113th Congress, 1st Session – – – – – – – – – – – – – – House Document 113–49

THE 2012 FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR CANAVERAL HARBOR, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

COMMUNICATION

FROM

THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY, CIVIL WORKS, THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

TRANSMITTING

THE 2012 FINAL INTEGRATED SECTION 203 NAVIGATION STUDY REPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR THE CANAVERAL HARBOR, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

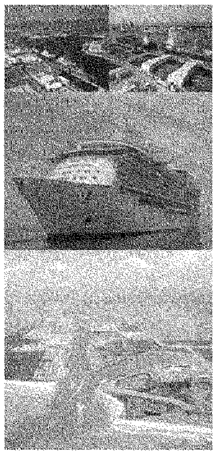
PART 2 OF 2

JULY 26, 2013.—Referred to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure and ordered to be printed

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
82–284 WASHINGTON : 2013

CANAVERAL HARBOR, FLORIDA

Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report
&
Final Environmental Assessment



Volume 2: Engineering Appendix

December 2012
(last revised October 2012)

US Army Corps of Engineers ®

PORT CANAVERAL

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Attachments

A June 2008 Letter from the Canaveral Pilots Assoc.
Port Canaveral 2003 STAR Center Report
Port Canaveral 2007 STAR Center Report
Port Canaveral 2009 STAR Center Report

B NOT USED

C Drawings: Existing Conditions and Authorized Channel Depths

D Project Depth Calculations

E Drawings: Recommended Plan

F Hydraulic Modeling Report
Canaveral Harbor Vessel-Induced Surge Modeling

G Jetty Impacts Report

H Drawings: Surveys and Mapping

I Geotechnical Report

J Civil Design Impacts: Traffic Report, Utilities Drawings, Disposal Site Drawings

K Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment Report and Source Removal Report, Beyel Bros. Lease

L MCACES Format Total Cost Estimate, Basis of Cost Estimates Narrative, Dredging Cost Estimate Detailed Spreadsheet, CPA Bid Tabulations for CCO Work Completed

M Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report

N USCG Coordination on Navigation Aids (Range Markers)

O Project Schedule

P Canaveral Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS) Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP)

1.0 Engineering Design

1.1 Basis of Design

Two primary USACE publications were consulted in the preparation of the engineering studies and supporting documentation for the Section 203 feasibility study for navigation improvements at Canaveral Harbor.

ER 1110-2-1404 Hydraulic Design of Deep-Draft Navigation Projects

EM 1110-2-1613 Hydraulic Design Guidance for Deep-Draft Navigation Projects

The following publications and references were also consulted with regard to assessing vessel squat, project width considerations, and passing ship and wind effects on moored ships along the channel:

TR-6056OCN NFESC, "Mooring Loads Due to Parallel Passing Ships", 30 September 2005

UFC 4-159-03 DoD, Design: Moorings, 3 October 2005

1. Barass, Dr. C. B., "Squat Formula for Ships in Rivers," The Naval Architect, November 2004, pp. 24 and 25.
2. Barass, Dr. C. B., "Letter to the Editor on Empirical Equation for Determination of Coefficient K for Prediction of Ship Squat," The Naval Architect, September 2005.
3. USACE ERDC/CHL CHETN-IX-14, "Charleston Harbor Ship Motion Data Collection and Squat Analysis," March 2004.

The following publications are referred to herein, but not contained in the attachments to the engineering appendix:

1. McArthur, Christopher J. and Parsons, Mel, "Ocean Current and Wave Measurements at the Canaveral Harbor Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site, January 2003 through February 2004," USEPA Region 4, EPA-904-R-05-001, January 2005.

1.2 Design Ship Selection

Primary ship types using the commercial Port now and in the future include dry, liquid and break bulk carriers, dry bulk cargo ships, refrigerated cargo ships, passenger (cruise) ships, and product tankers. Ship types including container vessels, LNG, vehicle carriers and RoRo cargo ships are only anticipated to use existing or future berths within Port Canaveral on a very limited basis and of a size that would not be anticipated to drive the design and selection of navigation features. Therefore, these ship types were not considered in design vessel identification and selection.

Port Canaveral is also the base of operations for various government and military missions that occur on the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) property on the north side of the channel. The Canaveral Port Authority shares Canaveral Harbor with its Mission Partners, the United States Air Force 45^{th} Space Wing (USAF 45 SW) and the Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU) and the Military Sealift Command (MSC), both tenants on the

CCAFS. NOTU currently receives various U.S. and U.K. Navy submarines at the Trident and Poseidon Wharves, within the Trident and Middle Basins. NOTU and MSC also accommodate various military surface ships at the Trident and Poseidon wharves. The USAF 45 SW maintains use of the AF wharf and the Delta Mariner pier located at the north end of Middle Basin. The Delta Mariner pier and mission vessel support the Delta IV rocket launch program at CCAFS. The AF wharf is used for a variety of small scale ship and barge operations. There are no known navigation access issues for the non-commercial vessel traffic using Canaveral Harbor.

1.2.1 Cruise Vessels

A graphical summary of the size and capacity trends in cruise ship builds since 1997 and for those ships under construction or contract through 2012, are presented in Figures 1 and 2. The trend data is based on dimensions and Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT) for 116 ships. The data comes from various sources including Lloyd's Register of Ships, the cruise lines, and cruise industry publications.

Figure 1 shows the distribution of cruise ship GRT with the year that the ship entered or is scheduled to enter service as in the case of new builds under construction or contract. Vessels with a GRT of at least 122,000 gross tons are identified by name or class and represent the largest ships in the market. This group of vessels comprises roughly 17 percent of the ships reviewed for this period.

Figure 2 shows the cruise ship length, beam, and draft dimensions versus gross tonnage. A distinct increase in beam from panamax to post-panamax occurs for GRT greater than 100,000 tons. To date, 24 cruise ships in service or under construction are greater than 305 m (1000 ft) in length. The major lines have each built one or more ship classes with panamax beams and lengths on the order of 290 to 294 m (950 to 965 ft). The Queen Mary 2 with a maximum draft of 10.3m remains the deepest draft cruise ship so far.

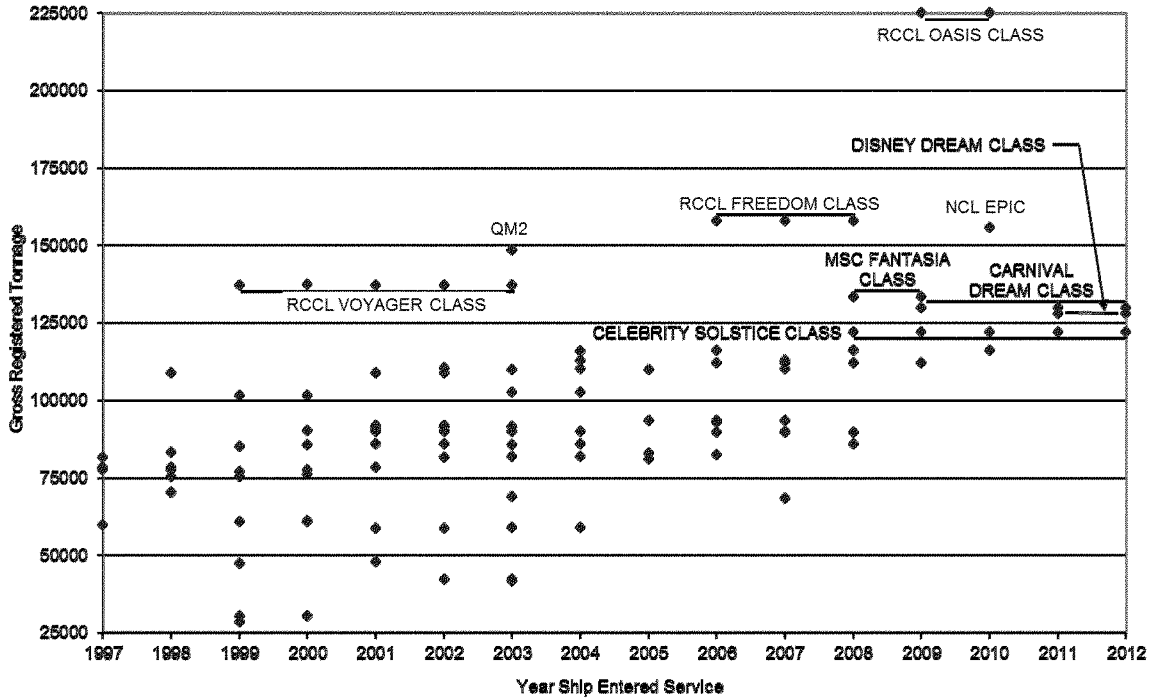


Figure 1. Cruise Ship Gross Tonnage Trends

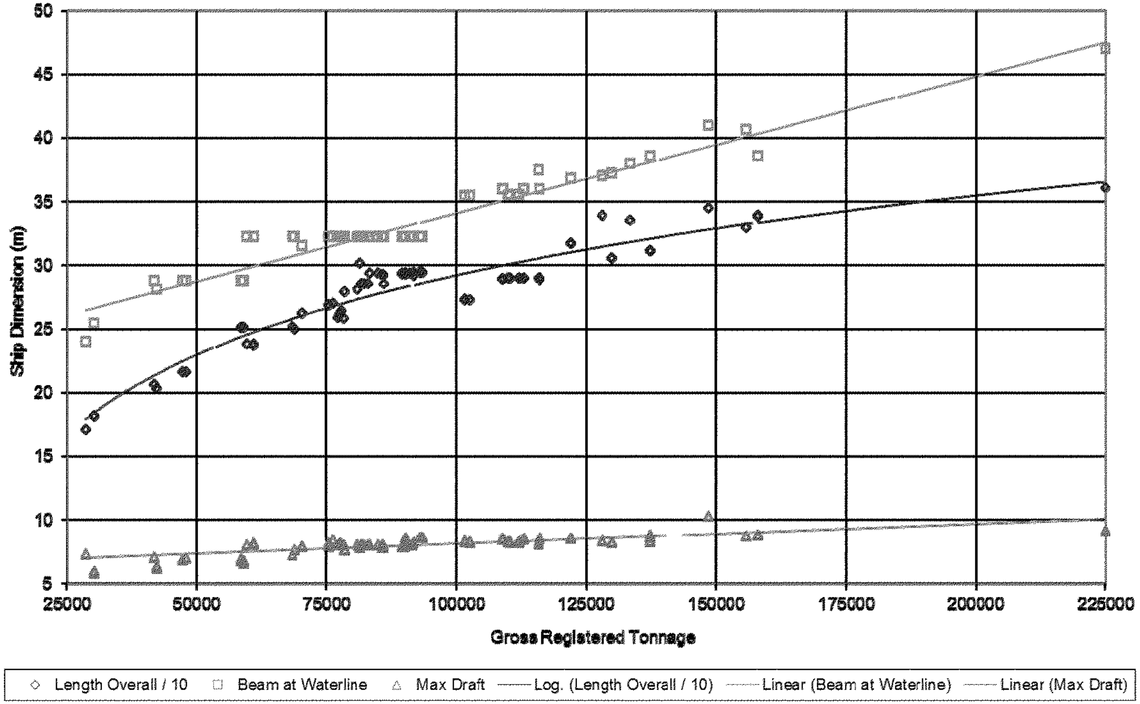


Figure 2. Cruise Ship Dimension Trends

Vessels from Royal Caribbean's Freedom Class, Disney's Dream Class and Carnival's Dream Class, among the largest ships in service, currently operate from Port Canaveral's West Basin on a homeport basis. Royal Caribbean and Carnival have home ported the Freedom of the Seas and the Carnival Dream at Cruise Terminal 10 (CT10) since 2009. Disney began service in late 2010 with the Disney Dream at Port Canaveral's Cruise Terminal 8 (CT8) with the second ship beginning service in 2012. The following list of vessels, in Table 1, describes the present and potential future cruise fleet forecast for Port Canaveral. Tables 1 and 2 summarize key dimensions and propulsion characteristics for the largest current and future vessels with homeport commitments or potential port-of-call and storm refuge considerations at Port Canaveral. Port Everglades has been the home for the initial deployment of Royal Caribbean's Oasis Class (formerly known as Genesis Class) vessels since entering service in 2009 and 2010. Port Canaveral has been identified as a potential port of refuge on an emergency, as needed, space available, basis for these vessels. Recent discussions between the Canaveral Port Authority and Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines indicate no present or future plans to homeport an Oasis Class vessel at Port Canaveral.

Table 1. Present and Future Large Cruise Ships and Classes

CRUISE SHIP OR CLASS	Design Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)	Disp. at Design Draft (m. tons)	Side Wind Sail Area (ft^2)	GRT
Disney Dream/Fantasy Homeport 2011/12	27	1113	121	62,414	132,181	128,000
CCL Dream/ Magic Dream-Homeport 2009-	27	1003	122	62,789	131,191	130,000
RCCL Voyager Class Mariner of the Seas-Homeport 2003-2009	28	1,021	127	62,716	119,523	138,000
NCL Epic Potential Port Call	29	1,081	133	74,800	144,959	150,000
CUNARD Queen Mary 2 Potential Port Call	33	1,131	135	79,827	139,716	150,000
RCCL Freedom Class Freedom of the Seas-Homeport 2009-	28	1,112	127	71,019	140,092	158,000
RCCL Oasis Class Potential Port Call	30	1,187	154	106,000	168,664	225,000

Dimensions rounded up or down to the nearest foot.

Table 2. Large Cruise Ship Propulsion

CRUISE SHIP OR CLASS	Voyager	Freedom	Genesis	Carnival Dream	Disney Dream
Propulsion Type	Diesel Electric	Diesel Electric	Diesel Electric	Diesel Electric	Diesel Electric
Propeller Type	FPP (inward)	FPP (inward)	FPP (inward)	FPP (inward)	FPP (inward)
Pods or Propeller Shafts	2 Azipods 1 Fixipod	2 Azipods 1 Fixipod	3 Azipods	2 shafts	2 shafts
Pod or Shaft Power (each)	19,713 hp (14 MW)	19,713 hp (14 MW)	26,820 hp (20 MW)	29,500 hp (22 MW)	27,900 hp (20.37MW)
Thrusters	4 Bow	4 Bow	4 Bow	3 Bow 2 Stern	3 Bow 2 Stern
Thruster Power (each)	4,023 hp (3 MW)	4,425 hp (3.3 MW)	7,376 hp (5.5 MW)	2,950 hp (2.2 MW)	4,080 hp (3 MW)

FPP=Fixed Pitch Propeller

The above data and figures as well as the long history of good service to the cruise lines, provides a solid indication of future cruise ship trends at Port Canaveral in light of continued programs among the cruise lines for new build vessels. Several West Basin berth improvement projects and berth and navigation access dredging projects discussed in the 203 study have been completed over the years since 2003 to be ready for and to better accommodate a representative segment of the largest cruise vessels every built.

The Canaveral Pilots Association offered additional comments regarding the navigation improvements investigated in the Section 203 Feasibility Study for Port Canaveral in light of the present homeport commitments for Freedom of the Seas and the new Disney ships starting. Their letter is contained in Attachment A. The local pilots consider the present accommodation of the Freedom of the Seas, the Carnival Dream, and the Disney ships, as provisional navigation scenarios until such time as the channel widening, the West Basin entrance widening, and entrance turn expansion outside the jetties are accomplished. Based on the size of many of these vessels and homeport commitments at Port Canaveral, channel modifications have been evaluated for the Freedom Class vessel.

1.2.2 Displacement Cargo Vessels

Ship parameters for some of the largest dry and liquid bulk carriers calling at Port Canaveral are shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Present Displacement Vessel Traffic at Port Canaveral

SHIP	Maximum Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)	Deadweight Tonnage (m. tons)
Gdynia (Dry Bulk-Aggregate)	42.4	738	105.6	65,738
Bernardo Quintana A (Dry Bulk-Limestone)	43.3	753	105.6	67,044
Bregen (Liquid Bulk-Gasoline)	44.7	797	105.6	68,159

Present channel and berth depths limit the ability for these vessels to come in at the full draft-displacement load condition. Presently and subject to harbor pilot discretion, the vessels must arrive at some intermediate load condition and/or wait at the sea buoy until tides are favorable for transiting the channel and unloading at the designated cargo berth. Existing and without-project, future maximum bulk carrier and tanker traffic at Port Canaveral are limited to an operating draft of 36 ft and 39.5 ft without and with the use of tidal advantage, respectively.

Seaport Canaveral, one of the liquid bulk operators, has requested an operational water depth of 42 ft at berth. ASI, a dry bulk operator, has indicated the arrival draft of their current traffic at 39.5 ft, with future vessels of 70,000 to 76,000 Dead Weight Tonnage (DWT) arriving the Port at a draft of 41 to 43 ft, respectively.

In support of defining the design displacement cargo vessel dimensions for Port Canaveral, the Lloyd's Register of Ships Online (SEA WEB) was consulted. Ship particulars were compiled for bulk and oil products carriers in the range of 60,000 to 70,000 DWT, 70,001 to 80,000 DWT, and 80,001 to 100,000 DWT. A statistical analysis of vessel parameters for these categories is summarized below.

Table 4. Displacement Cargo Vessel Statistics

CATEGORY	Statistic Dimension	Maximum Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)
60,000 to 70,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (464 vessels)	Maximum	45.8	834	125
	Minimum	32.7	679	104
	Average	42.7	742	106
	90th Percentile	43.7	751	106
70,001 to 80,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (925 vessels)	Maximum	48.8	837	121
	Minimum	37.2	713	105
	Average	45.5	742	106
	90th Percentile	46.8	750	106
80,001 to 100,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (213 vessels)	Maximum	49.3	850	141
	Minimum	37.7	689	106
	Average	45.1	761	118
	90th Percentile	47.3	798	141
60,000 to 70,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (175 vessels)	Maximum	46.2	800	131
	Minimum	36.5	600	105
	Average	42.7	739	108
	90th Percentile	44.7	791	118
70,001 to 80,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (244 vessels)	Maximum	49.3	810	138
	Minimum	37.6	700	105
	Average	45.0	749	107
	90th Percentile	47.6	750	106
80,001 to 100,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (293 vessels)	Maximum	52.8	894	158
	Minimum	38	691	106
	Average	45	792	134.5
	90th Percentile	48.8	814	141

The statistical dimensions for 60,000 to 100,000 DWT bulk carriers and oil products tankers in Table 4 led to selection of a design vessel with length of 800 ft and beam of 138 ft. This size vessel tested in the simulator will adequately demonstrate the safety of navigation through Canaveral Harbor to a new tanker berth at NCP 1 in the Middle Basin.

The statistics in Table 4 show that most of the vessels in this DWT range have drafts exceeding the present vessel draft limits for the harbor. At a minimum, the future channel with-project condition should accommodate a vessel having a draft of 39.5 ft without the use of tidal advantage.

In support of the 203 study, full mission bridge simulations were executed on two occasions at the RTM STAR Center, testing the tanker vessel, Jupiter and the Genesis or Freedom Class cruise vessels. Refer to the STAR Center's Port Canaveral 2009 and 2007 modeling and simulation reports (Attachment A), for evaluation of proposed channel improvements for Canaveral Harbor.

1.3 Site Environmental Conditions

1.3.1 Water Levels

Water levels at Canaveral Harbor are mainly the result of semi-diurnal tidal fluctuations in the Atlantic Ocean. Elevations of tidal datum's for Canaveral Harbor are shown in Table 5 based on a tide station located at the Trident Pier in Trident Basin. This tide station, established by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), continuously records water levels and has been in operation since 1994. All datum elevations are in feet and referenced to Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). The lowest and highest observed water levels have been included to provide an indication of the historical extreme water levels.

Table 5. Water Levels (ft, MLLW) – Trident Pier, Trident Basin

Station 8721604 (Tidal Epoch: 1983-2001)

Highest Observed Water Level (09/26/2004)	7.93
Mean Higher High Water (MHHW)	3.91
Mean High Water (MHW)	3.56
North American Vertical Datum-1988	2.86
Mean Sea Level (MSL)	1.88
Mean Tide Level (MTL)	1.87
Mean Low Water (MLW)	0.17
Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)	0.00
Lowest Observed Water Level (01/12/2009)	-1.86

1.3.2 Tidal Currents

In support of the Section 203 feasibility study, a current measurement program inside the jetties was accomplished. The Canaveral Locks connecting the Banana River with Canaveral Harbor largely limit tidal current effects within the harbor. Current meter readings taken inside the jetties during August and September of 2005 and calibration of a hydrodynamic model of existing conditions suggest maximum 90%-tile and maximum average current speeds at the west end of the middle reach (Trident Basin entrance) of 0.34 and 0.16 knots, respectively. Current speeds further decrease moving west to the West Basin with predicted maximum 90%-tile and average current speeds of 0.08 and 0.02 knots, respectively. Considering the negligible current speeds measured inside the jetties along with the results of the hydrodynamic modeling, no currents were considered inside the jetties in the STAR Center simulations. Channel cross current or yawing forces associated with currents are absent within the harbor.

In response to discussions at the July 2009 project meeting between the CPA and HQ USACE, a search ensued for available ocean current speed and direction data at a location outside the jetties. The only source of current data found comes from that collected by the US EPA Region 4, in support of the management and monitoring of the Canaveral's offshore dredge spoil disposal site, Canaveral ODMDS. The EPA collected data at a location approximately 0.5 nautical miles west of the Canaveral ODMDS. This location is southwest of the seaward end of the approach channel. See Figure 3 for location. Data was collected in four deployment periods between January 2003 and February 2004. Major findings include:

- Although a tidal component exists, the currents measured here are not dominated by tides.
- Depth-averaged currents predominantly flow in northerly and southerly directions and rarely exceed 0.5 knots. Seasonal differences do not appear to be significant. The first quarter, February through April 2003, recorded the highest depth-averaged currents. The second quarter was absent a strong southerly component and marked the highest percentage of northerly currents. In all quarters, northerly currents occurred twice as frequently as southerly currents and accounted for approximately 50 percent of the measurements. The highest percentage of measurements for each quarter were 0.1 knots or less. For all quarters, 75 percent of the measurements were 0.2 knots or less. For all quarters, northerly currents occurred about twice as frequently as southerly currents. Depth-averaged currents in the vicinity of the Canaveral ODMDS tend to have a net direction of transport to the north northeast, paralleling the coast.
- Near surface currents characterized by the upper 12 feet of the water column are also predominantly northerly and southerly flowing with predominant direction to the north. Surface currents had more frequent easterly currents than westerly. The maximum surface currents exceeded 0.78 knots. Surface currents tend to have a net direction of transport to the northeast.

During execution of the 2007 STAR Center simulations, the participating pilots validated the use of 0.3-knot northerly and southerly setting currents with similar wind directions for the test vessels. Pursuant to the June 2009 simulations, a pre-simulation meeting was held on March 3 at the CPA and attended by CPA consultants and the USACE navigation experts representing the Corps simulation facility in Vicksburg and the Jacksonville District. During this meeting, one of the pilot co-chairman attended and described northerly setting and to a lesser extent, southerly setting, wind-driven currents outside the jetties with estimates of speeds of up to 0.5 knots southerly and 1.0 knots northerly. Therefore, as agreed by all participants at the 2009 simulations, outside the jetties, southerly current speed of 0.5 knots was modeled for both cruise and tanker vessel runs with winds from northerly directions and northerly speeds of 1.0 and 0.75 knots were modeled for cruise and tanker vessel runs, respectively, for winds from southerly directions.

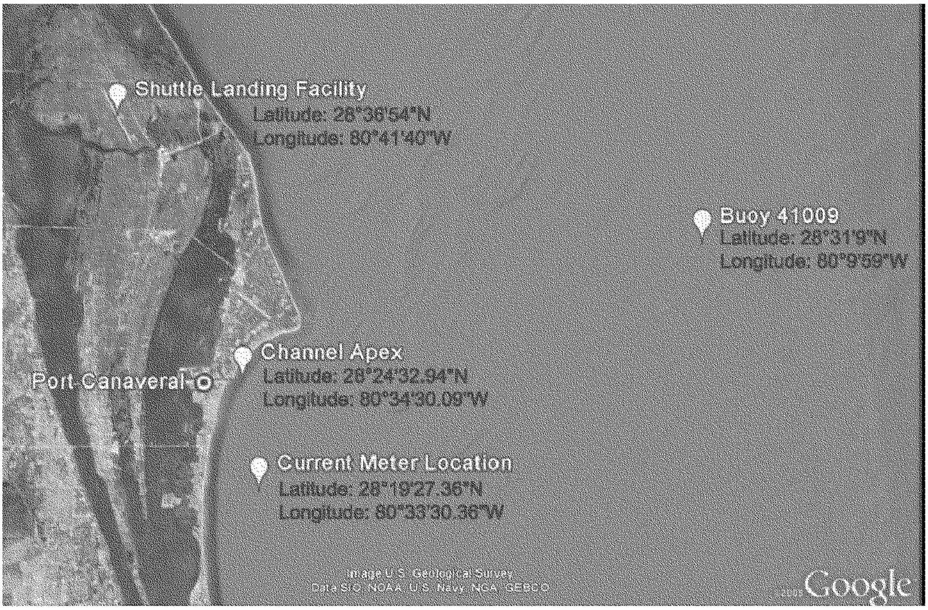


Figure 3. Data Collection Locations

1.3.3 Wind and Wave Climate

The wind and wave climate at Canaveral Harbor influence the transit conditions for vessel traffic at Port Canaveral. The wind particularly influences cruise ship transits owing to the very large vessel sail areas. Several of the larger cruise ships have air drafts exceeding 200 ft. Swell and wind waves from southerly to southeasterly directions affect the navigation of inbound displacement vessel traffic outside of the jetties. Outbound transits are not normally affected by waves beyond the jetties as vessel speed can be increased as needed.

1.3.3.1 Wind Data and Analysis

Analysis of site specific wind data can be used to establish the probability of occurrence of various wind speeds. Historical wind data was available from a number of sources. Two sources were considered in this analysis. Data from NOAA Buoy 41009, located 20 nautical miles east of Cape Canaveral, were available for the period August 1988 through December 2008. These data are collected at a measurement height of 5 meters every half hour. This offshore buoy is owned and maintained by the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC).

In addition, a meteorological station at the NASA space shuttle facility, located approximately 13 miles north of Port Canaveral, has collected hourly wind data from 1979 to the present. Preliminary review of data from the two stations showed that the NASA wind station, located roughly 7 miles inshore, has similar directional characteristics, but consistently recorded lower wind speeds than the offshore buoy. Data from the two stations are considered to be suitable to provide the range of conditions that would bound the actual conditions inside and approaching Port Canaveral.

Figures 4 and 5 present wind roses for data from buoy 41009 for "summer" and "winter" periods with the summer period defined as May 1 through October 31 and the winter period from November 1 through April 30. Inbound and outbound transits of homeport cruise ships typically occur daily from 4:00 am to 8:00 am and from 3:00 pm to 7:00 pm, respectively. As such, each figure contains two wind roses, one representing data collected between 4:00 and 8:00 am and the other for data collected between 3:00 and 7:00 pm. Similar wind roses are included in Figures 6 and 7 based on data from the NASA space shuttle facility.

Tables 6 and 7 present frequency of occurrence tables for the data from NOAA buoy 41009 for the summer and winter periods, respectively. Tables 8 and 9 present the same data in terms of percent frequency of occurrence. Tables 10 through 13 provide similar tables for the NASA space shuttle facility wind data.

The tables present results for morning and evening periods separately with each 4 hour period treated as a single event. For example, entries in the speed columns (max, min, and avg) represent maximum, minimum, and average speeds for a given 4 hour period. Because the ships will be affected more by winds to their beams, abeam-component (Abeam-comp) columns were included to account for the reduced affect that winds will have if it approaches from an angle other than directly abeam. The abeam-component is the vector component of the wind velocity in the north- or south- direction when the ship is in the east-west oriented portion of the channel. A pilot taking wind readings will take direction into account when assessing the potential effects on his/her ship. Using the abeam-component is felt to be a reasonable approach to quantifying the reduced affect that would be estimated by a knowledgeable pilot for winds at angles other than 90 degrees to port or starboard. These columns are similar to those for the speed, but frequency of occurrence is tallied for the magnitude of the north-components of the speeds rather than the full magnitude of the speed. For example, a 30 knot wind blowing from directly abeam of the ship would affect the ship more than a 30 knot wind blowing from its stern or than a quartering wind. A 30 knot wind blowing from a bearing of 45 degrees (from the northeast) would have an abeam component of approximately 21 knots. The abeam component columns reduce winds in this manner in order to better estimate the potential for impact on the ship movements.

The last three columns, under the heading "window", look at the "best" 1-, 2-, or 3-hour weather window that would allow the ship to transit into or out of the port within the given 4-hour period. Speeds used to define the windows are also based on the magnitude of the north-component (abeam-component) of the wind speed. Each window is evaluated by looking at a window of the given duration that "slides" within the 4-hour event period. The speed associated with a window is the maximum speed that is contained within the window (i.e. all other measurements within the window are less than or equal to the associated wind speed) at a given location within the 4-hour event period. The "best" window is the window at the location within the 4-hour period that results in the lowest maximum wind speed.

All data used to generate Tables 6 through 13 were first corrected to an observation height of 50 meters, corresponding with the approximate elevation of anemometers used on cruise ships. The conversion from wind speed at 10 meters to wind speed at a different height is a function the vertical wind speed profile, which in turn is a function of wind speed and air-sea temperature difference. Based on plots presented in the Coastal Engineering Manual (CEM)[1], a conversion

[1] Coastal Engineering Manual, Chapter 2 Meteorology and Wave Climate. USACE EM 1110-2-1100 (Part II) (Change 2) 30 April 2005.

factor of 1.2 was conservatively estimated for calculating wind speed at 50 meters based on a 10 meter wind speed.

The wind roses show distinct differences in seasonal as well as daily wind characteristics. Comparison of the morning and afternoon roses for the summer season shows morning winds predominantly from the south and southwest and afternoon winds largely from the east to southeast. Winter season roses show greater wind speeds and show afternoon winds with a greater north/south orientation compared with the summer wind data. The latest navigation simulations at the STAR Center considered maximum winds from the north and south directions. Wind speeds were varied from 30 to 35 knots for most full harbor transits and 35 to 40 knots for ocean turn widener evaluation transits by the cruise ships.

Table 14 presents cumulative frequency of exceedance for the buoy data based on the data in Tables 8 and 9. Similarly, Table 15 was generated for the NASA Space Shuttle Facility data based on Tables 12 and 13. Exceedance probabilities are presented for wind speeds between 15 and 40 knots for maximum and average abeam-component wind speeds and for the best 1-hour, 2-hour, and 3-hour weather windows within the periods during which cruise ships will be entering or leaving port. As indicated above, the weather windows are defined by the maximum wind speed abeam-component over the span of the window. The "best" weather window is the window with the lowest maximum wind speed over the given 4 hour period.

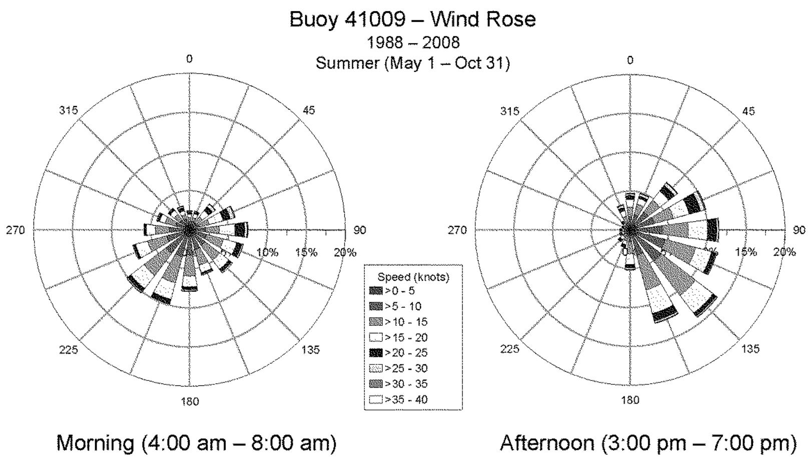


Figure 4. Wind Roses for Station 41009 Data -- Summer Season

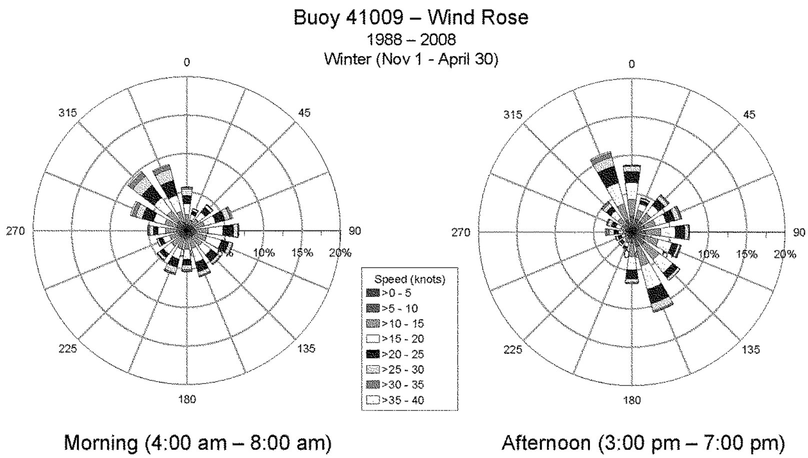


Figure 5. Wind Roses for Station 41009 Data -- Winter Season

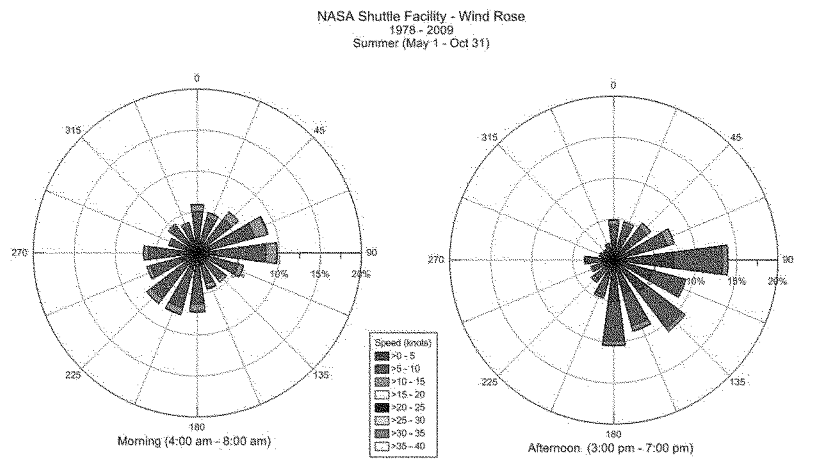


Figure 6. Wind Roses for NASA Shuttle Facility -- Summer Season

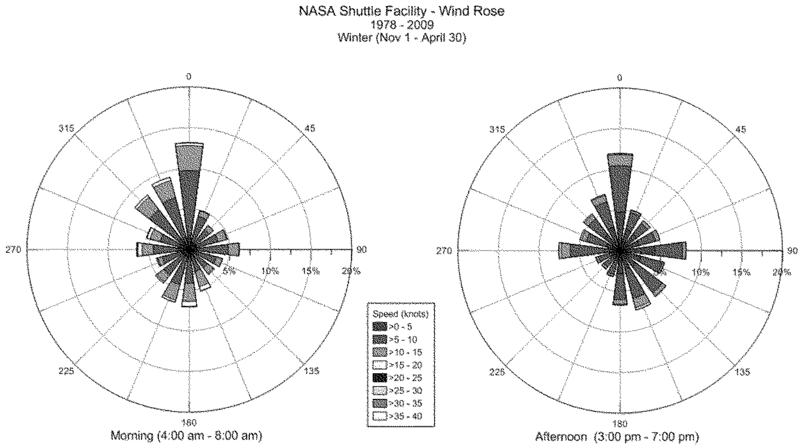


Figure 7. Wind Roses for NASA Shuttle Facility -- Winter Season

Table 6. Wind speed Frequency of Occurrence – Summer – Station 41009

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		2	2	2	1	0	1	1	1	1
55	60	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
50	55	5	1	2	2	1	1	1	0	1
45	50	12	2	5	5	1	0	0	2	4
40	45	27	3	10	7	1	5	5	6	6
35	40	60	17	32	22	3	7	9	15	12
30	35	161	46	76	49	10	23	20	26	36
25	30	382	108	195	111	27	35	36	66	100
20	25	748	286	489	324	54	124	115	178	242
15	20	970	588	845	687	187	366	319	441	565
10	15	783	862	974	1004	401	741	676	811	942
5	10	335	856	705	1009	775	1170	1034	1137	1091
0	5	47	761	199	312	2072	1061	1318	850	533
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		3	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
55	60	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
50	55	5	0	3	3	0	1	1	3	3
45	50	12	4	2	3	0	1	2	1	1
40	45	48	1	9	17	1	4	2	5	14
35	40	113	15	34	35	3	12	12	14	25
30	35	241	41	70	87	13	23	27	48	63
25	30	455	119	217	174	30	68	53	94	137
20	25	752	233	479	410	78	163	159	240	326
15	20	959	521	903	711	182	410	370	506	628
10	15	735	819	1104	920	438	784	692	819	915
5	10	188	993	627	892	767	1123	1006	1052	942
0	5	7	777	73	271	2012	935	1200	741	469

Table 7. Wind speed frequency of occurrence – Winter – Station 41009

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	4	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	2
50	55	13	0	3	0	0	0	2	1	0
45	50	49	2	13	13	0	1	1	4	8
40	45	106	30	51	32	1	9	8	20	29
35	40	239	72	138	93	10	38	38	53	65
30	35	489	182	307	211	49	103	95	137	192
25	30	633	377	530	347	131	227	213	269	302
20	25	724	542	669	514	252	372	334	407	475
15	20	689	702	770	722	389	544	524	596	660
10	15	383	709	613	707	540	689	651	699	722
5	10	118	516	306	639	667	825	757	775	684
0	5	10	326	57	178	1419	650	835	496	319
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
50	55	14	0	3	1	0	0	0	1	0
45	50	23	5	16	6	0	2	2	2	5
40	45	96	16	36	23	1	8	7	15	21
35	40	203	58	88	85	20	29	31	43	59
30	35	402	119	240	179	30	78	68	121	155
25	30	598	305	437	360	127	210	202	254	297
20	25	754	475	676	538	231	387	357	435	497
15	20	689	658	739	674	395	550	521	564	629
10	15	495	680	681	745	536	704	632	735	760
5	10	178	611	464	619	661	828	751	741	693
0	5	9	539	86	236	1466	671	896	556	350

Table 8. Wind speed percent frequency of occurrence – Summer – Station 41009

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
40	45	0.8%	0.1%	0.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
35	40	1.7%	0.5%	0.9%	0.6%	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%
30	35	4.6%	1.3%	2.2%	1.4%	0.3%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	1.0%
25	30	10.8%	3.1%	5.5%	3.1%	0.8%	1.0%	1.0%	1.9%	2.8%
20	25	21.2%	8.1%	13.8%	9.2%	1.5%	3.5%	3.3%	5.0%	6.8%
15	20	27.4%	16.6%	23.9%	19.4%	5.3%	10.4%	9.0%	12.5%	16.0%
10	15	22.2%	24.4%	27.6%	28.4%	11.3%	21.0%	19.1%	22.9%	26.7%
5	10	9.5%	24.2%	19.9%	28.6%	21.9%	33.1%	29.3%	32.2%	30.9%
0	5	1.3%	21.5%	5.6%	8.8%	58.6%	30.0%	37.3%	24.1%	15.1%
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
45	50	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
40	45	1.4%	0.0%	0.3%	0.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.4%
35	40	3.2%	0.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.7%
30	35	6.8%	1.2%	2.0%	2.5%	0.4%	0.7%	0.8%	1.4%	1.8%
25	30	12.9%	3.4%	6.2%	4.9%	0.9%	1.9%	1.5%	2.7%	3.9%
20	25	21.3%	6.6%	13.6%	11.6%	2.2%	4.6%	4.5%	6.8%	9.3%
15	20	27.2%	14.8%	25.6%	20.2%	5.2%	11.6%	10.5%	14.4%	17.8%
10	15	20.9%	23.2%	31.3%	26.1%	12.4%	22.2%	19.6%	23.2%	26.0%
5	10	5.3%	28.2%	17.8%	25.3%	21.8%	31.9%	28.5%	29.9%	26.7%
0	5	0.2%	22.0%	2.1%	7.7%	57.1%	26.5%	34.1%	21.0%	13.3%

Table 9 Wind speed percent frequency of occurrence – Winter – Station 41009

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
50	55	0.4%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	1.4%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%
40	45	3.1%	0.9%	1.5%	0.9%	0.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.6%	0.8%
35	40	6.9%	2.1%	4.0%	2.7%	0.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.5%	1.9%
30	35	14.1%	5.3%	8.9%	6.1%	1.4%	3.0%	2.7%	4.0%	5.6%
25	30	18.3%	10.9%	15.3%	10.0%	3.8%	6.6%	6.2%	7.8%	8.7%
20	25	20.9%	15.7%	19.3%	14.9%	7.3%	10.8%	9.7%	11.8%	13.7%
15	20	19.9%	20.3%	22.3%	20.9%	11.2%	15.7%	15.2%	17.2%	19.1%
10	15	11.1%	20.5%	17.7%	20.4%	15.6%	19.9%	18.8%	20.2%	20.9%
5	10	3.4%	14.9%	8.8%	18.5%	19.3%	23.9%	21.9%	22.4%	19.8%
0	5	0.3%	9.4%	1.6%	5.1%	41.0%	18.8%	24.1%	14.3%	9.2%
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.4%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.7%	0.1%	0.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
40	45	2.8%	0.5%	1.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.6%
35	40	5.9%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.2%	1.7%
30	35	11.6%	3.4%	6.9%	5.2%	0.9%	2.2%	2.0%	3.5%	4.5%
25	30	17.2%	8.8%	12.6%	10.4%	3.7%	6.1%	5.8%	7.3%	8.6%
20	25	21.7%	13.7%	19.5%	15.5%	6.7%	11.2%	10.3%	12.5%	14.3%
15	20	19.9%	19.0%	21.3%	19.4%	11.4%	15.9%	15.0%	16.3%	18.1%
10	15	14.3%	19.6%	19.6%	21.5%	15.5%	20.3%	18.2%	21.2%	21.9%
5	10	5.1%	17.6%	13.4%	17.9%	19.1%	23.9%	21.7%	21.4%	20.0%
0	5	0.3%	15.5%	2.5%	6.8%	42.3%	19.4%	25.8%	16.0%	10.1%

Table 10. Wind speed frequency of occurrence – Summer – NASA Shuttle Facility

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	35	8	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
25	30	53	1	5	21	0	0	0	8	14
20	25	271	12	61	122	2	11	13	47	78
15	20	1266	165	557	671	38	187	193	392	552
10	15	2103	947	1731	1476	352	962	784	1078	1316
5	10	1631	2511	2472	2279	1456	2124	1930	2160	2244
0	5	239	1936	746	1000	3724	2288	2652	1887	1365
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	35	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
25	30	19	0	2	6	0	0	0	1	5
20	25	92	6	24	34	0	4	4	12	21
15	20	535	65	189	237	23	55	61	116	173
10	15	1248	364	804	710	134	352	268	414	551
5	10	2949	1943	2437	2266	812	1455	1308	1714	2042
0	5	754	3224	2146	2348	4633	3736	3961	3345	2809

Table 11. Wind speed frequency of occurrence – Winter – NASA Shuttle Facility

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	35	4	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
25	30	11	0	2	7	0	1	0	1	4
20	25	74	2	9	29	1	4	3	12	17
15	20	563	32	132	187	7	34	42	84	137
10	15	1991	396	1043	802	94	285	259	435	641
5	10	2704	2341	3186	2952	776	1777	1572	2214	2583
0	5	422	2999	1398	1793	4893	3670	3895	3024	2388
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	55	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	40	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
30	35	4	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
25	30	13	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
20	25	65	1	13	27	0	3	2	9	16
15	20	341	22	58	141	6	17	14	54	93
10	15	1255	168	525	578	44	168	128	274	408
5	10	3365	1668	2737	2470	521	1317	1073	1648	2124
0	5	729	3915	2441	2556	5204	4270	4558	3790	3133

Table 12. Wind speed percent frequency of occurrence – Summer – NASA Shuttle Facility

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	45	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	35	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
25	30	1.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.3%
20	25	4.9%	0.2%	1.1%	2.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.8%	1.4%
15	20	22.7%	3.0%	10.0%	12.0%	0.7%	3.4%	3.5%	7.0%	9.9%
10	15	37.7%	17.0%	31.1%	26.5%	6.3%	17.3%	14.1%	19.3%	23.6%
5	10	29.3%	45.1%	44.4%	40.9%	26.1%	38.1%	34.6%	38.8%	40.3%
0	5	4.3%	34.7%	13.4%	17.9%	66.8%	41.1%	47.6%	33.9%	24.5%
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	45	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	35	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
25	30	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
20	25	0.1%	0.4%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.1%
15	20	1.2%	3.4%	4.2%	0.4%	1.0%	1.1%	2.1%	3.1%	1.2%
10	15	6.5%	14.4%	12.7%	2.4%	6.3%	4.8%	7.4%	9.8%	6.5%
5	10	34.7%	43.5%	40.4%	14.5%	26.0%	23.3%	30.6%	36.5%	34.7%
0	5	57.6%	38.3%	41.9%	82.7%	66.7%	70.7%	59.7%	50.1%	57.6%

Table 13. Wind speed percent frequency of occurrence – Winter – NASA Shuttle Facility

Speed Range (knots)		Speed frequency			Abeam-comp frequency			"best window"		
from	to	max	min	avg	max	min	avg	1-hr	2-hr	3-hr
Morning period (4:00 am – 8:00 am)										
> 60		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	45	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	35	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
25	30	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
20	25	1.3%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%
15	20	9.8%	0.6%	2.3%	3.2%	0.1%	0.6%	0.7%	1.5%	2.4%
10	15	34.5%	6.9%	18.1%	13.9%	1.6%	4.9%	4.5%	7.5%	11.1%
5	10	46.9%	40.6%	55.2%	51.2%	13.4%	30.8%	27.2%	38.4%	44.8%
0	5	7.3%	52.0%	24.2%	31.1%	84.8%	63.6%	67.5%	52.4%	41.4%
Afternoon period (3:00 pm – 7:00 pm)										
> 60		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
55	60	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
50	55	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
45	50	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	45	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	35	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
25	30	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	25	1.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%
15	20	5.9%	0.4%	1.0%	2.4%	0.1%	0.3%	0.2%	0.9%	1.6%
10	15	21.7%	2.9%	9.1%	10.0%	0.8%	2.9%	2.2%	4.7%	7.1%
5	10	58.3%	28.9%	47.4%	42.8%	9.0%	22.8%	18.6%	28.5%	36.8%
0	5	12.6%	67.8%	42.3%	44.3%	90.1%	73.9%	78.9%	65.6%	54.3%

Table 14. Wind speed cumulative frequency of exceedance – Station 41009

Speed (knots)	Frequency of Exceedance (%)			
	Summer[1]		Winter[2]	
	AM[3]	PM[4]	AM[3]	PM[4]
Maximum abeam-component				
15	34.1	40.9	56.0	53.9
20	14.7	20.7	35.1	34.5
25	5.5	9.1	20.2	19
30	2.4	4.2	10.2	8.6
35	1.0	1.7	4.1	3.4
40	0.4	0.7	1.4	0.9
Average abeam-component				
15	15.9	19.2	37.5	36.5
20	5.5	7.6	21.8	20.6
25	2.0	3.0	11	9.4
30	1.0	1.1	4.4	3.3
35	0.3	0.4	1.4	1.1
40	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
Best 1-hour weather window				
15	14.3	17.8	35.2	34.3
20	5.3	7.3	20.0	19.3
25	2.0	2.8	10.3	9.0
30	1.0	1.3	4.1	3.2
35	0.4	0.5	1.4	1.2
40	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3
Best 2-hour weather window				
15	20.8	25.9	43.0	41.3
20	8.3	11.5	25.8	25.0
25	3.3	4.7	14.0	12.5
30	1.4	2.0	6.2	5.2
35	0.7	0.6	2.2	1.7
40	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.5
Best 3-hour weather window				
15	27.2	34.0	50.1	47.9
20	11.2	16.2	31.0	29.8
25	4.4	6.9	17.3	15.5
30	1.6	3.0	8.6	6.9
35	0.6	1.2	3.0	2.4
40	0.3	0.5	1.1	0.7

[1] Summer period defined as May 1 through October 31
[2] Winter period defined as November 1 through April 31
[3] AM period is between 4:00 and 8:00 am
[4] PM period is between 3:00 and 7:00 pm

Table 15. Wind speed cumulative frequency of exceedance – NASA Shuttle Facility

Speed (knots)	Frequency of Exceedance (%)			
	Summer[1]		Winter[2]	
	AM[3]	PM[4]	AM[3]	PM[4]
Maximum abeam-component				
15	3.9%	3.0%	14.7%	5.0%
20	0.6%	0.5%	2.6%	0.7%
25	0.1%	0.1%	0.4%	0.1%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
35	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average abeam-component				
15	0.7%	0.3%	3.6%	1.1%
20	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%
25	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Best 1-hour weather window				
15	0.8%	0.3%	3.8%	1.2%
20	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%
25	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Best 2-hour weather window				
15	1.7%	1.1%	8.1%	2.3%
20	0.2%	0.2%	1.0%	0.2%
25	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
35	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Best 3-hour weather window				
15	2.8%	1.9%	11.6%	3.6%
20	0.4%	0.3%	1.7%	0.5%
25	0.1%	0.0%	0.3%	0.1%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
35	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[1] Summer period defined as May 1 through October 31
[2] Winter period defined as November 1 through April 31
[3] AM period is between 4:00 and 8:00 am
[4] PM period is between 3:00 and 7:00 pm

Based on these two datasets, it appears that generally the likelihood for delays increases in the winter with average abeam-component winds speeds over the periods the ships will enter or leave port exceeding 15 knots between about 2 to 37% of the time compared with 0.5 to 17% of the time for the summer season. The lower numbers in these ranges are daily averages based on the NASA space shuttle facility data where the upper limits are daily averages based on the buoy data. Similarly maximum abeam-component wind speeds exceed 15 knots between about 10 to 55% of the time during the winter compared to between about 3.5 to 37.5% of the time in the summer.

The best weather windows are a measure of the best conditions over a given period and are meant as a measure of the ability of ships to enter or leave the port during a given 4-hour period. Ships arriving at the port during the morning or evening period, but outside of the given "best" weather window may encounter greater wind speeds and potential for delays may be under-represented by the percentages given for the 1- and 2-hour weather windows in Tables 14 and 15.

1.3.3.2 Wave Climate and Design Vessel Motions

The entrance from Port Canaveral sees some protection from wind waves from deep water from the north through east directions due to the Cape Canaveral land mass to the north and the Southeast Shoal approximately 8 to 10 nautical miles east of the harbor.

Wave climate for the entrance channel was forecast for wind speeds ranging from 15 to 20 knots for tanker and bulk carrier traffic and 25 to 30 knots for cruise traffic. The wave conditions at the entrance to the harbor are duration-limited, so the wave growth in terms of height will be limited by the length of time the wind blows. Table 16 summarizes the wave parameter predictions for the Canaveral Harbor entrance. Parameters estimated include spectral wave height (Hmo), peak spectral period (Tp), and wave length (L) for durations of 1, 2, and 3 hours and for wind speeds of 15, 20, 25, and 30 knots based on linear wave theory for an average water depth of 45 ft.

Table 16. Wave Predictions – Entrance to Canaveral Harbor

	Duration-Limited Wind Speed (knots)											
Duration	15			20			25			30		
of Wind (hrs)	Hmo (ft)	Tp (sec)	L (ft)	Hmo (ft)	Tp (sec)	L (ft)	Hmo (ft)	Tp (sec)	L (ft)	Hmo (ft)	Tp (sec)	L (ft)
3	1.8	3.0	46	2.8	3.7	70	4.1	4.3	94	5.5	5.0	125
2	1.4	2.5	32	2.1	3.1	49	3.0	3.7	70	4.1	4.2	90
1	0.8	1.9	19	1.3	2.3	27	1.9	2.8	40	2.5	3.2	52

1.4 Canaveral Harbor Existing Project Features

The existing Federal project was authorized by the Rivers and Harbors Acts of 2 March 1945 and 23 October 1962, as well as Sections 101, 114, and 117 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1992. The following table summarizes the Federal authorized dimensions of the existing Port Canaveral project features. In addition, a paid overdepth allowance of 2 ft below the project depths shown is authorized.

Table 17. Port Canaveral Existing Project Features

Project Feature	Cut and Centerline Station Start / End (ft)	Existing Federal Dimensions Depth X Width X Length (ft)
Outer Reach	Cut 1A, 0+00 to 110+00 Cut 1B 0+00 to 55+00 Cut 1, 0+00 to 125+00	44 X 400 X 29,000 (USN) 41 X 400 X 29,000 (CW)
44-ft Turn Widener		44 X Irregular Shape (USN)
41-ft Turn Widener		41 X Irregular Shape (CW)
Middle Reach	Cut 2, 125+00 to 181+70	44 X 400 X 5,670 (USN) 41 X 400 X 5,670 (CW)
Trident Access Channel	T.A.C., 5+00 to 32+33.60	44 X Width Varies X 2,733.6 (USN)
Trident Turning Basin	T.T.B., 0+00 to 15+00	41 X 1,200 X 1,500 (USN)
Inner Reach	Cut2, 181+70 to 207+00 Cut 3, 207+00 to 215+00	40 X 400 X 3,330
Middle Turning Basin	M.T.B., 215+00 to 241+70	39 X 2,670 X Irregular Shape w/ 1200-ft DIA
West Access Channel (East of Sta 260+00)	W.A.C., 241+60 to 260+00 Cut A, 0+00 to 18+40	39 X 400 X 1,840
West Access Channel, (West of Sta 260+00)	W.A.C., 260+00 to 277+30 Cut A, 18+40 to 36+70	31 X 400 X 1,730 CPA to 35'
West Turning Basin		31 X Irregular Shape w/ 1400-ft DIA, CPA to 35'
Canaveral Barge Canal	Cut 1 to Canaveral Lock, 141+60 to 227+70	12 X 125 X 8,610
Pilot's Draft Limits/Restrictions		36 ft w/o tidal advantage, 39.5 ft w/ maximum tidal advantage and good conditions

USN – US Navy Project
CW – Civil Works Project

Attachment C presents drawings depicting Canaveral Harbor existing conditions and authorized channel depths.

1.5 Navigation Simulation Studies

Two separate simulation studies have been executed in 2007 and 2009 in direct support of this navigation improvements feasibility study. Both studies took place at the RTM STAR Center, Dania Beach, Florida. The 2007 simulations considered the test vessels, tanker Jupiter and Genesis Class cruise ship. In the 2009 simulations, a test matrix, coordinated with representatives from the USACE navigation community (Vicksburg, MS and Jacksonville District), was developed for additional tests of the tanker Jupiter and the presently home ported Freedom Class vessel. Both studies were conducted in the STAR Center's 360-degree field-of-view, ship handling simulator with the participation of CPA's consultants and the Canaveral Pilots in both cases and the USACE navigation representatives in the 2009 simulations.

Alternative Plans A and B, also referred to as Plans 2 and 1 in the Main Report, respectively, were investigated in the 2009 simulations. Only alternative Plan A was evaluated in the 2007 simulations. Table 18 summarizes the width geometry for each major navigation feature identified for improvement.

Table 18. Simulations Plan Width Geometry

Project Width Navigation Feature	Plan A (Main Report Plan 2)	Plan B (Main Report Plan 1)
Ocean Turn Widener	22.24 acres	11.14 acres
North Side Channel Widener (Inner Reach to North Jetty)	100 ft for 500-ft Channel	50 ft for 450-ft Channel
Channel Widener	87.5 ft, South Side	87.5 ft, South Side
(West Access Channel, Both Cuts)	12.5 ft, North Side	12.5 ft, North Side
West Basin Turn Area	1725-ft Diameter	1675-ft Diameter

Figures 8 through 10 detail the differences between Plan A and Plan B in the areas mentioned in Table 18.

REV DATE: OCT 2012

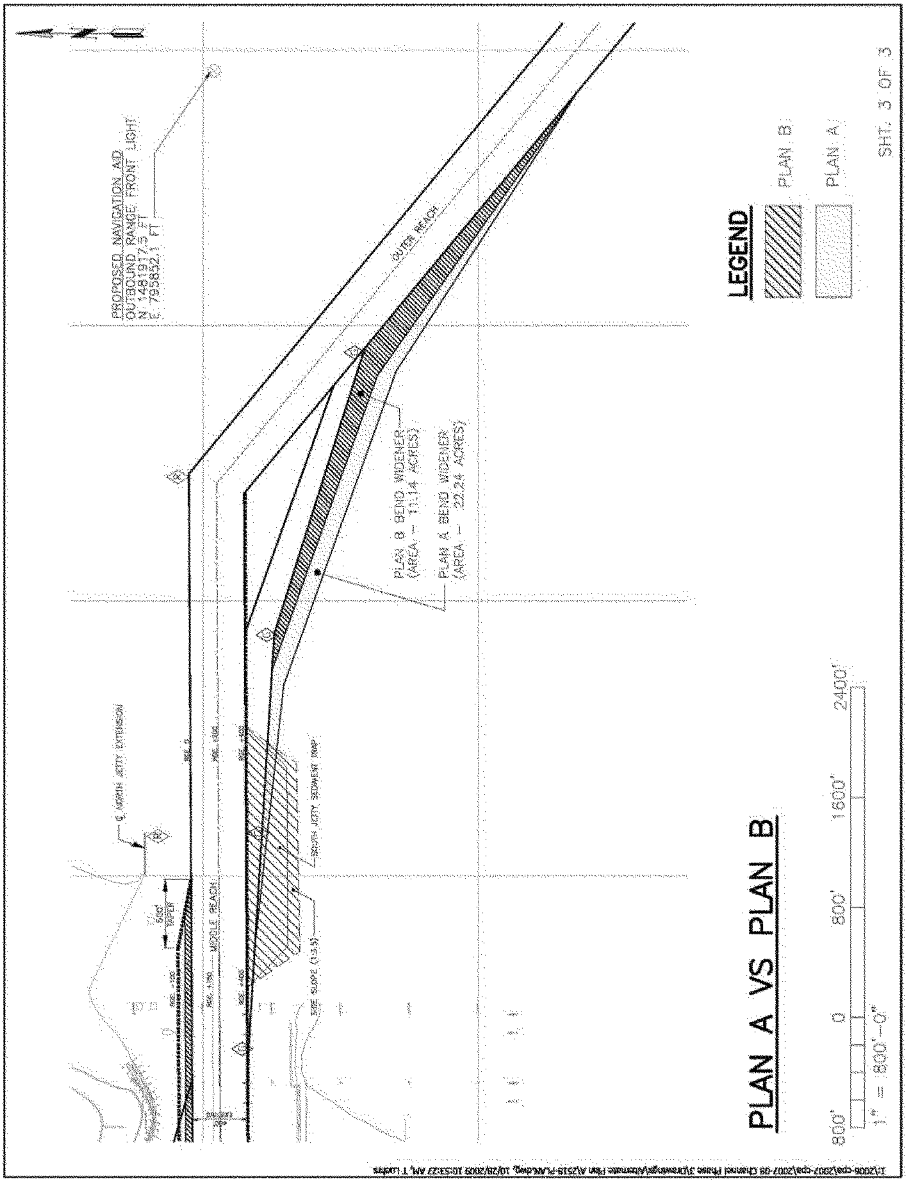


Figure 8. Plan A and Plan B comparison (1 of 3).

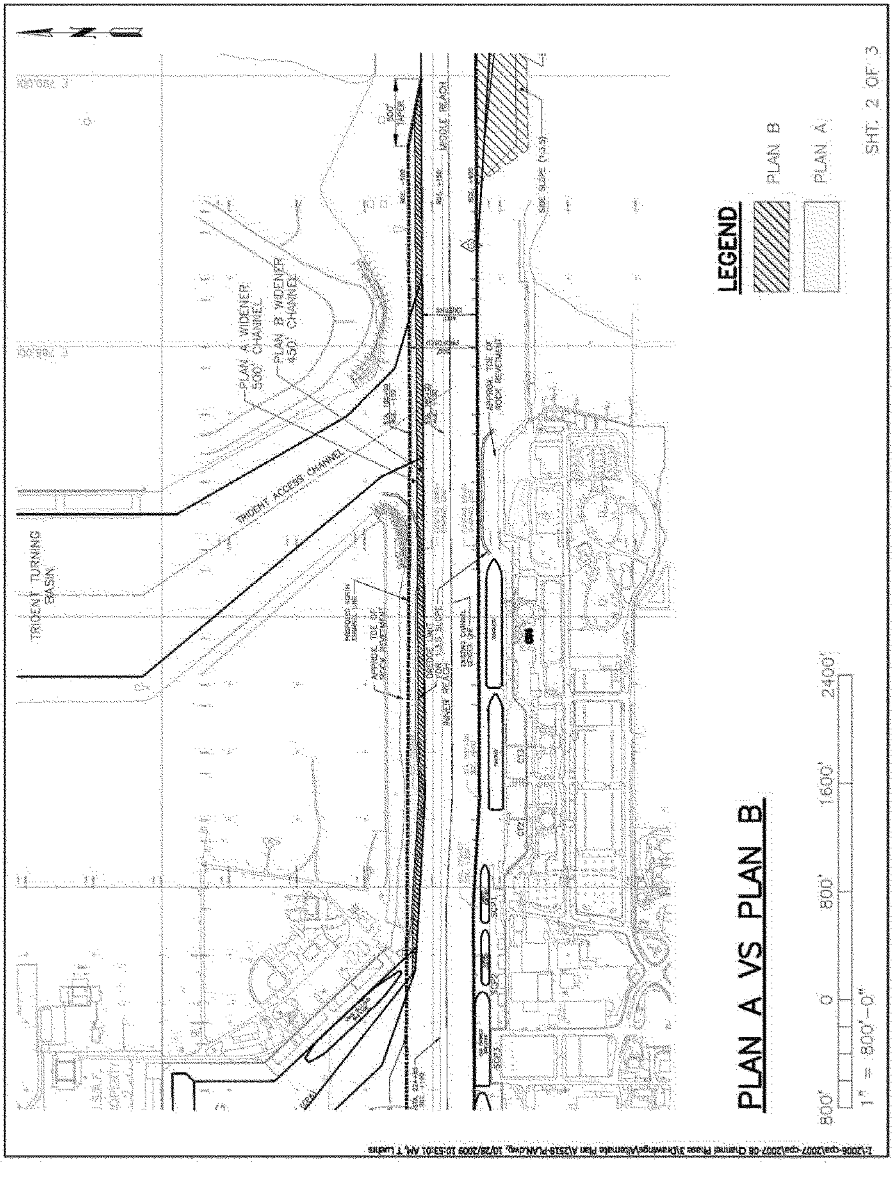


Figure 9. Plan A and Plan B comparison (2 of 3)

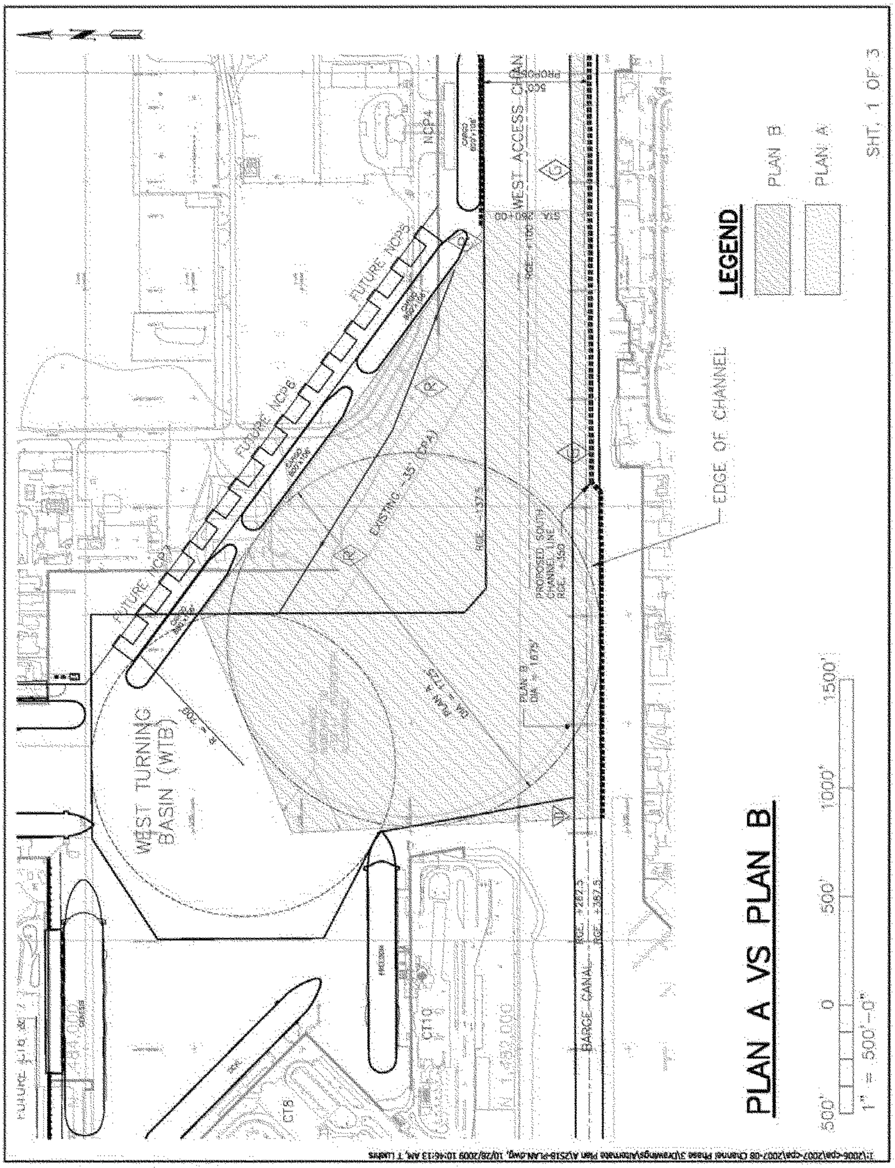


Figure 10. Plan A and Plan B comparison (3 of 3)

The STAR Center utilized three hydrodynamic vessel response models in the simulations: two very large passenger cruise ships, the Genesis and Freedom Class vessels, and the Jupiter, a medium-sized (AFRAMAX) tanker. The Genesis and Freedom models were evaluated for one load condition in all runs. The Jupiter was modeled in a partially loaded condition for inbound runs and a ballasted condition for outbound runs. Table 19 contains the particulars for the ships.

Different model wind and current conditions were used in the 2007 and 2009 simulations. The 2007 simulations evaluated all exercises for wind speeds from 15 to 25 knots with current outside the jetties at 0.3 knots setting northerly or southerly, sometimes opposing the wind, other times in the same direction as the wind. In the 2009 simulations and with USACE navigation team input, higher wind speeds of 30 to 40 knots were used for the cruise ship exercises and 25 to 30 knots for the tanker exercises with northerly setting currents of 0.75 and 1.0 knots and southerly setting currents of 0.5 knots. The 2009 simulations also considered wind and current applied in the same direction. In both simulation studies, three tugs were secured to the tanker and available for use by the pilots as needed. Two 3,000-hp conventional tugs were made fast on the port and starboard bow and one 4,000-hp tractor tug assist was available at the stern. Attachment A contains the complete STAR Center Simulation Reports and each matrix of runs. Subsequent paragraphs of this Engineering Appendix discuss the simulations findings with regard to the project features investigated.

Table 19. STAR Center Ship Response Model Characteristics

SHIP MODEL	Freedom Class (Cruise)	Genesis Class (Cruise)	Jupiter (Tanker)
Length Overall	1111.6 ft (338.9m)	1185.7 ft (361.5m)	800.3 ft (244.0m)
Beam at the waterline	126.6 ft (38.6m)	154.2 ft (47.0m)	137.8 ft (42.0m)
Displacement (m. tons)	72,330	103,252	97,200 Partially Laden 54,260 Ballasted
Modeled Draft, forward and aft	Fwd 27.9 ft (8.5m) Aft 27.9 ft (8.5m)	Fwd 30.2 ft (9.2m) Aft 30.2 ft (9.2m)	Partially Laden (Inbound) Fwd 39.4 ft (12.0m) Aft 39.4 ft (12.0m) Ballasted (Outbound) Fwd 18.7 ft (5.7m) Aft 27.2 ft (8.3m)
Propulsion Type	Diesel Electric	Diesel Electric	Diesel
Propeller Type	Fixed Pitch (inward)	Fixed Pitch (inward)	Fixed Pitch CW
Number of Propulsion Pods or Propeller Shafts	2 Azipods (Port/Stbd) 1 Fixipod (Centerline)	3 Azipods	1 Shaft
Shaft Horsepower (each shaft or pod)	18,774 hp	26,820 hp	19,713 hp
Number of Thrusters	4 (Bow)	4 (Bow)	None
Thruster Horsepower	4,425 hp	7,376 hp	--

1.6 Project Width Alternatives

The very large cruise ship length and beam dimensions drive the navigation project width requirements as affected by environmental conditions during transit and proximity to moored vessels along Canaveral Harbor's main channel. Cruise ship speed and turn widener geometry can ensure the safety of navigation outside the harbor and jetties. Safe navigation inside the harbor, with minimal surge effects to moored vessels, requires a balance between vessel speed and good ship handling capability to manage the yaw of the vessel or "crab angle" or "leeway" as it moves through the waterway under the influence of moderate to high wind conditions.

Crab angle or leeway carried by a cruise ship is a measure of the effective width of a ship and the space it consumes within a channel. Cruise ship "effective beam" was discussed in a letter from the Canaveral Pilot's Association to CPA in December 2002. This letter was written in anticipation of the arrival of Mariner of the Seas in 2003 and the need for dredging of certain locations within the harbor, but outside and adjacent to the existing 400 ft channel boundaries. The pilots requested these key areas of dredging to improve the safety of navigation for this new large cruise ship. The pilot's define the ship effective beam (SEB) as follows:

SEB (ft) = LOA (ft) X (1.75 / 100) X Crab Angle (deg) + Beam (1)

Crab angle or leeway refers to the difference between the ship's heading and the course made good. The crab angle carried by a ship increases as wind speed increases and vessel speed decreases. This parameter is most important for the cruise ship traffic having large wind sail areas and post-panamax beams.

Cruise ships now transit Port Canaveral channels twice daily—inbound from early to mid-a.m. hours and outbound approximately late afternoon to mid-p.m. hours. The largest cruise ships home-ported at Port Canaveral, as well as various regularly scheduled Port of Call vessels, sail to and from the West Basin in winds of up to 35 knots unassisted. These large vessels with significant sail area generally travel at speeds on the order of 6 to 7 knots to minimize surge at critical locations in the West Access and Inner Reach channels but are greatly affected by channel cross-winds on occasions where sustained wind speeds exceed 20 knots. In the absence of the project and until such time as the navigation improvements are constructed, the pilots will recommend and/or require tug-assisted cruise ship maneuvering and transit and tug support to berthed tanker and cargo vessels at north and south cargo piers or berthed surface ships and submarines at military berths as wind conditions dictate. Roughly 15 occurrences of tug assistance for inbound or outbound cruise vessels and berthed vessels during 2011 resulted from wind conditions of 25 knots and above from primarily the North and East directions. The tug assist on berthed vessels ensures their safety by minimizing surge effects at commercial or military berths. On four occasions in 2011, the Carnival Dream has required tug assist to maneuver away from the Cruise Terminal 10 berth in winds of 20 to 25 knots. This is an example of the very large cruise vessel with some degree of lesser power and handling capability than say, the Freedom of the Seas. However, during the weekend of October 8, 2011, sustained high winds of 25 knots and greater, not associated with a tropical storm system, necessitated the use of one or two tugs for all cruise ship transits.

In the 2009 simulations, two project channel width alternatives of 500 ft (Plan A) and 450 feet (Plan B) have been considered for a portion of the middle reach, the inner reach, and a very short section of the Middle Basin Channel, east end. In the West Access Channel, the project formalizes the inclusion of an 87.5 ft width along the south side of the existing channel in the barge canal. Approximately 70 percent of this area was previously dredged to the 35 ft project depth in 2003 in preparation to receive the Voyager Class vessel home ported in West Basin from 2003-2009 as discussed below. CPA has historically held a regulatory permit authorizing maintenance dredging of this area along the southern boundary of the West Access Channel to support the safe navigation of the existing cruise vessel traffic. In following sections, the results of the various simulations are discussed with respect to the project width alternatives beginning first with the 2003 simulations as the outcome resulted in dredging the barge canal along the southern boundary of the existing 400 ft West Access Channel and Cut A for a width of 87.5 ft by approximately 2,550 ft long in 2003 to receive the Voyager Class homeport ship.

1.6.1 STAR Center Simulations for Voyager Class and Pilots Dredging

A Port Canaveral Berth Access Simulation Study was conducted in May 2003 to evaluate Mariner of the Seas navigation through Port Canaveral in various configurations including: 1) the existing channel; 2) the existing channel along with areas requested to be dredged by the pilots adjacent to but outside the channel; and 3) a 500 ft channel width. The Canaveral Pilots and RCCL ship captains participated in the simulations at the STAR Center.

Through the existing channel, Voyager Class vessel speeds were on the order of 6 to 10 knots between the Port entrance and the Navy's Poseidon Wharf in the MTB. Between the Poseidon Wharf and the entrance to the WTB, ship speeds were generally 6 knots or less. The study reported that for Voyager Class vessel speed of 6 knots, crab angles of 2.5 to 3 degrees were observed for 15-knot cross winds. The crab angle increased to approximately 4.5 degrees for 25-knot cross winds. Also noted were minimal clearances to berthed vessels that likely would have resulted in undesirable surge effects on those moored ships and associated operations. For the configuration that included the pilot dredge areas and for 30-knot cross winds, crab angles of 7 to 8 degrees were observed for transit speeds of 6 knots or less. For 30-knot winds, a more comfortable vessel speed of 6.2 knots limited the crab angle to about 6 degrees.

The STAR Center characterized the test wind conditions of 15- and 25-knot winds at Port Canaveral as average to moderately high. The 2003 report details five simulation exercises, runs 19-23, with the Voyager Class vessel in a 500 ft channel, the widening of the entrance to the West Basin, and the outbound range. Inbound and outbound runs were conducted with 20- and 25-knot winds from the south with one inbound run using 15 knot winds from the north. The pilots considered the southerly wind of most importance, as the cruise vessel tracked along the south side of the channel allowing for leeway, positioning the passing vessel in close proximity to the south side cruise and cargo berths along the Inner Reach. In the presence of high southerly crosswinds, the pilots preferred track is to favor the windward (south) side of the channel such that the stern tracks on or near the channel centerline. This is a key point for navigating these large vessels as the distance to the moored vessels is reduced in the case of southerly winds. Similarly, favoring the windward (north) side of the channel in northerly winds results in a reduced distance to the bank along the inner reach.

A key result of the 2003 navigation simulations for Voyager in the 500 ft channel was that the uniform width of 500 feet allows greater clearance to moored vessels, having a significant reduction of surge effects associated with these transits in the existing 400 ft channel. The additional width would allow the Voyager Class vessel to carry a higher crab angle while maintaining transit speeds of 6 knots or less, optimizing safety and control of the vessel under the widest range of environmental conditions.

Prior to the arrival of the Voyager Class vessel, Mariner of the Seas, in 2003, and at the request of the Canaveral Harbor Pilots (also with confirmation by simulations at the STAR Center), CPA executed dredging at five locations adjacent to but outside the channel that were considered to be key navigation areas and/or restricted channel areas critical to the safe navigation of this cruise vessel (see Figures 11 and 12). Those dredge areas effectively provided 50 ft of additional room north of the channel at either end of the Inner Reach and 87.5 ft of additional room south of the channel along the West Access Channel. Since 2003, the areas dredged have been permitted and authorized for maintenance dredging by the CPA to effectively provide 450 and 487 feet of navigable channel width at key areas where surge effects are of prime concern. This suggests that the pilots are most comfortable navigating the Voyager Class vessel where the channel is 450 ft wide having ideal bank clearances of at least 100 ft.

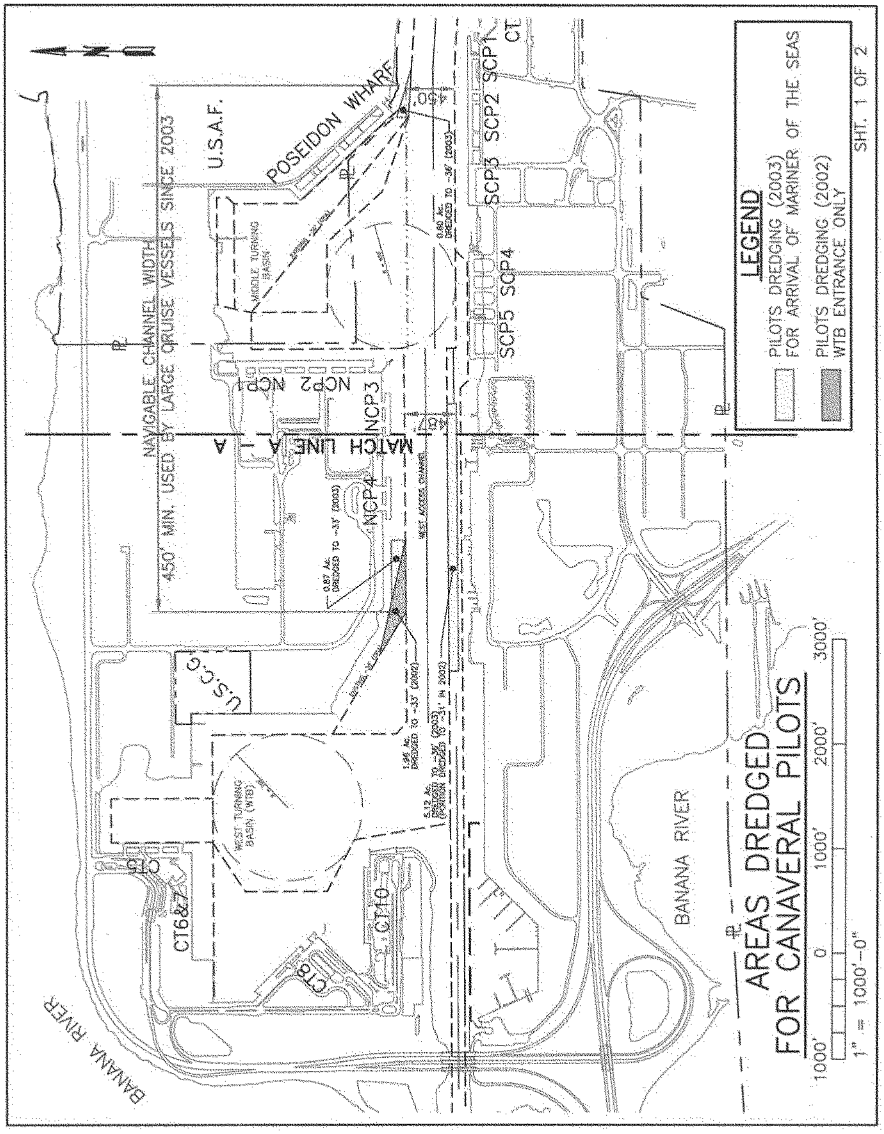


Figure 11. Areas Dredged for Canaveral Pilots, Sht 1 of 2

REV DATE: OCT 2012

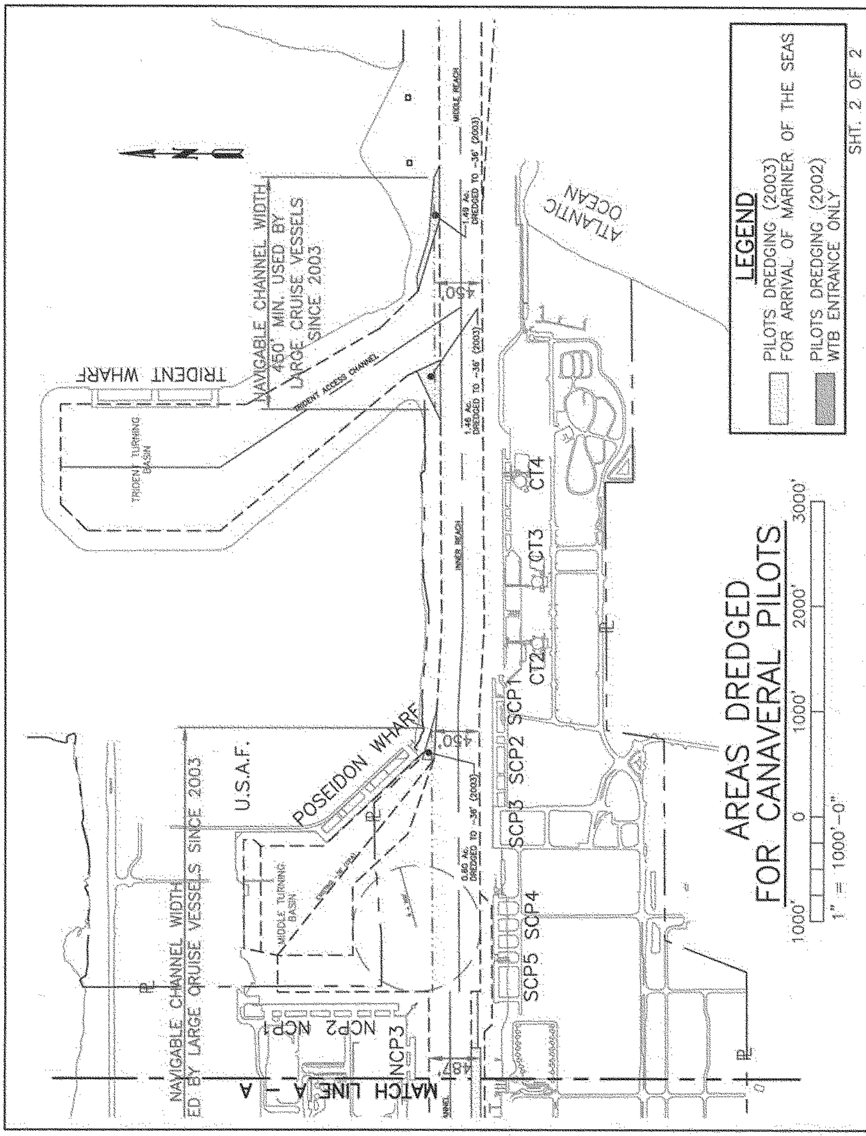


Figure 12. Areas Dredged for Canaveral Pilots, Sht 2 of 2

1.6.2 STAR Center Simulation Findings and Recommendations for Cruise Ship Freedom and Tanker Jupiter

The following findings are noted for the Freedom and 30- to 35-knot winds relative to the project channel width alternatives from the 2009 simulations.

- Inside the jetties, the pilots consistently transited the middle and inner reaches at lower speeds in Plan A (4-8.8 knots) than Plan B (5.8-10.1 knots);
- Assessment of leeway for the middle and inner reaches, based on course and heading empirical data that was available for some of the exercises, indicates a mean of 3.7 degrees with a maximum of 13 degrees for Plan A and a mean of 5.1 degrees with a maximum of 12 degrees for Plan B; and
- Assessment of leeway for the west access channel indicates a mean of 3.4 degrees with a maximum of 9 degrees.

Pilot evaluations reflect a strong preference for the Plan A channel width of 500 ft. At the time of the simulations, the pilots expressed that the new Carnival and Disney cruise ships would not have podded propulsion as the Freedom does, and therefore, were expected to have a somewhat lesser degree of controllability and handling responsiveness in the channel.

The following findings are noted for the tanker Jupiter relative to the project channel width alternatives for the inner reach from the 2009 simulations.

- Transit speed inside the jetties, through the middle and inner reaches was noted as similar for both plans in three run sets and the same conditions; inbound speeds were 4.5 to 4.7 knots and outbound speeds were 6.7 to 8.6 knots;
- No significant difference between the plans with regard to the potential for surging cruise ships along the inner reach and clearance to the north channel boundary was demonstrated on the simulator; however,
- The wider inner reach of Plan A does provide increased tug maneuvering room.

The pilots rated the Plan A channel width as providing a better margin of safety than Plan B for partially laden and ballasted ship models.

STAR Center recommends that the 2009 simulations for the Freedom Class and tanker Jupiter vessels support improving the middle and inner reaches inside the jetties per Plan A (500 ft), and improving the west access channel per Plan B (450 ft). Note: the west access channel agreed to modeling should have only considered Plan A widening based on the accomplishment of the 2003 dredge project and subsequent use of the Plan A widener in this area by the cruise ships since that time.

1.6.3 Canaveral Pilot Experience with Freedom Class and Disney Dream Navigation

Over the few years that Freedom of the Seas and now the Disney Dream have been home-ported at Port Canaveral, the local pilots have gained much experience and knowledge in the vessel control and handling in a wide range of conditions. The pilots collectively offered their real world experience in handling these vessels with regard to the leeway or yaw angle necessary to maintain the desired course in the channel for beam or beam quartering winds.

Transiting the Middle Reach between the approach turn and the jetties, vessels are affected by surface current as well as wind. At times the forces are opposing rather than from the same direction. The surface current often crosses the jetties which has an effect on the leeway needed. Applied leeway for vessel speeds of 8 to 12 knots outside the jetties and through the turn area, slowing on inbound transit and accelerating on outbound transit, is given as:

Wind Conditions (knots)	Freedom Class Applied Leeway (deg)	Disney Dream Applied Leeway (deg)
15-20	1-4	2-5
20-25	3-5	4-6
25-30	4-6	5-8
30-35	4-7	6-9

Additional leeway may be necessary when surface current and wind come from similar directions. Based on this data, 6 degrees was selected to represent the applied leeway or crab angle carried in this part of the channel for wind speeds of 25 knots and higher for the purpose of project width investigation.

The remainder of the Middle Reach, the Inner Reach, and the West Access Channel, all inside the jetties, are considered together because the transit speed through these channel areas, in most cases, is about 6 knots. In the Middle Reach between the jetties and Trident Basin cruise vessels are slowing or accelerating between 6 and 8 knots. The pilots make every effort to be slowed to approximately 6 knots when passing any vessel at the south side cruise terminals along the Inner Reach. For these areas, the applied leeway commonly occurs within the following ranges:

Wind Conditions (knots)	Freedom Class Applied Leeway (deg)	Disney Dream Applied Leeway (deg)
15-20	2-5	3-6
20-25	3-6	4-7
25-30	4-8	5-9
30-35	5-9	6-10

General Note: Under the without-project conditions and at the location in the Inner Reach adjacent to the eastern end of the South Cargo Piers, transiting vessels make an adjustment of an additional 2 to 4 degrees between the centerline of the channel for Middle and Inner Reaches to or from the centerline of the West Access Channel. This course change adjustment may add to the leeway needed for wind such that on an inbound transit, the pilot might steer 10 to 12 degrees from the base course when passing buoy 14A, just east of Poseidon Wharf.

If required in wind conditions of 20 knots and higher, the pilot may order between 6 and 7.5 knots while transiting these areas in order to keep leeway within the above ranges. In light to moderate winds, 20 knots or less, the vessels may be slowed to between 5 and 5.5 knots in the West Access Channel when approaching the entrance to West Basin on inbound transit.

The pilots conclude by saying that the ranges for applied leeway occur depending on the angle of the wind relative to the beam and whether the ship can be positioned aggressively on the windward side of the channel or whether the situation dictates that the ship be steered near the channel centerline. The pilots generally prefer to work well to windward, within reason, to avoid hydrodynamic effects of being too close to the bank. However, sudden wind shifts associated with frontal passages or summer thunderstorms would not permit this technique. So, the upper end of the applied leeway ranges are more uncommon than the lower to mid-range angles and it may only be necessary to apply the higher leeway for a short period of time, but those are in fact, the very times when a widened channel is imperative.

1.6.4 Project Width Analysis Based on Design Guidance

USACE navigation guidance has been considered in assessing project width alternative requirements. It is understood that the results of real-time navigation simulations for the design vessels are the basis for the recommended plan project navigation features. Primary factors influencing channel width analysis at Port Canaveral include the design cruise and displacement vessel dimensions, one-way vessel traffic, local pilot practices for ship handling at Port Canaveral, the channel cross-section geometry, currents, wind, and wave effects outside and inside the harbor, visibility, and potential for surge effects within the basins and along the channel during consecutive outbound cruise vessel movements. Outside of the jetties, vessels can transit at higher speeds to offset the effects of quartering currents and winds and waves on horizontal ship motions. Channel cross-sections outside the jetties are either shallow water or trench type while inside the jetties, the cross-sections are considered to be asymmetric about the centerline and generally trench type. Some of the interior channel cuts are bounded by commercial vessel operations on one side with sloped banks or shallow-draft recreational concerns along the other side. Figure 13 provides beam multipliers for the desktop assessment of one-way traffic channel width for the type of channel cross-section, current conditions assumed to be aligned with the channel, and for the variation in the cross-section geometry over the length of the channel.

EM 1110-2-1613
31 May 06

Table 8-2
One-Way Ship Traffic Channel Width Design Criteria

Channel Cross Section	Design Ship Beam Multipliers for Maximum Current, Knots: 0.0 to 0.5	0.5 to 1.5	1.5 to 3.0
Constant Cross Section, Best Aids to Navigation			
Shallow	3.0	4.0	5.0
Canal	2.5	3.0	3.5
Trench	2.75	3.25	4.0
Variable Cross Section, Average Aids to Navigation			
Shallow	3.5	4.5	5.5
Canal	3.0	3.5	4.0
Trench	3.5	4.0	5.0

Figure 13. USACE Channel Width Design Guidance

USACE navigation guidance suggests that interior channel widths range from 3.0 to 3.5 times beam width for canal, trench, or shallow type channel cross sections with average to the best aids to navigation and no more than 0.5 knots of current, assumed to be aligned with the channel. Sections in the outer reach are closest to the shallow type, largely unrestricted. Sections near the jetties in the middle reach are either canal or trench type. The inner reach has primarily canal type sections, and the west access channel is a combination with canal type on the north bank and trench type on the south bank owing to the presence of the barge canal. In the case of cruise ships passing occupied berths and carrying a crab angle, the maximum beam of the vessel is of importance to ensure reasonable clearance. Using this simplified empirical approach, recommended project widths of 450 and 500 ft were considered in the simulations and modeling.

Table 20. USACE Guidance on Interior Channel Width

Channel Width	Freedom Class	Tug-Assisted Displacement Vessel
Vessel Beam at waterline (ft)	127	138
Vessel Beam, maximum (ft)	156	NA
All Reaches at 3.0 X Beam (ft)	381 to 468	414
All Reaches at 3.5 X Beam (ft)	445 to 546	483

First, to roughly compare the adequacy of alternate channel widths ranging from the existing 400 ft to 500 ft, cruise ship effective widths were assessed for the home ported Freedom Class and Disney Dream for the maximum credible cross-wind conditions of 35 knots. Then, clearances to the edges of the channel were computed assuming transit with the conning point offset from the channel centerline to account for the windward bias applied by the pilots for interior channel cross winds. Pilot experience aboard the Freedom of the Seas and the Disney Dream for the channel reaches inside the jetties suggest crab angles of 5-10 degrees occur for this range of wind conditions. The simulations for Freedom showed maximum crab angles of 9 to 12 degrees carried inside the jetties for the same wind conditions. Table 21 and Figure 14 summarize and illustrate the ship crab angle and bank clearance geometry for either 6 or 8 degrees of leeway and 75 to 100 ft of windward bias about the channel centerline as representative of the range of the majority of the worst transit conditions experienced.

Table 21. Cruise Vessel Clearance to Edge of Channel for Various Channel Widths

Cruise Vessel Class	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)	Ship Crab Angle (degrees)	Minimum Bank Clearance (ft)		
				400-ft Channel	450-ft Channel	500-ft Channel
Freedom	1,112	127	6°	63	88	113
Disney Dream	1,113	121	8°	32	57	82

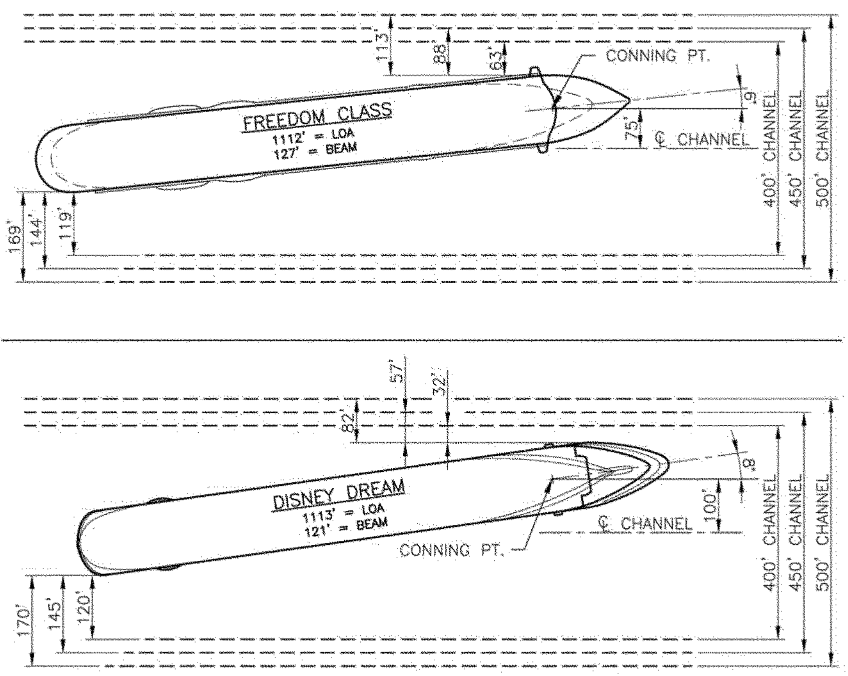


Figure 14. Design Cruise Vessel Position Relative to Channel Width Plan

The above minimum clearances to channel edge and the navigation simulations demonstrate that only the Plan A (500 ft) channel will offer a consistent margin of safety and operational capability for these very large cruise vessels. The presence of several of the largest cruise vessels operating from Port Canaveral increases the level of difficulty in safely executing consecutively scheduled ship transits on specific days of every week.

The desktop review suggests that the Freedom Class vessel requires more channel width than afforded by the present channel, at least 450 ft inside the jetties in the middle and inner reaches and the full width of 500 ft through the West Access Channel. At the approach turn and in adverse winds, the rate of turn for Freedom will be higher than desired to remain in navigable waters. In addition to berth improvements, at the entrance to the West Basin, the Plan A corner cut-off has been completed and allows good access for the largest cruise vessels arriving and departing the West Basin.

The 500 ft channel modeled in the recent simulations with the Freedom Class vessel confirms that a 500 ft wide channel promotes safe navigation within the Harbor and a level of comfort among the pilots for this size vessel. It is also apparent from discussions with the pilots and in the simulations that the cruise vessels tend to track on the windward side of the channel centerline to maintain good position in the channel. This serves to reduce bank clearance on the favored side of the channel, making the 500 ft wide channel significant for the safety of navigation for the very large cruise vessels that will frequent the port on the same days and with consecutively scheduled arrivals and departures. The 500 ft wide channel further assists the pilots in minimizing bank effects in the Inner Reach and West Access Channel and surge effects within Trident Basin, at south side cruise and cargo piers along the Inner Reach, particularly opposite the U.S. Navy Poseidon Wharf, and at north side cargo piers along the West Access Channel. The widening on the north side of the middle and inner reaches and south side of the west access channel in accordance with Plan A provides a straighter channel alignment than the present 400 ft or alternative 450 ft channel (Plan B) allows.

Historically, no problems with the width of the outer reach of the entrance channel have been identified. The pilots have indicated that the existing 400 ft width of the Outer Reach will be suitable for the design vessel traffic.

In recent simulations, the cruise and cargo vessels began inbound transits from the center of the outer reach in the vicinity of Buoys 7 and 8, just seaward of the start of the proposed turn widener where the existing channel is 400 ft wide. The results of the simulations do not suggest any further widening of the outer reach is required.

The project design ship drafts for navigation without tidal advantage result in new project recommended depths assuming economic viability. Therefore, the existing outer reach will support vessel transit speeds that allow good control of vessels within the bounds of the 400 ft wide channel in the design environmental conditions.

The existing approach channel width of 400 ft will be adequate for navigation considering that vessel speeds can be increased as needed on approach to or departure from the jetties. Design vessel transit speeds in each part of the channel are discussed in subsequent sections regarding project depth alternatives.

1.6.5 West and Middle Basin Turning Area Alternatives

A new turning area is proposed at the location of the corner cut-off at the entrance to the West Basin to accommodate the design cruise vessel traffic utilizing the West Basin. The existing federal 1400 ft diameter circle leaves no margin of safety in turning the Freedom Class and Disney Dream vessels in moderate to high wind conditions. The existing turning area is not considered adequate for routine use by the new larger vessels now calling Port Canaveral home.

The pilots requested a turning circle of 1,725 ft minimum diameter (Plan A) or 1.55 times the length of the Freedom and the new larger Disney ships. USACE guidelines suggest turning circle diameters of 1.2 to 1.5 times ship length depending on the use of tugs and environmental wind and current conditions. While some of the cruise ships are well powered and highly maneuverable for their size, the wind sail area on a large cruise ship is still significant and results in large applied forces in moderate to high winds often experienced at Port Canaveral. The location of the proposed turning circle is economically driven by the fact that the corner cut-off is the only unimproved shoreline to accommodate the basin expansion without expensive removal and replacement of the cruise terminal piers. The 2009 simulations considered an alternate turning area of 1,675 ft in diameter (Plan B). Both circles were located tangentially to the future berth line of the new cargo piers along the corner cut-off. As a result, the Plan B turn area would result in a slightly smaller dredge quantity. The size and location of the two circles considered and clearance to surrounding existing and future bulkheads is further justified in the interest of minimizing surge effects at NCPs 3 & 4, at future cargo berths along the corner cut-off, and at the small marina docks located along the shallow draft bulkhead wall on the south side of the channel. The 1,725 ft diameter turning area affords the greatest level of safety for the surrounding berthed vessels while providing adequate maneuvering area for the large cruise vessels frequently moving to and from the West Basin. The STAR Center observed no significant difference between maneuvering of the Freedom Class vessel in the Plan A or Plan B turn areas and as such, recommended that Plan B was acceptable. However, the project team with strong endorsement by the pilots has adopted the slightly larger 1,725-ft basin as necessary to provide a comfortable margin of safety for frequent maneuvering by very large cruise vessels in close proximity of berthed bulk and cargo vessels conducting operations along the corner cutoff and adjacent small craft marinas at this very busy vessel movement location within Canaveral Harbor.

Historically, no navigation issues have been reported with the existing turning area provided within the Middle Turning Basin. The existing turning circle diameter provided by the federal 39 ft project depth boundary is 1,200 ft. Including the CPA central portion of the basin, also currently maintained to -39 ft, an expanded turning circle of approximately 1,422 ft in diameter can be accommodated. The assumption of maintenance of the central portion of the basin currently maintained by CPA to -39 ft is recommended as the present cargo traffic fully utilizes this area in accessing NCP 1 and particularly when there is traffic at NCP2. The simulations show that the Jupiter had no difficulty turning within the turning area provided in Middle Basin. The near term tanker traffic that begins arriving at the Middle Basin berths in early 2010 will utilize the portion of the basin now maintained by CPA; thus, it is imperative that this area be authorized under the federal project as there is no means of maneuvering these AFRAMAX tankers to and from NCP1 without passing through this area.

1.6.6 Project Widener Alternative Dimensions

The USACE has constructed two wideners at the interior of the entrance channel turn. The triangular-shaped Navy widener at 44 ft project depth was constructed adjacent to the existing inside southerly channel boundaries at the intersection of the outer and middle reaches to accommodate USN Trident submarine traffic to and from Trident Basin. The civil works widener at 41 ft project depth was constructed to further expand or widen the turn to the south, largely for cruise ship traffic that began to dramatically increase in size in the late 1980's.

In previous interviews and prior to the recent simulations, the pilots provided the following rationale in support of the approach turn widening:

- For large cruise liners departing the port in moderate to severe winds from southerly through westerly directions, it is difficult to execute the turn without using a high rate of turn through the existing widener. The increased speed necessary to make the turn results in the ship experiencing up to a 20 degree/minute rate of turn and listing of the vessel with a directly negative effect on the comfort of passengers and crew carrying out shipboard functions. Some of this negative effect has been lessened as the pilots have allowed the stern of these vessels to swing outside the channel limit, where sufficient under keel clearance exists, and enables a slower speed and thus lower rate of turn. This occurs sometimes in the Outer Reach from Buoys 7/8 to the turn, where the pilots currently use, as environmental conditions dictate, the sufficiently deep water to the north side of the existing 400 ft channel width to navigate the 950 ft to 1,113 ft long cruise vessels using the Port today. This is not considered to be good practice and the current widener geometry currently does not suitably meet the needs of navigation for the long term.

- Similarly, with the inbound larger cruise vessels, it has been necessary to set-up and be strategically positioned relative to the navigational buoys to allow a reduced rate of turn while transiting through the existing turn.
- An expanded widener as the pilots envision (Plan A) will allow the future vessel traffic to be operated completely within the project limits with consistently reduced rates of turn estimated at 10 to 15 degrees per minute, even in adverse conditions, having a positive effect on vessel stability and passenger and crew comfort and safety.

Considering the Freedom Class and Disney Dream vessels, a segmented circle turn, providing symmetrical geometry on the inside of the 40-degree turn deflection angle, is recommended to eliminate the need for the unofficial use of area outside of the present 400 ft channel as described. This turn area also eliminates the need for channel widening on the north side of the middle reach and east of USACE North Jetty Sta 11+00 (roughly the west end of the new north jetty extension).

It has been determined that any channel widening/deepening to the north side of the existing channel from USACE North Jetty Sta 11+00 eastward will endanger the stability of the recently constructed north jetty extension. The proposed project does not encroach upon this envelope. Subsequent sections discuss the consideration of the north and south jetties, and the south jetty sediment trap, and their stability in relation to the proposed project. A Jetty Impacts Report was performed by hydrodynamic experts at Olsen & Associates, Jacksonville, Florida, and is included as Attachment G.

In accordance with USACE design guidance, Table 8-4, for channel deflection angles of 35 to 50 degrees, the turn radius ranges from 7 to 10 times ship length. For the Port Canaveral turn deflection angle of 40 degrees, a radius of 9 times design cruise ship length (R = 10,638 ft) has been determined to encompass the pilot requested widener area in the vicinity of the outer and middle reaches (Plan A). The Plan A widener covers roughly 22 acres. This will enable the pilots to begin the turn sooner while maintaining a safe rate of turn for inbound and outbound transits. The Plan B widener is a narrower widener that still maintains the symmetry of the westerly and southeasterly dog legs of the Plan A widener and encompasses roughly 11 acres.

The design guidance indicates that the design of tankers and bulk carriers may degrade their turn ability. Displacement vessels at Port Canaveral are tug-assisted, so their maneuvering is largely dependent on the tugs and the environmental conditions encountered. Port Canaveral's approach turn is subject to cross currents, winds and waves and has a large deflection angle of 40 degrees. The width of the proposed widener area as measured at the apex of the turn from the centerline of the channel to the inside edge of the Plan A improved turn geometry is 1,008 ft or 1.33 times the waterline length of the vessel. Consideration of a stepped depth widener as exists now, has been dismissed at the request of the pilots and their desire to maximize the safety of displacement vessel maneuvering in this area.

The STAR Center 2009 simulations report concludes that both Freedom Class and Jupiter simulations support expanding the ocean turn widener per Plan A. The cruise ship simulations for Freedom suggested inbound and outbound rates of turn and use of the Plan A and B wideners varied with the direction of applied wind and with transit speed. Transit speed generally decreased through the turn on inbound runs and increased on outbound runs. Runs with southerly winds utilized the ocean turn wideners. On Freedom inbound runs to west basin, observed rates of turn were 10 to 13 degrees per minute for Plan A and as much as 16 degrees per minute for Plan B. On outbound runs from west basin in southerly winds, observed rates of turn were roughly 12 to 15 degrees per minute with use of portions of both widener plans. In the inbound runs with southerly winds that were designed to primarily evaluate the ocean turn widener, observed rates of turn for Plan A and B were similar at 10 to 12 degrees per minute. However, the transits in the Plan A widener showed a more consistently gradual swept path of the vessel as noted by the STAR Center. The tanker Jupiter track plots also show a more controlled and slower transit through 203 civil turn widener (Plan A). Pilot comments and safety ratings during the simulations were highly favorable regarding the geometry and increased safety of the Plan A 203 civil turn widener.

1.7 Project Depth Analysis

The deep-draft displacement vessels (non-cruise) drive the project depth requirements. Present maximum panamax tanker and bulk carrier traffic visiting Port Canaveral is limited to a draft of 39.5 ft and existing federal project depths require the pilots to rely on tidal advantage when drafts exceed 36 ft.

Future displacement vessel traffic will be of similar to slightly larger size, having increased draft as channels, turning basins, and berths will permit. The new project features should permit all vessels with draft of up to 39.5 ft to transit without tidal restriction. Maintenance of cruise ship schedules to and from multiple berths along the channel and within the West Basin on twice daily channel transits severely restricts the opportunities for non-cruise displacement vessel traffic to use tide advantage without incurring significant delay upon arrival and departure.

1.7.1 Analysis Assumptions and Considerations

- Uniform density across the Port equal to that of seawater and therefore, no depth correction for salinity effects is used. This is considered reasonable as the Canaveral Lock design and operation essentially prevents flow between the river and the WTB, so salinity differences in the Port may only randomly occur and would likely be the result of stormwater runoff and circulation patterns in the Port.
- To avoid any limitations on navigation for the deep-draft displacement vessels, all ships should be able to transit the channel at Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) datum. This will always be the case for cruise ships with static drafts of no more than about 30 ft. However, transiting on rising or high tide may still allow displacement vessels with draft of more than 39.5 ft to access the port where berth water depth permits.
- Vessel loading effects are negligible and vessels transit with even trim and without list.
- Wave effects inside the Port are negligible.

- Vessel vertical motion response due to heave and pitch due to wind-driven waves outside of the jetties has been conservatively estimated at 0.5 times the 3-hr duration wave height. The vessel lengths are an order of magnitude larger than the wave length for each wind condition and the wave periods are quite short, so the vertical response estimated is reasonably conservative. No consideration is given to roll as the planned turn widener permits a low rate of turn for the displacement vessels such that roll effects on vertical motion are anticipated to be insignificant.

Table 22. Vessel Wave Motion Response

Design Displacement Vessel	Design Cruise Vessel
20-knot Wind-driven Wave	30-knot Wind-driven Wave
Vertical Wave Response = 1.4'	Vertical Wave Response = 2.75'

- General parameters for design vessel squat have been estimated based on existing channel cross-sections and vessel transit speed through each portion of the channel as defined by pilots and/or documented in STAR Center simulations. Speeds are necessarily faster in the outer reach and slowest at either Middle or West Basin. These vessel sinkage depths are based on Barass Squat empirical formulas for unconfined and confined channels as applicable to the various portions of Canaveral Harbor channel reaches and compare reasonably well with STAR Center estimates of squat for the simulation test vessel, Jupiter.

  Briefly, from the outer reach to the inner reach (inbound), design displacement vessel transit speeds decrease from 10 to 5 knots with corresponding squat ranging from 2.7 to 1.3 ft. Similarly, design cruise vessel transit speeds decrease from 12.5 to 5 knots with predicted squat ranging from 3.1 to 0.9 ft.

- The channel bottom inside the port generally consists of softer silt and clay soils. No unusual hard material or rock was encountered in subsurface investigations, so no additional depth allowance for soils is required as may be required in ports with hard, rock or calcified bottoms.
- For more than ten years, the Canaveral Pilots have conducted vessel movements observing the established minimum under keel clearance requirement of 2.5 ft for all ships underway, in all channel reaches and basins, and for all stages of the tide (MLLW to MHHW). This is similar to the USACE design guidance that suggests a safety clearance of at least 2 ft between the bottom of the ship and the design channel bottom. The pilots require at least 6 inches of clearance under the keel at berth for all tides and stages of unloading or loading operations.

1.7.2 Project Depth Analysis Results

The following table presents the required project depths for the design displacement vessel considering only deepening of the existing channel cross sections. Attachment D contains project depth calculations for the design displacement vessel providing the total required water depth by channel reach or cut as summarized below. The project depth calculations consider design vessel draft, wave motion, squat, and safety clearance. Proposed project depths for the displacement vessel are more than adequate for the design cruise vessel. The depth calculations for the design displacement vessel inbound at 39.5 ft draft and without the use of tidal advantage, indicate deepening is required from the outer reach through the West Access Channel to NCPs 3 and 4. The STAR Center report confirms these findings, but does not address wave motions outside the jetties.

Table 23. Project Depths—Displacement Vessel

Parameter	WAC	MTB	INNER CHANNEL		ENTRANCE CHANNEL		APPROACH CHANNEL		
			INNER REACH		MIDDLE REACH		OUTER REACH		
	NCP 4 Sta 255+00	NOTU/SCP2 Sta 215+00	Cut 2 (CT3) Sta 200+00	Cut 2 (TTB) Sta 185+00	Cut 2 (S. Jetty) Sta 165+00	Cut 2 (N. Jetty) Sta 150+00	Cut 1 Sta 85+00	Cut 1 (B7/8) Sta 55+00	Cut 1A/1B
Vessel Speed (knots)	4.5	5	6	7	7	8	8.5	9	10
Draft (ft)	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5
Salinity & Temp Corr (ft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Wave Motions (ft)	--	--	--	--	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Squat (ft)	0.9	1.1	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.8
Safety Clearance (ft)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total Required Water Depth (ft)	42.9	43.1	43.6	44.0	45.2	45.7	45.4	45.6	46.2
Existing Authorized Depth (ft)	39	39	40	40	44	44	44	44	44
Proposed Project Depth (ft, MLLW)	43	43	44	44	46	46	46	46	46

1.8 Canaveral Harbor Recommended Plan Project Features

1.8.1 Table Summary of Recommended Plan Project Features

The following table summarizes the Canaveral Harbor proposed federal authorized dimensions of the recommended plan with widening per the cruise design vessel requirements and deepening to maximum required project depths based on the design displacement ship selection. The recommended plan considers an overdepth allowance of 1 ft below the project depths for the inner reach and westward navigation areas inside the harbor and 2 ft below the project depths for the middle and outer reaches and turn widener areas.

Table 24. Port Canaveral Recommended Plan Project Features (Plan A)

Project Feature	Cut and Centerline Station Start / End (ft)	Proposed Federal Dimensions Depth X Width X Length (ft)
Outer Reach	Cut 1A, 0+00 to 110+00 Cut 1B 0+00 to 55+00 Cut 1, 0+00 to 125+00	46 X 400 X 29,000 (CW) 44 X 400 X 29,000 (USN)
44-ft Turn Widener		46 X 400 X 29,000 (CW) 44 X Irregular Shape (USN)
41-ft Turn Widener		46 X Irregular Shape (CW)
203 Turn Widener		46 X Irregular Shape (CW)
Middle Reach	Cut 2, 125+00 to 181+70	46 X 400 X 5,670 (CW) 44 X 400 X 5,670 (USN)
Trident Access Channel	T.A.C., 5+00 to 32+33.60	44 X Width Varies X 2,733.6 (USN)
Trident Turning Basin	T.T.B., 0+00 to 15+00	41 X 1,200 X 1,500 (USN)
Inner Reach	Cut2, 181+70 to 207+00 Cut 3, 207+00 to 215+00	44 X 400 X 3,330
Middle Turning Basin	M.T.B., 215+00 to 241+70	43 X 2,670 X Irregular Shape w/ 1,422-ft DIA
West Access Channel (East of Sta 260+00)	W.A.C., 241+60 to 260+00 Cut A, 0+00 to 18+40	43 X 400 X 1,840
West Access Channel (West of Sta 260+00)	W.A.C., 260+00 to 277+30 Cut A, 18+40 to 36+70	31 X 400 X 1,730, CPA to 35'
West Turning Basin		31 X Irregular Shape w/ 1,725-ft DIA, CPA to 35'
Canaveral Barge Canal	Cut 1 to Canaveral Lock 241+60 to 260+00 260+00 to 272+43 272+43 to 300+25 300+25 to 327+70	43/12 X 87.5/37.5 X 1,840 35/12 X 87.5/37.5 X 1,243 35 X 125 X 2,782 12 X 125 X 2,745

1.8.2 Recommended Project Features Narrative Description

The recommended plan changes the Canaveral Harbor existing federal project features through widening, deepening, realignment of the centerline of the interior channels and Middle Reach, relocation of the inbound range structures, and construction of new outbound range structures. The outer reach portion of the entrance channel is oriented on a roughly northwest-southeast alignment. Except for the Trident Access Channel, all other harbor channels are oriented on a generally east-west alignment.

The following narrative describes the Canaveral Harbor recommended plan project features (Plan A) relative to existing conditions and progressing from the Atlantic Ocean entrance channel to the West Basin. Attachment E contains a set of drawings and color pictorial that describes the Recommended Plan project. The drawings identify the project features and show dimensions, stationing, typical feature sections, dredge areas, and dredge volumes.

- Outer Reach, Cut 1A: Existing civil works dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 11,000 ft long. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft. Recent USACE quarterly condition surveys indicate that the existing water depth at the seaward end of the project and up to 200 ft beyond the end of the project is at least 47 ft.
- Outer Reach, Cut1B: Existing civil works dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 5,500 ft long. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft.
- Outer Reach, Cut 1: Existing civil works dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 12,500 ft long. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft.
- US NAVY Turn Widener: Existing civil works dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 7.7 acres (triangular shaped area) bounded by outer and middle reaches to the north and northeast and the civil turn widener to the southwest. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft.
- Civil Turn Widener: Existing dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 15.6 acres (irregular shaped area) bounded to the north and northeast by the middle reach and the US Navy turn widener. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft.
- 203 Civil Turn Widener: New dimensions are 46 ft project depth by 22.2 acres (irregular shaped area) bounded to the north and northeast by the existing civil turn widener and Cut 1 of the outer reach.

The proposed interior channel widening at key locations has been defined relative to a new channel centerline. The new channel centerline consists of three segments and two alignments as defined for the Middle Reach, Inner Reach, Middle Turning Basin, West Access Channel, and Cut A. The new alignment through the middle and inner reaches into the middle basin removes the navigation awkwardness of the short alignment transition of the inner reach, Cut 2. The new alignment also provides direct transit between Middle Basin and the West Access Channel, eliminating the discontinuous centerline transition that now exists at the beginning of the West Access Channel. The first alignment has two segments and extends from Middle Reach, Cut 2, Station 124+77 / Range +215 to Station 180+00 / Range +150 to Middle Turning Basin, Station 224+65 / Range +100 (azimuth 89° 39' 46.5224"). The second alignment with one segment extends from Middle Turning Basin, Station 224+65 / Range +100 to West Access Channel, Cut A, Station 266+96 / Range +100 (azimuth 90° 18' 16.9613").

The widening along the north side of the channel in the area from Middle Basin eastward to Trident Basin and along the south side of the West Access Channel and Cut A varies slightly in width between key stations. The southern channel boundary of the Middle Reach, the Inner Reach, and the Middle Turning Basin and the northern boundary of the Middle Reach outside the jetties remains unchanged from the existing authorized project.

- Middle Reach: The middle reach extends from the apex of the channel turn westward to the western boundary of the Trident access channel. Existing civil works dimensions are 41 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 5,670 ft long. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 46 ft and the project width from 400 ft to 500 ft, providing a 100 ft widener of 2,123 ft in length, parallel to and along the north side of the existing channel for the portion of the middle reach that is inside of the north jetty to Station 180+00. The eastern terminus of the 100 ft widener transitions from the existing to the new northern channel boundary over a plan distance of 500 ft. This portion of the project requires that the western "Surge Warning" notification sign structure be relocated 100 ft north of its present location. For the remainder of the Middle Reach, west of Station 180+00, the new northern channel boundary is parallel to the new channel centerline and the width of widening is 100 ft.
- Trident Access Channel and Trident Basin: With exclusive use by US Navy, the Trident Access Channel connects the middle reach to the trident basin. Existing dimensions are 44 and 41 ft project depth for the access channel and the basin, respectively. The new 100 ft north side channel widening at 46-ft project depth incorporates a portion of the entrance to the Trident Access Channel.
- Inner Reach, Cut 2 and Cut 3: Existing dimensions are 40 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 3,330 ft long. New dimensions increase the project depth to 44 ft and the project width from 400 to 500 to 525 ft. The width of the north side widening ranges from 100 ft to 125 ft to 87 ft at the east and west ends of Cut 2 and the west end of Cut 3, respectively. The new northern channel boundary provides a constant 250 ft width north of the new Inner Reach channel centerline. The rip-rap protected shoreline and berm between the Middle and Trident Basins will be relocated northward to accommodate the widening.
- Middle Turning Basin: The Middle Turning Basin has shared use by commercial and military activities. The federal project area encompasses 92.4 acres with project depths of 35 ft in the north and east portions of the basin used exclusively by the military and 39 ft in the remainder of the basin supporting commercial vessel traffic. Because of the somewhat limited room afforded by the present 39 ft federal project boundaries toward the northwest portion of the basin, CPA maintains an irregular shaped central portion of the basin to 39 ft. This provides additional area for maneuvering cargo vessels to and from the North Cargo Pier 1 and ro-ro ramp and enlarges the available area for turning displacement vessels on arrival or departure. The existing 39 ft federal project provides a turning circle diameter of 1,200 ft. The new project dimensions for commercial purposes encompass 68.9 acres with a project depth of 43 ft yielding a turning circle diameter of 1,422 ft. Approximately 1.9 acres of the new 43 ft project area completes the western end of the north side channel widening in the area between the inner reach and the US Navy's Poseidon Wharf. The north side widening through this area ranges from 64 ft to 87 ft. As in the inner reach, the rip-rap protected north side shoreline will be relocated northward to accommodate the north side channel widening. The US Navy's mooring dolphin, located east of Poseidon Wharf, sits within 25 ft of the new channel boundary and will be removed to eliminate a potential hazard to navigation and a new monopile mooring dolphin will be constructed adjacent to the

existing boat ramp. The widening also impacts the AF property such that a new bulkhead retaining wall is required to provide the minimum 86 foot shoreline setback required by USAF regulations to the existing Bldg 1064. This bulkhead wall will also be configured to stabilize the existing boat ramp used by military security patrol boats. The USN submarine sail on display will also be relocated north. Work performed near under-channel communications lines, and related communications manholes will require careful coordination with the 45th Space Wing and AT&T to avoid service interruptions. This channel widening project will bear the cost to mitigate, replace, or relocate any impacted federal structure, utilities, or communications infrastructure.

- West Access Channel (east of Station 260+00): Existing dimensions are 39 ft project depth by 400 ft wide by 1,840 ft long. New dimensions would increase the project depth to 43 ft and increase the project width from 400 to 500 ft, providing 100 ft of widening along the entire length of the channel by redefining the northern channel boundary 12.5 ft north of the existing northern boundary, and widening the channel by 87.5 ft along the south side, incorporating a portion of the barge canal.
- West Turning Basin and West Access Channel, Cut A (west of Station 260+00): The West Turning Basin has exclusive use by commercial activities and the Coast Guard. The existing federal basin and Cut A of the West Access Channel make up 78.6 acres with a project depth of 31 ft as federally maintained and 35 ft as maintained by the CPA.

The existing federal project basin provides a turning circle diameter of 1,400 ft. The recommended plan, comprising 103 acres, expands the federal project limits to support cruise ship access to existing terminals and enlarges the entrance to the west basin providing a new turning circle diameter of 1,725 ft. The turning circle and entrance widening will be created by dredging beyond the present federal and CPA project boundaries to the northeast and to the south for the full width of the barge canal. Approximately 18.5 acres of existing bank, shoreline, and uplands adjacent to the CPA 35 ft project boundary, known as the corner cutoff, has been dredged to 35 ft as of September 2011. Roughly 6.9 acres within the existing barge canal will be dredged to the new project depth of 35 ft.

1.9 Canaveral Harbor Vessel-Induced Surge Modeling

1.9.1 Background

An analysis of vessel-induced surge was commissioned in 2011 in support of the Port Canaveral Harbor, Florida Integrated Section 203 Report sponsored by the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA). The Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU), a United States Air Force 45th Space Wing (USAF 45 SW) tenant on the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) and the USAF 45 SW requested the study to demonstrate that the recommended project and the present and foreseeable future ship traffic will not adversely impact current or future NOTU and CCAFS port operations within the Trident and Middle Basins. NOTU accommodates various classes of US and UK Navy submarines at Trident wharf located on the eastern side of the Trident Basin. NOTU and the Military Sealift Command (MSC) accommodate various military ships at Poseidon wharf located on the southeastern side of Middle Basin. The Mariner pier and the AF wharf are located at the north end of Middle Basin. The Mariner Pier supports the United Launch Alliance Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle (EELV) Atlas and Delta launch programs at CCAFS and the occasional accommodation of MSC vessels and Kennedy Space Center program support vessels. The AF wharf is used for a variety of small scale ship and barge operations.

NOTU has experienced surge effects on vessels moored at both the Poseidon and Trident wharves when outbound cruise ships, departing from West Basin, are required to increase transit speed under the occasional occurrence of high quartering or cross-wind conditions. Under the existing navigation project conditions, operational mitigation measures have been employed for several years to manage the surge effects. Those measures include increased coordination and notification of conditions between the Canaveral Harbor Pilots and NOTU Port Operations, diligent tending of moored vessel lines in preparation for transit, and use of tugs to restrain vessel movements at the wharves. USAF 45 SW and NOTU expressed the need for a surge study to demonstrate that the recommended navigation channel widening and deepening plan will result in no additional impact on current and future port operations. This request was documented in a 4-13-11 email by Executive Officer CDR Michael LaPrade and a 4-14-11 email by USAF 45 SW Plans and Program Director Patrick Blucker, following a 4-13-11 briefing at Canaveral Port Authority. This request was reiterated at the 4-15-11 Alternate Formulations Briefing (AFB) at Canaveral Port Authority by both organizations, as well as the United States Coast Guard. Associated with the channel widening and deepening project, the CCAFS and NOTU have collectively identified the following facilities and operations of concern with regard to adverse impacts:

- Trident Basin, Trident Wharf
- Middle Basin, Poseidon Wharf
- Middle Basin, Delta Mariner Berth
- Middle Basin, AF Wharf
- Adjacent to Inner Reach, Poseidon Wharf Mooring Dolphin
- Adjacent to Inner Reach, Boat Ramp
- Adjacent to Inner Reach, Submarine Sail Monument
- Adjacent to Inner Reach, Bldg. 1064

1.9.2 Surge Effects and Modeling

Large cruise ships transiting the Canaveral Harbor main channel cause motions and forces on moored vessels at berths along the main channel or at berths within the east and middle basins. Transiting vessels pass moored vessels in the main channel in a parallel configuration and in the basins in perpendicular or oblique orientation. These motions and forces are typically referred to as surge or passing effects. Over the last decade and on a very limited number of occasions, passing effects have caused mooring lines to part or failed facility fixtures, damaged shoreside connections and personnel gangways, and injured shipboard personnel.

Passing effects are more problematic in complex or confined waterway configurations such as Canaveral Harbor and its east-west main channel, which is constrained by the Canaveral Locks system and three dead-end basins oriented in the north-south direction and positioned north of the main channel. Recent modeling and research suggests that in addition to the passing ship-moored ship interaction due to the flow effects surrounding a transiting vessel, the free surface effects associated with long period (low-frequency) waves that may be generated even by slow moving ships in channels and harbors with restricted water depths, sloping banks, and bulkheads, can significantly contribute to moored vessel motions and forces.

Physical and numerical modeling on this subject for both open water and more confined boundary conditions has been advanced in this decade. In 2005 and 2007, the Ocean Engineering Program within the U.S. Naval Academy and under the direction of David Kreibel has accomplished a series of parallel and perpendicular passing model test cases in open water conditions, where the free surface effects would not be present. Since 2004, J. A. Pinkster of the Department of Marine and Transport Technology, Delft University of Technology in the Netherlands has developed and enhanced numerical modeling of both the primary flow potential method for ships moored in open water conditions and most recently a model based on potential flow but to also include the free surface effects where harbor boundary conditions create discontinuities in the flow field. Most recently, Coast & Harbor Engineering developed numerical modeling tools for vessel hydrodynamics and loading on berthed vessels that address the complete range of vessel-generated hydrodynamic (surge) effects. These proprietary numerical models with various levels of validation represent the state of the art for passing ship-moored ship analysis. The Navy's model test data and empirical force formulations that are in the public domain provide a means of estimating the passing ship effects on moored ships as limited to open water conditions, which does not represent the situation at Port Canaveral.

The free surface effects, which are long period water level fluctuations, arise from the excitation and interaction of the water motions associated with the flow field moving with the passing ship by the surrounding harbor geometry. Port Canaveral's constrained geometry, the size of the largest cruise ships operating within Port Canaveral's constrained geometry, and the speed cruise ships need to maintain during channel transits all work to increase the magnitude and severity of dynamic motions and forces that may be experienced by moored ships in basins adjacent to channels.

With the start of Seaport Canaveral's tanker operations in Port Canaveral's Middle Basin at north cargo piers 1 & 2, there is a growing awareness of and intolerance to injury, disruption of operations, and environmental impacts that accidental disconnections could generate as a result of certain passing ship conditions. It is anticipated that the increase in large cruise ship passing traffic events will increase the incidence of passing effects on moored tankers with potentially detrimental consequences. In fact, a moored vessel at NCP 2 recently experienced surge effects that parted lines as a result of consecutive outbound cruise ship traffic. The surge effects were experienced some 13 minutes following the passing departure of the Freedom of the Seas.

Coast & Harbor Engineering performed the numerical modeling using their proprietary Vessel Hydrodynamics Longwave Unsteady (VH-LU) tool in accordance with a rigorous modeling plan coordinated and endorsed by the Mission Partners to evaluate passing ship effects for several combinations of berthed vessel scenarios at commercial and military berths. Modeling of the passing ship effects was conducted for port existing conditions and for the recommended plan navigation improvement features that include channel widening and deepening. The berthed vessels included detailed three-dimensional hull definitions for commercial and military surface ships and submarines. The passing vessel scenarios included the consecutive outbound transit of the Carnival Fantasy, the Freedom of the Seas, and the Disney Dream in a timed sequence, from the West Basin, a typical Saturday late afternoon departure scenario. The passing vessel conditions considered prescribed track, speed, and leeway carried relative to the existing conditions and recommended plan channel centerlines as fully coordinated with the Canaveral Pilots.

1.9.3 Hydrodynamic Surge Modeling Presentation and Results

The dynamic surge effects within the harbor, at key locations and berths, and passing ship forces for select berthed vessel scenarios were demonstrated in a presentation at the CPA on September 20, 2011, and delivered to the CPA, the Mission Partners, the Canaveral Pilots, the U.S. Coast

Guard, and the Canaveral Harbor Section 203 Project Team. The presentation compared the modeled impacts under "without-project" and "with-project" channel dimensions.

Key findings shared during the presentation include:

- The numerical modeling reproduced the primary surge effects as observed by the Canaveral Pilots and associated with the present channel (existing conditions) as follows:
    - Significant and consistent surge effects at SCP4 due to the limited separation between the passing and berthed vessel (parallel passing case);
    - Surge effects at Trident Wharf for passing speeds of 7.5 knots or greater—very large distance between the passing and berthed vessel (perpendicular passing case);
    - Delayed surge effects at NCP2 occurring some 10 to 15 minutes following the departure of one or more cruise ships; and
    - Water level retreat and wave breaking at the north jetty area just east of the Trident Access Channel.
- General effects of harbor widening and deepening as compared to the existing conditions show:
    - an overall reduction in peak water surface elevations throughout the harbor;
    - an overall improvement in moored vessel conditions throughout the harbor;
    - the passing vessel loading on berthed vessels at most terminals are reduced anywhere from a negligible amount to roughly 35 percent;
    - the passing vessel loading on berthed vessels at some terminals do not change significantly owing to the passing vessel route through the harbor as defined relative to the existing or recommended project channel centerlines;
    - except for the large, deep-draft USS America and the USNS Bob Hope, the peak passing surge and sway loads on the surface ships and submarines at Mission Partner berths are 20,000 lbf or less;
    - reductions in the peak passing vessel loads are generally predicted for ships at commercial berths; however, the predicted loads in some cases will contribute substantially to overall mooring loads and should be considered for the present and future operations at those terminals
    - reduction in maximum peak to trough surge height; and
    - a slight modification in the timing of surge waves and forces; and
    - a general reduction in the forces and moments on the berthed vessels ranging from slight to fairly significant.

Attachment F contains the vessel-induced surge modeling report.

1.10 Aids to Navigation

Port Canaveral currently has U.S. Coast Guard navigational range structures for inbound traffic centered on the present 400 ft wide entrance channel middle and inner reaches. Of the two structures, the entrance channel range front light is located in the water just east of the SR401 bridge and the entrance channel range rear light is positioned in the uplands on USACE property west of the bridge. For approximately 10 years the Canaveral Pilots Association has requested that the Coast Guard provide an outbound range for the existing channel.

The local pilots consider the inbound and outbound range structures as key navigation aids. The inbound aids will be relocated or replaced north and east of their existing locations to align with the new middle and inner reach centerline. Similarly, with expansion of the channel and handling of the largest cruise vessels afloat—the pilots and the STAR Center strongly urge that outbound range structures be installed to align with the new channel centerline in the Atlantic Ocean waters east of the turn widener area. The pilots conducted the recent simulations with inbound and outbound range structures featured in the visual geographical database. The outbound range structures were found to be extremely useful and enhanced safety as confirmed by the 2007 and 2009 simulations.

The authorization, funding, design and construction of aids to navigation such as the channel ranges and buoys are under the jurisdiction of the US Coast Guard. This navigation improvement project has been identified to the US Coast Guard, 7th District Aids to Navigation Office in Miami, Florida, to prepare a formal cost estimate of construction for new outbound ranges and relocation of the existing inbound ranges as dictated by the channel realignment due to widening. Documentation of coordination of the range navigation aids between the USCG and the Canaveral Port Authority and its consultants is included as Attachment N. The Canaveral Pilots confirm that the Recommended Plan project may be appropriately marked by relocating the existing floating aids to navigation such that no new floating aids will be required.

2.0 Hydrology and Hydraulics

Canaveral Harbor hydraulic modeling calibration data were collected based on two tide gages and a current meter deployed from August to September 2005 at strategic locations within the port. The data collection program, numerical modeling methods, discussion and results of the calibration and verification of the hydrodynamic model for the existing conditions, and discussion and results of the recommended plan hydrodynamic modeling are presented in Attachment F.

3.0 Coastal Studies

Coastal studies have been limited to analysis of entrance jetty and south jetty sediment trap impacts. As this project is simply an expansion of existing channels and turn areas and as evidenced in the hydraulic modeling of the recommended plan as compared with the existing conditions, no discernible impact is anticipated to adjacent shorelines to the north and south of the inlet.

3.1 Entrance Jetty and South Jetty Sediment Trap Impacts

Proposed channel widening and turn expansion were investigated for impacts to the north and south jetties and the South Jetty Sediment Trap. A Jetty Impacts Report was performed by hydrodynamic experts at Olsen & Associates, Jacksonville, Florida, and is included as Attachment G.

The proposed South Channel Widener does not pose significant risk for increasing adverse impacts to the south jetty structure. This topic was re-visited by the hydrodynamics consultant for CPA in December 2007. The proposed widener and existing sediment trap were altered in area (the sediment trap proposed wider as well) to effect a greater buffer. The reduction in capacity due to the South Channel Widener to the South Jetty Sediment Trap can be recaptured by deepening and expanding the trap as advised by the consultant in their report.

The proposed North Channel Widener does not pose significant potential for adverse impacts to the north jetty following channel and side-bank equilibration. The eastern limit of the improvement was set at USACE North Jetty Station 11+00 to establish a minimal seabed buffer between the channel and the north jetty. Any widener that extends further east of this limit has some likelihood of undermining the north jetty.

Two surge warning signs for local mariners and fishermen are presently located just west of the north jetty. The eastern sign is not affected by the north side channel widening and will remain at its present location. The western sign will be removed and a new sign constructed 100 ft north of the existing western sign position as part of this project.

3.2 Sea Level Change Projections

The USACE requires that potential relative sea-level change be considered in every USACE coastal activity as far inland as the extent of estimated tidal influence. Guidance for incorporating the direct and indirect physical effects of projected future sea-level change in USACE projects is provided in the Engineering Circular EC 1165-2-211 titled *Water Resource Policies and Authorities Incorporating Sea-Level Change Considerations in Civil Works Programs* (USACE 2009). EC 1165-2-211 has an expiration date of July 1, 2011 and is slated to be updated and replaced by a new guidance document, EC 1165-2-212. However, at this point, EC 1165-2-212 has not been formally issued and is still under review. Therefore, EC 1165-2-211 is considered to be the current guidance document for the Port Canaveral widening and deepening project.

The Corps guidance states that consideration should be given to how sensitive and adaptable proposed alternatives are to climate change and other related global changes. Because of the variability and uncertainty in projected future sea-levels, alternatives should be evaluated using low, intermediate, and high rates of future sea-level change for both "with" and "without" project conditions in order to bound the likely future conditions.

The estimated potential sea-level change at Port Canaveral over the period 2014 to 2064 based on guidelines presented in EC 1165-2-211 is presented below.

Low estimates of rate of sea-level change are based on extrapolation of historic rates of sea-level change. Intermediate and high rates include potential future acceleration of sea-level rise based on scenarios represented by modified NRC Curves I and III, respectively, from updates to NRC (1987).

Mean sea-level trends are available for a number of tidal stations along the Florida Atlantic coast from NOAA. The standard error for the calculated trends is related to the period of record for the individual stations. The uncertainty can become large compared to the calculated trend values for smaller periods of record and, therefore, EC 1165-2-211 indicates that the stations used for calculating sea-level trends should have a minimum duration of 40 years of data.

Table 25 presents sea-level trends for the three stations along the Florida Atlantic coast both north and south of Port Canaveral obtained from the NOAA website (http://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/sltrends/).

The nearest station, Daytona Beach Shores, contains a record that spans 48 years, but with significant gaps (on the order of 20 years of missing data) and therefore, has more uncertainty than the other two stations. For comparison, the next closest station, Mayport, located approximately 145 miles north of the Port has a continuous 78 year record. Miami Beach, located approximately 185 miles south of the Port has a 50 year record with a single gap in the record of about 5 years. EC 1165-2-211 directs to consider the next closest gauge if the period of record of the closest gauge is not greater than 40 years. The sea-level trend of +2.4 mm/year calculated for the Mayport station was used for this analysis to represent the regional sea-level change due to the period of record of the station and apparent relative uniformity of the trends between the three stations.

Table 25. Sea-Level Trends for Gauges along the Atlantic Coast of Florida

Station	Distance from Port	Period of Record	Trend	95% Confidence Limit
Mayport, FL	145 mi north	1928 to 2006	2.40 mm/yr	+/- 0.31 mm/yr
Daytona Beach Shores, FL	60 mi north	1925 to 1983	2.32 mm/yr	+/- 0.63 mm/yr
Miami Beach, FL	185 mi south	1931 to 1981	2.39 mm/yr	+/-0.43 mm/yr

Figure 15 shows results of low, intermediate, and high relative sea-level projections based on methods from EC 1165-2-211. Table 26 presents the results of calculations from the project completion in 2014 through 2064 in five year increments. These show sea-level change estimates over a 50-year life of the project ranging from 0.120 meters (0.39 ft) for the low rate of change scenario, to 0.245 m (0.80 ft) for the intermediate rate scenario, and 0.653 m (2.14 ft) for the high rate scenario.

3.2.1 Impacts

Sea-level rise at the rates presented in Table 26 below will have little or no impacts related to the proposed navigation improvements.

With respect to the channel deepening, an increase in sea-level can result in greater water depths within the Port. However the channel depth is set relative to Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW), so as sea-level rises and the MLLW datum is adjusted upward in response, the dredged water depth relative to the new datum will not change.

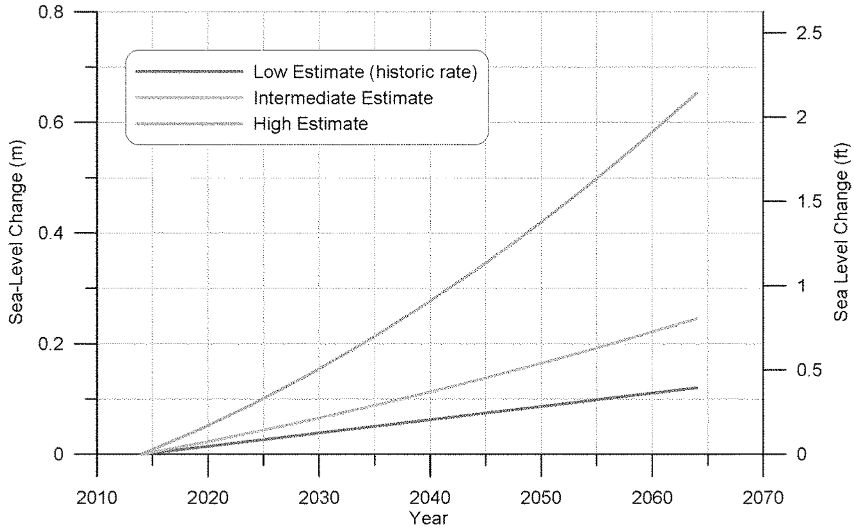


Figure 15. Regional Sea-Level Change Estimates

Table 26. Projected Regional Sea-Level Change from 2014 through 2064.

Year	Projected Sea-Level Change (m)		
	Low (Historic rate)	Intermediate (NRC Curve I)	High (Curve III)
2014	0	0	0
2019	0.012	0.019	0.043
2024	0.024	0.040	0.090
2029	0.036	0.061	0.143
2034	0.048	0.084	0.201
2039	0.060	0.108	0.264
2044	0.072	0.133	0.331
2049	0.084	0.159	0.404
2054	0.096	0.187	0.482
2059	0.108	0.215	0.565
2064	0.120	0.245	0.653

The same can be said about the navigation improvements outside the mouth of the Port. As part of the recommended plan, the new turn widener will be constructed, and cut through the footprint of the existing sediment trap. To maintain the sediment trap's design capacity, it is proposed that the trap be deepened, consistent with the new channel depth, and slightly expanded to the south as described in Attachment J of the Engineering Appendix. Sea level rise should have no impact related to these improvements. Depths of the sediment trap and the widener are both set relative to MLLW and though sea level may rise, maintenance dredging of these features will maintain similar depths relative to the future sea level. The duration between maintenance dredging cycles would be extended reducing long-term O&M costs.

Inside the Port, the project also includes a corner cut-off (CCO) at the entrance to the West Turning Basin (WTB). A portion of the cut bank will be protected by a bulkhead with concrete rubble extending from the top of the bulkhead at 0 ft Mean Low Water (MLW) to +8 feet MLW. These shore protection measures are temporary until the construction of deep sheetpile wall berths along the CCO. The new berths are not part of this project and the temporary measures will be replaced long before sea level rise is projected to become significant.

4.0 Surveying and Mapping

Existing USACE Jacksonville District hydrographic condition survey data along with other project area specific surveys commissioned by CPA or performed by Morgan & Eklund were compiled to create a three-dimensional model of Canaveral Harbor and the navigation areas outside of the jetties. Attachment H presents the project survey with sources of data, cross-sections, and volume cut/fill quantities for incremental depths that were used in the economic analysis and construction cost estimate for project feasibility.

At the seaward end of the outer reach, marking the seaward end of the project, USACE Quarterly Condition Survey 07-050 and most recent survey 11-088, Sheet 02, for Canaveral Harbor indicates bottom depths to be at least -47 ft MLLW. Therefore, present water depths, as shown in Figure 16 suggest that no extension of the length of the outer reach is required to achieve the project depth of 46 feet at this location.

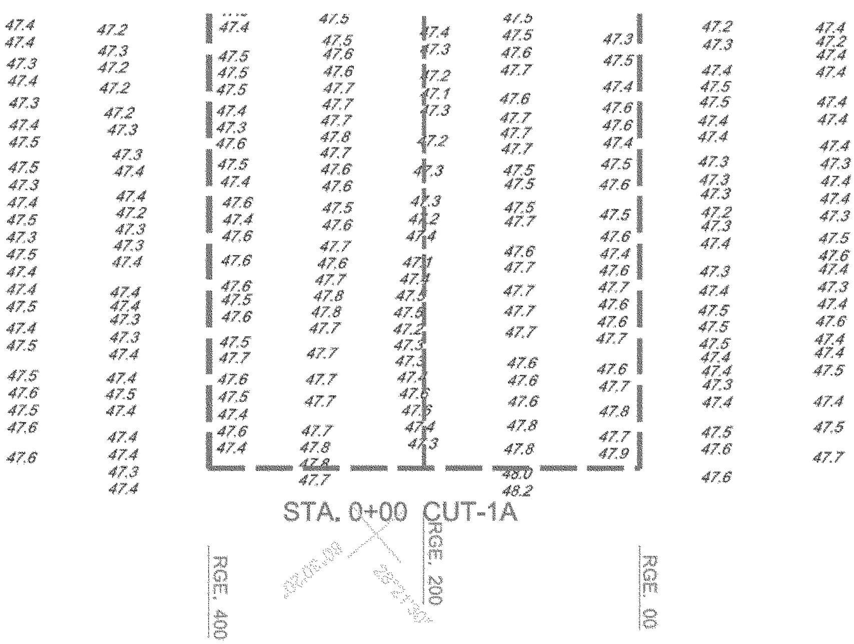


Figure 16. Seaward End of Canaveral Harbor Approach Channel

5.0 Geotechnical Evaluations

Geotechnical information has been collected, reviewed, and summarized from previous studies within the vicinity of the project area. A land side and marine side field exploration program has been conducted at eight locations where available geotechnical information was limited. The following geotechnical engineering tasks have been performed in support of the Section 203 feasibility study including characterization of site geology within the project area, soil classification and laboratory testing of samples from new borings, selection of design soil parameters, and limited engineering analyses to evaluate the stability of submerged slopes, the relocated north side berm along the inner reach, the West Basin corner cut-off, and existing structural bulkheads within the harbor. Existing submerged slopes vary slightly, but are approximately 1V:3H. Therefore, any proposed project slopes are at maximum steepness of 1V:3H.

Previous dredging projects in Port Canaveral have not had been documented to cause groundwater impacts. The Florida aquifer in this area is mineralized and it is subject to artesian pressure (vertical flow upward). In addition, the confining unit at Port Canaveral is approximately 40 feet thick and is located between elevation -85 feet (MSL) and -125 feet (MSL), well below the project dredging depths.

Attachment I contains the full geotechnical evaluation and analyses. Further structural assessment of existing bulkheads considering various project depth increments is found in the following section.

6.0 Civil/Structural Design

The engineering requirements relative to civil design of the navigation project include:

- impacts to vehicle traffic within the port;
- water quality in terms of storm water runoff and retention;
- impacts of the project with regard to existing utilities crossing the channel and those uplands utilities, roads, and structural features, and shoreline protection; and
- excavation and stabilization of uplands in expanding the entrance to the West Basin and construction of channel widening along the north side of the channel from middle basin to the north jetty at the harbor inlet.

6.1 Impacts to Traffic and Projections

Port Canaveral's predominant mainland access is State Road (SR) 528, the "Beachline Expressway". SR 528 is a limited access expressway extending from an interchange with Interstate 4 in Central Florida through interchanges with the Florida Turnpike and Interstate 95 to the Port. Currently, the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) is completing a Project Development and Environmental (PD&E) Study to evaluate alternative ways to widen SR 528 from four to six lanes from State Road 520 to the Port and to provide other improvements needed to serve the ever-increasing traffic demand. According to Brevard County, the average daily traffic along the road near the Port last year was 39,820 vehicles.

Access to the north side of the Port is provided by the SR528 interchange with SR401, a four-lane arterial. SR401 ends shortly after the Port's property line at the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station. The highway's current capacity is expected to meet both the needs of the AF and CPA through 2025. The roadway crosses over the Barge Canal from the Port Channel to the Banana River via a drawbridge.

Access to the Southside of the Port is primarily provided by the SR528 interchange with George King Boulevard (GKB). The interchange constructed in 2002 provides two lanes on the off-ramps from eastbound SR528 traffic to accommodate future growth within the Port. Additional access to the south side of the Port is provided by North Atlantic Avenue, a two lane local street within the City of Cape Canaveral that has access from A1A, a state road which turns into SR528. Due to residential growth within the City, improvements to the roadway are likely warranted.

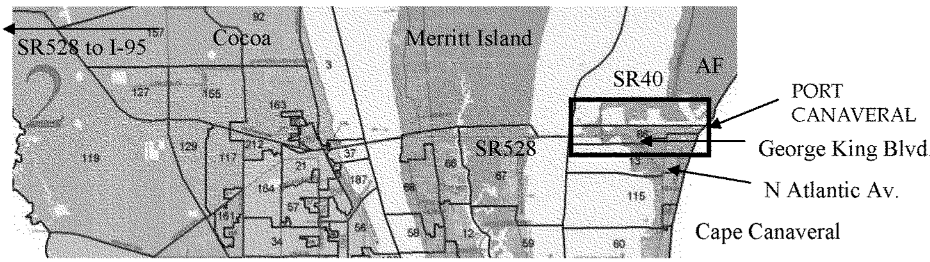


Figure 17. Vicinity Map (Source: Brevard Co. Precinct Map w/ CPA Boundary)

In May 2006, Ghyabi & Associates completed the "North side and Southside Traffic Study, Port Canaveral" which was commissioned by the Port Authority. The traffic Study is included in Attachment J. The internal roadway system of the Port is evaluated in the report. The existing traffic conditions were evaluated using the 24-hour volume counts, 72 hour classification counts and the turning moving counts at various roadway segments. The operating conditions at eleven critical intersections were analyzed. The level of service (LOS) for each of these intersections was an A or B, except for the GKB/Dave Nesbit Drive intersection which operates at a LOS of C during the Mid-day and PM peak hours. A weave analysis of the GKB segment between the A1A eastbound off-ramp to Dave Nesbit Drive determined an operational LOS of B during AM and Mid-day peak hours and a LOS of A during PM peak. In summary, the current operating conditions at these roadways are highly adequate for the existing roadway capacity.

Future traffic conditions were determined from trip generations for future development described by the Port Authority and a 3% annual growth rate for traffic not associated with the Port's development. Southside expansion projects include the aggregate conveyor/yard by, fully occupied Premier Office Building, Milrose Hotel, and a Hotel and Conference Center on the Banana River site. North side expansion projects include the Cruise Terminals 6 and 7 by 2008, Cargo Piers 5 and 6 supported by 18.5 acres of uplands by 2010 and then another 35 acres by 2015, and a 30-acre fuel tank farm by 2010. Future traffic analysis was performed for years 2010 and 2025. Further details of the developments can be read in the Ghyabi report.

Traffic volume forecasts were determined, a LOS analysis of the intersections was performed, and mitigation possibilities were investigated. By 2010, the proposed developments will generate approximately 15,330 new daily trips. By 2025, the proposed developments will generate approximately an additional 1,630 new daily trips. Other than the new roadways required by the developments, modifications to three existing critical intersections were recommended.

The GKB/Nesbit intersection would unsuccessfully operate at a LOS of F by 2010. A traffic signal would allow the intersection to improve to a LOS of C. By 2025, another left-turn lane would need to be added to GKB at this intersection to allow an operating LOS of D. Other improvements required by 2025 include lengthened signal cycles at the SR401/Charles Rowland Drive intersection to the Cruise Terminals and the SR401/Grouper Road intersection to the north side Cargo Area.

The proposed upland developments as outlined in the Ghyabi report align with the developments associated with the proposed channel improvements. Overall, the existing roadway system with a few modifications can accommodate the traffic growth associated with Port's expansion plans.

Additional supporting traffic information is provided in Attachment J including details from the "Brevard County Accident Analysis" from January 2000 through October 2005 for the following intersections: GKB/A1A, GKB/SR528, GKB/N Atlantic Av., and SR401/Grouper Rd. The following Table 27 summarizes the reported accidents. Attachment J also provides traffic counts from the County's database for roadway segments of SR528, George King Blvd. and N. Atlantic Avenue.

Table 27. Summary of Traffic Accidents, January 2000 – October 2005

Year	GKB/A1A	GKB/SR528	GKB/N Atlantic	SR401/Grouper
2000	0	0	4	1
2001	0	1	3	2
2002	3	0	4	2
2003	1	1	3	3
2004	0	2	1	0
2005	0	1	2	0
6-YR TOTAL	**4**	**5**	**17**	**8**

6.2 Impacts to Water Quality

Monthly water quality sampling has been performed continuously by the Canaveral Port Authority since September 1992. Based on the *Port Canaveral Harbor Water Quality Monitoring 2004 Annual Report* by Safety & Environmental Assessment Services, Inc., the Canaveral Harbor generally met requirements of its designation as a Class III predominantly marine water body per 62-302 Florida Administrative Code (FAC).

Seven sampling stations were utilized until 2004. One station was located in each of the three turning basins and the other four stations were along the access and barge channels. Field measurements were profiled at one foot below the water surface, mid-depth, and one foot above the mudline. Field measurements included temperature, pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen and salinity. General chemistry samples such as turbidity, biochemical oxygen demand, total suspended solids, and total organic carbon content were collected at mid-depth. Chlorophyll samples were collected at mid-Secchi depth. Total coliform, fecal coliform, and oil and grease samples were taken at the surface.

This proactive water quality monitoring program assists the CPA in addressing concerns by the public as to the quality of the Port's water and identifies any potential issues that exist. Another program that the Port engages in to address water quality concerns is the monitoring of freshwater runoffs under the NPDES. CPA monitors discharge from nine of the 42 freshwater outfalls into the Harbor.

No adverse impacts to water quality are anticipated as a result of the construction or maintenance of the navigation project. Dredging would result in a temporary and localized water column impact from turbidity, but all dredging would be conducted in accordance with State Water Quality Standards dictated in the state (FDEP) environmental permit standard conditions. Turbidity monitoring would be required to insure that turbidity levels would not exceed 29 NTUs above background at the edge of the 150-meter mixing zone. If turbidity levels exceed 29 NTUs over baseline at any time, construction activities would cease immediately and not resume until modifications or corrective measures were taken and turbidity has returned to acceptable levels.

Excavation to the -13 MLLW elevation in the two upland removal areas for the project will require turbidity control on the uplands and in the adjacent waters. State/FDEP Best Management Practices shall be employed throughout the upland excavation and dredging portions of the project. For upland removal work, the form of turbidity control would be to completely surround the adjacent slope work area with double floating turbidity. If the upland site is left unattended or a significant rain event is anticipated where excavation work cannot proceed, then staked hay bales and/or silt curtains shall be employed at the top of the bank to guard against sediment runoff. Turbidity control for dredging operations may include installing temporary sheet pile walls or double turbidity barriers.

6.3 Impacts to Existing Utilities

There are no overhead utility crossings within the project study area. The Middle Basin and West Access channels have communications, gas, electrical, and the CPA CCTV utility crossings as described below and presented on each of four drawings contained in Attachment J.

Military Communications Duct:
Location: Station 214+72.5 on a north-south alignment.

- Owner: USAF
- Year Installed: 1993
- Approximate depth at center of existing channel: -83 feet (MLW)
- Remarks: The duct consists of a cluster of seven, 4-inch HDPE conduits encased in 24" of concrete. This duct was installed by horizontal directional drilling and replaced the original USAF communications duct as part of the previous channel widening project. The present duct is well clear of all proposed channel alternative plans, both at the bottom and at the side slopes. No remedial action is necessary.

Natural Gas Pipe Line:
Location: Center at approximately Station 214+72 on an east of north-south alignment.

- Owner: NUI/City Gas
- Year Installed: 1999
- Approximate depth at center of existing channel: -70 feet (MLW)
- Remarks: The pipe line consists of a single pipe installed by horizontal directional drilling. The present pipe line is well clear of all proposed channel alternative plans, both at the bottom and at the side slopes. No remedial action is necessary.

FPL Electrical Power Feeder Duct:
Location: Center at approximately Station 260+45 on a north-south alignment.

- Owner: Florida Power & Light
- Year Installed: 1999
- Approximate depth at center of existing channel: -67 feet (MLW)
- Remarks: The feeder duct consists of a single, 6-inch PVC conduit installed by horizontal directional drilling. The present feeder duct is well clear of all proposed channel alternative plans at the bottom. A future sheet pile wall along the corner cut off will cross the duct. The elevation of the duct at this point is -44 feet (MLW). The future wall will be engineered at that location with shorter sheets and king piles as necessary to avoid impacting the duct.

CPA CCTV Duct:
Location: Centered at approximately Station 285+45 on a west of north-south alignment.

- Owner: Canaveral Port Authority
- Year Installed: 2006
- Approximate depth at center of the existing Barge Canal channel: -26 feet (MLW)
- Remarks: The CCTV duct consists of three, 4-inch HDPE conduits installed by horizontal directional drilling. The present duct is west of the western limits of all alternative plans. No remedial action is necessary.

Grouper Road Utilities:
Location: West Turning Basin (WTB) Corner Cut Off (CCO)

The WTB CCO and Grouper Road relocation have been constructed in advance by the Canaveral Port Authority. This work preceded the Section 203 project out of necessity to accommodate the feasibility study design cruise vessels which are now homeported at Port Canaveral. Grouper Road in the vicinity of the relocation is a two-lane access accommodating large shipping trucks hauling/loading cargo into and out of North Cargo Piers 3 and 4. The relocation entailed approximately 1,600 LF of roadway, drainage swales, water main, wastewater force main, and communications lines.

6.4 Impacts on Embankments and Pier and Bulkhead Structures

The inner channel and turning basins are bounded by various bulkheads, wharfs, dikes, and embankments. The impact of the alternative plans was evaluated for typical sections from each structure.

6.4.1 North Dike Relocation

Dredge spoil containment dikes are located on the north side of the Inner Reach and the Middle Reach. The east-west dike adjacent to the harbor channel will be shifted 100 feet north to accommodate the channel widening. Stability analyses were conducted on a typical design cross section for the existing and proposed replication of the dike on the north side of the channel. The computer model SLOPE/W was used to analyze the various stability considerations.

SLOPE/W, developed by Geo-Slope International Ltd. of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, is a fully integrated slope stability analysis program. The computer program determines the critical failure surface for each failure mode by converging on the failure surface through an iterative procedure. Final stability analyses on the most critical failure surfaces identified in the search routine were completed using Spencer's method, which satisfies total force and moment equilibrium. The stability analyses were performed using an estimated pore pressure distribution assuming ponding of water to elevation 20 feet (MLLW) behind the dike.

The computed factor of safety for the slope stability analyses of the existing dike geometry is approximately 1.57 for failure in the foundation soils, 1.69 for the lower slope by the shoreline and 2.29 on the dike slopes, all of which exceed the minimum recommended safety factor of 1.5. Since the geometry of the relocated dike is proposed to be identical to the existing geometry, and the soil profile is generally similar to the profile of the existing dike, the factor of safety obtained from the slope stability analyses would also be similar to the factor of safety of the relocated dike.

The above analysis was a preliminary assessment utilizing SPT data and soil index testing. A detailed laboratory testing program and design analysis on undisturbed clay samples will be needed to further optimize the slope stability solution. During the detailed design process, all scenarios should be analyzed using Slope/W including circular and wedge failure.

Dike relocation will involve the movement of approximately 100,000 cubic yards of material. The existing rock rip-rap will be recovered for reuse on the new shoreline. The existing unimproved (earthen) perimeter road, security fence, and signage will be re-established at the new location and will be consistent with existing conditions. The abandoned boresight tower guy foundation (concrete pile tripod) and an existing mooring dolphin east of the U.S. Navy Poseidon Wharf will be removed and replaced with a monopile dolphin positioned near the new shoreline.

6.4.2 Jetty Park Embankment

The Jetty Park embankment is located at the south side of the Inner Reach. The stability of the existing embankment was analyzed for a worst case project depth of -46 ft. Using the computer model Geoslope, Version 4, it was determined that the embankment would have a factor of safety of 2.57. Therefore, the deepening options will have no impact on the existing embankment.

6.4.3 FPL Barge Berth Embankment

The FPL Barge Berth embankment is located on the south side of the West Access Channel. The computer model SLOPE/W was used to analyze the stability of the embankment for the worst case channel depth of -44 ft. The safety factor was found to be 1.91. Therefore, the deepening options will have no impact on the existing embankment.

6.4.4 Wharves and Piers

The open pile pier structures were not significantly affected by the various channel depth options. Increasing the berth depth, to take advantage of the deeper channel, did reduce the pile load capacities. Most pier piles in Port Canaveral are 18-inch and 24-inch square prestressed concrete piles with tip elevations ranging from -75 to -110 feet (MLW). The piles are designed as friction and bearing piles, using factors of safety of 2 and 3, respectively. The worst case reduction in pile capacity occurs at NCP 3 and 4, where the berth depth would be increased from -35 feet to -44 feet (MLW). This resulted in a pile capacity reduction of about 6% for the pile row near the berth face. This reduction decreased as the pile rows progressed towards the bulkhead. The new capacities were then compared to actual loads and it was determined that the reduced allowable loads were acceptable and that additional remedial action would not be necessary.

SCP3, however, is a deep wall wharf with a pile supported relieving platform that replaced an anchored SSP bulkhead wall in 1980. The wall was analyzed for a berth depth of -41 feet with a channel depth of -44 feet using USACE program CWALSHT. The wall safety factor was found to be 0.86 for the Free Earth Method. Previous studies of this wall have also resulted in safety factors less than one, in spite of the fact that the wall has shown no distress. This may be due to somewhat stronger soil conditions than those selected for the analyses, or it may be due to the relieving platform piles penetrating the wall's active wedge and reducing the soil pressure on the wall. In any case, it is recommended that the berth depth be limited to the present -41 feet regardless of the final depth of the channel, and that the port continue to monitor the wall. As far as this feasibility study is concerned, no remedial action is necessary.

6.4.5 Bulkhead Walls

Existing bulkhead walls were analyzed for various alternative plan channel and berth depths using USACE program CWALSHT. It was found that the older walls, which have been in service for 30 plus years, had safety factors well below 1.0 for almost all of the channel depth options. Because these walls were already programmed for replacement during the next ten years, the recommendation will be to advance the replacement to coincide with the channel project. The replacement walls would then be designed for the needed depths and slopes for the selected plan.

The newer walls generally had safety factors that were acceptable and the future wall along the corner cut off at the entrance to West Basin would be designed for the recommended plan project depth for West Basin and West Access Channel, Cut A. Table 28 summarizes the results of the bulkhead wall analysis.

Table 28. Bulkhead Wall Analysis Summary

Bulkhead Wall Location	Adjacent Channel or Reach	Safety Factor Based on Channel Depth			Elevation of Wall Toe (ft)	Wall Section	Wall Surcharge (psf)	Recommended Action
		40 or 41 ft	43 ft	46 ft				
Cove	West Access Channel	2.94	2.8	2.68	-37	AZ13	200	None
Wall "L" (west of cove)	West Access Channel, Cut A	0.51	0.51	0.51	-15	MP115	200	Replace wall
Scallop Road Wall, "O"	West Basin	1.44	1.44	1.44	-20	MP116	200	None
George King Outfall	West Basin	1.64	1.45	1.29	-30.5	AZ13	600	None
NCP3&4 (Exist. Berth -35')	West Access Channel	0.86	0.86	0.86	-30.5	FROD3N	600	Replace wall
NCP3&4 (match channel depth)	West Access Channel	0.84	0.81	0.7	-30.5	FROD3N	600	Replace wall
CT2&3	Inner Reach	1.33	1.33	1.33	-16.5	Concrete	200	None
CT4 (Exist. Berth -35')	Inner Reach	N/A	1.38	1.38	-19	BZ7	200	Add fill to -5 ft
SCP1&2 -41' Berth	Inner Reach & Middle Basin Channel	1.43	1.43	1.43	-36	AZ26	600	None
SCP3 front face	Middle Basin Channel	0.86 (41')	--	--	-59	PZ32	500	Continue to monitor
SCP3 E/W faces	Middle Basin Channel	1.42 (41')	1.42	1.42	-70	AZ48w/36"pipe	500	None
TB1&2 Cantilever (between SCP	Middle Basin Channel	4.12 (41')	4.03	3.86	-85	CAZ18	200	None
TB1&2 Anchored	Middle Basin Channel	1.62 (41')	1.59	1.31	-71.5	BZ42	200	None
USN Bulkhead	Middle Basin	2.51	2.51	2.51	-16.4	Concrete	300	None
SCP1 at former A1A crossing	Inner Reach							Fill in gap in wall
West of George King Outfall	West Basin							Fill in gap in wall

6.4.6 West Basin Corner Cut-Off

Expanding the entrance to the West Basin to enable navigation access by the design cruise vessel and to accommodate a new turning basin requires the excavation of submerged lands and uplands along the southeast corner of the present entrance to the West Basin. This project feature is referred to as the Corner Cut-Off (CCO). The excavation area measures 18.5 acres at an estimated 861,575 cy. Excavated material above -13 feet MLW has been identified as material for reuse within the Port or for other beneficial uses as identified elsewhere in this feasibility study. Excavated material below -13 feet MLW will be tested, and assuming approval, permitted for disposal at the Canaveral ODMDS. Work at the corner cut off also requires removal of 822 linear feet of shallow bulkhead wall within the project feature areas and along the eastern boundary of the basin. A water line, sewer force main, and Grouper Road, all within the project area, will require relocation and realignment. The geometry of the constructed corner cut off bank slope is proposed to be 1V:3H, similar to or flatter than the existing profile. With similar soil profiles and slope conditions, the CCO is anticipated to be at least as stable as existing conditions.

It should be noted that the CCO dredging has been executed and completed by the Canaveral Port Authority as of September 2011. This work included 354,322 CY of upland excavated material (above -13 MLW), 507,253 CY of dredged material (below -13 MLW) with removal of 879 linear feet of shallow bulkhead wall and the Grouper Road and associated utilities relocation. This portion of the Section 203 project was completed in advance out of necessity to accommodate homeport ships, Freedom of the Seas and Carnival Dream which began in 2009. The costs of this work are included in the Section 203 Feasibility Study, and the Port Authority plans to obtain cost-shared funds through legislation.

6.5 Project Construction and Sequence of Work

The major cost magnitude and time duration element of the project is the harbor and channel dredging. The dredging accounts for approximately 68 percent of the total project cost. The dredging duration is estimated at 272 days or nine months. The total project duration including dredging and non-dredging elements is estimated to be 430 days. It is anticipated that some of the non-dredging project elements will be performed while dredging in other areas is taking place. Some necessary sequencing of work will be required in the area of the northside widening. Excavation and dredging work in that area must be performed well enough in advance to accommodate the berm and rock revetment replacements that must follow.

Construction methods shall conform to federal, state and local environmental permitting regulations. State standards for maintaining water quality, manatee protection and sea turtle protection would be adhered to throughout the project. Hopper dredging would not be employed and has been discouraged in past state and federal permits. Hydraulic and clamshell dredging are the methods of choice for economic and environmental concerns and are not known to "take" manatees or sea turtles when the state standards for operations and observance are employed. More detailed environmental project information can be found in the Environmental Appendix (a separate document from the Engineering Appendix).

Construction of the project involves both marine and uplands work and equipment. The following sequence of work is provided to generally describe the progression of the project:

- Remove all physical obstructions within the submerged project area and remove or relocate all physical obstructions within the uplands portions of the project area.
- Install temporary project security measures for protection of the uplands property and work.
- Perform the uplands earth work along the north side of the channel from the Middle Basin to the start of the north jetty. Install the SSP wall and monopile features adjacent to the Poseidon pier prior to dredging to allow continued use of the facilities. For the north dike relocation project feature, remove and stockpile rip-rap for reuse.
- At the same time, dredging of the project features would begin starting in the Outer Reach and working toward the Harbor and to the West Basin.
- Replacement of the rock revetment at the northside widener, installation of the security fencing for the USACE dredged material containment site, relocation/addition of the aids to navigation (range structures) and replacement of the west "Surge Warning" sign at the North Jetty complete the project.

The dredging operation will consist of clamshell bucket dredge(s) and bottom dumping scows used for transportation and disposal at the Canaveral Offshore Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS). This method is preferred due to the 10 mile distance from the mouth of the harbor to the ODMDS. Piping of hydraulically dredged material would not prove to be logistically (from a navigation standpoint) or economically feasible. Dredged material suitable for nearshore disposal or other beneficial reuse would be disposed of in the USACE upland containment site on Air Force property. Work would be closely coordinated with local pilots to ensure the safety of navigation while working around ship transits with the least disruption to the dredge operations. The dredge contractor may take advantage of working inside the harbor when conditions do not allow work outside the jetties.

6.6 Dredged & Upland Excavated Material Disposal and Reuse

In Attachment J, drawings C1 and C2 show the uplands and offshore disposal sites that would receive the dredged or excavated material from the recommended plan. The upland site consists of one existing containment area utilized by the USACE on Air Force property between the Middle and Trident Basins. The offshore sites, Canaveral Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS) and the Nearshore Disposal Area are located approximately 10 miles from the entrance jetties via the outer reach.

The recommended plan requires dredging of approximately 3.6 million CY and excavation of approximately 808,391 CY of sand, silts and clays. The completed CCO dredging has resulted in placement of 507,253 CY in the ODMDS leaving approximately 3.1 million CY for future ODMDS placement. The CCO excavation of 354,322 CY was placed in uplands on CPA property. An estimated 454,069 CY of excavation would occur at the northside widener. 100,000 CY of this volume is estimated as dike relocation of the existing upland containment area on Air Force property and the remaining 354,069 CY from existing grade down to elevation -13 MLLW is designated for disposal in the containment area after the dike relocation and improvements are completedThe geotechnical investigations show that sands suitable for reuse are generally located at and above elevation -13 feet (MLLW). Although these sands do not appear to be suitable for direct placement on the beach, they can be stockpiled on land for beneficial reuse as construction fill material. Excavated material below -13 feet MLLW is generally not suitable for reuse and would be disposed in the offshore disposal site. In the event that suitable material is found below -13 feet MLLW, it could be placed in the Nearshore Disposal Area.

6.6.1 ODMDS (Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site)

The Canaveral ODMDS is located approximately 10 miles south of Canaveral Harbor and has historically been used from placement of dredged materials from new work and maintenance events that are predominately silts and clays and have been tested to meet Ocean Dumping Criteria of the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA). Dredge material below -13 feet (MLLW) generally consists of the silts and clays typically evaluated for ODMDS placement (see Attachment I) and are included as part of the Recommended Plan CPA upland disposal sites are currently at capacity will material removed from above -13 feet MLLW which is considered preferred material for future reuse.

The most recent management plan for the ODMDS is the Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP) dated February 2012, which replaced the previous SMMP that expired October 2011. The SMMP is a ten-year plan, jointly implemented by the Corps' Jacksonville District and USEPA's Region 4. The new February 2012 SMMP does not identify an annual placement volume limit. Additionally, overall planning for the revised SMMP accounts for construction and maintenance dredging volumes associated with this project. The SMMP identifies a ten-year cap of 9.2 million cubic yards, which may be increased if an increase is supported by future modeling.

The following table (Table 29) provides the history of disposal within the Canaveral ODMDS. In addition, EPA coordination of the 10-year update to the SMMP is considering allowing project specific volumes greater than the current 3 million annual limit.

Table 29. Canaveral ODMDS Disposal History (1974-2011)

YEAR	TYPE OF ACTION	SOURCE	VOLUME (CY)	SPONSOR	COMPOSITION
1974	NW	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	645,198	Navy	Sandy Silt
1974	MD	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	223,986	Navy	Sandy Silt
1975	NW	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	2,196,470	Navy	Sandy Silt
1975	MD	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	187,212	Navy	Silty Sand
1975	MD	Trident Basin	63,077	Navy	Sandy Silt
1976	NW	Entrance Channel	1,343,121	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1976	MD	Entrance Channel	341,888	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1977	MD	Entrance Channel	48,017	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1978	MD	Entrance Channel	282,517	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1980	MD	Entrance Channel	1,402,547	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1981	MD	Entrance Channel	257,326	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1983	MD	Entrance Channel	929,555	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1985	MD	Entrance Channel	2,958,827	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1986	NW	Entrance Channel	63,370	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1986	MD	Entrance Channel	351,535	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1988	MD	Entrance Channel	442,750	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1988	MD	Entrance Channel	1,200,188	Civil Works	Silt
1988	MD	General berth Areas	15,600	CPA	Silts & Clays
1989	MD	Entrance Channel	203,000	Civil Works	Silt
1990	MD	Entrance Channel	173,772	Civil Works	Silt
1991	MD	Middle Turning Basin	497,380	Civil Works	Silt
1991	MD	General berth Areas	178,800	CPA	Silts & Clays
1992	MD	Entrance Channel	342,000	Civil Works	Silt
1992	MD	Middle Turning Basin	208,000	Civil Works	Silt
1993	MD	Entrance Channel	1,878,460	Civil Works	Silt
1993	MD	Trident Access Channel	108,410	Navy	Silty Sand
1993	NW	WTB SE Corner	400,000	CPA	Clay
1994	NW	Entrance Channel	454,000	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1994	NW	Middle Turning Basin	1,039,000	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1994	MD	Entrance Channel	98,820	Civil Works	Silt
1994	MD	Trident Access Channel	17,510	Navy	Sandy Silt
1994	MD	WTB CT5	24,000	CPA	Sandy Clay
1994	NW	WTB CT10	86,000	CPA	Silty Sand
1995	MD	Entrance Channel	243,180	Civil Works	Silt
1995	MD	Trident Access Channel & Turning Basin	12,090	Navy	Silt
1996	MD	Entrance Channel	245,274	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1996	MD	General berth Areas	33,000	CPA	Silts & Clays
1996	NW	WTB CT8	212,000	CPA	Silty Sand
1997	MD	Entrance Channel	773,999	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1997	MD	Trident Turning Basin	36,965	Navy	Silts & Clays
1998	MD	Entrance Channel	688,839	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1998	MD	Entrance Channel, TTB & Poseidon Wharf	160,044	Navy	Sandy Silt
1998	MD	WTB CT5	5,600	CPA	Sandy Clay
1999	MD	Entrance Channel	1,312,703	Navy	Sandy Silt
2000	MD	Entrance Channel	300,320	Civil Works	Silt
2002	MD	Entrance Channel	410,000	Civil Works	Silts & Clays
2002	MD	CT5, NCP4, SCP1-3, TB 1&2	41,000	CPA	Silts & Clays
2002	NW	WTB Entrance	89,000	CPA	Silts & Clays
2003	NW	Inner Reach & West Access Channel	132,000	CPA	Silts & Clays
2003	MD	Entrance Channel & Trident Entrance Channel	512,482	Navy	Silts & Clays
2004	MD	Entrance Channel	202,624	Civil Works	Silts & Clays *
2004	MD	Trident Access Channel & Turing Basin	28,195	Navy	Silts & Clays *
2004	MD	CT8, NCP3 & 4	11,000	CPA	Silts & Clays
2005	MD	Entrance Channel	417,997	Civil Works	Silts & Clays *
2006	MD	WTB Entrance, Federal WTB, CT5, 8, 10, NCP 1&2	104,500	CPA	Silts & Clays
2006	MD	Entrance Channel & Middle Turning Basin	952,705	Civil Works	Silts & Clays *
2007	NW	S. Jetty Sand Trap	368,160	CPA	Silty Sand
2007	MD	CT6/7,CT10,NCP3/4	124,756	CPA	Silts & Clays
2008	MD	EC,TAC,TTB,MTB	436,627	CW/Navy	Silts & Clays
2008	MD	Cuts1b&1&2,TAC,TTB,Poseidon Wharf	286,230	CW/Navy	Silts & Clays
2009	MD	WTB	92,160	CPA	Silts & Clays
2009	NW	ICCO	239,714	CPA	Silty Sand
2010	MD	Cuts1,&2,TAC,TTB	1,170,762	CW/Navy	Silts & Clays
2011	MD	S. Jetty Sand Trap	172,130	CPA	Silty Sand
2011	NW	CCO	267,539	CPA	Silty Sand

* Includes sands that were placed on the Near Shore Berm (estimated to be a small percentage of the total)

The suitability of the dredged material for ocean disposal will be verified as part of the permit process. Based on the past history of testing and evaluation of dredged material in Port Canaveral and the current Section 103 EPA authorizations, it is anticipated that all of the material proposed for ocean disposal will be approved.

6.6.2 Disposal and Reuse of Upland Excavated Material

The maximum amount of excavated material for reuse and/or upland disposal is estimated to be 354,069 cubic yards and will be disposed at the existing USACE upland containment site on the USAF property. Reuse of upland excavated material is considered to consist of the sands that are generally found at and above elevation -13 feet MLLW. The dredge material is expected to be of a quality suitable for construction fill material and would be stockpiled at an agreeable location on the containment site for later reuse pending formal Air Force approval for use of that area for material placement.

Air Force approval for use of the existing USACE upland containment site for material placement would be based on an evaluation of competing interests and on test results of the composition of the spoils to be placed. The Sponsor is well aware that Brevard County has a beach restoration project that intends to use the USAF disposal area to stockpile beach quality sand. The beach quality sand will be hydraulically dredged from just offshore of the USAF coastline and will require a competent dike system to contain the fluid spoil. The existing USAF containment dike, however, is in poor condition and will need to be restored, possibly raised in elevation, and a new intermediate dike constructed to subdivide the containment area. Based on the previous channel widening and the Sponsor's experience with recent dredging, the material above elevation -13 feet will be construction grade fill material recovered using excavation methods. This material will be suitable for the dike modifications and the new intermediate dike needed for the Brevard County project. CPA is currently coordinating with USAF and Brevard County to insure that the one-time placement of the recovered spoil will complement the Brevard County project. Use of the recovered stockpiled material to reconstruct and improve the containment dike system would not reduce the area available for spoil.

In the unlikely event that the USAF should not approve placing the excavated upland material on their existing spoil disposal site, other options for reuse of the upland excavated material can be further developed, including off-site placement or existing disposal area dike upgrades requiring suitable fill. If the USAF wishes to retain ownership of their material (since the upland material is being excavated from their property), then the Sponsor could truck the material to a different site on CCAFS as designated by the USAF. These alternatives would be slightly more expensive than the recommended upland disposal plan due to additional haul distances, but would be expected to remain within the contingency allowance for upland material disposal costs estimated in this report.

7.0 Hazardous and Toxic Materials

The Section 203 Feasibility Study, Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment - Preliminary Assessment Report is comprised of the following five components: 1) Records and Database Review, 2) Historical Aerial Photography and Topographic Map

Study, 3) Site Reconnaissance, 4) Interviews, 5) Report. The goal of the site investigation was to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) and indicate the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products in and around the target property areas. To the extent supported by the investigative approach typically used for this type of project, the assessment attempts to reveal conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of hazardous substances or petroleum products on the properties or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the properties. This report substantially satisfies the requirements of ER-1165-2-132 and ASTM Practice E 1527. Refer to Attachment K for the HTRW report.

As recommended in the HTRW report, a further detailed study was performed for the property formerly leased by Beyel Brothers, Inc. that is located within the West Basin entrance corner cutoff project area. The site, vacated in 2006, is the former location of Beyel Brothers, a crane and rigging company. On the site, a portable skid above-ground storage tank (AST) was maintained for fueling equipment with diesel fuel. A limited scope soil and groundwater assessment was completed in October 2006. The assessment identified the presence of petroleum impacted soil and groundwater and a discharge report form was submitted to Brevard County Natural Resources Management Office in December 2006. An environmental services company was then contracted to complete the source removal and assessment activity. In August 2007, approximately 779 tons of petroleum contaminated soil was excavated from the source area at the site and transported from the site for disposal at the Omni Waste Landfill in St. Cloud, Florida. Laboratory analysis of 24 confirmatory soil samples indicated the presence of petroleum fuel constituents, but at levels well below the most restrictive Residential Soil Cleanup Target Levels. Laboratory analysis of groundwater samples collected from seven monitor wells installed at the excavation sites did not indicate the presence of petroleum impacts to the groundwater in excess of the most restrictive Residential Groundwater Cleanup Target Levels.

The site now meets the FDEP criteria for a "No Further Action with Conditions" status. Attachment K includes the assessment and source removal report. No further review of activities associated with Coastal Fuels or Mid-Florida Freezer were performed as their lease properties are well outside the limits of the project area and will not impact or to be impacted by this navigation project.

8.0 Operations and Maintenance

Historical data available for federal and non-federal (Canaveral Port Authority) maintenance dredging disposal at offshore and nearshore locations provides a trend indicating where shoaling, and therefore, maintenance dredging is typically required along with volumes dredged. The greatest concentration of maintenance dredge material, roughly 200,000 cy or one-third of dredge/disposal quantity removed per dredge event, has occurred in the vicinity of the Canaveral Harbor inlet and attributable to littoral shoaling. The remaining roughly 400,000 cy or two-thirds of dredge/disposal quantity removed from the Federal Project originates as non-littoral background deposition. Waters outside the jetties and inside the harbor are relatively quiet and without tidal flow or sufficient bottom current that would otherwise tend to sweep away the finer silts and clays from the deep approach channel and turn wideners cut through overbanks on either side. The interior of the harbor is mostly lined with bulkheads, with some natural shorelines. Interior maintenance dredging consists of more fine, silty material with the source being slough from the natural shorelines or underwater grade transitions caused by ship thrusters and wakes.

The implementation of the Port Canaveral Inlet Management Plan, ca. 1995-1998 and on-going, has resulted in a decrease in maintenance dredging and offshore disposal at Canaveral Harbor particularly over the last decade. The transport of sand into the inlet channel from the adjacent shoals has been minimized to nearly negligible levels through the combined actions of (a) sand- tightening and extending the inlet jetties, completed in 2005; (b) dredging and bypassing of sand from the updrift beach immediately north of the inlet to the shoreline south of the inlet, performed four times from 1995 and most recently in 2010, and perpetual 6-year cycles thereafter; and (c) construction of the advance-maintenance south jetty sediment trap in 2007. Additionally, in recent years, the frequency of dredging has been potentially decreased from annual to bi-annual events. Before the plan and implementation of the improvements, the need for annual dredging was largely dictated by critical shoaling at the inlet jetties. Maintenance dredging of the south jetty sand trap may be performed without impeding navigation and as convenient with regard to budget and schedule.

The first regular placement of maintenance dredged material into the nearshore disposal area offshore of Cocoa Beach began in 1992. This allows dredged littoral material containing less than 20 percent fine sediment to be returned to and retained within the littoral system instead of being disposed of offshore at Canaveral ODMDS. Most of the sand placed nearshore in the last decade was due to severe shoaling of the channel in 2004 as a result of the passing of multiple hurricanes.

Maintenance dredging is performed using a clamshell bucket rig on a barge. Loaded scows transport dredged material to a state and federal permitted offshore disposal site. This is simply due to the fact that upland dredged material disposal is limited at Port Canaveral and it is not economical to hydraulically dredge and pump to the offshore disposal site approximately ten miles from the mouth of the harbor. The average yearly federal maintenance dredge volume, before Section 203 project construction, ranges from approximately 400,000 to 575,000 cubic yards. As detailed below, the increase in federal maintenance dredging is estimated to be 67,400 cubic yards at a cost of approximately $544,592 per year, in 2007 U.S. dollars. An escalation factor of 11% based on September 2010 CWCCIS cost index tables for ports and harbors increases the estimated federal maintenance dredging cost to $604,578 in 2011 U.S. dollars.

8.1 Federal Maintenance Dredging History

Based on the Canaveral Ocean Dredged Material Disposal System history, average annual federal project maintenance dredging volumes can be tabulated. From 1974 to 2000, a 27-year period, the Navy and Civil maintenance dredging projects averaged 585,266 cubic yards of dredging per year. Similarly, over the last 12-year period, 1998-2011, the average annual Navy and Civil dredge volume is approximately 565,000 cy, showing good agreement with the longer range historical average. This maintenance work has primarily been referenced to the entrance channel outer and middle reaches and navy and civil wideners. Review of federal maintenance dredging west of Trident Basin indicates that work has been negligible compared to the mass of longshore sandy material that deposits near the port inlet.

8.2 Areas of Maintenance Dredging

Port Canaveral's submerged federal areas subject to maintenance dredging, including basins, inner channels and the ocean access channel, is 674.6 acres. The proposed widening of the Section 203 includes areas such as West Turning Basin CCO, the channel widening to the south into the existing barge canal, the north channel widening from middle basin eastward to the north jetty area, and the 203 widener enlarging the turn area between the middle and outer reaches.

Based on the nature of sedimentation at the port, recent hydraulic modeling of the recommended plan as compared to the existing conditions, and the federal maintenance dredge history, it is anticipated that only the middle reach portion of the north side channel widening and the 203 widener at the entrance channel turn will appreciably contribute to future annual maintenance dredge volumes post-construction.

8.3 Hydraulic Model Results

Comparison of hydraulic models for the existing conditions and the recommended plan shows that the general pattern of currents throughout the port does not appreciably change and the magnitude of currents remains relatively low. The velocities ranged from a low of 0.048 ft/sec in the West Basin to a maximum predicted velocity of 0.576 ft/sec found at the inlet. No significant increase in scour potential or rate of sedimentation is indicated or predictable from the hydraulic model of the preferred alternative and recommended plan.

8.4 Future Maintenance Dredging Volume Increase

Discussion with the USACE site manager for federal dredging projects at Port Canaveral reveals that the material removed west of the Trident Basin is softer material, silt and may contain muck and is more likely the result of sloughing of perimeter bank slopes than transport from the inlet. The perimeter of the harbor and basins is not significantly increased by the widening areas, but is simply shifted due to the constructed Section 203 project, and any increase in maintenance dredging would therefore take place near the inlet as historically observed. The accumulation of material west of Trident Basin is negligible compared to areas just inside and mostly outside of the inlet as evidenced by the infrequency of federal maintenance dredging required west of the Trident Basin. The sedimentation in the middle and outer reaches near the inlet is sandy in nature.

In order to project the annual incremental maintenance dredge volume associated with the construction of the project, it is necessary to determine an average annual depth of maintenance material removed from the primary dredge areas just inside and mostly outside of the inlet. The annual federal dredge volume considered for these areas was 575,000 cy (15,525,000 cf). For the previous two multi-year maintenance dredging contracts, significant portions of the reaches and cuts are dredged every year, but not 100% of the area. So to account for that, it is reasonable and representative to assume that on average, dredging occurs on an annual basis in the following areas:

50% of the outer reach Cut 1A (11,000' x 400')	2,200,000 sf
100% of the outer reach Cut 1B (5,500' x 400')	2,200,000 sf

50% of the outer reach Cut 1	(12,500' x 400') 2,500,000 sf
100% of the navy and civil wideners	1,013,500 sf
100% of the middle reach (5,658' x 400')	2,263,200 sf
TOTAL AREA	10,176,700 sf

The total annual dredge volume divided by the total representative area dredged yields the average dredge depth for the middle and outer reaches and navy and civil wideners.

15,525,000 cf / 10,176,700 sf = 1.52 ft average dredge depth

Therefore, the estimated incremental maintenance volume for the 203 widener and the eastern portion of the north side channel widener adjacent to the middle reach is:

203 Widener (22.24 Acres):
968,774 sf X 1.52 ft / (27 cf/cy) = 54,538 cy

North side Channel Widener Adjacent to Middle Reach (2282' x 100'):
228,200 sf X 1.52 ft / (27 cf/cy) = 12,847 cy

Total incremental annual federal maintenance dredge volume = 54,538 cy + 12,847 cy = 67,385 cy, say 67,400 cy.

Projected sea level change discussed in Section 3.2 would increase the mean water levels by 0.8 feet over the next fifty years. Based on the estimated volume calculation above, this would potentially reduce the annual maintenance volume by approximately half.

8.5 Estimated Cost of Maintenance Dredging

The cost estimate for the new work dredging portion of the Section 203 construction project is $5.42/CY, excluding mobilization and demobilization of equipment. The CPA has bid recent non-federal maintenance dredging projects in 2006 and 2007 with the following most favorable bid sheet results for each contract for selected line items that may be considered for upward bounding the potential cost associated with federal O&M dredging. These values are significantly higher due to the scattered dredge locations, minimal depths of dredging and difficulty in scheduling work around cruise and cargo ship berthing.

Annual O&M dredging averaging 575,000 cy pre-Section 203 project construction and 642,400 cy post-Section 203 project construction still represent significant volumes of material that would be expected to command very competitive bid costs, particularly in the areas just inside and outside the inlet.

Table 30. Recent Historical Dredge Costs for CPA Projects

Year	Project Area	Estimated Dredge Volume	Low Bid Cost / cy	2nd Low Bid Cost / cy
2006	South Jetty Sediment Trap	365,000 cy	$5.27 * Weight 75%	$8.80 Weight 75%

	Construction			
2006	Federal West Basin Maintenance	65,400 cy	$7.30 Weight 15%	$7.70 Weight 15%
2007	Federal West Basin Entrance Maintenance	33,247 cy	$16.50 Weight 10%	$17.04 Weight 10%
Unit Cost (Weighted Average)			$6.70	$9.46

* Unit cost reflects that this contractor was already mobilized on-site in support of Canaveral Harbor federal maintenance multi-year dredge contract.

The South Jetty Sediment Trap construction costs come closest to representing the volume and potential costs for dredging for the incremental volume due to the project. The west basin maintenance dredge costs take into consideration the interruptions to operations with ship movements to and from west basin and a fairly small quantity of material. Owing to the 2006 and 2007 dredge locations and bid volumes, the sediment trap costs were assigned a weight of 75% and the west basin maintenance costs were assigned weights of 15% and 10%. This distribution of historical costs provides a weighted dredge cost ranging from $6.70 to $9.46 per cy. Using an average cost of $8.08 per cy, the incremental increase in maintenance dredging cost following construction of the Section 203 project is estimated at 67,400 cy X $8.08/cy, or approximately $544,592 per year, in 2007 dollars. Using the September 2010 CWCCIS cost indexing tables for ports and harbors provides an 11% escalation factor applied to the average unit rate. The revised cost for 2011 is $604,578 at $8.97 per cy.

9.0 Project Security

Multiple agencies have jurisdiction at Port Canaveral including Brevard County Sheriff, Florida Marine Patrol, Florida fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Department of Law Enforcement, U.S. Homeland Security, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and Canaveral Port Authority Police Department and Security.

Areas of landside project work are located within the secure areas of the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) and CPA that will require personnel to obtain port security badges and/or a Transportation Worker Identification Card (TWIC). Marine side project work will be executed under the security requirements of CPA.

10.0 Cost Estimates

10.1 Basic Cost Elements

The channel and harbor were analyzed for different dredge volumes in one-foot deep area increments beginning at existing or maintained elevations. Incremental volumes and the cost to dredge to those increments were compared with benefits at each increment by the project economist to determine the Preferred Alternative, or Section 203 Project. The Preferred

Alternative is graphically described in Attachment E of the Section 203 Feasibility Study Engineering Appendix.

The basic project cost elements consist of dredging the channels and basins, removing upland soil material in two locations, and costs of certain non-dredging items. Project costs, for the purposes of this discussion, do not include operating and maintenance cost (O&M), which is discussed in detail elsewhere in the Section 203 Feasibility Study. Upland port and tenant facility improvements are also not included in the direct harbor improvement costs, but are considered elsewhere in the Section 203 Feasibility Study.

A specific list of project elements includes:

- Dredging (material below -13 MLLW)
- Upland Excavation (WTB CCO and Northside Widener, material above -13 MLLW)
- Stockpiling and Replacing Existing Rock Revetment (associated with northside channel widening)
- Security Fence Around USACE Disposal Area (associated with northside channel widening)
- Mooring Dolphin Demolition and Replacement (associated with northside channel widening)
- Boresight Tower Guy Foundation Demolition (associated with northside channel widening, tower previously removed)
- New Bulkhead Wall Near USAF Building 1064 and Boat Ramp (associated with northside channel widening)
- Aids to Navigation (New outbound pair and relocate existing inbound pair)
- West Surge Warning Sign Replacement

10.2 Unit Cost Derivation

Dredging unit costs were prepared using CHECKRATE to calculate dredging equipment and production rates for the Recommended Plan volume. Other project element unit costs are based on industry standards of construction and demolition cost estimate data bases and supplemented when necessary with costs derived from bids for work completed in the port. All cost information has been assembled and reported in Micro-Computer Aided Cost Estimating System (MCACES) format provided in Attachment L. Also included is the Total Project Cost Summary Sheet for work completed and work remaining in the Recommended Plan.

10.3 Cost Estimates

The fully funded project cost estimate is $56,726,000.00 including Sponsor spent costs. A discussion regarding the disposition of Sponsor completed work and work remaining is provided in the Main Report. The costs presented in the Final Draft Section 203 Port Canaveral Navigation Feasibility Study are less than the costs presented in the Total Project

Cost Summary, which was certified by the Cost Center of Expertise at the Walla-Walla District in February, 2012. The total project cost has been reduced based on comments received from HQ Office of Water Policy Review and the South Atlantic Division. The reviewers required that the land value included in WBS Account 01 Lands and Damages be removed from the Total Project Cost Summary because the land is currently owned by the federal government and, therefore; there would be no cost to the project based on the value of the land. The administrative costs associated with the land in question remain as a project cost and is included in WBS Account 30. The difference between the Total Project Costs as certified in February, 2012 ($43,340,000) and the costs used in the final report ($41,349,000) is $1,990,600, which is the appraised value of the land in question (plus contingency).

In addition, the reviewers have determined that the costs included in WBS Account 02 Relocations ($2,429,000) were inappropriately labeled as relocations and should be switched to WBS Account 12 Navigation Ports and Harbors. This change has been made in the main report and does not affect the total cost of the project.

The fully funded estimate includes a contingency factor of 20.97% and escalation to the estimated project midpoint of February 2014. Escalation is based on the current Civil Works Construction Cost Index System (CWCCIS) as provided in EM 1110-2-1304. The contingency was determined using the USACE prescribed procedures in USACE Documents: ETL 1110-2-573, ER 1110-2-1302 and ECB 2007-17. The latter document requires use of the "Crystal Ball" program and preparation of a risk register by the Project Delivery Team (PDT), culminating in a Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report. The Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report is included as Attachment M. The MCACES format cost estimate in Attachment L provides a complete accounting of all the project cost elements.

11.0 Schedule for Design and Construction

The total project time from the date of approval of the Section 203 Feasibility Study to the end of construction is estimated to be from July 2013 to October 2014. This total project time includes authorization by Congress, negotiating and signing a project cooperation agreement, engineering design, environmental permitting, and acquisition of easements, bidding and construction. The construction phase is estimated at 430 days, or 14.15 months. A project schedule is included as Attachment O.

12.0 Special Studies

No special studies have been identified as being required for the PED phase.

13.0 Figures, Tables, Drawings and Attachments

Figures, tables, drawings and attachments are used throughout this Engineering Appendix and are referenced where applicable.

14.0 Use of Metric System Measurements

In keeping with historical navigation project records for Port Canaveral, this feasibility study has been prepared using the traditional British system of units rather than metric system measurements.

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment A

June 2008 Letter from the Canaveral Pilots Assoc.
Port Canaveral 2003 STAR Center Report
Port Canaveral 2007 STAR Center Report
Port Canaveral 2009 STAR Center Report

Rev Date: 10/30/2009

CANAVERAL PILOTS ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 816 • Cape Canaveral • FL 32920
Tel: (321) 783-4645 • Fax (321) 783-6268

First in Safety

Capt. B. Borgie, Capt. D. Brown, Capt. D. Callan, Capt. S. Gasecki, Capt. R. Grimison, Capt. B. McMillin, Capt. L. Mello, Capt. D. Richard

R. Lacko, Business Mgr.

RECEIVED JUN 6 2008 CPA

Mr. Jon Brazee
Director of Engineering
Canaveral Port Authority
Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

June 4, 2008

Dear Mr. Brazee:

Subject: Section 203 Feasibility Study

The Canaveral Pilots Association is pleased to take this opportunity to provide additional comments regarding the navigation improvements outlined in the Section 203 Feasibility Study for Port Canaveral. As you are aware, four members of the Canaveral Pilots Association participated in a simulation for this Feasibility Study in March and April of 2007 at the RTM Star Center and they provided evaluation forms concerning the results of the simulation project.

The purpose of this letter is to provide additional comments to those evaluations, especially in consideration of the fact that the simulation used a Genesis class cruise ship model and as of this date, there are no plans to permanently home port a Genesis class ship at Port Canaveral. However, it is the opinion of the Canaveral Pilots that based on contracts that have been signed between various cruise ship companies and the Canaveral Port Authority, as well as the ongoing construction of a new tank farm and tanker terminal on the north side of the port, the navigation improvements as simulated and detailed in the Feasibility Study are necessary for Port Canaveral regardless of whether or not a Genesis class vessel is home ported here in the short term, and are needed for the immediate future of safe navigation at Port Canaveral.

The Canaveral Port Authority has signed a contract with Royal Caribbean to bring a Freedom class cruise ship vessel to Port Canaveral in 2009. The Freedom class vessels are 339 meters (1112 ft.) in length and 38.6 meters (127 ft.) in beam at the waterline. By comparison, the Genesis class is 361.5 meters (1186 ft.) in length and 47 meters (154 ft.) in beam. The differences between the two classes are 22.5 meters (74 ft.) in length and 8.4 meters (28 ft.) in beam. The Canaveral Pilots do not believe that these differences warrant any decreases in the dimensions of the navigation improvements described in the Feasibility Study for the following reasons.

Since November, 2003 we have had home based at Port Canaveral a Voyager class vessel which is 312 meters (1021 ft.) in length and 38.6 meters (127 ft.) in beam. Our experience in handling this vessel for over four years has given us a good understanding of channel dimension requirements for vessels over 1000 feet in length and has confirmed the channel widening improvements that we recommended and were completed for that class of vessel. Those 2003 channel improvements located on each side of the Trident Turning Basin entrance, at the east, north side corner of the Middle Turning Basin, at the south side of the West Access Channel, and on the north side of the West Access Channel to the west of North Cargo Pier 4, effectively give us a current channel width in those areas of 450 feet or more. We have found that in wind conditions from 15 to 35 knots we are using this increased channel width and based on that experience we believe that the 500 foot channel widening is necessary for the Freedom class, which is 91 feet longer than the Voyager class.

Furthermore, the increased size of the vessels and increased utilization of cruise terminal berths in the West Turning Basin coming online between 2009 and 2012 based on signed contracts with cruise ship companies, as well as the increased utilization of North Cargo Piers 1 and 2 due to the new tanker facility currently under construction will result in changes in the use of other berths at Port Canaveral that will have an impact on the effective channel width in the existing channel configuration. For example, the increased berth utilization in the West Turning Basin will result in the Port Authority berthing port-of-call cruise ships at the South Cruise Terminals located parallel to the Inner Reach. Larger ships berthed at these facilities will result in smaller passing distances between large ships transiting the Inner Reach and vessels at the berths causing an increased possibility of surge. These larger ships berthed on the south side of Inner Reach will also cause a decrease in the available maneuvering room located to the south of the federal project limit off of the South Cruise Terminal berths because these berths are not normally used for large cruise ships. The proposed navigation improvements described in the Feasibility Study are needed to alleviate these problems.

Similarly, the new tanker terminal on the north side will result in increased utilization of South Cargo Pier 1 and North Cargo Piers 3 and 4 for large cargo vessels. This increased use of South Cargo Pier 1 affects vessels transiting the Inner Reach and is especially of concern due to the location of South Cargo Pier 1 at a critical maneuvering area where under the existing channel configuration transiting vessels have to make an adjustment from the centerline of the Inner Reach to the centerline of the West Access Channel. When this adjustment is made in moderate to high wind conditions from 15 to 35 knots, the extra leeway needed to account for set is often substantial and is further justification for a 500 foot channel for a vessel the length of the Freedom class. Every one degree of leeway applied to account for the wind force effectively increases the beam of ships the sizes of the Voyager, Freedom, and Genesis classes by between 18 to 20 feet per degree. It is not uncommon to use up to 10 degrees of leeway and even more when entering the Middle Turning Basin. The increased utilization of North Cargo Piers 3 and 4 located parallel to the West Access Channel in an area that has historically proven to be the most susceptible to surge between moored vessels and large transiting cruise ships, impacts the channel width requirements as well as the need for the West Turning Basin Corner Cut-off.

The experience of the Canaveral Pilots in handling the Voyager class vessel for over four years also confirms our belief that the recommended Feasibility Study navigation improvements at the West Turning Basin Corner Cut-off, the West Turning Basin Widener in to the barge canal, the 1725 foot Turning Circle in the West Turning Basin, the Middle Reach Widener and the Section 203 Widener between Outer Reach and Middle Reach are needed for the Freedom Class vessel. The comments provided by the four pilots on the simulation evaluation forms are relevant to the Freedom class even with the difference in dimensions to the Genesis class. The need for adequate room to apply substantial leeway in high wind conditions, to provide for adequate passing distances between transiting vessels and moored vessels, to allow for appropriate rates of turn, and to provide adequate turning circles for maneuvering off the berths all confirm the need for the proposed navigation improvements.

A more detailed analysis of the differences between the Voyager, Freedom and Genesis classes provides additional insight as to why the Canaveral Pilots believe that these proposed navigation improvements are applicable to both the Freedom class as well as the larger Genesis class. The design displacement tonnages of the three classes are 62,716, 71,019, and 106,000 metric tons, respectively. The propulsion horsepower for both Voyager class and Freedom class is 19,713 per pod for a total of 59,139. The Genesis class has horsepower of 26,820 per pod for a total of 80,460. Bow thruster horsepower for each class totals 16,029, 17,700, and 29,504 respectively. Side wind sail area for each class in square feet is 119, 523, 140,923, and 168,664 respectively.

The Freedom class is essentially a longer version of the Voyager with approximately the same propulsion horsepower and thruster power as Voyager but with more displacement tonnage, greater sail area, and greater length overall. The Genesis displacement tonnage, sail area, and length overall are even more than the Freedom, however the increase in propulsion horsepower and thruster horsepower are significant enough that the vessel can be handled adequately under the improved channel configuration in the expected wind conditions. The increase in bow thruster horsepower of Genesis is approximately 1.8 times that of Voyager while the increase in propulsion horsepower is approximately 1.4 times that of Voyager. This compares with an increase in displacement tonnage between the two classes of approximately 1.7, an increase in side wind sail area of 1.4, and an increase in LOA of about 1.2. An additional design feature of the Genesis class is that the vessel has three azipods as opposed to the Voyager and Freedom which have two azipods and one fixipod. This means that the third pod cannot be directed in any direction except ahead and astern on Voyager and Freedom. The third pod on Genesis can be directed in any direction thus providing the ability to provide greater thrust in a desired direction during maneuvering.

For these reasons we believe that the improvements needed to handle the Freedom class are also adequate for the larger Genesis class. In summary, the Freedom class is a longer version of the Voyager class with the same propulsion horsepower but with a significant increase in length, displacement, and sail area. The navigation improvements recommended by the Feasibility Study provide the increased dimensions needed to handle the Freedom class. The Genesis class is even larger than Freedom but has significant increases in propulsion horsepower, thruster power, and an improved pod arrangement. We believe the recommended improvements would also allow for the Genesis class to be handled safely at Port Canaveral and our participation in simulating the Genesis class confirmed this opinion.

In regards to the dredging improvements we are in agreement that the requested increases to the project depths in the channels and turning basins are necessary and should not be reduced. The 1422 foot turning circle in the Middle Turning Basin is needed for the maneuvering of tankers in and out of the berths at North 1 and 2. The increases in project depths for the channels and the Middle Turning Basin are needed to support the tanker terminal project as well as to minimize surge to moored vessels by transiting vessels. Our pilot guidelines require a minimum of 2' 06" under the keel when a vessel is underway in the channels and basins. These increases in project depths will provide the ability for deep draft vessels to transit the harbor without tide restrictions that currently exist. This is especially important as the port generates increased cruise ship and tanker traffic that is already under contract. This is even more important to provide for the delivery of critical fuel supplies in the event of hurricanes or other national emergencies, especially in light of the fact that one of the reasons the new terminal is being constructed is as a result of a direct call by government officials for additional fuel facilities in Florida to be available in case of emergencies.

Finally, we would like to give our support once again to the installation of ranges for vessels navigating outbound Port Canaveral through the West Access Channel, Inner Reach, and Middle Reach. We have been recommending and requesting the installation of these ranges since 1996 and feel very strongly that outbound ranges would provide a needed increased safety margin especially as the size and number of vessels transiting the harbor increases.

The Canaveral Pilots Association strongly recommends that the navigation improvements proposed in this Feasibility Study be funded and implemented in their entirety. Port Canaveral will soon be home to a Freedom class cruise ship, a class that is currently the largest in the world. Over the next four years the port will see an increase in the number of cruise ships home ported here that are similar in size to the Freedom class. Additionally, the port will see a significant increase in large, deep draft tanker traffic as the new tanker facility comes on line in the near future. We are keenly aware that these navigation improvements must compete for budgetary approval in an increasingly competitive environment. Accordingly, we have very carefully considered our recommendations so as not to include frivolous or unnecessary improvements. The comments we provide in this letter as well as those provided on the simulation evaluation forms are what we consider necessary to provide for safe navigation at Port Canaveral for ships that have already been firmly contracted by the Port Authority. In short, these are not visionary improvements looking toward some abstract point in the future with the hope that ships will come, but rather are improvements necessary to support ships that are already coming in the very near future.

Sincerely,

Captain Richard Grimison
Co-Chairman
Canaveral Pilots Association

Cc: J. Stan Payne, CEO, CPA
Capt. Steve Gasecki, Co-Chairman
All pilots
File

Port Canaveral Berth Access Project

FINAL REPORT

Prepared For:
Gee & Jenson / CH2M Hill
730 Mullet Road, Unit A
Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920

Prepared By:
RTM STAR Center
2 West Dixie Highway
Dania Beach, Florida 33004

RTM CENTER for ADVANCED
MARITIME OFFICERS TRAINING

RTM STAR Center

SIMULATION, TRAINING, ASSESSMENT & RESEARCH

Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Toledo, OH

7 May 2003

Mr. Gary Ledford
Vice President, Regional Manager
Gee & Jenson / CH2M Hill
730 Mullet Road Unit A
Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920

Dear Mr. Ledford,

Enclosed is a copy of the Port Canaveral Berth Access Study dated 5 May 2003. Please note, the back cover contains a CD ROM that contains an electronic copy of the Summary Report narrative in .PDF format, and Excel files containing all recorded parameter log numerical data collected by Run number. It has been a pleasure working with you, and especially Ms. Sandra Rice, and of course, the Port Canaveral Harbor Pilots, on this project. I hope our combined efforts yielded all the data necessary for your project, and hope that RTM STAR Center can provide our services in any future projects.

Professionally yours,

Howard Straub
Research Coordinator

The STAR Center and CAMOT admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin or sex.
2 West Dixie Highway * Dania Beach, Florida 33004
TEL (954) 921-7254 * (800) 445-4522 * FAX (954) 920-4268 * (800) 431-8815
Website: www.star-center.com * email: email@star-center.com

5 May 2003

Summary Report

Port Canaveral Berth Access Simulation Study

INTRODUCTION

This report describes a shiphandling simulator study that evaluated the operation of the "VOYAGER OF THE SEAS" class passenger vessel ("VOYAGER Class") arriving and departing at Port Canaveral. The tests were conducted at the RTM STAR Center in Dania Beach, Florida using a state of the art Full Mission Bridge simulator with a 360° horizontal field-of-view. The objectives of the test were threefold:

1) Evaluate the operability of the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel under existing channel configuration and moderate to high wind conditions.

2) Evaluate the operability of the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel under the same wind conditions, with waterway improvements that include dredging shoal areas outside the channel boundary at up to six different locations along the Inner Reach and West Access Channel of Port Canaveral.

3) Evaluate the operability of the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel with the improvements mentioned in number (2) above. In addition, with widening of the navigational channel along the inner harbor channel to 500 feet from Inner Reach to West Basin. Also, increasing the width of the channel accessing West Turning Basin by removing the landmass in the southeast corner of the West Turning Basin and construction of an outbound channel range.

OVERVIEW OF THE SIMULATION PROGRAM

The on-line simulation consisted of a series of inbound and outbound transits in Port Canaveral where participants, conned (directed) the simulated ship from the wheelhouse. The participants included Port Canaveral Pilots and a shipmaster from Royal Caribbean Cruise International (RCI) with expertise in the operation of the "VOYAGER OF THE SEAS" class vessel. The simulator provided a realistic computer generated image (CGI) out-the-window view of Port Canaveral. Each simulated transit was evaluated by the participating mariners and RTM STAR Center's staff. It required three (3) days to complete the on-line testing which was conducted in February 2003.

Participants

The subjects included four (4) Port Canaveral Pilots and a vessel Master from Royal Caribbean International (RCI). The Pilots participated in the majority of the simulation runs with the RCI Master performing a very limited number of runs for demonstration purposes. The shipmaster served primarily as an advisor to discuss the use of the azipod-fixipod propulsion system and to demonstrate its use where necessary.

Representatives of the engineering firm of Gee & Jenson observed most of the simulation exercises and represented the Canaveral Port Authority during this study. Gee & Jenson's representative provided valuable insight into the project details and design rationale.

Members of the STAR Center's Research staff observed all simulated transits, noted results and conducted debriefings after each exercise. STAR Center provided an experienced helmsman to execute the orders to the helm.

Simulator Bridge

The wheelhouse of the full-mission shiphandling simulator represents the bridge of a large passenger cruise vessel. The STAR Center's simulator bridge is equipped with the Litton-Sperry Marine Vision Technology Integrated Bridge System (IBS), which is the identical equipment on the bridge of all the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessels. The equipment suite on the bridge is representative of that found on today's cruise ships, and includes the controls and indicators suitable to the type of main propulsion, e.g. conventional propeller-rudder systems or multiple azipod systems with or without fixipods. The use of the "VOYAGER Class" ship response model required that indicators and controls for two (2) outboard azipods and a centerline fixed pod ("fixipod") be configured on the simulator bridge.

Two (2) control consoles are provided in the wheelhouse:

- One for operations in the at-sea mode; the podded propulsion units are operated using RPM control throttles but rely on a helmsman to control the direction of the azipod units in tandem in the conventional steering mode.
- A second bridge wing console for low speed maneuvering and berthing; the controls permit the Master or Pilot to take direct control of both steering and speed by providing directional and RPM control of each azipod in a single unit, with the fixipod controlled by a separate RPM throttle. Bow thruster controls are included on this console. Other modes of operation from this console provide for a computer-controlled integration of all directional and speed controls, or combinations of directional units into a single mini-wheel.

The control instrumentation is augmented by various displays and indicators showing wind velocity, Doppler speed display of ground and water track, depth under keel display, heading, time, azipod angle and power usage, among other information. The integrated bridge console includes standard ship's Radar and ARPA units, and a CRT-based display unit repeating many of the indicator outputs, centrally located for viewing by the person at the conn. An electronic charting system (ECDIS) is included in the IBS console showing the Master or Pilot a real-time display of the vessel's position, course, and heading plotted on a chart of the waterway.

The Pilots maneuvered the "VOYAGER Class" vessel utilizing the centerline perspective view for most of the simulation runs. When maneuvering in and around the cruise terminal berth the Pilot would normally take up a position on the bridge wing in order to see clearances between the ship's side and the pier or mooring dolphin. The simulator operator can quickly alter the observer's eye-point in the visual scene, providing a perspective from either bridge wing, on demand. This gives the Pilot the ability to maneuver the ship with a realistic visual point-of-view without the need to duplicate the distances and structures of bridge wings. The bridge wing perspective is viewed from the center of the simulator wheelhouse.

Ship Response Mathematical Model

The "VOYAGER Class" ship response model was utilized for all on-line runs. The vessel's dimensions and other particulars are presented in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1 – Particulars of the "VOYAGER Class" Vessel

Ship Name	**Voyager of the Seas**
Tonnage	137,276 GRT
Length Overall (LOA)	311.0 m (1,020.1 ft)
Beam	38.6 m (126.6 ft)
Modeled Draft	8.6 m (28.2 ft)
Propulsion Type	Diesel Electric
Propeller Type / Number	Azipods / 2 outboard, Fixed Pod / 1 centerline
Speed, Dead Slow	2.0 knots
Speed, Maximum	23.0 knots
Shaft Horsepower (each pod)	19,713 hp
Bow Thrusters	4 x 4,023 hp
Stern Thrusters	none (2 Azipods)

The "VOYAGER Class" vessel has a pod propulsion arrangement consisting of two rotatable, azimuthing pods ("azipods") outboard at the stern, and a centerline mounted fixed pod unit ("fixipod") between the azipods. Pods are shrouded propeller housings. The "VOYAGER Class" vessel is equipped with four (4) bow thrusters. There are no rudders or stern thrusters. The ability to set the movable azipods at the stern into various configurations precludes the need for stern thrusters in this vessel.

The "VOYAGER Class" vessel was selected from RTM STAR Center's library of ship response mathematical models to represent an entirely new vessel of the same class, the "MARINER OF THE SEAS", that is expected to begin operations into Port Canaveral late in 2003.

Simulator Geographic Model of Port Canaveral

A geographic database of Port Canaveral with passenger terminal CT-10 and the proposed channel improvements was prepared based on design drawings and information provided by the port and engineering consultants Gee & Jenson. The cruise ship terminal berth, landmass, cultural features and navigational aids in Port Canaveral and the immediate area were depicted in the model by means of visual, radar, map, and bathymetric databases. These features provide the required navigational and visual references to the shiphandler during the simulation runs.

Important hydrographic features that interact with the ship were modeled in the simulator. These features include waterway depths, channel banks, and current. A current model was used for a small number of runs, representing the maximum northerly setting current during high wind conditions. The maximum value used for this wind-driven current was 0.75 knots coupled with wind from the south at 25 knots or higher. However, because the current, which runs parallel to the coastal shoreline is shielded from the Inner Reach by the jetty, current was not determined to be a significant factor in this study. The water current flow inside the harbor is negligible.

The most significant effects in the simulated runs were wind and the extent of shoal areas along the port's channel boundary as represented in each of the three (3) configurations that were examined in this study (see description below). The wind directions and speeds that would have the largest impact on the transit of large cruise vessels, due to their high wind profile, are beam winds from the north and the south directions.

An accurate representation of environmental and bathymetric conditions is essential for any operational evaluation to be valid. The environmental conditions were selected to replicate the maximum credible, adverse wind conditions that the vessels could experience in this port under normal operations. Wind conditions that provided a marginal degree of maneuvering safety were looked at in order to develop recommendations for transit restrictions when severe winds are present or forecast.

Harbor Channel Configurations

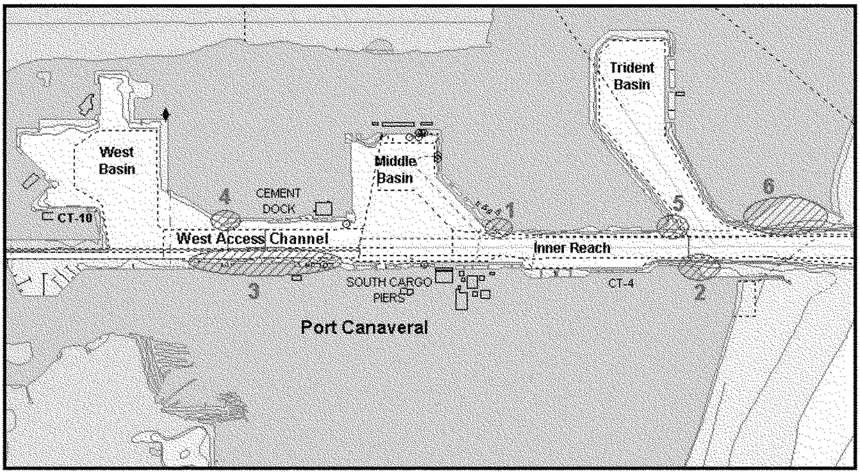
The channel configurations that were examined in this study included a range of channel widths, dredging of shoal areas at or just outside the channel boundaries, changes to aids to navigation, and a major reconfiguration of the Western Turning Basin.

<u>Existing Channel Configuration</u>

The initial runs were conducted with the existing, unimproved channel database. This provided the test subjects with familiarization with the geographic database and visual scene as depicted on the simulator, and with the study vessel itself, with which only one of the subjects (an RCI shipmaster) had previous experience. Simulated exercises in the existing channel were conducted with the moderate and high wind conditions in order to provide a baseline for the subsequent runs in the improved channel configurations. Since the evaluation is concerned primarily with channel improvements to the port's inner harbor, runs that were inbound to the port commenced somewhat before the turn in the Entrance channel in order that the vessel's speed on entering the harbor entrance (at the jetty) would be realistic. The speed of the vessel at the entrance is directly related to the residual speed coming out of the turn and given the limited distance for the Pilot to reduce speed for entering the harbor.

Configuration A – Near-Term Channel Improvements
The second condition examined is the channel configuration following a proposed dredging project that would remove shoal areas at or in the vicinity of the navigable channel boundary at six (6) locations within Port Canaveral from the Inner Reach to West Basin. These improvements were recommended by the Canaveral Pilot Association with the objective of enabling a transiting cruise vessel to pass vessels along the waterway and adjacent to the channel at a greater distance, and reducing the effects of surging on those vessels. The surge effects are a result of the movement of large cruise vessels into the port at transit speeds that may be necessary for steering control under the various environmental conditions that are encountered.

Figure 1 – Near-Term Dredging Projects in Port Canaveral



Dredging at locations (2), (5) and (6) will provide an additional safety margin for large cruise ships entering the port and carrying a "crab angle[1]" to compensate for any crosswind condition, and particularly with a northerly beam wind. The removal of shoal areas near the channel boundary will permit the vessel to keep to the north side of the Inner Reach, and to reduce speed on approaching the Trident Basin, which in turn will help to reduce surge effects. The resulting increase in the volume of the channel due to dredging these areas may be expected to have a further damping effect on surge because the water "slug" pushed ahead of the vessel and following the vessel as it transits the waterway will have a greater area in which to flow.

Dredging at the southeast corner of Middle Basin at area (1) will permit the inbound transiting ship to turn up early into the opening at Middle Basin, providing additional clearance to the vessels berthed at the south cargo piers. The vessel would be able to carry a substantial "crab angle" at this point, which represents the most constricted part of the channel. The larger "crab

[1] Crab angle or drift angle. Difference between the course steered and course made good usually caused by current or wind.

angle" for leeway is the tradeoff for transiting at a reduced speed with high crosswinds for these vessels with large sail areas.

Dredging in the harbor at locations on the north and south boundaries near West Basin (areas (3) and (4) in Figure 1), has the additional goal of making the turn into West Basin (where the destination berth, CT-10 is located) easier for ships the length of the "VOYAGER Class": 311.0 m (1,020.1 ft).

The dredging at locations (3) and (4) respectively, would facilitate egress and ingress to West Turning Basin by:

- enabling the cruise ship to carry a larger "crab angle" for leeway in high wind conditions; it permits the stern of the cruise vessel to pass closer to the southern boundary of the channel with a greater margin of safety when transiting inbound, and
- enabling the ship to "flatten" its turn slightly into, or out of, the West Basin by passing closer to the corner on the north side of the West Access Channel, west of the cement dock.

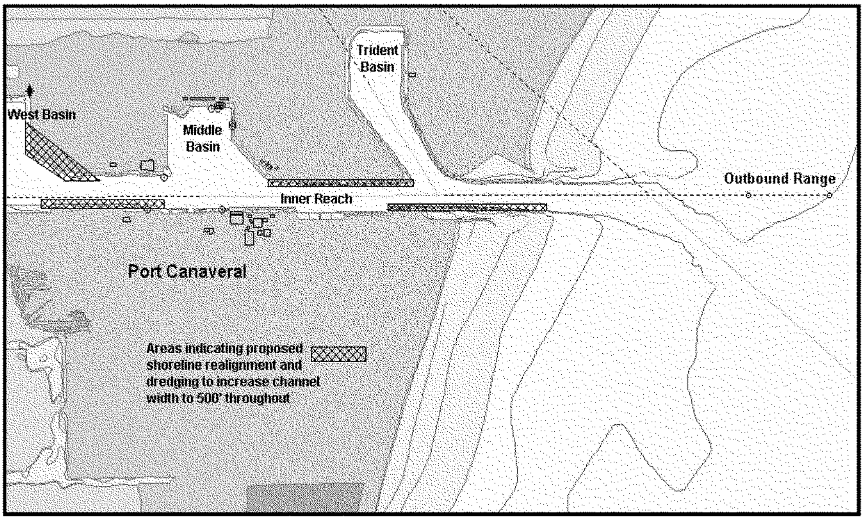
This project will require the removal and/or relocation of navigation aids on both sides of the channel where the dredging is performed. The bathymetric database used to test this configuration represents the underwater conditions that would result from the proposed dredging of shoal areas. The resulting impact on the hydrodynamic response of the simulated ship model would be apparent to the shiphandler in the reduction of bank effects due to increased clearance between the ship and the shoal areas at the channel boundaries. There were no apparent differences in the visual database between this configuration and the existing port condition, except for the relocation or removal of aids to navigation.

Configuration B – Proposed Long-Term Channel Improvements

The final channel configuration that was examined included long-term proposals for improvement of the waterway in Port Canaveral (Figure 2). The changes include:

- dredging and realignment of the shoreline along the north side of the Inner Reach, resulting in the widening of the harbor channel to 500 feet along its entire length to West Basin (area A),
- the widening of West Basin entrance to the eastward by cutting away of the southeast corner and further dredging, providing a broader and flatter entry into the turning basin (area B),
- dredging along the south boundary of the Inner Reach near the port entrance, and of the West Access Channel (West Portion) opposite the West Basin to reduce the shoal area (area C),
- simulation of an outbound channel range to be used for departures, consisting of two (2) range light structures located offshore outside the harbor entrance and aligned with the Inner Reach.

Figure 2 – Proposed Long-Term Waterway Improvements



This project requires the removal and/or relocation of navigation aids on both sides of the channel to mark the new boundaries of the navigable channel. The bathymetric database used to test this configuration represents the underwater conditions that would result from the proposed dredging of shoal areas and widening of the navigation channel. These changes would be apparent to the shiphandler in the reduction of bank effects due to increased clearance between the ship and the shoal areas at the channel boundaries. The visual database was modified to show the surface realignment of the bounding landmass and the widening of the West Basin opening.

Wind Modeling

Wind forces were incorporated into the scenarios to demonstrate a realistic effect on the "VOYAGER Class" ship response model during the simulated maneuvers. Wind forces are calculated based on the instantaneous wind velocity relative to the ship's speed and heading, using the aerodynamic coefficients that represent the model's wind profile. The conditions that were tested in this study included moderate wind (15 knots) and high wind conditions (25 knots and higher) from either of two directions, north and south. The channel inside Port Canaveral runs due east and west, therefore these represented both the average and the worst credible cases of actual wind conditions acting on the beam that might impact on transits of large cruise ships in the port, based on the participating Pilots' experiences. It was determined from discussions with the Pilots that winds from other directions would not have a significant impact on harbor transits.

The wind forces during the study were observed by the Pilots to be realistic. The Pilots stated that the wind direction having the most effect on vessel maneuvers in the harbor would be a southerly wind, due to the necessity of tracking along the south side of the channel to allow for leeway. The south side is where most of the vessel berths are located along the channel bringing the transiting ship in close proximity with the moored vessels.

The following crosswind conditions were simulated for inbound and outbound transits of the "VOYAGER Class" vessel:

from the North	from the South
15 knots	15 knots
25 knots	25 knots
40 knots	30 knots
- -	35 knots

The 25-knot wind condition was the most frequently used, representing usual conditions that might be expected during the passage of squalls. Winds of 30 and 35 knots were examined to try to identify the upper limits at which the transit of the harbor would be marginally safe under existing and improved channel configurations. The 40-knot wind condition was only used to determine whether the "VOYAGER Class" vessel could be safely moved off the berth and whether there was reserve power under those conditions.

Testing Procedures

The general test program was based on requirements put forward by Gee & Jenson / CH2M Hill, representing the Port Authority of Port Canaveral. After STAR Center reviewed the test program requirements, scenarios were generated to replicate moderate and credible worst case scenarios, concentrating primarily on wind conditions as the major factor. Bathymetric data / design criteria for the dredging projects and other channel improvements were provided by Gee & Jenson. This information was used to develop the geographic, hydrographic, and visual databases used during the simulation program representing test conditions other than the existing channel condition (for which the databases were already available).

The on-line runs evaluated inbound and outbound operation of the "VOYAGER Class" vessel under the command of a Port Canaveral Pilot. Most inbound runs that examined the transit of the Inner Reach began seaward of buoy "7", or in the turn of the entrance channel, approaching buoy "9". While several of these runs ended alongside the berth at cruise terminal CT-10 in the West Basin, most were stopped short of the berth or just before completing the turnaround of the ship off the berth to save time.

Several runs were begun in the West Access Channel approaching the cement dock, in order to permit the subject to turn the vessel around and back into the berth. Since the docking and turning of the ship in West Basin was not a primary objective of this study, the number of runs that proceeded all the way to the berth was reduced.

The outbound runs began alongside the dock at CT-10, and continued until the ship was abreast of the entrance jetty or in the entrance channel. Table 2 is a list of exercises, conducted during the test program. This table shows the key variables that define each scenario, Run Number, Transit Direction, Start Position, Test Subject ID, Current Condition, Wind Condition, and Comments.

Table 2 – Project Run Matrix

Run No.	Transit Direction	Start Position	Test Subj	Current	Wind	Comments
Day 1 (2/12/03) – Existing conditions database –						
1	I/B	Buoys 7&8	P2	0	0	Database validation and familiarization with visuals, ship response model and Pod propulsion controls
2	I/B	Buoys 7&8	P5	0	N 15	
3	I/B	Inner Reach	P4	0	N 25	
4	I/B	Buoys 7&8	P3	N 0.75	S 25	
5	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P1	N 0.75	S 35	
6	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P2	0	N 25	
Day 2 (2/13/03) – Modification A database – Pilot Recommended Improvements						
7	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P5	0	N 15	
8	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P3	0	N 25	
9	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P1	0	S 15	
10	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P2	N 0.5	S 25	
11	I/B	Buoy 13	P2	0	S 25	OBJECTIVE: Tests of azipod positions for high wind trackkeeping in channel
12	I/B	Buoy 13	P2	0	S 25	
13	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P5	0	S 15	OBJECTIVE: maintain 5 kn. speed during harbor transit
14	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P3	0	S 25	
15	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P1	0	N 25	
16	I/B	Inner Reach	P2	0	S 25	
17	I/B	Inner Reach	P5	0	N 25	
18	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P4/P2	0	N 40	OBJECTIVE: lift vessel off berth in 40 kn wind; Master turns over to Pilot after leaving the berth
Day 3 (2/14/03) – Modification B database – Future Port Enhancements						
19	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P3	0	S 25	
20	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P1	0	S 25	
21	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P2	0	S 30	
22	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P3	0	S 30	
23	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P1	0	N 15	
Day 3 (2/14/03) – Reload Existing Conditions Database						
24	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P2	0	N 25	
25	I/B	Buoys 9&10	P3	0	S 15	
26	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P1	0	S 25	
27	O/B	CT-10 Berth	P2	0	N 15	Night run outbound

A total of 27 simulated transits were conducted at the STAR Center in Dania Beach, Florida over a three-day period. The Full Mission Bridge Simulator, which provides a 360° degree field-of-view from the wheelhouse, was used for the Port Canaveral simulation study. Four (4) Pilots, each with many years of experience handling vessels in Port Canaveral, were participants in the study. In addition, an RCI Master who has significant expertise aboard the "VOYAGER Class" cruise vessel, participated to the extent that he coached the Pilots in the use of the azipod-fixipod propulsion system, and demonstrated on several runs various configurations of the azipods for the most effective maneuvers.

As the Run Matrix in Table 2 shows, the exercises are grouped into four sessions over the three days where the geographic database was the constant in the session. In each session, both inbound and outbound transits were made, while varying the wind condition between runs. The simulation exercises were monitored by a representative from the engineering firm of Gee & Jenson on behalf of the Port Canaveral Authority, and also by STAR Center personnel who made direct observations from the simulator wheelhouse.

For each simulator run the ship response model was initialized at its starting location with a channel position, speed, and heading that was appropriate to the simulated wind and current conditions, as well as the Pilot's preferences based on procedures used for maneuvering large passenger ships at the port. There were three locations for initializing inbound transits depending on the objective of the particular run:

- approaching the turn in the entrance channel from one to several ship-lengths seaward of buoy "9",
- after the turn approaching the jetty entrance (abeam buoy "12"),
- approaching the West Basin (abeam the cement dock).

Outbound runs were made from the passenger ship berth, CT-10 in the West Basin. A total of eight (8) outbound runs were made and the vessel was situated starboard side to alongside the berth (bow out) for all but one (1) of those runs. The single port side undocking was conducted in order to evaluate backing out of the berth and turning the vessel around in the basin on departure, although normal procedures would never leave the ship in this position except in an emergency or unusual circumstances according to the participants.

An individual Pilot conned the vessel with one of the other participants performing duties of the ship's Watch Officer, such as control of the throttles or providing information from the radar display on demand. A competent Helmsman was provided to steer the vessel. The vessel was operated in two modes during the simulation exercises:

1) Harbor Transit: While inbound or outbound in the harbor channel, the Pilot issued verbal helm and throttle (or specific ship speed) orders which were executed by a Helmsman and a Watch Officer, respectively. In this mode the azipods operated in tandem for directional control and the vessel was steered by the Helmsman from a steering stand in the same manner as a conventional ship with rudders. Throttles for the azipods and the single fixipod could be operated individually or joined together, at the option of the Pilot. The Pilot either operated the throttles himself, or issued verbal

commands to the Watch Officer to control the throttles separately as would be done on a conventional twin-screw vessel.

2) Low Speed Maneuvers: When the ship entered the West Basin (inbound), or until the ship turned into the channel from the basin (outbound), the Pilot assumed direct control of both steering and propulsion (taking over steering from the Helmsman). In this direct mode each azipod unit could be individually controlled in both azimuth and RPM, and the fixipod could be controlled in RPM by its own dedicated throttle control. This control mode is manifested in a special bridge wing console from which the Pilot or shipmaster would have direct control of the ship during low speed maneuvers and docking/undocking. The Pilot might control the bow thrusters, or might issue commands to the Watch Officer to do so.

Each run was terminated when the objectives were met, and the ship was in a stable position.

Data Collection

The procedures that were followed for the on-line simulation section of this evaluation remained consistent throughout the study. These procedures include a briefing of the participants before each exercise commences regarding environmental conditions, the ship's status and location, the channel configuration being examined, and the run's objectives or destination. Extensive data collection takes place throughout the on-line simulator sessions (as described below), and a final debriefing is held at the conclusion of the program. These procedures insure the complete gathering of real-time man-in-the-loop simulation data required for later analysis.

The simulator automatically records information during each simulation run, such as the vessel's trajectory, speed, heading, information relating to control settings, and forces acting on the vessel. This data is used to generate a track plot for each of the runs which shows the vessel's (Ownship's) position with respect to the navigation channel, landmass, and other vessels throughout the exercise.

The Pilot or Master who has the conn of the simulated vessel during a run is asked to complete a post-run evaluation form immediately following the exercise. This form asks the participant to provide his/her evaluation of the just-completed run, using a 5 point scoring system to record performance items such as:

- adherence to the intended track line,
- vessel controllability,
- assessment of overall safety of the task,
- task difficulty, and
- level of stress generated by the exercise.

The responses from these forms are considered in the final analysis of the simulated transits.

The participating mariners are asked to summarize their opinions and comments in a "Final Evaluation Form" after all simulator testing had been completed. The comments extracted from these forms are used in the formulation of the conclusions and recommendations appearing in this report.

The RTM STAR Center's project team observes the runs and keeps observational notes regarding the action of the Pilot or Master who has the conn during each exercise, and records any comments that may provide insight into the participants' strategies or performance. These notes often provide useful information that may influence the interpretation of results. The combination of the track plots, recorded numerical data, questionnaires, and observer notes enable a comprehensive analysis of the simulator exercises to be performed.

SIMULATION RESULTS

For ease of discussion, the results are presented in the following logical segments:

- Existing Channel Configuration
- Configuration A – Near-Term Channel Improvements
- Configuration B – Proposed Long-Term Channel Improvements (Assumes near-term channel improvements are accomplished)

Before discussing the results, a few statements about Pilot intentions, normal procedures and strategies should be discussed. The worst wind conditions were examined: crosswinds from either the north or south direction.

The consensus among the participants was that a southerly wind is worse than a northerly wind at the same speed. This is due to the fact that most of the vessels at berths along the channel in Port Canaveral would be moored on the south side, and the entering or departing ship would hug the south boundary of the channel to the extent possible, to allow for being set across the channel by the wind. In addition, this tactic is to insure that the stern of the vessel tracks in safe water, and the Pilot tries to keep the vessel's stern tracking along the channel centerline. As a result, when high crosswinds are present, due to the large wind profile of these cruise ships, the preferred track is on the windward side of the channel. With a southerly wind, this places the transiting ship very close to the moored ships along the south side of the channel between the jetty entrance and the West Basin. The "crab angle" that is carried due to the wind has the net effect of greatly increasing the ship's beam, and the fact that the Pilot's viewing point is so far forward (nearly over the bow) on a vessel that exceeds 1000 feet in length, means that it is very difficult to judge where the stern is at all times.

The problem of surging is a significant safety issue at Port Canaveral. Surging of the moored vessels along the channel results from the large underwater profile of the cruise ship and the water it displaces in a narrow channel. The approach of the vessel pushes ahead of it a pressure wave of water. A second flow of water follows behind the ship as it passes along the channel. Pressure differences created by venturi effects between the transiting ship and the moored ship may cause the vessel in the berth to be pulled off the dock and then pushed back, while pressure waves preceding the transiting ship may move the berthed vessel longitudinally along the dock. If these effects are not minimized and/or the moored ships' lines are not properly tended, the mooring lines may part and the ship may move into the channel. All of these effects are exacerbated by the speed of the transiting ships and the distance off the moored ship when passing alongside.

Considering the "crab angle" (which is the difference between the ship's heading and the course made good) and its impact on the effective breadth of the transiting ship as it moves down a narrow channel, the amount of the "crab angle" is directly related to the wind velocity and inversely related to the ship's speed through the water. The Pilot must balance the need to keep the forward speed of the ship low to reduce the surge effect, but must retain good steering control. The "crab angle" in a high wind will increase as the vessel's speed is reduced, with the result of reducing the clearance at which the transiting ship may pass ships at berth and shoal areas along the channel boundary.

Tactics

Position in the channel: In the effort to keep the vessels' stern in the middle of the channel (to protect the propellers), the Pilot directed the ship along the windward side of the channel in a strong crosswind during these exercises. In doing so, the ship's bow will track along the channel boundary while the stern tracks along or near the channel centerline.

When the wind is from the north, and in order to obtain more clearance from vessels berthed on the south side of the channel at the South Cargo Piers, the Pilot will often direct the transiting ship up into the opening of the Middle Basin, essentially tracking along the north boundary of the channel until past Middle Basin because there is no shoal water to be concerned with in the opening on that side. It was observed that this tactic was also employed occasionally when the wind was 25 knots or greater from the south, though once past Middle Basin the Pilot quickly moved the vessel to the south, or windward side of the channel again. The narrower opening of the Trident Basin was used in the same manner with northerly winds of 25 knots, though not as often. The primary reason for this tactic when abreast of Middle Basin is because the Inner Reach becomes narrower at the South Cargo Piers as the southern channel boundary shifts somewhat to the north. This is the most constricted part of the channel.

Speed during transit: It was observed that on inbound transits, the speed of the "VOYAGER Class" vessel could be reduced rapidly from about 9 knots at the harbor entrance abeam the jetty, down to 7 knots or less when passing the cruise ship berthed at CT-4. The target speed (based on Pilots' statements) of 6 knots is to be achieved by the time the ship is abeam Middle Basin and the South Cargo Piers, however the speed was usually at 6 knots or below upon passing the Navy pier. With the exception of the first day's runs (see explanation next section) the Pilots had little difficulty keeping the transit speed at 6 knots or below during most of the inner harbor transit.

When outbound in the channel from the berth, the vessel was capable of quickly increasing speed to a safe transit speed of about 6 knots. This speed, or a little less depending on the wind condition, was maintained until abeam of the Navy pier, outbound, at which time the Pilot began increasing speed. By the time the vessel was out of the harbor and in the entrance channel the ship was making 10 knots or better.

Existing Channel Configuration

Transits into and out of Port Canaveral were conducted in the existing channel database on the first and last days of this program. No groundings, collisions, allisions, or other mishaps were observed during these exercises.

The initial runs that were conducted on the first day in the existing channel were not typical of a transit of a very large passenger vessel. The first few runs were used as familiarization for the participants with the visual database, and the simulated ship's response to wind, current, and control forces. Subsequent runs on the first day exhibited the Pilots' unfamiliarity with the azipod-fixipod configurations that are available with the "VOYAGER Class" vessel, and these runs represented a true learning experience. It should be noted that most of the cruise ships entering port are operated under the control of the ship's Master who has the most expertise with the peculiarities of the ship and its propulsion and steering. Due to the Pilots' unfamiliarity with this class of ship, the simulated transits, though conducted without incident, were made at a somewhat higher speed over the ground than would be considered safe, particularly in view of the number of moored vessels that occupied the berths alongside the inner channel of the port.

The stated optimum speed for transit of the harbor with the number of moored ships that were simulated in these exercises is about 6 knots (maximum), in order to minimize the surge effects that can pull a ship off a dock and part its mooring lines. By their own admission in the final evaluation comments, the Pilots failed to maintain a safe speed on a number of these initial runs. The reason for this was the unfamiliarity with the best configuration of the propulsion units necessary to stabilize the vessel under the simulated high wind conditions. As a result, higher than normal speeds were used at a number of locations in the channel to control the ship's head and to minimize the "crab angle" that would be carried to compensate for leeway under the crosswind conditions that were experienced.

On the third day of the on-line simulation sessions the existing channel configuration was revisited. As a result of their acquired experience with the vessel's handling characteristics and control equipment at this time, the Pilots were able maintain transit speeds that were within the desired criteria for a safe transit with minimum damage potential. When the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel maintained a 6-knot speed in the channel, "crab angles" of 2.5° to 3° were observed with 15 knots of wind, and 4.5° with wind at 25 knots. Minimal clearances to some of the berthed vessels would likely have resulted in undesirable surging effects.

Runs conducted into the turning basin (West Basin) and requiring the vessel to turn around and back into the berth at CT-10 were for the most part uneventful under all wind conditions (north 15 and 25 knots; south 15, 25 and 35 knots). During the single inbound run on Day 1 using a 35-knot wind condition, the Pilot experienced difficulty using the azipod controls and as a result the transit speed for this run was unrealistically high.

Outbound runs from the berth were problematic at the point of turning from the West Basin into the West Access Channel. When the wind was northerly there was a tendency to cut the southeast corner of the basin rather closely in an effort to track down the windward or north boundary of the channel. This was particularly the case with winds of 25 knots out of the north. The dredging proposed at the southeast corner under Configuration A condition would facilitate cutting this corner under these conditions.

Little difficulty was observed with southerly winds when leaving the West Basin. The vessel was eased over to the south (windward) side of the channel, and maintained position along the southern half of the channel throughout, though this brought the ship in close proximity with the moored vessels along the southern edge. The transit speed was kept to 6 knots or less outbound until the ship passed the Navy pier, after which the Pilot began to increase speed.

A single undocking and departure was attempted with winds of 40 knots from the north. The objective was to see if the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel had the power to lift off the berth in such winds. The RCI Master handled the undocking, turning over the conn to one of the Pilots once the vessel was clear of the berth. The undocking operation was marginal as the ship was slowly lifted clear of the berth, but bow thrusters had to be used at maximum power for the operation with no reserve. The outbound transit under the 40-knot north wind condition was made at excessive speeds, nearly 9 knots throughout the channel, and with large "crab angles" of 4° to 5°. The Pilot stated that such a transit could only be done safely at high speeds with no moored ships along the channel.

Configuration A – Near-Term Channel Improvements (Dredging Projects)

The Pilots made full use of nearly all the areas that were dredged, defining this channel configuration, refer to Figure 1. They were pleased with the results and with their performance. In using all of the areas they were able to maintain good clearances to berthed ships, and to the shoal areas outside of the channel when the environmental conditions required operation of the ship along the edge of the channel. The dredged areas permitted the following modifications to the normal transit, which had been exhibited under existing conditions of the channel:

- Carrying a larger "crab angle" in some locations along the channel and maintaining a slightly lower transit speed under high wind conditions.
- Maintaining a greater distance to some of the moored vessels by enabling the transiting vessel to track further along the opposite channel boundary because shoal areas were removed in locations (1), (5) and (6).
- Turning sooner into the West Basin because of dredging applied to the east corner at location (4). This allowed the vessel to be held further on the north side under north wind conditions, enabled the Pilot to make a "flatter" or more gradual turn into the West Basin, and also meant that the stern had greater clearance when turning into the basin due to dredging at location (3).

The dredging projects simulated under this configuration permitted the ship to remain on the north side of the channel longer, making good use of the basin entrance at the West Basin and to a lesser extent, the narrower Trident Basin, where removal of shoal areas at the entrance was performed. This permitted greater clearances to be maintained toward the vessels at the South Cargo Piers.

In 30-knot wind conditions, "crab angles" of 7° to 8° were observed while maintaining a transit speed of 6 knots or less in the Inner Reach. Under these wind speeds, a "comfortable" transit speed for the vessel was achieved at about 6.2 knots, with a corresponding "crab angle" of 6°. Adequate clearance to moored vessels was achieved by utilizing the extra channel width that was afforded due to the dredging outside the channel boundary; the stern was kept in good water even though it was tracking along the channel edge rather than the centerline.

One run was conducted with the objective of trying to maintain an inner harbor transit speed of 5 knots or less. This was accomplished successfully, however the trade-off was a "crab angle" of 4.5° in order to maintain the speed at a maximum of 5 knots in the channel with a south wind of only 15 knots. The Pilot made good use of the dredged areas to keep the stern in safe water and to maintain good clearances between shoals and berthed vessels. Distance to moored vessels was somewhat close in some instances, but was compensated by a reduced transit speed, so that the surge effect should have been no greater than usual.

Similar tactics and performance were noted for both inbound and outbound transits. No groundings, collisions, allisions, or other mishaps were observed during these exercises under this channel configuration. Pilot comments during these runs indicated that the proposed dredging was having the desired effect on their performance with the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel, and that it enhanced the safety of navigation, particularly with wind speeds of 25 knots and higher acting across the channel.

Configuration B – Long-Term Proposed Channel Improvements

The waterway improvements that were simulated in this configuration condition provided a further margin of safety for the transit of large passenger ships such as the "VOYAGER Class" response model that was used in this program. Further widening of the navigation channel to a uniform width of 500 feet provides for greater clearances to moored vessels and can be expected to have a significant impact on the reduction of surging effects caused by large ships in transit. The additional width along the channel would permit the Pilot to maintain higher "crab angles" and thus keep the transit speed to the 6 knots and below considered optimum for both safety and controllability under a wide range of environmental conditions.

<u>Channel Widening along Inner Reach</u>: Although the navigation channel still shifts 50 feet northward under this configuration, the cutting away and realignment of the shoreline between the Trident Basin and Middle Basin, allowing a full 500 feet of channel width, eliminates the constriction that currently governs the tactics employed in transiting the Inner Reach. This part of the future enhancement will improve trackkeeping under conditions of northerly cross-channel winds, where the Pilot utilizes the northern edge of the channel during transits, to allow for leeway.

<u>Channel Widening in the West Access Channel</u>: The dredging along the south side of the West Access Channel provides a greater margin of safety for turning a large passenger vessel into and out of the basin. The proposed 500 foot wide channel, through the West access channel area, will formally adopt the Southern dredge boundary as the new channel's Southern boundary, and relocate the Northern boundary approximately 12.5 feet North of the existing channel's Northern boundary. The increased width at the south side of this section of the channel, may allow the stern to swing along the channel's southern boundary with more confidence while turning the ship into the West Basin, because of the greater clearance to shallow water, and to moored vessels as well. It will likely have less impact on departures from West Basin because it was observed that the Pilot will generally hold the track closer to the north side (current location of buoy "18") on exiting. The "crab angle" necessary in high crosswinds is minimized on departures because the ship is increasing speed, which results in improved steering control.

Cutoff of the Eastern Corner of West Basin: It was observed that the removal of land and the widening of the West Basin entrance west of the cement dock had little impact on the tactics employed to enter the turning basin and turn the ship around for berthing. The dredging that was performed under the previous configuration (Configuration A) had provided some relief from the sharp turn required into West Basin. The track plots from runs conducted with Configuration B, where the West Basin opening is significantly widened, show no difference from the previous day's runs with regard to how the ship entered the basin during inbound transits. However, on departures where the wind was from the north, the Pilot often utilized the additional maneuvering room afforded by this modification to "flatten" the turn out of West Basin and to align the ship on the northern side of the channel for the outbound run.

Outbound Range Lights: The Pilots expressed a need for the establishment of a steering range on the Inner Reach for outbound transits. This enhancement to the waterway was examined as part of the long-term future improvements condition. The range was embraced by the Pilots as essential for track keeping, especially for night departures, based on comments from the Final Evaluation questionnaire.

SUMMARY OF MAIN CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This section will summarize the observations and recorded performance under each channel configuration examined during the study. In addition, it includes the comments and recommendations attributed to the Pilots who participated in the study.

Existing Channel Conditions

There is a general consensus that the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel can transit the waterway safely under the existing channel configuration, so long as winds are moderate, or if somewhat higher winds are present, then the winds at least are not blowing across the channel. High crosswinds will have a significant impact on the passage of a large passenger ship (in excess of 1000 feet LOA), due to the combined requirement to maintain a safe speed while minimizing the amount of channel width taken up by the vessel during its passage. High crosswind conditions can be tolerated by the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel, however the tradeoff between the "crab angle" carried, transit speed, and the problem of minimizing surge effects on moored vessels in the harbor is such that only a wider channel will alleviate the problem.

The responses of the participants to the Final Evaluation questionnaire can be summarized by the statement that under existing channel conditions, transits by the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel are deemed only marginally safe where crosswinds are somewhat greater than 15 knots. This is influenced by the presence of ships moored at berths along the waterway. The margin of safety can only be improved by transiting at a higher speed, with increased incidence of surge effects as the result. Limiting wind conditions for safe harbor transits with the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel (for initial planned operations), are in the range of 20 to 25 knots of wind from the north or south direction, for both inbound and outbound transits. These restrictions are expressed in the Final Evaluation made by the participants at the conclusion of the program.

The West Basin as currently configured, is adequate for maneuvering a vessel of the "VOYAGER Class" into and out of the proposed berth at CT-10 during light to moderate wind conditions. The ship itself has exceptional power in the azimuthing propulsion system and bow thrusters. As a consequence, docking and undocking, even under the extreme conditions examined in this study (up to 35 knots of wind), did not pose any significant problems.

Near-Term Channel Improvements – Dredging of Specific Locations

The Pilots were unanimous in their approval of the conditions simulated in this channel configuration. These improvements consisted of specific dredging projects eliminating shoals outside of the channel boundaries at six (6) locations along the waterway (Figure 1). There is no surprise in the general approval, as these enhancements were recommended by the Canaveral Pilot Association.

Performance under higher wind conditions was improved because the effective widening of the navigation channel, resulting from shoal removal at these locations, facilitated the use of the entire channel and larger "crab angles" are permitted when necessary. As a result, lower transit speeds could be maintained within the limits desired to reduce surging effects on vessels at berths along the waterway. The safety of the vessel entering and leaving the West Basin is considered much improved by the dredging at the southeast corner of the basin's entrance (west of the cement dock) and along the south boundary of the West Access Channel. In the former case, the vessel's bow can be positioned higher in the channel and the turn started earlier, while in the latter case, the vessel's stern is kept in clear water while turning into the basin because the distance to the shoal area has been increased.

The results of the channel dredging examined in this configuration mean that the effective widening of the channel where dredging is contemplated will contribute to the reduction of surge effects.

- Removal of the shoals at the dredging locations, makes transit speed reductions with increased "crab angles" possible. –and-

- The shoal removal results in an increase in channel volume through which the pressure wave caused by the water flow ahead of and following the transiting vessel can move at a reduced velocity, and consequently a reduction of surge effects is possible.

The participants' recommendations on transit-limiting wind conditions with these channel improvements in place are in the range of 30 to 35 knots from the north or south direction.

Long-Term Channel Improvements – Dredging, Shoreline Removal, and an Outbound Channel Range

<u>Channel Widening Project</u>: The shoreline realignments combined with the increase in width of the navigation channel to 500 feet over the entire length from the port entrance to West Basin, further enhances the benefits that were achieved by the dredging projects alone, as observed under the Configuration A condition. Tracking of the ship along the north side of the channel

with northerly crosswind conditions will be enhanced, and this in turn provides an additional safe distance when passing abreast of ships moored on the south side of the channel. Under similar high south wind conditions, the vessel may be directed by the Pilot further toward the centerline when passing vessels in berths along the waterway than is currently done because the increased room available at the north boundary of the channel provides an additional margin of safety for the stern when the ship is carrying a significant "crab angle" due to the wind forces acting on it.

These improvements will mitigate, to a large extent, the channel constriction upon approaching the South Cargo Piers, where delicate maneuvering is necessary in order to maintain a safe distance, as well as a safe speed and good channel position to prevent damage to moored vessels. Wind limits for the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel operating in Port Canaveral were recommended to be the same as for the channel with the near-term improvements. Winds acting on the beam of these high-profile vessels have a large impact on the ability to control the vessel's heading in a narrow channel where the transit speed must be restricted for the safety of other vessels. The proposed 500-foot channel will provide greater safety and convenience in an environment of ever larger mega-vessels.

Recommended Operational Restrictions Due to Wind Velocity: While the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel is well-equipped and powered to make a safe transit in winds somewhat higher than 35 knots on the beam, it would require traveling at a higher speed than would be acceptable because of the available channel width (even at 500 feet) and the presence of moored vessels along the harbor channel. Therefore, the channel enhancements cannot realistically be expected to produce recommendations for a higher operational wind limit with Configuration B than with Configuration A. Winds of 30 to 35 knots acting on the ship's beam have been found to be about the upper practical operational limit for these ships in a number of similar studies, because of the relationship between "crab angle" and transit speed which is a common factor in nearly all narrow channel transits. Pilot comments indicate that the ship may make an uneventful transit at a safe and reasonable speed with wind as high as 40 knots, so long as it is acting on the bow or stern where a minimal profile is presented (i.e., west or east wind direction). However, 40 knots of wind would be problematic during docking and undocking maneuvers.

It should be noted that these recommendations on operational limits based on wind velocity should be considered as guidelines for initial operations, subject to further refinement as experience is gained by the Pilots with the actual vessel in the port.

Steering Range for the Outbound Transits of the Inner Reach: The participants were in unanimous agreement on the need for range structures to be positioned outside the port to assist with trackkeeping along the Inner Reach on departure. This enhancement was deemed as essential for night operations. The channel range will be particularly useful for passenger vessels whose conning position is located very near the bow of the vessel. The extreme length of vessels such as the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel tested in the study (over 1000 feet LOA), and the large "crab angles" that can be carried in crosswinds above 15 knots, makes for difficult determination of the ship's actual position in the channel and the amount of clearance of the stern to other vessels, buoys, and shoal areas, particularly at night.

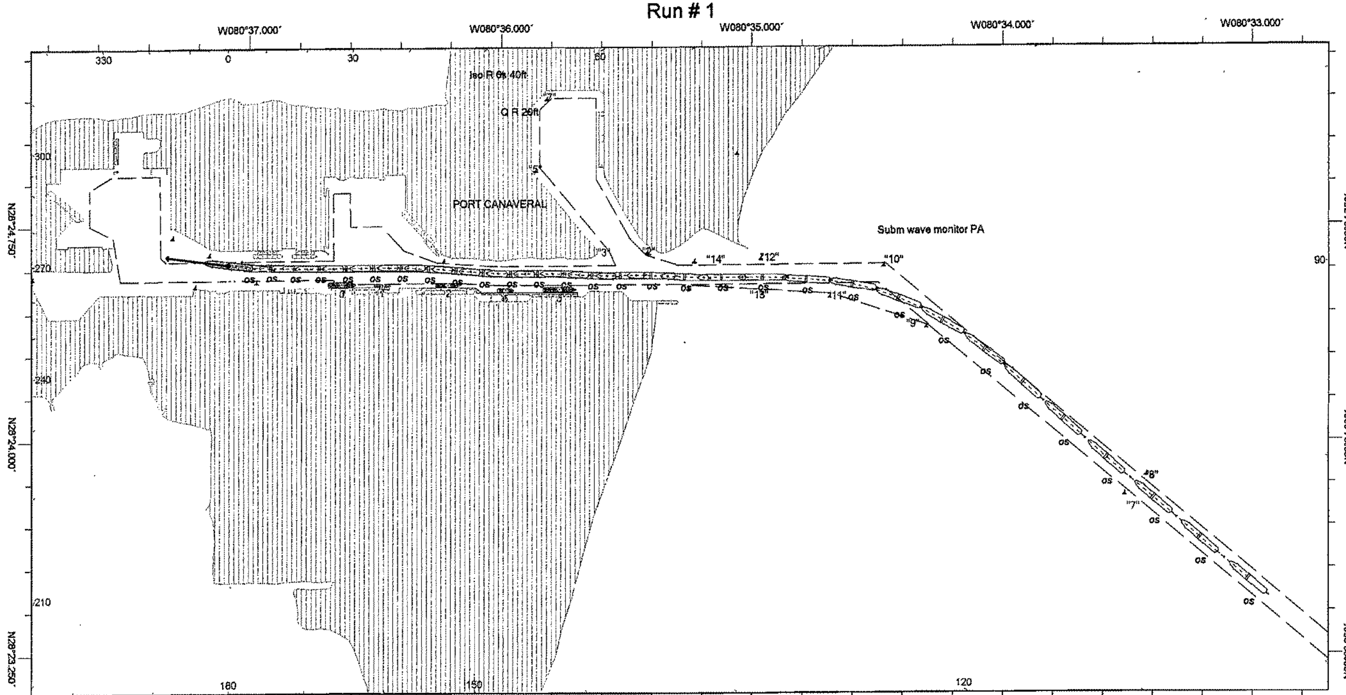
Enlargement of the West Basin Entrance: The expansion of the opening into West Basin that would be accomplished by cutting off the southeast corner and dredging the area does not seem to provide a significant benefit to the maneuvers of the "VOYAGER Class" passenger vessel to the cruise ship pier, CT-10. The participants indicated that the West Basin's dimensions are currently sufficient for turning and berthing maneuvers. The benefit gained by dredging the corner west of the cement dock (location 4 in Configuration A) does, however, increase the margin of safety into and out of West Basin for all vessels.

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003

Real time: 9:36:50 AM

Exercise: Ex 1-030212-0957

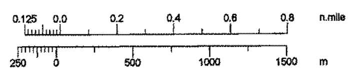
Run # 1



Scale 1:23000

Comments: Wind: None
Current: None

Pilot: # 2



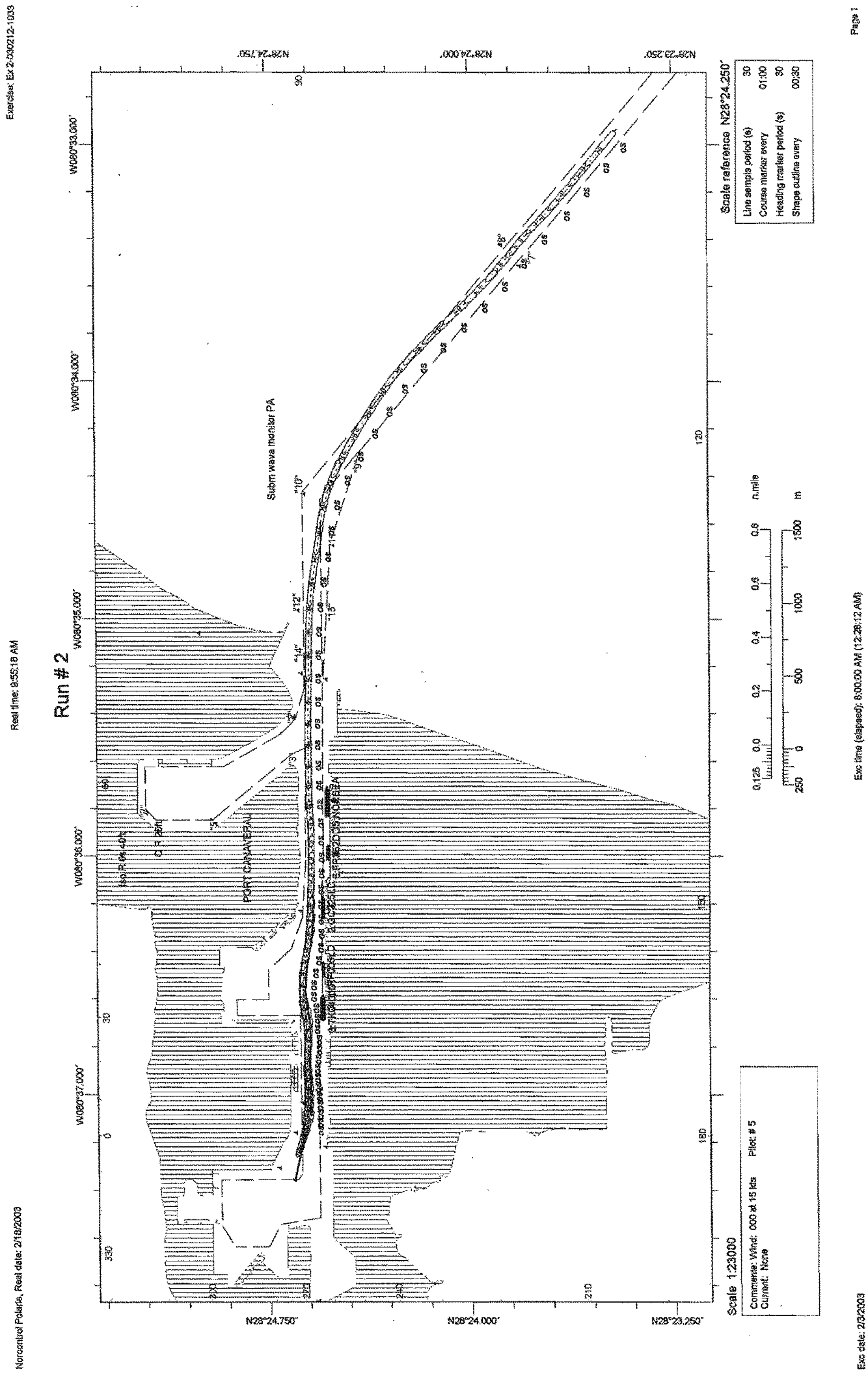
Scale reference N28°24.250'

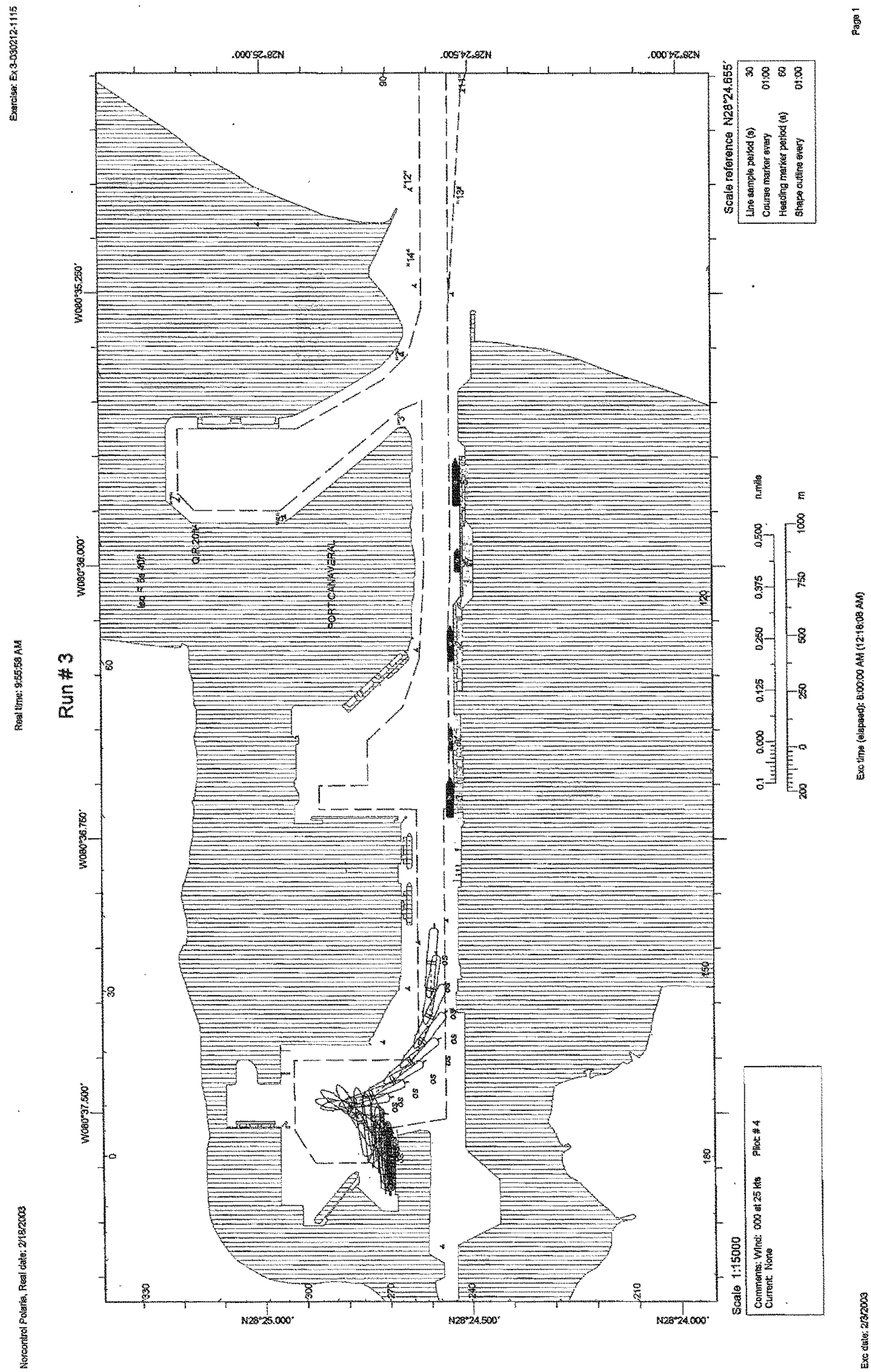
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/3/2003

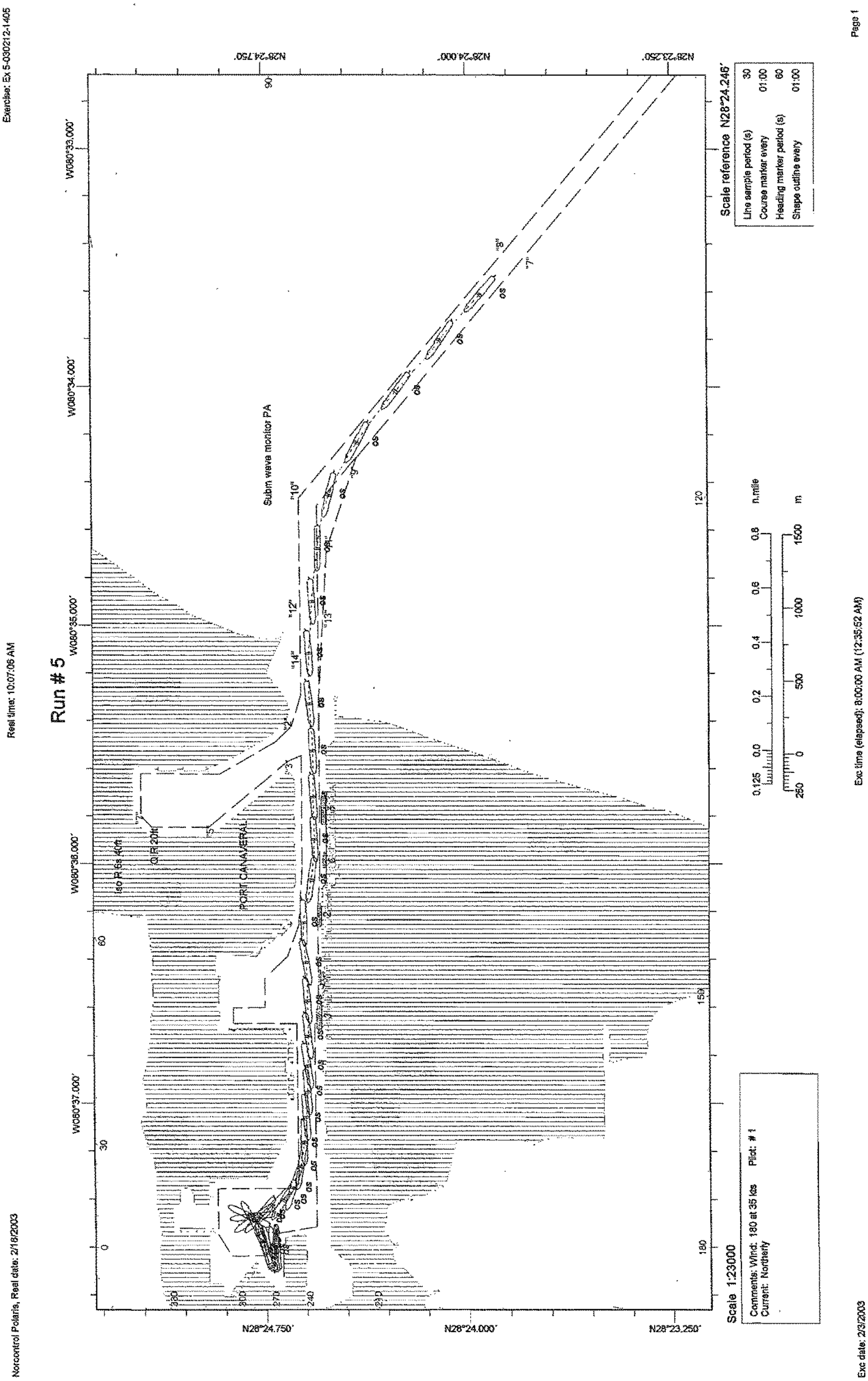
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:29:54 AM)

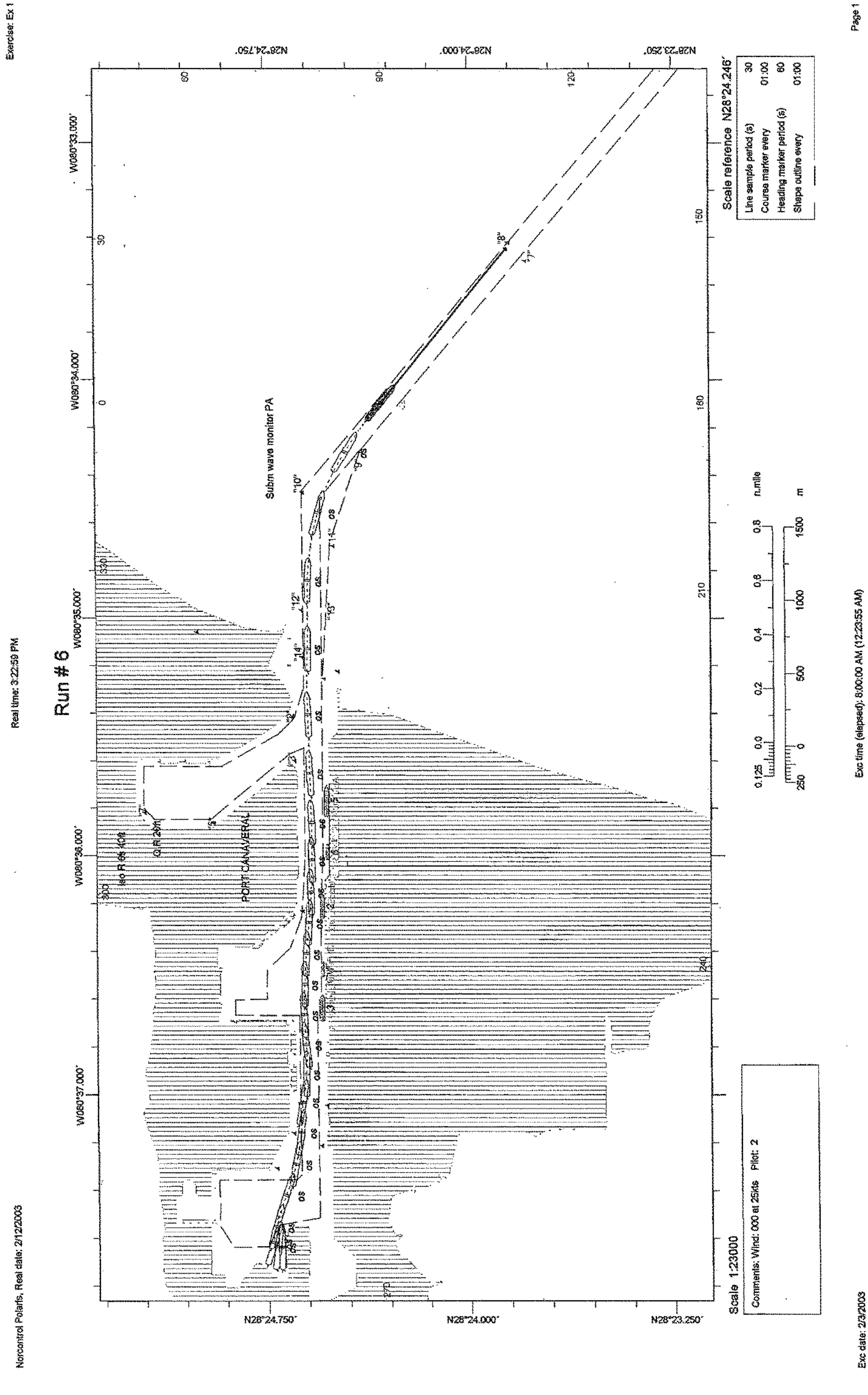
Page 1

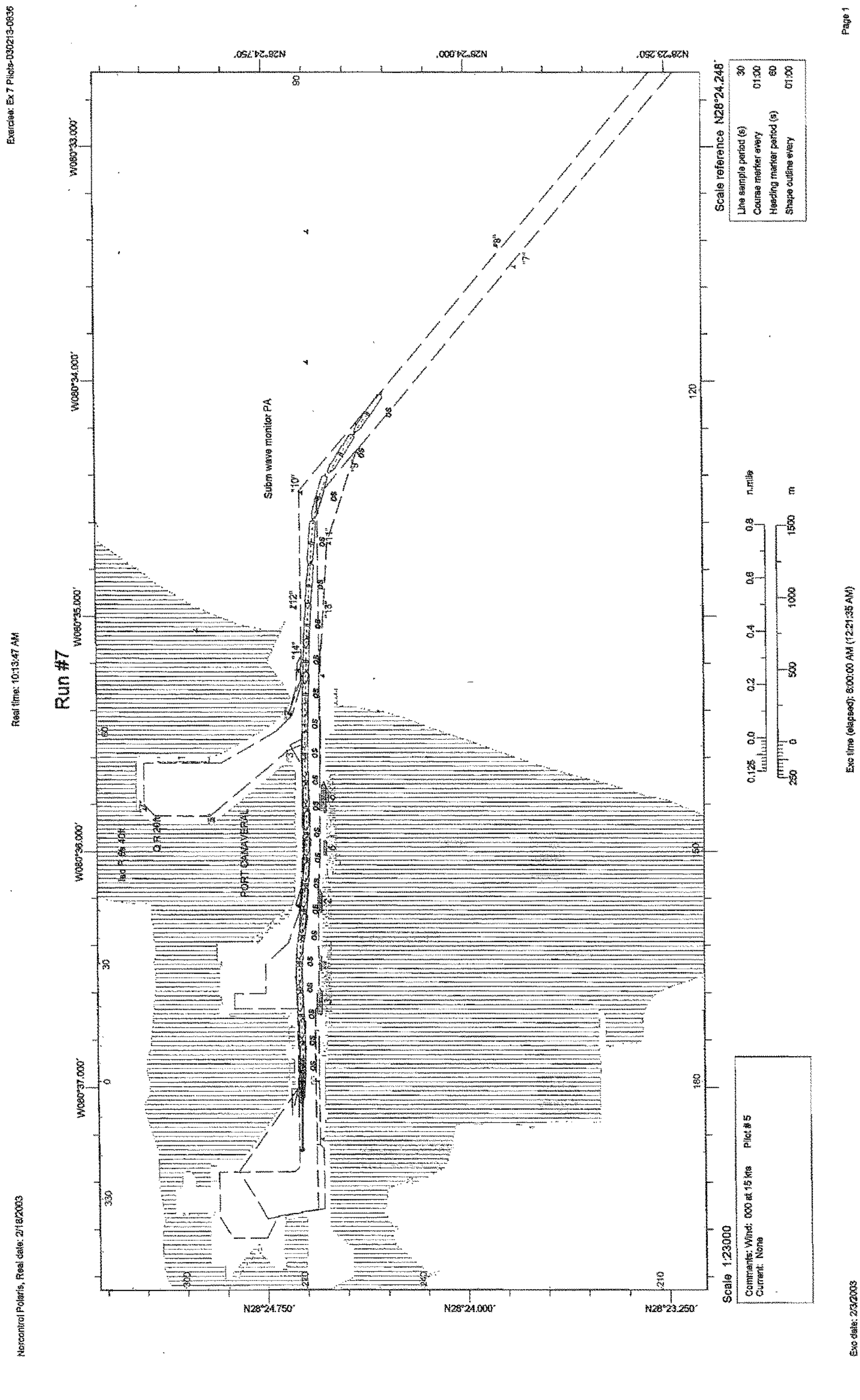

Exercise: Ex 2-030212-1033
Real time: 9:55:19 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003
Run # 2
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.250'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 30
Shape outline every 00:30
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 15 kts
Current: None
Pilot # 5
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:26:12 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Page 1

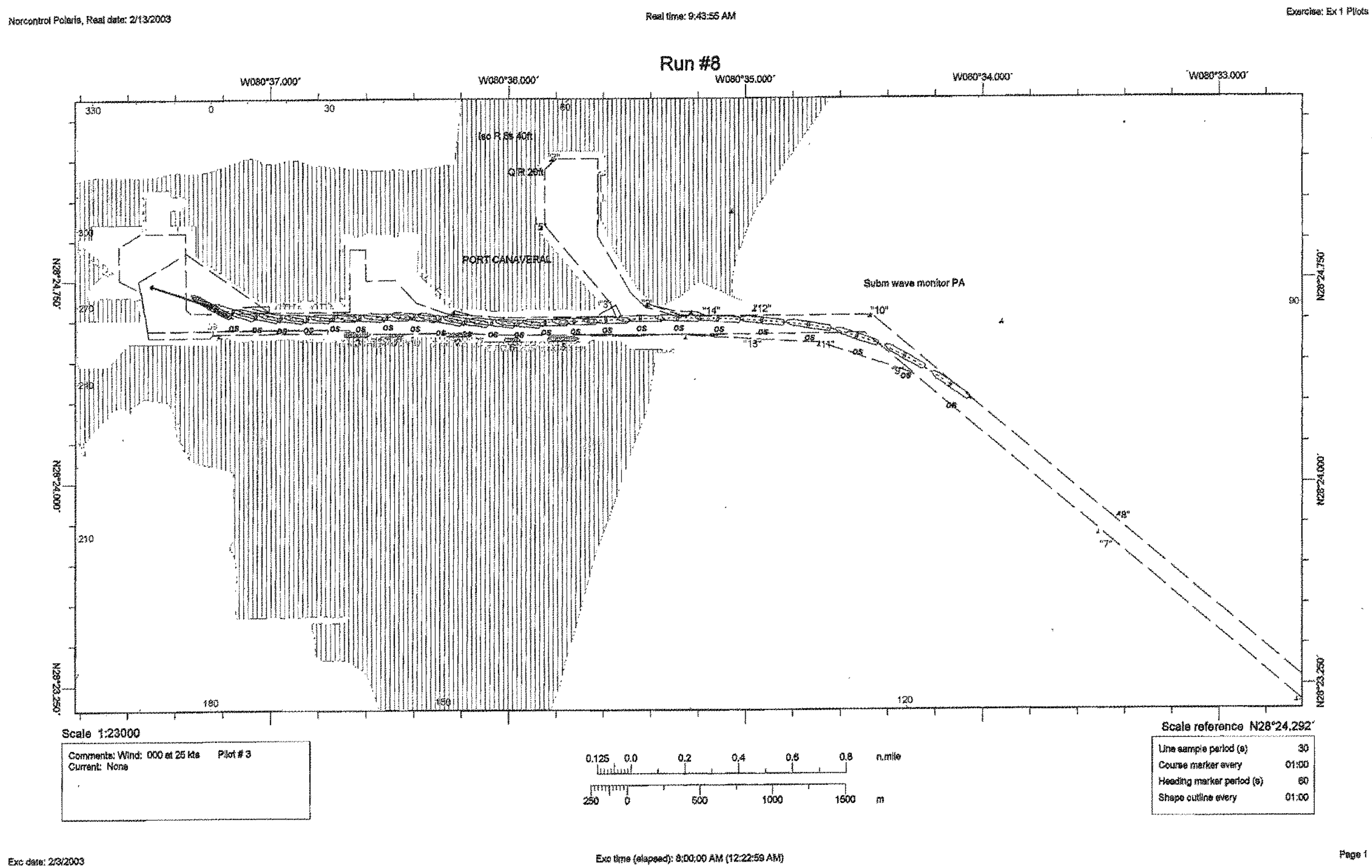

Exercise: Ex 3-030212-1115
Real time: 9:55:58 AM
Run # 3
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.655'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Page 1
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:18:08 AM)
Scale 1:15000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 25 kts
Current: None
Pilot # 4
Exc date: 2/3/2003

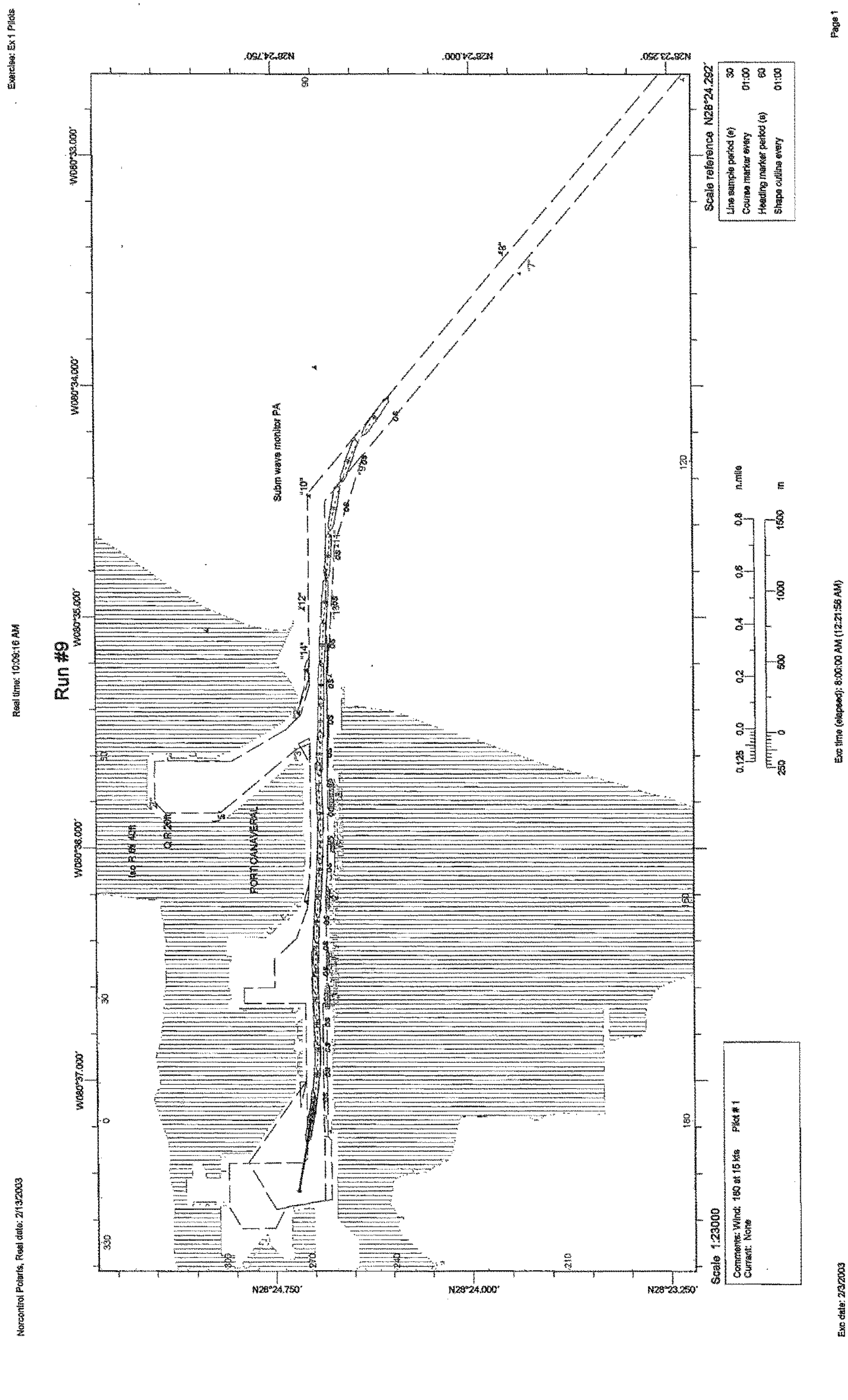
Exercise: Ex 4-030212-1310
Real time: 10:09:38 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003
Run # 4
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.247'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 25 kts Pilot # 3
Current: Northerly
Page 1
Exe time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:44:47 AM)
Exe date: 2/3/2003

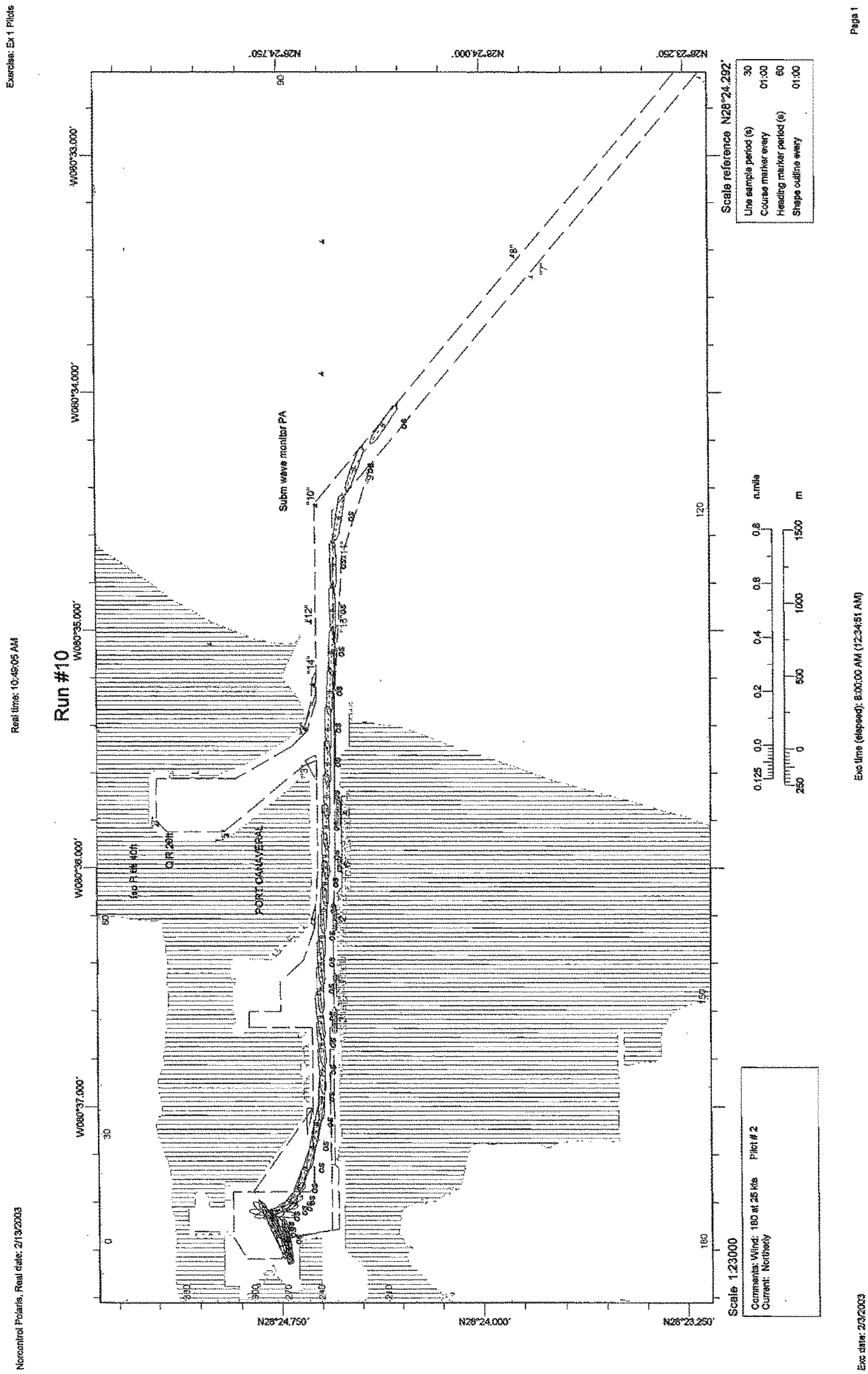

Exercise: Ex 5-030212-1405
Real time: 10:07:06 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003
Run # 5
Scale reference N28°24.246'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Page 1
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
n.mile
m
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:35:52 AM)
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 35 kts Pilot: # 1
Current: Northerly
Exc date: 2/3/2003


Exercise: Ex 1
Real time: 3:22:59 PM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/12/2003
Run # 6
Page 1
Scale reference N28°24.246'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 25kts Pilot: 2
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:23:55 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003


Exercise: Ex 7 Pilots-030213-0836
Real time: 10:13:47 AM
Run #7
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/18/2003
Page 1
Exe time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:21:35 AM)
Exe date: 2/3/2003
Scale reference N28°24.248'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 15 kts Pilot # 5
Current: None
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
n.mile
m


Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Real time: 9:43:55 AM
Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Run #8
W080°37.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°33.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Iso R 8s 40ft
Q R 26ft
PORT CANAVERAL
Subm wave monitor PA
"14"
"12"
"10"
"13"
"11"
"8"
"7"
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 25 kts Pilot # 3
Current: None
n.mile
m
Scale reference N28°24.292'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:22:59 AM)
Page 1


Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 10:09:16 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Run #9
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.292'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
0.125 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 n.mile
250 0 500 1000 1500 m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 160 at 15 kts Pilot # 1
Current: None
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:21:58 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Page 1

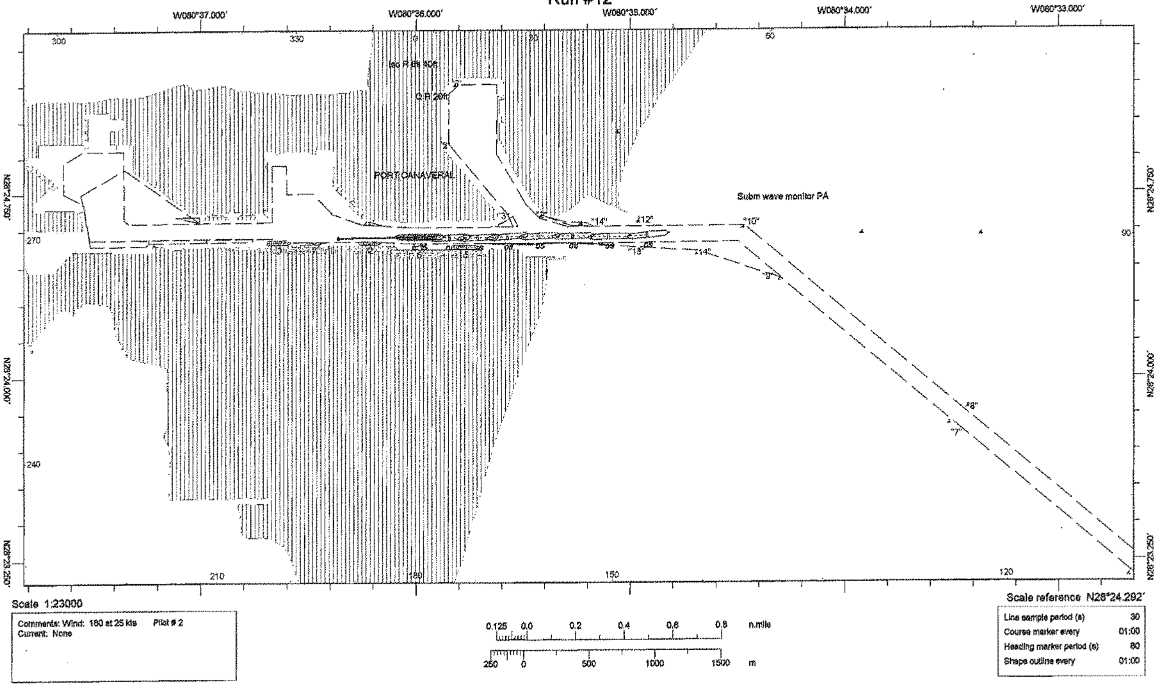


Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 10:49:05 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Run #10
Page 1
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.292'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:34:51 AM)
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 25 kts Pilot # 2
Current: Northerly
Exc date: 2/3/2003

Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 11:34:55 AM
Run #11
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Page 1
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:08:07 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Scale reference N28°24.292'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 160 at 25 kts Pilot # 2
Current: None
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
n.mile
m

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003 Real time: 11:44:52 AM Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots

Run #12



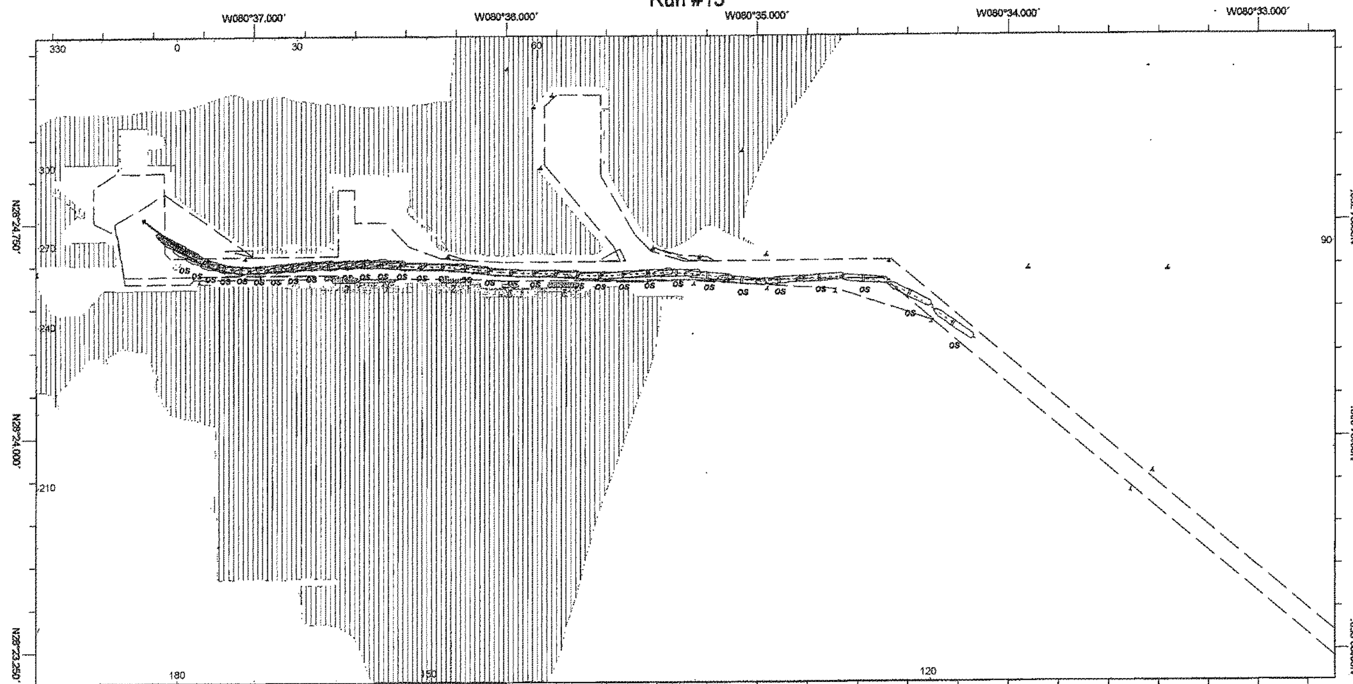
Exc date: 2/3/2003 Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:07:16 AM) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003

Real time: 1:36:43 PM

Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots

Run #13



Scale 1:23000

Comments: Wind: 180 at 15kts Pilot: # 5
Current: None

0.125 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 n.mile

250 0 500 1000 1500 m

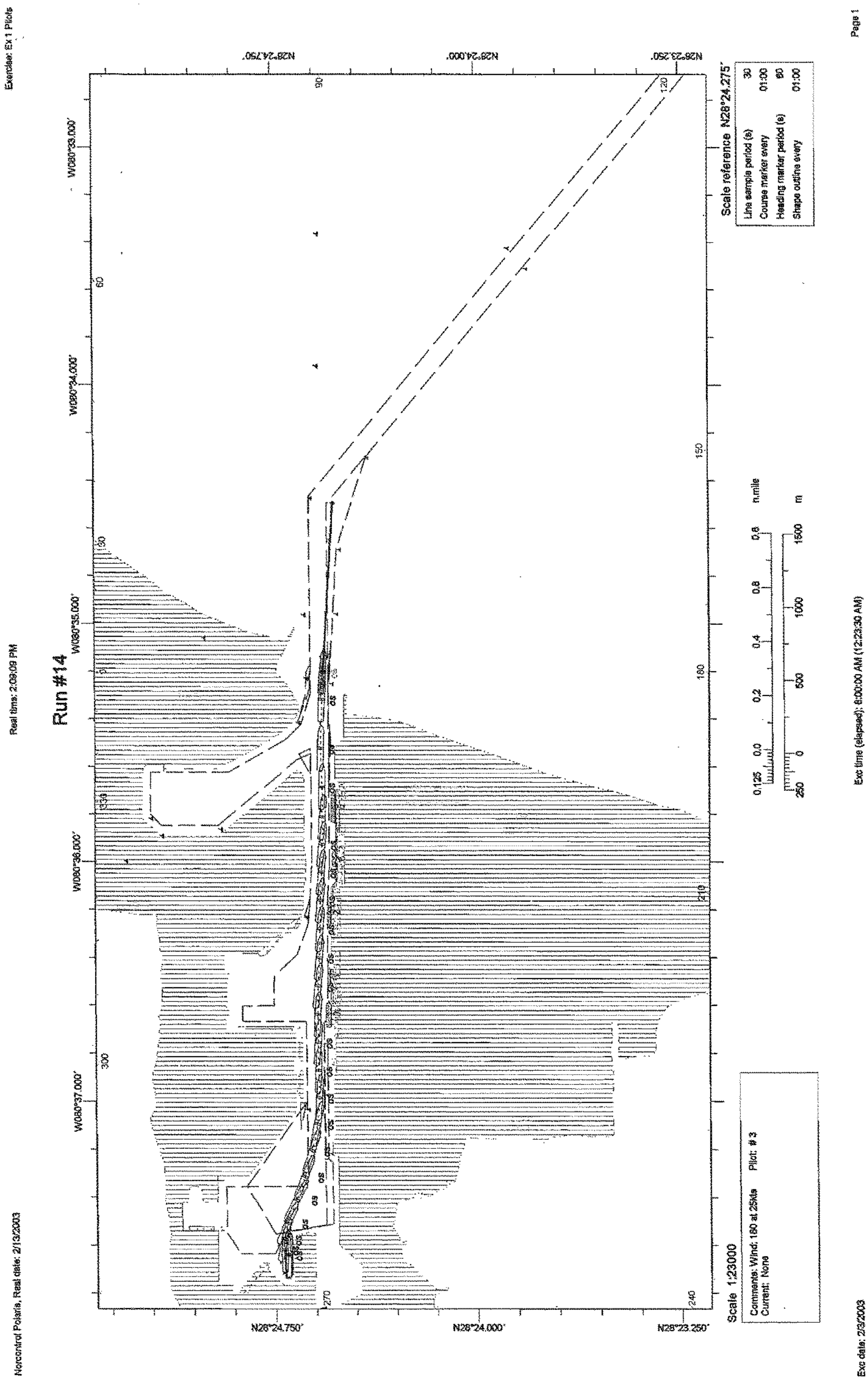
Scale reference N28°24.275´

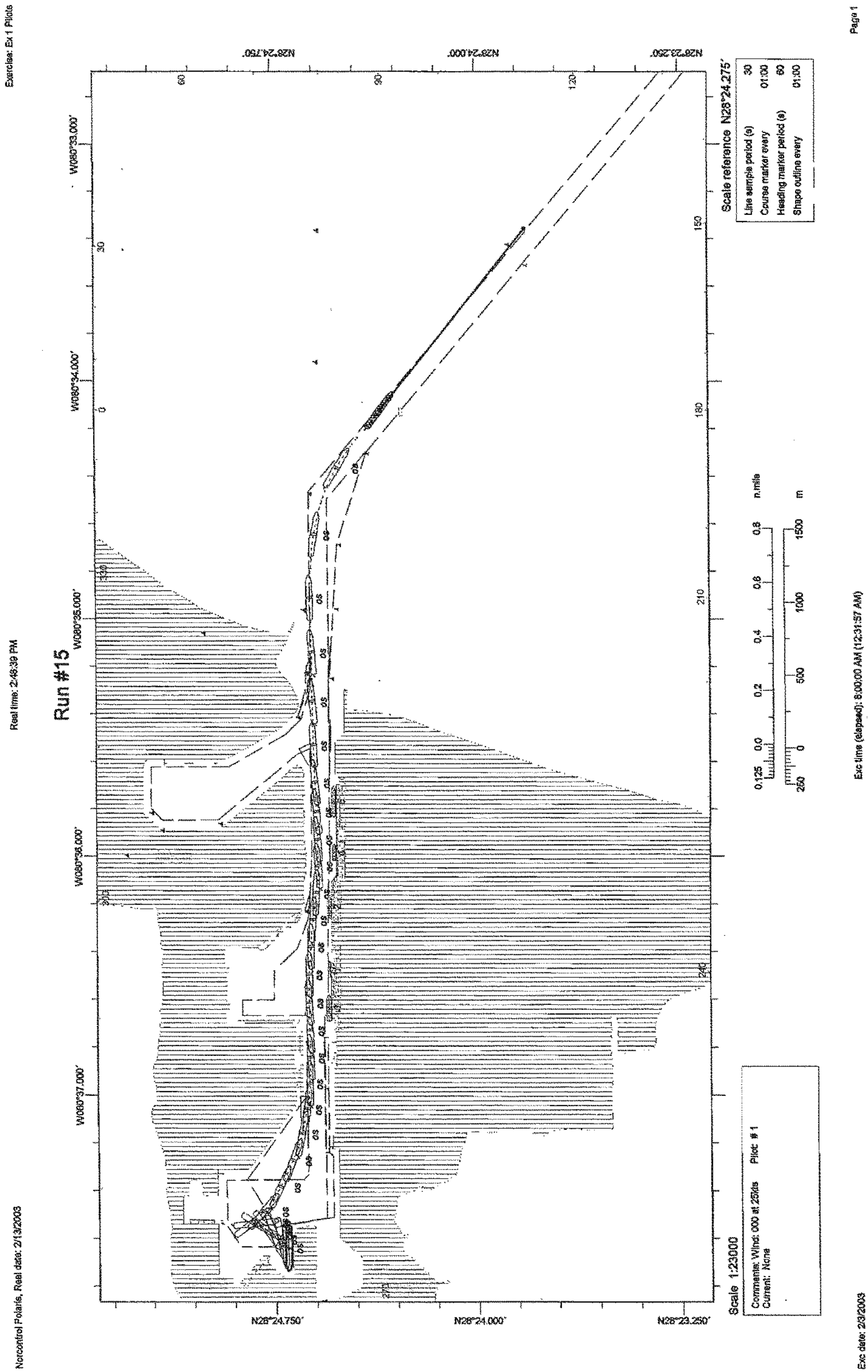
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/3/2003

Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:32:30 AM)

Page 1


Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 2:09:09 PM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Run #14
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Scale reference N28°24.275'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 160 at 25kts
Pilot: # 3
Current: None
Exc time (elapsed): 6:00:00 AM (12:23:30 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Page 1



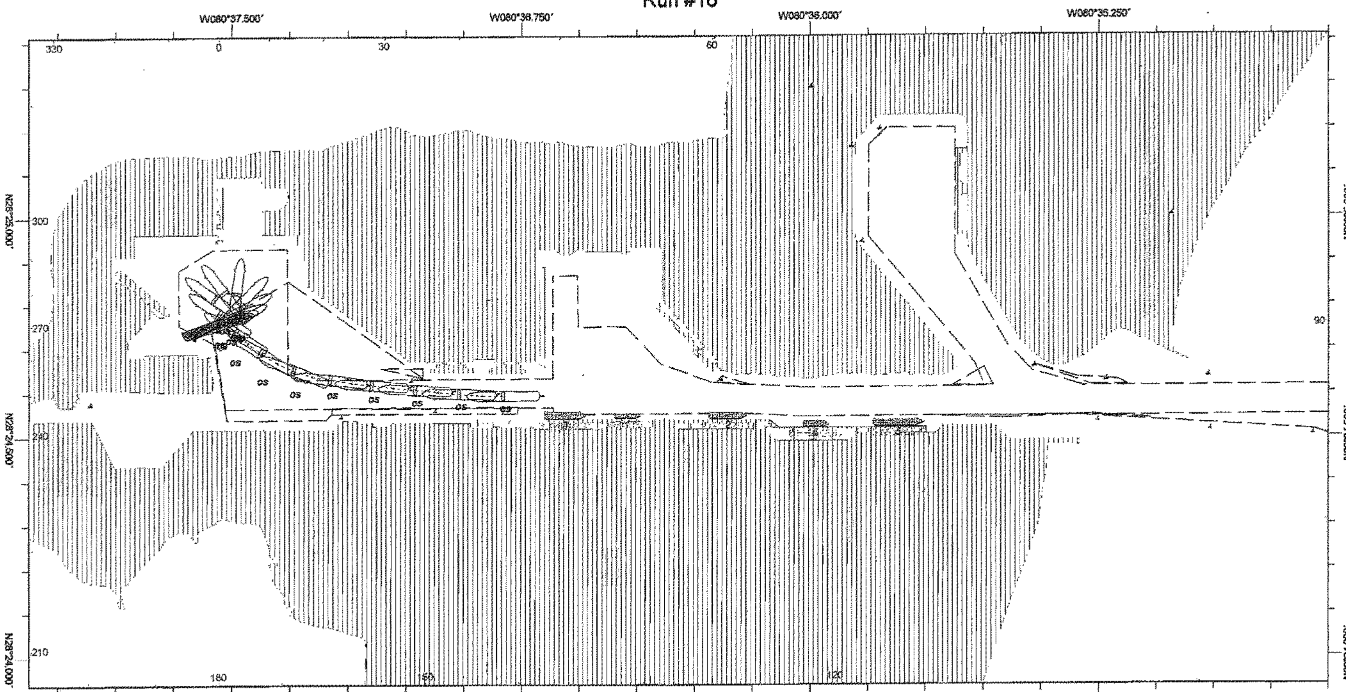
Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 2:48:39 PM
Run #15
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
Page 1
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
Scale reference N28°24.275'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:31:57 AM)
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 25kts Pilot: # 1
Current: None
Exc date: 2/3/2003

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003

Real time: 3:11:38 PM

Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots

Run #16



Scale 1:15000

Comments: Wind: 180 at 25kts Pilot: # 2
Current: None

0.1 0.000 0.125 0.250 0.375 0.500 n.mile

200 0 250 500 750 1000 m

Scale reference N28°24.673'

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

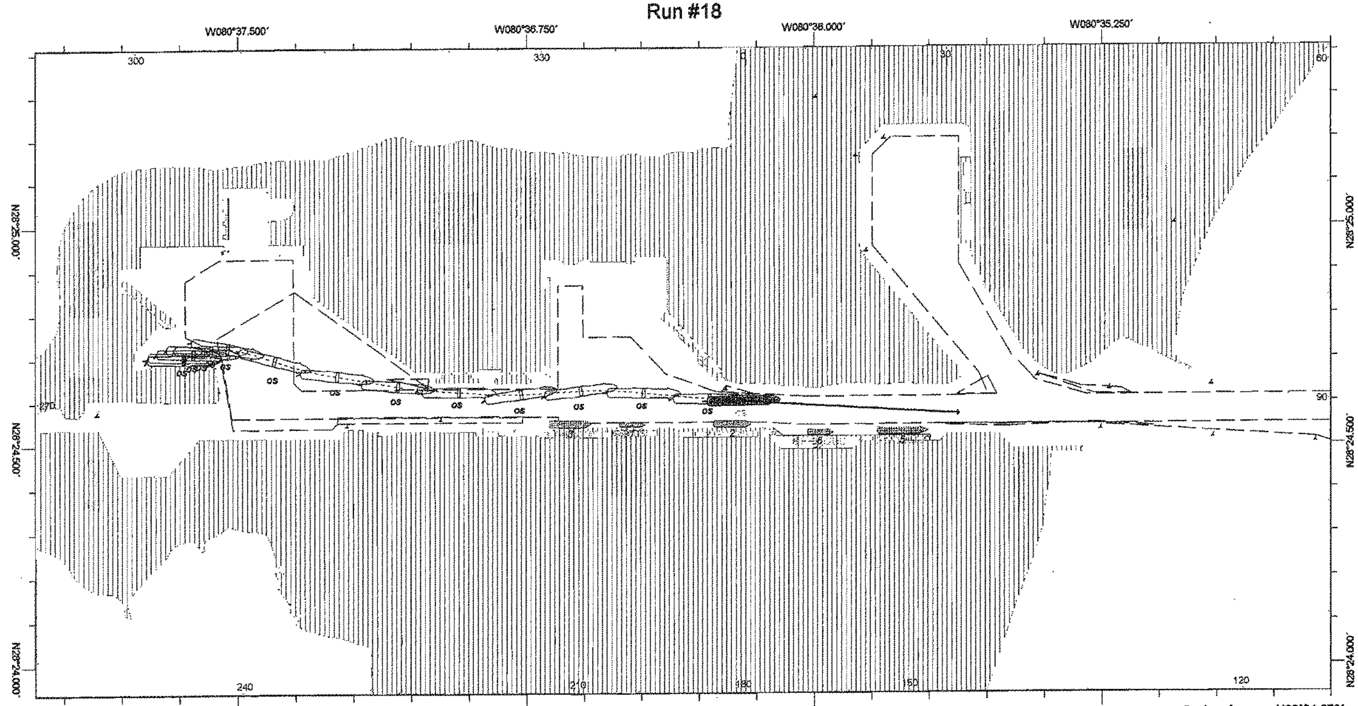
Exc date: 2/3/2003

Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:15:28 AM)

Page 1

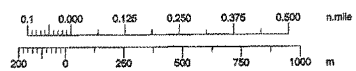

Exercise: Ex 1 Pilots
Real time: 3:35:29 PM
Run #17
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/13/2003
N28°25.000'
N28°24.500'
N28°24.000'
W080°35.250'
W080°36.000'
W080°36.750'
W080°37.500'
Scale reference N28°24.673'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
0.1 0.000 0.125 0.250 0.375 0.500 n.mile
200 0 250 500 750 1000 m
Scale 1:15000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 25kts Pilot: # 5
Current: None
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:21:12 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Page 1

Run #18



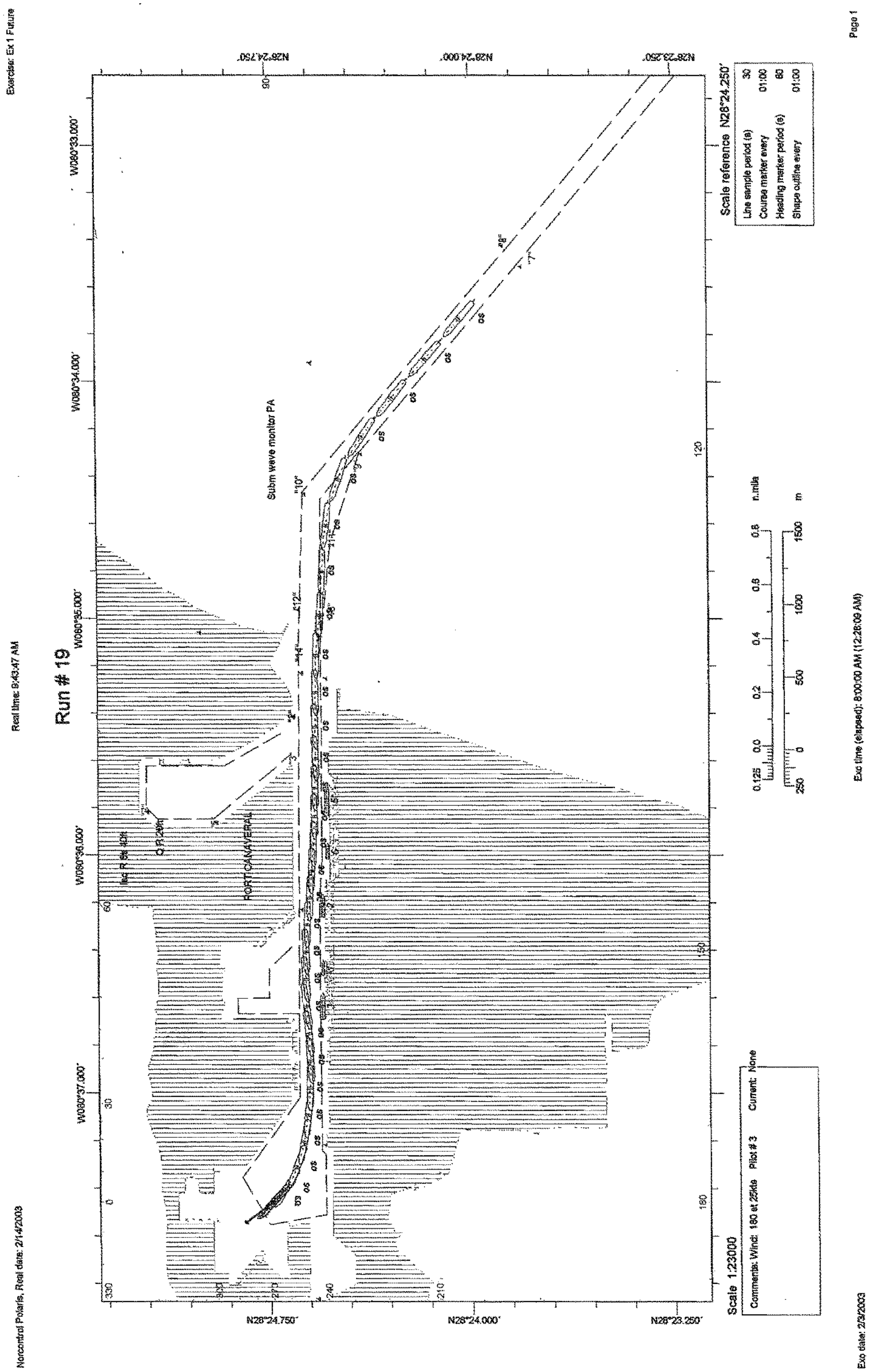
Scale 1:15000

Comments: Wind: 000 at 40kts Pilot: # 4
Current: None



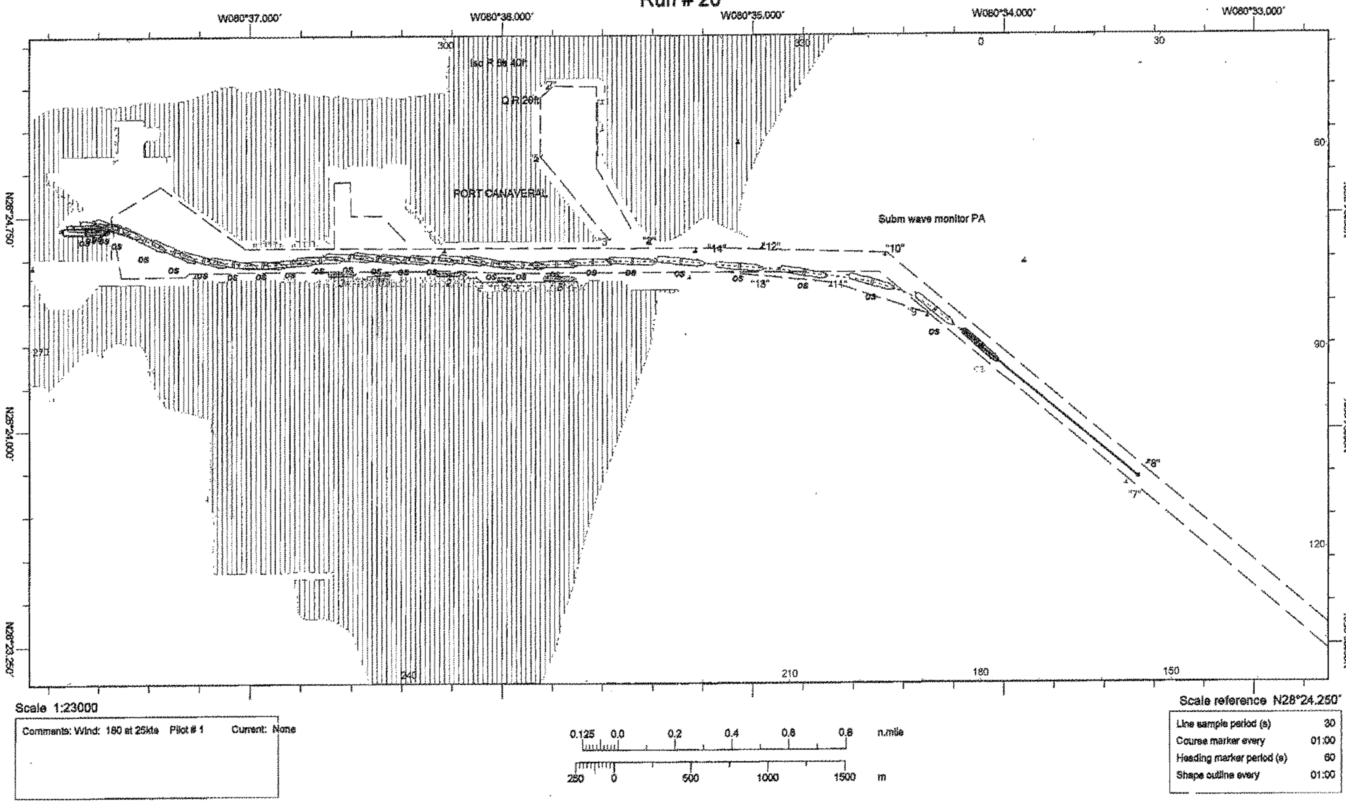
Scale reference N28°24.673'

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

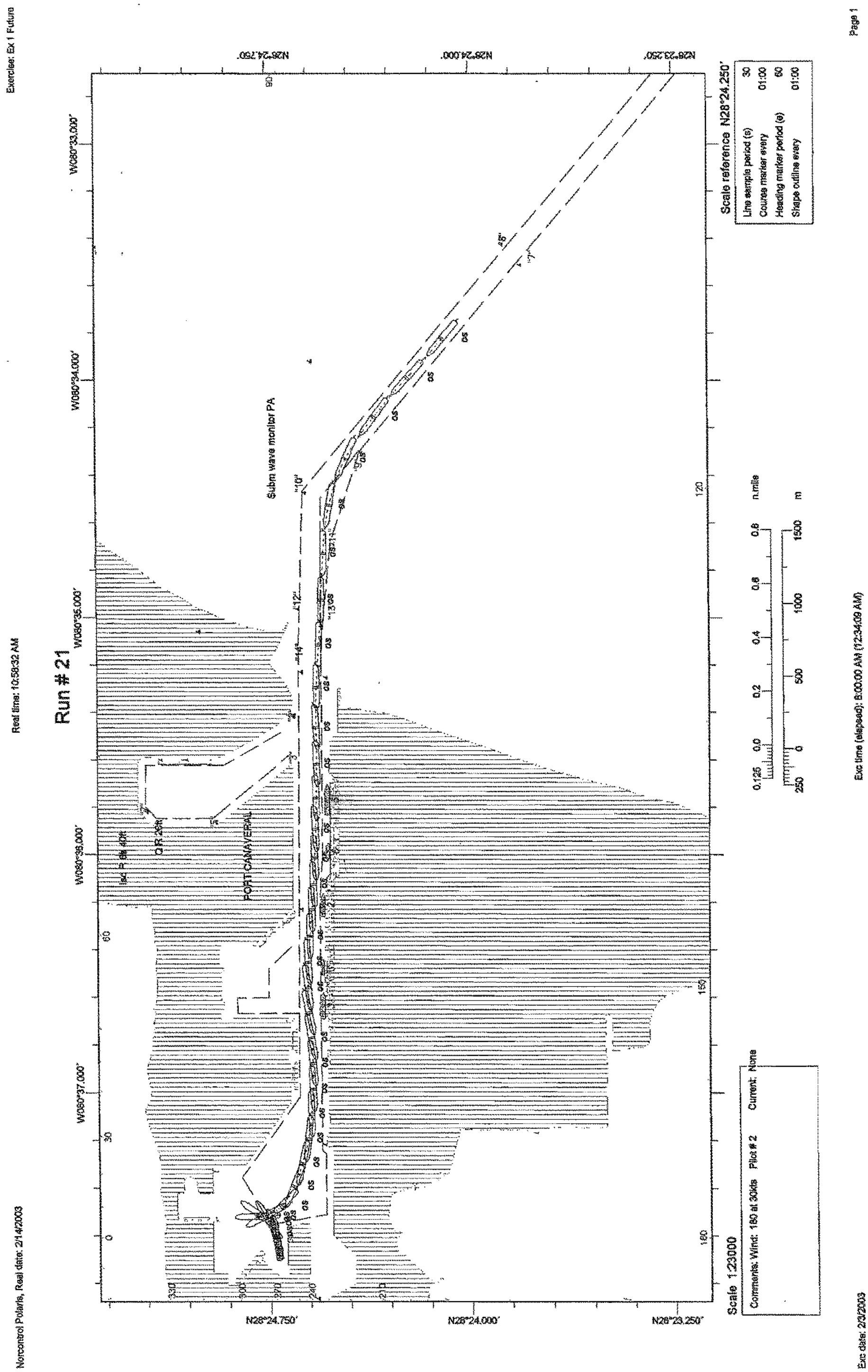

Exercise: Ex 1 Future
Real time: 9:43:47 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003
Run # 19
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N26°24.250'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 25kts Pilot # 3 Current: None
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:28:09 AM)
Page 1
Exc date: 2/3/2003

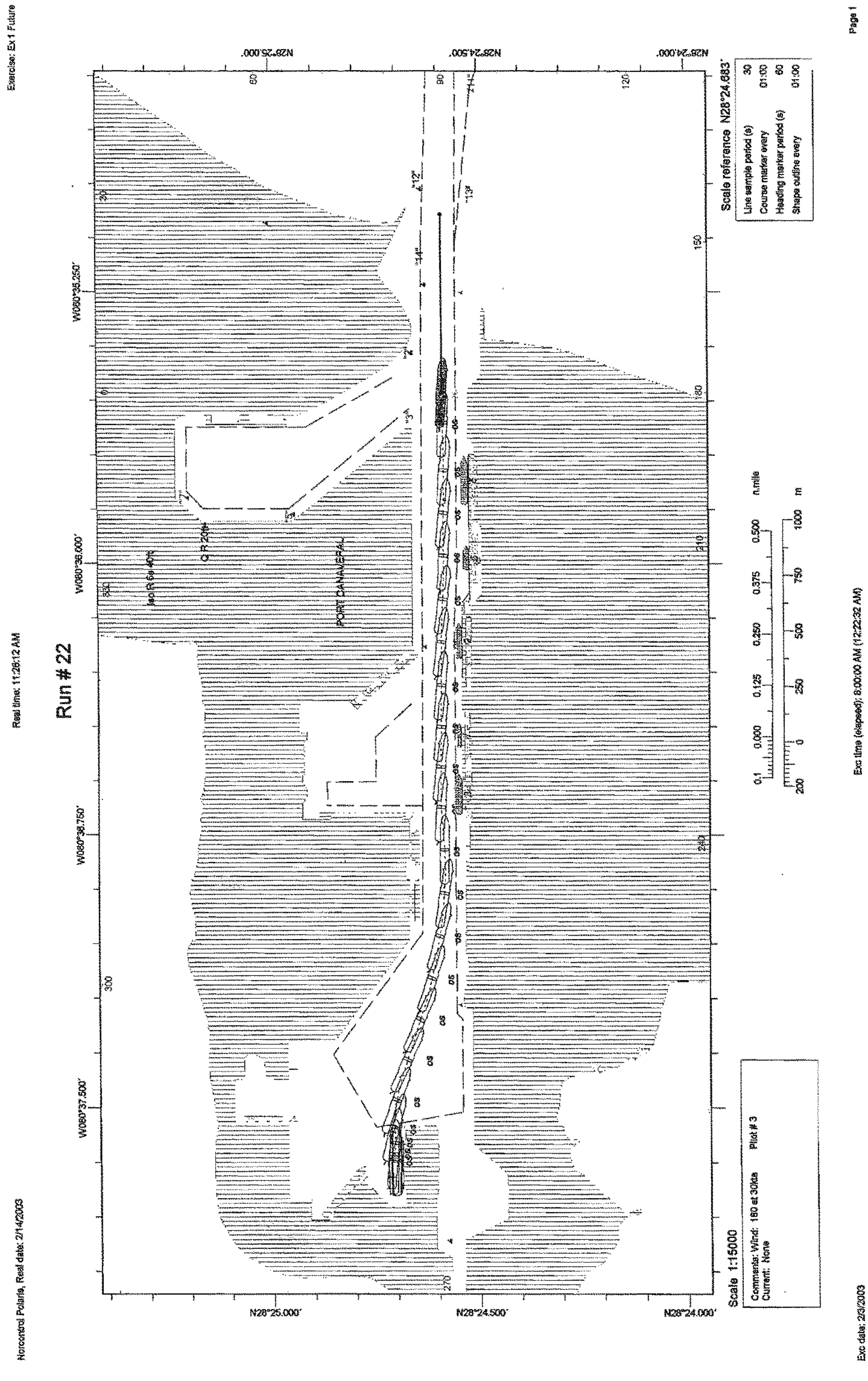
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003 Real time: 10:16:50 AM Exercise: Ex 1 Future

Run # 20



Exc date: 2/3/2003 Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:28:52 AM) Page 1


Exercise: Ex 1 Future
Real time: 10:58:32 AM
Run # 21
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.250'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
m
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 30kts Pilot # 2 Current: None
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:34:09 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Page 1

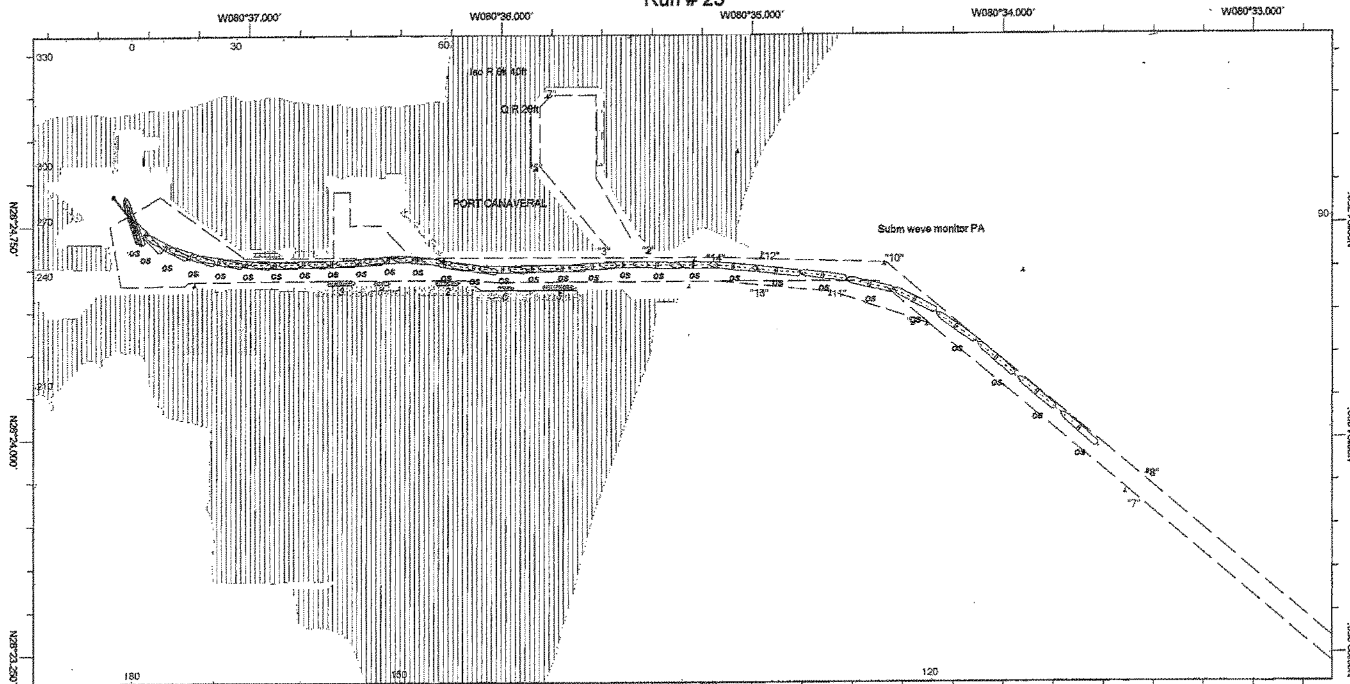

Exercise: Ex 1 Future
Real time: 11:28:12 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003
Run # 22
W080°35.250'
W080°36.000'
W080°36.750'
W080°37.500'
N28°25.000'
N28°24.500'
N28°24.000'
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.683'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
n.mile
0.1 0.000 0.125 0.250 0.375 0.500
m
200 0 250 500 750 1000
Scale 1:15000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 30kts
Current: None
Pilot # 3
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:22:32 AM)
Page 1
Exc date: 2/3/2003

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003

Real time: 12:00:49 PM

Exercise: Ex 1 Future

Run # 23



Comments: Wind: 000 at 15kts Pilot # 1
Current: None

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

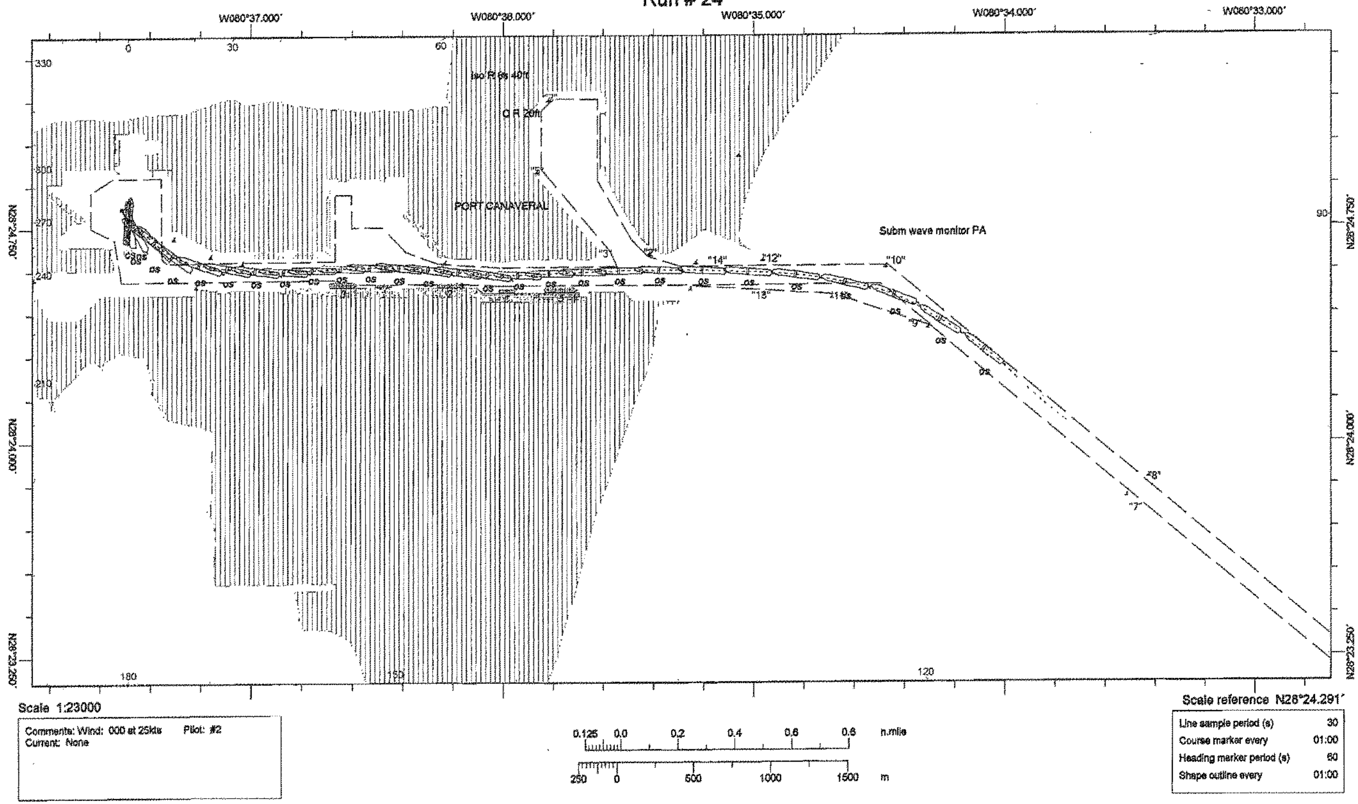
Exc date: 2/3/2003

Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:29:19 AM)

Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003   Real time: 1:43:25 PM   Exercise: Ex 1

Run # 24



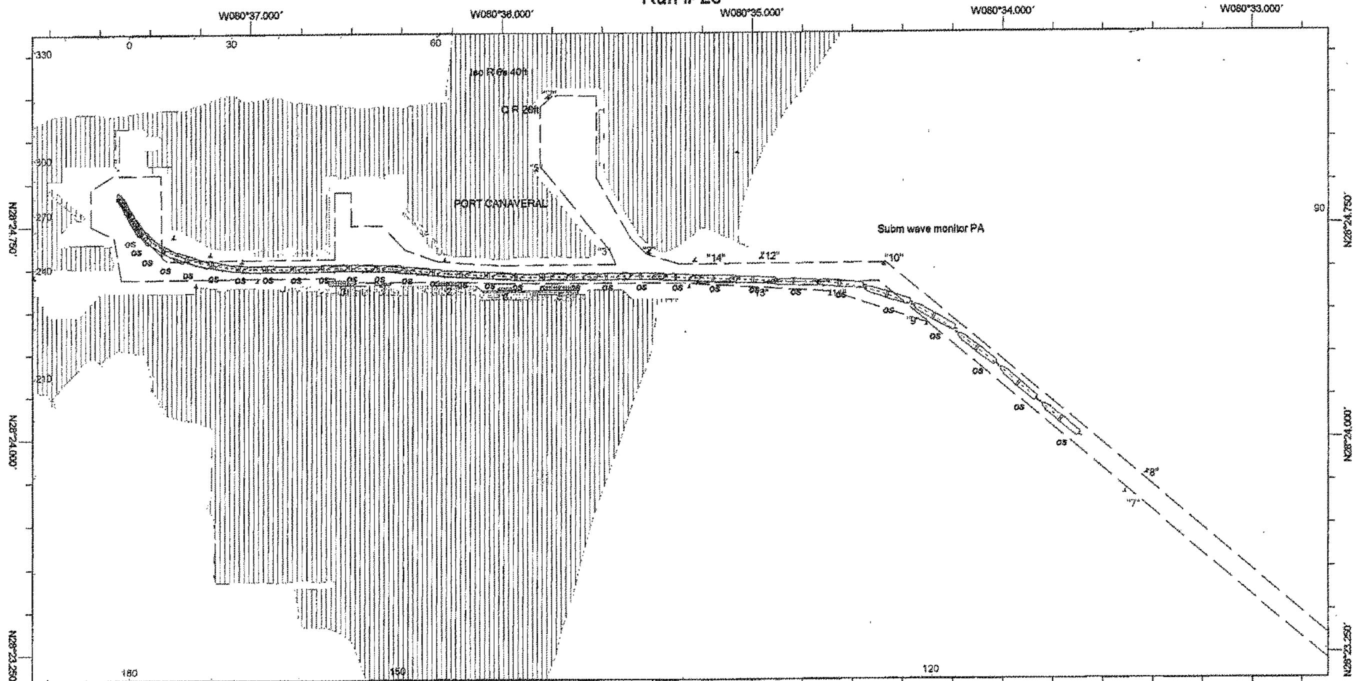
Exc date: 2/3/2003   Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:29:40 AM)   Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003

Real time: 2:18:09 PM

Exercise: Ex 1

Run # 25



Scale 1:23000

Comments: Wind: 180 at 15kts Pilot: #3
Current: None

0.125 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 n.mile

250 0 500 1000 1500 m

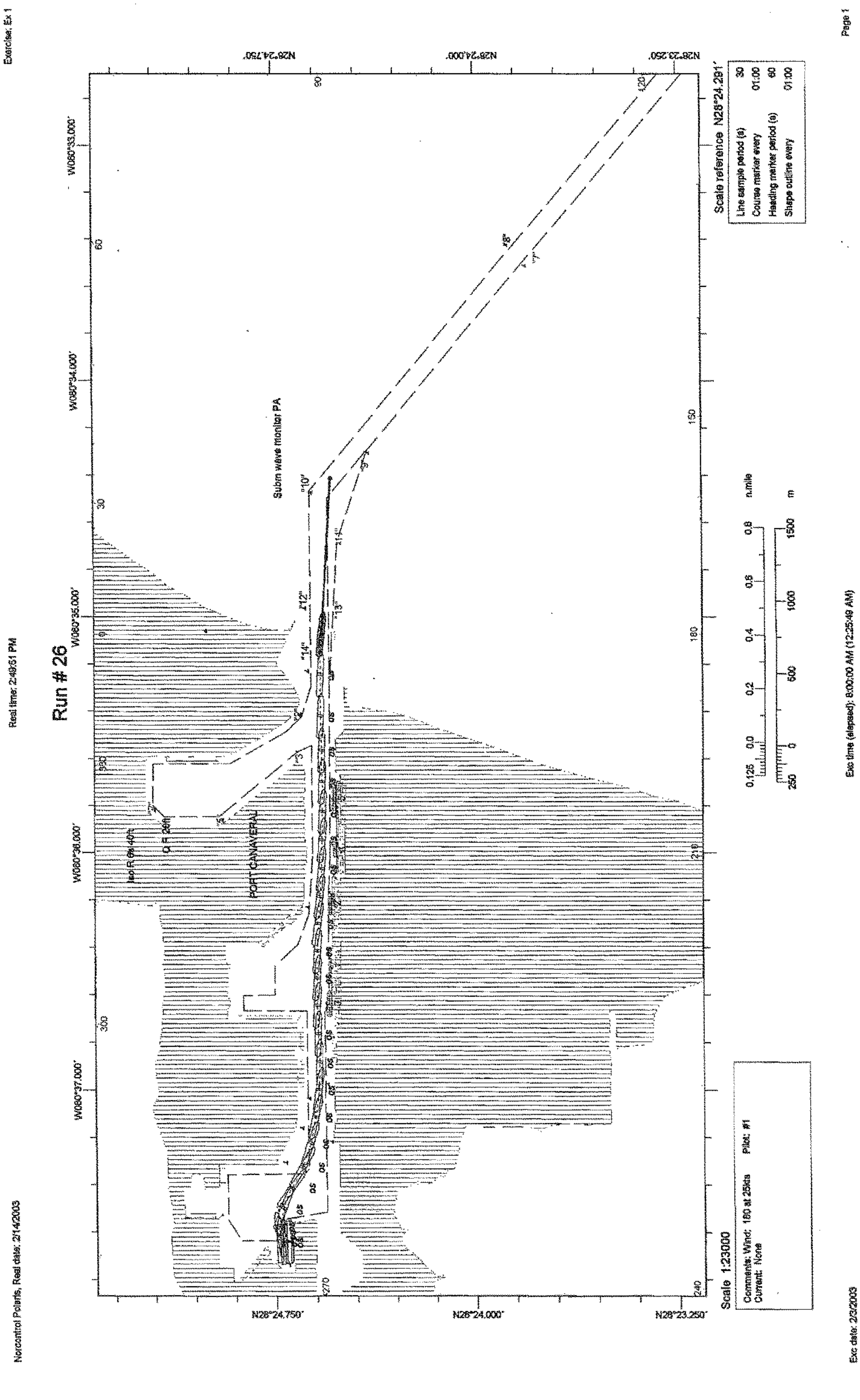
Scale reference N28°24.291'

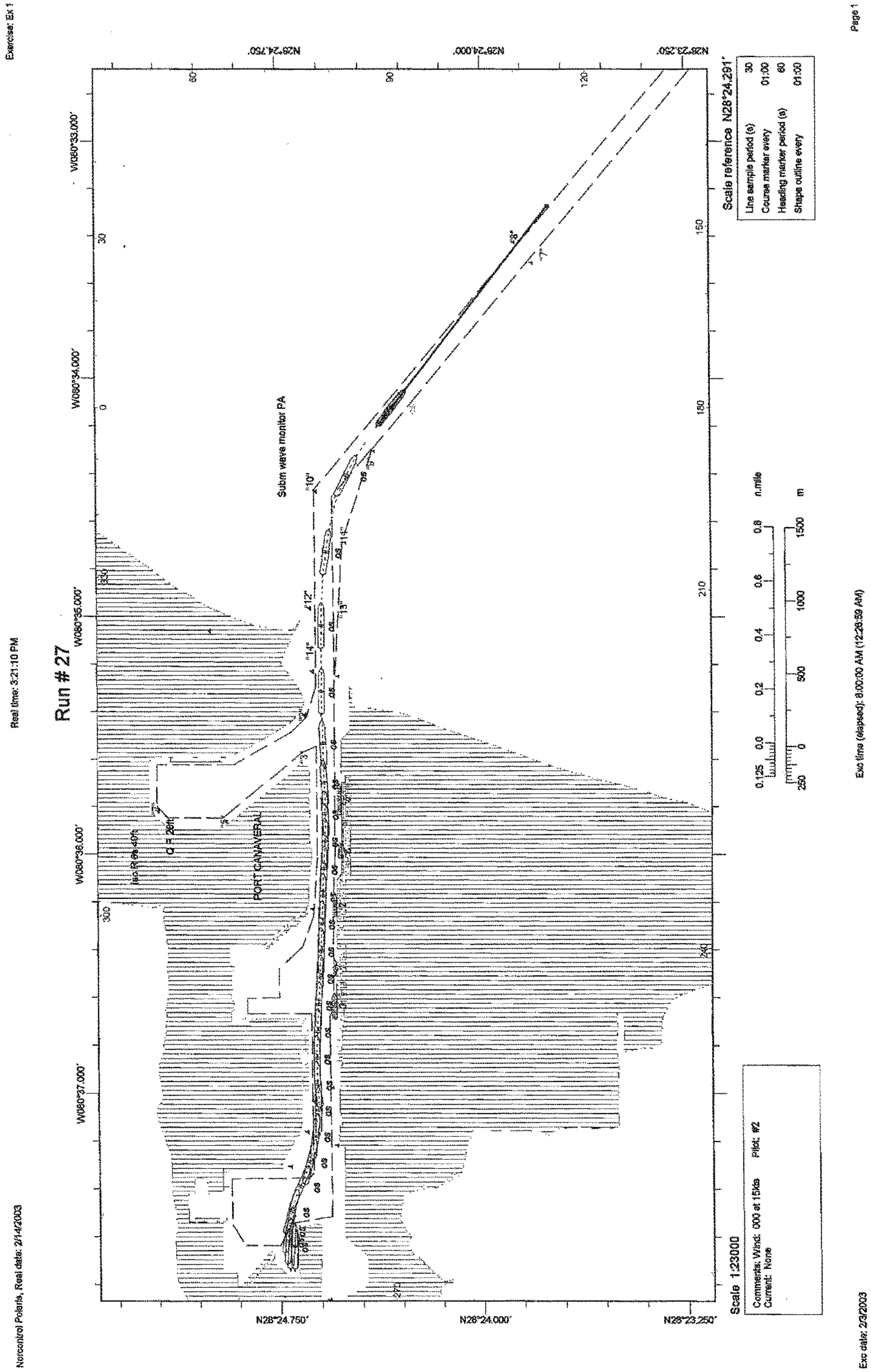
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	01:00
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/3/2003

Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:30:04 AM)

Page 1


Exercise: Ex 1
Real time: 2:49:51 PM
Run # 26
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale reference N28°24.291'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Page 1
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:25:49 AM)
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 180 at 25kts Pilot: #1
Current: None
Exc date: 2/3/2003
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'
n.mile
m



Exercise: Ex 1
Real time: 3:21:10 PM
Run # 27
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 2/14/2003
Page 1
Exc time (elapsed): 8:00:00 AM (12:28:59 AM)
Exc date: 2/3/2003
Scale reference N28°24.291'
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every 01:00
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Subm wave monitor PA
PORT CANAVERAL
Scale 1:23000
Comments: Wind: 000 at 15kts
Current: None
Pilot: #2
n.mile
m
W080°33.000'
W080°34.000'
W080°35.000'
W080°36.000'
W080°37.000'
N28°24.750'
N28°24.000'
N28°23.250'

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 1

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory	
Vessel Trackline						
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1	DNA
Vessel Controllability						
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1	DNA
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~	DNA
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1	DNA

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: CONCERN FOR SURGE AT BERTH – OK FOR CALM WINDS – TOO FAST IN ENTRANCE CHANNEL

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:
NONE

Additional Comments: Thank You!

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 5

Run #: 2

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	(1)
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	(3)	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	(1)
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	(1)
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: WITH TRNING & EXPERIENCE ON THIS CLASS VSL SAFETY FACTOR WILL RISE.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:
DID NOT TRY TO SLOW FOR BERTHED VSLS. TRYED TO EVALUATE "WEATHER VANING" OF VSL. / NOT WHAT I ANTICIPATED! THEREFORE, SPD. EXCESSIVE INSIDE HBR.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 3

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: ____

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 4

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments: Ship speed excessive to retain control - need better control (should not be a problem) try to (8Kts @ CT-3) reduce to (6.5Kts)

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	(1)

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 5

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	(2)	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~ NA	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: Winds 35 Knots - South; current North @ 3/4 Knot. Had to keep speed 14 kts. up to #9, then 13 kts to 270', then 11 through jetties. past E. Basin. This speed was needed to control ship, but would cause excessive damage due to surging other ships. (over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: Very difficult "if" speed was down to 6 Knots as not to surge ships.

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: Had to use bow thruster transiting channel (Twice).

Additional Comments: Did well (w/ too much speed) controlling vessel in channel. I did not do well in West basin due to inexperience of Azipod control.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: [illegible] 2

Run #: 6

Date: 12 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments: EXCESSIVE SPEED — SINCE [illegible] HAD TO GO TOO FAST IN EXISTING CHANNEL TO NOT GO AGROUND

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 5

Run #: 7

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
~~- Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: POSITION OFF SHIPS @ N3 & N4 COULD HAVE BEEN MORE TO SOUTH. SPD COULD HAVE BEEN ABOUT 0.3 KTS SLOWER.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 8

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: Weather Vane seemingly excessive – No Stbd rudder used on 270° courses – lots of hard port with "offset engine"

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 9

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory	
Vessel Trackline						
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1	NA
Vessel Controllability						
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1	
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1	
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~	NA
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1	

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: Safe w/ safe speeds in Port.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: Kept vessel to windward using newly dredged area @ Jetty park + along south side of channel (P) buoys 15 + 19.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 10

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	*(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~ DNA
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5	4)	3	2	1

Comments: * GOOD WITH IMPROVEMENTS !

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: EXPERIENCE!

Additional Comments: CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS ENSURE SAFETY –

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 5

Run #: 13

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: EXPERIMENTING WITH SLOW SPD. ABSOLUTELY SAFE AT 5.0 KTS IN S WIND 15 KTS PROVIDED IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED BY PILOTS ARE IN PLACE.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:
IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE 5.0 KT
INBND W/ 15 KT S WIND VESSEL
SHOULD BE DOWN TO 10 KTS
AT BUOY 9.
TO BE AT 5.0 TO W/BASIN THE
IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED
BY PILOTS ARE NECESSARY

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 14

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	**(2)**	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	**(2)**	1
- Course Control	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Speed Control	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	**(5)**	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	**(4)**	3	2	1

Comments: Good use on using newly Dredged area on southside in vicinity of #15 & #19 — However needed full Port Azipod to make turn

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	(1)

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 15

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	(3)	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
~~- Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~ NA
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: Sail from CT-10. Port side to berth. Turn & head to sea. Wind N. @ 25, then 50 @ Jetty. Kept ship on N edge of channel. Maintained 6.0 kts in harbor by using dredged areas, especially @ E. Basin entrance. Handled 50 knots wind w/ increased RPM.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 16

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: 25 KTS - SOUTH WIND - VERY COMFORTABLE.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: PLENTY OF POWER ON SHIP —

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Difficult

Comments:

Additional Comments: DREDGING IMPROVEMENT MADE JOB SAFER !

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 5

Run #: 17

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: SAFE HOWEVER I WOULD LIKE MORE EXPERIENCE ON THIS CLASS B/H DOCKING S/S TO CT-10 W/ 25 KTS N

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:
STARTED EXERCISE IN POOR POSITION FOR N WIND. RECOMMENDED DREDGING NECESSARY. VSL DID NOT REACT AS EXPECTED TURNING INTO W/BASIN

PILOT/MASTER CHANGEOVER

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 18

Date: 13 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	(2)	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Speed Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	(1)

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments: 40' N WINDS MAKE FOR DIFFICULT CONDITION FOR MANOUVERING.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5 (circled)	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5 (circled)	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 19

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: Able to control ship in safe position @ all times @ a safe speed - Wider channel allows keeping more distance from moored vessels to alleviate surge

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	(1)

Comments:

Additional Comments: Wider channel allows less vessel speed for alleveing surge

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 20

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	(2)	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~ NA
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: Wind S. @ 25. Weather vane effect very strong while transitting harbor @ 6.0 knots, had to keep 15° rudder to hold steady course, therefore leaving little reserve rudder if ship weather vanes too much. (over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4	3)	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	(4	3)	2	1

Comments: Must not break concentration at all, due to weathervane effect.

Additional Comments: Due to additional dredging ship could be navigated away from other ships moored at berths, thereby lessening surging effects.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 21

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	** (4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5	4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	* (3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5	4)	3	2	1
~~- Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5	4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: * - I BELIEVE IN REAL TIME - THIS WOULD BE: 4/5

ALSO - ** - DUE TO ADDITIONAL ROOM ALONG SOUTH SIDE IN WEST CUT, THIS MANEUVER IS A 4/5 FOR SAFETY - THIS IS TRUE IN DAY 2 SCENARIO.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4	3)	2	1

Comments: 5-~~25~~ 30 KTS is very extreme & unusual.

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: Channel improvements make 25 KTS safe & 30 KTS good.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 22

Date: 2/14 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

30 Kt outbound South Wind

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: @ 6.0 Kts – Hard "rudder" barely can control the weathervane.
w/ hard over – 55 RPM – loss of control due to weathervane
" " " – 70 RPM – control restored

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 23

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~ NA
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: ____

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3	2)	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	(3	2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 24

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5	4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: WITH NO CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS - 25KTS IS ACCEPTABLE ON SIMULATOR BUT AT UPPER MARGIN FOR SAFETY - VERY LITTLE RUDDER RESERVE FOR GUSTS.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3	2)	1

Comments: FELT COMFORTABLE W/ 25 KTS KNOWING NOW HOW VESSEL HANDLES

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: IMO, FOR SAFETY PORT NEEDS IMPROVEMENTS.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 25

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
~~- Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: 15 kts - OK

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Difficult

	Extremely High				Not at all
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 26

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	**3**	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	**3**	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	**3**	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	**3**	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	**2**	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	**2**	1
- Speed Control	5	**4**	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~ NA
- Thruster reserve	5	**4**	**3**	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	4	**3**	2	1

Comments: South wind @ 25.
Kept vessel 5.8 in harbor + 6.2 @ CT-2
7.5 @ E. Basin. Had to keep 20°
rudder to maintain heading.

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	(4	3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: Must increase RPM for short Durations to counter weather vane effect.

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 27

Date: 14 FEB 2003

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- ~~Use of Tugs~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~1~~
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: NO PROBLEMS WHATSOEVER AT 15 KNOTS / NORTH WIND

(over)

	Extremely Difficult				Not at all Difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Extremely High				Not at all Difficult
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Final Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1 Date: 2-14-03

1) Were there any differences in the response of the simulated ship model(s) when compared to your experience with the actual ship(s)? (Indicate if no relevant experience.) Please indicate how any differences may have affected the results of the simulation study.

No experience w/ actual ship.

2) Were there any differences in the effect on the vessel of the simulated wind and current when compared to your real-world experience, or with your expectations. If so, please indicate how this difference may have affected the results of the simulation study.

Simulated ship weathervaned (turned into the wind) more than expected. Therefore approximate rudder angle of 15° to 20° was needed to compensate for weather vane effect, leaving only 15° rudder for steering.
Also, ship did not set sideways as much as expected even w/ 25 knots on beam.

3) Of the conditions tested with the Voyager Class maneuvering model, which do you consider were the most challenging? Please explain.

South winds are more challenging than north winds due to the fact that you have to hold the ship tight along the piers + ship moored on the south side. Surging will be increased the closer to the ships you are. The higher the winds, the more difficult, needing more speed to maintain position, therefore surging ships more.
North winds allow you to cut up into east, + middle basin entrances.

Configuration Specific Comments

CONFIGURATION 1: Existing Port Conditions

4) In your opinion does the existing Entrance Channel configuration pose any difficulty for maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel for arrivals and departures? Please explain.

Arrival: yes - If winds exceed. 15 knots, the crab will increase unless we increase speed, thereby surging ship.

Departure: yes - same as above.

5) Do you feel that the unimproved Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the transit poses any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, including specific conditions of wind, weather or time of day that would impact the transit.

Yes, as stated above, you must stay extremely close to a ship at N-N. inbound, while [illegible] the port quarter comes close to the shoals on the south side with North wind.
If south wind it is difficult to turn out of the basin due to the need to hold tight to the south side shoal near buoys 15 + 19., + not set to north.

6) Is the existing, unimproved West Basin adequate in dimension and configuration to maneuver a vessel of the Voyager Class to/from the target berth (CT 10) under the normal range of conditions (wind and weather) experienced at the port? If not, please explain any deficiencies.

yes.

CONFIGURATION 2: Near-Term Improvements – Dredging (6 locations)

7) Under the second configuration that included the various near-term dredging projects, do you feel that the improved areas in the Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the

port pose any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, specifying what deficiencies previously noted above would be corrected by these improvements.

These 6 dredged areas greatly improved the safety margins required to transit the port. Speed can be kept down somewhat depending on wind conditions, due to utilizing these dredged areas. As speed is kept down to approx. 5,8 Knots, surging should be minimal.

CONFIGURATION 3: Long-Term Improvements – Outbound Range, Channel Widening, Shoreline Re-alignments

8) Please comment on the usefulness of the Outbound Channel Range, including in what ways it improves the navigation for departure and/or arrival.

It is imperative to have the outbound range due to the sheer size of the ship and trying to keep her in position, in the channel. This can be accomplished w/ the range + the ship can be keep tight on the windward side of the channel with confidence to maintain safety margins.

9) Please explain how the channel widening corrects any previously noted deficiencies or enhances navigability of the Inner Reach with respect to harbor transits of large vessels, and specifically with respect to the Voyager Class vessel.

With winds of 25 Knots, the extra room was necessary in order to keep surging to a minimum. This can be accomplished due to 2 reasons. 1. Physically keeping the Voyager away from the ships on the south side
2. Larger crab angle can be safely maintained with relatively slower speeds due to the newly dredged areas.

10) In what way do the shoreline realignments along the Inner Reach (between the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin) and within the West Basin (cutoff of corner area) enhance the safety of navigation in general, and specifically as relates to ships of the Voyager Class? Please be as specific as possible.

Inner Reach Shoreline (north side) Same reasons as #9.

Also the area near buoy #14A allows us to cut up into middle basin earlier as this is the tightest area in the port especially w/ ships at SCP-1.

Cutoff at West Basin Same as #10

11) What in your opinion, should be a restricting upper limit wind condition (direction and speed) for operation of the Voyager Class vessel in the port. Be as specific as possible with reference to maintaining safe transit speeds and clearances to moored vessels, for both departure and arrival situations. This is only a recommendation for initial operations bearing in mind that experience gained with the actual vessel may require reevaluation of any limits or restrictions.

	inbound.		outbound.	
Port #1	N-20	S.-15	N-20	S-15
Port #2	N-30	S.-30	N-30	S.30
Port #3	N-35	S.-30	N-35	S.-30

Note, East + West winds can be slightly higher.

12) Do you have any suggestions or recommendations not addressed above?

All pilots should have been aboard the Voyager class ship for observation transits several times, before actually piloting. Some transits may be done on the simulator, but at least one aboard the actual ship.

Additional Comments:

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Final Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 2 Date: 14 FEB 2003

1) Were there any differences in the response of the simulated ship model(s) when compared to your experience with the actual ship(s)? (Indicate if no relevant experience.) Please indicate how any differences may have affected the results of the simulation study.

Unfortunately, until tomorrow I have no experience with the vessel and cannot make an observation at this time.

2) Were there any differences in the effect on the vessel of the simulated wind and current when compared to your real-world experience, or with your expectations. If so, please indicate how this difference may have affected the results of the simulation study.

Please see Question #1.

3) Of the conditions tested with the Voyager Class maneuvering model, which do you consider were the most challenging? Please explain.

I feel that the most challenging task was with Configuration #1 when the wind was out of the south at 25 knots with a half-knot of current setting to the north. This is due to the fact that with the requirement to slow down to a safe speed in the harbor it is necessary to have a large crab angle which with this length and air draft of vessel makes it extremely difficult to keep the entire ship in the channel. With the port having most of the berths on the south side of the channel ways, having to steer the vessel close to those ships in order to have the stern in good water in this configuartion makes the safety factor close to marginal; however, the job can be done with experienced pilots working at the 95% level of acceptable safety.

Configuration Specific Comments

CONFIGURATION 1: Existing Port Conditions

4) In your opinion does the existing Entrance Channel configuration pose any difficulty for maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel for arrivals and departures? Please explain.

Arrival_**With winds in excess of approximately 25 knots, it would be very difficult to maintain the highest standards of safety which we and the port should expect for the vessel and ships at the berths.**

Departure **Same answer**

5) Do you feel that the unimproved Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the transit poses any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, including specific conditions of wind, weather or time of day that would impact the transit.

Certainly, the areas of concern that have been "fixed" in Configuration #2 would pose a difficulty unless they are addressed for those times when weather conditions exceed the 25 knot parameter I described previously. During the periods of the year between October – May when cold fronts are prevalent and during the summer when afternoon thunderstorms are more evident, tension would run high unless we have the improvements. Most significantly, south wind conditions are of greatest concern.

6) Is the existing, unimproved West Basin adequate in dimension and configuration to maneuver a vessel of the Voyager Class to/from the target berth (CT 10) under the normal range of conditions (wind and weather) experienced at the port? If not, please explain any deficiencies.

I am afraid the "normal wind and weather" includes that range of winds we encounter after cold fronts and during thunderstorms and I would have to say that I have grave concerns for the safe transit of this vessel during severe weather which is a certainty not just a possibility but a frequent reality. I offer this comment with the benefit of 18 years of piloting experience. The deficiencies are those areas addressed by Configuration #2.

CONFIGURATION 2: Near-Term Improvements – Dredging (6 locations)

7) Under the second configuration that included the various near-term dredging projects, do you feel that the improved areas in the Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the port pose any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, specifying what deficiencies previously noted above would be corrected by these improvements.

I believe that the near term improvements if completed will take care of any and all concerns for safety that I address in earlier comments. These deficiencies would allow a slower transit speed ensuring safety to port structures, the vessel, and other ships at port berths. In addition, the vessel will have greater clearances on both the bow and stern to shoal water and other berthed vessels that will allow a margin of error in precision positioning that the existing configuration does not have.

CONFIGURATION 3: Long-Term Improvements – Outbound Range, Channel Widening, Shoreline Re-alignments

8) Please comment on the usefulness of the Outbound Channel Range, including in what ways it improves the navigation for departure and/or arrival.

This is an absolute essential piece of the ultimate navigational plan due to the fact that with a one-thousand foot long ship, when applying leeway (crab angle) to effect course over the ground, one's perspective is skewed due to the fact that the pilot is so near the bow that he must offest his position to windward of the center of the channel so that the stern is in safe water. This is difficult during the day and even more extreme when at night the only reference points available are the lights from buoys which are on the channel limits and not in such a position where they may be used to accurately ascertain one's position in reference to the center of the channel. This has been true since 1996 when we began bringing in large high-windage cruise ships and even more this year as we enter a new era in length and air draft of vessels.

9) Please explain how the channel widening corrects any previously noted deficiencies or enhances navigability of the Inner Reach with respect to harbor transits of large vessels, and specifically with respect to the Voyager Class vessel.

Without a doubt, the channel configuration under this section will enhance the safety of transits in conditions when winds exceed 25 knots due to the ability to have a larger crab angle at a slower speed thus ensuring overall safety of the transit.

10) In what way do the shoreline realignments along the Inner Reach (between the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin) and within the West Basin (cutoff of corner area) enhance the safety of navigation in general, and specifically as relates to ships of the Voyager Class? Please be as specific as possible.

Inner Reach Shoreline (north side**Coming from sea, the vessel will have to slow down from a speed of approximately 12 knots at buoy #9 to about six knots or less at the entrance to the middle basin. The shoreline realignment will allow the vessel to be brought down in speed much quicker and with more control than under the existing configuration.**

Cutoff at West Basin**The cutoff at the west basin will allow vessels to slow sooner before entering the west turning basin and begin the actual turn in to the basin much sooner than is now possible that will also ensure that vessels along the south side of the port in west cut are not caused to be too close to the stern of the Mariner with the obvious deleterious effects. The stern of the Mariner will be much better protected to possible grounding because at a slower speed it will be able to "climb" to the north.**

11) What in your opinion, should be a restricting upper limit wind condition (direction and speed) for operation of the Voyager Class vessel in the port. Be as specific as possible with reference to maintaining safe transit speeds and clearances to moored vessels, for both departure and arrival situations. This is only a recommendation for initial operations bearing in mind that experience gained with the actual vessel may require reevaluation of any limits or restrictions._**With north and south wind directions, I believe that 25 - 30 knots under the existing conditions without configuration #2 improvements would be**

appropriate. East or west winds of 40 Knots would be ok due to the channel headings.

12) Do you have any suggestions or recommendations not addressed above?

All pilots who are assigned to the vessel as control pilot should be required to see the vessel in transit under the direction of another pilot whether it be in Port Canaveral or at another port before he or she is allowed to handle the vessel solo.

Additional Comments:

I want to thank all the personnel who made it possible for my associates and I to attend the simulation and be able to provide comment on the safety aspects of bringing the Mariner in to Port Canaveral. Thank you: Dave, Victor, Howard, and Sandy and all the unnamed people who I have not met but who have worked behind the scenes to make the simulator so "real."

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Final Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 3 Date: 2-14-03

1) Were there any differences in the response of the simulated ship model(s) when compared to your experience with the actual ship(s)? (Indicate if no relevant experience.) Please indicate how any differences may have affected the results of the simulation study.

N/A

No Experience

2) Were there any differences in the effect on the vessel of the simulated wind and current when compared to your real-world experience, or with your expectations. If so, please indicate how this difference may have affected the results of the simulation study.

Less Set
More "weather vane" } than expected

therefore: Due to difficulty in controlling heading in strong crosswinds the actual (on real ship) performance may be different (better)

3) Of the conditions tested with the Voyager Class maneuvering model, which do you consider were the most challenging? Please explain.

Strong Cross winds (25Kts plus) and especially from the south

Configuration Specific Comments

CONFIGURATION 1: Existing Port Conditions

4) In your opinion does the existing Entrance Channel configuration pose any difficulty for maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel for arrivals and departures? Please explain.

Arrival: Due to the confines of the channel, ship speeds, in strong crosswinds, may need to be higher than 6 Kts. & this will possibly cause surging of docked ships.

Departure: Same as above

5) Do you feel that the unimproved Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the transit poses any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, including specific conditions of wind, weather or time of day that would impact the transit.

(A) Clearance to vessels could be a problem if the ship, at a given speed, creates more "surge effects" than the present cruise ships in the port.
(1) North Wind in vicinity of Rinker Dock (25 Kts +)
(2) South wind in vicinity of SCP #1 (20 Kts +)
↑ south cargo pier

6) Is the existing, unimproved West Basin adequate in dimension and configuration to maneuver a vessel of the Voyager Class to/from the target berth (CT 10) under the normal range of conditions (wind and weather) experienced at the port? If not, please explain any deficiencies.

YES (except to say that the proposed widener just west of RINKER'S will provide a safer entrance/exit from the West Basin)

CONFIGURATION 2: Near-Term Improvements – Dredging (6 locations)

7) Under the second configuration that included the various near-term dredging projects, do you feel that the improved areas in the Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the

port pose any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, specifying what deficiencies previously noted above would be corrected by these improvements.

1) Area just west of Bunker - Will enhance safer entry/exit to W/Basin
2) Area on south side of West Basin Access Channel will improve "surge prevention" @ Bunker and allow this larger ship to enter/exit West Basin safer
3) Area by Navy Dock will be very important when ships are at South Cargo Piers

CONFIGURATION 3: Long-Term Improvements – Outbound Range, Channel Widening, Shoreline Re-alignments

8) Please comment on the usefulness of the Outbound Channel Range, including in what ways it improves the navigation for departure and/or arrival.

1) Outbound range for outbound traffic (especially night) is essential for these large ships

9) Please explain how the channel widening corrects any previously noted deficiencies or enhances navigability of the Inner Reach with respect to harbor transits of large vessels, and specifically with respect to the Voyager Class vessel.

~~The area~~ The 500' Channel will provide a first class safe channel as opposed to the present piece meal attempts to provide for safe transit of ships

This is a farsighted intelligent plan

10) In what way do the shoreline realignments along the Inner Reach (between the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin) and within the West Basin (cutoff of corner area) enhance the safety of navigation in general, and specifically as relates to ships of the Voyager Class? Please be as specific as possible.

Inner Reach Shoreline (north side) This is an important widening to alleviate surge of docked ships & eliminate the narrow area in vicinity of south cargo piers and navy dock which is always a tight area to navigate with even smaller ships

Cutoff at West Basin This will enhance the entry/exit of mega cruise ships into Basin as well as provide more underwater area to distribute the hydraulic effects (which creates surging at RINKER DOCK) that this ship will create. Slower speeds will be more possible.

11) What in your opinion, should be a restricting upper limit wind condition (direction and speed) for operation of the Voyager Class vessel in the port. Be as specific as possible with reference to maintaining safe transit speeds and clearances to moored vessels, for both departure and arrival situations. This is only a recommendation for initial operations bearing in mind that experience gained with the actual vessel may require reevaluation of any limits or restrictions.

NORTH WIND 30
SOUTH WIND 30
EAST WIND 35
WEST WIND 35

Note, I will not participate in specifics since this is a joint pilot/captain decision

12) Do you have any suggestions or recommendations not addressed above?

* Outside Turn at Buoy #9 should have a widener that reflects the area in the vicinity of buoy #11.

~~Additional Comments~~: SURGE

SURGE could not be addressed by the simulator & only experience will be able to evaluate this - improvements proposed however will improve this situation

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Final Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 4 Date: 2-14-03

1) Were there any differences in the response of the simulated ship model(s) when compared to your experience with the actual ship(s)? (Indicate if no relevant experience.) Please indicate how any differences may have affected the results of the simulation study.

THE VISUAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPERIENCES ARE NOT AS YOU WILL SEE ONBOARD.

THIS PROBLEM CAN CAUSE SOME OVERUSE OF POWER AND/OR POD ANGLES.

2) Were there any differences in the effect on the vessel of the simulated wind and current when compared to your real-world experience, or with your expectations. If so, please indicate how this difference may have affected the results of the simulation study.

IT APPEARES THAT THE MODEL SHIP TURNS MORE INTO THE WIND THAN THE REAL SHIP. MAKING IT NECESSARY TO USE MORE "RUDDER" POD ANGLE TO STAY ON COURSE.

3) Of the conditions tested with the Voyager Class maneuvering model, which do you consider were the most challenging? Please explain.

UNDOCKING WITH 40 KN NORTH WIND. HAD TO USE ALL AVAILABLE POWER.

Configuration Specific Comments

CONFIGURATION 1: Existing Port Conditions
4) In your opinion does the existing Entrance Channel configuration pose any difficulty for maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel for arrivals and departures? Please explain.
Arrival
ENTRY TO AND FROM TURNING BASIN IS SOMEWHAT UNSAFE IN 25 KNT WINDS FROM NORTH - OR SOUTH.
CHANNEL KEEPING ALSO IS MORE DIFFICULT AT 25 KN + WINDS.
Departure
SAME

5) Do you feel that the unimproved Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the transit poses any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, including specific conditions of wind, weather or time of day that would impact the transit.

WINDS FROM NORTH OR SOUTH AT 25 KN. COULD POSE DIFFICULD.

6) Is the existing, unimproved West Basin adequate in dimension and configuration to maneuver a vessel of the Voyager Class to/from the target berth (CT 10) under the normal range of conditions (wind and weather) experienced at the port? If not, please explain any deficiencies.
NORMAL WIND CONDITIONS IN THE TURNING BASIN IS NOT DIFFICULT. THERE IS ENOUGH SPACE TO TURN AROUND AND TO MANOUVER.

THERE IS HOWEVER VERY LIMITED SPACE BEHIND THE STERN WHEN DOCKED.

CONFIGURATION 2: Near-Term Improvements – Dredging (6 locations)
7) Under the second configuration that included the various near-term dredging projects, do you feel that the improved areas in the Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the

port pose any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, specifying what deficiencies previously noted above would be corrected by these improvements.

MORE CLEARANCE TO OTHER VESSELS IN THE CHANNEL + MORE SPACE ENTERING/LEAVING THE TURNING BASIN.

CONFIGURATION 3: Long-Term Improvements – Outbound Range, Channel Widening, Shoreline Re-alignments

8) Please comment on the usefulness of the Outbound Channel Range, including in what ways it improves the navigation for departure and/or arrival.

DELAYD SAILINGS MAKES FOR CHANNEL TRANSIT AT NIGHT WITH FEW MEANS FOR AIDS TO CHANNEL KEEPING. WITH THE RANGE IN PLACE, IT WILL BE SAFER.

9) Please explain how the channel widening corrects any previously noted deficiencies or enhances navigability of the Inner Reach with respect to harbor transits of large vessels, and specifically with respect to the Voyager Class vessel.

MORE ROOM TO MANOUVER / CRAB ANGLE IN THE CHANNEL.

10) In what way do the shoreline realignments along the Inner Reach (between the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin) and within the West Basin (cutoff of corner area) enhance the safety of navigation in general, and specifically as relates to ships of the Voyager Class? Please be as specific as possible.

Inner Reach Shoreline (north side) NO NEED TO BE AS WORRIED FOR SUCKTION IF YOU NEED TO HUG THE NORTH SIDE OF THE CHANNEL DUE TO WIND AND/OR VESSEL DOCK ON THE SOUTH SIDE.

Cutoff at West Basin MAJOR BENEFIT AS THIS IS A GREAT HELP FOR ENTRY AND LEAVING THE TURNING BASIN.

11) What in your opinion, should be a restricting upper limit wind condition (direction and speed) for operation of the Voyager Class vessel in the port. Be as specific as possible with reference to maintaining safe transit speeds and clearances to moored vessels, for both departure and arrival situations. This is only a recommendation for initial operations bearing in mind that experience gained with the actual vessel may require reevaluation of any limits or restrictions.

1/ 30 KN WIND NORTH/SOUTH. DEPENDS ON OTHER SHIPS IN THE PORT.

2/ 30 - 35 SAME

3/ 30 - Gust 40 - Same as above.

12) Do you have any suggestions or recommendations not addressed above?

Additional Comments:

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral Berth Access
Final Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 5 EARL McMILLIN Date: 17 FEB 2003

1) Were there any differences in the response of the simulated ship model(s) when compared to your experience with the actual ship(s)? (Indicate if no relevant experience.) Please indicate how any differences may have affected the results of the simulation study.

I HAVE NEVER BEEN ABOARD A VOYAGER CLASS VESSEL.

2) Were there any differences in the effect on the vessel of the simulated wind and current when compared to your real-world experience, or with your expectations. If so, please indicate how this difference may have affected the results of the simulation study.

YES. THE SIMULATED SHIP APPEARED TO TURN INTO A BEAM WIND MUCH FASTER AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS SEEMED MUCH MORE RADICAL THAN ANTICIPATED. ALSO THE SHIP DID NOT TRAVEL BODILY DOWNWIND AS QUICKLY AS ANTICIPATED

<SEE PAGE 1-A>

3) Of the conditions tested with the Voyager Class maneuvering model, which do you consider were the most challenging? Please explain.

THE ONLY EXERCISE I DID PERSONALLY IN MANEUVERING MODE WAS DOCKING IN A 25 KT NORTH WIND. UNFAMILIARITY WITH THE CONTROLS AND EFFORTS TO USE A "LIGHT TOUCH" RESULTED IN A POOR PERFORMANCE.

WATCHING OTHERS ATTEMPT TO TRANSIT

<SEE PAGE 1-A>

Configuration Specific Comments

CONFIGURATION 1: Existing Port Conditions

4) In your opinion does the existing Entrance Channel configuration pose any difficulty for maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel for arrivals and departures? Please explain.

Arrival YES. WIDENING THE CHANNEL FROM MIDDLE TO WEST BASIN SEEMS TO ME TO BE ESSENTIAL. THIS IS TO BE DONE BY REMOVING MATERIAL ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE TO GIVE AN ADDITIONAL

Departure 87+ FEET. THIS WILL GREATLY IMPROVE THE SAFETY MARGIN FOR GETTING BY CEMENT SHIPS AT NORTH CARGO 4 INBOUND OR OUTBOUND AND TURNING IN OR OUT OF WEST BASIN.

5) Do you feel that the unimproved Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the transit poses any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, including specific conditions of wind, weather or time of day that would impact the transit.

YES. CEMENT SHIPS AT NORTH CARGO 4 ARE OFTEN VERY DEEPLY LOADED. ALSO, NORTH CARGO 4 IS 400' LONG AND THE CEMENT SHIPS OVERHANG IT BOTH FORE AND AFT. FREQUENTLY THE ACCOMMODATION LADDERS OF CEMENT SHIPS ARE BARLELY ABLE TO REACH THE DOCK. FINALLY THE AUGER UNLOADER

<SEE PAGE 2-A>

6) Is the existing, unimproved West Basin adequate in dimension and configuration to maneuver a vessel of the Voyager Class to/from the target berth (CT 10) under the normal range of conditions (wind and weather) experienced at the port? If not, please explain any deficiencies.

YES.

CONFIGURATION 2: Near-Term Improvements – Dredging (6 locations)

7) Under the second configuration that included the various near-term dredging projects, do you feel that the improved areas in the Inner Reach to the West Basin portion of the

port pose any difficulty in maneuvering the Voyager Class vessel, within prescribed requirements (such as maximum transit speed, clearance to vessels), or with regard to safe distances from shoal areas or aids to navigation? Please explain, specifying what deficiencies previously noted above would be corrected by these improvements.

AS STATED ABOVE, IN MY VIEW, THE REMOVAL OF MATERIAL TO WIDEN THE CHANNEL 87+ FEET WILL MAKE TURNING INTO AND OUT OF WEST BASIN AND PASSING SHIPS AT NORTH CARGO 4 INBOUND AND OUTBOUND MUCH SAFER.

CONFIGURATION 3: Long-Term Improvements – Outbound Range, Channel Widening, Shoreline Re-alignments

8) Please comment on the usefulness of the Outbound Channel Range, including in what ways it improves the navigation for departure and/or arrival.

ALTHOUGH I WAS UNABLE TO REMAIN AT STAR CENTER AFTER DAY TWO AND DID NOT SEE THE LONG TERM IMPROVEMENTS USED IT IS MY OPINION THAT AN OUTBOUND RANGE IS DESIRABLE.

9) Please explain how the channel widening corrects any previously noted deficiencies or enhances navigability of the Inner Reach with respect to harbor transits of large vessels, and specifically with respect to the Voyager Class vessel.

NO COMMENT. UNABLE TO REMAIN AT STAR CENTER AFTER DAY TWO.

10) In what way do the shoreline realignments along the Inner Reach (between the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin) and within the West Basin (cutoff of corner area) enhance the safety of navigation in general, and specifically as relates to ships of the Voyager Class? Please be as specific as possible.

Inner Reach Shoreline (north side)

NO COMMENT. UNABLE TO REMAIN AT STAR CENTER AFTER DAY TWO.

Cutoff at West Basin

11) What in your opinion, should be a restricting upper limit wind condition (direction and speed) for operation of the Voyager Class vessel in the port. Be as specific as possible with reference to maintaining safe transit speeds and clearances to moored vessels, for both departure and arrival situations. This is only a recommendation for initial operations bearing in mind that experience gained with the actual vessel may require reevaluation of any limits or restrictions.

WITH THE HARBOR "AS IS" I BELIEVE 20 KTS CROSSWIND — NORTH OR SOUTH — IS THE LIMIT. IF THERE ARE SHIPS AT

(a) CRUISE TERMINAL 4
(b) SOUTH CARGO 1
(c) NORTH CARGO 3
(d) NORTH CARGO 4

12) Do you have any suggestions or recommendations not addressed above?

IT WOULD BE WELL IF CANAVERAL PILOTS COULD TRAIN ON VOYAGER CLASS VESSELS AT STAR CENTER AFTER THE PORT & VESSEL SIMULATIONS ARE FINE TUNED.

Additional Comments:

IT IS MY INTENTION TO RIDE NAVIGATOR OF THE SEAS IN AND OUT OF MIAMI AT LEAST ONCE.

ADDITIONALLY I MAY ASK RCI IF RIDING MARINER OF THE SEAS IS POSSIBLE.

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

<SEE PAGE 4-A>

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

PORT CANAVERAL BERTH ACCESS
FINAL EVALUATION

PILOT 5 EARL McMILLIN

#2 I DO NOT BELIEVE THE FACT THAT THE SIMULATED SHIP BEHAVED DIFFERENTLY FROM WHAT I EXPECTED AFFECTED THE STUDY RESULTS.

#3 THE HARBOR IN 25 KT CROSSWINDS WHILE KEEPING SHIP'S SPEED WITHIN LIMITS THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE SURGING OF MOORED VESSELS WAS MOST INTERESTING. WHAT SEEMED TO HELP WAS USING MORE POWER ON ONE AZIPOD THAN THE OTHER —— RPM SELECT. IN MY VIEW THIS WAS MOST CHALLENGING.

PORT CANAVERAL BERTH ACCESS
FINAL EVALUATION

PILOT 5 EARL McMILLIN

#5 AT NORTH CARGO 4 IS OF CONCERN — A SURGING CEMENT SHIP COULD DAMAGE IT.

SOME YEARS AGO I RECEIVED AN URGENT CALL FROM RINKER ADVISING THAT THE UNLOADER WAS STUCK IN A SHIP'S HOLD AND IT WAS IMPERATIVE THAT APPROACHING INBOUND CRUISE SHIPS PASS BY AS SLOWLY AS POSSIBLE.

A NORTH WIND REQUIRES THAT CEMENT SHIPS BE PASSED CLOSELY AND THIS INCREASES THE POSSIBILITY OF SURGING.

PORT CANAVERAL BERTH ACCESS
FINAL EVALUATION

PILOT 5 EARL McMILLIN

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY RCI THE PODS CANNOT — OR SHOULD NOT — BE OPERATED ASTERN. THIS LIMITS MANEUVERABILITY AND MAKES DPS/JS OPERATION IMPOSSIBLE. SINCE THE SHIP CANNOT FUNCTION AS SHE WAS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS TO ACCOMMODATE HER ARE REQUIRED.

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment A

Port Canaveral 2007 STAR Center Report

RTM STAR Center
SIMULATION, TRAINING, ASSESSMENT & RESEARCH
Raymond T. McKay STAR Center
Dania Beach, FL
Toledo, OH
2 West Dixie Highway • Dania Beach, Florida 33004
TEL 954-921-7254 • 800-445-4522 • FAX 954-920-4268 • 800-431-8815
www.star-center.com • email@star-center.com
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Management System Certification
ISO 9001
Certificate No. 38806

4 June 2007

Port Canaveral 2007

1 STUDY OVERVIEW

This report describes the methodology and the results obtained from the simulation-based evaluation of the proposed channel improvements at Port Canaveral, Florida. The objective of the study was to examine vessel operations conducted in a widened channel and improved turning basin.

Improvements that were evaluated include:

- Dredging/widening the turn from the "Outer Reach" to "Middle Reach" at the harbor entrance east of the breakwater.
- Increased depth, 44 feet in the entrance channel and 41 feet in the within the harbor..
- Dredging areas to realign and widen the inner harbor channel, providing a 500-foot wide channel for commercial ship traffic.
- Excavating and dredging to expand the entrance to the West Basin to provide additional maneuvering room for very large passenger vessels.

This study was performed at the RTM STAR Center in Dania Beach, Florida in four, two-day sessions during the months of March and April 2007. The study was conducted in the STAR Center's 360° field-of-view, shiphandling simulator.

STAR Center's evaluation encompassed observations of passenger ship transits to and from one of the cruise ship piers in the West Basin and tanker vessel transits to and from various berths in the western end of the channel just beyond the Middle Basin. Transits were conducted during moderate to high wind conditions. Comments were solicited from the participants in the study. Their comments, recommendations, and observations made during the simulations, assisted in forming the basis for the conclusions expressed in this report.

Two test vessels were used in this study. The primary test vessel for this study was a vessel of extreme length and breadth that is yet to be launched, but is expected to be in service in the coming years. The *Genesis* class cruise ship has an overall length of nearly 1200 feet and a beam at the waterline of 154 feet. Though *Genesis* will be highly maneuverable, the existing channel width is anticipated to have a negative impact on this vessel's operational safety due to its extreme length and vulnerability to wind forces. The second test vessel represented a deep-draft tanker loaded to approximate the limiting draft for Port Canaveral. The response model used in this study, the *Jupiter*, has a draft of 39.4 feet, both forward and aft. It represents a generic tank vessel that was prepared in both partially loaded (deep draft) condition for inbound transits, and ballasted condition for outbound transits.

The simulated environmental parameters reflected normal daytime conditions known to exist at Port Canaveral, FL. The clear visibility and daylight conditions remained constant throughout the simulated runs. The variables included ship type, and load condition in the case of the tank vessel, direction of transit (arrival vs. departure), wind direction, wind speed, current direction (in the approach channel), and berth location. The test conditions were organized into a total of fourteen scenarios. Seven were run with the *Genesis*, and seven with the *Jupiter* ship response model). Each of the scenarios was repeated by a different test subject during one of four simulation sessions.

On each run, the simulated "Ownship" was controlled by the test subject, of which there were four for this study. The subjects were all experienced and currently practicing pilots at Port Canaveral.

The results of the simulation showed that the proposed widening and deepening of the channel, the West Basin, and the turn in the approach channel should provide the margin of safety necessary for the operation of very large passenger ships of 1000-1200 feet in length at Port Canaveral, FL. The results also indicate that other advantages to the operating efficiency of the port may ensue from the implementation of the widening and deepening project. These advantages include the possibility for two-way traffic for smaller vessels, and the ability to move deep-draft vessels through the port at nearly all stages of the tide, resulting in less port congestion, and the elimination or reduction of delays in berthing for deep-draft vessels.

2 PREPARATION

There are a number of steps involved in setting up a simulation study. The first step is to determine the study's goals and objectives. This is necessary to develop an efficient test plan within the scope of the simulation program. Consulting engineers, CH2M Hill, for Port Canaveral provided the data defining the proposed channel improvements and information on the operational procedures, expected environmental conditions, and the class of vessels to be tested were obtained from the port.

3 SIMULATION COMPONENTS

The next step in the process is to acquire all the data necessary to identify existing available simulation models or to generate new ones as required. The hydrodynamic model(s) representing the test vessel(s) are selected from the STAR Center's existing library of ship response models, or if the vessel model or a close approximation does not exist, models can be developed to the user's specifications. Finally, the geographical database that is required for a high-fidelity simulation study is generated. The components of the simulation project are described in the following sections.

3.1 Simulator Ship Models

The ship response model is a mathematical representation of the motion of the simulated vessel in response to aerodynamic, hydrodynamic and control forces. The vessel's hydrodynamic and aerodynamic characteristics are a function of hull form, load condition and draft, rudder size, and above-deck structures and appendages such as stacks, masts, cargo gear and deck cargo. External forces such as wind, waves, current, channel bank and bottom interactions, etc., are all considered with respect to the profile above the waterline (for wind) and the underwater hull form. Control forces include rudder, propeller (or azipod), bow and stern thrusters, assisting tugboats, and deployment of anchors or mooring lines. The equations of motion continuously calculate the acceleration of the vessel in three dimensions, which in turn is used to determine instantaneous velocity, position, and attitude. An individual ship model and its maneuvering performance are characterized by assigning a specific numerical value to each of the many coefficients in the equations of motion, and to the other coefficients that define the vessel's propulsion characteristics.

RTM STAR Center has an extensive library of vessel response models, representing a broad spectrum of the global maritime fleet. The library contains a large number of modern passenger vessels. One of the largest of these response models is the *Genesis* class cruise ship selected for the Port Canaveral study, which is yet to be built and launched. This vessel will be nearly 1200 feet in length and its size will provide numerous challenges to shiphanders navigating in many of the harbors at which this ship is intended to call.

The second ship response model was generated by the STAR Center to the dimensions specified by the client for a large tankship in two (2) different draft conditions: partially loaded to an even keel draft of 12 meters (39.4 feet), and a ballasted version drawing 8.3 meters Aft (27.2 feet) and 5.7 meters Forward (18.7 feet). Inbound transits with the tanker would utilize the partially loaded ship response model, while outbound transits would be conducted with the ballasted model.

Response models that represent actual in-service vessels are first constructed using towing tank and other design data, and are later fine-tuned from data generated during sea trials. Final validation of a model is usually performed with a pilot or shipmaster that is familiar with the actual vessel and its handling characteristics. The two ship response models used in this study have not been validated because no sea trial data exists, and since neither vessel is in service there are no experts who can comment on the maneuvering characteristics of the vessels. The tanker model is constructed using validated ship models of similar proportions as a baseline to generate a new model. The *Genesis* cruise ship model is likewise developed from a slightly smaller baseline model that is in service and has been validated. As a result of this procedure, there is a good degree of confidence in these models.

The particulars of the two ship response models used in this study are presented in Table 4.1.

3.2 Simulator Geographic Models

RTM STAR Center possessed an accurate computer model of Port Canaveral as it currently exists, which had been created for prior studies. The research staff prepared a modified model of

Port Canaveral using engineering drawings provided by the engineering firm of CH2M Hill for the proposed modifications to the navigation channel and turning basins. The changes included the widening and realignment of the navigation channel, widening and reconfiguration of the turn in the entrance channel, an increase in the channel and basin depths throughout the port, and widening the entrance to the West Basin. Information provided by the engineers was used to create a new model of the harbor that incorporates the vision for an enhanced waterway designed to accommodate the next generation of very large passenger cruise ships, as well as large, deep-draft commercial vessels such as tankers and bulk carriers, to a maximum draft of 39.5 feet.

The geographic model presents a realistic out-the-window visual display using Computer Generated Image (CGI) technology, and a corresponding radar image on the radar displays located on the simulator's navigation bridge. The visual and radar models incorporate landmass, terrain elevations, aids to navigation, piers, jetties, bridges, buildings, towers, and other characteristics of the modeled geographic area, and display other vessels and aircraft. Specific structures, buildings, stacks, key landmarks, and other prominent features that can be used as visual cues by the pilots when handling ships in the port are identified for inclusion in the 3-dimensional visual scene.

The accurate positioning of fixed and floating aids to navigation is an essential part of the visual database. This includes buoys, fixed beacons, lighthouses, and range structures with their correct height, shape, coloration, light characteristics, and dayshapes and color schemes, as may be applicable.

The visual database is generated starting with the latest editions of local navigation charts for the baseline information. Any available autoCAD engineering drawings are used to define proposed changes to the port area that are not featured on the latest navigation charts. Photographs of the harbor and additional information are gathered by the STAR Center staff or are provided by various sources, in order to produce a complete and reasonably accurate visual depiction of the harbor or waterway.

3.2.1 Channel Improvements

The objective of this study was to evaluate the effectiveness of proposed improvements to the Port Canaveral waterway to support the future operations of very large passenger ships and deep-draft cargo vessels. Modifications were made to the existing geographic database of Port Canaveral to represent proposed changes to the channel configurations and project depths. These changes include dredging to both deepen and widen the navigation channel, and excavation of land areas to increase the size of the West Basin.

Dredging and excavation of channel banks was modeled in the area on the north side of the channel from the entrance jetty to the southeast corner of Middle Basin, and on the south side of the West Access Channel from Tanker Berth 1 (TB1) to the western side of the entrance to West Basin. These modifications resulted in realigning the existing channel and creating a uniform, straight channel of 500 feet (152.4 meters) in width.

The inside of the entrance channel turn was dredged to provide a "widener" at the turn that would enable ships to make this turn more gradual, by starting the turn sooner. It has the effect of increasing the radius of the turn. On the inbound transit the turn begins just past the "7" buoy.

The channel range markers for the inbound transit were shifted in this geographic model to align with the new centerline created by widening and straightening the channel. In addition, a new outbound range was created in the model to provide a visual cue for the new channel centerline when transiting the port outbound. The structures for the new outbound range are situated in the waters beyond the entrance jetty and just north of the turn. See Figure 1

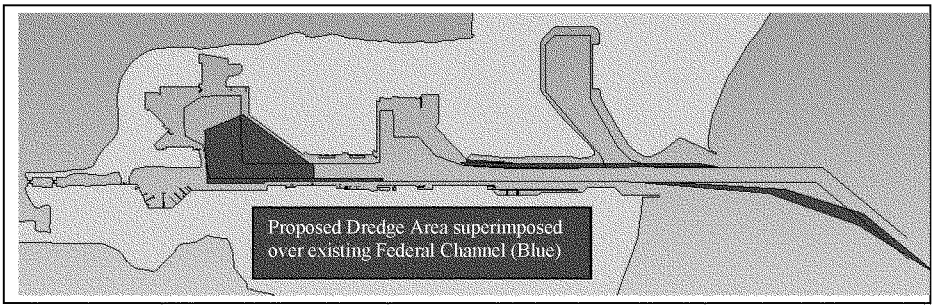


Figure 1 – Dredge Plan

3.3 Radar Database

The radar databases are developed in conjunction with the visual databases to ensure a realistic radar display that correlates to the visual depiction of the modified waterway. Features that are present in the visual database (landmass, aids to navigation, piers, and breakwaters, etc.) are represented in the radar image.

The RTM STAR Center utilizes authentic shipboard equipment in the full-mission bridge simulator. The simulator's wheelhouse is equipped with an integrated bridge console hosting two Radar/ARPA units that are identical to units installed aboard modern commercial ships.

3.4 Depth Modeling

The depth file used for harbor simulation represents the bathymetric definition of the waterway, including bottom contours and shoals, bottom composition, navigation channels and channel banks, turning basins, and berth dimensions. The bathymetric model includes important features that cause interactions with the ship response model, such as water depth (affecting underkeel clearance, "UKC"), the depth and slope of channel banks, and shoal areas.

Soundings depicted in the depth model for Port Canaveral and the entrance channel were modified from the existing data to produce a "model of the future" representation of the port. The inner harbor depths, including all navigation channels and basins were increased to a uniform project depth of 41 feet (12.5 meters), and the outer approach channel depth was increased to 44 feet (13.4 meters) extending to a point just east of the Trident Basin.

The resulting depths are more than adequate for the *Genesis* test vessel with a draft of 30.2 feet (9.2 m). Planned channel depths after dredging provide a maximum 1.6 feet of under-keel clearance for the tanker *Jupiter* at low water, which has a draft of 39.4 feet (12 m) when partially loaded.

3.5 Wind Modeling

Wind forces are automatically calculated on the simulator based upon wind speed and direction relative to the ship's heading, and the aerodynamic coefficients of the wind profile of each ship response model. The wind effects simulated during these exercises represented average to moderately high wind conditions for the Port Canaveral area.

Wind speeds in the range of 15 knots up to 25 knots were simulated in this study. The large profile presented by today's large passenger cruise vessels result in a substantial impact on shiphandling due to wind effects. The tanker is less affected by the wind in the partially loaded condition due to its deep draft, broad beam, low freeboard and minimal superstructure in comparison to the passenger ships. In ballast condition, the tanker would experience slightly more of the wind effect.

According to the comments solicited by the subjects during the sessions, the wind forces that were simulated in these scenarios were deemed to produce a very realistic effect on the handling of both of the response models during the harbor transits and slow speed maneuvers off the dock.

3.6 Current Modeling

Currents exist offshore in the approaches to Port Canaveral, but are minimal in the harbor itself. The only current simulated in this study was in the approach channel where it runs parallel to the shoreline. The pilots provided information on the expected velocity of currents and the area in which the current is prevalent.

4 ON-LINE SIMULATION TESTING PROCEDURES

The tests were conducted at RTM STAR Center in Dania Beach, Florida, using a state-of-the-art full-mission, 360° field-of-view shiphandling simulator. The tests consisted of a series of simulator-based transits where experienced mariners controlled the test vessel from the simulator's wheelhouse as they would in actual practice. The process of producing a final report of the simulator-based evaluation requires that:

- Each simulated maneuver be observed by RTM STAR Center personnel,
- A self-assessment be performed by each of the participating mariners,
- The mariners themselves comment on the project via a Final Evaluation questionnaire,

- An analysis of both the recorded vessel performance data and the mariner self-appraisals be conducted, and
- The results be condensed and summarized in a final written report that includes the recommendations and comments of the participating mariners.

4.1 Test Conditions

The Port Canaveral Channel Improvement Evaluation study was conducted with the participation of four (4) Port Canaveral pilots. The variables that were examined include environmental conditions (wind and current), ship type, and draft condition, direction of transit, and destination or departure berth. The test conditions are described in detail below.

4.1.1 Environmental Conditions

A variety of wind and current conditions were simulated. During each session, the first simulation run conducted with each of the ship response models exhibited no wind or current. These runs were considered "familiarization" with the vessel, its handling, its controls, and the simulator environment in general. Subsequent runs were made with a combination of wind and current as presented in the project Run Matrix listed in Appendix B.

Wind conditions simulated were calm (no wind), northwesterly winds of 15 knots and 25 knots, and gusting winds of 20-25 knots; southeasterly winds of 15 knots and 25 knots, and gusting winds of 20-25 knots.

Current conditions exist only in the entrance channel, seaward of the jetty, and are minimal. No current was simulated in the inner harbor channel beyond the entrance jetty. The current was simulated at a velocity of 0.3 knots setting to the north on some runs, and to the south on others.

All runs were conducted in daylight, with unrestricted visibility.

4.1.2 Ship Response Models

Two substantially different ship response models were examined in this study: a very large passenger cruise ship, and a medium-sized tank vessel. The latter simulated ship was developed to specific dimensions, representing some of the largest deep-draft bulk cargo vessels expected to enter the port subsequent to the proposed port configuration and channel improvements.

The *Genesis* class passenger cruise ship is 1185.7 feet (361.5 meters) in length. It is a highly maneuverable vessel, equipped with multiple bow thrusters, and azipod main propulsion that enables it to operate within a port routinely without the assistance of tugboats.

The second model employed in the study represents a generic single-screw tanker vessel, the *Jupiter*, which exhibited the draft, length and beam specified for a deep-draft bulk cargo test vessel. Three tugs were available for maneuvering assistance during channel transit, docking and undocking the tanker *Jupiter*. The tank vessel was modeled in two load conditions: partially loaded (deep-draft model), and ballasted. The primary difference between the two versions of the *Jupiter* ship response model is the draft, and the wind profile presented due to the resulting freeboard. Both ships' particulars can be found in Table 4.1 below.

Table 4.1 - Ship Response Model Particulars

Ship Math Model Name	*Genesis*	*Jupiter*
Type	Passenger Cruise Ship	Tanker
Displacement	103,252 m tons	97,200 m tons
LOA	1185.7 ft / 361.5 m	800.3 ft / 244.0 m
Beam at the waterline	154.2 ft / 47.0 m	137.8 ft / 42.0 m
Modeled Draft, forward and aft	Fwd 30.2 ft / 9.2 m Aft 30.2 ft / 9.2 m	Partially Laden Condition Fwd 39.4 ft / 12.0 m Aft 39.4 ft / 12.0 m
		Ballasted Condition Fwd 18.7 ft / 5.7 m Aft 27.2 ft / 8.3 m
Propulsion Type	Diesel Electric	Diesel
Propeller Type	Fixed Pitch (inward)	Fixed Pitch CW
Number of Propulsion Pods or propeller shafts	3 Azipods	1 shaft
Shaft hp (each shaft or pod)	26,820 hp	19,713 hp
Bow Thruster hp	4 x 7,376 hp	none

4.1.3 Direction of Transit and Destination

Simulation runs were conducted both inbound and outbound at Port Canaveral. During each session there were five (5) inbound runs and two (2) outbound runs.

The start position for inbound transits was generally at the beginning of the turn, near buoys numbers 7 and 8. The passenger cruise ship made a transit of the entire channel to the West Basin, where the vessel was turned around and backed into Cruise Terminal berths 9 and 10 (CT9/10) on the southwest side of the basin, to lay starboard side to the pier. Tank vessel *Jupiter* transited the channel inbound until it was abeam of the Middle Basin entrance, with three (3) tugboats made up to the ship to assist in slowing the vessel and turning it around. The tanker was turned at the Middle Basin and then backed into either the Tanker Berth 1 (TB1) on the south side of the channel, or North Cargo Pier 4 (NCP4) on the north side.

Outbound transits with the *Genesis* class passenger ship commenced with the vessel departing the West Basin (sailing from CT9/10) and turning into the West Access Channel. Outbound transits of the tank vessel were initiated alongside the pier at North Cargo Pier 3 (NCP3) on the north side of the channel. The tanker was positioned starboard side to the pier, necessitating a turning maneuver to proceed to sea. Depending on the wind direction, the ship was directed either to the Middle Basin or the West Basin in order to turn around, at the pilot's discretion. Refer to the project Run Matrix in Appendix B to this report.

4.2 Conduct of the Simulator-Based Evaluation

The simulation tests took place over four two-day sessions in 2007: March 3-4, March 10-11, March 31-April 1, and April 21-22. Each session was conducted with the identical simulation scenarios being run by a different pilot. Each day of the two-day session concentrated on a different ship response model. The first run of each day provided the pilot with the opportunity to become familiar with the simulated vessel and with the bridge simulator's equipment for that vessel.

A total of seven (7) runs were completed each day, with five (5) runs being inbound and two (2) runs being outbound transits. A list of all of the conducted simulation exercises and the test conditions applied to each of them can be found in the Run History Listing in Appendix B.

4.3 Participants

This simulation study was conducted with the active participation of Port Canaveral Pilots Stephen Gasecki, Ben Borgie, David Callan and Richard Grimison.

The simulation exercises were observed by representatives from the engineering firm of CH2M Hill, the Canaveral Port Authority, and Royal Caribbean International. RTM STAR Center staff members were also present as observers and facilitators of this project.

4.4 Simulator Configuration and Procedures

The simulation runs for the study were conducted on STAR Center's 360° full-mission bridge simulator. STAR Center's simulator bridge is a full-size replica of a commercial vessel's wheelhouse. The equipment on the simulator bridge can be configured to replicate the bridge arrangement of any merchant vessel.

The simulator presents a 360° panoramic out–the-window view from the wheelhouse. Wheelhouse instrumentation may include two ARPA/Radar displays and a CRT presentation referred to as the ship's "conning page" which provides information on rudder position, thruster setting, true and relative wind speed, fore and aft, and lateral speed of the vessel, in a single location. For docking maneuvers and turning around in the turning basin, a "bird's-eye view" display was provided on the console to compensate for the loss of depth perception and the difficulty in estimating distances in the simulator's visual scene. This display is similar in some respects to an ECDIS (Electronic Chart Data Information System), lacking only the detailed chart information.

A full range of communications devices is available in the wheelhouse, including ship-to-ship and ship-to-shore radios, sound-powered phones and intercom systems. Hand-held radios are provided to simulate portable short-range UHF equipment commonly used aboard ships.

The four participating shiphandlers each commanded the simulated vessels on a fixed number of runs into, and out of, Port Canaveral FL. The exercises were each under an hour in duration. Inbound transits began in the entrance channel in the vicinity of buoys 7 & 8, and depending on the ship type, finished in the West Basin at the passenger ship pier CT9/10, or at one of the bulk cargo berths on the south or north side of the channel, west of Middle Basin.

When commanding an azipod-equipped vessel such as a modern passenger ship, the shiphandler will usually take direct control of the combined steering-propulsion controls, so that a separate helmsman is unnecessary. On each run using the *Genesis* ship response model, the test subject controlled (conned) the vessel from a centerline console, where the azipod controls were located, and from which all indicators, radars and navigation equipment could be seen. When the simulator was configured as the tanker *Jupiter*, the test subject controlled the throttle and gave standard helm orders to a qualified helmsman, who steered the vessel from a separate steering stand at the rear of the wheelhouse.

The STAR Center provided support staff during this simulator-based study. The support staff included a technician, and a simulator operator who initializes the systems, ensures the collection and archiving of numerical data, and generates track plots for each exercise. The operator assists in "role playing" support, such as representing crewmembers during docking maneuvers to provide estimates of distances between the ship and pier structures, other vessels, buoys, etc. An observer/data collector is also present to brief/debrief the participants on the details and objectives of each exercise, to note any occurrences that might provide insights into the intentions or actions of the shiphandler, and to record the subject's verbal comments related to the simulated transits and maneuvers.

4.4.1 Use of Ship Assist Tugs

The ship response model of the tanker *Jupiter* required the assistance of tugboats to make the transit and for docking and undocking. Three (3) tugs were simulated, representing ship assist tugs that are available for use at Port Canaveral. Two (2) of the tugs were conventional twin-screw tugs of 3000 and 4000 hp. These were positioned on each shoulder of the vessel with lines made fast for the inbound transit. The third tug was a tractor tug of 4000 hp, made up at the tanker's stern on inbound runs for steering and braking.

The passenger vessel was maneuvered without tugboat assistance.

4.4.2 Special Simulator Procedures

Close quarters maneuvering such as docking and undocking vessels, turning them around, or navigating narrow channels, often requires the shiphandler to conn (operate) the vessel from the Port or Starboard bridge wing in order to assess the clearance from moored vessels or shoreside structures. The normal position of the eyepoint is in the center of Ownship's wheelhouse. When the subject needs to observe the Port or Starboard side of the ship, for example during a docking maneuver, he requests the view from the Port (or Starboard) wing, as appropriate. On the simulator the ability to view the operation from the bridge wing is facilitated by moving the eyepoint of the visual scene laterally to the outer edge of Ownship's side, or in the case of some vessels, to the extended bridge wing beyond the ship's beam. The simulator operator will immediately alter the eyepoint, which changes the perspective in the visual scene to a position as viewed from the desired bridge wing. This permits the subject to see the entire side of the vessel near the pier, to look around obstructions such as cranes or deck cargo on the foredeck, or to view objects that are astern of the ship.

The shiphandler can request by hand-held radio to the simulator operator to provide clearance distances from the ship's hull to various objects in the visual field. This compensates for the difficulty in estimating distance visually from the level of the wheelhouse. It also simulates the usual shipboard operation where ship's officers are stationed at the bow and stern to estimate distances from a better vantage point.

4.4.3 Data Collection Procedures

Prior to commencing each exercise, the shiphandler was briefed on the test conditions, including the vessel's position, starting speed, load condition if applicable, and the wind and current conditions to be expected. At the conclusion of each simulator exercise, the subject was asked to complete a quick self-evaluation of the run, the Run Evaluation Form. This form solicited his comments on any occurrences during the exercise, the controllability of the vessel, and a personal assessment of the safety of the maneuver, difficulty, and level of stress experienced. Copies of all of the completed Run Evaluation Forms can be found in Appendix D.

At the completion of all of the simulator runs during a session, each subject was requested to complete a Final Evaluation that solicited detailed comments related to the individual channel improvements and how the handling of the vessels was affected by the channel modifications/improvements that were tested. The pilots provided comprehensive comments about how the various channel improvements would be utilized and under what conditions they would enhance the safety of operations. Comments provided on these forms were used in the formulation of the conclusions appearing in this report. Copies of the completed Final Evaluation Forms can be found in appendix E.

The shiphandling simulator automatically records numerical data that represent the actual maneuvers made by the simulated vessel under the control of the subject (Ownship) during an exercise, including, but not limited to such elements as: rudder angle, throttle setting, heading, course, speed over ground, thruster power, under-keel clearance, rate-of-turn, etc. The simulator system also provides a graphical output of this data in the form of track plots, showing the relationship of Ownship to the navigation channel, to other vessels, and to piers and other important geographic features. These plots are printed at the conclusion of each run. Multiple plots may be generated if necessary at different chart scales to examine specific components of an exercise, for example, the port approach, channel transit, and final docking maneuver. Track plots depicting each of the test runs appear in Appendix C.

The combination of the track plots, observer notes, post-exercise evaluations, and final program questionnaires permit a thorough professional analysis of the simulation sessions. These procedures ensure the complete gathering of real-time simulation data necessary to describe the results of the study and to draw conclusions.

5 FINDINGS

Several strategies were noted while observing the exercises performed by the participating pilots. Speed control in the channel is important in order to minimize surging impacts on the any ships that are berthed along the channel. Hydraulic effects caused by the displacement of a large volume of water during the passage of vessels transiting the channel can cause problems in the Trident Basin, home to Navy submarines and other support vessels. On transits involving the Genesis, the shiphandler reduces speed through the turn at the jetty, to make no more than 8 knots when abeam the Trident Basin. For the Jupiter, the speed was generally reduced to a maximum of 7 knots as the vessel approached the Trident Basin.

Speed limitations continue in the channel, so as to pass any passenger vessels moored at the outer cruise terminal docks (CT2 to CT4) at a targeted speed of about 6 knots or less. The shiphandler did not, on every inbound run, always achieve this targeted speed at this location, but it was readily apparent that this was the goal. The maximum speed that the subjects stated was acceptable in the inner channel was 6 to 6.5 knots.

The particular wind condition imposed during a simulation exercise had a significant effect on the strategy employed for navigating the improved waterway. This is more pronounced for the Genesis than for the Jupiter. The direction of the current outside the port had little discernable effect on the outcome of the simulation however, as it produced a minimal influence on the vessels. The current drift was 0.3 knots through most of the exercises and the set varied from North to South for different exercises. The current was sometimes opposed to the wind and sometimes in concert with the wind.

Vessels negotiating the channel in either direction will tend to navigate on the windward side of the channel whenever possible, in anticipation of being set to leeward. This is commonly used strategy was employed and was facilitated by the proposed dredged areas on the north side of the channel (from the jetty to the Middle Basin), and on the south side of the channel (along the West Access Channel) will be most useful. The dredged areas effectively widened the channel on the north side of the Inner Reach, and on the south side approaching the West Basin, allowing more adequate clearance when passing vessels berthed at the outer cruise terminal piers (CT2 to CT4), and at the bulk cargo piers (NCP3 and NCP4). The necessity for maximum passing distances from moored ships in the channel, is to minimize the surge resulting from the expected transit speeds.. Key elements in reducing surge effects as the ship transits the channel are speed reduction, and maximizing passing distances. However, in strong winds blowing across the channel, from the northwest and southeast directions, a reduction in speed means increased a greater "crab angle[1]", or the angle to the base course necessary to compensate for leeway.

Examination of the track plots recording the ship's position throughout the exercises may appear to indicate that the shiphandler did not often utilize the widened sections of the channel. It appears that Ownship rarely transits through the dredged areas. But a closer look shows that in most cases the cruise ship is tracking along the original channel boundary or just inside of it, where the dredged widener is present. This indicates that the pilot is utilizing the additional width provided by the dredged sections to minimize bank cushion and suction effects. Bank effects increase proportionately with the vessel's speed. The additional channel width enables the shiphandler to maintain a good distance from the channel bank, thus minimizing bank effects,

[1] Crab angle- or drift angle – difference between course steered and the course made good usually due to the action of current or wind. This effectively increases the footprint of a vessel lessening channel maneuver room.

while keeping the vessel's speed in the 5.5 to 6.5 knot range required both for adequate steering control and reducing the crab angle when making a transit in moderate to high winds.

The Jupiter, on the other hand, uses the middle of the channel and rarely if ever ventures into the area that has been widened by dredging, except perhaps in the entrance channel turn. The deep-draft ship is less affected by the wind, and has excellent directional stability. It can therefore track with a smaller crab angle at slower speeds in the harbor. Because of the deeper draft on the inbound transits, the pilot would want to eliminate the possibility of bank effects by keeping the vessel in the center of the channel.

5.1 Passenger Cruise Ship *Genesis*

It was observed that in strong winds, the *Genesis* was difficult to control with less than 6 knots of headway, although the selected propulsion/steering mode by the pilot may have contributed to this difficulty. The shiphandlers usually transited the entire channel from sea, using the *Combi* mode up to the point at which the ship entered the West Basin. *Combi* mode links the rotatable azipods so that they work in tandem to steer the vessel much like a conventional propeller-rudder system. Increased controlability may be achieved by using the bow thrusters to assist in steering and presumably, setting the propulsion system to *Azi* mode. *Azi* mode allows the azipods to be rotated independently, with the possibility of using one azipod for fore and aft propulsion and the other for transverse propulsion similar to a stern thruster.

Most often the shiphandler left the controls in *Combi* mode and did not use the bow thrusters during the transit, changing to *Azi* mode only when the *Genesis* was abeam of NCP3 or as the ship began to enter the West Basin.

The increased channel width substantially improves the margin of safety for a vessel of the *Genesis* class. When any ship is steered in a narrow channel so as to account for leeway due to wind and/or current, the result is an increase in the width of the channel that it occupies which we might call its "footprint". The leeway compensation angle from the base course measured in degrees is termed the "crab angle". The effective beam or width of the vessel is increased significantly by a crab angle of only a few degrees. The extreme length of the *Genesis* class ship, results in an effective beam that is over 60% greater than the ship's actual beam, when carrying a 5° crab angle. During some transits of the *Genesis* with 25-knot winds, crab angles of 10°-12° were noted. The effective beam of the *Genesis* class vessel moving down the channel is more than double its actual beam with a 12° crab angle. Therefore for a vessel whose actual beam is already 38% of the channel's width, minimizing the crab angle in the channel is a priority. Shiphandlers should, even with the widened channel, expect to use bow thrusters extensively through the transit to minimize this crab angle, and footprint.

An increase in speed will help to reduce the crab angle, however as has been discussed, any speed over 6 knots in the channel poses a danger to vessels at berth along the waterway and even in the turning basins due to hydrodynamic forces and the amount of water displaced by the moving vessel. The transit speed of 6 knots, with a maximum of 6.5 knots, has been identified as the balance between good steering control in the channel and the necessary reduction of the impact on other vessels in the waterway. The additional 100 feet of width in the channel permits the increase in the crab angle, so that an increase in transit speed in not necessary in high wind conditions.

5.2 Tanker *Jupiter*

The shiphandlers experienced little difficulty with the transit of the tank vessel *Jupiter* into Port Canaveral in simulation. The 500 foot channel width provided by the improved channel minimizes bank effects because the tanker can navigate further from the channel banks. The increased width also helps to reduce the hydraulic impacts on other vessels in the channel and the turning basins that result from the displacement of water as the ship moves along the channel. The additional width allows more of the displaced water to pass around the sides of the vessel, resulting in less water being pushed ahead of the vessel.

Outbound Jupiter, in ballast, will experience greater crab angles than the loaded configuration under high wind conditions, because of their somewhat greater freeboard. As with the cruise ship, the increased channel width enables the vessel to safely carry a larger crab angle and thus travel at a lower speed. Yet the tanker is much shorter in length than the cruise ship *Genesis*, so that the crab angle is not as significant a factor and the "footprint" due to the crab angle is less.

The proposed channel improvement project would provide a depth of 41 feet throughout the inner channel and basins, and 44 feet in the entrance channel that is meant to facilitate deep draft vessels access the port. However, the 41-foot project depth will not be adequate for a ship drawing greater than 39 feet despite the 2 feet of "overdredge[2]" as this additional 2 feet cannot be guaranteed. The pilot association's criteria of 2.5 feet of water beneath the keel, is not met during low water (charted) conditions. If the goal is to enable deep draft vessels to navigate the port at all stages of the tide, this goal will not be achieved as presently planned.

The test vessel *Jupiter* in this study draws 39.4 feet when partially loaded. Low water was in simulations with a depth of 41 feet in the channel and a 2 foot "overage" totaling 43 feet. "Overage" dredging cannot be relied upon to accommodate vessels, and may disappear in time. The effects of "squat[3]" are very real on a vessel when transiting a narrow channel. Additionally, vessel draft can be increased by "list". Each of these factors independently, or in combination, could reduce under-keel clearance to an unsafe level. Tidal levels will be a factor for Jupiter, when loaded to 39.4 feet, and may preclude transits at specific periods of tide to insure safe passage. **Table 5.2** provides squat information calculated by a commonly used generic formula.

[2] Overdredge or maintenance dredge – normally an extra 2 feet of dredging depth added when possible to the specified depth to combat silting-in etc.
[3] Squat- the increase of a vessel's draft caused by movement through the water. A vessels draft is increased as ship speed through the water is increased.

Table 5.2 – Squat Table for *Jupiter*

Speed Kts	Open Water Squat m	Confined Squat m
2	0.03	0.07
3	0.08	0.15
4	0.13	0.27
5	0.21	0.42
6	0.30	0.60
7	0.41	0.82
8	0.54	1.08
9	0.68	1.36
10	0.84	1.68
11	1.02	2.03
12	1.21	2.42
13	1.42	2.84

6 CONCLUSIONS

6.1 Summary Conclusions

The proposed improvements to the Port Canaveral waterway evaluated in this study will enhance safety at the port for a new class of passenger cruise ships and existing large cruise ships. The benefits of dredging the harbor to a deeper project depth will be enjoyed by the deep draft commercial traffic and can reduce port congestion and wait times for ships to proceed to a berth. Widening and straightening the channel will not only enhance the safety of operations for all large vessels, but it may make it possible to open the channel to two-way traffic under certain circumstances.

With regard to the proposed deepening of the navigation channels to a 41 feet project depth, the criteria used by the Port Canaveral Pilots for under-keel clearance (UKC) is 2.5 feet (0.8 m). The tanker *Jupiter's* loaded draft in the simulation was 39.4 feet (12 m). Thus the *Jupiter* would not meet the criteria for harbor transit at low water with a project depth of 41 feet. Increasing the controlling depth of the navigation channel to greater than the existing 39 feet throughout the inner channel and turning basins would not be a significant benefit to the passenger ships, but a project depth of 41 feet would permit deep-draft vessels such as bulk carriers and tankers to transit the port at other stages of the tide..

For deep-draft vessels, the necessity of minimizing transit speed is a consideration to reduce hydraulic effects that will impact berthed vessels along the waterway, and to reduce the effect known as "squat" that causes the vessel's draft to increase. A balance must be achieved between controllability of the vessel, and permissible maximum speed, hence the necessity to employ tugs to assist in both steering and braking.

6.1.1 Widening of the Entrance Channel Turn

The dredged area proposed at the entrance channel turn was used most on outbound transits with southerly winds. Although the vessel may not have entered the dredged area on many of the runs, the additional room permitted the vessel to navigate on the side of the channel toward the inside of the turn, and this was taken advantage of in nearly every exercise. The significant benefit of the widener at the inside of the turn is to create a smoother, more gradual transition by increasing the radius of the turn, allowing a reduction of the rate of turn by half. For the *Genesis* vessel, reducing the rate of turn significantly diminishes the tendency to heel, which is a major safety issue on passenger ships. The simulation exercises showed reduction in turn rates to about 10°/minute, when up to 20°/minute are currently the norm when negotiating the turn as it exists today, according to the pilots participating in this study.

The reduced rate of turn also provides a greater margin of safety in controlling the vessel. Less effort is required to counter the swing rate when steadying up after the turn, and the chances of recovery from a steering or engine casualty are better with lower turn rates.

Dredging the inside of the turn enables the vessel to start the turn sooner, remain closer to the inside through the turn, and consequently keep the stern clear of the channel boundary on the outside of the turn.

6.1.2 Harbor Channel Widening

The large passenger cruise ships are expected to transit Port Canaveral at speeds of 6 knots, to a maximum of 6.5 knots, under moderate to high wind conditions in order to reduce crab angle, and to maintain adequate steering control. At speeds approaching and exceeding 6.5 knots, hydraulic forces in the channel cause surging effects that endanger ships moored along the waterway. Increasing the channel width to 500 feet permits the vessel to carry a larger crab angle, which would be the end result of reducing speed during the transit. The increased channel width also permits more water to pass around the moving vessel, and helps to mitigate the hydraulic effects that cause surging. A greater passing distance to moored vessels also reduces the surge effect, and the greater channel width contributes to maintaining a safe distance from other vessels.

The effect of widening the harbor channel in the two locations, north side from the jetty to Middle Basin and the south side from Middle Basin to West Basin, is the elimination of the constriction approaching the south cargo piers inbound. In addition, the navigation channel is realigned and straightened through nearly its entire length. Enhanced safety is a result whenever a navigation channel is straightened and widened.

6.1.3 Harbor Channel Deepening

The 41-foot project depth and 2 feet of "overdredge" will not be adequate for a ship drawing 39.5 feet at all stages of the tide. The additional 2 feet cannot be guaranteed and the safety criteria established by the pilot association for 2.5 feet under-keel clearance is not met. Furthermore, ship "squat" has to be considered. At a speed of 4 knots in the harbor, a deep-draft vessel similar to the test vessel *Jupiter* used in this study would experience an increase in draft of 0.9 feet (0.27 m); at 5 knots the increase would be 1.4 feet (0.42 m). Transit speeds of 4 to 5 knots would not be unusual in the channel, and would depend on the vessel's controllability at harbor maneuvering speeds. If the vessel must reduce speed and cannot be adequately controlled, tugs must be used to assist in steering at slow speeds, as they were used in this study.

6.1.4 Reconfiguration of the West Basin

The cutoff corner on the east side of the West Basin entrance allows for better control of the vessel and a slower speed upon entry. This reduces the hydraulic forces that are generated. This applies mostly to the cruise ships berthing in the West Basin, but also to large bulk carriers and tankers which may, occasionally, utilize this basin to turn around. The widening of the entrance to the West Basin allows a vessel to make a shallower approach from the channel, keeping the stern well away from vessels, marinas and ramps that are situated along the south sea wall opposite the basin, especially in strong northerly winds.

Increasing the width of the basin is necessary to support the maneuvering of very large passenger vessels such as the *Genesis* class that was simulated in this study. During the slow speed maneuver of turning around to back into the berth at CT9/10, the high sides of these large cruise ships are very vulnerable to strong winds when presenting their beam broadside to the wind direction. Adequate turning room must be provided to allow for the sideways set that the vessel may experience.

6.2 Comments and Recommendations

The subjects who participated in this study were very prolific in their comments on the proposed harbor improvement plan. This section comprises a summation of the comments that the pilots provided on their Final Evaluation Questionnaire.

6.2.1 Channel Widener in the Entrance Channel Turn

An increased margin of safety is provided by the reconfiguration of the turn, and is needed by a vessel as large as the *Genesis*. The widener permits an acceptable Rate of Turn (ROT) in comparison to what is currently required (up to 20°/min. ROT with southerly winds). The high Rate of Turn contributes to vessel heel, which is to be avoided on passenger ships. The ability of the pilot to make two gradual turns instead of one sharp turn reduced the ROT to 10°-15°/min.

The extreme dimensions of this vessel produce a much wider swept path when carrying a crab angle to compensate for the wind. The additional width provided by the cutoff turn leading up to the entrance jetty allowed the subject to navigate the channel using the *Combi* mode without requiring the use of the bow thrusters to steer. For the *Genesis* class, the additional width of the widener at the turn is essential when inbound in a strong southeasterly to southwesterly wind, to keep the vessel completely within the channel without swinging the stern outside the north channel limit on the 310° heading. Between buoy "10" and the jetty, the very shallow area outside the channel must be avoided. This widener enables the ship to track toward the inside of the turn, thus keeping the vessel's stern clear of this area.

The improved channel enables the vessel to be at a slower speed upon reaching the jetty when inbound, and therefore headway could be reduced even further by the time the vessel reached the passenger ship berths (CT4). Passing berthed vessels at CT2 to CT4 was made safer because a speed of 6 knots or less could be easily achieved after coming onto the range.

There was ample width provided at the turn for the tanker *Jupiter* in both partly loaded and ballasted conditions. It is especially useful to have the added width near buoy "9" to enable the inbound loaded tanker to commence the turn earlier. Currently this turn requires that a tug put a line up to assist with the turn and to help in checking the turn in the Approach Channel Reach. Weather conditions often make this difficult if not impossible.

When the tanker was outbound in ballast, the widener enabled the vessel to remain close to the windward side of the channel without the risk of the stern tracking along the outside channel boundary. The widener at the turn will benefit high-windage vessels in southerly winds above 15 knots, both inbound and outbound.

6.2.2 Increased Channel Width to 500 Feet from the Jetty to West Basin

The dredging on the north side to the Middle Basin, and on the south side from Middle Basin to West Basin provides ample width, enabling large ships to be maneuvered at slower, safer speeds.

The increased channel width reduces hydraulic effects generated by deep-draft vessels that result in surging of vessels moored along the waterway. The width also provides for an increase in the safe passing distance from vessels at berth. The 500-foot wide channel enables the transiting vessel to carry a crab angle of up to 5° with strong winds. For the *Genesis* class vessel this effectively increases the ship's beam to over 250 feet, while providing adequate clearance distance for both the bow and stern.

The dredged area on the north side from the jetty to Middle Basin provides a greater safety margin for vessels that will be able to stay further to the right of the centerline when inbound due to the additional width. This added width enables the pilot to provide the additional clearance needed from the vessels moored on the south side berths at CT2 to CT4 to minimize or eliminate surging effects, and enables the vessel to transit at a reduced speed, enhancing this result.

Dredging the West Access Channel's south side, from the Tanker Berth to just opposite the entrance to West Basin, provides the additional room needed for the *Genesis* to swing its stern as it enters the basin. This becomes necessary as the vessel tracks to the left of the centerline just before the basin entry point on inbound transits in order to maintain appropriate clearance to vessels berthed at NCP3 or NCP4. On departures from West Basin the widener on the south side of the channel enables cruise ships to maneuver toward the south side of the channel in strong southerly winds, again to pass any ships moored at NCP3/4 at a distance that will minimize surge effects.

6.2.3 Increased Depths in the Navigational Channels and Turning Basins

The 41-foot depth is adequate for most but not all conditions. A deep-draft vessel drawing 39.5 feet (the maximum allowed) cannot be guaranteed passage at all stages of the tide with a controlling depth of 41 feet. These vessels would have to transit on a rising tide only. The Canaveral Pilots Association has established a safety margin of 2.5 feet under the keel, but UKC of only 1.5 feet is available. The further increase in draft due to ship squat must be taken into account as well. At a speed of 5 knots for a vessel such as the tanker simulated in this study, the squat could reduce the UKC by up to 1.5 feet. Furthermore, the overdredge amount (2 feet) cannot be assured. At low water, and the occasional negative tide, the UKC for a vessel drawing 39.5 feet will be minimal or none at all with squat. One of the pilots' recommendations (see section 6.2.7) is that dredging to 42 feet as the controlling depth, should be considered for the inner channel, and for those basins that support deep-draft vessels.

A controlling depth of 41 feet will require tide restrictions for those ships arriving with draft of 38 feet or more. Under existing conditions, vessels with a draft of 36+ feet are required to take 3 tugs and to time the inbound transit for high water. These restrictions will simply be adjusted upwards for the increased depth in order to maintain the adequate UKC during transit.

6.2.4 Middle Basin

All respondents were in agreement that the Middle Basin as it exists is adequate for turning around a large bulk carrier or tanker. Vessels berthing at the Tanker Berth on the south side of the channel, or at NCP4 may use the mouth of the Middle Basin to turn around before docking. Vessels berthed "bow in" at NCP3 or NCP4 may opt to turn in the West Basin or in the Middle Basin before proceeding to sea.

6.2.5 West Basin

Because of the extreme dimensions of the *Genesis* class ship, it is necessary to implement the proposed dredge plan to support the transit of this vessel to and from the West Basin under possible adverse wind conditions. The excavation and dredging of the southeast corner of the West Basin is highly recommended because it enables the pilot to turn sooner into the basin with high winds present. Without this additional maneuvering room, it would be necessary to refrain from turning the vessel too soon because of the effect of the strong north wind when turning into the basin as it now exists. The extra room provided also enables the large vessel to turn around in a strong northerly wind keep its stern well away from vessels, marinas and ramps that are situated along the south sea wall opposite the basin. This additional width provided at the mouth of the basin also provides the needed room to take way off the vessel when combating high winds.

The wider entry to the basin allows the large passenger cruise ship to be positioned further to the south in strong southeasterly winds, and to remain well clear of other vessels in the West Basin while turning around. This is expected to be the choice of many cruise ship captains. A scenario can be envisioned where a *Genesis* class vessel can be turned 180° in the 1750+ feet wide entry to the West Basin in a strong southerly wind in excess of 30 knots, and then be allowed to drift sideways, downwind to the north, to a position from which it can be backed into the berth at CT9/10.

The dredged and excavated area on the southeast corner of the West Basin should also help to alleviate some of the hydraulic effects produced by large vessels in the channel, which have the potential to cause severe surging effects. Vessels berthed in the Rinker Dock (NCP4) are particularly susceptible to these surging effects.

The angled bulkhead on the east side of the basin is expected to provide berths for large vessels in the future. The additional width in the basin that would result from this dredging/excavation plan in the West Basin means that adequate room to turn large vessels of the length of the *Genesis* will also maintain adequate clearance from vessels berthed on the east side when these new berths are created.

6.2.6 General Benefits of the Widening and Deepening Plan

All of the subjects were in complete agreement that a significant increase in the margin of safety with respect to the operation of very large passenger cruise ships will result if the improvements to the channel and turning basin that were examined in this study are implemented. Channel widening to 500 feet will be adequate for the *Genesis* class and vessels of similar size (up to 1200 feet LOA).

The new channel width could enable two-traffic to be permitted in some areas of the channel, not with the passage of the largest cruise ships however, but with smaller vessels that operate at Port Canaveral. The additional width provided by reconfiguring and dredging the turn in the entrance channel may provide an "escape plan" for some vessels in the event of an emergency (steering or engine casualty for example). The extra width may allow smaller inbound vessels to be turned around before reaching the inner channel, upon departure.

The depth of water in the channel and basins will be adequate to support operation of these passenger vessels at all stages of the tide when squat is included in the calculation of draft. The increased controlling depth will enable vessels drawing more than 36 feet, such as tankers and bulk carriers, to transit the harbor 24/7 without tide restrictions, thereby improving port efficiency. NOTE: This is an open-ended comment. As discussed in section 6.2.3 above, the maximum draft that could be supported at low tide may be only 38.5 feet with the safety factor of 2.5 feet of UKC included. "Squat" must be considered as well due to the ship's speed.

Port Canaveral enjoys a high level of passenger ship traffic, and passenger ships are generally given priority over other commercial traffic. There are often periods of two to four days when the high tide coincides with the arrival or departure of cruise ships, and for this reason "tide jobs" which restrict the movement of deep-draft commercial vessels should be eliminated. Deep-draft vessels waiting for the high tide to proceed to berth incur delays at anchor, and further delays occur when passenger ship sailings prevent such movements. In addition to port congestion, this may result in loss of business as ships divert from Port Canaveral to avoid such delays.

6.2.7 Recommendations

It is strongly recommended that the channel improvements that were examined by this simulation study be implemented. Besides enhancing the operational safety for the largest of cruise ships, the proposed improvements will help to reduce port congestion by enabling deep-draft vessels to transit at nearly any stage of the tide, and by permitting two-way traffic for medium-sized vessels under certain circumstances.

Other recommendations include:

1. Modified Dredge Plan – Consider dredging to a uniform depth of 43 feet. This would

accommodate the standard UKC of 2.5 feet permitting a vessel at the maximum draft of 39.5 feet to transit at any stage of the tide, except unusually low tides. Should the tanker terminal be developed in the Middle Basin, the issue of vessels transiting the port drawing the maximum permitted draft at all stages of the tide will become a major one.

2. Outbound Centerline Range – In the simulation the STAR Center presented an outbound centerline range for the channel. It is recommended that a channel range be provide for vessels transiting outbound from the port.

3. As in simulation, reposition the existing inbound range to indicate the center of the new 500 foot inner channel.

SHIP PARTICULARS AZI / AZIMUTHING POD

SHIP NAME **GENESIS** ***FILE NAME*** **CR186DE**

SHIP TYPE cruise ***LOAD COND*** DESIGN

TONNAGE 103,252 ***DWT*** ***DISPL*** X ***GRT*** ***Aero:*** 15290

EYEBOW: 51 167 *Ft.* ***Height Eye*** 36 117 *Ft.* ***EYESTERN:*** 310.5 018 *Ft.*

Air Draft 57 186 *Ft.* ***BEAM Bridge Wing*** 53 173.8 *Ft.*
(If Wider than Beam)

LOA	361.5	1,185.7 *Ft.*		***Draft***		
LBP	330.0	1,082.4 *Ft.*		***FWD***	9.2	30.2 *Ft.*
W/L BEAM	47.0	154.2 *Ft.*		***AFT***	9.2	30.2 *Ft.*

PROPULSION DIESEL

AZIPOD NO. 3 ***SHAFT HP*** 26,820 ***EACH***

PROPELLER DIRECTION inwar ***TYPE*** ***FIXED*** X ***VARIABLE***

BOW THRUSTERS 4 ***HP*** 7,376 ***EACH***

Shaft RPM and Speed

MANEUVERING

MAX_RPM 136 **MIN_RPM:** **Max Speed:** 24.7

Lever Position		RPM	Speed Shallow	Speed Deep
8	FULL AHD:	127	21	14
5	HALF AHD:	64	12	13
3	SLOW AHD:	34	6	7
1	DSLOW AHD	18	4	4
8	FULL ASTN	105	13	14
5	HALF ASTN	64	9	9
3	SLOW ASTN	33	5	5
1	DSLOW ASTN	16	3	3

Conventional Pilot Card

SHIP NAME JUPITER — **SHIP TYPE** tanker

FILE NAME TK110PD — **LOAD COND** Partly Loaded

TONNAGE 97,200 **DWT** **DISPL** X **GRT**

EYEBOW: 199 654 Ft. **Height Eye** 22 72 Ft. **EYESTERN:** 45 146 Ft.

Air Draft 31 100 Ft **BEAM Bridge Wing** 0 0 Ft

Aero: 2389 (If Wider than Beam)

LOA 244.0 800.3 Ft.

LBP 229.5 752.8 Ft.

BEAM 42.0 137.8 Ft.

Draft

FWD 12 39.4 Ft.

AFT 12 39.4 Ft.

PROPULSION Diesel

PROPELLERS 1 **TYPE FIXED** X **VARIABLE**

PROPELLER DIRECTION CW **SHAFT HP** 19,713 **EACH**

BOW THRUSTERS **HP** **EACH**

STERN THRUSTERS **HP** **EACH**

NO RUDDERS 1 **RUDDER TYPE** Normal

MAX_RUDDER 35

Shaft RPM and Speed

MANEUVERING

MAX_RPM 105 MIN_RPM: *Max Speed:* 15.6

Lever Position		RPM	Pitch	Speed SH	Speed DP
8	FULL AHD:	87		13.2	
5	HALF AHD:	70		10.6	
3	SLOW AHD:	53		7.9	
1	DSLOW AHD	34		5	
8	FULL ASTN	87			
5	HALF ASTN	70			
3	SLOW ASTN	53			
1	DSLOW ASTN	34			

Conventional Pilot Card

SHIP NAME JUPITER

SHIP TYPE tanker

FILE NAME Tk110BD

LOAD COND Ballasted

TONNAGE 54,260 *DWT* *DISPL* X *GRT*

EYEBOW: 199 653 *Ft.* *Height Eye* 22 72 *Ft.* *EYESTERN:* 45 148 *Ft.*

Air Draft 31 100 *Ft* *BEAM Bridge Wing* 0 0 *Ft*

Aero: 3548 (If Wider than Beam)

LOA 244.0 800.3 *Ft.*
LBP 229.5 752.8 *Ft.*
BEAM 42.0 137.8 *Ft.*

Draft
FWD 5.7 18.7 *Ft.*
AFT 8.3 27.2 *Ft.*

PROPULSION Diesel

PROPELLERS 1 *TYPE* *FIXED* X *VARIABLE*

PROPELLER DIRECTION CW *SHAFT HP* 19,713 *EACH*

BOW THRUSTERS *HP* *EACH*

STERN THRUSTERS *HP* *EACH*

NO RUDDERS 1 *RUDDER TYPE* Normal

MAX_RUDDER 35

Shaft RPM and Speed

MANEUVERING

MAX_RPM 105 MIN_RPM: *Max Speed:* 17.4

Lever Position		RPM	Pitch	Speed SH	Speed DP
8	FULL AHD:	87			15
5	HALF AHD:	70			12
3	SLOW AHD:	53			9
1	DSLOW AHD	34			5
8	FULL ASTN	87			
5	HALF ASTN	70			
3	SLOW ASTN	53			
1	DSLOW ASTN	34			

Run Matrix

The contributing factor for the run matrix were one future plan of Port Canaveral to be tested, transit direction, two test vessels are to represent size of vessels in the future , two wind directions are to represent prevailing winter and summer conditions, wind speed to replicate realistic winds velocities, current replicates prevailing and counter current at entrance channel.

Run #	Scenario	Ship	Direction	Wind	Current	Start	End	Remarks
	1	Genesis	Inbound	0 kts	0 kts	Buoys 7&8	CT 9	Familiarization
	2	Genesis	Inbound	NW 15kts	N 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	CT 9	
	3	Genesis	Inbound	NW 25kts	S 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	CT 9	
	4	Genesis	Inbound	SE 15kts	S 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	CT 9	
	5	Genesis	Inbound	SE 25kts	N 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	CT 9	
	6	Genesis	Outbound	NW 25kts	S 0.3kts	West TB	Buoys 7&8	
	7	Genesis	Outbound	SE 25kts	N 0.3kts	West TB	Buoys 7&8	

Berth occupancy –
Cruise vessel 216.3m x 28.4m at CT4, Cruise vessel 152m x 23.1m, Reefer 106.7m x 16.8m at SCP2
Tanker 244m x 42m at Tanker berth 1&2, bulker 234m x 32.2m at NCP3 and NCP4

Run #	Scenario	Ship	Direction	Wind	Current	Start	End	Remarks
	8	Tanker / Ld	Inbound	0 kts	0 kts	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	Familiarization
	9	Tanker / Ld	Inbound	NW 15kts	N 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
	10	Tanker / Ld	Inbound	NW 20/25kts	S 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
	11	Tanker / Ld	Inbound	SE 15kts	S 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
	12	Tanker / Ld	Inbound	SE 20/25kts	N 0.3kts	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
	13	Tanker / Bal	Outbound	NW 20/25kts	S 0.3kts	NCP4	Buoys 7&8	
	14	Tanker / Bal	Outbound	SE 20/25kts	N 0.3kts	NCP4	Buoys 7&8	

Berth occupancy -
Cruise vessel 216.3m x 28.4m at CT4, Cruise vessel 152m x 23.1m, Reefer 106.7m x 16.8m at SCP2
Tanker 244m x 42m at Tanker berth 1&2, bulker 234m x 32.2m at NCP3

Port Canaveral Channel Improvement Study

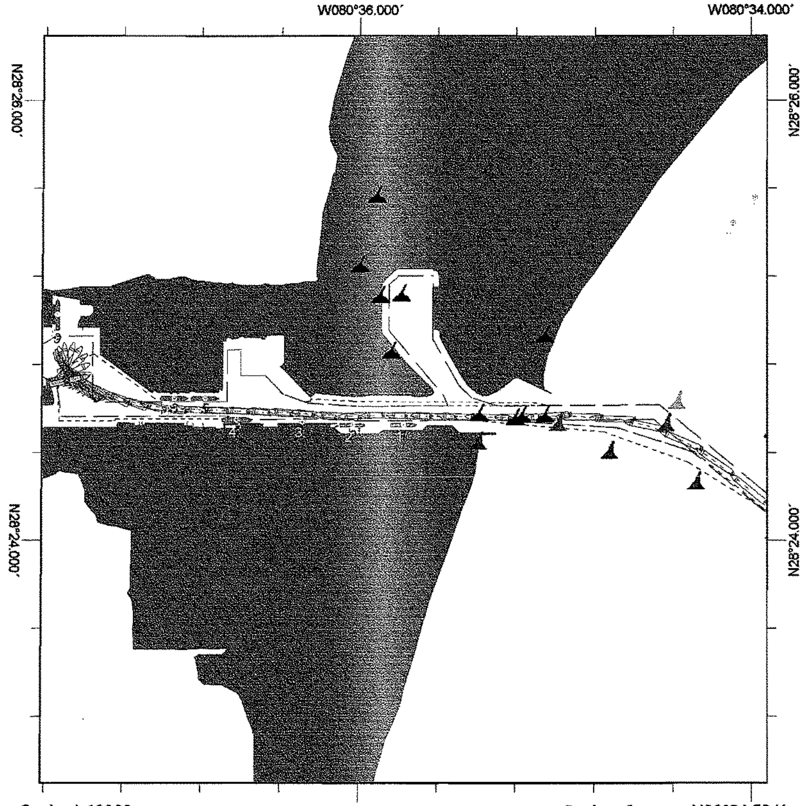
Exercise Run History

RUN #	SCENARIO	SHIP	WIND (kn)	CURRENT (kn)	DIRECTION	START	END	REMARKS
1	**1**	GENESIS	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	Familiarization 03/03/07
2	**2**	GENESIS	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
3	**3**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
4	**4**	GENESIS	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
5	**5**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
6	**6**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
7	**7**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	Bad start - incomplete
8	**7**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	Re-start Run 7
9	**8**	JUPITER	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	Familiarization 03/04/07 grounded at bad depth pt
10	**9**	JUPITER/L	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
11	**10**	JUPITER/L	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
12	**11**	JUPITER/L	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
13	**12**	JUPITER/L	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
14	**13**	JUPITER/B	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
15	**14**	JUPITER/B	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
16	**1**	GENESIS	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	Familiarization 03/10/07
17	**2**	GENESIS	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
18	**3**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
19	**6**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
20	**4**	GENESIS	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
21	**5**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
22	**7**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
23	**8**	JUPITER/L	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	Familiarization 03/11/07
24	**9**	JUPITER/L	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
25	**10**	JUPITER/L	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
26	**14**	JUPITER/B	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
27	**11**	JUPITER/L	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
28	**13**	JUPITER/B	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	

RUN #	SCENARIO	SHIP	WIND (kn)	CURRENT (kn)	DIRECTION	START	END	REMARKS
29	**12**	JUPITER/L	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
30	**1**	GENESIS	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	Familiarization 03/31/07
31	**2**	GENESIS	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
32	**3**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
33	**7**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
34	**4**	GENESIS	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	Speed too fast on entry
35	**5**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
36	**6**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
37	**8**	JUPITER/L	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	Familiarization 03/11/07
38	**9**	JUPITER/L	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
39	**12**	JUPITER/L	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
40	**13**	JUPITER/B	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
41	**10**	JUPITER/L	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
42	**11**	JUPITER/L	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
43	**14**	JUPITER/B	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
44	**1**	GENESIS	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	Familiarization 04/21/07
45	**2**	GENESIS	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
46	**3**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
47	**6**	GENESIS	NW 25	S 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
48	**4**	GENESIS	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
49	**7**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Outbound	CT 9/10	Buoys 7&8	
50	**5**	GENESIS	SE 25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	CT 9/10	
51	**8**	JUPITER/L	None	None	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	Familiarization 04/22/07
52	**9**	JUPITER/L	NW 15	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
53	**14**	JUPITER/B	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	
54	**10**	JUPITER/L	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	TB 1	
55	**11**	JUPITER/L	SE 15	S 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
56	**12**	JUPITER/L	SE 20/25	N 0.3	Inbound	Buoys 7&8	NCP 3	
57	**13**	JUPITER/B	NW 20/25	S 0.3	Outbound	NCP 4	Buoys 7&8	

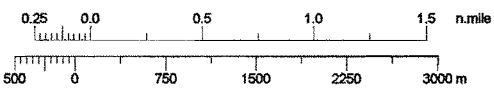
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 9:53:00 AM | Exercise: Exercise1 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.594´

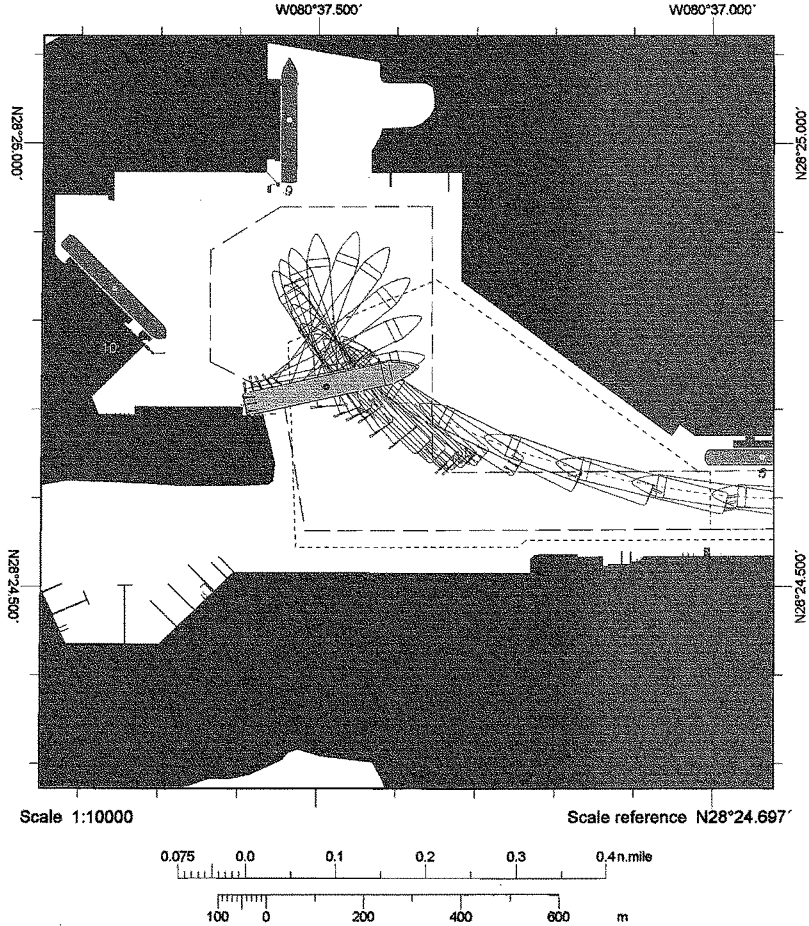


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 9:51:31 AM | Exercise: Exercise1 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

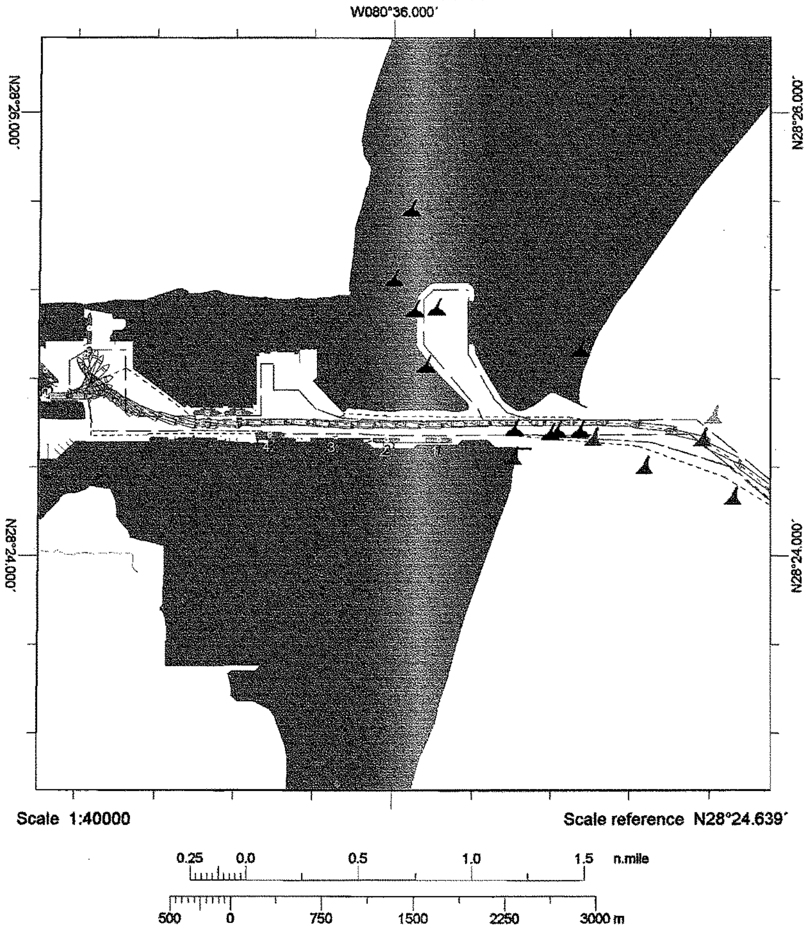


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 10:38:10 AM Exercise: Exercise 2 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



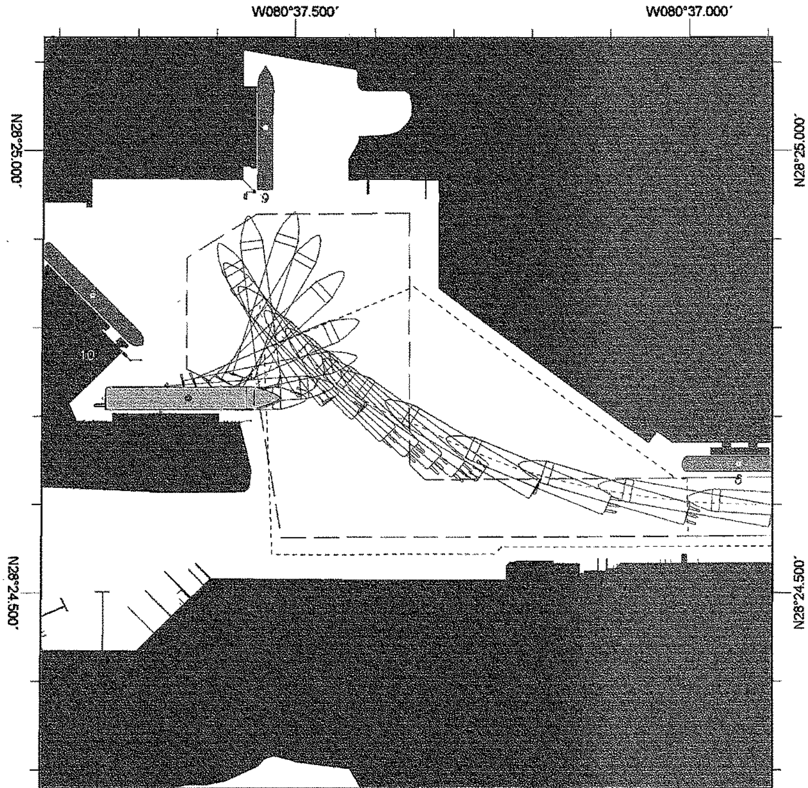
Comments: Wind: NW 15kt
Current: N0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

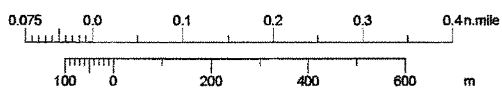
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:42:04 AM (00:42:04) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 10:40:23 AM | Exercise: Exercise 2 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000 | Scale reference N28°24.703′



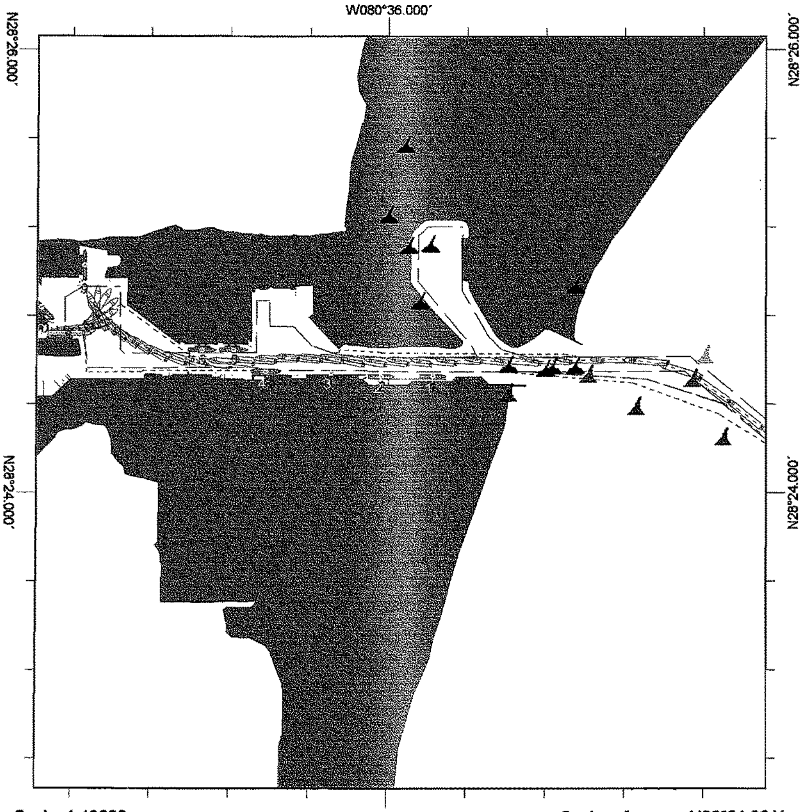
Comments: Wind: NW 15kt
Current: N0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:42:04 AM (00:42:04) | Page 1

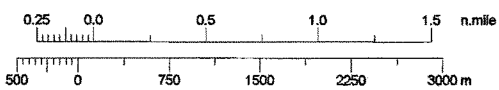
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 11:53:11 AM | Exercise: Exercise 3 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

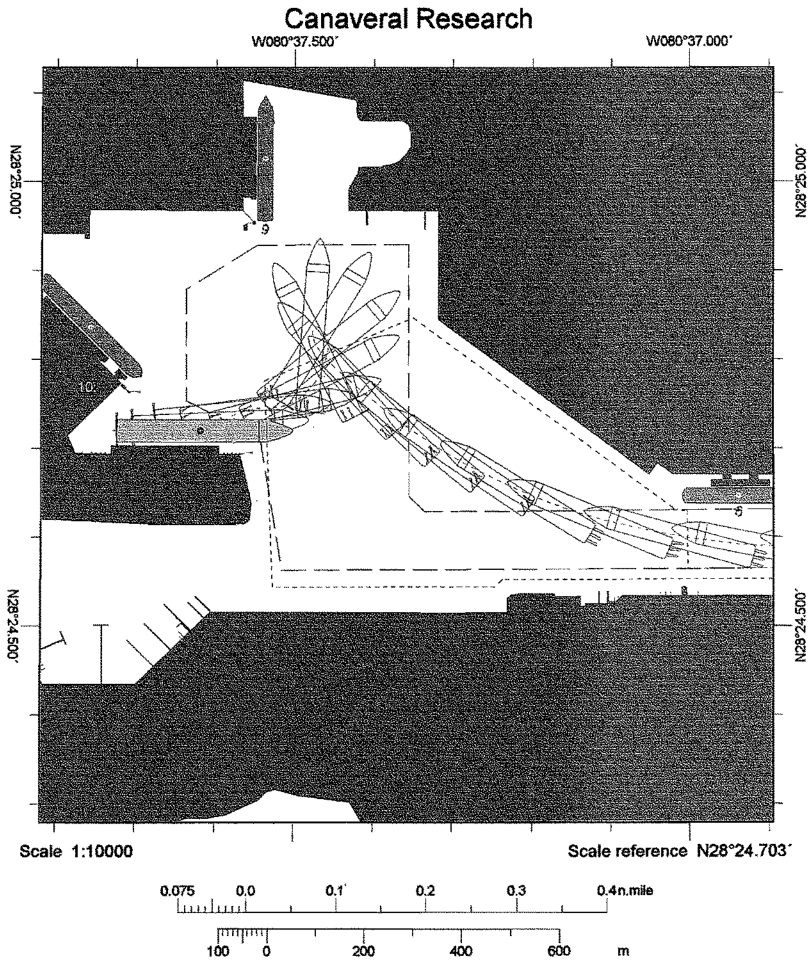
Scale reference N28°24.361´



Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 11:50:17 AM Exercise: Exercise 3 Canaveral



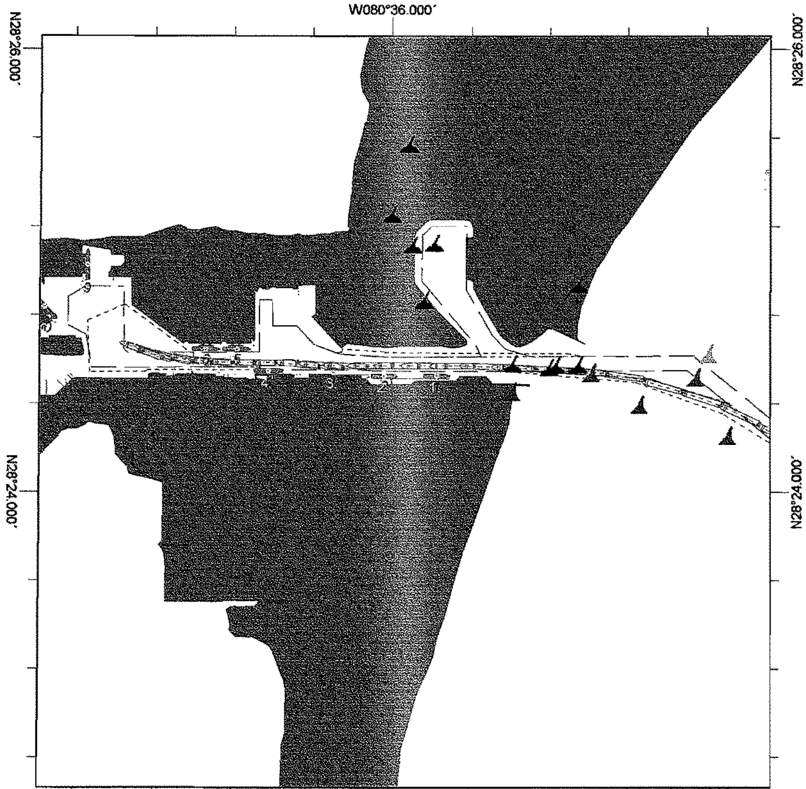
Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

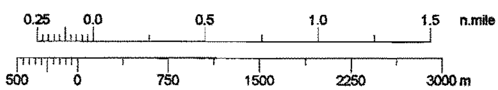
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:37:48 AM (00:37:48)

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 1:46:14 PM Exercise: Exercise 4 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.361´

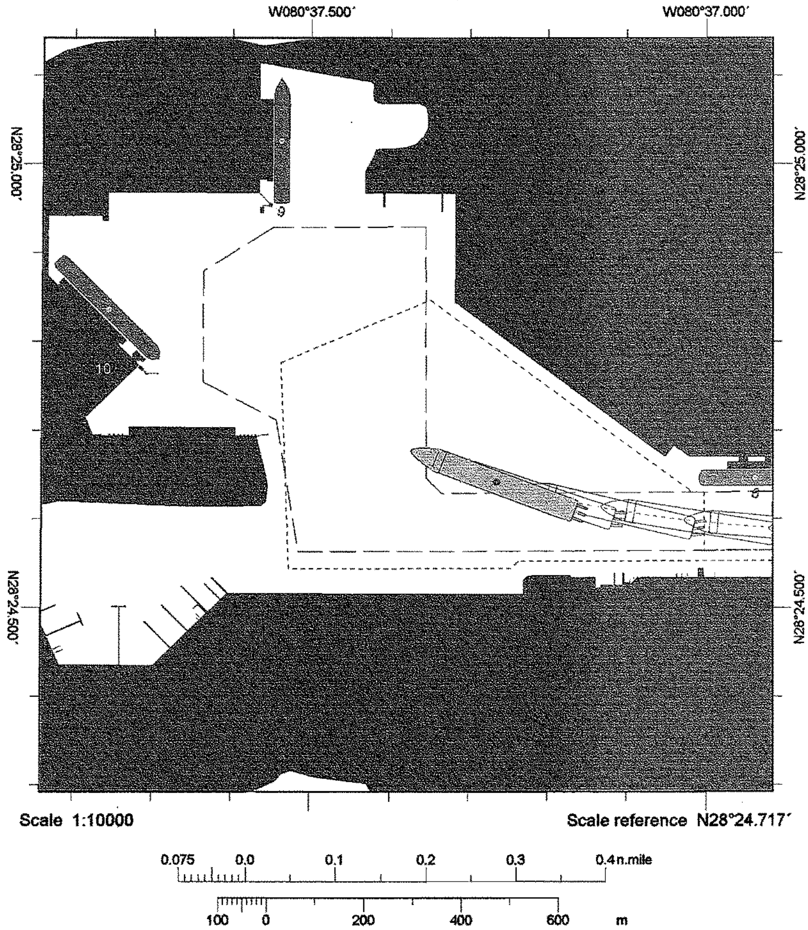


Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 1:48:06 PM Exercise: Exercise 4 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



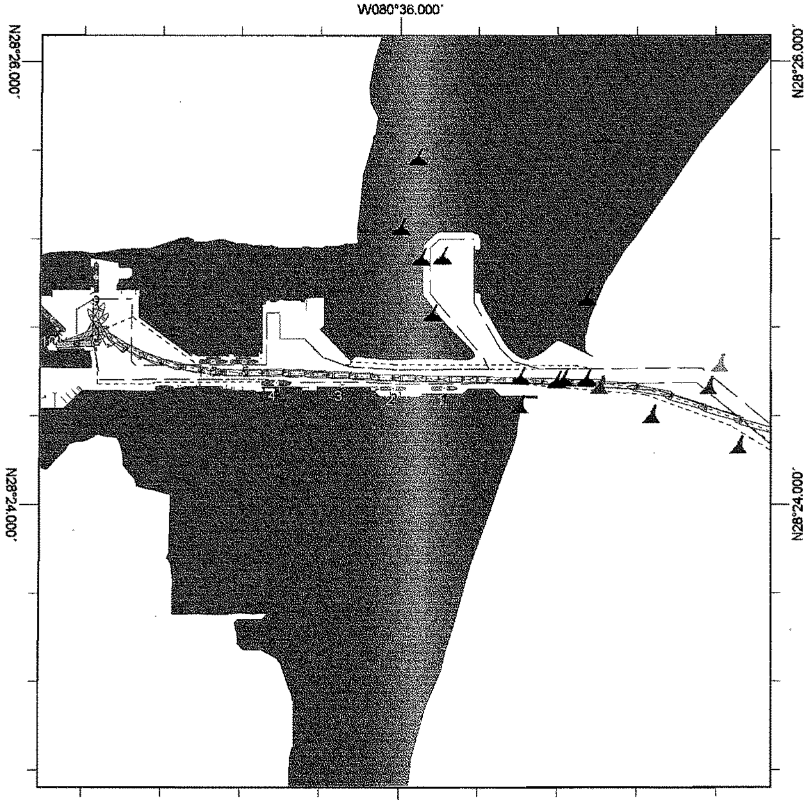
Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:23:31 AM (00:23:31) Page 1

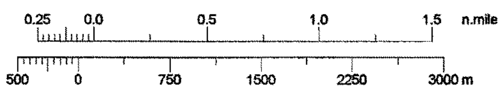
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 2:29:25 PM | Exercise: Exercise 5 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.419´

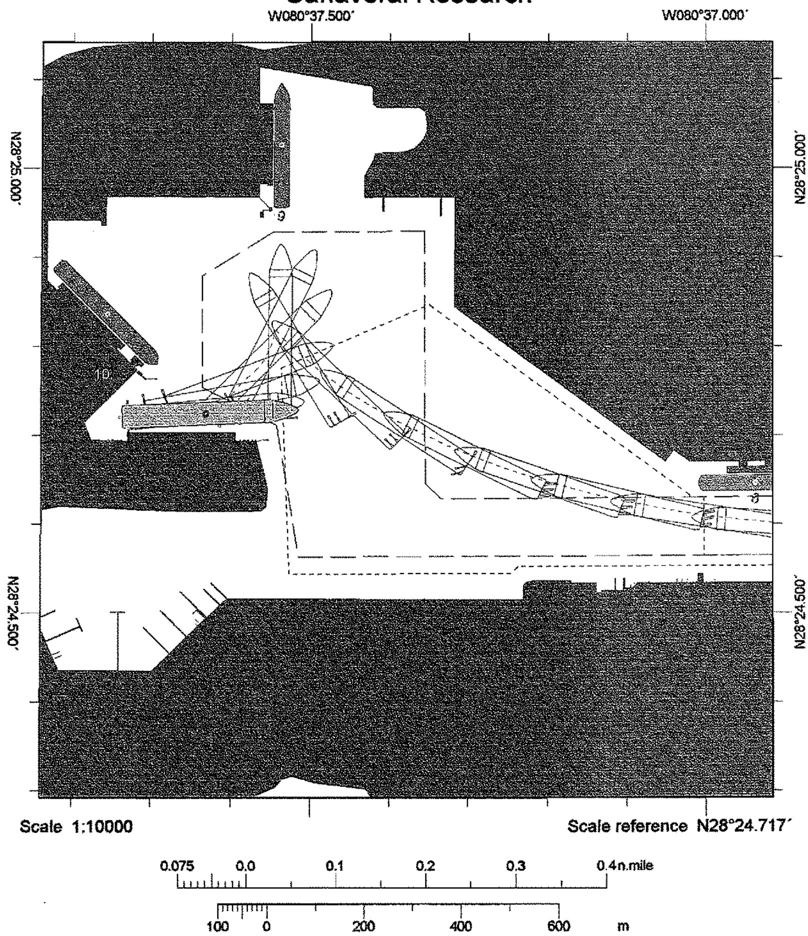


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 2:26:52 PM Exercise: Exercise 5 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

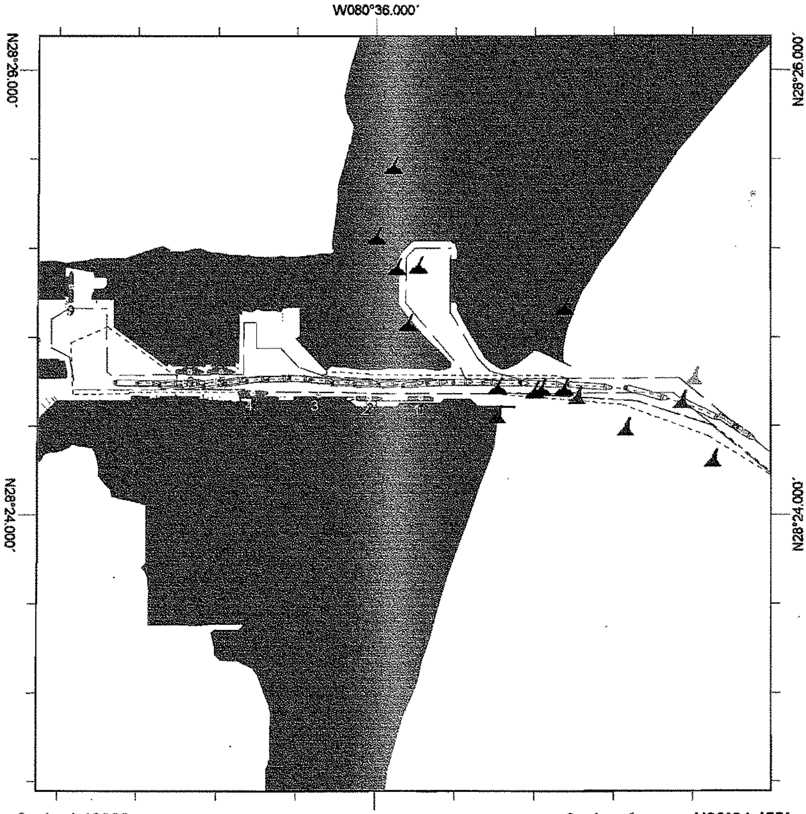


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

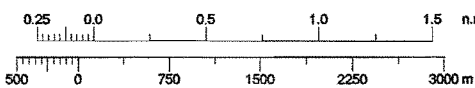
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:35:29 AM (00:35:29) Page 1

Canaveral Research



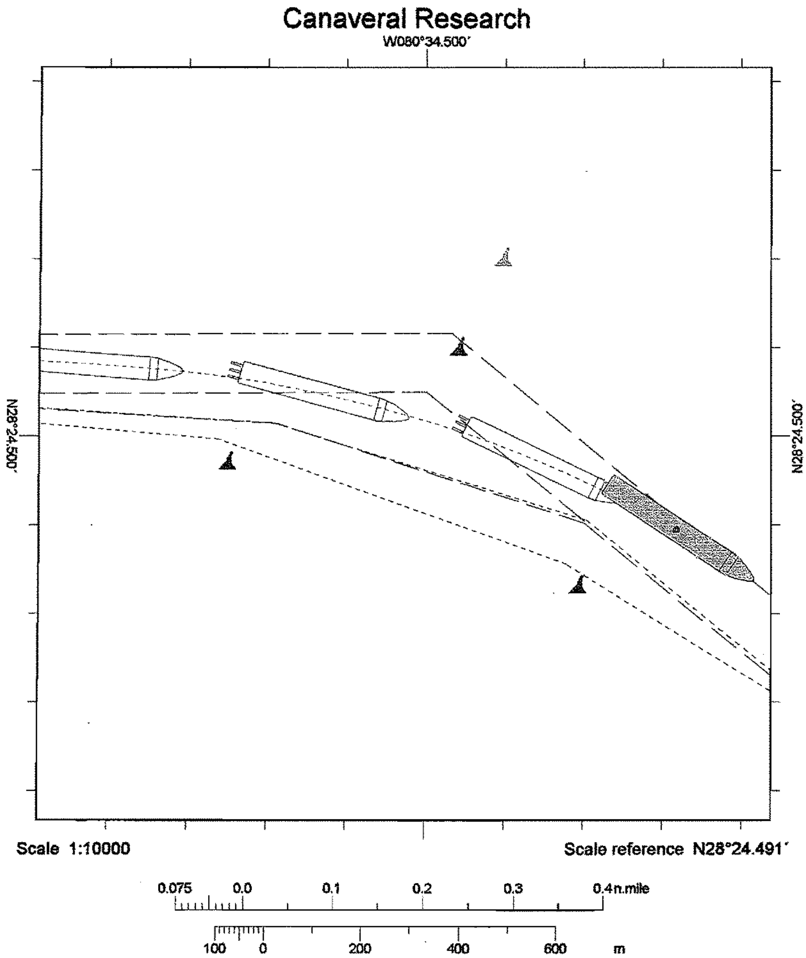
Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.455´



Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 2:57:13 PM | Exercise: Exercise 6 Canaveral



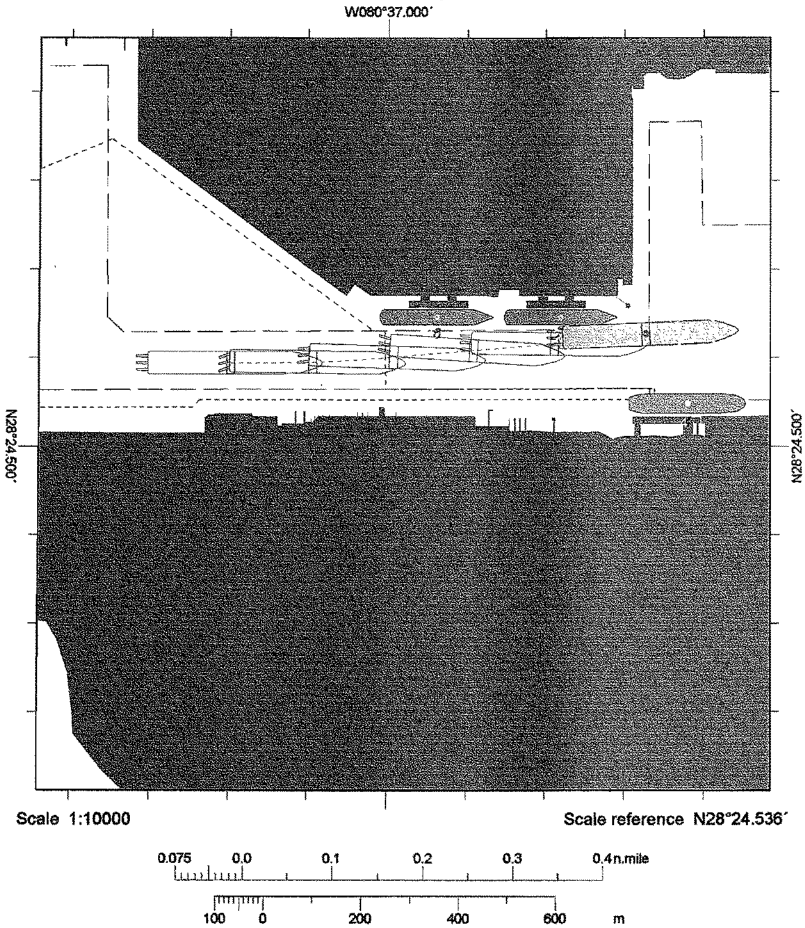
Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:20:42 AM (00:20:42) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 3:13:19 PM Exercise: Exercise 7 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

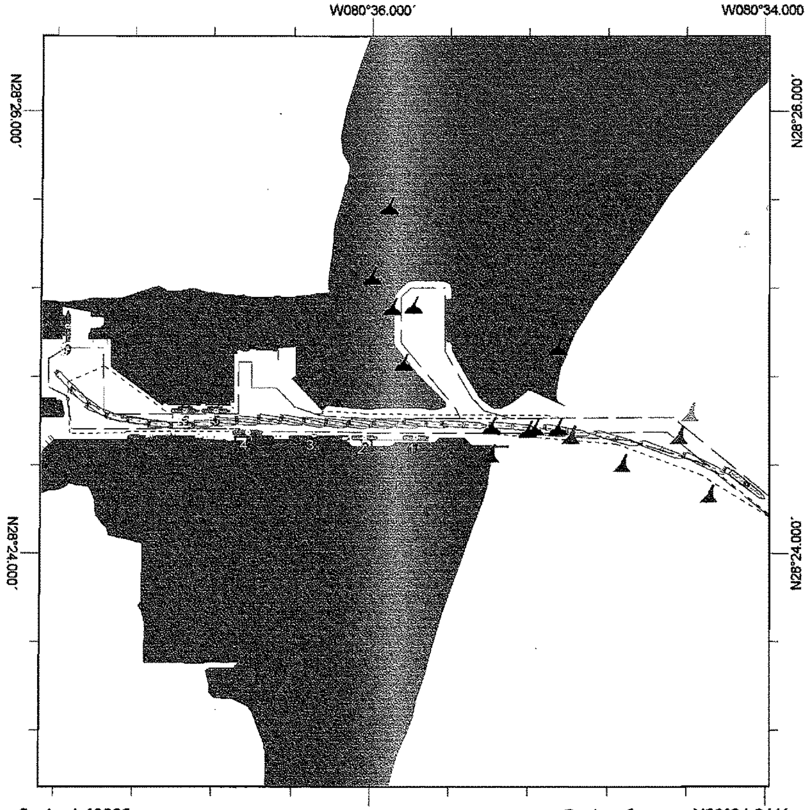


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

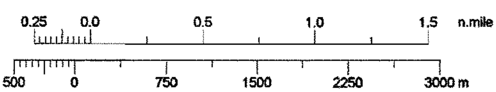
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 3:43:47 PM Exercise: Exercise 8 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.641′

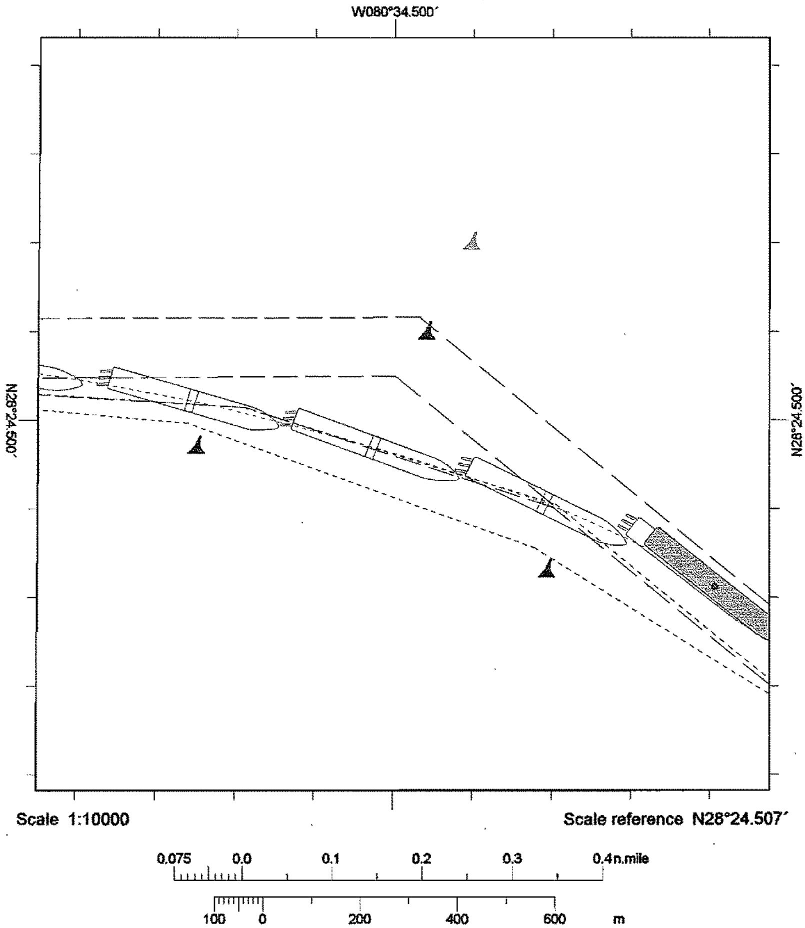


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 Real time: 3:39:17 PM Exercise: Exercise 8 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

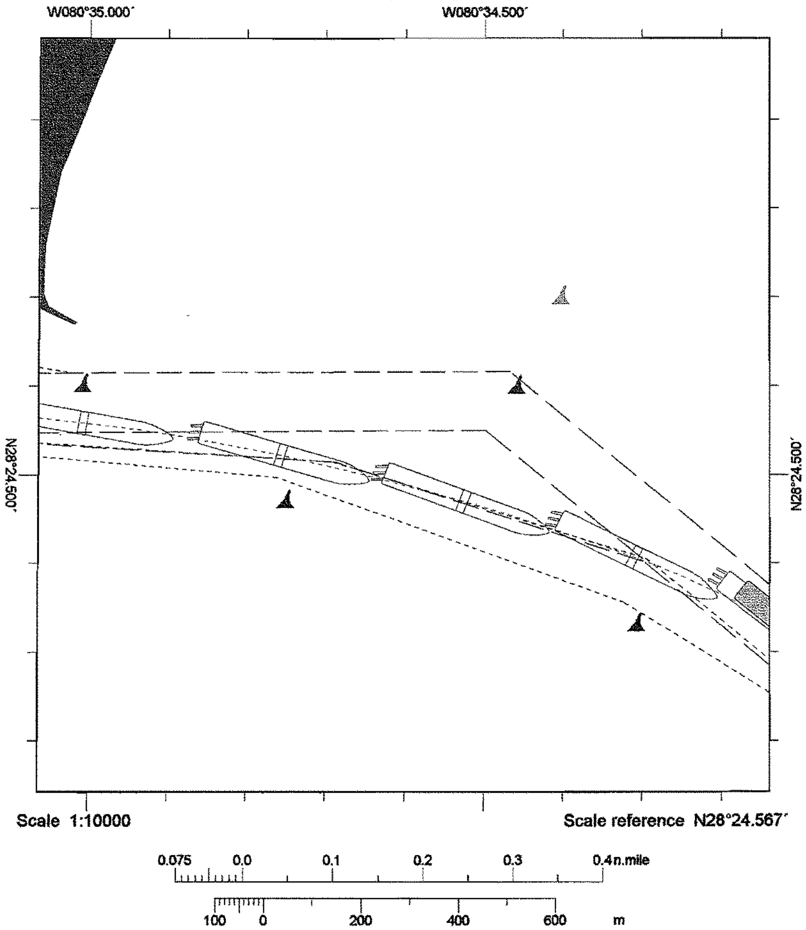


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/3/2007 | Real time: 3:39:23 PM | Exercise: Exercise 8 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

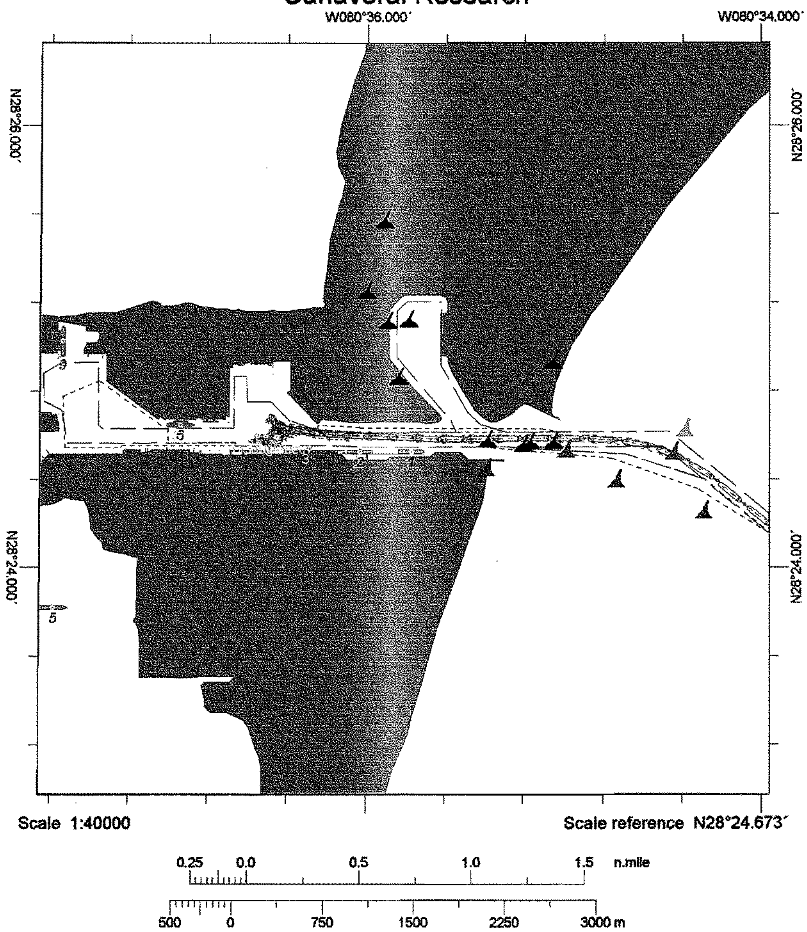


Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 9:09:10 AM | Exercise: Exercise 9 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

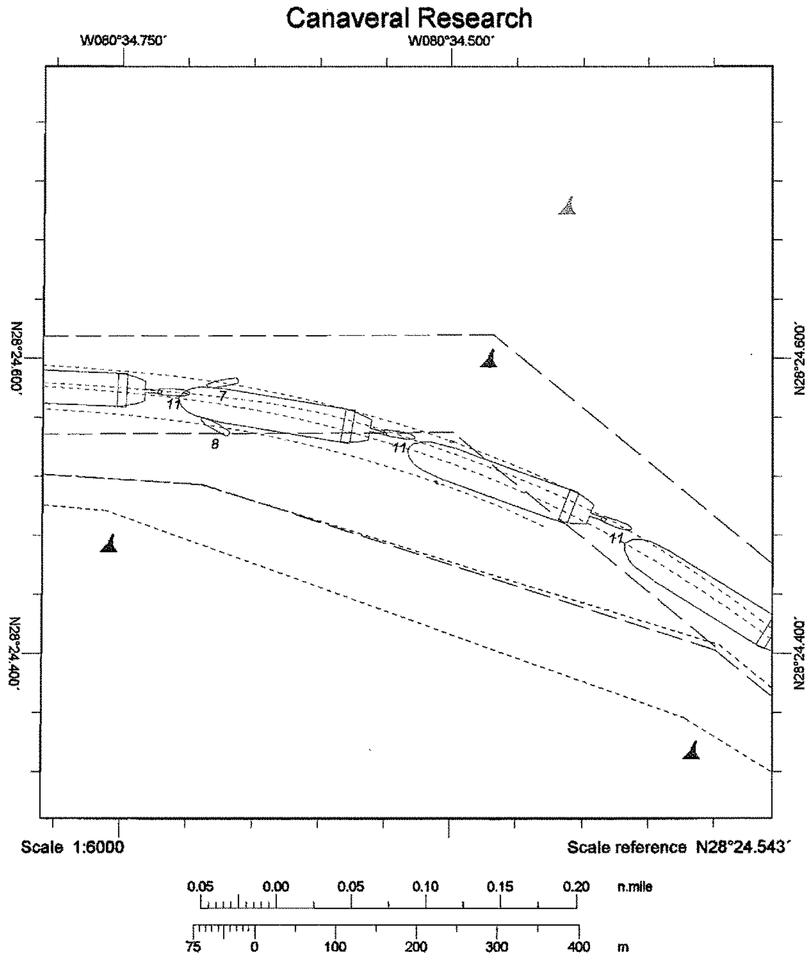


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:33:05 AM (00:33:05) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 9:15:14 AM | Exercise: Exercise 9 Canaveral



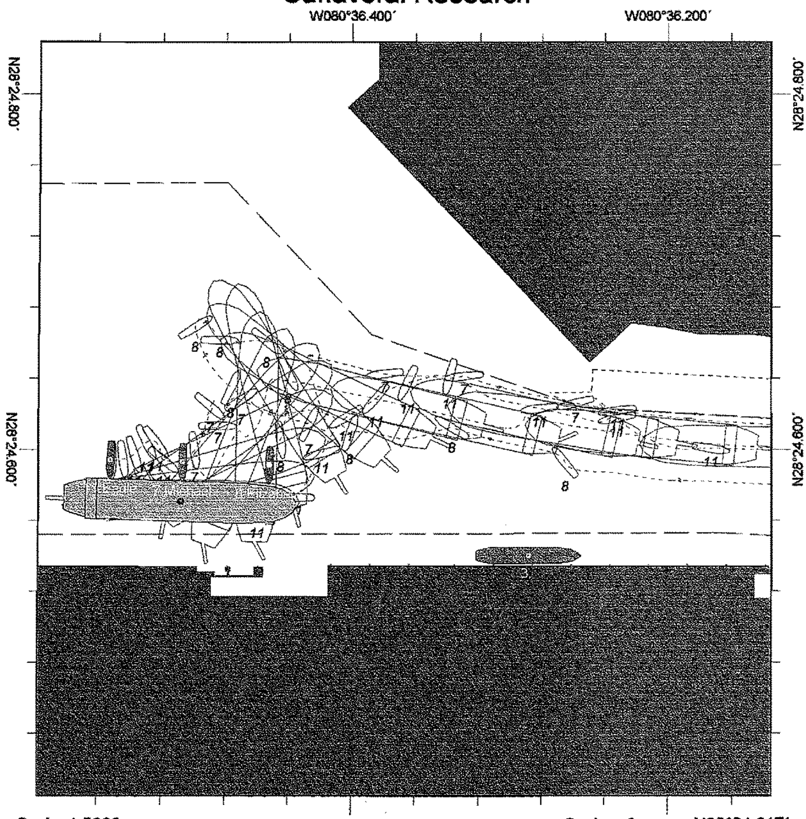
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:33:08 AM (00:33:08) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 9:11:10 AM | Exercise: Exercise 9 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:5000 | **Scale reference N28°24.617´**

0.05 0.00 0.05 0.10 0.15 n.mile

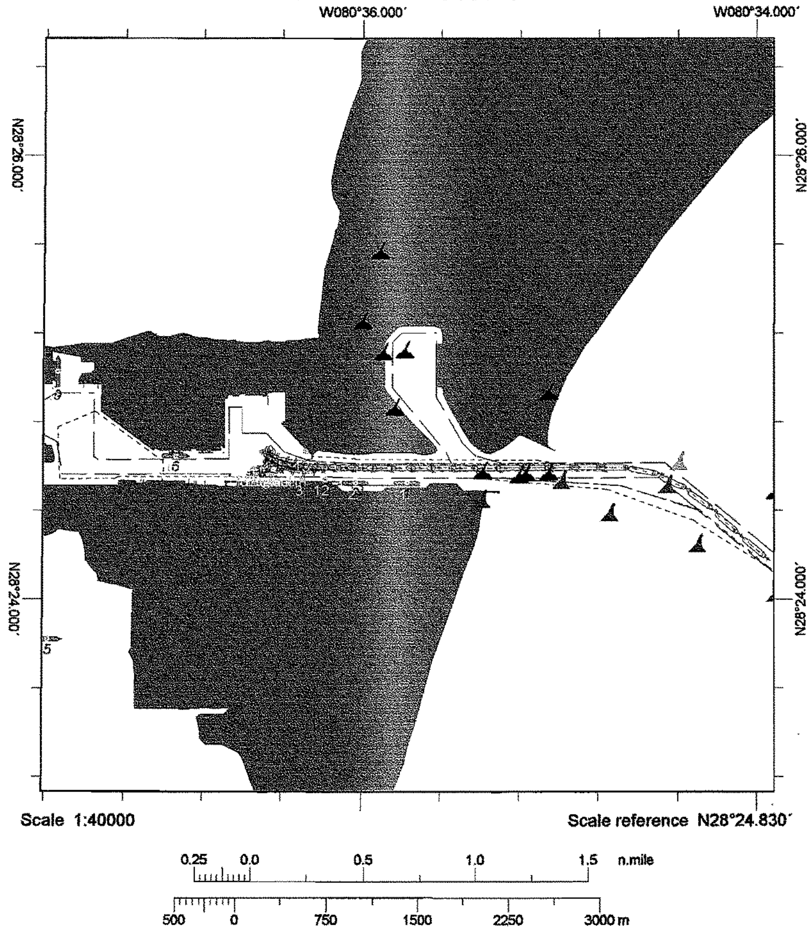
50 0 75 150 225 300 375 m

Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 10:11:22 AM | Exercise: Exercise 10 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

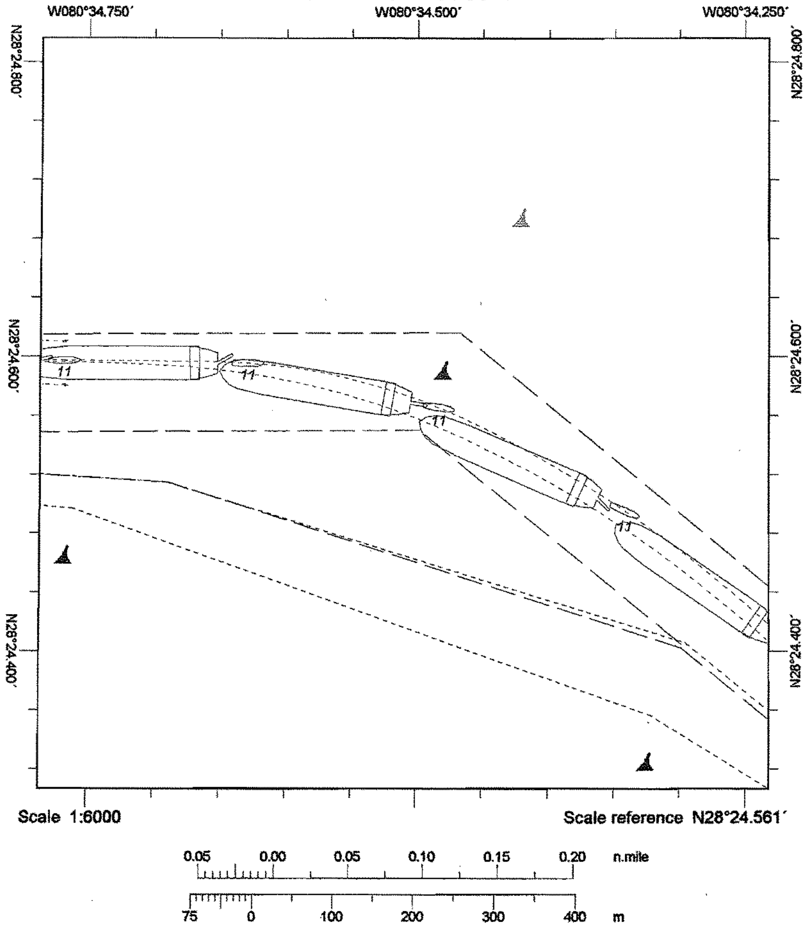


Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 10:04:00 AM | Exercise: Exercise 10 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

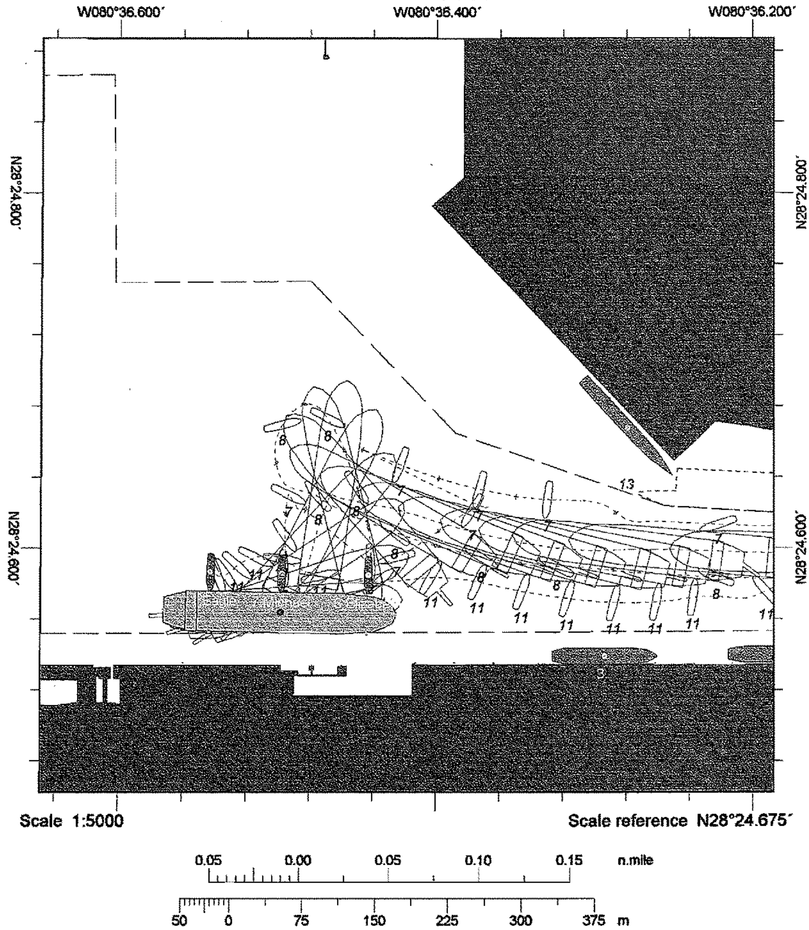


Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 10:02:37 AM Exercise: Exercise 10 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



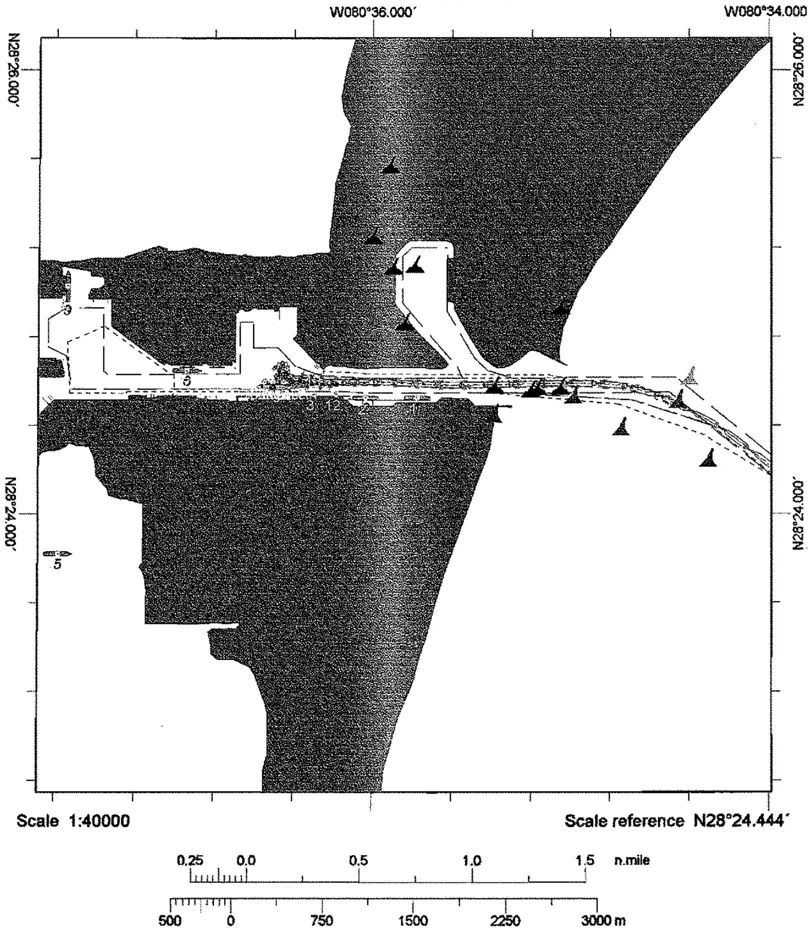
Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:34:31 AM (00:34:31) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 10:54:23 AM | Exercise: Exercise 11 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

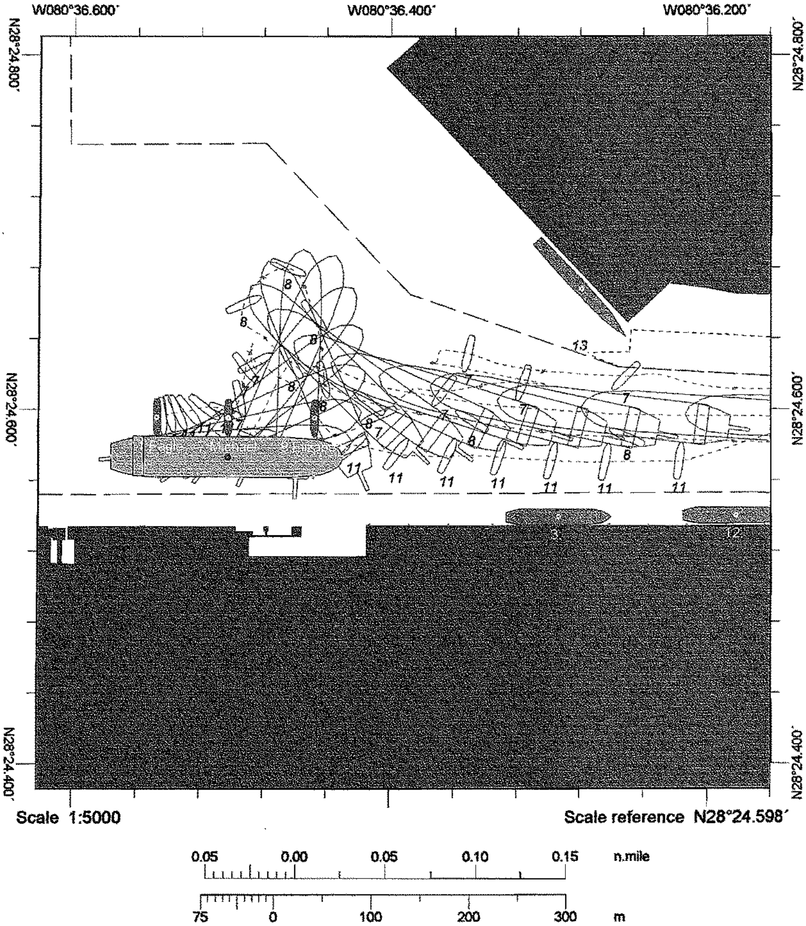


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 10:47:26 AM | Exercise: Exercise 11 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

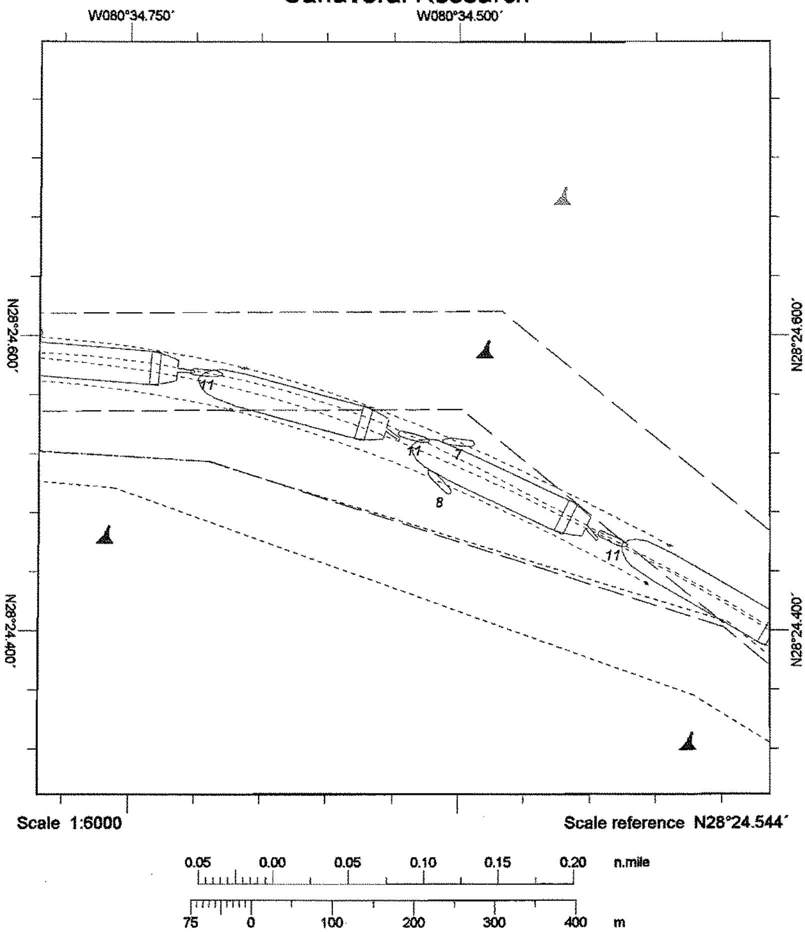


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 10:46:15 AM Exercise: Exercise 11 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



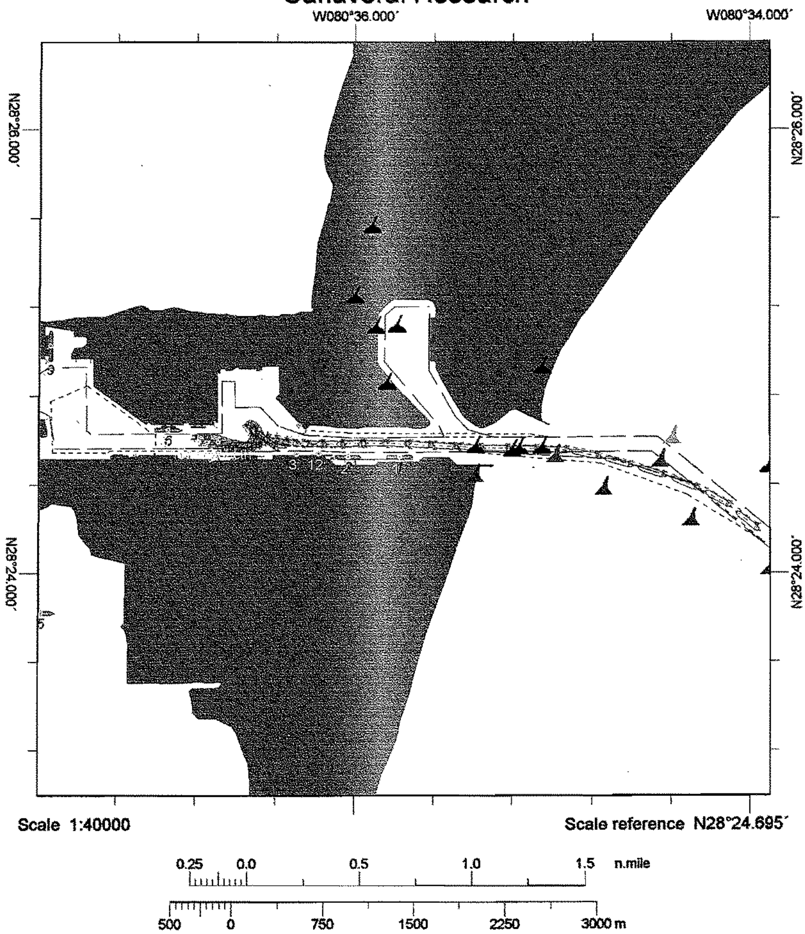
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:31:58 AM (00:31:58) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 12:18:32 PM | Exercise: Exercise 12 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



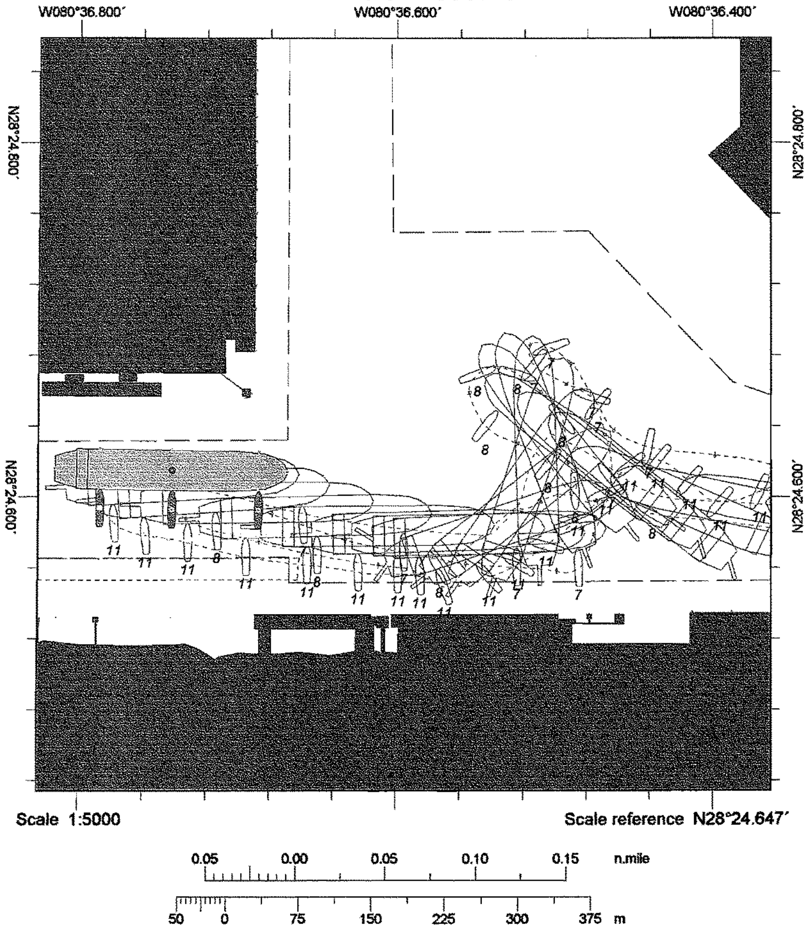
Comments: Wind:SE 15 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:38:41 AM (00:38:41) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 12:16:05 PM Exercise: Exercise 12 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



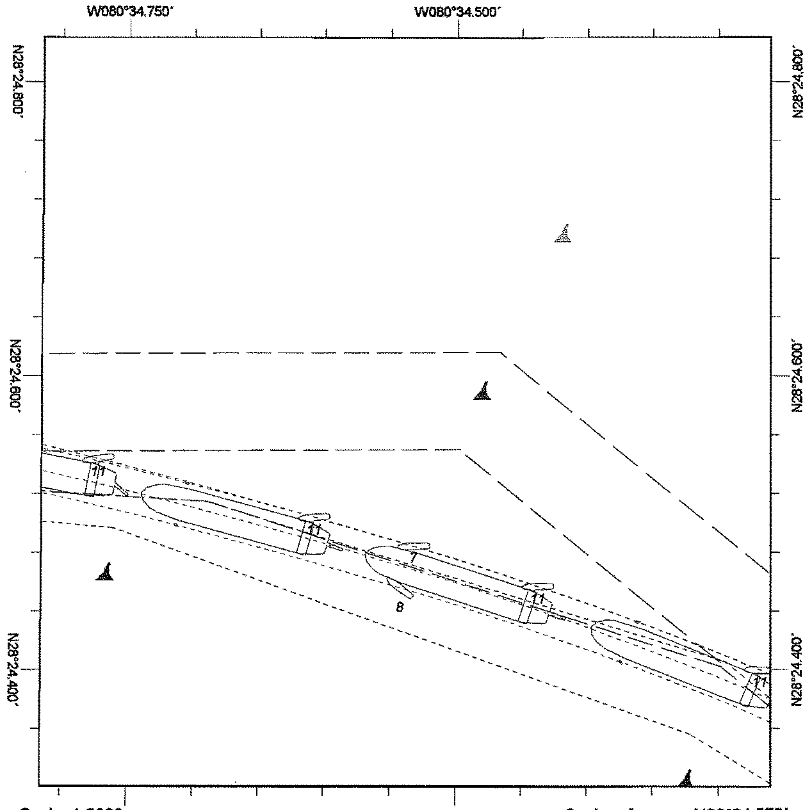
Comments: Wind:SE 15 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:38:41 AM (00:38:41) Page 1

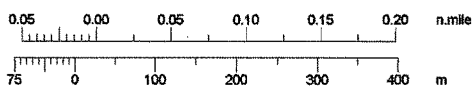
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 11:44:18 AM | Exercise: Exercise 12 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:6000

Scale reference N28°24.575'



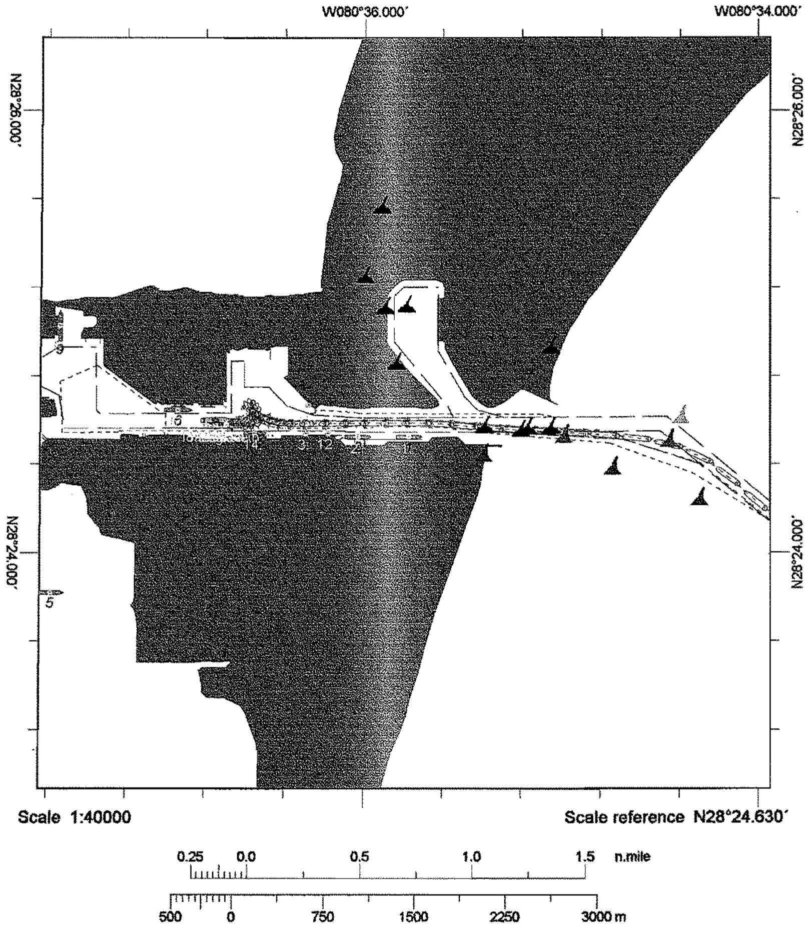
Comments: Wind:SE 15 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:07:28 AM (00:07:28) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 1:56:07 PM Exercise: Exercise 13 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

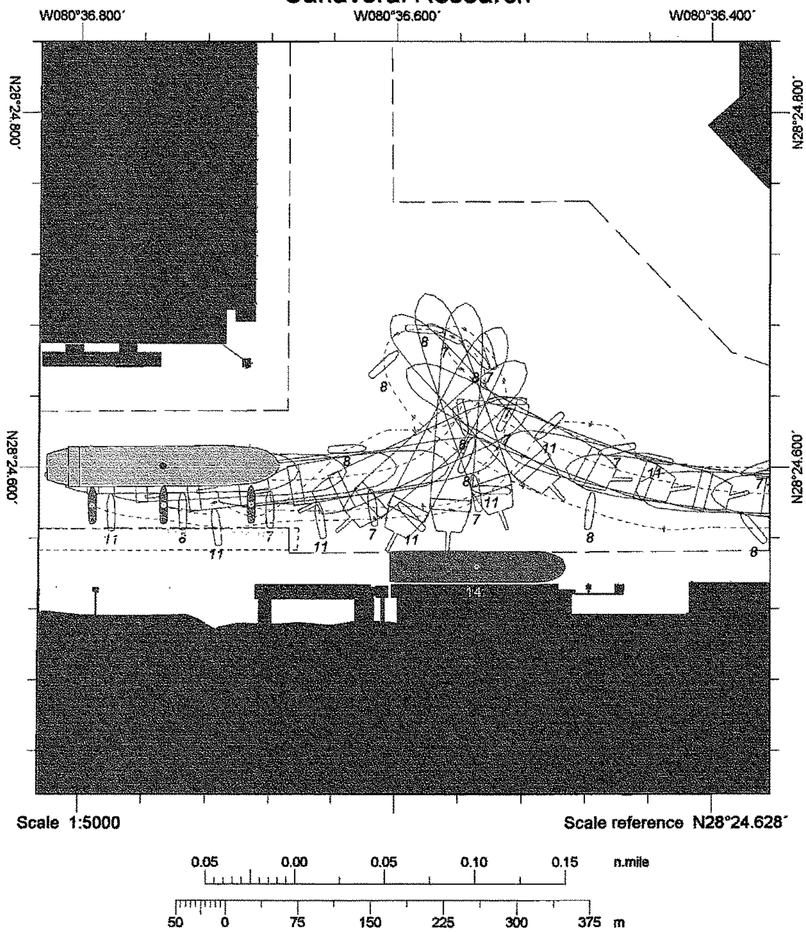


Comments: Wind:SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 1:53:21 PM Exercise: Exercise 13 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

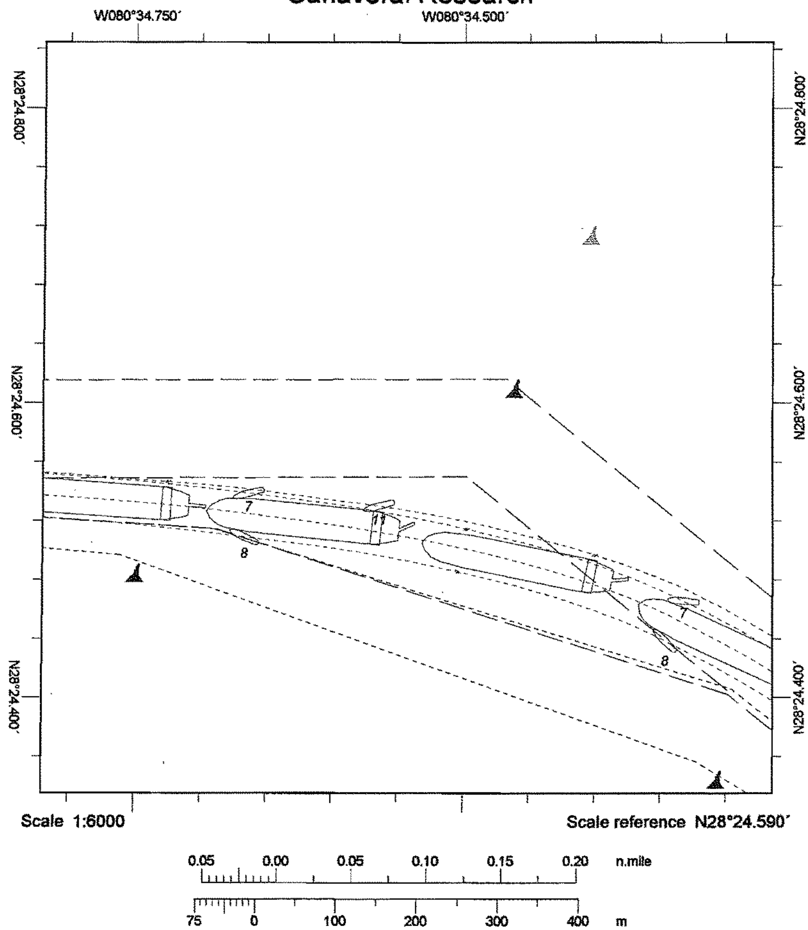


Comments: Wind:SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 1:34:59 PM Exercise: Exercise 13 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

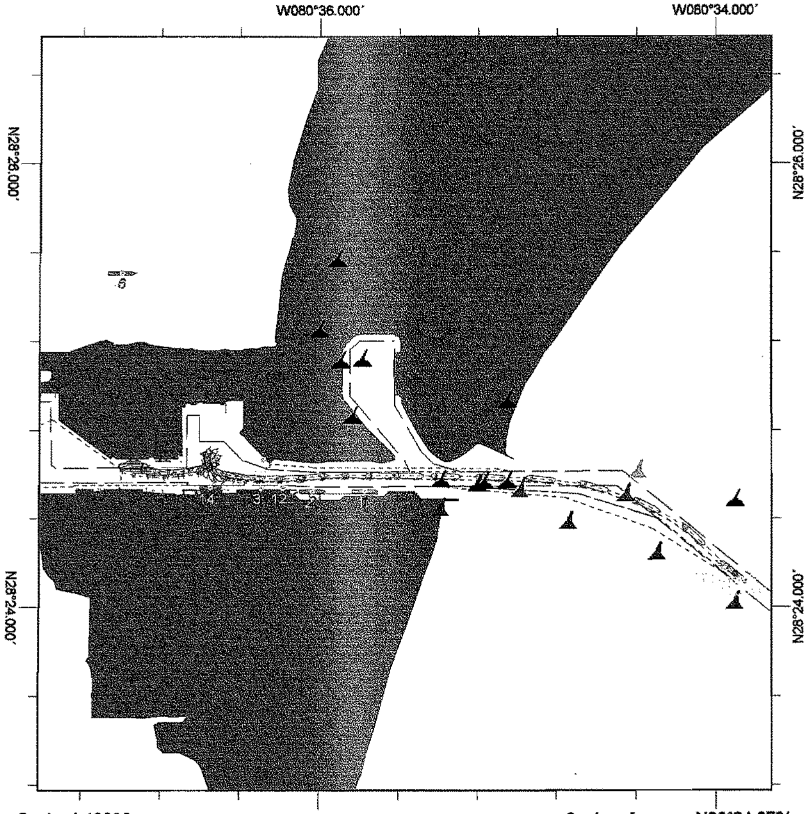


Comments: Wind:SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

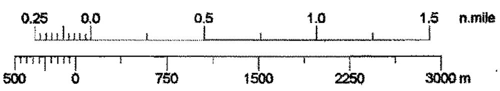
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 2:44:07 PM Exercise: Exercise 14 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.873'



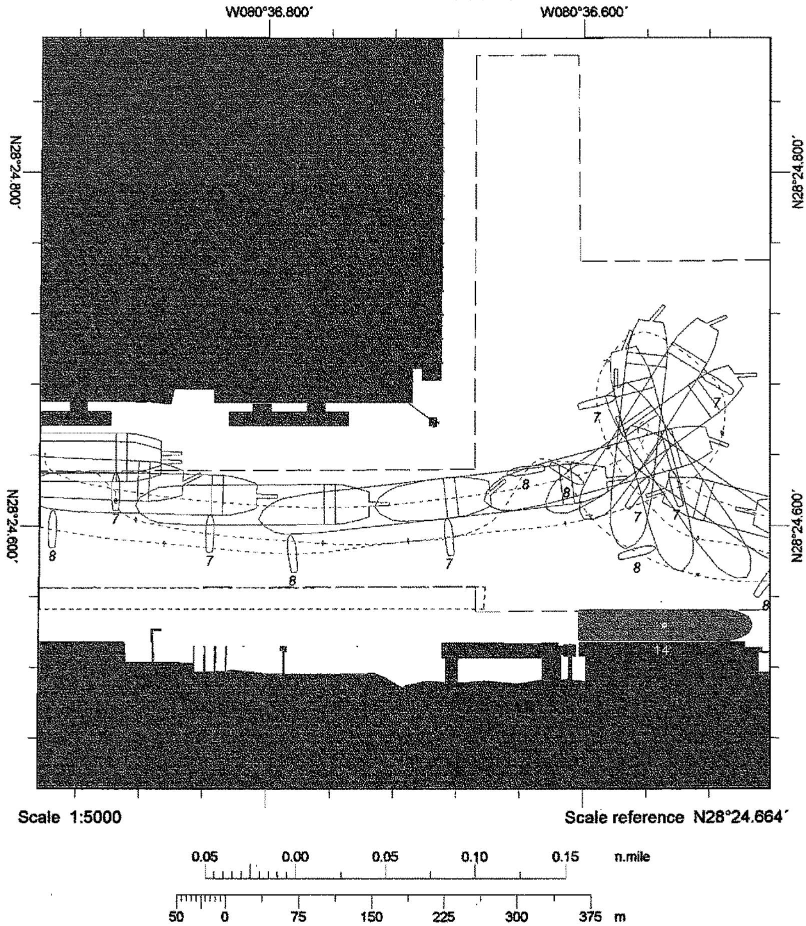
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:32:04 AM (00:32:04) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 2:30:38 PM Exercise: Exercise 14 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



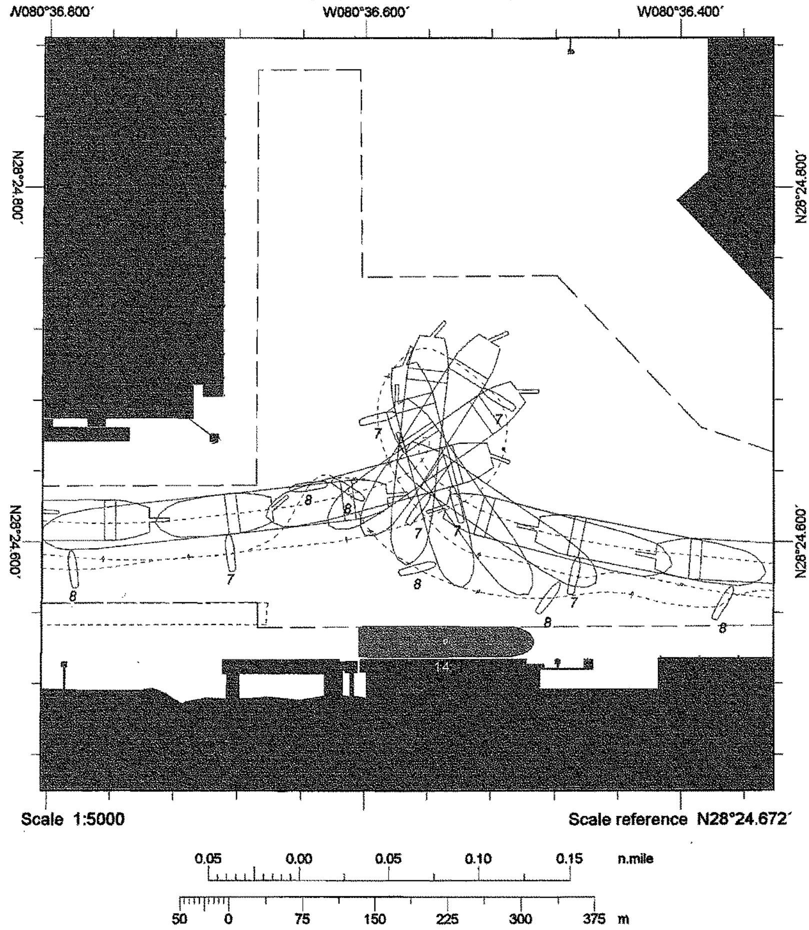
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:21:23 AM (00:21:23) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 2:30:25 PM Exercise: Exercise 14 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

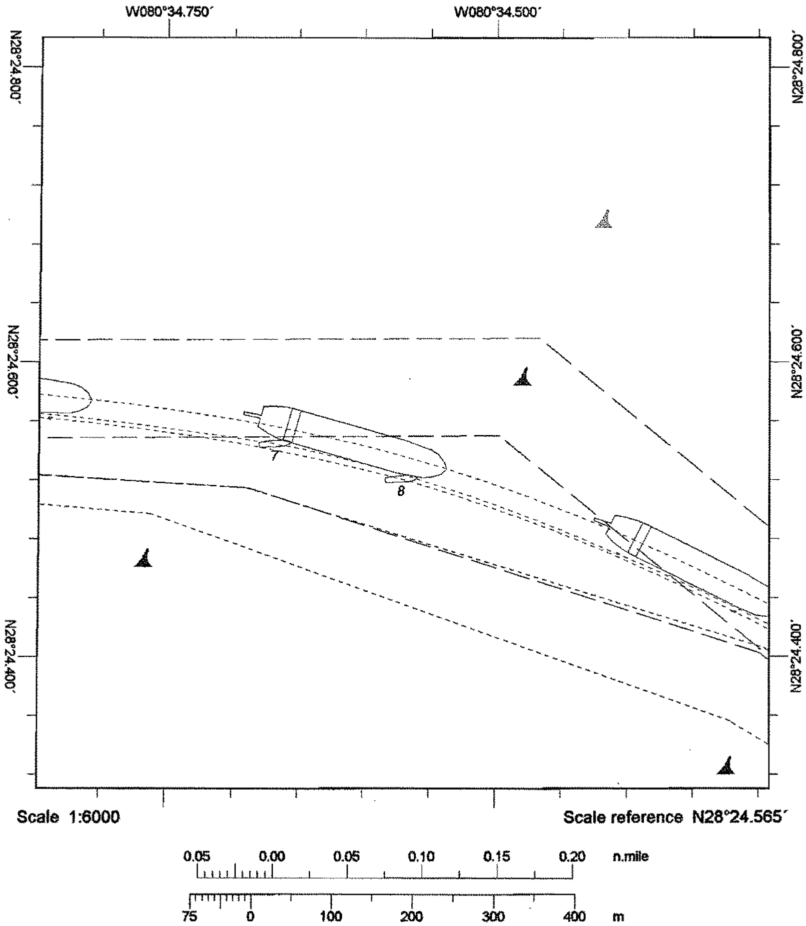


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 — Real time: 2:41:16 PM — Exercise: Exercise 14 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

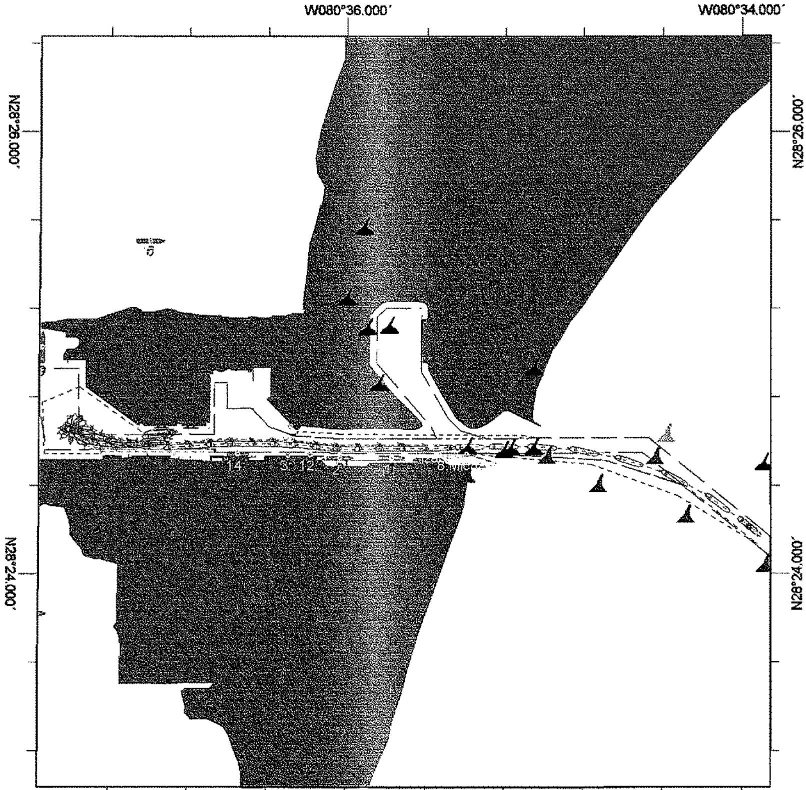


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 3:35:38 PM | Exercise: Exercise 15 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 | **Scale reference N28°24.733´**

0.25 0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5 n.mile

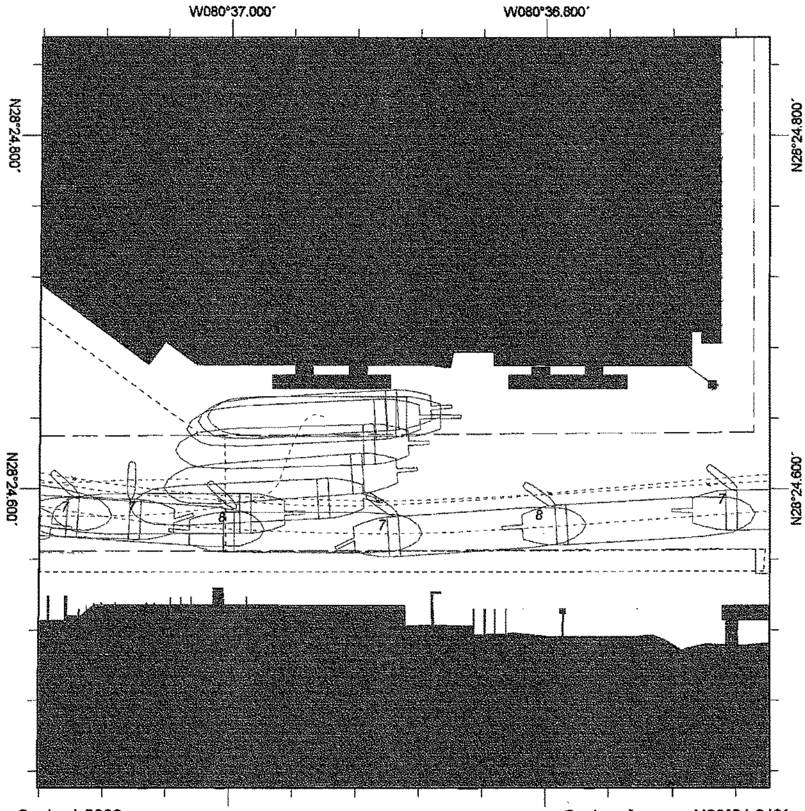
500 0 750 1500 2250 3000 m

Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

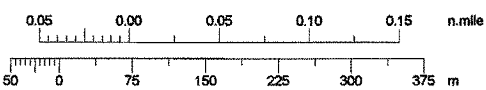
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 3:32:51 PM Exercise: Exercise 15 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:5000

Scale reference N28°24.643´

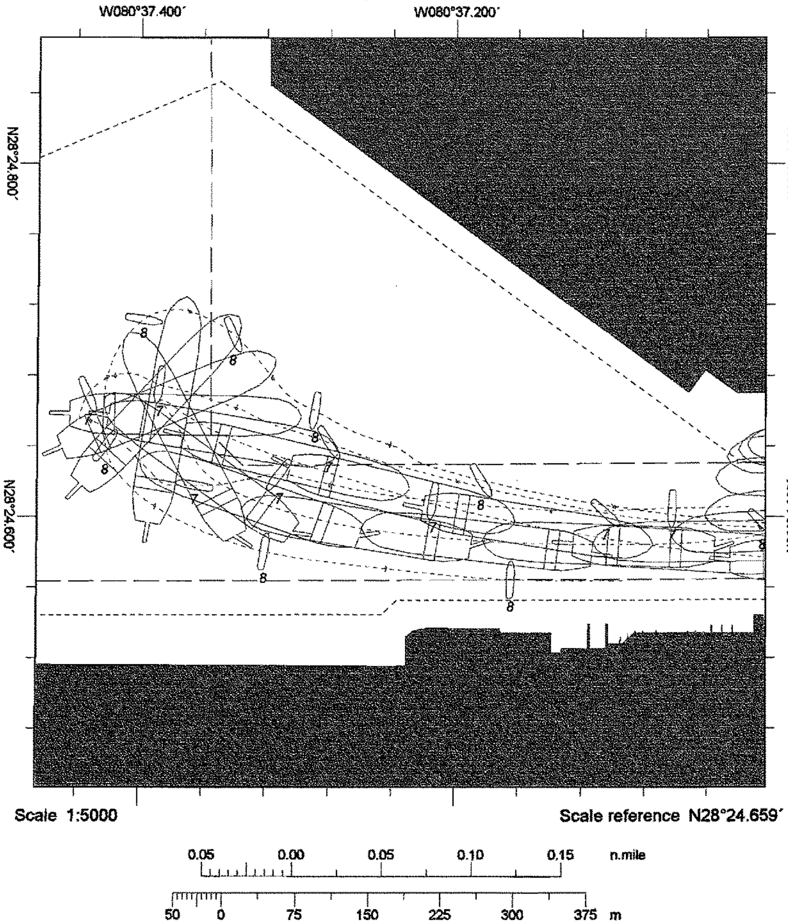


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 | Real time: 3:32:09 PM | Exercise: Exercise 15 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

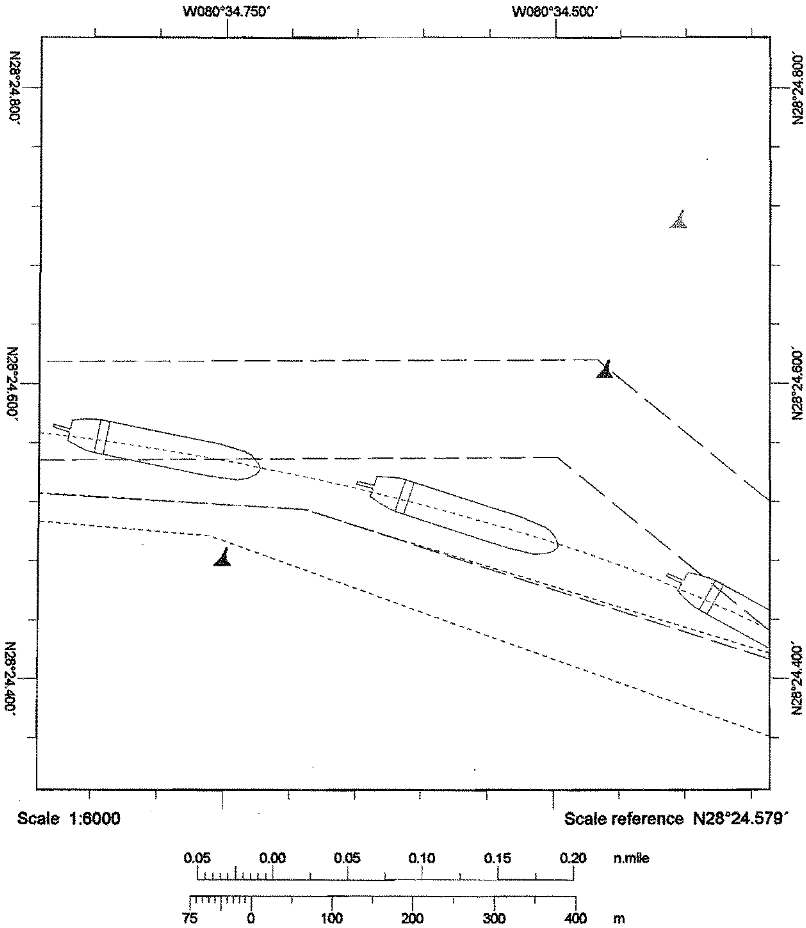


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/4/2007 Real time: 3:33:11 PM Exercise: Exercise 15 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

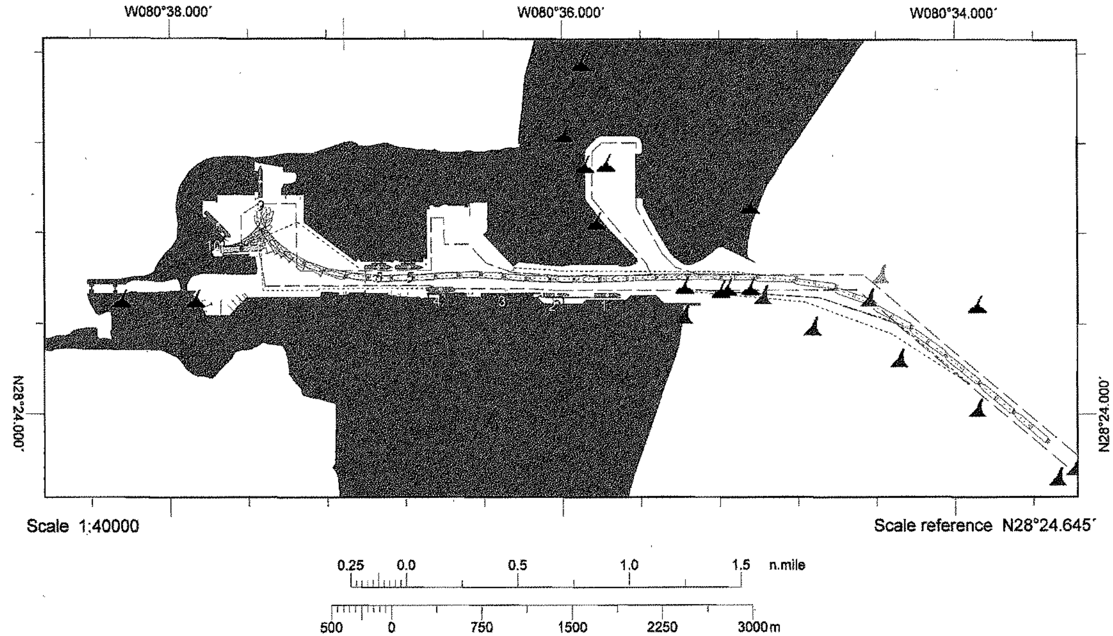


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: S .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 9:44:22 AM | Exercise: Exercise16 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



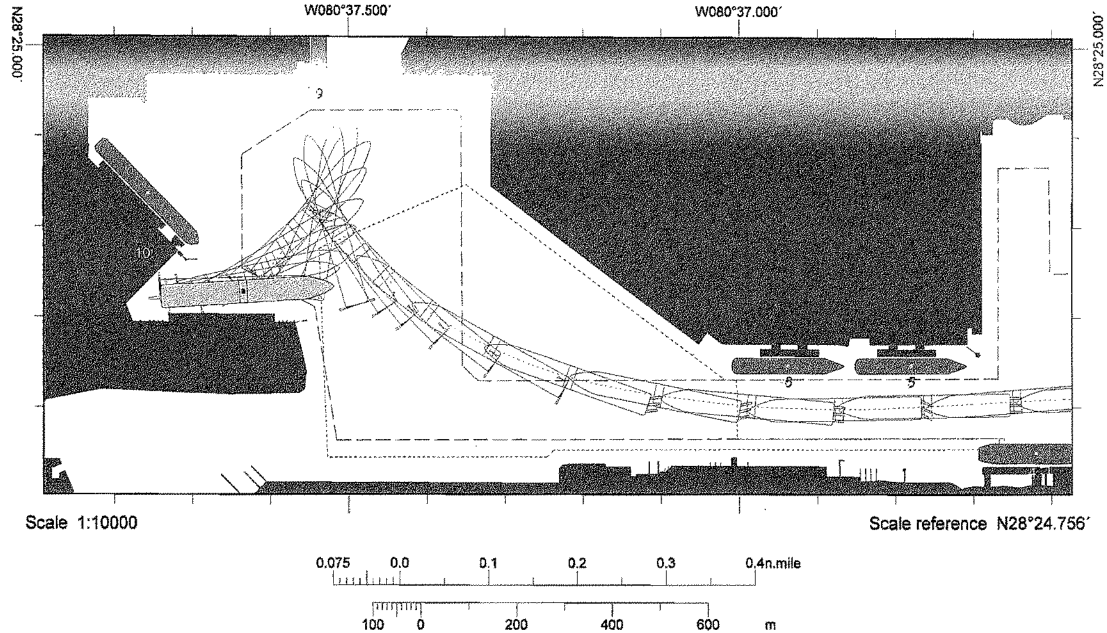
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:53 AM (00:39:53) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 9:46:22 AM | Exercise: Exercise16 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



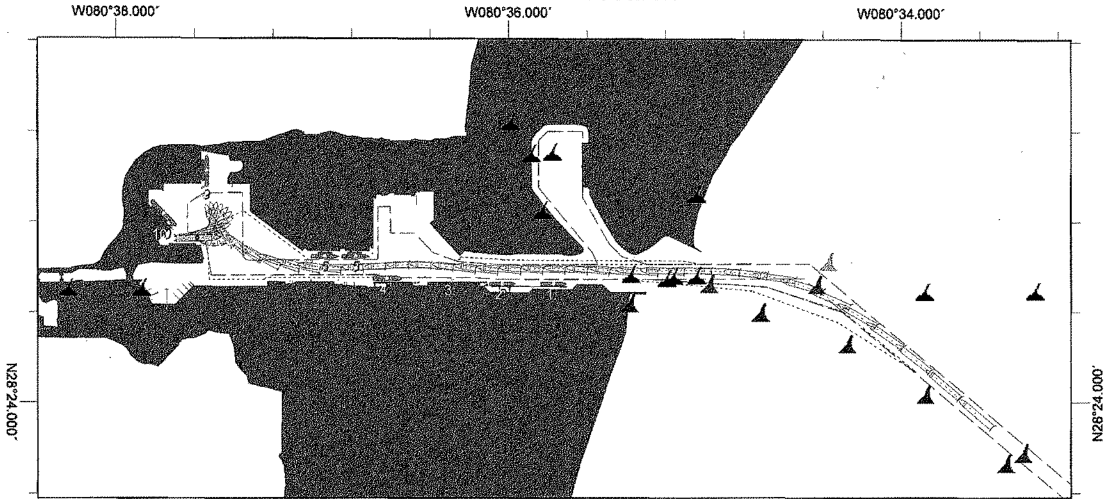
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:53 AM (00:39:53) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 10:34:47 AM Exercise: Exercise 17 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.594´

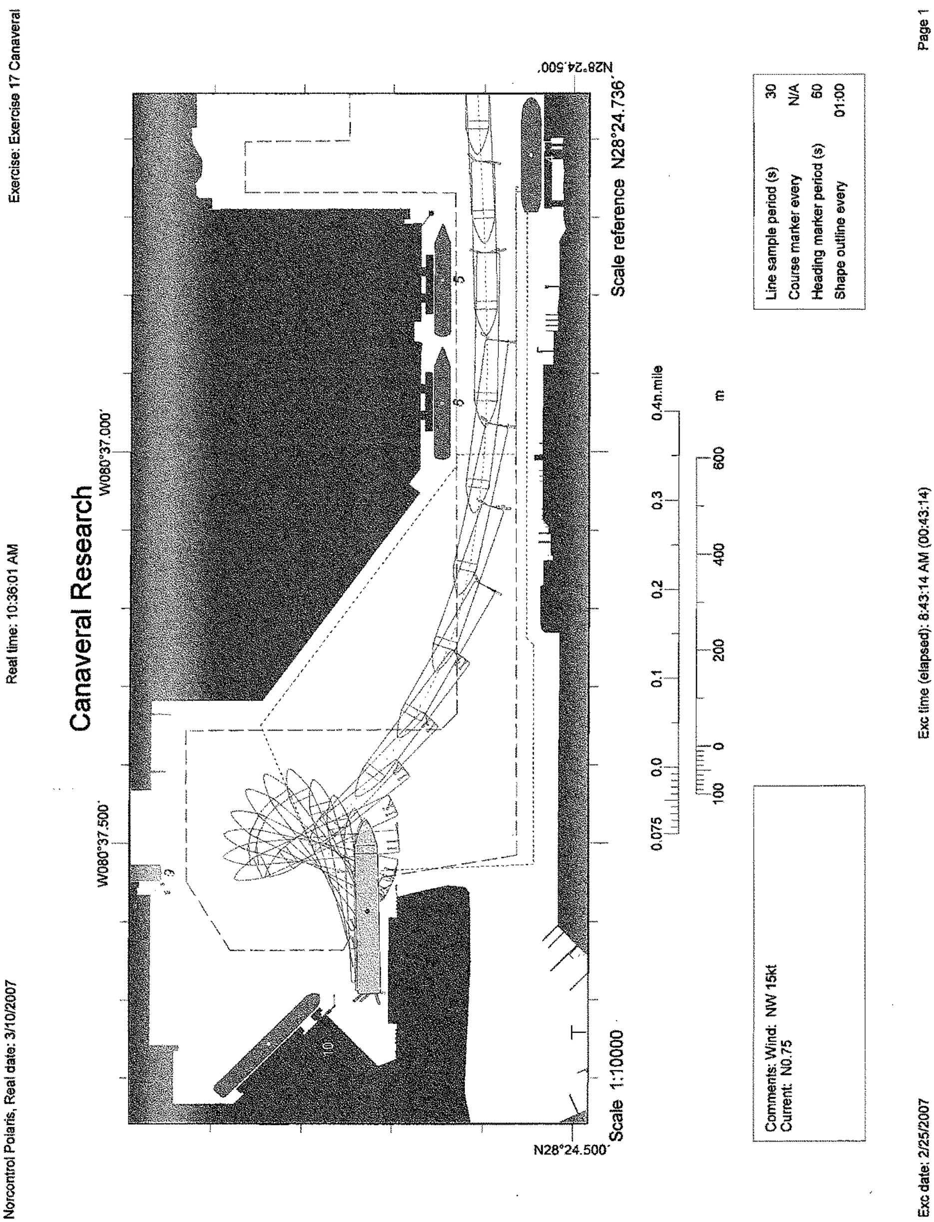
0.25 0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5 n.mile

500 0 750 1500 2250 3000 m

Comments: Wind: NW 15kt
Current: N0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

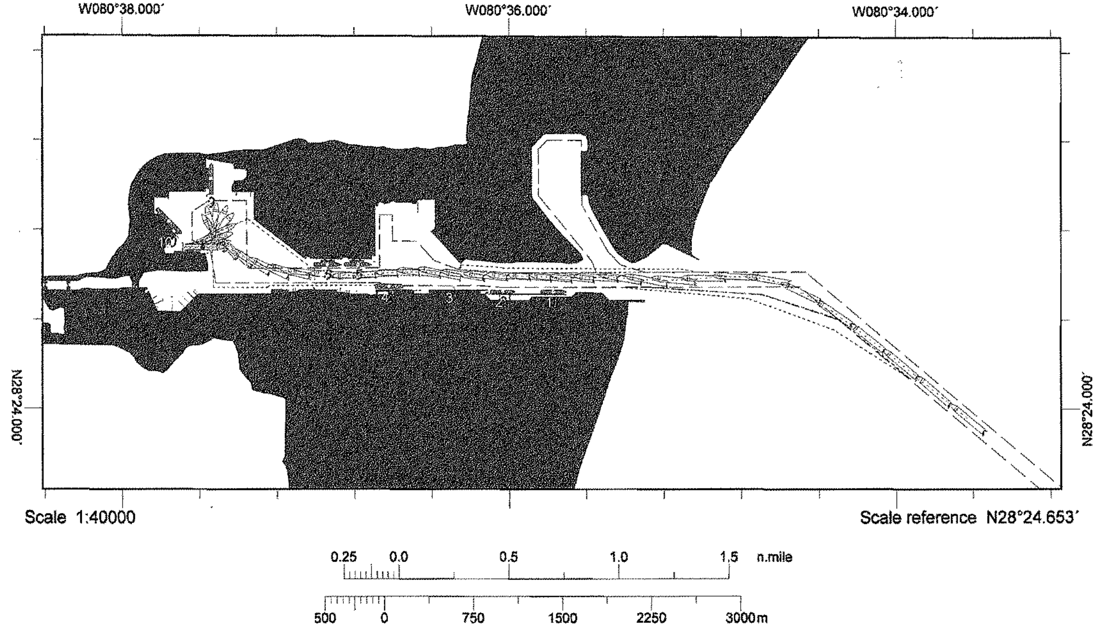
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:43:14 AM (00:43:14) Page 1



Exercise: Exercise 17 Canaveral
Real time: 10:36:01 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007
Canaveral Research
W080°37.000´
W080°37.500´
N28°24.500´
Scale reference N28°24.736´
Scale 1:10000
N28°24.500´
0.075
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4n.mile
100
0
200
400
600
m
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every N/A
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Comments: Wind: NW 15kt
Current: N0.75
Exc time (elapsed): 8:43:14 AM (00:43:14)
Exc date: 2/25/2007
Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 11:58:21 AM Exercise: Exercise 18 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



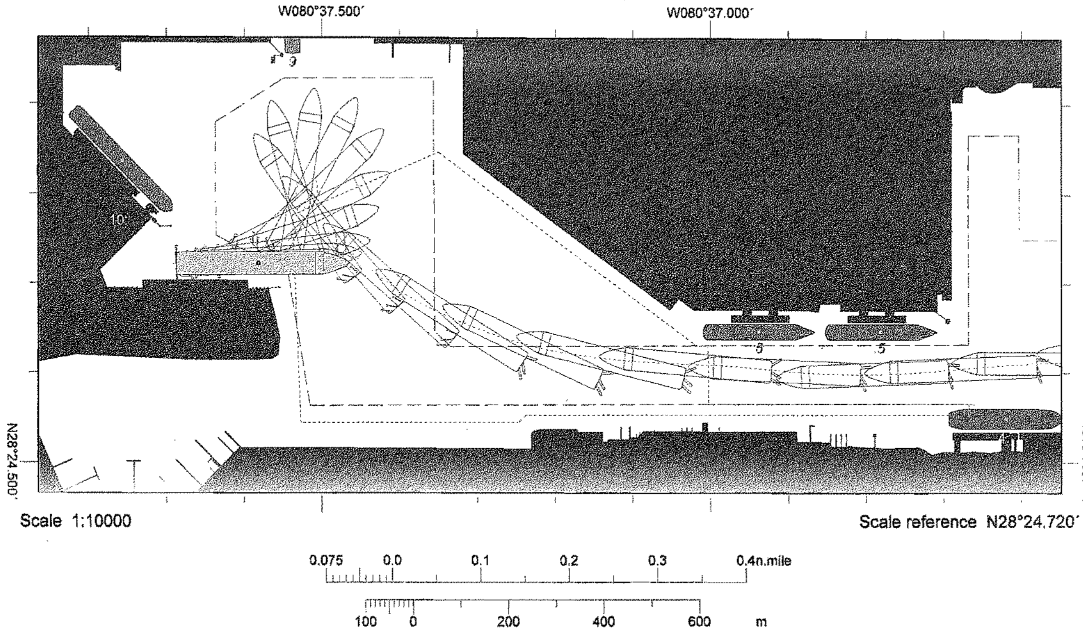
Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:40:15 AM (00:40:15) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 12:00:03 PM Exercise: Exercise 16 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



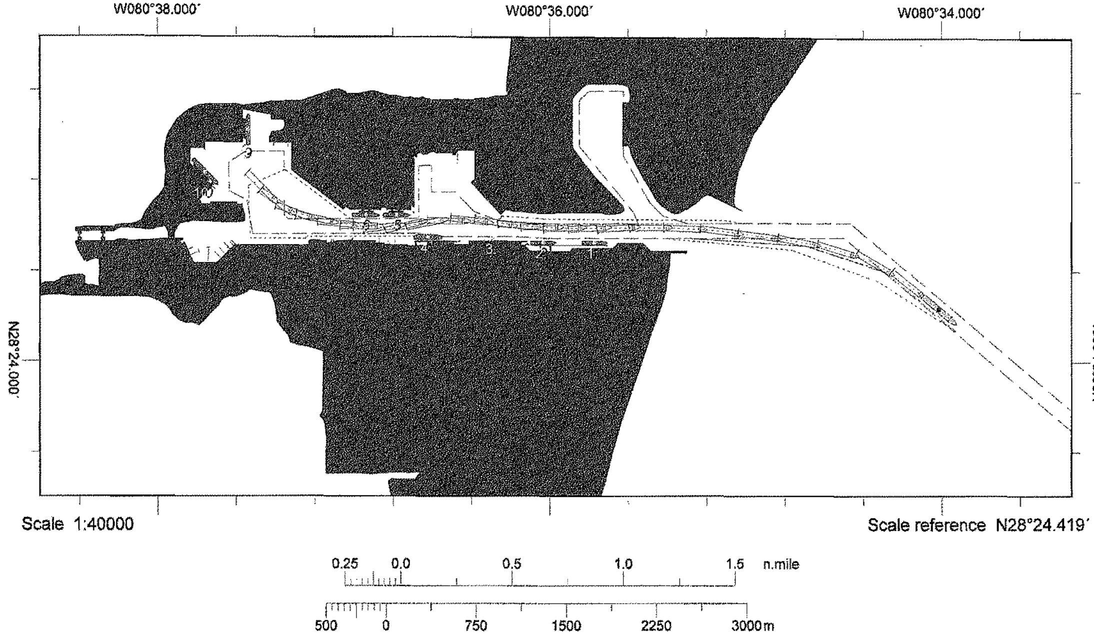
Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:40:15 AM (00:40:15) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 12:31:56 PM | Exercise: Exercise 19 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

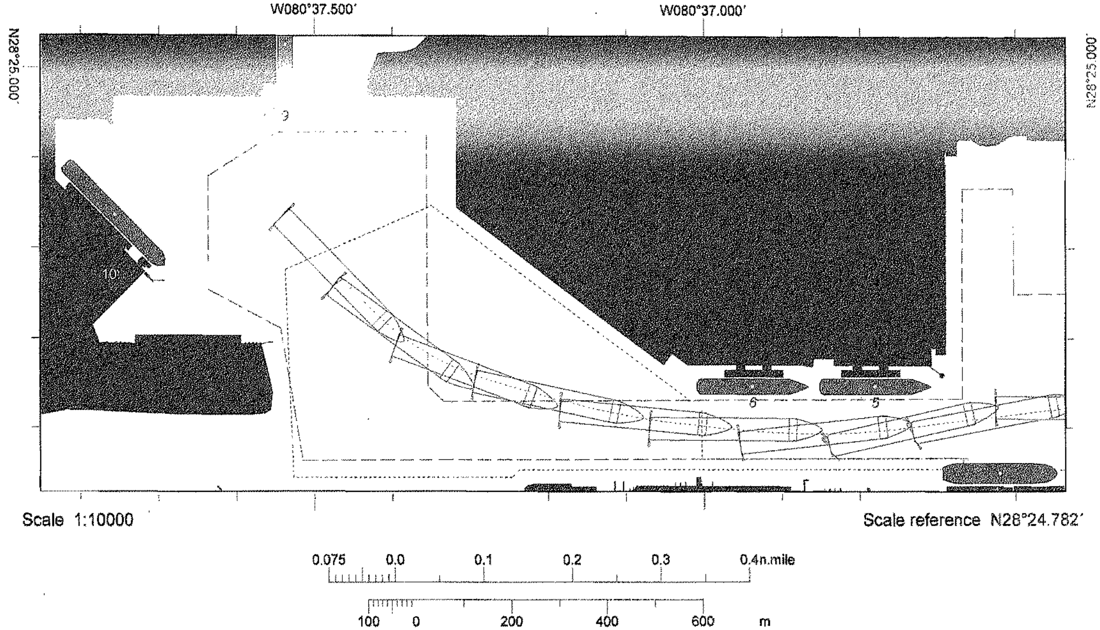
Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:24:59 AM (00:24:59) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007

Real time: 12:33:15 PM

Exercise: Exercise 19 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Comments: Wind: NW 25kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

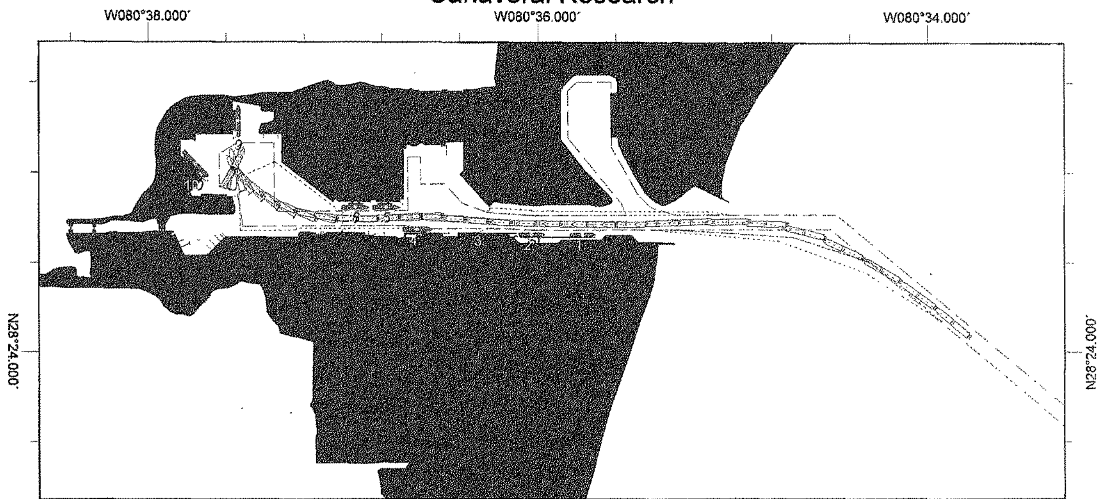
Exc date: 2/25/2007

Exc time (elapsed): 8:24:59 AM (00:24:59)

Page ´

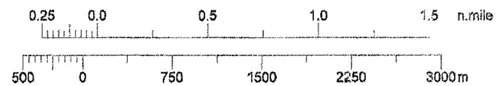
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 2:26:44 PM | Exercise: Exercise 20 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.361'



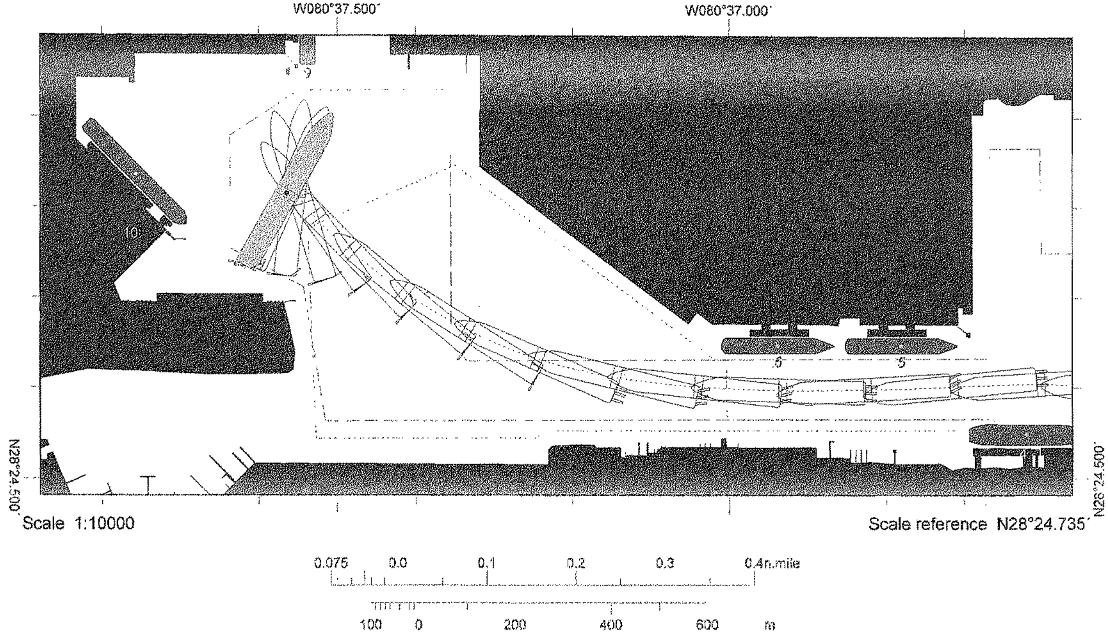
Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:20 AM (00:30:20) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 2:28:03 PM | Exercise: Exercise 20 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



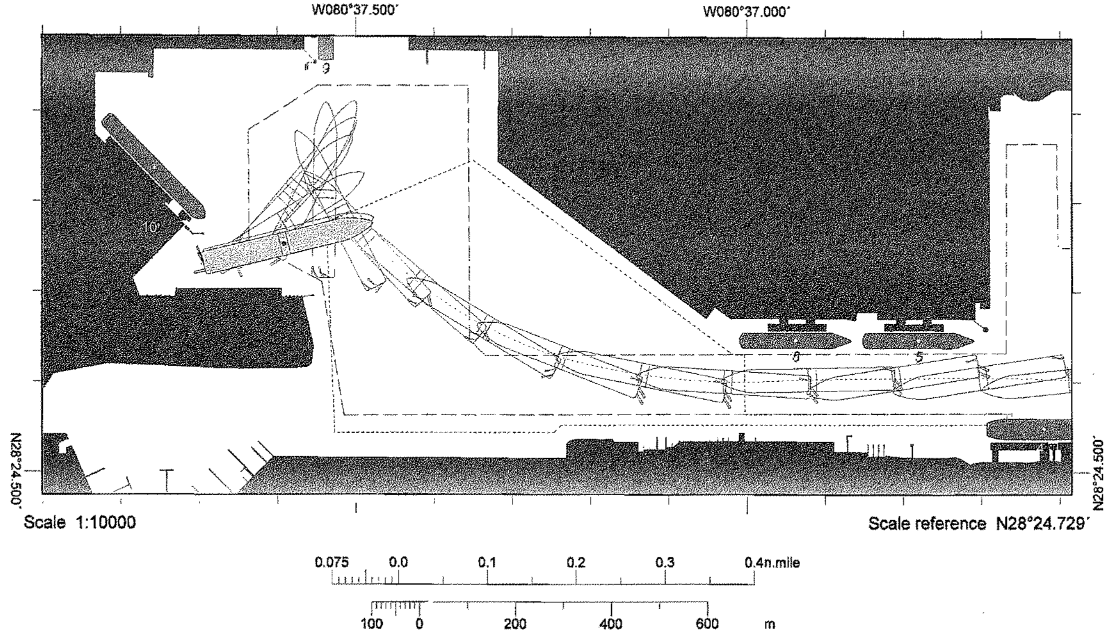
Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:20 AM (00:30:20) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 3:08:40 PM Exercise: Exercise 21 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



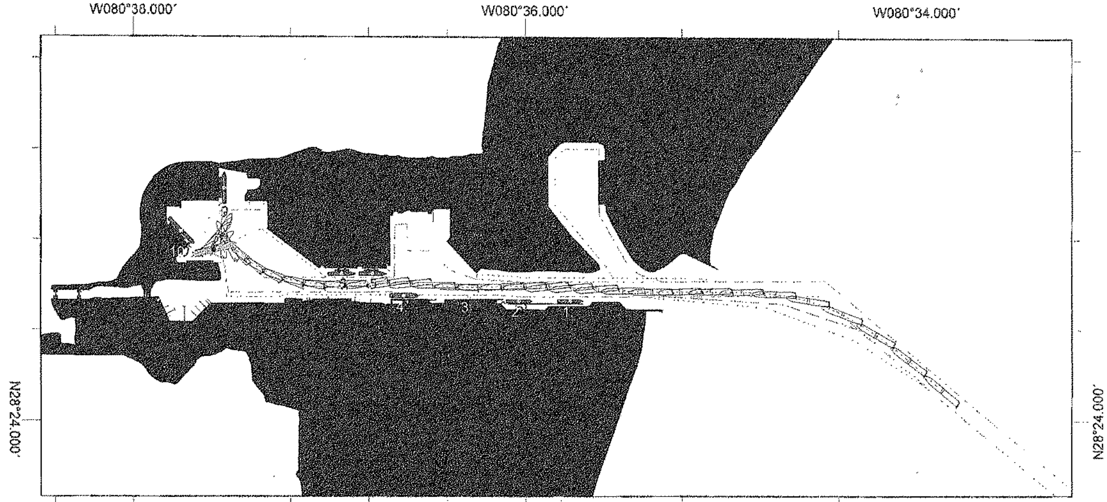
Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

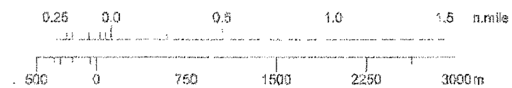
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:35:22 AM (00:35:22) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 3:09:44 PM Exercise: Exercise 21 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.679'



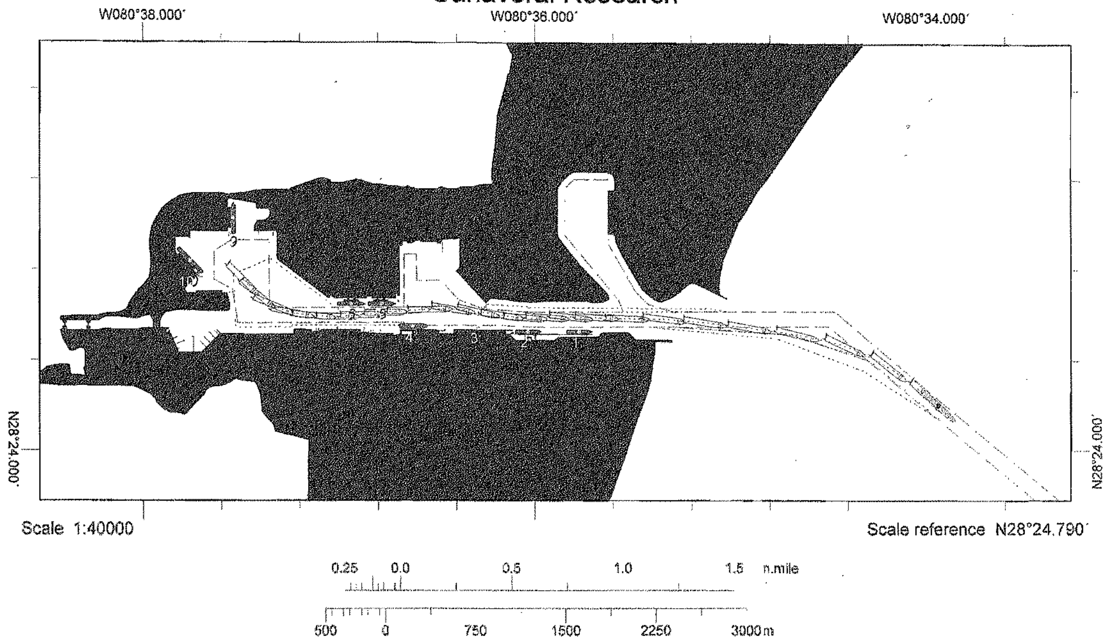
Comments: Wind: SE 15kt
Current: S 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:22 AM (00:36:22) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 | Real time: 3:41:31 PM | Exercise: Exercise 22 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



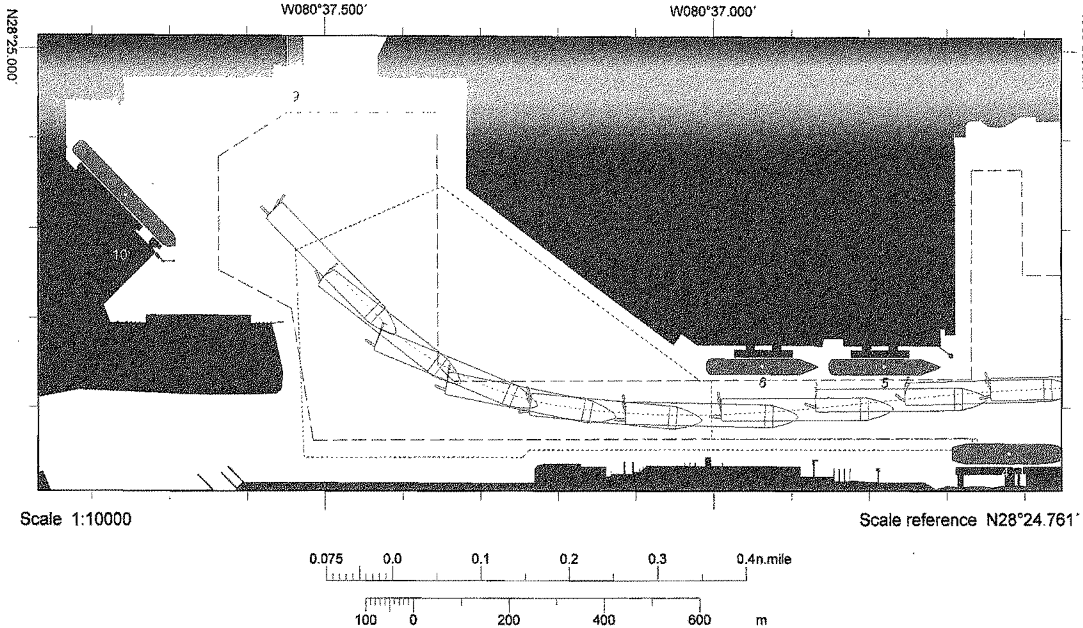
Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:24:20 AM (00:24:20) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/10/2007 Real time: 3:40:34 PM Exercise: Exercise 22 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



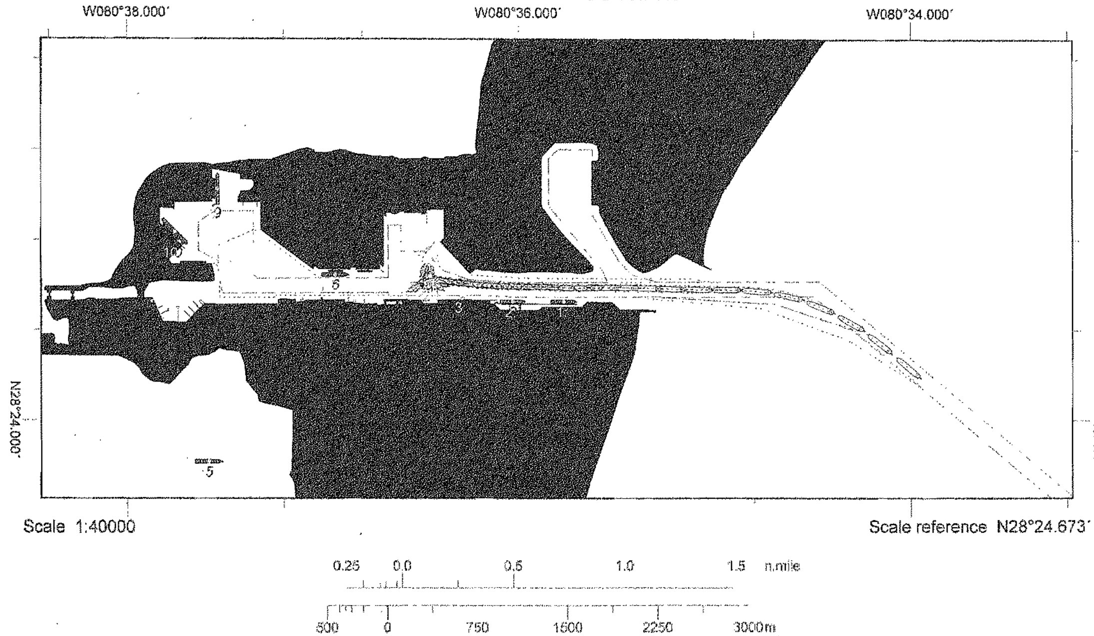
Comments: Wind: SE 25kt
Current: N 0.75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:24:20 AM (00:24:20) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 8:23:10 AM Exercise: Exercise 23 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



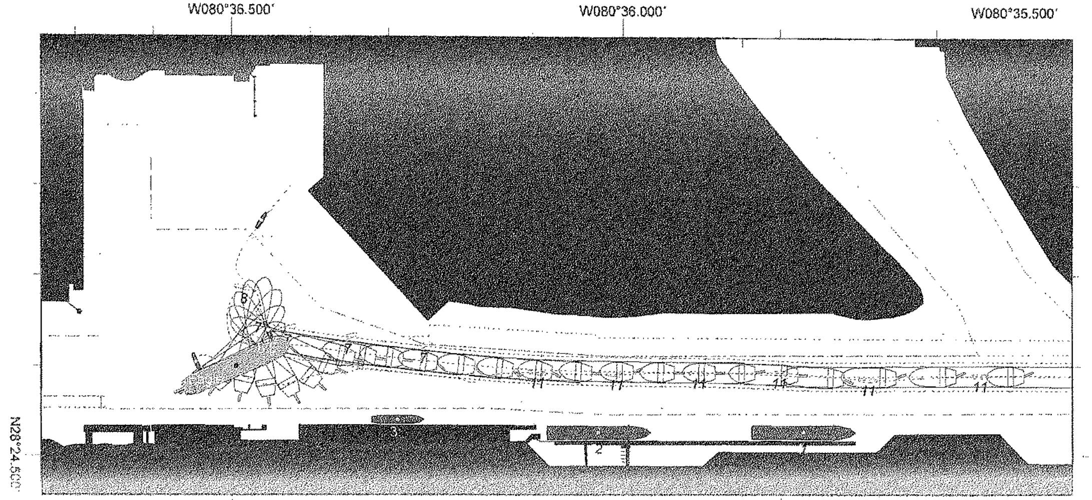
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

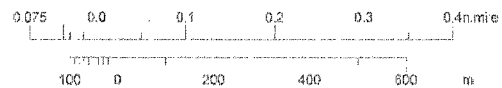
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:14 AM (00:36:14) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 8:23:30 AM Exercise: Exercise 23 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000 Scale reference N28°24.710'



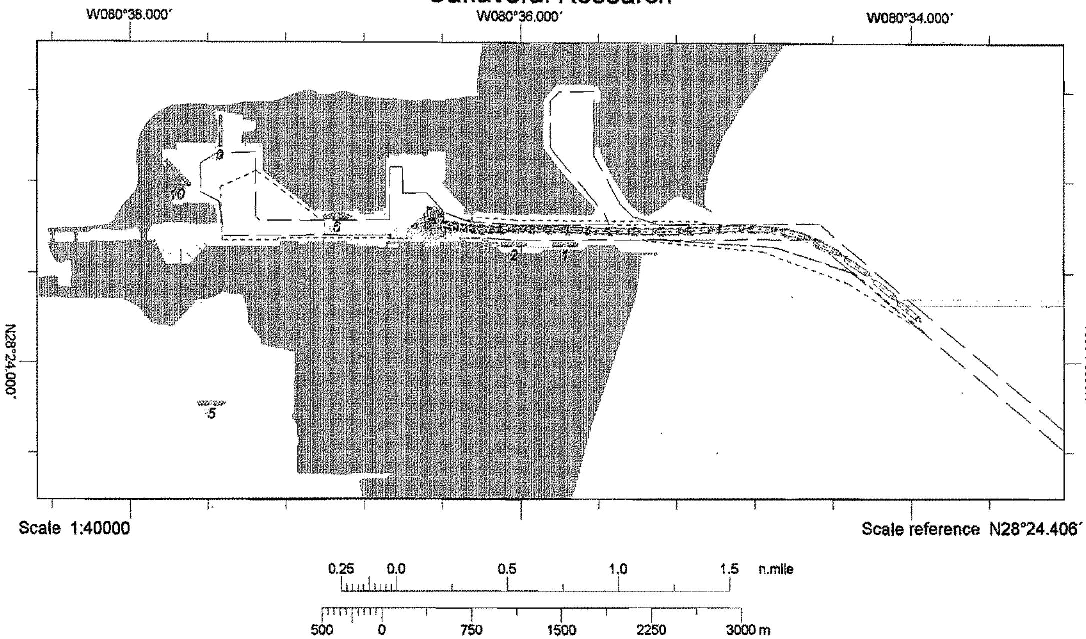
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:14 AM (00:36:14) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 9:22:56 AM Exercise: Exercise 24 Canaveral-070311-0827

Canaveral Research



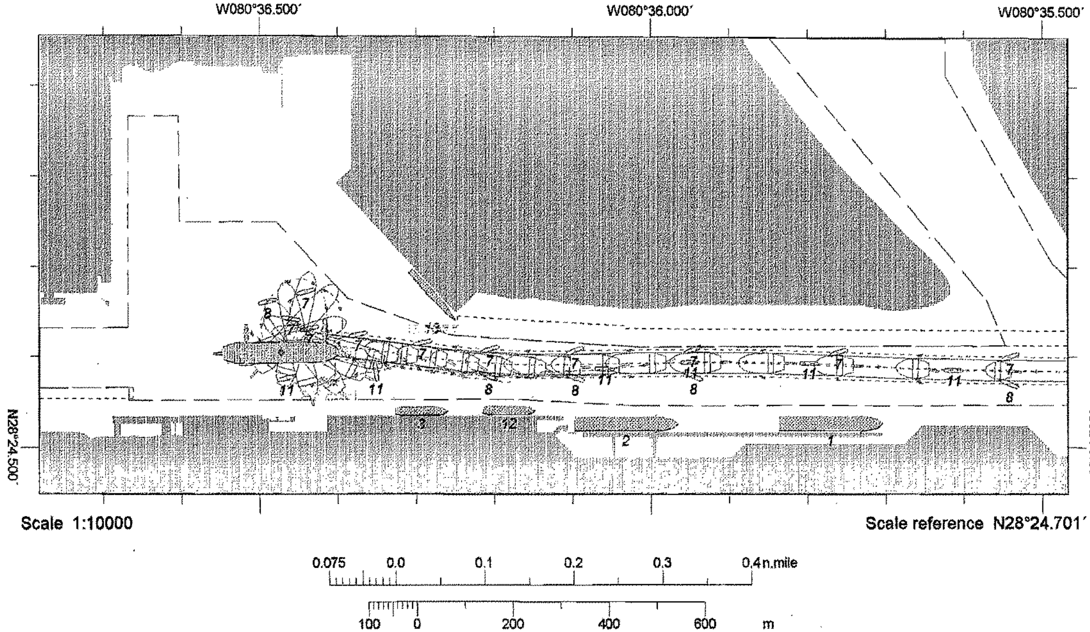
Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:32:08 AM (00:32:08) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 9:23:29 AM Exercise: Exercise 24 Canaveral-070311-0827

Canaveral Research

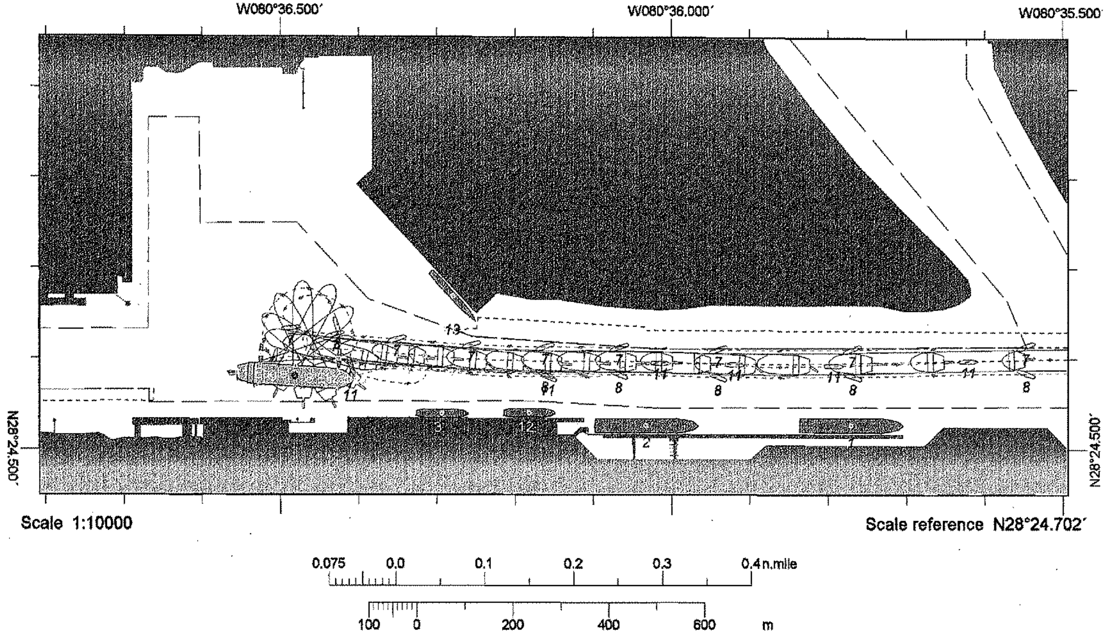


Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:32:08 AM (00:32:08) Page 1

Canaveral Research

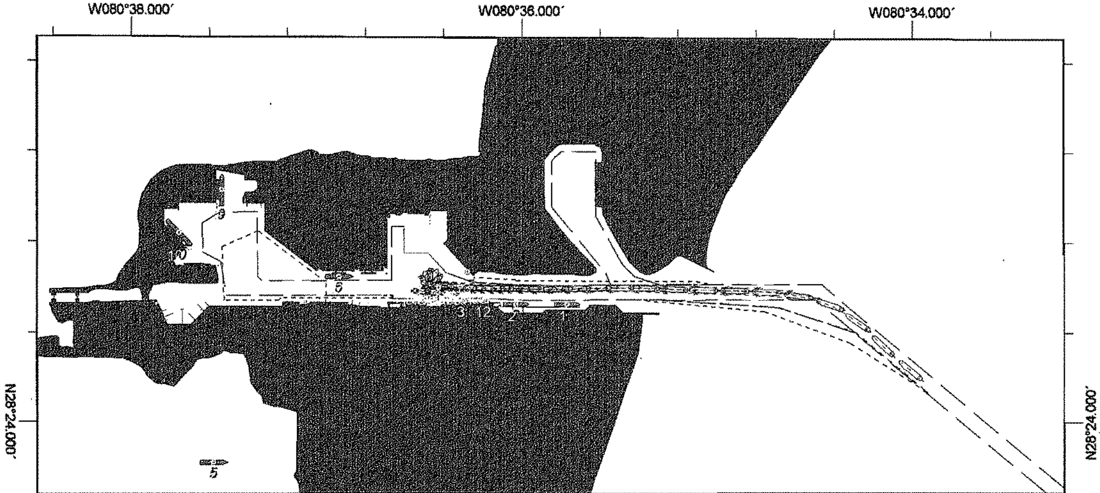


Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 | Real time: 10:06:25 AM | Exercise: Exercise 25 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.695′

0.25 0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5 n.mile

500 0 750 1500 2250 3000 m

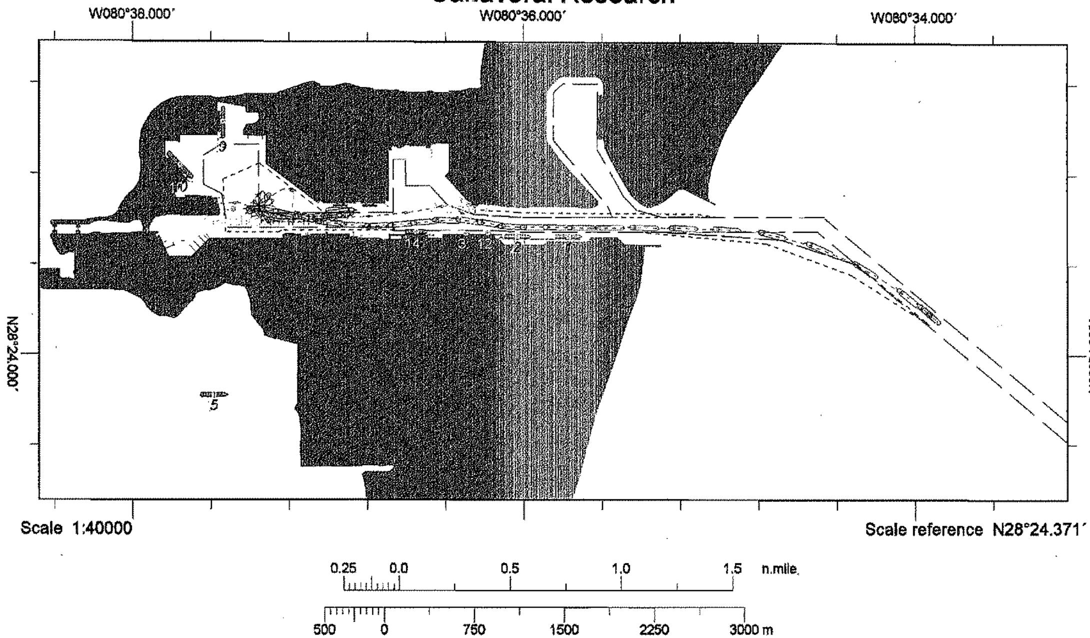
Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:33:37 AM (00:33:37) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 | Real time: 10:58:51 AM | Exercise: Exercise 26 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



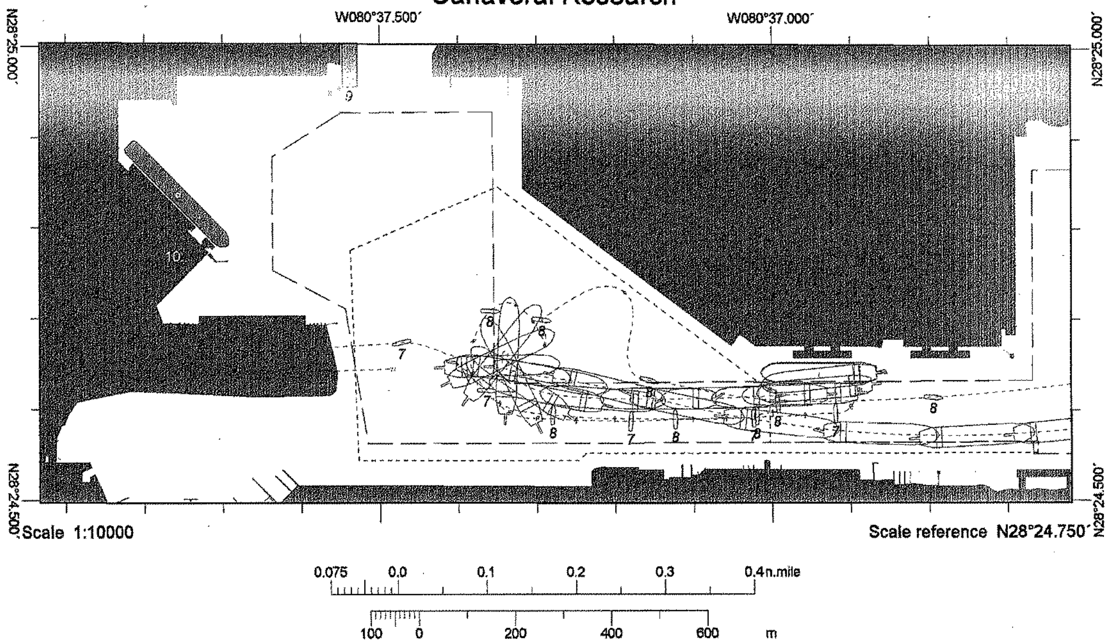
Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:30 AM (00:39:30) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 — Real time: 10:58:29 AM — Exercise: Exercise 26 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



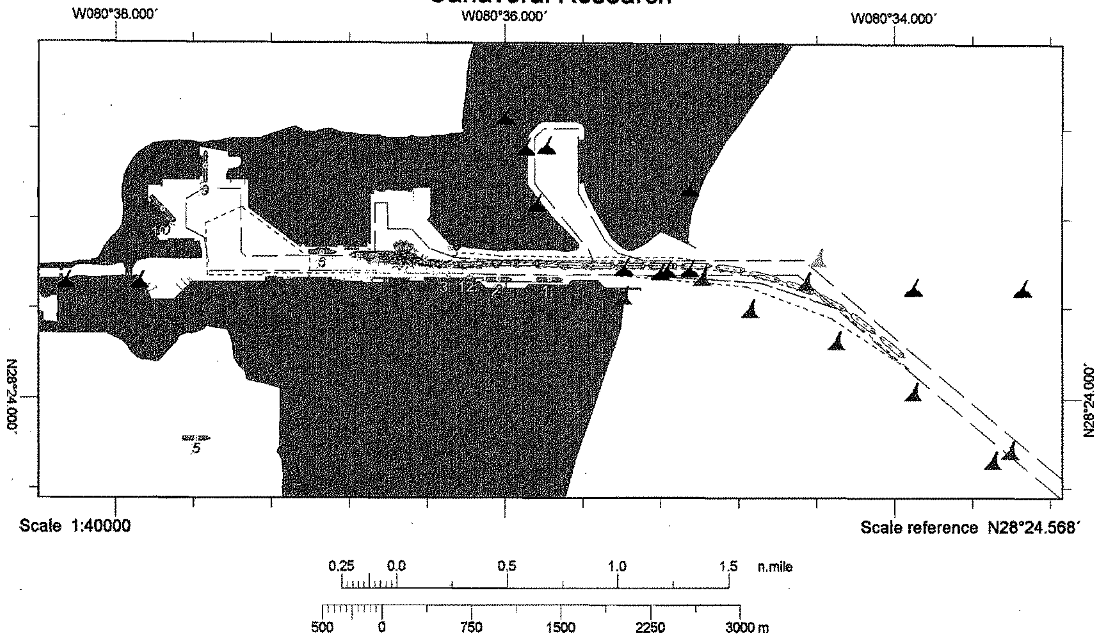
Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 — Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:30 AM (00:39:30) — Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 | Real time: 12:39:50 PM | Exercise: Exercise 27 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



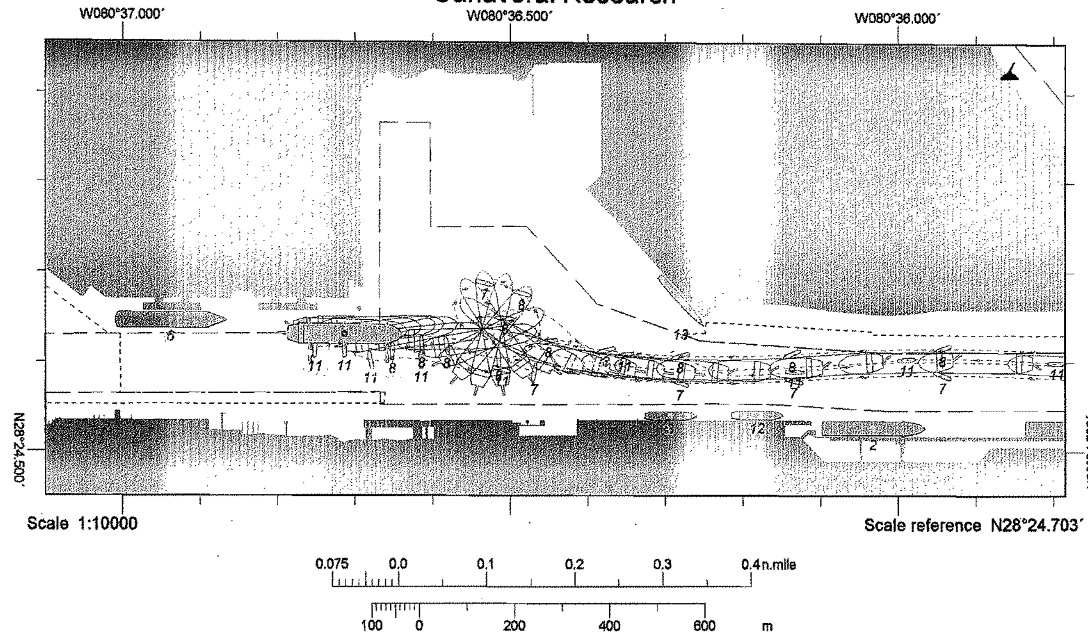
Comments: Wind:SE 15 kts
Current: S .3

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:47 AM (00:36:47) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 | Real time: 12:40:04 PM | Exercise: Exercise 27 Canavera

Canaveral Research

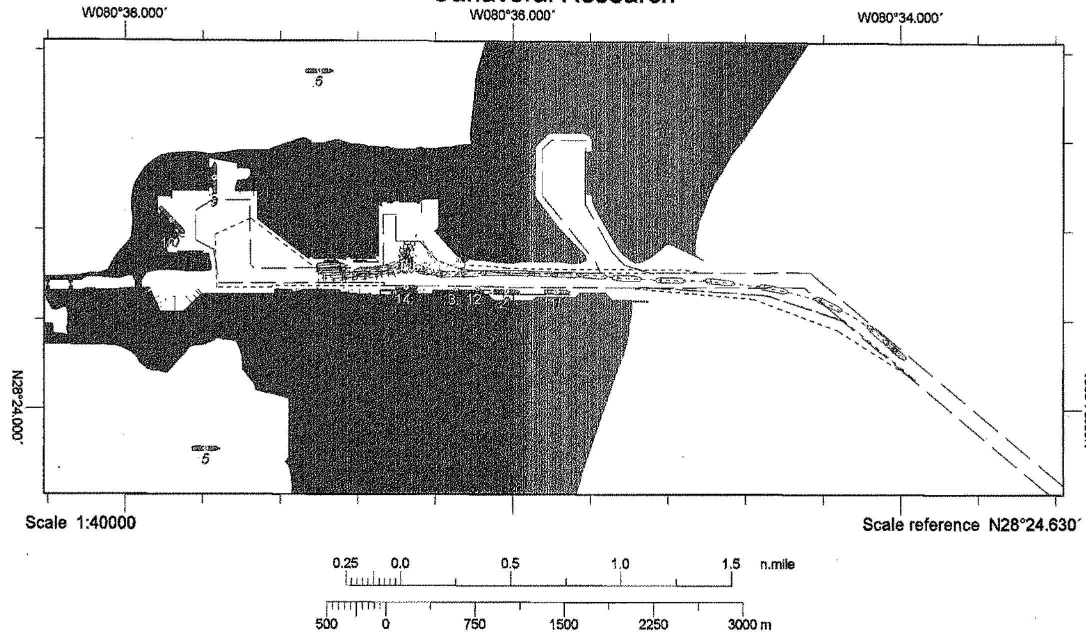


Comments: Wind:SE 15 kts
Current: S .3

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 — Real time: 1:20:31 PM — Exercise: Exercise 28 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



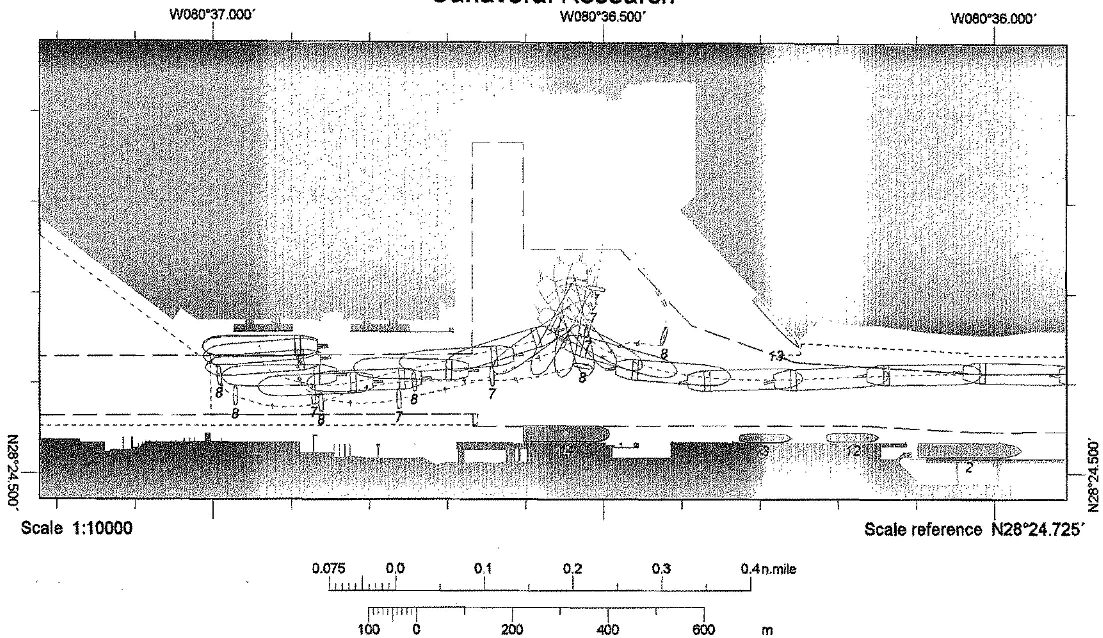
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 — Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:22 AM (00:30:22) — Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 | Real time: 1:20:48 PM | Exercise: Exercise 28 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



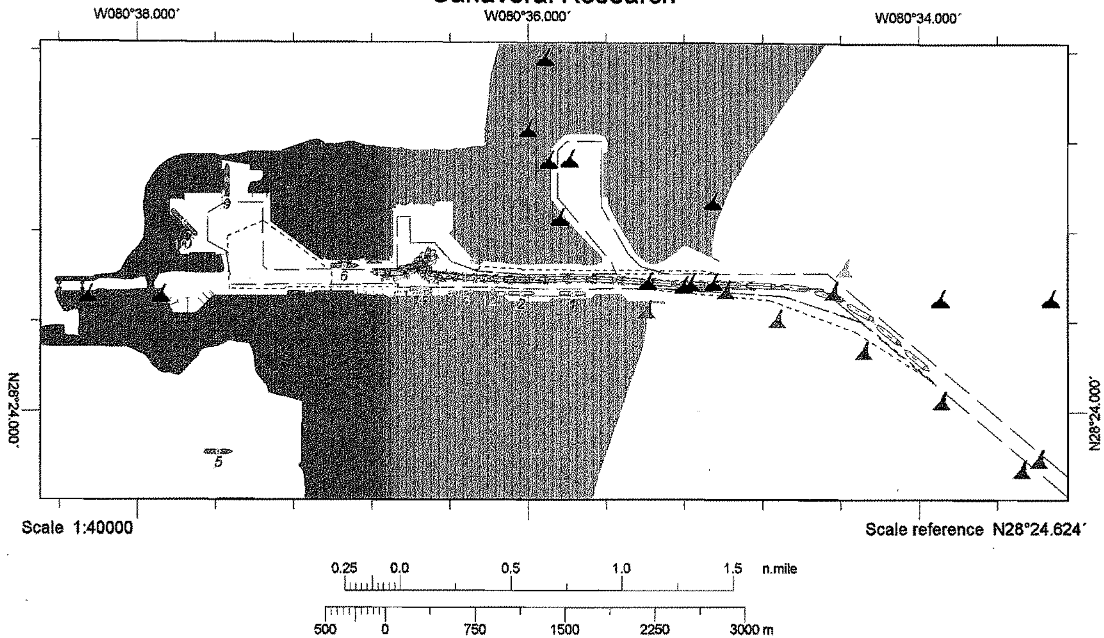
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:22 AM (00:30:22) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 2:19:38 PM Exercise: Exercise 29 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



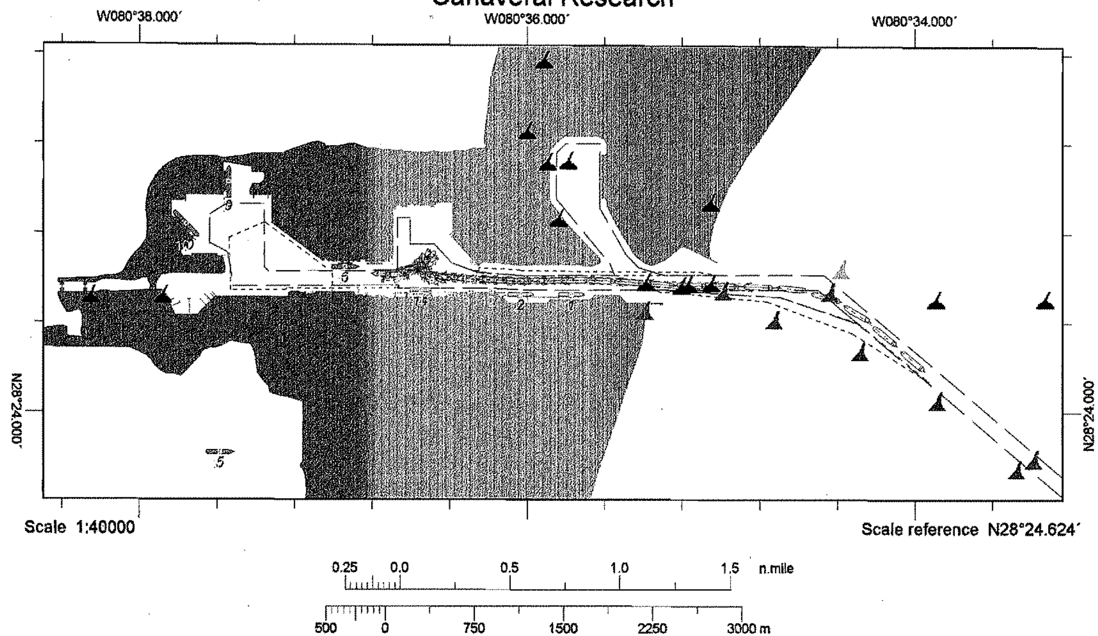
Comments: Wind:SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 6:34:36 AM (00:34:36) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/11/2007 Real time: 2:19:37 PM Exercise: Exercise 29 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



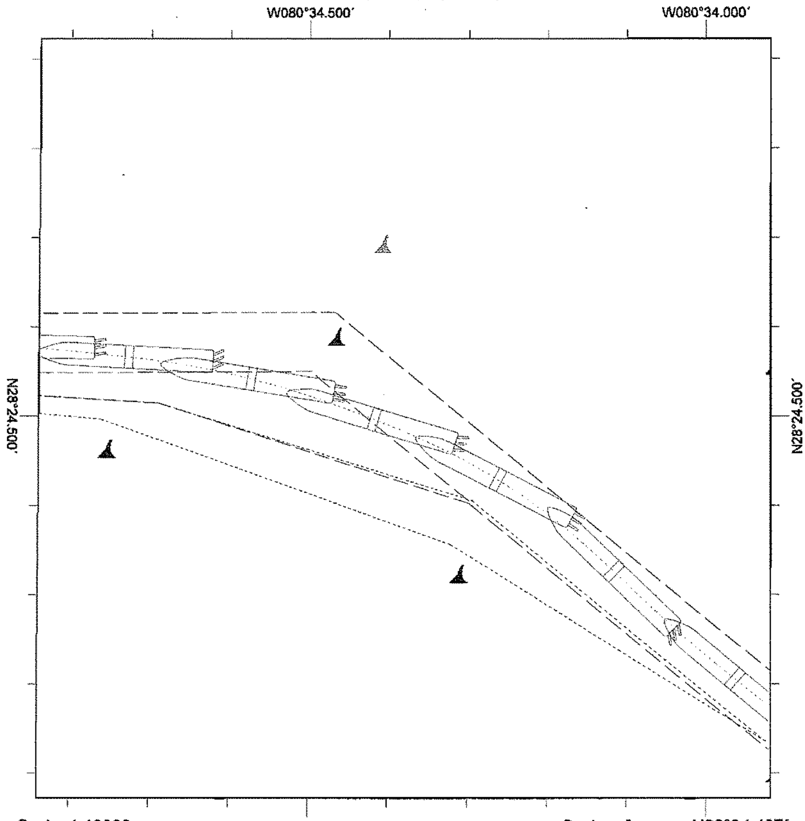
Comments: Wind:SE 20-25 kts
Current: N .75

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:34:36 AM (00:34:36) Page 1

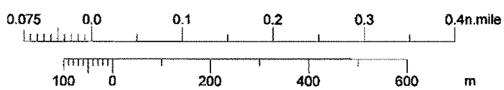
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 | Real time: 8:51:05 AM | Exercise: Exercise 30 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000

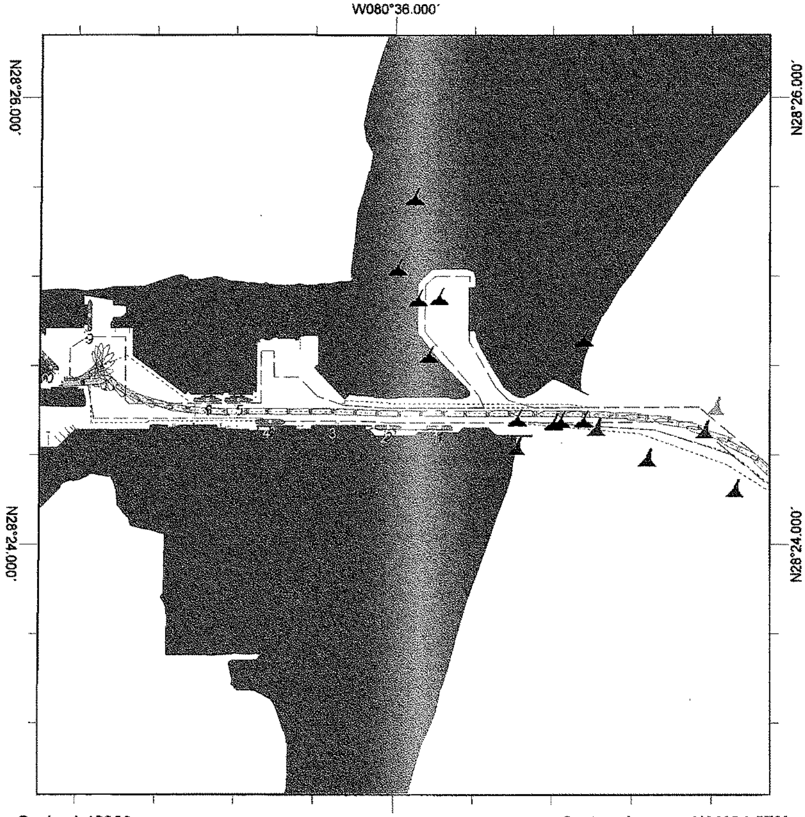
Scale reference N28°24.497'



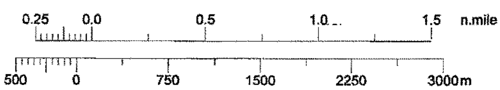
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.579´

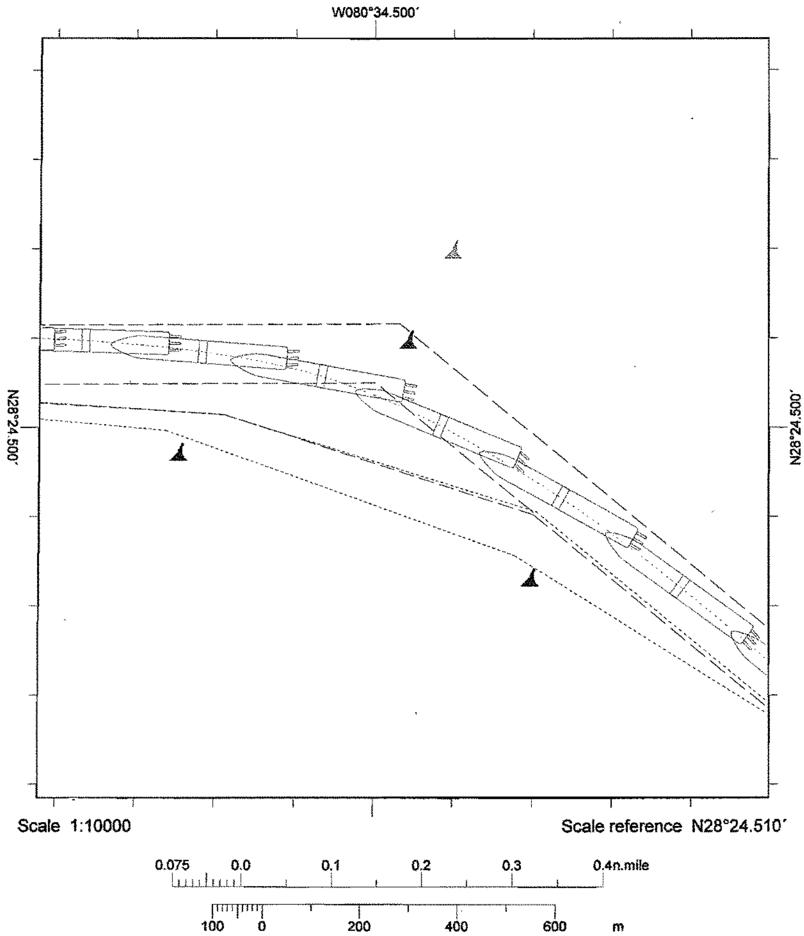


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 9:42:59 AM Exercise: Exercise 31 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

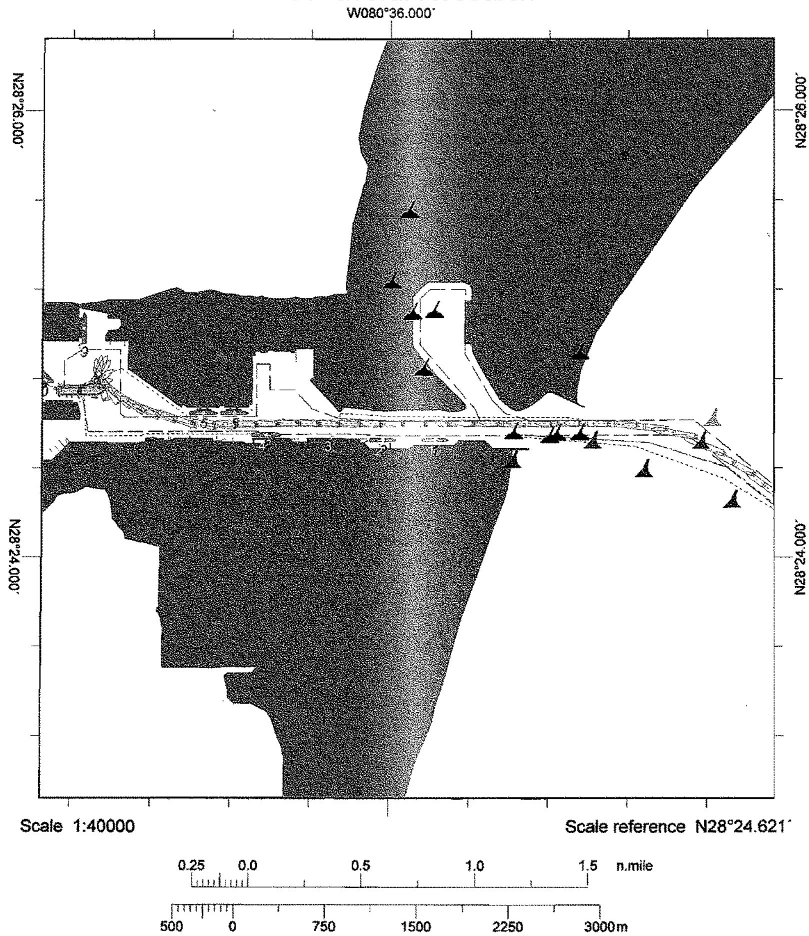


Comments: Wind: NW 15
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 9:43:47 AM Exercise: Exercise 31 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

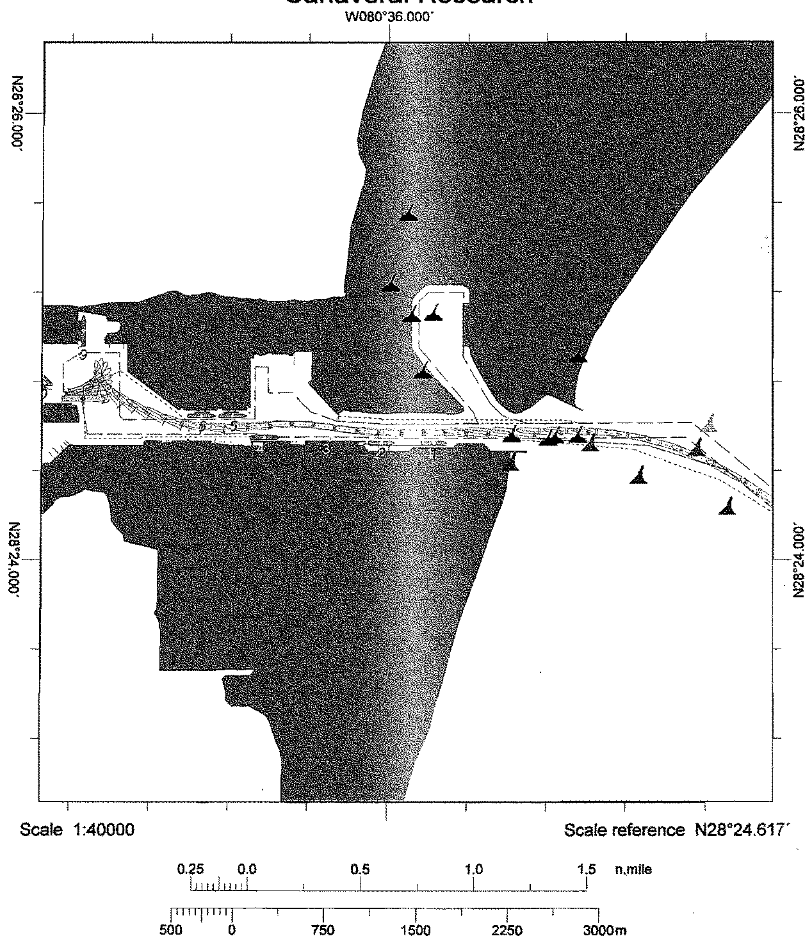


Comments: Wind: NW 15
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 10:52:03 AM Exercise: Exercise 32 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

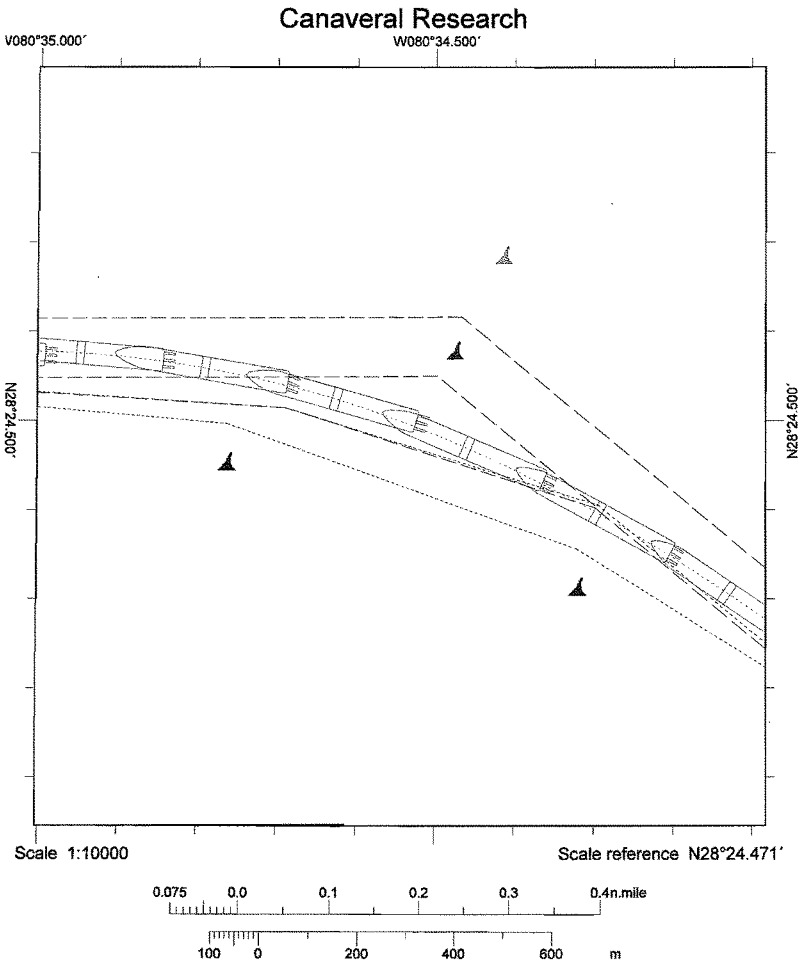


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:33 AM (00:39:33) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 10:28:23 AM Exercise: Exercise 32 Canaveral

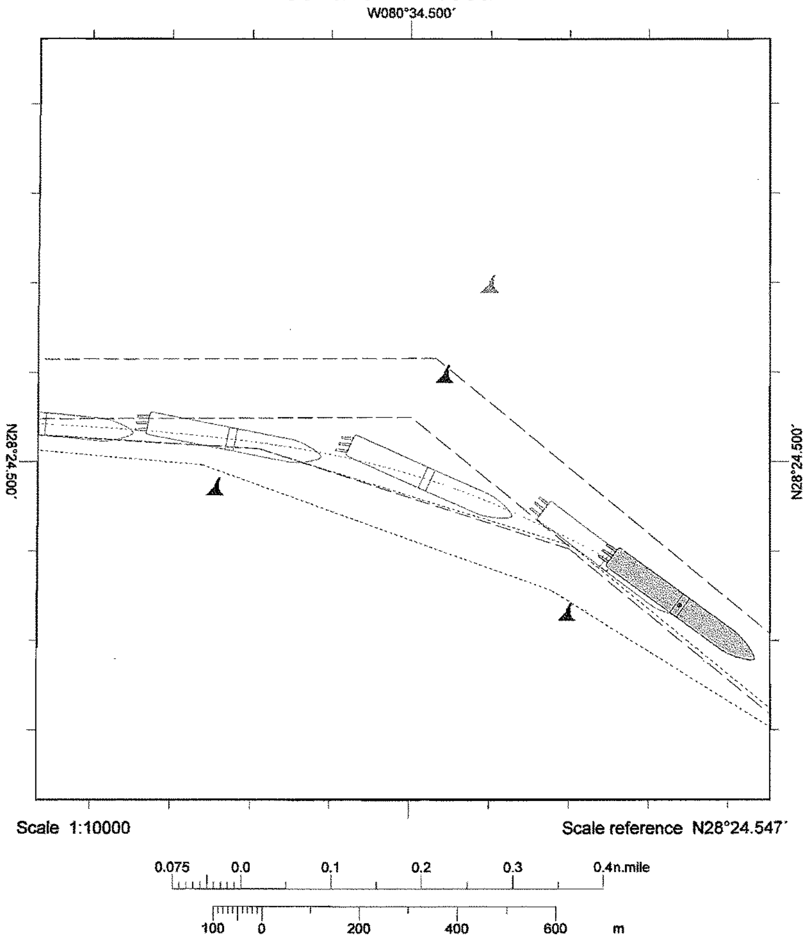


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 11:22:10 AM Exercise: Exercise 33 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

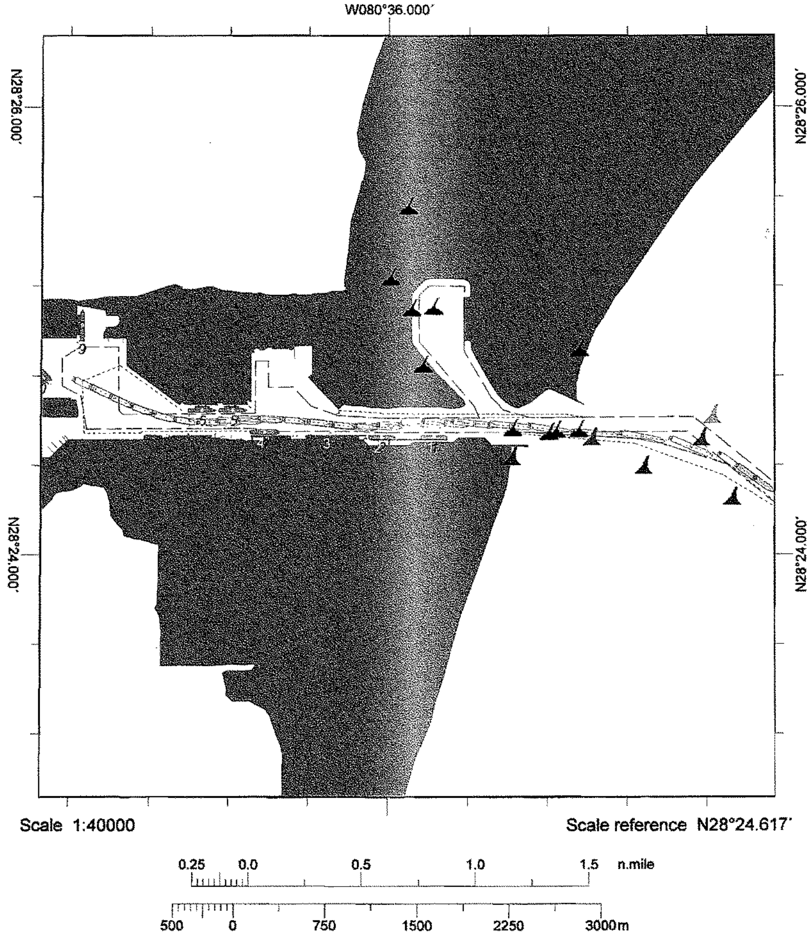


Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 11:21:12 AM Exercise: Exercise 33 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

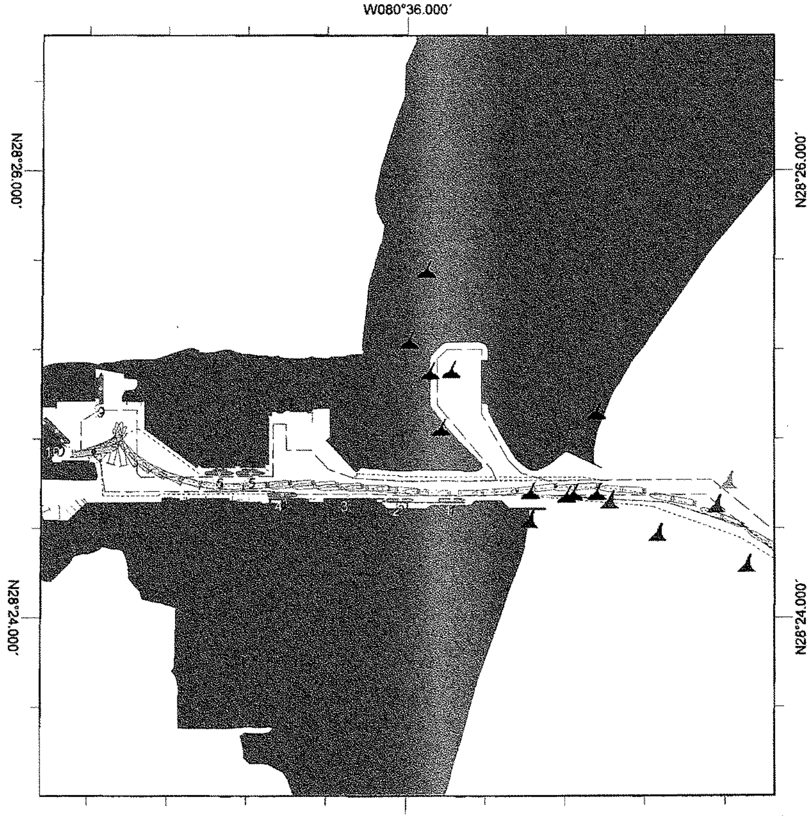


Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3kts

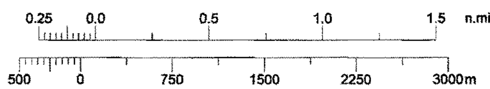
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 1:09:52 PM Exercise: Exercise 34 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.902′

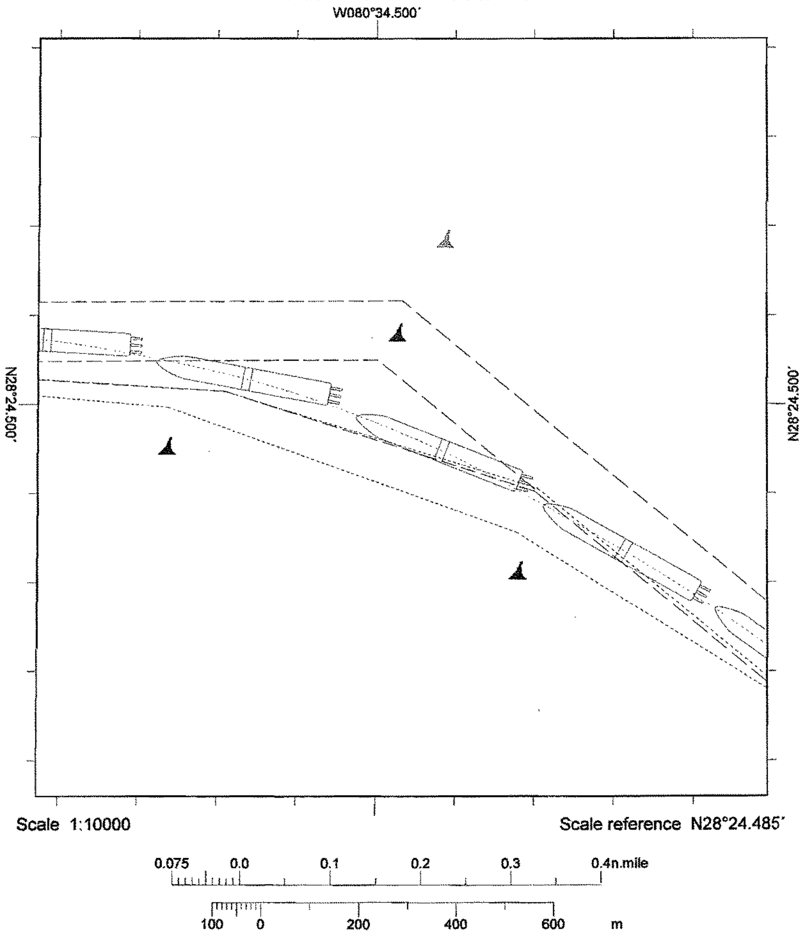


Comments: Wind: SE15
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 | Real time: 1:08:50 PM | Exercise: Exercise 34 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

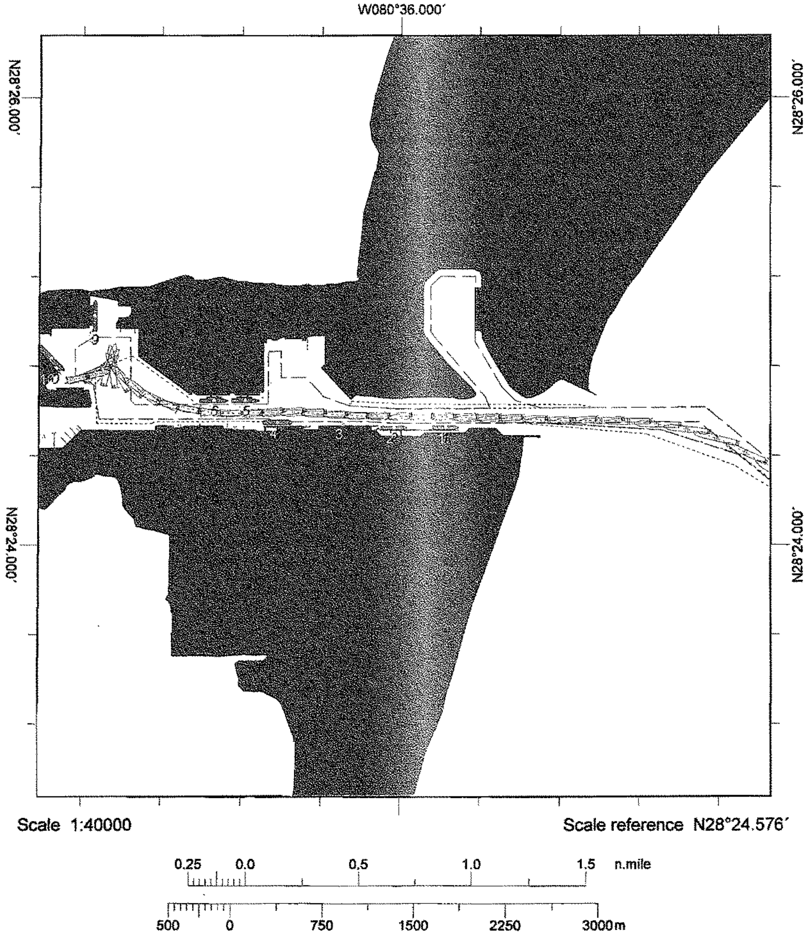


Comments: Wind: SE15
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 | Real time: 1:53:08 PM | Exercise: Exercise 35 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

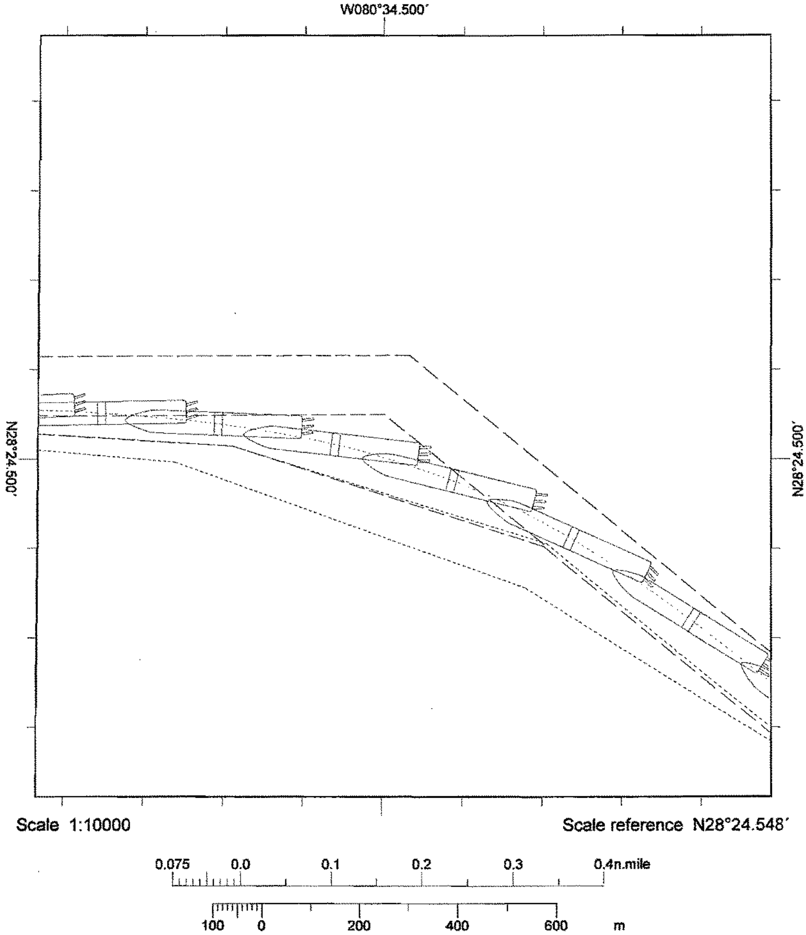


Comments: Wind: SE25
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 1:53:18 PM Exercise: Exercise 35 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



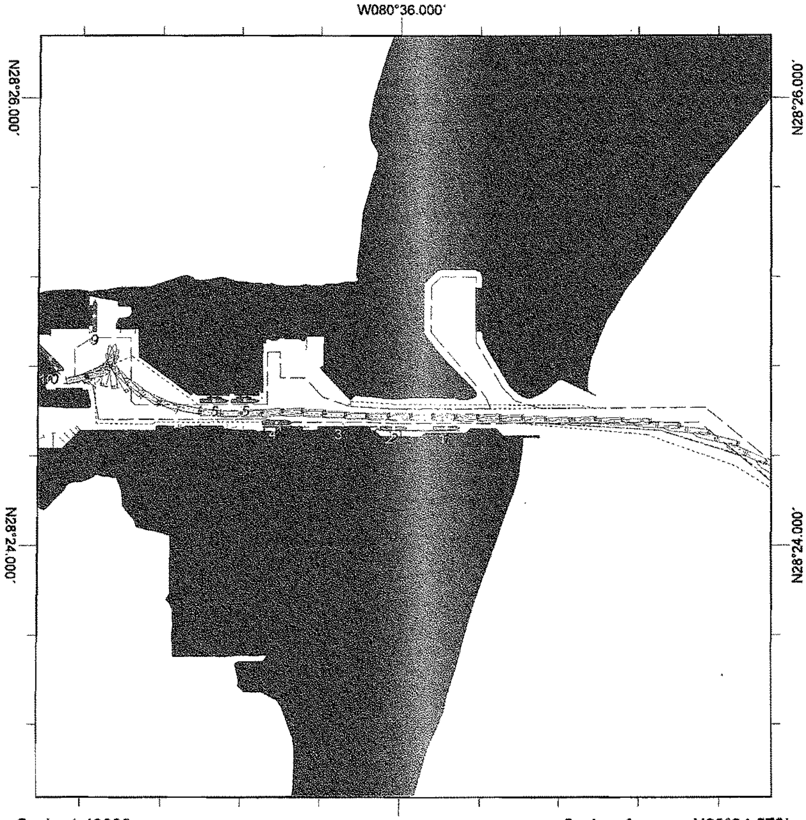
Comments: Wind: SE25
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

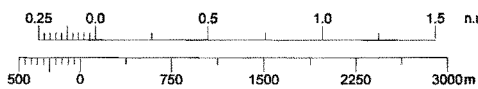
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:38:04 AM (00:38:04) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 1:53:06 PM Exercise: Exercise 35 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



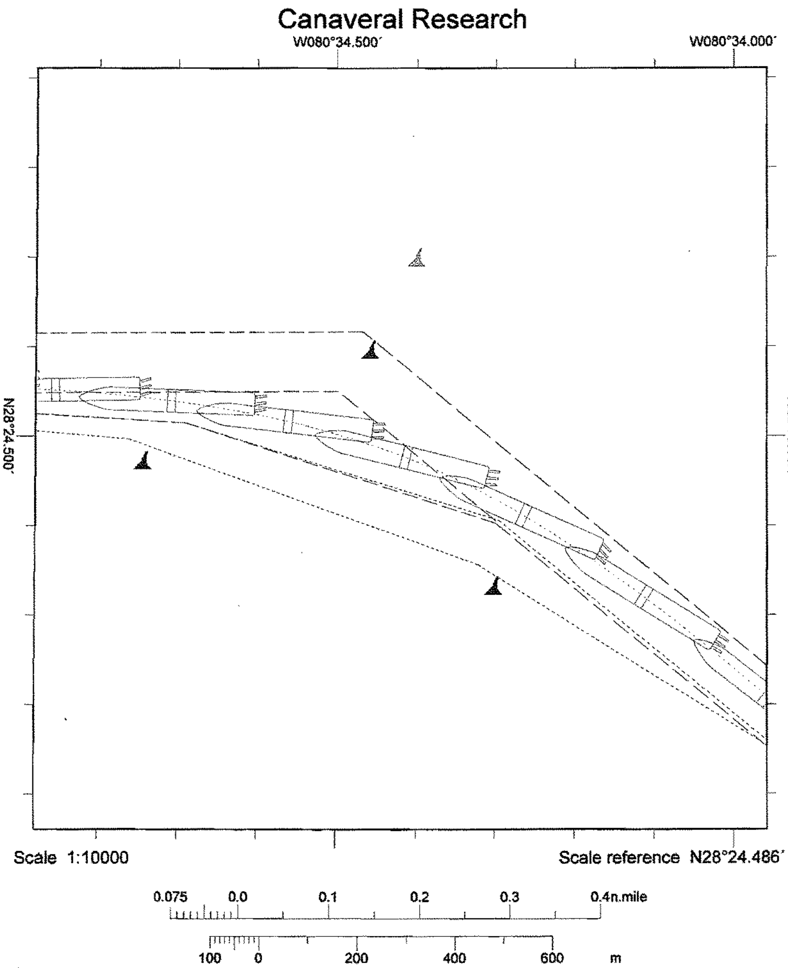
Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.576'



Comments: Wind: SE25
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 1:52:03 PM Exercise: Exercise 35 Canaveral

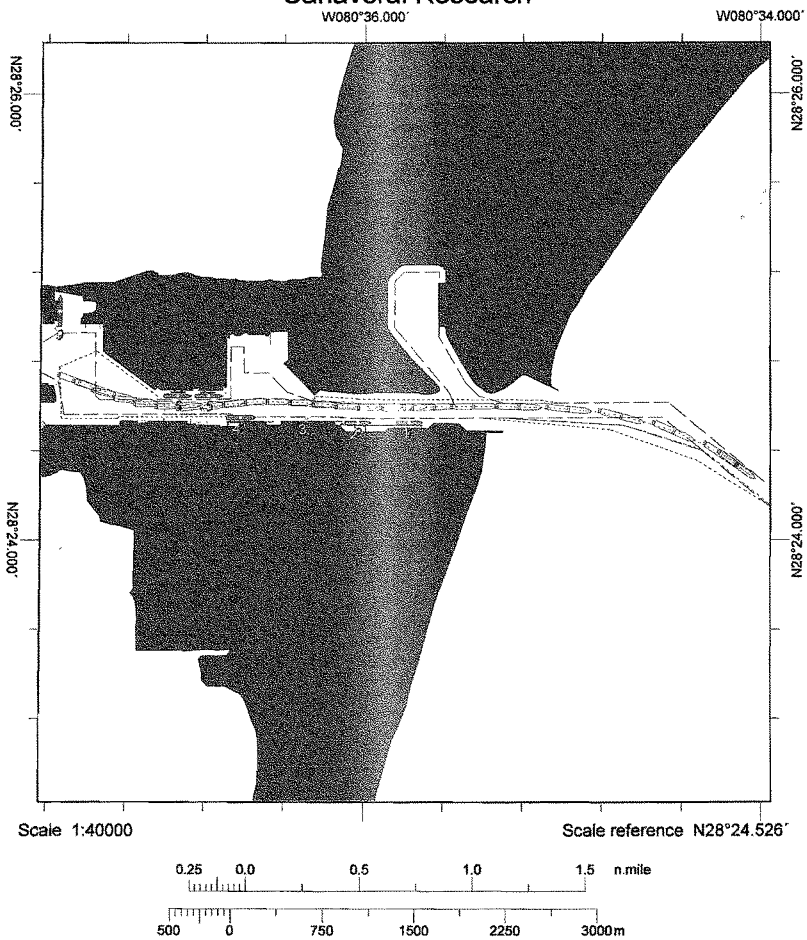


Comments: Wind: SE25
Current: N 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 2:23:05 PM Exercise: Exercise 36 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

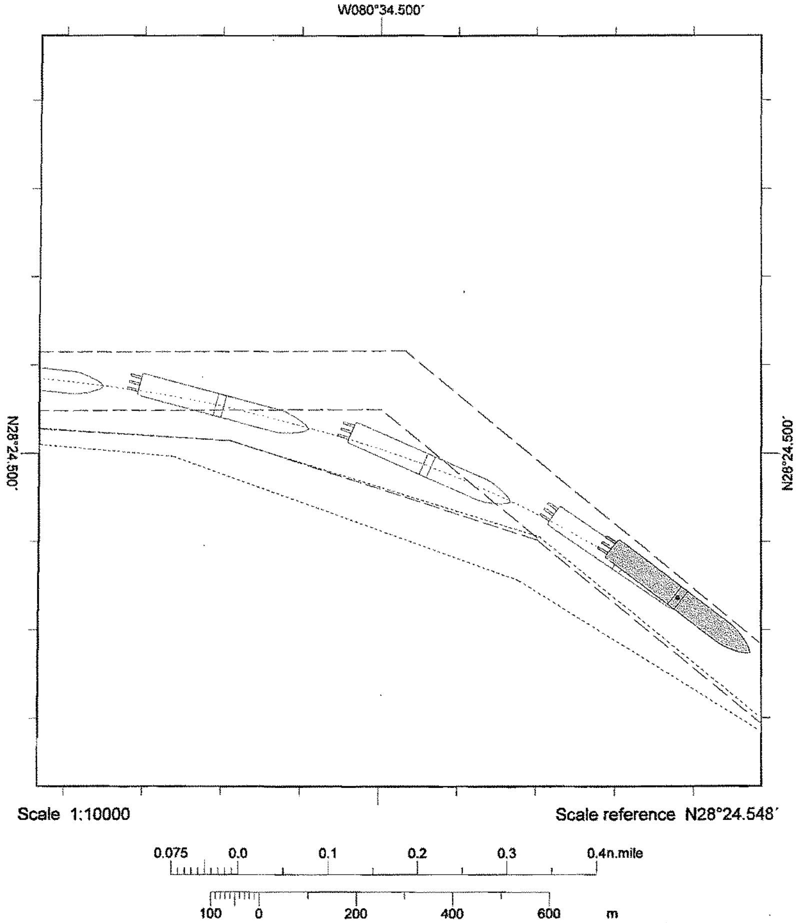


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 3/31/2007 Real time: 2:21:57 PM Exercise: Exercise 36 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

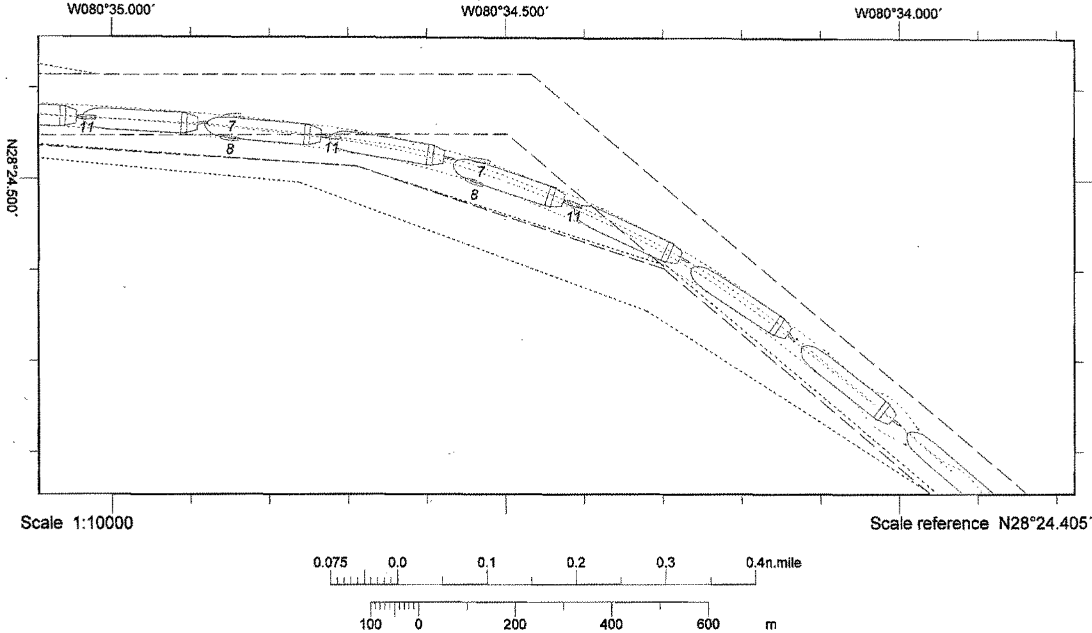


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 9:14:08 AM | Exercise: Exercise 37 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



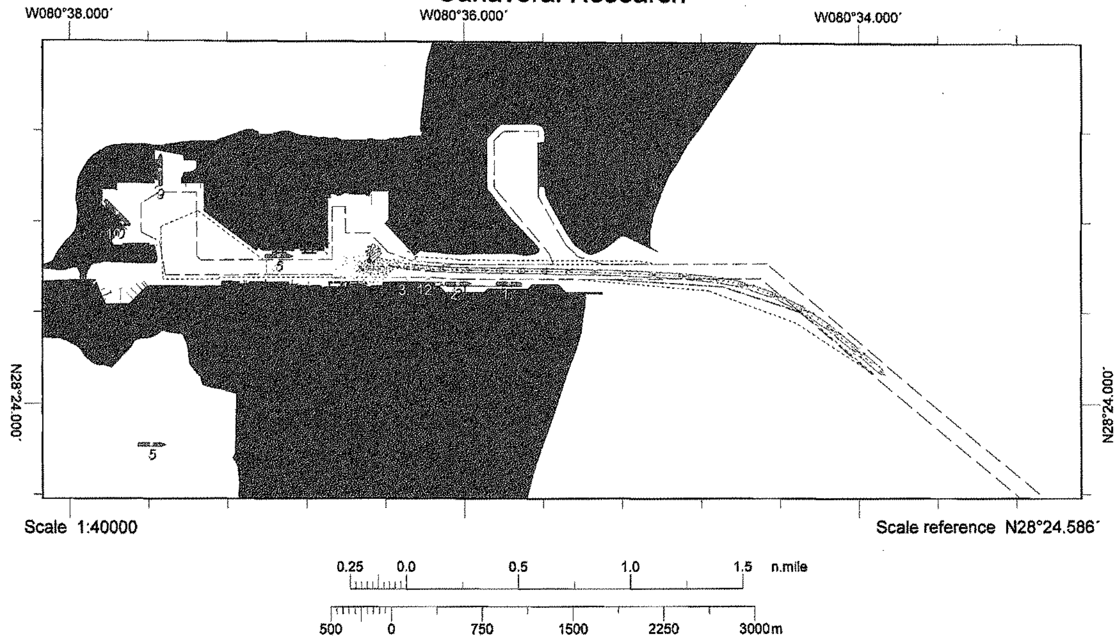
Comments: Wind: 0 kts
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:29:04 AM (00:29:04) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 9:15:24 AM | Exercise: Exercise 37 Canaveral

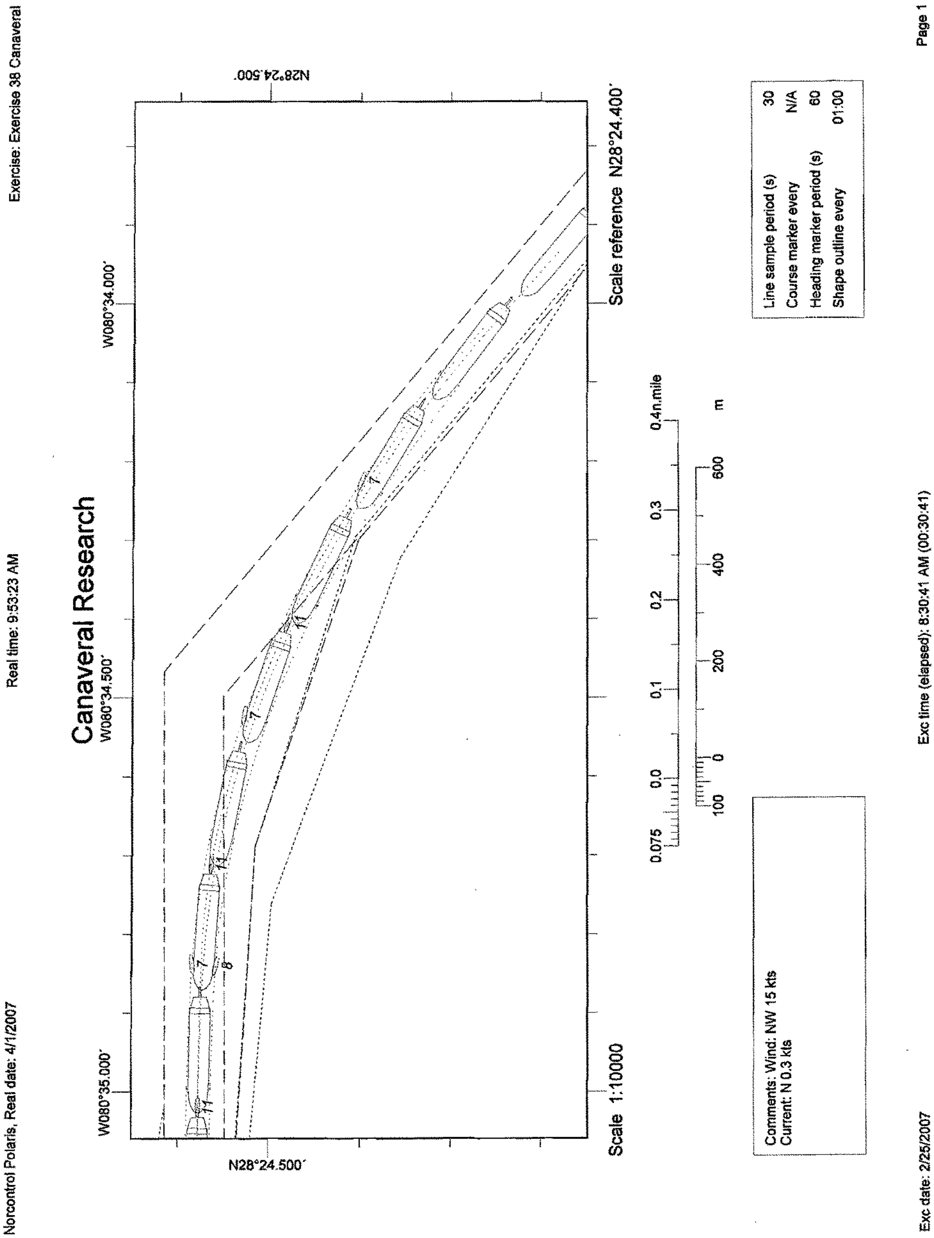
Canaveral Research



Comments: Wind: 0 kts
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

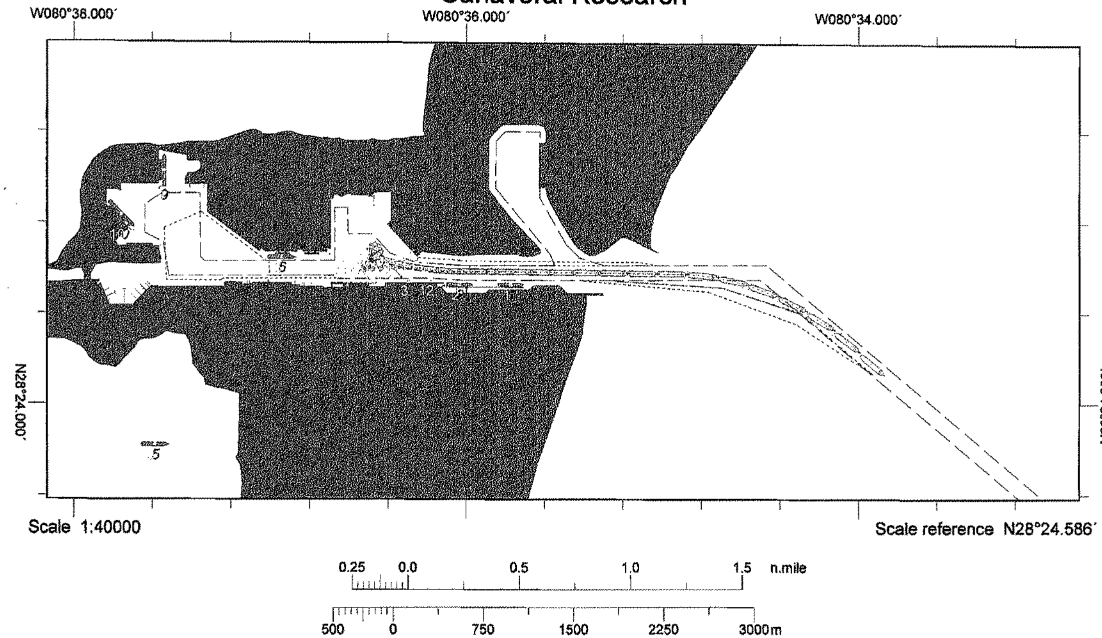
Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:29:04 AM (00:29:04) | Page 1



Exercise: Exercise 38 Canaveral
Real time: 9:53:23 AM
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007
Canaveral Research
W080°34.000´
W080°34.500´
W080°35.000´
N28°24.500´
N28°24.500´
Scale reference N28°24.400´
Scale 1:10000
0.075
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4n.mile
100
0
200
400
600
m
Line sample period (s) 30
Course marker every N/A
Heading marker period (s) 60
Shape outline every 01:00
Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N 0.3 kts
Exc date: 2/25/2007
Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:41 AM (00:30:41)
Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 Real time: 9:51:57 AM Exercise: Exercise 38 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



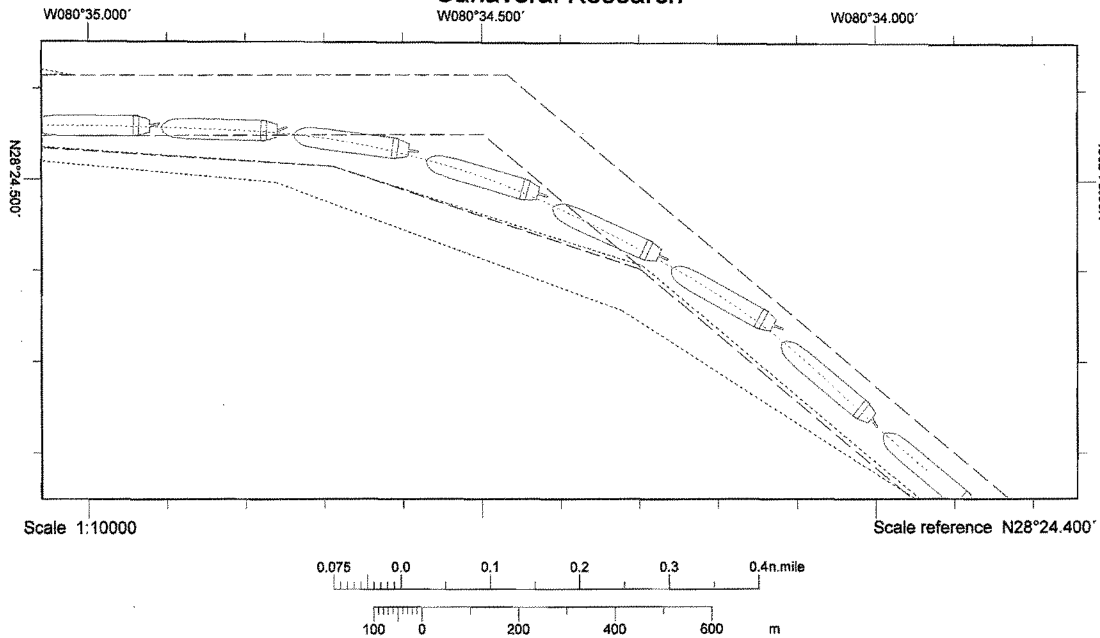
Comments: Wind: NW 15 kts
Current: N 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:41 AM (00:30:41) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 Real time: 10:36:44 AM Exercise: Exercise 39 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



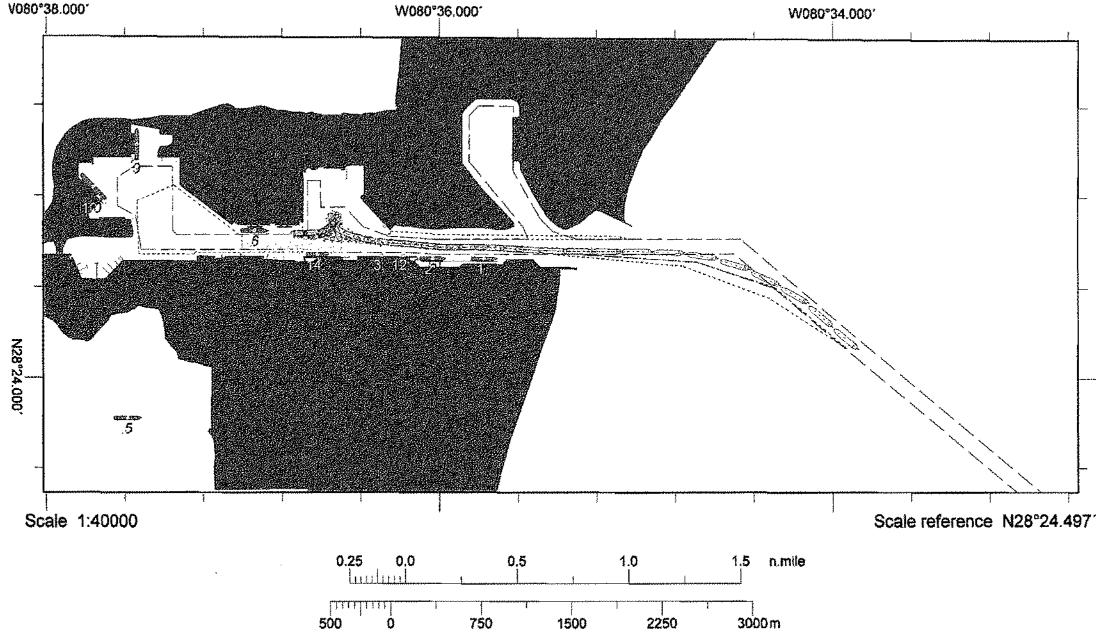
Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:38:00 AM (00:38:00) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 10:37:49 AM | Exercise: Exercise 39 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



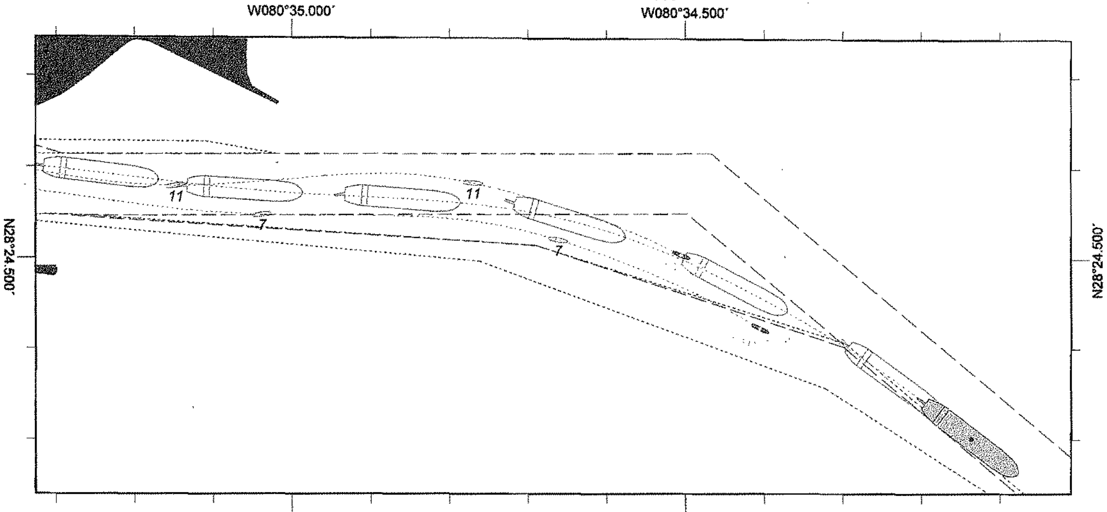
Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:38:00 AM (00:38:00) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 12:05:36 PM | Exercise: Exercise 40 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000

Scale reference N28°24.491´

0.075 0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4n.mile

100 0 200 400 600 m

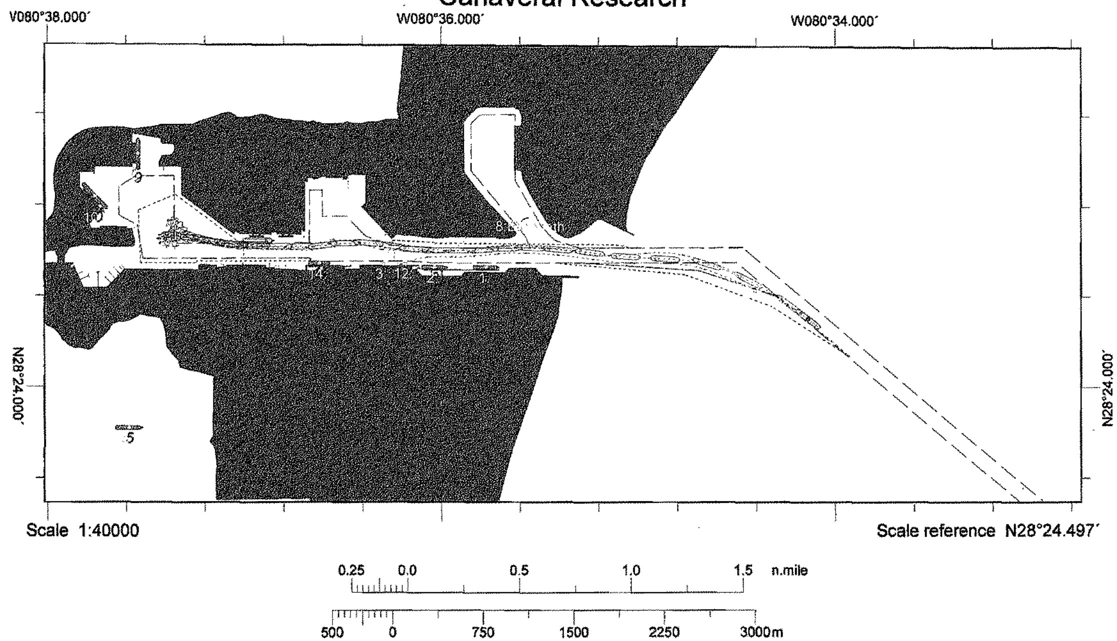
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:40:30 AM (00:40:30) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 12:01:46 PM | Exercise: Exercise 40 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



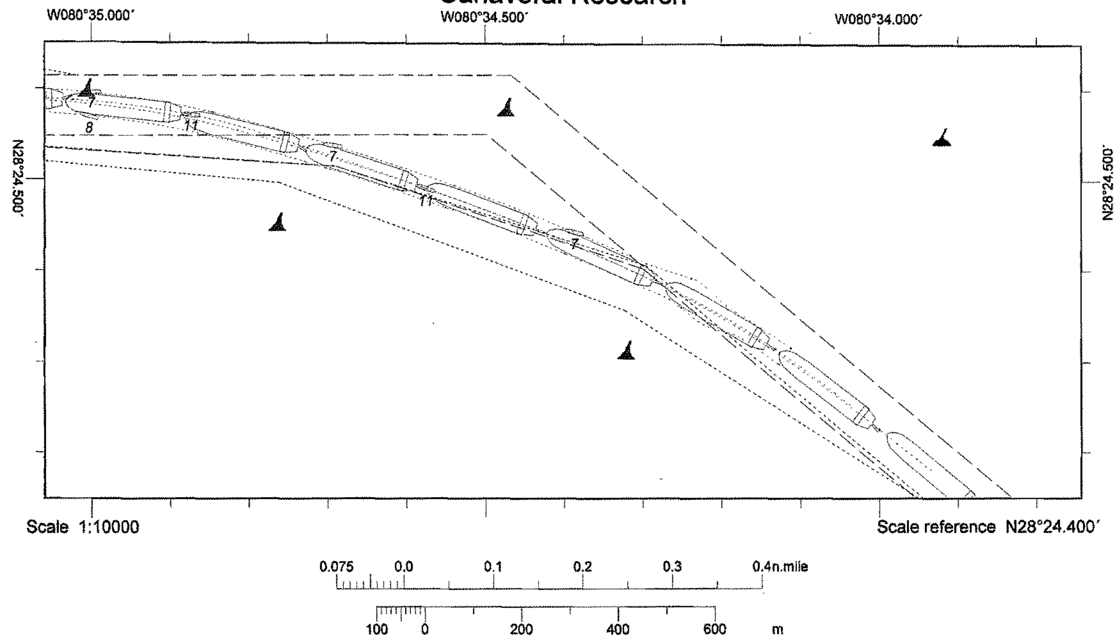
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:40:30 AM (00:40:30) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 1:54:07 PM | Exercise: Exercise 41 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



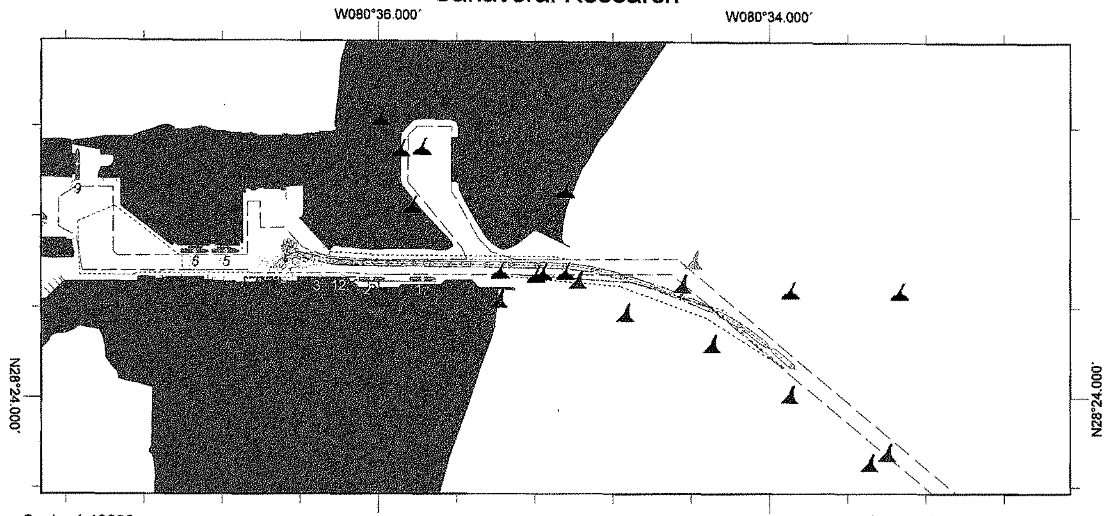
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 6:30:50 AM (00:30:50) | Page 1

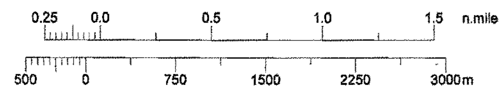
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 Real time: 1:55:39 PM Exercise: Exercise 41 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.575′



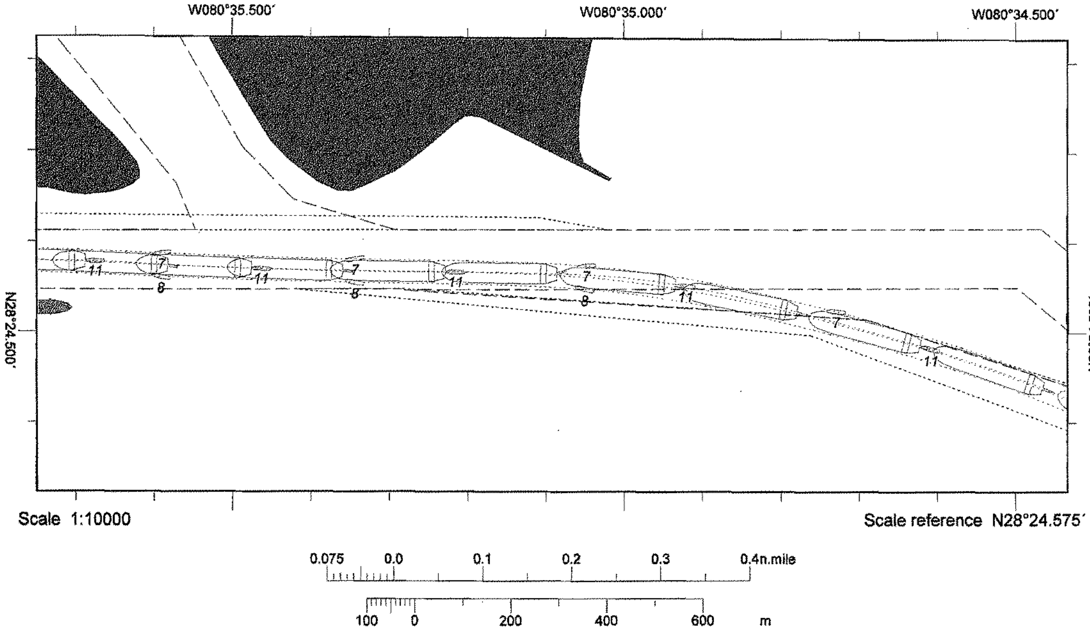
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:30:50 AM (00:30:50) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 2:33:06 PM | Exercise: Exercise 42 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

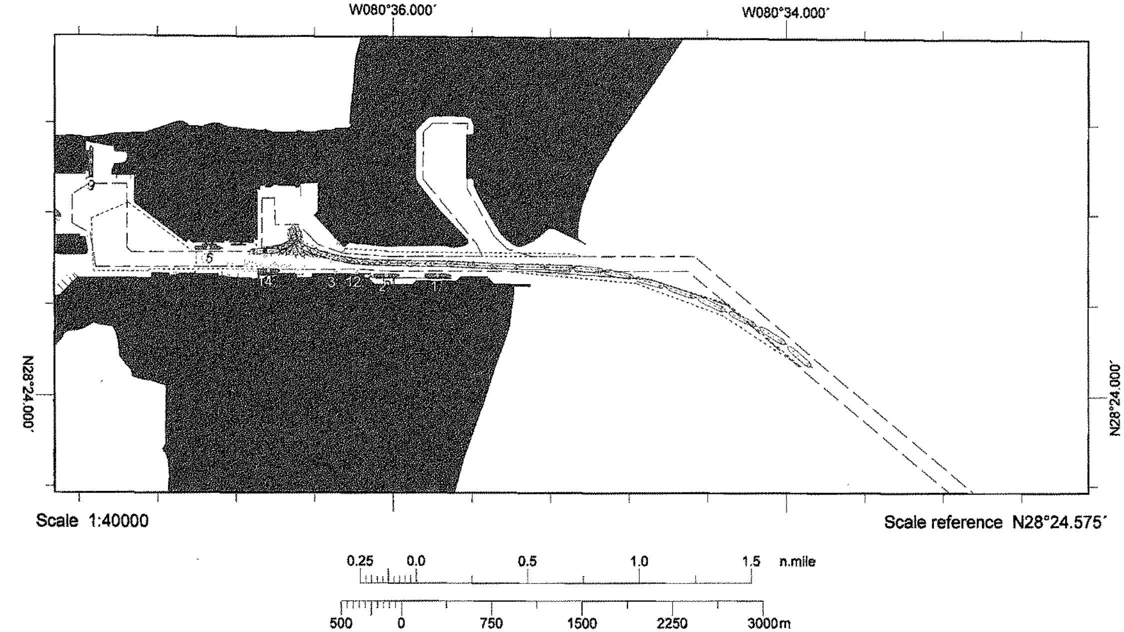


Comments: Wind: SE 15 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 Real time: 2:37:22 PM Exercise: Exercise 42 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



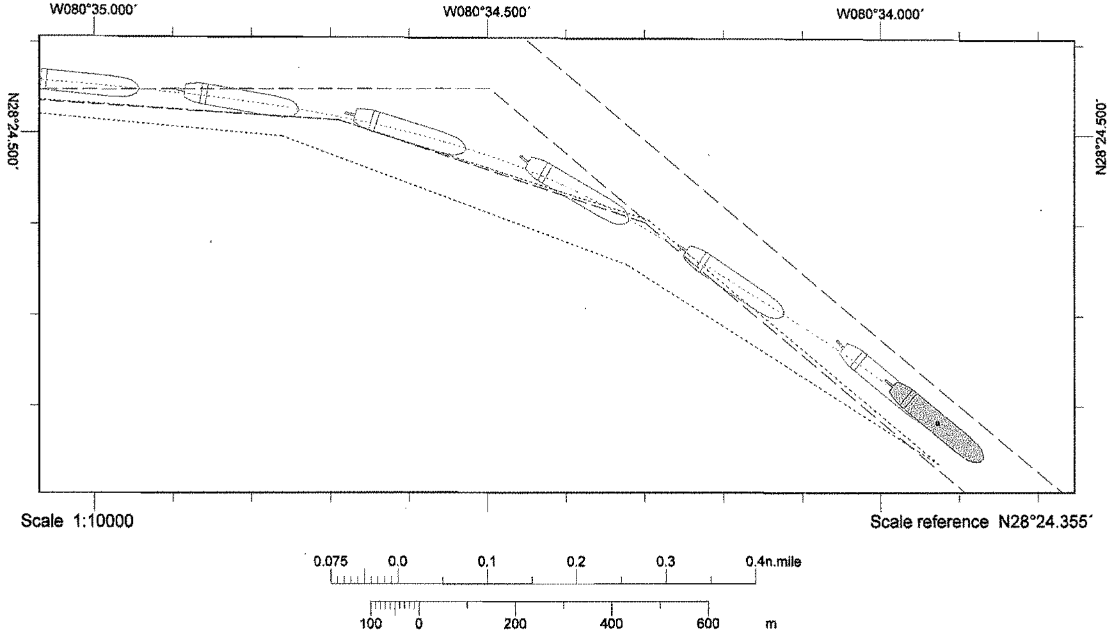
Comments: Wind: SE 15 kts
Current: S 0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:35:20 AM (00:35:20) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 Real time: 3:24:52 PM Exercise: Exercise 43 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

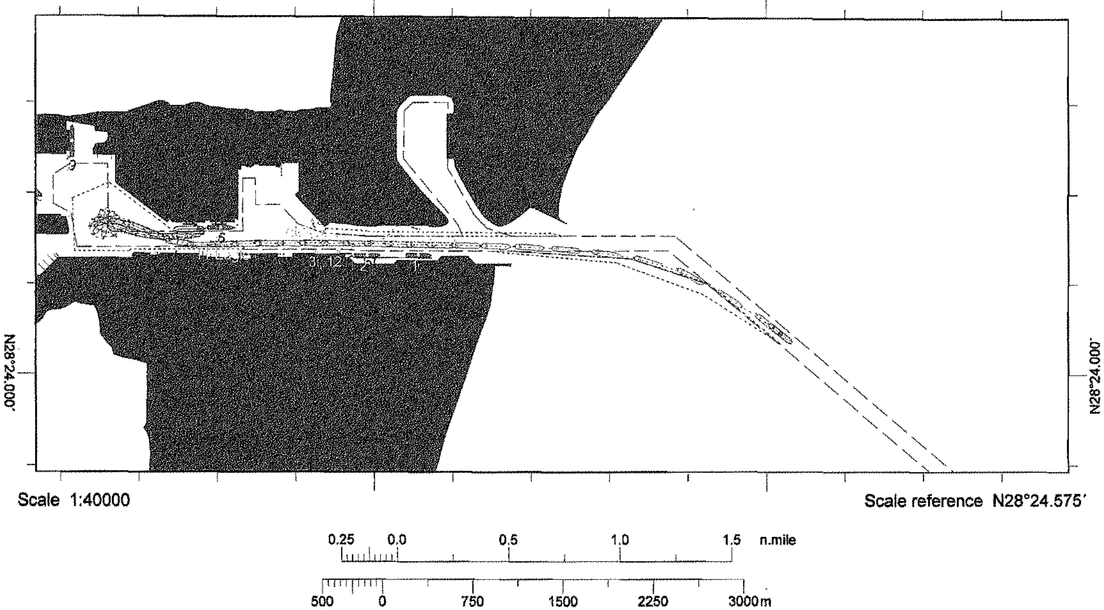


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/1/2007 | Real time: 3:23:41 PM | Exercise: Exercise 43 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

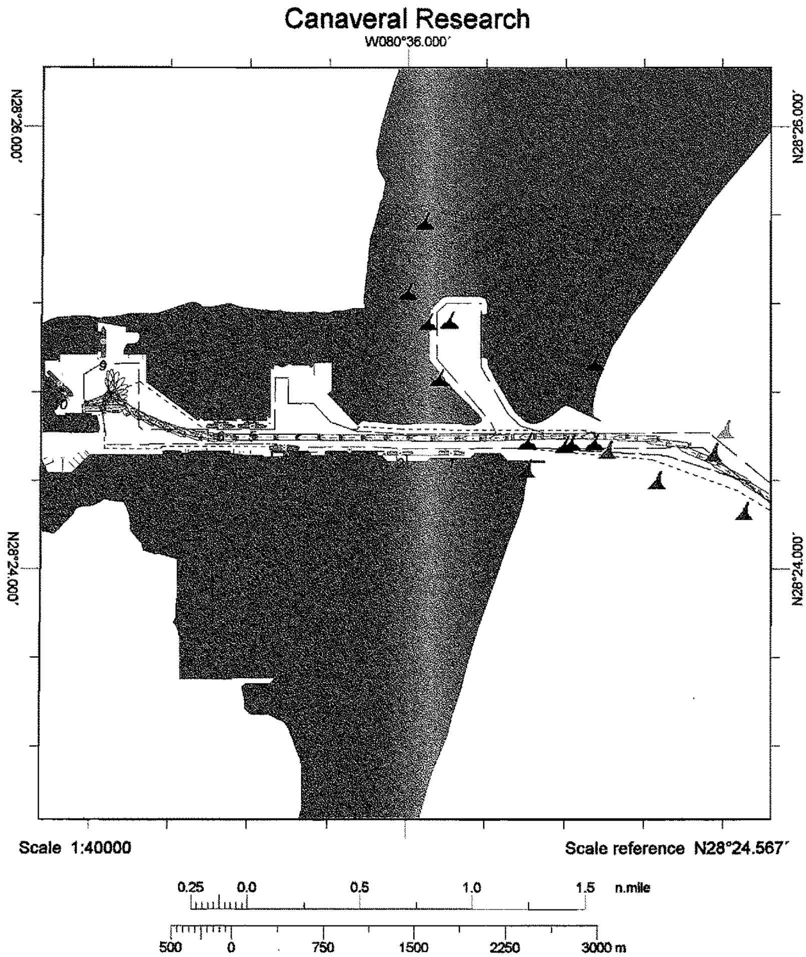


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25 kts
Current: N0.3 kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exo date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:20 AM (00:39:20) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 9:53:02 AM Exercise: Exercise44 Canaveral

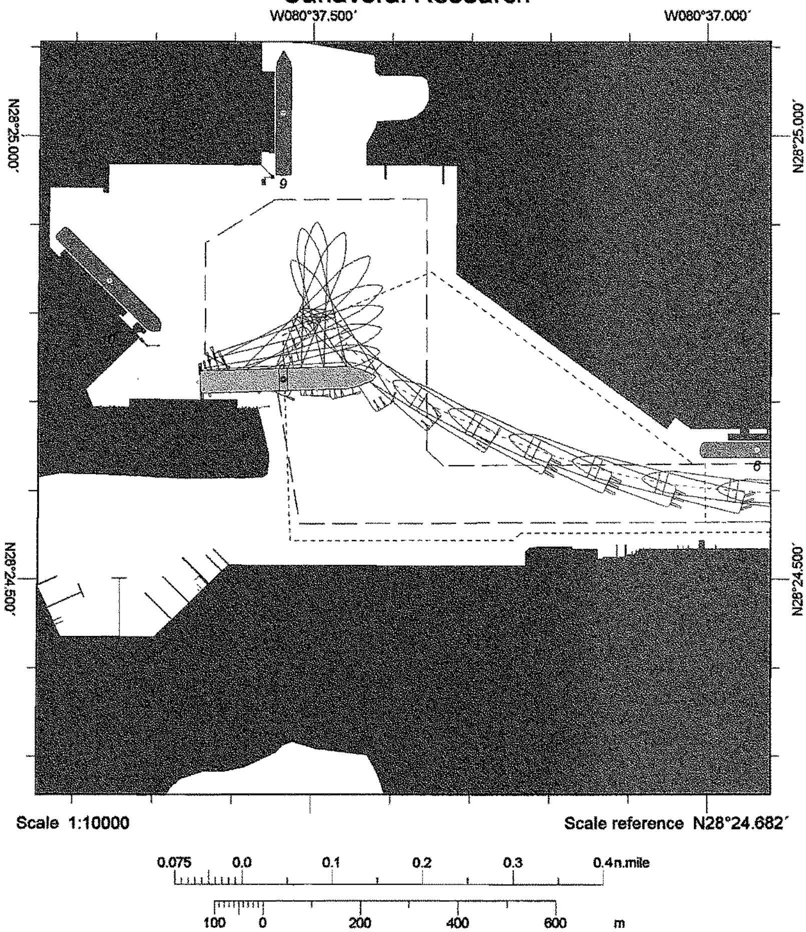


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0 Test

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 9:53:24 AM Exercise: Exercise44 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



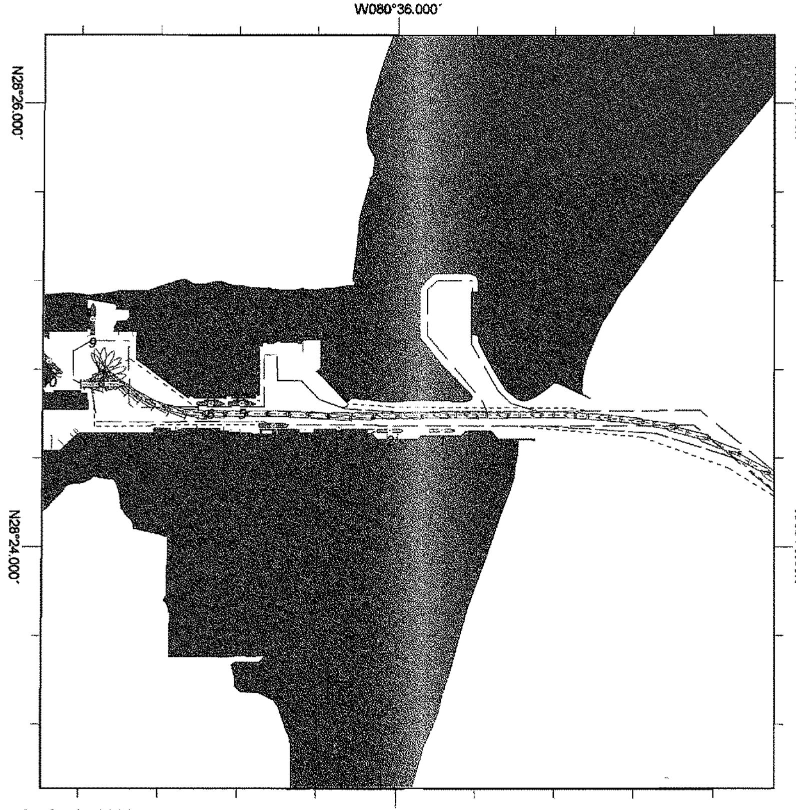
Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0 Test

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:42:20 AM (00:42:20) Page 1

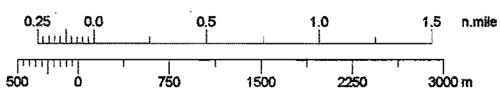
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 | Real time: 10:40:36 AM | Exercise: Exercise45 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000

Scale reference N28°24.608´

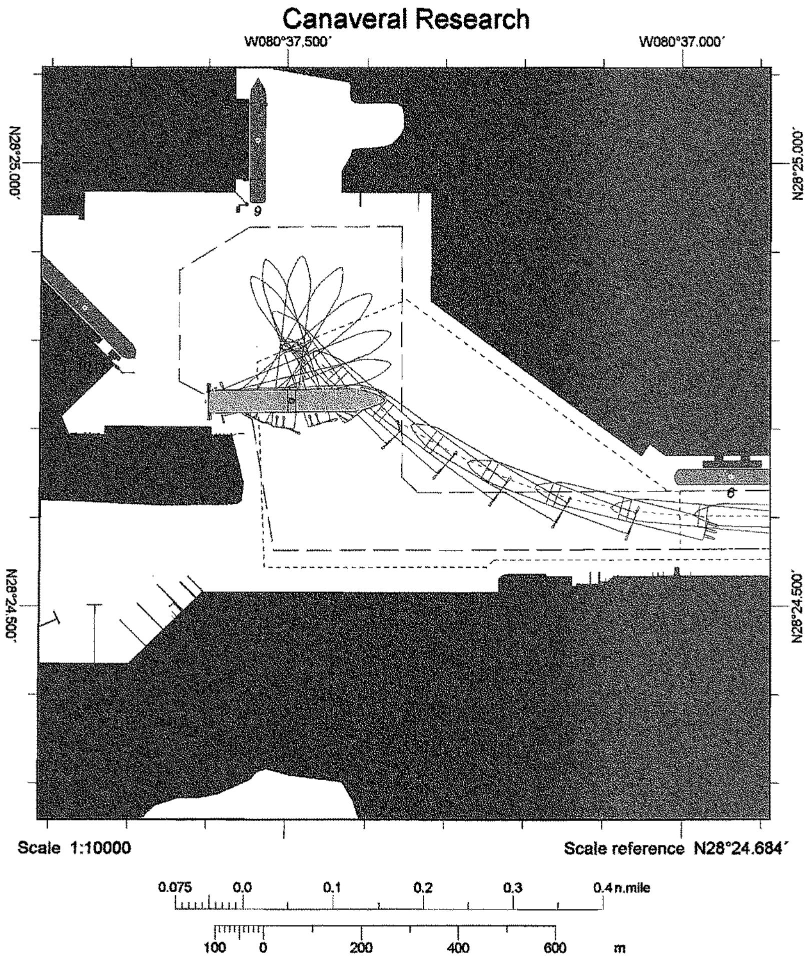


Comments: Wind: NW 15
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:39:16 AM (00:39:16) | Page 1

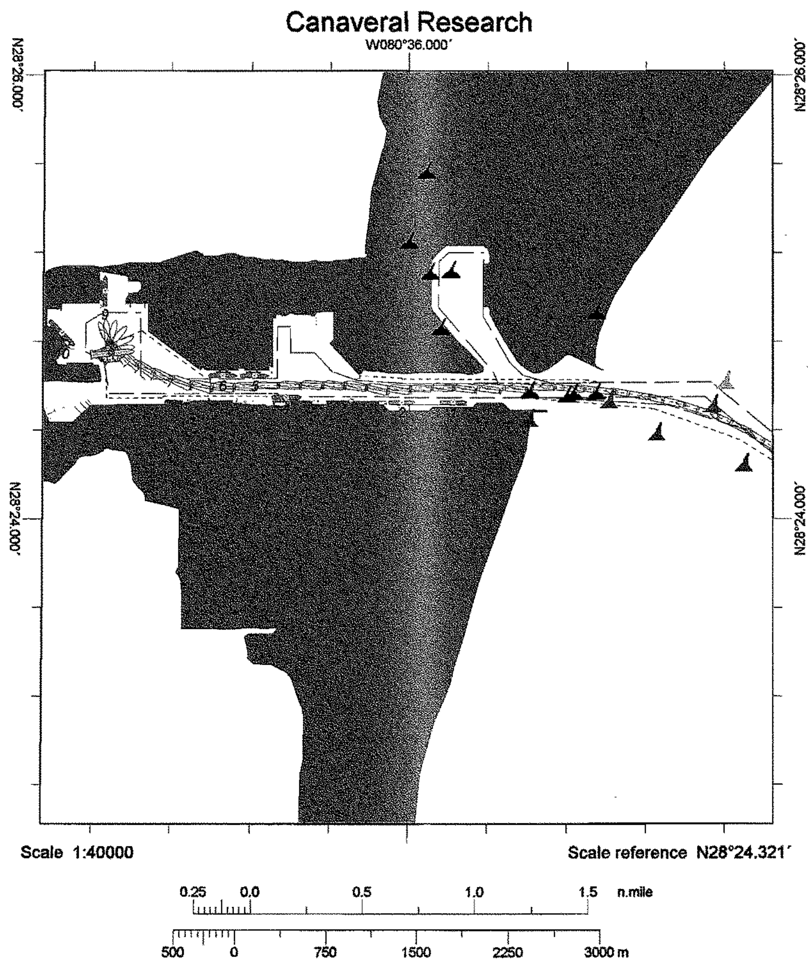
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 10:40:58 AM Exercise: Exercise45 Canaveral



Comments: Wind: NW 15
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 | Real time: 11:37:28 AM | Exercise: Exercise46 Canaveral

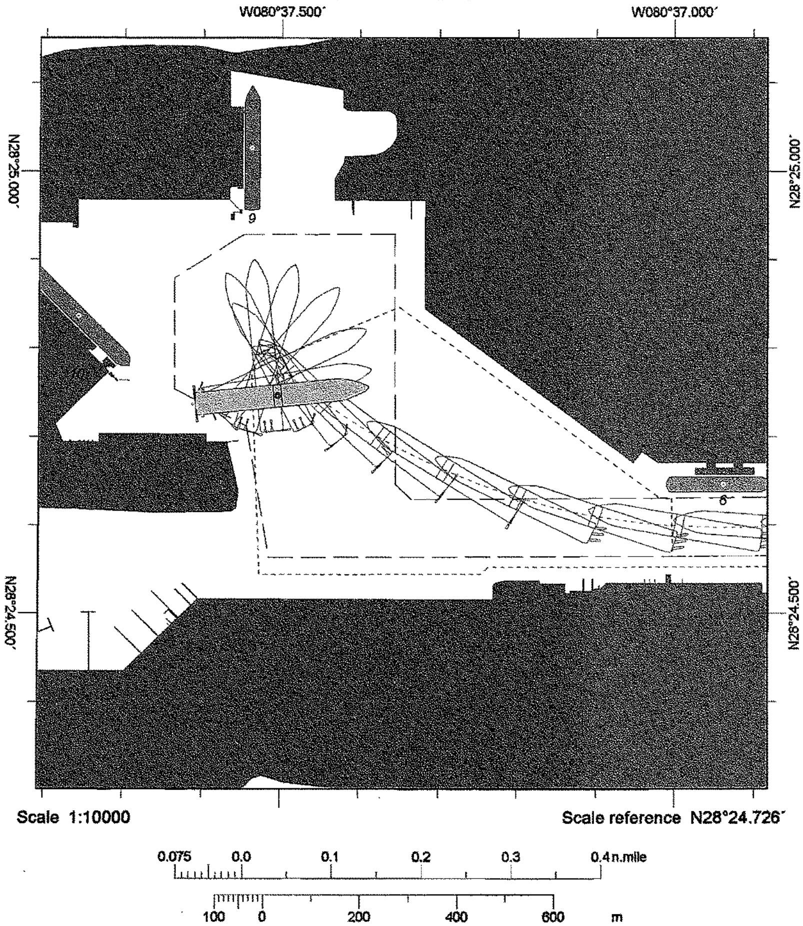


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 | Real time: 11:37:47 AM | Exercise: Exercise46 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

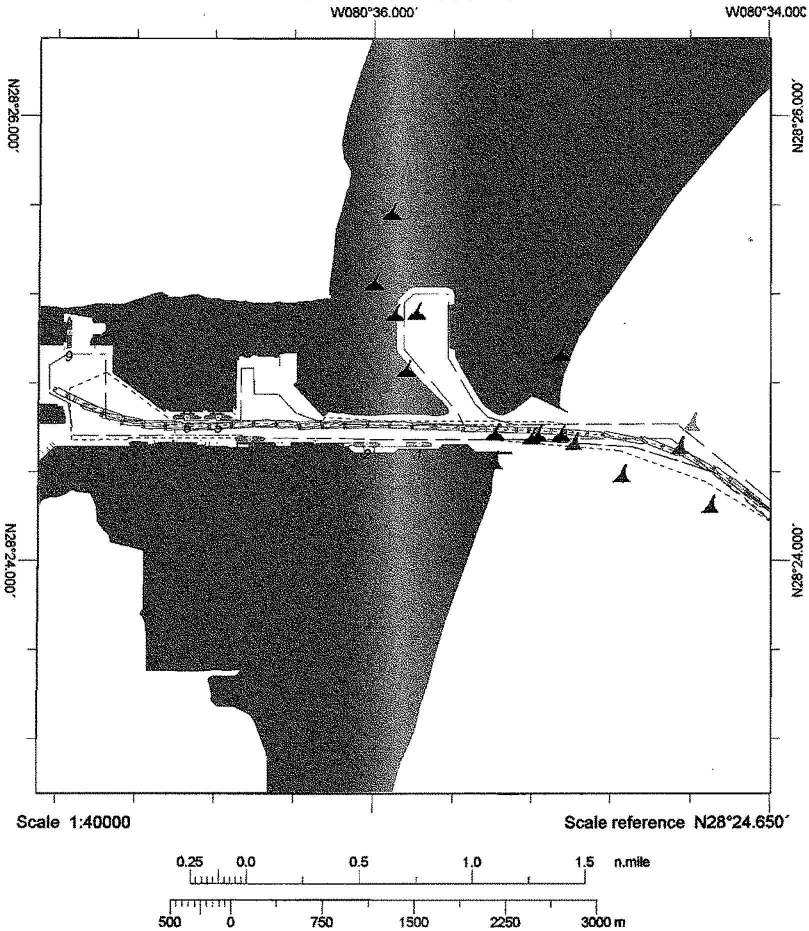


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 12:12:25 PM Exercise: Exercise47 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

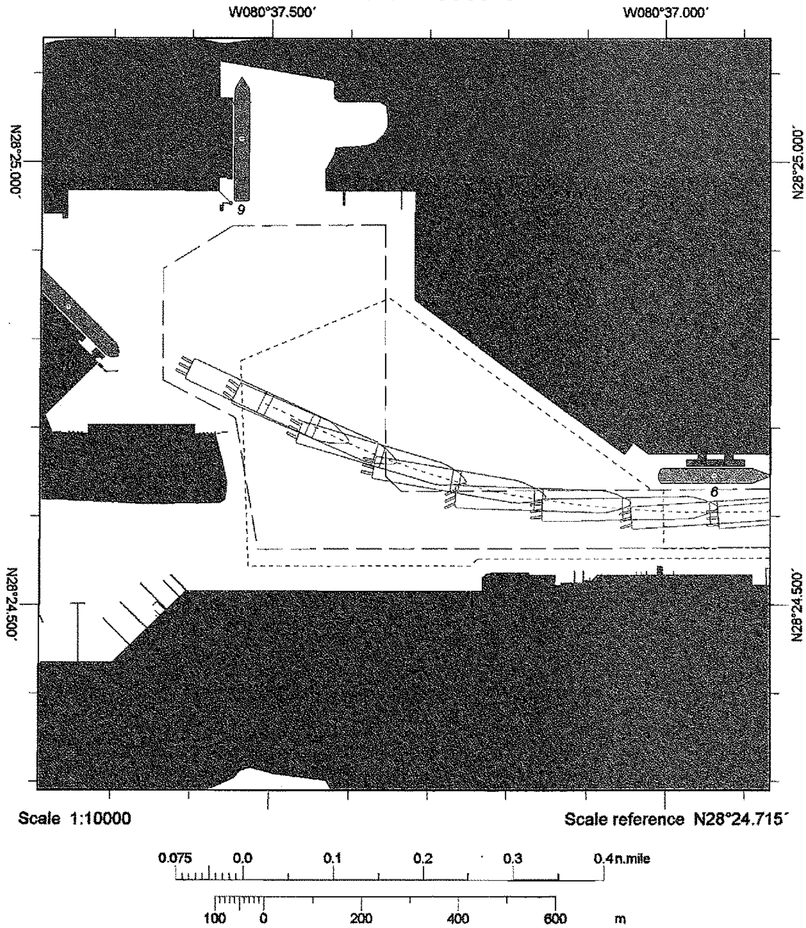


Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 12:12:00 PM Exercise: Exercise47 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



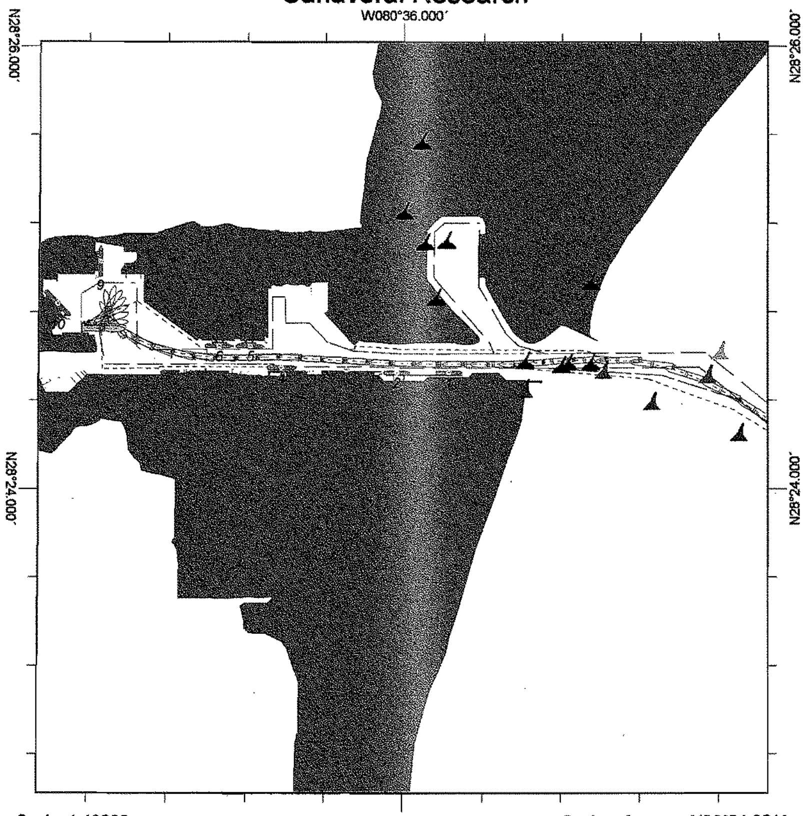
Comments: Wind: NW 25
Current: S 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

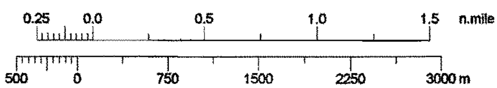
Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:26:30 AM (00:26:30) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 2:09:00 PM Exercise: Exercise48 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.321´



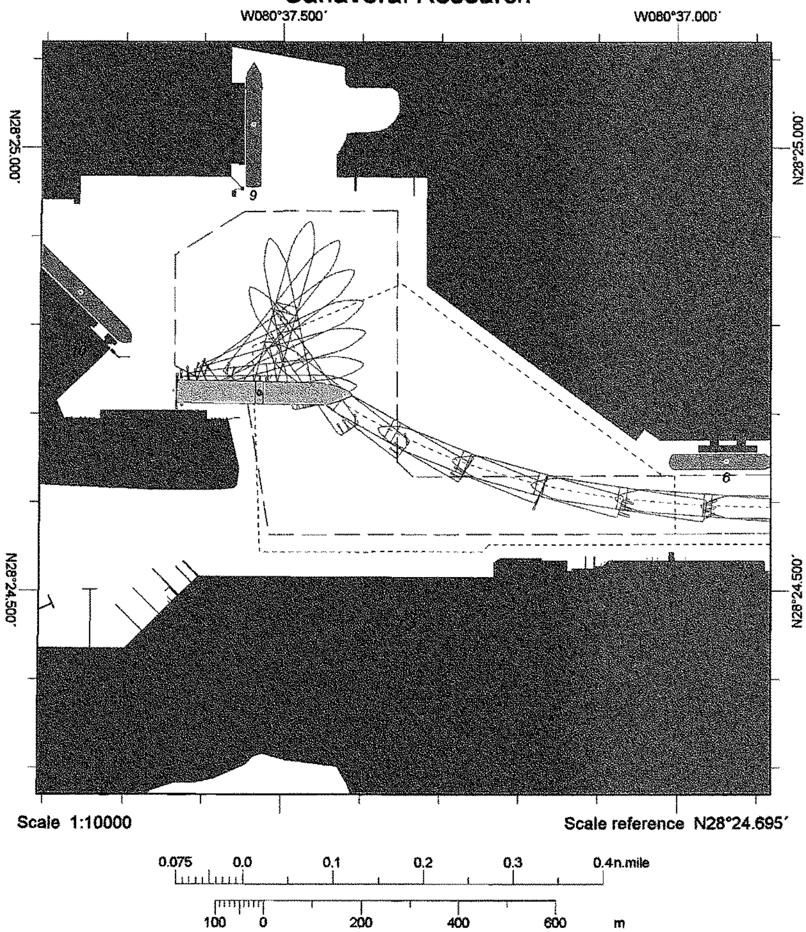
Comments: Wind: SE 15
Current: S 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:31 AM (00:36:31) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 2:09:23 PM Exercise: Exercise48 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

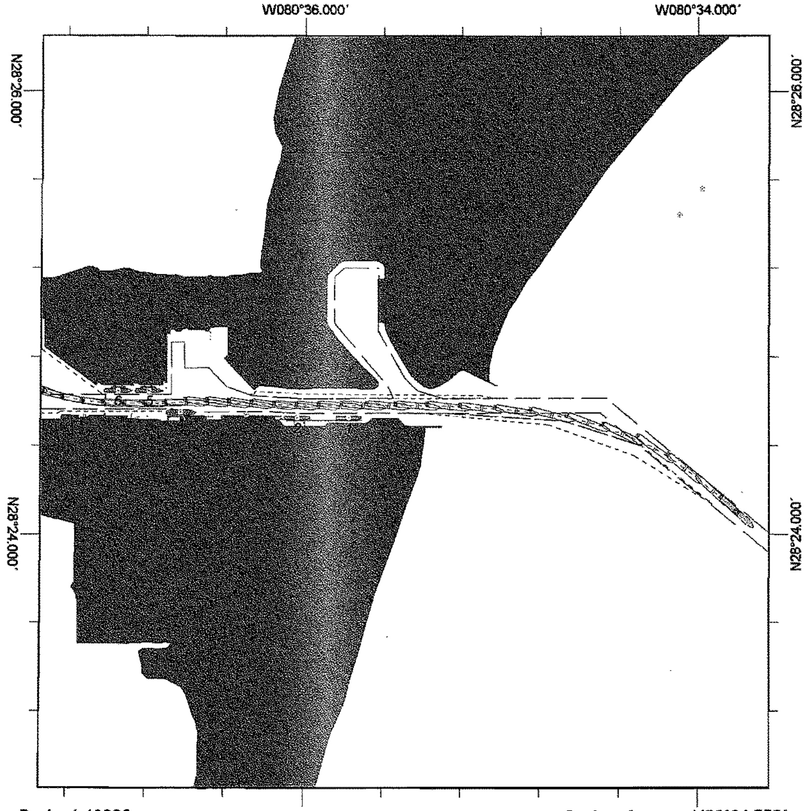


Comments: Wind: SE 15
Current: S 0.3 k

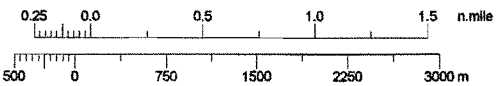
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 2:44:48 PM Exercise: Exercise49 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.550′

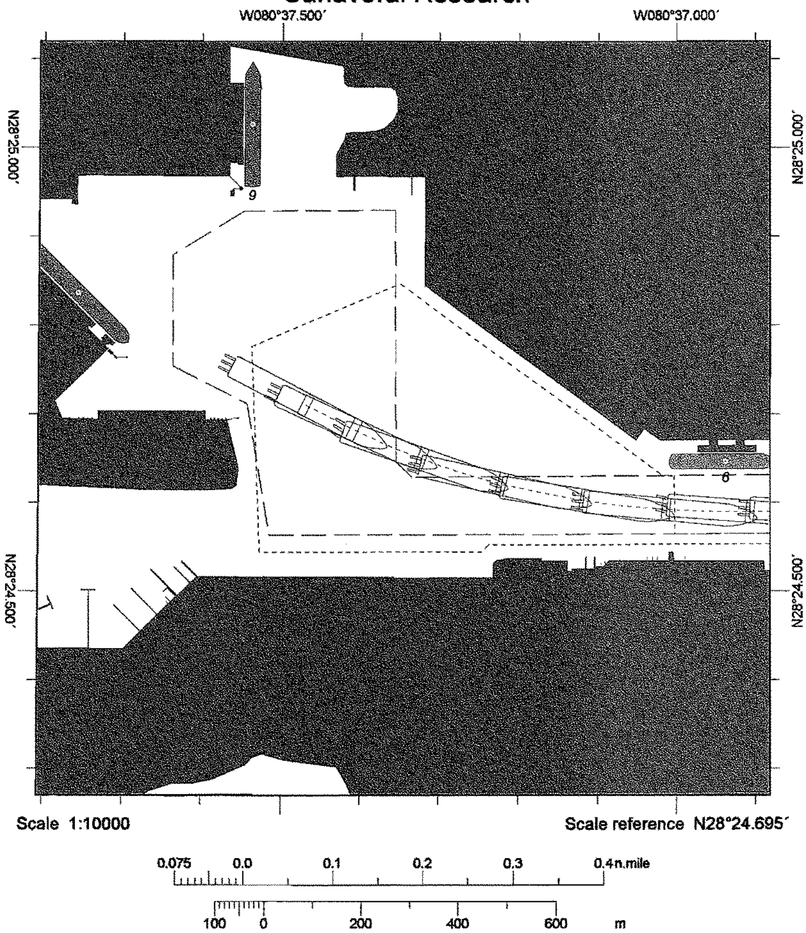


Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 2:44:08 PM Exercise: Exercise49 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

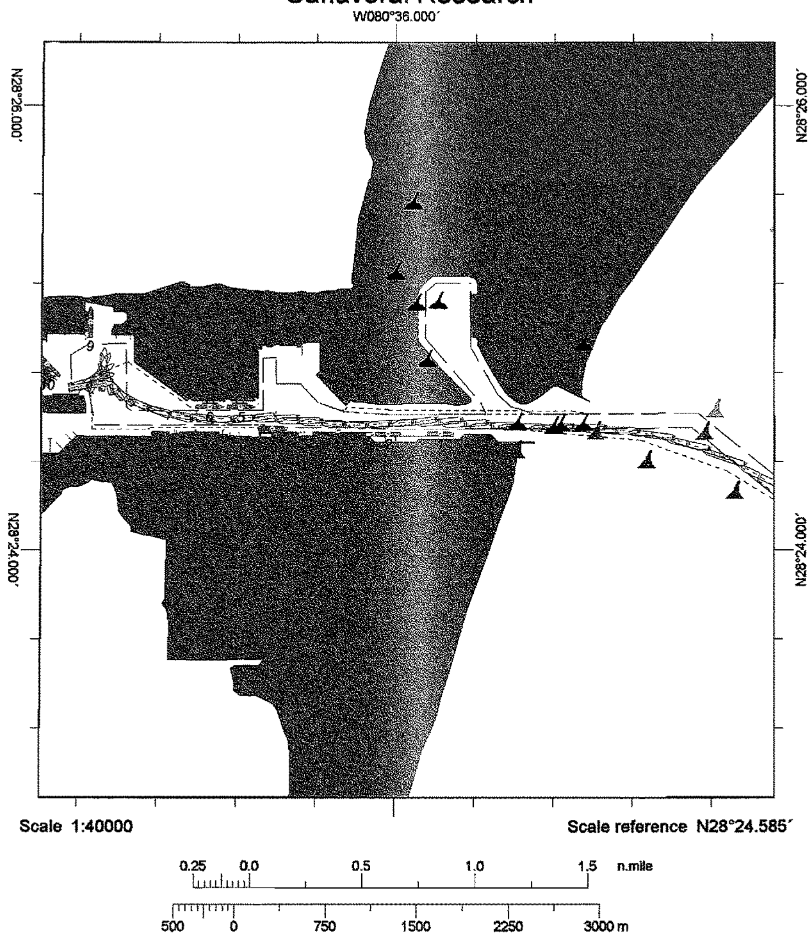


Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 | Real time: 3:29:19 PM | Exercise: Exercise50 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



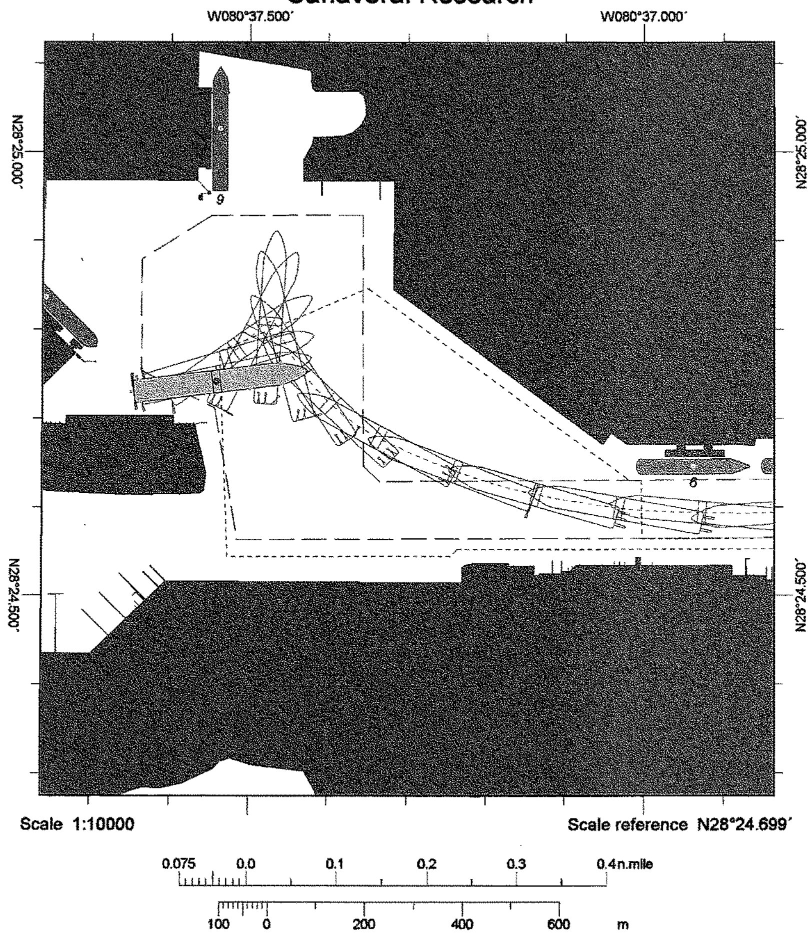
Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:34:54 AM (00:34:54) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/21/2007 Real time: 3:29:31 PM Exercise: Exercise50 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

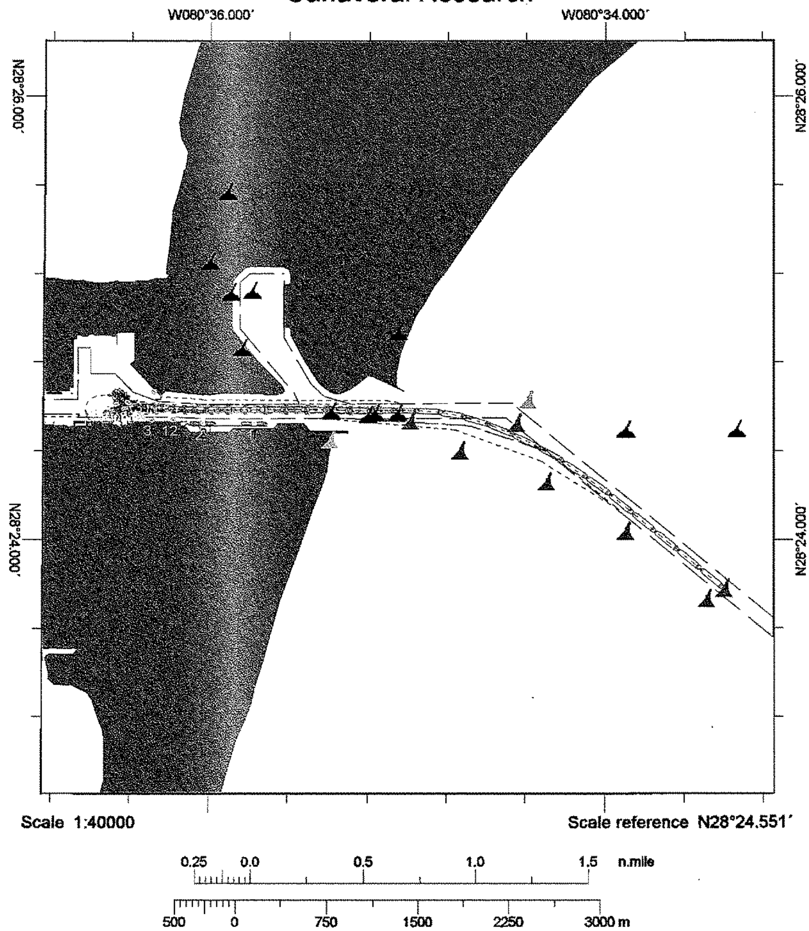


Comments: Wind: SE 25
Current: N 0.3 k

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 9:22:45 AM Exercise: Exercise 51 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

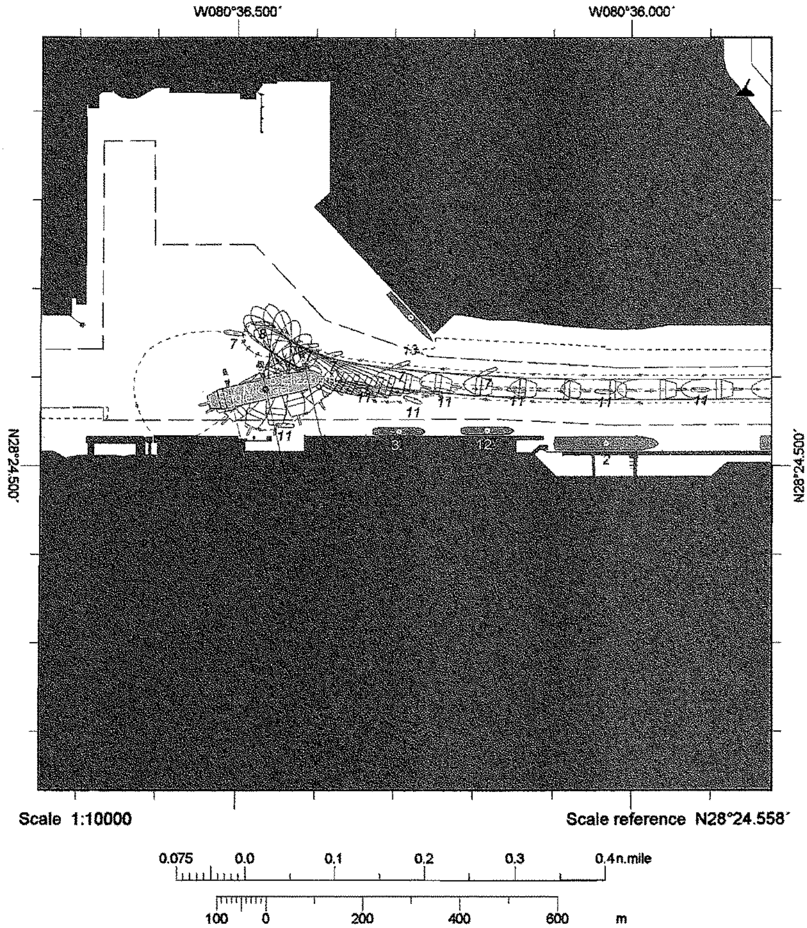


Comments: Wind: [redacted]
Current: [redacted]

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 9:23:01 AM | Exercise: Exercise 51 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

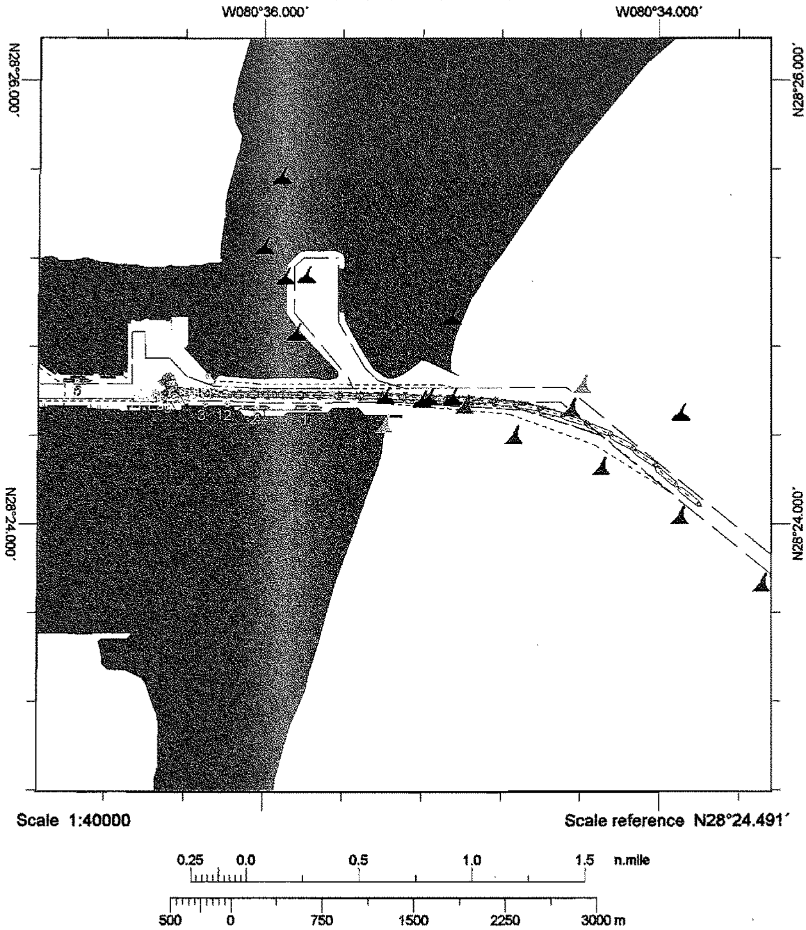


Comments: Wind: 0
Current: 0

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 10:04:55 AM | Exercise: Exercise 52 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

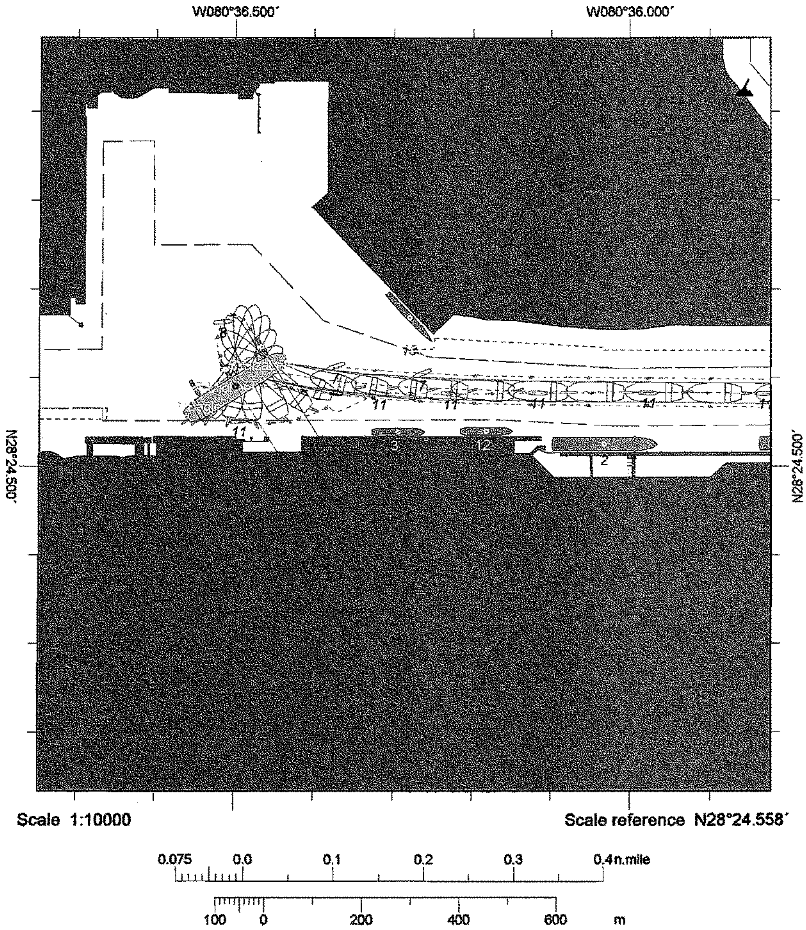


Comments: Wind: NW 15K
Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 10:04:33 AM | Exercise: Exercise 52 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

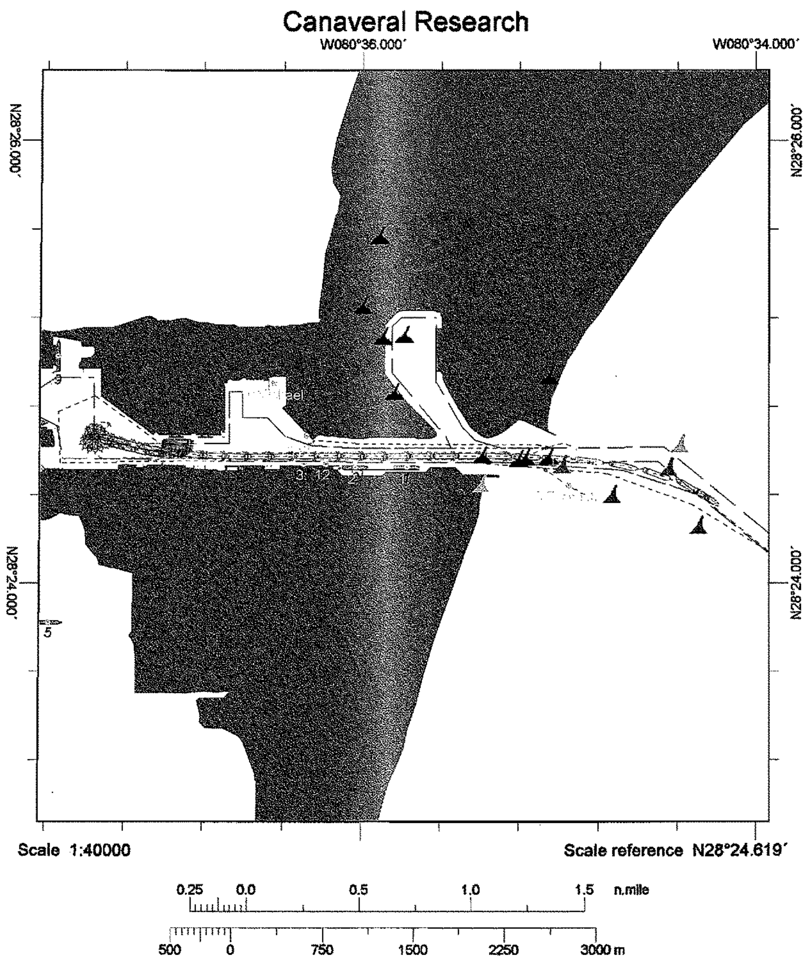


Comments: Wind: NW 15K
Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:35:26 AM (00:35:26) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 11:07:14 AM Exercise: Exercise 53 Canaveral

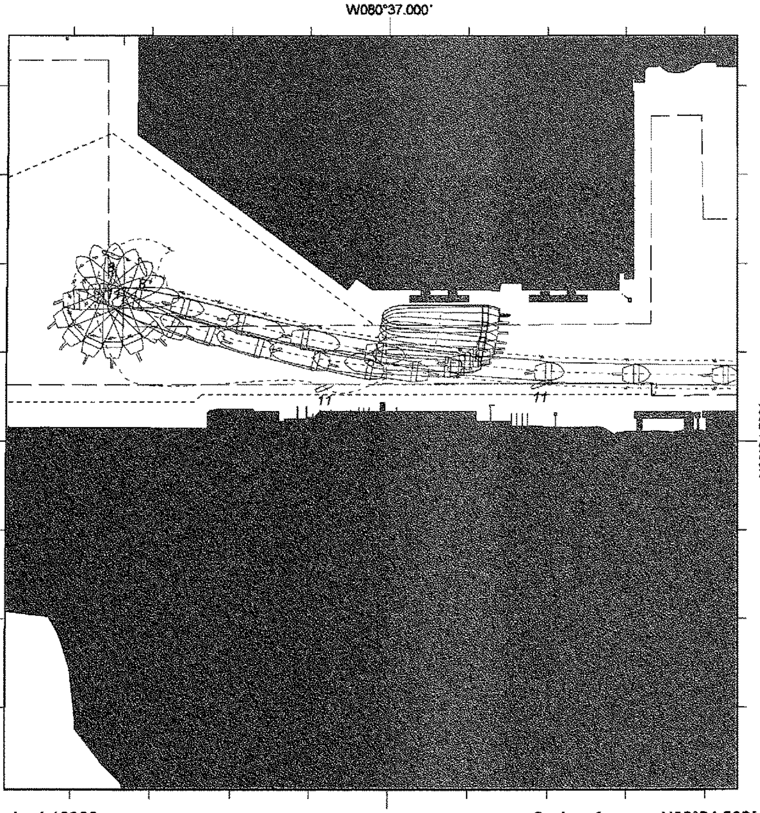


Comments: Wind: SE 20-25K Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:49:32 AM (00:49:32)

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000 Scale reference N28°24.532'

0.075 0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 n.mile

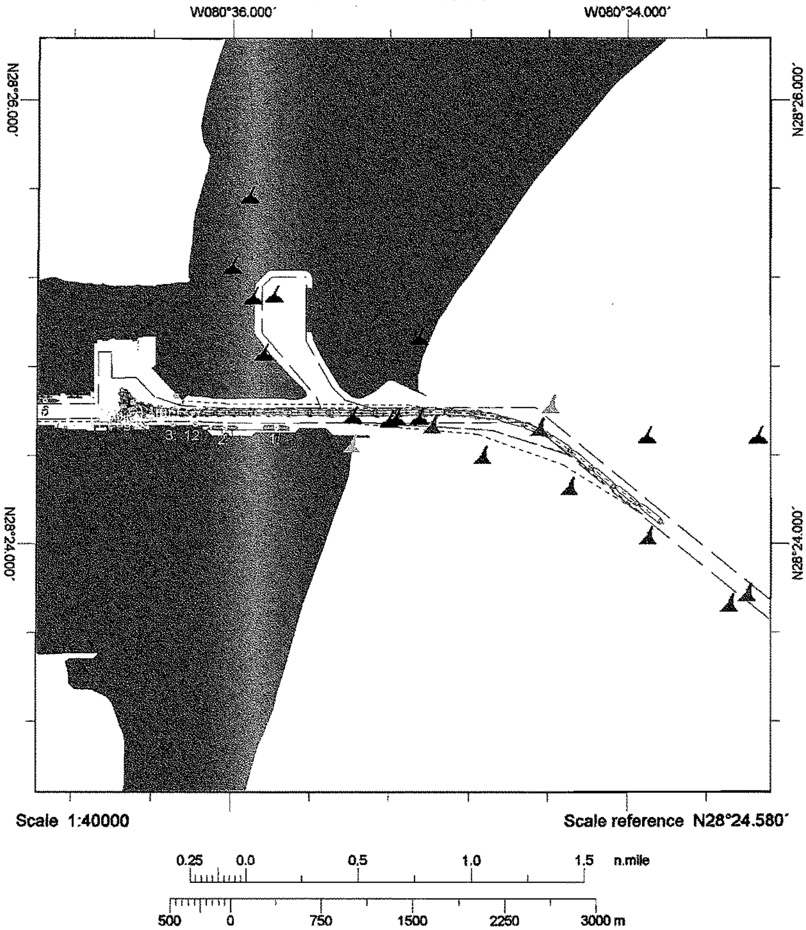
100 0 200 400 600 m

Comments: Wind: SE 20-25K
Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 12:08:02 PM Exercise: Exercise 54 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



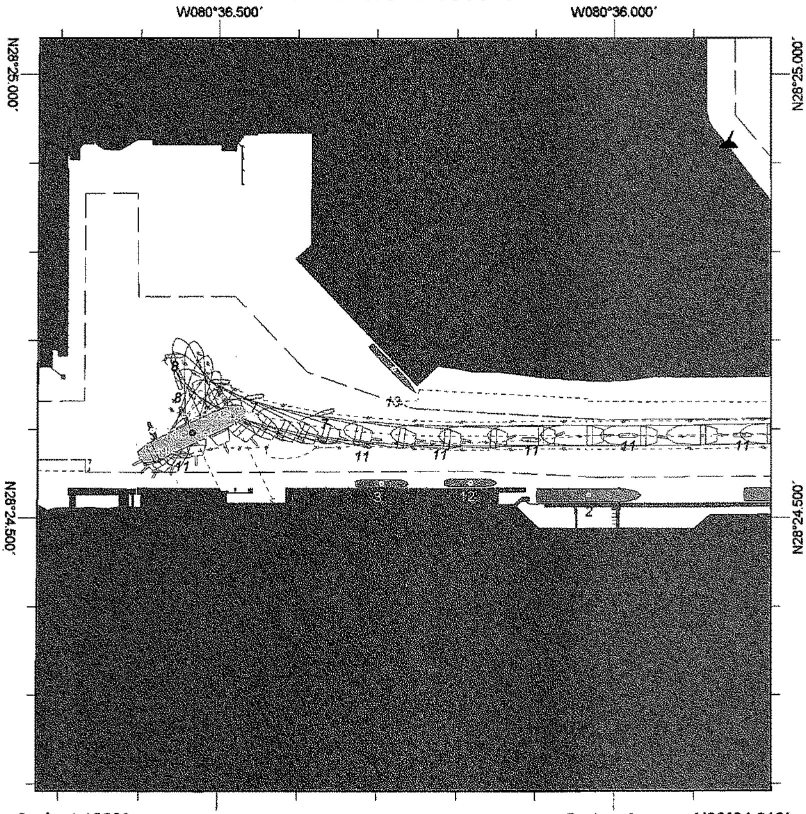
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:24 AM (00:36:24) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 12:07:28 PM | Exercise: Exercise 54 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000

Scale reference N28°24.616'

0.075 0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 n.mile

100 0 200 400 600 m

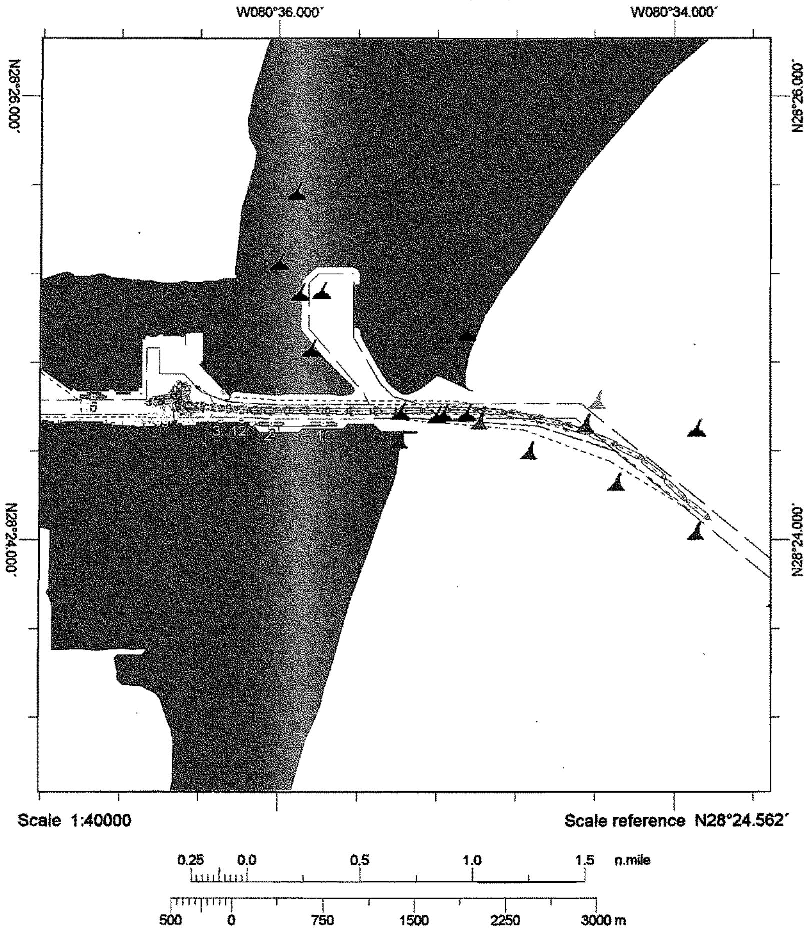
Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 2/25/2007 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:36:24 AM (00:36:24) | Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 2:29:57 PM Exercise: Exercise 56 Canaveral

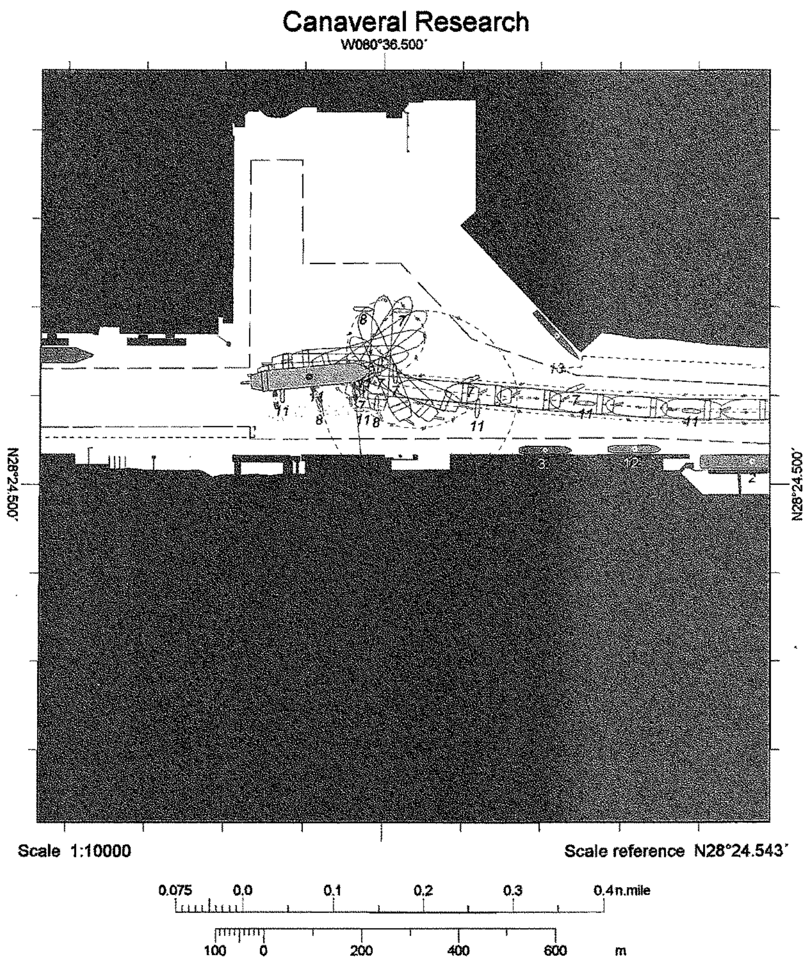
Canaveral Research



Comments: Wind: SE 20-25K
Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

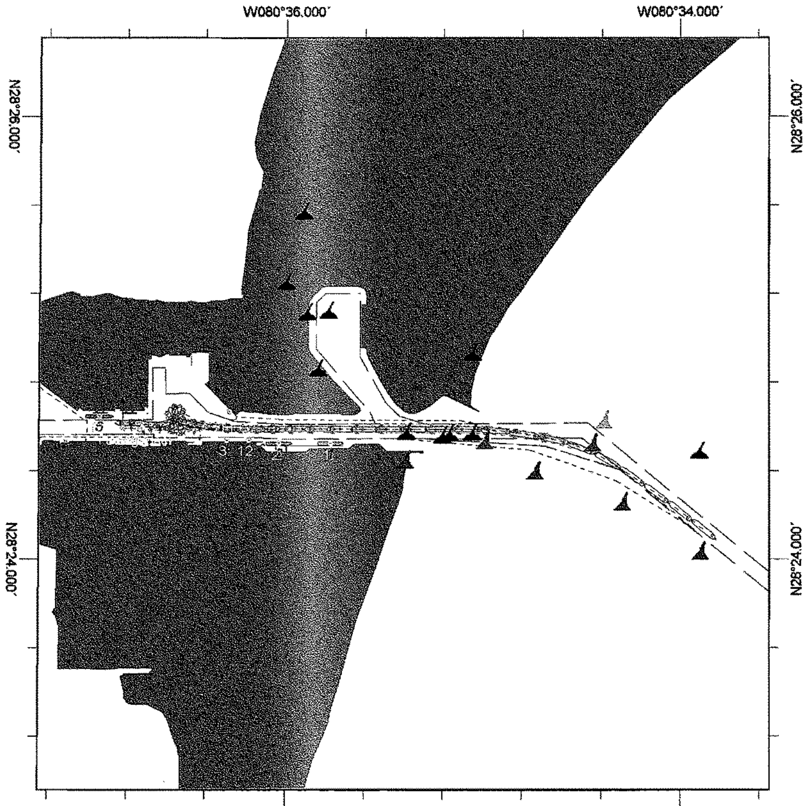
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 2:29:36 PM Exercise: Exercise 56 Canaveral



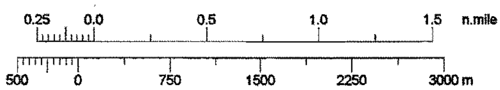
Comments: Wind: SE 20-25K
Current: N 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.656´

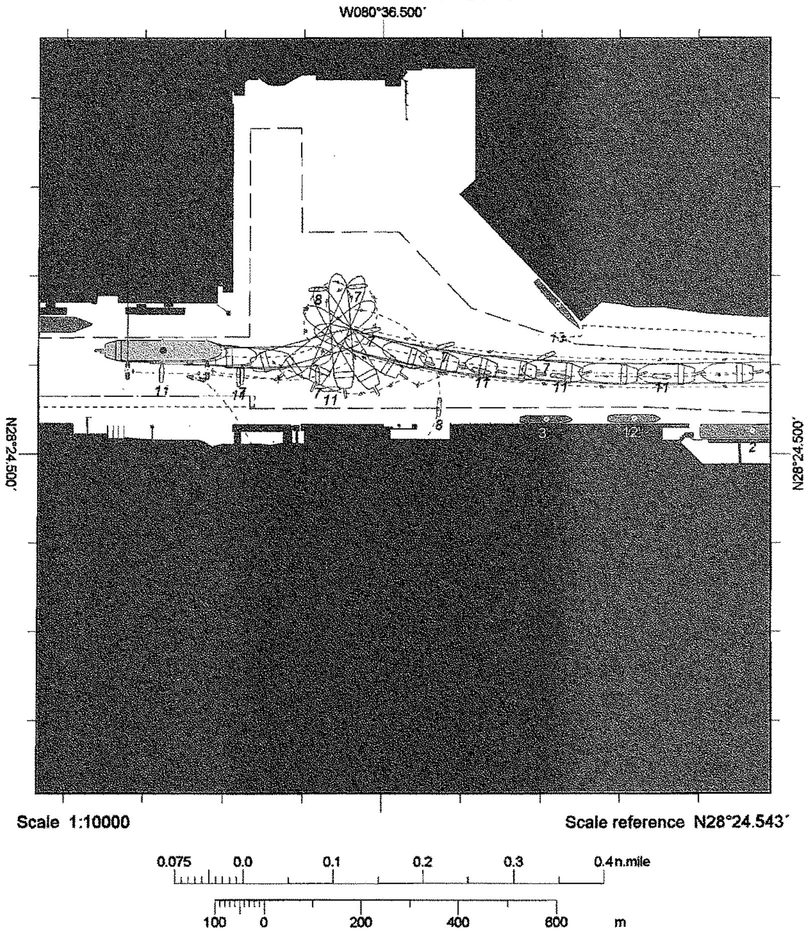


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 1:46:39 PM | Exercise: Exercise 55 Canaveral

Canaveral Research

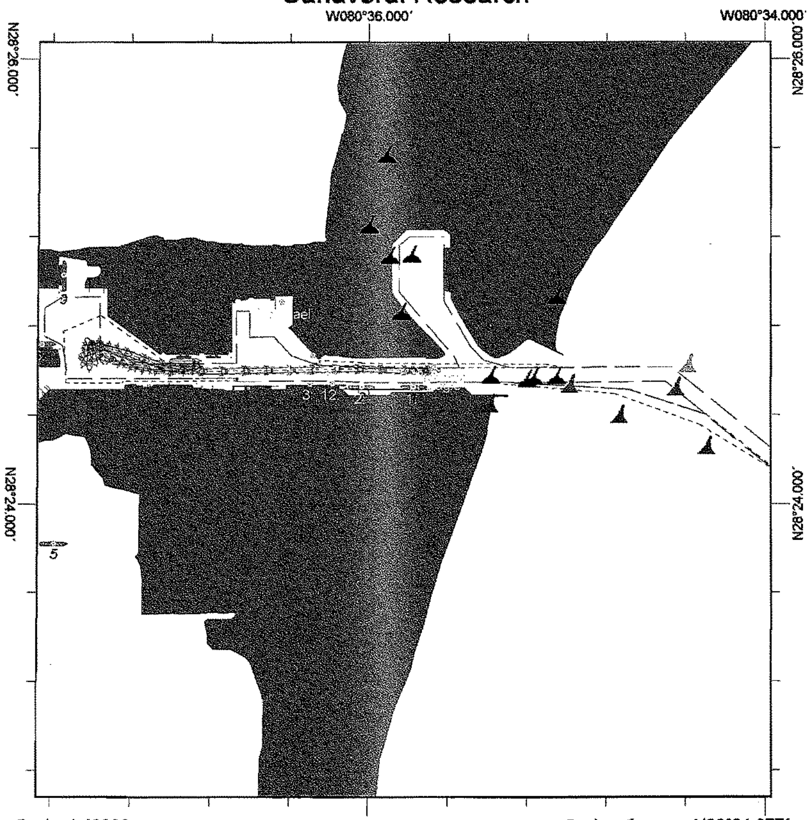


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

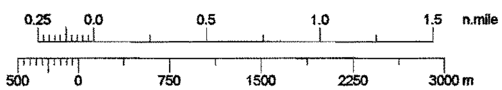
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 Real time: 3:14:05 PM Exercise: Exercise 57 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:40000 Scale reference N28°24.377′

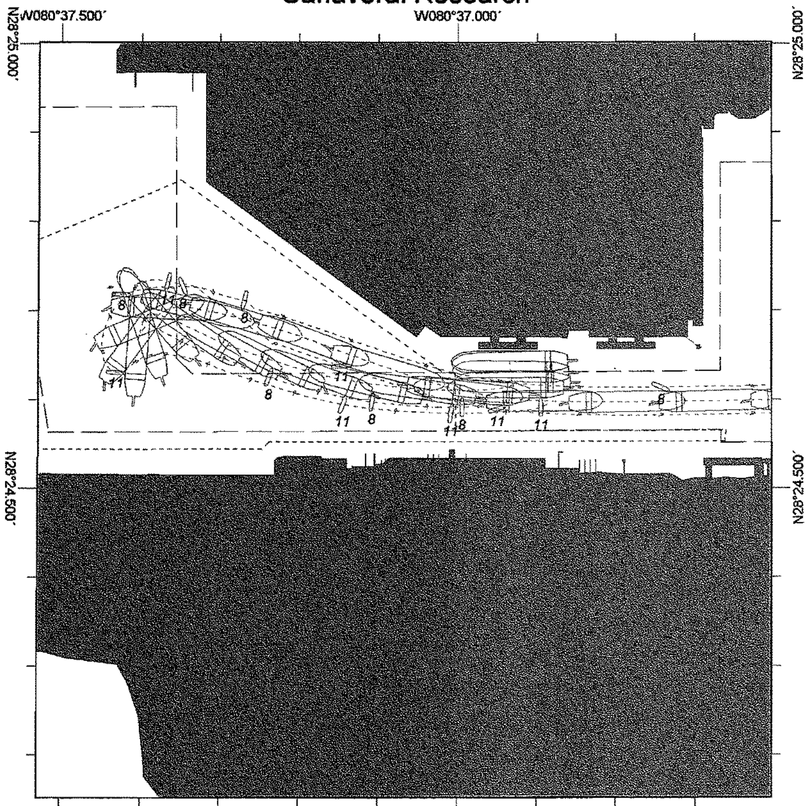


Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 4/22/2007 | Real time: 3:13:22 PM | Exercise: Exercise 57 Canaveral

Canaveral Research



Scale 1:10000

Scale reference N28°24.577′

0.075 0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 n.mile

100 0 200 400 600 m

Comments: Wind: NW 20-25K
Current: S 0.3 K

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	60
Shape outline every	01:00

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 16

Date March 10-11, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: NO WIND, FIRST RUN, NEEDED ADDITIONAL WIDENER OUTSIDE TO KEEP RATE OF TURN TO ACCEPTABLE LIMITS.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
FIRST RUN REQUIRED SOME TIME TO GET FAMILIAR WITH EQUIPMENT.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
FIRST RUN JITTERS TO GET COMFORTABLE WITH EQUIPMENT.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 17

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: EVEN W/ 15 KNOTS WIND, EXTRA CHANNEL WIDTH IN INNER REACH WAS NEEDED FOR SAFETY.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
MORE FAMILIAR WITH EQUIPMENT NOW, JOB WENT SMOOTHER, EVEN 15 KNOTS OF WIND MAKES A VESSEL THIS BIG MORE DIFFICULT TO HANDLE.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
USING THE IMPROVED CHANNEL GAVE THE NEEDED EXTRA MARGIN OF SAFETY, LOWERING STRESS LEVEL ON NOTCH.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 18

Date March 10-11, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	(2)	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: ABSOLUTELY NEEDED EXTRA WIDNER, AND EXTRA CHANNEL WIDTH TO SAFELY MANEUVER THIS VESSEL UNDER THESE CONDITIONS.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	(1)

Comments:
NEEDED 4 THRUSTERS TO MAINTAIN SAFE CHANNEL POSITION, AN INTENSE JOB.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	(1)

Comments:
HIGH STRESS USING TO USE FULL THRUSTER POWER, AND HEAVY MW USAGE

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 19

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory ←				→ Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1

	Absolutely Safe ←				→ Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: EXTRA CHANNEL WIDTH SOUTH OF WEST BASIN ENTRANCE (BUOY 19) WAS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY WITH SHIPS AT NORTH CARGO PIER 3 AND 4 ALSO, NORTH OF SOUTH 2, THAT AREA WAS USED, AS WELL.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:
HOLDING STERN OFF SOUTH SIDE USING MINIMAL POWER TO AVOID WASH DAMAGE WAS DIFFICULT.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:
WITHOUT USING "BLUE AREAS" IT WOULD HAVE BEEN UNSAFE IN THESE CONDITIONS.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 20

Date March 10-11, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: EXTRA WIDENER IN OUTSIDE TURN ALLOWED FOR A SAFER, SLOWER RATE OF TURN INBOUND. EXTRA "IMPROVED" CHANNEL BY WEST BASIN ENTRANCE ALLOWED THE STERN TO STAY TO WINDWARD A SAFE DISTANCE FROM NORTH 4.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
MODERATE WIND ALLOWED FOR LIMITED THRUSTER USE.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
STRESS INCREASED BY HAVING TO KEEP SHIP CLOSE TO SHIPS ON SOUTH SIDE.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 21

Date March 10-11, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)*	3	2	1

Comments: * THIS IS ONLY SAFE IF THE IMPROVED CHANNEL IS USED. WITHOUT THE EXTRA MANEUVERING ROOM, THE VESSEL WOULD BE DANGEROUSLY CLOSE TO CHANNEL EDGES AND OTHER MOORED VESSELS.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:
EXTRA BEAM AND LENGTH OF THIS SHIP MADE IT MORE DIFFICULT IN WINDS OF 25KTS

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:
AGAIN, EXTRA ROOM PROVIDES EXTRA MARGIN OF SAFETY WHICH LOWERS STRESS LEVEL.

Additional Comments:
IN THIS EXERCISE THERE IS NOT A VESSEL @ SOUTH CARGO PIER 1. IF THERE HAD BEEN, I WOULD HAVE HAD TO PUT THE VESSEL FURTHER NORTH BY BUOY 14A.

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 22

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

Vessel Trackline	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: WITH SE WIND AREA SOUTH OF WEST BASIN ENTRANCE USED, AREA BY 14A, AND ESPECIALLY EXTRA WIDENER

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
SIZE OF VESSEL MAKES FOR MORE DIFFICULTY, BUT POWER AVAILABILITY AND EXTRA ROOM MAKES IT "DOABLE"

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
SE WIND MEANS YOU HAVE TO "DRIVE" SOUTH, GETTING CLOSER TO MOORED VESSELS AND MARINAS.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 23 SCEN 24

Date March 10-11, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: EXTRA CHANNEL WIDTH ALLOWED ME TO PASS AT A SLOWER SPEED FURTHER AWAY FROM SHIPS ON SOUTH SIDE

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
SHIP HANDELED WELL, GOOD WX

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
GOOD SHIP, GOOD TUGS, GOOD WX, WIDE CHANNEL MADE FOR A SAFER AND LESS STRESSFUL TRANSIT.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 24 SCEN 25

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: EXTRA WIDENER ALLOWED SLOWER RATE OF TURN INBOUND, WHICH WOULD BE VERY HELPFUL IN ENSURING SAFETY WITH A "CRANKY" SHIP.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
EXTRA WIDTH, GOOD WX, GOOD SHIP CONTROL

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
AS ABOVE.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 25 SCEN 26

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: EVEN WITH WINDY CONDITIONS, THE ADDITIONAL DEPTH AND CHANNEL WIDTH PROVIDED FOR AN INCREASED MARGIN OF SAFETY.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: GOOD SHIP, AND WIDE CHANNEL PROVIDED FOR LESS DIFFICULTY

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: EVEN IN WINDY CONDITIONS, THE COMBINATION OF GOOD SHIP CONTROL AND THE "IMPROVED CHANNEL" REDUCED STRESS LEVEL

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 26 SCEN 30

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	(2)	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: THE IMPROVED CHANNEL SOUTH OF WEST BASIN WAS HELPFUL WITH STRONG SOUTH WIND; AND THE IMPROVED CHANNEL TO THE NORTH IN INNER/MIDDLE REACH ALLOWED ME TO REMAIN FURTHER FROM SHIPS ON SOUTH SIDE.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:
EXTRA CHANNEL WIDTH WAS VERY HELPFUL HERE WITH BALLAST TANKER IN HIGH WIND

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:
MORE WIND = MORE STRESS

Additional Comments: THIS MANEUVER IS SIMPLY NOT POSSIBLE WITHOUT PROPOSED IMPROVED CHANNEL. (TURNING 900' SHIP OFF WEST BASIN ENTRANCE.)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 2

Run #: 27 SCEN 27

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: ADDITIONAL DREDGING MADE FOR PLENTY OF DEEP WATER TO SAFELY MANEUVER.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: GOOD SHIP CONTROL, WIND NOT MUCH OF A FACTOR WITH THIS DRAFT

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: HEAVY SHIP DUE TO DRAFT AND DOING AN "UNUSUAL" MANEUVER

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 2

Run #: 28 Scen 29

Date March 10-11, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: EXTRA ROOM @ NW CORNER OF INNER REACH ALLOWED VESSEL TO REMAIN A SAFER DISTANCE FROM MOORED VESSELS AT SOUTH CARGO PIER.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
GOOD SHIP POWER, EVEN IN HIGH WINDS, LARGE BASINS MADE JOB SAFER.

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:
AFTER MANY SIMULATIONS, I FELT COMFORTABLE WITH SHIP CONTROLS.

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 30

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	~~5~~	~~4~~	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: GETTING USED TO PODS & PARAMETERS

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 31

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	* (5)	~~(4)~~	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	~~5~~	~~4~~	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 32

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	~~5~~	~~4~~	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: Extra Room to North Worked Well.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 33

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	~~5~~	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: 1st Time out - Know where Buoys Are now

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 34

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4	3)	2	1

Comments: Speed?

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 35

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: EXCELLENT

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 36

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

Vessel Trackline	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: NO PROBLEM!

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 37

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 38

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ____________________

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 39

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 40

Date March 31-1 Apr. 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory ←				→ Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5 4)		3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5 4)		3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5 4)		3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5 4)		3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	2	1

	Absolutely Safe ←				→ Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ____________________

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 4

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 42

Date March 31-1 Apr, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 3

Run #: 43

Date March 31-1 Apr. 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 1

Date 3/3/07 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: Familiarization run
Instrumentation

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 2

Date 3/3/ 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control N/A	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: Having N. Jetty cut 160' N increases channel saftey by allowing vessel to remain +30m North of Range ℄ & reduces bank cushion/suction effect.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 3

Date 3/3 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: 25 kts NW wind imperative to have N'ly channel widened 100ft Jetty to Middle Basin & from Middle Basin to West Basin cut to South. 100ft enables stern to safely transit harbor speeds 6kts.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 4

Date: 3/3 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: SE 1/4 15 kts can be done adequately with existing channel however widener & south channel dredging must be done inorder to safely transit w/out surge of vessels moored & entering West basin to allow stern port qtr. from channel edge.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 5

Date 3/3 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments: 25 kts SE wind inbound widener utilized dredged area to South made it possible to reduce speed & setup properly on range. Entering West Basin vessel set/drift into North dredged area to facilitate turn into West Basin difficult to negotiate turn into West Basin without the dredged area (North) & turn vessel in basin

(over)

Form Revised 12 February 2007

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 6

Date 3/3 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin N/A	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: N w/ 25Kts vessels bow skirted along existing channel limits from Middle to East basin. Widener improvements allowed for reduced rate of turn 10°/or less to negotiate outboard turn 090→330°

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 7 & 8 (RESTART)

Date: 3/3 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs N/A	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: SE'ly 25 Kts existing channel can be utilized but without any saftey margin. Need for S'ly dredging West → Middle Basin in order to negiate safe passage tanker berth. Outbound widene reduces rate of turn necessary 90° → 120° and reduces radius arc of turn.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 1

Run #: 9

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: North dredged area East Basin → Middle Basin - essential to reduce bank cushion/suction effect. Also allows widening channel reduces surge effect on vessels moored along South side of channel. Also opens constriction area South Cargo Pier 1 and Posiedon berth North.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 10

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: Added vessels Poseidon East Berth - North and South side cruise pier 1 - added degree of difficulty entering Middle basin, requiring more exactness in vessel positioning in channel & maneuvering in Middle Basin.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 11

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

Vessel Trackline	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	(4)	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: Dredging project from N. Jetty to Middle Basin allows for vessels hydrodynamic effect to be reduced greatly reducing surge upon moored vessels.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 12

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments: SE'ly winds utilized widener improvement to maintain vessel position in channel.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 13

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	**(4)**	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	**(5)**	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: SE'ly winds 25kts necessitated utilizing Inside Widener improvements to allow for set/drift allowing vessel to remain on range centerline/lineups.

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 14

Date 3/4 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 1

Run #: 15

Date 3/4 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve N/A	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments: Turning an 800' Vessel off West Turning Basin entrance cannot be safely accomplished without channel dredging improvements. Currently turning 600 ft vessels in the area safely

(over)

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 44

Date April (21) 22, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 45

Date April (21) 22, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3 (3½)	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3 (3½)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 46

Date April (21)-22, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: On this run I would have liked to have had the ship closer to the North side between EAST BASIN & Middle BASIN. I had the ship to close to the centerline which was not the optimal position. I would have preferred to have been closer to the north using some of the north dredged area, (over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments: I noticed that I had to use alot of rudder angle on the pods at times full rudder giving no reserve on the rudder at 6 Kts with this wind condition.

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 47

Date April (21)-22, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments: On this outbound run I held the ship tight on the north bank between middle & EAST BASINS in contrast to the inbound run with NW 25 Knots of wind where I was closer to the centerline. Being tight to the north was better to keep the ship away from ships moored on the south side.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 48

Date April 21/22, 2007 (21 circled)

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3½) 3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	(3½) 3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5 (4½)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: On this run I had the ship to the south of centerline a litte more than necessary between EAST Basin & Middle Basin for the wind conditions. The dredged area on the north side allows for GIVING more room to ships on the south docks.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3 (2½)	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3 (2½)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 49

Date April (21) 22, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

Vessel Trackline	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	(3)	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4 (3½)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	(4)	3	2	1

Comments: On the outside turn at the final part, the vessel set to the red as shaped up on to 130 leg - had I kept the vessel tighter on the green in the new dredged area I could have kept her on the centerline.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	(2)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 50

Date April (21)-22, 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	(3)	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4 (3½)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	(2)	1
- Course Control	5	4 (3½)	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5 (4½)	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4 (3½)	3	2	1

Comments: Too tight on channel boundary coming through jetties

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2 (1½)	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2 (1½)	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 51

Date April 21-(22) 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	(3)	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot #: 4

Run #: 52

Date April 21 (22) 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	(4)	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5 (4½)	4	3	2	1

Comments: I had the ship slightly South of centerline inbound ideally would have been on centerline.

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 53

Date April 21(22) 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory ←			→ Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe ←				→ Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 54

Date April 21-22 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	**5**	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5 **4½**	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	**5**	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	**5**	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	**5**	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 55

Date April 21 (22) 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 56

Date April 21-22, 2007

Circle the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	5	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	5	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	5	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	5	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	4	3	2	1
- Course Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	5	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	5	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Run Evaluation Form

Pilot # 4

Run #: 57

Date April 21/(22) 2007

(Circle) the number that best describes the run just completed:

	Extremely Satisfactory				Not at all Satisfactory
Vessel Trackline					
- Vessel position with regard to centerline	(5)	4	3	2	1
- CPA to channel boundaries and/or buoys at the entrance	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Vessel position with regard to ships at the berth	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Maneuvering room at turning basin	(5)	4	3	2	1
Vessel Controllability					
- Engine reserve	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Rudder reserve	5	(4)	3	2	1
- Course Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Speed Control	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Use of Tugs	(5)	4	3	2	1
- Thruster reserve	5	4	3	2	1

	Absolutely Safe				Not at all Safe
Overall Safety	(5)	4	3	2	1

Comments: ______________________

(over)

	Not at all Difficult				Extremely difficult
Task Difficulty	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

	Little Stress				Extremely High
Stress Level	5	4	3	2	1

Comments:

Additional Comments:

Port Canaveral 2007
Final Evaluation Form

Name: BENJAMIN BORGIE Date: MARCH 10-11 2007

A geographic database of Port Canaveral was constructed for use in these simulations. This database, a "model of the future", included a dredge plan to modify/widen part of the entrance channel, the channel through the harbor, and the turning basin area at the Western end of the port.

Two vessels were used in the simulations: "Genesis" (LOA 361.5m, Beam 47m, Draft 9.2m) a cruise vessel, and the tanker "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m) partially loaded, and ballasted (Draft 8.3m).

1) Does this "improved channel" provide ample width for transit of these vessels in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested? Comments?

"Genesis" YES, THE "IMPROVED CHANNEL" PROVIDED AN INCREASED MARGIN OF SAFETY DURING THE SIMULATED TRANSITS. A VESSEL THIS HUGE NEEDS THE WIDER CHANNEL, AS THE EXTREME DIMENSIONS RESULT IN A MUCH WIDER "SWEPT" PATH, WHEN SUBJECT TO SET/DRIFT.

"Jupiter" YES, "IMPROVED CHANNEL" PROVIDED AMPLE WIDTH FROM BEGINNING OF WIDENER TO MIDDLE BASIN. THE IMPROVED CUT AT THE NW CORNER OF INNER REACH IS AN IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENT TO ALLOW VESSEL TO BE BETTER CONTROLLED AND ALLOW SLOWER SPEEDS TO REDUCE DANGEROUS HYDRODYNAMIC FORCES

2) Depths in the channel are 44 feet in the entrance channel, and 41 feet in the harbor proper and turning areas. Is this depth adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?

THE SIMULATION PROVED TO ME THAT DUE TO THE LENGTH/BEAM/DRAFT, THAT THE 41' DEPTH IS ADEQUATE FOR MOST, BUT NOT ALL CONDITIONS. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN 2'06" UNDER KEEL DEPTH IS ADEQUATE EXCEPT IN RARE CASE WHERE A 39' DRAFT VESSEL WANTS TO TRANSIT AT EXTREME LOW TIDE.

3) "Jupiter" is expected to utilize the Middle Turning Basin into or out of the berth. Does the Middle turning basin area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in the conditions tested?

YES, ADEQUATE ROOM EXISTS TO SAFELY MANEUVER A VESSEL OF THIS SIZE AND DRAFT.

4) "Genesis" will utilize the West Turning Basin. Does the additional dredging in this area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in conditions tested? Comments?

THE SIMULATION PROVED TO ME THAT DUE TO THE LENGTH OF THE VESSEL AND THE RELATIVELY SHARP TURN, IT IS MANDATORY THE ADDITIONAL DREDGING BE DONE TO ALLOW VESSEL TO MANEUVER SAFELY.

5) Under what conditions will the additional width provided by dredging at the inside of the turn of the entrance channel be most useful?

DURING THE SIMULATION, IT WAS PROVEN TO ME HOW IMPORTANT THE ADDITIONAL WIDTH IS WHEN WIND IS S'LY. THE ADDITIONAL ROOM ALSO ALLOWS FOR A SLOWER AND THEREFORE, SAFER, RATE OF TURN UNDER ALL CONDITIONS.

6) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the North side of the channel from the East Turning Basin to the Middle Turning Basin be most useful?

ADDITIONAL CHANNEL WIDTH IN THIS AREA WILL ALLOW TRANSITING VESSELS TO REDUCE DANGEROUS HYDRODYNAMIC FORCES ON MOORED VESSELS, REDUCE CUSHION/SUCTION, AND ALLOW FOR GREATER LEEWAY UNDER HIGH WIND CONDITIONS.

7) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the South side of the channel opposite the West Turning Basin be most useful?

THIS AREA IS ESPECIALLY NEEDED UNDER HIGH WIND CONDITIONS. IT WILL ALLOW TRANSITING VESSELS A SAFE DISTANCE OFF MOORED VESSELS AND PERMITS A MORE CONTROLLED (SAFER) TURN INBOUND AND OUTBOUND OF WEST BASIN.

8) In your opinion, will this dredge plan provide for greater maneuverability and safety when accommodating these vessels? Comments?

YES, ABSOLUTELY! SAFETY IS FIRST AND FOREMOST TO THE PILOTS IN PORT CANAVERAL. THIS DREDGING WILL ALLOW "GENESIS" CLASS VESSELS TO SAFELY TRANSIT AND WILL PROVIDE INCREASED PROTECTION FOR ALL VESSELS, TRANSITING AND MOORED, AS WELL AS THE MARINAS, DOCKS AND STATE PROPERTY.

9) Are there any issues or comments, or suggestions not covered by simulations or as part of this project? Comments?

1.) A WIDER CHANNEL IN THE MIDDLE AND INNER REACH COULD PROVIDE FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC FOR SMALLER VESSELS, REDUCING CONGESTION AND VESSEL WAIT TIMES.

2.) OF HUGE IMPORTANCE, IS THAT THE DEEPER CHANNELS WILL ALLOW EVEN DEEP VESSELS TO TRANSIT AT ANY TIME AND NOT BE DELAYED (AT GREAT EXPENSE) FOR THE TIDE TO RISE.

3.) ADDITIONAL ROOM AT THE OUTSIDE TURN AND AT THE ENTRANCE TO WEST BASIN WILL PROVIDE FOR A SMOOTHER, SAFER, SLOWER, MORE CONTROLLED TURN.

4.) THE EXTRA AREA NORTH OF INNER/MIDDLE REACH WILL ALLOW FOR LARGER VESSELS ON THE SOUTH SIDE.

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral 2007
Final Evaluation Form- Day One - Genesis

Name: Dave Callan Date: 31 March 2007

A geographic database of Port Canaveral was constructed for use in these simulations. This database, a "model of the future", included a dredge plan to modify/widen part of the entrance channel, the channel through the harbor, and the turning basin area at the Western end of the port.

Two vessels were used in the simulations: "Genesis" (LOA 361.5m, Beam 47m, Draft 9.2m) a cruise vessel, and the tanker "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m) partially loaded, and ballasted (Draft 8.3m).

1) Does this "improved channel" provide ample width for transit of these vessels in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested? Comments?

"Genesis" Based upon my experiences on the simulator today, I would say that with certainty if the channel improvements are implemented, there will be adequate width for transit of the Genesis class as well as other vessels with similar length and beam. Specifically, the new and improved widener as simulated will allow these vessels to make inbound and outbound turns with a low rate of turn (less than 15 degrees and more likely approaching 10 degrees per minute) which is a design element desirable by the cruise liners of this length so that angles of list are not introduced that are unsafe for passengers moving about the decks and for various objects subject to motion onboard that may be subject to breakage or damage to passengers in the form of "missiles." Inbound, I noticed I had the ability to slow down on the approach to the jetties sooner that allowed me to pass moored vessels berthed at CT# 3 & 4 at six knots or less even with winds in excess of 20 knots. At the same time, I was able in the portion of the channel between the east and middle basins to have no more than five degrees of leeway that effectively increased the beam to over 250 feet yet still gave me adequate room on both the north and south limits of the channel because I now had five hundred feet in which to place the vessel. In strong south winds, this manifested itself by allowing me to keep the stern from impacting the north bank yet keeping the bow clear of ships on the south side. Also, the ability of the bow thrusters to be effective at six knots and higher would have allowed me to maintain less leeway should I had chosen to utilize them more. It was my desire, however, to navigate in the combi mode as much as possible in the channel without using the thrusters any more than I needed to. The wider channel just outside the jetties and between the basins was just the adjustment needed to be able to effect this scenario. The additional width between the middle and west turning basins on the south side also improved the handling of the vessel with vessels at the two berths (North Cargo Piers # 3 & 4) most importantly with strong south winds. By positioning the vessel on the south side of the channel in these circumstances, issues of surge were reduced for vessels on the lee side (north side) and by enlarging the west basin access widener the vessel could be turned sooner and thus eliminating the requirement to "hold off" turning the vessel when strong north winds were prevalent. In summary, in all the simulations tested, the additional width was not only effective and ample for this class vessel but, in the opinion of this experienced pilot, addressed all of the problem areas for vessels in excess of 1000' up to and including 1200' LOA. In strong N'ly winds I was able to use the new width on the north side between the east and middle basins to keep myself well to windward with ample room to vessels moored on the south side and at a speed that would not amplify surge effects.

2) Depths in the channel are 44 feet in the entrance channel, and 41 feet in the harbor proper and turning areas. Is this depth adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?
Comments regarding the Jupiter will be forthcoming after I have had the opportunity to complete the simulation runs for her on day two but without a doubt there is adequate and ample depth in the entrance and harbor channels as well as the turning basins for the Genesis class vessel even considering all conditions of squat. Preliminary to my handling the Jupiter, I will point out that the maximum draft in Port Canaveral for existing tanker traffic and future projected traffic for the VITOL project is 39'06." Existing parameters established by the pilots for vessels underway in the channels and basins is for a minimum under keel clearance of 2'06." If we are to position ourselves to eliminate tidal restrictions the harbor and turning basins should be dredged to 42 feet vice 41 feet. I am aware there is 2' over dredging but we do often experience "minus" MLLW tidal conditions that might affect a vessel's ability to transit the channels during any stage of the tide. Due to the large amount of passenger ship traffic – currently given priority over any other vessel excepting emergency movements – it is essential that we eliminate the need for "tide jobs" as there are often two-to-four day stretches where the high tides fall around the time of arrival and departure of cruise ships. This can often result in extensive delays for deeply laden vessels causing them to remain at anchorage for days and sometimes diverting from Port Canaveral altogether.

3) "Jupiter" is expected to utilize the Middle Turning Basin into or out of the berth. Does the Middle turning basin area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in the conditions tested?

4) "Genesis" will utilize the West Turning Basin. Does the additional dredging in this area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in conditions tested? Comments?
Most certainly, the additional dredging in the West Turning Basin provides ample room for maneuvering. I was most impressed with this fact when turning the vessel with strong SE'ly winds and expect that with any wind direction clockwise from east through south to west the additional widener area is most productive and allows for the Genesis class to be positioned further to the south and well clear of other vessels in the West Turning Basin. Also, the widener allows a vessel in strong N'ly winds to turn sooner to the wind and thus developing further distance between the vessel's stern and vessels/marinas/ramps that are situated along the southern seawall in this vicinity. While not tested today, I can envision a scenario that a Genesis class in a strong S'ly wind in excess of 30 knots would turn completely in this new 1750'+ widener and drift north when turned 180 degrees and then backed into her berth.

5) Under what conditions will the additional width provided by dredging at the inside of the turn of the entrance channel be most useful?
Speaking about the Genesis class, the additional width will be an absolutely essential improvement and necessity for this class when inbound in strong SE – SW'ly winds in order to keep the vessel completely in the channel without swinging the stern outside the north channel limit along the 310 heading of the Approach Channel and from keeping the stern from swinging outside the channel to the extremely shallow area north of the channel between buoy #10 and the north jetty. Given more room to the south as described by the widener improvement will allow inbound vessels to come out of the turn much further to windward and also allow vessels to slow sooner on the approach to berthed vessels reducing the possibility of dynamic surge to the berthed vessels. Outbound, historically we have needed a higher rate of turn than desired because with the vessels accelerating, twenty-degree rate of turns in S'ly winds are often required to maintain the ships in the channel accentuating list and the deleterious effects previously described. The new width and extended widener will allow for a more gradual and less rate of turn transit through this section. As noted below, the possibility of two-way traffic for medium sized cargo vessels with resultant improvement in efficiency and reduced delays may be possible with further study by the pilots.

6) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the North side of the channel from the East Turning Basin to the Middle Turning Basin be most useful?
Certainly, when vessels are moored on the south side of the channel, a wider channel will allow greater distance to passing ships and slower speeds for these transiting vessels with the reduced possibility of surge effects to the docked vessels. Another hopeful outcome would be the introduction of two-way traffic for smaller cargo vessels thus making the port more efficient and eliminating many delays that the current scheme requires.

7) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the South side of the channel opposite the West Turning Basin be most useful?
In strong SE'ly through SW'ly winds that usually are prevalent before the arrival of a cold front, as described previously, the additional room to the south of the west turning basin will actually increase the room available for turning when inbound and for outbound transits, a vessel will be able to come out of the basin on the extreme south side before turning east to sea and keeping her stern well clear of vessels berthed at North Cargo Pier # 3 & 4 as well as new construction along the NW-SE face of the widener seawall where vessels will be berthed. With vessels berthed along this new section of seawall, added room to the south of the west turning basin will be essential to maintain a safe distance from moored vessels.

8) In your opinion, will this dredge plan provide for greater maneuverability and safety when accommodating these vessels? Comments?
It is my professional opinion based upon twenty-two years as a pilot in Port Canaveral, six years of experience as a ship master prior to that, and as a federal pilot in New York Harbor and the Delaware River before then that this new dredge plan will without a doubt provide for maximum safety for vessels that are turning in the basins and transiting the channels. To date, we have often been on the edge for vessels in the 1000' range due to crab angle in a four hundred foot channel; the new five hundred foot channel and

increased room at the widener will eliminate this dilemma. The existing 1440' turning circle in the West Turning Basin will be enhanced with a new and improved 1750+ foot turning circle that will accommodate a vessel nearly twelve-hundred feet in length. According to documents published by the ACOE, a turning circle should have a diameter that approaches 1.5 times the length of the largest vessel and this parameter would be met by the new dredge plan. I completely support the plan as proposed and would not recommend that it be diminished in any fashion.

9) Are there any issues or comments, or suggestions not covered by simulations or as part of this project? Comments?
To begin with, I would like to thank all those individuals involved in the project. Mr. Howard Straub of the STAR Center, Dave Nieri from New York, Victor the pilot from PR, and Melynne Chiariello from CH2M Hill provided no small amount of support. (Thanks to Jennifer for her assistance in the control room responding to my requests in a timely manner). I might liked to have had an opportunity to make one simulator run not "on the books" at the beginning to get a feel for the controls and to adjust to the simulated environment but the learning curve was ascended rather rapidly and I have to say that having attended several simulators the STAR Center has the best that I have seen. I especially liked the fact that one could go from the center position to port or starboard wing position rapidly. Certainly, the graphics and real time simulation were superb. This enabled me to see that the action I was taking was having the desired effect. As far as the Genesis goes, I believe Port Canaveral will be well positioned to entertain such a vessel calling there should the improvements simulated be implemented. Again, my thanks to all involved.

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral 2007
Final Evaluation Form

Name: Stephen Gasecki Date: March , 2007

A geographic database of Port Canaveral was constructed for use in these simulations. This database, a "model of the future", included a dredge plan to modify/widen part of the entrance channel, the channel through the harbor, and the turning basin area at the Western end of the port.

Two vessels were used in the simulations: "Genesis" (LOA 361.5m, Beam 47m, Draft 9.2m) a cruise vessel, and the tanker "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m) partially loaded, and ballasted (Draft 8.3m).

1) Does this "improved channel" provide ample width for transit of these vessels in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested? Comments?

"Genesis" Yes, "improved channel" provided improved safety margin for vessel transit. Allowed proper rate of turn at Widener and allowed for set/drift Middle/Inner reach in channel position due to extreme LOA/Beam.

"Jupiter" Yes, "improved channel" provided ample width from Widener to Middle Basin. Vessel can be maneuvered at slower speeds which reduce hydrodynamic effects - surge moored vessels & bank cushion suction.

2) Depths in the channel are 44 feet in the entrance channel, and 41 feet in the harbor proper and turning areas. Is this depth adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?

Yes, depths are adequate to maintain a minimum underkeel clearance of 2ft. This will allow 24hr unrestricted transits rather than high water tide restrictions.

3) "Jupiter" is expected to utilize the Middle Turning Basin into or out of the berth. Does the Middle turning basin area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in the conditions tested?

Yes there is adequate area to maneuver in the Middle Basin for a vessel of Jupiter dimensions LOA/Beam/Draft

4) "Genesis" will utilize the West Turning Basin. Does the additional dredging in this area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in conditions tested? Comments?

It is imperative the additional dredging be done in order to safely maneuver "Genesis" class vessels inbound/outbound West Basin, due to the size of the vessel, under adverse wind conditions.

5) Under what conditions will the additional width provided by dredging at the inside of the turn of the entrance channel be most useful?

The Widener improvements will greatly improve safe handling of high windage vessels inbound/outbound in S'ly winds greater 15kts. allowing vessels to compensate for set & drift and also allows for a reduced rate of turn radius arc.

6) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the North side of the channel from the East Turning Basin to the Middle Turning Basin be most useful?

Additional channel width along Northside East → Middle Basin serves to reduce hydrodynamic effects surge moored vessels, bank suction/cushion, and aids high windage vessels crab angle – set/drift transiting inbound & outbound.

7) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the South side of the channel opposite the West Turning Basin be most useful?

Channel improvements along the South side West → Middle Basin greatly improve larger cruise ships transiting in/out West Basin in N'ly & S'ly cross beam winds enabling vessels bow & stern proper positioning entering/exiting West Basin due to the increased LOA & Beam of the larger ships

8) In your opinion, will this dredge plan provide for greater maneuverability and safety when accommodating these vessels? Comments?

Absolutely! Safety is primary concern. Without these dredge plan improvements vessels maneuver without any margin of safety endangering vessels, public, & property all susceptible to damage.

9) Are there any issues or comments, or suggestions not covered by simulations or as part of this project? Comments?

Yes additionally improvements to the channel will also provide for tanker/bulk carriers deeply laden greater than 36ft draft to transit 24hrs without tide restrictions allowing more efficient & timely operations. It will also aid on a limited basis for two way vessel passage/meetings Middle & Texas Reach. The Widener improvements greatly reduce the rate of turn needed to negotiate inbound & outbound transits and effect a smoother arc radius of turn.

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral 2007
Final Evaluation Form

Name: Rich Grimson Date:April 21-22, 2007

A geographic database of Port Canaveral was constructed for use in these simulations. ~~This database, a "model of the future", included a dredge plan to modify/widen part of~~ the entrance channel, the channel through the harbor, and the turning basin area at the Western end of the port.

Two vessels were used in the simulations: "Genesis" (LOA 361.5m, Beam 47m, Draft 9.2m) a cruise vessel, and the tanker "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m) partially loaded, and ballasted (Draft 8.3m).

1) Does this "improved channel" provide ample width for transit of these vessels in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested? Comments?

"Genesis" Yes the improved channel provides ample width for the Genesis class in the conditions tested. The increased channel width is necessary to provide for additional room required for a vessel of this size to use adequate leeway (continued on back)

"Jupiter" Yes, the improved channel provides ample width for the Jupiter in all conditions tested. The increased channel width is necessary for deep draft vessels to reduce hydrodynamic affects and provide safe distance for passing moored vessels.

2) Depths in the channel are 44 feet in the entrance channel, and 41 feet in the harbor proper and turning areas. Is this depth adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?

This depth is adequate for all vessels however there will have to be tide restrictions for vessels approximately 38' in draft and above to insure adequate underkeel clearance. Under current channel configurations with a project depth of 39' in the middle basin, any vessel over 36' in draft is required (cont. on back

3) "Jupiter" is expected to utilize the Middle Turning Basin into or out of the berth. Does the Middle turning basin area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in the conditions tested?

Yes, the Middle Turning Basin provides ample maneuver room.

4) "Genesis" will utilize the West Turning Basin. Does the additional dredging in this area provide ample maneuver room for this operation in conditions tested? Comments?

YES, the additional dredging in this area provides ample maneuvering room in the conditions tested. The dredged area at the entrance to the West Basin is a critical area due to several factors including the proximity of

1) <u>Genesis</u> (cont) during moderate to high wind conditions and to provide room for the vessel to maintain a safe distance and passing speed for moored vessels on both sides of the channel.

4) (cont.) south side of the channel as the ships are turned in to the West Basin; and the requirement for ~~additional room for margin of safety as ships begin~~ to slow the vessel for docking, especially in high wind conditions. It should be noted that the cut on the Northeast side of this area will be a berth for large vessels so that the apparent room to the northeast on the simulated exercise will not be available when vessels are moored there. However, I believe there will be ample room even when vessels are moored at the berths. I would also note that some cruise ship captains may prefer to turn their vessels in the newly widened area and then backing in to the existing basin to the berth rather than turning the vessel further to the north as I did in the simulator exercises, especially in southerly wind conditions.

2) (Cont.) to take 3 assist tugs and time the inbound transit for high water. With an increase in project depth this requirement could be appropriately adjusted but will not be deep enough to allow all deep draft vessels to transit at any tidal condition.

5) Under what conditions will the additional width provided by dredging at the inside of the turn of the entrance channel be most useful?

The additonal width provided at the entrance channel widener is needed for vessels the size of the Genesis class for All conditions and especially in high wind conditions when the vessel will have higher set and drift maneuvering through the turn.

6) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the North side of the channel from the East Turning Basin to the Middle Turning Basin be most useful?

The additional channel width on the North side will be most useful in moderate to high wind conditions, for the Genisis class allowing for necessary leeway of this size vessel as well as safe distance off and appropriate passing speed for moored vessels. Also the additional channel width provides a greater (cont. on back)

7) Under what conditions and during what maneuvers will the additional channel width provided by dredging the South side of the channel opposite the West Turning Basin be most useful?

The additional channel width on the south side will be most useful in moderate to high wind conditions for the cruise ships for the reasons given in No. 6 above and especially due to the cruise ship sterns swinging to the south when entering the basin and to provide for holding the cruise (cont. on back)

8) In your opinion, will this dredge plan provide for greater maneuverability and safety when accommodating these vessels? Comments?

YES, I believe that this dredge plan provides for greater maneuverability and safety, for all the reasons addressed in previous questions.

9) Are there any issues or comments, or suggestions not covered by simulations or as part of this project? Comments?

I'd like to make a few comments regarding the simulation runs I made on the Genesis class vessel. During portions of several of the runs I made I conned the vessel well to windward, in some cases in relatively close proximity to moored vessels. This is something I am accustomed to doing with the current channel configurations in high winds. However, I believe with the channel improvements I could have given the moored vessels substanti additional passing distance still maintaining a safe position in the channel. I also noticed during my inbound simulator runs with the Genesis that I often passed the first moored vessel on the South side at a speed slightly higher than what I consider to be the desirable speed of approximately six knots. (cont. on back)

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

7. (cont.) ships down to the south when departing the basin outbound, in strong southerly winds.

6. margin of safety for hydrodynamic affects on deep draft vessels.

---

9. (cont.) I believe this tendency was due to the fact that under existing conditions we rarely have a vessel moored at that berth and I am accustomed to slowing the cruise ships to six knots further to the west. I do not anticipate that there will be any problem in slowing the Genesis class to six knots by the time the vessel passes the first berth to the South in the future.

This simulation provided an outbound range to navigate outbound vessels, something which does not currently exist but which the pilots have been recommending for many years. This simulation convinced me even further that an outbound range should be installed at Port Canaveral.

Additional benefits to the Port will be provided by these channel improvements such as allowing two-way traffic for some vessels, decreasing the amount of deep draft tankers that need to enter the port timed for high water, and providing a potential turn-around area for vessels in the improved widener.

The improved channel newly dredged areas may not necessarily by entered by maneuvering vessels during routine transits, however they are necessary to provide the additional margin of safety required for very large vessels.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF APPENDICES

1 STUDY OVERVIEW

This report describes the methodology and the results obtained from the simulation based evaluation of navigation channel improvement designs at Port Canaveral, Florida. The Port Canaveral Authorities plan to increase channel depth, and in places, expand channel width to provide increased safety and facilitate accessibility by larger and future visiting vessels. The objective of this study was to examine the two expansion dredge plans to determine which of the plans would provide safe passage for these vessels in normal to more extreme environmental conditions of wind and tidal current. The simulations were performed at the STAR Center in Dania Beach, Florida during three days of testing during the period 3-5 June 2009 using STAR Center's 360° field-of-view, shiphandling simulator.

The expansion designs are designated as Plan A and Plan B. Both plans effect the same general locations but the channel expansions in Plan A provide a larger/wider navigable area than the dimensions of Plan B. Both of the plans provide for identical increases in channel depths. In cooperation with the US Army Corps of Engineers, the Port has selected two "design vessels" to be used in simulations. The design vessels selected were a large Azipod propelled Cruise vessel and a product Tanker considered to be representative of larger vessels utilizing the facilities at the port now or in the future. Since the focus of the evaluation was vessel safety in all conditions, maximum credible worse-case environmental conditions of wind and current were simulated during each simulation run. Experienced Port Canaveral Pilots actively participated in the evaluation by controlling the simulated ships from the simulator wheelhouse and providing their professional opinion based on their experience and observations on the simulator.

2 SIMULATOR AND SIMULATION MODELS

The simulation runs for the study were conducted on STAR Center's full-mission bridge simulator. STAR Center's simulator bridge is a full-size replica of a commercial vessel's wheelhouse. The simulator presents a 360° panoramic out–the-window view from the wheelhouse. Wheelhouse instrumentation includes two ARPA/Radar displays and a CRT presentation referred to as the ship's "conning page" which provides information on rudder position, thruster setting, true and relative wind speed, transverse, and lateral speed of the vessel, in a single location. The equipment on the simulator bridge can be configured to replicate the bridge arrangement of any merchant vessel.

Taken together, this provided for a highly realistic work environment for the participating Port Canaveral Pilots. Relevant details regarding the configuration of the simulation models are provided in the following sections.

2.1 Ship Response Models

Two different ships from STAR Center's library of ship response models were used. They included the *FREEDOM OF THE SEAS*, the first build of a class of large cruise ships that may routinely call at the Port in the future. The second ship was the *Jupiter*, a moderate sized tanker that is representative of the deepest draft vessels that the channel improvements will accommodate.

Ship characteristics relevant to this evaluation are discussed below. Appendix A shows the particulars for each ship as modeled.

2.1.1 FREEDOM OF THE SEAS

The *FREEDOM OF THE SEAS* is a large cruise ship with a LOA of 1,111.6 feet, a beam of 126.6 feet and draft of 27.9 feet. Exercises on the *FREEDOM* were completed without use of assist tugs because passenger ships rarely require assist tugs. This is possible because modern passenger ships are equipped with maneuvering aids designed to improve slow speed maneuvering and ship self-sufficiency during port transits, docking and undockings. The *FREEDOM* is equipped with four powerful side thrusters at the bow and azi-pod propulsion at the stern.

With respect to this evaluation, it is the *FREEDOM's* length that will challenge the channel widths in the alternative plans. This is because longer ships require wider channels when they are turning and when they must "crab"[1] to counter the effects of the winds and currents used during channel transits.

2.1.2 Jupiter

The *Jupiter* is a relatively large tanker for the Port due to its draft. The ship's LOA is 800 feet and beam is 137.8 feet. A partially loaded version of the vessel was loaded on an even keel draft of 39.4 feet displacing 97,200 tons was used for inbound transits. A ballasted version drawing 27.2 feet aft and 18.7 feet forward and displacing 54,260 tons was used for outbound transits. Note that a fully loaded tanker of similar length and

[1] Crab angle- or drift angle – difference between course steered and the course made good usually due to the action of current or wind. This effectively increases the footprint of a vessel lessening channel maneuver room

breath would displace around 120,000 tons and draw 48 feet. All transits on the *Jupiter* were conducted with tug assistance.

The ship's key characteristics with respect to evaluating the channel design were her draft and low engine power relative to displacement during inbound transits on the partially loaded ship. During outbound transits, the ballasted version of the ship was more wind sensitive and this provided an opportunity to look at how the channel designs faired with a low powered, wind sensitive ship in the high wind conditions.

2.1.3 Assist Tug Modeling and Deployment

Three harbor assistance tugs were used by the Pilots for simulation runs on the *Jupiter*. The tugs were configured to replicate the power and performance characteristics of three tugs presently serving the port. The bollard pulls (BP) used on the simulator was estimated based on the rated horsepower and mechanical efficiency of the tug type as indicated below.

- Elizabeth - 3000 hp conventional - estimated BP at 100% Power = 40 tons
- Michael - 3000 hp conventional - estimated BP at 100% Power = 40 tons
- Eagle - 4000 hp tractor - estimated BP at 100% Power = 52 tons

The tugs were made fast at the start of every exercise on the *Jupiter*. Per the Pilots direction, the same deployment scheme was used each exercise. The Elizabeth and Michael were made fast on the port and starboard bow respectively and the Eagle at the stern with a line through the centerline chock. The Pilots controlled the tugs by communicating with the tug Captains (simulator operator) using a hand-held radio. The tug was identified by name, the direction of the tug relative to the ships side was ordered and the engine power setting was ordered, e.g, "Bow Tug" push half ahead at 90 degrees".

The simulator operator activated the tug by assigning a direction of action relative to the ship's centerline and tons of force based on the engine power. The only exception to this procedure occurred when the ship was moving too fast for the tug to deliver full power. In those instances, the simulator operator reduced the tug force as appropriate to the ship speed through the water and the type of tug being simulated (i.e., conventional propulsion vs. azimuth propulsion).

2.2 Simulator Geographic Model

The geographic model presents a realistic out-of -window visual display using Computer Generated Image (CGI) technology, and a corresponding radar image on the radar displays located on the simulator's navigation bridge. The visual and radar models incorporate landmass, terrain elevations, aids to navigation, piers, jetties, bridges, buildings, towers, and other characteristics of the modeled geographic area, and displays other vessels and aircraft.

Specific structures, buildings, stacks, key landmarks, and other prominent features that can be used as visual cues by the pilots when handling ships in the port are identified for inclusion in the 3- dimensional visual scene.

2.2.1 Channel Improvement Modeling

STAR Center possessed an accurate computer model of Port Canaveral that had been created for a prior evaluation. This geographic database and bathymetric model was modified to reflect dredge plans A and B provided by the Port's consulting firm. The following table quantifies the main differences between Plan A and B. Details of the alternative plans are shown on the engineering drawings in the attached appendices.

HARBOR FEATURE	PLAN A	PLAN B
Entrance Channel turn widener	surface area 22.2 acres	surface area 11.14 acres
Middle and Inner Reaches widening (along north side)	100 feet over 500 ft. length (i.e. 50,000 ft^2)	50 feet over 450 ft. length i.e. (i.e. 22,500 ft^2)
West Access Channel widening	100 feet on south side 13 feet on north side	no change from width
West Basin Turning Basin	1725 feet diameter	1675 feet diameter

When reviewing the engineering drawings, note that both plans deepen to the same depths and widen the navigation channels in the same general areas. Both add new berths and both remove land areas to increase the size of the West Basin however, Plan A provides for wider navigational channels and maneuvering areas.

2.2.2 Other Ship Traffic

Only one-way traffic was simulated so there was only one ship underway during the simulations however, a ship, appropriate in size and type to each berth, was moored alongside at all of the Port's berths. The specific ship selected for a berth was the one with the widest beam likely to dock at that particular berth. This provided for a worse case analysis of the Plans since the ships at berth reduced the available maneuvering area by their beam widths.

Future passenger and cargo ship berths were also included in the simulator databases of Plans A and B and occupied by a ship as well. These included future berths CT6/7, CT12, NCP5, NCP6 and NCP7. The ships at berth are shown on the attached track plots and a list showing the ship name/type and dimensions at each berth is included in the attached appendices.

2.2.3 Depth Modeling

The depth files used for harbor simulation represent the bathymetric definition of the waterway that included bottom contours and shoals and the navigation channels and channel banks, turning basins, and berth dimensions. The bathymetric model provides an extremely important input and is fundamental to providing a high fidelity simulation. Underkeel clearance and proximity to banks and other underwater features have a fundamental and important effect on the maneuvering characteristics of the ship response models.

Project depths are the same for both Plans A and B (except as dictated by the differences in areas effected) and represent an increase over the Port's existing depths. With respect to impact on the simulation analysis, the channel depths of most interest were those in the areas traversed by the *Jupiter* when partially loaded to a draft of 39.4 feet. This included the Outer, Middle and Inner Reaches. Channel depths in the West Access Channel and West Basin (not normally used by tankers) were of less importance to the evaluation because of the relatively shallow draft of the *FREEDOM,* which at 27.9 feet, is typical for large modern passenger ships.

The following table shows the existing channel depths, and the depths as modeled in the areas traversed during the simulation tests.

HARBOR FEATURE	EXISTING DEPTH	SIMULATED DEPTH (2009 evaluation)
Entrance Channel (Outer Reach)	44 feet	46 feet
Middle Reach	44 feet	46 feet
Inner Reach	40 feet	44 feet
West Access Channel (east of Sta. 260)	39 feet	43 feet
West Access Channel (west of Sta. 260)	31 & 35 feet	35 feet
West Basin Turn Area	31 & 35 feet	35 feet

The water level was held at datum (i.e., the project depths) during the simulation evaluations to provide for a worse-case analysis. A detailed breakdown of the project proposed depths as prepared by the Port's engineering consulting firm is provided in the attached appendices.

2.2.4 Aids to Navigation

Accurate positioning of fixed and floating aids (buoys) to navigation is an essential part of the visual database. The key aids to navigation used in the evaluation included buoys marking the channel limits and range markers marking the centerline of the middle and inner harbor reaches for each alternative channel plan. The Port Canaveral Pilots worked with STAR Center technicians to position buoys at the most appropriate locations to conform to the Plan boundaries.

The existing inbound channel range markers were shifted slightly north in the alternative Plan A and B geographic models to align them with the new channel centerline created by widening and straightening of this channel. In addition, a new outbound range was created in the simulator model to provide a visual cue for the new channel centerlines when transiting the port outbound.

2.3 **Environmental Conditions**

Since the objective of the evaluation was to compare the navigational safety of the alternative plans, maximum credible adverse environmental conditions of both wind and current were used during all simulations. The Port Canaveral Pilots and Port representatives identified the specific conditions that met these criteria.

According to comments made by the participating Pilots, the wind and current effects that were simulated were deemed to produce a very realistic effect on the handling of both ship response models. The specific conditions modeled were as follows.

2.3.1 Wind Modeling

Winds ranging up to a maximum of 40 knots were used. The general approach was to vary the wind within a five-knot range and set the wind direction at right angles to the inner harbor reaches that is from either the north or the south when the scenario included a transit through these reaches.. A NE wind was simulated for exercises that looked at the most extreme wind conditions in the entrance channel (i.e., 40 knots).

Wind forces are automatically calculated on the simulator based upon wind speed and direction relative to the ship's heading, and the aerodynamic coefficients of the wind profile of each ship response model. The large profile presented by today's large passenger cruise vessels result in a substantial impact on shiphandling due to wind effects. The tanker is less affected by the wind in the partially loaded condition due to its deep draft, broad beam, low freeboard and minimal superstructure in comparison to the passenger ships. In ballast condition however, the tanker would experience slightly more of the wind effect. The relative force of the wind on each of the test ships can be compared by comparing the beam on surface area of each ship as noted in table of ship's principle particulars in the appendices.

2.3.2 Current Modeling

The Pilots provided information on the expected direction and velocity of the current based on the wind direction and speed. They noted that wind driven currents exist offshore in the approaches to Port Canaveral, but are minimal in the harbor itself.

The only current simulated was therefore in the approach channel where these currents runs parallel (north and south) to the shoreline. Since currents in this area are wind driven, the effect of the current on the ship's submerged hull was added to that produced by the wind on the ship's exposed hull and house to provide a worse case condition during the testing. A wind from the north therefore generated a current setting the ship south and visa versa for a southerly wind.

Besides setting a ship in the Entrance Channel, the current produces a strong "shear" effect as a ship enters or leaves the breakwater. The shear is more of a safety concern for an inbound ship because the ship handler has the option of increasing engine speed and accelerating the ship when outbound; increasing speed on the inbound vessel is not a desirable option. The shear effect is caused by the bow entering sheltered water while the stern is still out in the current stream which twists the ship into a sudden yaw.

The current speed was set to maximum velocity for a given wind speed and direction, which assumed a prolonged blow from the direction being tested. Current speed for northerly winds was limited to a southerly set of 0.5 knots due to the limited fetch (intervening land mass) lying to the north of the port. This was adjusted downward from the 1.0 and .75 knots that was originally planned. The maximum northerly set tested was 1.0 knot since open water lies to the south of the Port.

3 SIMULATION PROCEDURES

The simulation procedures used during this evaluation are discussed below.

3.1 Participants

Two of Port Canaveral's Pilots participated in the study by handling the simulated ships and by assisting with fine-tuning of the simulation models and the operational procedures and environmental conditions used during the simulations.

Other persons representing organizations with vested interests in the project were present to observe the simulations. This included representative from Port Canaveral and the engineering consultant firms involved in the development of the designs under evaluation. Also present were representatives from the US Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station and the Jacksonville District. These individuals helped shape the direction of the testing program by providing valuable insight into project details such as engineering design criteria and operational priorities.

STAR Center's Senior Researcher and a consultant to STAR Center observed simulated transits, noted results and conducted debriefings after each test run. STAR Center also provided an experienced helmsman to steer the ship under the Pilots' direction and a simulator operator to configure the simulator, monitor proper operation of the simulator, control the assist tugs, capture data, and make track plots for each test run.

3.2 Wheelhouse Procedures

The simulation exercises consisted of a number of partial inbound and outbound transits and maneuvers with a Port Canaveral Pilot controlling the vessel from the simulator wheelhouse just as he would in actual practice. The Pilots took turns conning the ships so that each Pilot could rest between exercises as well as observe the other Pilot's activities. Prior to commencing each exercise, the Pilot at the con was briefed on the test conditions, including the vessel's position, starting speed, load condition if applicable, and the wind and current conditions to be expected. The Pilots started with a familiarization exercise on each ship prior to starting the formal test exercises that were recorded for analysis.

Real-world navigational procedures were used during the exercises so far as practical including real-world commands and the simulated transits occurred in "real-time". The Pilot conned the ship and controlled the bow thruster and engines using the controls on the main consoles. The qualified helmsman was available to steer the ship under the Pilots direction when he chose to control the ship in this manner. The tugs were controlled via hand-held radio communication with the tug Captains (i.e., the simulator operator). The Pilot monitored the ship position relative to the channel boundaries, aids to navigation and ships at berths using the out the window view, by observing the simulator's birds eye plan view and by asking the simulator operator to feedback distances from obstructions or fixed objects.

3.3 Data Collection Procedures

The simulator automatically recorded information during each exercise. This includes the vessel's trajectory and heading and information relating to control settings including a continuous record of each tug's direction and power output. This information was used to generate the attached track plots and to calculate average ships speed and rates of turn. It was also archived so that the test runs can be played back at a later date or if further analysis is needed.

The Pilots filled out a "Run Evaluation Form" after every exercise. This form solicited specific questions about the just completed test run based on: adherence to intended track line, vessel controllability, and adequacy of assist tugs and overall safety and task difficulty. The Pilots also summarized their opinions regarding the overall test program and operation evaluation by completing a "Final Evaluation Form" after all simulator testing was completed. Comments from this form were used in the formulation of the conclusions appearing in this report. STAR Center's project team kept notes regarding each simulator test and noted simulator specific factors that might influence the interpretation of results. Copies of all Exercise and Final Evaluation Forms are included in the attached appendices.

3.4 Special Procedures

Their will always be differences between the simulated environment and the real world regardless of how sophisticate the simulator. STAR Center has therefore developed a number of special operating procedures to mitigate the effect of these differences on the performance of the shiphandler on the simulator bridge. Some of the principle procedures are discussed below.

3.4.1 Ship Control Procedures on the FREEDOM

The normal real-world practice for maneuvering modern cruise ships in confined Port areas is that the ship's Master maintains the con and manipulates the ship's steering and propulsions controls. The Port Pilot acts as an advisor with regard to local knowledge and Port practices and procedures (e.g., speed limits, passing/meeting, dock line placement, etc.). This is the case because specialized knowledge and familiarity with the ship's systems is necessary. For example, the *FREEDOM* is equipped with a sophisticated dynamic positioning system mode that puts many control functions under computer controlled. However, when maneuvering a modern azipod and bow thruster equipped cruise ship in confined waters, the shiphandler has a number of simpler operational modes that can be used to control the ship.

During simulations, the *FREEDOM* was conned by the Pilots from the centerline console where the azipod controls were located, and from which all indicators, radars and navigation equipment could be seen. The ships dynamic positioning maneuvering mode was not used. The pilots were however given the opportunity to practice handling the *FREEDOM* using the following simpler control modes.

- Combi Mode – ship steers much like a conventional ship, the azi pods turn under helm control and propeller RPM for each pod changes in unison per a single throttle lever
- AziMan – azi-pods are controlled independently, usually one is used as a stern thruster and the other used to control fore and aft speed

The ship's four powerful bow thrusters and engines were under direct Pilot control in both of the above maneuvering modes. When in the Combi mode, the Pilot could steer the ship himself using a mini-wheel on the console or he could delegate the steering task to the helmsman. Simply stated, the AziMan mode provides the shiphandler with more positive control at low speeds while the Combi mode is better for higher ship speeds. Making a distinction between the ships control modes is important because the ship handler can drastically reduce a ships crab angle in high wind conditions by switching from Combi to AziMan mode.

The usual progression of control is that an inbound ship would be in the Combi mode in the Entrance Channel and be changed over to the AziMan mode in the more confined inner harbor areas.

3.4.2 Bridge Wing View

During simulation, the normal position of the eye point represented by the simulators out-the window view is in the center of the simulator wheelhouse. Close quarters maneuvering such as docking and undocking often requires that the shiphandler work from the bridge wing in order to observe the clearance to moored vessels or shore side structures. In the real world, this is accomplished by merely walking out to the ships wing.

On the simulator the ability to view the operation from the bridge wing is facilitated by moving the eye point of the visual scene laterally to the outer edge of the simulated ship's side, or in the case of some vessels, to the extended bridge wing beyond the ship's beam. This permits the shiphandler to see the entire side of the vessel near the pier, to look around obstructions such as cranes or deck cargo on the foredeck, or to view objects that are astern of the ship.

3.4.3 "Birds Eye View"

For docking maneuvers and turning around in the turning basin, a "bird's-eye view" display was provided on the console. This display provides a plan view of the harbor area and is similar in some respects to an ECDIS (Electronic Chart Data Information System), lacking only the detailed chart information.

4 RESULTS

Testing took place during three consecutive days in June 2009. A test plan consisting of 16 scenarios was used as the basis of the program. Additional runs were added as time and conditions allowed so that a total of 20 simulation exercises were completed. In all, 18 exercises were retained for analysis and 2 were discarded because simulation related factors rendered their results unusable.

The test plan provided a head to head comparison of the Plans by simulating identical conditions for Plan A and Plan B. This included wind, current, ship and direction of transit. Exercises were numbered sequentially with Plan A first then Plan B under the identical conditions; an odd number was assigned to an exercise using Plan A and an even number assigned to an exercise in Plan B.

While the exercises have sequential numbers, the exercises were not run in their sequential order on the simulator. That is, the order that the Pilots actually completed the exercises was randomized except that exercise on the first day of testing used the *Jupiter* exclusively and exercises on days 2 and 3 were with the *FREEDOM* exclusively. Alternating between test conditions helped to prevent a learning effect due to the back to back running of the exact same conditions twice in a row. A table listing all completed exercises and associated test conditions is provided in the attached appendices.

4.1 Criteria for Evaluating Results

The following are the main factors that were considered during evaluating and interpretation of the results of the simulation tests.

4.1.1 Pilots Overall Safety Rating

Since the simulations considered the maximum credible adverse environmental conditions, a key factor in the comparison of the plans is their relative safety. As noted earlier, the Pilots filled out an "Run Evaluation Form" after every test run which included an Overall Safety rating. The rating assigned by the Pilots was based on a 5 point scale where a rating of 5 = "Absolutely Safe" and a Rating of 1 = "Not at All Safe". The overall safety rating for each exercise is documented in these Debriefing Forms and is therefore reported is this section.

4.1.2 Surge Effects

Hydraulic effects caused by the displacement of a large volume of water during the passage of vessels transiting the channel can cause problems in the Trident Basin, home to Navy submarines and other support vessels or any passenger vessels moored at the outer cruise terminal docks (CT2 to CT4). Speed control in the Middle and Inner Harbor is an important factor in order to minimize surging impacts on any ships that are berthed along the channel. Another factor to minimize surge effects is lateral distance form the moored vessel. Maintaining the north side of the channel as much as practical depending on environmentals, contributes to a lessened effect. The maximum speed that the Pilots stated was acceptable in these reaches was in the 6 to 6.5 knot range.

The extreme wind conditions imposed during a simulation exercise forced the Pilots to go as fast as they dared to help maintain control and to minimize crab angle. Therefore, consistent differences in average speed when transiting the Inner and Middle Reaches would be indicative of a safety advantage of one plan over another. That is, a higher average speed equates to a lower margin of safety and a higher probability of surge damage to other ships. The ship's average ground speed was therefore calculated for each exercise for that portion of the transit between the east side of the Trident Basin and the east side of the Middle Basin.

Note that maintaining an adequate lateral distance when going past the cruise ships at berths CT3 and CT4 is also important to minimizing surging impacts since hydrodynamic forces are a function of both speed and separation distance. In this regard, Plan A has a built in advantage over Plan B since it provides 50 feet of additional width on the north side of the channel. Conversely, the negative impact of a higher ship speeds is amplified in Plan B.

4.1.3 Proximity to Channel Boundary

The shiphandler strives to maintain adequate clearance between the ship and channel boundaries. First and foremost this is to insure a margin of safety against grounding. In addition, when a ship has significant headway, the closer that a ship is to an underwater bank and the faster it is moving, the larger the hydrodynamic force on the ship's hull due to its interaction with the channel bank walls. The resultant "bank cushion" or "bank suction" can make it more difficult to control a ship's heading, and, under extreme conditions, can overwhelm a ship's rudder and cause a dangerous uncontrolled shear away from the bank.

The track plots, which provide a visual record of the ships clearance to the channel boundary, were therefore examined and are referenced in this section as appropriate. Track plots of all exercises, including expanded scale track showing details in areas of interest, are therefore provided in the attached appendices.

The Pilots also rated their bank clearance in the Entrance Channel and in the West Basin area in the Run Debriefing Forms. The rating assigned by the Pilots was based on a 5 point scale where a rating of 5 = "Extremely Satisfactory" and a Rating of 1 = "Not at All Satisfactory". The ratings, as documented in the Debriefing Forms, are therefore reported is this section when appropriate.

4.2 *Jupiter* Exercises

There were six exercises using the tanker *Jupiter*. All exercises retained for analyses were completed without serious mishaps. The exercise conditions and a summary contrasting the results in each plan is shown in the following table.

Exercise Numbers (A & B)	Wind &Current Conditions	Transit Direction	Pilot's Overall Safety Rating		Turn Widener Clearance Rating		Ave. Speed Middle & Inner Reaches	
			Plan A	Plan B	Plan A	Plan B	Plan A	Plan B
5 & 6	S 25/30 kts, N .75 kts.	inbound	3.5	2	4	2	4.7 kts.	4.5 kts.
7 & 8	N 25/30 kts, S .5 kts.	outbound	4.5	2.5	5	2	8.6	8.5
19 & 20	S 25/30 kts, N 1.0 kts.	outbound	NR	3	4	3	7.1	6.7

Exercises on the *Jupiter* were limited to examining the Entrance Channel turn widener and Middle and Inner Reach wideners since areas west will be too shallow to accommodate vessels drawing as much as the partially loaded *Jupiter*. The area transited therefore ranged from the south of Buoy #9 in the Outer Reach through where the Middle Reach joins the Middle Basin.

The overall safety rating for the six exercises indicates that the Pilots thought that Plan A provided a better margin of safety than did Plan B for both the partially loaded and ballasted version of the ship. Both Pilots also commented that the increased depths in the Entrance Channel and Inner Harbor improved the overall handling of the partially laden *Jupiter*. Observed results in each channel segment are discussed below.

4.2.1 Results in Entrance Channel Turn Widener

Ship clearance to the channel boundaries was consistently rated as satisfactory in Plan A and unsatisfactory in Plan B. A visual inspection of the trackplots shows marginal clearance in exercise #6 only, however, closer inspection of the trackplots suggests a slower and more controlled turn through the bend that provides a smoother transition between the Outer and Middle Reaches facilitated by the larger turning radius allowed by Plan A.

4.2.2 Results in Middle and Inner Harbor Reaches

Average speed through the reaches was essentially the same for both Plans. While Plan A should have allowed the ship to pass further north of the docked ships, this did not consistently happen on the simulator. Differences between the two plans with regard to the potential for damaging the berthed passenger ships and with regard to clearance to the northern channel boundary was therefore not demonstrated on the simulator. The Pilots however, were definitely more comfortable in Plan A as expressed in their Final Debriefing Form comments. This fact is attributed to the fact that the wider channel in Plan A, while not utilized by the ship, did provide increased tug boat maneuver room should it be required.

4.3 FREEDOM OF THE SEAS Exercises

There were twelve exercises aboard the *FREEDOM* and 11 of the 12 exercises retained for analyses were completed without serious mishaps. The only problem occurred in exercise #2 when the Pilot grounded the ship on the north side of the Inner Reach widened per Plan B. The grounding was however, a direct result of the Pilot's unfamiliarity with simulator bridge equipment, and not indicative of vessel handling problems. The vessel would have grounded in either Plan A or B, and was discounted as mechanical problems in our analysis.

The exercises conditions and a summary contrasting the results in each plan are shown in the following table.

Exercise Numbers (A & B)	Wind &Current Conditions	Transit Direction	Pilot's Overall Safety Rating		Turn Widener (West Basin) Clearance Rating		Ave. Speed Middle & Inner Reaches	
			Plan A	Plan B	Plan A	Plan B	Plan A	Plan B
1a & 2	N 30/35 kt, S .5 kt.	inbound	5	2	5 (5)	2 (4)	5.8	8.8
3 & 4	S 30/35 kt, N 1.0 kt.	inbound	4	4	5 (5)	5 (5)	4.0	5.8
9 & 10	N 30/35 kt, S .5 kts.	outbound	5	4	4	3	8.8	10.1
11 & 12	S 30/35 kt, N 1.0 kt.	outbound	4	NR	4	4	5.6	7.0
13 & 14	S 35/40 kt, N 1.0 kt	inbound	3	NR	4	4	NA	NA
15 & 16	NE 30/35 kt, S .5 kt.	outbound	2	3.5	4	5	NA	NA

Exercises on the *FREEDOM* included all of the areas under evaluation. Therefore areas transited ranged from south of Buoy #9 in the Outer Reach through to the West Basin Turning Area.

The Pilots' overall safety rating for the exercises suggest that Plan A offers a slight to moderate safety advantage over Plan B. The ratings do not however reflect the strong preference for Plan A voiced by the Pilots in their Final Debriefing Forms. This may be attributable to the fact that the *FREEDOM* is an exceptionally powerful and sure handling ship and the Pilots were able to keep the ship safe and under firm control in both plans, even under the extreme environmental conditions. The opinions expressed in the Final Debriefing Forms take into account that fact that the Pilots are very aware that not all ships as easily controlled as is the *FREEDOM*.

Observed results in each segment of the waterway are discussed below.

4.3.1 Results in Entrance Channel Turn Widener

Twelve exercises included transits through the Entrance Channel Turn Widener on the *FREEDOM*. The Pilots rating for clearance to the channel boundaries was only marginally better for the Plan A widener however, the Pilots pointed out that the Plan A widener allowed for a smoother, more gradual turn during both inbound and outbound transits that was facilitated by the larger turning radius provided by the increased area in Plan A.

The Pilots observation is confirmed by the ships maximum rate-of-turn as recorded by the simulator and as can be seen by closely examining the trackplots. Analysis of the simulator data showed a consistently lowered maximum rate of turn in the Plan A exercises when transitioning between the Middle and Outer Reaches.

The advantage of the Plan A over the Plan B widener is most observable on the trackplots of the four exercises that used the most extreme environmental conditions (wind 35 to 40 knots) and that only transited the wideners, i.e., exercise #s 13 & 14 and 15 & 16. The trackplots clearly illustrate a slower rate of turn and smother transition between the Outer and Middle reaches in the Plan A exercises.

4.3.2 Results in Middle and Inner Harbor Reaches

Eight exercises included the transit through the Middle and Inner Harbor Reaches. The results show that, given identical environmental conditions, the Pilots were consistently able to transit the reaches at a lower speed in Plan A (see previous summary table). This performance demonstrates a measurable increased margin of safety over Plan B and it is consistent with the Pilot's extensive description of the navigational issues as documented in their Final Debriefing Forms.

4.3.3 Results in West Access Channel

Eight exercises examined the transit through the West Access Channel. The trackplots show that, given identical environmental conditions, the Pilots were able to safely transit the area in both Plans A and B. Plan A did provide for a greater clearance to the channel boundaries, however, the reduced clearance was not significant given the powerful maneuvering capability of the *FREEDOM*.

4.3.4 Results in West Basin Turning Area

The Freedom was turned in the Turning Basin area in four exercises (i.e., 1a&2 and 3&4). The smaller radius West Basin (by 50 feet) provided by Plan B proved adequate and safe for the *FREEDOM* and the Pilots rated the channel boundary clearance as satisfactory for both Plans A and B.

5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The simulation evaluations demonstrated that both Plans A and B can accommodate the design vessels, even during maximum credible adverse environmental conditions. However, it was also demonstrated using both the *Jupiter* and *FREEDOM OF THE SEAS* design vessels that Plan A provides a significantly wider margin of safety over Plan B in the Inner and Middle Reaches and, to a lesser extent, in the Entrance Channel turn widener. These findings are supported by the observed results of the simulations and by the strong endorsements of the participating Port Canaveral Pilots

The Pilots were also of the opinion that Plan A would provide significant safety advantages over Plan B in the West Access Channel and in the West Basin Turning area. The advantages noted by the Pilots were however not directly observable during the simulated transits on the design vessel, the *FREEDOM OF THE SEAS*.

A more detailed discussion of the conclusions and associated recommendation follows.

5.1 Middle and Inner Harbor Reach Wideners

The simulation exercises clearly demonstrated a safety advantage of Plan A over Plan B during transits of the *FREEDOM* as reflected in consistent an significantly lower transit speeds in the reaches with the Plan A widening. The effect on transit speed was not observed on the *Jupiter*, however, a greater clearance to the north channel boundary on the deeper draft *Jupiter* was available in Plan A's wider channel. In addition, the Pilots strongly endorsed Plan A and they provided a comprehensive explanation of its advantages from the ship handler's perspective in their Final Evaluation Forms which are reproduced in the appendices.

Therefore, STAR Center recommends that the Middle and Inner Harbor reaches be improved per the Plan A design.

5.1.1 Outbound Ranges

The Pilots made extensive use of the outbound range during all of the outbound simulations during this evaluation. Both Pilots noted that the range is particularly helpful when handling large cruise ship with the house forward and that the range would enhance the safety of nighttime transits. They also strongly recommend that the centerline range be included in the project in their Final Evaluation comments.

STAR Center concurs that an outbound range marking the centerline of the Middle and Inner Harbor reaches be included in the final project design for either Plan A or Plan B. Entrance Channel Turn Widener

The simulations also clearly demonstrated that the entrance channel widener in Plan A allowed for a smoother transition with a lower rate of turn between the Outer and Middle Harbor reaches. This is especially important to passenger ships which must limit their turn rates to insure that the ship does not develop a list (heel angle) that is avoided on any and all passenger vessels.

The smoother turn was especially beneficial for an inbound ship with a strong southerly wind, which caused a shear current effect at the breakwater. In this case, both the wind and current acted in concert to turn the ship to the left towards the passenger ship at CT4 as the ship was passing through the breakwater. The smoother and more controlled turn in Plan A allowed the Pilot to better position and control of the ship as it entered the Middle Reach and likely contributed to the dramatically improved performance seen in the Middle and Inner Reaches. The two Plan A design elements in effect worked together to improve safety margins for an inbound ship during extreme environmental conditions.

STAR Center concurs that the Plan A Entrance Channel widener be implemented in tandem with the Middle and Inner Reach Plan A widener.

5.2 West Access Channel Widening and West Basin Turn Area

Both Plans were observed to be equally safe and usable by the *FREEDOM*. While Plan A did provide a larger clearance to the channel boundaries, the added space was not needed given the exceptional power and maneuverability of this particular design ship.

Given that the simulation evaluation finding are restricted to the observed results using the two design ships (see discussion below), STAR Center must conclude that both Plans A and B are acceptable from a navigational safety perspective for these waterway segments.

5.3 Channel Depths

While only two exercises were completed on the deeply laden, partially loaded tanker, both Pilots reported that the increased project depths, as modeled in the simulations, provided a more acceptable underkeel clearance for the deep draft vessel. They noted that the added depth improved the ship's maneuverability, shortened its stopping distance and reduced the chances of the ship bottoming out due to ship movement in a seaway or due to squat.

5.4 Related Observations

A simulation evaluation is narrowly focused on a few key operations and/or areas out of economic and technical necessity. Ship's Masters, Pilots, Port Officials, tug Captains and other participants in a simulation evaluation on the other hand, have a much more encompassing and integrated understanding of the environment being simulated. Consequently, these individuals often logically deduce and report other benefits or predict problems not directly addressed by the simulations. It is often the case that this is due to what they have observed on the simulator or is a result of discussions with the other participants.

This evaluation was especially productive in this regard and the reader is referred to the attached Final Debriefing Forms where the Pilots commented extensively on what they believe are advantages of Plan A over Plan B. Their main observations not necessarily addressed in simulations are briefly described below.

- the increased channel depth (in both Plans A and B) would reduce or totally eliminate "tide jobs where the movement of deep draft commercial ships is delayed due to the higher priority given to passenger ships

- the wider Plan A could enable two-way-traffic to be permitted in some areas of the channel, with smaller vessels that operate at Port Canaveral
- additional width of Plan A Entrance Channel widener may provide an "escape plan" for small to moderate size vessels in the event of an emergency (steering or engine casualty for example) while transiting the Outer Reach
- the Plan A West Basin would provide additional room and a wider safety margin when maneuvering ships that require tug assistance
- the larger West Basin and widened West Access depicted by Plan A Channel could accommodate cruise ships larger than the design ship (e.g., *GENESIS* Class)
- the Plan A widening along the south side of the West Access Channel provides for advanced maintenance dredging and thus reduces the chances of a grounding should the area silt in prior to maintenance dredging

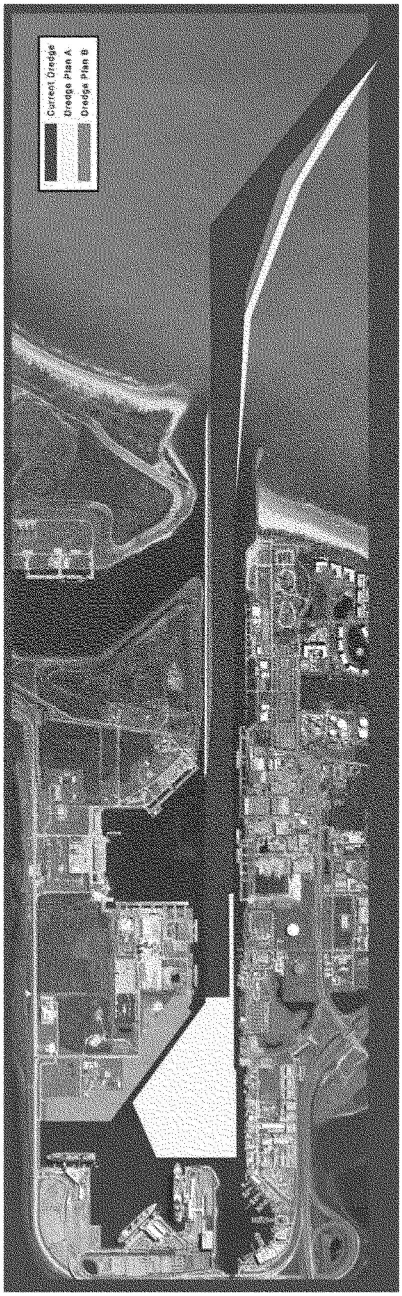


Figure 1 - Plans A and B

SHIP PARTICULARS AZI / AZIMUTHING POD

SHIP NAME FREEDOM OF THE SEAS — *FILE NAME* CR112DE

SHIP TYPE cruise — *LOAD COND* Design

TONNAGE 72,330 — *DWT* [ ] *DISPL* [X] *GRT* [ ] *Aero:* 13020

EYEBOW: 43.8 | 144 *Ft.* — *Height Eye* 34 | 110 *Ft.* — *EYESTERN:* 295.1 | 968 *Ft.*

Air Draft 64 | 210 *Ft.* — *BEAM Bridge Wing* 47 | 154.2 *Ft.* (If Wider than Beam)

LOA	338.9	1,111.6	*Ft.*
LBP	303.3	994.8	*Ft.*
W/L BEAM	38.6	126.6	*Ft.*

Draft

FWD	8.5	27.9	*Ft.*
AFT	8.5	27.9	*Ft.*

PROPULSION Diesel Azipod

AZIPOD NO. 3 — *SHAFT HP* 18,774 *EACH*

PROPELLER DIRECTION Inwar — *TYPE* *FIXED* X *VARIABLE* [ ]

BOW THRUSTERS 4 — *HP* 4,425 *EACH*

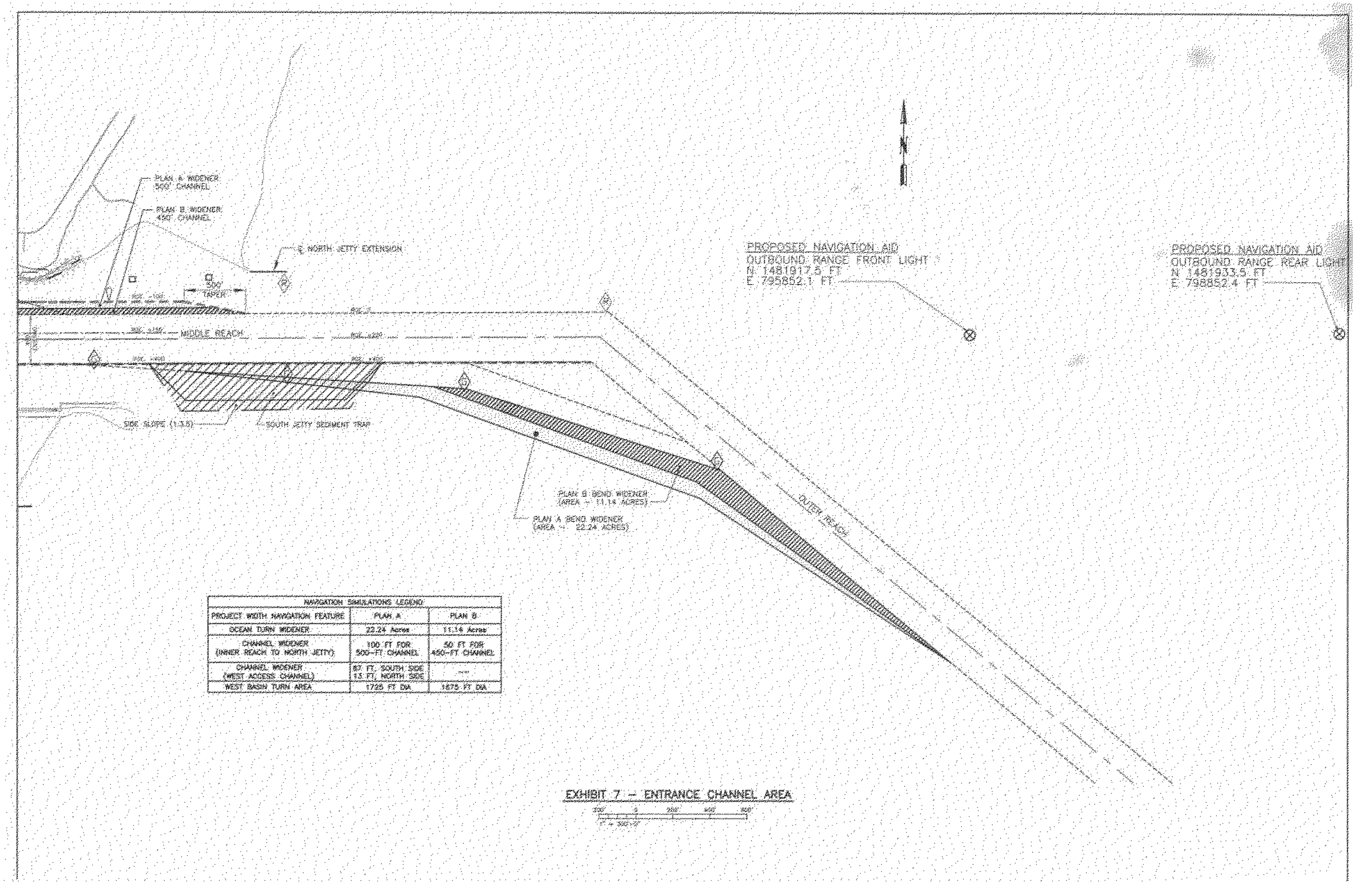
Shaft RPM and Speed

MANEUVERING

MAX_RPM 143 — **MIN_RPM:** [ ] — **Max Speed:** 23.3

Lever Position		RPM	Speed Shallow	Speed Deep
8	FULL AHD:	134	20	22
5	HALF AHD:	67	11	11
3	SLOW AHD:	36	6	6
1	DSLOW AHD	20	3	3
8	FULL ASTN	111	12	13
5	HALF ASTN	68	8	8
3	SLOW ASTN	35	4	4
1	DSLOW ASTN	18	2	2

APPENDIX B – Engineering Drawings for Navigation Simulations



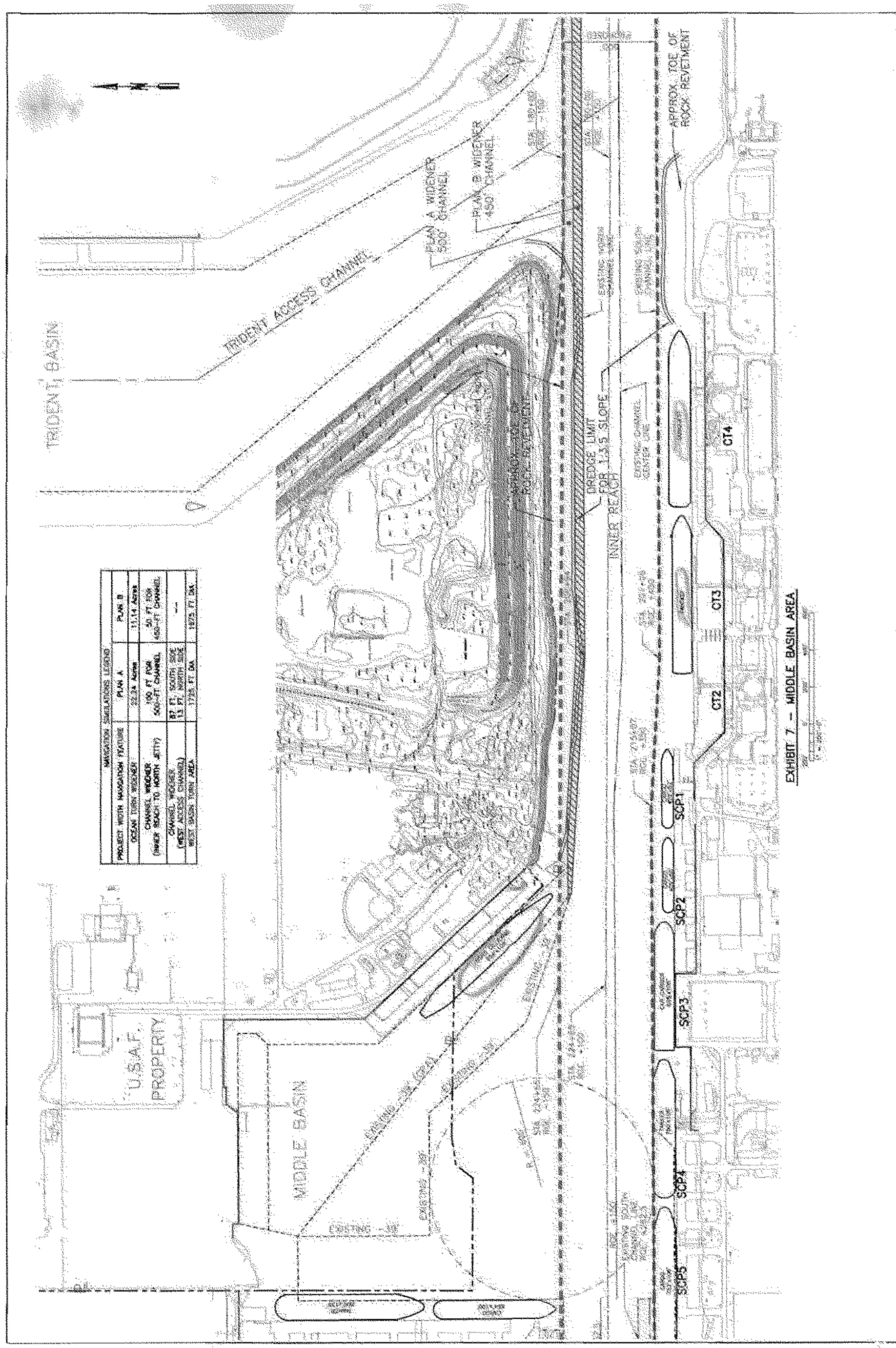
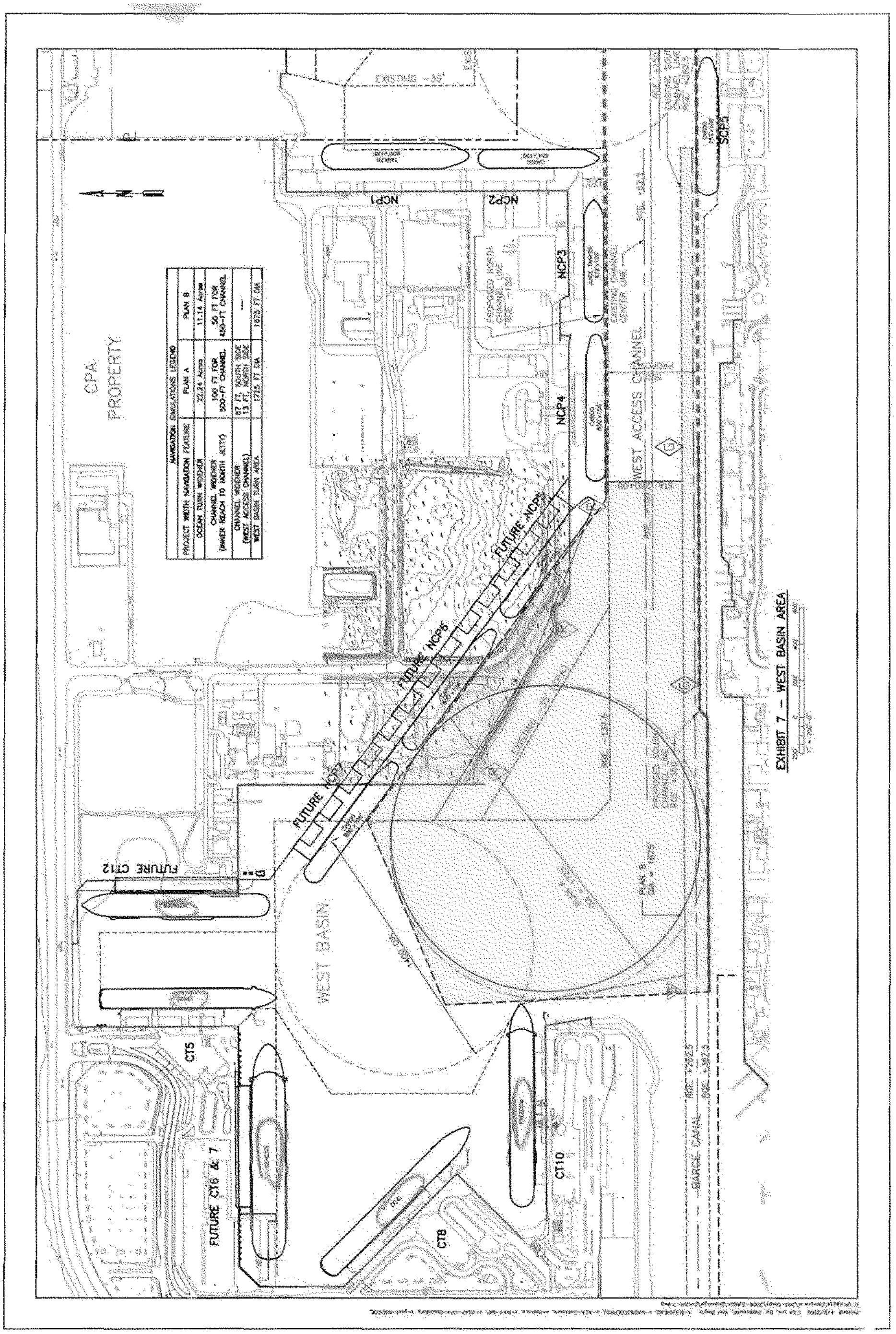


EXHIBIT 7 — MIDDLE BASIN AREA


CPA PROPERTY
NAVIGATION SIMULATIONS LEGEND
PROJECT WIDTH NAVIGATION FEATURE
PLAN A
PLAN B
OCEAN TURN WIDENER
22.24 Acres
11.14 Acres
CHANNEL WIDENER (INNER REACH TO NORTH JETTY)
100 FT FOR 500-FT CHANNEL
50 FT FOR 450-FT CHANNEL
CHANNEL WIDENER (WEST ACCESS CHANNEL)
87 FT, SOUTH SIDE 13 FT, NORTH SIDE
—
WEST BASIN TURN AREA
1725 FT DIA
1675 FT DIA
NCP1
NCP2
NCP3
NCP4
FUTURE NCP5
FUTURE NCP6
FUTURE NCP7
FUTURE CT12
CT5
FUTURE CT6 & 7
CT8
CT10
SCP5
WEST BASIN
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL
BARGE CANAL
EXHIBIT 7 — WEST BASIN AREA

APPENDIX C

SHIPS AT PIERS FOR SIMULATIONS

Cruise Pier	Ship Type	GRT	Length (ft)	Beam (ft)	Draft (ft)
CT3	Fantasy Class	70,400	855	103.3	26
CT4	Conquest Class	110,000	952	116.5	27
CT4	Destiny Class	101,400	893	116.5	27
CT5	Spirit Class	84,000	960	105.6	26
Future CT6/7	Genesis Class	220,000	1187	154	30
CT8	DCXL Class	122,000	1115	121	27
CT10	Freedom Class	158,000	1112	127	28
Future CT12	Voyager Class	138,000	1021	127	28

Cargo/Fuel Pier	Ship Type	DWT	Length (ft)	Beam (ft)	Draft (ft)	
SCP1	Sunbelt Spirit-Car Carrier	17,950	696	105.7	32	air draft = 125 ft
SCP2	Bulk-BreakBulk	Green Spring	409	60?	24	
SCP3	Bulk-BreakBulk	Prince of Seas	428	62	25.5	
SCP4/TB1	Tanker	65,000	750	105.6	39.5	max draft = 42.7 ft
SCP5	Bulk-Limestone	67,000	753	105.6	39.5	max draft = 43.3 ft
NCP1	Tanker	110,000	800	138	39.4	max draft = 48.9 ft
NCP2	Bulk-BreakBulk	47,027	653.6	100	38.8	Saga Andorinha
NCP3	Bulk-BreakBulk	43,420	672	105.6	37.4	Cutrale Juice
NCP4	Cargo-Sm Cont	45,000	800	105.6	39.4	
Future NCP5	Cargo-Sm Cont	45,000	800	105.6	32.5	max draft = 39.4 ft
Future NCP6	Cargo-Sm Cont	45,000	800	105.6	32.5	max draft = 39.4 ft
Future NCP7	Cargo-Sm Cont	45,000	800	105.6	32.5	max draft = 39.4 ft
Poseidon Pier	MPS-LMSR Ship	USNS Gilliland	954	105.7	31	Bow at SE end of pier

PROJECT DEPTHS FOR SIMULATIONS

Canaveral Harbor Feature	Existing Project Depth (ft)	Simulation Project Depth (ft)
Outer Reach	44	46
Navy Widener	44	46
Civil Widener	41	46
Plan A Widener	--	46
Plan B Widener	--	46
Middle Reach	44	46
Trident Access Channel	44	44
Trident Basin	41	41
Inner Reach	40	44
Middle Basin	39 & 35 & 39 (CPA)	43 & 35
West Access Channel (East of Sta 260+00)	39	43
West Access Channel, Cut A (West of Sta 260+00)	31 & 35 (CPA)	35
Plan A or B TB at WB Entrance	31 & 35 (CPA)	35
Remainder of West Basin	31 & 35 (CPA)	35

APPENDIX D – Test Plan (as run)

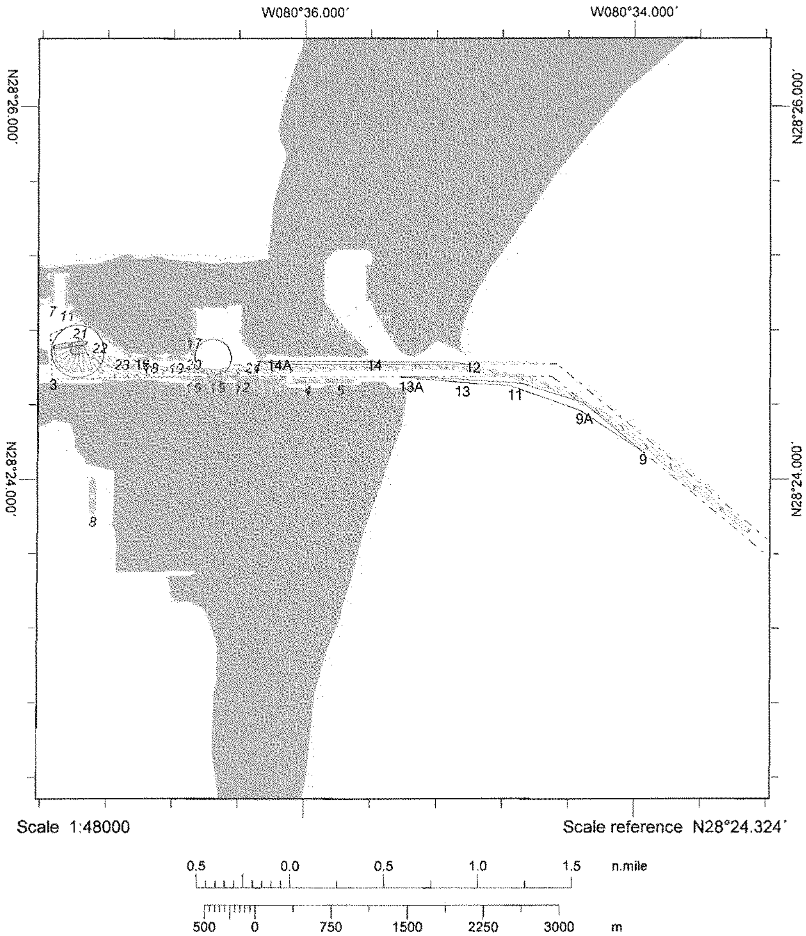
Ex. #	Seq.*	Pilot	Project Element(s) Evaluated	Plan	Ship	Dir.	Wind	Current
1	1	1	not included in evaluation					
1a	13	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel & West Basin	A	Freedom	Inbound	N 30/35	S 0.5
2	2	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel & West Basin	B	Freedom	Inbound	N 30/35	S 0.5
3	3	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel & West Basin	A	Freedom	Inbound	S 30/35	N 1.0
4	4	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel & West Basin	B	Freedom	Inbound	S 30/35	N 1.0
5	14	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	A	Jupiter	Inbound	S 25/30	N .75
6	15	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	B	Jupiter	Inbound	S 25/30	N .75
7	16	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	A	Jupiter	Outbound	N 25/30	S 0.5
8	17	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	B	Jupiter	Outbound	N 25/30	S 0.5
9	5	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel	A	Freedom	Outbound	N 30/35	S 0.5
10	6	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel	B	Freedom	Outbound	N 30/35	S 0.5
11	7	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel	A	Freedom	Outbound	S 30/35	N 1.0
12	8	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches, West Access Channel	B	Freedom	Outbound	S 30/35	N 1.0
13	9	2	Outer and Middle Reahces	A	Freedom	Inbound	S 35/40	N 1.0
14	10	1	Outer and Middle Reahces	B	Freedom	Inbound	S 35/40	N 1.0
15	11	1	Outer and Middle Reahces	A	Freedom	Outbound	NE 35/40	S 0.5
16	12	1	Outer and Middle Reahces	B	Freedom	Outbound	NE 35/40	S 0.5
19	20	1	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	A	Jupiter	Outbound	S 25/30	N 1.0
20	21	2	not included in evaluation					
20a**	22	2	Outer, Middle & Inner Reaches	B	Jupiter	Outbound	S 25/30	N 1.0

* Sequential order that exercises were completed

** Trackplot for this exercises is designated as Exercise #21, Pilot's Run Evaluation Form is designated as Run #20

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 9:27:23 AM | Exercise: CanavA#1

PORT CANAVERAL Run #1

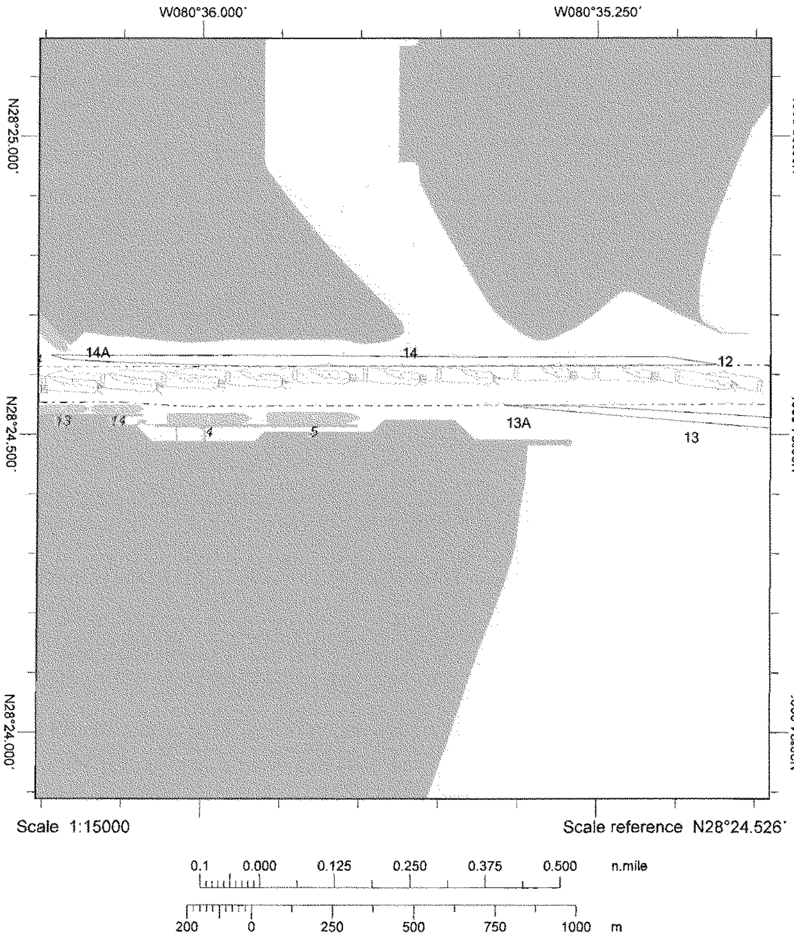


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts	

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 9:28:22 AM Exercise: CanavA#1

PORT CANAVERAL Run #1

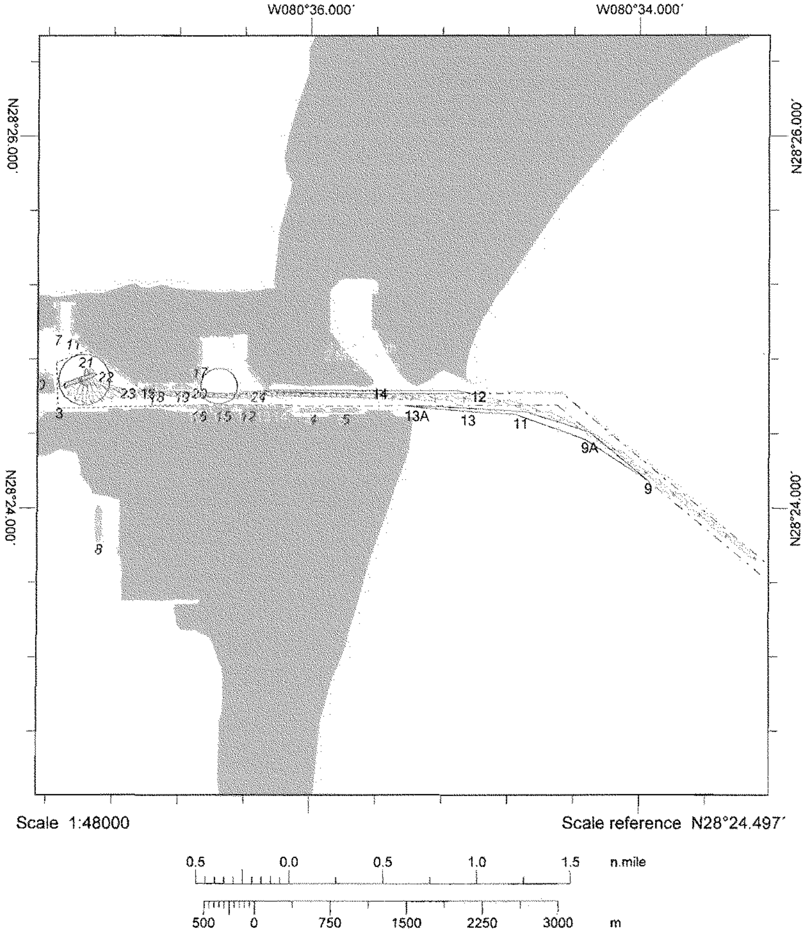


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 3:36:26 PM Exercise: CanavA#1A

PORT CANAVERAL Run#1A

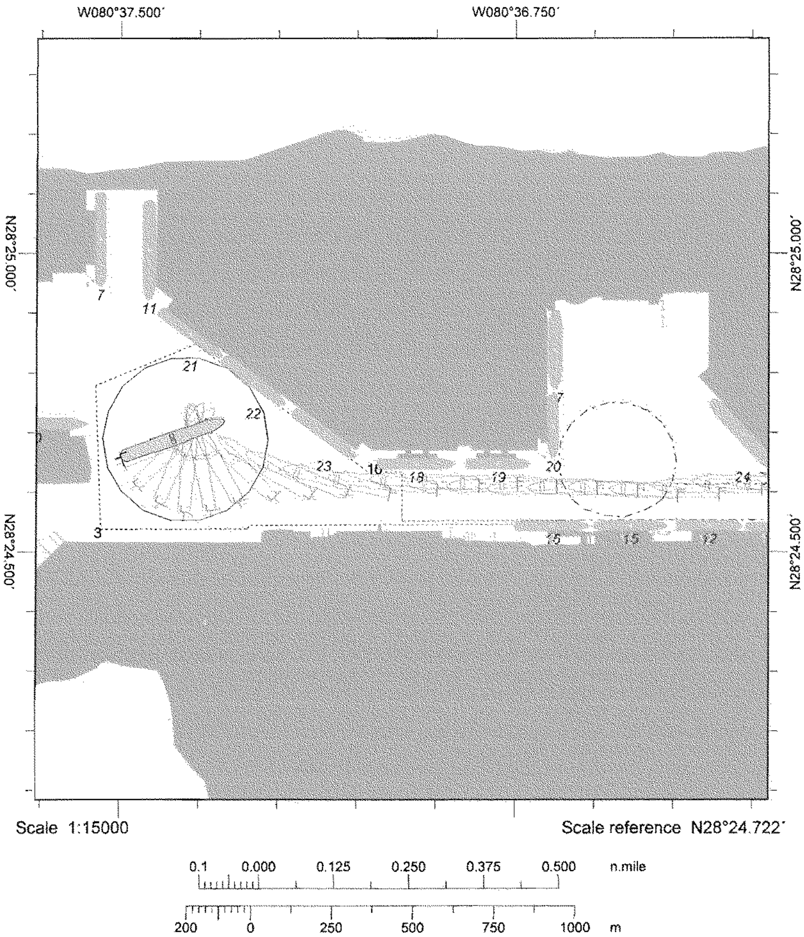


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 3:37:29 PM Exercise: CanavA#1A

PORT CANAVERAL Run#1A

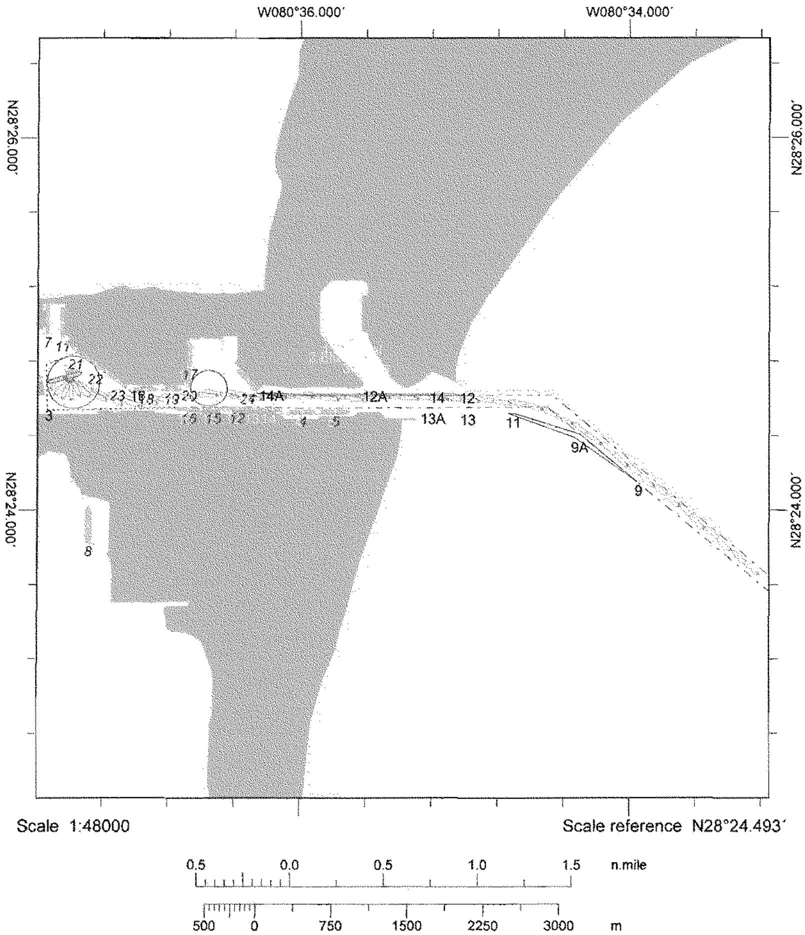


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 10:59:03 AM | Exercise: CanavB#2

PORT CANAVERAL Run#2

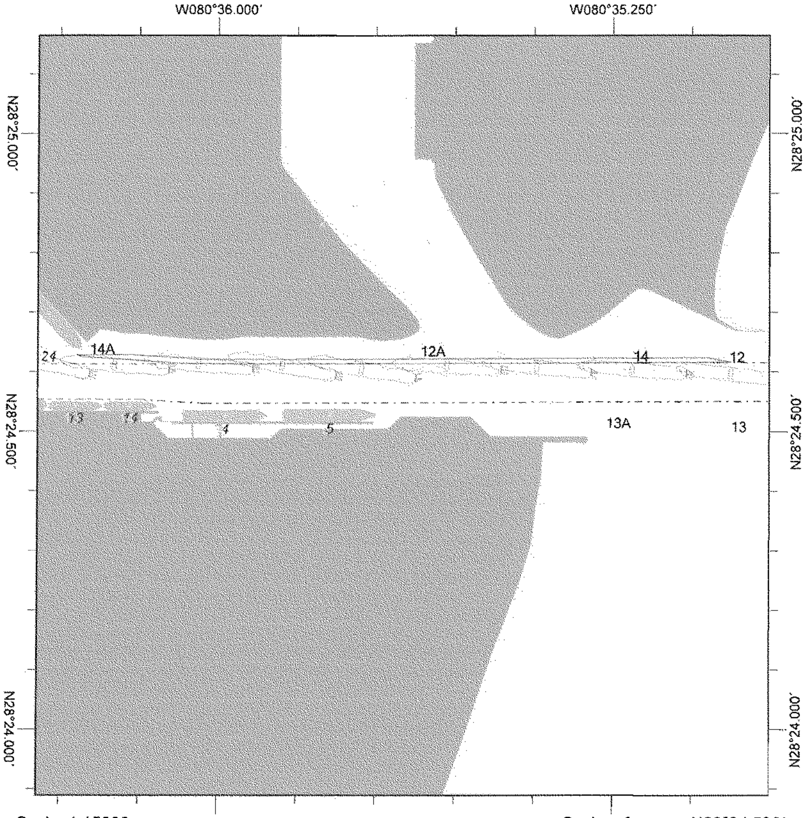


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

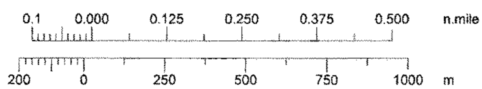
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 11:01:39 AM | Exercise: CanavB#2

PORT CANAVERAL Run#2



Scale 1:15000

Scale reference N28°24.526′

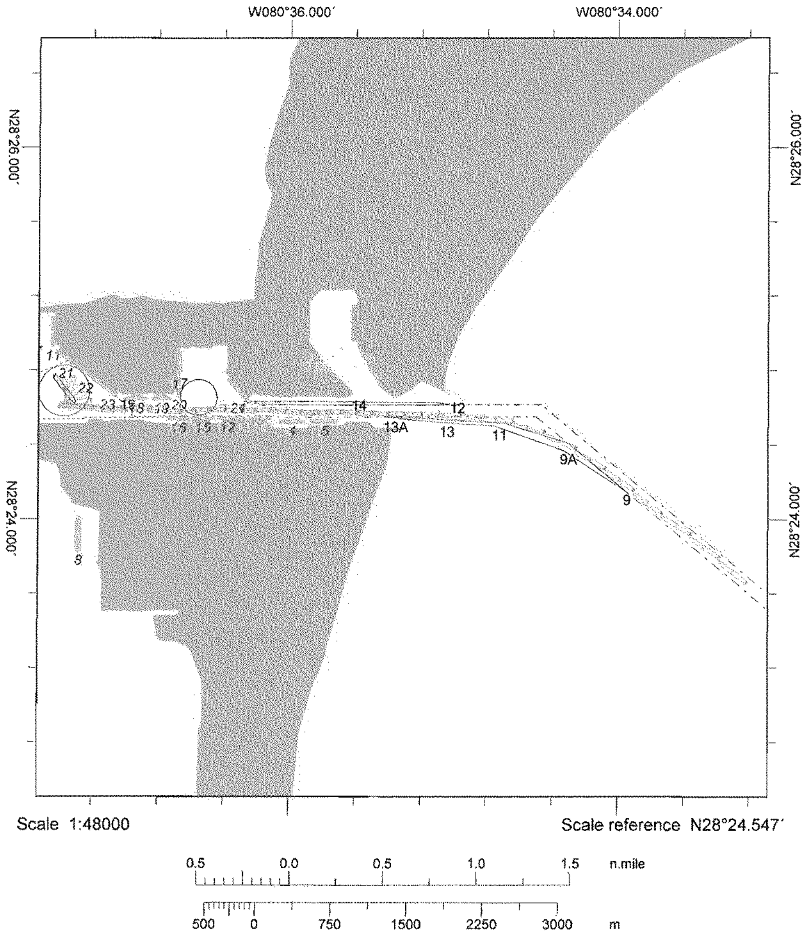


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 2:45:35 PM Exercise: CanavA#3

PORT CANAVERAL Run#3

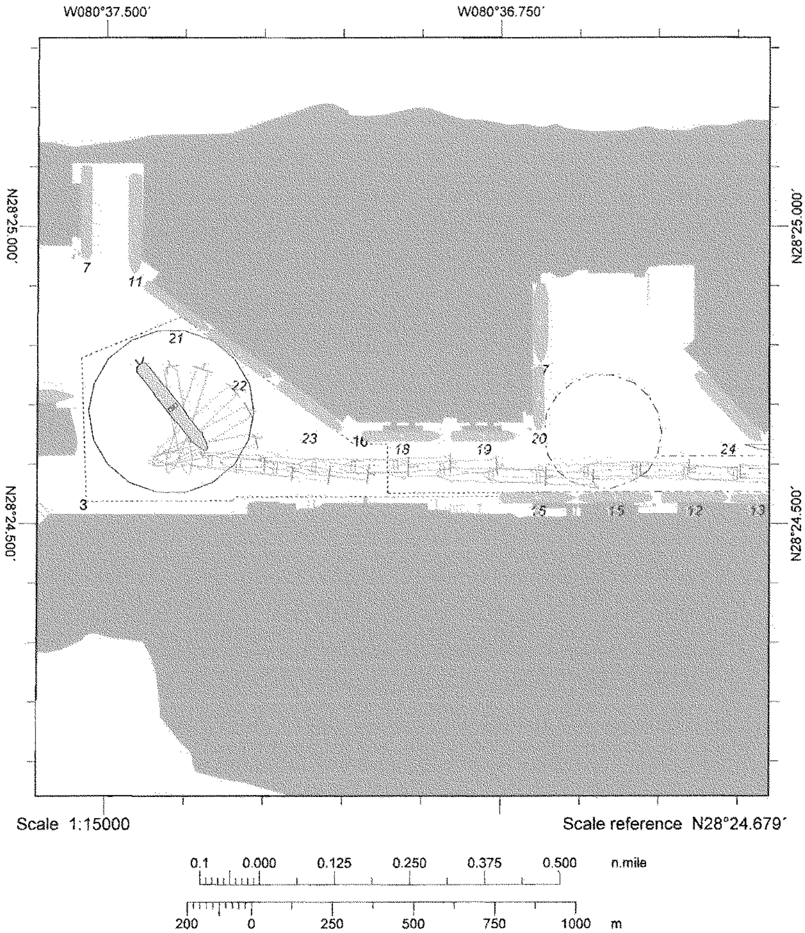


Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 2:46:16 PM Exercise: CanavA#3

PORT CANAVERAL Run#3



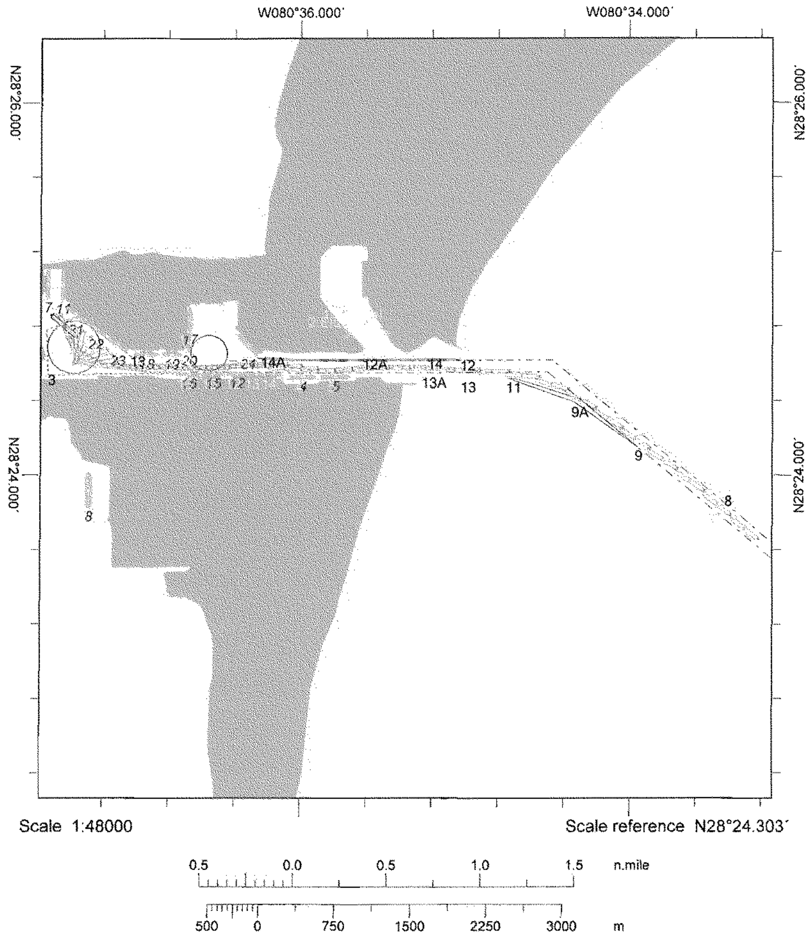
Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:40:56 AM (00:40:56) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 1:49:06 PM | Exercise: CanavB#4

PORT CANAVERAL Run#4

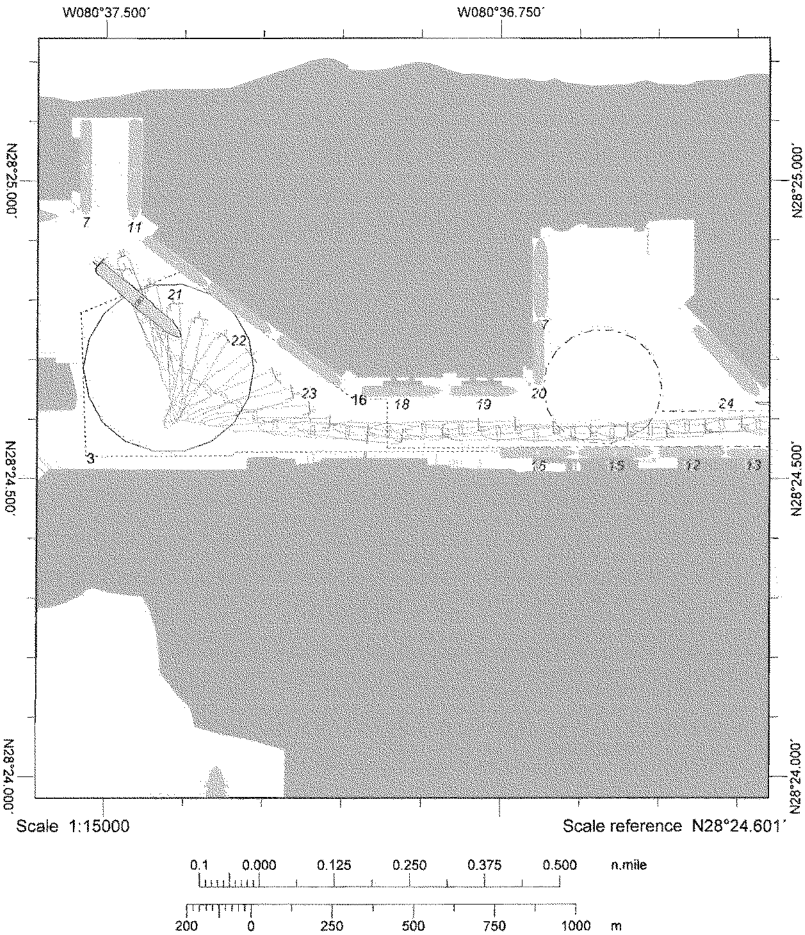


Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: 1.0kt N	

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 1:50:28 PM | Exercise: CanavB#4

PORT CANAVERAL Run#4

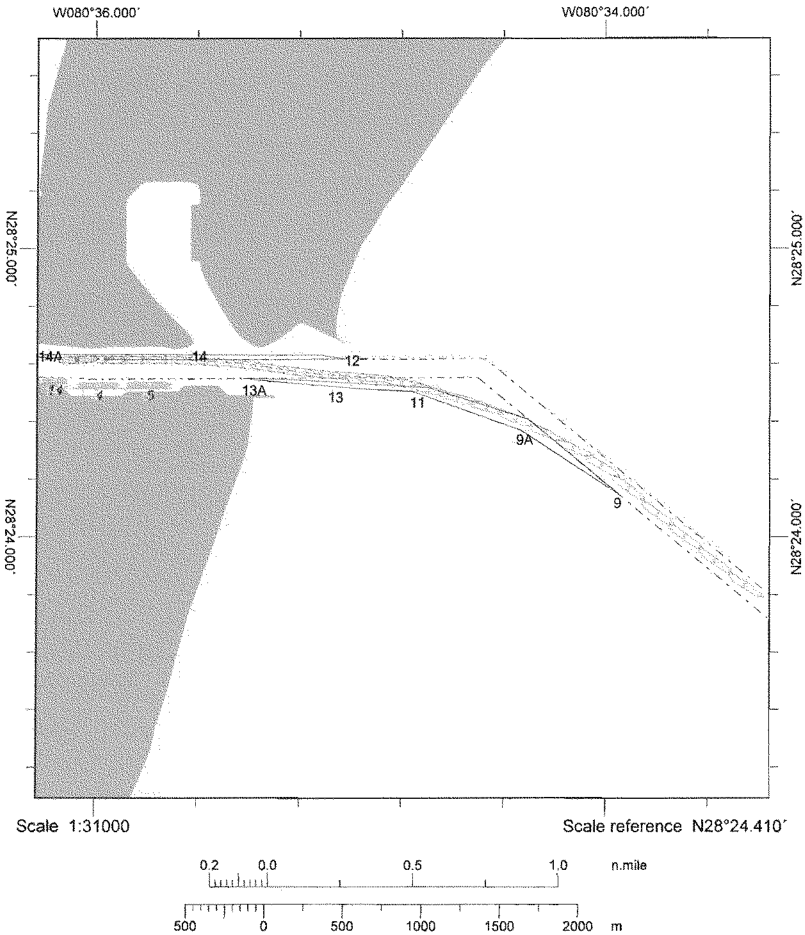


Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: 1.0kt N

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 8:03:07 AM Exercise: CanavA#5

PORT CANAVERAL Run #5

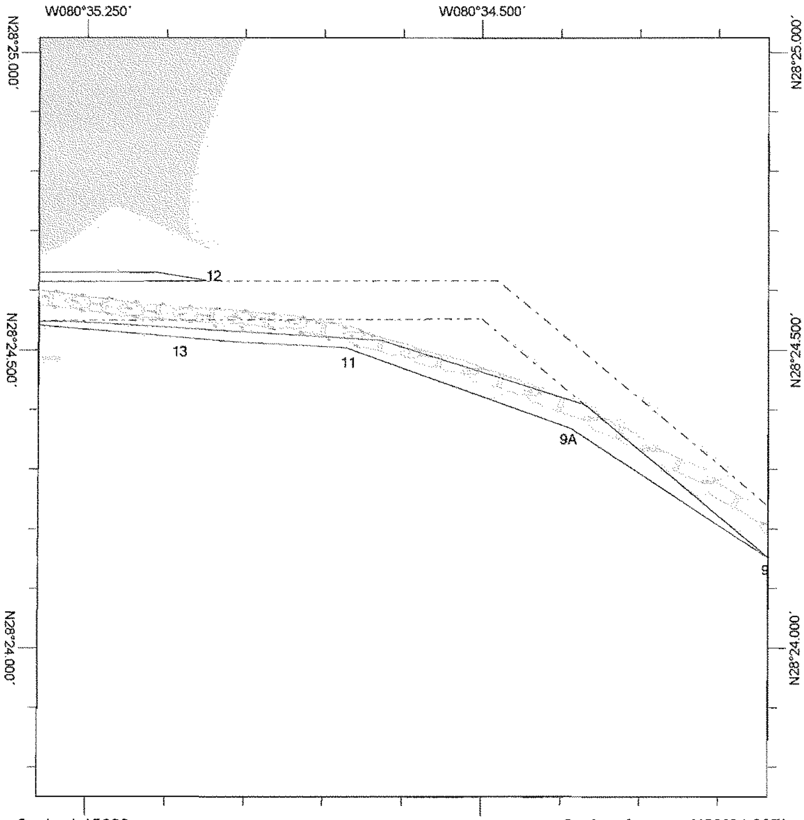


Comments: Wind: 25-30 Current: 0.75kt N

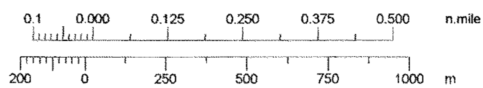
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 8:01:23 AM Exercise: CanavA#5

PORT CANAVERAL Run #5



Scale 1:15000 Scale reference N28°24.387'



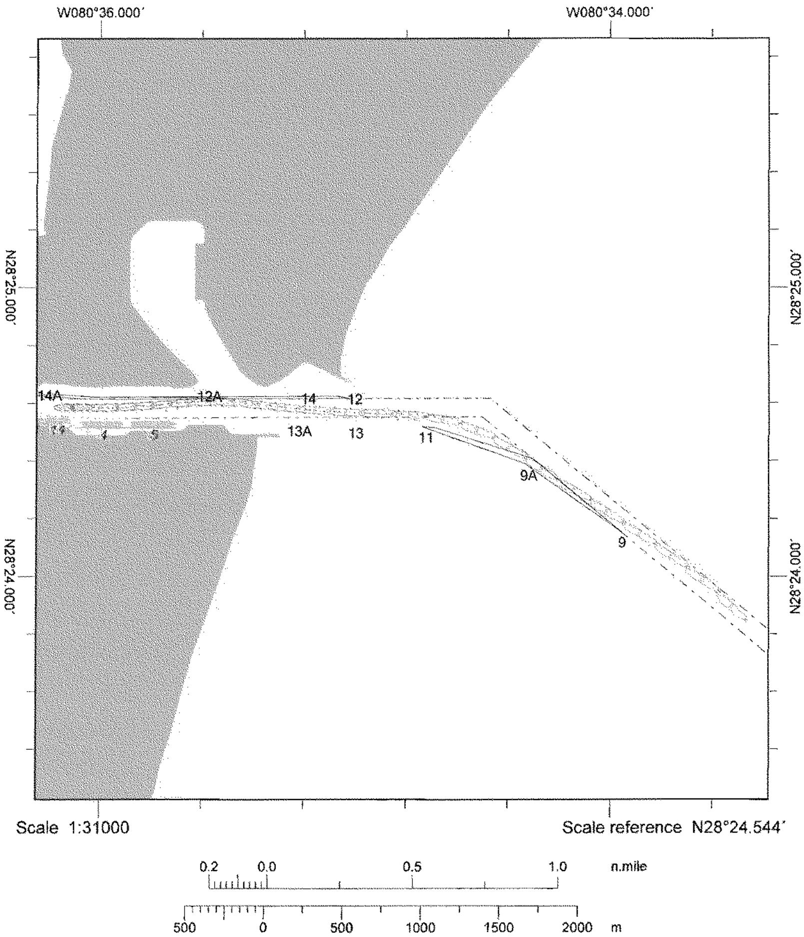
Comments: Wind: 25-30 Current: 0.75kt N

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:25:44 AM (00:25:44) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 10:21:29 AM Exercise: CanavB#6

PORT CANAVERAL #6

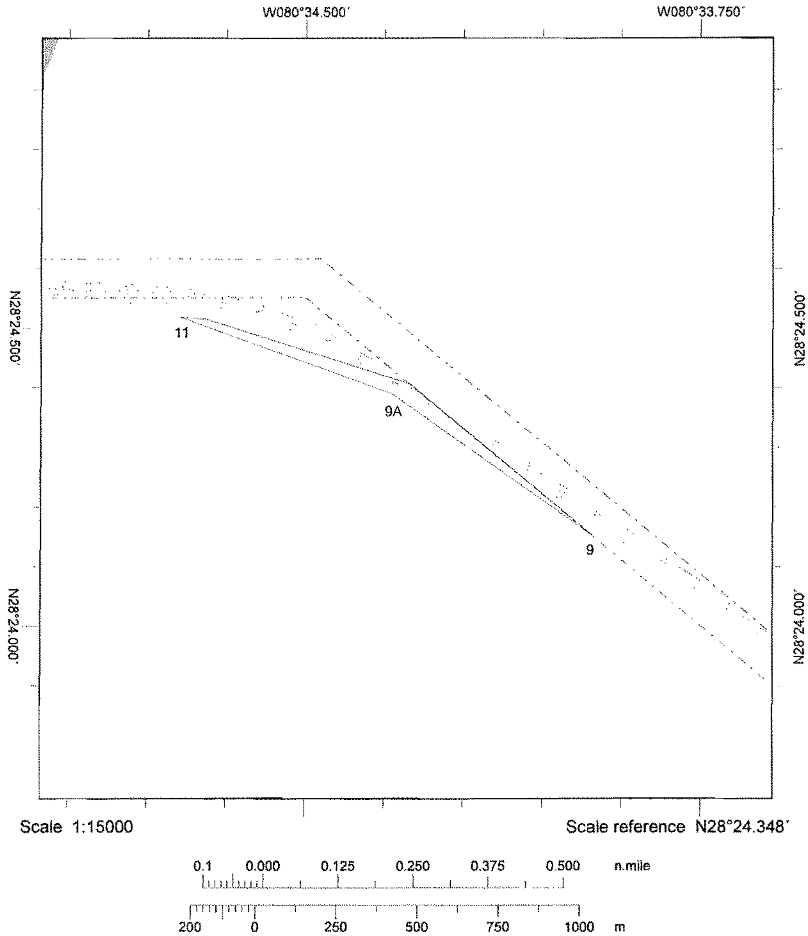


Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: N0.75kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 10:22:22 AM Exercise: CanavB#6

PORT CANAVERAL #6



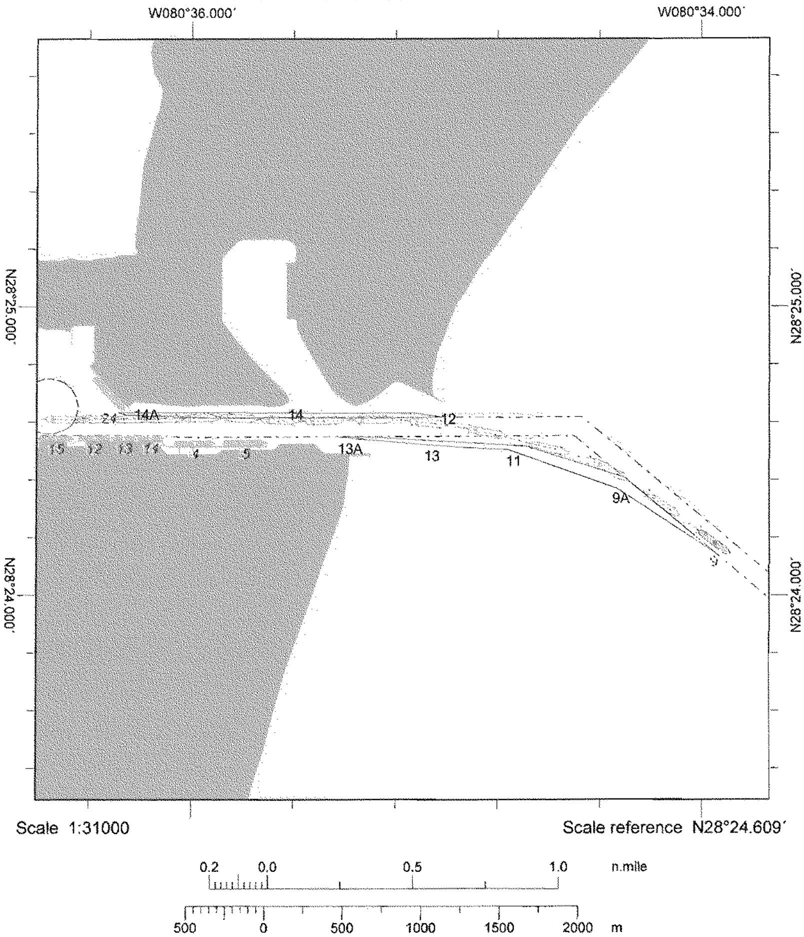
Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: N0.75kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:24:46 AM (00:24:46) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 10:55:16 AM Exercise: CanavA#7

PORT CANAVERAL Run #7

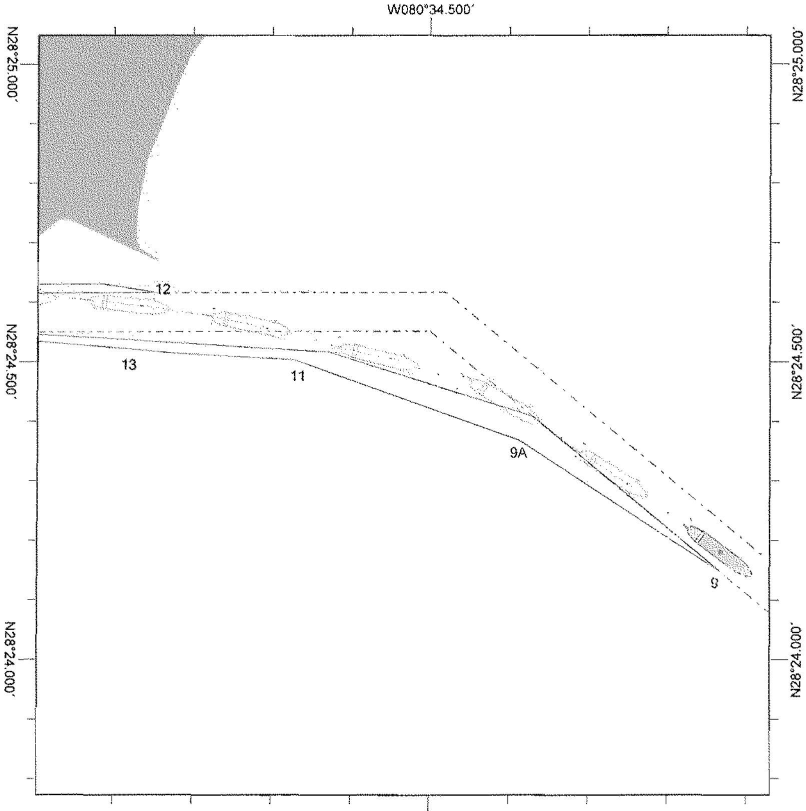


Comments: Wind: N25-30kts / Current: 0.5kt S

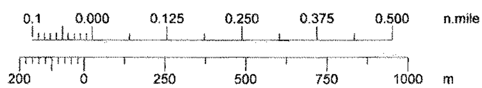
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 10:56:53 AM Exercise: CanavA#7

PORT CANAVERAL Run #7



Scale 1:15000 Scale reference N28°24.410′



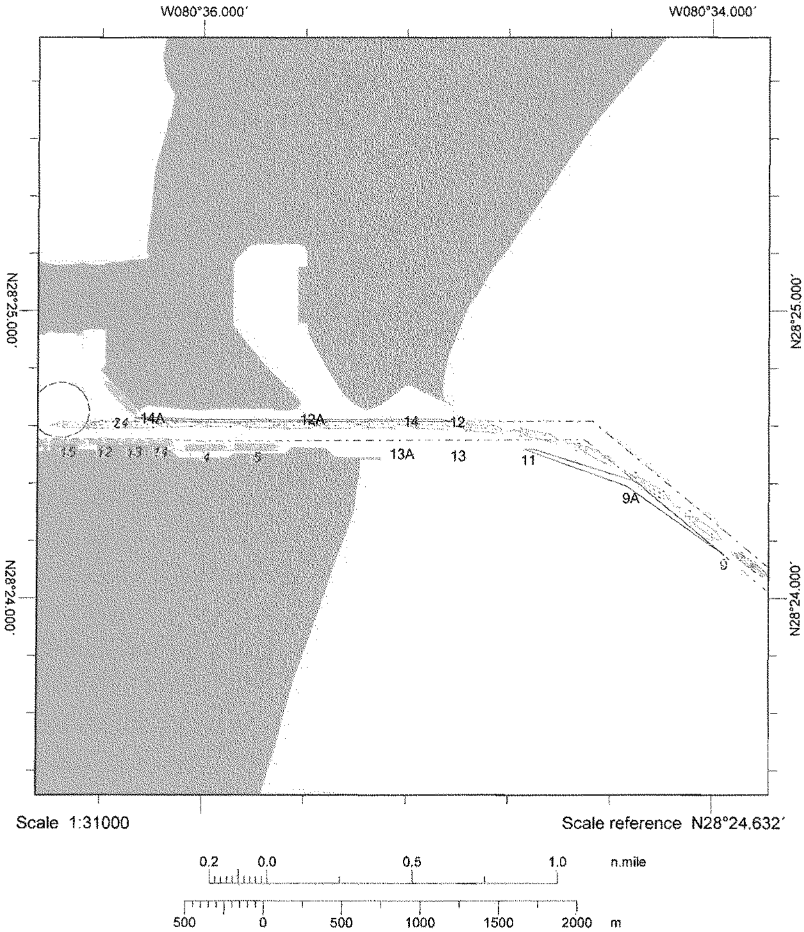
Comments: Wind: N25-30kts / Current: 0.5kt S

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:13:59 AM (00:13:59) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 9:09:42 AM Exercise: CanavB#8

PORT CANAVERAL Run #8

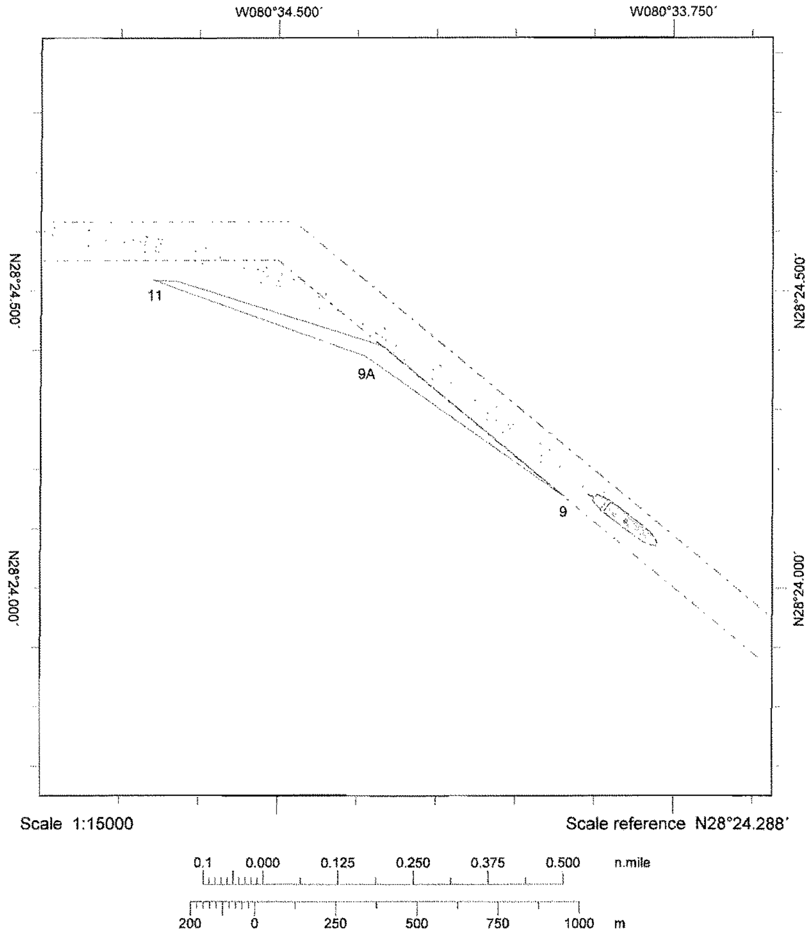


Comments: Wind: 25-30kts N / Current: 0.5kt S

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 | Real time: 9:11:17 AM | Exercise: CanavB#8

PORT CANAVERAL Run #8

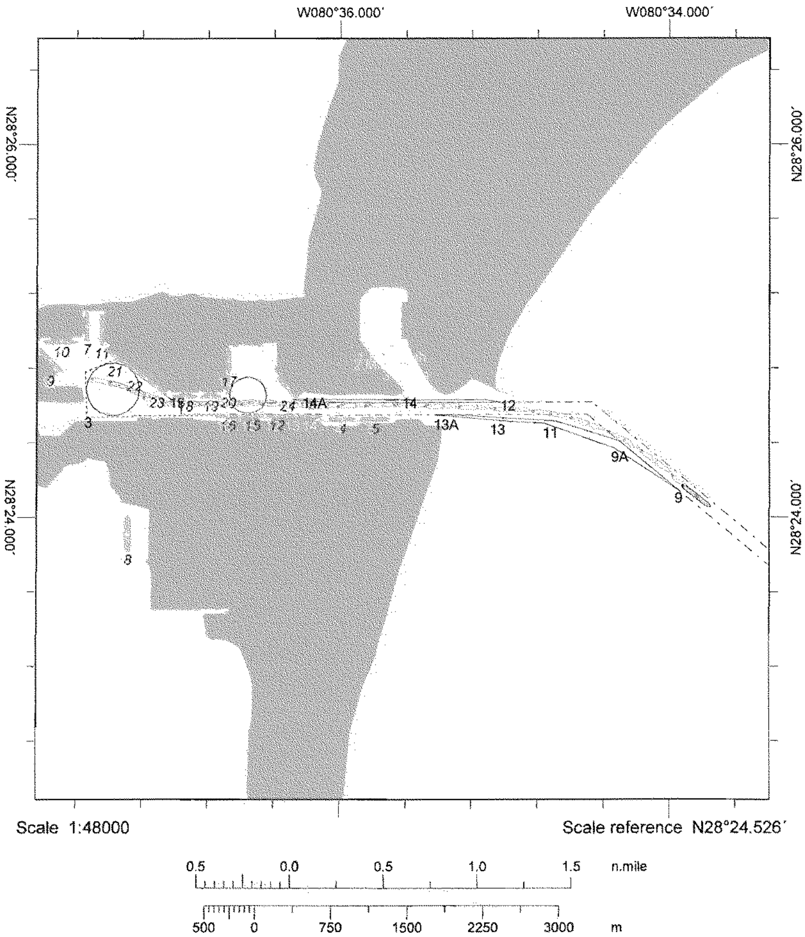


Comments: Wind: 25-30kts N / Current: 0.5kt S

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 10:03:11 AM Exercise: CanavA#9

PORT CANAVERAL Run #9

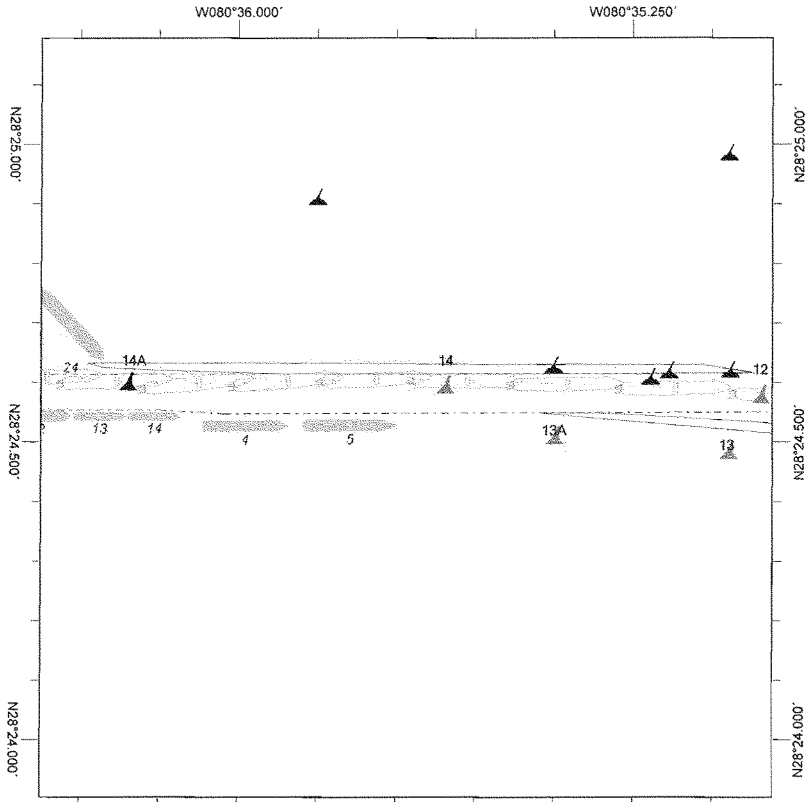


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

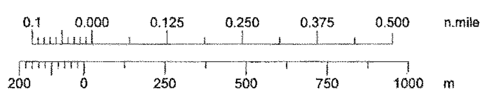
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 | Real time: 10:03:42 AM | Exercise: CanavA#9

PORT CANAVERAL Run #9



Scale 1:15000

Scale reference N28°24.541′

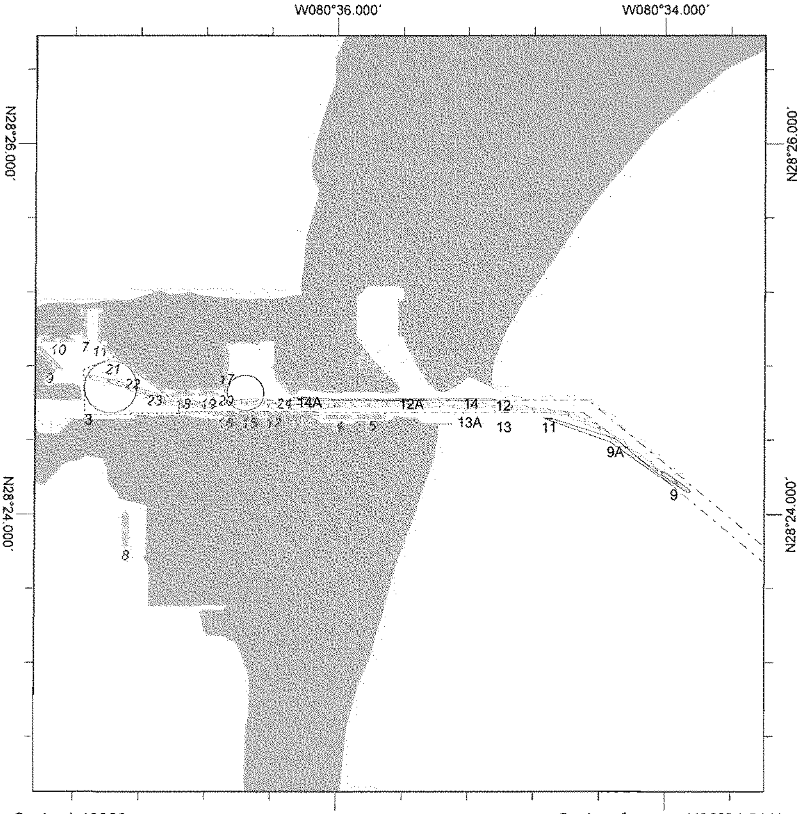


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: S0.5kts

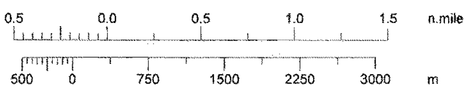
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 11:54:40 AM Exercise: CanavB#10

PORT CANAVERAL Run#10



Scale 1:48000 Scale reference N28°24.541′

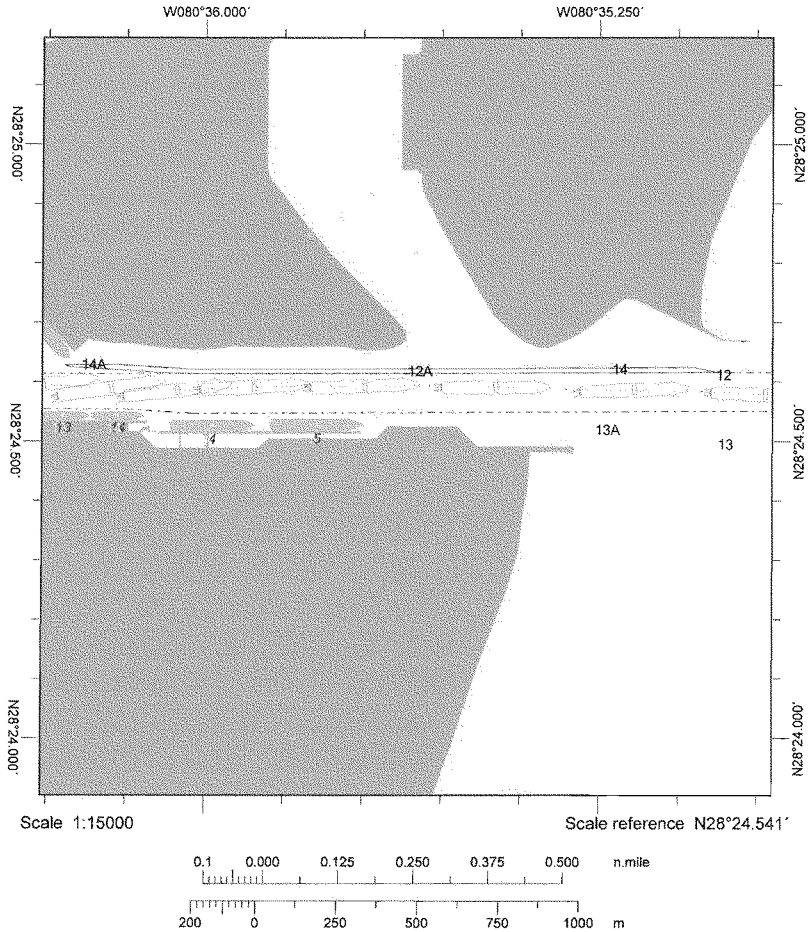


Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: 0.5kts S

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/4/2009 Real time: 11:56:03 AM Exercise: CanavB#10

PORT CANAVERAL Run#10



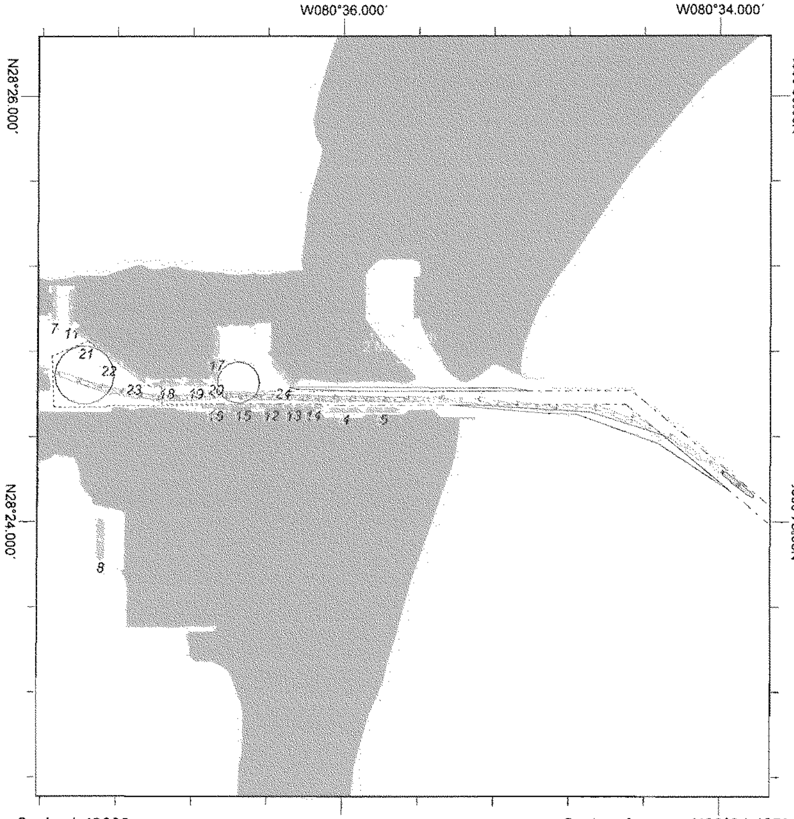
Comments: Wind: N30-35kts / Current: 0.5kts S

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:21:07 AM (00:21:07) Page 1

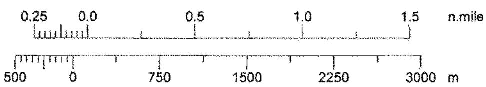
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 9:39:31 AM Exercise: CanavA#11

PORT CANAVERAL Run#11



Scale 1:42000

Scale reference N28°24.495'



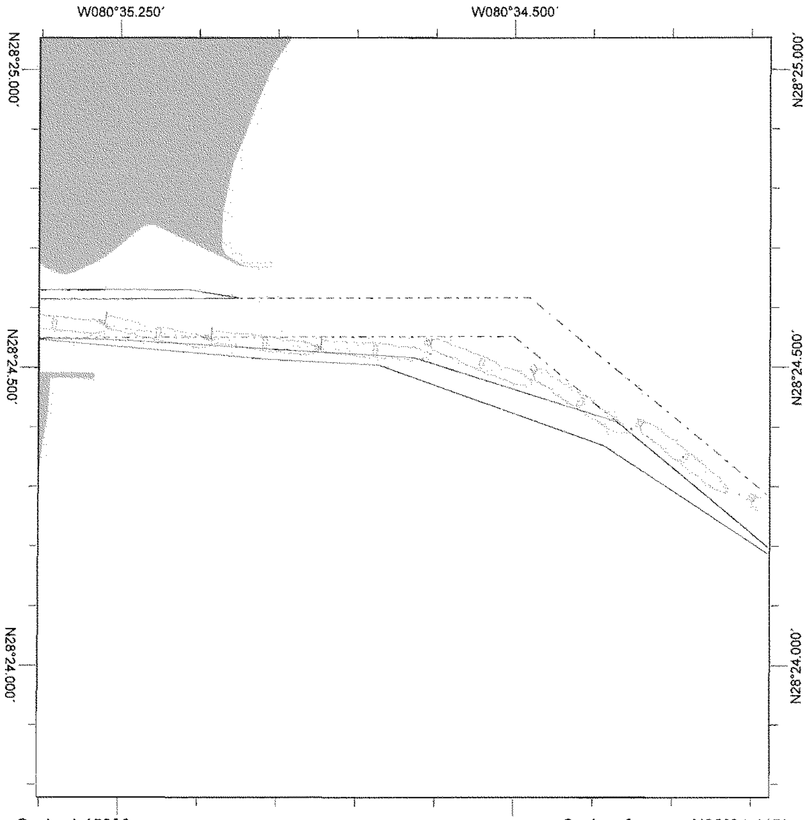
Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

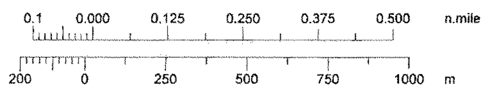
Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:28:18 AM (00:28:18) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 9:41:06 AM Exercise: CanavA#11

PORT CANAVERAL Run#11



Scale 1:15000 Scale reference N28°24.415′

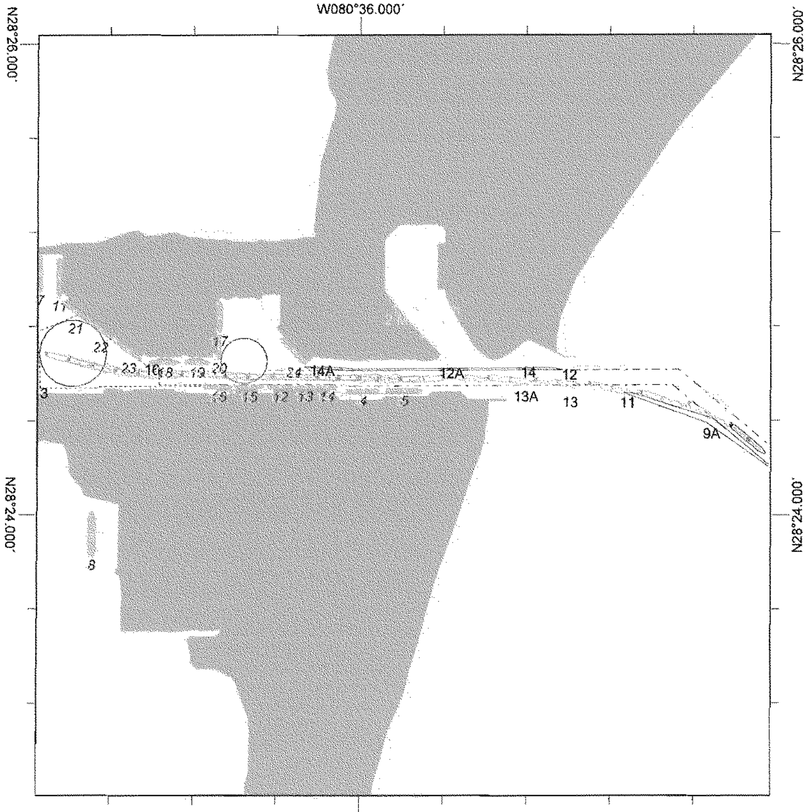


Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

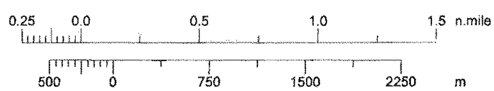
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 | Real time: 11:25:01 AM | Exercise: CanavB#12

PORT CANAVERAL Run#12



Scale 1:38000

Scale reference N28°24.422′

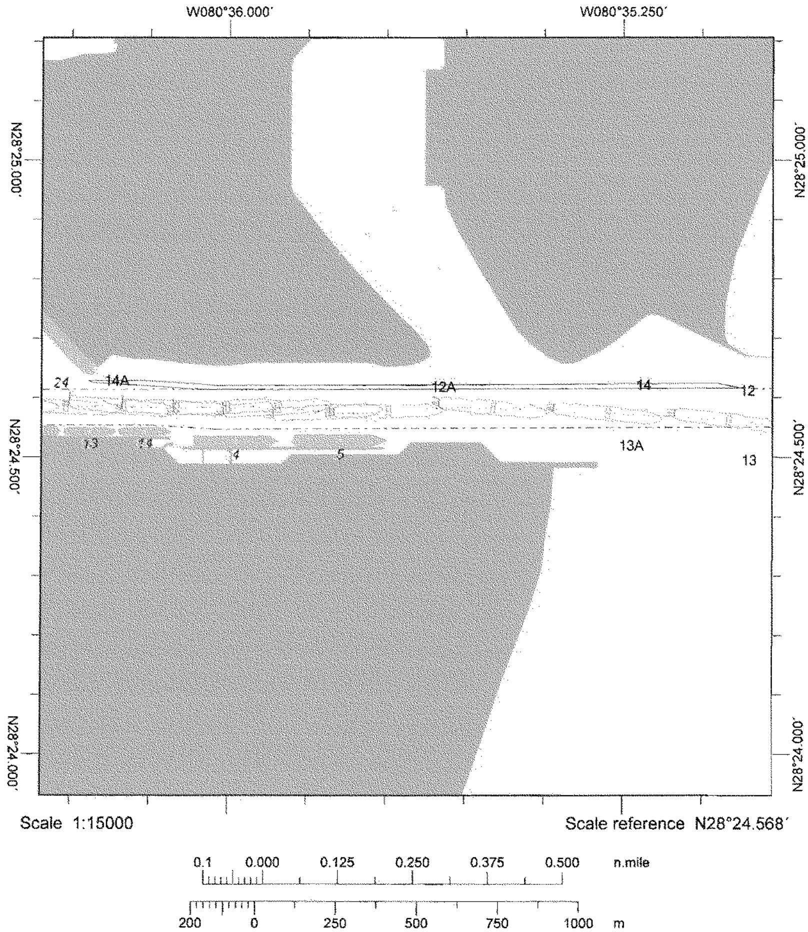


Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 11:25:57 AM Exercise: CanavB#12

PORT CANAVERAL Run#12



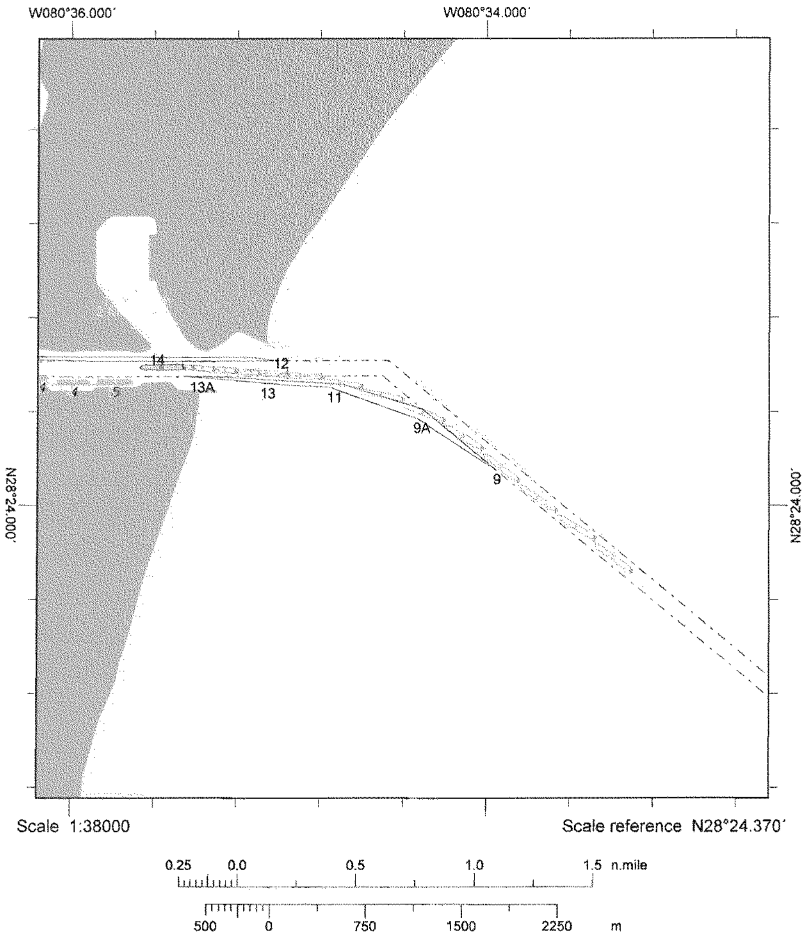
Comments: Wind: S30-35kts / Current: N1.0kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:23:01 AM (00:23:01) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 | Real time: 10:53:24 AM | Exercise: CanavA#13

PORT CANAVERAL Run#13

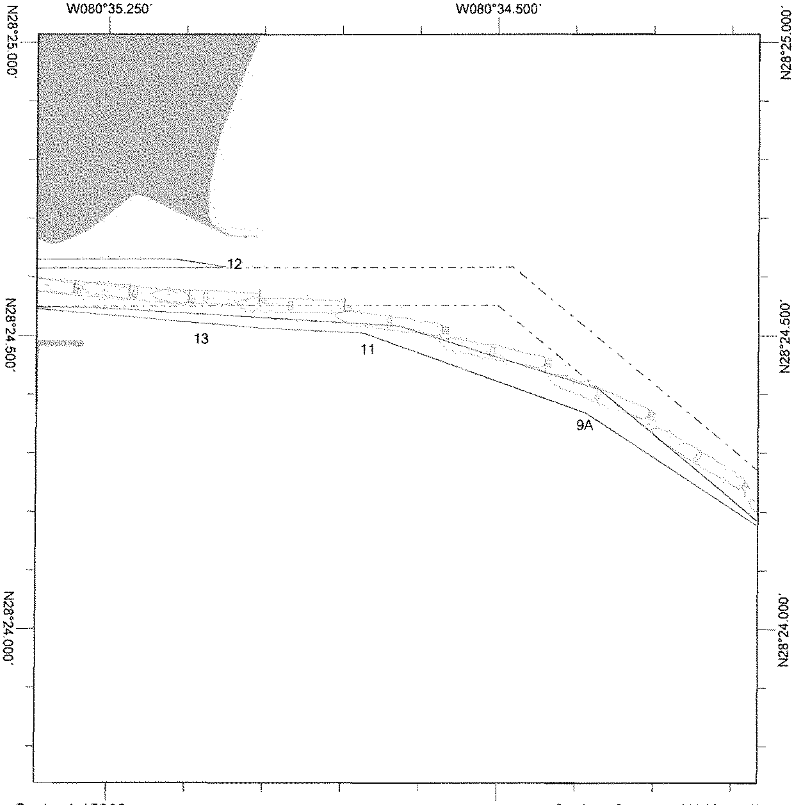


Comments: Wind: S35-40kts / Current: N1.0kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

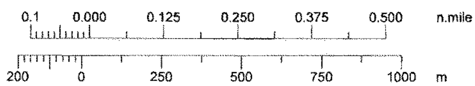
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 | Real time: 10:54:30 AM | Exercise: CanavA#13

PORT CANAVERAL Run#13



Scale 1:15000

Scale reference N28°24.375'

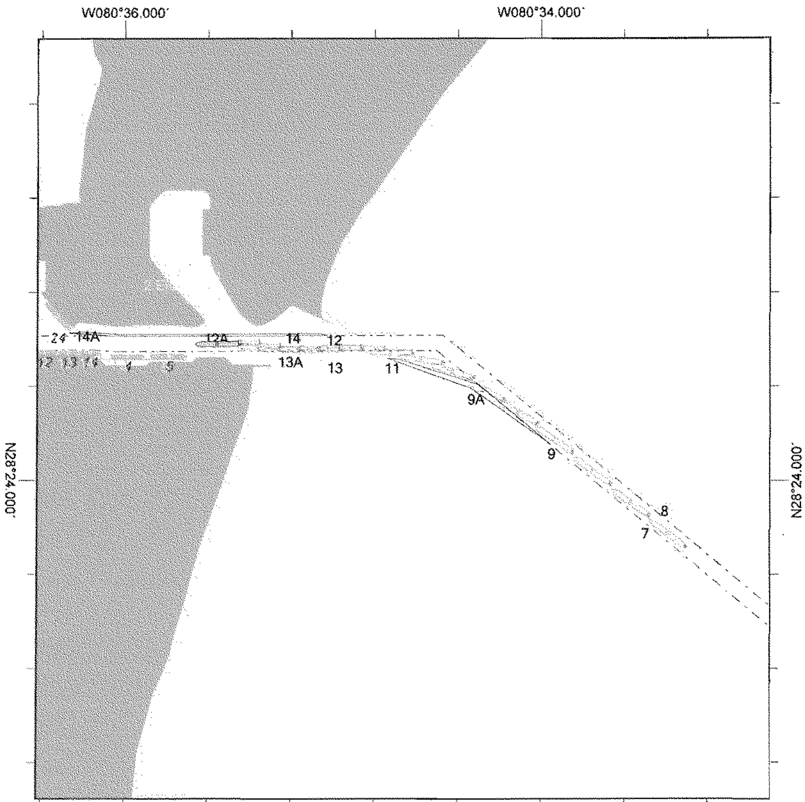


Comments: Wind: S35-40kts / Current: N1.0kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 8:54:50 AM Exercise: CanavB#14

PORT CANAVERAL Run#14



Scale 1:38000 Scale reference N28°24.261′

0.25 0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5 n.mile

500 0 750 1500 2250 m

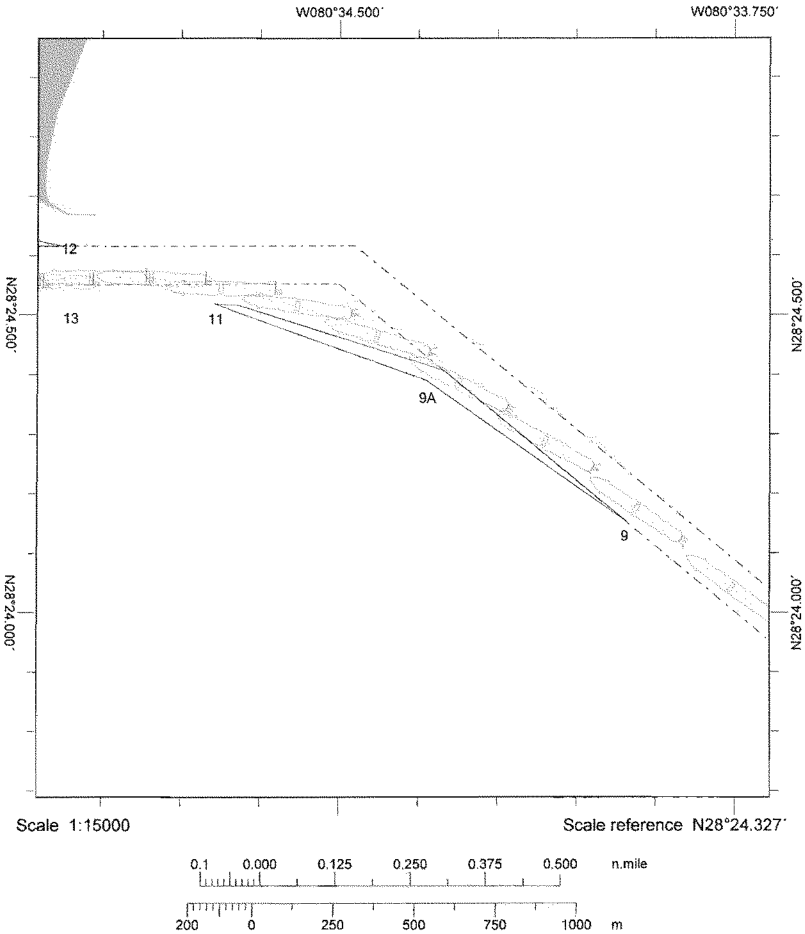
Comments: Wind: S35-40kts / Current: N1.0kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:16:39 AM (00:16:39) Page 1

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 8:56:08 AM Exercise: CanavB#14

PORT CANAVERAL Run#14

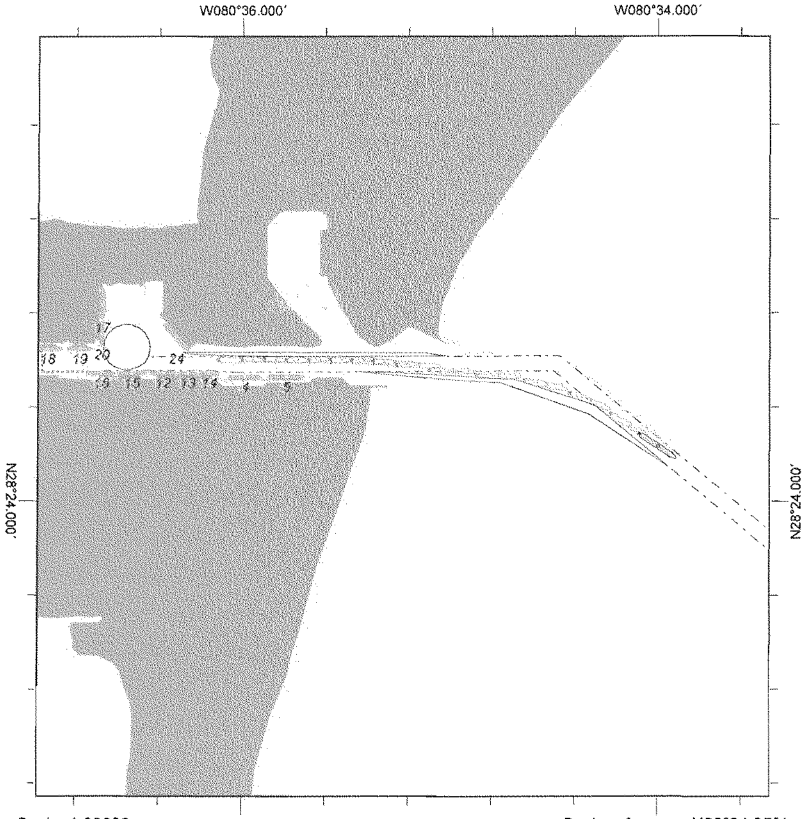


Comments: Wind: S35-40kts / Current: N1.0kt

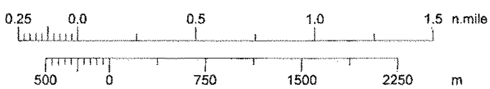
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 11:45:49 AM Exercise: CanavA#15

PORT CANAVERAL Run#15



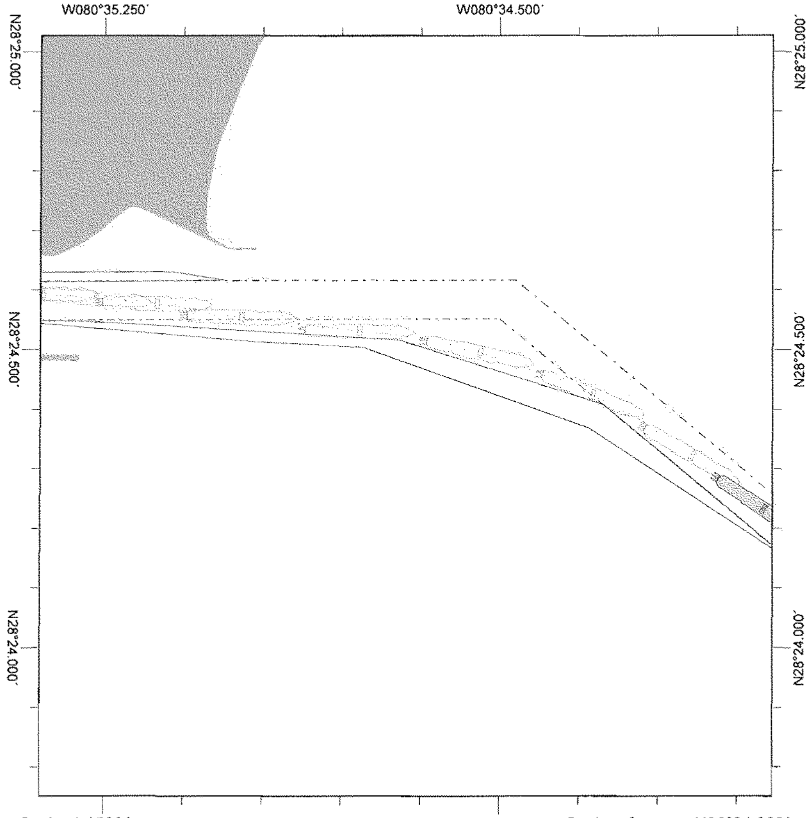
Scale 1:38000 Scale reference N28°24.359′



Comments: Wind: NE35-40kts / Current: S0.5kt

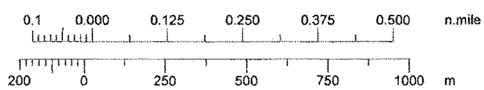
Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

PORT CANAVERAL Run#15



Scale 1:15000

Scale reference N28°24.389'

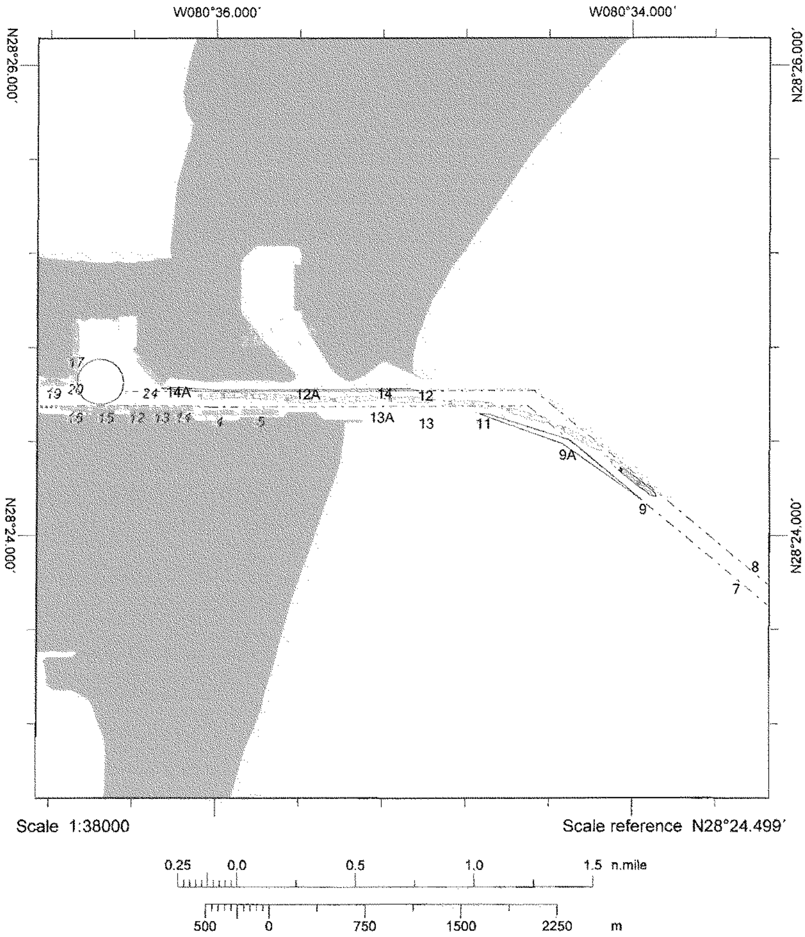


Comments: Wind: NE35-40kts / Current: S0.5kt

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 Real time: 10:27:10 AM Exercise: CanavB#16

PORT CANAVERAL Run#16



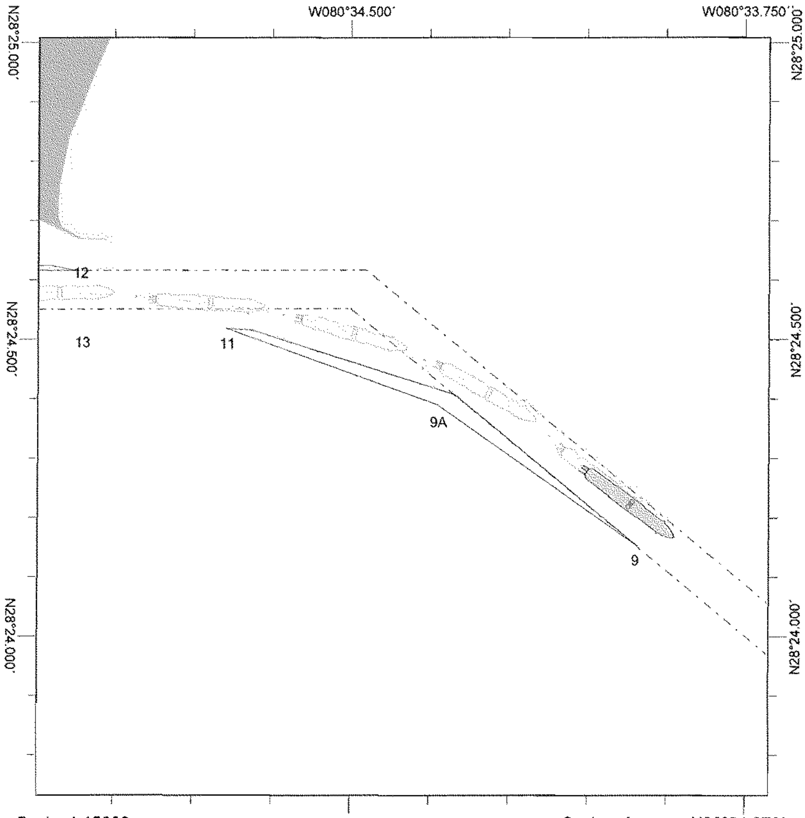
Comments: Wind: NE35-40kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 Exc time (elapsed): 8:09:43 AM (00:09:43) Page 1

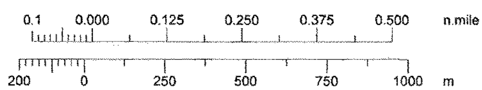
Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/5/2009 | Real time: 10:29:01 AM | Exercise: CanavB#16

PORT CANAVERAL Run#16



Scale 1:15000

Scale reference N28°24.370′

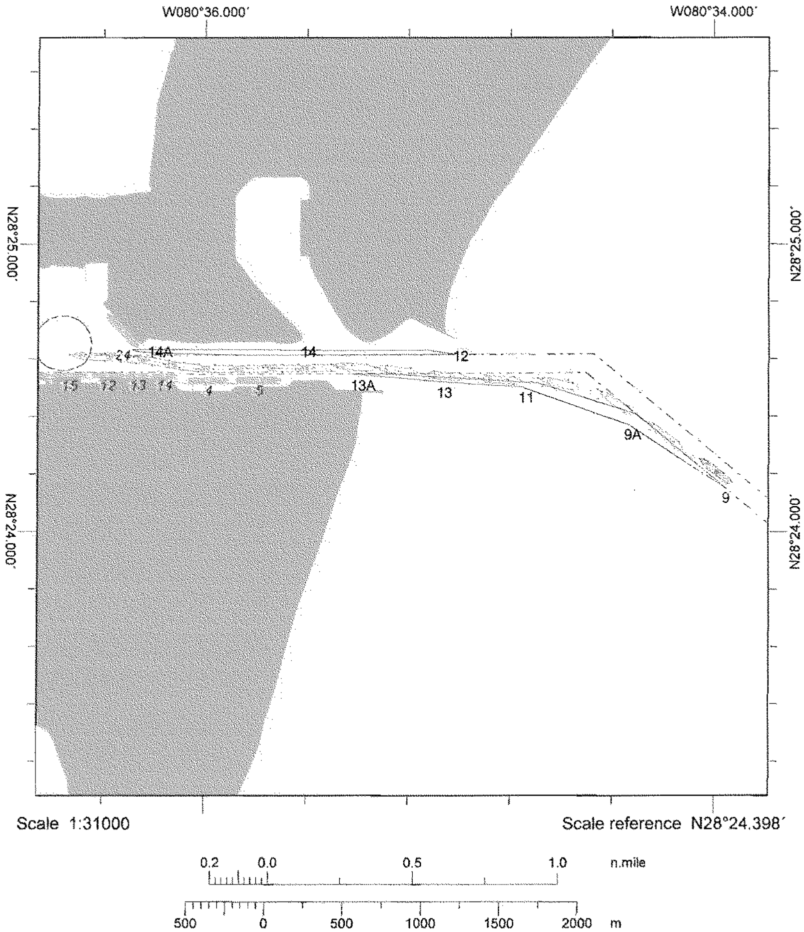


Comments: Wind: NE35-40kts / Current: S0.5kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 11:24:26 AM Exercise: CanavA#19

PORT CANAVERAL Run #19

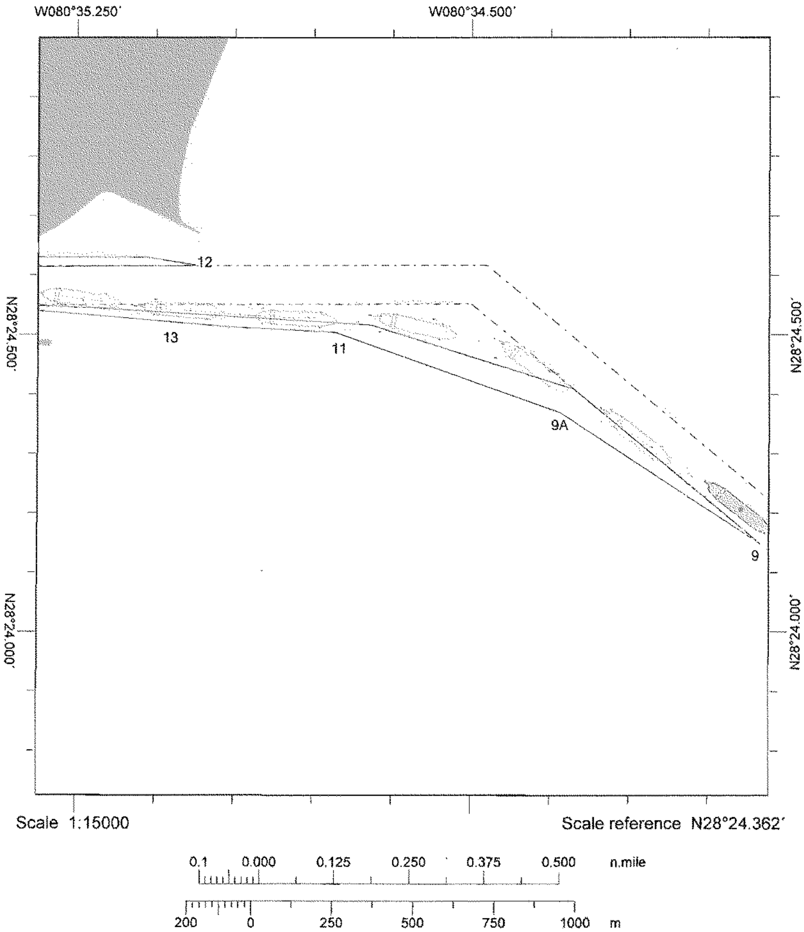


Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: 1.0kt N

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 Real time: 11:25:11 AM Exercise: CanavA#19

PORT CANAVERAL Run #19

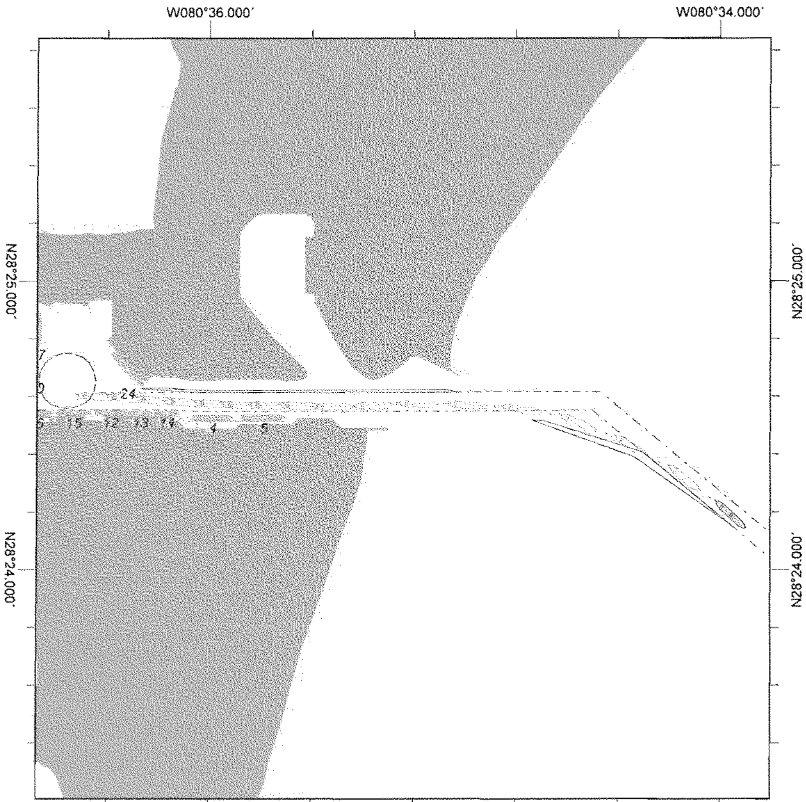


Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: 1.0kt N

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 | Real time: 11:59:05 AM | Exercise: CanavB#21

PORT CANAVERAL Run #~~20~~ 21



Scale 1:31000

Scale reference N28°24.523′

0.2 0.0 0.5 1.0 n.mile

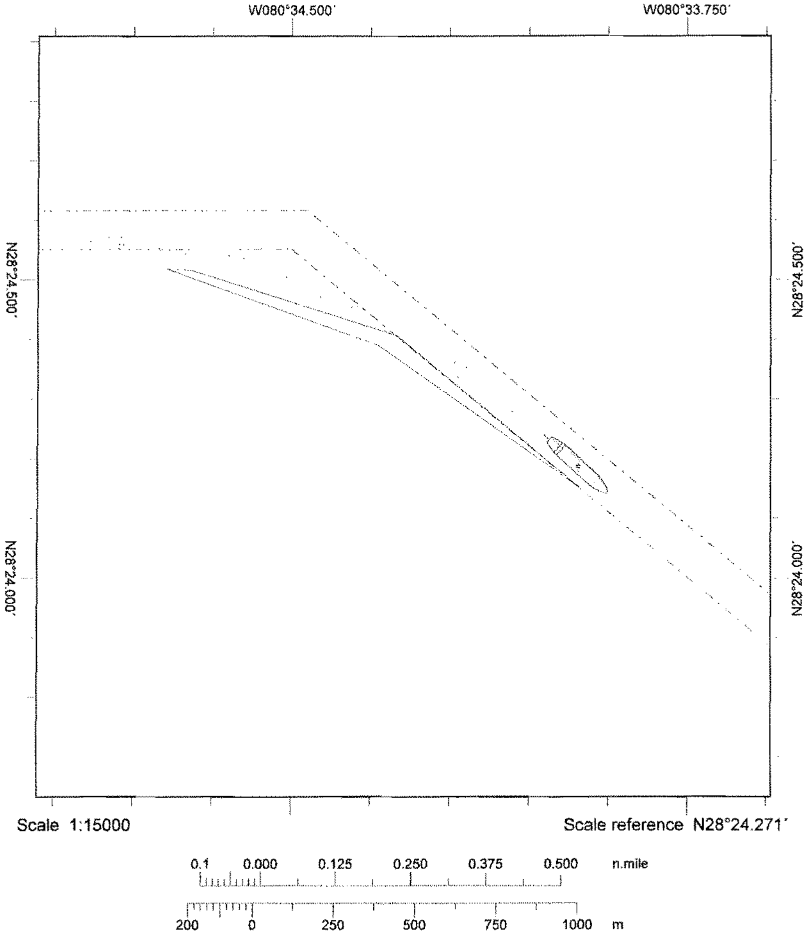
500 0 500 1000 1500 2000 m

Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Norcontrol Polaris, Real date: 6/3/2009 | Real time: 12:00:03 PM | Exercise: CanavB#21

PORT CANAVERAL Run #20 21



Comments: Wind: S25-30kts / Current: N1.0kts

Line sample period (s)	30
Course marker every	N/A
Heading marker period (s)	30
Shape outline every	01:00

Exc date: 6/1/2009 | Exc time (elapsed): 8:16:29 AM (00:16:29) | Page 1

Port Canaveral Evaluation 2009
Final Evaluation Form

Name: Captain Ben Borgie Date: 3-5 June 2009

The existing geographic database for Port Canaveral was modified to reflect two different dredge expansion plans. Both plans "A" and "B" widen the channel at the "dog leg" or junction of the outer reach and middle reach channels, and an area on the north side of middle reach channel. Plan "B" provides the narrower of the two options. Both plans provide for an expanded west turning basin as well except that the plan B basin has a slightly reduced diameter (50 feet). Channel depths were increased slightly and to the same controlling depth in both plans.

Two vessels were used in the simulations as the design vessel for the project: "Freedom of the Seas" (LOA 338.8m, Beam 38.6m, Draft 8.5m), and "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m and 8.3m).

Northerly and Southerly winds of between 25 to 40 knots were used in simulation, in addition to currents both Northerly and Southerly of up 1 knot in velocity.

1) Does the channel widening provided by Plan A provide ample width for safe transit in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested for all improved areas? Please comment for both the Jupiter and Freedom of the Seas if differences were noted?

Bend Widener "dog leg" After spending three days in the simulator and comparing and evaluating both Plan A and Plan B, it is my opinion that Plan A provides ample width for the safe transit of both deep-draft vessels and high-windage cruise ships. In consideration of the special handling characteristics of heavy laden, deep-draft ships, (simulated as the *Jupiter*) the extra room provided by Plan A allows for a greater safety margin. The wider area allows the vessel to transit further from the channel edges, reducing the very dangerous effects of bank cushion and stern suction. Additionally, some of these large tankers arrive with an improper trim (the bow deeper than the stern). This condition makes these vessels very difficult to steer and the extra room provided by the Plan A widener will certainly allow for a greater safety margin when the vessel exhibits this "sloppy" steering. The extra room also gives the escort tugs more time and more room to accomplish their maneuvers in an emergency, thereby avoiding a bad situation!

As of the date of this evaluation, the *Freedom* is currently one of the largest operating cruise ships in the world. This massive vessel, while possessing adequate power, clearly needs a lot of room to safely transit her thousands of passengers into and out of Port Canaveral under all expected weather conditions. There are multiple reasons why the additional width provided by Plan A will permit a safer transit of this area. One reason is that it allows the pilot to slow down earlier. The vessel has to be going slow upon entering the port as to not surge and damage moored vessels. By slowing down, the crab angle of the vessel will increase and when dealing with ships the size of the *Freedom* (or larger) the extra room needed to accommodate the new "virtual beam" (actual beam + crab angle) is substantial and sufficient room is provided for this in Plan A. Secondly, Plan A allows the pilot to better position the vessel for the turn by buoy 9. This allows the pilot to plan ahead in anticipation of the increased drift angle. The extra room provided by buoy 11 and 13 would be very useful in a S'ly wind to stay a safe distance off the north jetty. Additionally, the larger area provides for a smaller, more preferable, rate of turn.

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach Vessels the size of the *Freedom* are approaching their safe limits when navigating 400' wide channels. The need for the extra 100' of width provided by Plan A cannot be overstated. The ever-critical crab angle is even more of an issue in the Middle and Inner reach, because outside these channel edges is hard rock to the north and moored vessels to the south. Speeds in the inner reach also need to be kept low to avoid surge, making the crab angle even worse. When operating vessels of this size, the extra room is needed so that in the case of an equipment failure or helmsman error, there is adequate time and maneuvering room to perform emergency maneuvers.

At first, it may seem that the extra room in the middle and inner reach is not applicable when dealing with the heavy, deep draft ships, because theses ships usually do not use the edges of the channels like the cruise ships do. But again, we have the issue of dangerous hydraulic effects on the vessel (amplified in the inner reach), which can be reduced or eliminated when the vessel is able to transit further from the edges of the channel. The extra maneuvering room provided by Plan A also allows the escort tugs to do their job in an emergency if called upon to break a sheer or slow the vessel.

Turning Basin The Plan A turning basin as simulated, is sufficient in size to allow vessels the size of the *Freedom* to turn around safely under all expected weather conditions. Plan A allows the vessel to stay a safe distance off any moored vessels and simultaneously maintain a safe distance off the shore. The placement and size of the turning basin provide adequate room to slow and stop the vessel, while still maintaining control. The extra room to the east of the basin in the west cut, will also make the transit safer in both strong N'ly and strong S'ly wind conditions.

2) Does the channel widening provided by Plan B provide ample width for safe transit in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested for all improved areas? Please comment for both the Jupiter and Freedom of the Seas if differences were noted?

Bend Widener "dog leg" The simulator provided a very good way to compare the two plans. In the drawings, the difference between Plan A and B may seem small, but from the bridge of a huge cruise ship in strong winds, the difference is VERY noticeable. The simulator runs using plan B forced the pilot much closer to channel edges and much closer to dangerous situations. Both of the vessels simulated need the extra room of Plan A. Plan B simply forces the tanker too close to the shallow edges of the channel. The cruise ship is not as concerned about shallow water effects, but still needs the extra channel width to swing that big stern and keep it in good water. Shoaling in the bend widener also needs to be considered. Shoaling will reduce the usable channel, so Plan B would become even smaller, thereby reducing the safety margin even more! Plan B would simply not provide as large of a safety margin as is needed here.

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach Fifty feet may not seem like much, but as a pilot who handles these ships within very tight operating parameters, the narrower channel provided by Plan B makes a BIG difference. As pilots, we routinely pass buoys only 15' off. This is done on purpose to get the ship in the safest position in the channel. By subtracting another fifty feet from the equation as provided by in Plan B, the safety margin shrinks substantially.

Turning Basin The difference on paper here seems small between A and B, but B still falls a bit short here in providing the necessary room for future growth. While highly maneuverable ships like the *Freedom* can have sufficient room with Plan B, future ships expected over the next decade may be less maneuverable and may have insufficient area within the turning basin to safely turn around under Plan B.

3) Both Plans A and B provide slightly increased depth in channels. Are these depths adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?
Ships do not like shallow water. In other words, the maneuverability of a ship degrades as the depth under the keel decreases. The extra depth provided in the simulation increased safety for many reasons. One being a vessel is less likely to touch bottom. Another reason is the more water under the keel, the more control I have as a pilot to safely maneuver the vessel. The extra depth would also allow vessels 39 feet deep to transit at any time, because the vessels would not have to wait for high tide. With the new oil terminal coming online next year, the extra depth will have a direct, positive impact on port operations.

4) Only maximum credible adverse environmental conditions were simulated. Would Plan A provide any advantages to the shiphandler over Plan B under less extreme environmental conditions?

Bend Widener "dog leg" Even under "normal" conditions, Plan A provides some advantages over Plan B. Plan A's extra room would allow for a slower rate of turn on cruise ships. These large cruise ships can be 16 decks high and when the ship rolls due to excessive rate of turn, the roll is felt more on the upper decks. Too much roll could result in passenger falls or equipment damage. Secondly, Plan A would allow for two-way traffic, something that would not likely be possible under Plan B.

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach The ability to handle two-way traffic is the differentiator here. Plan A could accommodate it, but Plan B would likely not provide enough room. It also bears repeating that the extra 50' missing under Plan B would be very missed in the case of an emergency!

Turning Basin The *Freedom* could safely use either turning circle, but the size and maneuverability of all vessels projected to use the basin must be considered. It is very conceivable that vessels in the future may well need the extra room to the south that Plan A provides.

5) Please comment on the effectiveness of the new outbound range. Do you recommend any other fixed (non-buoy) navigational aids to improve the overall project navigability?
I was very pleased to see the outbound range simulated. I found it very effective in helping me place the vessel properly in the channel. Being so far forward on a cruise ship, one must remember that almost 90% of the ship is behind you. This requires a lot of expertise to put the stern of the ship (that you cannot see) in the proper place in the channel. The range allows me to do that. Inbound, the range is probably the most important navigational tool, so I dream of the day when we can finally get one for the outbound leg. Also, even though we did not simulate it, ranges are especially effective at night. Many of our large "port of call" ships leave at night and that outbound range would sure increase safety as an additional tool.

6) Please comment on the accuracy of the simulation models.
It seems like simulator technology is improving exponentially. I have used many simulators around the country and the one at STAR center is the best. The handling characteristics of both vessels were very realistic and allowed me to really get into the moment and "feel" the ship. The degree of realism had a positive impact on my ability to evaluate the proposed channel improvements.

7) Is there a thought or impression that you would like to express, that is not characterized or encouraged by any of the above impressions.

Safety is always paramount in this business and is more important than all else. However, in order to have a sustainable port providing positive financial impact, both locally and nationally, we need to move ships. The cost benefit of these proposed changes, while of secondary importance to safety, needs to be given strong consideration.

The extra depth will raise current restrictions on draft, which means deep draft ships could come and go at any tide, thereby saving tens of thousands of dollars that otherwise would have been wasted sitting at anchor. Secondly, deeper ships with more cargo could call at the port and more cargo means more revenue. It also allows for increased capacity to bring in emergency supplies after a hurricane. Currently under construction in Port Canaveral is the largest tank farm on the east coast of Florida. The deeper depth of the channel will allow us to bring in more amount of product to meet the needs of central Florida.

Under Plan A two-way traffic is a possibility. This will reduce congestion delays and allow ships to transit at any time, without incurring expensive delays while dockside or at anchor.

The cruise ships being built now were unimaginable just a decade ago. How big will these ships get? I do not believe we know that answer yet. We need to be looking and planning for 20 to 30 years ahead and not just for the minimum required now. We are simulating ships that are already here! With 4 million Americans riding these cruise ships in and out of Port Canaveral annually, I have a duty as a pilot to not only keep the passengers safe, but to protect the port and Florida's pristine beaches and maritime environment. It is my belief, as an experienced pilot, that the improvements outlined in Plan A will provide a safer and financially beneficial improvement to the current channel and will encourage growth and commerce for decades to come.

Port Canaveral Evaluation 2009
Final Evaluation Form

Name: Captain David P Callan Date: 3-5 June 2009

The existing geographic database for Port Canaveral was modified to reflect two different dredge expansion plans. Both plans "A" and "B" widen the channel at the "dog leg" or junction of the outer reach and middle reach channels, and an area on the north side of middle reach channel. Plan "B" provides the narrower of the two options. Both plans provide for an expanded west turning basin as well except that the plan B basin has a slightly reduced diameter (50 feet). Channel depths were increased slightly and to the same controlling depth in both plans.

Two vessels were used in the simulations as the design vessel for the project: "Freedom of the Seas" (LOA 361.5m, Beam 47m, Draft 8.5m), and "Jupiter" (LOA 244m, Beam 42m, Draft 12m and 8.3m).

Northerly and Southerly winds of between 25 to 40 knots were used in simulation, in addition to currents both Northerly and Southerly of up 1 knot in velocity.

1) Does the channel widening provided by Plan A provide ample width for safe transit in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested for all improved areas? Please comment for both the Jupiter and Freedom of the Seas if differences were noted?

Bend Widener "dog leg" **It is my professional opinion, after three full days evaluating the two plans for the "Bend Widener," that Plan A will undoubtedly provide ample width for the safe transit of both deep draft tankers and high freeboard / high windage cruise vessels for the most severe of wind conditions whether they be from the N'ly or S'ly directions. Certainly, there is a difference between the two types of vessels in that tankers have less freeboard affecting the set of the vessel but as has been pointed out by Mr. Jon Brazee of the Canaveral Port Authority: the soon-to-be new partner in the port, Vitol S.A., with its looming, large tank farm to be completed by year end, will be expanding the refined product market within six months to include both longer and deeper drafted vessels that will command the larger bend widener.**

Simultaneously, at 1111' LOA according to the pilot card, the passenger vessel *Freedom* (1186' as referred to above) is third among the largest three cruise class vessels in the world. Coming from the 400' wide approach channel into the widener of Plan A will allow the pilot onboard to adequately position the vessel for the approach to buoy 13A near the entrance of the expanded 500' channel that will be provided throughout the middle and inner reaches. At the same time, Plan A will provide the pilot with the ability to slow the vessel much sooner, even with increasing side drift, in order to reduce the surge effect upon vessels inside the port, and still maintain proper channel placement leaving the widener, and ensuring safe speed at all times in accordance with both International and Inland Rules of the Road.

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach **Of equal importance to the new Plan A widener, and certainly just as crucial to the overall enhancement of safe navigation in the port, is the 25% increase in channel width along these reaches to a 500' channel vice the current 400' channel. Not only is it critical to give the vessels a wide berth that rest along the piers at Cruise Terminals 2, 3 & 4 and at South Cargo Piers 1, 2 & 3, to preclude any possible surge to these vessels, it is an area where the pilots must continue to slow the vessels for a safe speed in the middle basin that often result in large crab angles of leeway not necessarily seen by the *Freedom* runs but are very evident for other vessels that are not fixed with azipods but must rely on speed and rudder power to effect a safe crab angle transiting this area.**

With respect to the "Jupiter," the additional width will allow the deeply laden tankers to not only maintain a larger, and thus safer distance to the ships on the south side at the various berths, but will minimize the effects of bow cushion and stern suction that we pilots must currently "fight" by strenuously utilizing the various assist tugs while slowing down for entry into the middle basin and docking therein. There can be no doubt that safety will be enhanced in the delivery of petroleum products to the port with the benefit of much safer transits and a reduction in the possibility of marine incidents that may result in oil pollution or allision with other moored vessels. Even in extreme S'ly winds, vessels transiting the area will be able to use the additional 100' channel width on the north side to maintain a greater distance to these vessels berthed on the south side as described above.

Turning Basin **Again, there can be no doubt that the Plan A turning Basin near the west basin will be adequate for the safe turning of the *Freedom* class vessel under all extreme weather directions and conditions as tested during the simulation. There is ample room to maintain a safe speed coming out of the middle basin and passing vessels in the West Cut A / West Cut B channel portion on the approach to the turning circle, especially considering the additional and essential widening along the south side in this West Cut section. Sufficient stopping distance will be available upon approach to the turning circle to slow the large passenger vessels and deep draft cargo vessels to a stop and proceed with the turning maneuver.**

What is most significant with the new widener when discussing other classes of vessels is to note that while not simulated, all of the vessels that will be berthed at North Cargo Piers 3, 4, 5, 6, & 7 will have adequate room to proceed inbound from sea, turn around under any condition of draft and weather, and dock port side to, headed for sea in the event of an emergency that requires vessels to leave port in haste due to approaching tropical storms or for an emergency in the port as per the port tariff. These vessels will more than likely have to be turned with the assist of tugs and they do not possess the same maneuverability that cruise vessels have so it is essential that the largest possible turning diameter be provided to these sometimes older but always less handy vessels in terms of engine usage and power reserve as well as thruster capacity, if provided at all. It is not as easy to check up headway and sternway as efficiently as cruise vessels due to the type of propulsion available.

2) Does the channel widening provided by Plan B provide ample width for safe transit in the environmental conditions of wind and current as tested for all improved areas? Please comment for both the Jupiter and Freedom of the Seas if differences were noted?

Bend Widener "dog leg" **I do not feel that Plan B would provide the same standard of safety that Plan A would for the simple fact that it is imperative in strong S'ly winds to "hug" the south channel limit so as to allow a gradual decrease in speed on the approach to the middle / inner reaches for the reasons of safety provided previously. While it may not seem to the layman that 50' is a significant and necessary improvement, one must recognize that in our current training program a pilot must develop the skills necessary to oftentimes pass within 10-15' of a windward buoy so as to allow the vessel to both slow and maintain channel integrity. Regardless of the Plan A improvements that may come to fruition, this skill will still need to be developed due to the fact that most vessels do not have the same tools that the *Freedom* does.**

Further, especially in the case of Plan B, it will be necessary at times to place the ship close to the channel limit well into the left outside quarter inbound in strong S'ly winds. This will not be ideal for either high freeboard vessels such as large cruise liners and certainly deep draft tankers such as the simulated "Jupiter" that would feel the cushion and suction effects to a greater extent.

It should also be remembered that channel degradation occurs first along the outer limits of the channel and historically Port Canaveral has seen most shoaling occur on that Southerly side of the channel. The recently constructed sand trap on the south widener limit has been documented to be almost completely full and there have been channel condition reports that there is further shoaling into the channel along the south limit of the section from buoys 11 through 13A. This is due to the large fetch to the south of the channel that is impacted by strong southerly winds of an extended duration. This is fact and not myth, as ACOE records will show.

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach **Quite simply, Plan B does not offer the same degree of safety as does Plan A. I cannot overstate the significance of 50' when maneuvering vessels at slow speed. One must continue slowing down, maintain adequate clearance to berthed vessels so as to eliminate surge, and still provide for channel integrity, i.e.: keeping the ship in the channel within the channel limits and eliminating bank cushion and stern suction effects. For both the widener and middle / inner reaches, understand that we are talking about almost one entire ship's beam in plan A but less than half a ship's beam in Plan B. Again, let me remind you that a 10% increase in channel width is considerable.**

Again, it is imperative that along this channel section the pilots are able to utilize the right inside quarter more so than infringing upon the right outside quarter where cushion/suction effects are exacerbated. Plan A offers greater advantages in this respect.

Turning Basin **Once more, it must be pointed out that for those vessels at North Cargo Piers 3 - 7, the largest diameter turning basin that is possible should be constructed due to the limitations in maneuverability, the time lag especially in**

going from ahead to astern and vice versa, and the need for assist tugs to turn the vessels. The situation, from a pilot's point of view, mandates the largest possible turning circle under Plan A vice Plan B. When using tugs, they will often need to be repositioned during the turning maneuver and will need area adjacent to the vessel turning to relocate themselves but will have to remain inside the turning circle clear of small boat marinas on the south side especially when doing so.

3) Both Plans A and B provide slightly increased depth in channels. Are these depths adequate for the vessels, especially the "Jupiter" with a draft of 12 meters (approximately 39 feet)? Comments?
As witnessed during the simulation, the additional depth will allow for a more acceptable under keel clearance when transiting the channel with deep draft laden tankers. A larger under keel clearance will ensure that the vessels do not come close to "bottoming out" in the channel due to the effects of squat at higher speeds in the approach channel and when maneuvering with strong backing bells in the turning basins. A deeper channel will allow the vessels to have a larger, denser medium of water in which to go astern and result in both shorter stopping distances and decrease in time of overall transit. One cannot overstate the shallow water effect on deep draft tankers/ bulkers / container vessels in our modest turning basins. Current tide restrictions as a result of the existing project depth, as well as delays incurred by the high priority cruise ships calling the port, oftentimes cause delays and/or cancellations of vessels that do not wish to sit and wait for the tides to cycle out of the cruise ship scheduling time frames. The new Project Depth simulated will allow tide restrictions to be lifted and allow twenty-four hour transit availability for commercial traffic.

4) Only maximum credible adverse environmental conditions were simulated. Would Plan A provide any advantages to the shiphandler over Plan B under less extreme environmental conditions?

Bend Widener "dog leg" **Plan A would most certainly be effective in providing sufficient width in the widener to allow for two-way traffic for medium size vessels under less extreme environmental conditions thus eliminating the need for strictly one-way traffic in the channel ways. Pilots will be able to time their vessel passings to be conducted either in the widener or, as in the next question, along the improved 500' middle/inner reach. This will most definitely have a favorable economic effect on vessels arriving and departing that would normally have been delayed in the past. Unwarranted charges for berthing and delays at their next port of call would be minimized if not eliminated. Plan B would more than likely not provide this advantage to the degree of Plan A, if at all.**

Middle/Inner Harbor Reach **For the same reason noted in the previous question, the 500' channel would allow for two way traffic for medium sized vessels and would improve the cost effectiveness of Port Canaveral that now only allows for one-way traffic due to the narrow nature of the reaches and widener. Plan B would remain sufficiently constricted so as to preclude such two-way traffic. The additional fifty feet would enhance safety and provide economic benefits.**

Turning Basin **The answer to this question is the same as that responded to earlier: with the exception of highly-maneuverable cruise ships, Plan A would afford the**

best possible turning circle diameter for vessels that are less maneuverable and that require tug assistance, or for other cruise vessels that will need to back up an extended distance from the turning circle to their berths on the north side of the West Basin. Plan B will not provide this additional safety enhancement.

5) Please comment on the effectiveness of the new outbound range. Do you recommend any other fixed (non-buoy) navigational aids to improve the overall project navigability?

The outbound range is an essential part of the equation. When working close to the bow of an 1100' cruise liner, with no view of the stern "dragging" behind you, the range is necessary to determine the position of the vessel in the channel in coordination with the perspective offered by the buoys. I would recommend, as we did during the simulation, that a buoy be placed along the upper channel limit of the middle / inner reach south of the west bank of the entrance to the east basin. This will provide an intermediary buoy between 14A and 12 to give the pilot an additional aid to navigation that will allow him to work as close to the North Channel limit as he needs to in this section. As well, an additional buoy will need to be positioned at the southwest corner of the West Basin turning circle to show the extent of the maneuvering area. (Near the barge canal approach channel)

6) Please comment on the accuracy of the simulation models.

Having been to several simulations at the STAR Center, I can attest to the constant improvements that I have seen each time I have been there in terms of real time movement, accurate depiction of the surrounding environs, and most importantly the actual handling characteristics of the vessels being simulated. I found this latter fact most striking for the *Freedom* and *Jupiter* and I must commend the designers and staff at the center for their positive reaction to real time feedback from the ships' crews and pilots alike. Having been to many simulation facilities, I find the STAR Center to be the most realistic. I personally feel that the STAR center gives an accurate portrayal of both the port layout and the handling characteristics of the ships simulated.

7) Is there a thought or impression that you would like to express, that is not characterized or encouraged by any of the above impressions.

While I neither infer nor imply that I am a professional channel designer, my personal reference source is the ASCE Publication "Ship Channel Design and Operation" Publication No. 107. In Section 2.4, it states that, "The designer will use the information on traffic type to select the design ship – usually the largest commodity mover expected to most frequently use the channel improvements." Certainly we have done that during this simulation and as noted in this section's response below we address the anticipated future scope of vessels calling Canaveral that are even larger than that simulated.

Quite appropriately, Section 8.7.3, Turn Design, addresses specific turn types. In my opinion, the Circle Turn (Figure 8-6) shown and simulated this past week properly addresses the anticipated deflection angle of these large cruise vessels throughout the turn, provides for the optimal radius of the navigation channel curve from the

channel center line to the center of curvature, and accurately increases the channel width in the turn.

I think it is very important, and hopefully not seemingly disingenuous, to take into consideration the fact that the responses that I have provided do indeed come from an individual who has a deep pool of experience in piloting vessels in Port Canaveral, New York Harbor, and the Delaware River. None of my comments are frivolous or exaggerated in nature. I have mentioned that a width of 50', while to an untrained eye may seem insignificant, is indeed a factor both my fellow pilots and I use on an almost daily basis while performing our duties. One should consider that 50' represents an increase of 10% in channel width, significant in itself, but more importantly it is almost 40-50% of a ship's beam that we normally handle in the port. This is noteworthy.

Also, while we did not simulate other vessels, it should be clearly understood that Disney Cruise Lines is currently building two 1110+ foot long ships to be home ported out of Canaveral that will not have the benefit of azipods but will have conventional Becker rudders and less horsepower from the bow and stern thrusters that will necessitate larger crab angles than simulated. This factor alone will make it essential to have all four improvements: the larger bend widener, the 500' channel, the additional channel width in West Cut, and the larger turning circle. For these vessels and for cruise vessels berthing at the to-be-built cruise terminals in the northern part of the west basin, it will be essential to have the largest possible turning basin to the south so as to allow for a safe and proper approach to these berths.

The consideration of Plan B does not factor in the very simple detail that while we are planning for the maneuvering of 1100+ feet vessels currently built, there are other vessels such as the *Queen Mary* at 1150' and the *Genesis* class at 1175' that are also scheduled to use Canaveral as a port of call. Should the pilots be presented with a channel and turning basin that is anything less than that established by Plan A, there can be no question that safety would not be enhanced and, quite possibly, may prohibit such vessels from calling. If we are to consider a safety factor of 1.5 times the length of a vessel for the design dimension of a turning circle, the Plan A configuration best suits our needs.

Therefore, if we are to consider that such a large capital outlay should ensure viability for the port well into the next thirty years, it would be imprudent, if not shortsighted, to consider any improvements that do not take into account the future demand for even larger vessels. In the past ten years, yours truly has seen the largest cruise ship in Canaveral go from 880' in length to the now simulated *Freedom* and *Disney* class vessels. The former is already calling Canaveral while the *Disney* vessels will be constructed in late 2010 and early 2011. With the *Queen Mary* and *Genesis* class vessels a reality, one can only anticipate the scope of vessels to appear on the horizon and Port Canaveral needs to be ready to be a proper port of call or homeport for them as the need arises.

As one aside before I end, it is my experience that the people of the state of Florida demand that the most experienced individuals – their harbor pilots – make strong arguments for providing the safest parameters for operating conditions and it is in this spirit that I have made my observations. It is in this spirit that I include one last quote from the ASCE Publication referred to above regarding factors influencing channel design, Chapter 4, "Navigation project planners / designers should develop strong coordination with the local pilot groups throughout the project development." I hope that the participation of both Captain Ben Borgie and myself during the simulation study this past week has served this interest.

Finally, while I am mere pilot at this point in time, I have over forty years of experience in the maritime industry after having been graduated from the United States Merchant Marine Academy and I have seen a consistent trend towards both the enrichment of safety oversight that Plan A will provide, and for larger and deeper vessels that again will be adequately addressed by the establishment of the Plan A channel and basin improvements. We must be pro-active in providing for the future of Port Canaveral rather than finding ourselves having to act in hindsight and being reactive to the ships that are built with further requests for channel relief. Plan A will provide Port Canaveral with the necessary improvements to enable it to be a first class port in our ever changing and challenging maritime world well into the future without the need to revisit the existing channel and turning basin scenarios.

Thank you for the opportunity to participate,

Captain David P. Callan

Please use additional sheets if necessary to complete your responses.

Thank you for your participation in this important project!

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment B

KSC NASA Shuttle Facility Wind Data Summaries, 1978 to 2003
Station TRDF1: Cruise Ship Wind Speeds, Elevation Corrected
PASS-MOOR Passing Ship Force Results
Moored Ship Wind Force Results

NOT USED

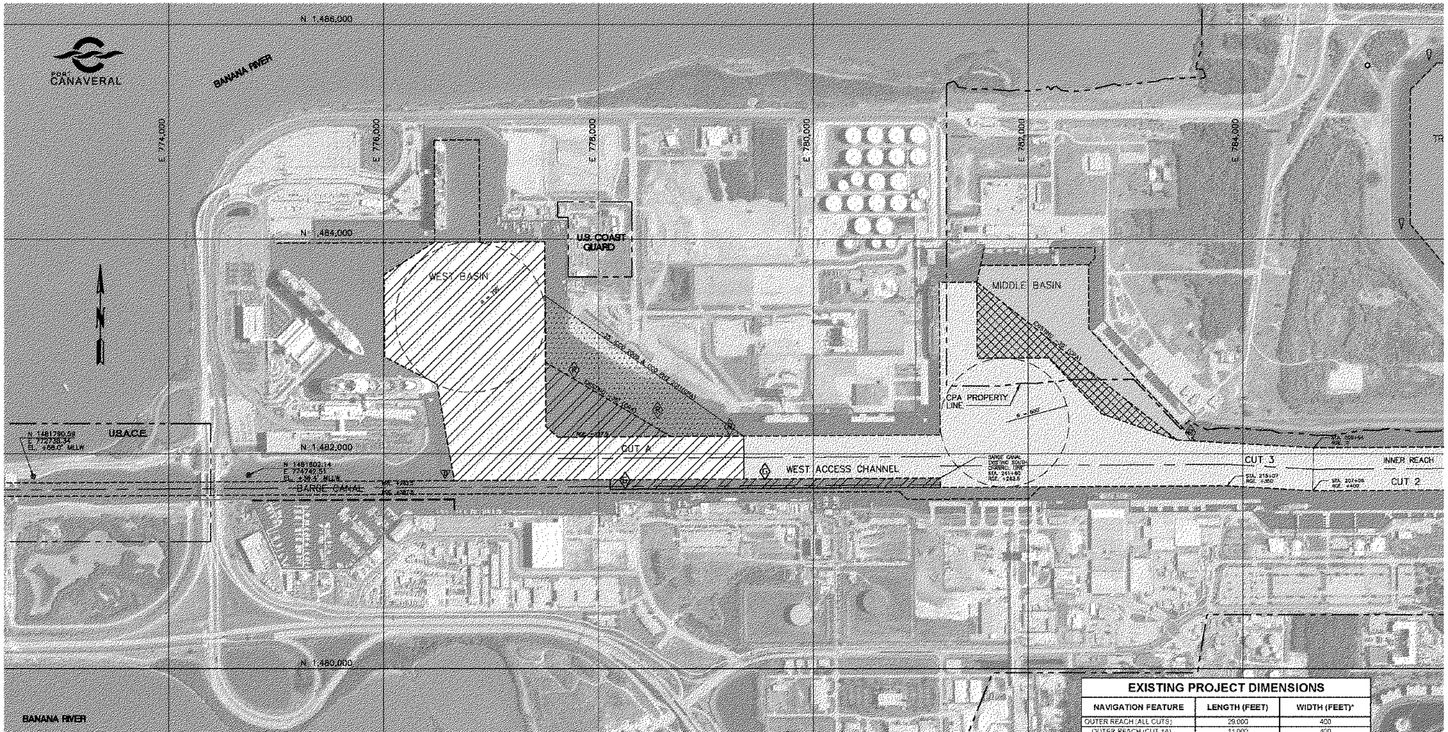
Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment C

Drawings: Existing Conditions and Authorized Channel Depths

Rev Date: October 2011



NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE, BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

AUTHORIZED CIVIL WORKS NAVIGATION DEPTH LEGEND (MLLW)

- FEDERAL PROJECT, −41′
- FEDERAL PROJECT, −41′ CW/ −44′ USN
- WB CORNER CUT−OFF CPA PROJECT, −35′
- FEDERAL PROJECT, −40′
- FEDERAL PROJECT, −39′
- CPA PROJECT, −39′
- CPA PROJECT, −35′
- FEDERAL PROJECT, −35′
- FEDERAL PROJECT, −31′ CPA PROJECT, −35′

CANAVERAL HARBOR EXISTING CONDITIONS

400′ 0 400′ 800′ 1200′

1″ = 400′−0″

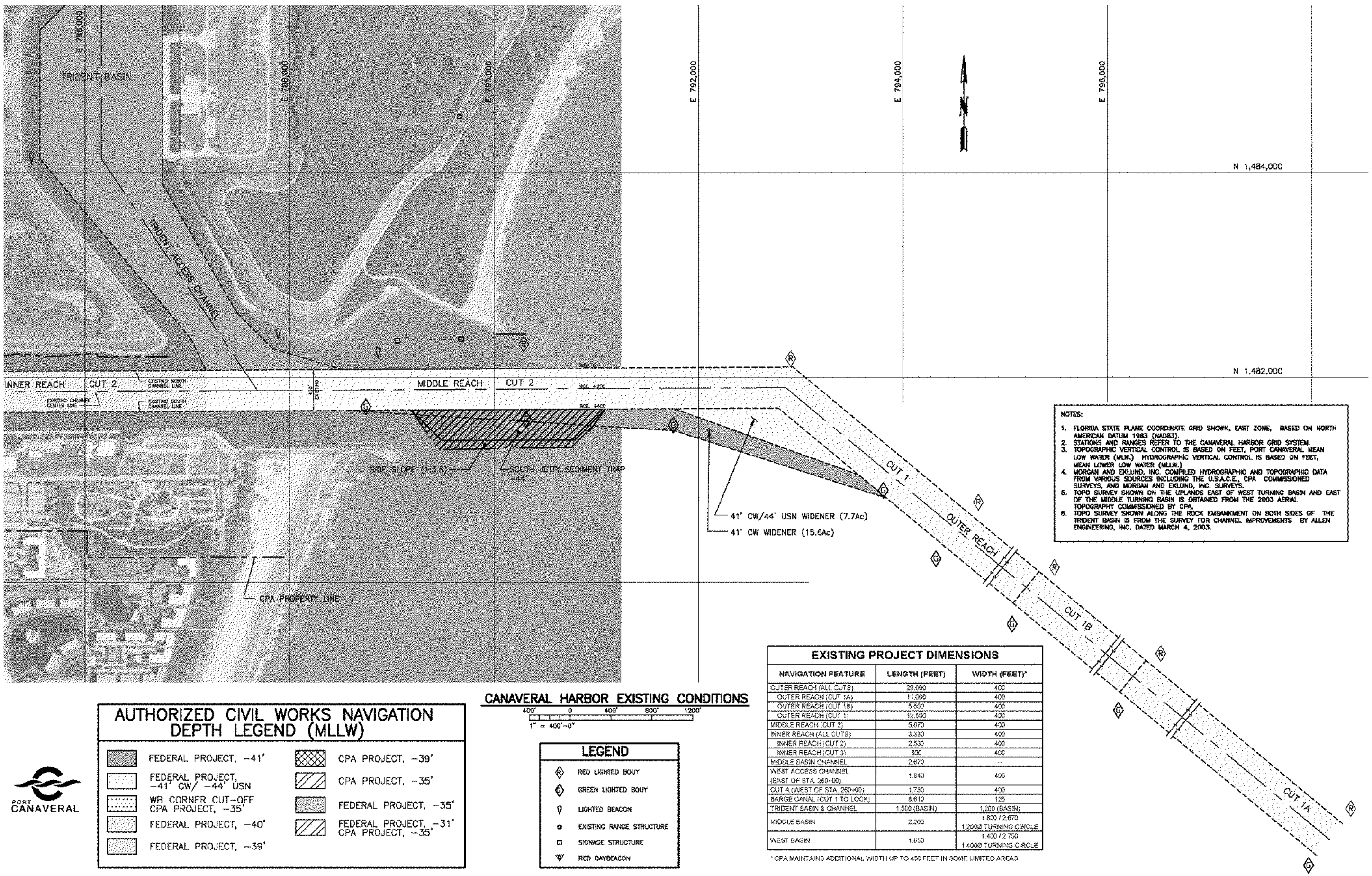
LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

EXISTING PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)*
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	400
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	400
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	400
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	400
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	400
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,570	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	400
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	400
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,800 / 2,670 1,200Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,400Ø TURNING CIRCLE

* CPA MAINTAINS ADDITIONAL WIDTH UP TO 450 FEET IN SOME LIMITED AREAS



NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE, BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

EXISTING PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)*
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	400
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	400
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	400
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	400
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	400
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	400
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	400
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,800 / 2,670 1,200Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,400Ø TURNING CIRCLE

* CPA MAINTAINS ADDITIONAL WIDTH UP TO 450 FEET IN SOME LIMITED AREAS

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment D

Project Depth Calculations

Rev Date: October 2011

80K-100K DWT Post-Panamax Tanker or Bulk Carrier SQUAT - Alternative Water Depths - Inbound, Loaded to 39.5'

References:
1) Barass. "Squat Formula for Ships in Rivers," The Naval Architect, November 2004.
2) Helmore, Phillip, "Determination of Coefficient K for Prediction of Ship Squat," The Naval Architect, 2005.
3) USACE ERDC/CHL CHETN-IX-14, "Charleston Harbor Ship Motion Data Collection and Squat Analysis," March 2004.
4) PIANC WG4, "Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Flexible Revetments Incorporating Geotextiles for Inland Waterways," Supplement to Bulletin No. 57, 1987.
5) PIANC PTC II-30, "Approach Channels: A Guide for Design," Supplement to Bulletin No. 95, June 1997.
6) EM 1110-2-1613: Hydraulic Design of Deep-Draft Navigation Projects, 31 Aug 1995 (Equation 6-4, Shallow Water Squat).

Design Vessel Dimensions:			
Draft, T (m or ft)	12.04	39.5	
Beam, B (m or ft)	42	137.8	
Length Overall, LOA (m or ft)	244	800.5	
Length at waterline, Lwl (m or ft)	231.6	759.8	
Length between Perps, Lpp (m or ft)	231.6	759.8	assume ~ Lwl
Displacement (tonnes)	97200	--	
Block Coefficient, Cb (calc)	0.81	same	
Cb used	0.8	same	
Ship X-Area, As=0.98*B*T (m^2 or ft^2)	495.6	5334	
g (m/sec^2 or ft/sec^2)	9.807	32.2	

Unrestricted Shallow Water X-Section = 8*B*h

Empirical Formulas:
Depth Froude #, Frh = Vs / (g*h)^0.5
Schijf Limiting Velocity Froude #, SFrh = (8*(COS(Π /3+1/3*ACOS(1-BR)))^3)^0.5
Schijf Limiting Ship Speed, SVs (knots) = SFrh*(g*h)^0.5, Maximum Practical = 90% of Value
Barass K (1.1 < h/T ratio < 1.3) = 6/((waterway width)/B)/(h/T)+0.4, where waterway width = Ach/Ch h
Barass II Squat (ft) = K*Cb*Vs^2/100/.3048, where Vs (knots), 1.1 < h/T ratio < 1.5
EM Shallow Water Squat, Eqn. 6-4, Z = 1/4.706*Cb/(Lpp/B)*(T/h)*V^2, where V is in knots

Width of Influence (ft) 1171 Less than this width of water and ship will be in confined channel conditions
Note: Outbound ships will have less draft or be at light condition

OR-Cut 1A, Sta 0+00, Sta 100+00, OR-Cut AB, Sta 50+00	Barass Squat (ft)	2004/2005 Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n	EM 6-4 Squat (ft)
	2.62	1.00	2.61	12.1	0.605	0.449	10	1.11	0.12	0.11	48504	--	400	44	--	2.77
Vs Max Speed,	2.62	1.00	2.57	12.4	0.609	0.444	10	1.14	0.12	0.11	49606	--	400	45	--	2.71
Unrestricted Channel X-Section = 8*B*h	2.62	1.00	2.52	12.6	0.613	0.439	10	1.16	0.12	0.11	50709	--	400	46	--	2.65
	2.62	1.00	2.48	12.8	0.617	0.434	10	1.19	0.11	0.10	51811	--	400	47	--	2.59
	2.78	1.06	2.57	12.2	0.609	0.449	10	1.11	0.12	0.11	49500	--	400	44	--	
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.77	1.05	2.55	12.4	0.610	0.444	10	1.14	0.12	0.11	49900	--	400	45	--	
Use Sta 55+00 x-sect	2.75	1.05	2.54	12.5	0.612	0.439	10	1.16	0.12	0.11	50300	--	400	46	--	
	2.74	1.04	2.52	12.7	0.613	0.434	10	1.19	0.12	0.11	50700	--	400	47	--	
	2.25	1.06	2.06	12.2	0.609	0.404	9	1.11	0.12	0.11	49500	--	400	44	--	
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	2.24	1.05	2.05	12.4	0.610	0.399	9	1.14	0.12	0.11	49900	--	400	45	--	
Use Sta 55+00 x-sect	2.23	1.05	2.04	12.5	0.612	0.395	9	1.16	0.12	0.11	50300	--	400	46	--	
	2.22	1.04	2.03	12.7	0.613	0.391	9	1.19	0.12	0.11	50700	--	400	47	--	

OR-Cut 1, ~Buoys 7/8, Sta 55+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n	EM 6-4 Squat (ft)
	2.13	1.00	2.10	12.1	0.605	0.404	9	1.11	0.12	0.11	48504	--	400	44	--	2.24
Vs Max Speed,	2.13	1.00	2.06	12.4	0.609	0.399	9	1.14	0.12	0.11	49606	--	400	45	--	2.19
Unrestricted Channel X-Section = 8*B*h	2.13	1.00	2.03	12.6	0.613	0.395	9	1.16	0.12	0.11	50709	--	400	46	--	2.14
	2.13	1.00	2.00	12.8	0.617	0.391	9	1.19	0.11	0.10	51811	--	400	47	--	2.10
	2.25	1.06	2.06	12.2	0.609	0.404	9	1.11	0.12	0.11	49500	--	400	44	--	
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.24	1.05	2.05	12.4	0.610	0.399	9	1.14	0.12	0.11	49900	--	400	45	--	
Use Sta 55+00 x-sect	2.23	1.05	2.04	12.5	0.612	0.395	9	1.16	0.12	0.11	50300	--	400	46	--	
	2.22	1.04	2.03	12.7	0.613	0.391	9	1.19	0.12	0.11	50700	--	400	47	--	
	1.18	1.06	1.05	12.2	0.609	0.292	6.5	1.11	0.12	0.11	49500	--	400	44	--	
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.17	1.05	1.04	12.4	0.610	0.288	6.5	1.14	0.12	0.11	49900	--	400	45	--	
Use Sta 55+00 x-sect	1.16	1.05	1.04	12.5	0.612	0.285	6.5	1.16	0.12	0.11	50300	--	400	46	--	
	1.16	1.04	1.03	12.7	0.613	0.282	6.5	1.19	0.12	0.11	50700	--	400	47	--	

OR-Cut 1, Sta 85+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
	2.05	1.08	1.88	12.1	0.603	0.381	8.5	1.11	0.13	0.11	48000	--	400	44	--
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.04	1.07	1.86	12.3	0.605	0.377	8.5	1.14	0.12	0.11	48400	--	400	45	--
Use Sta 85+00 x-sect	2.03	1.07	1.85	12.4	0.606	0.373	8.5	1.16	0.12	0.11	48800	--	400	46	--
	2.02	1.06	1.84	12.6	0.608	0.369	8.5	1.19	0.12	0.11	49200	--	400	47	--
	1.02	1.08	0.91	12.1	0.603	0.269	6	1.11	0.13	0.11	48000	--	400	44	--
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.02	1.07	0.90	12.3	0.605	0.266	6	1.14	0.12	0.11	48400	--	400	45	--
Use Sta 85+00 x-sect	1.01	1.07	0.90	12.4	0.606	0.263	6	1.16	0.12	0.11	48800	--	400	46	--
	1.01	1.06	0.89	12.6	0.608	0.260	6	1.19	0.12	0.11	49200	--	400	47	--

MR-Cut 2, ~B12/13, Sta 150+00 Jetties	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
	2.58	1.54	2.47	9.9	0.493	0.359	8	1.11	0.23	0.19	28732	8	400	44	3.5
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.52	1.50	2.41	10.1	0.500	0.355	8	1.14	0.22	0.18	29644	8	400	45	3.5
	2.47	1.47	2.35	10.4	0.507	0.351	8	1.16	0.21	0.17	30567	8	400	46	3.5
	2.41	1.44	2.29	10.7	0.514	0.347	8	1.19	0.20	0.17	31502	8	400	47	3.5
	1.22	1.54	1.13	9.9	0.493	0.247	5.5	1.11	0.23	0.19	28732	8	400	44	3.5
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.19	1.50	1.10	10.1	0.500	0.244	5.5	1.14	0.22	0.18	29644	8	400	45	3.5
	1.17	1.47	1.08	10.4	0.507	0.241	5.5	1.16	0.21	0.17	30567	8	400	46	3.5
	1.14	1.44	1.05	10.7	0.514	0.239	5.5	1.19	0.20	0.17	31502	8	400	47	3.5

MR-Cut 2, Sta 165+00 Trident Basin East	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
	2.05	1.60	1.95	9.6	0.480	0.314	7	1.11	0.24	0.20	27280	5	400	44	5
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.01	1.56	1.90	9.9	0.488	0.310	7	1.14	0.23	0.19	28125	5	400	45	5
	1.96	1.53	1.86	10.1	0.495	0.307	7	1.16	0.23	0.18	28980	5	400	46	5
	1.92	1.49	1.81	10.4	0.502	0.304	7	1.19	0.22	0.18	29845	5	400	47	5
	1.05	1.60	0.97	9.6	0.480	0.224	5	1.11	0.24	0.20	27280	5	400	44	5
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.02	1.56	0.94	9.9	0.488	0.222	5	1.14	0.23	0.19	28125	5	400	45	5
	1.00	1.53	0.92	10.1	0.495	0.219	5	1.16	0.23	0.18	28980	5	400	46	5
	0.98	1.49	0.90	10.4	0.502	0.217	5	1.19	0.22	0.18	29845	5	400	47	5

IR-Cut 2, Trident Basin West Sta 185+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	2.20	1.71	2.10	8.9	0.458	0.325	7	1.04	0.27	0.21	24973	3.4	400	41	6.8
	2.14	1.67	2.04	9.1	0.466	0.321	7	1.06	0.26	0.21	25796	3.4	400	42	6.8
	2.09	1.63	1.99	9.4	0.474	0.318	7	1.09	0.25	0.20	26630	3.4	400	43	6.8
	2.04	1.59	1.94	9.7	0.482	0.314	7	1.11	0.24	0.19	27474	3.4	400	44	6.8
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.12	1.71	1.04	8.9	0.458	0.232	5	1.04	0.27	0.21	24973	3.4	400	41	6.8
	1.09	1.67	1.02	9.1	0.466	0.230	5	1.06	0.26	0.21	25796	3.4	400	42	6.8
	1.07	1.63	0.99	9.4	0.474	0.227	5	1.09	0.25	0.20	26630	3.4	400	43	6.8
	1.04	1.59	0.96	9.7	0.482	0.224	5	1.11	0.24	0.19	27474	3.4	400	44	6.8

IR-Cut 2, CT3, Sta 200+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	1.86	1.97	1.79	7.9	0.410	0.279	6	1.04	0.34	0.26	20813	1.5	400	41	3.75
	1.82	1.92	1.74	8.2	0.418	0.275	6	1.06	0.33	0.25	21431	1.5	400	42	3.75
	1.78	1.88	1.70	8.4	0.426	0.272	6	1.09	0.32	0.24	22054	1.5	400	43	3.75
	1.74	1.84	1.66	8.7	0.433	0.269	6	1.11	0.31	0.24	22682	1.5	400	44	3.75
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.05	1.97	0.98	7.9	0.410	0.209	4.5	1.04	0.34	0.26	20813	1.5	400	41	3.75
	1.02	1.92	0.96	8.2	0.418	0.207	4.5	1.06	0.33	0.25	21431	1.5	400	42	3.75
	1.00	1.88	0.93	8.4	0.426	0.204	4.5	1.09	0.32	0.24	22054	1.5	400	43	3.75
	0.98	1.84	0.91	8.7	0.433	0.202	4.5	1.11	0.31	0.24	22682	1.5	400	44	3.75

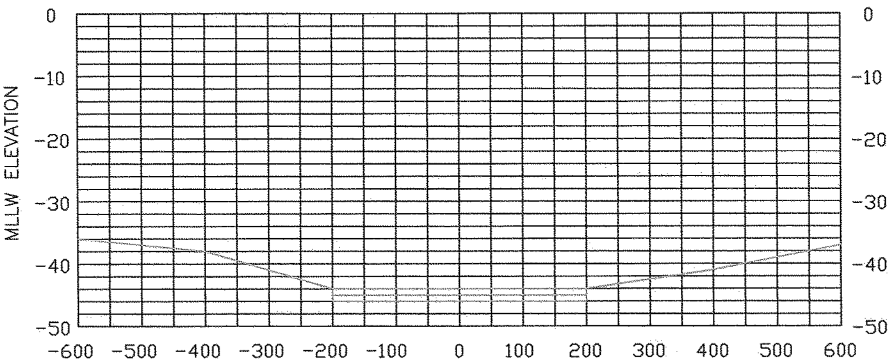
MTB, SCPs, Sta 215+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	1.37	2.09	1.31	7.5	0.390	0.232	5	1.04	0.38	0.28	19342	0	400	41	3.5
	1.34	2.04	1.27	7.8	0.397	0.230	5	1.06	0.37	0.27	19887	0	400	42	3.5
	1.31	2.00	1.24	8.0	0.405	0.227	5	1.09	0.35	0.26	20436	0	400	43	3.5
	1.28	1.96	1.21	8.3	0.412	0.224	5	1.11	0.34	0.25	20988	0	400	44	3.5
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	1.11	2.09	1.05	7.5	0.390	0.209	4.5	1.04	0.38	0.28	19342	0	400	41	3.5
	1.09	2.04	1.02	7.8	0.397	0.207	4.5	1.06	0.37	0.27	19887	0	400	42	3.5
	1.06	2.00	1.00	8.0	0.405	0.204	4.5	1.09	0.35	0.26	20436	0	400	43	3.5
	1.04	1.96	0.97	8.3	0.412	0.202	4.5	1.11	0.34	0.25	20988	0	400	44	3.5

WAC, NCP3/4 ~Sta 255+00	Barass Squat (ft)	Barass K	Barass II Squat (ft)	90% SVs (knots)	SFrh	< 0.6 Frh	< SVs Vs (knots)	h/T ratio	S2= As/(Ach-As)	BR=As/Ach	Ach (ft^2)	SB n	Ch w (ft)	Ch h (ft)	NB n
Vs Max Speed, Restricted	1.04	1.95	0.97	8.0	0.413	0.209	4.5	1.04	0.34	0.25	21073	5.56	400	41	0
	1.01	1.90	0.95	8.3	0.421	0.207	4.5	1.06	0.33	0.25	21704	5.56	400	42	0
	0.99	1.86	0.92	8.5	0.429	0.204	4.5	1.09	0.31	0.24	22340	5.56	400	43	0
	0.97	1.82	0.90	8.8	0.437	0.202	4.5	1.11	0.30	0.23	22982	5.56	400	44	0
Vs from Pilot Input, Restricted	0.56	1.95	0.51	8.0	0.413	0.153	3.3	1.04	0.34	0.25	21073	5.56	400	41	0
	0.54	1.90	0.50	8.3	0.421	0.152	3.3	1.06	0.33	0.25	21704	5.56	400	42	0
	0.53	1.86	0.48	8.5	0.429	0.150	3.3	1.09	0.31	0.24	22340	5.56	400	43	0
	0.52	1.82	0.47	8.8	0.437	0.148	3.3	1.11	0.30	0.23	22982	5.56	400	44	0

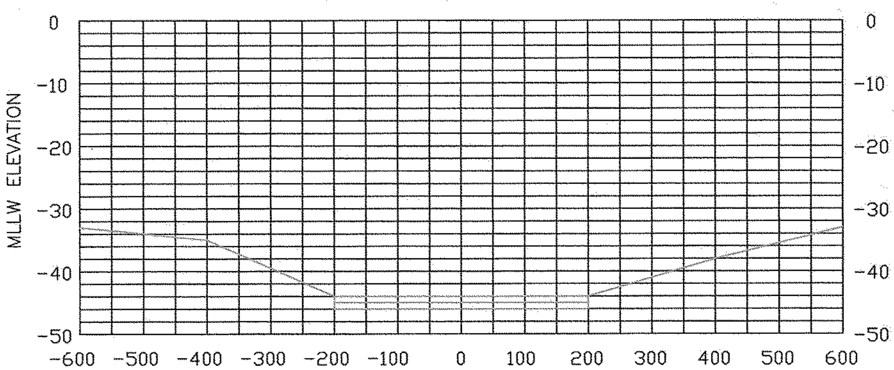
CHANNEL CROSS-SECTIONS

The following select cross-sections of the channel were considered in the analysis of project dimensions. The cross-sections for the Outer Reach, from the seaward end to the apex of the turn at the beginning of the Middle Reach, are considered to be nearly unrestricted. Only very slight banks exist for as much as 400 ft on either side of the channel. No cross-sections are shown for Outer Reach Cuts 1A and 1B. The first cross-section presented, OR, Cut 1, Sta. 55+00, conservatively represents cross-sections along Cut 1A and 1B. For the restricted channel cross-sections in the Middle Reach, Inner Reach, and West Access Channel, minimum bank slope lines are approximated and horizontal slope values (n) are stated. The horizontal and vertical geometry for all cross-sections are shown in feet.

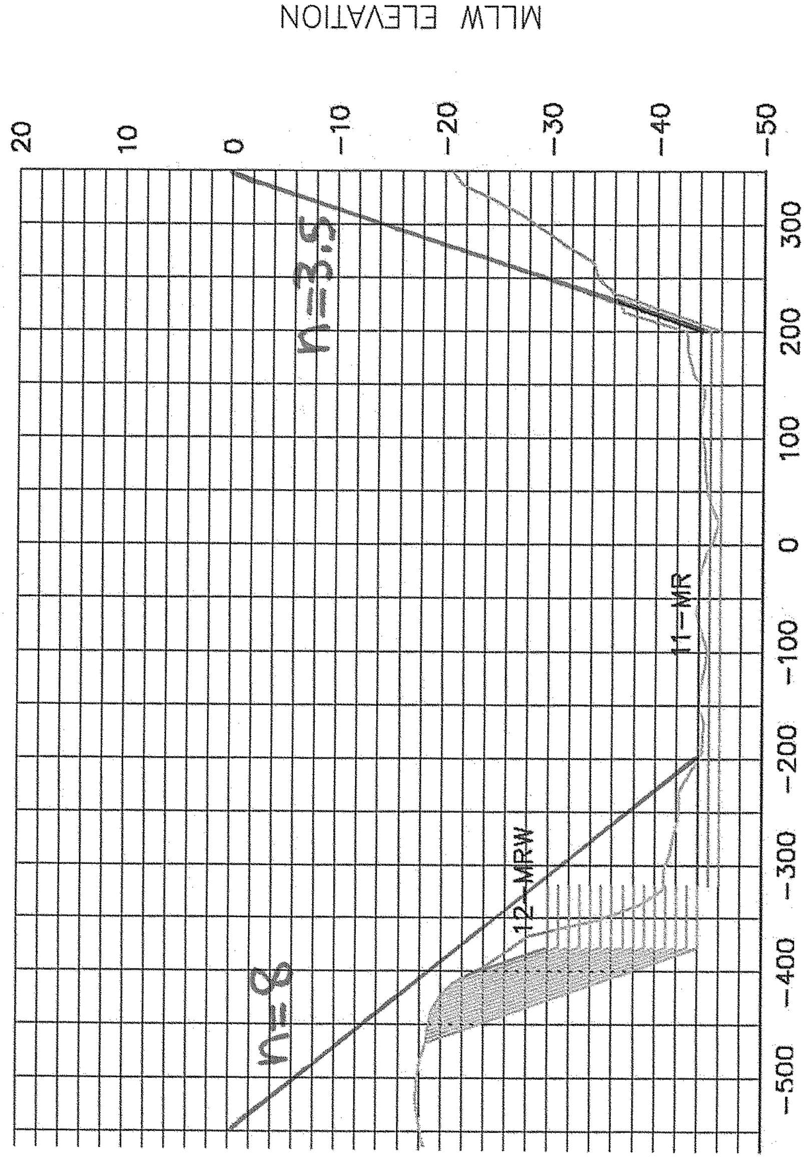
OR, CUT 1, STA. 55+00



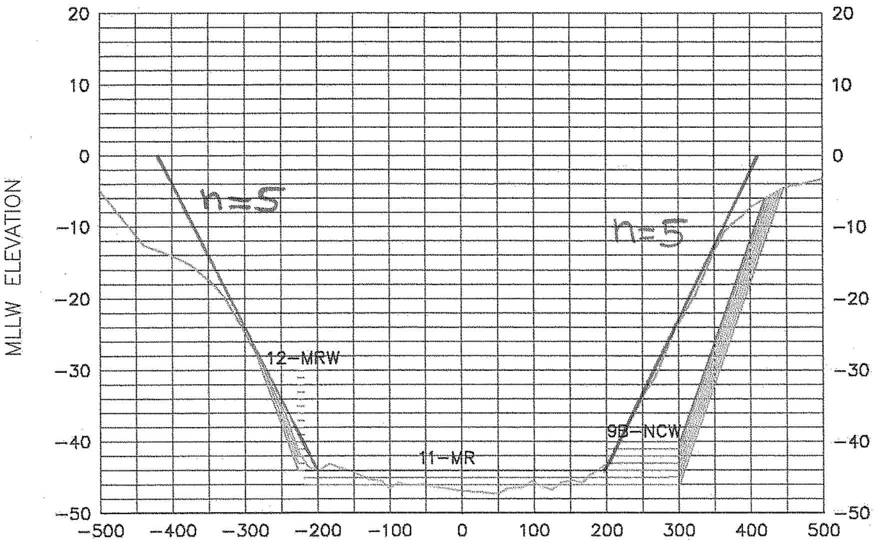
OR, CUT 1, STA. 85+00



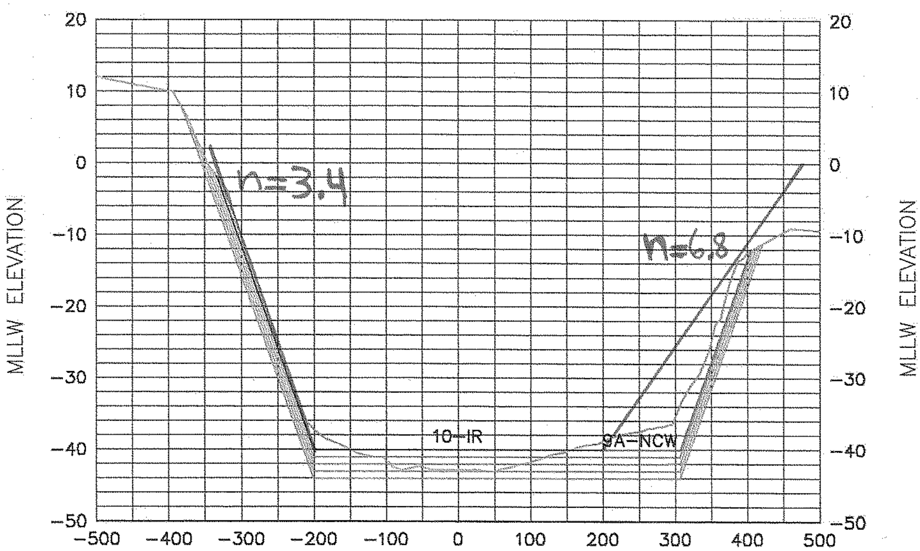
MR, CUT 2, STA. 150+00



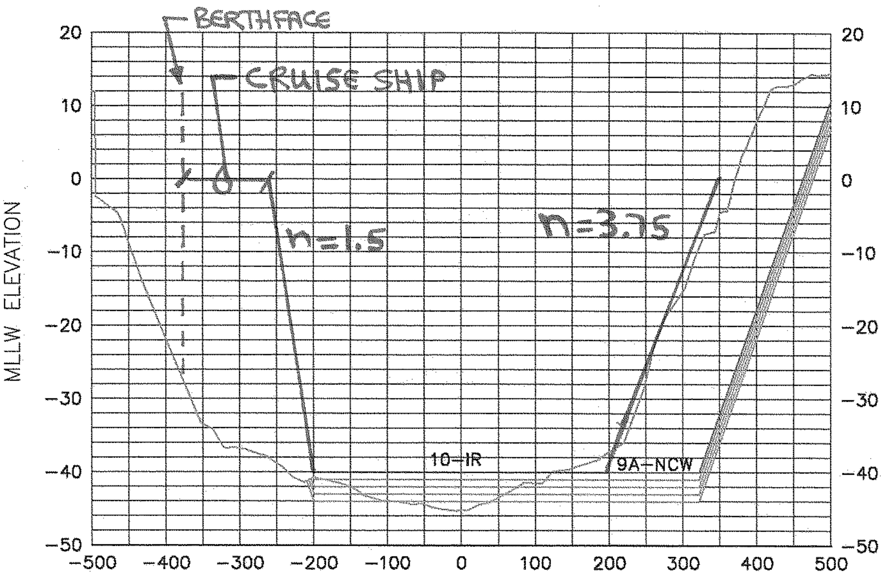
MR, CUT 2, STA. 165+00



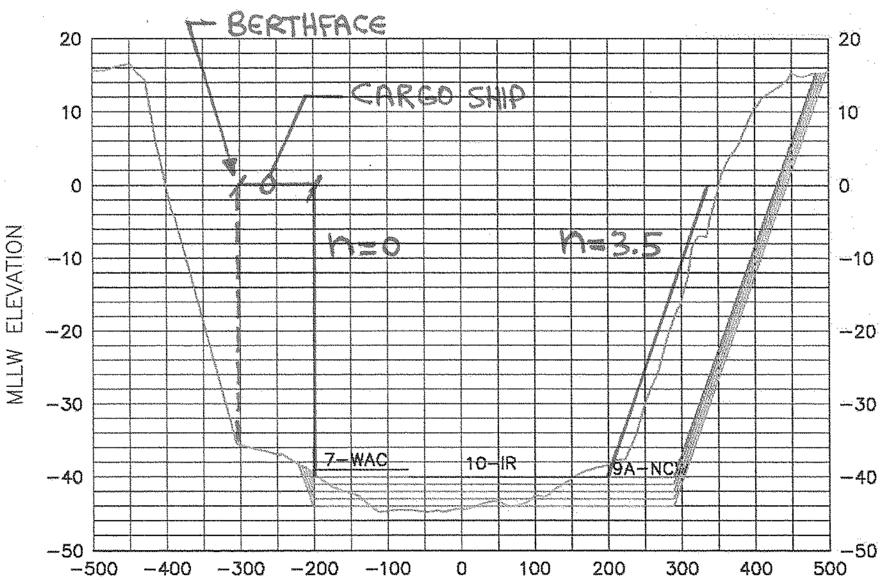
IR, CUT 2, STA. 185+00



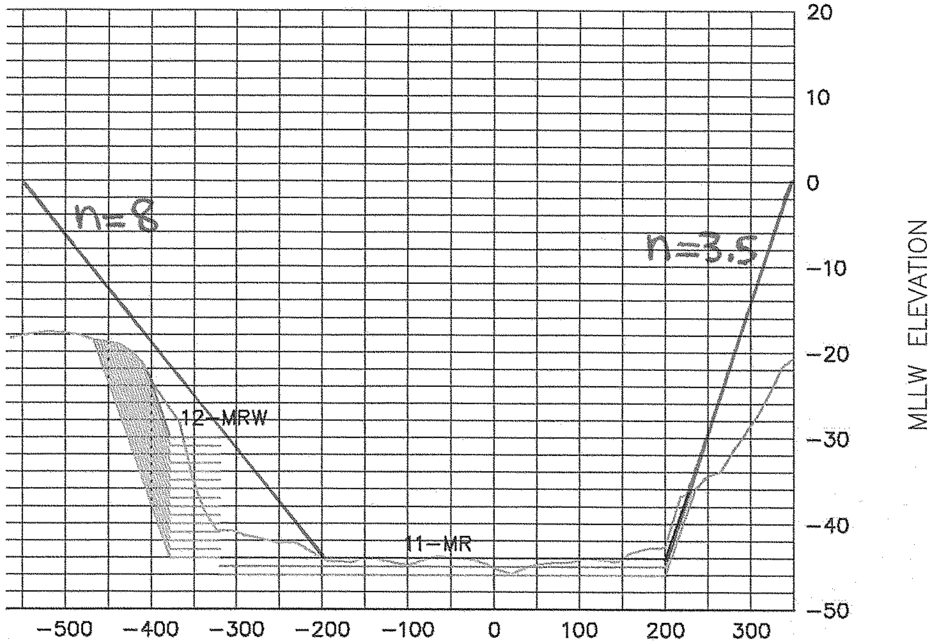
IR, CUT 2, STA. 200+00



MTB, STA. 215+00



MR, CUT 2, STA. 150+00



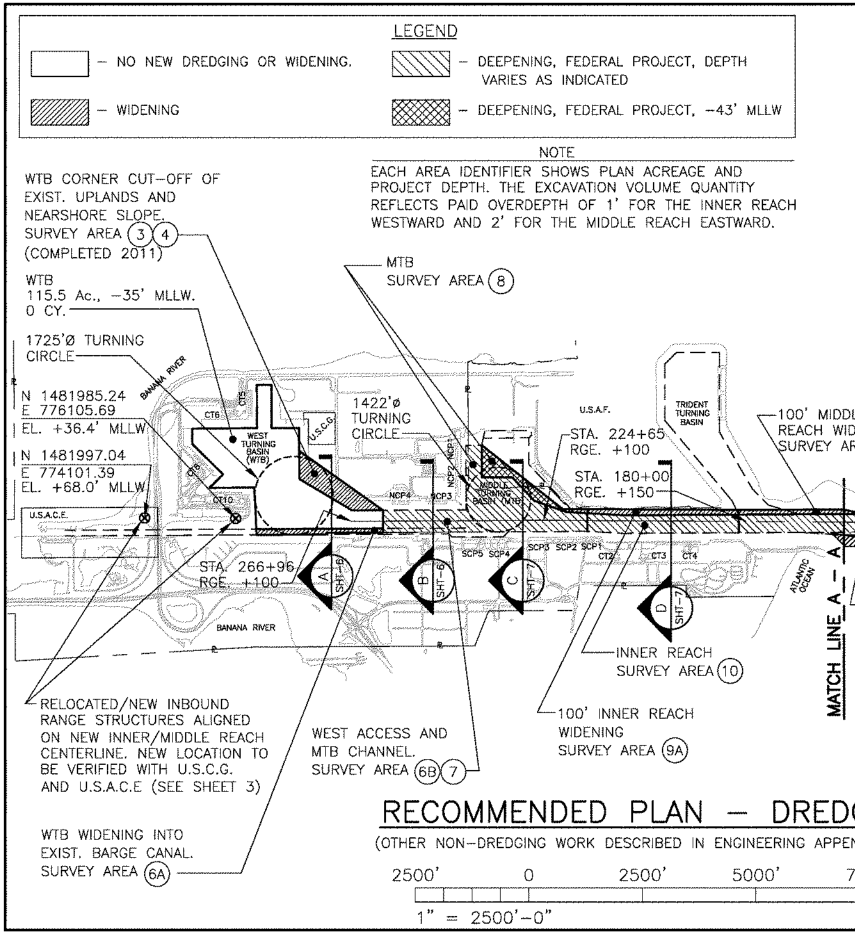
Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment E

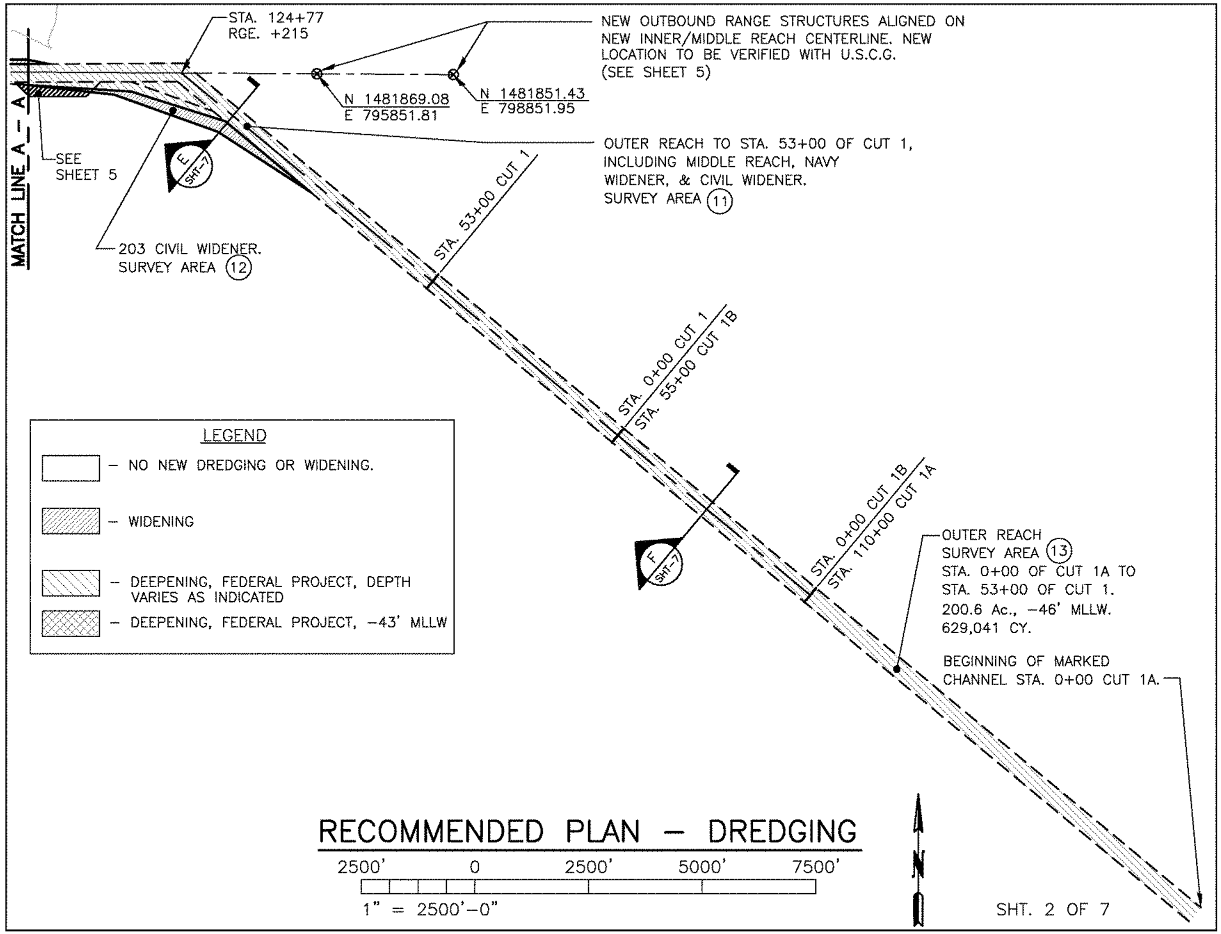
Drawings: Recommended Plan

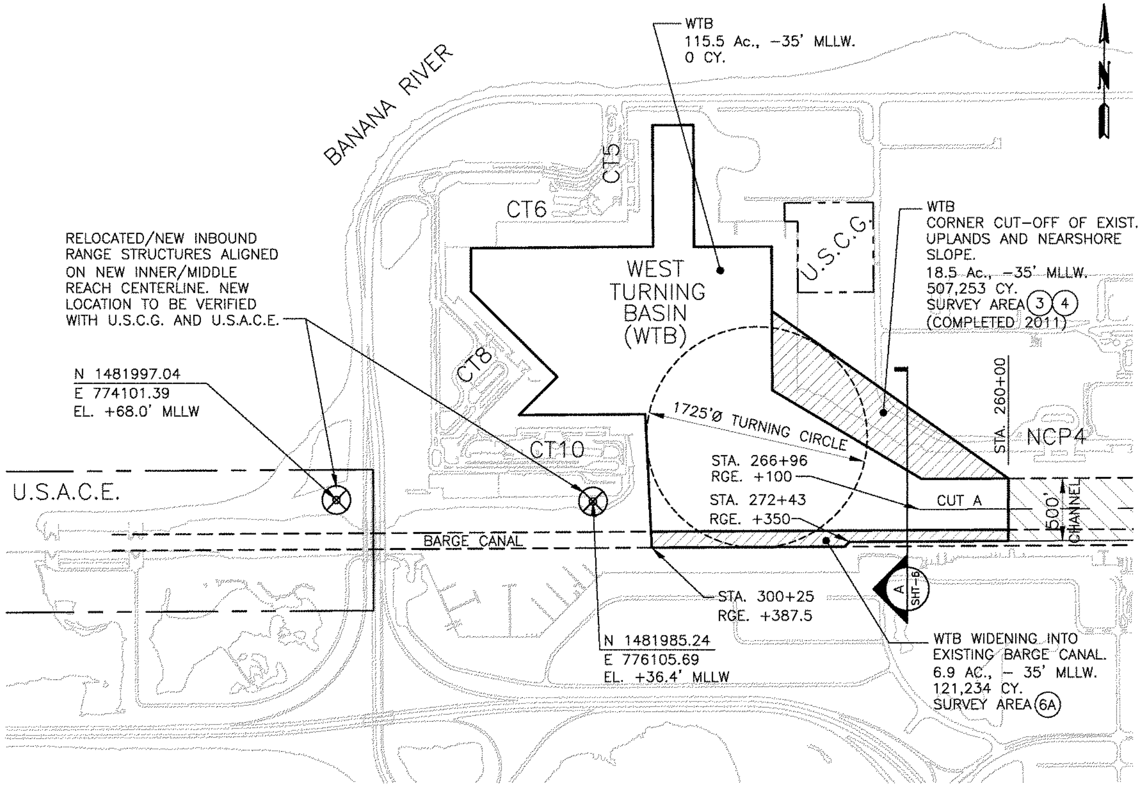
Rev Date: September 2012



Dredging Table

Survey Area	Acreage	Depth (ft. MLLW)	Volume (CY)
3	6.2	-35'+1'	70,717
4	12.3	-35'+1'	436,536
6A	6.9	-35'+1'	121,234
6B	3.7	-43'+1'	33,687
7	46	-43'+1'	107,200
8	40.3	-43'+1'	175,240
9A	9.7	-43'/-44'+1'	491,838
9B	5.9	-46'+2'	229,597
10	30.6	-44'+2'	108,494
11	141.5	-46'+2'	456,574
12	22.2	-46'+2'	713,352
13	200.6	-46'+2'	629,041
S. Jetty Sand Trap		-46'+2'	43,800


STA. 124+77
RGE. +215
NEW OUTBOUND RANGE STRUCTURES ALIGNED ON NEW INNER/MIDDLE REACH CENTERLINE. NEW LOCATION TO BE VERIFIED WITH U.S.C.G. (SEE SHEET 5)
N 1481869.08
E 795851.81
N 1481851.43
E 798851.95
OUTER REACH TO STA. 53+00 OF CUT 1, INCLUDING MIDDLE REACH, NAVY WIDENER, & CIVIL WIDENER. SURVEY AREA (11)
MATCH LINE A – A
SEE SHEET 5
E SHT-7
203 CIVIL WIDENER. SURVEY AREA (12)
STA. 53+00 CUT 1
STA. 0+00 CUT 1
STA. 55+00 CUT 1B
F SHT-7
STA. 0+00 CUT 1B
STA. 110+00 CUT 1A
OUTER REACH SURVEY AREA (13) STA. 0+00 OF CUT 1A TO STA. 53+00 OF CUT 1. 200.6 Ac., –46' MLLW. 629,041 CY.
BEGINNING OF MARKED CHANNEL STA. 0+00 CUT 1A.
LEGEND
– NO NEW DREDGING OR WIDENING.
– WIDENING
– DEEPENING, FEDERAL PROJECT, DEPTH VARIES AS INDICATED
– DEEPENING, FEDERAL PROJECT, –43' MLLW
RECOMMENDED PLAN – DREDGING
2500' 0 2500' 5000' 7500'
1" = 2500'–0"
N
SHT. 2 OF 7



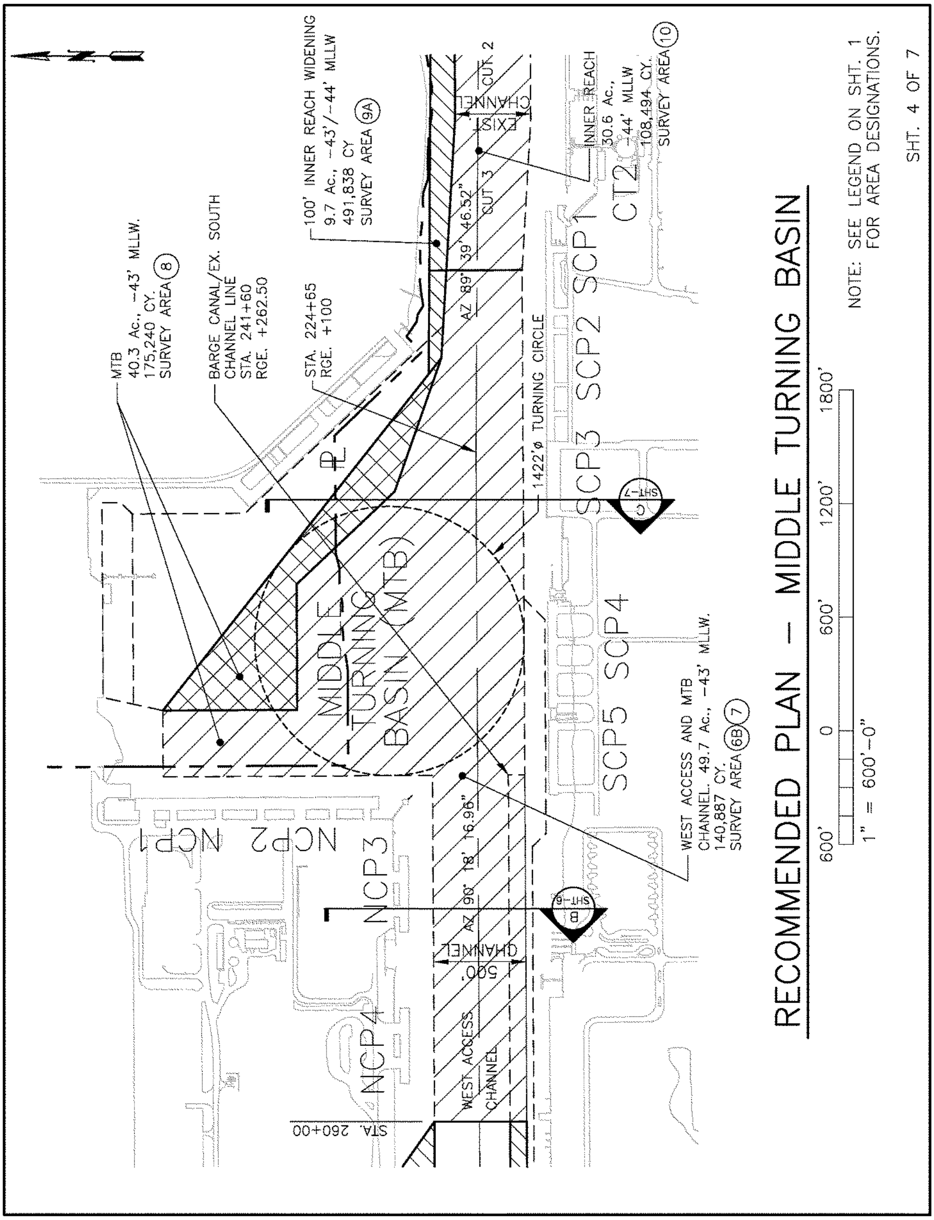
RECOMMENDED PLAN —WEST TURNING BASIN AND INBOUND NAVIGATION AIDS

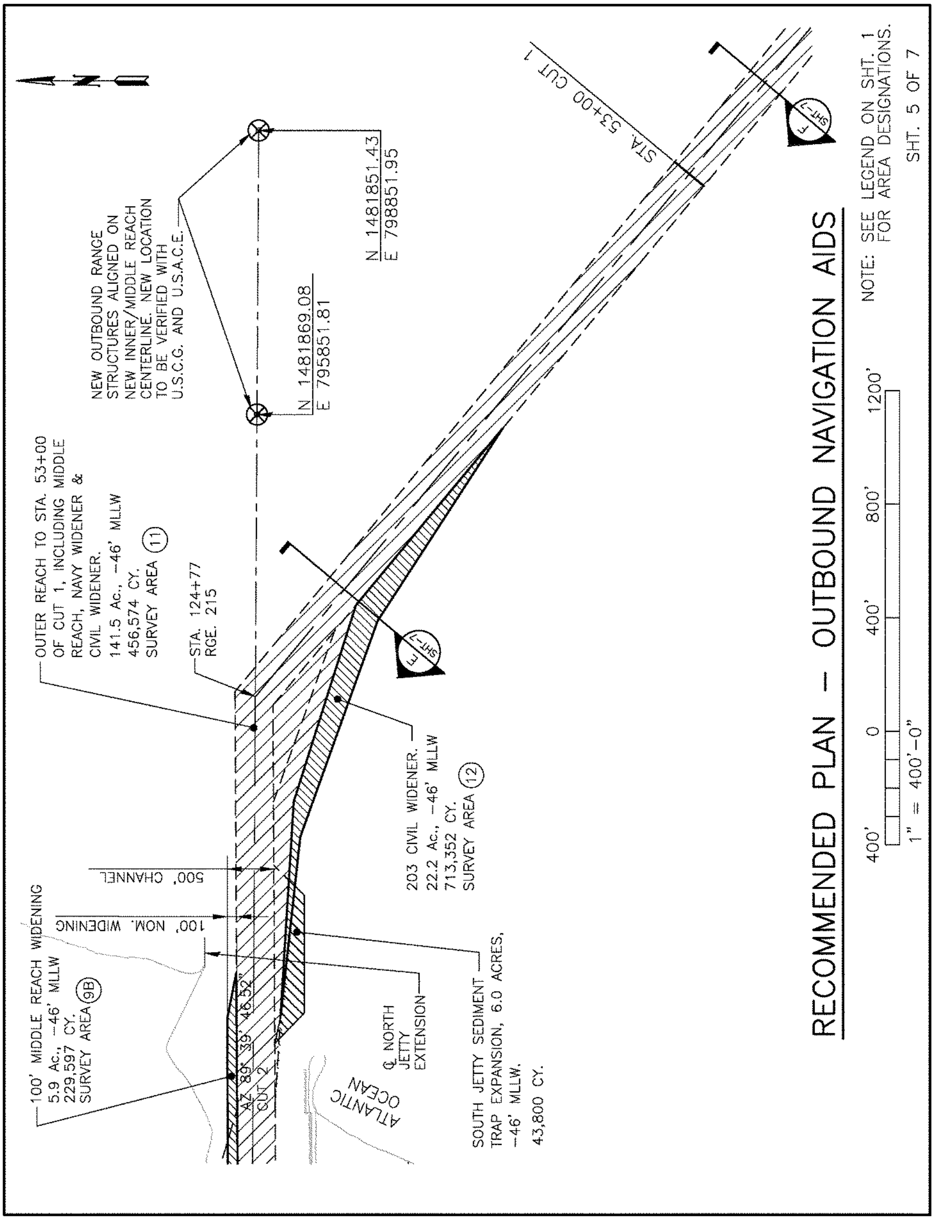
NOTE: SEE LEGEND ON SHT. 1 FOR AREA DESIGNATIONS.

300' 0 300' 600' 900'

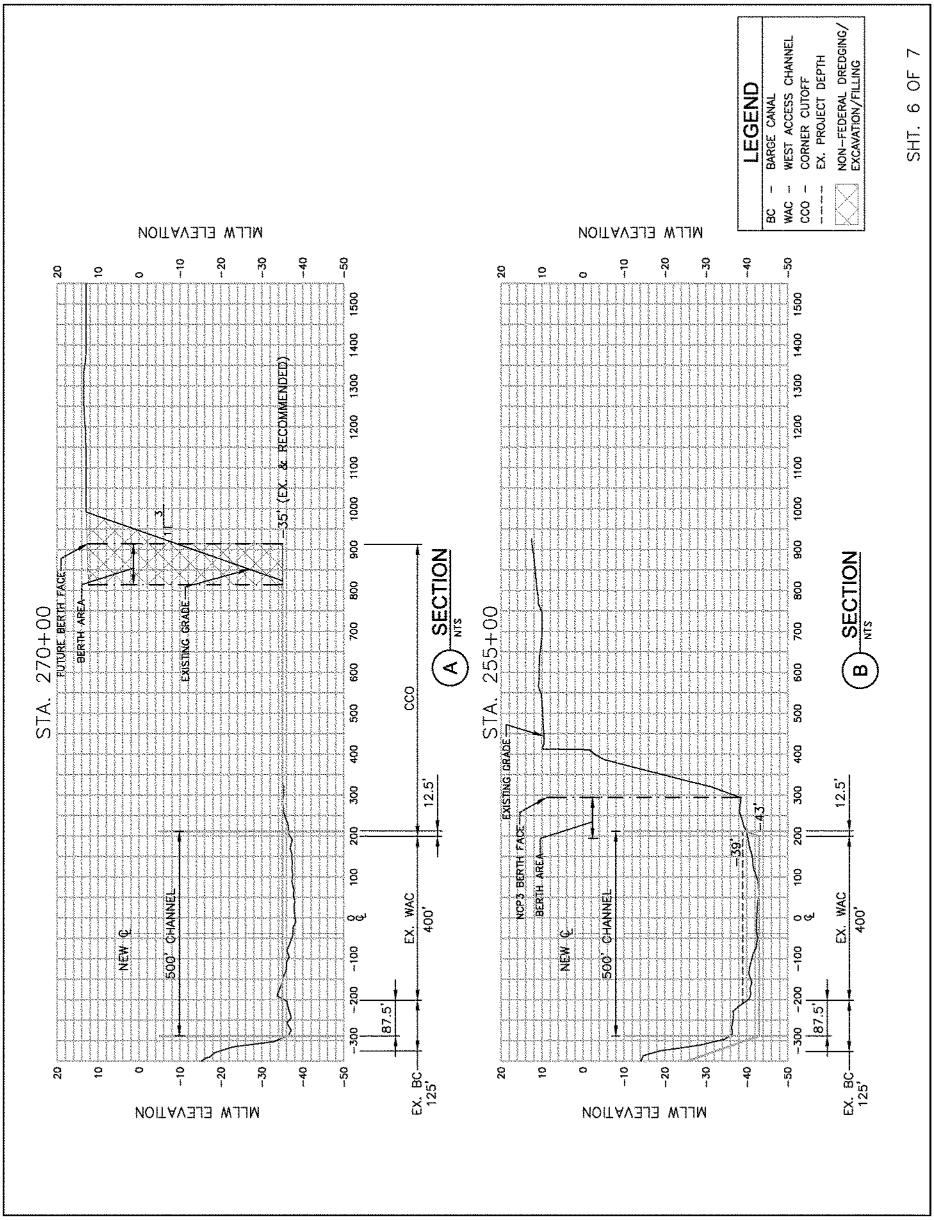
1" = 300'-0"

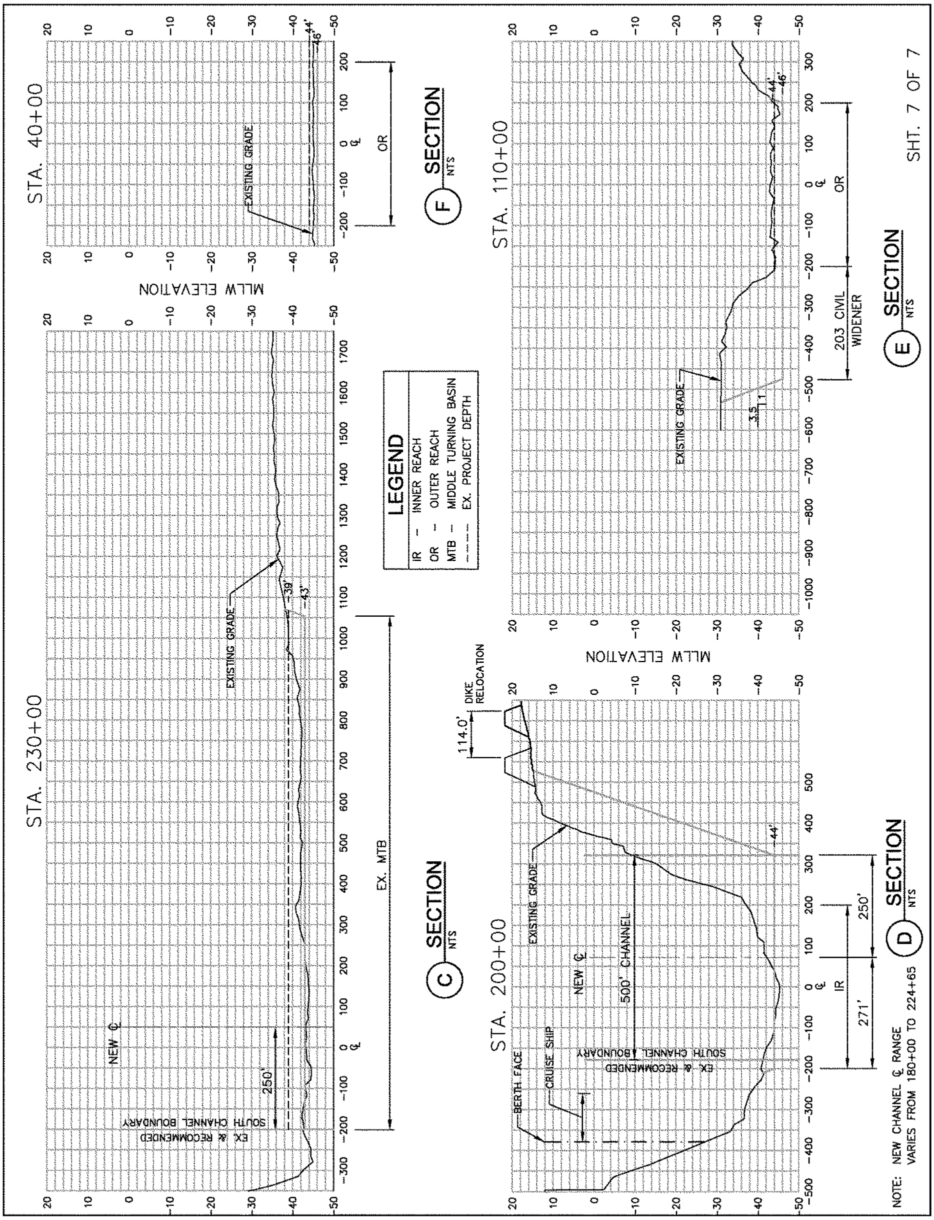
SHT. 3 OF 7

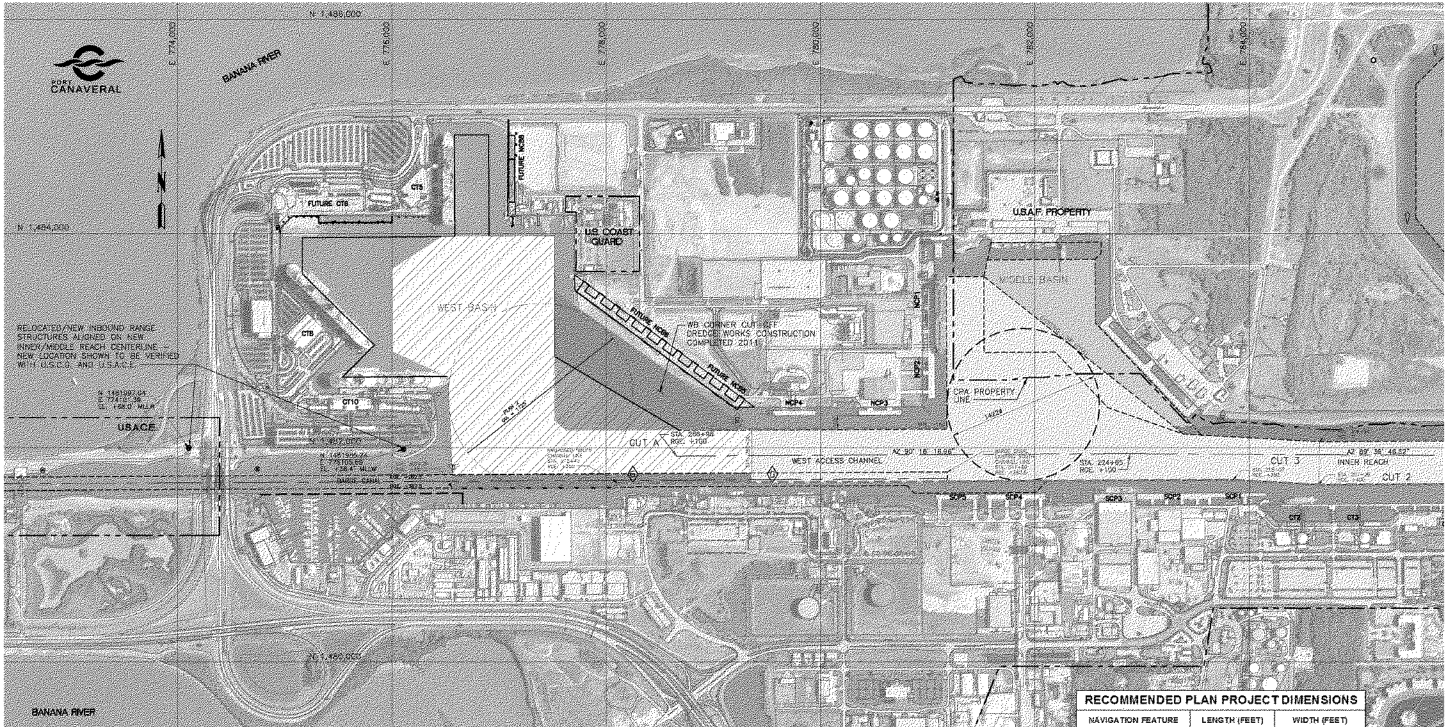

RECOMMENDED PLAN – MIDDLE TURNING BASIN
MIDDLE TURNING BASIN (MTB)
MTB 40.3 Ac., -43' MLLW. 175,240 CY. SURVEY AREA 8
BARGE CANAL/EX. SOUTH CHANNEL LINE STA. 241+60 RGE. +262.50
STA. 224+65 RGE. +100
100' INNER REACH WIDENING 9.7 Ac., -43'/-44' MLLW 491,838 CY SURVEY AREA 9A
INNER REACH 30.6 Ac., -44' MLLW 108,494 CY. SURVEY AREA 10
1422'ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST ACCESS AND MTB CHANNEL. 49.7 Ac., -43' MLLW. 140,887 CY. SURVEY AREA 6B 7
AZ 89° 39' 46.52"
AZ 90° 18' 16.96"
EXIST. CHANNEL
CUT 2
CUT 3
500' CHANNEL
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL
STA. 260+00
NCP1
NCP2
NCP3
NCP4
SCP1
SCP2
SCP3
SCP4
SCP5
CT2
SHT-6
SHT-7
NOTE: SEE LEGEND ON SHT. 1 FOR AREA DESIGNATIONS.
600' 0 600' 1200' 1800'
1" = 600'-0"
SHT. 4 OF 7



RECOMMENDED PLAN – OUTBOUND NAVIGATION AIDS
NEW OUTBOUND RANGE STRUCTURES ALIGNED ON NEW INNER/MIDDLE REACH CENTERLINE. NEW LOCATION TO BE VERIFIED WITH U.S.C.G. AND U.S.A.C.E.
N 1481869.08
E 795851.81
N 1481851.43
E 798851.95
OUTER REACH TO STA. 53+00 OF CUT 1, INCLUDING MIDDLE REACH, NAVY WIDENER & CIVIL WIDENER.
141.5 Ac., –46' MLLW
456,574 CY.
SURVEY AREA (11)
STA. 124+77
RGE. 215
STA. 53+00 CUT 1
203 CIVIL WIDENER.
22.2 Ac., –46' MLLW
713,352 CY.
SURVEY AREA (12)
500' CHANNEL
100' NOM. WIDENING
100' MIDDLE REACH WIDENING
5.9 Ac., –46' MLLW
229,597 CY.
SURVEY AREA (9B)
AZ 89° 39' 46.52"
CUT 2
℄ NORTH JETTY EXTENSION
ATLANTIC OCEAN
SOUTH JETTY SEDIMENT TRAP EXPANSION, 6.0 ACRES, –46' MLLW.
43,800 CY.
SHT. 7
NOTE: SEE LEGEND ON SHT. 1 FOR AREA DESIGNATIONS.
SHT. 5 OF 7
400' 0 400' 800' 1200'
1" = 400'–0"


STA. 270+00
FUTURE BERTH FACE
BERTH AREA
EXISTING GRADE
-35' (EX. & RECOMMENDED)
NEW ℄
500' CHANNEL
87.5'
EX. WAC
400'
12.5'
CCO
EX. BC
125'
MLLW ELEVATION
A SECTION
NTS
STA. 255+00
EXISTING GRADE
NCP3 BERTH FACE
BERTH AREA
-39'
-43'
B SECTION
LEGEND
BC - BARGE CANAL
WAC - WEST ACCESS CHANNEL
CCO - CORNER CUTOFF
EX. PROJECT DEPTH
NON-FEDERAL DREDGING/ EXCAVATION/FILLING
SHT. 6 OF 7


STA. 230+00
NEW ℄
250'
EX. & RECOMMENDED SOUTH CHANNEL BOUNDARY
EXISTING GRADE
-39'
-43'
EX. MTB
C SECTION NTS
STA. 40+00
EXISTING GRADE
-44'
-46'
OR
F SECTION NTS
MLLW ELEVATION
LEGEND
IR -- INNER REACH
OR -- OUTER REACH
MTB -- MIDDLE TURNING BASIN
EX. PROJECT DEPTH
STA. 110+00
EXISTING GRADE
3.5
1
203 CIVIL WIDENER
E SECTION NTS
STA. 200+00
BERTH FACE
CRUISE SHIP
NEW ℄
500' CHANNEL
EX. & RECOMMENDED SOUTH CHANNEL BOUNDARY
EXISTING GRADE
DIKE RELOCATION
114.0'
-44'
271'
250'
IR
D SECTION NTS
NOTE: NEW CHANNEL ℄ RANGE VARIES FROM 180+00 TO 224+65
SHT. 7 OF 7



CANAVERAL HARBOR RECOMMENDED PLAN

1" = 400'-0"

NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE, BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

RECOMMENDED CIVIL WORKS NAVIGATION DEPTHS LEGEND (MLLW)

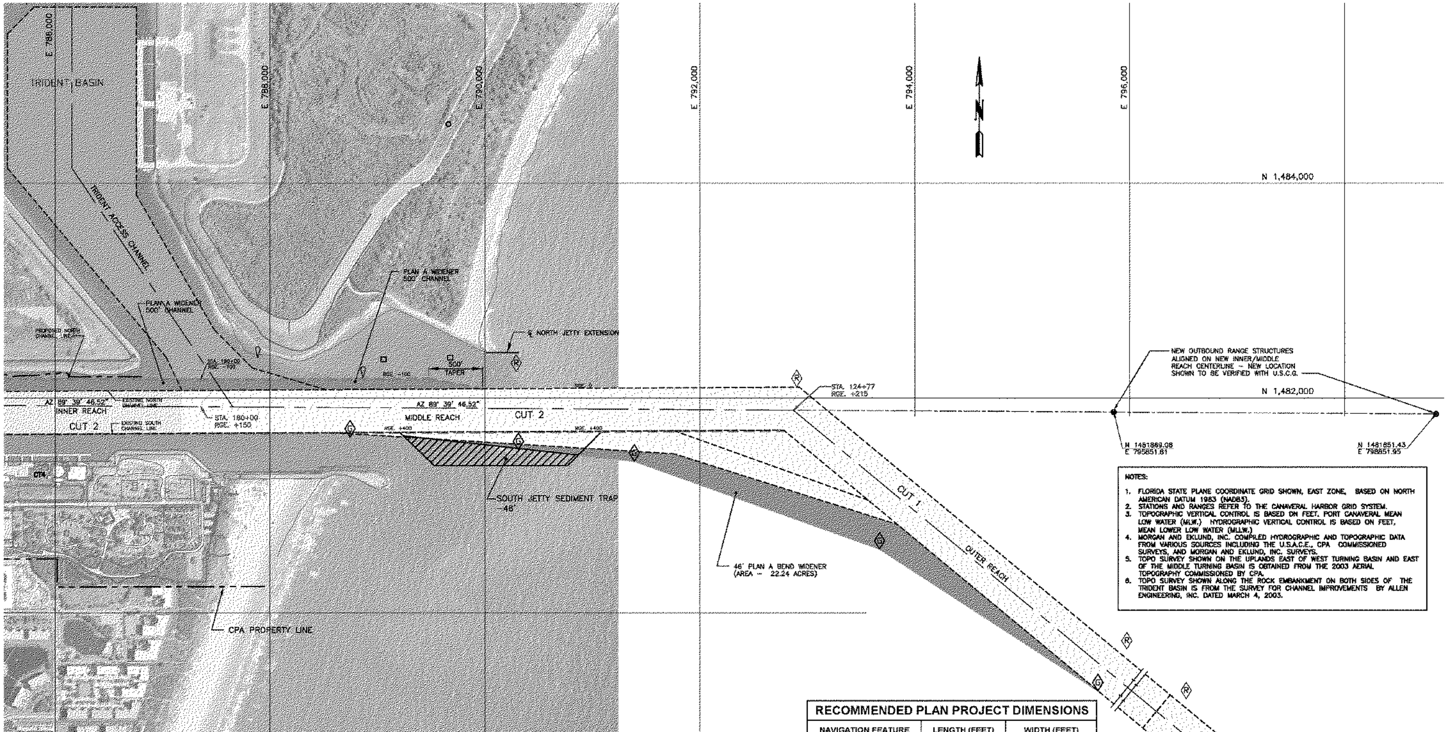
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -41' USN
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -46'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -44'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -43'
- CPA PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -31' CPA PROJECT, -35'
- WIDENED AREA, PROJECT DEPTH SAME AS ADJACENT CHANNEL FEATURE

LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

RECOMMENDED PLAN PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	500
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	500
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	500
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	500
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	500
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	500
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	500
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,890 / 2,670 1,422Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,725Ø TURNING CIRCLE



NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE. BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET. PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

RECOMMENDED PLAN PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	500
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	500
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	500
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	500
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	500
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	–
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	500
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	500
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	3,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,800 / 2,070 1,422Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,725Ø TURNING CIRCLE

RECOMMENDED CIVIL WORKS NAVIGATION DEPTHS LEGEND (MLLW)

- FEDERAL PROJECT, –41' USN
- FEDERAL PROJECT, –46'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, –44'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, –43'
- CPA PROJECT, –35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, –35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, –31' CPA PROJECT, –35'
- WIDENED AREA, PROJECT DEPTH SAME AS ADJACENT CHANNEL FEATURE

CANAVERAL HARBOR RECOMMENDED PLAN

400' 0 400' 800' 1200'
1" = 400'-0"

LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

PORT CANAVERAL

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment F

Hydraulic Modeling Report
Canaveral Harbor Vessel-Induced Surge Modeling (Report Pending)

Rev Date: October 2011

Port Canaveral Hydrodynamic Model Calibration

PREPARED FOR: Ray Cox/CH2M HILL

PREPARED BY: Don Kingery/CH2M HILL

COPIES: file

DATE: June 3, 2007

Introduction

The Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) is conducting a feasibility study of potential navigation improvements under the authority granted by Section 203 of WRDA 1986. This technical memorandum documents the setup, calibration, and initial model runs of a hydrodynamic model that will be used to evaluate the potential effects of alternative scenarios considered in the Port Canaveral Feasibility Study.

Scope

An aerial view showing the overall layout of Port Canaveral is shown in Figure 1. The port's main channel runs east-west with three turning basins, the Trident Turning Basin, the Middle Turning Basin, and the West Turning basin extending off the north side of the main channel as shown in the figure.

The purpose of the model is to demonstrate any potential impacts that the alternative scenarios may have on the hydraulics within the port. The focus of the model is to evaluate magnitudes of currents at different locations inside the port. Boundaries of the model extend out into the open ocean, however, data for calibration of the model along the coastline are not available and no attempt is made to calibrate or verify circulation outside of the port.

Data used to calibrate the model were collected in August and September 2005. These consist of data from two tide gages, one mounted to the South Jetty Fishing Pier at the mouth of the harbor and the second mounted on a mooring dolphin at Cruise Ship Terminal 5 (CT5) in the West Turning Basin, and a Horizontal Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (HADCP) mounted on a pile at Cruise Ship Terminal 4 (CT4). These data are documented in a separate memorandum (CH2M HILL, 2006)

This technical memorandum describes the model setup and calibration and presents results of initial simulations using the calibrated model that will be used as a baseline "existing conditions" case against which various alternatives will be compared.

Approach

A 2-dimensional depth-averaged finite element hydrodynamic model, RMA2, was used to model circulation within the port. RMA2 computes water surface elevations and horizontal velocity components for subcritical, free-surface two-dimensional flow fields.

RMA2 computes a finite element solution of the Reynolds form of the Navier-Stokes equations for turbulent flows. Friction is calculated with the Manning's or Chezy equation, and eddy viscosity coefficients are used to define turbulence characteristics. Both steady and unsteady (dynamic) problems can be analyzed.

RMA2 is a general-purpose model designed for far-field problems in which vertical accelerations are negligible and velocity vectors generally point in the same direction over the entire depth of the water column at any instant of time. It expects a vertically homogeneous fluid with a free surface.

The program is widely accepted and has a long history of successful application to a variety of situations. It has been applied to calculate water levels and flow distribution around islands, flow at bridges having one or more relief openings, in contracting and expanding reaches, into and out of off-channel hydropower plants, at river junctions, and into and out of pumping plant channels, circulation and transport in water bodies with wetlands, and general water levels and flow patterns in rivers, reservoirs, and estuaries.

RMA2 is part of the Corps of Engineers' Surface Water Modeling System (SMS). SMS provides a pre- and post-processor and a platform for running RMA2 as well as a number of other models for modeling circulation, water quality, sediment transport, and wave dynamics for inland and coastal water bodies. SMS was used for setting up the model, running RMA2, and extracting data from the model simulations.

Details of the steps taken to setup and run the model are documented below. These include:

- **Model Setup** which describes the model grid and documents the data and procedures used for its setup,
- **Model Calibration** which describes adjustments made during the calibration process and documents results of the final simulation, and
- **Baseline Simulations** which presents results of a baseline simulation for a number of locations within the Port. These will be considered existing conditions for comparison to subsequent simulations run for the developed alternatives.

Model Setup

Shoreline boundaries of the model were defined based on a plan view drawing and aerial photographs of the port. These images were imported into the SMS pre-processor and geo-referenced by assigning actual coordinates to selected points. An offshore boundary was generated approximately 3 miles out from the harbor mouth. The model is driven by specifying water surface elevations along this boundary. As stated above, modeling the actual circulation of the area between the boundary and mouth of the port is not within the scope of this project. This area is included to act as a buffer between the boundaries and the mouth of the port so that any boundary effects that are present do not influence predicted circulation inside the port.

Survey data used to define the bathymetry for inside the harbor were provided by Morgan & Eklund based on the most recent historical surveys and additional surveys performed for this project. Bathymetry data for areas along the coast and offshore of the port were taken from the National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC) Coastal Relief Model for the Florida coast. A contour plot of the model bathymetry is shown in Figure 2.

After the boundaries and any interior features were defined and bathymetry data were imported, the finite element mesh for the port model was generated using the SMS mesh generation feature. Once generated, the mesh was refined by hand to ensure better model stability. The final finite-element mesh used for the baseline model is shown in Figure 3. This mesh will be further edited during the alternatives analysis to reflect the different scenarios considered in the feasibility study including changes to model boundaries, changes to interior node locations, and changes to element water depths, as necessary.

Time series measurements of water surface elevation from tide gages were used as boundary conditions for the offshore boundary. These are discussed in more detail below.

Model Calibration

The following discusses model calibration and includes a brief description of the data used to calibrate the model, a discussion of the approach to model calibration, a summary of results of the model calibration and verification, and a discussion of the calibration results.

Calibration Data

Field data collected between August 17 and September 19, 2005 are used for calibration and verification of the model. These data were collected using two tide gages, one installed at the South Jetty Fishing Pier and the second installed on a mooring dolphin for Cruise Ship Terminal 5 (CT5) in the West Turning Basin (WTB), and a Horizontal Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (HADCP) deployed to collect current data along a transect extending into the main channel from Cruise Ship Terminal 4 (CT4). These data are presented and discussed further in a separate Technical Memorandum titled "Port Canaveral Tide and Current Measurements" (CH2M HILL, 2006).

Water Surface Elevation Data. Figure 4 presents a plot of the data from the two tide gages over the length of the deployment. The water surface elevation data showed a well defined tidal signal, with higher frequency oscillations with periods on the order of 45 minutes superimposed on the tidal signal. This oscillation occurs over the length of the record but varies in amplitude. It can be clearly seen on and around August 26 which corresponds to the day that Hurricane Katrina made landfall in South Florida.

There was no observable difference in tidal amplitude or tidal phase between water surface elevation data collected at the South Jetty Fishing Pier and the West Turning Basin. Comparison of the higher frequency components of water surface elevation show no phase difference between the two signals, but show an amplification in the magnitude of the oscillations at CT5 compared to that at the Fishing Pier.

Review of the entire record showed two periods (from August 30 through September 4, and from September 15 through the end of the record) in which there were differences in water surface elevations between the two gages at low tide of up to a foot. Data obtained from a tide gage installed on the Trident Pier in the Trident Turning Basin closely matched that collected in the WTB. It was concluded that these portions of the Fishing Pier data were erroneous and these periods were not used in the model calibration and verification.

Current Velocity Data. The HADCP was set up to record time series of current speed and direction for 18 6-meter (20-foot) long bins extending across the channel from the edge of CT4. The HDACP was installed at a depth of 21.5 feet below MLLW to collect current measurements at approximately mid-water depth for the main channel.

Data from three bins (Bins 2, 10, and 18) were retrieved from the HADCP and used as the model calibration data. Figure 5 shows velocity data for bin number 10 of the HADCP data at a location approximately 203 feet north of CT4 for the one week period used for calibration and verification of the model. The upper graph shows the east/west component of the current velocity with positive values corresponding to ebb currents and negative values to currents in the flood direction. The lower graph shows the north/south component, with positive values corresponding to a northward flow. As with the water surface elevation data, these data exhibit a tidal component combined with a higher frequency component. For the velocity data, the magnitude of the higher frequency component is generally the same order of magnitude as that for the tidal component.

Approach

Data from the tide gages were used to drive the water surface elevation at the model's offshore boundary. Model predictions corresponding to locations of bins 2, 10, and 18 of the HADCP profile at distances of approximately 45 feet, 203 feet, and 360 feet, respectively, from the edge of CT4 were compared with the recorded current velocities from these same locations. Adjustments were made to the model, as appropriate, so that the predicted velocities reasonably matched those measured in the field.

The locations of the model observation points corresponding to HDACP bins 2, 10, and 18 are shown in Figure 6. Locations of these bins with respect to the edge of CT4, the south boundary of the dredged main channel, and the centerline of the main channel are listed in Table 1. Bins 10 and 18 are both inside the dredged channel near the south edge and centerline of the channel, respectively. Bin 2 is outside of the main channel within the berthing area of CT4.

Eddy viscosity, bottom roughness, wind speed velocity, and water surface elevation time series applied to the model boundary were all varied during the calibration process to determine the sensitivity of the model to these parameters and to ultimately refine the model so that the model yielded predictions that were comparable to those observed in the field.

TABLE 1
Locations of HADCP Bins used for Model Calibration

Bin Number	Location
2	45 feet north of CT4
10	23 feet north of south boundary of dredged channel
18	18 feet south of dredged channel centerline

Each calibration run simulated a two day time period beginning 12:00 AM August 20, 2005 and ending 12:00 AM August 22, 2005. Following the final calibration run, a one week run spanning the period from August 20 through August 26 was made to verify that the model would perform satisfactorally under a variety of conditions. This period included the calibration period which appears representative of normal conditions within the harbor during the field studies, as well as the period following passage of Hurricane Katrina which included the largest current velocities during the record.

The ability of the model to represent the actual currents observed during the field studies was determined by visually comparing model predictions of currents versus field data on time series plots for the period of the simulations.

Calibration Run Results

Water surface elevation data from the South Jetty Fishing Pier were applied to the ocean boundary to drive the final model. Results from the final calibration run are shown in Figure 7. This figure compares model predictions with field data for water surface elevation at CT5 in the WTB (top graph) and east and north components of the current velocity for the location of the HADCP bin number 10. The east component is in the direction of the harbor axis and represents the general ebb and flood direction, with ebb flows to the east being positive. The results show a good correlation with measured data.

Model Verification

A one week long simulation was made using the Fishing Pier data to drive the model boundary. Results of this run are shown in Figures 8 through 10 for the locations corresponding to HADCP bins 2, 10, and 18, respectively.

The model predictions show a good correlation at all three locations with measured currents for the period of the highest currents around August 26. Overall, predictions correlate best with observed currents at Bin 10 and show good correlation over the week with currents observed at Bin 2.

The model overpredicts currents at the location of Bin 18 between August 22 and 25 compared to observed data. The HADCP data for Bin 18 between August 22 and 25 show a period of significantly smaller currents that are not observed in the other two datasets.

Discussion

The currents inside the port contain two dominant components: one due to the flooding and ebbing of the tides, and a second higher frequency component that may be due to harbor resonance. The period of these higher frequency oscillations is on the order of about 45 minutes and these components are observed to be as large as or larger than the tidal component during certain periods with the highest currents occurring following the passing of Hurricane Katrina.

Evidence of the higher frequency flows can be seen as pertubations in the water surface elevation data in Figure 4 with larger pertubations in the WTB data collected at the back of the port than in the South Jetty Fishing Pier data at the harbor mouth. Sensitivity runs show the model to be very sensitive to the magnitude of these oscillations.

Current measurements were taken at a water depth that was approximately equal to the mid-depth inside the main channel. Model predictions from the 2-dimensional model represent depth-averaged velocities. A 2-dimensional model with depth-averaged velocities is appropriate for modeling flows in which there is little or no stratification of the water column due to temperature or freshwater inflows and the direction of water movement at any location is generally the same through the water column. This was expected to be the case for Port Canaveral, and based on the good correlation between modeled and observed currents, these assumptions appear to be valid.

The one week scenario used for the model verification run should be sufficient for use as a baseline conditions case for comparison of existing conditions with flows from model runs simulating potential future scenarios. This period contains data that appears representative of "normal" as well as "high-current" conditions. Comparison of results and statistics between scenario runs and the baseline run should give an indication of potential impacts of the given scenario on the hydraulics of the harbor.

Changes in currents in the harbor due to harbor modifications can affect the amplitude of tidal oscillations by changing the tidal prism and the flow area at different locations of the port and can affect the amplitude of components due to harbor resonance by changing the resonant frequencies in the port. The ability of the model to simulate both the tidal and higher frequency components suggests that changes in harbor geometry that will affect these should be reflected in the model results.

The time step necessary to reproduce the higher frequency current velocities observed in the harbor resulted in significant model run times. The two day simulations took on the order of three and a half hours of computer run time on a desktop computer; the week long scenario took on the order of twelve hours. The run time will be a constraint on the number and length of scenarios that can feasibly be run.

Baseline Simulation

The purpose of the baseline simulation is to provide a set of "existing" conditions against which to compare changes in port hydraulics due to implementation of various alternative harbor modification scenarios. The baseline scenario is based on the one week verification scenario described above. Additional observation points, shown in Figure 16, were defined and time series of current velocities were extracted from the model for these locations.

In general, three observation points each were defined for transects intersecting the harbor at various locations. These locations include:

- The mouth of the port (Inlet)
- Main channel west of the Trident Turning Basin (Trident TB)
- Main channel east of the Middle Turning Basin (Middle TB – east)
- Main channel west of the Middle Turning Basin (Middle TB – west)
- Entrance to the West Turning Basin (West TB)

The highest velocities predicted at these stations were at the Trident TB transect, located at a point in the main channel west of the Trident Turning Basin where the channel necks down with an average current speed over the transect of 0.28 feet per second and a maximum 90th percentile current speed at mid-channel of 0.58 feet per second. A summary of average and maximum 90th percentile currents at these locations are presented in Table 2.

TABLE 2
Current Statistics for Results of Baseline Simulation for Defined Transects

Transect	Maximum 90%-tile Current Speed (fps)	Average Current Speed (fps)
Inlet	0.48	0.21
Trident TB	0.58	0.28
Middle TB – east	0.44	0.21
Middle TB – west	0.34	0.14
West TB	0.14	0.04

Conclusions

- Largest currents within the harbor will be due to a combination of tidal currents plus higher frequency oscillating currents that are potentially a product of harbor resonance. The passage of Hurricane Katrina provided conditions that may represent the higher end of current magnitudes that are expected in the port.
- Applying South Jetty Fishing Pier water surface elevation data to the offshore boundary of the model resulted in a good correlation between model predictions and observed currents. These data are appropriate for use as boundary conditions during periods in which the discrepancies in the data noted above were absent.

- The one week simulation used for the model verification run should be sufficient for comparisons of future harbor and channel scenarios. This period includes "typical" and "high-velocity" currents and will allow prediction of the expected changes in current speeds during these conditions.
- Longer term (one month) simulations can be made using WTB data filtered to reduce amplitude of higher frequency forcing, however, it is felt that the longer simulations will not provide significantly more useful information for addressing the goals of the modeling to warrant the increase in run time.

Figures.

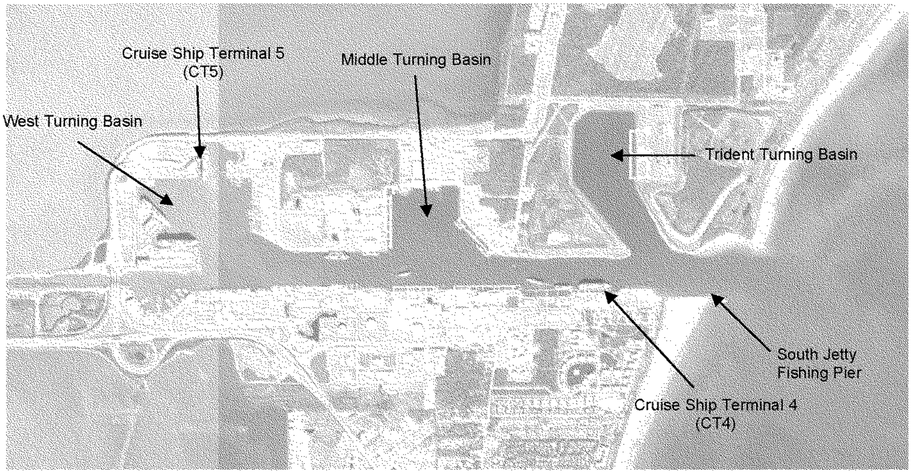


Figure 1. General Layout of Port Canaveral.

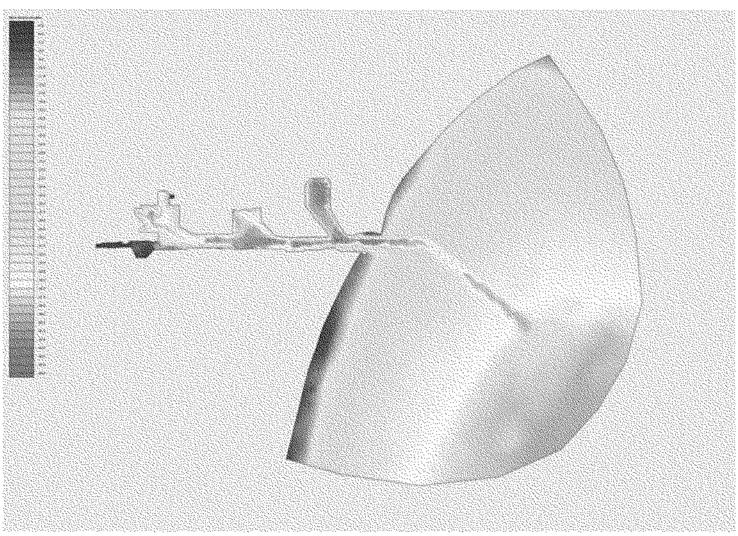


Figure 2. Port Canaveral Model Bathymetry

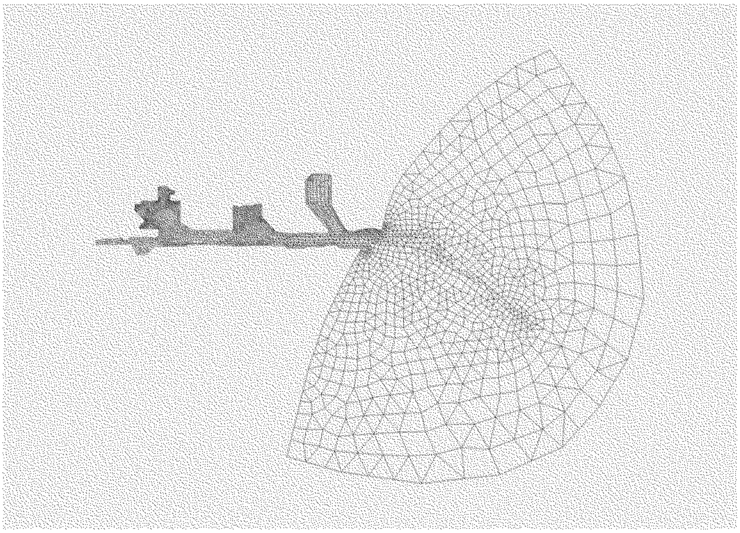


Figure 3. Finite Element Mesh for Port Canaveral Hydrodynamic Model

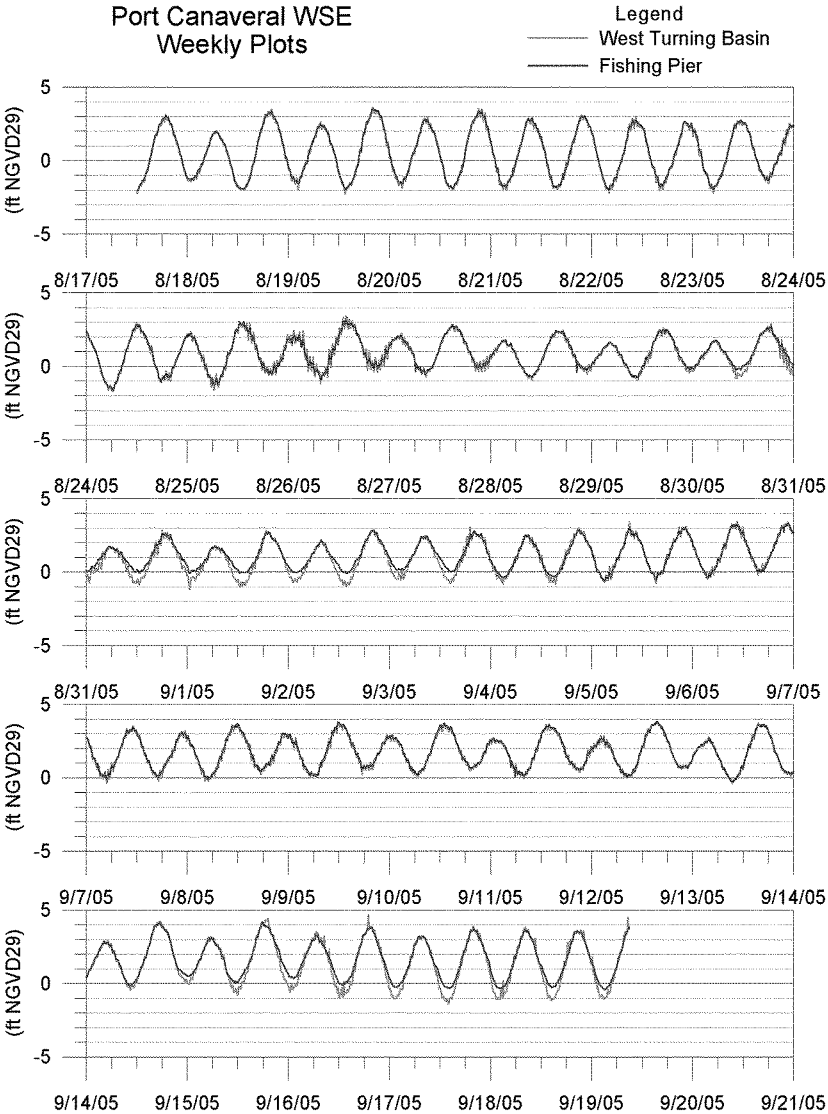


Figure 4. Water Surface Elevation Observations in Port Canaveral, August 17, 2005 through September 19, 2005.

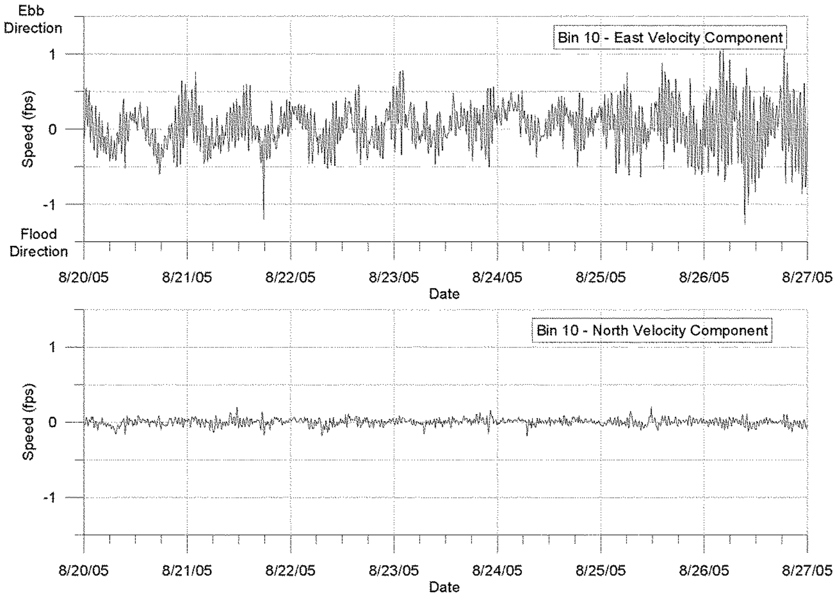


Figure 5. Velocity Data from HADCP Bin 10 Used for Model Calibration.

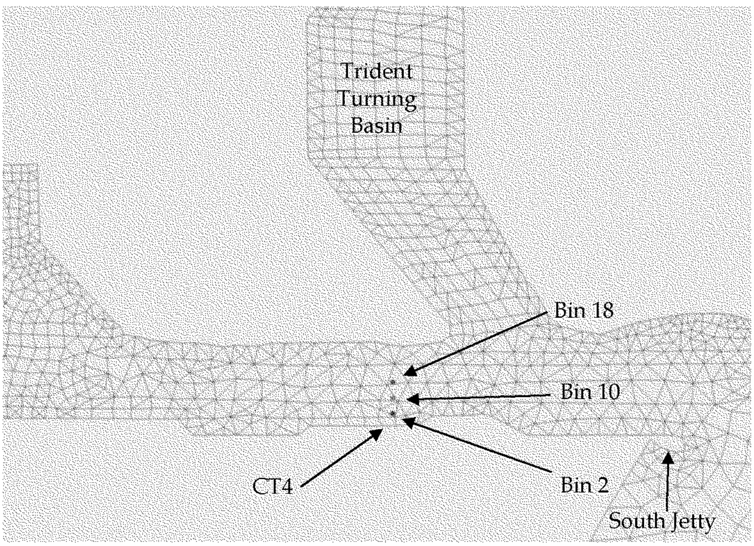


Figure 6. Locations of HADCP Velocity Data Used in Model Calibration.

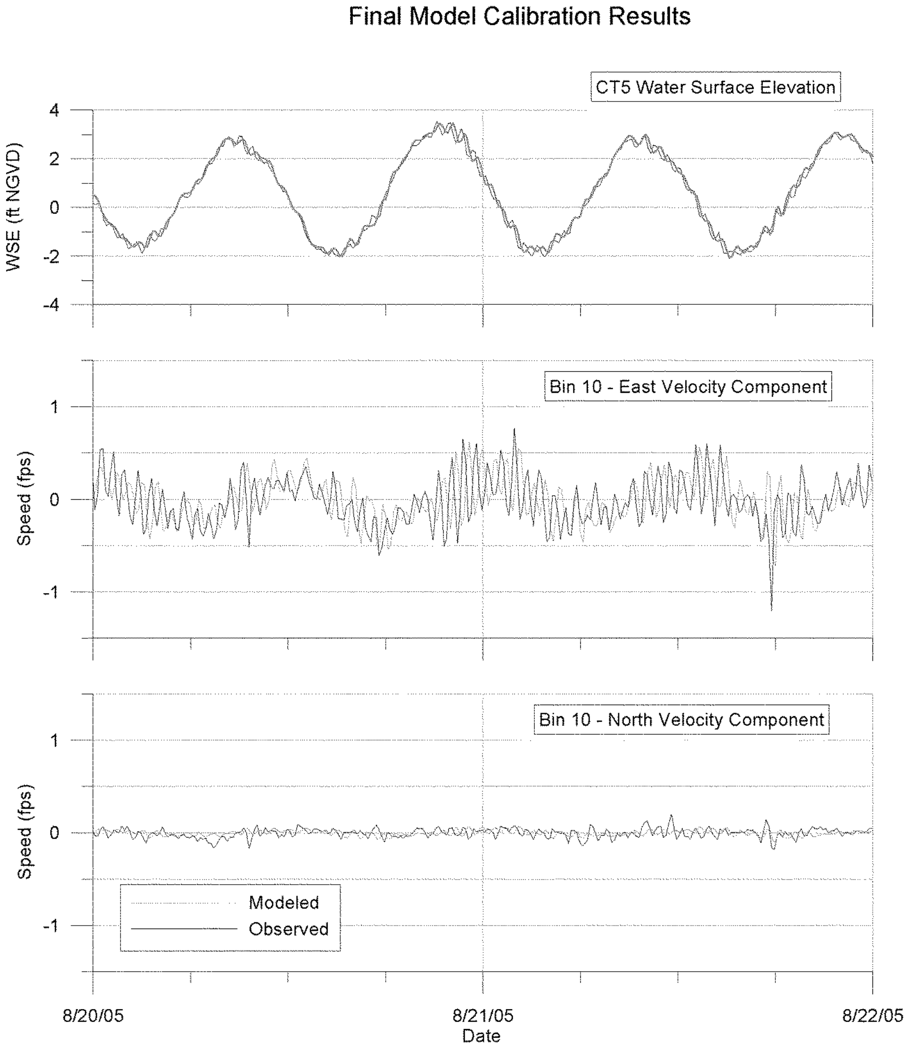


Figure 7. Final Model Calibration Results at Location of HADCP Bin 10

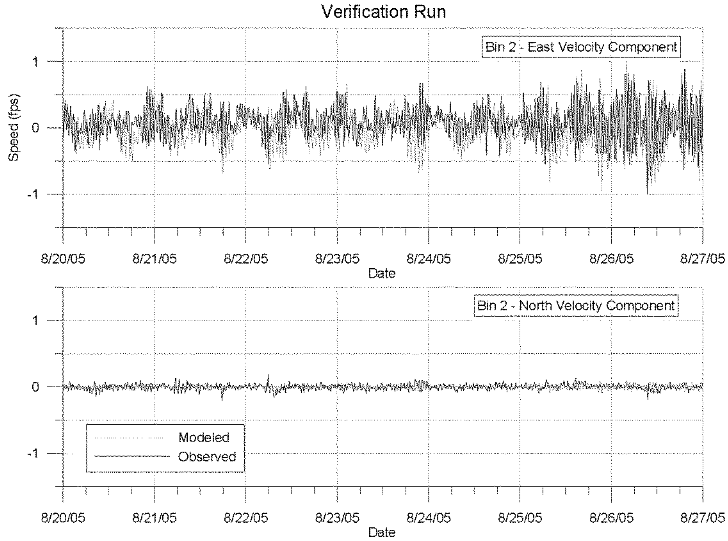


Figure 8. Model Verification Run, Bin 2, August 20 through August 27, 2005.

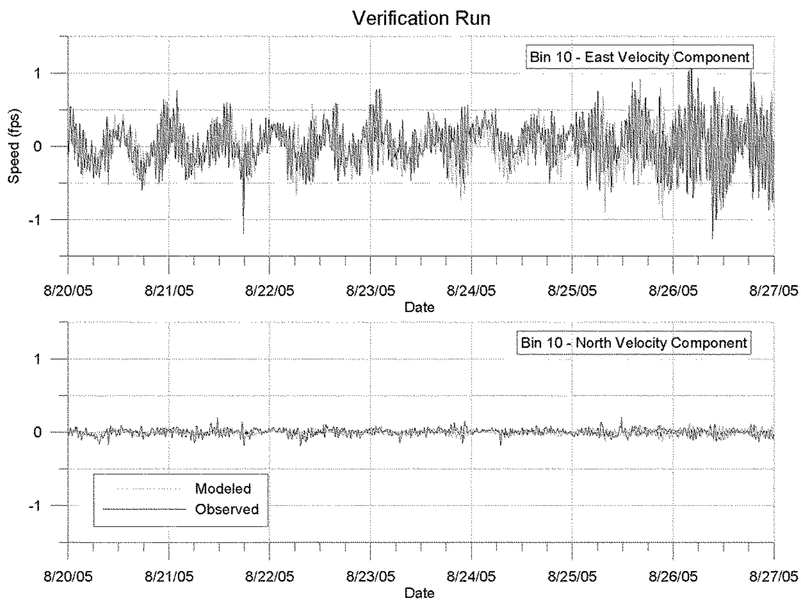


Figure 9. Model Verification Run, Bin 10, August 20 through August 27, 2005.

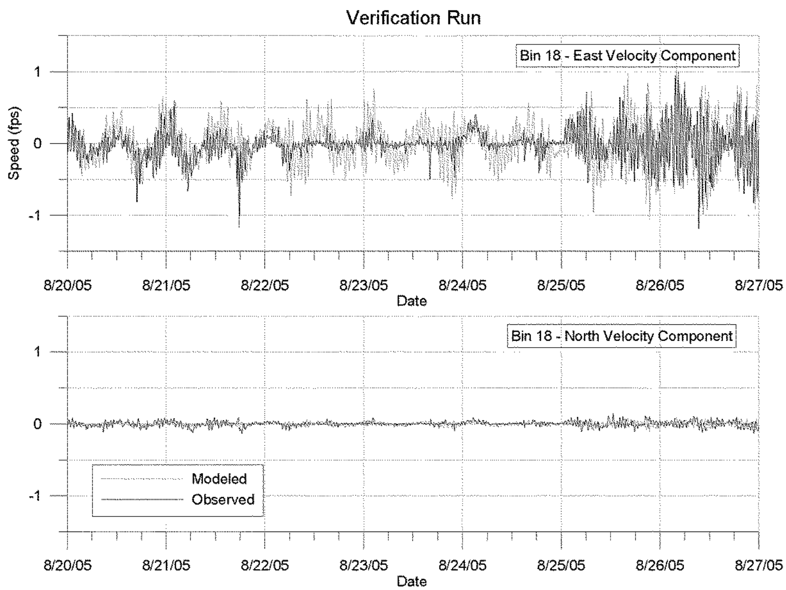


Figure 10. Model Verification Run, Bin 18, August 20 through August 27, 2005.

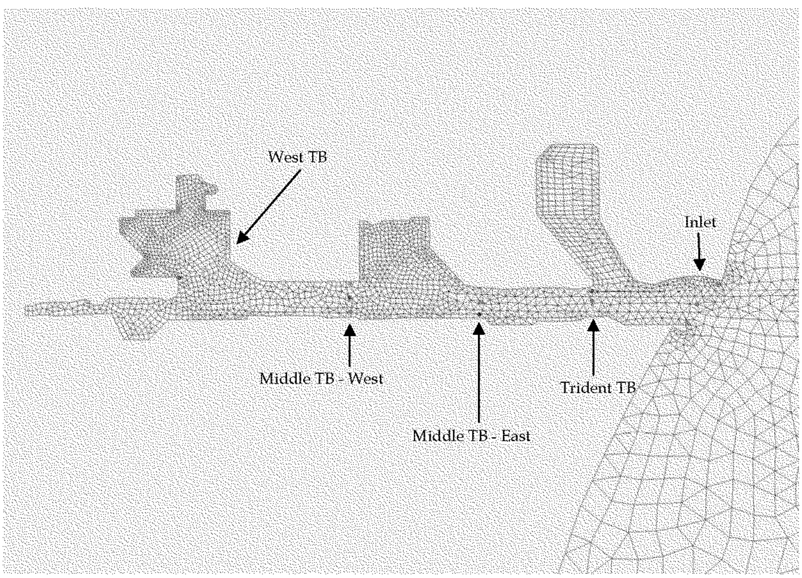


Figure 11. Observation Points Defined for Model Scenario Comparisons

References

CH2M HILL, 2006. Port Canaveral Tide and Current Measurements. Draft Technical Memorandum. CH2M HILL. January, 25, 2006

Preferred Alternative Modeling Results

PREPARED FOR: Collins K. McKay, P.E./CH2M HILL/CCG, and
Canaveral Port Authority

PREPARED BY: Don L. Kingery, ME/CH2M HILL/BAO
Kyle T. Winslow, PhD/CH2M HILL/SDO

DATE: October 4, 2007

The following is a brief description of changes made to the model for the Preferred Alternative runs and summary of results of model runs.

Modifications were made to the harbor shoreline based on the geometry shown in the sketches in Figures 1 and 2 below and water depths changes shown in Table 1. These required making changes to the model shoreline, regenerating the model grid, and updating the bathymetry. These changes are described briefly below:

Model Shoreline

The model shoreline was changed for the Preferred Alternative by cutting back the entrance to the West Turning Basin (WTB) in the areas designated as Areas 3 and 4 in Figure 1 to accommodate the larger turning basin.

Refinements to the Model Mesh

Refinements were made to the model grid by defining feature lines/arcs that corresponded to the dredge boundaries in order to clearly define the channel boundaries. The mesh was regenerated and modified, as necessary, by hand. Meshes for the Existing Conditions and Preferred Alternative models are shown in Figures 3 and 4.

Bathymetry

Changes to the bathymetry were made by hand to the areas within the dredge boundaries shown on Figures 1 and 2 based on depths shown in Table 1. Changes were made to bring the bathymetry down to the depths shown in the figures. No changes were made for points or elements where the existing elevations were deeper than the proposed dredge depths for the Preferred Alternative.

Comparisons of the resulting model bathymetries are presented graphically in Figures 5 and 6.

TABLE 1
Updates to Model Bathymetry for the Preferred Alternative

Area	Dredged Depth Updates
1	no change
2	no change
3 and 4	from existing (uplands) to -35 ft MLLW
5	no change
6a	from existing to -35 ft MLLW
6b	from existing to -43 ft MLLW
7 and 8	from -39 to -43 ft MLLW
9a	from existing to -44 ft MLLW
9b	from existing to -46 ft MLLW
10	from -40 to -44 ft MLLW
11	from -44 to -46 ft MLLW
12	from existing to -46 ft MLLW
13	from -44 to -48

Observation Points

Observation points defined during the model calibration procedure were used for comparing velocities at various locations in the harbor. These are shown for each model in Figures 3 and 4. Note that the observation points were defined in each model using identical coordinates. As a result, changes in the shoreline at the WTB cutoff results in the eastern-most observation point for the transect in this area being farther from the shoreline in the Preferred Alternative scenario than in the existing conditions case.

The single observation point shown in the back of the WTB was used in the model calibration procedures to observe water surface elevation predictions only and is not used for comparing model velocities below.

Results

Table 2 summarizes the results of the model runs for the existing conditions and the Preferred Alternative scenarios. Results are summarized for the three observation points for each transect shown in Figure 3.

TABLE 2
Comparison of Model Results – Preferred Alternative vs Existing Conditions

	Average Speed (fps)			90%-tile speed		
Location	**(Existing)**	**(Preferred)**	**% change**	**(Existing)**	**(Preferred)**	**% change**
Inlet						
North Jetty	0.164	0.185	12.9%	0.326	0.374	14.6%
Inlet (mid)	0.223	0.228	2.3%	0.447	0.462	3.5%
South Jetty	0.185	0.279	51.3%	0.367	0.576	57.2%
Average	0.191	0.231	21.2%	0.380	0.471	23.9%
West of Trident Turning Basin						
North	0.249	0.227	-8.6%	0.503	0.464	-7.8%
Mid	0.262	0.236	-10.1%	0.528	0.490	-7.2%
South	0.261	0.221	-15.4%	0.526	0.456	-13.2%
Average	0.257	0.228	-11.4%	0.519	0.470	-9.4%
East of Middle Turning Basin						
North	0.193	0.180	-6.5%	0.392	0.377	-3.7%
Mid	0.195	0.186	-4.8%	0.395	0.382	-3.2%
South	0.192	0.185	-3.5%	0.391	0.376	-4.0%
Average	0.193	0.184	-4.9%	0.393	0.378	-3.6%
West of Middle Turning Basin						
North	0.108	0.129	20.1%	0.219	0.264	20.2%
Mid	0.128	0.136	6.3%	0.262	0.280	6.9%
South	0.148	0.137	-7.7%	0.303	0.283	-6.6%
Average	0.128	0.134	4.8%	0.261	0.275	5.4%
West Turning Basin						
West	0.022	0.023	8.3%	0.044	0.048	9.8%
Mid	0.040	0.038	-3.3%	0.082	0.080	-2.4%
East	0.060	0.074	23.3%	0.126	0.153	21.1%
Average	0.041	0.045	11.9%	0.084	0.093	11.5%

Review of the results showed no observable changes in overall circulation patterns in the port. The results indicate there is an overall increase in flow into and out of the harbor as a result of opening up the channel and cutting back the entrance to the WTB.

Because the increase in surface area of the Port caused by cutting back the entrance to the WTB will result in an increase in the tidal prism, increased flows through the channel east of the WTB were expected. Whether this increase in flow would result in an overall increase in velocity depends on the magnitude of changes to the flow area at the given transect.

Field data and model predictions both indicate that velocities in the port are due to a superposition of tidal currents with a higher frequency oscillating current that may be a product of harbor resonance. Model results of water surface elevations in the WTB show a greater amplitude high frequency component for the Preferred Alternative than for the existing conditions. This suggests that the modifications (channel widening and deepening) may slightly alter the response of the harbor to the higher frequency forcing resulting in greater flow into and out of the harbor.

Velocity decreases were predicted for the section of the channel between the Trident Turning Basin (TTB) and the MTB. These changes are relatively small, with velocities decreasing on the order of 5 to 10% at the transects observed. These decreases are due to the affects of widening and deepening the channel along this section.

Increased velocities were observed at the other locations due to increases in flow in and out of the harbor.

Velocities predicted by the model, both for the existing conditions and Preferred Alternative, are relatively low. Areas with decreased velocities could see a slight increase in sedimentation as finer sediments are able to settle out. Conversely, areas with higher velocities could see a slight decrease in sedimentation as more of the fine sediments were kept in suspension. However for the purposes of maintenance planning, it is unlikely that the overall sedimentation rate inside the port will change to appreciable degree.

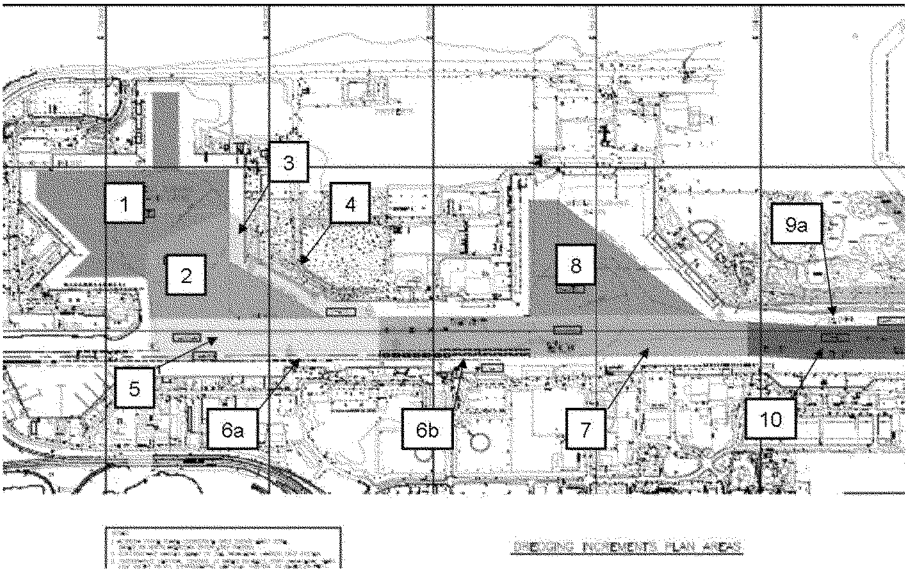


Figure 1. Preferred Alternative Modifications Western Portion of Model

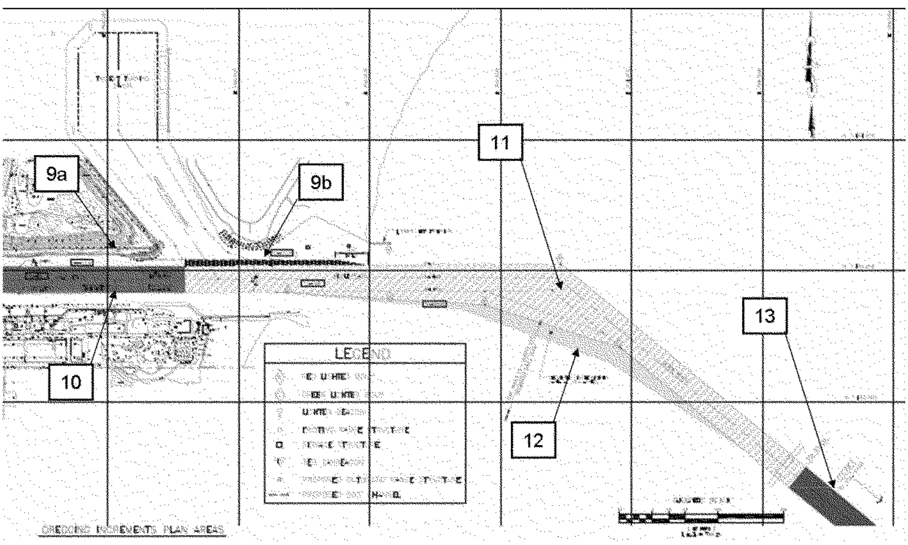


Figure 2. Preferred Alternative Modifications – Eastern Portion of Model

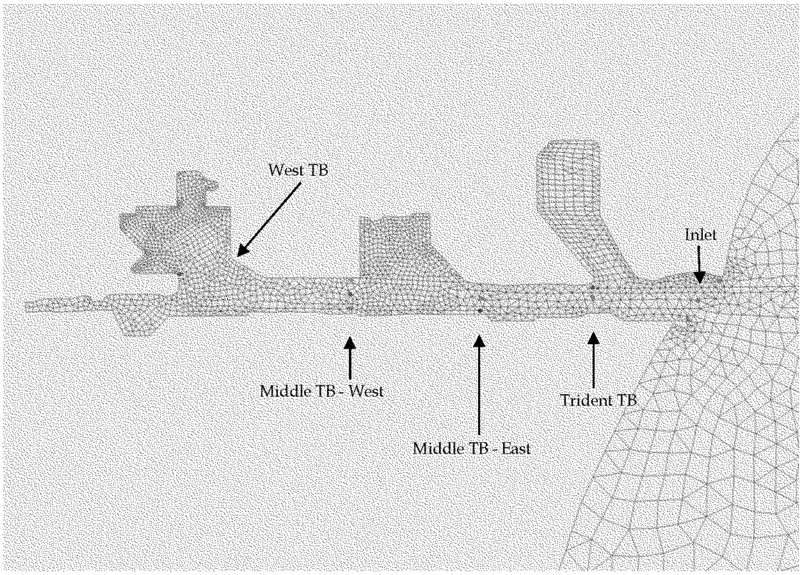


Figure 3. Existing Harbor Model Mesh with Observation Points for Model Scenario Comparisons

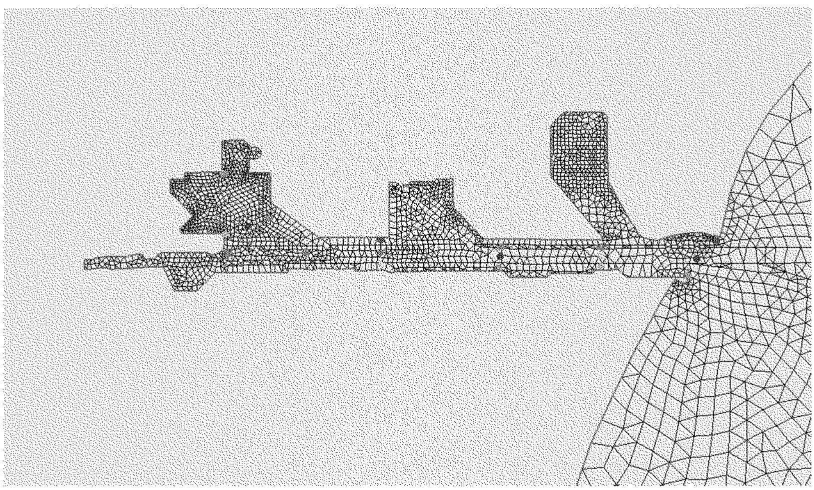


Figure 4. Preferred Alternative Model Mesh with Observation Points for Model Scenario Comparisons

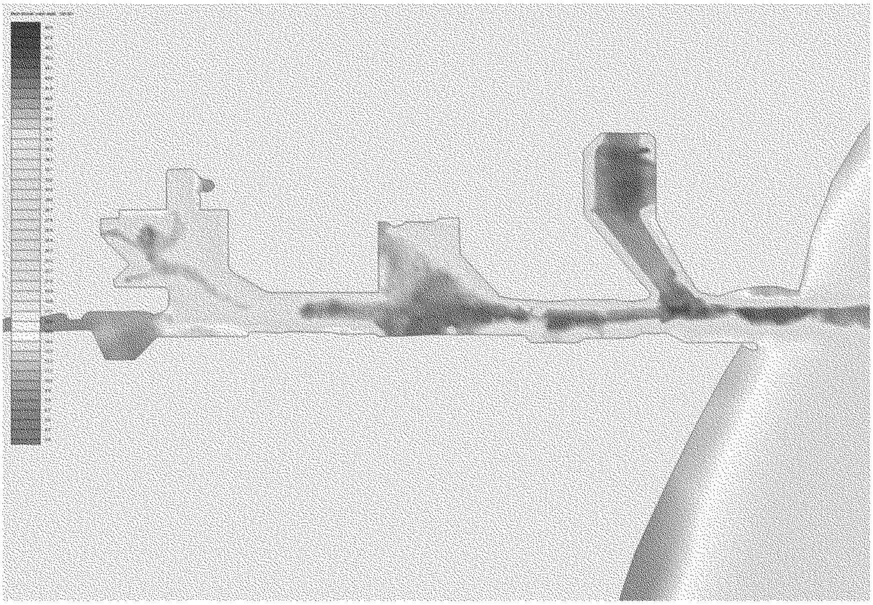


Figure 5. Model Bathymetry for the Existing Harbor Configuration

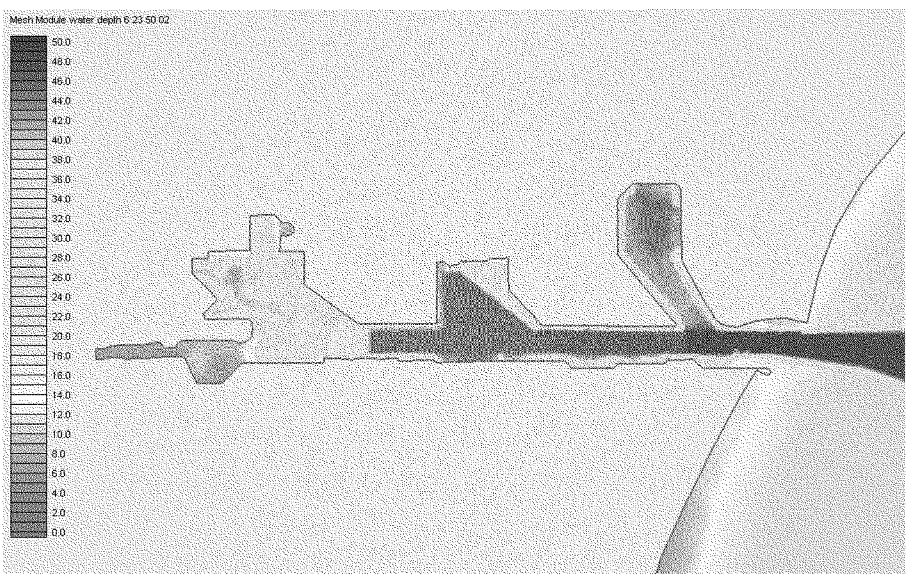
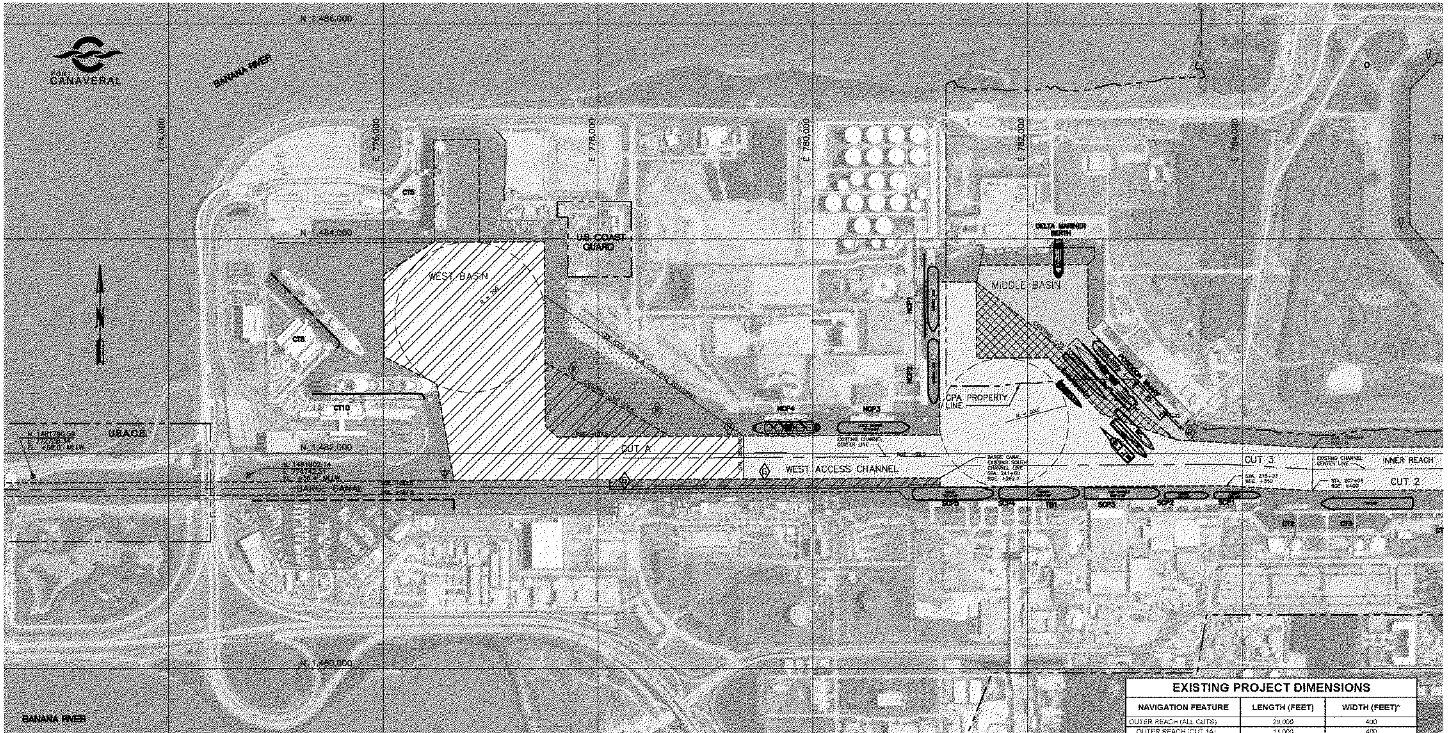


Figure 6. Model Bathymetry for Preferred Alternative Configuration.



NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE. BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

AUTHORIZED CIVIL WORKS NAVIGATION DEPTH LEGEND (MLLW)

- FEDERAL PROJECT, -41'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -41' CW/ -44' USN
- WB CORNER CUT-OFF CPA PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -40'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -39'
- CPA PROJECT, -39'
- CPA PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -31' CPA PROJECT, -35'

CANAVERAL HARBOR SURGE STUDY EXISTING CONDITIONS

400' 0 400' 800' 1200'
1" = 400'-0"

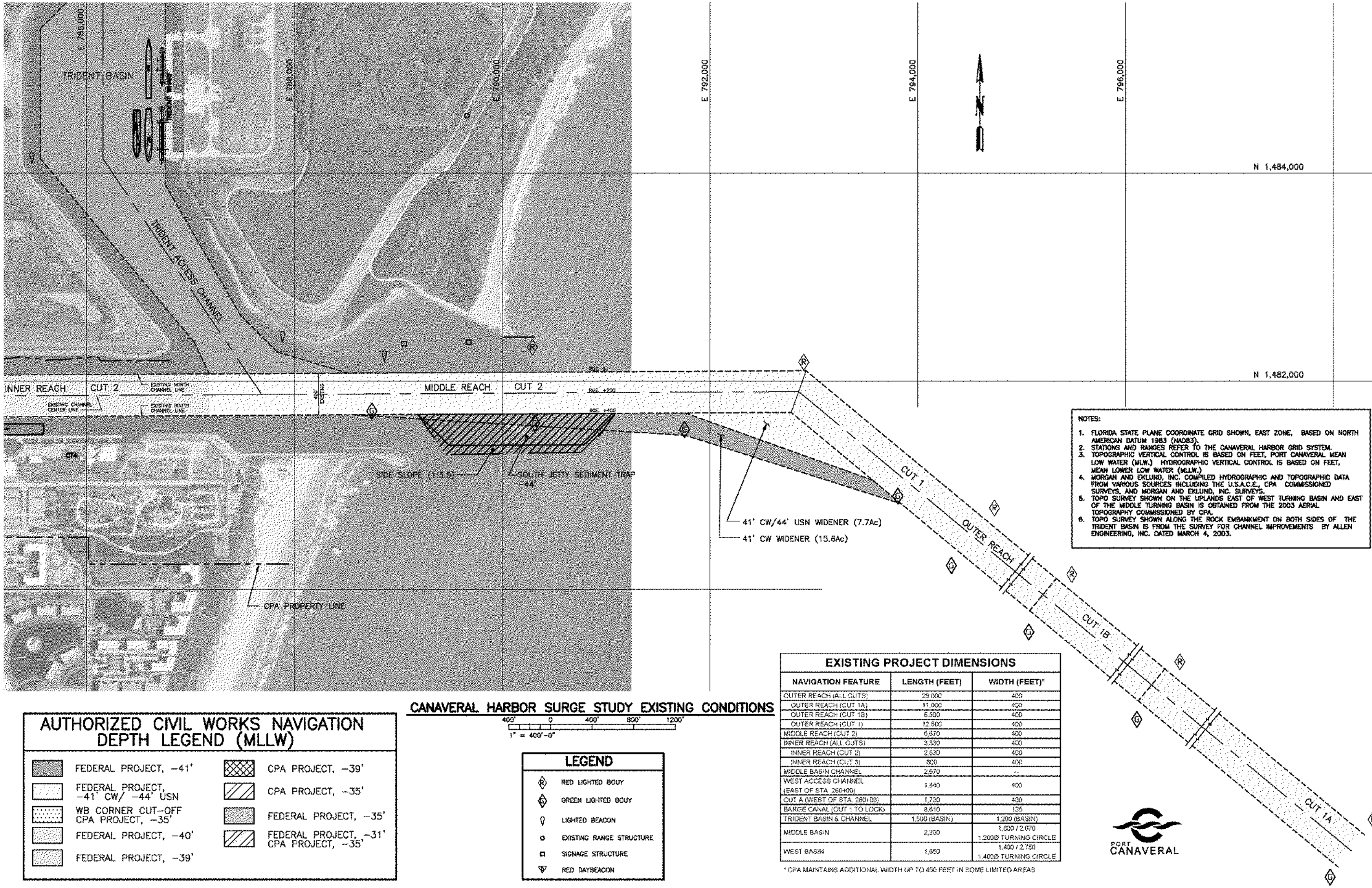
LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

EXISTING PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)*
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	400
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	400
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	400
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	400
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	400
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,870	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	400
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	400
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	3,810	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,800 / 2,670 1,200Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,850	1,400 / 2,750 1,400Ø TURNING CIRCLE

* CPA MAINTAINS ADDITIONAL WIDTH UP TO 450 FEET IN SOME LIMITED AREAS



CANAVERAL HARBOR SURGE STUDY EXISTING CONDITIONS

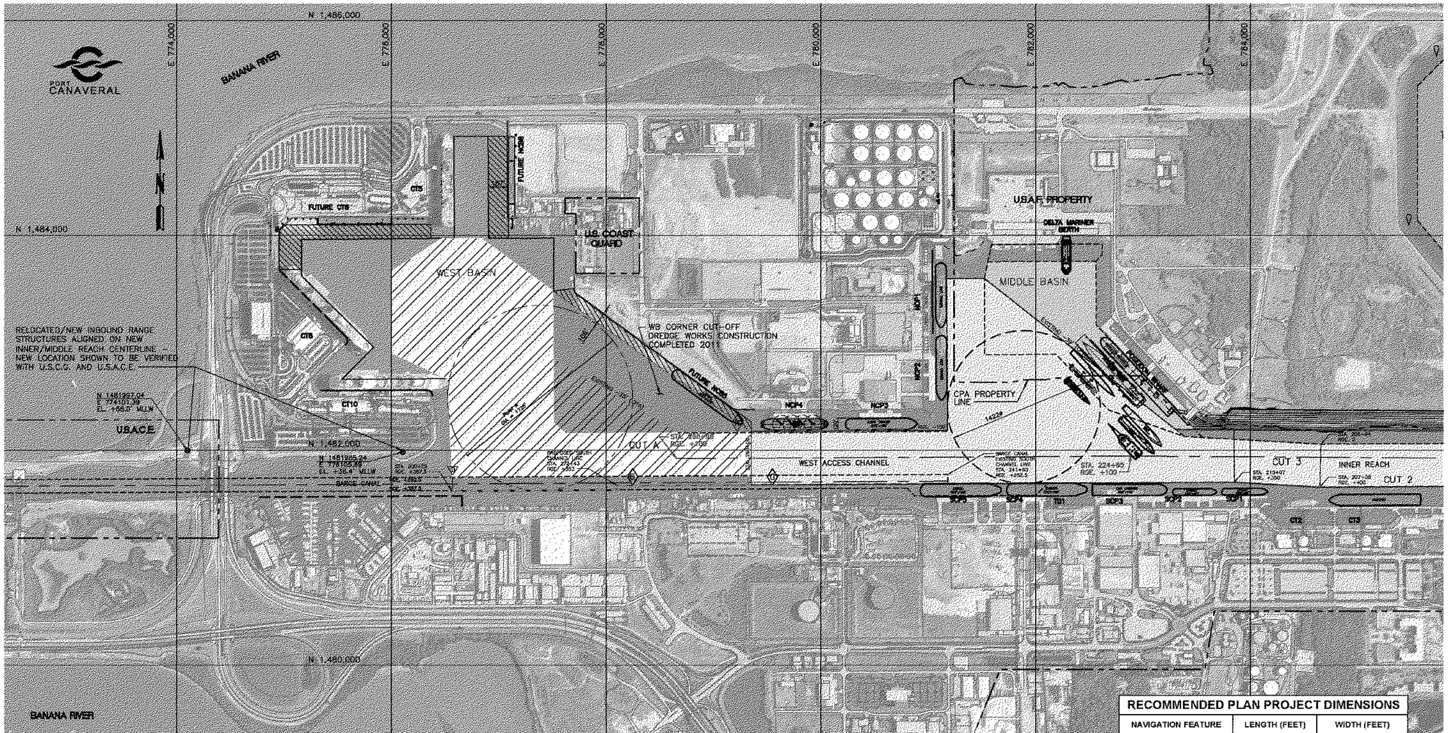
EXISTING PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)*
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	400
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	400
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	400
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	400
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	400
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	400
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	400
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	400
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,600 / 2,070 1,200Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,400Ø TURNING CIRCLE

* CPA MAINTAINS ADDITIONAL WIDTH UP TO 400 FEET IN SOME LIMITED AREAS

NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE, BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (M.L.W.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (M.L.L.W.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.



CANAVERAL HARBOR SURGE STUDY RECOMMENDED PLAN

1" = 400'-0"

NOTES:

1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SHOWN, EAST ZONE. BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83).
2. STATIONS AND RANGES REFER TO THE CANAVERAL HARBOR GRID SYSTEM.
3. TOPOGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, PORT CANAVERAL MEAN LOW WATER (MLW.) HYDROGRAPHIC VERTICAL CONTROL IS BASED ON FEET, MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW.)
4. MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. COMPILED HYDROGRAPHIC AND TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM VARIOUS SOURCES INCLUDING THE U.S.A.C.E., CPA COMMISSIONED SURVEYS, AND MORGAN AND EKLUND, INC. SURVEYS.
5. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ON THE UPLANDS EAST OF WEST TURNING BASIN AND EAST OF THE MIDDLE TURNING BASIN IS OBTAINED FROM THE 2003 AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY COMMISSIONED BY CPA.
6. TOPO SURVEY SHOWN ALONG THE ROCK EMBANKMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRIDENT BASIN IS FROM THE SURVEY FOR CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS BY ALLEN ENGINEERING, INC. DATED MARCH 4, 2003.

RECOMMENDED CIVIL WORKS NAVIGATION DEPTHS LEGEND (MLLW)

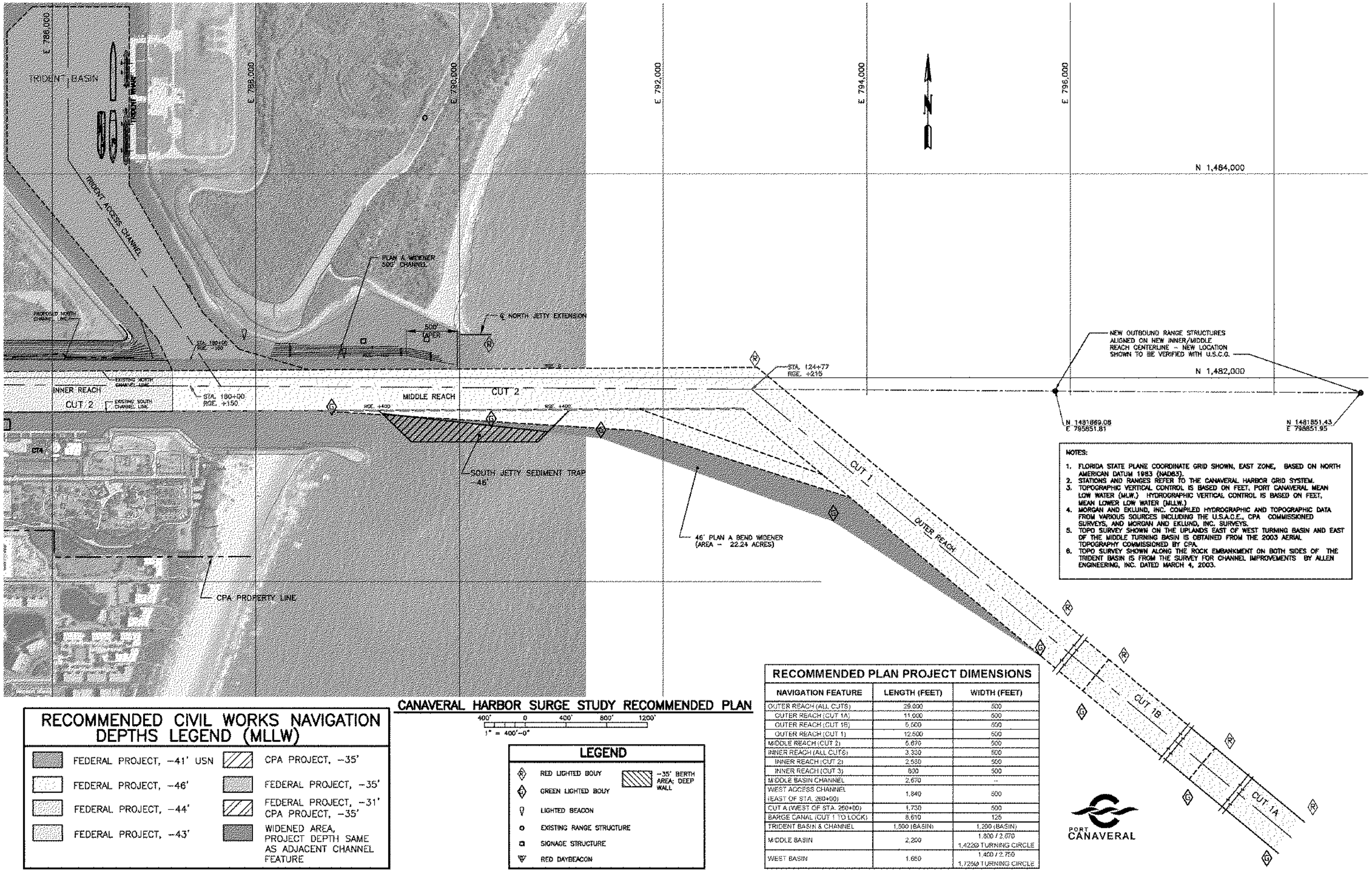
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -41' USN
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -46'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -44'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -43'
- CPA PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -35'
- FEDERAL PROJECT, -31' CPA PROJECT, -35'
- WIDENED AREA, PROJECT DEPTH SAME AS ADJACENT CHANNEL FEATURE

LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON
- -35' BERTH AREA; DEEP WALL

RECOMMENDED PLAN PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	500
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	500
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	500
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	500
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	500
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	500
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	500
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,900 / 2,670 1,422Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,760 1,725Ø TURNING CIRCLE



CANAVERAL HARBOR SURGE STUDY RECOMMENDED PLAN

RECOMMENDED PLAN PROJECT DIMENSIONS

NAVIGATION FEATURE	LENGTH (FEET)	WIDTH (FEET)
OUTER REACH (ALL CUTS)	29,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1A)	11,000	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1B)	5,500	500
OUTER REACH (CUT 1)	12,500	500
MIDDLE REACH (CUT 2)	5,670	500
INNER REACH (ALL CUTS)	3,330	500
INNER REACH (CUT 2)	2,530	500
INNER REACH (CUT 3)	800	500
MIDDLE BASIN CHANNEL	2,670	--
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL (EAST OF STA. 260+00)	1,840	500
CUT A (WEST OF STA. 260+00)	1,730	500
BARGE CANAL (CUT 1 TO LOCK)	8,610	125
TRIDENT BASIN & CHANNEL	1,500 (BASIN)	1,200 (BASIN)
MIDDLE BASIN	2,200	1,800 / 2,670 1,422Ø TURNING CIRCLE
WEST BASIN	1,650	1,400 / 2,750 1,725Ø TURNING CIRCLE

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment G

Jetty Impacts Report

olsen associates, inc.
4438 Herschel Street
Jacksonville, FL 32210
(904) 387-6114
(904) 384-7368 fax

MEMORANDUM

To: Collins McKay

From: Bill Hobensack, PE
Steve Howard, PE
Kevin Bodge, PhD, PE

Re: Canaveral Harbor Navigation Channel Improvements: Potential Impacts to Inlet Jetties and Sediment Trap

Date: December 21, 2007

The following analysis is offered pursuant to your request in regard to potential impacts to the north and south jetties following construction of the proposed channel widening and deepening at the Canaveral Harbor Entrance. This analysis likewise includes consideration of impacts to the existing south jetty sediment trap. Our investigation and findings, below, reflect the "preferred project alternative" as illustrated in **Attachment A** of this memorandum.

1.0 SOUTH CHANNEL WIDENER

The configuration of the proposed south-bank widener in the preferred alternative is illustrated in **Figure 1**, relative to existing conditions. In this alternative, the new widener commences within, and continues eastward through and beyond, the existing sediment trap. Our analysis considered that the existing channel and widener would be deepened to -48 ft MLLW elevation and the new widener would be likewise dredged to -48 ft MLLW elevation, representing a project depth of 46'+2'.

Figure 2 illustrates *existing* conditions at Section Cuts A, B, and C; the locations of which are shown in Figure 1. **Figure 3** illustrates *proposed* conditions at the same three sections, per the preferred alternative. In the section views, the location of the south jetty is developed from planform view. The south jetty structure is comprised of vertical steel sheet pile (not illustrated) with rock armor on either side. In the absence of detailed as-built or existing surveys of the structure, the side-slopes of the rock armor are represented as 1(v):2.5(h). Data describing the actual foundation (toe) depth of the rock, nominally illustrated in the section views, were not available for this analysis; although, as indicated below, this does not appear to affect the conclusions of our analysis.

The existing bank (seabed) slope in the vicinity of each section is illustrated in Figures 2 and 3 by green and red lines. These reflect survey data measured in June-July 2007 and November 2007 (Corps surveys #07-085 and #08-027, respectively).

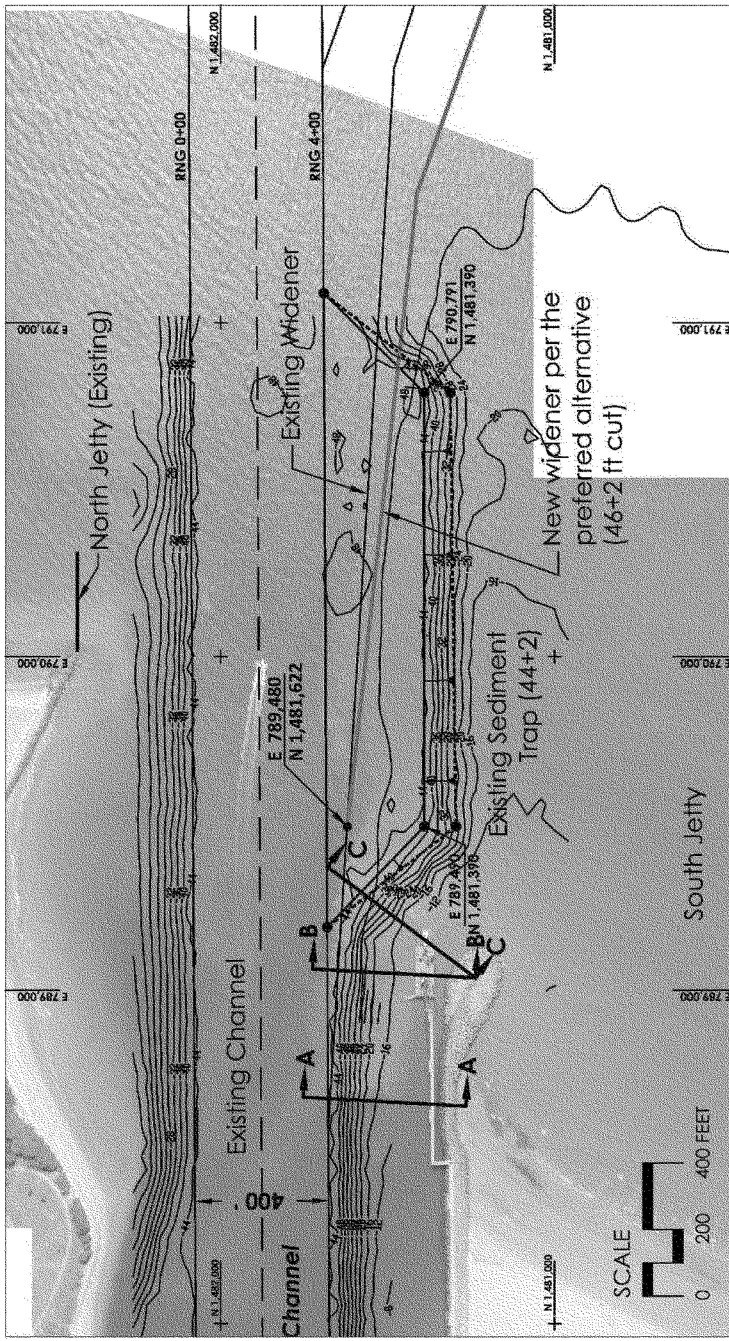


Figure 1: Configuration of existing navigation channel, sediment trap, and proposed widener per the preferred alternative, in the vicinity of the Canaveral Harbor Entrance south jetty.

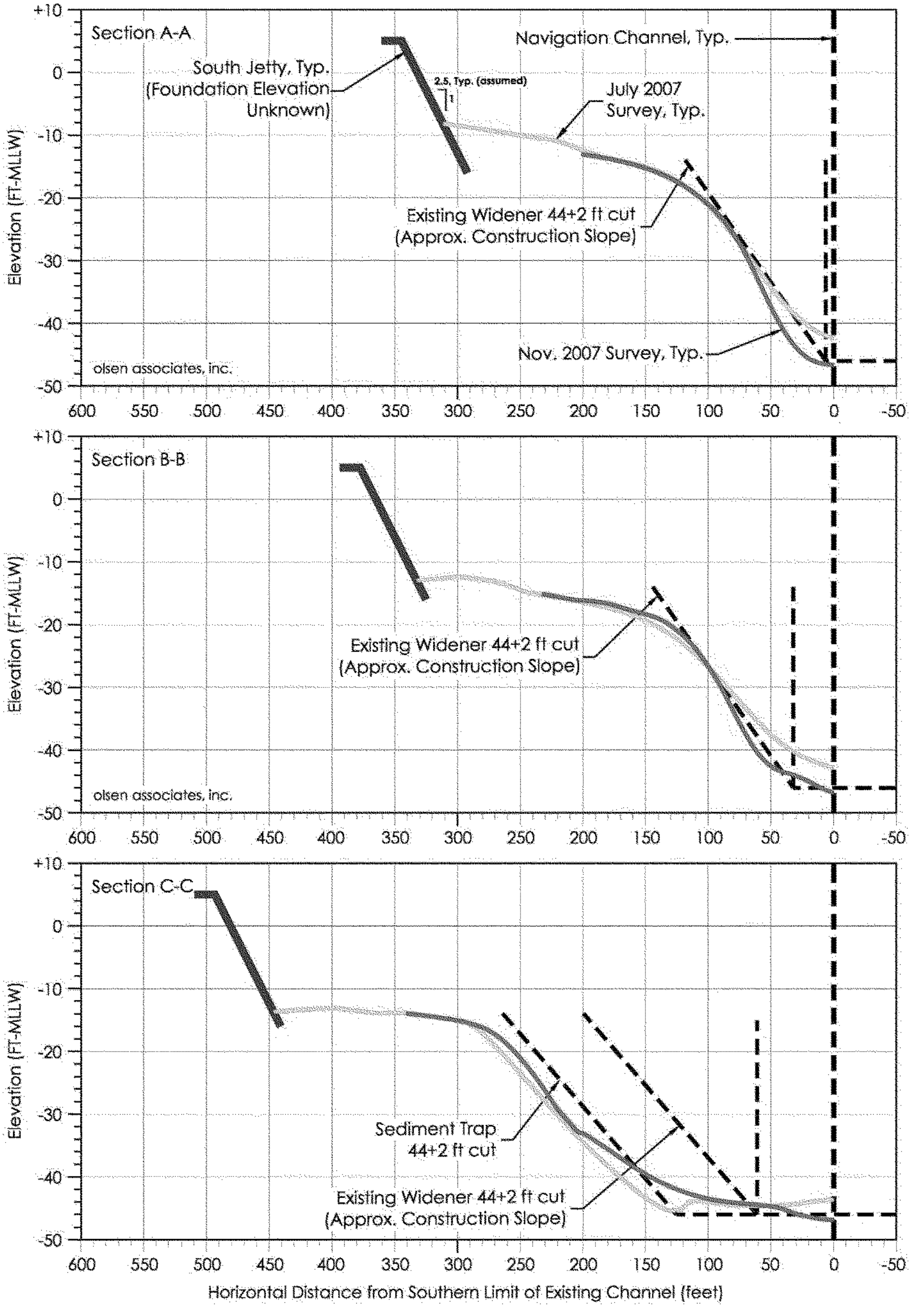


Figure 2: Existing conditions at Sections A, B, C, indicated in Figure 1.

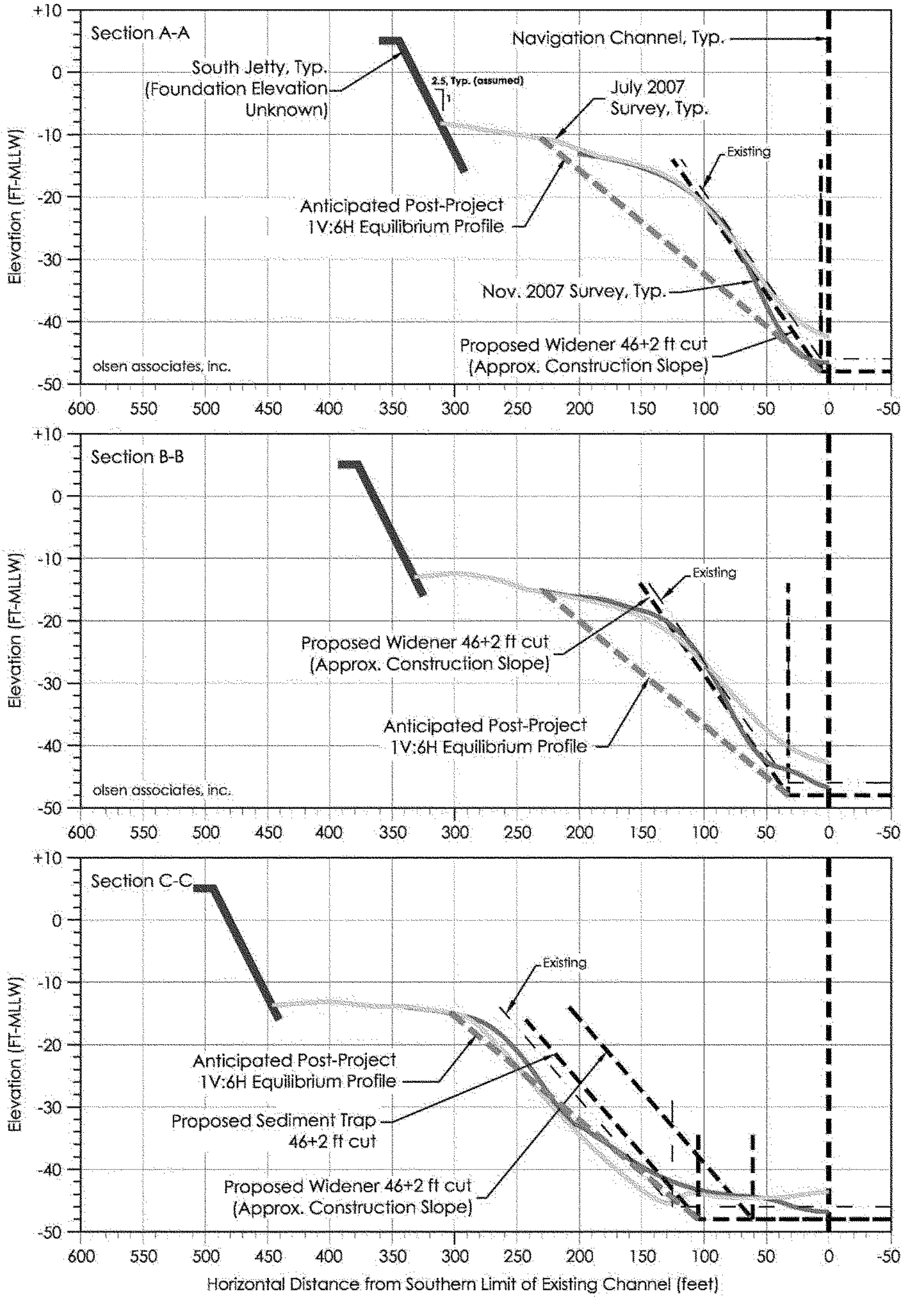


Figure 3: Post-project conditions at Sections A, B, C, indicated in Figure 1.

Within the entrance and along the main channel (Sections A and B), the average, existing bank slope is typically on the order of 1:3.5 to 1:5 (vertical : horizontal, typ.), depending upon the vertical span of measurement. At the entrance, between the jetty head and the sediment trap (Section C), the existing bank slope is on the order of 1:5 to 1:5.8. As described in the analysis of the north-channel widener, below, the latter is generally consistent with the observed side-slopes along the north bank of the channel. For the purposes of this analysis, the equilibrated bank slope above the proposed project improvements is presumed to be 1(v):6(h). This represents a reasonable proxy value for the equilibrated channel side-slopes, based upon observed, existing conditions. It is a slightly conservative estimate for the side-slopes within the entrance (Sections A and B), where the observed sideslopes are typically steeper than 1:6.

At its closest proximity, the boundaries of the existing channel/widener and sediment trap are approximately 320 to 340 feet from the MLLW waterline of the south jetty, respectively (see Figures 1 and 2). Likewise, at its closest point, the proposed widener is located over 500 feet from the waterline of the south jetty; or, at least 160 to 180 feet further distant from the jetty than the boundaries of the existing channel/widener and sediment trap. Thus, in the preferred alternative, consideration of the structural stability of the south jetty is dictated by *deepening of the existing channel/widener and sediment trap* – and *not* by the configuration of the new widener. (By this same reasoning, the western boundary of the proposed new widener in the preferred alternative *could* be shifted westward in future refinements of the plan, by as much as 300 feet, more or less, and still remain as far distant from the south jetty as the *existing* channel/widener or sediment trap. To the extent that deepening of the *existing* channel/widener and trap would not adversely impact the south jetty, as described below, such a westward shift of the new widener boundary would likewise not be predicted to adversely impact the south jetty.)

As noted, **Figure 3** illustrates deepening of the existing channel/widener to 46'+2'. (Section C in the figure additionally illustrates deepening of the sediment trap, which is described below.) In the figure, the dashed magenta line illustrates a 1:6 bank slope projected above the base of the deepened cut – which is a generally *conservative* proxy estimate of the anticipated, equilibrium side-slope that might be expected in the long-term after construction. At Sections A and B, along the deepened channel/widener at the entrance, there remains at least an 80- to 100-ft wide "buffer" between the top of the conservative bank adjustment and the south jetty structure, measured at the seabed. At Section C, this buffer distance is greater (about 180-ft, in absence of deepening the sediment trap, described below.) The existing pile-supported fishing pier, not shown in the section views, is located wholly within this buffer; it is at least 50-ft or more from the top of the presumed 1:6 side-slope bank adjustment.

Accordingly, based upon the information described above, this analysis indicates that deepening of the existing channel/widener to 46'+2' is not reasonably anticipated to adversely impact either the existing south jetty structure or fishing pier. Likewise, the configuration of the proposed new widener, excavated to 46'+2', is not reasonably anticipated to adversely impact either of these structures, particularly because this project feature is located further from the structures than the existing channel/widener which is to be deepened to 46'+2'.

2.0 IMPACT TO THE SOUTH JETTY SEDIMENT TRAP

Because the proposed widener in the preferred alternative occupies a portion of the existing south jetty sediment trap, the effective capacity of the trap would be reduced. Deepening that portion of the existing trap outside the limits of the widener, from 44'+2' to 46'+2' (to match the remainder of the project), would reclaim most, but not all of this lost capacity. That is, the capacity of the 46'+2' trap, at its existing boundaries, would be reduced by about 35,600 cubic yards, more or less, from its design capacity; i.e., from 234,000 cubic yards to about 198,400 cubic yards.[1] In order to regain this 35,600 cubic yards, and to maintain the sediment trap's design effective capacity, the southern boundary of the sediment trap must be expanded (shifted southward) by approximately 20 feet. This 20-ft southward expansion of the trap, likewise cut to 46'+2', is therefore recommended.

Along its existing west boundary, deepening of the existing trap from 44'+2' to 46'+2' would slightly increase the potential for adverse impact to the south jetty. At a presumed equilibrium bank slope of 1:6, the 2-ft deepening would theoretically translate the top-of-bank location by a distance of 2'x 6 = 12' closer to the structure. While the potential for adverse impact to the structure is not necessarily indicated by the analysis illustrated in Figure 3 (Section C), above; it is nonetheless considered prudent to shift the western boundary of the existing sediment trap *seaward* by 12-feet, in order that the presumed top-of-bank of the deepened trap remains at the same location as for the existing trap. This slight "contraction" of the deepened trap's western boundary results in a small net effect to the trap's volumetric capacity; and, it is accounted for in the recommended 20-ft expansion of the trap's southern boundary, in order to retain the trap's original design capacity.

In sum, in order to preserve the trap's effective shoaling capacity and to result in no net increase of potential impacts to the south jetty, it is recommended that (1) the southern boundary of the trap be expanded by 20-ft southward, (2) the western boundary be contracted by 12-ft northeastward, and (3) the entirety of the trap within these adjusted boundaries be deepened to -48 ft MLLW (46'+2'). This recommended configuration is illustrated in **Figure 4**, following page.

---

[1] In this analysis, as in the original design formulation of the existing trap, the effective capacity of the trap is estimated by comparing the November, 2004 (post-hurricane) shoal bathymetry to the geometry of the dredged sediment trap.

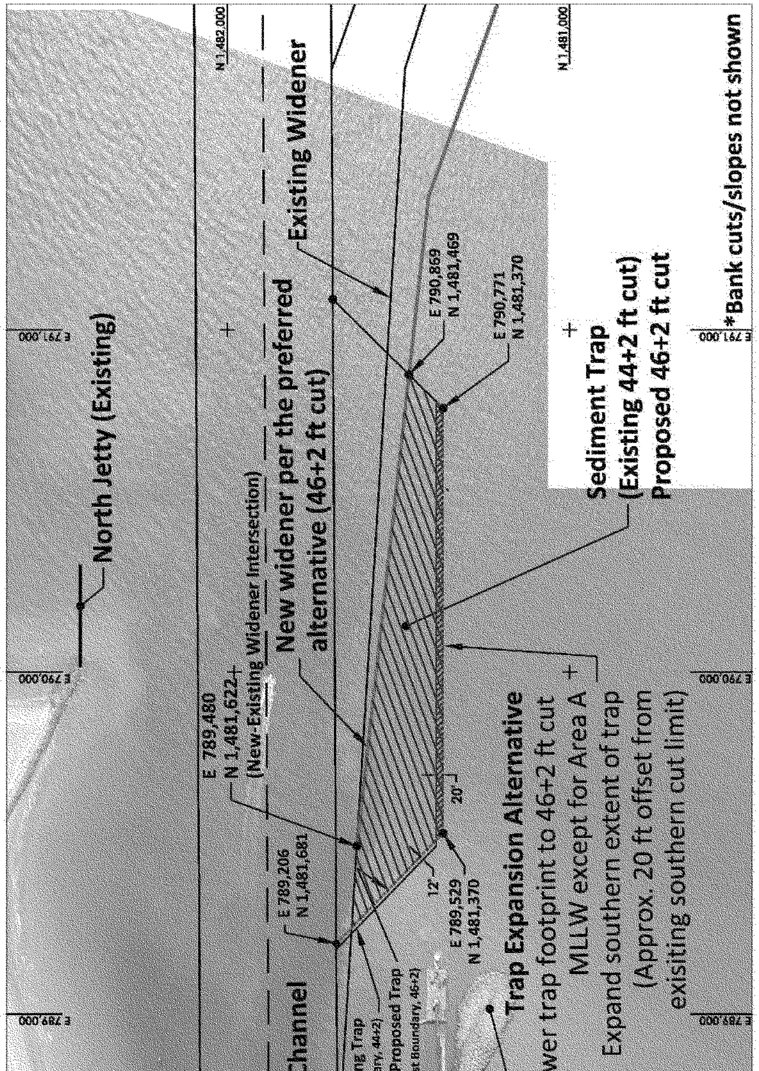


Figure 4: Proposed configuration of sediment trap in conjunction with the preferred alternative.

With respect to these adjusted boundaries, the planform footprint of the trap to be deepened by 2-feet, to 46'+2', outside of the boundaries of the proposed new widener, amounts to approximately 6.0 acres. (This value includes the 0.6 acre southward expansion of the existing trap and excludes the 0.1 acres which is "deleted" from the existing trap footprint along the western boundary.) This acreage estimate reflects the floor limits of the trap, at 46'+2', and does not include side-slopes.

Based upon a November 2007 condition survey (#08-027), the required dredge volume to establish the revised trap boundaries to its existing depth of 44'+2' is approximately 26,300 cubic yards. This is mostly comprised of the 20-ft southward expansion of the trap. The required dredge volume to establish the revised trap boundaries to a depth of 46'+2' is approximately 43,800 cubic yards. These estimates include only the trap area outside (south of) the limits of the proposed new widener.

3.0 NORTH CHANNEL WIDENER

In the preferred alternative (**Attachment A**), the proposed 100-ft north bank widener terminates at Easting 789,477 ft (NAD83) and tapers for a distance of 500 ft to the existing channel boundary (Range 0) at Easting 789,977 ft. The latter point corresponds to approximately Station 11+00 along the inlet's north jetty – based upon baseline stationing used for the Corps of Engineers' construction of jetty improvements in 2005. See **Figure 5**. This places the limits of the north bank widener wholly west of the 300-ft extension of the north jetty. This extension, constructed in late 2005, consists of steel sheet pile with rock armor placed on either side. The existing channel and the proposed widener are to be dredged to 46-ft plus 2-ft; or, elevation -48 ft MLLW. Our analysis indicates that the proposed deepening of the channel and location of the north bank widener, per the preferred alternative, does not pose significant potential for adverse impacts to the north jetty following channel side-bank equilibration.

Our analysis was based in part upon: (a) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) construction drawings for the north jetty sand-tightening and extension (DACW17-02-B-0004), (b) a 2005 post-construction survey of the north jetty extension (prepared by Morgan & Eklund Surveyors for J. E. McAmis Inc., Commission #5445.00), and (c) the January 2006 condition survey of the Canaveral Harbor navigation channel prepared by the USACE. In order to examine the potential effect of channel modifications upon the north jetty, we considered the probable (equilibrated) slope of the channel's north bank, relative to the apparent location of the north jetty structure, for a 0-ft, 50-ft, and 100-ft widening of the channel. For each, we considered dredge elevations of both -46 ft and -48 ft MLLW (44'+2' and 46'+2', respectively). Examination of various surveys indicated that a 1:6 (vertical:horizontal) slope provided a reasonable approximation of the equilibrated bank slope in the vicinity of the north jetty.

Figures 6 through 10 depict five (5) section views through the north jetty and navigation channel. The figures depict the proxy estimate of the equilibrated bank slope (1v:6h) along the channel, for 0-, 50-, and 100-ft widening scenarios, relative to the north jetty structure. The location of the jetty was derived from a comparison between the aforementioned construction drawings and the post-construction, as-built jetty survey. The anticipated bank slopes associated with the preferred alternative are indicated by the bold line in each section.

The data and this analysis suggest that any *widening* of the north channel along the newly extended north jetty (east of jetty Sta. 11+00) presents a potential for undermining the rock armor placed along the new jetty sheet pile. At the same time, *deepening* of the existing channel to 46+2 ft along the newly extended north jetty does *not* indicate significant increased potential for undermining the rock armor, relative to existing conditions. (See **Figures 8-10**.) It is for this reason that the north channel widener described in the preferred alternative terminates west of the new jetty extension; viz., at Easting 789,977 ft.

West of the new jetty extension, where the jetty alignment is northwest, tending away from the channel, the analysis indicates that a gradual widening of the north channel – deepened to 46+2 ft – does not indicate significant increased potential for undermining the jetty structure. (See **Figures 6 and 7**.) In sum, the configuration of the north bank widening, along with the channel deepening to 46+2, described in the preferred alternative, does not indicate a significant potential for adverse impacts to the existing north jetty structure.

There are two pile-supported surge warning signs, constructed by the Canaveral Port Authority in 2001, located inside the entrance, north of the proposed widener cut. (The approximate locations of these signs are indicated by two squares shown in Figure 5.) An analysis similar to that conducted above suggests that the easternmost warning sign is not anticipated to be substantially affected by construction of the proposed widener. Construction of the proposed widener near the westernmost sign, however, may result in exposure of up to one-half of the buried pile length – assuming the pile was driven 20-feet below grade, per the Port's construction drawings. This amount of exposure may destabilize the western sign. Relocation (or, more probably, re-construction) of this sign at least 100 feet north of its existing location is therefore anticipated to be necessary.

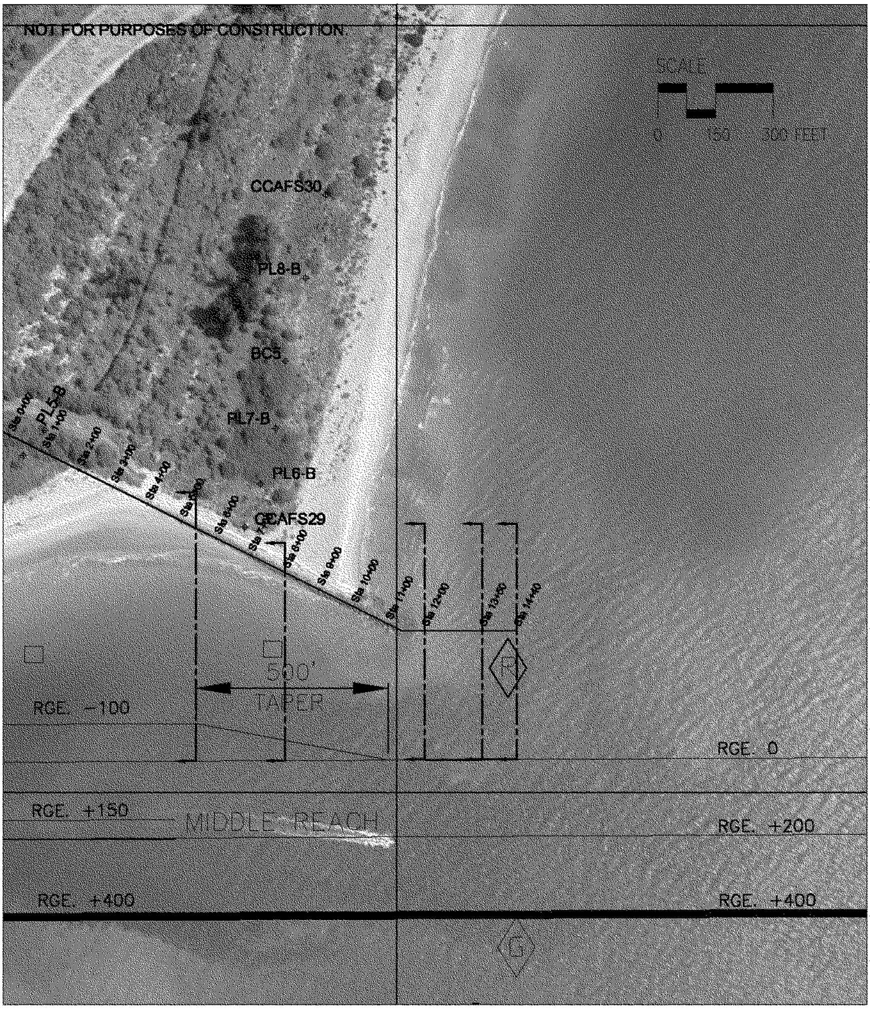


Figure 5 – Proposed north jetty widener (preferred alternative) and location of sectional views in relation to USACE construction stationing along the north jetty.

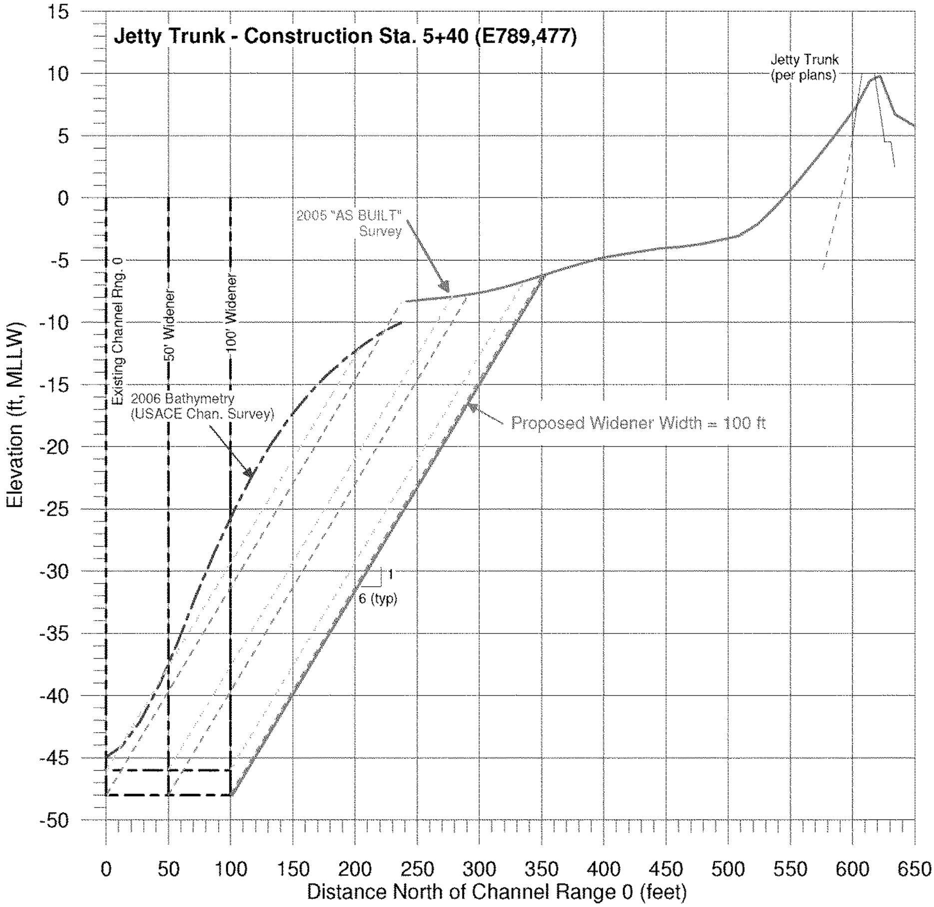


Figure 6 – Proposed widener at USACE jetty Station 5+40 relative to the north jetty – jetty position is based upon the 2005 as-built survey and construction drawings.

 olsen associates, inc.

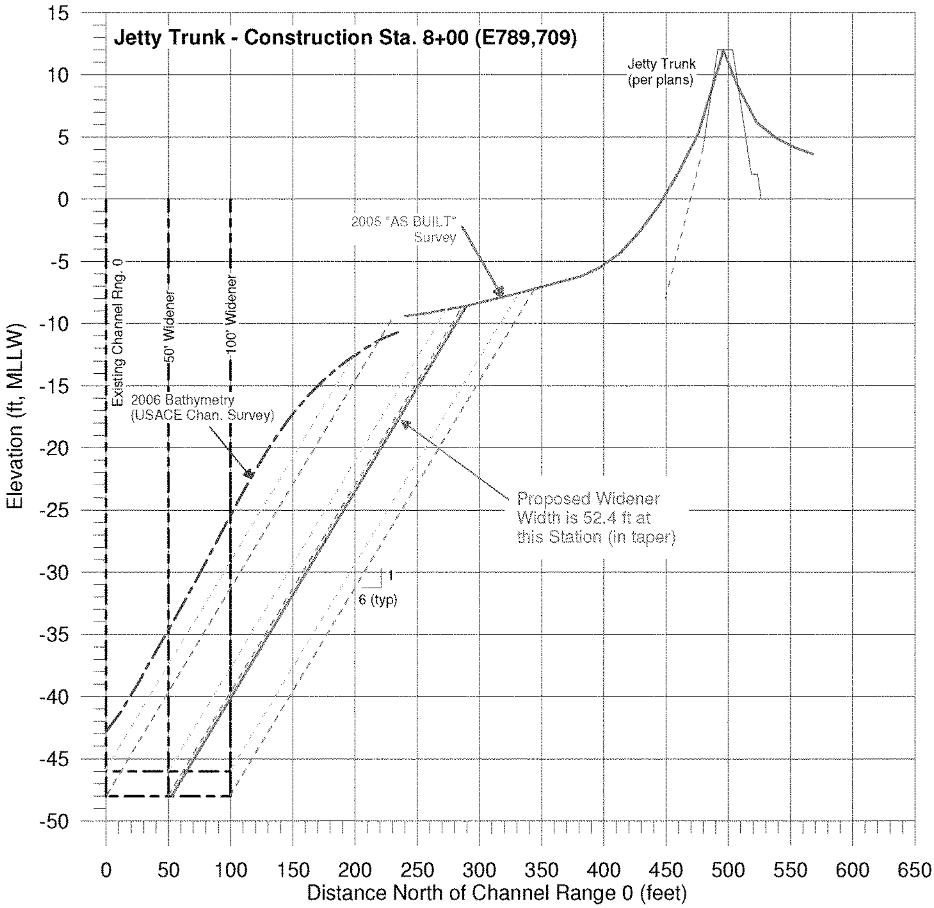


Figure 7 – Proposed widener at USACE jetty Station 8+00 relative to the north jetty – jetty position is based upon the 2005 as-built survey and construction drawings.

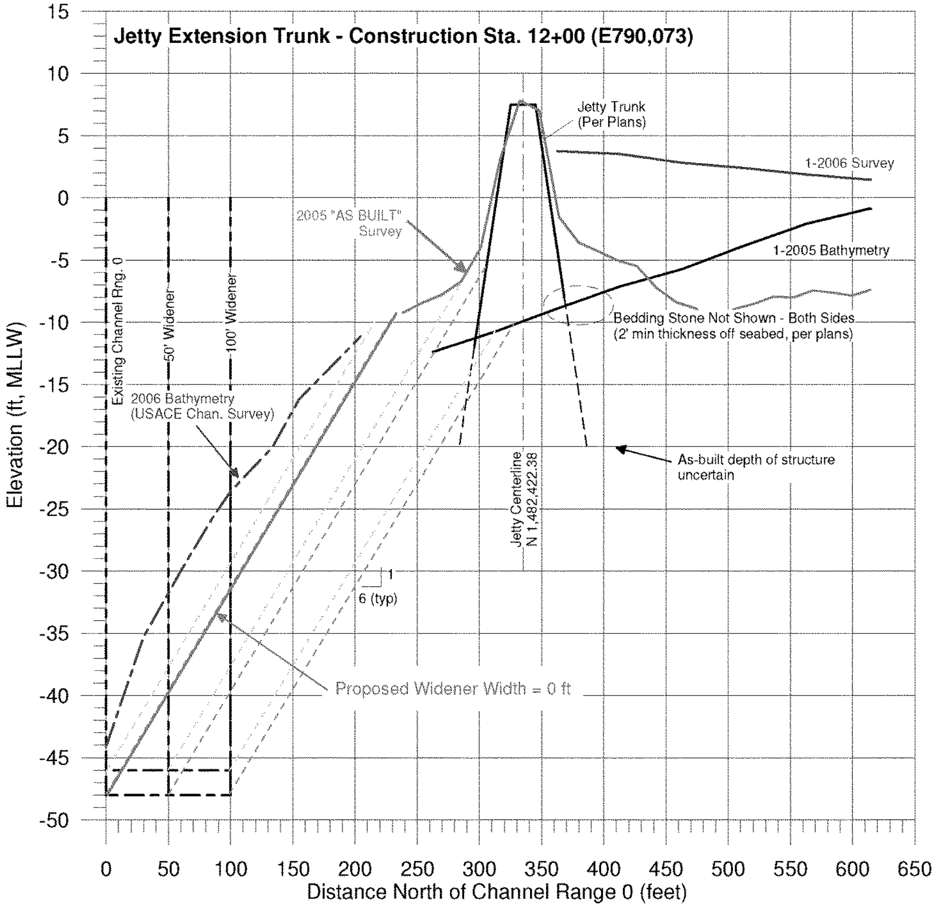


Figure 8 – Proposed widener at USACE jetty Station 12+00 relative to the north jetty – jetty position is based upon the 2005 as-built survey and construction drawings.

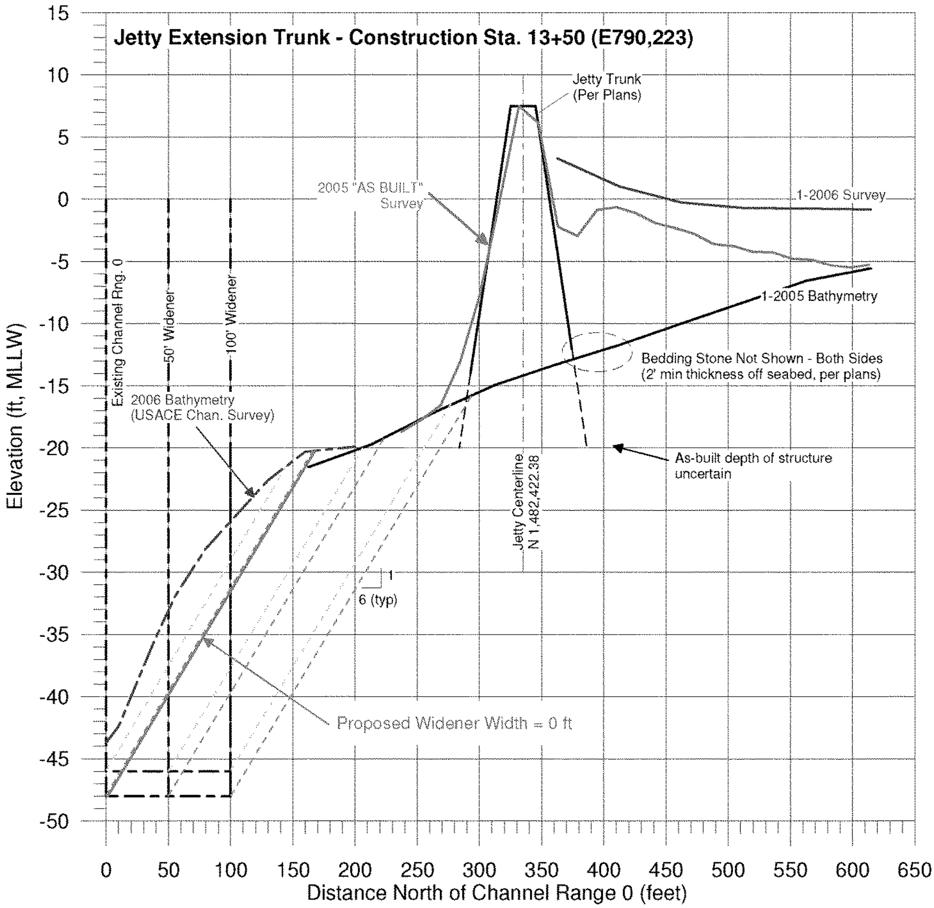


Figure 9 – Proposed widener at USACE jetty Station 13+50 relative to the north jetty – jetty position is based upon the 2005 as-built survey and construction drawings.

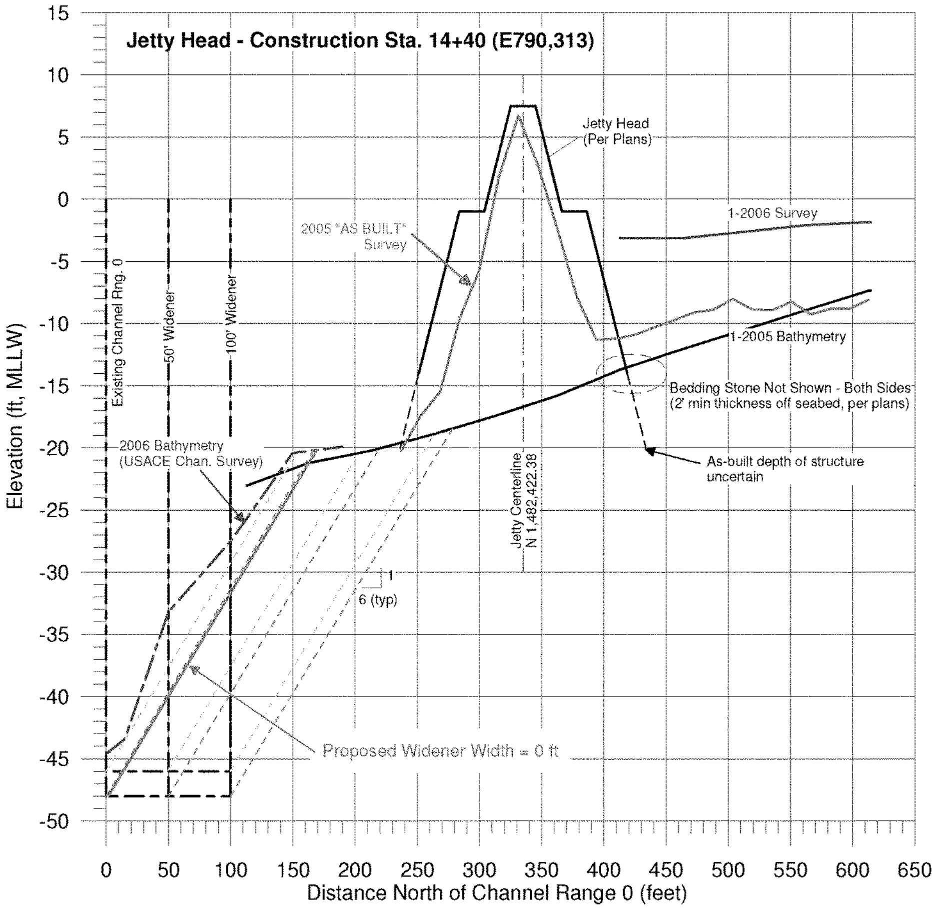
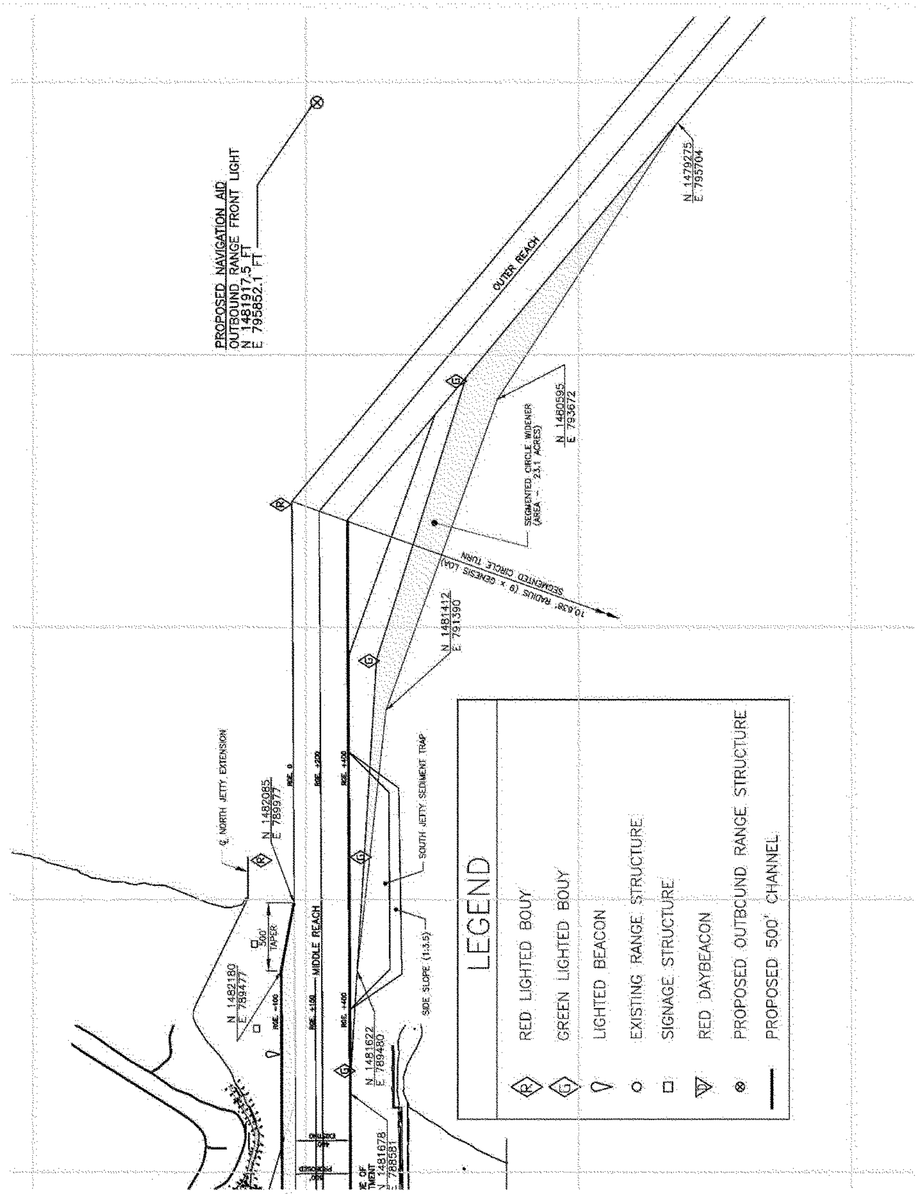


Figure 10 – Proposed widener at USACE jetty Station 14+40 relative to the north jetty – jetty position is based upon the 2005 as-built survey and construction drawings.



Attachment A: Widener configuration of preferred alternative considered in this report.

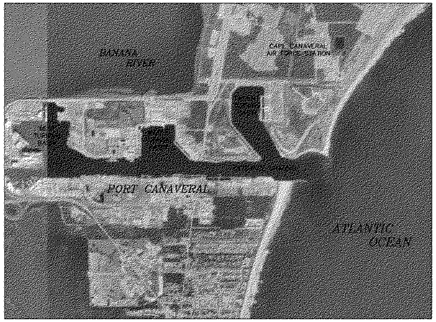
Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment H

Drawings: Surveys and Mapping

PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS



LOCATION MAP
1" INCH = 2,000 FEET

-FOR-

CH2MHILL

JUNE 14, 2007

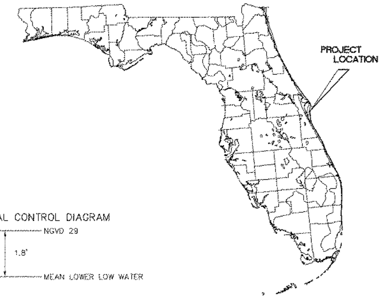
COMMISSION NUMBER: 5454.01

PREPARED BY:

MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS

8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701430
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165

1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451



VERTICAL CONTROL DIAGRAM
NGVD 29
1.8'
MEAN LOWER LOW WATER

VOLUME TABULATION

MLLW ELEV	AREAS	1	2	3	4	5	6A	6B	7	8	9A	9B	10	11	12	13	
ELEV	ACREAGE	35.1	34.4	6.2	12.3	26	6.9	3.7	46	40.3	9.7	5.9	30.6	141.5	23.1	200.6	
10.5					4966												
-13				299	349057												
-30															12714		
-35			35832	60860	416715	40028	113501	22									
-36			24321	9857	19821	22354	7733	281									
-37			30507	9994	19822	27348	9213	1216									
-38			36983	10006	19823	32603	10860	2796									
-39			42743	10009	19822	37780	11139	3785	346	5000							
-40			48994	10010	19822	40986	11189	4353	1898	18411	188732	27456	7772				
-41			54696	10010	19822	41525	11191	4741	7641	37277	15235	4174	10437				
-42			55472	10009	19822	41718	11191	5062	19730	49441	15469	4751	16292				
-43			55476	10010	19822	41842	11191	5474	34641	61280	15576	5922	24237				
-44								5957	52829	64519	15631	7439	34889	136541	349229	45643	
-45												8543		139503	35589	149111	
-46												9110		180075	35609	248977	
-47																305904	
-49																323137	
																	TOTALS
TOTAL ABOVE -13		0	0	299	354023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	354322
TOTAL BELOW -13		0	385024	140765	575291	326184	197208	33687	117085	235929	250563	67394	93527	456119	433341	1072772	4385088

Revised October 2011

MLLW	ACREAGE	55.1	34.4	6.7	22.3	26	6.9	1.7	46	40.3	9.7	5.9	30.6	141.5	23.1	200.6			
ELEV	AREAS	1	2	3	4	5	6A	6B	7	8	9A	9B	10	11	12	13	AF Berm	S Jetty ST	
10.5					4966												[illegible]		
-13				299	349057						354069	19874							
-30															[illegible]				
-35			35832	60860	416715	40028	113501	22											
-36			24321	9857	19821	22354	7733	281											
-37			30507	9994	19822	27348	9213	1216											
-38			36983	10006	19823	32603	10860	2796											
-39			42743	10009	19822	37780	11139	3785	346	[illegible]									
-40			48994	10010	19822	40986	11189	4353	1898	18411	[illegible]	[illegible]	7772						
-41			54696	10010	19822	41525	11191	4741	7641	37277	[illegible]	[illegible]	10437						
-42			55472	10009	19822	41718	11191	5062	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
-43			55476	10010	19822	41842	11191	5474	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
-44								5957	52829	64519	42275	[illegible]	[illegible]	136541	[illegible]	45643			
-45											[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	139503	[illegible]	149111			
-46												[illegible]		180075	[illegible]	248977		[illegible]	
-47												[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
-48												[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
																			TOTALS
TOTAL ABOVE -13		0	0	299	354023	0	0	0	0	0	354069	19874	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	[illegible]
TOTAL BELOW -13		0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	33687	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
MAINT (EXIST. PROJECT + OD)		[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	456119	0	[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	
DREDGING TO GRADE		0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	
DREDGING AVAILABLE OD		0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	5957	52829	[illegible]	42275	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	
TOTAL DREDGING		0	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	

AREAS 9A, 9B AND 12 CALCULATED WITH 3.5:1 SIDE SLOPES, ALL OTHER AREAS CALCULATED WITH A VERTICAL BOX CUT

PREPARED BY MORGAN & EKLUND, INC W/ ADDITIONS BY CH2MHILL & HALCROW

NOTES:
1. EXISTING PROJECT PLUS OVERDEPTH MAINTENANCE NOT INCLUDED IN QUANTITY
2. ALL AREA 9B MATERIAL TO BE DREDGED
3. AF BERM IS A QUANTITY RELOCATION; NO DISPOSAL

QTYS INCLUDED IN PROJECT COST

SURVEY NOTES:

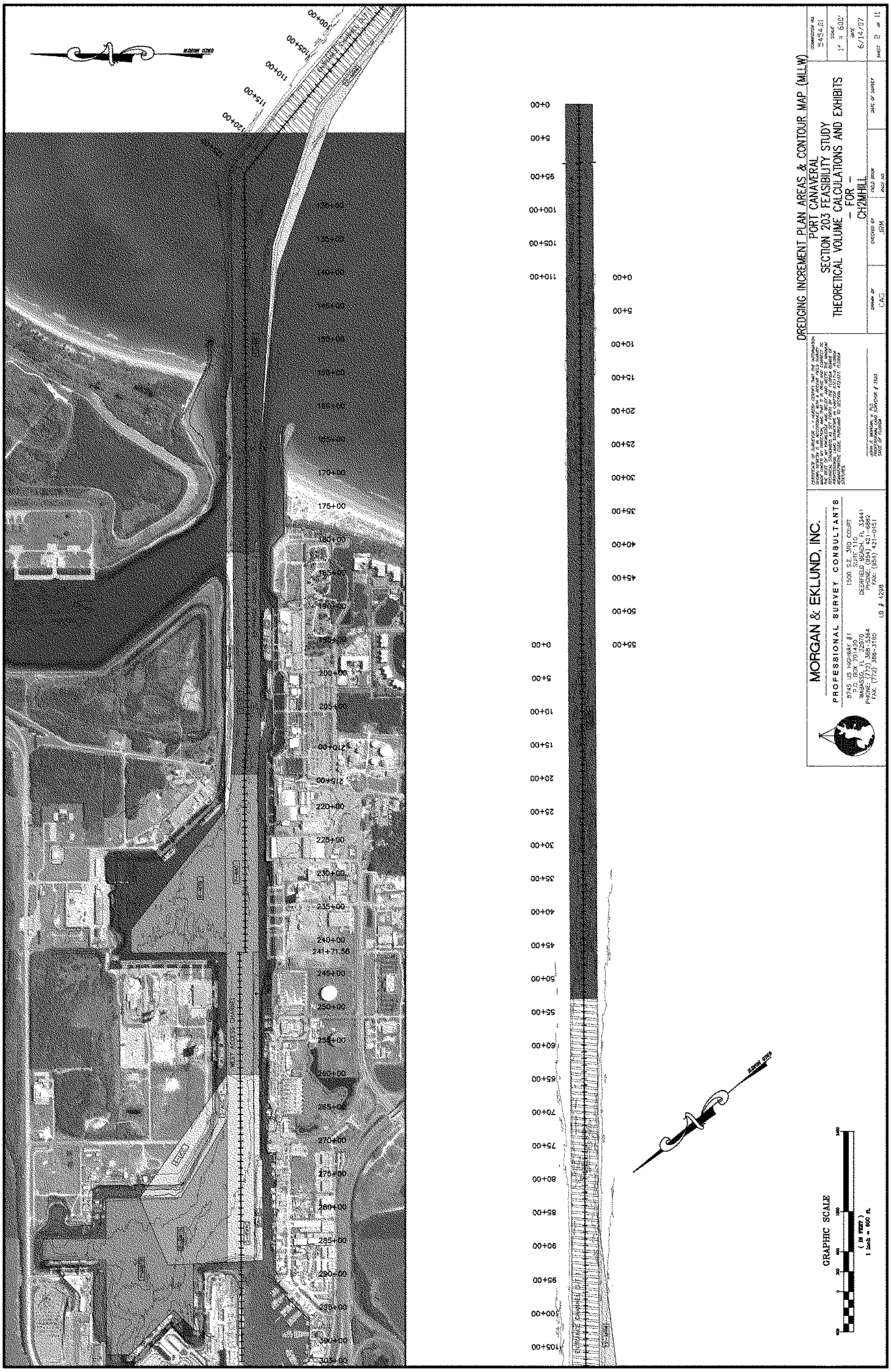
1. GRID COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN FEET, AND ARE REFERENCED TO THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83).
2. ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE IN FEET AND ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN LOWER LOW WATER, WHICH IS 1.8' BELOW THE NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929 (NGVD 29).
3. ELEVATION DATA SHOWN HEREON WERE PROVIDED BY CH2MHILL AND BASED ON DATA FROM THE US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE), THE CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY (CPA), AERIAL CARTOGRAPHICS OF AMERICA, INC. (ACA). CONTOURS AND VOLUMES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON A MOSAIC SURFACE OF THESE DATA AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED INDICATIVE OF CURRENT CONDITIONS.
4. VOLUMES WERE CALCULATED TO VARIOUS DREDGE DEPTHS IN EACH DREDGE AREA AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2. RESULTS OF THESE CUT VOLUME CALCULATIONS ARE SHOWN IN THE VOLUME TABULATION ON THIS PAGE.
5. A "NATURAL" SIDESLOPE OF 3.5:1 ON ALL CHANNELS IS DISPLAYED IN THE CROSS SECTION VIEW FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES ONLY. ALL VOLUMES WERE CALCULATED ASSUMING A "BOX-CUT" DREDGE STRAIGHT UP FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE.
6. AERIAL IMAGERY WAS FLOWN IN 2004 BY 3001, INC. FOR THE ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT AND WAS PROVIDED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION BUREAU OF SURVEYING AND MAPPING VIA THE LAND BOUNDARY INFORMATION SYSTEM WEB SITE. (www.labins.org).
7. AERIAL IMAGERY IS DISPLAYED HEREON FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. NO PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCURACY IS IMPLIED BY THIS MAP.
8. NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.
9. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS NOT LOCATED.

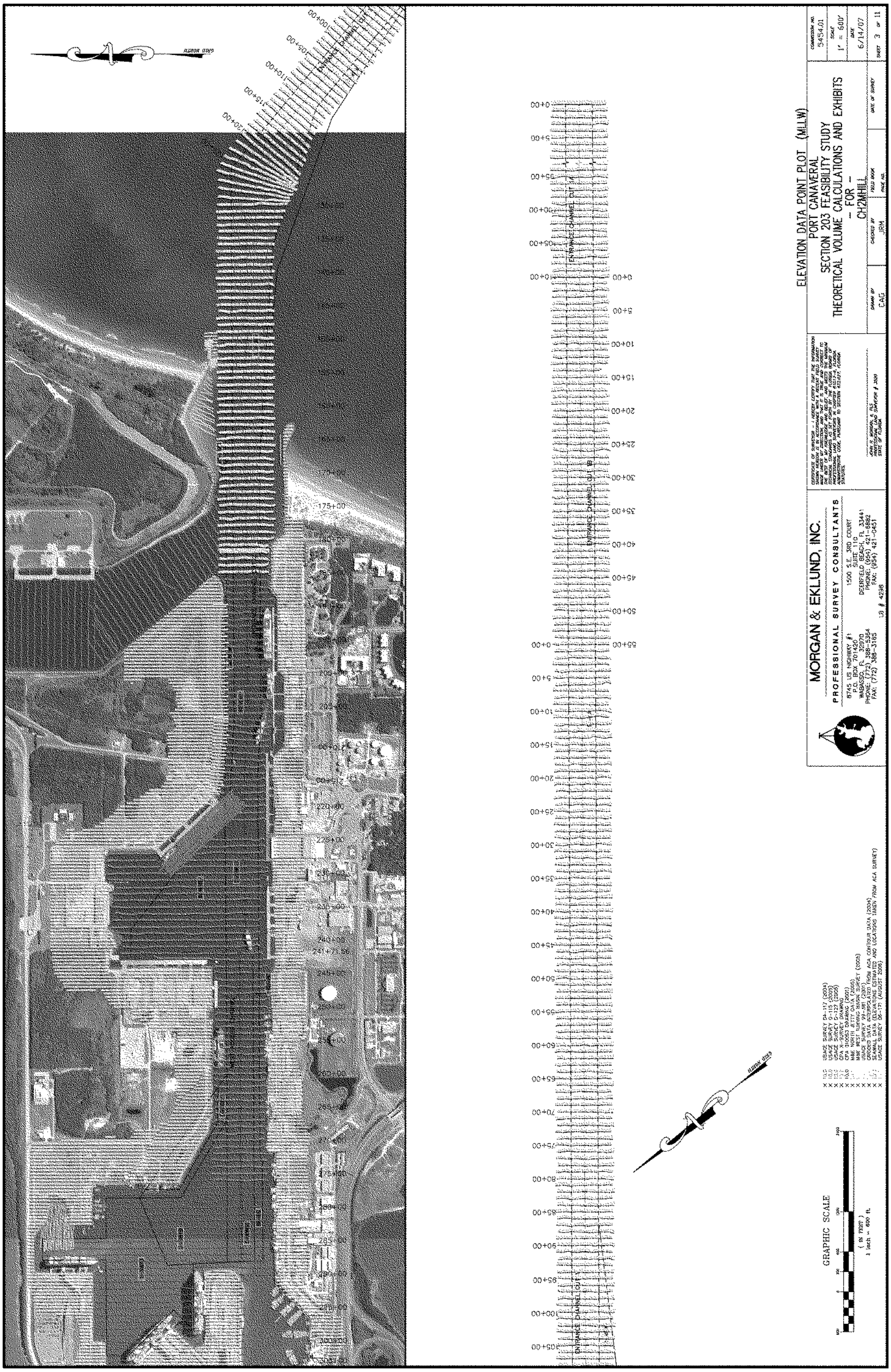
SHEET INDEX

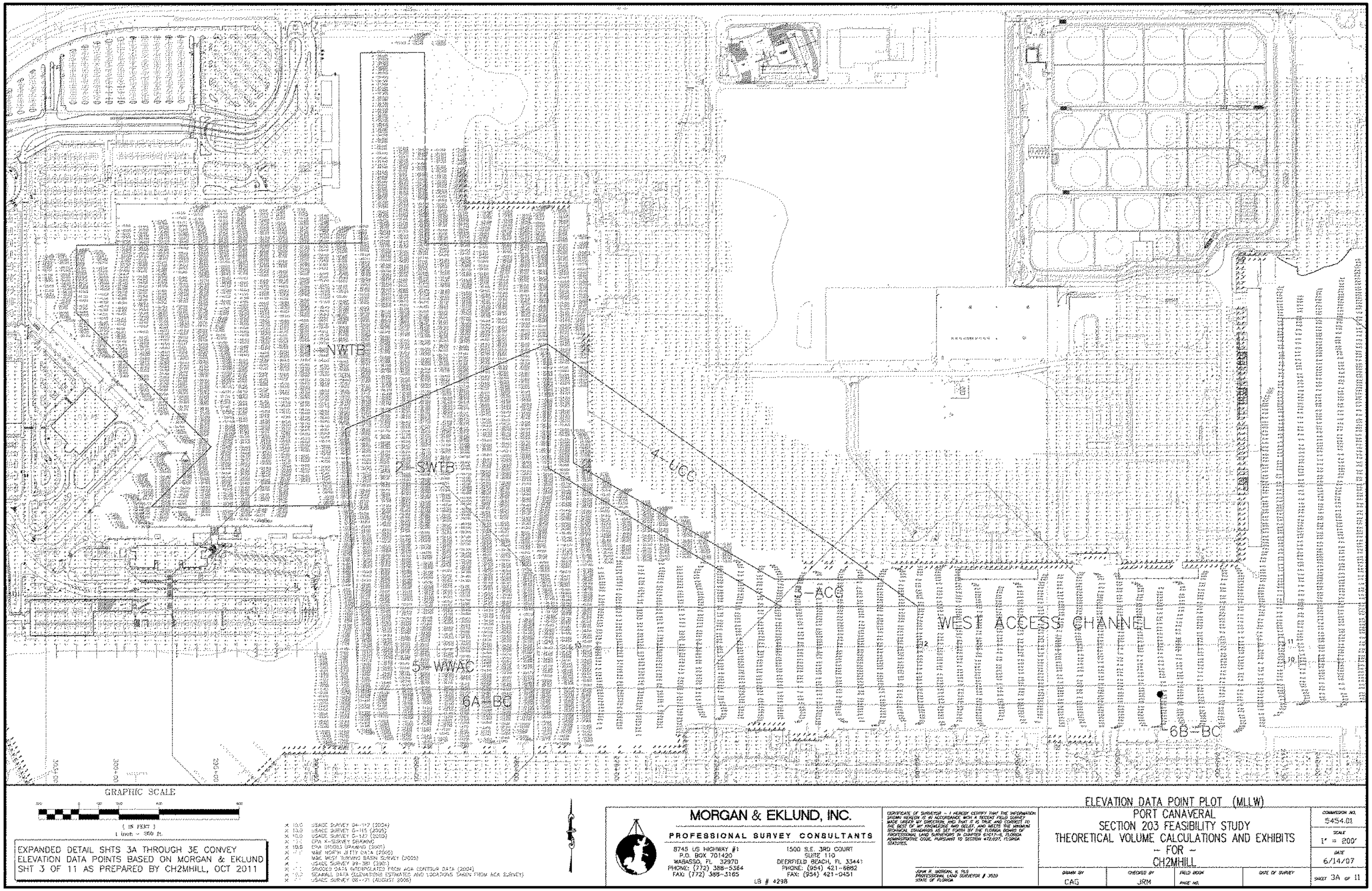
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	DREDGE AREA LAYOUT AND CONTOUR MAP
3	DATA POINT PLOT
3A - 3E	DATA POINT PLOT - EXPANDED
4 - 11	CROSS SECTION VIEW

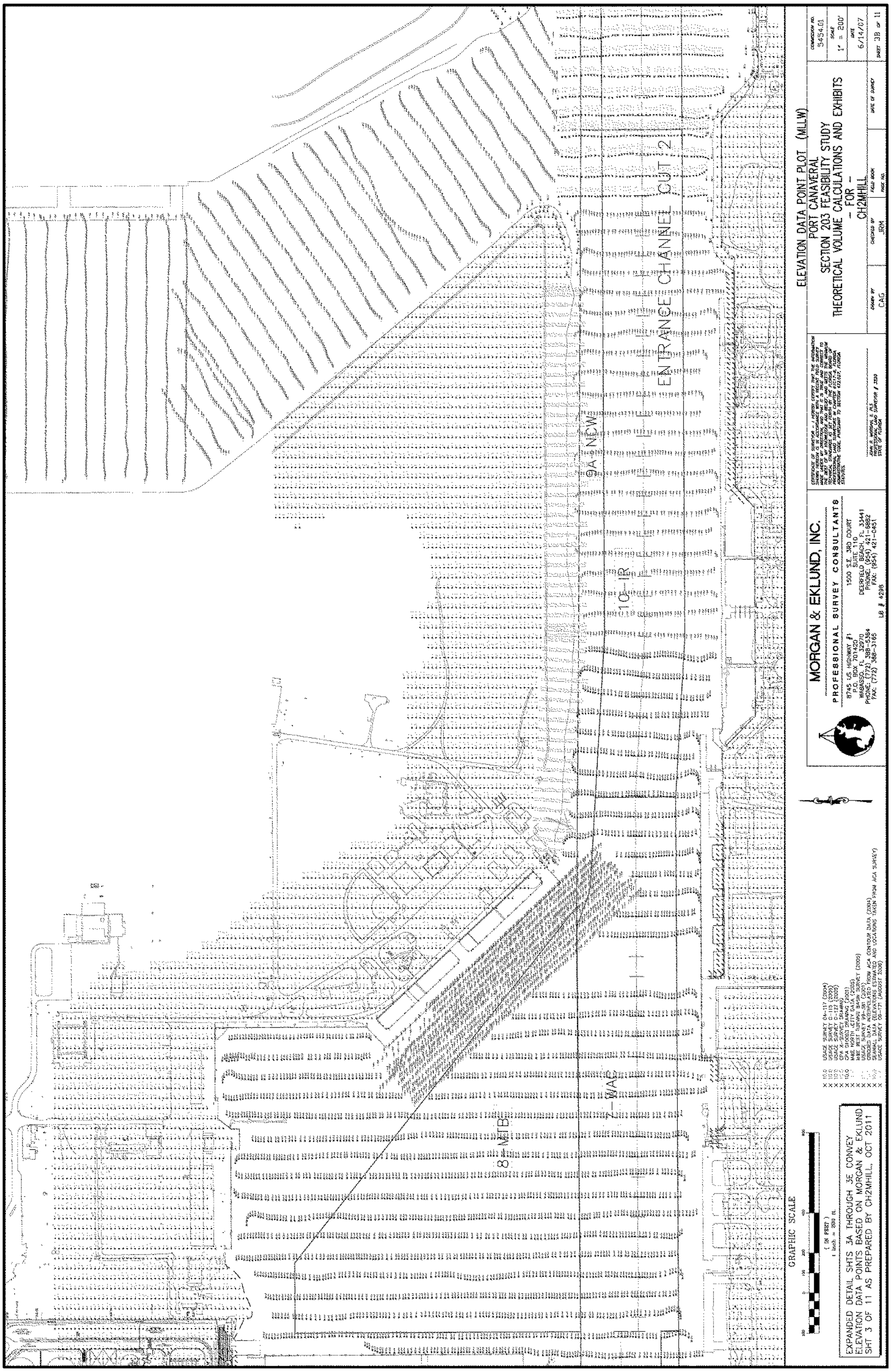
SHEET 1 OF 11

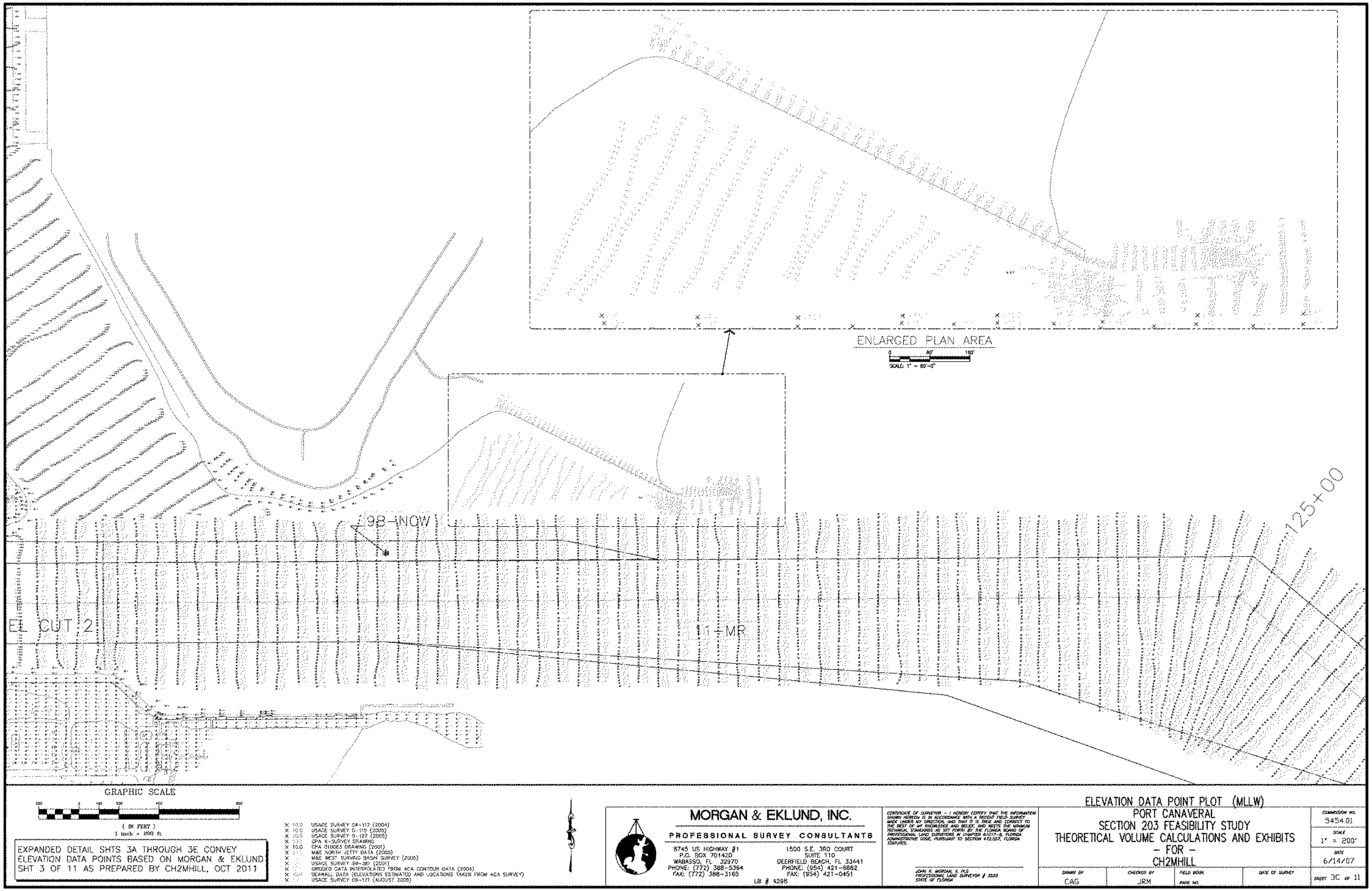
REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	OCT. 2011	UPDATES


DREDGING INCREMENT PLAN AREAS & CONTOUR MAP (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 600 ft.

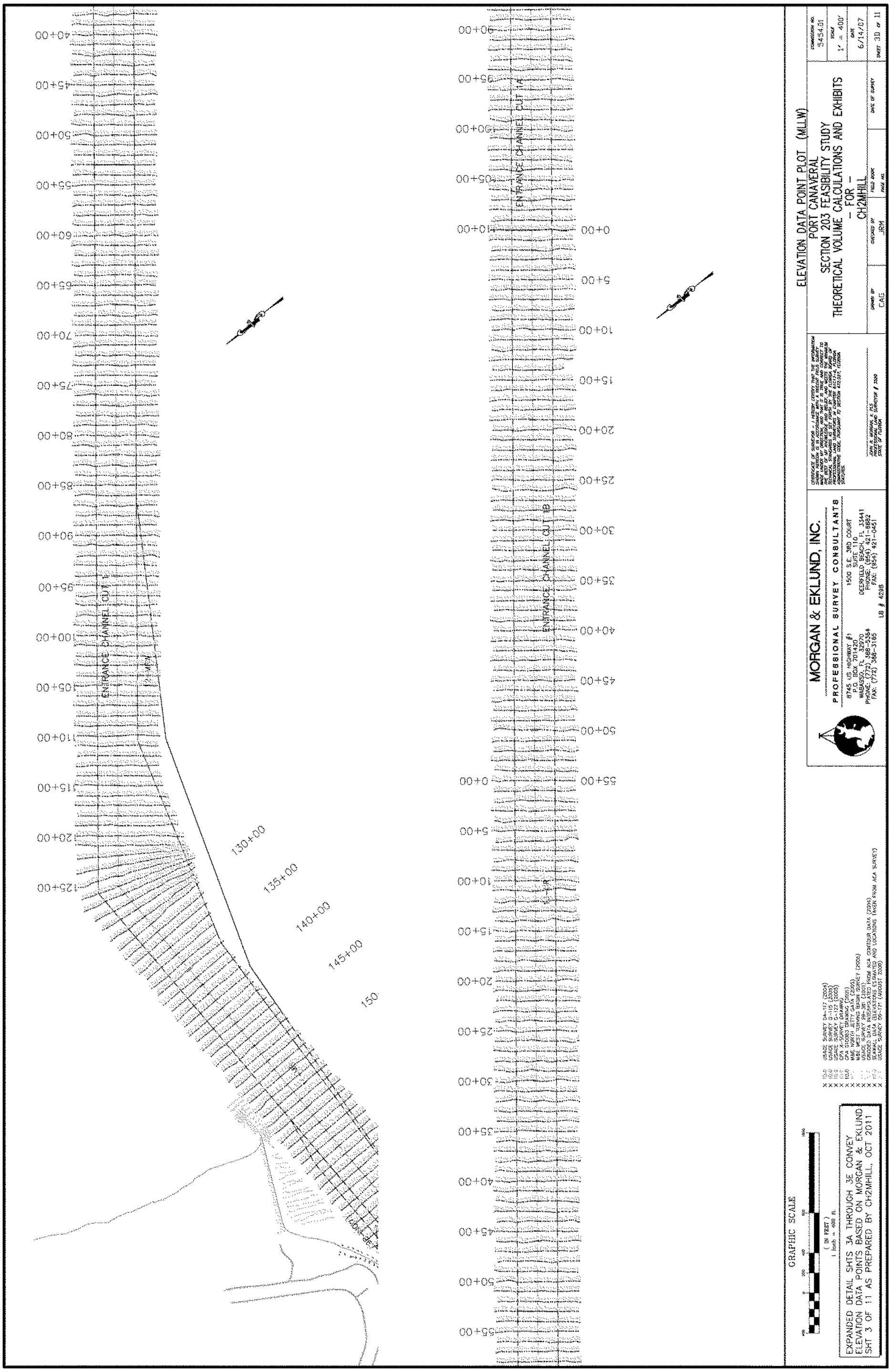

ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
-- FOR --
CH2MHILL
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4296
5454.01
1" = 600'
6/14/07
SHEET 3 OF 11
CAG
JRM
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 600 ft.
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1A
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1B

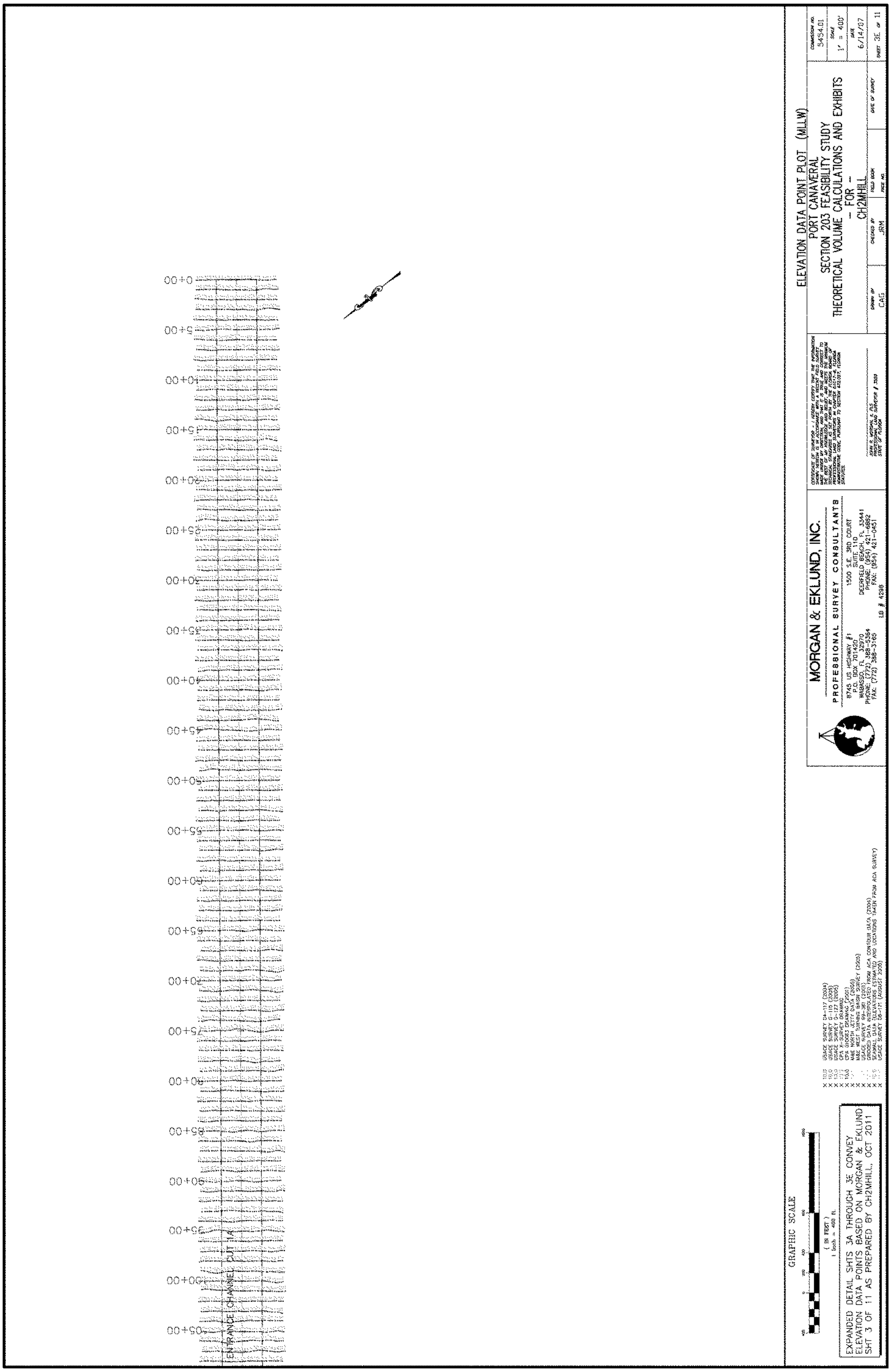

1-NWTB
2-SWTB
4-UCC
3-ACC
WEST ACCESS CHANNEL
5-WWAC
6A-BC
6B-BC
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 200 ft.
EXPANDED DETAIL SHTS 3A THROUGH 3E CONVEY
ELEVATION DATA POINTS BASED ON MORGAN & EKLUND
SHT 3 OF 11 AS PREPARED BY CH2MHILL, OCT 2011
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
~ FOR ~
CH2MHILL
DRAWN BY
CAS
CHECKED BY
JRM
FIELD BOOK
PAGE NO.
DATE OF SURVEY
COMMISSION NO.
5454.01
SCALE
1" = 200'
DATE
6/14/07
SHEET 3A OF 11

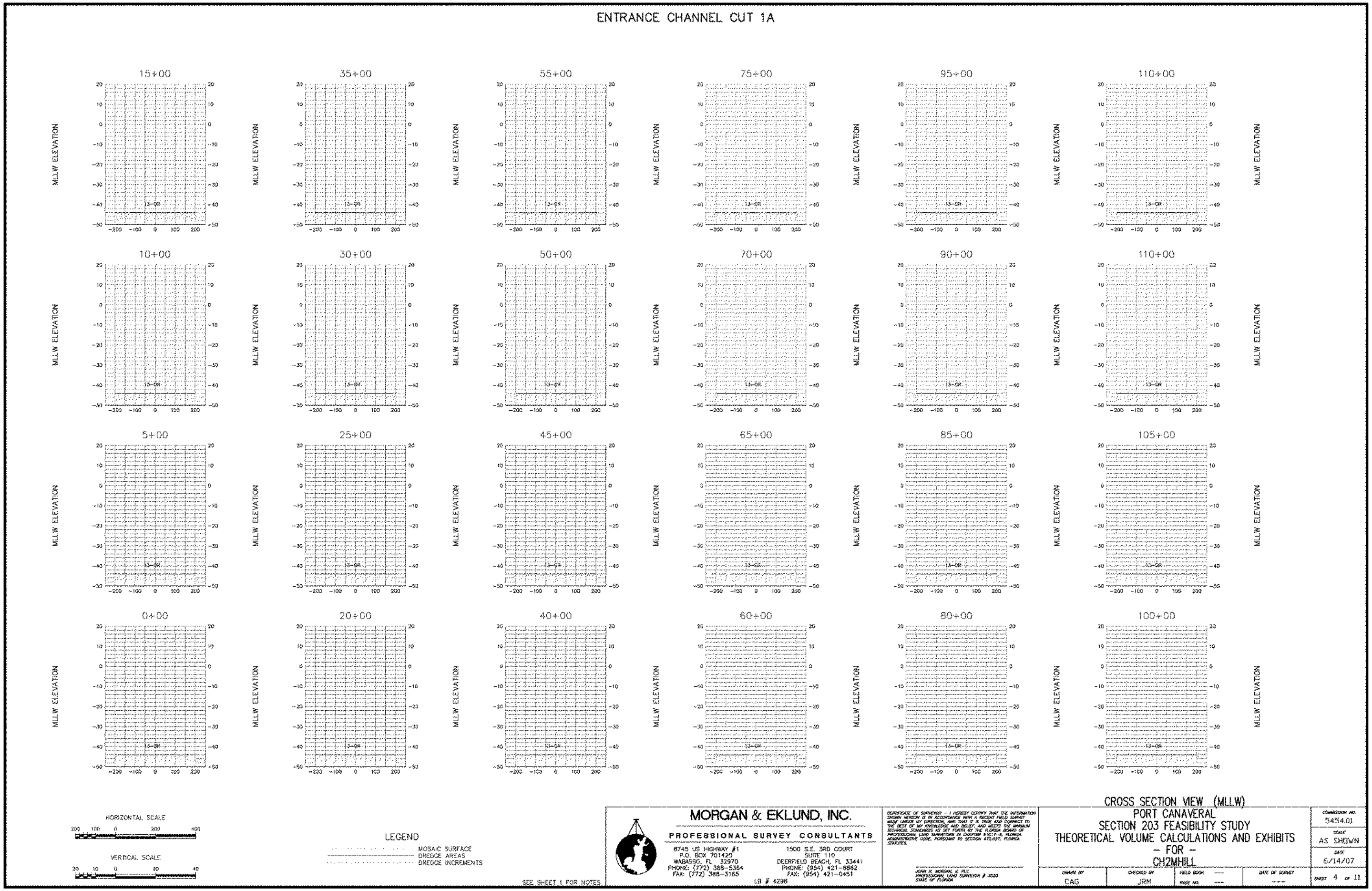

ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 2
9A-NEW
10-IR
7-WAC
8-MIB
GRAPHIC SCALE
EXPANDED DETAIL SHTS 3A THROUGH 3E CONVEY
ELEVATION DATA POINTS BASED ON MORGAN & EKLUND
SHT 3 OF 11 AS PREPARED BY CH2MHILL, OCT 2011

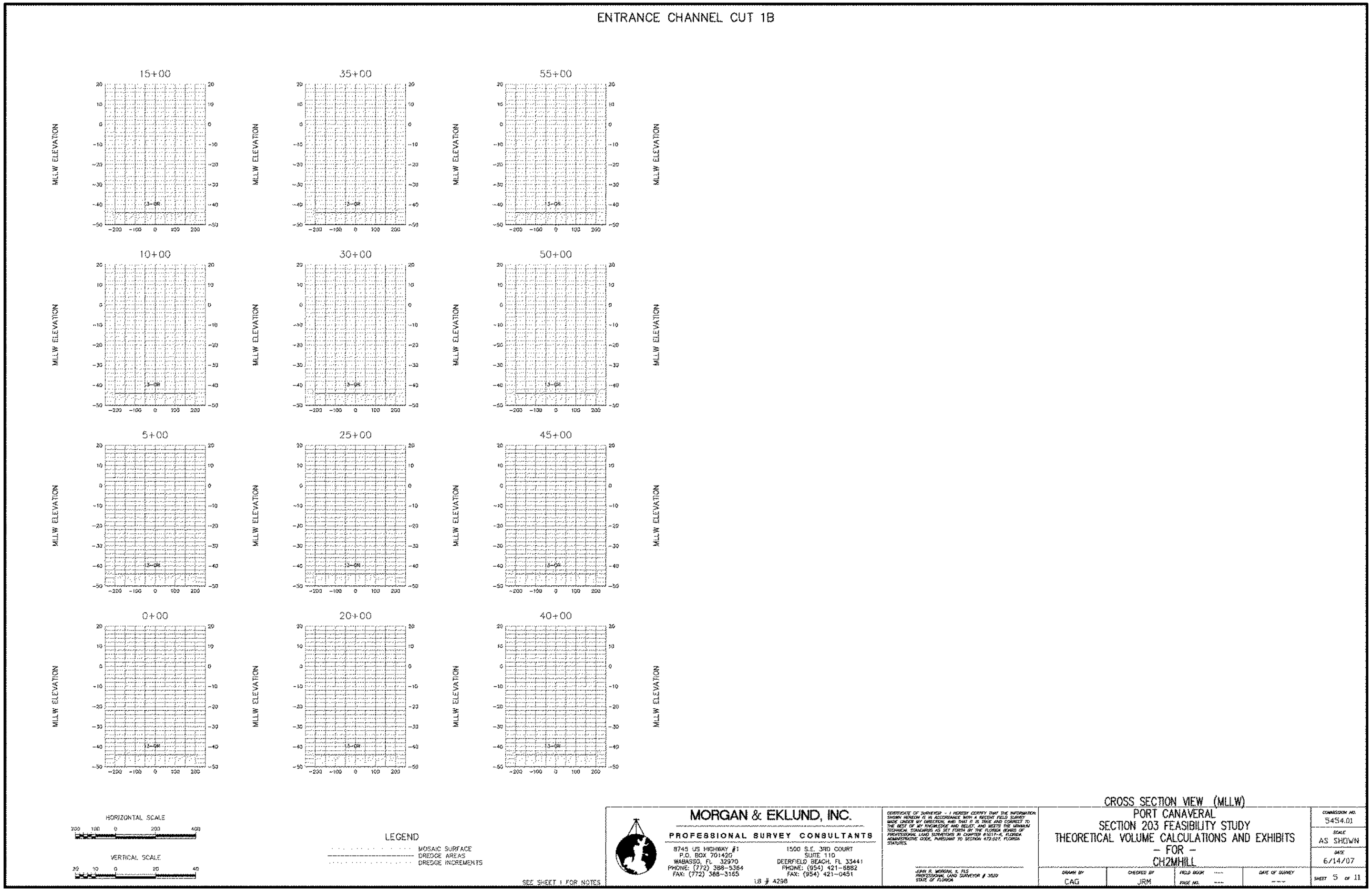


ENLARGED PLAN AREA
SCALE: 1" = 80'-0"
9B-INOW
11-MR
EL CUT 2
125+00
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
EXPANDED DETAIL SHTS 3A THROUGH 3E CONVEY ELEVATION DATA POINTS BASED ON MORGAN & EKLUND SHT 3 OF 11 AS PREPARED BY CH2MHILL, OCT 2011
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
DRAWN BY
CAG
CHECKED BY
JRM
FIELD BOOK
PAGE NO.
DATE OF SURVEY
COMMISSION NO.
5454.01
SCALE
1" = 200'
DATE
6/14/07
SHEET 3C of 11


ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
5454.01
1" = 400'
6/14/07
SHEET 3D OF 11
CAG
JRM
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 400 ft.
EXPANDED DETAIL SHTS 3A THROUGH 3E CONVEY ELEVATION DATA POINTS BASED ON MORGAN & EKLUND SHT 3 OF 11 AS PREPARED BY CH2MHILL, OCT 2011
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1A
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1B
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 2
130+00
135+00
140+00
145+00

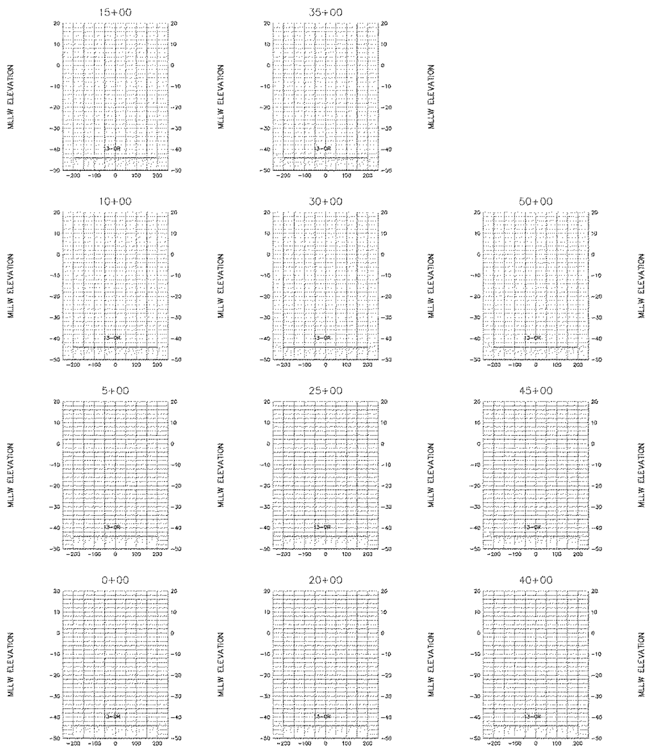

ELEVATION DATA POINT PLOT (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
5454.01
1" = 400'
6/14/07
CAG
JRM
SHEET 3E OF 11
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 400 ft.
EXPANDED DETAIL SHTS 3A THROUGH 3E CONVEY
ELEVATION DATA POINTS BASED ON MORGAN & EKLUND
SHT 3 OF 11 AS PREPARED BY CH2MHILL, OCT 2011
ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1A
0+00
5+00
10+00
15+00
20+00
25+00
30+00
35+00
40+00
45+00
50+00
55+00
60+00
65+00
70+00
75+00
80+00
85+00
90+00
95+00
100+00
105+00


ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1A
15+00
35+00
55+00
75+00
95+00
110+00
10+00
30+00
50+00
70+00
90+00
110+00
5+00
25+00
45+00
65+00
85+00
105+00
0+00
20+00
40+00
60+00
80+00
100+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
SHEET 4 of 11



ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1B
15+00
35+00
55+00
10+00
30+00
50+00
5+00
25+00
45+00
0+00
20+00
40+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
CAG
JRM
SHEET 5 OF 11

ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1



HORIZONTAL SCALE 200 100 0 200 400

VERTICAL SCALE 20 10 0 20 40

LEGEND

MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS

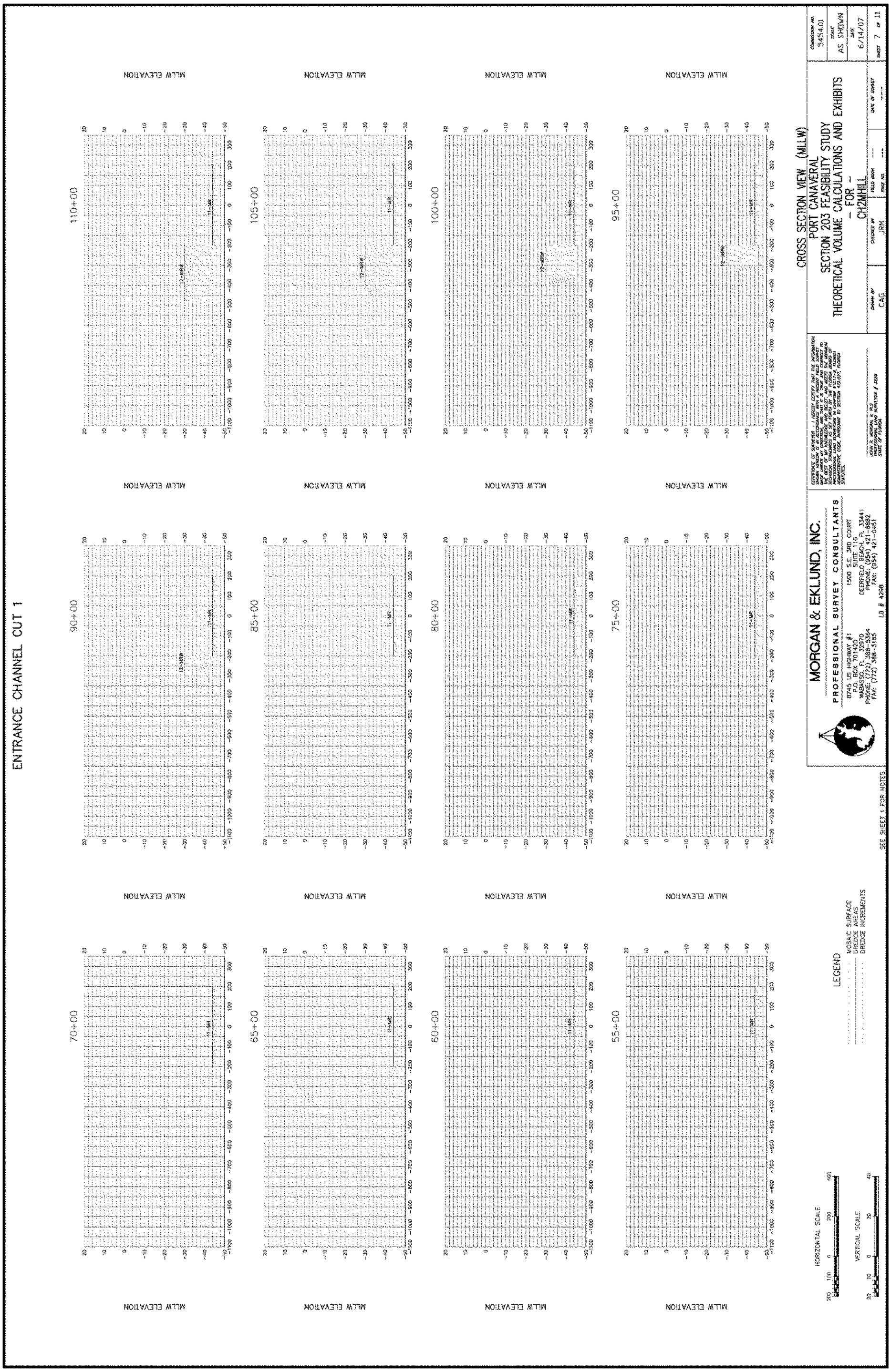
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES

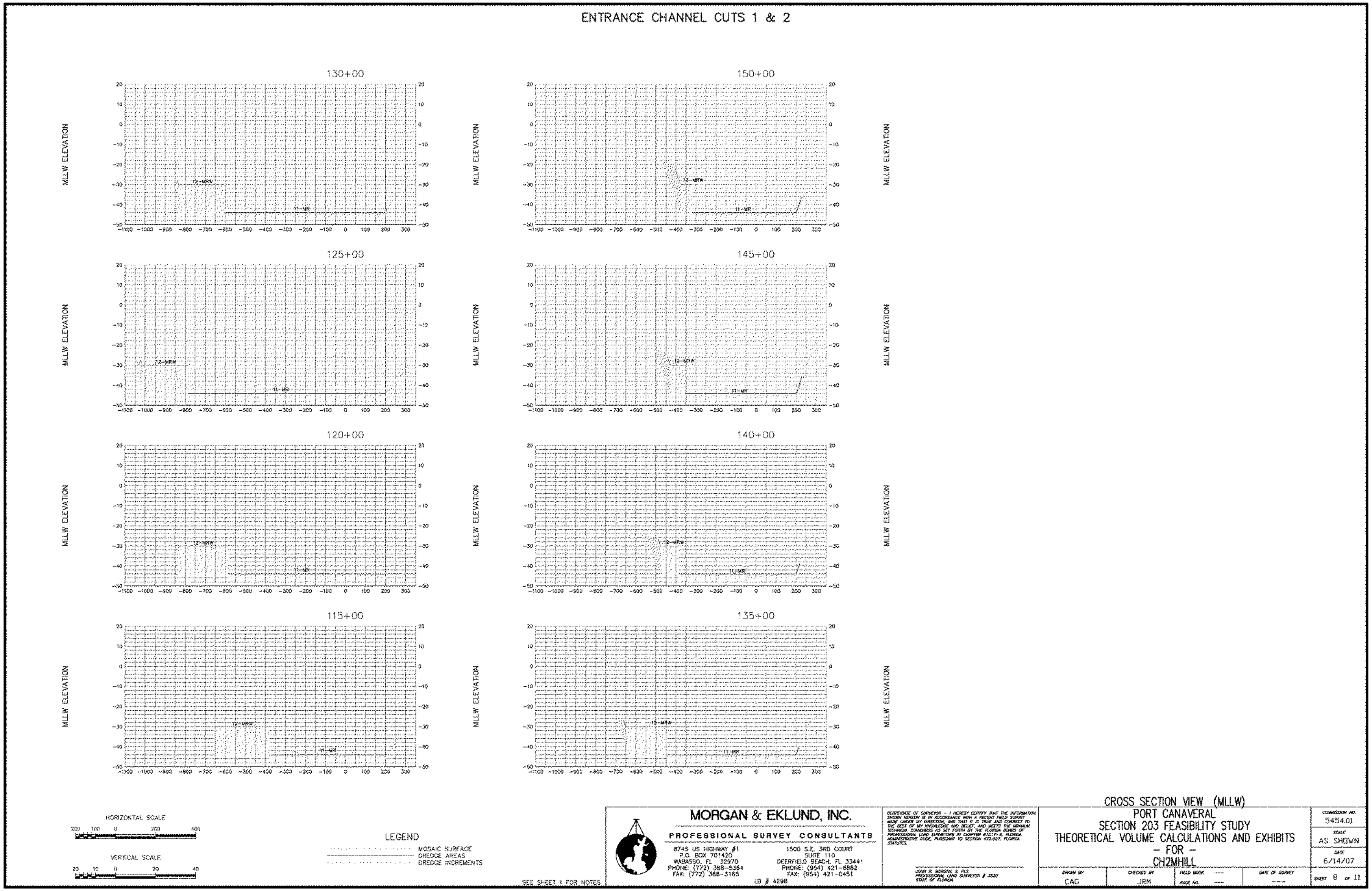
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1, P.O. BOX 701420, WABASSO, FL 32970, PHONE: (772) 388-5364, FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT, SUITE 110, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441, PHONE: (954) 421-6882, FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298

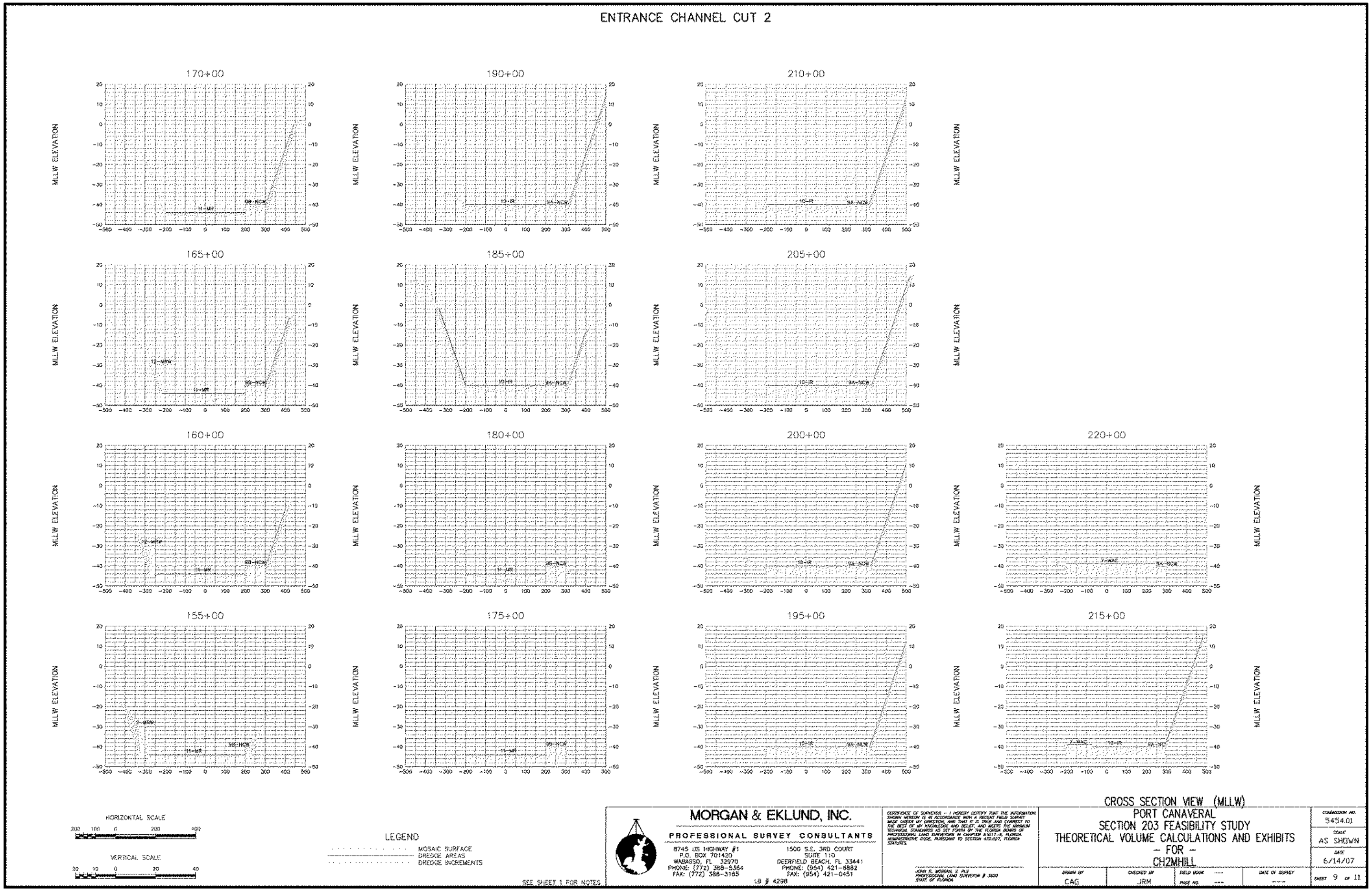
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL

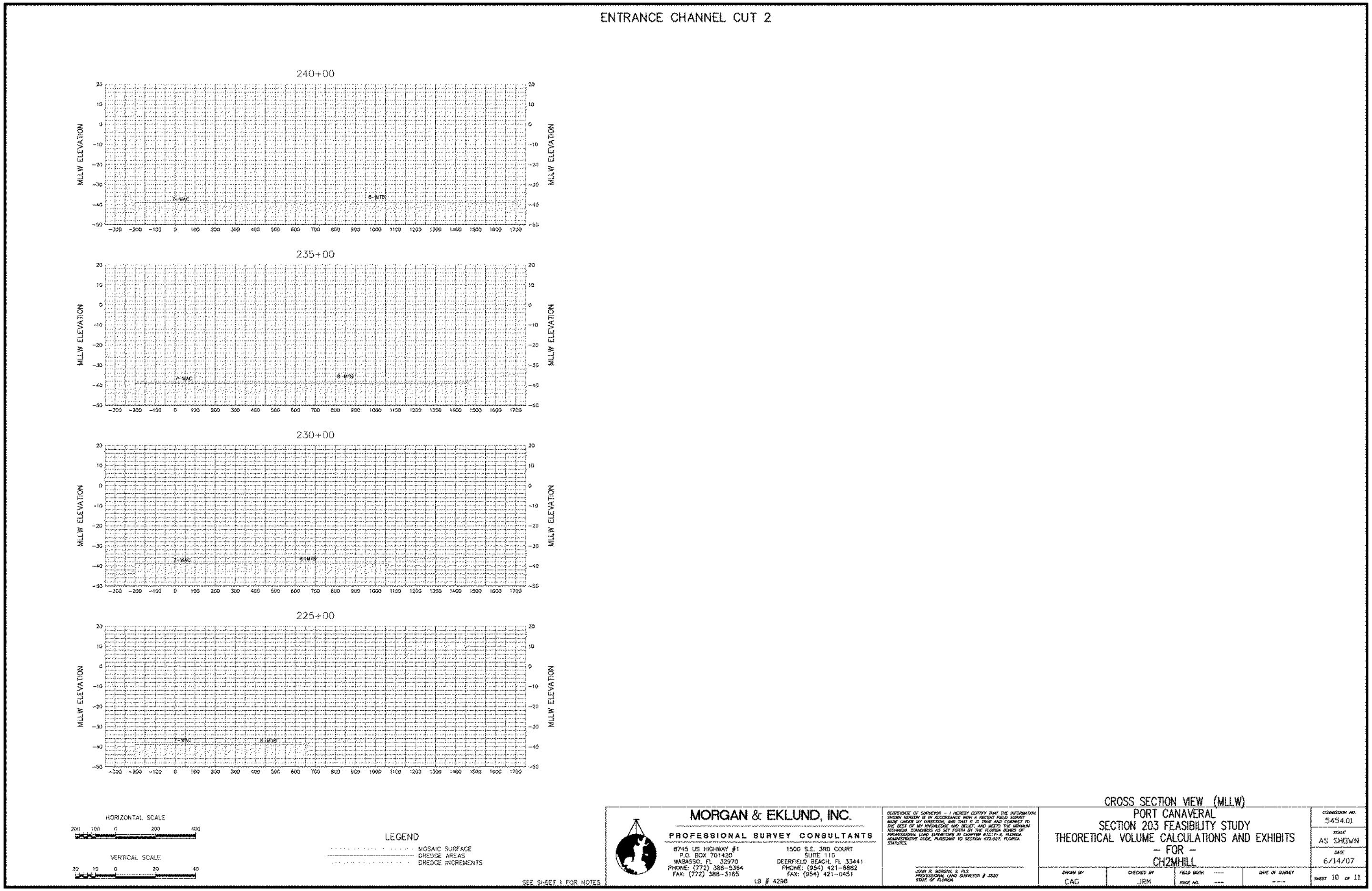
COMMISSION NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
5454.01	AS SHOWN	6/14/07	6 of 11

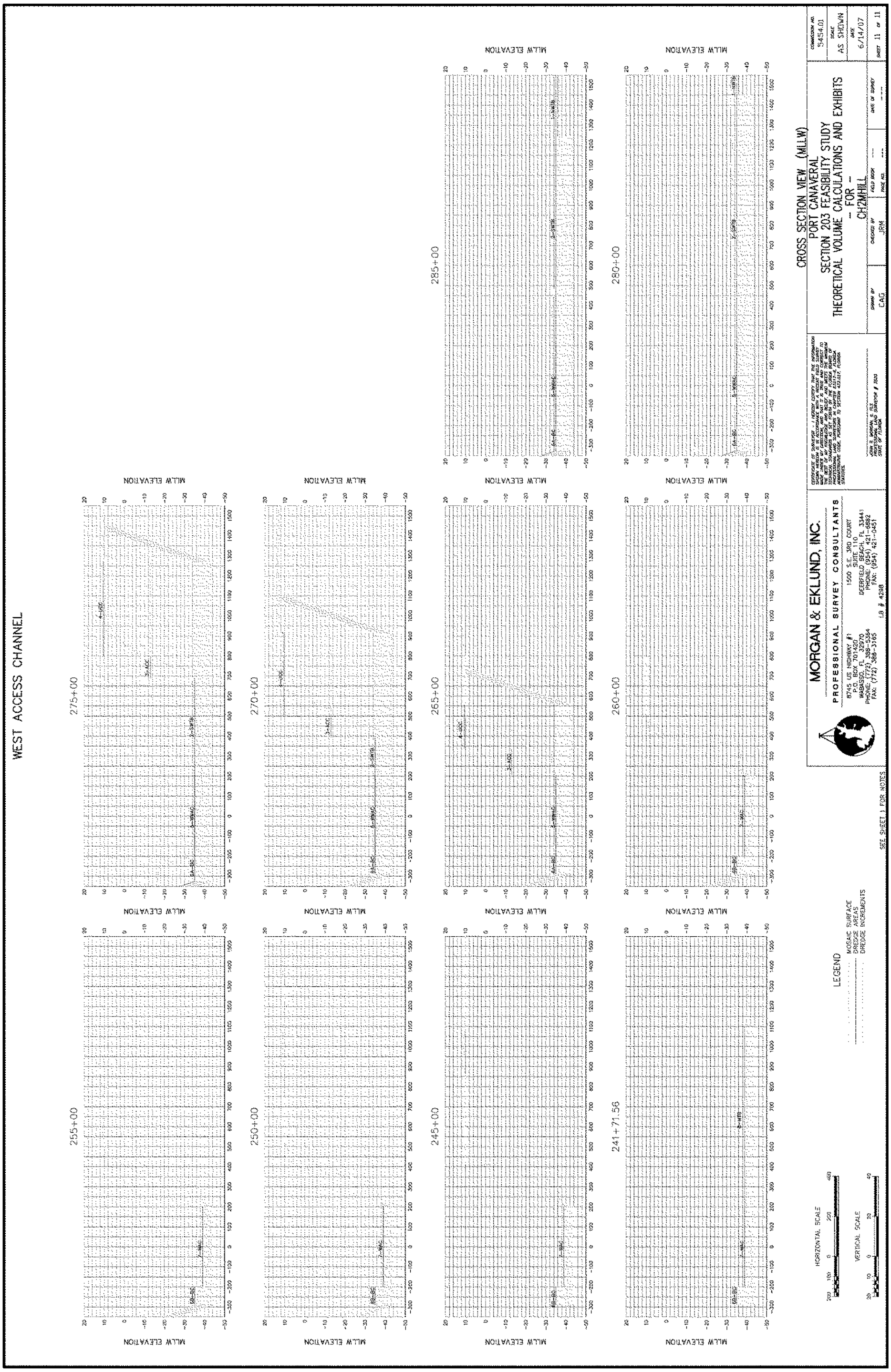
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
CAG	JRM

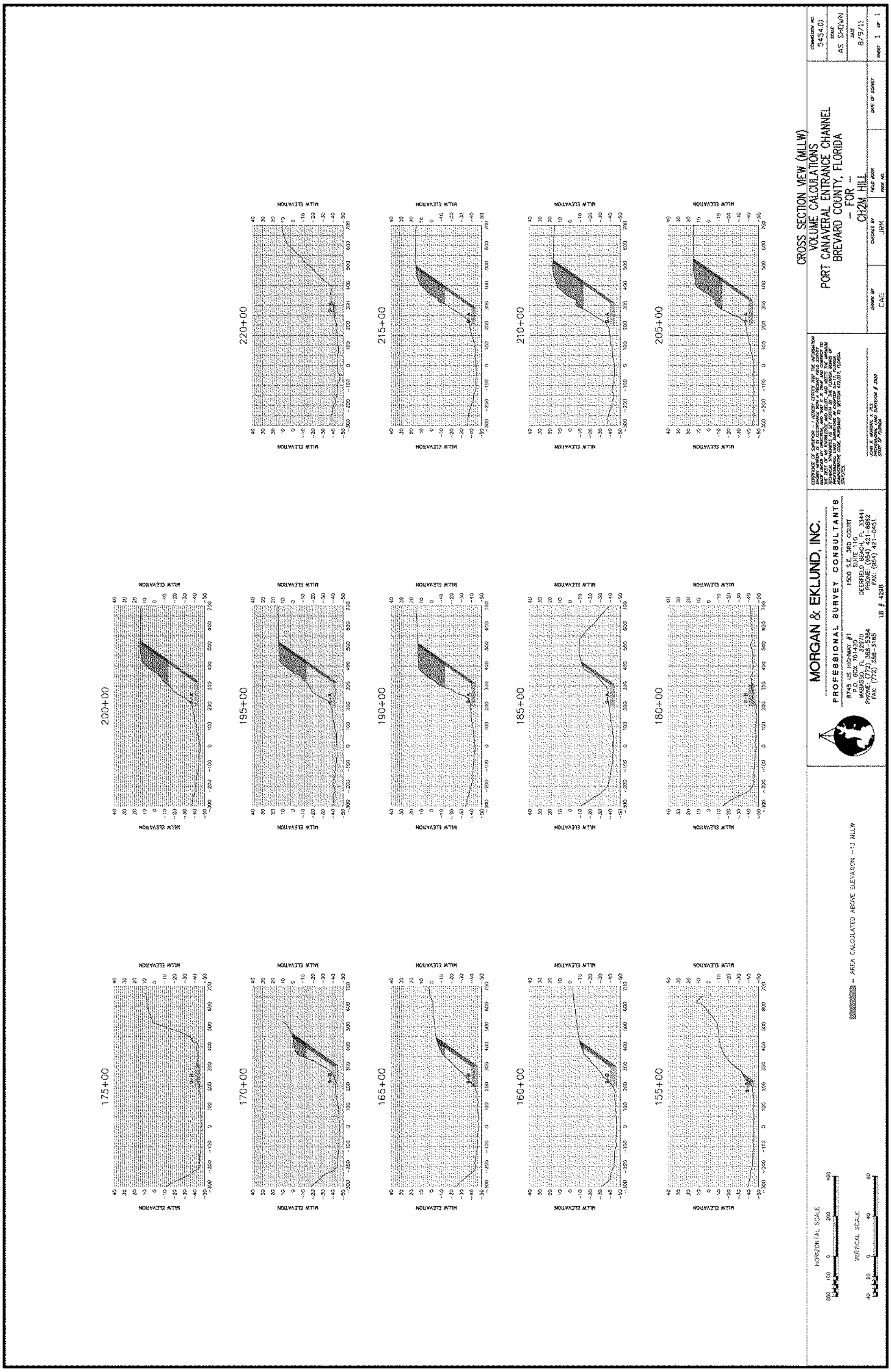

ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 1
110+00
105+00
100+00
95+00
90+00
85+00
80+00
75+00
70+00
65+00
60+00
55+00
MLLW ELEVATION
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
6745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 10
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-0882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
7 of 11

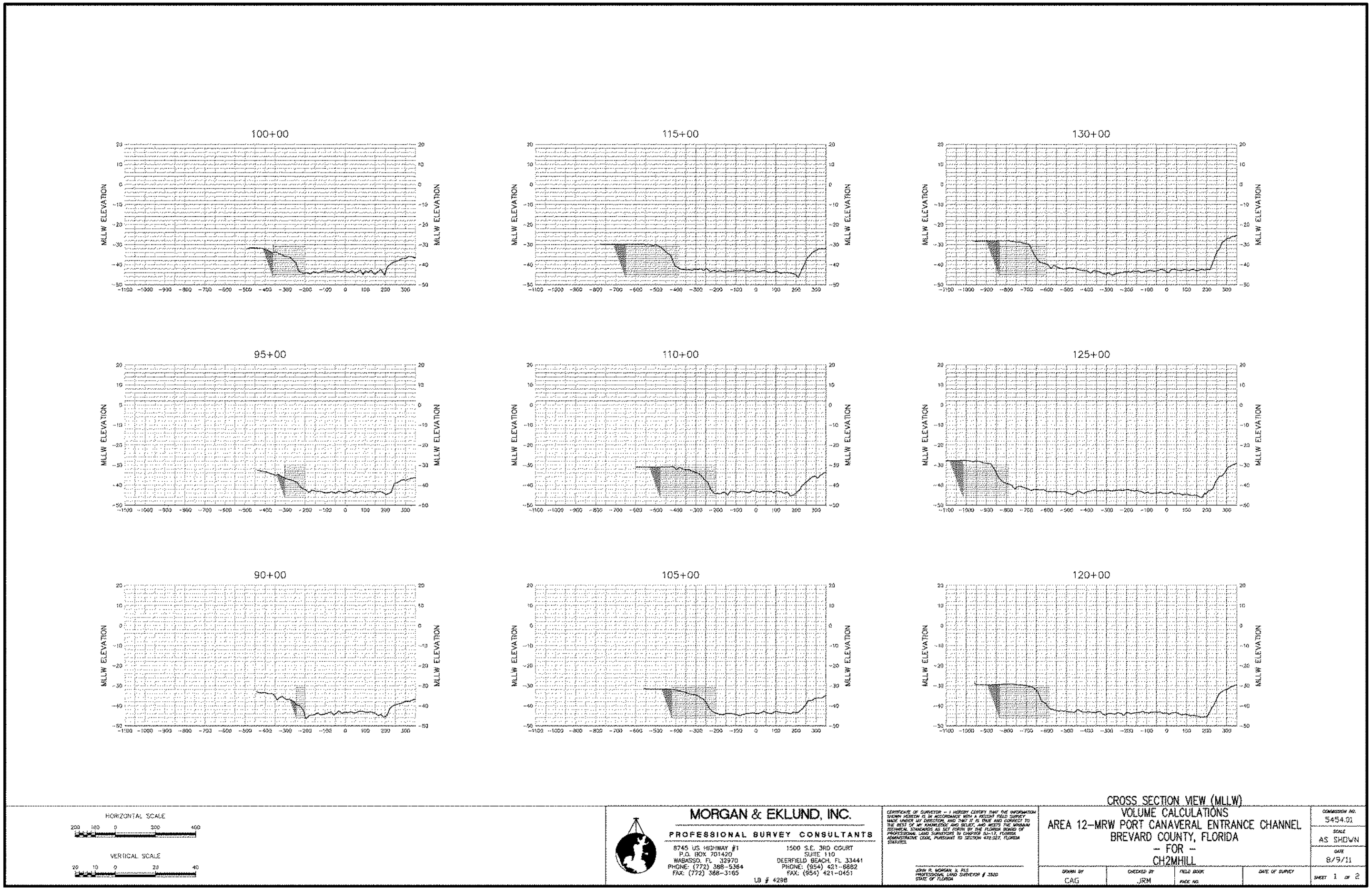

ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUTS 1 & 2
130+00
150+00
125+00
145+00
120+00
140+00
115+00
135+00
MLLW ELEVATION
12-MRW
11-MR
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
SHEET 8 of 11

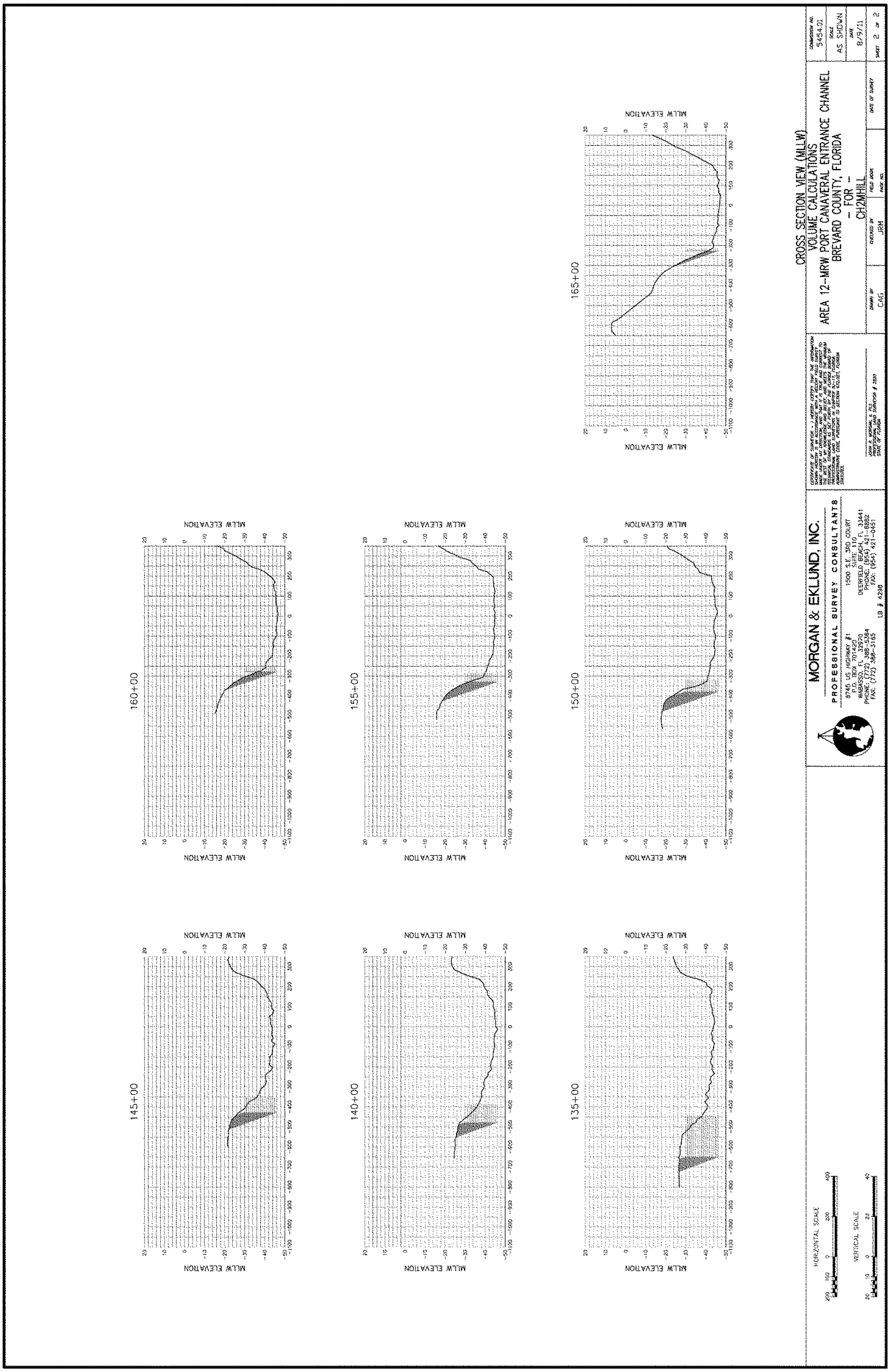

ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 2
170+00
190+00
210+00
165+00
185+00
205+00
160+00
180+00
200+00
220+00
155+00
175+00
195+00
215+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
9 of 11


ENTRANCE CHANNEL CUT 2
240+00
235+00
230+00
225+00
MLLW ELEVATION
7-WAC
8-MTB
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
6745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
SHEET 10 OF 11


WEST ACCESS CHANNEL
255+00
275+00
250+00
270+00
245+00
265+00
285+00
241+71.56
260+00
280+00
MLLW ELEVATION
LEGEND
MOSAIC SURFACE
DREDGE AREAS
DREDGE INCREMENTS
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
SEE SHEET 1 FOR NOTES
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
PORT CANAVERAL
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
THEORETICAL VOLUME CALCULATIONS AND EXHIBITS
– FOR –
CH2MHILL
5454.01
AS SHOWN
6/14/07
CAG
JRM


175+00
170+00
165+00
160+00
155+00
200+00
195+00
190+00
185+00
180+00
220+00
215+00
210+00
205+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
= AREA CALCULATED ABOVE ELEVATION -43 MLLW
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
VOLUME CALCULATIONS
PORT CANAVERAL ENTRANCE CHANNEL
BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
– FOR –
CH2M HILL
DRAWN BY
CAC
CHECKED BY
JRM
FIELD BOOK
PAGE NO.
DATE OF SURVEY
COMMISSION NO.
5454.01
SCALE
AS SHOWN
DATE
8/9/11
SHEET 1 OF 1


100+00
115+00
130+00
95+00
110+00
125+00
90+00
105+00
120+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
VOLUME CALCULATIONS
AREA 12-MRW PORT CANAVERAL ENTRANCE CHANNEL
BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
CAG
JRM
5454.01
AS SHOWN
8/9/11
SHEET 1 OF 2


145+00
160+00
140+00
155+00
135+00
150+00
165+00
MLLW ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE
MORGAN & EKLUND, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY CONSULTANTS
8745 US HIGHWAY #1
P.O. BOX 701420
WABASSO, FL 32970
PHONE: (772) 388-5364
FAX: (772) 388-3165
1500 S.E. 3RD COURT
SUITE 110
DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33441
PHONE: (954) 421-6882
FAX: (954) 421-0451
LB # 4298
CROSS SECTION VIEW (MLLW)
VOLUME CALCULATIONS
AREA 12-MRW PORT CANAVERAL ENTRANCE CHANNEL
BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
- FOR -
CH2MHILL
5454.01
AS SHOWN
8/9/11
CAG
JRM

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment I

Geotechnical Report

Section 203 Study
Navigation Improvements
Entrance Channel, Access Channels,
and West Turning Basin
Geotechnical Data Report
Port Canaveral Harbor, Florida

Prepared by

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

July 3, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

1 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Introduction

The Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) is conducting a feasibility study of potential navigation improvements of the existing Federal Navigation Channel, widening the Seaward Turn, Middle and Inner Reach and the West Turning Basin Channel. The location of the prospective improvements is presented in Figure 1. The potential improvements include:

- Dredging the entrance to the Outer Reach of the Federal Navigation Channel to a depth of 44 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth - Cuts 1, 1A and 1B.
- Dredging the Canaveral Pilots Widener Southwest of the Civil Widener at the Seaward Turn to a depth of 41 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth - Cut CPW.
- Widening the Middle Reach of the Federal Navigation Channel by 100 feet to the north to a total width of 500 feet and dredge to a depth of 44 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth - Cut 2.
- Widening the Inner Reach by up to 100 feet to the north to a total width of up to 500 feet and dredge to a depth of 41 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth - Cut 3.
- Widening the West Access Channel by up to 100 feet to the south to a total width of up to 500 feet and dredge to a depth of 41 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth.
- Widening the turning circle in the West Turning Basin to 1,725 feet, including removal of an approximately 400 foot wide section of the existing corner to the North of the entrance and dredging to a depth of 41 feet, with a 2-foot allowable overdepth - Cut WTB.

The objective of this study is to provide geotechnical data and an engineering assessment to enable the CPA to determine the feasibility of the potential navigation improvements from a geotechnical engineering point of view.

1.2 Scope

The scope of this study includes collecting, reviewing and summarizing geotechnical information from previous studies within the vicinity of the subject project, conducting landside and marine side field exploration program in locations with limited available geotechnical information, performing laboratory testing for soil classification and performing limited engineering analyses to evaluate the stability of slopes and existing bulkhead walls.

The information provided in this section encompasses the geotechnical field investigations relevant to this project. The investigations consist of borings with the associated boring logs and laboratory data presented in sections 3.2 and 3.3, respectively. A character of materials paragraph is included to provide a comprehensive description of the materials utilizing both recent and historical knowledge of the project area. Also included in this section are definitions of terms and boring log notes, which provide additional explanation of the boring logs and drilling techniques.

Items discussed in the character of materials paragraph may not appear explicitly on the test boring logs. Based on historic knowledge of the project area, the character of materials paragraph includes items that supplement the data documented by the test boring logs. When reviewing test boring logs, use all data on the logs, including the materials description, legend, and blow counts. When evaluating the subsurface conditions, use all data, including the character of materials paragraph and test boring logs.

Any questions that pertain to the information provided in this section should be addressed to Mr. Mohamad Al-Hawaree, P.E., Ardaman & Associates, Inc. at (407) 855-3860.

2 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS

2.1 Regional Geology

Canaveral Harbor is located within the barrier islands between the Atlantic Ocean and the Banana River, in central Brevard County, in the Coastal Lowlands physiographic unit. The regional geology of Brevard County for the Quaternary and upper Tertiary Systems range in age from Recent to Pleistocene to Miocene Age sediments. The Recent to Pleistocene Age sediments are undifferentiated and cover the entire county and consist of unconsolidated quartz sands with beds of sandy coquina. These sediments occur at land surface and range in thickness from 20 feet in the St. Johns River valley to over 100 feet in the coastal ridge area. These deposits lie conformably with the sediments of the Upper Miocene/Pliocene sediments. The Miocene/Pliocene sediments are comprised of unconsolidated beds of quartz sands, shells, clay, and calcareous clay. These sediments vary in thickness (20-90 feet) throughout the county, and have an overall trend to thicken to the southeast.

The Hawthorn Formation of Miocene Age, lies unconformably below the Upper Miocene/Pliocene sediments that underlie all of Brevard County. The sediments of the Hawthorn Formation are composed of greenish gray, calcareous clay; sandy, phosphatic limestone; black and brown phosphorite; and light green to white phosphatic radiolarian clay. Its formational contact may occur at depths of approximately 50 to 100 feet below land surface and may be as thin as 10 feet in the north and thicken to approximately 220 feet in the south.

2.2 Materials Encountered

Historically, areas within Port Canaveral have been dredged several times and dredged material was used to form portions of what is today Port Canaveral. Some of the materials shown on the test boring logs may have been removed by previous dredging. New materials deposited at these locations are expected to be similar to the descriptions in the boring logs. Elevations of the newly deposited material are shown on the channel survey.

A cohesionless layer of clay and silt commonly found in this area is held in suspension at the bottom of the channels and basins. This layer varies in thickness and becomes denser with depth. In addition, debris is commonly found in the channel and along loading docks, i.e., tires, ropes, cables, cement blocks, boulders, pilings, etc.

The location of the materials and areas of cuts are presented in Figures 1 through 8.

2.2.1 Channel Cuts 1, 1A and 1B - Outer Reach

The materials in Channel Cuts 1, 1A and 1B are shoal deposits that have formed since the areas were last dredged. Historically these shoals have consisted primarily of sandy-silt and clay, with occasional thin layers of silty/clayey fine quartz sands and trace of shell. The deposits are semi-cohesive and have a consistency that ranges from soft to firm and generally have high plasticity.

2.2.2 Channel Cut 2 and Widener - Middle Reach

The materials to be excavated in Cut 2 (up to the Trident Access Channel) and the widener are shoal deposits that have formed since the areas were last dredged. Historically, these shoals have consisted of silt, clay, poorly-graded fine quartz sand, and silty-sand with trace amounts of shell. The deposits are semi-cohesive, have a consistency that ranges from soft to firm and have high plasticity.

2.2.3 Canaveral Pilots Channel Widener

The materials to be excavated for the Canaveral Pilots Widener consist of soft to firm silts and clays with occasional fine poorly-graded quartz sand and silty-sand with trace amounts of shell. The deposits are semi-cohesive and have a consistency that ranges from soft to firm and have a high plasticity. Adjacent dredging for the Civil Works Widener may have removed some material shown in the test boring logs.

2.2.4 Channel Cut 3, Middle Turning Basin Channel and West Access Channel

The materials within Cut 3, the Middle Turning Basin Channel and the West Access Channel (WAC) consist primarily of soft to firm silts, clays, and fine to medium poorly-graded silty-quartz sands. The WAC has higher percentages of silt and sand than Cut 3. The sand, randomly dispersed in both channels, can be found in the form of thin layers, or mixed with silt and clays. In the WAC, the floor of the channel is occasionally lined with a sandstone layer. Gravel and cobbles may be found in this area. The dike material on the north side of Cut 3 consists of fine to medium poorly- graded quartz sands. Additional material that forms the foundation of the dike consists of dredged soft to firm silty sands, dense medium poorly-graded quartz sands, soft clay, soft sandy clays and natural firm silty sands, all with trace amounts of shell.

2.2.5 West Turning Basin Channel

The materials within the West Turning Basin Channel consist primarily of soft to firm silts, fine to medium poorly-graded silty quartz sands, occasional soft thin clay layers, and a trace of shell. The bottom of the excavated basin may have minor amounts of gravel-to-cobble sized rock fragments that were left from past dredging events. The materials behind the existing seawall in the southeast corner of the West Turning Basin that are to be removed consist of soft to firm silty sands, clayey sands, sandy clays, fine poorly-graded quartz sand, soft clay layers and trace amounts of shell.

3 FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM

3.1 Definitions

Terms commonly used in the boring logs shall be defined as:

Banded - Rock from 0.02 to 0.1-foot thick.
Carbonate - Soil component that reacts with HCl of an indeterminate origin (shell, rock, etc.).
Cavity - Voids greater than the diameter of the core.
Decomposed - Applicable to saprolitic rock; rock is essentially reduced to a soil with a relic rock texture; can be molded or crumbled by hand.
Dense - Equivalent to SPT N-value of 30 to 50.
Fill - Material that has been placed by man, described with all soil characteristics.
Firm - Thumb will indent soil about 1/4 inch (6 mm).
Hard - Soil that can be indented with difficulty by thumbnail or rock that is difficult to scratch with knife (cannot be pitted with a geology hammer but can be chipped with moderate blows of the hammer).
Highly Weathered - Entire rock section is discolored; alteration is greater than 50%; some areas of slightly weathered rock are present; some minerals are leached away; retains only a fraction of its original strength (wet strength usually lower than dry strength).
Incompetent - Rock that disintegrates while coring; weak.
Indurated - Rock or soil hardened or consolidated by pressure or cementation. Very difficult to break by hand.
Layer - Rock or soil with thickness of 6 inches or less.
Laminated - Alternating layers of varying material or color with layers less than 6 mm thick.
Lens - A geologic deposit of variable thickness, which disappears laterally in all directions and cannot be correlated to adjacent borings.
Massive Bedded - Rock over 3-foot thick.
Moderately Hard - Rock that can be scratched easily with a knife; cannot be scratched with fingernail (can be pitted with moderate blows of geology hammer).
Moderately Weathered - Discoloration is evident; rock surface is pitted and altered, with alterations penetrating well below rock surfaces; 10% to 50% of the rock is altered; strength is noticeably less than unweathered rock.
Pitted - Rock with voids 0.03 (1 mm) to 0.02-foot (6 mm) diameter.
Poorly-Indurated - See semi-indurated.
Rock - A naturally occurring substance composed of one or more minerals bound together. This geologic term includes a range of engineering properties: strength, hardness, permeability, weathering, and discontinuity. These properties are noted or can be inferred from the boring logs as blow counts, penetration rate, RQD, hardness, etc.
Seam - Rock or soil with average thickness of 2 to 3 inches.
Semi-Indurated - Rock or soil with a lesser degree of hardening or consolidation by pressure or cementation. Crumbles with little effort by hand.
Shell - Material composed of predominantly (>75%) coarse-grained sand to gravel-sized whole or broken shell.
Slightly Weathered - Rock with superficial discoloration, alteration and/or discoloration along discontinuities; less than 10% of the rock volume is altered; strength is essentially unaffected.

Soft - Thumb will penetrate soil about 1 inch (25 mm).
Thick Bedded - Rock from 1 to 3-foot thick.
Thin Bedded - Rock from 0.1 to 0.3-foot thick.
Unweathered - Rock with no evidence of any mechanical or chemical alteration.
Very Hard - Rock that cannot be scratched with a knife (chips can be broken off only with heavy blows of the geology hammer).
Vuggy - Rock with voids 0.02 foot (6 mm) to the diameter of the core.

3.2 Boring Log Notes

Borings TH-1 through TH-8 were driven using the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) procedure with a 140 lb. hammer with a 30-inch drop using a 2.0-foot split spoon (1 3/8-inch I.D. and 2-inch O.D.) until refusal was encountered. Refusal is defined as a total of 50 blows of the hammer within any 6-inch increment, a total of 100 blows of the hammer within any 1-foot increment, or no observed advance of the sampler after 10 successive blows of the hammer. When refusal was encountered, the borings were continued with a 4-inch x 5 ½-inch diameter core barrel until the rate of penetration indicated softer material, at which point the SPT procedure was resumed. The procedures for conducting SPT borings and obtaining samples are presented in Appendix 1.

3.3 Summary of Field Investigations

The table below summarizes the field investigation conducted for this project. The individual SPT Boring Logs are presented in Appendix 2. The locations of these borings are presented in Figures 3 and 4.

Table 1. Borings Drilled for this Project

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Location	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing					
1524	TH-1	AAI	793859	1480514	-32	21	-53	CPW	Sep-06
1525	TH-2	AAI	791859	1482208	-26	24	-50	CUT 2	Sep-06
1526	TH-3	AAI	788494	1482165	-25.5	25.5	-51	CUT 2	Sep-06
1527	TH-4	AAI	792886	1481002	-31	21	-52	CPW	Sep-06
1528	TH-5	AAI	790820	1482198	-33	18	-51	CUT 2	Sep-06
1529	TH-6	AAI	786895	1482196	-34.2	16.5	-50.7	CUT 3	Sep-06
1530	TH-7	AAI	784870	1482595	20	80	-60	DIKE	Nov-06
1531	TH-8	AAI	786305	1482510	40	100	-60	DIKE	Nov-06

ABBREVIATIONS: AAI Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
CPW Canaveral Pilots Widener

3.4 Summary of Index Testing Data

The table below summarizes the index testing conducted for this project. The laboratory test results are also summarized together with plots of particle size sieve analyses in Appendix 2.

Table 2. Index Testing Conducted for this Project

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1524	TH-1	-32	-41	Clay, fat, medium plasticity, soft, mostly clay, little silt, trace shell, trace fine-gravel sized shell, moist, stratified, gray (CH).	0	68	68	43
		-41	-48	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, gray (CH).	2	58	74	21
1525	TH-2	-26	-34.5	Sand, clayey, medium plasticity, very soft, mostly sand, some clay, little silt, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (SC).	0	66	47	30
		-34.5	-38	Sand, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized sand, little silt, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM).	0	57	49	-
		-38	-40	Clay, lean, medium plasticity, soft, mostly clay, little silt, thin layers of fine grained SM, gray (CL).	2	74	91	-
		-40	-50	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, gray (CH).	4	73	92	-
1526	TH-3	-25.5	-32	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace fine to medium-grained sand-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM).	24	23	7	-
		-32	-39	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, stratified, organic odor, dark gray (SP-SM).	10	26	8	-

Table 2. Index Testing Conducted for this Project (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1526	TH-3	-39	-51	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, occasional thin layers of medium and coarse grained SP, gray (CH).	4	78	95	-
1527	TH-4	-31	-40	Clay, lean, medium plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, little silt, trace fine-grained sand-sized sand, trace angular fine-grained sand-sized shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CL).	0	68	64	-
		-40	-52	Clay, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CH).	0	104	94	68
1528	TH-5	-33	-41	Sand, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized sand, little silt, trace shell, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM).	0	48	21	-
		-41	-44	Clay, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CH).	0	100	59	-
		-44	-47	Sand, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM).	0	67	53	-
1529	TH-6	-34.2	-40.7	Sand, silty, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (SM).	5	32	14	-
		-40.7	-50.7	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, occassional thin layers of fine-grained SP, gray (CH).	5	60	90	53

Table 2. Index Testing Conducted for this Project (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1530	TH-7	20	15	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, dry, homogeneous, brown (SP).	23	28	-	-
		15	4	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, wet, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM).	7	33	26	-
		4	3.5	Clay, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH).	5	41	44	-
		3.5	-2	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM).	12	29	-	-
		-2	-36	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized, quartz, little shell, trace silt, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP).	73	20	-	-
		-36	-54	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH).	9	68	93	61
		-54	-58	Sand, clayey, low plasticity, soft, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (SC).	13	30	52	-
		-58	-60	Clay, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH).	13	33	-	67
1531	TH-8	40	26	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, dry, homogeneous, brown (SP).	26	9	-	-
		26	22	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP-SM).	18	19	7	-

Table 2. Index Testing Conducted for this Project (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1531	TH-8	22	14	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP).	67	15	8	-
		14	12	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP-SM).	97	18	9	-
		12	6	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized shell, trace silt, trace gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP).	39	17	-	-
		6	-2	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM).	50	24	-	-
		-2	-6	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP).	78	21	-	-
		-6	-8	Sand, silty, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SM).	-	13	19	-
		-8	-16	Sand, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM).	91	21	11	-
		-16	-54	Sand, poorly-graded, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP).	68	20	-	-
		-54	-60	Sand, silty, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace clay, moist, homogeneous, brown (SM).	29	28	-	-

3.5 Recovered Materials

The material recovered from borings TH-1 through TH-8 were transported to the Ardaman & Associates Corporate Laboratory for inspection and additional index testing was carried out.

3.6 Summary of Past Marine Boring Programs

A total of 265 marine side borings have been conducted by Ardaman & Associates, Inc., United States Army Corps of Engineers, United States Army Engineering Division, Universal Engineering Testing Company, Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory, Law Engineering Testing Company and Warren George, Inc.. The tables below summarize the past field investigations conducted for similar dredging projects. The individual test boring logs are presented in Appendices 3 and 4. The locations of these boring are presented in Figures 2 through 8.

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
5	CB-NLS-7	USACE	776785	1482195	-2	33	-35	Jan-59
21	CH-8-C	USACE	777721	1481768	0.8	98	-97.2	-
22	CH-7-C	USACE	777722	1481646	0.6	98	-97.4	-
23	CH-10-C	USACE	777951	1481703	0.4	96	-95.6	-
24	CH-1-C	USACE	778187	1481768	0.1	94.7	-94.6	-
25	CH-2-C	USACE	778185	1481654	0.1	89.6	-89.5	-
26	P-1	PTL	778512	1482373	-	101	-	Nov-56
28	P-3	PTL	777516	1482426	-	101	-	Dec-56
30	B-3	LAW	782002	1481578	-	106	-	-
31	B-4	LAW	782305	1481584	-	110	-	-
32	B-5	LAW	782440	1481570	-	110	-	-
33	CN-1	USACE	783652	1482599	12.9	95	-82.1	Apr-56
39	CN-7	USACE	783404	1482191	-26.5	35.5	-62	Apr-56
40	CN-8	USACE	783227	1482328	-27.3	53.3	-80.6	Apr-56
49	H-3	USACE	786757	1481680	-25.8	5	-30.8	Dec-55
50	H-4	USACE	782240	1482313	-24.5	8	-32.5	Dec-55
51	H-5	USACE	781889	1481829	-25.4	7.5	-32.9	Nov-55
52	CH-18	USACE	783953	1481915	12.7	47	-34.3	Mar-51
53	CH-19	USACE	785371	1481783	12	47	-35	Mar-51
54	CH-20	USACE	786983	1481789	12	47	-35	Mar-51
56	CHE-1	USACE	781197	1481787	-36.9	4.5	-41.4	Nov-71
57	CHE-2	USACE	780195	1482131	5	45	-40	Dec-71
58	CHE-3	USACE	779197	1481776	-22.8	18	-40.8	Nov-71
59	CHE-4	USACE	778195	1482071	6.6	46.5	-39.9	Dec-71
60	CHE-5	USACE	777197	1481765	-13.2	27	-40.2	Nov-71
62	CHE-7	USACE	777192	1482665	-18.5	22.5	-41	Nov-71

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
64	CHE-9	USACE	776689	1483162	-16	24	-40	Dec-71
72	1-N	UNI	777728	1482498	-	100	-	-
145	TB-7	UNI	784897	1481389	10	130	-120	Aug-76
146	TB-8	UNI	784774	1481392	10	130	-120	Aug-76
147	TB-9	UNI	784578	1481391	10	130	-120	Aug-76
152	CB-W-5	WGI	776734	1482861	-	40	-	Mar-82
157	CB-E-10	WGI	778407	1482372	-	82	-	Mar-82
192	ER-3	USACE	777096	1483107	-25.5	12	-37.5	Apr-82
193	ER-4	USACE	777102	1482507	-18	6	-24	Apr-82
194	ER-5	USACE	778231	1481730	-15	5	-20	Apr-82
195	ER-6	USACE	779348	1481982	-35.5	6	-41.5	Apr-82
203	CHM84-8	USACE	777162	1483334	-22.6	20	-42.6	Apr-84
206	CHM84-11	USACE	776650	1482953	-21.9	20	-41.9	Apr-84
207	CHM84-12	USACE	777180	1482911	-23	20	-43	Apr-84
208	CHM84-13	USACE	776816	1482590	-23.5	20	-43.5	Apr-84
209	CHM84-14	USACE	777321	1482593	-22.4	20	-42.4	Apr-84
210	CHM84-15	USACE	777181	1482274	-13.1	30	-43.1	Apr-84
211	CHM84-16	USACE	777519	1482102	-16	24.2	-40.2	Apr-84
212	CHM84-17	USACE	778062	1481744	-18.3	24	-42.3	Apr-84
213	CHM84-18	USACE	778647	1481744	-20.7	22	-42.7	Apr-84
214	CHM84-19	USACE	779012	1481954	-23.7	20	-43.7	Apr-84
215	CHM84-20	USACE	779337	1481744	-17.8	25	-42.8	Apr-84
216	CHM84-21	USACE	779837	1481744	-27.1	15	-42.1	Apr-84
217	CHM84-22	USACE	780367	1481744	-21.5	20	-41.5	Apr-84
218	CHM84-23	USACE	780867	1481744	-22.8	20	-42.8	Apr-84
219	CHM84-24	USACE	778747	1481949	-16.5	25.5	-42	Mar-84
220	CHM84-25	USACE	778602	1481954	-16	26	-42	Mar-84
221	CHM84-26	USACE	778372	1482074	9.7	48	-38.3	Mar-84
222	CHM84-27	USACE	777992	1481990	5	46.5	-41.5	Apr-84
223	CHM84-28	USACE	777732	1481909	-4.5	37.5	-42	Apr-84
224	CHM84-29	USACE	776997	1482009	-14.1	28.5	-42.6	Apr-84
225	CHM84-30	USACE	776697	1481884	-12.8	30	-42.8	Apr-84
226	CHM84-31	USACE	776667	1482164	-5	37.5	-42.5	Apr-84
230	CHM84-35	USACE	787007	1481754	-31	10	-41	Jul-84
231	CHM84-36	USACE	786347	1481744	-33.5	10	-43.5	Jul-84
232	CHM84-37	USACE	786107	1481764	-31	10	-41	Jul-84
233	CHM84-38	USACE	785602	1481759	-30.8	10	-40.8	Jul-84
234	CHM84-39	USACE	790132	1482024	-38.5	10	-48.5	Jul-84
235	CHM84-40	USACE	789107	1481724	-40	10	-50	Jul-84

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
236	CB-CH87-1	USACE	777557	1481993	-22.5	15.6	-38.1	Feb-87
237	CB-CH87-2	USACE	777453	1481977	-25.5	13.1	-38.6	Feb-87
238	CB-CH87-3	USACE	777404	1481922	-25.4	13	-38.4	Feb-87
239	CB-CH87-4	USACE	777468	1481898	-26.5	12	-38.5	Feb-87
240	CB-CH88-1	USACE	786799	1482049	-22.3	25	-47.3	Aug-88
241	CB-CH88-2	USACE	786279	1481690	-41.7	7	-48.7	Aug-88
242	CB-CH88-3	USACE	784785	1482029	-35.5	10.8	-46.3	Aug-88
243	CB-CH88-4	USACE	783791	1481768	-40.9	5	-45.9	Aug-88
244	CB-CH88-5	USACE	782944	1481680	-38.1	10	-48.1	Aug-88
245	CB-CH88-6	USACE	781962	1481834	-40.6	6	-46.6	Aug-88
246	CB-CH88-7	USACE	782472	1482392	-38.4	10	-48.4	Sep-88
248	CB-CH88-9	USACE	781479	1482374	-37.1	11	-48.1	Sep-88
249	CB-CH88-10	USACE	780614	1482167	-39.1	6	-45.1	Sep-88
250	CB-CH88-11	USACE	779645	1481779	-35.4	11	-46.4	Sep-88
251	CB-CH88-12	USACE	778652	1482117	-23.4	22	-45.4	Sep-88
252	CB-CH88-13	USACE	777732	1481867	-39.4	6	-45.4	Sep-88
253	CB-CH89-1	USACE	812033	1466107	-45.1	7	-52.1	Feb-89
254	CB-CH89-2	USACE	811778	1467242	-44.3	10	-54.3	Feb-89
255	CB-CH89-3	USACE	810747	1466903	-45.6	10	-55.6	Feb-89
256	CB-CH89-4	USACE	809784	1467374	-43.9	7.5	-51.4	Mar-89
257	CB-CH89-5	USACE	810257	1467969	-43.4	10	-53.4	Mar-89
258	CB-CH89-6	USACE	809264	1468304	-45.4	10	-55.4	Feb-89
259	CB-CH89-7	USACE	808226	1468667	-43.6	10	-53.6	Feb-89
260	CB-CH89-8	USACE	808742	1469247	-42.5	10	-52.5	Feb-89
261	CB-CH89-9	USACE	807675	1469603	-45.3	8	-53.3	Feb-89
262	CB-CH89-10	USACE	806673	1469933	-42.3	10	-52.3	Feb-89
263	CB-CH89-11	USACE	807150	1470554	-41.8	10	-51.8	Feb-89
264	CB-CH89-12	USACE	806164	1470891	-45.7	8	-53.7	Feb-89
265	CB-CH89-13	USACE	805162	1471208	-42.2	10	-52.2	Feb-89
266	CB-CH89-14	USACE	805655	1471808	-42.6	10	-52.6	Feb-89
267	CB-CH89-15	USACE	804655	1472134	-45.2	11	-56.2	Feb-89
268	CB-CH89-16	USACE	804128	1473072	-41.8	11.4	-53.2	Feb-89
269	CB-CH89-17	USACE	803620	1472453	-42	10	-52	Feb-89
270	CB-CH89-18	USACE	803109	1473383	-45.1	7	-52.1	Feb-89
271	CB-CH89-19	USACE	802096	1473711	-40.1	11.6	-51.7	Feb-89
272	CB-CH89-20	USACE	802618	1474573	-46.1	10.5	-56.6	Feb-89
273	CB-CH89-21	USACE	801622	1474632	-48.2	5.2	-53.4	Feb-89
274	CB-CH89-22	USACE	801084	1475585	-39.8	13.4	-53.2	Feb-89
275	CB-CH89-23	USACE	800594	1474947	-40.9	12.4	-53.3	Feb-89
276	CB-CH89-24	USACE	800105	1475934	-47.3	5	-52.3	Feb-89
277	CB-CH89-25	USACE	799115	1476269	-39.5	13	-52.5	Feb-89

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
278	CB-CH89-26	USACE	799561	1476852	-38.9	13	-51.9	Feb-89
279	CB-CH89-27	USACE	798573	1477174	-46.7	6	-52.7	Feb-89
280	CB-CH89-28	USACE	798065	1478120	-38.8	12.5	-51.3	Feb-89
281	CB-CH89-29	USACE	797558	1477496	-36.5	17	-53.5	Feb-89
282	CB-CH89-30	USACE	797037	1478522	-46.4	9.3	-55.7	Jan-89
283	CB-CH89-31	USACE	796033	1478769	-34.9	19	-53.9	Jan-89
284	CB-CH89-32	USACE	796523	1479349	-38.1	16	-54.1	Jan-89
285	CB-CH89-33	USACE	795520	1479667	-46.4	6.2	-52.6	Feb-89
286	CB-CH89-34	USACE	794542	1480012	-32	19.5	-51.5	Feb-89
287	CB-CH89-35	USACE	795049	1480607	-34.4	19.5	-53.9	Feb-89
288	CB-CH89-36	USACE	794026	1480932	-47.7	10	-57.7	Jan-89
289	CB-CH89-37	USACE	793193	1481563	-47.7	9.6	-57.3	Feb-89
290	CB-CH89-38	USACE	792435	1481919	-47.2	11.5	-58.7	Feb-89
291	CB-CH89-39	USACE	790431	1481908	-46.1	7.8	-53.9	Feb-89
292	CB-CH89-40	USACE	790287	1481889	-46.5	10	-56.5	Feb-89
293	CB-CH89-41	USACE	789316	1481894	-46.6	10.2	-56.8	Feb-89
294	CB-CH89-42	USACE	788344	1481864	-49.5	10.3	-59.8	Feb-89
295	CB-CH89-43	USACE	787306	1481864	-40.6	15	-55.6	Feb-89
296	CB-CH89-44	USACE	786316	1481864	-39.1	8.7	-47.8	Feb-89
297	CB-CH89-45	USACE	785308	1481874	-40.3	6.5	-46.8	Feb-89
298	CB-CH89-46	USACE	784333	1481874	-40.8	4.5	-45.3	Feb-89
299	CB-CH89-47	USACE	783331	1481844	-41.9	5	-46.9	Feb-89
300	CB-CH89-48	USACE	782323	1481789	-39.8	4.7	-44.5	Feb-89
301	CB-CH89-49	USACE	781303	1481844	-37.3	7.3	-44.6	Feb-89
304	CB-CH89-52	USACE	781511	1482456	-35	11	-46	Feb-89
305	CB-CH89-53	USACE	780247	1481964	-35.7	11	-46.7	Feb-89
306	CB-CH89-54	USACE	779245	1481926	-36.2	11.5	-47.7	Feb-89
307	CB-CH89-55	USACE	778252	1481905	-37	10	-47	Feb-89
313	CB-CH91-6	USACE	781493	1481754	-31.4	20	-51.4	May-91
314	CB-CH91-7	USACE	782055	1483250	-31.1	20	-51.1	May-91
315	CB-CH91-8	USACE	783836	1481988	-32.6	20	-52.6	May-91
316	CB-CH91-9	USACE	784454	1481989	-31.6	20	-51.6	May-91
317	CB-CH91-10	USACE	785947	1481727	-35.6	20.4	-56	May-91
318	CB-CH91-11	USACE	787031	1481736	-29	23	-52	May-91
319	CB-CH91-12	USACE	787953	1482339	-34.8	20	-54.8	May-91
321	CB-CH92-1	USACE	786434	1482105	-11	33	-44	Feb-92
322	CB-CH92-1A	USACE	787178	1481587	-15	30	-45	Feb-92
323	CB-CH92-2	USACE	785827	1482021	-34	11	-45	Jan-92
324	CB-CH92-3	USACE	785431	1482136	-13.2	31.5	-44.7	Mar-92
325	CB-CH92-4	USACE	785338	1481726	-43.4	5	-48.4	Jan-92
326	CB-CH92-5	USACE	784855	1481760	-42.4	5	-47.4	Jan-92

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
327	CB-CH92-6	USACE	784621	1481968	-22.5	21	-43.5	Feb-92
328	CB-CH92-7	USACE	784370	1481741	-42.6	5	-47.6	Jan-92
329	CB-CH92-8	USACE	783543	1481731	-38.7	10	-48.7	Feb-92
330	CB-CH92-9	USACE	783740	1482147	-15	30	-45	Mar-92
331	CB-CH92-10	USACE	783131	1482321	-35.8	10	-45.8	Feb-92
332	CB-CH92-11	USACE	782728	1482133	-39.9	5	-44.9	Jan-92
333	CB-CH92-12	USACE	781966	1481681	-37.7	10	-47.7	Feb-92
337	CB-CH92-16	USACE	780803	1481557	-13.5	31.5	-45	Mar-92
338	CB-CH92-17	USACE	780813	1481893	-35.7	9	-44.7	Feb-92
339	CB-CH92-18	USACE	780280	1481615	-14.7	30	-44.7	Mar-92
340	CB-CH92-19	USACE	779777	1481616	-12	35	-47	Mar-92
341	CB-CH92-20	USACE	779970	1481943	-37.4	7.5	-44.9	Feb-92
342	CB-CH92-21	USACE	779252	1481620	-13	32	-45	Mar-92
343	CB-CH92-22	USACE	778743	1481614	-14.5	30	-44.5	Mar-92
344	CB-CH92-23	USACE	778760	1481744	-34.4	10	-44.4	Mar-92
345	CB-CH92-24	USACE	778232	1481632	-21	21	-42	Feb-92
346	CB-CH92-25	USACE	777571	1481495	-14.3	31.5	-45.8	Mar-92
347	CB-CH-M2	USACE	792643	1482081	-43	9	-52	Nov-82
348	CB-CH-M3	USACE	791611	1481736	-44	9	-53	Nov-82
349	CB-CH-M4	USACE	791011	1481691	-43	8	-51	Nov-82
350	CB-CH-M5	USACE	790197	1481664	-38	11	-49	Nov-82
351	CB-CH-M9	USACE	789497	1482030	-41.5	10	-51.5	Nov-82
352	CB-CH-M10	USACE	789128	1481875	-41.5	10	-51.5	Nov-82
353	CB-CH-M11	USACE	788875	1481685	-29	20	-49	Nov-82
354	CB-CH-M12	USACE	788840	1482070	-35.5	18	-53.5	Nov-82
355	CB-CH-M13	USACE	788245	1482119	-30.5	20	-50.5	Nov-82
356	CB-CH-M14	USACE	787764	1482295	-40	11	-51	Nov-82
358	CB-CH-FY83-	USACE	790910	1482073	-43	11	-54	Nov-82
359	CB-CH-FY83-	USACE	790454	1482098	-40.5	12	-52.5	Nov-82
360	CB-CH-FY83-	USACE	790047	1482074	-23.5	25	-48.5	Nov-82
361	CB-CH-M1	USACE	792933	1481998	-44	8	-52	Nov-82
366	CB-CH01-01	USAED	785210	1481885	-44.4	8.3	-52.7	Jul-01
367	CB-CH01-02	USAED	786203	1482061	-38.3	3.8	-42.1	Jul-01
368	CB-CH01-03B	USAED	786207	1481887	-42.6	9.9	-52.5	Jul-01
369	CB-CH01-04	USAED	786219	1481675	-43.3	5.4	-48.7	Jul-01
370	CB-CH01-05	USAED	787223	1482086	-42.4	4.3	-46.7	Jul-01
371	CB-CH01-06	USAED	787209	1481879	-47	4.1	-51.1	Jul-01
372	CB-CH01-07	USAED	787223	1481673	-45.8	4.2	-50	Jul-01
373	CB-CH01-08	USAED	788211	1482094	-46.6	8.5	-55.1	Jul-01
374	CB-CH01-09	USAED	788213	1481879	-46.8	6	-52.8	Jul-01
375	CB-CH01-10	USAED	788207	1481680	-45.1	5.7	-50.8	Jul-01

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
376	CB-CH01-11	USAED	789214	1482079	-49	6.1	-55.1	Jul-01
377	CB-CH01-12	USAED	789212	1481865	-49.5	7.1	-56.6	Jul-01
378	CB-CH01-13	USAED	789229	1481683	-48.7	7.9	-56.6	Jul-01
379	CB-CH01-14	USAED	790206	1482071	-46.3	5.5	-51.8	Jul-01
380	CB-CH01-15	USAED	790214	1481878	-46.7	6.3	-53	Jul-01
381	CB-CH01-16	USAED	790280	1481614	-41.1	7.1	-48.2	Jul-01
382	CB-CH01-17	USAED	791271	1482060	-44.6	5.3	-49.9	Jul-01
383	CB-CH01-18	USAED	791212	1481880	-41.1	11.8	-52.9	Jul-01
384	CB-CH01-19	USAED	791242	1481601	-41.8	9.8	-51.6	Jul-01
385	CB-CH01-20	USAED	792947	1482063	-43.8	12.3	-56.1	Jul-01
386	CB-CH01-21	USAED	792792	1481769	-44.9	11	-55.9	Jul-01
387	CB-CH01-22	USAED	792706	1481537	-43.5	12.7	-56.2	Jul-01
388	CB-CH01-23	USAED	793895	1481245	-43.9	9	-52.9	Jul-01
389	CB-CH01-24A	USAED	793783	1481146	-44.9	9.3	-54.2	Jul-01
390	CB-CH01-25B	USAED	793649	1481015	-43.8	10.4	-54.2	Jul-01
391	CB-CH01-26C	USAED	794643	1480453	-44.1	4.4	-48.5	Jul-01
397	PC-1E	AAI	785522	1481462	10	83	-73	Jul-84
398	TH-1E	AAI	785566	1481422	11	111	-100	Jul-84
399	TH-4A	AAI	785825	1481373	10	90	-80	Jul-84
400	TH-4B	AAI	786322	1481446	8	90	-82	Jul-84
414	TH-20	AAI	778349	1481549	10	80	-70	Jul-84
415	TH-21	AAI	777931	1482291	5	41	-36	Jul-84
416	TH-22	AAI	778381	1482169	8	46	-38	Jul-84
421	TH-30	AAI	776922	1481800	-7	27	-34	Jul-84
448	PC-10	AAI	777699	1482369	9	93	-84	Jul-84
457	PC-19	AAI	778264	1482362	12	86	-74	Jul-84
458	PC-20	AAI	778266	1481943	8	92	-84	Jul-84
639	TH-37	AAI	777328	1482466	-14.9	22	-36.9	Aug-85
640	TH-38	AAI	777464	1482247	-16.8	14	-30.8	Aug-85
641	TH-39	AAI	777295	1482091	-18	20	-38	Aug-85
642	TH-40	AAI	777332	1481756	-13.6	22	-35.6	Aug-85
643	TH-41	AAI	776825	1482073	-24.7	16	-40.7	Aug-85
644	TH-42	AAI	776697	1481752	-12.8	26	-38.8	Aug-85
652	TH-50	AAI	777500	1482967	-23.5	9	-32.5	Aug-85
677	TH-70	AAI	777722	1482598	8.6	91	-82.4	Aug-85
743	THR-1	AAI	786929	1481576	-2.9	34	-36.9	Apr-86
744	THR-2	AAI	787304	1481523	1.4	36.2	-34.8	Apr-86
751	THW-1	AAI	777807	1482389	8.9	96	-87.1	Apr-86
752	THW-2	AAI	778047	1482371	9	76	-67	Apr-86
753	THW-3	AAI	778318	1482370	14.1	96	-81.9	Apr-86
756	THW-6	AAI	777929	1482447	9.8	21	-11.2	Apr-86
757	THW-7	AAI	778146	1482426	10	21	-11	Apr-86
848	TH-1H	AAI	777601	1482747	-18	115	-133	Jul-88

Table 3. Locations, Elevations and Depths of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
849	TH-2H	AAI	777599	1483247	-19.8	116	-135.8	Jul-88
903	B-1	AAI	780339	1481563	-12	24.5	-36.5	Sep-89
938	TH-1	AAI	781218	1481537	-42.5	61.5	-104	Sep-89
939	TH-2	AAI	781713	1481540	-27.5	88.5	-116	Sep-89
978	TH-13	AAI	781959	1481469	8.7	76	-67.3	May-90
982	TH-3	AAI	783923	1481572	-18	79.9	-97.9	Jul-90
983	TH-4	AAI	784116	1481573	-20.7	75.3	-96	Jul-90
1012	TH-16	AAI	777771	1482768	8	112	-104	Jun-92
1013	THW-8	AAI	777731	1482728	8.1	45	-36.9	Jun-92
1014	THW-9	AAI	777891	1482729	10	45	-35	Jun-92
1015	THW-10	AAI	777732	1482563	7.5	45	-37.5	Jun-92
1016	THW-11	AAI	777892	1482564	10.7	45	-34.3	May-92
1017	THW-12	AAI	778052	1482565	10.1	45	-34.9	May-92
1018	THW-13	AAI	777733	1482398	7.6	45	-37.4	May-92
1019	THW-14	AAI	777893	1482399	8.8	45	-36.2	May-92
1020	THW-15	AAI	778053	1482400	8.8	45	-36.2	May-92
1021	THW-16	AAI	778213	1482401	9.5	45	-35.5	May-92
1022	THW-17	AAI	778373	1482401	13.3	45	-31.7	May-92
1040	TH-N	AAI	777803	1482518	8.5	31	-22.5	Sep-91
1041	TH-O	AAI	778303	1482521	11.2	31	-19.8	Sep-91
1051	ND-1	AAI	783706	1482241	15.8	111	-95.2	Apr-92
1052	CD-1	AAI	783882	1482231	17.2	91	-73.8	Apr-92
1053	BT-1	AAI	784043	1482259	12.4	111	-98.6	Apr-92
1096	TH-4D	AAI	786510	1481501	8.8	51	-42.2	Feb-93
1204	SJW-1	AAI	788609	1481337	-6.14	60	-66.14	Aug-95
1205	SJW-2	AAI	788859	1481333	-7.83	60	-67.83	Aug-95
1206	SJW-3	AAI	789110	1481260	-12.43	70	-82.43	Aug-95
1207	TH-1	AAI	789787	1482164	-36	40	-76	Sep-95
1208	TH-1A	AAI	789787	1482264	-7	40	-47	Aug-95
1209	TH-2	AAI	790237	1482284	-14	40	-54	Aug-95
1210	TH-3	AAI	790637	1482284	-17	40	-57	Aug-95
1211	TH-5	AAI	790917	1482664	-16.5	40	-56.5	Aug-95
1212	TH-6	AAI	790827	1482989	-21.5	40	-61.5	Aug-95
1213	WH2-1	AAI	780730	1483004	10.28	61	-50.72	Nov-95
1319	TH-A	AAI	781848	1481532	0	123	-123	Jul-98
1320	TH-B	AAI	782076	1481571	0	123.5	-123.5	Jul-98
1345	TH-3	AAI	780363	1481516	10.1	51	-40.9	Aug-00

ABBREVIATIONS:

PTL	Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory
UNI	Universal Engineering Testing Company
WGI	Warren George Inc.
USACE	United States Corps of Engineer
USAED	United States Army Engineerng Division - Wilmington
LAW	Law Engineering Testing Company
AAI	Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
5	CB-NLS-7	-25.3	-35.0	Sand, fine/medium quartz and calcite, shelly, gray.	63	-	-	-
21	CH-8-C	-36.1	-49.0	Fine sand and shell, some clay light gray.	-	-	-	-
22	CH-7-C	-38.4	-52.3	Silty sand.	-	-	-	-
23	CH-10-C	-31.1	-47.9	Sand, shell, some clay, dark gray.	-	-	-	-
24	CH-1-C	-35.8	-61.5	Fine silty sand particles of shell, trace clay.	-	-	-	-
25	CH-2-C	-37.6	-60.5	Fine sand and shell some plastic gray to dark gray.	-	-	-	-
26	P-1	-32.5	-43.0	Soft gray clay.	2	-	-	-
28	P-3	-32.0	-48.5	Soft gray clay.	3	-	-	-
30	B-3	-34.0	-48.0	Firm gray clay with some broken shell.	6	-	-	-
31	B-4	-34.0	-58.0	Soft gray clay with some broken shell.	9	-	-	-
32	B-5	-36.0	-45.0	Very soft gray silt.	4	-	-	-
39	CN-7	-34.5	-52.0	Clay, green (CH).	6	-	-	-
40	CN-8	-33.4	-47.7	Clay, green (CH).	-	-	-	-
49	H-3	-26.6	-30.8	Sand, fine, gray/green (SP).	0	-	-	-
50	H-4	-30.0	-32.5	Sand, fine, gray/green (SP).	0	-	-	-
51	H-5	-25.4	-32.9	Clay, very slightly sandy gray/green (CH).	0	-	-	-
52	CH-18	-30.2	-39.5	Clay, gray.	-	-	-	-
53	CH-19	-32	-34	Clay and shell, gray.	-	-	-	-
54	CH-20	-32.3	-34	Clay, gray with shells.	-	-	-	-
56	CHE-1	-38.4	-41.4	Clay, soft, gray (CL).	0	-	-	-
57	CHE-2	-22	-40	Clay, gray, slightly silty (CH).	5	-	-	-
58	CHE-3	-28.8	-40.8	Clay, soft, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
59	CHE-4	-33.4	-39.9	Sand, fine to coarse, quartz and shell, light gray, clean, tigh, very shelly (SP).	58	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
60	CHE-5	-32.7	-40.2	Sand, fine, quartz, slightly silty, very shelly, gray (SP).	58	-	-	-
62	CHE-7	-38	-41	Clay, silty, slightly sandy, green (CL).	9	-	-	-
64	CHE-9	-39	-40	Sand, clayey, gray (SC).	9	-	-	-
72	1-N	-33	-42	Grey clayey silt.	7	-	-	-
145	TB-7	-27	-45	Dark gray silty clay with trace of shell.	4	-	-	-
146	TB-8	-27	-42.5	Dark gray silty clay with trace of shell.	2	-	-	-
147	TB-9	-27	-49	Dark gray silty clay with trace of shell.	4	-	-	-
152	CB-W-5	-28	-42	Gray fine silty sand, and silt, trace shell.	3	-	-	-
		-42	-53	Gray compact fine to medium sand, shell.	33	-	-	-
157	CB-E-10	-39	-50	Gray compact sand, shells, trace silt.	38	-	-	-
192	ER-3	-25.5	-37.5	Silt, drk gray, very sandy, shelly, soft (ML).	-	-	-	-
193	ER-4	-18	-24	Sand, dark gray, very silty, very clayey, slightly, shelly, soft (SC).	-	-	-	-
194	ER-5	-15	-20	Sand, gray, fine to medium quartz, fine to coarse shell, slightly silty (SP).	-	-	-	-
195	ER-6	-35.5	-41.5	Sand, dark gray, fine quartz, slightly shelly, silty (SM).	-	-	-	-
203	CHM84-8	-34.6	-42	Sand, coarse to fine, shelly, silty, green (SM)	8	-	-	-
206	CHM84-11	-31.9	-41.9	Silt, slightly sandy, trace of shells, green (ML).	1	-	-	-
207	CHM84-12	-35	-43	Sand, coarse to fine, quartz, silty, green (SM).	4	-	-	-
208	CHM84-13	-28.5	-43.5	Sand, fine, quart, shelly, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP-SM).	15	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
209	CHM84-14	-32.7	-42.4	Sand, coarse to fine quartz, shelly, silty, green (SM)	7	-	-	-
210	CHM84-15	-38.1	-43.1	Silt, sandy, some shell (ML).	2	-	-	-
211	CHM84-16	-39.7	-40.2	Sandstone, medium, hard.	148	-	-	-
212	CHM84-17	-36.3	-42.3	Sand, medium to fine, quartz, gray (SM).	57	-	-	-
213	CHM84-18	-38.7	-42.7	Sand, fine, calcareous, shelly, white (SP).	22	-	-	-
214	CHM84-19	-33.7	-41.7	Clay, silty, traces of sand, shell and organic plant remains (CH).	3	-	-	-
		-41.7	-43	Sand, medium quartz, silty, black (SM).	3	-	-	-
		-43	-43.7	Sandstone.	17	-	-	-
215	CHM84-20	-19.3	-42	Clay, silty, trace of sand and shell (CH).	2	-	-	-
		-42	-42.8	Sandstone, medium hard, calcareous, shell fragments, brown.	80	-	-	-
216	CHM84-21	-27.1	-42.1	Clay, silty, traces of sand, shell and organic plant remains, green (CH).	2	-	-	-
217	CHM84-22	-21.5	-41.5	Clay, silty, trace of sand, trace of shell, trace of organic plant remains, green (CH).	2	-	-	-
218	CHM84-23	-39	-42.8	Clay, silty, gray, trace of sand, and shell, slightly organic (CH).	6	-	-	-
219	CHM84-24	-39.5	-42	Sand, fine, quartz, light gray, clayey (SC).	16	-	-	-
220	CHM84-25	-39	-40	Sand, fine to medium quartz, shelly (45% shell), clayey (SC).	30	-	-	-
		-40	-42	Sand, fine quartz, clayey, trace silt, trace shell, gray (SC).	22	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
221	CHM84-26	-34.8	-38.3	Sand fine to coarse, quartz, shelly, tan (SP) isolated limestone lenses, slightly limy, 80% sand size shell fragments from -36.8 to -38.3	50	-	-	-
222	CHM84-27	-38.5	-41.5	Sand, fine to medium quartz, shelly, slightly silty, gray (SP).	40	-	-	-
223	CHM84-28	-37.5	-42	Sand, fine quartz, clayey, slightly shelly, with bed of sandy clay from -38.5 to -39.3, (SC).	21	-	-	-
224	CHM84-29	-39.6	-42.6	Clay, soft, sandy, slightly silty, seams of shelly sand (CH).	6	-	-	-
225	CHM84-30	-39.8	-42.8	Silt, sandy, clayey, slightly shelly, gray, riddled with seams of silty shelly sand (ML).	9	-	-	-
226	CHM84-31	-40	-42.5	Clay, silty, gray, slightly compact, sandy, slightly shelly (CL).	5	-	-	-
230	CHM84-35	-40	-41	Sand, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM).	-	-	-	-
231	CHM84-36	-41.5	-43.5	Clay, gray, sandy (CL).	-	-	-	-
232	CHM84-37	-36	-41	Sand, gra, fine quartz, silty with occasional clay layers below -36, SM.	-	-	-	-
233	CHM84-38	-38.8	-40.8	Clay, gray (CH).	-	-	-	-
234	CHM84-39	-38.5	-45	Sand, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM).	-	-	-	-
235	CHM84-40	-40	-50	Sand, dark gray, fine quartz, silty (SM).	-	-	-	-
236	CB-CH87-1	-36.1	-38.1	Sand, fine quartz, silty, gray (SM).	2	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
237	CB-CH87-2	-35.6	-38.6	Sand, fine quartz, little to some silt, shelly, gray (SM).	11	-	-	-
238	CB-CH87-3	-36.9	-38.4	Silt, sandy, little shell, gray, trace clay (ML).	2	-	-	-
239	CB-CH87-4	-35.5	-38.5	Sand, fine quartz, little shell, gray, little silt (SM).	8	-	-	-
240	CB-CH88-1	-32.3	-47.3	Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH).	6	-	-	-
241	CB-CH88-2	-41.7	-45.4	Silt with a little very fine quartz sand, gray (ML).	0	-	-	-
242	CB-CH88-3	-38.5	-46.3	Clay, a trace of very fine quartz sand, gray (CH), trace of brown leaves and stems, a very few shells (CH).	1	-	-	-
243	CB-CH88-4	-40.9	-41.9	Silt, a little very fine sand, gray (ML).	0	-	-	-
		-41.9	-45.9	Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH).	3	-	-	-
244	CB-CH88-5	-39.4	-48.1	Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH).	6	-	-	-
245	CB-CH88-6	-40.6	-43.1	Silt, gray-green (MH).	0	-	-	-
		-43.1	-46.6	Clay, a trace of very fine quartz sand, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH).	0	-	-	-
246	CB-CH88-7	-39.9	-48.4	Clay, gray (CH).	6	-	-	-
248	CB-CH88-9	-39.6	-45.1	Clay, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
249	CB-CH88-10			No boring data.	0	-	-	-
250	CB-CH88-11	-39.8	-46.4	Shell, medium sand size, silty, a trace of very fine quartz sand, white with gray.	11	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
251	CB-CH88-12	-36.4	-44.4	Shell, medium sand size, silty, a little very fine quartz sand, a trace of silt, gray.	30	-	-	-
252	CB-CH88-13	-39.4	-42.4	Sand, fine to medium shell, very fine quartz, a little silt to silty layers of silt, gray (SM).	7	-	-	-
		-42.4	-45.4	Silt, very sandy, some shell, green (ML)	10	-	-	-
253	CB-CH89-1	-45.1	-51.1	Sand, very fine, quartz, very silty, little clay, gray, little shell, wet, soupy (SM).	0	-	-	-
254	CB-CH89-2	-44.3	-46.8	Sand, fine, quartz, silty, wet, soupy, gray, little shell (SM).	0	-	-	-
255	CB-CH89-3	-45.6	-48.1	Clay, plastic, gray, wet (CH).	0	-	-	-
256	CB-CH89-4	-43.9	-44.8	Clay, dark gray, wet, soupy, trace shell (CL).	1	-	-	-
257	CB-CH89-5	-43.4	-45.1	clay, slightly plastic, sandy, silty, wet, soupy, dark gray, trace shell (CL).	2	-	-	-
258	CB-CH89-6	-45.4	-46.9	Silt, soft, soupy, sandy, dark gray (ML).	0	-	-	-
259	CB-CH89-7	-43.6	-45.1	Clay, plastic, dark gray, trace sand, wet (CH).	13	-	-	-
260	CB-CH89-8	-42.5	-44	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, little shell, gray (SC).	11	-	-	-
261	CB-CH89-9	-45.3	-49.3	Clay, wet, soupy, sandy, dark gray, slightly plastic seams, clayey sand (CL).	0	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
262	CB-CH89-10	-42.3	-44.5	Clay, plastic, wet, dark gray, trace shell, gray, trace to little sand from -42.3 to -42.8, sandy, silty from -44.0 to -44.5 (CH).	0	-	-	-
263	CB-CH89-11	-41.8	-44.8	Sand, very fine, quartz, very clayey little silt, gray (SC).	3	-	-	-
264	CB-CH89-12	-45.7	-53.7	Clay, plastic, trace to little sand, gray, wet, soupy (CH).	0	-	-	-
265	CB-CH89-13	-42.2	-43	Clay, plastic, dark gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-43	-45.9	Sand, very fine quartz, clayey, gray, little shell (SC).	4	-	-	-
266	CB-CH89-14	-42.6	-47.6	Sand, very fine, quartz, very clayey, soft, wet, many thin bed sandy clay, gray, little shell (SC).	3	-	-	-
267	CB-CH89-15	-45.2	-47.7	Clay, plastic, dark gray, wet (CH).	4	-	-	-
268	CB-CH89-16	-41.8	-43.8	Clay, slightly plastic, soupy, wet, little sand, some silt, gray (CL).	0	-	-	-
		-43.8	-53.2	Sand, very fine, quartz, clayey, little silt, gray, trace shell (SC).	0	-	-	-
269	CB-CH89-17	-42	-49	Clay, plastic, sandy, little silt, gray, wet, trace shell (CH).	0	-	-	-
270	CB-CH89-18	-45.1	-50.1	Clay, plastic, gray-black, wet, trace shell (CH).	0	-	-	-
271	CB-CH89-19	-40.1	-51.7	Clay, slightly plastic, sandy, silty, gray, wet, trace shell (CL).	0	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
272	CB-CH89-20	-41.6	-49.1	Clay, plastic, trace sand and silt, trace shell, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
273	CB-CH89-21	-48.2	-51.2	Clay, plastic, gray, wet to damp, trace shell (CH).	0	-	-	-
274	CB-CH89-22	-39.8	-48.2	Clay, sandy, trace shell, gray, many seams clayey sand, slightly plastic (CL).	0	-	-	-
275	CB-CH89-23	-40.9	-53.3	Clay, plastic, trace silt and sand, trace shell, gray, damp; clay, very plastic, fat from -48.3 to -53.3 (CH).	3	-	-	-
276	CB-CH89-24	-47.3	-51.3	Clay, plastic, soupy, wet, gray, seams of clayey sand from -50.3 to -51.3 (CH)	0	-	-	-
277	CB-CH89-25	-39.5	-52.5	Clay, plastic, wet, little sand, with seams clayey sand, gray; very plastic, fat, damp, wood fragments, gray from -43.5 to -52.5 (CH).	0	-	-	-
278	CB-CH89-26	-38.9	-50.9	Clay, plastic, sandy, with seam clayey sand, gray, wet; very plastic, fat, damp, dark gray, organic stain (wood fragments) from -42.9 to -50.9 (CH).	0	-	-	-
279	CB-CH89-27	-46.7	-51.3	Clay, plastic, wet, soupy, disturbed (CH).	0	-	-	-
280	CB-CH89-28	-38.8	-46.3	Clay, slightly plastic, little to some sand with seams of clayey sand, wet, trace shell (CL).	0	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
281	CB-CH89-29	-36.5	-53.5	Clay, plastic, little silt and sand, trace shell, damp to wet, gray; fat, plastic, dark gray from -44.0 to -49.0 (CH).	0	-	-	-
282	CB-CH89-30	-46.4	-55.7	Clay, plastic, gray, wet; very plastic, undisturbed gray from -52.7 to -55.7 (CH).	0	-	-	-
283	CB-CH89-31	-36.9	-53.9	Clay, plastic, damp, trace shell, gray, undisturbed, seams of clay with little silt (CH).	0	-	-	-
284	CB-CH89-32	-38.1	-39.8	Silt, plastic, little shell, gray (MH).	0	-	-	-
		-39.8	-51.1	Clay plastic, gray, damp, little shell, trace organic stain below -44.1 (CH).	0	-	-	-
285	CB-CH89-33	-46.4	-47.4	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace to little shell, wet, soupy from -46.4 to -47.4 (CH).	0	-	-	-
286	CB-CH89-34	-32.0	-48.5	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace to little shell (CH).	0	-	-	-
287	CB-CH89-35	-34.4	-53.9	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell (CH).	0	-	-	-
288	CB-CH89-36	-47.7	-57.7	Clay, plastic, wet, dark gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
289	CB-CH89-37	-47.7	-56.8	Clay, plastic, damp, trace shell, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
290	CB-CH89-38	-47.2	-57.2	Clay, black plastic, wet (CH).	0	-	-	-
291	CB-CH89-39	-46.1	-51.2	Clay, plastic, dark gray, trace sand, wet to damp (CH).	0	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
292	CB-CH89-40	-46.5	-49.8	Sand, fine, quartz, clayey, little silt, dark gray, wet, soupy (SC).	0	-	-	-
293	CB-CH89-41	-46.6	-48.6	Clay, black, wet, soupy, silty, littly sand (CL).	0	-	-	-
294	CB-CH89-42	-49.5	-50	Sand, fine, quartz, clean, tan (SP).	0	-	-	-
295	CB-CH89-43	-40.6	-47.6	Sand, fine quartz, clean, gray, wet (SP).	7	-	-	-
296	CB-CH89-44	-39.1	-41.1	Clay, plastic, trace to little sand, gray, wet, soupy (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-41.1	-46.1	Sand, fine, quartz, little clay to clayey, gray, loose, wet (SC).	0	-	-	-
297	CB-CH89-45	-40.3	-46.8	Clay, plastic, gray, wet, undisturbed, fat from -44.8 to -46.8 (CH).	0	-	-	-
298	CB-CH89-46	-40.8	-45.3	Clay, plastic, fat, stiff, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
299	CB-CH89-47	-41.9	-46.9	Clay, plastic, fat, damp, gray, stiff (CH).	0	-	-	-
300	CB-CH89-48	-39.8	-44.5	Clay, plastic, gray, fat (CH).	0	-	-	-
301	CB-CH89-49	-37.3	-41.3	Clay, slightly plastic, black, wet soft (CL).	0	-	-	-
		-41.3	-44.6	Clay, plastic, stiff, fat, gray (CH).	2	-	-	-
304	CB-CH89-52	-35	-46	Clay, plastic, wet, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
305	CB-CH89-53	-35.7	-42.2	Clay, plastic, fat, damp, undisturbed, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-42.2	-44.7	Silt, sandy, organic stain, dark brown, trace clay, slightly plastic (ML).	3	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
306	CB-CH89-54	-36.6	-42.7	Clay, plastic, wet, soupy, disturbed, gray, sandy with clayey sand seams (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-42.7	-47.7	Sand, fine, quartz, clayey, wet, gray; very shelly from -42.7 to -43.7; some shell, gray, wet, fine quartz from -47.7 to -47.7 (SC).	4	-	-	-
307	CB-CH89-55	-37	-40	Silt, sandy, gray, wet, soupy, seams silty sand, little shell (ML).	0	-	-	-
		-42.5	-47	Sand size shell fragments, silty, wet gray.	16	-	-	-
		-42.5	-47	Sand, fine quartz, some clay, little shell, light gray (SC).	0	-	-	-
		-42.5	-47	Silt, undisturbed, trace shell, gray-green, damp (ML)	2	-	-	-
313	CB-CH91-6	-37.9	-41.9	Clay, some sand, trace shell, soft, organic odor, dark gray (CL).	1	-	-	-
		-41.9	-45.4	Clay, trace sand, trace shell, wood fragments, organic odor, stiff, dark gray (CH).	3	-	-	-
314	CB-CH91-7	-38.6	-43.1	Clay, trace sand, trace shell, strong organic odor, wood fibers throughout, stiff, gray (CH).	3	-	-	-
		-43.1	-51.1	Sand, find grain quartz, silty, shelly, slight organic odor, light gray, (SM).	8	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
315	CB-CH91-8	-39.6	-46.7	Clay, trace sand, trace shell, stiff, slight organic, odor, wood fragments, dark gray (CH).	8	-	-	-
316	CB-CH91-9	-31.6	-41.6	Clay, little sand, trace shell, organic, odor, soft, dark gray (CL).	1	-	-	-
		-41.6	-49.6	Clay, trace sand, little shell, organic, odor, firm, dark gray (CH).	6	-	-	-
317	CB-CH91-10	-39.8	-43	Sand, medium to fine grained quartz, some silt, little clay, trace shell, dark gray (SM).	2	-	-	-
		-43	-47.9	Clay, trace sand, trace shell, organic odor, wood fragments, dark gray, stiff (CH).	5	-	-	-
318	CB-CH91-11	-36	-46	Sand, fine to coarse grained quartz, trace shell, trace silt, gray (SP-SM).	30	-	-	-
319	CB-CH91-12A	-38.24	-53.24	Gray silt, trace wood (MH).	4	-	-	-
321	CB-CH92-1	-31.7	-44	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace sand; shelly from -39.5 to -40.5; trace shell, dark gray, fat, isolated seams organic material from -40.5 to -42.5, shell bed, little silt from -42.5 to -43.0; fat clay from -43.0 to -44.0 (CH).	4	-	-	-
322	CB-CH92-1A	-37.5	-45	Clay, plastic, little silt, trace shell, damp, isolated seams organic material from -40.5 to -45.0 (CH).	3	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
323	CB-CH92-2	-40	-45	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, some shell, gray (SM).	23	-	-	-
324	CB-CH92-3	-37.2	-44.7	Clay, plastic, trace shell, damp, slightly organic stain from -41.7 to -44.7 (CH).	3	-	-	-
325	CB-CH92-4	-43.4	-48.4	Clay, plastic, gray, little sand with seams of sand from -43.4 to -44.9 (CH).	0	-	-	-
326	CB-CH92-5	-42.4	-47.4	Clay, plastic, gray, trace shell wet from -42.0 to -43.9 (CH).	0	-	-	-
327	CB-CH92-6	-31.5	-43.5	Clay, plastic, gray, trace shell, trace silt, damp, some seams of silt and fine sand (CH).	3	-	-	-
328	CB-CH92-7	-42.8	-47.6	Clay, plastic, gray, trace shell, trace organic material, undisturbed, damp (CH).	2	-	-	-
329	CB-CH92-8	-36.7	-48.7	Clay, plastic, wet, gray, trace shell.	2	-	-	-
330	CB-CH92-9	-31.2	-45	Clay, plastic, trace shell, trace, silt, damp, gray to light gray (CH).	4	-	-	-
331	CB-CH92-10	-39.8	-45.8	Undisturbed damp plastic clay (CH).	0	-	-	-
332	CB-CH92-11	-39.9	-44.9	Clay, plastic, damp, gray (CH).	4	-	-	-
333	CB-CH92-12	-37.7	-46.2	Clay, plastic, wet, disturbed, gray (CH).	0	-	-	-
337	CB-CH92-16	-24.3	-43.7	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell; isolated seams organic material from -40.5 to -45.0 (CH).	2	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
338	CB-CH92-17	-35.7	-43.6	Clay, plastic, very wet, soupy, dark gray, trace sand, little silt; isolated seams of silty sand from -38.7 to -40.2 (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-43.6	-44.7	Sand, fine quartz, clayey, slight organic stain, dark brown (SC).	3	-	-	-
339	CB-CH92-18	-23.3	-43.7	Clay, plastic, damp, little sand, trace shell, gray, trace sand and silt, trace organic material, damp from -24.7 to -43.7 (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-43.7	-44.7	Sand, fine, quartz, clayey, some lenses medium hard, calcareous sandstone, trace shell, green/gray, damp (SC).	14	-	-	-
340	CB-CH92-19	-19	-44	Clay, plastic, sandy, gray, damp, trace sand from -22.0 to -44.0, trace shell (CH).	8	-	-	-
		-44	-45	Slightly plastic clay with thin lenses moderatly hard sandstone (CL).	7	-	-	-
341	CB-CH92-20	-37.4	-44.4	Clay, plastic, soupy, wet, little silt, dark gray, damp, trace shell, fat, gray from -38.9 to -44.4 (CH).	0	-	-	-
		-44.4	-44.9	Sand, fine to medium quartz, little silt, some shell, many thin lenses, moderately hard calcareous sandstones (SM).	10	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
342	CB-CH92-21	-19.7	-41	Clay, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell, trace sand (CH).	4	-	-	-
		-41	-41.5	Bed shelly sand with little silt (SM).	-	-	-	-
		-41.5	-43.5	Limestone, soft weathered seams calcareous silt, tan, lenses medium hard (LS).	43	-	-	-
		-43.5	-45	Sand, fine quartz, some silt, limy, some shell, light gray, damp (SM).	27	-	-	-
343	CB-CH92-22	-37.5	-44.5	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, little shell, wet with lenses of moderately hard sandstone, shelly, light gray, some silt -42.0 to -44.5 (SM).	49	-	-	-
344	CB-CH92-23	-36.9	-44.4	Sand, fine to medium quartz, shelly, little to some silt, light gray; shell bed from -39.9 to -40.9; silty, some shell, light gray from -40.0 to -44.4 (SM).	14	-	-	-
345	CB-CH92-24	-37.5	-43	Sand, fine quartz, little to some shell, tan, little silt, dry (SM).	68	-	-	-
		-43	-46	Silt, damp, trace shell, trace sand, slightly plastic, gray (ML).	6	-	-	-
346	CB-CH92-25	-38.7	-40.5	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, isolated seams of clay, gray, shelly (SM).	19	-	-	-
		-40.5	-45.8	Silt, slightly plastic, gray, trace sand, trace shell (ML).	8	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
347	CB-CH-M2	-43	-52	Clay, soft, soupy, slightly plastic, dark gray; slightly compacted, green, silty, plastic from -49.0 to -52.0 (CL).	0	-	-	-
348	CB-CH-M3	-44	-53	Clay, soft, slightly plastic, dark gray, slightly silty (CL).	0	-	-	-
349	CB-CH-M4	-43	-51	Clay, soft, soupy, dark gray to black, silty; -48.0 to -51.0 plastic, slightly sandy, dark gray (CL).	0	-	-	-
350	CB-CH-M5	-38	-49	Clay, very plastic, fat, gray (CH).	4	-	-	-
351	CB-CH-M9	-41.5	-51.5	Sand, dark gray, very silty, fine to medium quart (SM); bed of sand from -42.5 to -43.5 (SP).	4	-	-	-
352	CB-CH-M10	-41.5	-42.5	Sand, dark gray, loose, very silty (SM).	0	-	-	-
		-42.5	-49.5	Sand, fine quartz, gray (SP).	11	-	-	-
353	CB-CH-M11	-29	-41	Sand, fine quartz, slightly silty, gray; -37.0 to -41.0 fine to medium quartz, slightly shelly, slightly silty (SP).	32	-	-	-
		-41	-47	Sand, fine to medium quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SM).	107	-	-	-
354	CB-CH-M12	-37.5	-41.5	Sand, fine quartz, silty, slightly clayey, dark gray (SM).	7	-	-	-
		-41.5	-49	Sand, fine quartz, clayay, slightly silty, seams (CL) clay, gray (SP-SC).	7	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
355	CB-CH-M13	-33.5	-44.5	Sand, fine to medium quartz, clean, dense, light gray (SP).	27	-	-	-
		-44.5	-47.5	Sand, fine to medium quartz, clayey, slightly silty, slightly shelly, gray (SC).	14	-	-	-
356	CB-CH-M14	-40	-48	Sand, fine to medium quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP-SM).	0	-	-	-
358	CB-CH-FY83-M6	-43	-49	Clay, dark gray, slightly plastic, silty, soft (CL).	0	-	-	-
359	CB-CH-FY83-M7	-40.5	-52.5	Clay, drk gray to black, soupy, silty (CL).	0	-	-	-
360	CB-CH-FY83-M8	-36.5	-45.5	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, gray, slightly silty (SP).	65	-	-	-
361	CB-CH-M1	-44	-52	Clay, soft, soupy, slightly plastic, dark gray; -48.0 to -52.0 silty, plastic, green, lenses of soft weathered limestone (CL).	0	-	-	-
366	CB-CH01-01	-44.4	-45.2	Silt, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
367	CB-CH01-02	-38.3	-40	Sand, fine quartz, little silt, gray (SM).	-	-	-	-
		-40	-40.7	Sand, fine quartz, some sand size shell fragments, gray (SP).	-	-	-	-
		-40.7	-42.1	Clay, some fine quartz sand, gray (CH).	-	-	-	-
368	CB-CH01-03B	-42.6	-44.9	Silt, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
369	CB-CH01-04	-43.3	-46.3	Silt, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH).	-	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
370	CB-CH01-05	-42.4	-45.2	Silt, some fine quartz sand, gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
371	CB-CH01-06	-47	-48	Silt, trace fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
372	CB-CH01-07	-45.8	-48.1	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
373	CB-CH01-08	-46.6	-47.9	Sand, fine quartz, some silt, gray (SM).	-	-	-	-
374	CB-CH01-09	-46.8	-47.8	Silt, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
375	CB-CH01-10	-45.1	-49.3	Silt, some fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
376	CB-CH01-11	-49	-52	Silt, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
377	CB-CH01-12	-49.5	-51.2	Silt, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
378	CB-CH01-13	-48.7	-49.5	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
379	CB-CH01-14	-46.3	-50.3	Sand, little quartz, gray (SP).	-	-	-	-
380	CB-CH01-15	-46.7	-53	Sand, fine quartz, trace silt, gray (SP).	-	-	-	-
381	CB-CH01-16	-41.1	-44.4	Clay, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH).	-	-	-	-
		-44.4	-46.1	Sand, fine quartz, little silt, dark gray (SP-SM).	-	-	-	-
382	CB-CH01-17	-44.6	-49.9	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
383	CB-CH01-18	-41.1	-44.1	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
		-44.1	-48.6	Clay, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH).	-	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
384	CB-CH01-19	-41.8	-43.6	Silt, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
		-43.6	-51.6	Clay, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH).	-	-	-	-
385	CB-CH01-20	-43.8	-47.3	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
386	CB-CH01-21	-44.9	-47.6	Silt, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
387	CB-CH01-22	-43.5	-45.9	Silt, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
388	CB-CH01-23	-43.9	-46.6	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
389	CB-CH01-24A	-44.9	-48.7	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
390	CB-CH01-25B	-43.8	-47.7	Silt, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
391	CB-CH01-26C	-44.1	-47.9	Silt, some fine quartz sand, gray (MH).	-	-	-	-
397	PC-1E	-33	-51	Gray to dark greenish gray sand clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	-	-	-	-
398	TH-1E	-33	-53	Gray to dark greenish gray sand clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	0	52	92	45
399	TH-4A	-33	-51	Gray to dark greenish gray sand clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	4	76	97	47

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
400	TH-4B	-30	-53	Gray to dark greenish gray sand clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	4	78	98	55
414	TH-20	-29	-41	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	1	75	74	75
		-41	-48	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	33	-	-	-
415	TH-21	-30	-36	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	43	-	-	-
416	TH-22	-36	-38	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clay to clayey fine sand with shell fragment and occasional trace of cemented sand.	0	-	-	-
421	TH-30	-33	-36	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	3	-	-	-
448	PC-10	-35	-51	Gray to dark greenish, gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	-	-	-	-
457	PC-19	-39	-72	Gray to dark greenish gray very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	-	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
458	PC-20	-38	-46	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	-	-	-	-
459	PC-21	-39	-48	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	-	-	-	-
639	TH-37	-32.9	-36.9	Dark gray silty clay with seams of fine sand and shell (CH).	3	-	-	-
640	TH-38	-21.8	-30.8	Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM).	4	-	-	-
641	TH-39	-30	-38	Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM).	24	-	-	-
642	TH-40	-33.1	-35.6	Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM).	14	-	-	-
643	TH-41	-36.7	-40.7	Gray sand clay (CH).	5	-	-	-
644	TH-42	-36.3	-38.8	Dark gray slightly sandy clay (CH).	3	-	-	-
652	TH-50	-30.5	-32.5	Dark greenish gray silty sand with shell fragments (SM).	7	-	-	-
677	TH-70	37	41	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	45	-	-	-
		41	47.5	Gray sandy clay (CL)	7	-	-	-
743	THR-1	-32.9	-36.9	Dark gray clay with shell (CH).	3	-	-	-
744	THR-2	-32.6	-35.1	Dark gray clay with shell (CH).	14	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
751	THW-1	37	42.5	Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM).	23	24	-	-
		42.5	46.4	Gray clay and clayey fine sand with shell (CH, SC)	0	-	-	-
752	THW-2	37.5	42.5	Dark grayish brown clayey fine sand (SC).	4	-	-	-
		37.5	47.5	Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	39	-	-	-
753	THW-3	39	48.5	Gray clay with shell (CH)	7	83	99	-
756	THW-6	17.5	21	Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	3	-	-	-
757	THW-7	17.5	21	Gray slightly silty with shell (SP-SM)	7	-	-	-
848	TH-1H	-39.5	-44.5	Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	2	-	-	-
		-44.5	-54.5	Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	2	-	-	-
849	TH-2H	-40	-45	Gray clay with trace of shell (CH)	3	-	-	-
903	B-1	-27.5	-36.5	Dark gray clay with traces of fine sand and shell fragments (CH).	0	80	-	-
938	TH-1	-42.5	-51	Dark gray silty clay (CH)	0	-	-	-
939	TH-2	-27.5	-45.5	Dark gray silty clay with traces of shells (CH)	0	94	89	-
978	TH-13	-29	-48	Gray clay (CH)	2	76	94	-
982	TH-3	-29.5	-49.6	Gray clay with shell (CH)	2	70	97	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
983	TH-4	-36.8	-51.8	Gray clay (CH)	0	79	97	-
1012	TH-16	-38	-61	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	6	40	69	-
1013	THW-8	-29.4	-36.9	Gray fine sand (SP).	38	-	-	-
1014	THW-9	-34	-35	Brown fine sand with shell (SP).	10	-	-	-
1015	THW-10	-36	-37.5	Light grayish-white fine sand with shell (SP).	56	-	-	-
1016	THW-11	-34	-34.3	Gray fine sand with shell (SP).	19	-	-	-
1017	THW-12	-31.9	-34.9	Dark greenish brown to gray fine sand (SP).	16	-	-	-
1018	THW-13	-36	-37.4	Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC).	13	-	-	-
1019	THW-14	-33.2	36.2	Light gry fine sand with shell (SP).	33	-	-	-
1020	THW-15	-33.7	-36.2	Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	22	-	-	-
1021	THW-16	-32.5	-35.5	Dark brown to gray fine sand (SP).	19	-	-	-
1022	THW-17	-25.7	-31.7	Gray clay (CL).	0	-	-	-
1040	TH-N	-19.5	-22.5	Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM).	2	-	-	-
1041	TH-O	-0.8	-19.8	Gray fine sand (SP).	23	-	-	-
1051	ND-1	-27.2	-46.2	Gray soft clay (CL).	0	-	-	-
1052	CD-1	-29.8	-46.8	Gray soft clay (CL).	2	-	-	-

Table 4. Index Testing Data of Previous Marine Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Soil Description	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1053	BT-1	-30.6	-50.1	Gray soft clay (CL).	1	-	-	-
1096	TH-4D	-35.2	-42.2	Gray clay with traces of shell fragments and organics (CH)	3	-	-	-
1204	SJW-1	-32	-63	Greenish gray silty clay (CH).	2	74	99	52
1205	SJW-2	-32	-63	Greenish gray silty clay (CH).	3	73	99	72
1206	SJW-3	-34	-64.5	Greenish gray sandy clay silty clay to silty clay (CL/CH).	3	64	88	39
1207	TH-1	-40	-76	Fat clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
1208	TH-1A	-35	-47	Fat clay (CH)	2	-	-	-
1209	TH-2	-37	-54	Fat clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
1210	TH-3	-34	-57	Fat clay (CH)	4	-	-	-
1211	TH-5	-38.5	-56	Fat clay (CH)	2	-	-	-
1212	TH-6	-38	-61	Fat clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
1319	TH-A	-31.5	-42.5	Dark gray clay (CH)	1	96	98	-
		-42.5	-47	Dark gray sandy clay (CL/CH)	2	-	-	-
1320	TH-B	-40	-43	Gray silty clay with traces of shells (CL/CH)	0	-	-	-
		-43	-47	Gray sandy clay with clayey sand lenses (CL/CH)	3	24	58	-
1345	TH-3	-38.9	-41.9	Shell fragments with gray clayey sand	7	-	-	-

3.7 Summary of Past Landside Boring Programs

A total of 70 borings have been conducted by Ardaman & Associates, Inc., Law Engineering Testing Company and Universal Engineering Testing Company. The tables below summarize the past field investigations conducted for previous landside construction projects. The individual test boring logs are presented in Appendices 3 and 4. The locations of these borings are presented in Figures 2 and 3.

Table 5. Location, Elevation and Depths of Previous Landside Borings

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
33	CN-1	USACE	783652	1482599	12.9	95	-82.1	Apr-56
67	1S	UNI	777478	1481422	-	30	-	-
75	4-N	UNI	777730	1483122	-	49	-	-
163	R-385	LAW	779001	1482419	10	20.5	-10.5	Jan-75
409	TH-15	AAI	777749	1483666	8	110	-102	Jul-84
410	TH-16	AAI	777753	1482869	7	110	-103	Jul-84
414	TH-20	AAI	778349	1481549	10	80	-70	Jul-84
447	PC-9	AAI	777729	1483064	9	93	-84	Jul-84
459	PC-21	AAI	778271	1481553	11	104	-93	Jul-84
505	TH-A	AAI	778594	1483149	13.1	20	-6.9	Apr-85
506	TH-B	AAI	778561	1482689	9.2	20	-10.8	Apr-85
507	TH-C	AAI	778976	1483087	14.7	20	-5.3	Apr-85
508	TH-D	AAI	778982	1482679	9.8	21	-11.2	Apr-85
510	TH-F	AAI	779381	1482679	8.3	20	-11.7	Apr-85
512	TH-H	AAI	778776	1482886	10.3	50	-39.7	Apr-85
513	TH-I	AAI	779183	1482853	10.3	50	-39.7	Apr-85
578	PF-1	AAI	778817	1479859	7	5.5	1.5	-
678	TH-71	AAI	777720	1482998	7	91	-84	Aug-85
754	THW-4	AAI	778566	1482423	9.8	21	-11.2	Apr-86
755	THW-5	AAI	778871	1482389	9.9	96	-86.1	Apr-86
758	THC-5	AAI	778830	1482600	8.1	91	-82.9	Apr-86
769	THY-1	AAI	778418	1483319	12.8	12	0.8	Sep-86
784	TH-68	AAI	779228	1482396	8.3	66	-57.7	Nov-86
785	TH-69	AAI	779040	1482383	8.4	91	-82.6	Nov-86
904	B-2	AAI	780315	1481353	8.4	15	-6.6	Sep-89
905	B-3	AAI	780531	1481385	9.2	15	-5.8	Sep-89
984	THD-1	AAI	779292	1481543	7.8	71.5	-63.7	Feb-91
985	THD-2	AAI	777369	1481422	7.5	76.5	-69	Feb-91
986	THD-3	AAI	776614	1481422	8	71.5	-63.5	Feb-91
1036	TH-J	AAI	777797	1483518	9.3	31	-21.7	Sep-91
1038	TH-L	AAI	777850	1483019	9.4	31	-21.6	Sep-91
1039	TH-M	AAI	778300	1483021	11.8	31	-19.2	Sep-91
1042	TH-1	AAI	778708	1482573	10.1	31	-20.9	Aug-92
1043	TH-2	AAI	778441	1482761	9.9	10.5	-0.6	Aug-92
1044	TH-3	AAI	778422	1482712	10.1	10.5	-0.4	Sep-92
1045	TH-4	AAI	778487	1482672	9.5	10.5	-1	Sep-92
1046	TH-5	AAI	778552	1482632	9.2	10.5	-1.3	Sep-92
1047	TH-6	AAI	778617	1482593	10	10.5	-0.5	Sep-92
1048	TH-7	AAI	778672	1482563	9.9	10.5	-0.6	Sep-92

Table 5. Location, Elevation and Depths of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Boring Performed By:	State Plane NAD 83		Surface Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Total Depth (feet)	End of Boring Elevation (feet, MLLW)	Date of Boring
			Easting	Northing				
1049	TH-8	AAI	778723	1482533	9.9	10.5	-0.6	Sep-92
1050	TH-9	AAI	778773	1482504	10.3	10.5	-0.2	Sep-92
1067	CR-9	AAI	778449	1483172	13.8	15	-1.2	Oct-92
1068	CR-10	AAI	778649	1483173	14	15	-1	Oct-92
1072	CR-14	AAI	778450	1482992	12.3	15	-2.7	Oct-92
1073	CR-15	AAI	778650	1482993	13.8	15	-1.2	Oct-92
1074	CR-16	AAI	778850	1482994	13.8	15	-1.2	Oct-92
1075	CR-17	AAI	779050	1482995	14.3	15	-0.7	Oct-92
1076	CR-18	AAI	779230	1482996	15.6	15	0.6	Oct-92
1167	B-3	AAI	778444	1481352	10.6	11	-0.4	May-93
1168	B-4	AAI	778949	1481365	8.5	11	-2.5	May-93
1169	B-5	AAI	779519	1481368	8.3	11	-2.7	May-93
1173	B-9	AAI	779968	1481445	9.2	11	-1.8	May-93
1346	TH-4	AAI	779536	1481512	9	51	-4.2	Aug-00
1347	TH-5	AAI	779804	1481520	8.2	51	-42.8	Aug-00
1428	GR-1	AAI	778321	1483316	13.5	10	3.5	Jun-01
1464	TH-1	AAI	778759	1481466	8.5	60	-51.5	Dec-02
1465	TH-2	AAI	778830	1481470	8.5	60	-51.5	Dec-02
1471	TH-1	AAI	776579	1481337	10	25	-15	Aug-03
1472	TH-2	AAI	776909	1481354	10	105	-95	Aug-03
1473	TH-3	AAI	777149	1481370	9.5	40	-30.5	Aug-03
1474	TH-4	AAI	777549	1481317	9.5	25	-15.5	Aug-03

ABBREVIATIONS: UNI Universal Engineering Testing Company
LAW Law Engineering Testing Company
AAI Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
33	CN-1	12.9	-10.1	SP - Sand, fine/medium, quartz & shell, tan.	43	-	-	-
		-10.1	-13.4	SP-SM- Sand, fine, slightly calcareous, quartz & shell, 5% consolidated.	-	-	-	-
		-13.4	-13.9	Shell, sand.	-	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
33	CN-1	-13.9	-15.7	SP - Sand, fine/medium, quartz & shell.	30	-	-	-
		-15.7	-23.4	SP-SM - Sand, fine, silty, calcareous, slightly shelly with thin beds of shell and medium sand.	26	-	-	-
		-23.4	-27.1	SM - Sand, fine, silty, slightly shelly, gray, slightly calcareous.	118	-	-	-
		-27.1	-30.9	ML - Silt, very slightly shelly, gray.	3	-	-	-
		-30.9	-49.8	CL - Clay, silty, very slightly shelly, slightly organic.	2	-	-	-
		-49.8	-51.3	SM - Sand, organic, very fine, silty.	20	-	-	-
		-51.3	-72.1	SM - Sand, very fine, silty. Very silty, very shelly from -57.1 to -62.9.	14	-	-	-
		-72.1	-82.1	ML - Silt, shelly.	5	-	-	-
67	1S	10	4	Grey sand and shell.	11	-	-	-
		4	-0.5	Grey sand and shell with trace of silt.	12	-	-	-
		-0.5	-6.5	Fine grey sand and shell.	12	-	-	-
		-6.5	-14.5	Grey silt with trace of silt and shell.	6	-	-	-
		-14.5	-20	Grey sand with trace of shell.	14	-	-	-
75	4-N	10	3	Grey silty sand & shell	8	-	-	-
		3	-2	Grey silt & shell	2	-	-	-
		-2	-21	Grey sand & shell	7	-	-	-
		-21	-28	Grey silt	4	-	-	-
		-28	-34	Coarse grey sand and shell	14	-	-	-
		-34	-40	Grey clayey silt	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
163	R-385	10	9	Gray fine to medium sand with shell	-	-	-	-
		9	7	Loose gray fine to medium sand with clayey fine sand lenses and shell	4	-	-	-
		7	4.5	Firm gray fine to medium sand with clayey fine sand lenses and shell	13	-	-	-
		4.5	2	Very loose gray slightly silty fine to medium sand with shell and asphalt concrete fragments	3	-	-	-
		2	-3	Very loose gray slightly silty fine sand with some shell fragments.	2	-	-	-
		-3	-7	Very loose gray silty clayey fine sand with trace of shell fragments.	0	-	-	-
		-7	-10.6	Firm gray fine sand with trace of shell fragments.	18	-	-	-
409	TH-15	8.5	-6	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	11	-	-	-
		-6	-19	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	14	-	-	-
		-19	-40	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	14	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
409	TH-15	-40	-59	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	6	37	44	-
		-59	-64	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	8	-	-	-
		-64	-79	Gray to dark greenish gray very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	9	35	34	-
		-79	-94	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	17	-	-	-
		-94	-102.5	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of cemented sand	23	-	-	-
410	TH-16	8.5	-4.5	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	14	-	-	-
		-4.5	-9.5	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	7	-	-	-
		-9.5	-15	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	1	-	-	-
		-15	-20	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of cemented sand	7	-	-	-
		-20	-37	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	20	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
414	TH-20	-28	-32	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	0	-	-	-
414	TH-20	-32	-36	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	43	-	-	-
447	PC-9	8	-7	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	-	-	-	-
447	PC-9	-7	-40	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	-	-	-	-
447	PC-9	-40	-64	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	-	-	-	-
447	PC-9	-64	-67	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	-	-	-	-
447	PC-9	-67	-79	Gray to dark greenish gray very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	-	-	-	-
447	PC-9	-79	-84	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	-	-	-	-
459	PC-21	11	-18	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	-	-	-	-
459	PC-21	-18	-21	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of fine sand.	-	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
459	PC-21	-21	-27	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	-	-	-	-
		-27	-39	Gray to dark greenish gray sand clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	-	-	-	-
		-39	-47.5	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	-	-	-	-
		-47.5	-94	Gray to dark greenish gray very clayey fine sand to very sand clay with shells.	-	-	-	-
505	TH-A	13	9	Light gray to brown fine sand with shells and traces of clay.	3	-	-	-
		9	7	Light gray sandy clay to clay with seams of clayey fine sand.	2	39	49	-
		7	5.5	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	7	-	-	-
		5.5	-7	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	1	-	-	-
506	TH-B	9.5	7	Light gray to brown fine sand with shells and traces of clay.	7	-	-	-
		7	4	Gray to grayish brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with lenses of clay and shells.	7	38	35	-
		4	1	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	7	-	-	-
		1	-12	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	6	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
410	TH-16	-37	-60	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sands, silt and shells.	5	40	69	-
		-60	-65	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of cemented sand	7	-	-	-
		-65	-75	Gray to dark greenish gray very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	6	35	41	-
		-75	-80	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of cemented sand	22	-	-	-
		-80	-95	Gray to dark greenish gray or brown fine sand with shells, occasionally cemented.	31	-	-	-
		-95	-103	Gray to dark greenish gray slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shell fragments and occasional traces of cemented sand	21	-	-	-
414	TH-20	10	-22	Gray to dark gray or dark brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells.	6	-	-	-
		-22	-28	Gray to dark greenish gray sandy clay to clay with occasional seams of fine sand, silt and shells.	5	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
507	TH-C	14.5	13	Light gray to brown fine sand with shells and traces of clay.	2	-	-	-
		13	11	Gray to grayish brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with lenses of clay and shells.	14	-	-	-
		11	9	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	1	32	72	61
		9	7	Grayish to brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shells and occasional seams of clay.	7	-	-	-
		7	5	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	0	-	-	-
		5	4	Grayish brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells and occasional pockets of clay.	0	-	-	-
		4	2.5	Gray sandy silt with seams of clay and traces of shells	0	-	-	-
		2.5	-0.5	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	11	-	-	-
		-0.5	-3.5	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	3	-	-	-
		-3.5	-5.5	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	14	-	-	-
508	TH-D	9.5	7	Gray to grayish brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with lenses of clay and shells.	8	-	-	-
		7	5.5	Grayish to brown slightly silty clayey to silty fine sand with shells and occasional pockets of clay.	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
508	TH-D	5.5	-5	Gray sligthly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	4	-	-	-
		-5	-8	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	6	-	-	-
		-8	-9.5	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	6	-	-	-
		-9.5	-11	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	18	-	-	-
510	TH-F	8.5	7	Gray to grayish brown sligthly clayey to clayey fine sand with lenses of clay and shells.	9	-	-	-
		7	-0.5	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	9	-	-	-
		-0.5	-3.5	Gray sligthly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	7	-	-	-
		-3.5	-5	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	14	-	-	-
		-5	-10.5	Gray to brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shells and occasional seams of clay.	1	40	22	-
		-10.5	-12	Gray sligthly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	3	-	-	-
512	TH-G	29	20	Grayish brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells and occasional pockets of clay.	5	-	-	-
		20	18.5	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	3	-	-	-
		18.5	17.5	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	3	67	94	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
512	TH-G	17.5	10.5	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	7	-	-	-
		10.5	9	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	2	-	-	-
		9	-15	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	6	-	-	-
		-15	-19	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	61	-	-	-
		-19	-33	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	1	88	96	-
		-33	-39.5	Gray to brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shells and occasional seams of clay.	3	-	-	-
		-39.5	-48.5	Gray to grayish brown very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	9	24	21	-
		-48.5	-56	Gray sandy silt with seams of clay and traces of shells	3	-	-	-
		-56	-68	Gray to grayish brown very clayey fine sand to very sandy clay with shells.	6	32	19	-
		-68	-87	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	32	-	-	-
513	TH-I	10	7	Grayish brown slightly silty to silty fine sand with shells and occasional pockets of clay.	5	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
513	TH-I	7	4	Brown to grayish brown fine sand with traces of shells.	4	-	-	-
		4	-7	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	6	-	-	-
		-7	-12	Gray to brown slightly clayey to clayey fine sand with shells and occasional seams of clay.	2	-	-	-
		-12	-18	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with traces of shells.	11	-	-	-
		-18	-34	Gray to grayish brown sandy clay to clay with traces of shells.	1	90	99	66
		-34	-39	Gray slightly silty to silty fine sand with	24	-	-	-
578	PF-1	7.5	4.5	Gray or brown fine sand.	-	-	-	-
		4.5	4	Gray or brown slightly silty fine sand.	-	-	-	-
		4	3	Gray or brown fine sand.	-	-	-	-
		3	1.5	Gray or brown clay (CH).	-	-	-	-
678	TH-71	7.9	5.4	Brown fine sand with shells (SP)	32	-	-	-
		5.4	0.4	Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	30	-	-	-
		0.4	-4.6	Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SM-SC)	5	-	-	-
		-4.6	-9.6	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	5	-	-	-
		-9.6	-14.6	Gray silty fine sand (SM)	6	-	-	-
		-14.6	-19.6	Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	2	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
678	TH-71	-19.6	-24.6	Gray silty fine sand (SM)	8	-	-	-
		-24.6	-34.6	Grayish brown fine sand (SP)	42	-	-	-
		-34.6	-52.1	Gray clay with traces of shell (CH)	5	-	-	-
		-52.1	-69.6	Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	9	-	-	-
		-69.6	-77.1	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	7	-	-	-
		-77.1	-83.1	Gray sandy clay (CL)	5	-	-	-
754	THW-4	9.6	8.1	Brown fine sand and shell with limestone (SP)	10	-	-	-
		8.1	5.1	Light brown limestone	52	-	-	-
		5.1	3.6	Brown fine sand with shells (SP)	68	-	-	-
		3.6	2.1	Brown slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	44	-	-	-
		2.1	-2.9	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	22	-	-	-
		-2.9	-7.9	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	5	-	-	-
		-7.9	-17.9	Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	36	-	-	-
		-17.9	-22.9	Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	9	-	-	-
		-22.9	-32.9	Gray clay with traces of clayey fine sand and shell (CH)	0	77	99	-
		-32.9	-37.9	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	54	-	-	-
		-37.9	-42.9	Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	37	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
754	THW-4	-42.9	-48.9	Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	3	51	-	-
		-48.9	-52.9	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	5	-	-	-
		-52.9	-57.9	Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	8	-	-	-
		-57.9	-66.4	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	7	-	-	-
755	THW-5	9.9	5.9	Brown fine sand and shell with traces of clayey fine sand (SP)	16	-	-	-
		5.9	2.4	Gray fine sand and shell (SP)	14	-	-	-
		2.4	0.9	Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM)	3	-	-	-
		0.9	-7.6	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	2	-	-	-
		-7.6	-12.6	Gray fine sand (SP)	17	-	-	-
		-12.6	-17.6	Gray clay and shell (CH)	2	-	-	-
		-17.6	-22.6	Gray sandy clay (CL)	4	-	-	-
		-22.6	-32.6	Gray clay (CH)	1	93	99	-
		-32.6	-42.6	Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM)	29	-	-	-
		-42.6	-48.6	Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC) with seams of gray clay	0	40	44	-
		-48.6	-82.6	Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC)	8	-	-	-
		-82.6	-91.1	Gray silty fine sand with cemented fine sand and shell (SM)	32	-	-	-
758	THC-5	8.1	6.6	Very light brown limestone (road base materials)	44	-	-	-
		6.6	3.6	Grayish brown silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	20	16	10	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
758	THC-5	3.6	0.6	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	6	19	7	-
		0.6	-0.9	Gray clayey fine sand with seams of clay (SC-CH)	1	-	-	-
		-0.9	-6.9	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	10	-	-	-
		-6.9	-8.9	Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	12	-	-	-
		-8.9	-17.4	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	17	17	3	-
		-17.4	-19.4	Gray clay with shell (CH)	9	-	-	-
		-19.4	-24.4	Gray silty fine sand with seams of gray clay (SM-CH)	3	-	-	-
		-24.4	-38.9	Gray clay (CH)	1	-	-	-
		-38.9	-44.4	Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	21	-	-	-
		-44.4	-54.4	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of clay (SC-CH)	5	-	-	-
		-54.4	-59.4	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	28	-	-	-
		-59.4	-79.4	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	14	-	-	-
		-79.4	-82.9	Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	49	-	-	-
769	THY-1	12.8	11.8	Brown fine sand and scallop shell (SP)	33	-	-	-
		11.8	11.3	Gray slightly clayey fine sand and scallop shell (SM-SC)	33	-	-	-
		11.3	9.8	Brown fine sand with trace of shell (SP)	32	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
769	THY-1	9.8	7.8	Brown slightly silty fine sand with trace of shell and clayey fine sand (SP-SM)	34	-	-	-
		7.8	4.8	Grayish brown fine sand with trace of shell (SP)	25	-	-	-
		4.8	2.3	Gray fine sand and shell (SP)	25	-	-	-
		2.3	0.8	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	20	-	-	-
784	TH-68	8.3	4.8	Grayish brown slightly silty fine sand with shells (SP-SM)	11	-	-	-
		4.8	2.3	Gray slightly silty fine sand with clayey fine sand (SP-SM)	22	-	-	-
		2.3	0.8	Gray find sand with shells (SP)	6	-	-	-
		0.8	-5.2	Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)	6	-	-	-
		-5.2	-8.2	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	0	-	-	-
		-8.2	-14.2	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	23	-	-	-
		-14.2	-17.2	Gray slightly clayey fine sand (SM-SC)	1	-	-	-
		-17.2	-26.2	Gray clay (CH)	1	70	98	57
		-26.2	-34.2	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	2	-	-	-
		-34.2	-41.2	Gray clay (CH)	0	95	100	-
		-41.2	-44.2	Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	12	-	-	-
		-44.2	-48.9	Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	0	-	-	-
		-48.9	-57.7	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
785	TH-69	8.4	4.9	Light brown fine sand with shells (SP)	17	-	-	-
		4.9	2.4	Grayish brown fine sand with shells (SP)	35	-	-	-
		2.4	-4.1	Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)	4	-	-	-
		-4.1	-9.1	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	3	-	-	-
		-9.1	-14.1	Gray fine sand (SP)	35	-	-	-
		-14.1	-19.1	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	3	-	-	-
		-19.1	-34.1	Gray clay (CH)	1	95	99	-
		-34.1	-44.1	Light gray slightly silty fine sand with traces of shells (SP-SM)	22	-	-	-
		-44.1	-49.1	Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	3	-	-	-
		-49.1	-82.6	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	7	-	-	-
904	B-2	8.5	4	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	17	-	-	-
		4	0.5	Gray to grayish-brown silty find sand with occasional shell (SM).	8	-	-	-
		0.5	-2	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	12	-	-	-
		-2	-4	Gray to grayish-brown silty find sand with occasional shell (SM).	3	-	-	-
		-4	-6.5	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	28	-	-	-
905	B-3	9	7.5	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	7	-	-	-
		7.5	4.5	Gray to brown fine sand with seams of gray clay (SP-CH).	9	27	23	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
905	B-3	4.5	3	Gray clay and slightly sand clay (CH).	7	49	55	-
		3	-1.5	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	12	-	-	-
		-1.5	-3.5	Gray to grayish-brown silty find sand with occasional shell (SM).	1	-	-	-
		-3.5	-5.5	Gray to brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	29	-	-	-
984	THD-1	7.8	2.8	Brown fine sand and shell (SP).	6	-	-	-
		2.8	1.3	Brown slightly silty fine sand with traces of shell (SP-SM).	1	-	-	-
		1.3	-0.7	Grayish brown silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM).	4	-	-	-
		-0.7	-1.7	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	5	-	-	-
		-1.7	-2.7	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC).	5	-	-	-
		-2.7	-18.7	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	19	-	-	-
		-18.7	-41.2	Gray clay with traces of shell (CH).	1	90	100	-
		-41.2	-44.7	Gray fine sand and shell with traces of gray clay (SP).	10	35	-	-
		-44.7	-63.7	Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC).	9	-	-	-
985	THD-2	7.5	6	Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM).	16	-	-	-
		6	-2	Gray fine sand and shell (SP).	13	-	-	-
		-2	-3.5	Gray silty fine sand (SM).	2	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
985	THD-2	-3.5	-6	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	6	-	-	-
		-6	-20	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC).	3	-	-	-
		-20	-27.5	Gray organic clay (CH).	0	92	-	-
		-27.5	-35.5	Gray fine sand with organic fine sand (SP).	12	-	-	-
		-35.5	-45	Gray clayey fine sand (SC).	2	-	-	-
		-45	-50	Gray slightly sandy clay with shell (CL).	1	-	-	-
		-50	-55	Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC).	1	-	-	-
		-55	-60	Gray sandy clay with traces of shell (CL).	2	-	-	-
		-60	-69	Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC).	7	-	-	-
986	THD-3	8	5	Light brown fine sand and shell (SP).	-	-	-	-
		5	1.5	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	18	-	-	-
		1.5	0	Gray fine sand and shell with traces of clay (SP).	14	-	-	-
		0	-2.5	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	10	-	-	-
		-2.5	-4.5	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC).	0	-	-	-
		-4.5	-9.5	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP).	15	-	-	-
		-9.5	-14.5	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM).	3	-	-	-
		-14.5	-19.5	Gray clay (CH).	0	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
986	THD-3	-19.5	-32	Grayish brown fine sand (SP).	18	-	-	-
		-32	-34.5	Gray fine sand and shell (SP).	41	-	-	-
		-34.5	-39.5	Gray fine sand and shell with traces of clay (SP).	11	-	-	-
		-39.5	-44.5	Gray sandy clay and shell (CL).	2	-	-	-
		-44.5	-49.5	Gray sandy clay with traces of shell (CL).	2	-	-	-
		-49.5	-59.5	Gray sandy clay and shell (CL).	3	-	-	-
		-59.5	-63..5	Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC).	5	-	-	-
1036	TH-J	9.3	4.8	Gray slightly clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SP-SC)	26	-	-	-
		4.8	3.3	Gray fine sand with traces of shell and clay (SP-CH)	28	-	-	-
		3.3	-3.2	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)	12	-	-	-
		-3.2	-4.7	Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	14	-	-	-
		-4.7	-7.9	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)	22	-	-	-
		-7.9	-13.6	Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SM-SC)	10	-	-	-
		-13.6	-18.6	Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	6	-	-	-
		-18.6	-21.7	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	22	-	-	-
1038	TH-L	9.4	7.4	Light brown fine sand with traces of shells (SP)	15	-	-	-
		7.4	4.9	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shells (SC)	22	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1038	TH-L	4.9	1.4	Gray fine sand with traces of shells (SP)	12	-	-	-
		1.4	-1.1	Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SP-SC)	8	-	-	-
		-1.1	-7.7	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)	18	-	-	-
		-7.7	-18.5	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM)	2	-	-	-
		-18.5	-21.6	Gray silty fine sand (SM)	3	-	-	-
1039	TH-M	11.8	10.3	Brown fine sand with shells and clay seams (SP-CH)	13	-	-	-
		10.3	6.3	Brown fine sand with shells and traces of clay (SP)	18	-	-	-
		6.3	1.3	Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	6	-	-	-
		1.3	-0.7	Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)	0	-	-	-
		-0.7	-19.7	Gray fine sand (SP)	19	-	-	-
1042	TH-1	10.1	7.1	Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of clayey silt (ML)	9	-	-	-
		7.1	5.6	Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
		5.6	3.1	Gray sandy clay to clay (CH) with shell fragments	6	79	-	-
		3.1	-0.4	Gray slightly silty fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with very slight traces of clay (CH)	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1043	TH-2	9.9	5.4	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	11	-	-	-
1043	TH-2	5.4	3.4	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	5	-	-	-
1043	TH-2	3.4	2.4	Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
1043	TH-2	2.4	-0.6	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	4	-	-	-
1044	TH-3	10.1	4.1	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	22	-	-	-
1044	TH-3	4.1	3.1	Dark gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	13	-	-	-
1044	TH-3	3.1	2.1	Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with slight traces of gray clay (CH)	14	-	-	-
1044	TH-3	2.1	-0.4	Dark gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	15	-	-	-
1045	TH-4	9.5	6.5	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	16	-	-	-
1045	TH-4	6.5	4.5	Dark gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	14	-	-	-
1045	TH-4	4.5	3.5	Dark gray silty fine sand (SP-SM)	3	-	-	-
1045	TH-4	3.5	2	Gray sandy clay with shell fragments (CL)	4	-	-	-
1045	TH-4	2	-1	Gray fine sand and shell fragmetns (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)	10	-	-	-
1046	TH-5	9.2	7.7	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	4	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1046	TH-5	7.7	4.7	Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with layers of gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)	6	-	-	-
		4.7	-1.3	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	8	-	-	-
1047	TH-6	10	8.5	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	6	-	-	-
		8.5	7	Light grayish brown fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of clay (CH)	10	-	-	-
		7	5.5	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	5	-	-	-
		5.5	3.5	Gray clay with shell fragments (CH)	5	-	-	-
		3.5	-0.5	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	11	-	-	-
1048	TH-7	9.9	8.4	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	9	-	-	-
		8.4	6.4	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP) with gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)	10	-	-	-
		6.4	5.4	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	11	-	-	-
		5.4	3.9	Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with slight traces of gray clay (CH)	5	-	-	-
		3.9	2.9	Gray clay with shell fragments (CH)	6	-	-	-
		2.9	-0.6	Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)	12	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1049	TH-8	9.9	7.9	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	10	-	-	-
		7.9	6.9	Light gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)	4	-	-	-
		6.9	5.4	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	11	-	-	-
		5.4	3.9	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM)	7	-	-	-
		3.9	2.4	Gray silty fine sand with shell fragments (SM)	12	-	-	-
		2.4	-0.6	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	16	-	-	-
1050	TH-9	10.3	6.8	Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	17	-	-	-
		6.8	5.3	Dark gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM) with traces of clay (CH)	10	-	-	-
		5.3	-0.2	Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with slight traces of gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)	7	-	-	-
1067	CR-9	13.8	9.3	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	6	2	-	-
		9.3	6.3	Gray slightly sandy clay (CL)	3	-	-	-
		6.3	4.3	Gray silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM)	6	6	-	-
		4.3	1.8	Gray fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP)	9	-	-	-
		1.8	-1.2	Gray medium to fine sand with shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)	18	5	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1068	CR-10	14	9	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)	8	5	-	-
		9	7.5	Gray silty, clayey fine sand (SM-SC)	4	24	-	-
		7.5	6	Gray sandy clay (CL)	7	-	-	-
		6	5	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP-SM)	10	-	-	-
		5	2	Gray fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP)	13	-	-	-
		2	-1	Gray medium to fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	18	-	-	-
1072	CR-14		11.1	Grayish brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	11	-	-	-
			6.1	Grayish-brown fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP, SM)	17	8	-	-
			3.6	Gray fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP)	8	-	-	-
			0.6	Gray fine sand with shell and traces of gray clay (SP, SP-SM)	15	8	-	-
			-1.4	Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)	18	-	-	-
			-2.4	Brown sandy, organic clay with shell fragments (CL)	12	-	-	-
1073	CR-15	12.3	9.3	Grayish-brown fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)	4	4	-	-
		9.3	7.3	Gray fine sand with clay (SP-SC)	2	51	-	-
		7.3	6.3	Gray fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP)	3	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1073	CR-15	6.3	3.3	Gray sandy clay (CL)	4	-	-	-
		3.3	0.3	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP-SM)	8	-	-	-
		0.3	-1.2	Gray sandy clay (CL)	7	-	-	-
		-1.2	-2.7	Brown sandy clay with shell fragments (CL)	13	-	-	-
1074	CR-16	13.8	11.8	Brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	6	3	-	-
		11.8	9.3	Gray clay (CH)	4	-	-	-
		9.3	8.3	Gray clay with seams of gray fine sand with shell fragments (CL)	6	-	-	-
		8.3	7.3	Gray sandy clay with shell fragments (CL)	5	-	-	-
		7.3	6.3	Gray clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SC)	3	-	-	-
		6.3	4.3	Gray sandy clay (CL)	4	-	-	-
		4.3	3.3	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SM)	5	-	-	-
		3.3	1.3	Gray sandy clay (CL)	8	-	-	-
		1.3	-1.2	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SM)	8	-	-	-
1075	CR-17	14.3	11.8	Brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)	4	6	-	-
		11.8	8.3	Gray clay (CH)	3	-	-	-
		8.3	6.3	Gray sandy clay with shell fragments (CL)	1	-	-	-
		6.3	3.3	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM)	4	-	-	-
		3.3	1.8	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell and gray clay (SM)	3	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1075	CR-17	1.8	0.8	Gray sandy clay with traces of shell fragments (CL)	5	-	-	-
		0.8	-0.7	Gray clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SC)	10	-	-	-
1076	CR-18	15.6	10.6	Grayish-brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	9	2	-	-
		10.6	9.1	Gray fine sand with shell fragments and gray clay (SP, SC)	4	33	-	-
		9.1	6.6	Gray sandy clay (CL)	5	-	-	-
		6.6	5.1	Dark gray sandy clay (CL)	2	-	-	-
		5.1	2.1	Gray silty fine sand (SM)	6	-	-	-
		2.1	0.6	Gray silty, sandy clay (CL)	4	-	-	-
1167	B-3	-10.57	9.07	Light brown to gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	24	-	-	-
		9.07	5.57	Light brown to gray fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SP).	29	-	-	-
		5.57	4.57	Light brown to gray, slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM).	22	-	-	-
		4.57	2.57	Brownish gray medium to fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	-	18	2	-
		2.57	1.07	Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM).	8	-	-	-
		1.07	0.07	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1168	B-4	8.48	4.48	Light brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	15	-	-	-
		4.48	3.98	Gray silty fine sand (SM).	17	-	-	-
		3.98	-1.02	Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	22	22	2	-
		-1.02	-2.52	Gray fine sand (SP).	9	-	-	-
1169	B-5	8.32	5.82	Light brown to gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell fragments and roots (SC).	8	-	-	-
		5.82	4.82	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SM).	7	-	-	-
		4.82	2.32	Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell fragments (SC).	6	-	-	-
		2.32	0.32	Gray sandy clay (CL).	-	32	58	-
		0.32	-1.18	Gray fine sand (SP).	4	-	-	-
		-1.18	-2.68	Gray medium to fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	6	-	-	-
1173	B-9	9.24	5.74	Gray to light brown fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	21	-	-	-
		5.74	4.24	Gray medium to fine sand with clay pockets and shell fragments (SP, CH).	9	-	-	-
		4.24	1.24	Gray clay (CH).	4	-	-	-
		1.24	-1.76	Gray medium to fine sand with shell fragments (SP).	12	-	-	-
1346	TH-4	9	7.5	Brown silty fine sand with shells.	12	-	-	-
		7.5	6	Light brown silty fine sand with shell.	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1346	TH-4	6	4.5	Brown slightly silty fine sand with clay lenses and shell.	13	-	-	-
		4.5	3	Gray fine and medium sand with trace shell.	10	-	-	-
		3	-3	Gray silty fine sand with shell.	10	-	-	-
		-3	-4.5	Gray fine sand with shell and trace clay.	3	-	-	-
		-4.5	-8	Gray sandy clay with shell.	2	-	-	-
		-8	-10	Gray silty fine sand with trace shell.	4	-	-	-
		-10	-17	Gray fine sand with shell.	20	-	-	-
		-17	-18	Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shell.	8	-	-	-
		-18	-19.5	Gray sandy clay with traces shell.	2	-	-	-
		-19.5	-21	Gray sandy clay to clayey sand.	2	-	-	-
		-21	-22.5	Gray clay with trace shell.	2	-	-	-
		-22.5	-27	Gray slightly sandy clay with trace shell.	2	-	-	-
		-27	-28.5	Gray clay with trace organics and trace shell.	2	-	-	-
		-28.5	-30	Gray clay	1	-	-	-
		-30	-31.5	Gray clay with trace shell.	2	-	-	-
		-31.5	-37.5	Gray clay.	2	-	-	-
		-37.5	-39	Gray clay with trace organics and trace shell.	3	-	-	-
		-39	-40.5	Gray clay with trace shell.	2	-	-	-
		-40.5	-42	Light gray sandy clay with trace shell and trace cemented sand.	8	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1347	TH-5	8.2	6.7	Light brown fine sand with shell.	-	-	-	-
		6.7	5.2	Brown sandy clay with shell.	-	-	-	-
		5.2	3.7	Light brown fine sand with shell and trace clay.	-	-	-	-
		3.7	2.2	Gray fine sand with shell and trace clay.	9	-	-	-
		2.2	0.7	Gray fine to medium sand with shell.	16	-	-	-
		0.7	-0.8	Gray fine sand.	8	-	-	-
		-0.8	-3.8	Gray fine sand with trace shell.	3	-	-	-
		-3.8	-5.3	Gray fine sand with shell.	16	-	-	-
		-5.3	-6.8	Gray slightly silty fine sand.	12	-	-	-
		-6.8	-8.3	Gray fine sand with shell.	17	-	-	-
		-8.3	-9.8	Dark gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay with trace shell.	6	-	-	-
		-9.8	-11.3	Gray silty fine sand with trace clay and shell.	3	-	-	-
		-11.3	-12.8	Gray clayey fine sand with shell.	14	-	-	-
		-12.8	-15.8	Gray fine sand with shell.	33	-	-	-
		-15.8	-18.8	Gray fine sand.	24	-	-	-
		-18.8	-20.3	Gray clayey silty fine sand with trace shell.	5	-	-	-
		-20.3	-21.8	Gray slightly sandy clay with trace shell.	4	-	-	-
		-21.8	-38.3	Gray clay with trace shell.	2	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1347	TH-5	-38.3	-39.8	Gray clay with trace shell and trace organics.	2	-	-	-
		-39.8	-41.3	Light gray sandy clay with trace shell and trace cemented sand.	2	-	-	-
		-41.3	-42.8	Light greenish-gray silty fine sand with shell.	13	-	-	-
1428	GR-1	13.5	13	Light gray limerock base material with traces of shell fragments.	-	14	8	-
		13	11	Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments.	-	-	-	-
		11	7	Light gray slightly silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments.	-	-	-	-
		7	3.5	Gray fine sand with shell fragments.	-	-	-	-
1464	TH-1	8.5	-9.5	Gray fine sand with trace shell.	23	-	-	-
		-9.5	-14.5	Gray sand and shell.	22	-	-	-
		-14.5	-18.5	Gray clayey fine sand with trace shell.	7	-	-	-
		-18.5	-23.5	Gray fine sand with trace shell.	7	-	-	-
		-23.5	-35	Gray clay with trace shell.	4	-	-	-
		-35	-43.5	Gray sand and shell.	30	-	-	-
		-43.5	-51.5	Gray fine sand with trace shell.	15	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1465	TH-2	8.5	-4.5	Gray fine sand with trace shell.	11	-	-	-
		-4.5	-13.5	Gray sand and shell.	25	-	-	-
		-13.5	-19	Gray fine sand with trace shell and clay.	16	-	-	-
		-19	-34.5	Gray clay.	5	-	-	-
		-34.5	-51.5	Light gray sand and shell.	27	-	-	-
1471	TH-1	10	8.5	Light brown fine sand with trace shell fragments and clay.	14	-	-	-
		8.5	7	Light brown fine sand few clay and shell.	22	-	-	-
		7	4.5	Gray fine sand with silt trace clay and shell fragments.	20	-	-	-
		4.5	3.5	Gray fine sand with clay and shell.	22	-	-	-
		3.5	1	Gray fine sand few shell and silt	22	-	-	-
		1	-9	Gray fine sand with silt few shell.	7	-	-	-
		-9	-15	Gray clayey fine sand few shell fragments.	-	39	48	-
1472	TH-2	10	8.5	Light brown fine sand with trace silt.	-	-	-	-
		8.5	5.5	Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments.	-	-	-	-
		5.5	4	Gray to light brown silty fine sand with trace shell fragments and clay.	24	-	-	-
		4	-2	Light gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments	15	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1472	TH-2	-2	-8.5	Gray clayey fine sand with shell.	3	-	-	-
		-8.5	-12.5	Gray fine sand few clay and shell.	2	-	-	-
		-12.5	-23	Gray clay with trace shell fragments and fine sand.	2	58	99	-
		-23	-27.5	Gray fine sand and silt with shell fragments.	14	-	-	-
		-27.5	-38	Gray fine sand with shell and trace silt.	23	-	-	-
		-38	-57.5	Bluish-gray sandy clay with trace shell fragments.	4	45	62	-
		-57.5	-67	Greenish-gray sandy clay few shell fragments.	12	30	57	-
		-67	-73.5	Greenish-gray fine sand few silt with trace shell fragments.	10	-	-	-
		-73.5	-95	Light gray calcareous cemented sand with trace silt and fine sand.	54	-	--	-
1473	TH-3	9.5	6.5	Light brown fine sand with shell and trace silt and clay.	-	-	-	-
		6.5	3.5	Gray fine sand few shell fragments with trace silt and clay.	14	-	-	-
		3.5	0.5	Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments.	10	-	-	-
		0.5	-2.5	Light brown fine sand to clayey fine sand with few clay and shell fragments and trace silt.	4	-	-	-
		-2.5	-12.5	Greenish-gray silty fine sand.	7	-	-	-
		-12.5	-22.5	Gray clay with fine sand with trace shell fragments.	3	-	-	-

Table 6. Index Testing Data of Previous Landside Borings (continued)

Boring Reference No.	Boring Name	Stratum Upper Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Stratum Lower Elevation (ft, MLLW)	Principal Soil Type	SPT N-value	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing U.S. 200 Sieve (%)	Plasticity Index (%)
1473	TH-3	-22.5	-31.5	Gray fine sand few silt with trace clay and shell fragments.	5	-	-	-
1474	TH-4	9.5	-13	Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments.	13	-	-	-
		-13	-15.5	Gray clayey fine sand with trace shell fragments.	2	37	44	-

4 DESIGN SOIL PROFILES

4.1 West Turning Basin Corner Cut-off

As a result of widening the West Turning Basin approximately 13.5 acres of land located at the south east corner of the West Turning Basin will have to be excavated below water surface to the new desired elevation. Twenty-one borings within the vicinity of the subject area have been drilled for previous field investigations and can be found in Appendices 3 and 4. The field and lab results of these borings indicate that the material to be excavated from the site can be summarized into two general soil profiles. The first general soil profile represents soils at the northwest end, while the second general soil profile represents soils at the southeast end.

4.1.1 Corner Cut-off - Northwest End

The materials to be excavated from the northwest end of the West Turning Basin Corner Cut-off consist of silty sands with occasional lenses of fine poorly-graded quartz sand and clayey sand/sandy clay with trace amounts of shell to elevation -20 feet, MLLW. There is a higher percentage of clayey materials present in the borings furthest from the bulkhead walls. The upper portion of the silty sand to approximate elevation -5 feet, MLLW was firmer than that below. The material between approximate elevations -20 and -37 feet, MLLW, consisted of fine poorly-graded quartz sand with trace amounts of shell and occasional lenses of silty-sand. Below elevation -37 feet, MLLW, the materials to be excavated consisted of soft sandy clays to clayey sands with occasional lenses of soft clay. The general soil profile of the northwest end of the Corner Cut-off is presented in Figure 9.

4.1.2 Corner Cut-off - Southeast End

The materials to be excavated from the southeast end of the West Turning Basin Cut-off consist of fine poorly-graded quartz sand with occasional clayey sand layers and trace amounts of shell from the ground surface to elevation 6 feet, MLLW. Below this clayey fine sands and sandy clays with trace amounts of shell, hard lenses of fine to medium poorly-graded quartz sand with an increasing percentage of sandy clay and soft clay towards the center of the considered area, and silty sand to the southeast end are typically found down to elevation -8 feet, MLLW. Below this to an elevation -12 feet, MLLW is a layer of fine to medium poorly-graded quartz sand. From elevation -12 feet, MLLW to elevation -20 feet, MLLW is a layer of clayey fine sand to sandy clay with occasional fine poorly-graded quartz sand and soft clay lenses. A layer of very soft clay is found between elevation -20 to -32 feet, MLLW and below this is a silty-sand layer with occasional fine poorly-graded quartz sand. The general soil profile of the southeast end of the Corner Cut-off is presented in Figure 10.

4.1.3 Corner Cut-off - Bulkhead Wall Design

Widening the West Turning Basin and excavation of the Corner Cut-Off will also result in relocation of the existing beach with a bulkhead wall being installed at a later date. The soil profile of the area of the bulkhead wall consists of silty sands with occasional lenses of clayey fine sand, sandy clay and soft clay from the ground surface to elevation -2.5 feet, MLLW. A layer of silty sands and clayey fine sands is found from elevation -2.5 feet, MLLW to elevation -24 feet, MLLW. Soft clays and sandy clays are found from elevation -24 feet, MLLW to elevation -42.5 feet, MLLW with sandy clay below that to elevation -55 feet, MLLW and silty to clayey sands below that. The general soil profile behind a future bulkhead wall in this location is presented in Figure 11.

4.2 Inner Reach North Side Dike Relocation

The materials to be excavated or relocated from the dike at the north side of the Inner Reach between the Middle Turning Basin and the Trident Turning Basin consist of fine to medium poorly-graded quartz sand dike fill, silty sand dredge material, soft clay and sandy clay. Silty sands and soft sandy clay layers below the proposed dredge line were included in the stability analyses, but are not to be excavated. The general soil profile is detailed further in Section 5.2 and presented on Figure 12.

5 DIKE RELOCATION STABILITY ANALYSES

5.1 Slope Stability Analyses Methodology

Stability analyses were conducted on a typical design cross section for the existing and proposed relocation dike to the north of the Inner Reach. The stability analyses determined the factors of safety against failure of the foundation soils and circular arc failure through the upstream and downstream slopes.

The computer model SLOPE/W was used to analyze the various stability considerations. SLOPE/W, developed by Geo-Slope International Ltd. of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, is a fully integrated slope stability analysis program. The computer program determines the critical failure surface for each failure mode by converging on the failure surface through an iterative procedure. Final stability analyses on the most critical failure surfaces identified in the search routine were completed using Spencer's method, which satisfies total force and moment equilibrium. The stability analyses were performed using an estimated pore pressure distribution assuming ponding of water to elevation 20 feet, MLLW behind the dike, along with the shear strength parameters and unit weights selected in Section 5.2.

The relevant material properties used in the slope stability and bearing capacity analyses, along with the critical failure surfaces, for the existing and proposed design cross sections are presented on Figure 12.

5.2 Material Properties

5.2.1 Dike Fill

The dike fill material consists of fine to medium poorly-graded quartz sand. This fill is placed above elevation 14 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value — 25
- Total Unit Weight, γ_t — 120 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$ — 35°
- Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$ — 0 psf

5.2.2 Dredge Material

The dredge material found in our recent boring TH-7 (1530) is typical of the disposed dredge materials deposited inside the dike footprint. The dredge materials consist mainly of soft silty sands with occasional clay seams. Potential slope failure surfaces of the existing dike location do not pass through this dredged material, however, once the dike is relocated, potential failure surfaces will pass through the dredged material. Directly under the existing dike footprint is a layer of loose fine poorly-graded quartz sand. These soil types are typically found between elevations 1 feet. MLLW and 14 feet, MLLW and based upon our limited field exploration and laboratory testing program, the two soils exhibit nearly identical properties. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for these soils:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value — 8
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s — 110 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$ — 30°
- Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$ — 0 psf

5.2.3 Dense Sand

This stratum is a dense layer of fine to medium poorly-graded quartz sand with occasional lenses of firm silty sand. The layer is typically found between elevation 1 feet, MLLW and -24 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value — >50
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s — 125 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$ — 36°
- Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$ — 0 psf

5.2.4 Marine Clay

Soft marine clay is typically found across Port Canaveral, at this location the stratum ranges from elevation -22 to -50 feet, MLLW within lenses of sandy clay above. In the design cross-section, the marine clay is expected to occur between elevations -24 feet, MLLW and -44 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value 3
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s 105 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\overline{\varphi}$ 0
- Undrained Shear Strength, S_u 500 psf

5.2.5 Clayey Sand to Sandy Clay

Soft sandy clay to occasionally clayey fine sand underlies the marine clay between elevations -44 feet, MLLW to -60 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value 5
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s 110 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\overline{\varphi}$ 30°
- Effective Cohesion, $\overline{c}$ 0 psf

5.2.6 Shallow Silty Sand

The shallower layer of silty sand is found between elevations -60 and -65 feet, MLLW, but can be as shallow as -55 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value 20
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s 115 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\overline{\varphi}$ 33°
- Effective Cohesion, $\overline{c}$ 0 psf

5.2.7 Clayey Sand to Sandy Clay

A layer of soft sandy clay is typically found between the two silty sand layers in the range of elevation -65 to -75 feet, MLLW. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value 2
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s 105 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\overline{\varphi}$ 28°
- Effective Cohesion, $\overline{c}$ 0 psf

5.2.8 Deep Silty Sand

The soft sandy clay is underlain by silty sands. For stability analyses, the following engineering properties were selected for this soil:

- Standard Penetration Test "N" Value 20
- Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s 115 psf
- Effective Friction Angle, $\overline{\varphi}$ 33°
- Effective Cohesion, $\overline{c}$ 0 psf

5.3 Existing Dike Slope Stability

The computed factor of safety for the slope stability analyses of the existing dike geometry is approximately 1.57 for failure in the foundation soils, 1.69 for the lower slope by the shoreline and 2.29 on the dike slopes, all of which exceed the minimum recommended safety factor of 1.5. The analyses of the existing dike included the sandier dredge deposits as the dike foundation. The slope stability analyses results are presented in Figure 13.

5.4 Relocated Dike Slope Stability

The geometry of the relocated dike is proposed to be identical to the existing geometry. From the results of recent field and laboratory testing program it is not evident that there is any difference between the soil properties of the silty sand in the pond bottom and loose sand found in the foundation of the existing dike. The remainder of the soil profile is generally similar to the profile of the existing dike, and thus the factor of safety obtained from slope stability analyses would also be similar to the factor of safety at the existing slope.

6 BULKHEAD WALL EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 General Soil Profile and Engineering Properties Used in the Analyses

The results of the past field explorations and laboratory testing programs are graphically summarized on the soil boring profiles presented in Appendices 3 and 4. The stratification of the boring profiles represents our interpretation of the field boring logs and the results of laboratory examinations of the recovered samples. The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types. The actual transition may be more gradual than implied.

The below soil profiles are outlined in general terms only. Please refer to the individual boring logs for soil profile details at the test boring locations. The selected engineering properties for each layer are based upon our interpretation of the soil type and our experience with similar subsurface conditions in the site vicinity.

6.1.1 West End of the South Side of the West Turning Basin Channel

The following soil properties are recommended for use in the analyses and design of the bulkhead at the west end of the south side of the West Turning Basin Channel for the bulkhead stability analysis shown on Figure 14.

- Loose to medium dense fine sand with shells (ground surface to Elevation -18 feet (MLLW)).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	120 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	33°

- Very loose fine sand from Elevation -18 feet (MLLW) to Elevation -20 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	30°

- Soft Clay in the general depth range of -20 feet (MLLW) to -41 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	100 pcf
Undrained Shear Strength, S_u	800 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	0°

- Loose clayey fine sand below Elevation -41 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	32°

6.1.2 East End of South Side of the West Turning Basin Channel

The following soil properties are recommended for use in the analyses and design of the bulkhead at the east end of the south side of the West Turning Basin Channel for bulkhead wall stability analyses shown on Figure 15 .

- Medium dense fine sand to silty fine sand with shells (ground surface to Elevation -11 feet (MLLW)).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	32°

- Clayey sand to sandy clay in the general depth range of -11 feet (MLLW) to -27 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	100 pcf
Undrained Shear Strength, S_u	800 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	0°

- Medium dense silty to clayey fine sand from Elevation -27 feet (MLLW) to Elevation -39 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	32°

- Sandy clay below Elevation -39 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	100 pcf
Undrained Shear Strength, $\bar{c}$	1,500 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	0°

6.1.3 Corner Cut-off of the West Turning Basin Channel

The following soil properties are recommended for use in the analyses and design of the bulkhead at the corner cut-off of the West Turning Basin Channel. These parameters are also presented in Figure 11 for the bulkhead wall stability analysis shown on Figure 16.

- Medium dense silty fine sand with shells (ground surface to Elevation -2.5 feet (MLLW)).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	31°

- Medium dense silty to clayey fine sand from Elevation -2.5 feet (MLLW) to Elevation -24 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	115 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	31°

- Soft clay to sandy clay in the general range from Elevation -24 feet (MLLW) to Elevation -42.5 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	105 pcf
Undrained Shear Strength, S_u	800 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	0°

- Clayey fine sand to sandy clay from Elevation -42.5 feet (MLLW) to Elevation -55 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	120 pcf
Undrained Shear Strength, S_u	1,500 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	0°

- Loose silty to clayey fine sand below Elevation -55 feet (MLLW).

Saturated Unit Weight, γ_s	110 pcf
Effective Cohesion, $\bar{c}$	0 psf
Effective Friction Angle, $\bar{\varphi}$	30°

6.2 Anchored Bulkhead Evaluation

A typical bulkhead section was evaluated for stability for three different cross sections, as shown in Figures 14 through 16 using U.S. Army Corps of Engineers program CWALSHT. The anchored bulkhead was checked for structural stability using the fixed earth, free earth and equivalent beam support method.

Some of the criteria and assumptions which were used in the analyses are listed below:

- Final ground surface behind wall will be +10.0 feet (MLLW).
- The water table is at Elevation +6.0 feet (MLLW) behind the wall.
- The water level in the West Turning Basin is at Elevation 0.0 feet (MLLW).
- A factor of safety greater than or equal to 1.5.

Figure 14 shows the original design condition with a depth of -13 feet (MLLW) at the bulkhead and a slope of 2.4 (H) to 1.0 (V) to the dredge line at a depth of -33 feet (MLLW) in the channel. Figure 15 shows a depth of -18 feet (MLLW) at the bukhead with a slope of 2.4 (H) to 1.0 (V) to the dredge line at a depth of -35 feet (MLLW) in the channel. Figure 16 shows the existing ground surface and shoreline without a bulkhead with a slope of 2.3 (H) to 1.0 (V) to the dredge line at a depth of -34 feet (MLLW). Also shown on Figures 15 through 16 are the projected limits of the proposed dredging to a depth of -40 feet (MLLW) with a slope of 3.0 (H) to 1.0 (V) on the south side of the channel and on the slope for the northeast corner cut-off. These cross-sections were used in the bulkhead stability analyses.

The estimated depths of embedment and anchor loads that resulted from this evaluation were similar, for the two bulkhead cases considered on the south side of the West Turning Basin, to the existing geometry. A new bulkhead wall will be required for the Corner Cut-off of the West Turning Basin and should be investigated and designed at a later date.

7 CLOSURE

The analyses and recommendations submitted herein are based upon the data obtained from the soil borings presented in Appendix B. This report does not reflect any variations which may occur adjacent to or between the borings. The nature and extent of the variations between the borings may not become evident until during construction. If variations then appear evident, it will be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations presented in this report after performing onsite observations during the construction period and noting the characteristics of the variations.

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted soil and foundation engineering practices. In the event any changes occur in the design, nature or location of the proposed facility, we should review the applicability of conclusions and recommendations in this report. We also recommend a general review of final design and specifications by our office to make sure that earthwork and foundation recommendations are properly interpreted and implemented in the design specifications.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this phase of the project. If you have any questions or comments regarding this report, or if we may be of further assistance, please feel free to contact us.

Very truly yours,
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

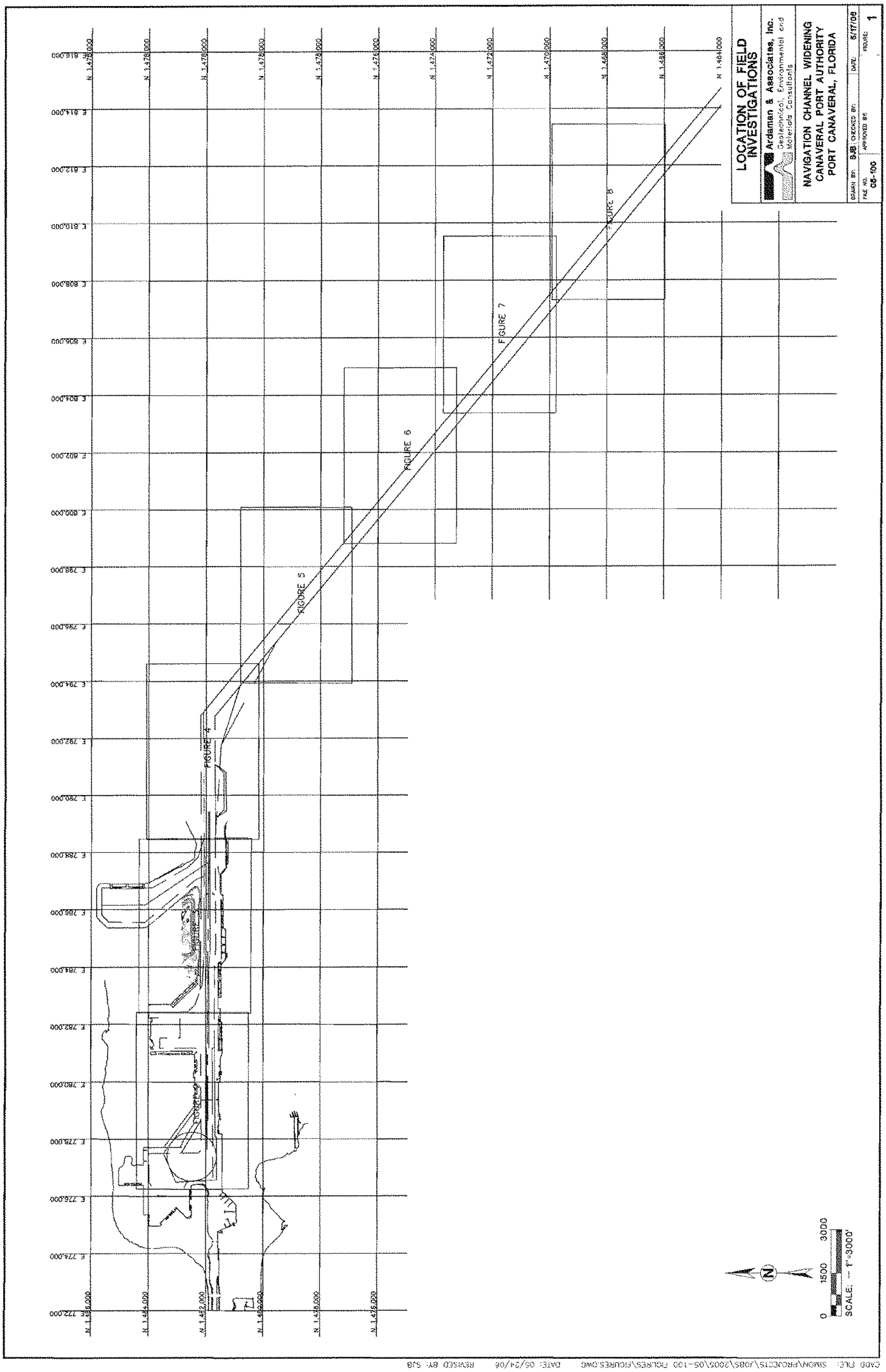
Mohamad Al-hawaree, P.E.
Project Manager

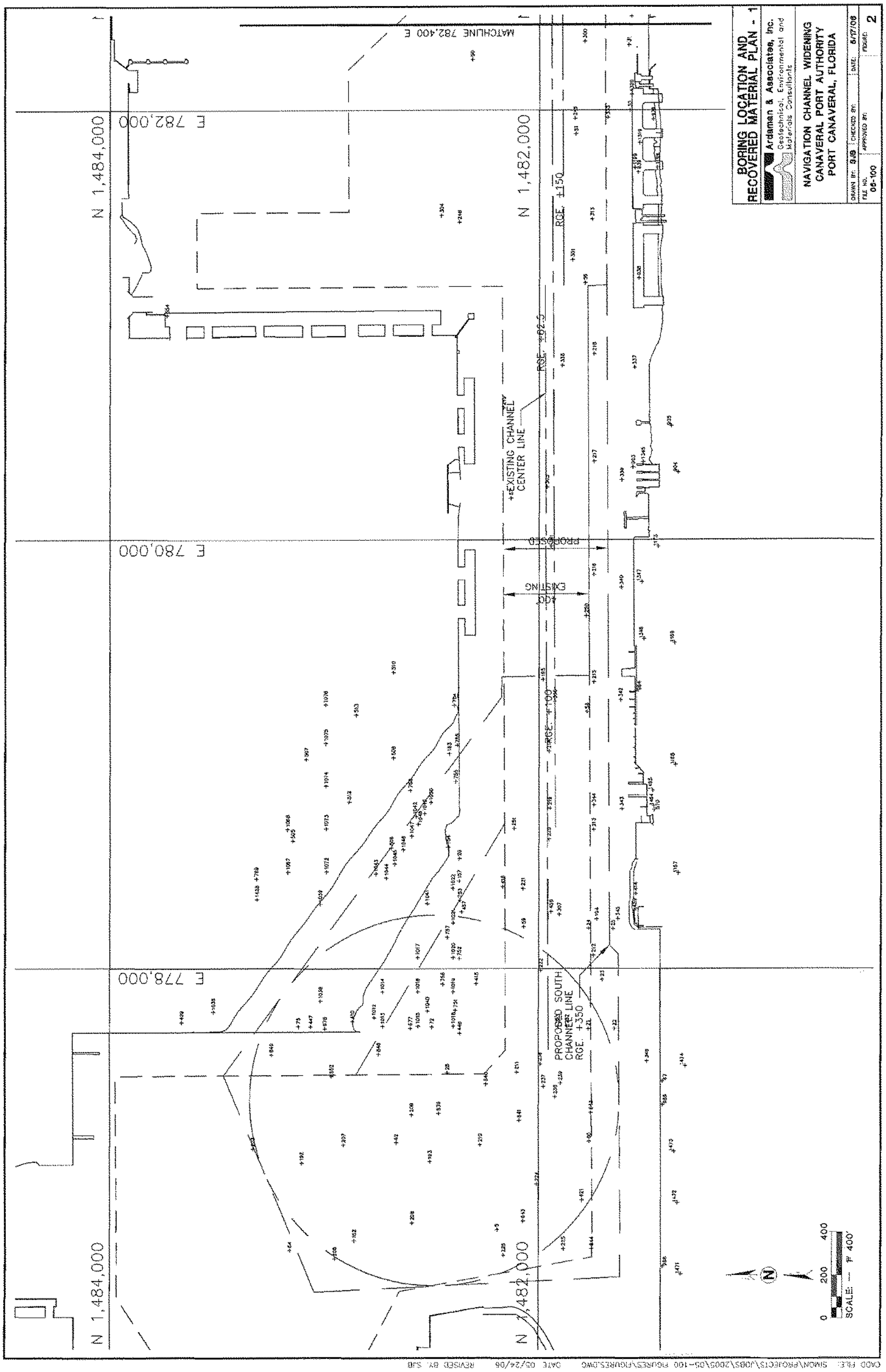
Simon J. Brooks, P.E.
Project Engineer

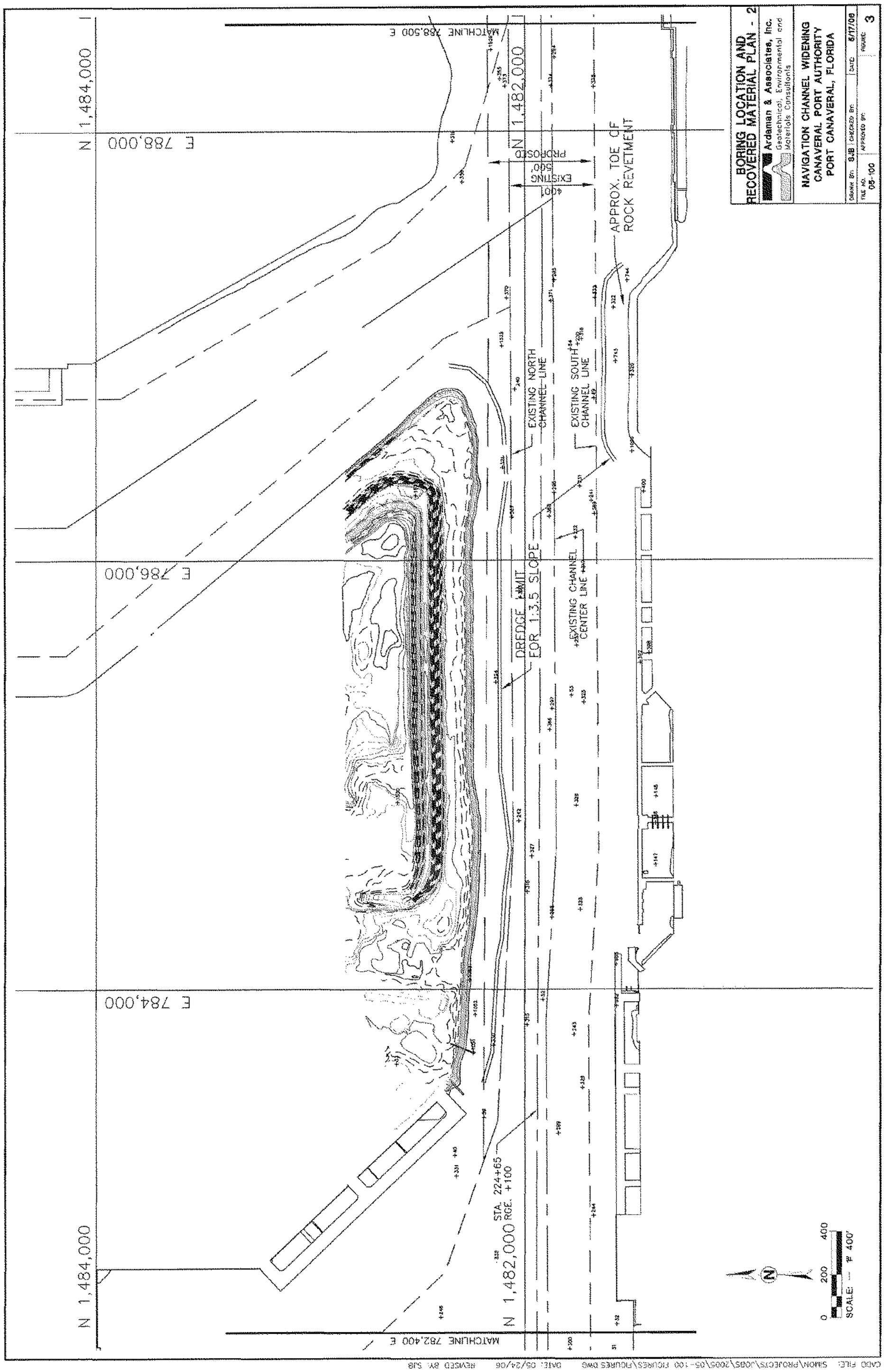
John E. Garlanger, Ph.D., P.E.
Principal Engineer
Florida Registration No. 19782

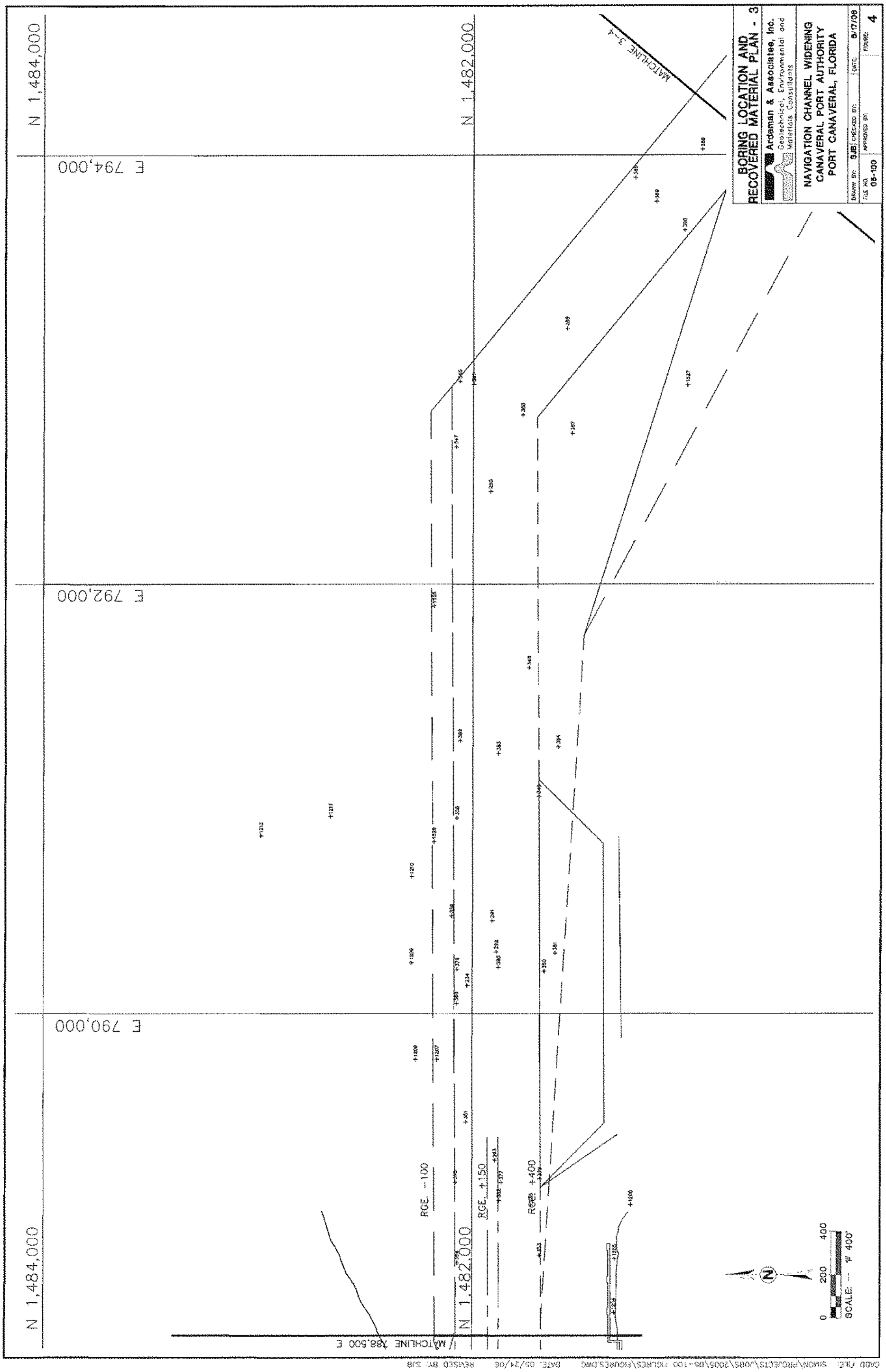
MH/SJB/JEG/bh

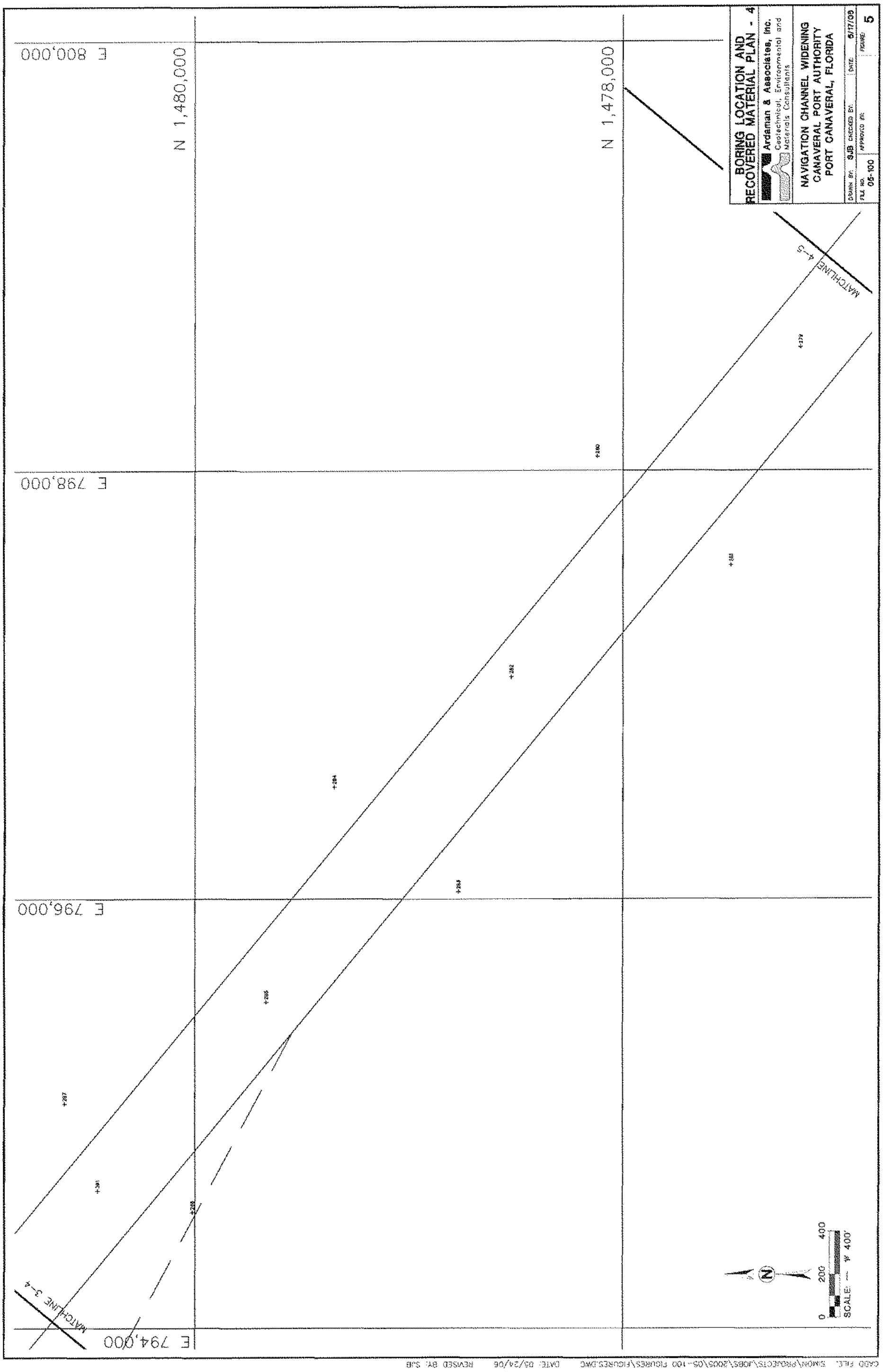
T:\Projects\2005\05-100\05-100 Section 203 Study.wpd


LOCATION OF FIELD INVESTIGATIONS
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FIGURE 4
FIGURE 5
FIGURE 6
FIGURE 7
FIGURE 8
SCALE: 1"=3000'
0 1500 3000

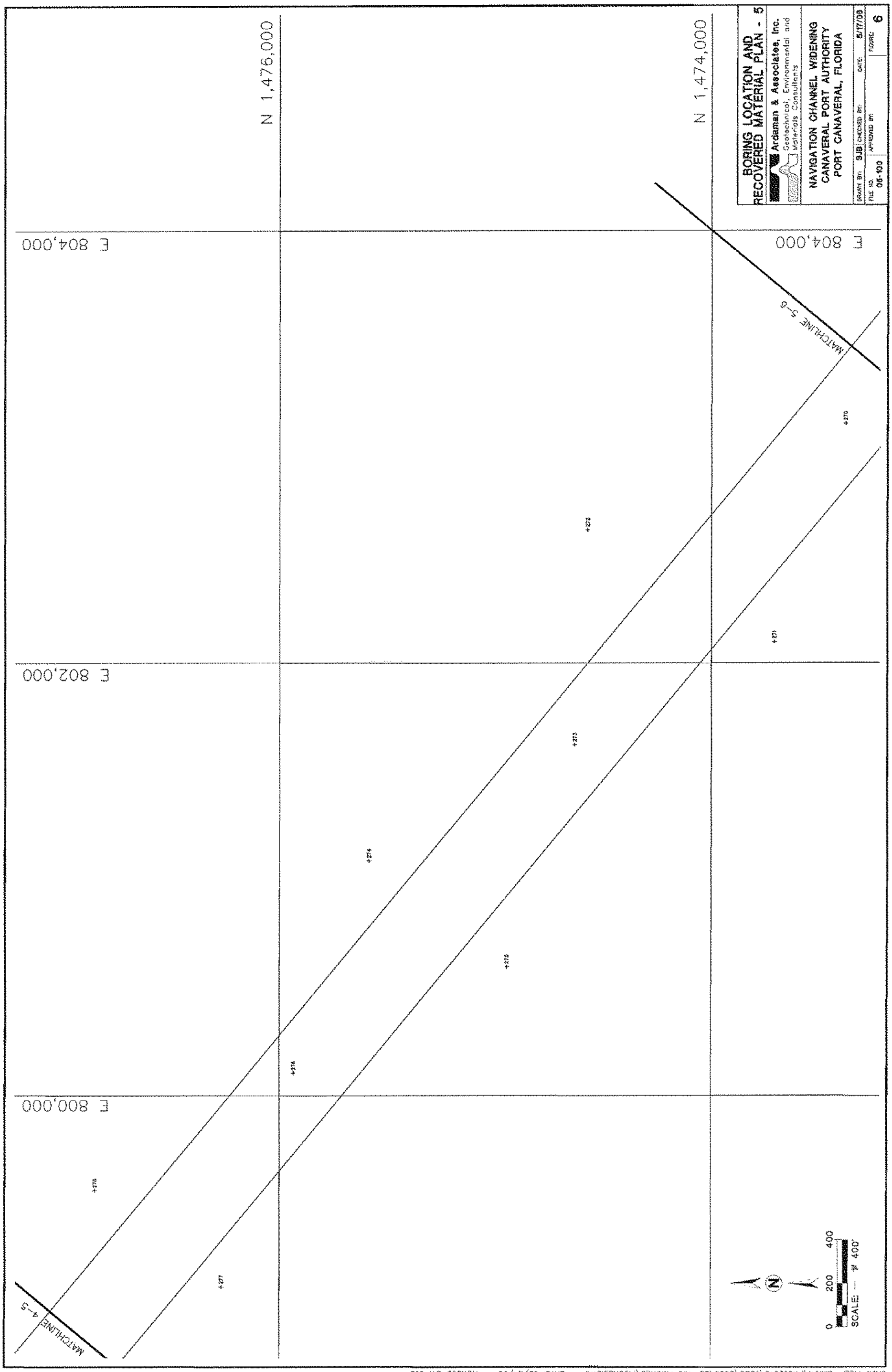

BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 1
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB
DATE: 5/17/06
FILE NO. 05-100
FIGURE: 2
N 1,484,000
N 1,482,000
E 782,000
E 780,000
E 778,000
MATCHLINE 782,400 E
EXISTING CHANNEL CENTER LINE
RGE. +150
RGE. +62.5
RGE. +100
PROPOSED
EXISTING
400'
PROPOSED SOUTH CHANNEL LINE
RGE. +350
SCALE: 1" = 400'
0
200
400
CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\FIGURES.DWG
DATE 05/24/06
REVISED BY: SJB


BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 2
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
05-100
3
N 1,484,000
N 1,482,000
E 788,000
E 786,000
E 784,000
MATCHLINE 788,500 E
MATCHLINE 782,400 E
PROPOSED 500'
EXISTING 400'
APPROX. TOE OF ROCK REVETMENT
EXISTING NORTH CHANNEL LINE
EXISTING SOUTH CHANNEL LINE
DREDGE LIMIT FOR 1:3.5 SLOPE
EXISTING CHANNEL CENTER LINE
STA. 224+65 RGE. +100
SCALE: 1" = 400'

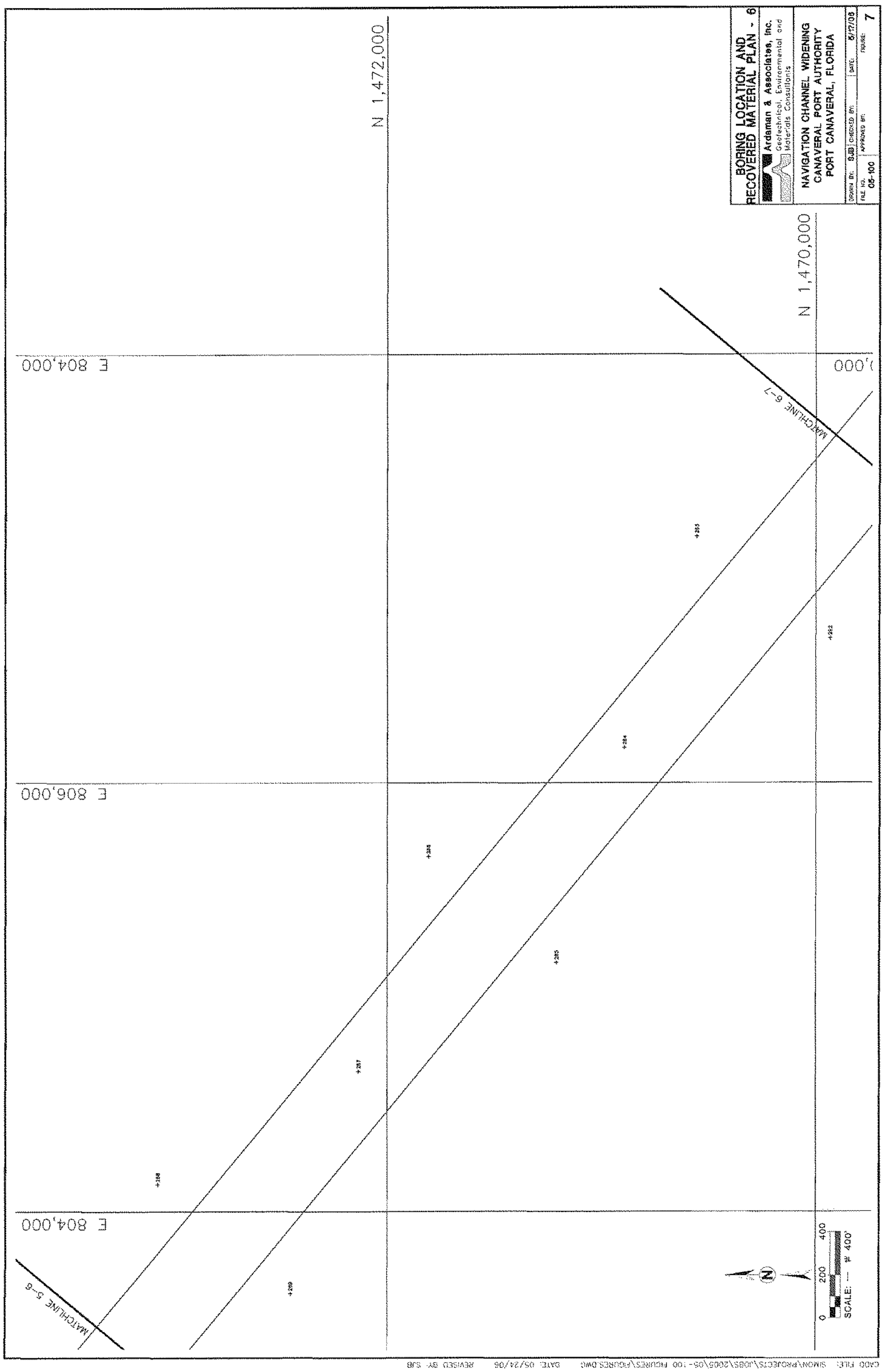

BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 3
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB
DATE: 6/17/08
FILE NO. 05-100
FIGURE: 4
N 1,484,000
N 1,482,000
E 794,000
E 792,000
E 790,000
MATCHLINE 3-4
MATCHLINE 788,500 E
RGE. -100
RGE. +150
RGE. +400
SCALE: 1" = 400'
DATE: 05/24/06
REVISED BY: SJB

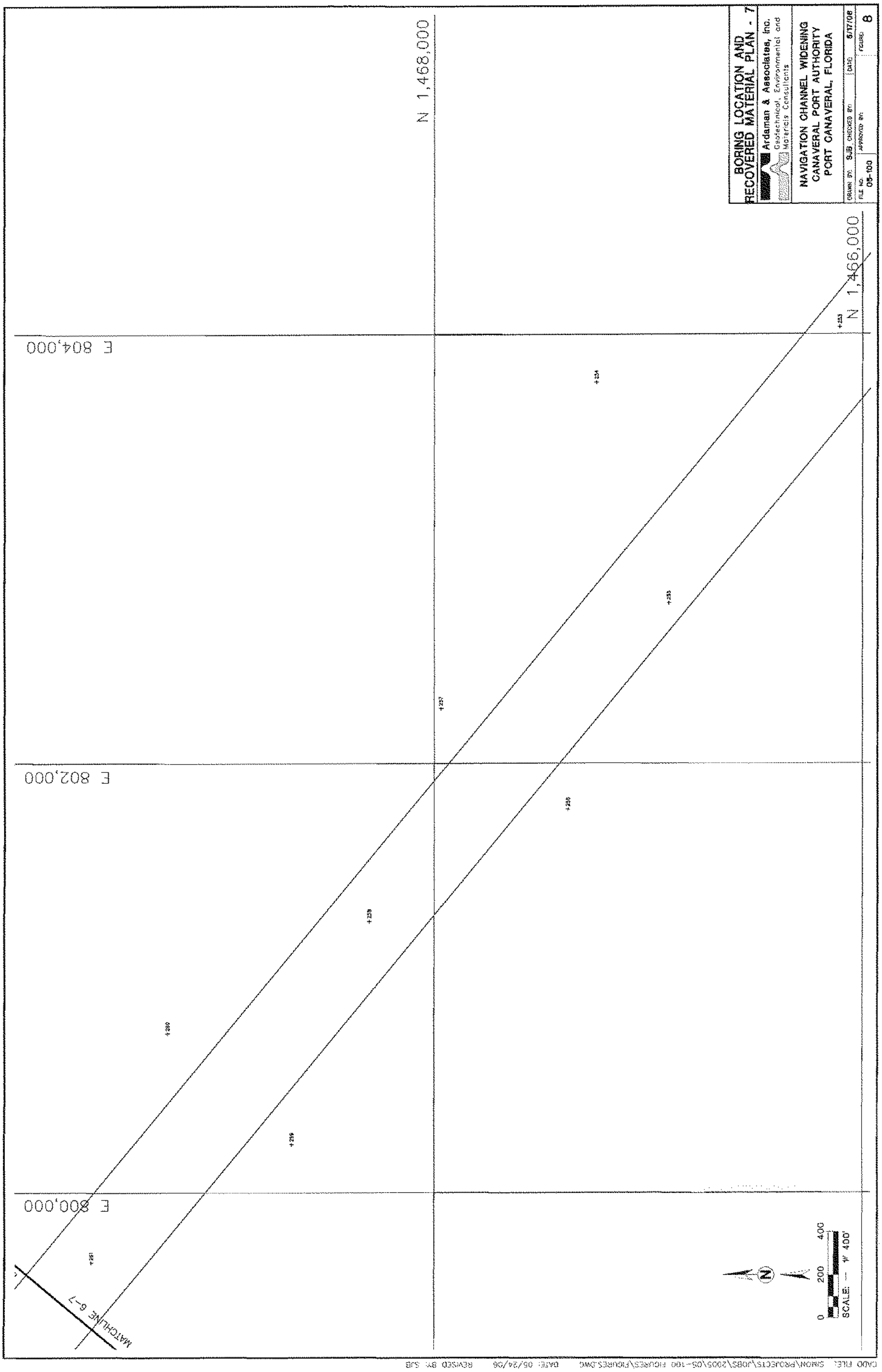


BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 4
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB CHECKED BY:
DATE:
FILE NO. 05-100
APPROVED BY:
FIGURE: 5
N 1,480,000
N 1,478,000
E 800,000
E 798,000
E 796,000
E 794,000
MATCHLINE 4-5
MATCHLINE 3-4
N
SCALE: 1" = 400'
0
200
400



BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 5
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB CHECKED BY: DATE: 5/17/06
FILE NO. 05-100 APPROVED BY: FIGURE: 6
N 1,476,000
N 1,474,000
E 804,000
E 802,000
E 800,000
MATCHLINE 5-6
MATCHLINE 4-5
+270
+271
+272
+273
+274
+275
+276
+277
+278
0 200 400
SCALE: 1" = 400'
CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\FIGURES.DWG DATE: 05/24/06 REVISED BY: SJB


BORING LOCATION AND RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 6
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
05-100
5/17/06
7
N 1,472,000
N 1,470,000
E 804,000
E 806,000
E 804,000
MATCHLINE 6-7
MATCHLINE 5-6
N
0 200 400
SCALE: 1" = 400'


BORING LOCATION AND
RECOVERED MATERIAL PLAN - 7
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB CHECKED BY: DATE: 5/17/08
FILE NO. 05-100 APPROVED BY: FIGURE: 8
N 1,468,000
N 1,466,000
E 804,000
E 802,000
E 800,000
MATCHLINE 6-7
SCALE: 1" = 400'
0 200 400

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

ELEVATION — FEET, NGVD: 10, 5, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25, -30, -35, -40, -45

SOIL DESCRIPTION	SPT "N" VALUE	γ (PCF)	$\bar{\phi}$	$\bar{c}$ (PSF)
SILTY FINE SAND, OCCASIONAL CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY AND SAND LENSES, TRACE SHELL	15	115	32	0
SILTY FINE SAND, SOME SANDY LENSES, TRACE SHELL	6	110	30	0
FINE SAND, WITH SILTY FINE SAND LENSES AND TRACE SHELL	15	115	32	0
SANDY CLAY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND WITH LENSES OF SOFT CLAY	5	110	0	800

SOIL PROFILE OF WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF - NORTHWEST END

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants

NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

DRAWN BY: SJB | CHECKED BY: | DATE: 5/23/06
FILE NO. 05-100 | APPROVED BY: | FIGURE: 9

CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\NW PROFILE.DWG DATE: 05/23/06 REVISED BY: SJB

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

ELEVATION — FEET, NGVD: 10, 5, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25, -30, -35, -40, -45

SOIL DESCRIPTION	SPT "N" VALUE	γ (PCF)	$\bar{\phi}$	$\bar{c}$ (PSF)
FINE SAND, OCCASIONAL CLAYEY FINE SAND LENSES, TRACE SHELL	12	115	32	0
CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY WITH FINE TO MEDIUM SAND AND SOFT CLAY LENSES	10	115	31	0
FINE SAND WITH TRACE SHELL	20	120	33	0
CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY WITH FINE SAND AND SOFT CLAY LENSES	3	105	29	0
SOFT CLAY	1	105	0	800
SILTY FINE SAND, OCCASIONAL FINE SAND	25	120	34	0

SOIL PROFILE OF WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF - SOUTHEAST END

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants

NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

DRAWN BY: SJB	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 5/23/06
FILE NO. 05-100	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 10

CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\SE PROFILE.DWG DATE: 05/23/06 REVISED BY: SJB

ELEVATION — FEET, NGVD

SOIL DESCRIPTION	SOIL CHARACTERISTICS SPT "N" VALUE	γ (PCF)	$\bar{\phi}$	$\bar{c}$ (PSF)
SILTY FINE SAND, OCCASIONAL CLAYEY FINE SAND, SANDY CLAY AND SOFT CLAY LENSES	10	115	31	0
SILTY FINE SAND AND CLAYEY FINE SAND	10	115	31	0
SOFT CLAY AND SANDY CLAY	1	105	0	800
SANDY CLAY	8	120	0	1500
SILTY FINE SAND AND CLAYEY FINE SAND	8	110	30	0

SOIL PROFILE OF WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF - BULKHEAD WALL

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants

NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

DRAWN BY: SJB | CHECKED BY: | DATE: 5/23/06
FILE NO. 05-100 | APPROVED BY: | FIGURE: 11

CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\BH PROFILE.DWG DATE: 05/23/06 REVISED BY: SJB

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

SOIL DESCRIPTION	SPT "N" VALUE	γ (PCF)	$\bar{\phi}$	$\bar{c}$ (PSF)
FINE TO MEDIUM SAND - DIKE FILL	25	120	35	0
SOFT SILTY SAND WITH OCCASIONAL CLAY SEAMS AND LOOSE FINE SAND - DREDGE MATERIALS	8	110	30	0
DENSE FINE TO MEDIUM SAND WITH OCCASIONAL LENSES OF FIRM SILTY SAND	>50	125	36	0
SOFT CLAY	3	105	0	500
SOFT SANDY CLAY TO OCCASIONALLY CLAYEY FINE SAND	5	110	30	0

ELEVATION — FEET, NGVD: 40, 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25, -30, -35, -40, -45, -50, -55, -60

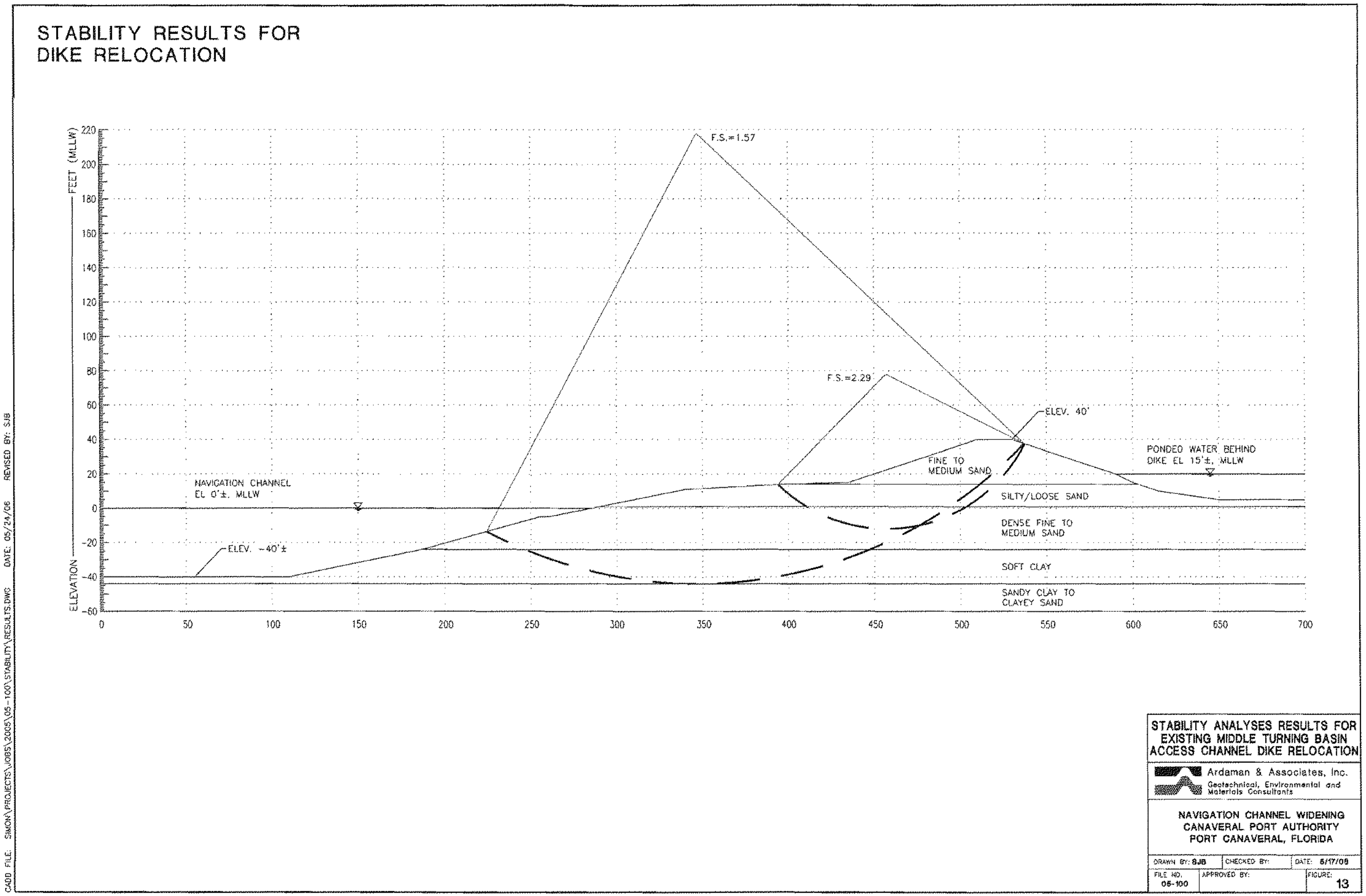
SOIL PROFILE OF MIDDLE TURNING BASIN ACESS CHANNEL DIKE RELOCATION

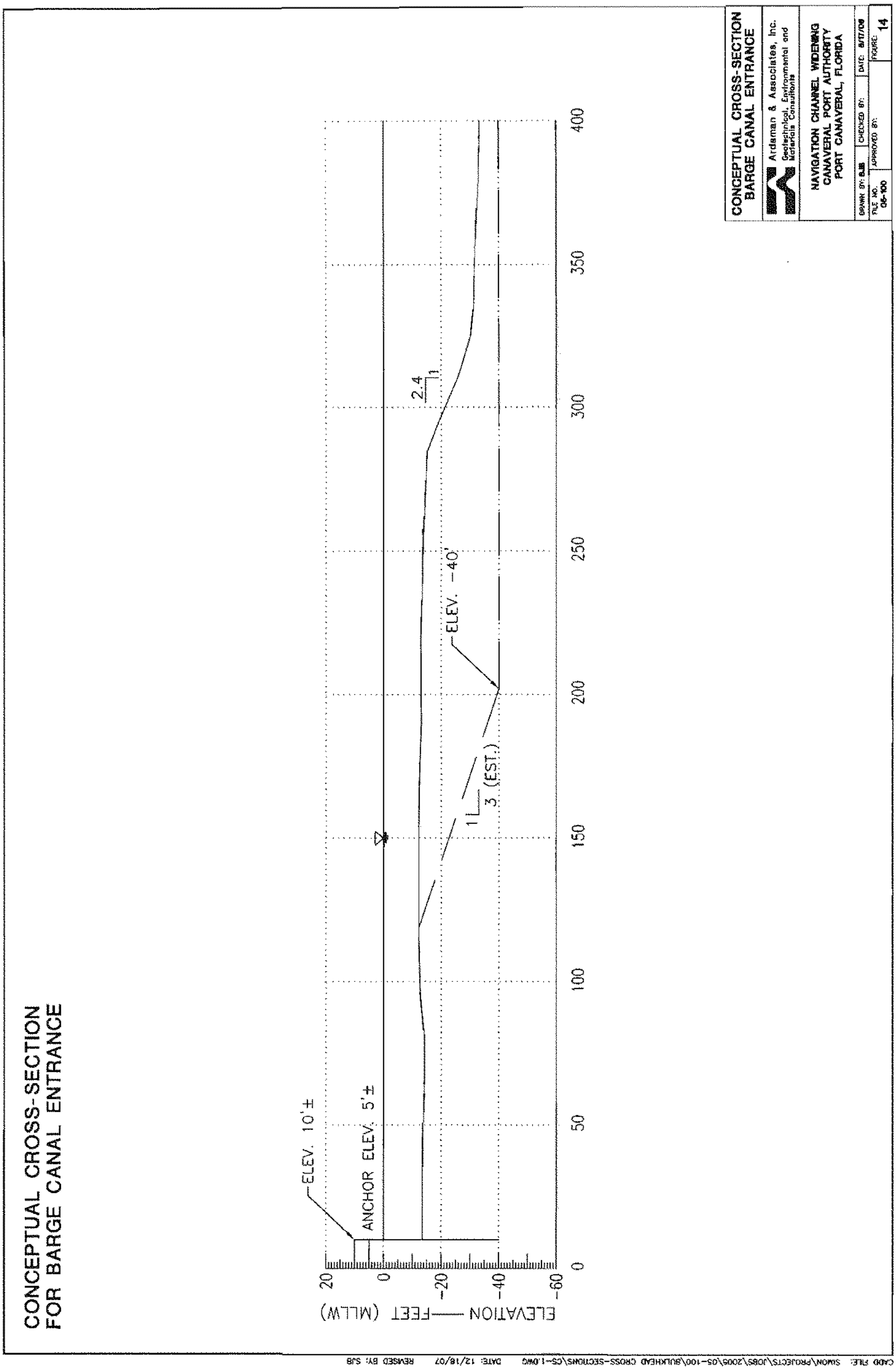
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants

NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

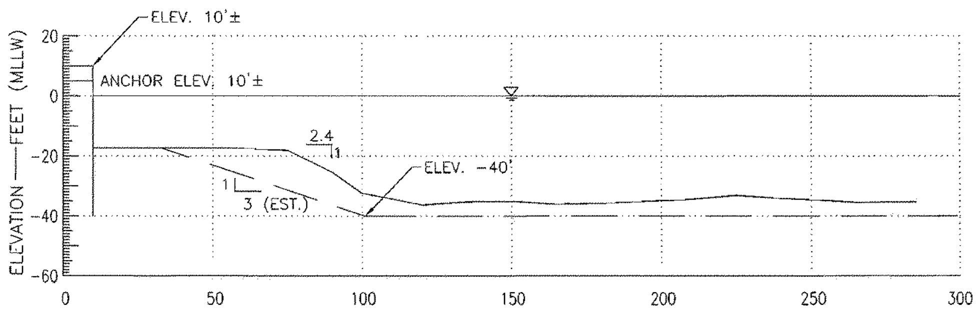
DRAWN BY: SJB | CHECKED BY: | DATE: 5/24/06
FILE NO. 05-100 | APPROVED BY: | FIGURE: 12

CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100 FIGURES\MTBAC PROFILE.DWG DATE: 05/24/06 REVISED BY: SJB


STABILITY RESULTS FOR
DIKE RELOCATION
ELEVATION — FEET (MLLW)
220
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
-20
-40
-60
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450
500
550
600
650
700
F.S.=1.57
F.S.=2.29
ELEV. 40'
PONDED WATER BEHIND
DIKE EL 15'±, MLLW
FINE TO
MEDIUM SAND
NAVIGATION CHANNEL
EL 0'±, MLLW
SILTY/LOOSE SAND
DENSE FINE TO
MEDIUM SAND
ELEV. -40'±
SOFT CLAY
SANDY CLAY TO
CLAYEY SAND
STABILITY ANALYSES RESULTS FOR
EXISTING MIDDLE TURNING BASIN
ACCESS CHANNEL DIKE RELOCATION
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and
Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB
CHECKED BY:
DATE: 5/17/06
FILE NO.
05-100
APPROVED BY:
FIGURE:
13
CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100\STABILITY\RESULTS.DWG
DATE: 05/24/06
REVISED BY: SJB


CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION
FOR BARGE CANAL ENTRANCE
ELEVATION — FEET (MLLW)
20
0
-20
-40
-60
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
ELEV. 10'±
ANCHOR ELEV. 5'±
1
3 (EST.)
ELEV. -40'
2.4
1
CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION
BARGE CANAL ENTRANCE
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: BJB
CHECKED BY:
DATE: 8/17/06
FILE NO. 06-100
APPROVED BY:
FIGURE: 14
CADD FILE: SWON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2006\06-100\BULKHEAD CROSS-SECTIONS\CS-1.DWG
DATE: 12/18/07
REVISED BY: SJB

CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION
FOR WEST TURNING BASIN ENTRANCE



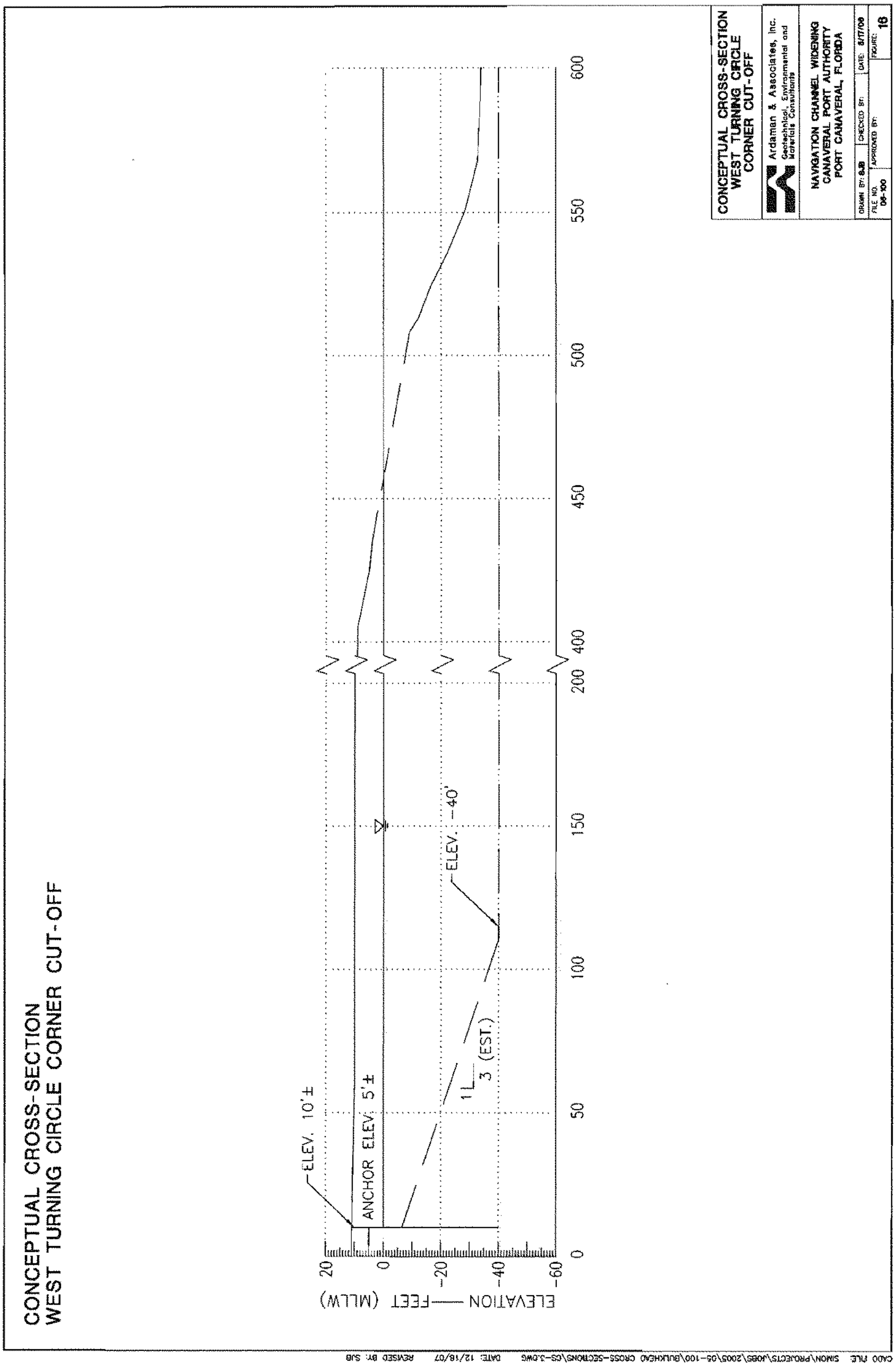
CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION WEST TURNING BASIN ENTRANCE

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants

NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

DRAWN BY: SJB	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 6/17/06
FILE NO. 05-100	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 15

CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100\BULKHEAD CROSS-SECTIONS\CS-2.DWG DATE: 12/18/07 REVISED BY: SJB


CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION
WEST TURNING CIRCLE CORNER CUT-OFF
ELEVATION — FEET (MLLW)
20
0
-20
-40
-60
0
50
100
150
200
400
450
500
550
600
ELEV. 10'±
ANCHOR ELEV. 5'±
1
3 (EST.)
ELEV. -40'
CONCEPTUAL CROSS-SECTION
WEST TURNING CIRCLE
CORNER CUT-OFF
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and Materials Consultants
NAVIGATION CHANNEL WIDENING
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
DRAWN BY: SJB
CHECKED BY:
DATE: 8/17/06
FILE NO. 06-100
APPROVED BY:
FIGURE: 16
CADD FILE: SIMON\PROJECTS\JOBS\2005\05-100\BULKHEAD CROSS-SECTIONS\CS-3.DWG
DATE: 12/18/07
REVISED BY: SJB

Appendix 1

Sampling Procedures

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST

The standard penetration test is a widely accepted test method of *in situ* testing of foundation soils (ASTM D 1586). A 2-foot long, 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler attached to the end of a string of drilling rods is driven 18 inches into the ground by successive blows of a 140-pound hammer freely dropping 30 inches. The number of blows needed for each 6 inches of penetration is recorded. The sum of the blows required for penetration of the second and third 6-inch increments of penetration constitutes the test result or N-value. After the test, the sampler is extracted from the ground and opened to allow visual examination and classification of the retained soil sample. The N-value has been empirically correlated with various soil properties allowing a conservative estimate of the behavior of soils under load.

The tests are usually performed at 5-foot intervals. However, more frequent or continuous testing is done by our firm through depths where a more accurate definition of the soils is required. The test holes are advanced to the test elevations by rotary drilling with a cutting bit, using circulating fluid to remove the cuttings and hold the fine grains in suspension. The circulating fluid, which is a bentonitic drilling mud, is also used to keep the hole open below the water table by maintaining an excess hydrostatic pressure inside the hole. In some soil deposits, particularly highly pervious ones, NX-size flush-coupled casing must be driven to just above the testing depth to keep the hole open and/or to prevent the loss of circulating fluid.

Representative split-spoon samples from the soils at every 5 feet of drilled depth and from every different stratum are brought to our laboratory in air-tight jars for further evaluation and testing, if necessary. Samples not used in testing are stored for a least six months prior to being discarded. After completion of a test boring, the hole is kept open until a steady state groundwater level is recorded. The hole is then sealed, if necessary, and backfilled.

Appendix 2

Recent Ardaman Test Boring Logs

Boring Designation TH-1

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.) — HORIZONTAL: NAD83 — VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-1 — LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 793,859 Y = 1,480,514	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted) — ☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc. — CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES — DISTURBED: 14 — UNDISTURBED (UD): 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED — DEG. FROM VERTICAL — BEARING	15. DATE BORING — STARTED: 09-23-05 — COMPLETED: 09-23-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -32.0 Ft.
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 62 %
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 21.0 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-32.0	0.0						-32.0		
			CLAY, fat, medium plasticity, soft, mostly clay, little silt, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, stratified, gray (CH)	67	1		SPT Sampler -33.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	2		SPT Sampler -35.0	WR WR WR	0
				67	3		SPT Sampler -36.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	4		SPT Sampler -38.0	WR WR WR	0
				67	5		SPT Sampler -39.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	6		SPT Sampler -41.0	WR WR WR	0
-41.0	9.0		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, gray (CH)	67	7		SPT Sampler -42.5	2 1 3	4
				67	8		SPT Sampler -44.0	WH WH WH	0
				67	9		SPT Sampler -45.5	WH WH 2	2
				0	10		SPT Sampler -47.0	WR WR WR	0

Scale: 0, 5, 10, 15

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-1

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL: NAD83	VERTICAL: MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 793,859 Y = 1,480,514	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -32.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-48.0	16.0			67	11		SPT Sampler -48.5	5 / 4 / 5	9
			SAND, clayey, low plasticity, soft, mostly fine-grained sand-sized sand, little silt, trace clay, moist, dark brown (SC)	67	12		SPT Sampler -50.0	1 / 3 / 6	9
-51.0	19.0			67	13		SPT Sampler -51.5	4 / 3 / 8	11
-53.0	21.0		SAND, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized sand, little silt, trace clay, dry, green (SM)	67	14		SPT Sampler -53.0	2 / 3 / 12	15

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
1	0.0/1.5	CH
7	9.0/10.5	CH

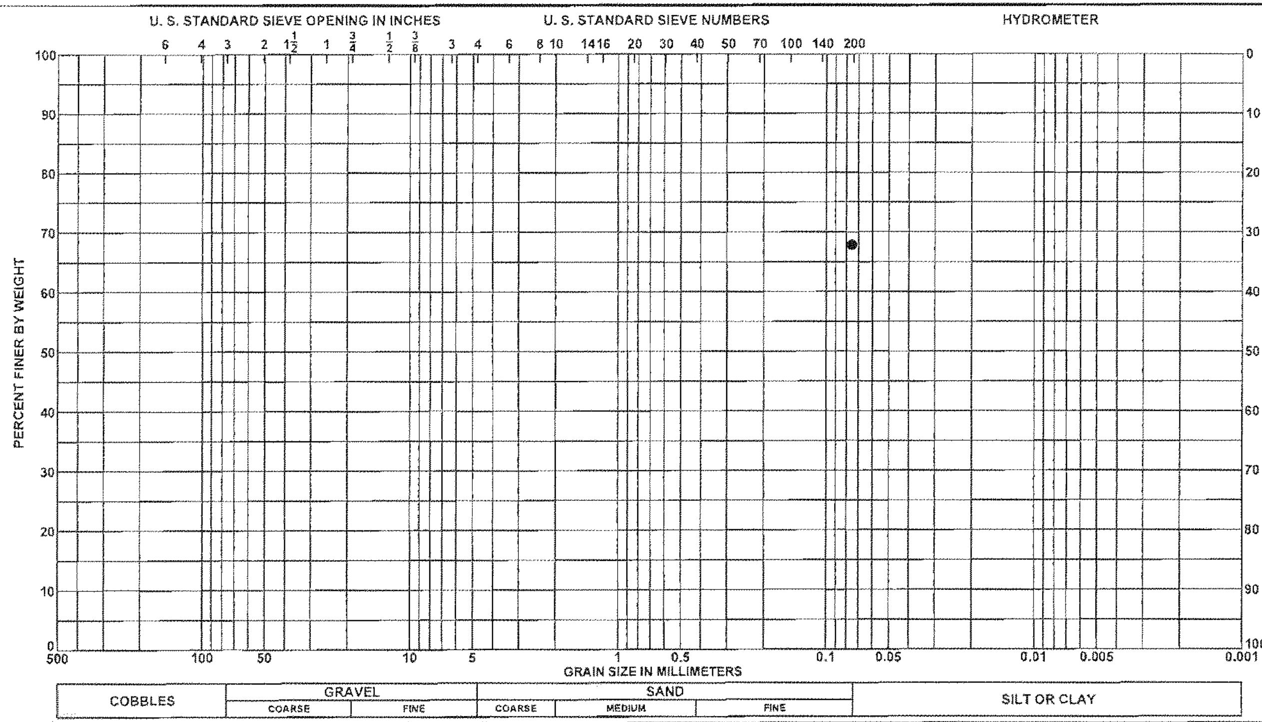
3. Additional Laboratory Testing

1 Moisture Content
7 Moisture Content
12,13 Moisture Content
14 Moisture Content

REMARKS: 140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).

Depth scale: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

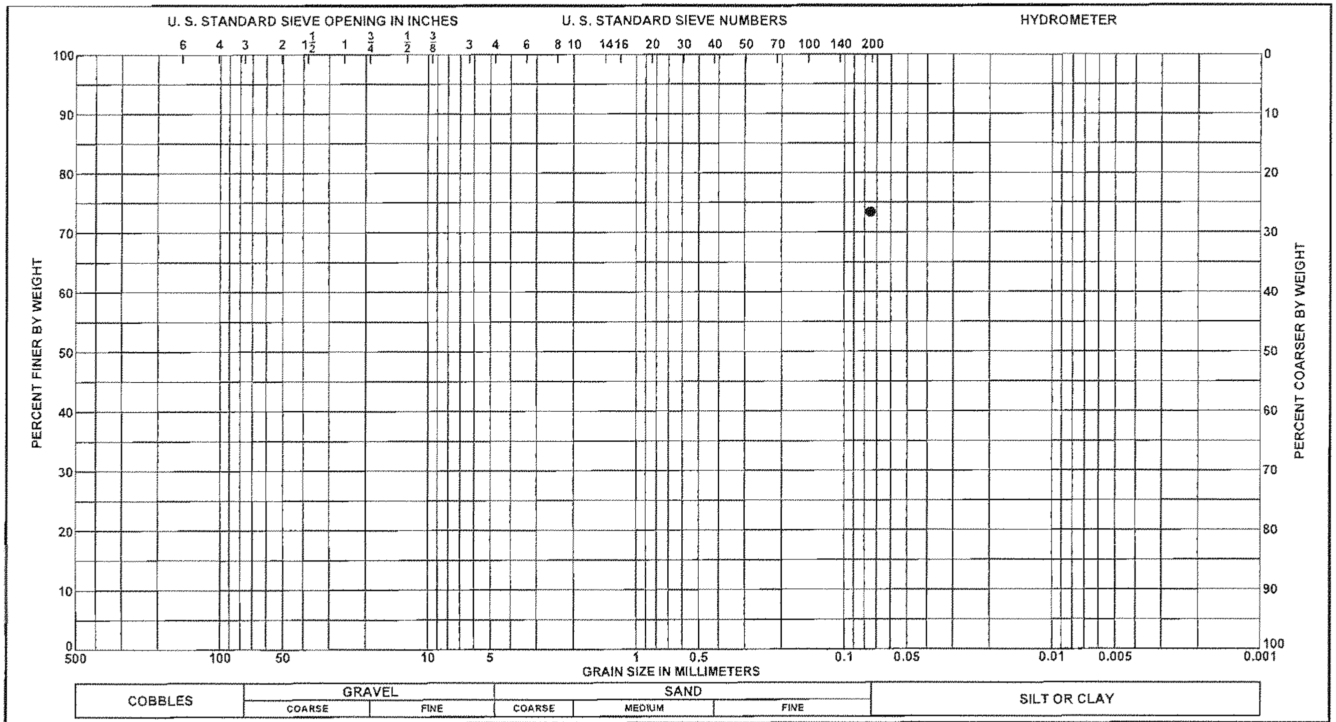


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 1	0.0 to 1.5 Ft.	CLAY, fat (CH)					68.0	67	24	43

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-1
BORING ELEV.	-32.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 7	9.0 to 10.5 Ft.	SILT, inorganic-H (CH)					58.3	60	39	21

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-1
BORING ELEV.	-32.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-2

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.); HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-2; LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 791,859 Y = 1,482,208	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted); ☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc.; CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES: DISTURBED 16; UNDISTURBED (UD) 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED; DEG. FROM VERTICAL; BEARING	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
	15. DATE BORING: STARTED 09-24-05; COMPLETED 09-24-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -26.0 Ft.
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 71 %
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 24.0 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-26.0	0.0						-26.0		
		SC	SAND, clayey, medium plasticity, very soft, mostly sand, some clay, little silt, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (SC)	0	1		SPT Sampler -27.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	2		SPT Sampler -29.0	WR WR WR	0
			At El. -30.0 Ft., thin layer of fine grained SM	67	3		SPT Sampler -30.5	WR WR WR	0
			At El. -31.5 Ft., 3" layer of fine grained SM	67	4		SPT Sampler -32.0	WR WR WR	0
				67	5		SPT Sampler -33.5	WR WR WR	0
-34.5	8.5			67	6		SPT Sampler -35.0	WR WR WR	0
		SM	SAND, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized sand, little silt, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM)	67	7		SPT Sampler -36.5	WR WR WR	0
-38.0	12.0			67	8		SPT Sampler -38.0	WR WR WR	0
		CL	CLAY, lean, medium plasticity, soft, mostly clay, little silt, thin layers of fine grained SM, gray (CL)	67	9		SPT Sampler -39.5	1 1 1	2
-40.0	14.0	CH	CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, gray (CH)	67	10		SPT Sampler -41.0	1 1 3	4

Depth scale: 0, 5, 10, 15

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-2

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 791,859 Y = 1,482,208	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING -26.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				67	11		SPT Sampler -42.5	1 1 1	2
				67	12		SPT Sampler -44.0	2 3 3	6
			At El. -45.0 Ft., trace of wood	100	13		SPT Sampler -45.5	2 2 3	5
				100	14		SPT Sampler -47.0	1 1 3	4
				100	15		SPT Sampler -48.5	3 2 2	4
-50.0	24.0			100	16		SPT Sampler -50.0	1 2 3	5

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
2	1.5/3.0	SC
7	9.0/10.5	SM*
9	12.0/13.5	CL*
10	13.5/15.0	CH*

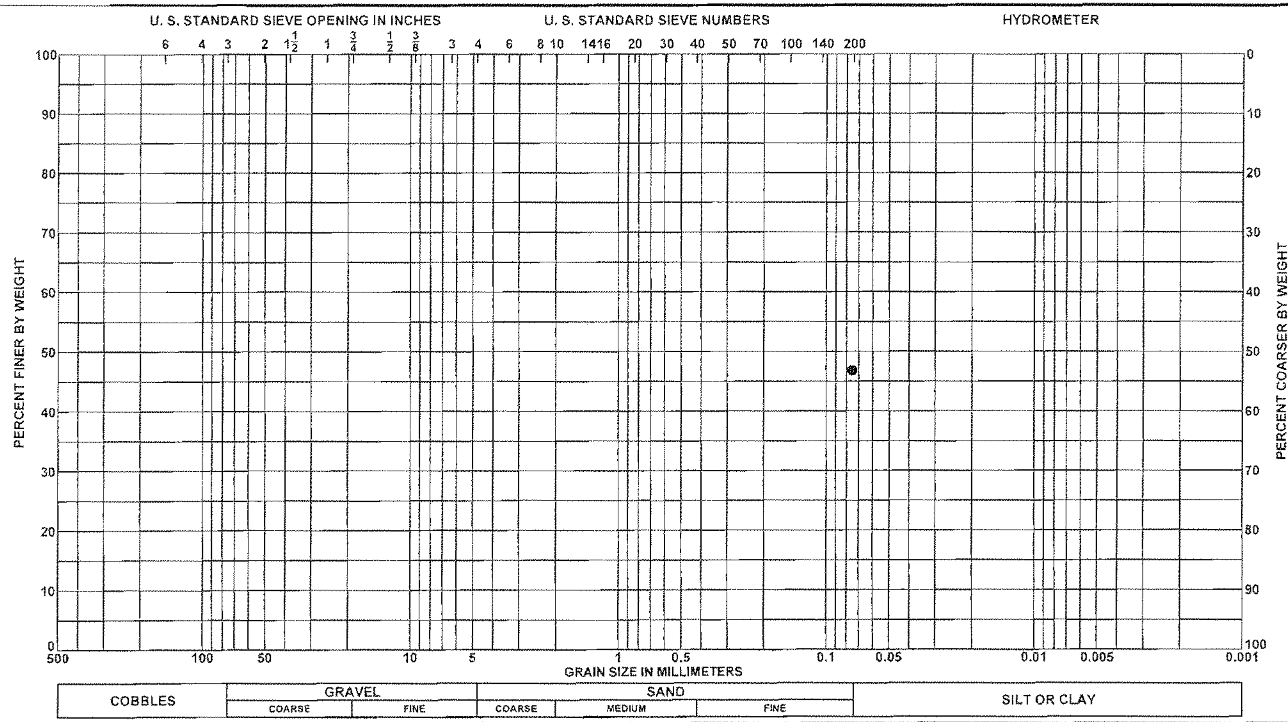
*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

3. Additional Laboratory Testing

2 Moisture Content
7 Moisture Content
9 Moisture Content
10 Moisture Content

140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

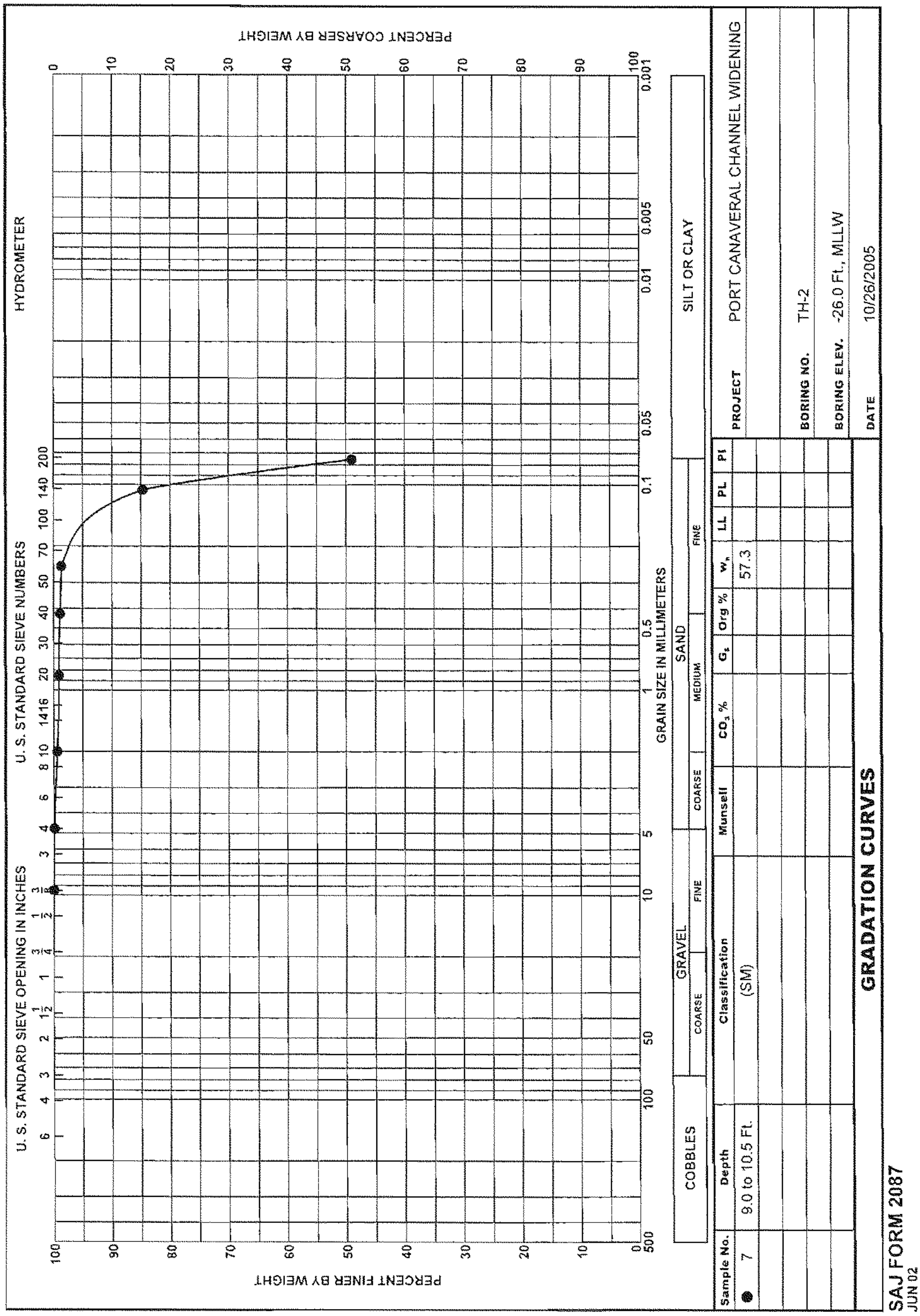


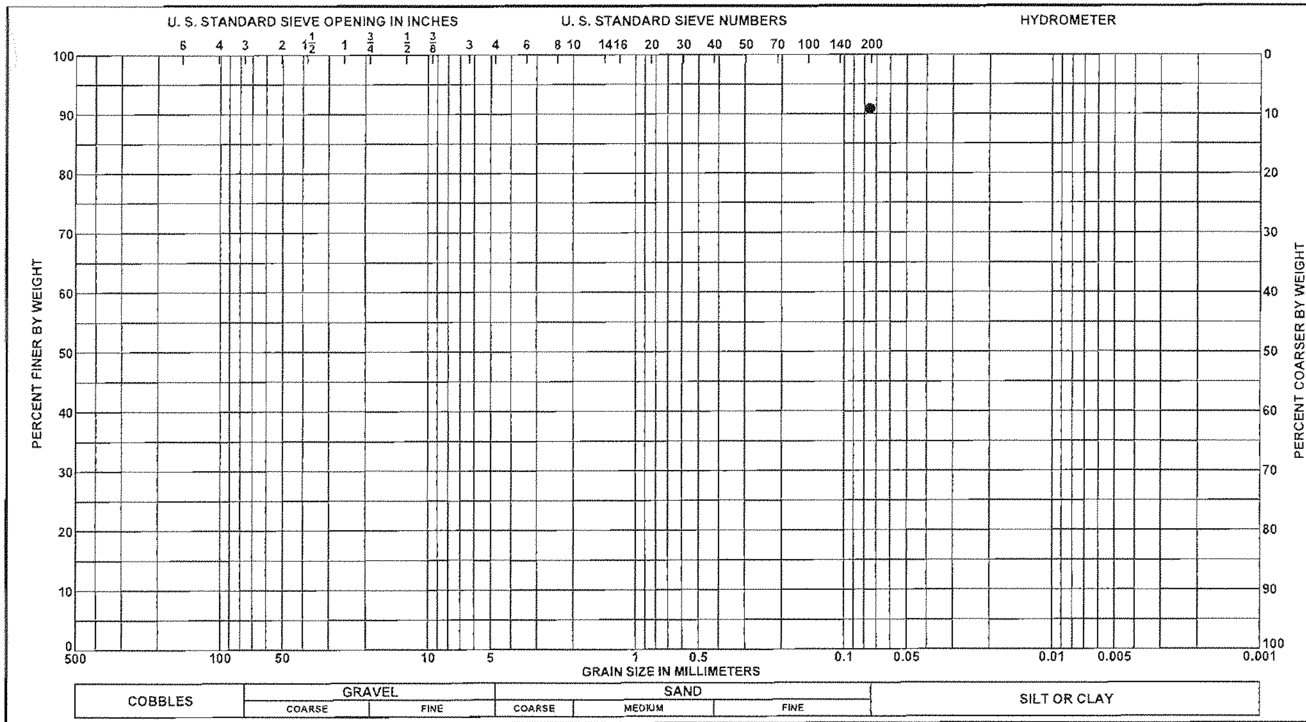
Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 2	1.5 to 3.0 Ft.	SAND, clayey (SC)					66.4	53	23	30

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-2
BORING ELEV.	-26.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02


U. S. STANDARD SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES
U. S. STANDARD SIEVE NUMBERS
HYDROMETER
PERCENT FINER BY WEIGHT
PERCENT COARSER BY WEIGHT
GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS
COBBLES
GRAVEL
COARSE
FINE
SAND
COARSE
MEDIUM
FINE
SILT OR CLAY
Sample No.
Depth
Classification
Munsell
CO3 %
Gs
Org %
wn
LL
PL
PI
7
9.0 to 10.5 Ft.
(SM)
57.3
PROJECT
PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.
TH-2
BORING ELEV.
-26.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE
10/26/2005
GRADATION CURVES
SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 9	12.0 to 13.5 Ft.	(CL)					73.6			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

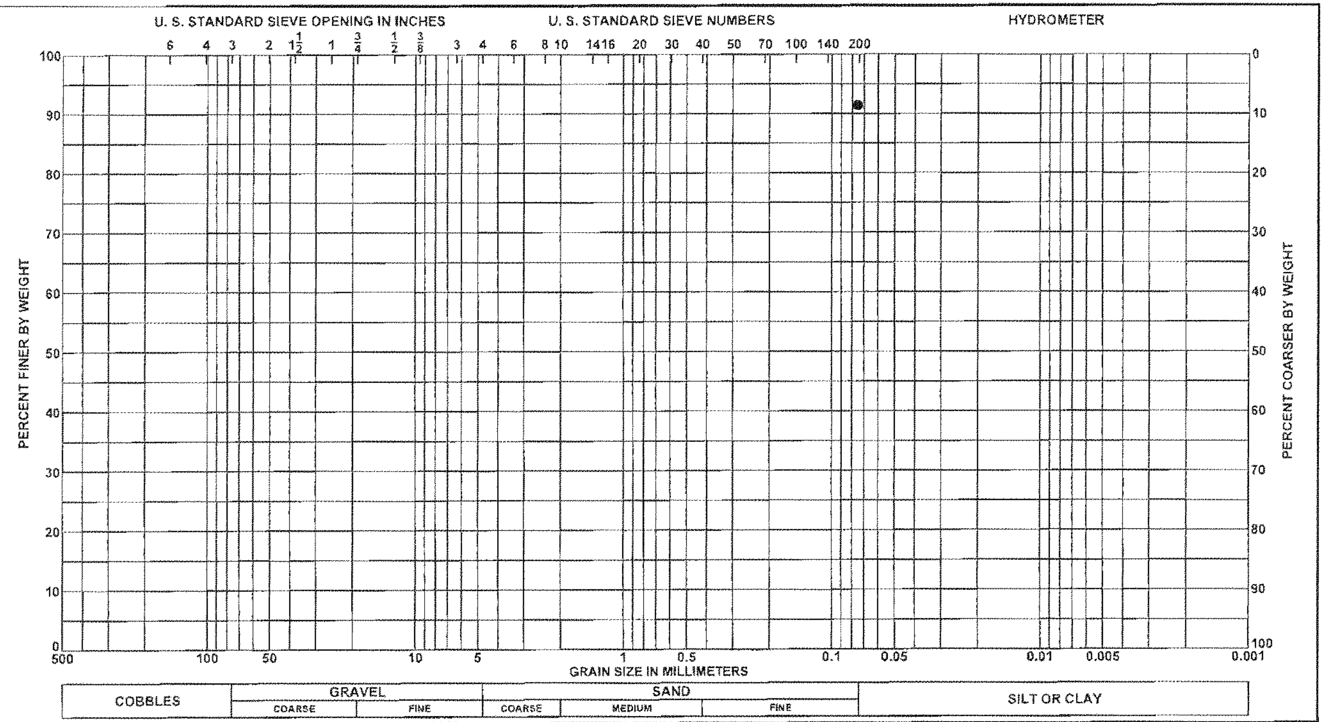
BORING NO. TH-2

BORING ELEV. -26.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/26/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 10	13.5 to 15.0 Ft.	(CH)					73.2			

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-2

BORING ELEV. -26.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/26/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING		9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone	
		10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.) — HORIZONTAL: NAD83 — VERTICAL: MLLW	
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-3	LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 788,494 Y = 1,482,165	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted)	☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc.	CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES: DISTURBED 17; UNDISTURBED (UD) 0	
4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson		13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0	
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	DEG. FROM VERTICAL; BEARING	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined	
		15. DATE BORING: STARTED 09-21-05; COMPLETED 09-21-05	
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A		16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -25.5 Ft.	
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A		17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 80 %	
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 25.5 Ft.		18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-25.5	0.0						-25.5		
			SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace fine to medium-grained sand-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM)	33	1		SPT Sampler -27.0	0 / 3 / 3	6
				100	2		SPT Sampler -28.5	25 / 40 / 17	57
				67	3		SPT Sampler -30.0	5 / 7 / 8	15
				67	4		SPT Sampler -31.5	7 / 10 / 9	19
-32.0	6.5		SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, stratified, organic odor, dark gray (SP-SM)	67	5		SPT Sampler -33.0	3 / 2 / 5	7
				67	6		SPT Sampler -34.5	3 / 7 / 8	15
				67	7		SPT Sampler -36.0	3 / 5 / 6	11
				67	8		SPT Sampler -37.5	4 / 6 / 6	12
				67	9		SPT Sampler -39.0	7 / 3 / 4	7
-39.0	13.5		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, occasional thin layers of medium and coarse grained SP, gray (CH)	67	10		SPT Sampler -40.5	1 / 1 / 2	3

Depth scale: 0, 5, 10, 15

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-3

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

INSTALLATION			SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL: NAD83	VERTICAL: MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 788,494 Y = 1,482,165	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -25.5 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				100	11		SPT Sampler -42.0	3 / 2 / 3	5
				100	12		SPT Sampler -43.5	2 / 3 / 3	6
				100	13		SPT Sampler -45.0	2 / 2 / 2	4
				100	14		SPT Sampler -46.5	2 / 2 / 2	4
				100	15		SPT Sampler -48.0	1 / 2 / 3	5
				100	16		SPT Sampler -49.5	2 / 2 / 3	5
-51.0	25.5			100	17		SPT Sampler -51.0	2 / 1 / 2	3
			NOTES:				140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).		

Depth scale: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Laboratory Testing Results

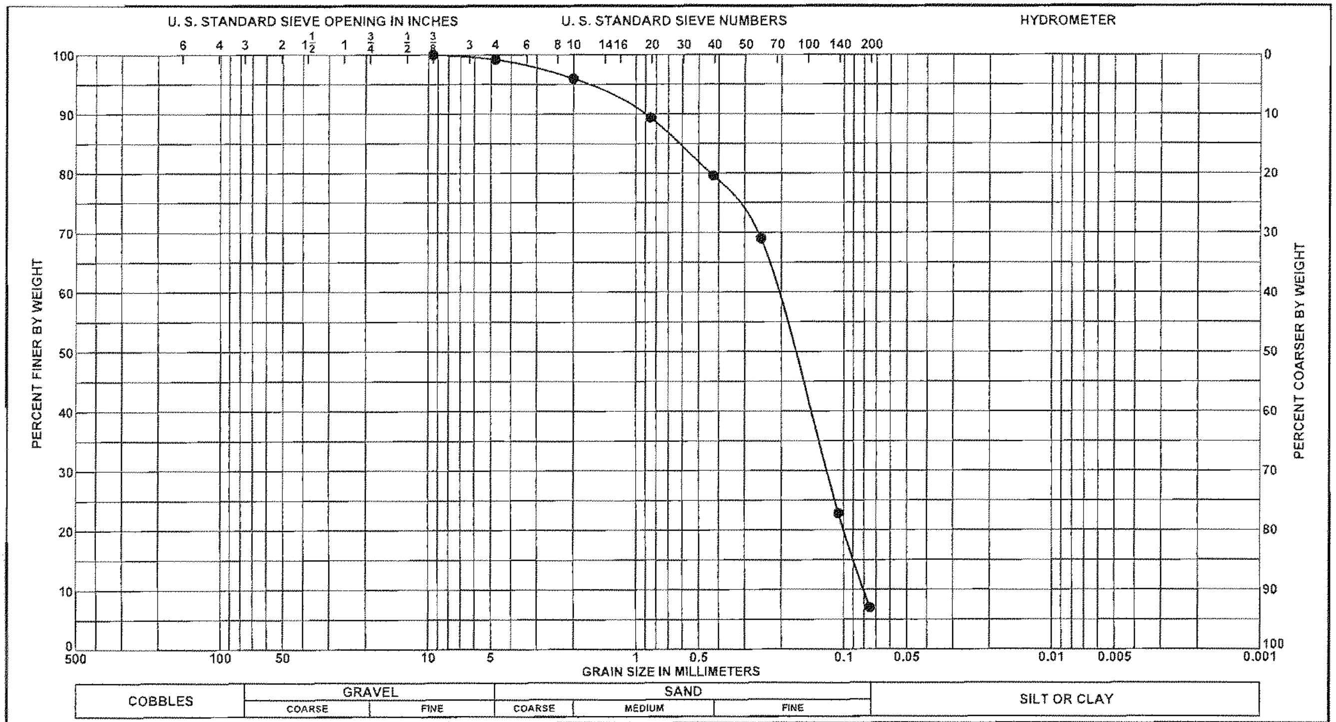
SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
1	0.0/1.5	SP-SM*
5	6.0/7.5	SP-SM*
10	13.5/15.0	CH*

*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

3. Additional Laboratory Testing

1 Moisture Content
5 Moisture Content
10 Moisture Content

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

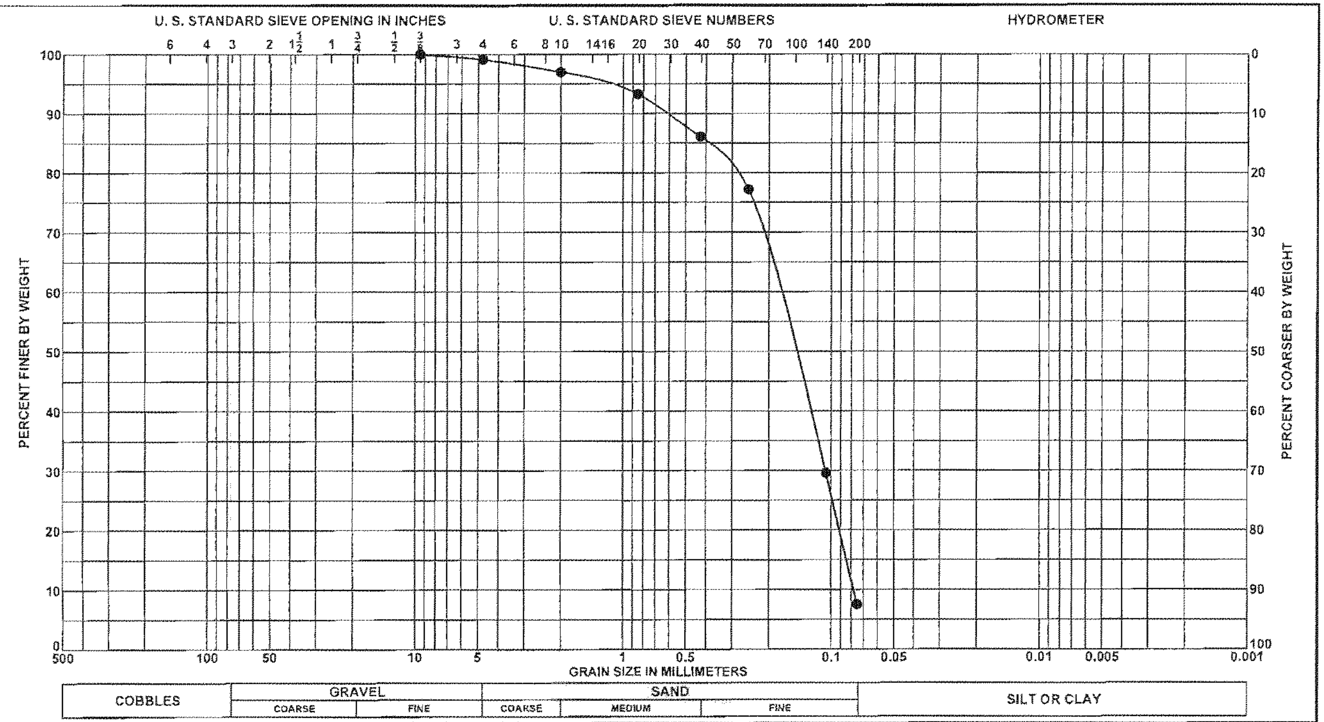


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 1	0.0 to 1.5 Ft.	(SP-SM)					23.1			

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-3
BORING ELEV.	-25.5 Ft., MLLW
DATE	10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_2, %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 5	6.0 to 7.5 Ft.	(SP-SM)					25.7			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

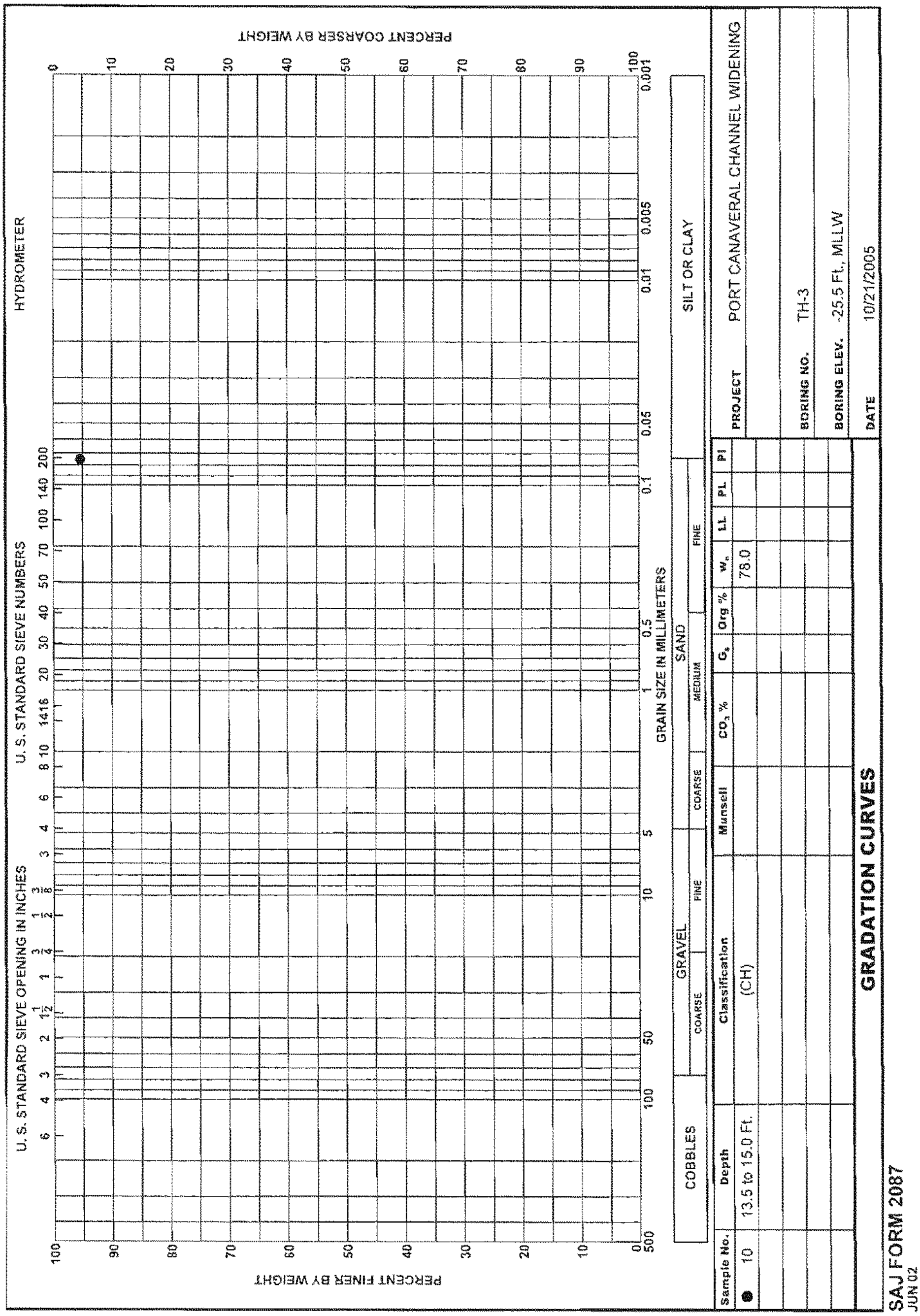
BORING NO. TH-3

BORING ELEV. -25.5 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02


U. S. STANDARD SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES
U. S. STANDARD SIEVE NUMBERS
HYDROMETER
PERCENT COARSER BY WEIGHT
PERCENT FINER BY WEIGHT
GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS
COBBLES
GRAVEL
COARSE
FINE
SAND
COARSE
MEDIUM
FINE
SILT OR CLAY
Sample No.
Depth
Classification
Munsell
CO3 %
Gs
Org %
wn
LL
PL
PI
10
13.5 to 15.0 Ft.
(CH)
78.0
PROJECT
PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.
TH-3
BORING ELEV.
-25.5 Ft., MLLW
DATE
10/21/2005
GRADATION CURVES
SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-4

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION:	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone	
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-4	LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 792,886 Y = 1,481,002	
11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted)	☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER	
3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc.	CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	
12. TOTAL SAMPLES	DISTURBED: 14	UNDISTURBED (UD): 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0	
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	DEG. FROM VERTICAL:	BEARING:
14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined		
15. DATE BORING	STARTED: 09-23-05	COMPLETED: 09-23-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -31.0 Ft.	
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 76 %	
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 21.0 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-31.0	0.0						-31.0		
			CLAY, lean, medium plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, little silt, trace fine-grained sand-sized sand, trace angular fine-grained sand-sized shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CL)	33	1		SPT Sampler -32.5	WR WR WR	0
				100	2		SPT Sampler -34.0	WR WR WR	0
				67	3		SPT Sampler -35.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	4		SPT Sampler -37.0	WR WR WR	0
				0	5		SPT Sampler -38.5	WR WR WR	0
-40.0	9.0			67	6		SPT Sampler -40.0	WR WR WR	0
			CLAY, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CH)	100	7		SPT Sampler -41.5	WR WR WR	0
				67	8		SPT Sampler -43.0	WH WH WH	0
				67	9		SPT Sampler -44.5	WH WH WR	0
				100	10		SPT Sampler -46.0	WR WR WR	0

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-4

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 792,886 Y = 1,481,002	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING -31.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
			At El. -46.5 Ft., trace of wood	100	11		SPT Sampler -47.5	WR WR WR	0
				100	12		SPT Sampler -49.0	WR WR WR	0
				100	13		SPT Sampler -50.5	WR WR WR	0
-52.0	21.0			100	14		SPT Sampler -52.0	WR WR WR	0
			NOTES:				140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).		

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
1	0.0/1.5	CL*
7	9.0/10.5	CH

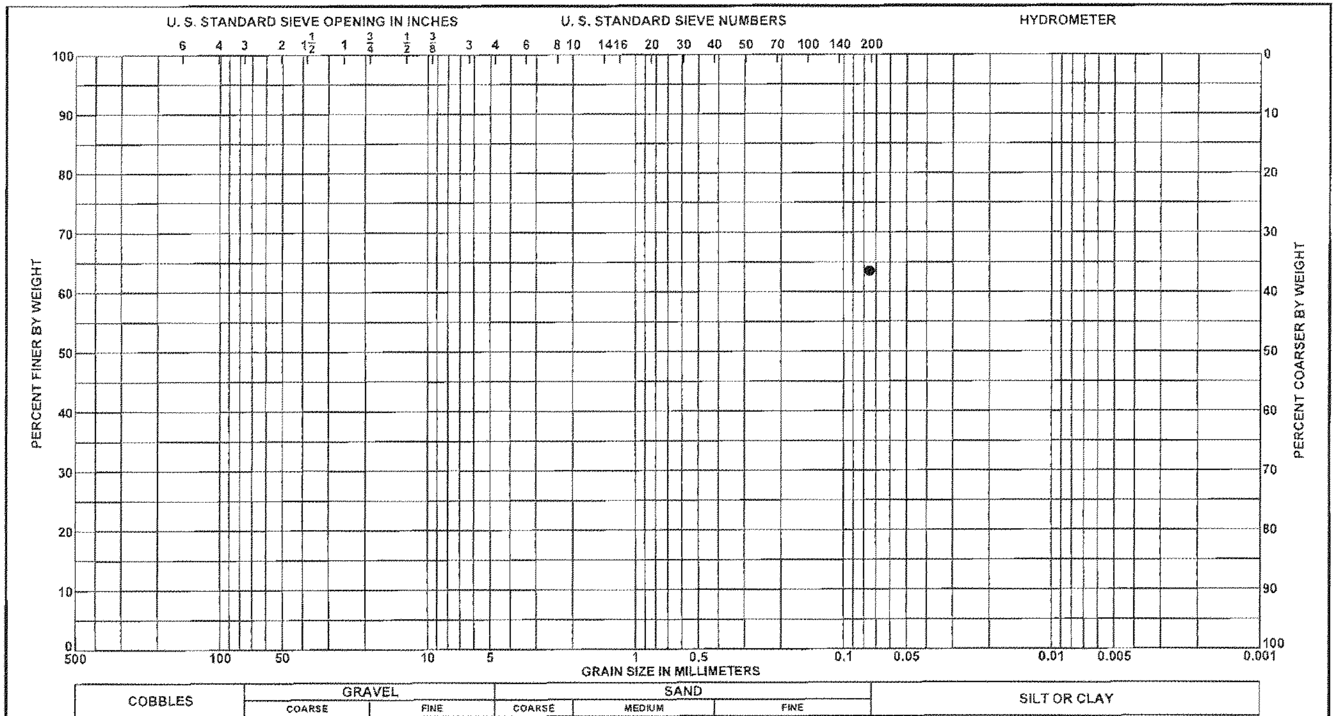
*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

3. Additional Laboratory Testing

1 Moisture Content
7 Moisture Content

Depth scale: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 1	0.0 to 1.5 Ft.	(CL)					67.9			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

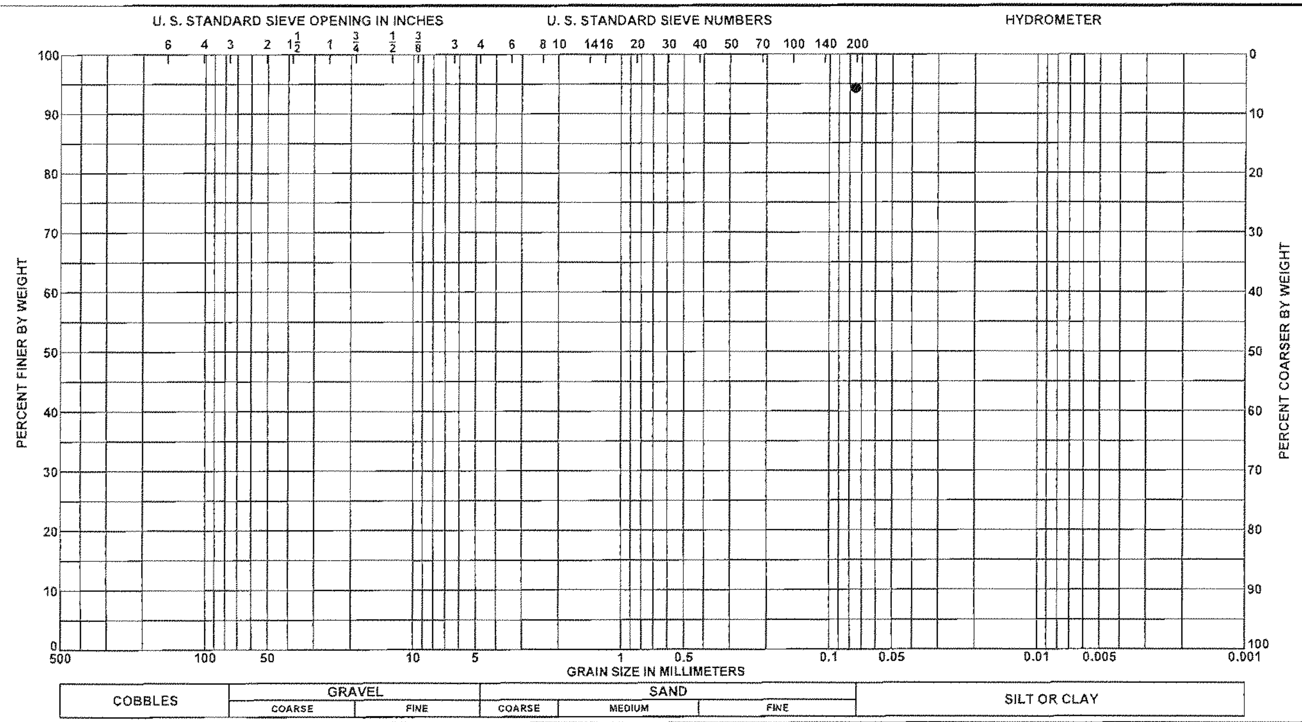
BORING NO. TH-4

BORING ELEV. -31.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 7	9.0 to 10.5 Ft.	CLAY, fat (CH)					103.7	103	35	68

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-4

BORING ELEV. -31.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-5

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: Corporate Engineering | INSTALLATION: | SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

- 1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
- 2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-5 | LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 790,820 Y = 1,482,198
- 3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc. | CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100
- 4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson
- 5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED | DEG. FROM VERTICAL: | BEARING:
- 6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A
- 7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A
- 8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 18.0 Ft.
- 9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
- 10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.) | HORIZONTAL: NAD83 | VERTICAL: MLLW
- 11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted) | ☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
- 12. TOTAL SAMPLES: DISTURBED 12 | UNDISTURBED (UD) 0
- 13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
- 14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
- 15. DATE BORING: STARTED 09-24-05 | COMPLETED 09-24-05
- 16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -33.0 Ft.
- 17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 37 %
- 18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-33.0	0.0						-33.0		
			SAND, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM)	0	1		SPT Sampler -34.5	WR WR WR	0
				13	2		SPT Sampler -36.0	WR WR WR	0
				13	3		SPT Sampler -37.5	WR WR WR	0
				13	4		SPT Sampler -39.0	WR WR WR	0
				13	5		SPT Sampler -40.5	WR WR WR	0
-41.0	8.0		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CH)	13	6		SPT Sampler -42.0	WR WR WR	0
				13	7		SPT Sampler -43.5	WR WR WR	0
-44.0	11.0		SAND, silty, mostly fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, stratified, organic odor, gray (SM)	100	8		SPT Sampler -45.0	WR WR WR	0
				67	9		SPT Sampler -46.5	WR WR WR	0
-47.0	14.0		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, trace shell, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (CH)	67	10		SPT Sampler -48.0	WR WR WR	0

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-5

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 790,820 Y = 1,482,198	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING -33.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				67	11		SPT Sampler -49.5	WR WR WR	0
-51.0	18.0			67	12		SPT Sampler -51.0	WR 1 2	3

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
2	1.5/3.0	SM*
6	7.5/9.0	CH*
8	10.5/12.0	SM*
10	13.5/15.0	CH*

*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

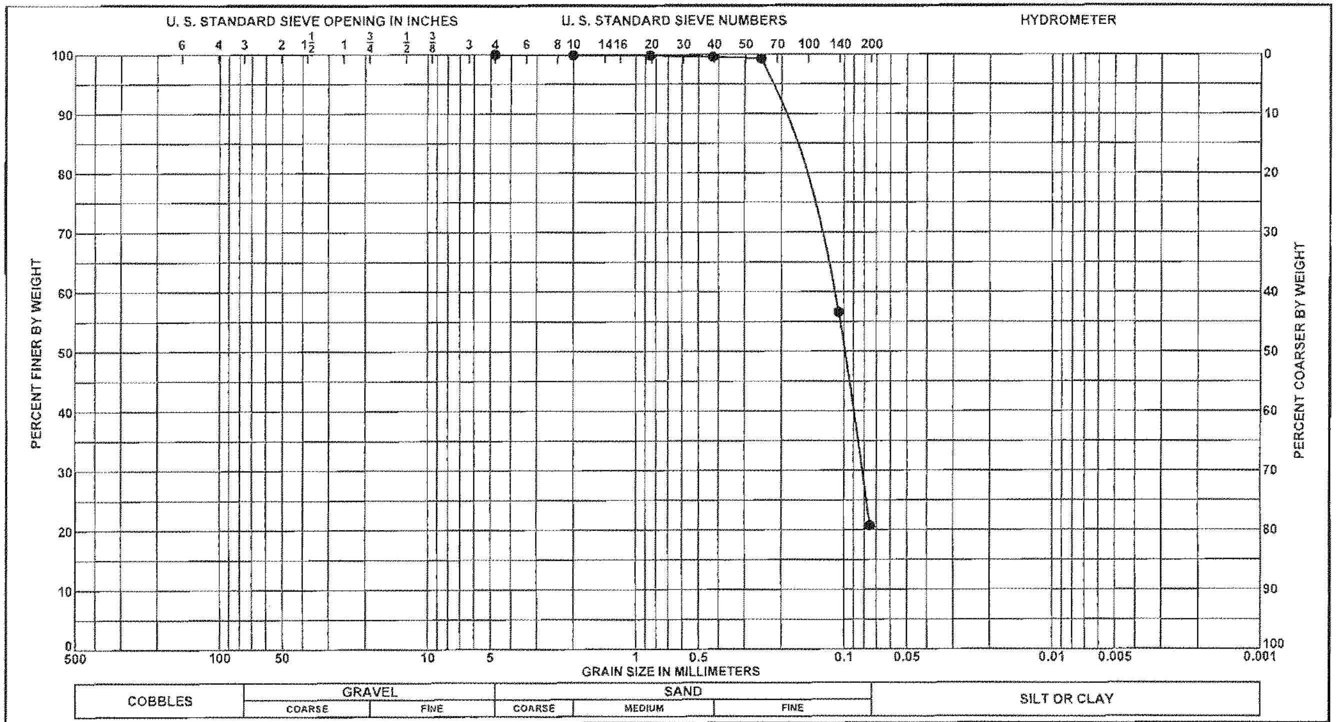
3. Additional Laboratory Testing

2 Moisture Content
6 Moisture Content
8 Moisture Content
10 Moisture Content

140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).

15 20 25 30 35

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 2	1.5 to 3.0 Ft.	(SM)					47.5			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

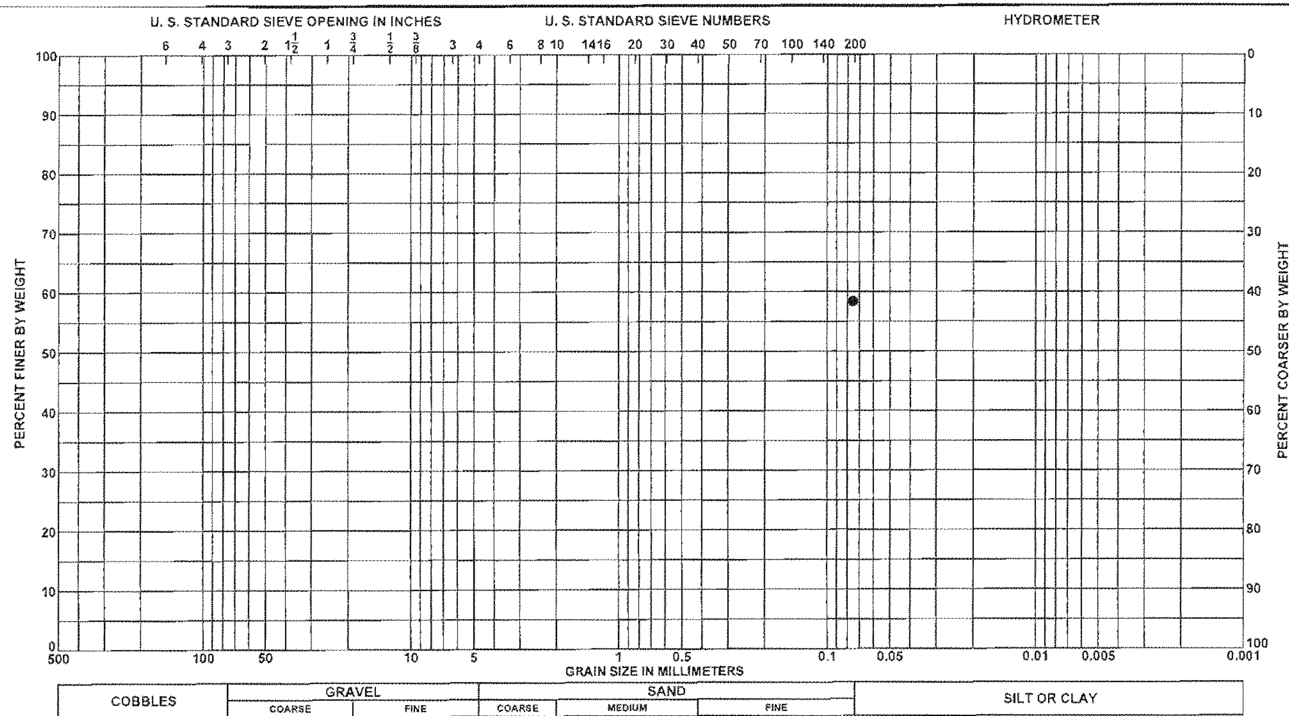
BORING NO. TH-5

BORING ELEV. -33.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 6	7.5 to 9.0 Ft.	(CH)					100.3			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

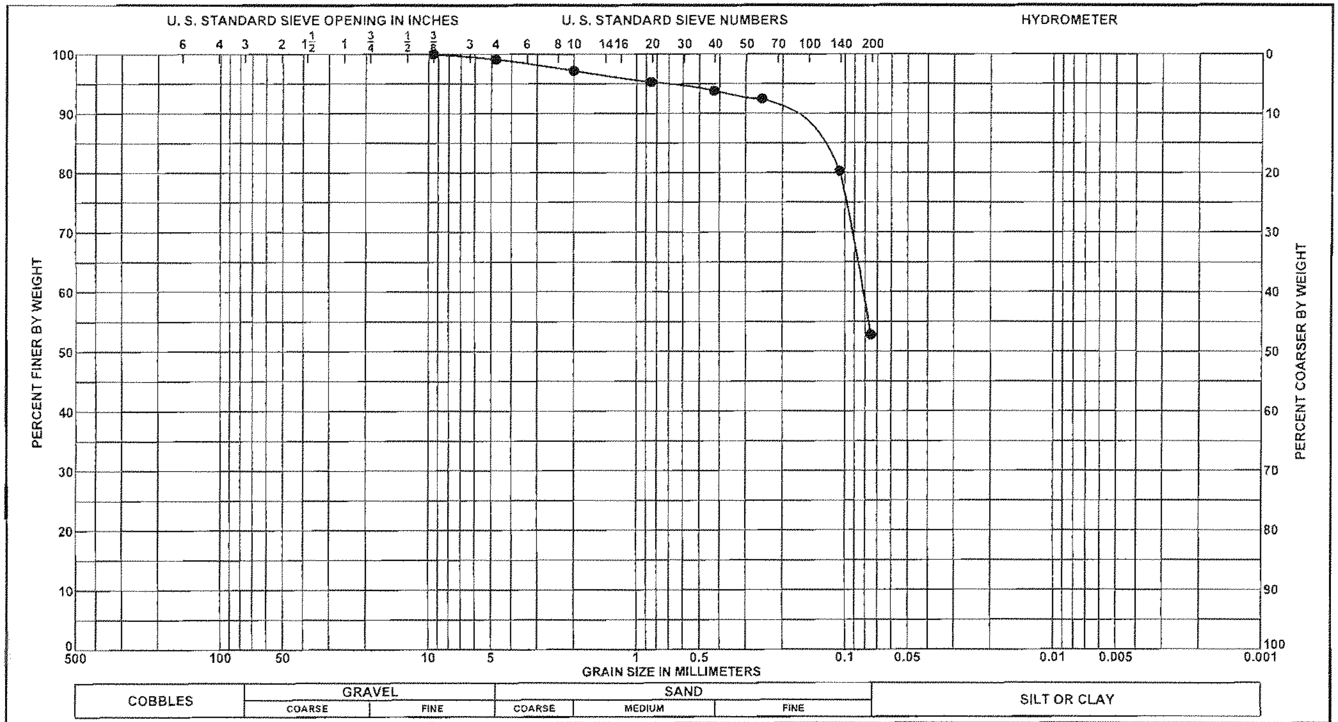
BORING NO. TH-5

BORING ELEV. -33.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 8	10.5 to 12.0 Ft.	(SM)					67.0			

GRADATION CURVES

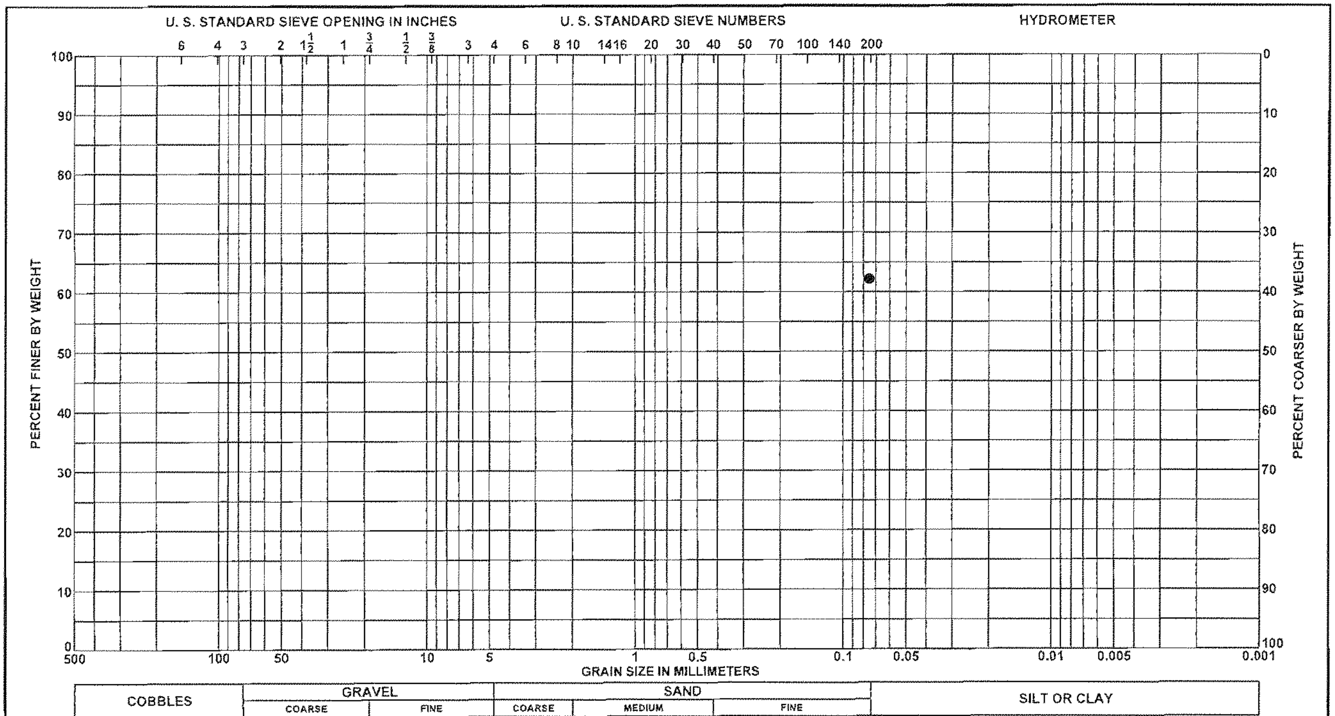
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-5

BORING ELEV. -33.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 10	13.5 to 15.0 Ft.	(CH)					62.6			

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-5
BORING ELEV.	-33.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	10/21/2005

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.); HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-6; LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 786,895 Y = 1,482,196	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-45 (barge-mounted); ☐ AUTO HAMMER; ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: AMDRILL, Inc.; CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES: DISTURBED 11; UNDISTURBED (UD) 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER: T. Clarkson	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED; DEG. FROM VERTICAL; BEARING	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
	15. DATE BORING: STARTED 09-21-05; COMPLETED 09-21-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: -34.2 Ft.
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: 79 %
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 16.5 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR: R. Burr, Geologist

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-34.2	0.0						-34.2		
			SAND, silty, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, organic odor, gray (SM)	33	1		SPT Sampler -35.7	0 / 0 / 2	2
				67	2		SPT Sampler -37.2	0 / 10 / 3	13
				33	3		SPT Sampler -38.7	4 / 2 / 2	4
				33	4		SPT Sampler -40.2	2 / 2 / 0	2
-40.7	6.5		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, homogeneous, occassional thin layers of finr grained SP, gray (CH)	100	5		SPT Sampler -41.7	0 / 1 / 1	2
				100	6		SPT Sampler -43.2	1 / 2 / 2	4
				100	7		SPT Sampler -44.7	1 / 1 / 4	5
				100	8		SPT Sampler -46.2	3 / 3 / 5	8
				100	9		SPT Sampler -47.7	1 / 2 / 2	4
				100	10		SPT Sampler -49.2	3 / 2 / 4	6

Scale: 0, 5, 10, 15

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

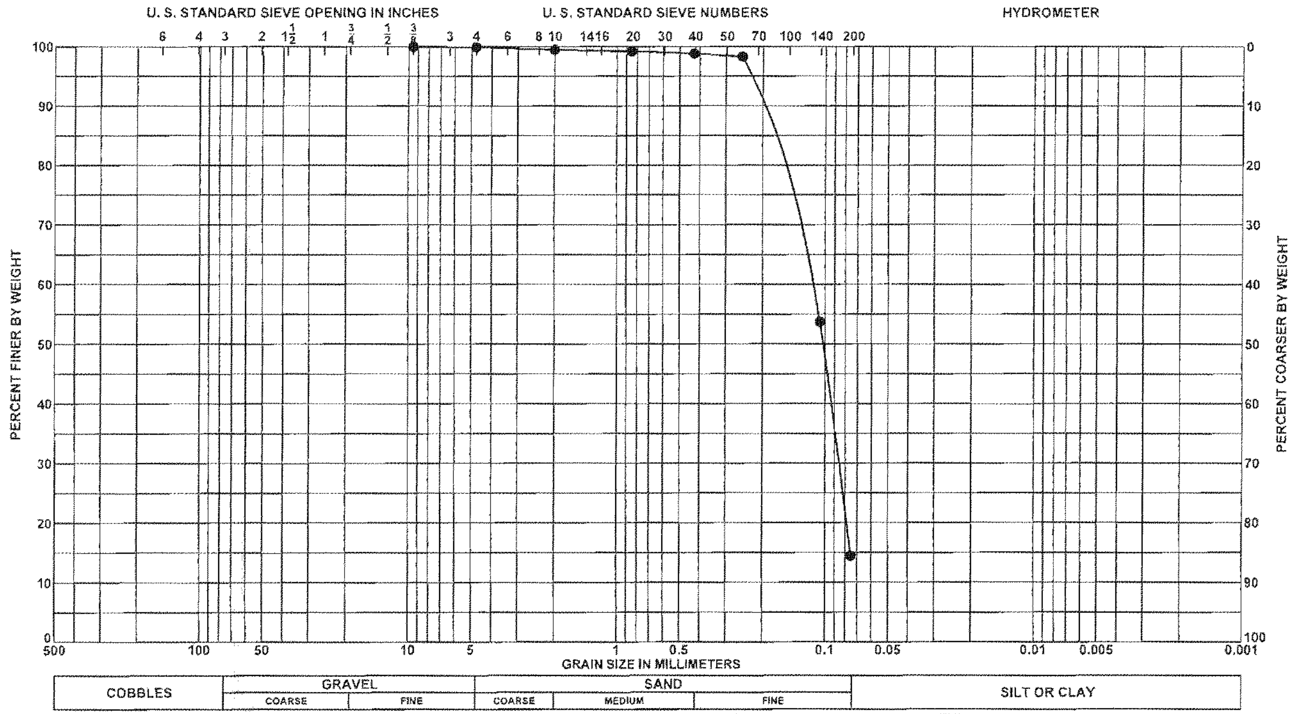
Boring Designation TH-6

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION			SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 786,895 Y = 1,482,196	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING -34.2 Ft.			

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
-50.7	16.5			100	11		SPT Sampler -50.7	1 3 5	8
			NOTES: 1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. 2. Laboratory Testing Results SAMPLE ID / SAMPLE DEPTH / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION 1 / 0.0/1.5 / SM* 5 / 6.0/7.5 / CH *Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits. 3. Additional Laboratory Testing 1 Moisture Content 5 Moisture Content				140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).		

Depth scale: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 1	0.0 to 1.5 Ft.	(SM)					32.4			

GRADATION CURVES

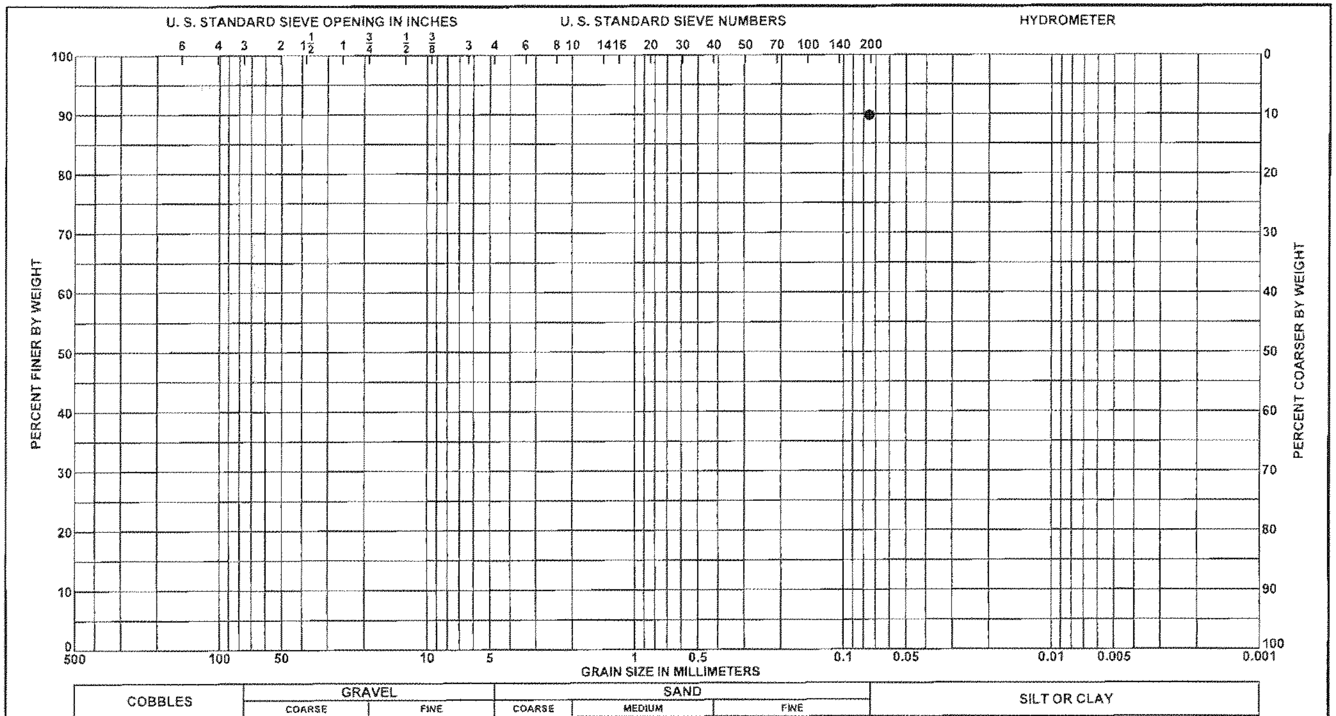
PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO.: TH-6

BORING ELEV.: -34.2 Ft., MLLW

DATE: 10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 5	6.0 to 7.5 Ft.	CLAY, fat (CH)					59.5	79	26	53

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-6

BORING ELEV. -34.2 Ft., MLLW

DATE 10/21/2005

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION	SHEET 1 OF 5 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.) — HORIZONTAL: NAD83 — VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-7 — LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 784,870 Y = 1,482,595	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-55 Truck Mount — ☐ AUTO HAMMER ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES,INC. — CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES — DISTURBED: 40 — UNDISTURBED (UD): 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER:	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED — DEG. FROM VERTICAL: — BEARING:	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
	15. DATE BORING — STARTED: 11-03-05 — COMPLETED: 11-03-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: 20.0 Ft.
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: Not Recorded
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 80.0 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR:

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
20.0	0.0						20.0		
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, dry, homogeneous, brown (SP)	NR	1		SPT Sampler (18.0)	12, 16, 10, 11	26
			At El. 17.0 Ft., moist below 3'	NR	2		SPT Sampler (16.0)	6, 8, 11, 5	19
15.0	5.0		SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, wet, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM)	NR	3		SPT Sampler (14.0)	3, 2, 2, 4	4
				NR	4		SPT Sampler (12.0)	5, 9, 8, 9	17
				NR	5		SPT Sampler (10.0)	4, 4, 3, 4	7
				NR	6		SPT Sampler (8.0)	4, 4, 3, 4	7
				NR	7		SPT Sampler (6.0)	3, 3, 1, 1	4
				NR	8		SPT Sampler	3, 1	

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-7

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 2 OF 5 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 784,870 Y = 1,482,595	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 20.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
4.0	16.0			NR	8		SPT Sampler 4.0	1 1	2
3.5	16.5		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, very soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH)						
			SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP-SM)	NR	9		SPT Sampler 2.0	3 2 3 6	5
				NR	10		SPT Sampler 0.0	7 8 6 5	14
-2.0	22.0			NR	11		SPT Sampler -2.0	7 6 5 11	11
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, little shell, trace silt, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP)	NR	12		SPT Sampler -3.8	17 44 49 50/0.3'	93
							-4.0 Advanced Boring		
				NR	13		SPT Sampler -5.7	34 47 50 50/0.2'	97
							-6.0 Advanced Boring		
			From El. -6.0 to -16.0 Ft., mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, gray	NR	14		SPT Sampler -8.0	31 40 49 49	89
				NR	15		SPT Sampler -10.0	31 47 45 48	92
				NR	16		SPT Sampler -12.0	36 44 49 50	93
				NR	17		SPT Sampler -13.8	41 47 48 50/0.3'	95
							-14.0 Advanced Boring		
				NR	18		SPT Sampler	36 43	

Depth scale: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-7

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 3 OF 5 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 784,870 Y = 1,482,595	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 20.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE	
				NR	18		SPT Sampler -16.0	46 37	89	35
			From El. -16.0 to -24.0 Ft., mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, little shell, trace silt, trace fine gravel-sized shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray	NR	19		SPT Sampler -18.0	28 28 26 19	54	
				NR	20		SPT Sampler -20.0	13 18 18 21	36	40
				NR	21		SPT Sampler -22.0	15 17 19 17	36	
				NR	22		SPT Sampler -24.0	21 26 27 45	53	
			From El. -24.0 to -32.0 Ft., mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, gray	NR	23		SPT Sampler -26.0	33 37 29 32	66	45
				NR	24		SPT Sampler -28.0	22 28 41 37	69	
				NR	25		SPT Sampler -30.0	30 28 28 34	56	50
				NR	26		SPT Sampler -30.9	34 50/0.4'		
							-31.0 Advanced Boring			
				NR			SPT Sampler -32.0	29 13		
			From El. -32.0 to -36.0 Ft., mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, little shell, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, gray	NR	27		SPT Sampler -34.0	23 28 27 33	55	
				NR	28		SPT Sampler	31 36		55

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-7

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION			SHEET 4 OF 5 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 784,870 Y = 1,482,595	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 20.0 Ft.			

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE	Depth scale
-36.0	56.0			NR	28		SPT Sampler -36.0	19 11	55	55
			CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH)	NR	29		SPT Sampler -38.0	5 4 3 4	7	
				NR	30		SPT Sampler -40.0	4 3 5 3	8	
				NR	31		SPT Sampler -42.0	9 4 3 6	7	60
			At El. -43.0 Ft., trace of wood	NR	32		SPT Sampler -44.0	3 6 5 5	11	
				NR	33		SPT Sampler -46.0	4 5 6 5	11	65
				NR	34		SPT Sampler -48.0	5 4 4 4	8	
				NR	35		SPT Sampler -50.0	5 3 4 4	7	
				NR	36		SPT Sampler -52.0	10 6 5 6	11	70
-54.0	74.0			NR	37		SPT Sampler -54.0	7 5 5 6	10	
			SAND, clayey, low plasticity, soft, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (SC)	NR	38		SPT Sampler	6 7		75

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-7

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION		SHEET 5 OF 5 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 784,870 Y = 1,482,595	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 20.0 Ft.		

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				NR	38		SPT Sampler -56.0	4 5	11
-58.0	78.0			NR	39		SPT Sampler -58.0	8 6 9 9	15
-60.0	80.0		CLAY, fat, high plasticity, soft, mostly clay, moist, homogeneous, gray (CH)	NR	40		SPT Sampler -60.0	11 7 6 6	13

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Borehole grouted at completion of sampling.

3. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
5	8.0/10.0	SP-SM*
9	16.0/18.0	CH*
29	56.0/58.0	
33	64.0/66.0	
38	74.0/76.0	SC*

*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

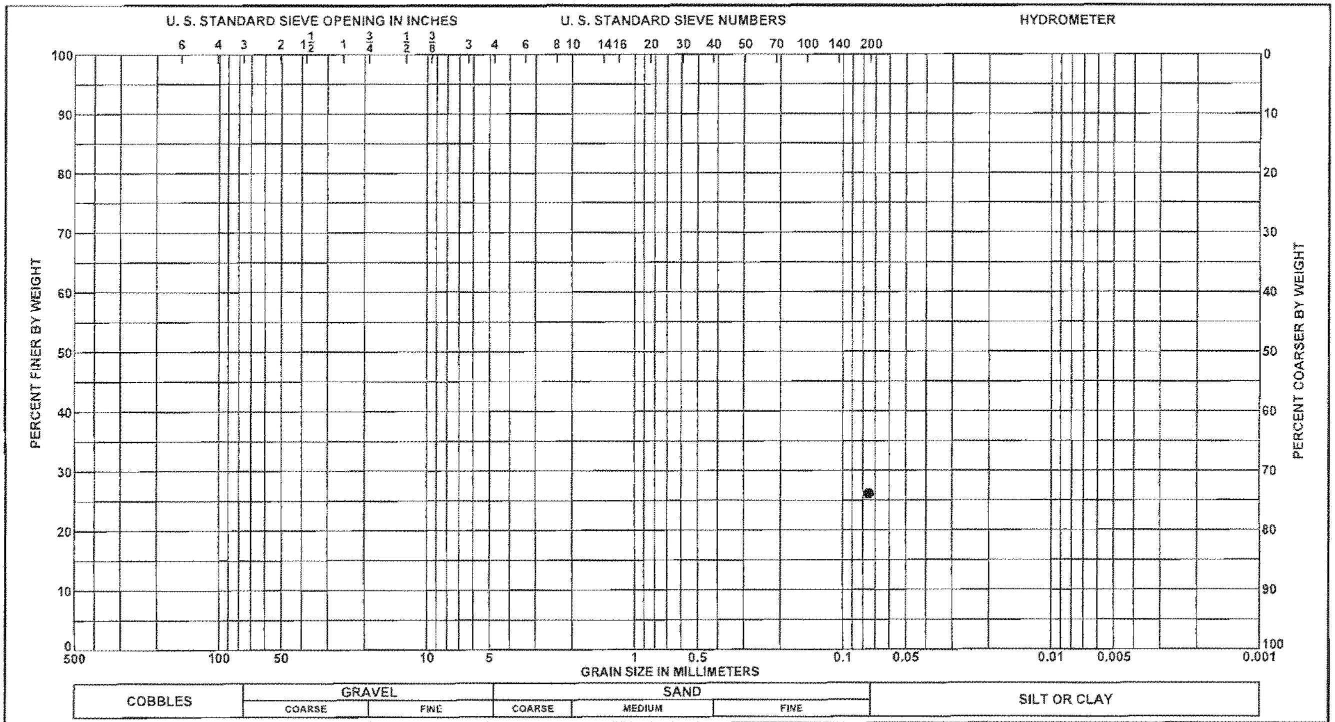
4. Additional Laboratory Testing

1-4 Moisture Content
5 Moisture Content
9 Moisture Content
10-11 Moisture Content
12-13 Moisture Content
14-18 Moisture Content
19-22 Moisture Content
23-26 Moisture Content
27-28 Moisture Content
29 Moisture Content
33 Moisture Content
38 Moisture Content
40 Moisture Content

140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).

Abbreviations:
NR = Not Recorded.

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

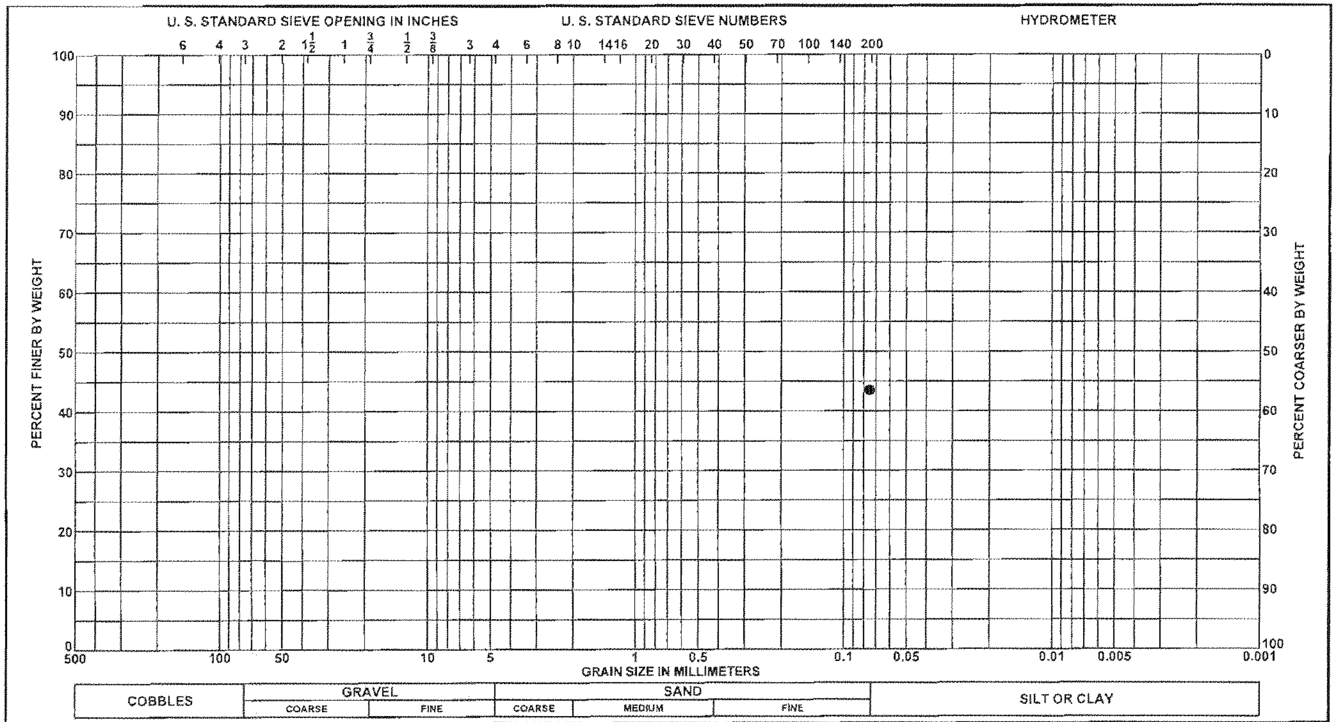


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 5	8.0 to 10.0 Ft.	(SP-SM)					32.8			

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-7
BORING ELEV.	20.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 9	16.0 to 18.0 Ft.	(CH)					40.7			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

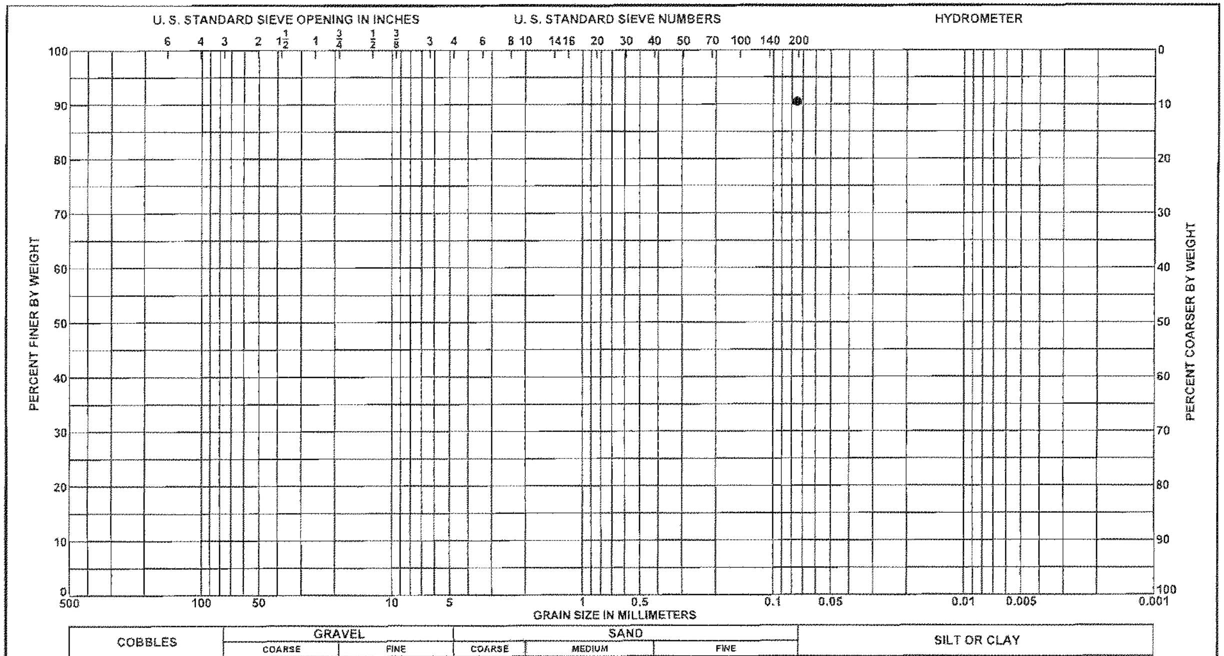
BORING NO. TH-7

BORING ELEV. 20.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

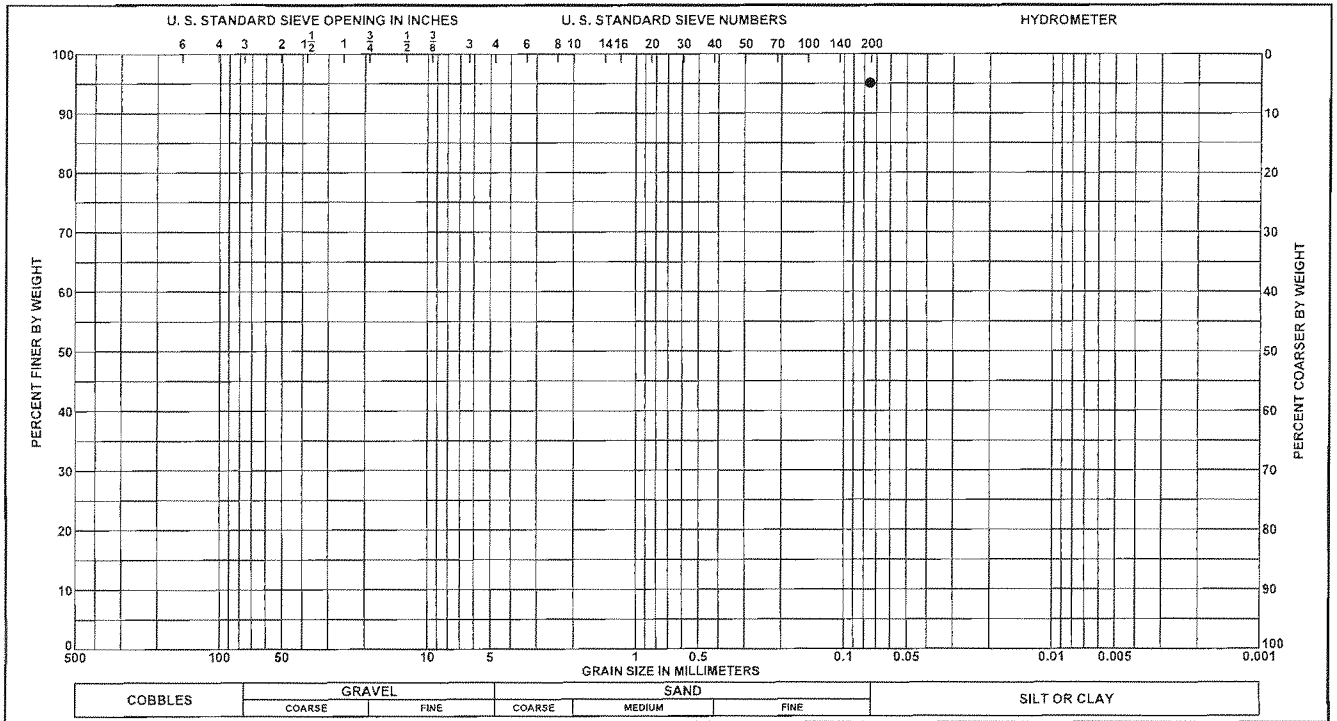


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 29	56.0 to 58.0 Ft.	CLAY, fat (CH)					64.0	94	33	61

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-7
BORING ELEV.	20.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 33	64.0 to 66.0 Ft.	CLAY, fat (CH)					72.3	104	37	67

GRADATION CURVES

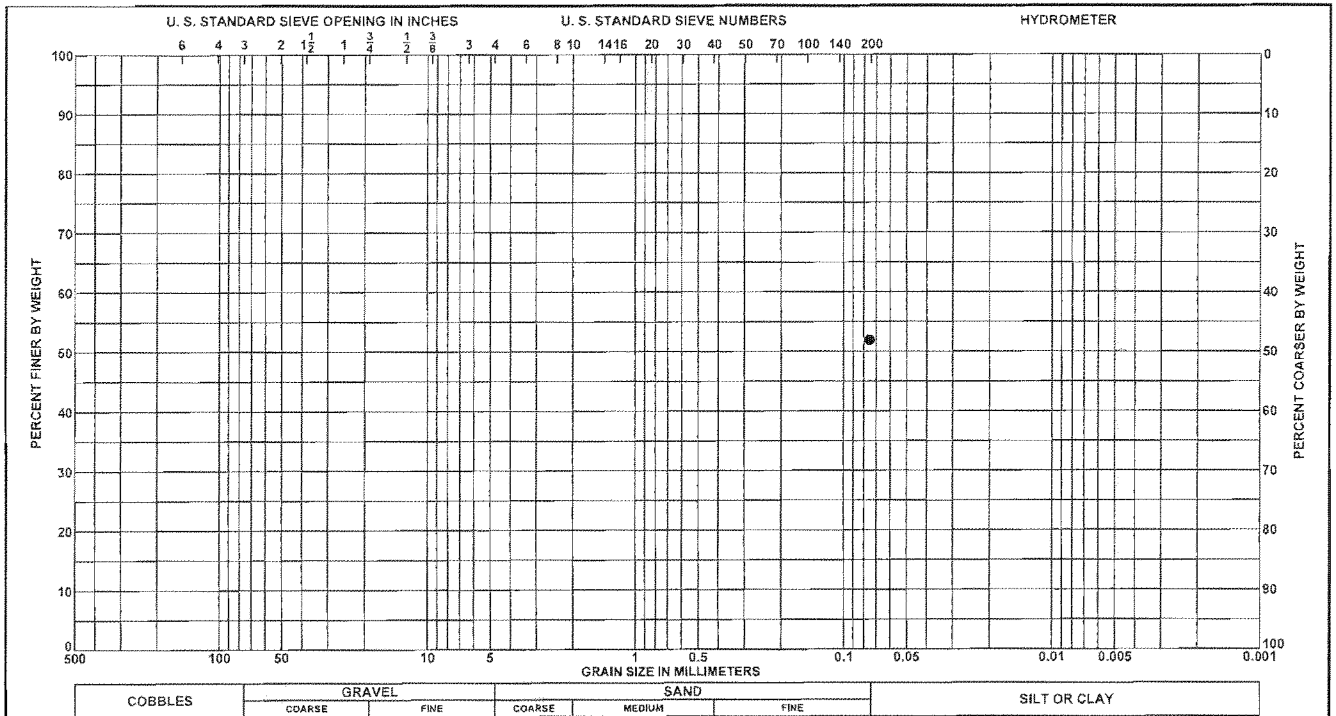
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-7

BORING ELEV. 20.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 1/5/2006

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 38	74.0 to 76.0 Ft.	(SC)					30.3			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO. TH-7

BORING ELEV. 20.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: Corporate Engineering	INSTALLATION:	SHEET 1 OF 6 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	9. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 3" Tricone
	10. COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.); HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW
2. BORING DESIGNATION: TH-8; LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	11. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: CME-55 Truck Mount; ☐ AUTO HAMMER; ☒ MANUAL HAMMER
3. DRILLING AGENCY: ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES,INC.; CONTRACTOR FILE NO.: 05-100	12. TOTAL SAMPLES: DISTURBED 50; UNDISTURBED (UD) 0
4. NAME OF DRILLER:	13. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 0
5. DIRECTION OF BORING: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED; DEG. FROM VERTICAL: ; BEARING:	14. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Not Determined
	15. DATE BORING: STARTED 11-03-05; COMPLETED 11-03-05
6. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: N/A	16. ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: 40.0 Ft.
7. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: N/A	17. TOTAL RECOVERY FOR BORING: Not Recorded
8. TOTAL DEPTH OF BORING: 100.0 Ft.	18. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF INSPECTOR:

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
40.0	0.0						40.0		
			FILL, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized sand, trace silt, dry, homogeneous, brown	NR	1		SPT Sampler	3, 4, 6, 4	10
				NR	2		38.0 SPT Sampler	7, 8, 8, 8	16
				NR	3		36.0 SPT Sampler	3, 4, 2, 5	6
				NR	4		34.0 SPT Sampler	7, 10, 9, 13	19
				NR	5		32.0 SPT Sampler	11, 15, 15, 27	30
				NR	6		30.0 SPT Sampler	11, 20, 25, 34	45
				NR	7		28.0 SPT Sampler	20, 22, 32, 37	54
				NR	8		26.0 SPT Sampler	17, 14	

Depth scale: 0, 5, 10, 15

SAJ FORM 1836
JUN 02

(Continued)

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION			SHEET 2 OF 6 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 40.0 Ft.			

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE	
				NR	8		SPT Sampler 24.0	11 7	25	15
22.0	18.0			NR	9		SPT Sampler 22.0	3 2 9 16	11	
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP)	NR	10		SPT Sampler 20.0	14 23 27 33	50	20
				NR	11		SPT Sampler 18.0	24 28 31 41	59	
				NR	12		SPT Sampler 16.0	29 33 35 36	68	
				NR	13		SPT Sampler 14.6	30 40 50/0.4'	90+	25
							14.5 Advanced Boring			
14.0	26.0			NR			14.0 SPT Sampler	37		
			SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP-SM)	NR	14		SPT Sampler 12.6	35 47 50/0.4'	97+	
							12.5 Advanced Boring			
				NR			12.1 SPT Sampler	50/0.4'		
12.0	28.0						12.0 Advanced Boring			
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized shell, trace silt, trace fine gravel-sized shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP)	NR	15		SPT Sampler 10.0	36 21 20 20	41	30
				NR	16		SPT Sampler 8.0	18 24 14 20	38	
6.0	34.0			NR	17		SPT Sampler 6.0	19 17 22 12	39	
			SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, moist, homogeneous, brown	NR	18		SPT Sampler	7 8		35

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION			SHEET 3 OF 6 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 40.0 Ft.			

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE	
			(SP-SM)	NR	18		4.0 SPT Sampler	9 12	17	35
				NR	19		2.0 SPT Sampler	13 10 11 16	21	
				NR	20		0.6 SPT Sampler	26 44 50/0.4'	94+	
							0.5 Advanced Boring			
				NR			0.0 SPT Sampler	48		40
-2.0	42.0			NR	21		-2.0 SPT Sampler	28 29 37 46	66	
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP)	NR	22		-3.8 SPT Sampler	33 34 44 50/0.3'	78	
							-4.0 Advanced Boring			
				NR	23		-4.9 SPT Sampler	43 50/0.4'		
							-5.0 Advanced Boring			45
-6.0	46.0			NR			-5.9 SPT Sampler	46 50/0.4'		
							-6.0 Advanced Boring			
			SAND, silty, mostly subrounded fine to medium-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SM)	NR	24		-6.9 SPT Sampler	49 50/0.4'		
							-7.0 Advanced Boring			
-8.0	48.0			NR			-8.0 SPT Sampler	47 46		
			SAND, poorly-graded with silt, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, moist, homogeneous, brown (SP-SM)	NR	25		-9.4 SPT Sampler	44 45 50/0.4'	95+	
							-9.5 Advanced Boring			
				NR			-10.0 SPT Sampler	44		50
				NR	26		-10.9 SPT Sampler	50 50/0.4'		
							-11.0 Advanced Boring			
				NR			-11.4 SPT Sampler	50/0.4'		
							-11.5 Advanced Boring			
				NR			-12.0 SPT Sampler	48		
				NR	27		-13.4 SPT Sampler	44 44 50/0.4'	94+	
							-13.5 Advanced Boring			
				NR			-14.0 SPT Sampler	46		
				NR	28		SPT Sampler	46 39		55

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION			SHEET 4 OF 6 SHEETS
PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.)	HORIZONTAL NAD83	VERTICAL MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING 40.0 Ft.			

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				NR	28		SPT Sampler	44	83
-16.0	56.0						-16.0	46	
			SAND, poorly-graded, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray (SP)	NR	29		SPT Sampler	40 37 39 29	76
							-18.0		
				NR	30		SPT Sampler	26 27 21 23	48
							-20.0		
				NR	31		SPT Sampler	20 20 20 22	40
							-22.0		
				NR	32		SPT Sampler	23 25 22 22	47
							-24.0		
				NR	33		SPT Sampler	28 26 22 21	48
							-26.0		
				NR	34		SPT Sampler	24 34 14 23	48
							-28.0		
				NR	35		SPT Sampler	27 25 26 22	51
							-30.0		
				NR	36		SPT Sampler	24 24 28 33	52
							-32.0		
				NR	37		SPT Sampler	27 29 24 26	53
							-34.0		
				NR	38		SPT Sampler	30 38	

Depth scale: 55, 60, 65, 70, 75

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION	SHEET 5 OF 6 SHEETS
PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.); HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: 40.0 Ft.	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
			From El. -36.0 to -54.0 Ft., mostly subangular fine to coarse-grained sand-sized quartz, trace silt, trace shell, trace fine gravel-sized shell, trace phosphate, moist, homogeneous, gray	NR	38		SPT Sampler -36.0	24, 30	62
				NR	39		SPT Sampler -37.4	41, 49, 50/0.4'	99+
							-37.5 Advanced Boring		
				NR			-38.0 SPT Sampler	45	
				NR	40		SPT Sampler -38.8	48, 50/0.3'	
							-39.0 Advanced Boring		
				NR			SPT Sampler -40.0	47, 44	
				NR	41		SPT Sampler -41.4	41, 43, 50/0.4'	93+
							-41.5 Advanced Boring		
				NR			-42.0 SPT Sampler	41	
				NR	42		SPT Sampler -44.0	45, 45, 48, 50	93
				NR	43		SPT Sampler -46.0	41, 34, 44, 46	78
				NR	44		SPT Sampler -48.0	44, 47, 43, 44	90
				NR	45		SPT Sampler -48.8	44, 50/0.3'	
							-49.0 Advanced Boring		
				NR			SPT Sampler -50.0	43, 46	
				NR	46		SPT Sampler -51.8	43, 44, 49, 50/0.3'	93
							-52.0 Advanced Boring		
-54.0	94.0			NR	47		SPT Sampler -54.0	40, 43, 37, 38	80
			SAND, silty, mostly rounded fine-grained sand-sized quartz, little silt, trace clay, moist, homogeneous, brown (SM)	NR	48		SPT Sampler	24, 26	

Depth scale: 75, 80, 85, 90, 95

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02

Boring Designation TH-8

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	INSTALLATION	SHEET 6 OF 6 SHEETS
PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING	COORDINATE SYSTEM/DATUM: State Plane, FLE (U.S. Ft.); HORIZONTAL: NAD83; VERTICAL: MLLW	
LOCATION COORDINATES: X = 786,305 Y = 1,482,510	ELEVATION TOP OF BORING: 40.0 Ft.	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS	% REC.	BOX OR SAMPLE	RQD OR UD	REMARKS	BLOWS/ 0.5 FT.	N-VALUE
				NR	48		SPT Sampler -56.0	24, 17	50
				NR	49		SPT Sampler -58.0	13, 9, 5, 14	14
-60.0	100.0			NR	50		SPT Sampler -60.0	10, 11, 11, 13	22

NOTES:

1. Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

2. Borehole grouted at completion of sampling.

3. Laboratory Testing Results

SAMPLE ID	SAMPLE DEPTH	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
8	14.0/16.0	SP-SM*
10	18.0/20.0	SP-SM*
14	26.0/27.4	SP-SM*
24	46.0/46.9	SM*
25	48.0/49.4	SP-SM*

*Lab visual classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg limits.

4. Additional Laboratory Testing

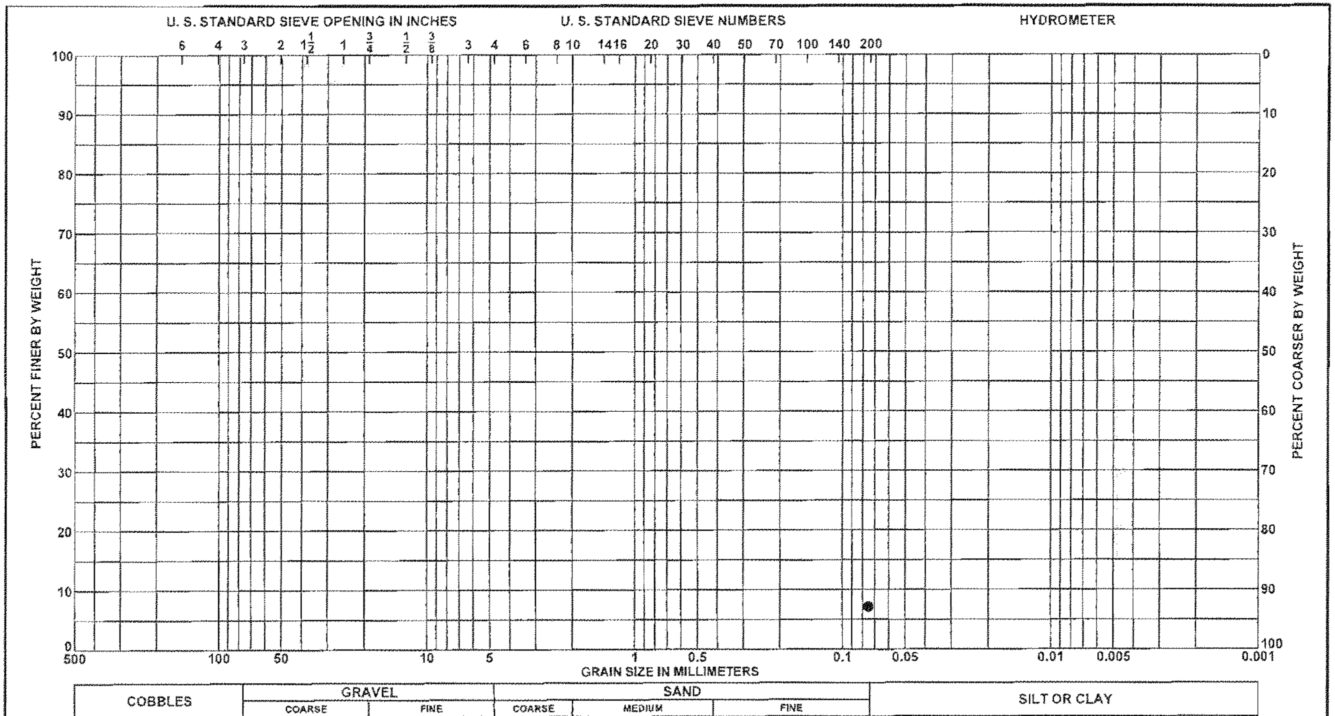
1	Moisture Content
2-4	Moisture Content
5	Moisture Content
6	Moisture Content
7	Moisture Content
8	Moisture Content
10	Moisture Content
14	Moisture Content
15-17	Moisture Content
18-21	Moisture Content
22-23	Moisture Content
24	Moisture Content
25	Moisture Content
29-38	Moisture Content
39-47	Moisture Content
48-50	Moisture Content

140# hammer w/30" drop used with 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. x 2" O.D.).

Abbreviations:
NR = Not Recorded.

95 100 105 110 115

SAJ FORM 1836-A
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 8	14.0 to 16.0 Ft.	(SP-SM)					18.9			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

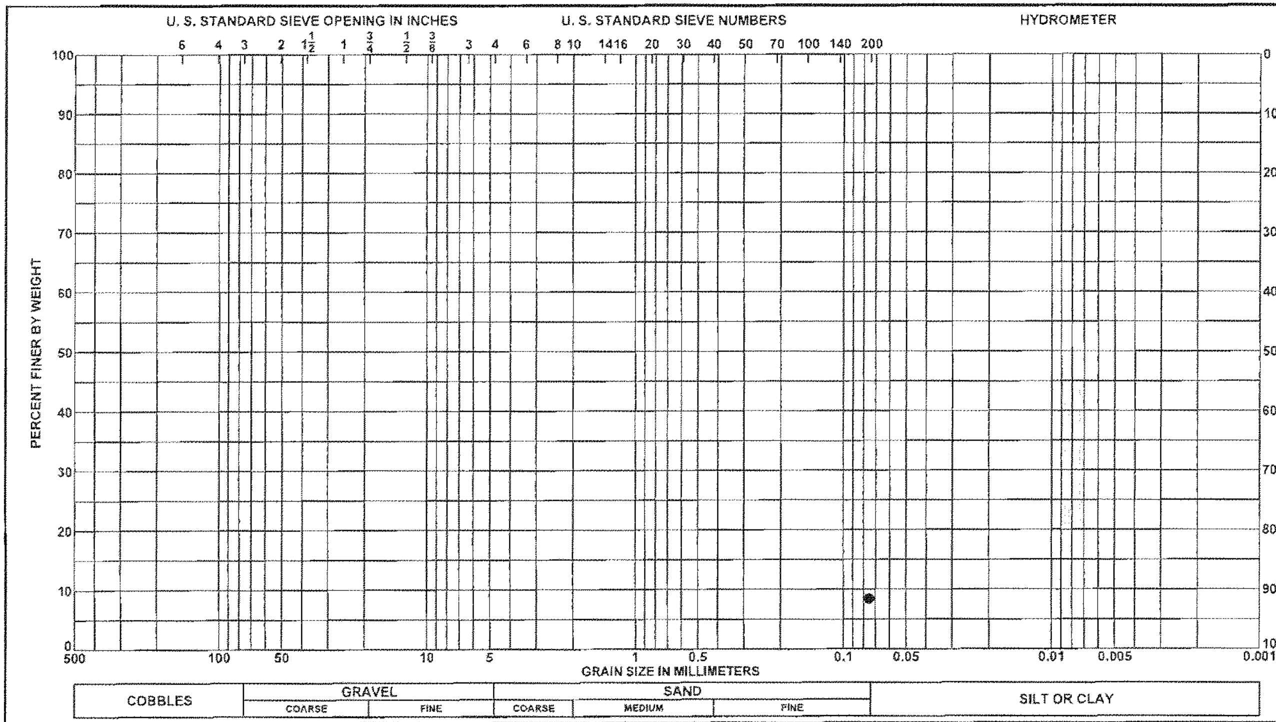
BORING NO. TH-8

BORING ELEV. 40.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 10	18.0 to 20.0 Ft.	(SP-SM)					15.3			

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

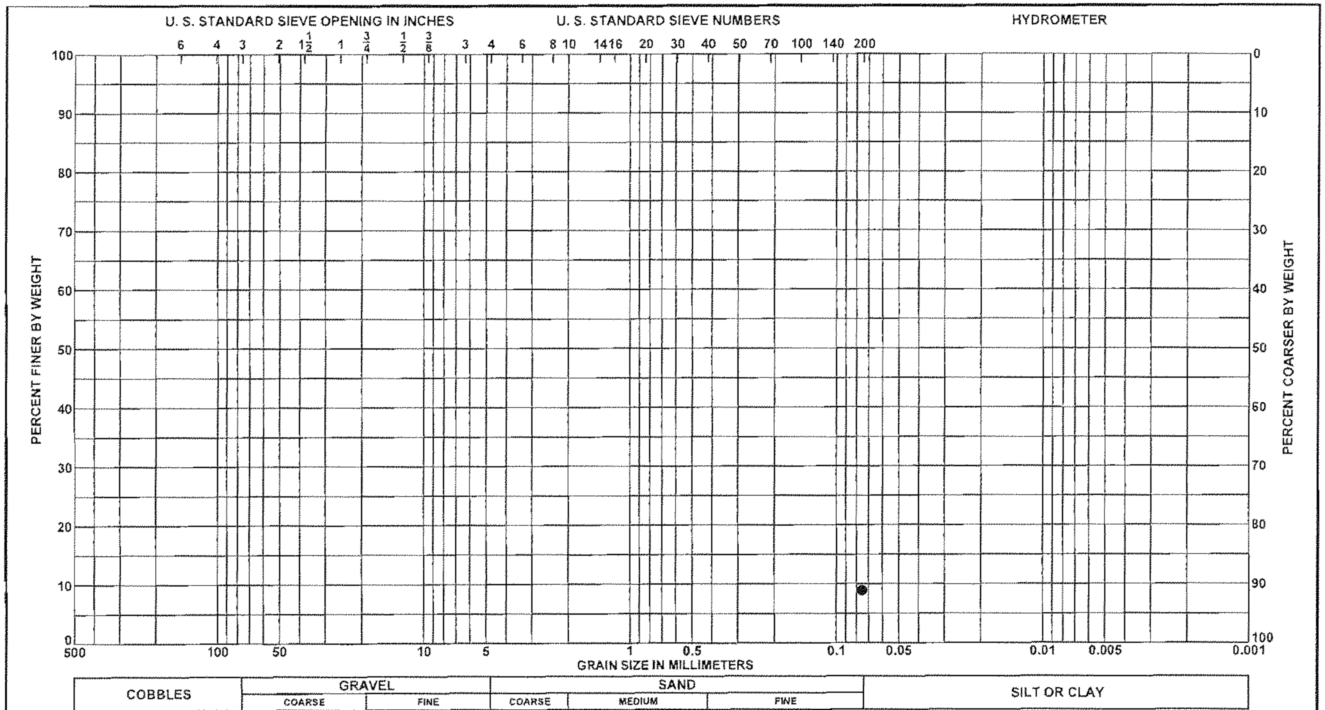
BORING NO. TH-8

BORING ELEV. 40.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE 1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

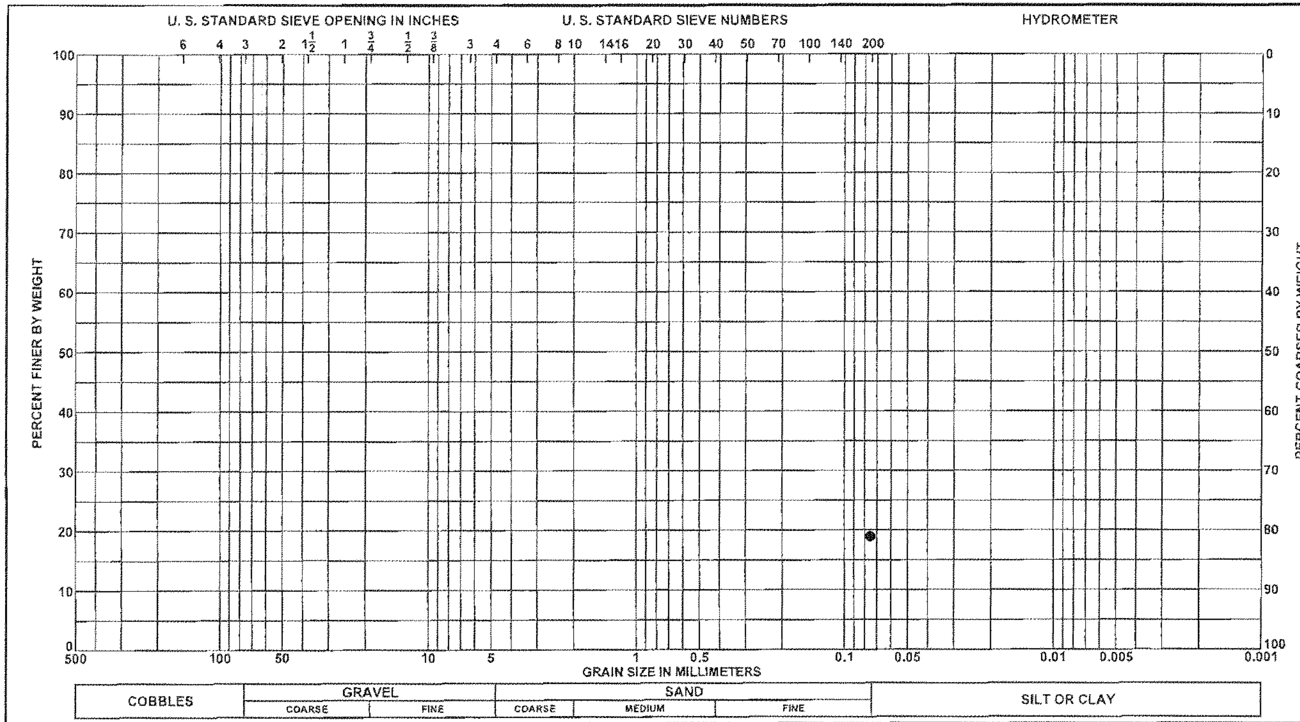


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 14	26.0 to 27.4 Ft.	(SP-SM)					17.6			

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-8
BORING ELEV.	40.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

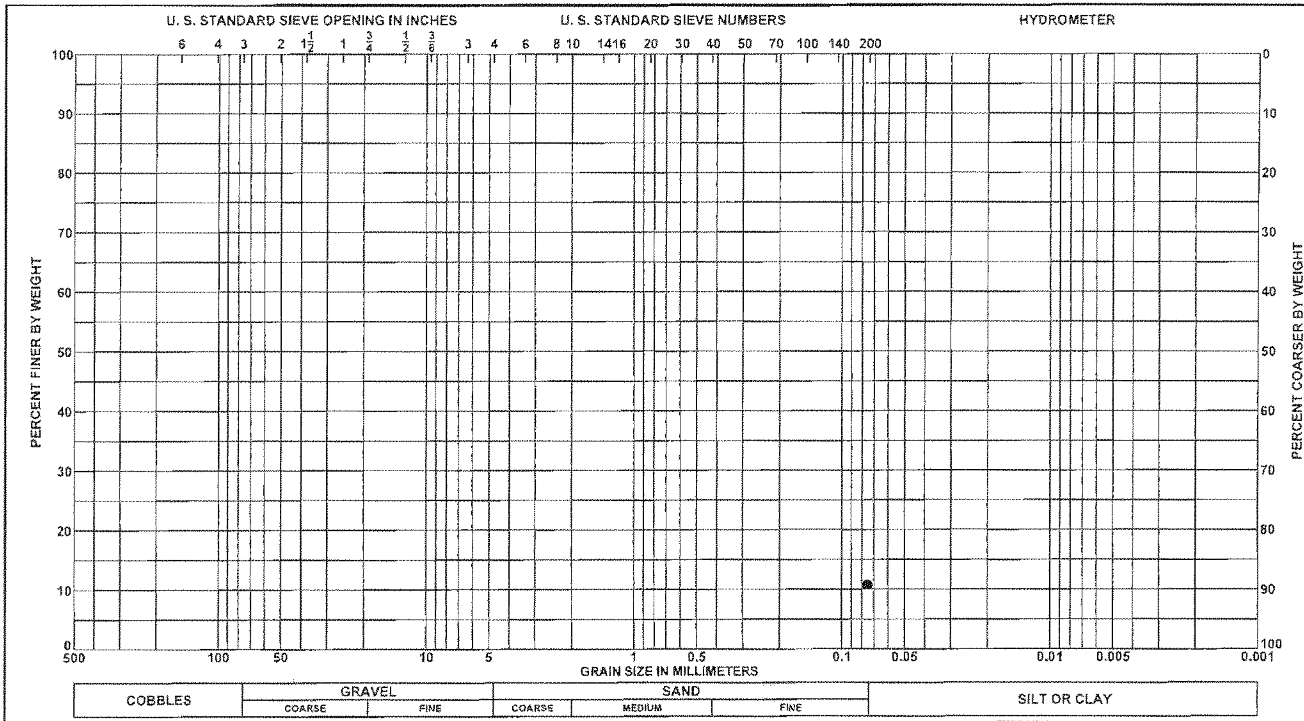


Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 24	46.0 to 46.9 Ft.	(SM)					13.3			

PROJECT	PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING
BORING NO.	TH-8
BORING ELEV.	40.0 Ft., MLLW
DATE	1/5/2006

GRADATION CURVES

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02



Sample No.	Depth	Classification	Munsell	CO_3 %	G_s	Org %	w_n	LL	PL	PI
● 25	48.0 to 49.4 Ft.	(SP-SM)					21.1			

GRADATION CURVES

PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL CHANNEL WIDENING

BORING NO.: TH-8

BORING ELEV.: 40.0 Ft., MLLW

DATE: 1/5/2006

SAJ FORM 2087
JUN 02

Appendix 3

Historic Test Boring Logs - Non-Ardaman

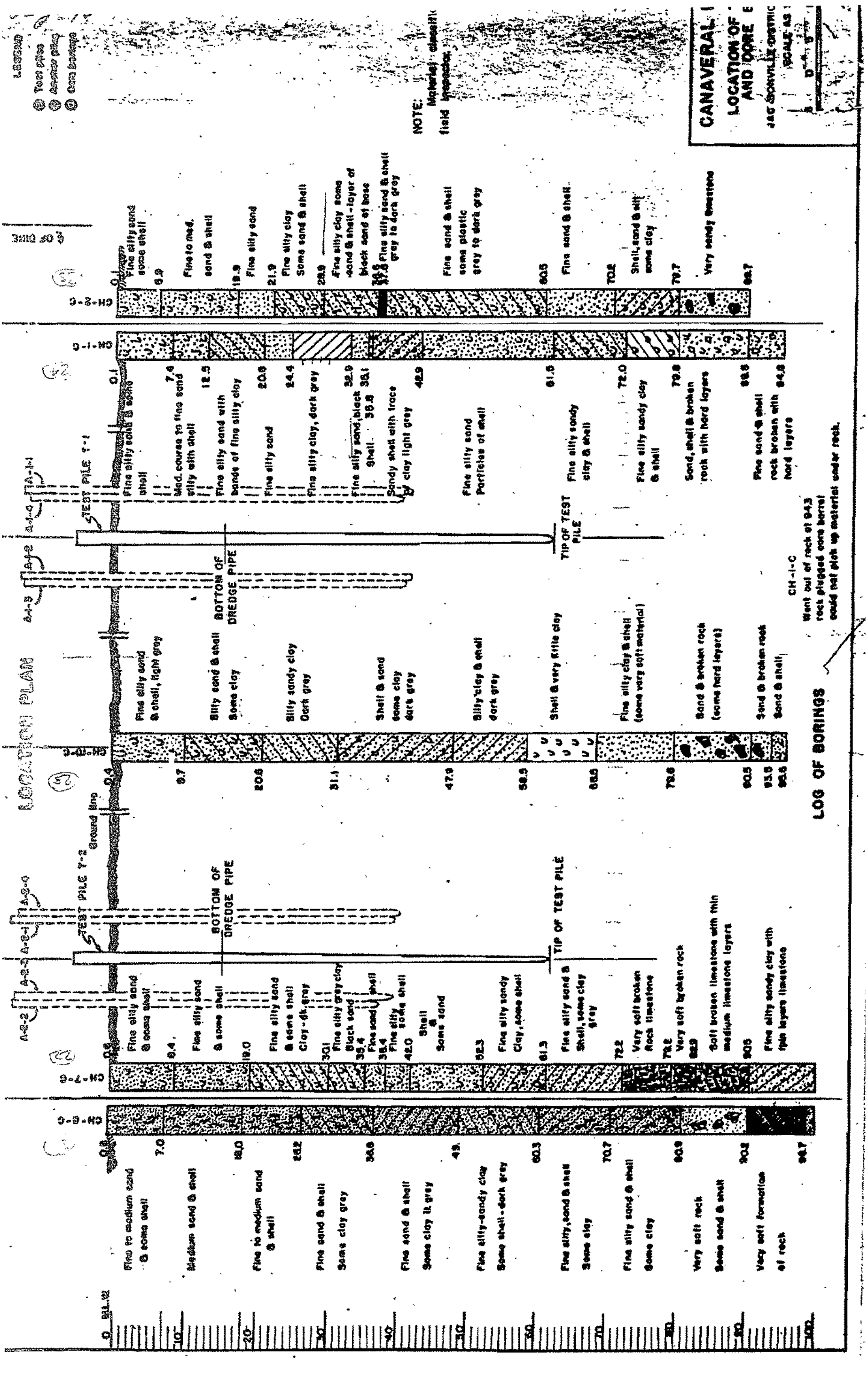
HOLE NO. CB-NLS-7

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION Corps of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor - New Lock Site	SHEET 1 OF 1
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.)	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Sta: Rge: x = y =	
	3. DRILLING AGENCY Law, Barrow Agee Laboratories	
	5. NAME OF DRILLER V. Cox	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED — DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK — 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 33.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" I. D. Spoon	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN MLW *	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED	14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES — 15. ELEV. GROUND WATER Tidal	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 1/13/59 — COMPLETED 1/13/59
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE -2.0	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%)	19. Geologist R. R. Thompson

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
						Bit & Barrel — Bls/Ft
-2.0	0.0					-2.0
			SAND, fine/medium quartz, silty, very slightly shelly, gray, quite loose in bottom		1	2" I.D.Spoon — 3, 11, 12, 9, 5; -7.0
-11.5	9.5				2	" " — 3, 8, 10, 7, 5; -12.0
			CLAY, slightly shelly, green		3	Wt of Hammer — 1, 2, 3, 2; -17.0
-19.7	17.7		Sandy		4	" " — 2, 4, 5, 6
-22.0	20.0		SAND, medium/coarse, very clayey, green		5	4; -22.0
-25.3	23.3		SAND, medium/coarse quartz, brown		6	" " — 13, 16, 11, 35, 52; -27.0
			SAND, fine/medium quartz & calcite, shelly, gray		7	" " — 10, 17, 32, 53, 60; -32.0
-35.0	33.0				8	" " — 34, 19, 28; -35.0

180# Hammer w/30" Drop
Used on 2" I. D. Spoon

* Banana River MLW = 0.1' below MSL


LOCATION PLAN
LOG OF BORINGS
TEST PILE T-1
TEST PILE T-2
BOTTOM OF DREDGE PIPE
TIP OF TEST PILE
Ground line
CANAVERAL
LOCATION OF
AND CORE
NOTE:

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

AS A MUTUAL PROTECTION TO CLIENTS, THE PUBLIC AND OURSELVES ALL REPORTS ARE SUBMITTED AS THE CONFIDENTIAL PROPERTY OF CLIENTS, AND AUTHORIZATION FOR PUBLICATION OF STATEMENTS, CONCLUSIONS OR EXTRACTS FROM OR REGARDING OUR REPORTS IS RESERVED PENDING OUR WRITTEN APPROVAL

P-1

TEST BORING REPORT

CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida ORDER No. MA-1432

PROJECT Test Borings in Westerly part of the Port Authority REPORT No 1

LOCATION Shown on location sket drawn by Gee & Jensen, Consulting Engineers Inc. W.Plam Beach, Fla. Property HOLE No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 3)

DATE STARTED 11-19-56

DRILLER Gaultney & Chapman DRILL No. 10 DATE COMPLETED 11-23-56

Ground Elevation Established @ 100.0'		Description of Materials	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
		Loose to very loose Grey & Tan medium to fine sand with shell fragments			1.0	
					2.0	
			103	9	3.0	
					4.0	
					5.0	
			106	1	6.0	
7.5'	7.5'				7.0	
		Very Loose Grey silty sand with shell fragments			8.0	
					9.0	
					10.0	
			111	1	11.0	
					12.0	
					13.0	
13.5'	6.0'				14.0	
		Medium to Loose Grey medium to fine sand			15.0	
			116	21	16.0	
					17.0	
					18.0	
					19.0	
					20.0	
			121	13	21.0	
					22.0	
					23.0	
					24.0	
					25.0	
			126	8	26.0	
					27.0	
					28.0	
29.0'	15.5'				29.0	
		Soft Grey sandy clay			30.0	
			131	2	31.0	
32.5'	3.5'				32.0	
					33.0	
					34.0	
					35.0	

Scale ______" = 1 foot

Hammer weight: Casing — lbs. Spoon 140 lbs.

Hammer drop: Casing — ins. Spoon 30 ins.

Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D 2" O.D. Std. Pene.

Casing size: — " I.D — " O.D Type Drilling Mud

Water level: 2.5' below surface at 8:00 date 11-19-56

As a mutual protection to the owners and ourselves, the engineer in the owner's behalf shall check this report with the samples submitted prior to the purchase of property or designing of structures.

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY [signature]

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

TEST BORING REPORT

P-1

CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida — ORDER No. MA-1432
PROJECT Test Borings in Westerly Port of the Port Authority property — REPORT No. 1
LOCATION Shown on location plat, drawn by Gee & Jensen Consulting Engrs. West Palm Beach, Florida — HOLE No. (Sheet 2 of 3) 1
DATE STARTED 11-18-56
DRILLER Gaultney & Chapman — DRILL No. 10 — DATE COMPLETED 11-23-56

GROUND ELEVATION Established @ 100.0'

Depth	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
	Soft Grey Clay — 2 (Shelby)	137	Press	36.0	
		135	2	37.0	
				38.0	
				39.0	
				40.0	
		140	2	41.0	
				42.0	
43.0' 10.6'				43.0	
	Medium tan fine sand with shell fragments			44.0	
				45.0	
		146	13	46.0	
				47.0	
				48.0	
49.0' 6.0'				49.0	
				50.0	
	Grey fine silty sand with shell — (Medium)	151	14	51.0	
				52.0	
				53.0	
				54.0	
				55.0	
	2			56.0	
	(Shelby)	157	Press	57.0	
	(Loose)	158	8	58.0	
				59.0	
				60.0	
	2			61.0	
	(Shelby)	162	Press	62.0	
	(Medium)	163	11	63.0	
64.5' 15.5'				64.0	
	4			65.0	
	Stiff Grey sandy clay — (Shelby)	167	Press	66.0	
		168	9	67.0	
				68.0	
				69.0	
				70.0	
		171	10	71.0	

Scale: ____ " = 1 foot
Hammer weight: Casing — lbs. Spoon 140 lbs.
Hammer drop. Casing — ins. Spoon 30 ins.
Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D. 2 " O.D. Std. Pene.
Casing size: — " I.D. — " O.D. Type Drilling Mud
Water level: 2.5 ' below surface at 8:00 date 11-19-56

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY [signature]

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY
3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

TEST BORING REPORT

P-1

CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida — ORDER No. MA-1432
PROJECT Test borings in Westerly Port of the Port Authority Property — REPORT No. 1
LOCATION Shown on location plat drawn by Lee & Jensen consulting engineers, West Palm Beach, Florida — HOLE No. 1 (Sheet 3 of 3)
DATE STARTED 11-18-56
DRILLER Gaultney & Chapman — DRILL No. 10 — DATE COMPLETED 11-23-56

GROUND ELEVATION Established @ 100.0'		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
		Grey sandy clay			72.0	
73.0'	8.5'				73.0	
					74.0	
		Loose Grey Silty sand			75.0	
			176	5	76.0	
					77.0	
					78.0	
					79.0	
					80.0	
			181	4	81.0	
					82.0	
					83.0	
					84.0	
					85.0	
			186	4	86.0	
					87.0	
					88.0	
					89.0	
					90.0	
			191	4	91.0	
					92.0	
					93.0	
					94.0	
					95.0	
			196	5	96.0	
					97.0	
98.0'	25.0'				98.0	
		Medium tan silty sand with flintrock fragments			99.0	
			1101	15	100.0	
101.0'	3.0'				101.0	
		End of Boring				

Scale ______ " 1 foot
Hammer weight: Casing ______ lbs. Spoon 140 lbs.
Hammer drop. Casing — ins. Spoon 30 ins.
Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D. 2 " O.D. Std.Pene.
Casing size: — " I.D. — " O.D. Type Drilling mud
Water level. 2.5 ' below surface at 8:00 date 11-19-56

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY [signature]

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

22

P-3

TEST BORING REPORT

CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida — ORDER No. MA-1432

PROJECT Test Borings in the Westerly Part of the Port Authority Property — 1

LOCATION Shown on Location Plat - drawn by Gee & Jenson — HOLE No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 3)

Consulting Engineers, West Palm Beach, Florida — DATE STARTED 11-30-56

DRILLER Gaultney & Chapman — DRILL No. 10 — DATE COMPLETED

Ground Elevation		Description of Materials	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
99.5' Referred to Boring #1						
		Loose grey medium sand			1.0	
					2.0	
3.5'	3.5'		301	4	3.0	
					4.0	
		Loose grey clayey sand			5.0	
		1			6.0	
		(Shelby)	307	Press	7.0	
			308	5	8.0	
9.0'	5.5'				9.0	
		Loose grey medium silty sand			10.0	
					11.0	
		2			12.0	
		(Shelby)	312	Press	13.0	
			313	4	14.0	
					15.0	
			316	3	16.0	
					17.0	
					18.0	
					19.0	
					20.0	
		3			21.0	
		(Shelby)	322	Press	22.0	
			323	3	23.0	
24.0'	15.0'				24.0	
					25.0	
		Soft grey sandy clay	326	3	26.0	
					27.0	
					28.0	
					29.0	
					30.0	
			331	2	31.0	
32.0'	8.0'				32.0	
					33.0	
					34.0	
					35.0	

Scale ______ " 1 foot

Hammer weight: Casing — lbs. Spoon 140 lbs.

Hammer drop Casing — ins. Spoon 30 ins.

Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D. 2 " O.D. Std. Penn.

Casing size: — " I.D. — " O.D. Type Drilling mud

Water level: 2.0' below surface at 12:00 date 12-3-56

As a mutual protection to the owners and ourselves the engineer in the owner's behalf shall check this report with the samples submitted prior to the purchase of property, or designing of structures.

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY J. W. Howllee

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

TEST BORING REPORT

P-3

CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida — ORDER No. A-1422

PROJECT Test Borings in the Westerly Part of the Port Authority Property — REPORT No. 1

LOCATION Shown on Location Plat - drawn by Lee & Jetson — HOLE No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 3)

Consulting Engineers, West Palm Beach, Florida — DATE STARTED 11-30-55

DRILLER Gaffney & Chapman — DRILL No. 10 — DATE COMPLETED 12-2-55

GROUND ELEVATION 60.5' Referred to Boring #1	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
	Soft Grey Clay	3.6	3	36.0	
				37.0	
				38.0	
				39.0	
				40.0	
		341	3	41.0	
				42.0	
				43.0	
				44.0	
				45.0	
	4			46.0	
	(Shelby)	347	Press	47.0	
		34[illegible]	3	48.0	
48.5' 16.5'				49.0	
				50.0	
	Very loose to medium grey to tan medium			51.0	
	to fine sand with some cemented particles	352	Press	52.0	
	5	353	2	53.0	
	(Shelby)			54.0	
				55.0	
		356	14	56.0	
				57.0	
				58.0	
				59.0	
				60.0	
		361	5	61.0	
				62.0	
				63.0	
				64.0	
				65.0	
		366	12	66.0	
				67.0	
				68.0	
				69.0	
				70.0	

Scale ______ " 1 foot

Hammer weight Casing — lbs. Spoon 140 lbs.

Hammer drop. Casing — ins. Spoon 30 ins.

Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D. 2 " O.D. Stu. ens.

Casing size — " I.D. — " O.D. Type Drilling Mud

Water level: 2.0 below surface at 10:00 date 12-3-55

As a mutual protection to the owners and ourselves, the engineer in the owner's behalf shall check this report with the samples submitted prior to the purchase of property, or designing of structures

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY [signature]

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

3281 N.W. 7th STREET MIAMI 35, FLORIDA

TEST BORING REPORT

P-3

CLIENT: Canaveral Port Authority, Cocoa, Florida — ORDER No. M-1432

PROJECT: Test Borings in the Westerly Part of the Port Authority property — 1

LOCATION: shown on Location Plat - drawn by Gee & Jenson Consulting Engineers, West Palm Beach, Florida — HOLE No. 3 (Sheet 3 of 3)

DATE STARTED: 11-30-56

DRILLER: Gaultney & Chapman — DRILL No. 10 — DATE COMPLETED: 12-2-56

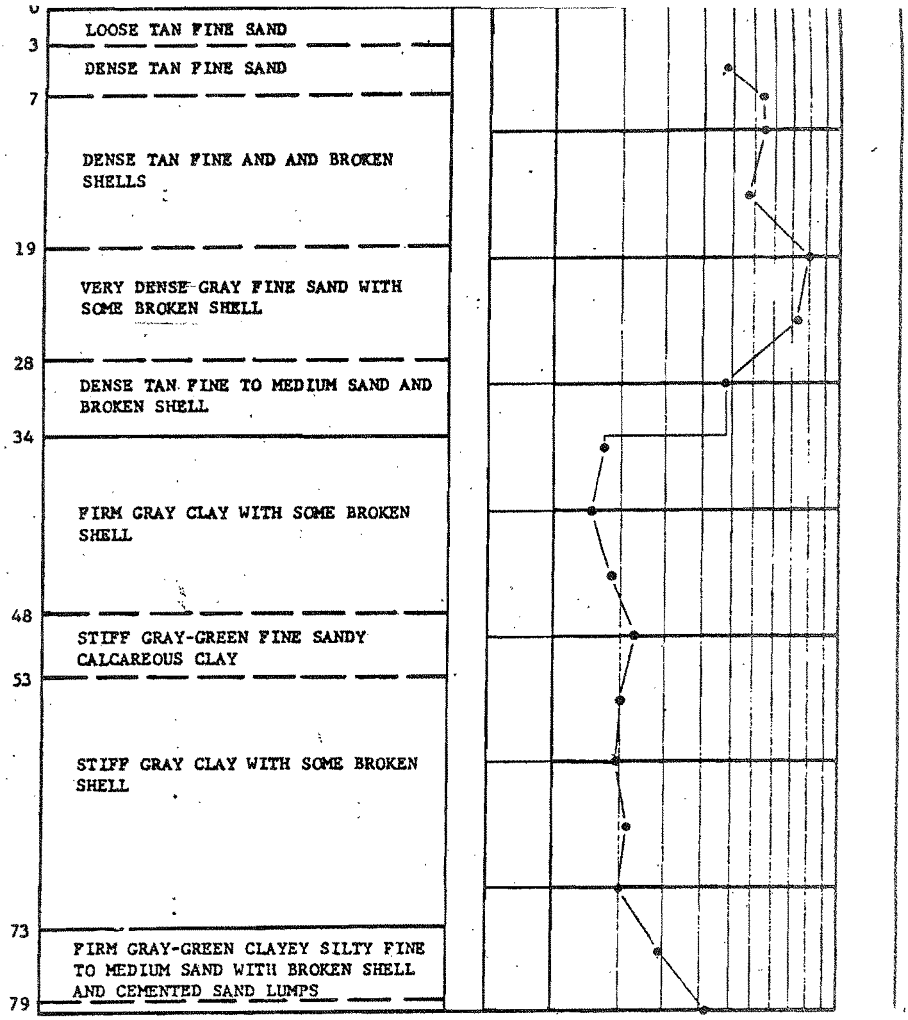
Ground Elevation	Description of Materials	Sample Number	Hammer Blows on Sampler	Penetration Feet	Hammer Blows on Casing
99.5' Refered to Boring #1	Very Loose to medium grey to tan medium to fine sand with some cemented particles	371	14	71.0	
				72.0	
				73.0	
73.5' 25.0'				74.0	
				75.0	
	Loose tan fine silty sand	376	4	76.0	
				77.0	
				78.0	
				79.0	
				80.0	
		381	3	81.0	
				82.0	
				83.0	
				84.0	
				85.0	
		386	3	86.0	
				87.0	
				88.0	
				89.0	
89.5' 16.0'				90.0	
		391	10	91.0	
	Medium tan cemented sand			92.0	
				93.0	
				94.0	
				95.0	
		396	12	96.0	
				97.0	
				98.0	
				99.0	
				100.0	
101.0' 11.5'		3101	14	101.0	

Scale ______" 1 foot
Hammer weight Casing — lbs Spoon 140 lbs.
Hammer drop. Casing — ins Spoon 30 ins.
Sampler size 1 3/8 I.D. 2 " O.D. Std. Type
Casing size: — " I.D. — " O.D Type Drilling Mud
Water level: 2.0 below surface at 12:00 date 12-3-56

As a mutual protection to the owners and ourselves, the engineer in the owner's behalf shall check this report with the samples submitted prior to the purchase of property or designing of structures

PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY

BY G. W. Harllee



(37)

PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE
|50| % ROCK CORE RECOVERY
WATER TABLE

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NO B-3 (continued)

JOB NO T-588

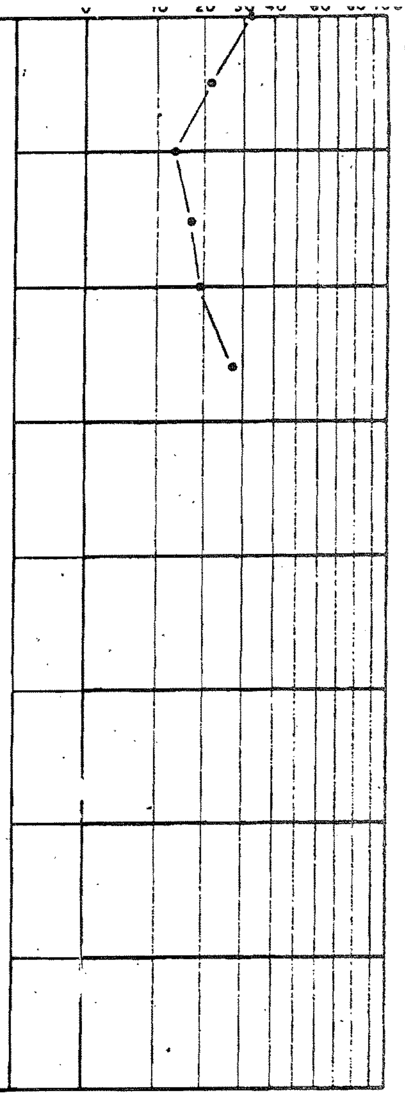
LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO. 34c

80

FIRM TO DENSE GRAY CALCAREOUS CLAYEY FINE TO MEDIUM SAND WITH CEMENTED SAND LUMPS

106

BORING TERMINATED



PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE

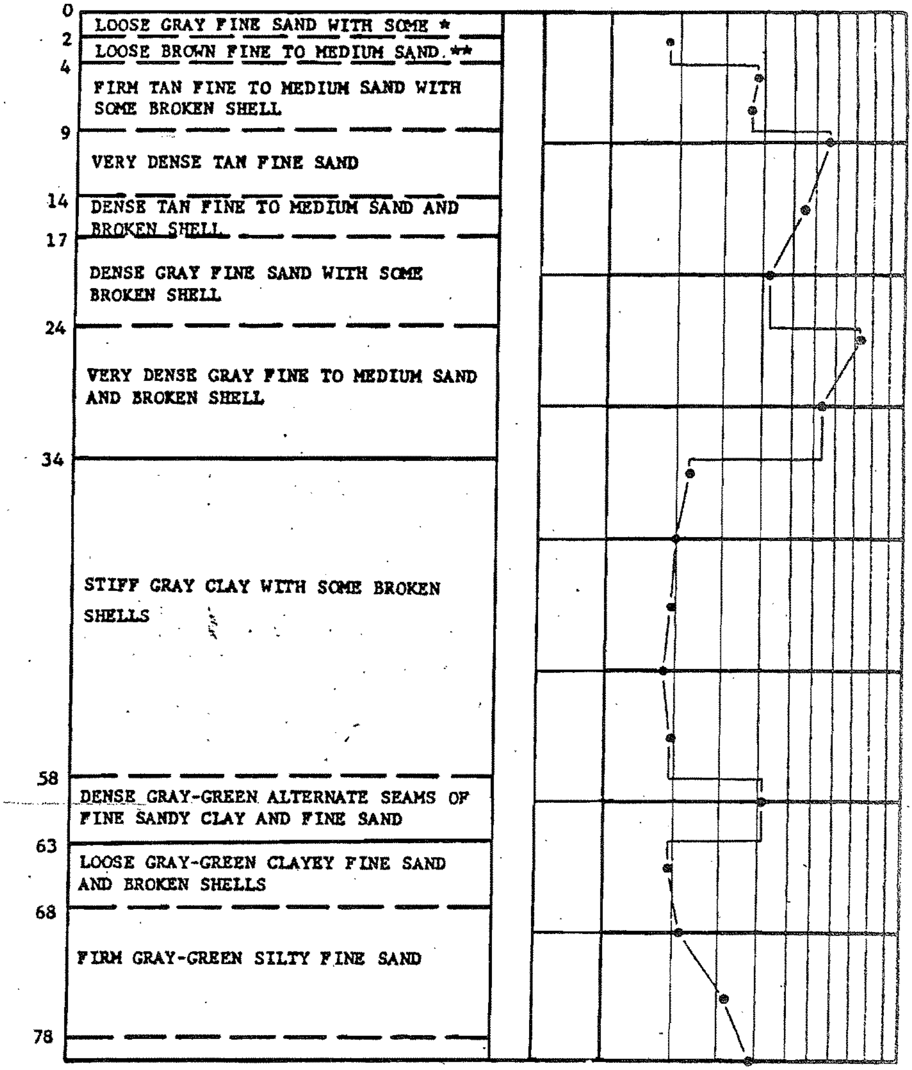
[50] % ROCK CORE RECOVERY — WATER TABLE

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NO. B-3

JOB NO. T-588

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO.



* BROKEN SHELL

** WITH SOME BROKEN SHELL

(31)

TEST BORING RECORD

PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE

|50| % ROCK CORE RECOVERY

WATER TABLE

BORING NO B-4 (continued)

JOB NO T-588

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO.

80

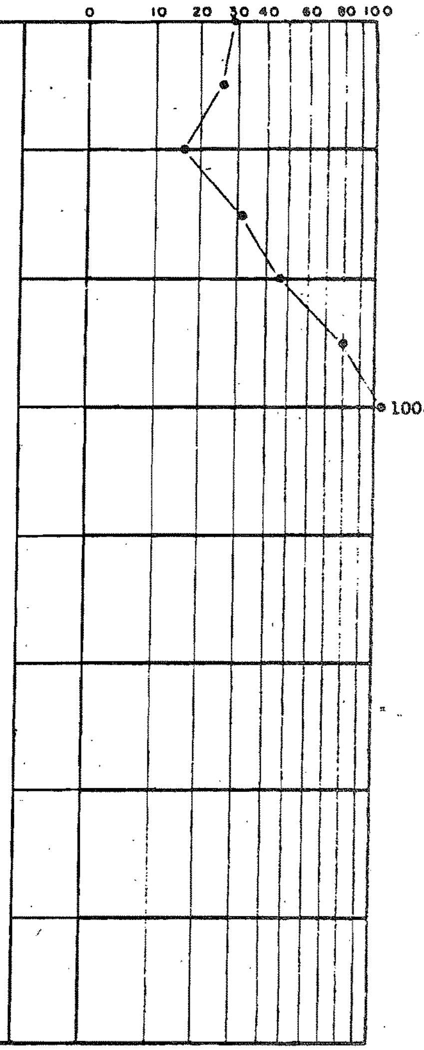
FIRM GRAY CLAYEY TO SLIGHTLY CLAYEY FINE TO MEDIUM SAND AND BROKEN SHELLS

94

DENSE TO VERY DENSE GRAY CALCAREOUS CLAYEY FINE TO COARSE SAND AND BROKEN SHELL WITH CEMENTED SAND LUMPS

110

BORING TERMINATED



TEST BORING RECORD

PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE

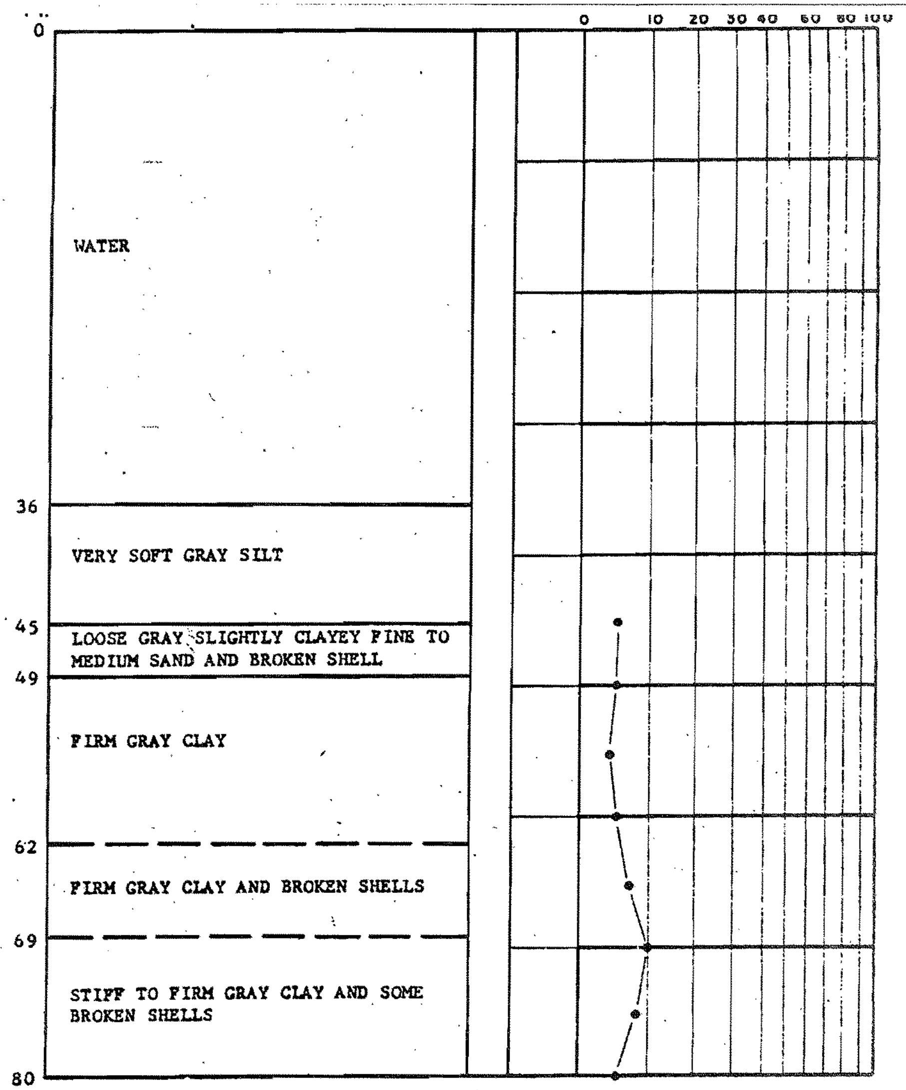
|50| % ROCK CORE RECOVERY

WATER TABLE

BORING NO. B-4

JOB NO. T-588

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO



NOTE: WATER DEPTH MEASURED AT 3:00 P.M. 9/29/59.

TEST BORING RECORD

PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE

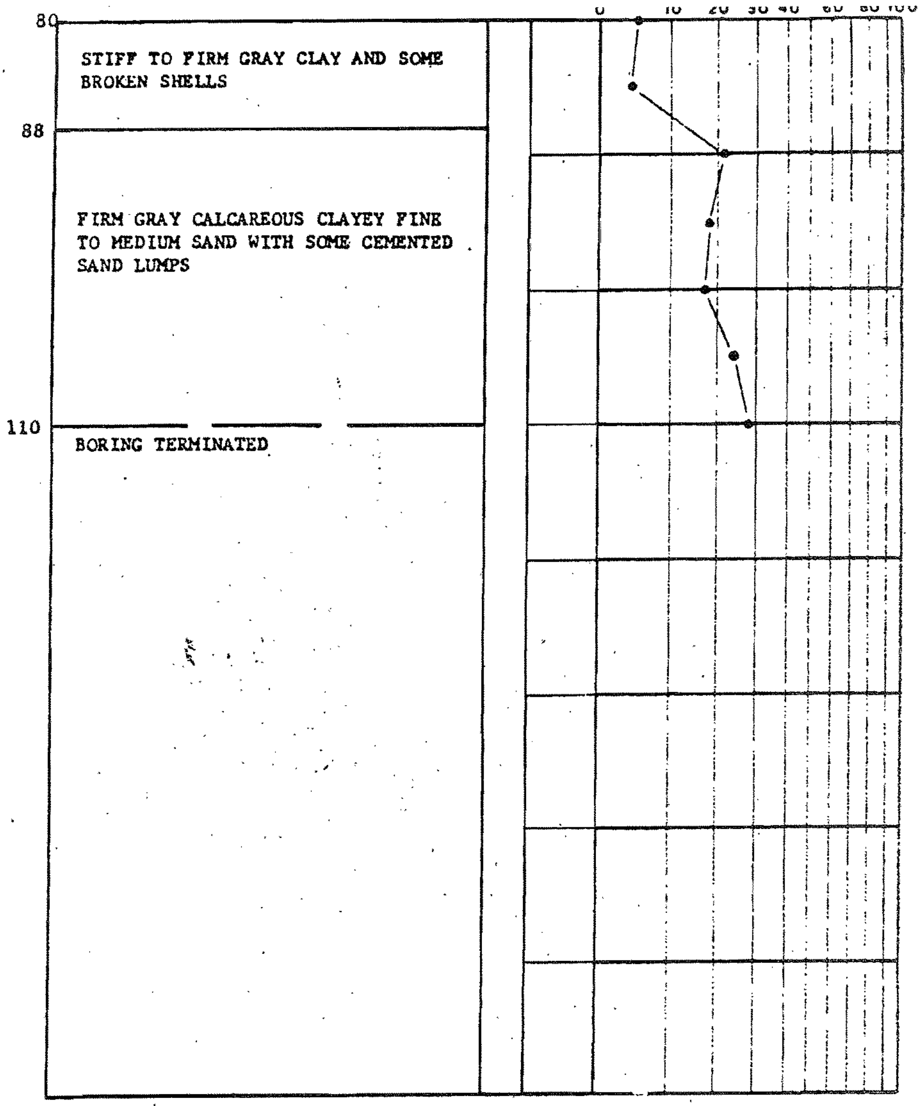
|50| % ROCK CORE RECOVERY

WATER TABLE

BORING NO B-5 (continued)

JOB NO T-588

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO.



TEST BORING RECORD

PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.5 IN. SAMPLER 1 FT.

UNDISTURBED SAMPLE

|50| % ROCK CORE RECOVERY

WATER TABLE

BORING NO B-5

JOB NO T-588

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO.

HOLE NO. CN #1

DRILLING LOG	
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY; DIVISION: [illegible] of Engineers; INSTALLATION: Jacksonville, Florida	1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor; SHEET 1 OF
	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X = 627,414; Y = 1,451,971; Sta: B17+00; Rge: 460
	3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.): Canaveral Harbor CN #1	5. NAME OF DRILLER: C. R. Mason
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED; DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN; 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK; 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 95
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks; 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MSL	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED; UNDISTURBED; 14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES: 1	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER; 16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/4/56; COMPLETED 4/9/56
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE: +12.9; 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%): 73.0%	19. SIGNATURE OF Geologist: Charles Y. Brobston

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth weathering, etc., if significant)
+12.9	0.0					Bit & Barrel Blo/Ft +1
			SP-SAND, fn/med, quartz & shell, tan	40	1	2" Spoon 8, 15, 19, 30, 23
				64	2	" " 3, 15, 22, 24, 30
			About +0.1-Exposure of soft coquina 100' to the SW & west but did not detect in CB.	70	3	" " 10, 22, 50, 89, 114
				68	4	Wash; " " 26, 42, 80, 124
-10.1	23.0			100	5	" " 19, 96, 172, 314, 386 -12
-13.4	26.3		SP-SM-SAND, fine, slightly calc, qtz & shell, 5% consolidated			Wash
-13.9	26.8		SHELL, sand	76	6	" " 21
-15.7	28.6		SP-SAND, fn/med, qtz & shell		7	30, 40, 48 -17
			SP-SM-SAND, fine, silty (calc) slightly shelly w/thin beds of shell and medium sand	54	8	" " 7, 33, 60, 70, 74 -22
-23.4	36.3			30	9	" " 25, 118
-27.1	40.0		SM-SAND, fine, silty, slightly shelly, gry, slightly calc.			Spoon grouted; Drove Casing; -27

ENG FORM 1836, 1 FEB 51 (Supersedes ENG Form 1836, 1 Jan 50, 1 Mar 50, Which May Be Used Until Stocks Are Exhausted) PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. CN #1

HOLE NO. CN #1

DRILLING LOG (Continuation)

INSTALLATION Corps of Engineers ~~Jacksonville, Florida~~

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor

SHEET 2 OF 3

2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) 627,414 1,481,971 Sta: 217+00 Rge: 460

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-27.1	40.0					Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft -27.1
-30.9	43.8		ML-SILT, very slightly shelly, gry	80	10	2" Spoon 3 6 6 6 5 -32.1
			CL-CLAY, silty, very slightly shelly, slightly organic	100	11	" " 1½ 1/2 3 3 4 -37.1
				100	12	Wt. of hammer " " 2 3 4 6 -42.1
				100	13	Wt. of hammer " " 2 3 5 5 -47.1
-49.9	62.8			100	14 15	" " 2 5 7 10 27 -52.1
-51.3	64.2		SM-SAND, organic, very fine, silty			
			SM-SAND, very fine, silty	20	16	" " 14 10 12 20 22 -57.1
			very silty, very shelly from -57.1 to -62.9	80	17	" " 2 3 3 3 4 -62.1
			slightly shelly from -62.9	40	18	" " 5 13 16 19 37 -67.1
-72.1	85.0			100	19	" " 10 13 20 51 76 -72.1

ENG FORM 1 FEB 51 1836a (Supersedes ENG Form 1836a, 1 Jan 50, 1 May 50, Which May Be Used Until Stocks Are Exhausted)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. CN #1

HOLE NO. CN #1

DRILLING LOG (Continuation)	1. PROJECT	SHEET 3 OF 3
INSTALLATION Corps of Engineers ~~Jacksonville, Florida~~	Canaveral Harbor	
	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X = 627,414 Y = 1,491,971	Sta: 217+00 Rge: 460

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
						[illegible] & Barrel Bls/Ft -72
-72.1	85.0					
-7[illegible]	85.[illegible]		[illegible]-SILT, [illegible]	[illegible]	20	2" Spoon 6 6 5 7 1[illegible]
				[illegible]00	21	" " 2 [illegible] 7 9 14
-82.1	95.0					
						1[illegible] hammer w/36" Drop [illegible] 0.0/[illegible].0 [illegible] w/18" Drop [illegible] 25.0/[illegible].0 [illegible] Hammer w/21" Drop [illegible]

HOLE NO. CN #7

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION Corps of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	SHEET OF	
	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X - 677,189 Y - 1,431,940 Sta. 219+50 Rge. 450		
	3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file no.) Canaveral Harbor CN #7	5. NAME OF DRILLER George Linsberger		
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: VERTICAL (X) INCLINED ( ) DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 35.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MSL	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Longyear	
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED	14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES 1	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER -1.5	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/7/56 COMPLETED 4/9/56
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE -26.5	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) 61%	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST John C. Bowman, Jr.	

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-26.5	0.0					Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft -26
			OL-SILT, organic, blk.	0		2" Spoon Settled; Lost sample -31
				0		Drove Casing Wash Boring -34
-34.5	8.0		CH-CLAY, grn.	50	1, 1A	2" Spoon Settled 2 2 4 -38
				100	2, 2A	" " Pushed 2 Wt. of hammer 2 -44
				0		Wash boring -45
				100	3, 3A	2" Spoon Pushed 2 3 8 -50
-52.0	25.5		ML-SILT, slightly sandy, slightly shelly. shelly below -53.1	50	4, 4A	" " Pushed 5 10 15 17 -55
				90	5, 5A	" " 6 2 3 3 2 -60
-62.0	35.5		shelly, slightly clayey below -58.1	100	6, 6A	" " 3 2 -62
						250# Hammer w/21" Drop used on Spoon

ENG FORM 1836 1 FEB 51 (Supersedes ENG Form 1836, 1 Jan 50, 1 May 50, Which May Be Used Until Stocks Are Exhausted) PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. CN 7

HOLE NO. CN #8

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION Corps of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor, CN #8 — SHEET 1 OF 2 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x - 626,986 y - 1,482,354 Sta: 121+27 Rge: 645 3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.) Canaveral Harbor : CN #8	5. NAME OF DRILLER George Lineberger
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED — DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN — 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK — 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 53.28'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT — 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MSL	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Sprague & Henwood
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED — ; 14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES 1	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER — ; 16. DATE HOLE STARTED 4/28/56 COMPLETED 4/29/56
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE -27.30 ; 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) 30%	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist John C. Bowman, Jr.

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-27.30	0.0					Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft -27
			OL-SILT, organic, blk.(?)	0		Seated casing - could not retain sample. At -33.40 attempted Shelby. -33
-33.40	6.10		CH-CLAY, grn.	0		Wash boring to -36.00. Dry boring to -37.83 -37
				100		Shelby Tube #1 -39
				0		Wash Boring to -43.00 Dry Boring to -44.03 -44
				100		Shelby Tube #2 -45
-47.73	20.43				1	Wt. of hammer
			SM-SAND, fine, silty, grn.	70	2	2" Spoon 4 10 20 20 -5
				0		Wash Boring to -53.83 Dry Boring to -54.83 -54
			poss. 20% consolidated below -54.83	100	3	Attempted Shelby - Would not press - Drove -56
			no consolidation, shelly, slightly clayey below -56.84	40	4	Wt. of hammer 2" Spoon 3 4 4 3 -61
				0		Dry Boring -62
			some shell, below -62.33	100	5	Attempted Shelby - Would not press - Drove -64
				0		Wash Boring -65
				0		Settled Settled 2" Spoon Lost Sample 6 15 20 -70
				0		2" Spoon Lost Sample 8 -72
-73.57						Dry Boring

ENG FORM 1836 1 OCT 55 PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. CN #8

HOLE NO. CN #8

DRILLING LOG (Continuation)

INSTALLATION Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville, Florida

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor - CN #8 — SHEET 2 OF 2

2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x = 626,[illegible] y = 1,[illegible] Sta: 221+27 Rge: 645

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-73.57						Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft. -73.57
-74.5	27.2		See Sheet #1	100	5, 7	Attempted Shelby Drove -75.58
			ML-SILT, slightly clayey, shelly, grn.	80	8	2" Spoon Settled 4 4 5 6
-80.58	33.28					-80.58
						Drilled 5" Casing down 250# Hammer w/21" Drop used on Spoon

HOLE NO. H-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION [illegible] INSTALLATION [illegible], Florida **DRILLING LOG**	1. PROJECT [illegible]veral H[illegible]our	SHEET 1 OF 1
	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Sta: 87+50 [illegible] Rge: 50'	
	3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.) Canaveral H[illegible] #3	5. NAME OF DRILLER E. S. Hayes	

6. DIRECTION OF HOLE			7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE
☒ VERTICAL	☐ INCLINED	DEGREES WITH VERTICAL			5'

10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL
2" Spoon	MLW	

13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED	UNDISTURBED	14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER	16. DATE HOLE STARTED	COMPLETED
		0	+4.2	12/2/55	12/2/55

17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%)	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ Geologist
-25.8	20%	John C. Bo[illegible]an, Jr.

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-25.8	0.0		[illegible]-SAND, [illegible], tan, slightly s[illegible],	—	—	Bit & Barrel Blo/Ft. [illegible]
-26.3	0.5		CL-CLAY, sandy, gry/[illegible].		F	
-26.8	1.0		SP-SAND, fine, gry/grn	20	2 3	2" Spoon — Soft - Settled w/weight of rods
-30.8	5.0					

ENG FORM 1836 1 OCT 55 PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. 3

HOLE NO. H-4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION Corps of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	SHEET 1 OF 1
	2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X - Y -	Sta: 130+00 Rge: 650'
	3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.) Canaveral Harbor #4	5. NAME OF DRILLER E. S. Hayes	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN / 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 8'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Spoon / 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL	
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED / 14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES 0	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER +4.5 MLW / 16. DATE HOLE STARTED 12/1/55	COMPLETED 12/1/55
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE -24.5 / 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) 62%	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist John C. Bowman, Jr.	

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-24.5	0.0					Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft -24.5
			CH-CLAY, gry/grn.	62	1 2	2" Spoon — Soft - Settled w/weight of rods
-30.0	5.5		SP-SAND, fine, gry/grn.			
-32.5	8.0					-32.5

ENG FORM 1836 1 OCT 55 PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. 4

HOLE NO. H-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION Corps of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor — SHEET 1 OF 1 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Sta. 136+00, Rge. 300' 3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.) Canaveral Harbor #5	5. NAME OF DRILLER E. S. Hayes
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN — 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK — 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Spoon — 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED — 14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES 0	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER +3.6 — 16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 11/30/55, COMPLETED 11/30/55
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE -25.4 — 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) 13%	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist John C. Bowman, Jr.

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
-25.4	0.0					Bit & Barrel — Bls/Ft -25.4
			CH-CLAY, very slightly sandy gry/grn.	13	1	2" Spoon — Soft Settled w/weight of rods
-32.9	7.5					-32.9
						1 Mason Jar Sample MLW (-25.4/-32.9)

ENG FORM 1 OCT 55 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED — PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NO. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY DIVISION [illegible] of Engineers INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida DRILLING LOG	1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Turning Basin & Channel — SHEET 1 OF [illegible] 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x = 527,720 y = [illegible] — Sta: 114+30 Rge: 150' 3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file No.) [illegible]	5. NAME OF DRILLER W. D. [illegible]
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED — DEGREES WITH VERTICAL	7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN — 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK — 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 47.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT [illegible] — 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Longyear
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED — 14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES	15. ELEV. GROUND WATER — 16. DATE HOLE: STARTED [illegible]/51 — COMPLETED [illegible]/15/51
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE +12 — 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) [illegible]	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR recorder M. D. Gross

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
+12.[illegible]			Ground Elevation			[illegible] Barrel. Bls/Ft. +12
+12.1			SAND, fine, brown			
+11.[illegible]			SAND, medium/fine, yellow	100		Recovered w/shovel +11
			SAND, coarse, brown			
+7.[illegible]				100	Jar #3	2" Spoon
+6.7			SAND, fine, white			
			SAND & SHELL, coarse, yellow			
				7[illegible]	Box #[illegible]	" "
				100	Box #[illegible]	" "
				100	Box #[illegible]	" "
-[illegible]			SAND & SHELL, medium/fine			
				100	Jar #6	" "
				85	Box #1[illegible]	" "
-1[illegible].3						
-16.5			SAND, fine, grey			
			SAND & SHELL, medium/fine, grey/tan	[illegible]	Jar #8	" "
-2[illegible]				[illegible]	Box #1	" "
-2[illegible].6			SAND, medium/fine, grey			
-3[illegible]			SAND, fine, grey, silty			
			CLAY, grey	10[illegible]	Jar #10 11	" "
-3[illegible].5						

HOLE NO. CH-19

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
DIVISION Corps of Engineers
INSTALLATION Jacksonville, Florida

DRILLING LOG

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Turning Basin & Channel
SHEET 1 OF 1
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X = 529,120 Y = 1,481,685 Sta: 99+95 Rge: 150'
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file no.) CH-19
5. NAME OF DRILLER W. D. Hoppel
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED DEGREES WITH VERTICAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 47.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Spoon
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Longyear
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN DISTURBED UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES
15. ELEV. GROUND WATER
16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3/16/51 COMPLETED 3/15/51
17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE +12.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%) 87%
19. SIGNATURE OF Recorder M. E. Gross

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
+12.0			Ground Elevation			Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft. +12
+10.5			SAND, fine, grey	100	Jar #1	Recovered w/shovel +10
			SAND & SHELL, medium/fine, tan	62	Jar #2	2" Spoon
						+5
				62	Box #1	" "
						0
				50	Box #1	" "
-4.4						-5
			SAND, fine, grey	100	Box #1	" "
						-10
				100	Box #1	" "
						-15
				100	Box #1	" "
						-20
				100	Box #1	" "
						-25
				100	Box #1	" "
						-30
-32.0			CLAY & SHELL, grey	100	Jar #4 5	" " CH-19
-34.0						

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

DIVISION: Corps of Engineers

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville, Florida

DRILLING LOG

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Turning Basin and Channel — SHEET 1

2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x = 630,610; y = 1,481,690 — Sta: 84+99.52, Rge: 150'

3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers

4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file no.): CH-20

5. NAME OF DRILLER: W. D. Hoppel

6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED — DEGREES WITH VERTICAL

7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:

8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:

9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: [illegible]

10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 2" Spoon

11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL):

12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Longyear

13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED

14. TOTAL NO. CORE BOXES:

15. ELEV. GROUND WATER:

16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/19/51 — COMPLETED 3/19/51

17. ELEV. TOP OF HOLE: +12.0

18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING (%): 86%

19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: Recorder — M. E. Gross

ELEVATION	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	% CORE RECOVERY	BOX OR SAMPLE NO.	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)
+12.0						Bit & Barrel Bls/Ft
+10.5			SAND, fine, brown	100	Jar #1	Recovered w/shovel
			SAND & SHELL, medium/fine, yellow	60	Jar #2	2" Spoon
				60	Box #1	" "
+0.9			SAND, fine, grey			
0.0			SAND & SHELL, coarse, grey	60	Jar #4	" "
-6.0			SAND & SHELL, medium/fine, grey	100	Jar #5	" "
-9.3			SAND, fine, grey	94	Box #1	" "
				100	Box #1	" "
				100	Box #1	" "
				100	Box #1	" "
				100	Box #1	" "
-32.3			CLAY, Grey w/shells			
-34.0						

CH-20

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 of 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Sta. 241+60 Rge. 250 CHANNEL	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Sprague & Henwood 40-C
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHE-1	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. King	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 11-12-71 / COMPLETED 11-12-71
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -36.9
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 4.5'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70 %
	19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-36.9	0.0					-36.9 Bls/0.5 ft.
-38.4	1.5		SILT, slightly sandy, soft, slightly clayey, gray (ML)	59	1	SPLIT SPOON pushed -38.4
			CLAY, [illegible] gray, soft (CL)	66	2	" " pushed -39.9
-41.4	4.5			86	3	" " pushed -41.4
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon. (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-1 A

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 of 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): Sta. 251+60 Rge. -100 CHANNEL
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing, title and file number): CB-CHE-2
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. King
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 45.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood 40-C
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 2
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 12-7-71 | COMPLETED 12-7-71
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +5.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 51 %
19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
+5.0	0.0					+5.0 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, slightly shelly, clean tan (SP) 6-12% Silt	26	1	SPLIT SPOON 1 6 14; +3.5
				33	2	" " 6 14 26; +2.0
				40	3	" " 5 12 9; +0.5
+0.5	4.5		SAND, fine, quartz, silty, slightly clayey, gray, slightly shelly, (SM) 12-49% Silt	40	4	" " 4 4 3; -1.0
				33	5	" " 3 2 2; -2.5
-3.5	8.5			46	6	" " 3 5 20; -4.0
			bed of slightly silty (SP) sand -3.5 to -5.5	20	7	" " 5 20 31; -5.5
-5.5	10.5			33	8	" " 3 9 8; -7.0
				40	9	" " 4 9 12; -8.5
				46	10	" " 3 6 7; -10.0
				40	11	" " 5 12 11; -11.5
-13.0	18.0			40	12	" " 3 13 26; -13.0
			bed of clean, tight, slightly shelly, (SP) sand -13.0 to -16.5	33	13	" " 7 18 25; -14.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-2

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +5.0 | Hole No. CB-CHE-2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
						-14.5 Bls/0.5 ft.
				46	14	SPLIT SPOON 10 26 30
-16.5	21.5					-16.0
				26	15	" " 9 15 12
						-17.5
				40	16	" " 3 7 8
-19.0	24.0					-19.0
			SILT, slightly clayey, slightly sandy, gray (ML)	53	17	" " 3 1 3
						-20.5
				53	18	" " 2 3 7
-22.0	27.0					-22.0
			CLAY, gray, slightly silty (CH)	66	19	" " 1 2 2
						-23.5
				100	20	" " 2 3 3
						-25.0
				100	21	" " 4 4 3
						-26.5
				86	22	" " pushed 1 2
						-28.0
				97	23	" " 1 2 3
						-29.5
				100	24	" " 2 4 5
						-31.0
				60	25	" " pushed 1 3
						-32.5
				66	26	" " 3 4 2
						-34.0
				46	27	" " 3 4 4
						-35.5
				64	28	" " 1 1 2
						-37.0
				66	29	" " 2 2 2
						-38.5
				0		" " 2 2 3
-40.0	45.0					-40.0
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon. (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836-A | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-2

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Sta. 261+60 Rge. 250 CHANNEL		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Sprague & Henwood 40-C	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHE-3		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. King		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 11-16-71 COMPLETED 11-16-71
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.8	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 18.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 66 %	
		19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-22.8	0.0					-22.8 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty to slightly silty, gray, [illegible] (SM)	40	1	SPLIT SPOON pushed -24.3
				46	2	" " pushed -25.8
				40	3	" " pushed -27.3
-28.8	6.0			40	4	" " pushed -28.8
			CLAY, soft, [illegible] gray (CH)	46	5	" " pushed -30.3
				67	6	" " pushed -31.8
				79	7	" " pushed -33.3
				93	8	" " pushed -34.8
				93	9	" " pushed -36.3
				23	10	" " pushed -37.8
				86	11	" " pushed -39.3
-40.8	18.0			86	12	" " pushed -40.8
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension HOLE NO. CB-CHE-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): Sta. 271+60 Rge. -50 CHANNEL
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHE-4
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. King
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 46.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood 40-C
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 2
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 12-6-71 COMPLETED 12-7-71
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +6.6
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 43%
19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
+6.6	0.0					+6.6 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, clean, tan, (SP)	20	1	SPLIT SPOON 3 5 8; +5.1
				26	2	" " 4 6 5; +3.6
+2.1	4.5			26	3	" " 3 7 7; +2.1
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, silty, gray, slightly clayey, slightly shelly (SM)	20	4	" " 2 5 4; +0.6
				53	5	" " 4 3 4; -0.9
-2.9	9.5			53	6	" " 4 4 4; -2.4
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly silty, slightly shelly, gray (SP)	33	7	" " 3 6 8; -3.9
				40	8	" " 3 10 8; -5.4
				26	9	" " 3 8 10; -6.9
				26	10	" " 3 13 15; -8.4
				20	11	" " 8 12 18; -9.9
-11.4	18.0			0		" " 10 8 12; -11.4
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, silty, slightly clayey, slightly shelly, gray (SM)	40	12	" " 4 2 2; -12.9

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO.: CB-CHE-4

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE +6.6 | Hole No. CB-CHE-4

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						BIT OR BARREL	
						-12.9	Bls/0.5 ft.
				40	13	SPLIT SPOON, -14.4	2 / 4 / 15
				66	14	" " -15.9	10 / 13 / 15
				66	15	" " -17.4	4 / 3 / 4
				33	16	" " -18.9	1 / 1 / 3
				53	17	" " -20.4	8 / 9 / 13
-21.9	22.5			33	18	" " -21.9	4 / 2 / 4
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz (SP)	20	19	" " -23.4	12 / 19 / 26
-24.9	31.5		clayey -24.9 to -25.4	0		" " -24.9	15 / 21 / 30
-25.4	32.0		CLAY, gray (CH)	66	20	" " -26.4	10 / 3 / 3
				100	21	" " -27.9	pushed / 3 / 3
				100	22	" " -29.4	4 / 4 / 6
				100	23	" " -30.9	pushed
				100	24	" " -32.4	pushed
-33.4	40.0			66	25	" " -33.9	pushed / 8
			SAND, fine to coarse, quartz and shell, light gray, clean, tight, very shelly (SP)	26	26	" " -35.4	4 / 8 / 19

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-4

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE +6.6 | Hole No. CB-CHE-4

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
						-35.4 Bls/0.5 ft.
				33	27	SPLIT SPOON 10 / 19 / 29 -36.9
				26	28	" " 20 / 35 / 40 -38.4
-39.9	46.5			20	29	" " 20 / 43 / 40 -39.9

140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon. (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836-A

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): Sta. 281+60 Rge. 250 CHANNEL
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHE-5
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. King
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 27.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood 40-C
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 11-17-71 | COMPLETED 11-17-71
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.2
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 42 %
19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-13.2	0.0					-13.2 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, dark gray (SM)	0		SPLIT SPOON pushed -14.7
				0		" " pushed -16.2
-17.7	4.5			26	1	" " pushed -17.7
			CLAY, [blank] gray, slightly shelly, soft (CH)	86	2	" " pushed -19.2
				80	3	" " pushed -20.7
				93	4	" " pushed -22.2
-23.7	10.5			93	5	" " pushed -23.7
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, gray (SM)	0		" " pushed -25.2
				40	6	" " pushed 1 2 -26.7
				53	7	" " 1 3 3 -28.2
-29.7	16.5			47	8	" " 5 7 12 -29.7
			SHELL, slightly sandy, tan	33	9	" " 3 16 33 -31.2
-32.7	19.5			25	10	" " 13 23 31 -32.7

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -13.2 | Hole No. CB-CHE-5

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extensi[illegible] | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville Dis[illegible]ct | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-32.7	19.5					-32.7 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SAND, fine, quartz, slightly silty, very shelly, gray (SP)	33	11	SPLIT SPOON 15 / 26 / 30; -34.2
				25	12	" " 16 / 30 / 35; -35.7
				40	13	" " 15 / 34 / 30; -37.2
				30	14	" " 11 / 24 / 30; -38.7
-40.2	27.0			46	15	" " 10 / 22 / 31; -40.2
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon. (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension C.B.		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): STA 24+00 REF -650		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood 40-C	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHE-7		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED	
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. King		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:		16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 11-23-71 COMPLETED 11-23-71	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -18.5	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 22.5'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 37 %	
		19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-18.5	0.0					-18.5 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SILT, soft, dark gray, slightly clayey (ML)	0		SPLIT SPOON pushed -20.0
				0		" " pushed -21.5
				0		" " pushed -23.0
				0		" " pushed -24.5
				20	1	" " pushed -26.0
				33	2	" " -27.5
				53	3	" " pushed -29.0
				60	4	" " pushed -30.5
-32.0	13.5			66	5	" " pushed -32.0
			SAND, fine, quartz, slightly silty to silty, slightly shelly, gray (SM)	40	6	" " 1 1 2 -33.5
				33	7	" " 7 12 11 -35.0

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

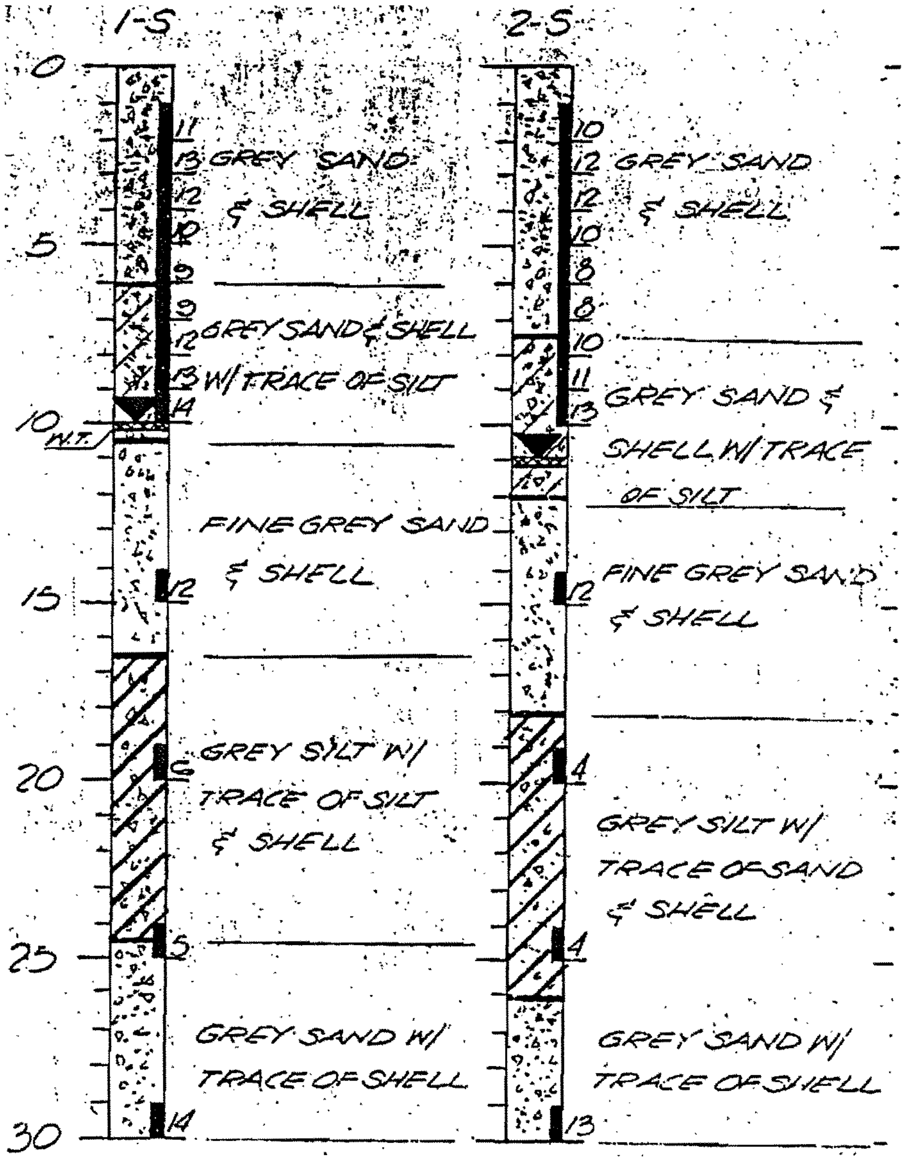
PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension HOLE NO. CB-CHE-7

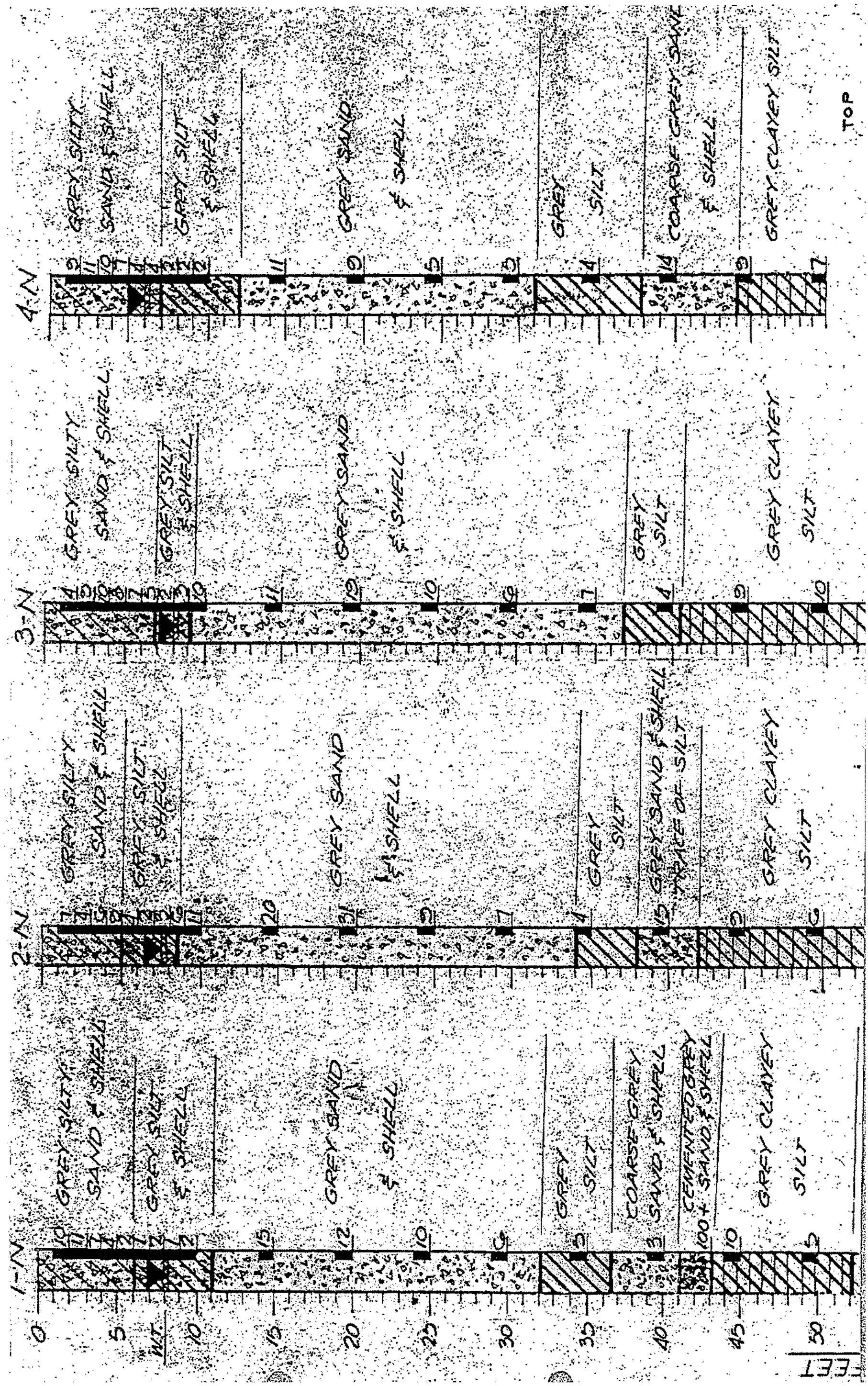
DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) -18.5 Hole No. CB-CHE-7

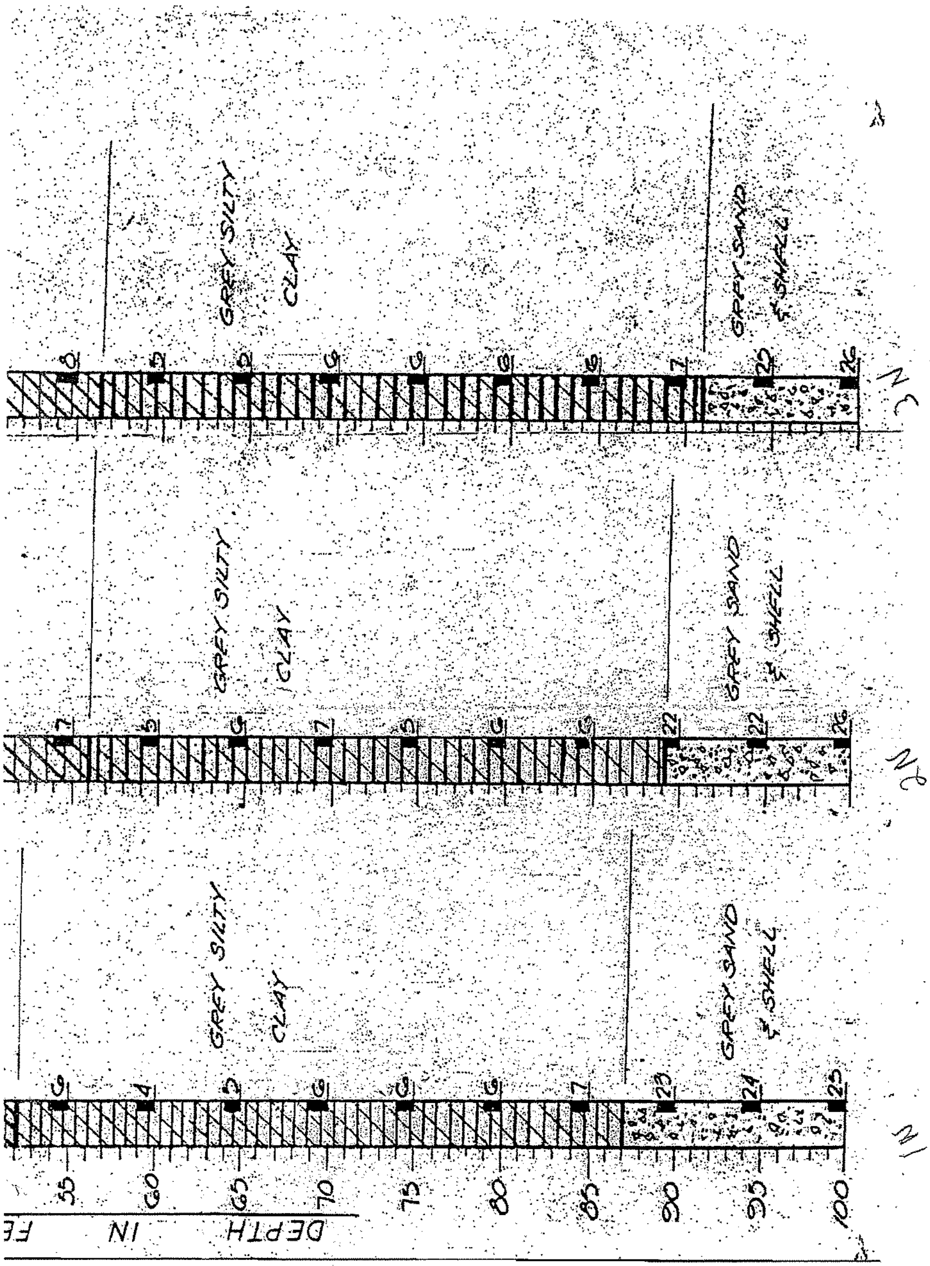
PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

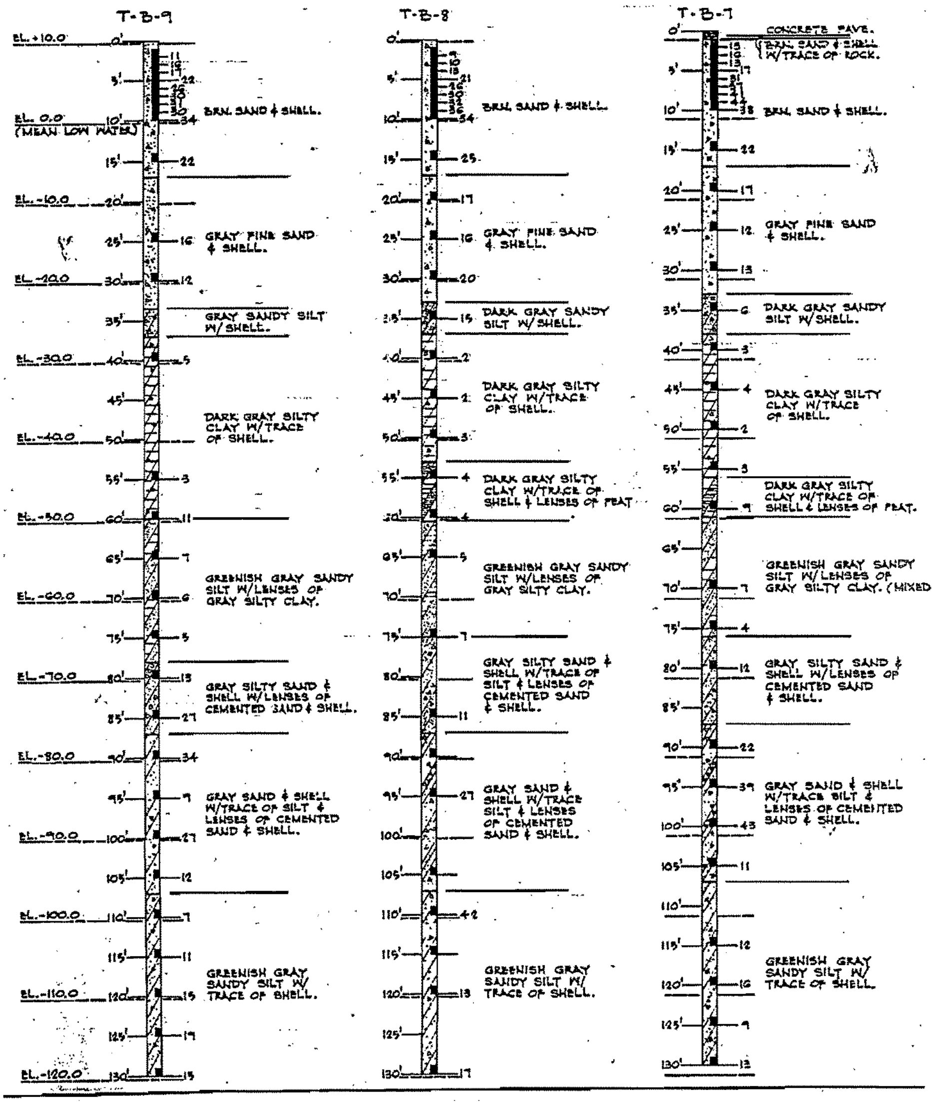
ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
						-35.0 Bls/0.5 ft.
-36.5	18.0		bed of slightly silty, fine to medium, quartz, sand, shelly, from -36.5 to -38.0	40	8	SPLIT SPOON 8 9 12 -36.5
-38.0	19.5			40	9	" " 7 8 9 -38.0
			CLAY, silty, slightly sandy, green (CL)	86	10	" " 6 8 8 -39.5
-41.0	22.5			80	11	" " 3 3 4 -41.0
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836-A | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-7


1-S
2-S
0
5
10
W.T.
15
20
25
30
11
13
12
10
9
9
12
13
14
GREY SAND
& SHELL
GREY SAND & SHELL
W/ TRACE OF SILT
FINE GREY SAND
& SHELL
12
GREY SILT W/
TRACE OF SILT
& SHELL
6
5
GREY SAND W/
TRACE OF SHELL
14
10
12
12
10
8
8
10
11
13
GREY SAND
& SHELL
GREY SAND &
SHELL W/ TRACE
OF SILT
FINE GREY SAND
& SHELL
12
4
GREY SILT W/
TRACE OF SAND
& SHELL
4
GREY SAND W/
TRACE OF SHELL
13


1-N
2-N
3-N
4-N
FEET
W.T.
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
GREY SILTY SAND & SHELL
GREY SILT & SHELL
GREY SAND & SHELL
GREY SILT
COARSE GREY SAND & SHELL
CEMENTED GREY SAND & SHELL
GREY CLAYEY SILT
GREY SAND & SHELL TRACE OF SILT
COARSE GREY SAND & SHELL


DEPTH IN FEET
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
GREY SILTY CLAY
GREY SAND & SHELL
1N
2N
3N



T-B-9
T-B-8
T-B-7
EL. +10.0
EL. 0.0 (MEAN LOW WATER)
EL. -10.0
EL. -20.0
EL. -30.0
EL. -40.0
EL. -50.0
EL. -60.0
EL. -70.0
EL. -80.0
EL. -90.0
EL. -100.0
EL. -110.0
EL. -120.0
CONCRETE PAVE.
BRN. SAND & SHELL W/TRACE OF ROCK.
BRN. SAND & SHELL.
GRAY FINE SAND & SHELL.
GRAY SANDY SILT W/SHELL.
DARK GRAY SANDY SILT W/SHELL.
DARK GRAY SILTY CLAY W/TRACE OF SHELL.
DARK GRAY SILTY CLAY W/TRACE OF SHELL & LENSES OF PEAT.
GREENISH GRAY SANDY SILT W/LENSES OF GRAY SILTY CLAY.
GREENISH GRAY SANDY SILT W/LENSES OF GRAY SILTY CLAY. (MIXED
GRAY SILTY SAND & SHELL W/LENSES OF CEMENTED SAND & SHELL.
GRAY SILTY SAND & SHELL W/TRACE OF SILT & LENSES OF CEMENTED SAND & SHELL.
GRAY SAND & SHELL W/TRACE OF SILT & LENSES OF CEMENTED SAND & SHELL.
GREENISH GRAY SANDY SILT W/ TRACE OF SHELL.

JOB LOCATION:
Port Canaveral
Florida

WARREN GEORGE INC.
7641 HOOPER ROAD
WEST PALM BEACH, FL. 33411.

FOR: Gee & Jenson, Consulting Engineers

SHEET 1 OF 1
LOCATION
HOLE NO. C-B-W-5
LINE & STA.
OFFSET

DEPTH ___ FT. ___ FT. CASING OUT DATE: ___
DEPTH ___ FT. ALL CASING OUT DATE: ___
DATE, START: 3/21/82
DATE, FINISH: 3/21/82
GROUND ELEVATION
GROUND WATER ELEVATION

CASING O.D. 3" I.D. ___
SAMPLER O.D. 2" I.D. ___
DIAMOND BIT SIZE ___
WEIGHT OF HAMMER 300-140 LBS.
INSIDE LENGTH OF SAMPLER ___ IN.
HAMMER FALL
CASING 24" SAMPLER 30"

DEPTH BELOW SURFACE	CASING BLOWS PER FOOT	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTHS ELEV. / FEET	SAMPLE RECOVERY	BLOWS PER 6" ON SAMPLER 0-6	6-12	12-18	DENSITY OR CONSIST. MOISTURE	PROFILE CHANGE DEPTH	FIELD IDENTIFICATION OF SOILS REMARKS
0			20 ft of water							
		1	0'-2'	Weight of Rods						Grey soft organic Silt
		2	5'-7'	Weight of Rods					0'-8'	
10		3	10'-12'	1	1	0	1	1		
		4	15'-17'	1	2	1	1	2		Grey fine silty Sand, and Silt, trace Shells
20		5	20'-22'	1	2	2	3	5	8'-22'	
		6	25'-27'	6	12	14	15	29		Grey compact fine to medium Sand, Shells, trace Shells
30		7	30'-32'	8	17	17	19	36	22'-33'	
		8	35'-37'	2	3	3	6	1	33'-38'	Grey Silt and trace Shells
40		9	38'-40'	9	12	15	19	34	38'-40'	Grey Compact Silt & Shells

Hole Complete @ 40 ft

Soil's Engineer: ___
Driller: V.J. Peretti
Drilling Inspector: ___
Helper: ___

JOB LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Florida	WARREN GEORGE INC. 7641 HOOPER ROAD WEST PALM BEACH, FL. 33411. FOR: Gee & Jenson, Consulting Engineers	SHEET 1 OF 3; LOCATION; HOLE NO. C-B-E-10; LINE & STA.; OFFSET
DEPTH ___ FT. ___ FT. CASING OUT DATE: ___ ; DEPTH ___ FT. ALL CASING OUT DATE: ___	DATE, START: 3/24/82; DATE, FINISH: 3/25/82	GROUND ELEVATION ___ ; GROUND WATER ELEVATION 8'6"
CASING O.D. 3" I.D. ___ ; SAMPLER O.D. 2" I.D. ___ ; DIAMOND BIT SIZE ___	WEIGHT OF HAMMER 300-140 LBS.; INSIDE LENGTH OF SAMPLER ___ IN.	HAMMER FALL: CASING 24" SAMPLER 30"

DEPTH BEL. GR. SURFACE	CASING BLOWS PER FOOT	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTHS ELEV. / FEET	SAMPLE RECOVERY	BLOWS PER 6" ON SAMPLER 0-6	6-12	12-18	DENSITY OR CONSIST. MOISTURE	PROFILE CHANGE DEPTH	FIELD IDENTIFICATION OF SOILS REMARKS
0										
		1	5'-7'	13	12	12	13		0'-8'6"	Light Brown fine to medium coarse Sand (Fill)
10		2	10'-12'	4	8	12	10		8'6"-15'	Grey fine to medium coarse Sand, trace Shells & Gravel
		3	15'-17'	2	1	2	1		15'-21'6"	Grey Silt, some fine Sand, & Shells
20		4	20'-22'	1	2	2	12			
		5	25'-27'	5	5	7	9			
30		6	30'-32'	6	8	7	7			
		7	35'-37'	4	4	4	5		21'6"-38'6"	Grey fine to medium Sand, & Silt
40										

Soils Engineer: ___ Driller: V.J. Peretti
Drilling Inspector: ___ Helper: ___

JOB LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Florida	**WARREN GEORGE INC.** 7641 HOOPER ROAD WEST PALM BEACH, FL. 33411. FOR: Gee & Jenson, Consulting Engineers	SHEET 2 OF 3 LOCATION HOLE NO. C-B-E-10 LINE & STA. OFFSET

DEPTH ____ FT. ____ FT. CASING OUT DATE:	DATE, START: 3/24/82	GROUND ELEVATION
DEPTH ____ FT. ALL CASING OUT DATE:	DATE, FINISH: 3/25/82	GROUND WATER ELEVATION 8'6"

CASING O.D. 3" I.D.	WEIGHT OF HAMMER 300-140 LBS.	HAMMER FALL
SAMPLER O.D. 2" I.D.	INSIDE LENGTH OF SAMPLER ____ IN.	CASING 24" SAMPLER 30"
DIAMOND BIT SIZE		

DEPTH REL. TO SURFACE	CASING BLOWS PER FOOT	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTHS ELEV. / FEET	SAMPLE RECOVERY	BLOWS PER 6" ON SAMPLER 0-6	6-12	12-18	DENSITY OR CONSIST. MOISTURE	PROFILE CHANGE DEPTH	FIELD IDENTIFICATION OF SOILS REMARKS
0		8	40'-42'	1	1	1	1		38'6"-46'6"	Grey organic Silt
		9	45'-47'	1	2	1	12		46'6"-49'	Grey firm Sand, some Silt
10		10	50'-52'	20	24	20	32			
		11	55'-57'	8	12	12	12		49'-60'	Grey compact Sand, Shells, trace Silt
20		12	60'-62'	3	3	2	3			
		13	65'-67'	3	3	2	4			
30		14	70'-72'	5	6	6	7			
		15	75'-77'	5	5	6	5			
40										

Soils Engineer: ____________ Driller: V.J. Peretti

Drilling Inspector: ____________ Helper: ____________

JOB LOCATION: Port Canaveral Florida

WARREN GEORGE INC.
7641 HOOPER ROAD
WEST PALM BEACH, FL. 33411.

FOR: Gee & Jenson, Consulting Engineers

SHEET 3 OF 3
LOCATION
HOLE NO. C-B-E-10
LINE & STA.
OFFSET

DEPTH ____ FT. ____ FT. CASING OUT DATE: ____
DEPTH ____ FT. ALL CASING OUT DATE: ____
DATE, START: 3/24/82
DATE, FINISH: 3/25/82
GROUND ELEVATION ____
GROUND WATER ELEVATION 8'6"

CASING O.D. 3" I.D. ____
SAMPLER O.D. 2" I.D. ____
DIAMOND BIT SIZE ____
WEIGHT OF HAMMER 300-140 LBS.
INSIDE LENGTH OF SAMPLER ____ IN.
HAMMER FALL
CASING 24" SAMPLER 30"

DEPTH BELOW SURFACE	CASING BLOWS PER FOOT	SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTHS ELEV. / FEET	SAMPLE RECOVERY	BLOWS PER 6" ON SAMPLER 0-6	6-12	12-18	DENSITY OR CONSIST. MOISTURE	PROFILE CHANGE DEPTH	FIELD IDENTIFICATION OF SOILS REMARKS
0		16	80'-82'	4	6	6	7		60'-82'	Grey Silt, some Shells, layers fine Sand
										Hole Complete @ 82 ft
10										
20										
30										
40										

Soils Engineer: ____
Driller: V.J. Peretti
Drilling Inspector: ____
Helper: ____

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension B.
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): Sta. 286+60 Rge. -1150
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHE-9
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. King
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☐ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 24.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood 40-C
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 12-2-71 | COMPLETED 12-2-71
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -16.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 30 %
19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-16.0	0.0					-16.0 Bls/0.5 ft.
			SILT, dark gray, soft (ML)	0		SPLIT SPOON pushed -17.5
				0		" " pushed -19.0
				0		" " pushed -20.5
				0		" " pushed -22.0
				33	1	" " pushed -23.5
				33	2	" " pushed -25.0
				52	3	" " pushed -26.5
				46	4	" " pushed -28.0
-29.0	13.0			26	5	" " pushed -29.5
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz slightly silty, slightly shelly, gray (SP)	53	6	" " 1 1 13 -31.0 14
				66	7	" " 1 12 -32.5 14
-34.0	18.0			40	8	" " 2 15 -34.0 16
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, shelly, gray (SM)	33	9	" " 4 8 -35.5 12

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-9

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -16.0 | Hole No. CB-CHE-9

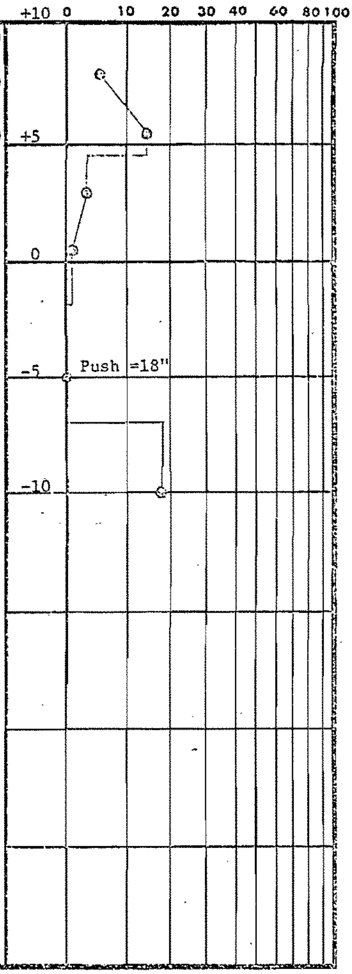
PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
						-35.5 Bls/0.5 ft.
				33	10	SPLIT SPOON 9 9
						-37.0 11
				26	11	" " 8 9
						-38.5 14
-39.0	23.0					
			SAND, clayey, gray (SC)	46	12	" " 1 4
-40.0	24.0					-40.0 5
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon. (1-3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836-A | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | HOLE NO. CB-CHE-9

DEPTH FT.	DESCRIPTION	
0		
1.0	Gray fine to medium SAND with shell	(1)
3.0	LOOSE gray fine to medium SAND with clayey fine sand lenses and shell	(1)
5.5	FIRM gray fine to medium SAND with clayey fine sand lenses and shell	(1)
8.0	VERY LOOSE gray slightly silty fine to medium SAND with shell and asphalt concrete fragments	
12.0	VERY LOOSE gray slightly silty fine SAND with some shell fragments	
17.0	VERY LOOSE gray silty clayey fine SAND with trace of shell fragments	
20.5	FIRM gray fine SAND with trace of shell fragments	
	BORING TERMINATED	
	(1) fragments	

ELEV • PENETRATION-BLOWS PER FT.



TEST BORING RECORD

BORING AND SAMPLING MEETS ASTM D-1586
CORE DRILLING MEETS ASTM D-2113
PENETRATION IS THE NUMBER OF BLOWS OF 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 IN. REQUIRED TO DRIVE 1.4 IN. I.D. SAMPLER 1 FT.

WATER TABLE, 24 HR.
WATER TABLE, 1 HR.
UNDISTURBED SAMPLE
% ROCK CORE RECOVERY
LOSS OF DRILLING WATER

163

BORING NO. R -385, Sta 263+46
DATE DRILLED 1-10-75
JOB NO. 0-718B

LAW ENGINEERING TESTING CO.

Hole No. CB-ER-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,880 Y=1,482,950	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Acker AMC
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-ER-3	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: --
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED: 4/20/82 — COMPLETED: 4/20/82
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -25.5
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 12.0	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 50 %
	19. SIGNATURE ~~OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST D. Rosen

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-25.5	0.0					-25.5
			SILT, dark gray, very sandy, shelly, soft (ML)	50	1	2" Sampler
-37.5	12.0					
			NOTE: 1. No sample storage in core boxes. Entire sample used for laboratory analysis. 2. Classification conforms to Laboratory analysis.			

(193)

Hole No. CB-ER-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,880 Y=1,482,350	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Acker AMC;
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-ER-4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: / UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: --
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED: 4/20/82 — COMPLETED: 4/20/82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: —	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -18.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: —	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 83 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 6.0	19. SIGNATURE ~~OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST: D. Rosen

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-18.0	0.0					-18.0
			SAND, dark gray, very silty, very clayey, slightly shelly, soft (SC)	83	1	2" Sampler
-24.0	6.0					-24.0
			NOTE: 1. No sample storage in core boxes. Entire sample used for laboratory analysis. 2. Classification conforms to Laboratory analysis.			

Hole No. CB-ER-5

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622,000 Y=1,481,560	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Acker AMC
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-ER-5	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES --
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 4/20/82 COMPLETED 4/20/82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -15.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.0	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST: D. Rosen

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-15.0	0.0					-15.0
			SAND, gray, fine to medium quartz, fine to coarse shell, slightly silty (SP)	100	1	2" Sampler
-20.0	5.0					-20.00
			NOTE: 1. No sample storage in core boxes. Entire sample used for laboratory analysis. 2. Classification conforms to Laboratory analysis.			

Hole No. CB-ER-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=623,120 Y=1,481,800	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Acker AMC
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-ER-6	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: --
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/20/82; COMPLETED 4/20/82
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -35.5
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 6.0	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
	19. SIGNATURE ~~OF INSPECTOR~~: GEOLOGIST D. Rosen

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-35.5	0.0					-35.5
			SAND, dark gray, fine quartz, slightly shelly, silty (SM)	100	1	2" Sampler
-41.5	6.0					-41.5
			NOTE: 1. No sample storage in core boxes. Entire sample used for laboratory analysis. 2. Classification conforms to Laboratory analysis.			

(203) Hole No. CB-CHM84-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X-620,925 Y=1,483,170	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-8	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 25 Apr 84; COMPLETED 25 Apr 84
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -22.6
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 75 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-22.6	0.0					-22.6 BLS/FT
			SILT, gray (ML)	50	1	Settled; 2" Sampler
						-32.6
-34.6	12.0				2	Settled; "
			SAND, coarse to fine, shelly, quartz, silty, green (SM)	100		9; 6
					3	-37.6; 5
						"; 3; 2; 2; 2
-42.0	20.0					-42.0; 2
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-8

(206)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic
INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=620,413 Y=1,482,789	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-11	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 24 Apr 84 — COMPLETED 24 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -21.9
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 50 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR X GEOLOGIST J. HAND

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-21.9	0.0					-21.9 BLS/FT
			SILT, slightly sandy, gray (ML)	50	1	2" Sampler Settled
-24.0	3.0		SAND, medium to fine, quartz, shelly, silty (SM)		2	2
-31.9	10.0					-31.9 2
			SILT, slightly sandy, trace of shell, green (ML)	50	3	" Settled
-41.9	20.0					-41.9 1 1 1
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION — HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-11

(20)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-12

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic
INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,943 Y=1,482,747	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 25 Apr 84; COMPLETED 25 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -23.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 50 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-23.0	0.0					-23.0 BLS/FT
			SILT, gray (ML)	33	1	2" Sampler Settled
					2	
-35.0	12.0		SAND, coarse to fine, shelly, quartz, silty, green (SM)			5, 3, 7
						-38.0
				100	3	" 1, 1, 1, 1, 2
-43.0	20.0					-43.0
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO.: CB-CHM84-12

(208) Hole No. CB-CHM84-13

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,579 Y=1,482,426	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-13	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 24 Apr 84; COMPLETED 24 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -23.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 85 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-23.5	0.0					-23.5 BLS/FT
-25.0	1.5		SAND, fine, quartz, shelly, silty (SP-SM)		1	Settled; 2" Sampler
-28.5	5.0		CLAY, silty, sandy, green (CH)	60	2	-28.5
			SAND, fine, quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP-SM)	80	3	" 1, 12, 15, 21, 25; -33.5
				100	4	" 3, 2, 3, 1, 1; -38.5
-43.5	20.0			100	5	" Settled; 1; -43.5
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION — HOLE NO.: CB-CHM84-13

Hole No. CB-CHM84-14

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,084 Y=1,482,429		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CHM84-14	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [x] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 4-26-84 / COMPLETED 4-26-84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.4	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 52 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/FT
						Bit or Barrel	
-22.4	0.0					-22.4	BLS/FT
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, gray (SP)		1	2" Sampler	Settled
				50			
					2		26 37 33
-32.7	10.3					-32.4	
			SAND, coarse to fine quartz, shelly, silty, green (SM)	40	3	"	7 6 3 5 5
						-37.4	
				70	4	"	1 1 2 3 4
-42.4	20.0					-42.4	
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler	

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-14

319

Hole No. CB-CHM84-15

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=620,944 Y=1,482,110		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-15		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒VERTICAL ☐INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 26 Apr 84 / COMPLETED 26 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -13.1	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 84 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 30.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
-13.1	0.0					-13.1	BLS/FT
			SAND, fine, quartz, shelly, slightly silty, gray (SP-SM)	100	1	2" Sampler	1, 1, 1, 1, 1
						-18.1	
-19.1	6.0						1
			CLAY, slightly silty, slightly sandy, green (CH)	100	2	"	2, 1, 1, 2
						-23.1	
				30	3	"	1, 1
-25.1	12.0		SAND, medium to fine, quartz, brown (SP)				12, 12, 12
						-28.1	
				100	4	"	3, 2, 10, 19, 30
						-33.1	
			very shelly from -32.0 to -38.1	100	5	"	3, 4, 4, 4, 7
-38.1	25.0					-38.1	
			SILT, sandy, some shell (ML)	70	6	"	1, 1, 1, 2, 2
-43.1	30.0					-43.1	
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler	

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-15

(21)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-16

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,282 Y=1,481,938		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-16		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 26 Apr 84 / COMPLETED 26 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -16.0	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 55 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 24.2'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-16.0	0.0					-16.0 BLS/FT
			SAND, medium, fine, quartz, shelly, slightly silty, green to brown (SP)	40	1	2" Sampler Settled
						1
						-28.7 1
				80	2	" 1
						1
						2
						2
						-33.7 2
				60	3	" Settled
						7
						7
						-38.7 14
-39.7	23.7				4	" 48
-40.2	24.2		SANDSTONE, medium, hard	100	5	-40.2 100
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-16

(212) Hole No. CB-CHM84-17

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,825 Y=1,481,580		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-17		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 19 Apr 84 / COMPLETED 19 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -18.3	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 62 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 24.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR X GEOLOGIST J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/FT
						Bit or Barrel	
-18.3	0.0					-18.3	
			SAND, fine to medium, shelly quartz, gray and white (SP)	100	1	2" Sampler	1, 2, 2, 2
-23.3	5.0					-23.3	3
			SAND, fine, silty, quartz, green (SM)	40	2	" Settled	1, 1, 1
-27.3	9.0		CLAY, slightly silty, slightly sandy, slightly shelly, slightly organic, green (CH)			-28.3	1
				30	3	"	1, 1, 1, 1
						-33.3	1
				100	4	"	1, 2, 2
-36.3	18.0		SAND, medium to fine, quartz, gray (SM)		5		17
					6	-38.3	22
				50	7	"	7, 17, 45
-42.3	24.0					-42.3	40
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler	

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-17

(213)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-18

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622,410 Y=1,481,580	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CM-CHM84-18	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 19 Apr 84 COMPLETED 19 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -20.7
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 90 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 22.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
-20.7	0.0					-20.7 BLS/ FT	
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, trace of shell, green (SM)	100	1	2" Sampler	1
							1
							1
							1
						-25.7	1
-27.0	6.3				2	"	1
			CLAY, silty, slightly sandy, slightly shelly, slightly organic, green (CH)	100	3		1
							1
							1
						-30.7	1
				70	4	"	1
							1
							1
							1
						-35.7	1
				80	5	"	3
							4
-38.7	18.0						5
			SAND, fine, calcareous, shelly, white (SP				17
					6	-40.7	30
						"	12
-42.7	22.0			0	-	-42.7	10
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler	

(214)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-19

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic
INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=622,775 Y-1,481,790	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-19	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 19 Apr 84; COMPLETED 19 Apr 84
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -23.7
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-23.7	0.0					-23.7 BLS/ FT Settled
			SAND, fine, quartz, calcareous, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP-SM)	100	1	2" Sampler 1, 1, 1
						-28.7
				100	2	" 1, 1, 1, 1, 2
-33.7	10.0		medium fine, shell fragments -32.7 to -33.7			-33.7
			CLAY, silty, traces of sand, shell and organic plant remains (CH)	100	3	" 1, 1, 1, 1, 3
						-38.7
				90	4	" 1, 1, 1, 2
-41.7	18.0		SAND, medium quartz, silty, black (SM)		5	
-43.0	19.3				6	
-43.7	20.0		SANDSTONE			-43.7 17
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-19

Hole No. CB-CHM84-20

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic
INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=623,100 Y=1,481,580	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-20	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 19 Apr 84; COMPLETED 19 Apr 84
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -17.8
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 25.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: X GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-17.8	0.0					-17.8 BLS/FT
-19.3	1.5		SAND, medium to fine, quartz, silty, green (SM)		1	2" Sampler 2, 1
			CLAY, silty, trace of sand and shell (CH)	100	2	1, 1
						-22.8 2
				100	3	" 1, 1, 1, 1
						-27.8 1
				100	4	" 1, 1, 1, 1
						-32.8 1
				100	5	1, 1, 1, 1
						-37.8 1
			layers of shell fragments -40.0 to -42.0	100	6	" 1, 1, 1, 2
-42.0	24.2		SANDSTONE, medium hard, calcareous, shell fragments, brown		7	
-42.8	25.0					-42.8 80
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) PROJECT HOLE NO.

(216)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-21

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=623,600 Y=1,481,580		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-21		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 18 Apr 84	COMPLETED 18 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -27.1	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 15.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-27.1	0.0					-27.1 BLS/FT
			CLAY, silty, traces of sand, shell and organic plant remains, green (CH)	100	1	Settled; 2" Sampler; 1/4, 1, 1, 1; -32.1
				100	2	"; 1, 1, 3, 2, 2; -37.1
				100	3	"; 1, 1, 2, 2, 3; -42.1
-42.1	15.0					300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-21

Hole No. CB-CHM84-22

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=624,130 Y=1,481,580	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-22	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 18 Apr 84 — COMPLETED 18 Apr 84
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -21.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-21.5	0.0					-21.5 BLS/ FT
			CLAY, silty, trace of sand, trace of shell, trace of organic plant remains, green (CH)	100	1	2" Sampler 1 1 2 2 -26.5 3
				100	2	" 1 1 1 1 -31.5 1
				100	3	" 1 1 1 1 -36.5 3
				100	4	" 1 1 1 2 -41.5 4
-41.5	20.0					300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(219)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-23

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=624,630 Y=1,481,580	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-23	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 18 Apr 84 — COMPLETED 18 Apr 84
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.8
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-22.8	0.0					-22.8 BLS/ FT
			SAND, fine, quartz, slightly silty, gray to green (SP)	100	1	2" Sampler Settled 2 2 -27.8
				80	2	" 1 1 2 2 3 -32.8
			medium/fine shelly -32.8 to -39.0	20	3	" 1 2 3 3 5 -37.8
-39.0	16.2		CLAY, silty, gray, trace of sand, and shell, slightly organic (CH)	100	4	" 1 2 3 3 5
-42.8	20.0					-42.8
						300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(219)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-24

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=622,510 Y=1,481,785	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-24	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: D. Howser	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/27/85; COMPLETED 3/27/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -16.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 76 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 25.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-16.5	0.0					-16.5 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly shelly, gray, isolated thin seams of clay, slightly silty from -16.5 to -17.0 (SP)	80	1	Split Spoon; Settled, 12, 7; -18.0
				73	2	" 5, 6, 7; -19.5
-20.5	4.0			66	3	" 12, 21, 8; -21.0
			CLAY, silty, sandy, gray (CH)			
-22.0	5.5			66	4	" 1, 2, 5; -22.5
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, slightly silty, gray, isolated clay seams (SC)	80	5	" 2, 2, 3; -24.0
-24.0	7.5					
			CLAY, slightly silty, gray, soft (CH)	100	6	" 1, 1, 1; -25.5
				88	7	" 1, 1, 1; -27.0
				100	8	" 1, 1, 1; -28.5
				66	9	" 1, 1, 1; -30.0
				100	10	" 1, 1, 1; -31.5
				73	11	" 3, 3, 3; -33.0
				100	12	" 1, 1, 1; -34.5
				73	13	" 2, 2, 2; -36.0
-36.0	19.5					

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -16.5 **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-24

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
-36.0	19.5					-36.0	BLS/0.5 FT
-36.2	19.7		Medium hard Limestone, poorly cemented from -36.0 to -36.2				
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, silty, tan, organic stain, slightly shelly (SM)	80	14	Split Spoon	10 / 10
-37.5	21.0					-37.5	10
			SAND, fine, quartz, shelly, slightly clayey, light gray (SP)	60	15	"	12 / 18
						-39.0	21
-39.5	23.0		SAND, fine, quartz, light gray, clayey (SC)	66	16	"	12 / 7
						-40.5	7
				26	17	"	4 / 6
-42.0	25.5					-42.0	11
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-628-503 | PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-24

(220)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-25

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622,365 Y=1,481,790		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H Skid Rig	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-25		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER D. Howser		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 3/28/85 COMPLETED 3/28/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -16.0	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 26.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-16.0	0.0					-16.0 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly silty, loose, gray, slightly shelly (SP)	60	1	Split Spoon -17.5 Settled
				33	2	" -19.0 2 2 3
-20.5	4.5			73	3	" -20.5 2 2 3
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, gray, soft (SC)	60	4	" -22.0 2 3 3
				73	5	" -23.5 1 3 2
-25.0	9.0			60	6	" -25.0 1 1 2
			CLAY, soft, slightly sandy, slightly shelly, gray (CH)	93	7	" -26.5 1 1 1
				80	8	" -28.0 1 1 2
				100	9	" -29.5 1 1 1
				73	10	" -31.0 1 1 2
				93	11	" -32.5 1 1 1
				88	12	" -34.0 1 1 1
			slightly compact from -35.0 to -38.0	88	13	" -35.5 1 1 2

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -16.0 **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-25

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
						-35.5	BLS/0.5 FT
				80	14	Split Spoon	2
							2
						-37.0	3
-38.0	22.0		SHELL, fragments, silty with organic stain, brown from -38.0 to -38.5	80	15	"	1
-38.5	22.5						2
-39.0	23.0					-38.5	13
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly (45% shell) clayey (SC)	66	16	"	16
-40.0	24.0						30
						-40.0	24
			SAND, fine quartz, clayey, trace silt, trace shell, gray (SC)	80	17	"	6
							8
							10
-42.0	26.0					-42.0	12
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-629-563

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-25

Hole No. CB-CHM84-26

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622,135 Y=1,481,910		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-26		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER D. Howser		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER +2.5	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3/12/85 COMPLETED 3/14/85	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE +9.7	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 48.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 76 %	
		19. GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
+9.7	0.0					+9.7 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine to coarse, quartz, and shell fragments, clean, tan, shelly (SP)	80	1	Split Spoon 6 6 12; +8.2
				73	2	" 13 15 17; +6.7
				88	3	" 12 13 14; +5.2
				80	4	" 9 10 12; +3.7
				88	5	" 10 15 16; +2.2
				80	6	" 3 3 4; +0.7
-0.3	10.0		GRAY (CH) CLAY from -0.3 to -0.8	66	7	" 4 4 4; -0.8
-0.8	10.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, silty, slightly clayey, shelly gray (SM)	73	8	" 1 Pushed; -2.3
-2.8	12.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly clayey, shelly, gray (SP)	66	9	" 1 4 8; -3.8
-4.8	14.5			66	10	" 3 8 3; -5.3
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, silty, shelly, gray, seams of (CH) clay (SC)	73	11	" 2 2 4; -6.8
				73	12	" 1 1 2; -8.3
-8.3	18.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly shelly, gray (SP)	80	13	" 3 3 6; -9.8

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO.

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +9.7 | **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-26

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION (a)	DEPTH (b)	LEGEND (c)	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) (d)	% CORE RECOVERY (e)	SAMPLE NO. (f)	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) (g)	
						Bit or Barrel	
						-9.8	BLS/0.5 FT
				88	14	Split Spoon -11.3	4 8 8
				73	15	" -12.8	10 15 18
				66	16	" -14.3	2 2 4
-15.8	25.5			73	17	" -15.8	4 6 8
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, gray, (SM), thin seams of (CH) clay	80	18	" -17.3	1 1 1
				73	19	" -18.8	1 2 2
				66	20	" -20.3	1 1 1
				46	21	" -21.8	1 3 5
				93	22	" -23.3	3 7 11
-24.8	34.5		Shelly from -24.8 to -25.3	66	23	" -24.8	4 6 9
-25.3	35.0		CLAY, soft, gray (CH)	100	24	" -26.3 Pushed	2 1
				80	25	" -27.8	1 3 4
				100	26	" -29.3	1 2 1
				80	27	" -30.8	2 2 2
				100	28	" -32.3	1 1 2
-33.3	43.0		SAND, fine to medium quartz,	66	29	" -33.8	2 2 2

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-628-603 | PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR ... | HOLE NO.

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE +9.7 | Hole No. CB-CHM84-26

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/0.5 FT
						Bit or Barrel	
						-33.8	BLS/0.5 FT
-34.8	44.5		SAND, fine to medium quartz, dark brown, silty organic stain, trace of shell (SM)	46	30	Split Spoon	Washed 3
			SAND, fine to coarse, quartz shelly, tan (SP) isolated limestone lenses, slightly limy, 80% sand size shell fragments from -36.8 to -38.3			-35.3	16
							12
-36.8	46.5			73	31	"	23
						-36.8	25
							18
				66	32	"	22
-38.3	48.0					-38.3	30
		NOTE:	Core Hole backfilled.			140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

(222)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-27

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=621,755 Y=1,481-826	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-27	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: +2.0
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/11/85; COMPLETED 4/12/85
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +5.0
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 46.5'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 67 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d
+5.0	0.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clean, slightly shelly, tan (SP)
+1.5	3.5		Bed of clayey sand (SC) from +1.5 to +0.5
+0.5	4.5		Slightly shelly, slightly clayey from +0.5 to -0.5
-0.5	5.5		Bed of clayey sand (SC) from -0.5 to -2.0
-2.0	7.0		Sand (SP), clean, slightly shelly, gray, from -2.0 to -4.5
-4.5	9.5		Bed of (SC) sand from -4.5 to -5.0
-5.0	10.0		CLAY, sandy, gray, soft (CH)
-6.5	11.5		SAND, fine, quartz, slightly clayey, slightly silty, gray (SP)
-13.0	18.0		Bed of sandy (CL) clay from -13.0 to -13.5
-13.5	18.5		
-14.5	19.5		

% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
		Bit or Barrel; +5.0 BLS/0.5 FT
73	1	Split Spoon; Pushed, 2, 3; +3.5
66	2	"; 4, 6, 6; +2.0
73	3	"; 5, 2, 4; +0.5
66	4	"; 5, 6, 3; -1.0
80	5	"; 1, 2, 8; -2.5
53	6	"; 5, 11, 9; -4.0
93	7	"; 9, 3, 1; -5.5
60	8	"; Pushed, 1, 7; -7.0
66	9	"; 7, 9, 5; -8.5
73	10	"; 2, 5, 7; -10.0
66	11	"; 8, 10, 17; -11.5
60	12	"; 2, 5, 6; -13.0
66	13	"; 3, 5, 9; -14.5

140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-27

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: +5.0 — **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-27

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension — INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d
-14.5	19.5		
-16.5	21.5		CLAY, slightly sandy, slightly shelly, soft, gray (CL)
-17.9	22.9		SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, gray, soft (SC)
-18.5	23.5		Bed of (CL) clay, sandy, from -17.9 to -18.5
-20.5	25.5		
-21.5	26.5		Bed of (CL) clay, very soft from -20.5 to -21.5
-23.5	28.5		
-27.5	32.5		CLAY, fat, slightly shelly, seams of clayey sand, gray, slightly compact (CH)
-28.0	33.0		Bed of (SC) sand from -27.5 to -28.0
-32.0	37.0		
-33.0	38.0		SAND, medium, quartz, silty (SM), dark brown, organic stain from -32.0 to -33.0
-33.8	38.8		
-38.5	43.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, slightly silty, gray (SP)
-41.5	46.5		slightly shelly, from -38.5 to -41.5

% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/0.5 FT
		Bit or Barrel -14.5	BLS/0.5 FT
88	14	Split Spoon -14.5 to -16.0	1, 1, 1
60	15	" -16.0 to -17.5	1, 2, 3
80	16	" -17.5 to -19.0	1, 1, 1
53	17	" -19.0 to -20.5	1, 2, 8
53	18	" -20.5 to -22.0	1, 1, 1
NO REC		" -22.0 to -23.5	2, 4, 6
80	19	" -23.5 to -25.0	1, 2, 7
80	20	" -25.0 to -26.5	2, 2, 3
93	21	" -26.5 to -28.0	3, 4, 5
88	22	" -28.0 to -29.5	3, 3, 5
80	23	" -29.5 to -31.0	1, 1, 2
80	24	" -31.0 to -32.5	2, 2, 3
80	25	" -32.5 to -34.0	2, 1, 5
66	26	" -34.0 to -35.5	10, 25, 32
66	27	" -35.5 to -37.0	20, 23, 23
60	28	" -37.0 to -38.5	23, 30, 38
80	29	" -38.5 to -40.0	12, 23, 23
60	30	" -40.0 to -41.5	22, 27, 35

140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (EM 1110-1-1801) GPO 1960 OF-628-603 — PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION — HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-27

Hole No. CB-CHM84-28

DRILLING LOG

Field	Entry
DIVISION	South Atlantic
INSTALLATION	Jacksonville District
SHEET	1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT	Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)	X=621,495 Y=1,481,745
3. DRILLING AGENCY	Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CHM84-28
5. NAME OF DRILLER	D. Howser
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE	[X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE	37.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	see remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL	S&H
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED: / UNDISTURBED:
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES	1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER	Tidal
16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 4/10/85 / COMPLETED 4/10/85
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE	-4.5
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING	67 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR	GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-4.5	0.0					-4.5 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, slightly silty, gray, isolated thin beds of sandy (CL) clay (SC)	80	1	Split Spoon 1 1 2; -6.0
				66	2	" 1 2 2; -7.5
				73	3	" 2 4 7; -9.0
				73	4	" 3 4 5; -10.5
				88	5	" 1 2 2; -12.0
				80	6	" 2 3 4; -13.5
-15.0	10.5			88	7	" 1 1 1; -15.0
				60	8	" 2 4 5; -16.5
				46	9	" 5 7 4; -18.0
				33	10	" 4 5 5; -19.5
-20.5	16.0			60	11	" 2 5 1; -21.0
				12	12	" 1 5 2; -22.5
				60	13	" 1 1 1; -24.0

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION — HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-28

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet)	ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -4.5	Hole No. CB-CHN84-28
PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
						-24.0 BLS/0.5 FT	
-25.5	21.0			53	14	Split Spoon -25.5	1 1 2
			CLAY, slightly compact, dark gray, fat (CH)	100	15	" -27.0	1 1 1
				100	16	" -28.5	2 1 2
-30.5	26.0			100	17	" -30.0	1 1 1
-32.0	27.5		SAND, medium, quartz, silty, brown, organic stain (SM)	60	18	" -31.5	1 2 2
-32.5	28.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz and shell fragments, clean (SP); thin lenses of medium hard Limestone (cemented shell) from -32.0 to -32.5	66	19	" -33.0	1 4 8
-34.5	30.0			66	20	" -34.5	14 24 27
			SHELL, sand to gravel size shell fragments, some quartz grains, trace of silt, gray	66	21	" -36.0	20 26 20
-37.5	33.0			60	22	" -37.5	18 18 19
-38.5	34.0		SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, slightly shelly (SC)	88	23	" -39.0	6 8 2
-39.3	34.8		Bed of sandy (CL) clay from -38.5 to -39.3				
-40.5	36.0		Bed of shelly sand (SP), from -39.3 to -40.5	12	24	" -40.5	4 20 30
-42.0	37.5		very clayey sand (SC), shelly soft, from -40.5 to -42.0	88	25	" -42.0	1 1 2
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

Hole No. CB-CHM84-29

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Extension		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=620,760 Y=1,487,845		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-29		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER D. Howser		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3/29/85 COMPLETED 3/29/85	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -14.1	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 56 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 28.5'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-14.1	0.0					-14.1 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz slightly silty, gray, slightly shelly (SP)	66	1	Split Spoon Settled -15.6
-17.1	3.0			60	2	" 2 2 3 -17.1
			CLAY, soft, gray, slightly shelly, slightly sandy (CH)	80	3	" Pushed -18.6
				80	4	" Pushed -20.1
-21.6	7.5			73	5	" Pushed -21.6
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, tan, slightly clayey (SP)	26	6	" 5 6 8 -23.1
				73	7	" 1 3 5 -24.6
-26.1	12.0			66	8	" 7 10 9 -26.1
-27.6	13.5		SHELL, sand to gravel size fragments, trace of silt, sandy,	53	9	" 4 20 37 -27.6
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly shelly, gray, slightly silty (SP)	NO REC		" 7 27 42 -29.1
				66	10	" 8 19 43 -30.6
				46	11	" 9 15 35 -32.1
-33.6	19.5			60	12	" 8 15 16 -33.6

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-29

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -14.1 | Hole No. CB-CHM84-29

PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-33.6	19.5					-33.6 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine, quartz, slightly silty, slightly shelly, gray, slightly clayey (SM)	73	13	Split Spoon 4 6 4 -35.1
				60	14	" 5 8 14
-36.6	22.5		Sandy, silty clay (CH), from -36.6 to -37.6			-36.6
-37.6	23.5			66	15	" 2 5 8
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, shelly, gray (SC)			-38.1
				46	16	" 8 10 14
-39.6	25.5					-39.6
			CLAY, soft, sandy, slightly silty, seams of shelly sand (CH)	66	17	" 1 4 2 -41.1
				66	18	" 2 2 3
-42.6	28.5					-42.6
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-628-603 | PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO.

(225)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-30

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,460 Y=1,481,720
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-30
5. NAME OF DRILLER: D. Howser
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 30.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/1/85 | COMPLETED 4/2/85
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -12.8
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 60 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-12.8	0.0					-12.8 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, slightly silty, gray, slightly shelly (SP)	73	1	Split Spoon 1 1 2; -14.3
				60	2	" 1 2 2; -15.8
-15.8	3.0		clayey from -15.8 to -16.8	73	3	" Pushed; -17.3
-16.8	4.0		CLAY, soft, slightly sandy, silty, gray (CH)	66	4	" Pushed; -18.8
-19.3	6.5		SAND, medium, quartz, slightly silty, tan (SP)	60	5	" 1 4 4; -20.3
				33	6	" 4 4 3; -21.8
				33	7	" 3 4 4; -23.3
				33	8	" 4 5 6; -24.8
-25.3	12.5		slightly clayey, shelly, light gray, from -25.3 to -30.8	60	9	" 1 2 3; -26.3
				46	10	" 3 5 6; -27.8
				73	11	" 3 12 19; -29.3
				60	12	" 9 16 25; -30.8
-30.8	18.0		slightly shelly, slightly silty, from -30.8 to -34.8	80	13	" Washed 8 12; -32.3

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-30

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -12.8 | **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-30

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						Bit or Barrel	
						-32.3	BLS/0.5 FT
				73	14	Split Spoon	7 / 15 / 23
						-33.8	
-34.8	22.0			66	15	"	3 / 4 / 1
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, seams of (CH) clay, gray (SC)			-35.3	
-36.3	23.5			60	16	"	2 / 5 / 7
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, dark gray, clean (SP)			-36.8	
				60	17	"	1 / 3 / 12
						-38.3	
				60	18	"	20 / 10 / 10
-39.8	27.0					-39.8	
			SILT, sandy, clayey, slightly shelly, gray, riddled with seams of silty shelly sand (ML)	66	19	"	2 / 3 / 4
						-41.3	
				60	20	"	3 / 4 / 7
-42.8	30.0					-42.8	
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

(228)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-31

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=620,430 Y=1,482,000
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-31
5. NAME OF DRILLER: D. Howser
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 37.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: see remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): M.L.W.
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Sprague & Henwood
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 4/3/85 | COMPLETED 4/4/85
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -5.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 60 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	~~REVIEWER~~ SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-5.0	0.0					-5.0 BLS/0.5 FT
			SAND, fine quartz, clayey, shelly, gray (SC)	66	1	Split Spoon Settled 3, 4; -6.5
				46	2	" 1, 4, 3; -8.0
				80	3	" 2, 2, 3; -9.5
-9.5	4.5		Bed of clay (CH) shelly, gray from -9.5 to -10.5			
-10.5	5.5			73	4	" 1, 1, 2; -11.0
				93	5	" 1, 2, 2; -12.5
-12.5	7.5		CLAY, sandy, gray, soft, silty (CL)	46	6	" 1, 1, 1; -14.0
				73	7	" 1, 1, 1; -15.5
				60	8	" 1, 1, 1; -17.0
-17.0	12.0		CLAY, soft, sandy, dark gray, slightly compact (CH)	93	9	" 1, 1, 1; -18.5
				60	10	" 1, 1, 2; -20.0
-19.5	14.5					
-20.0	15.0		SAND, medium, quartz, slightly silty, organic stain, brown (SP)	80	11	" 2, 2, 3; -21.5
			Silty (SM) from -19.5 to -20.0	66	12	" 3, 4, 4; -23.0
-23.0	18.0		SHELL, sand to gravel size fragments, clean, slightly sandy	66	13	" 4, 5, 6; -24.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-31

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -5.0 **Hole No.** CB-CHM84-31

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Extension | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/0.5 FT
						Bit or Barrel	
						-24.5	BLS/0.5 FT
-25.5	20.5		SHELL, sand to gravel (cont'd)	46	14	Split Spoon -26.0	8 10 12
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clean, shelly, gray (SP)	NO REC		" -27.5	4 18 24
				53	15	" -29.0	5 8 18
-30.5	25.5			60	16	" -30.5	10 14 24
-32.0	27.0		slightly silty from -30.5 to -32.0	66	17	" -32.0	4 12 14
-33.5	28.5		SAND, fine, quartz, silty, gray (SM)	46	18	" -33.5	8 16 20
-35.5	30.5		Clayey, with seams of (CH) clay from -33.5 to -35.0	60	19	" -35.0	4 3 3
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, many seams and thin beds of (CL) clay, slightly silty, gray (SC)	33	20	" -36.5	3 8 12
				53	21	" -38.0	2 3 2
-40.0	35.0			33	22	" -39.5	2 3 9
			CLAY, silty, gray, slightly compact, sandy, slightly shelly (CL)	88	23	" -41.0	4 2 1
-42.5	37.5			66	24	" -42.5	1 2 4
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)	

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-624-603 | PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR EXTENSION | HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CHM84-35

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 2" Sampler
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=630,770 Y=1,481,590	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: ACKER PORTABLE
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-35	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 9; UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: PARTIAL
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/16/85; COMPLETED 7/16/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -31.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR X GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-31.0	0.0					-31.0
-31.5	0.5		SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)			2" SAMPLER
-35.0	4.0		CLAY, gray, medium plasticity, with fine quartz sand (CL)	100	1, 2, 3, 4	-36.0
-37.5	6.5		SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)		5	2" SAMPLER
-40.0	9.0		SILT, gray, with fine quartz sand (ML)	100	6, 7, 8	
-41.0	10.0		SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)			-41.0

NOTE

Sample #9 is a surface grab sample

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maint. HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-35

(231)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-36

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 2" Sampler
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X-630,110 Y=1,481,580	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: ACKER PORTABLE
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-36	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 4; UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: PARTIAL
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/17/85; COMPLETED 7/17/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -33.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 50%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-33.5	0.0					-33.5
-36.5	3.0		CLAY, dark gray, sandy (CL)	50	1, 2	2" Sampler
			SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)			-38.5
-41.5	8.0			50	3	2" Sampler
-43.5	10.0		CLAY, gray, sandy (CL)		4	-43.5

(237)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-37

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=629,870 Y=1,481,600
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CHM84-37
5. NAME OF DRILLER: C. Mason
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 2" Sampler
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: ACKER PORTABLE
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 6 | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: PARTIAL
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/17/85 | COMPLETED 7/17/85
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -31.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 63 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-31.0	0.0					-31.0
			SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)		1	2" Sampler
-34.0	3.0			75	2	
			Very silty, slightly clayey to -34.0		3	
-36.0	5.0		Occasional clay layers below -36.0			-36.0
					4	2" Sampler
				50	5	
			Clay below -40.7			
-41.0	10.0					-41.0
			NOTE: Sample #6 is a surface grab sample.			

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maint. | HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-37

(233)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-38

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Sampler
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=629,365 Y=1,481,595	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL ACKER PORTABLE
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-38	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED 6 — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES PARTIAL
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 7/17/85 — COMPLETED 7/17/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -30.8
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 63%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-30.8	0.0					-30.8
-31.8	1.0		SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty, slightly clayey (SM) Shell layer at -31.8'	50	1 2	2" Sampler
-35.8	5.0		Thin clayey layers below -35.8' 35.8 to 38.8, with sand sized shell fragments		3	-35.8 2" Sampler
-38.8	8.0		CLAY, gray (CH)	75	4 5	
-40.8	10.0					-40.8
			NOTE: Sample #6 is a surface grab sample.			

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maint. HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-38

Hole No. CB-CHM84-39

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Sampler
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=633,895 Y=1,481,860	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL ACKER PORTABLE
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-39	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 6; UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES PARTIAL
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/16/85; COMPLETED 7/16/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -38.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-38.5	0.0					-38.5
			SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)	50	1 2	2" Sampler -43.5
-45.0	6.5			100	3 4 5 6	2" Sampler
-46.0	7.5					
-46.5	8.0					
-47.5	9.0		CLAY, gray, sandy (CL)			
-48.5	10.0		SAND, gray, fine quartz, silty (SP)			-48.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maint. HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-39

(235)

Hole No. CB-CHM84-40

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 2" Sampler
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=632,870 Y-1,481,560	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL ACKER PORTABLE
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CHM84-40	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 6; UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES PARTIAL
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/16/85; COMPLETED 7/16/85
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST: R. ROSS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-40.0	0.0					-40.0
			SAND, dark gray, fine quartz, silty (SM)	50	1	2" Sampler
-43.5	3.5		-43.5 to -47.5 gray		2	
						-45.0
				100	3	2" Sampler
					4	
-47.5	7.5				5	
					6	
-50.0	10.0					-50.0

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maint. HOLE NO. CB-CHM84-40

(734)

Hole No. CB-CH87-1

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Investigation		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,320 Y=1,481,829		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH87-1		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER D. Howser		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2/10/87 COMPLETED 2/10/87
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.5	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 15.6'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 35 %	
		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR JOE GENTILE	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
					OR MIN/FT	
-22.5	0.0		Washed no sample	NO REC		-22.5 Washed
-29.9	7.4		SANDSTONE, hard, fossiliferous, riddled with solution holes filled with loose silty sand, calcareous, dark gray.	80	7	-29.9 4x5½ Diamond Start 1453
-30.7	8.2		Soft poorly consolidated, sandstone from -30.7 to -31.7	NO REC	19	-30.9 End 1500 Start 1548 4x5½ Diamond
-31.7	9.2		SAND, fine to medium quartz, shelly, trace silt, light gray (SP)		1	PSI=100, 0
				60	1	-33.1 End 1608 1-3/8x2" Spl Spoon Washed with water 4 5 6
-34.6	12.1		fine quartz, gray, little shell, from -34.6 to -36.1	33	2	-34.6 7 9 8
-36.1	13.6		SAND, fine quartz, silty gray (SM)	0		-36.1 Settled 2 1 1
-38.1	15.6					-38.1 140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2.0' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2"OD)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH87-2

DRILLING LOG

Field	Value
DIVISION	South Atlantic
INSTALLATION	Jacksonville District
SHEET	1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT	Canaveral Harbor Investigation
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)	X=621,216 Y-1,481,813
3. DRILLING AGENCY	Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CH87-2
5. NAME OF DRILLER	D. Howser
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE	[X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE	13.1'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL	Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED: —
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES	1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER	Tidal
16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2/11/87 COMPLETED 2/11/87
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE	-25.5
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING	61 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR	GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	~~BOX OR~~ SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
					OR MIN/FT	
-25.5	0.0					-25.5
			Washed, no sample			Washed
-27.1	1.6					-27.1
-28.0	2.5		SANDSTONE, soft, friable, (broken with fingers with some difficulty) dark brown-gray, seams loose sand, very hard sandstone with large voids filled with loose(SP) sand, from -28.0 to -29.7. medium hard sandstone from -29.7 to -30.1	95	11 / 15	4x5½ Diamond Start 0919 PSI=weight of rods PSI=weight of rods -29.1 End 0945
-29.7	4.2					
-30.1	4.6			50	8 / 1	4x5½ Diamond Start 1010 PSI=Weight of Rods -31.1 End 1019
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, shelly, light gray (SP)	66	1	1-3/8"x2 Spl Sp. 1 / 8 / 11 -32.6
				33	2	" 8 / 16 / 20 -34.1
				66	3	" 8 / 9 / 10 -35.6
-35.6	10.1		SAND, fine quartz, little to some silt, shelly, gray(SM)	40	4	" 3 / 5 / 8 -37.1
				80	5	" 1 / 3 / 5 -38.6
-38.6	13.1					140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

(238)

Hole No. CB-CH87-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Investigation		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,167 Y=1,481,758		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH87-3		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER D. Howser		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/11/87 COMPLETED 2/11/87	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -25.4	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 13.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 66 %	
		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
					OR MIN/FT	
-25.4	0.0					-25.4
			Washed, no sample	NO REC		Washed
-27.4	2.0					-27.4
			SANDSTONE, soft, poorly consolidated, seams loose sand, brown, friable (broken by fingers with difficulty), bed of very hard sandstone with voids of loose sand from -29.4 to -29.8	40	2 / 3 / 15 / 1	4x5' Diamond Start 1250; PSI= Weight of Rods
-29.4	4.0					
-29.8	4.4					-30.9 End 1311
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, trace silt, shelly, gray(SP)	88	1	1-3/8x2" Sp. Sp. 4; Washed with water 3; -32.4 5
				33	2	" 4, 9; -33.9 11
-35.4	10.0			66	3	Settled 6; -35.4 8
			SAND, fine, quartz, little silt, gray, little shell(SM)	46	4	" 6, 8
-36.9	11.5					-36.9 8
			SILT, sandy, little shell, gray, trace clay (ML)	93	5	" 1, 1
-38.4	13.0					-38.4 1
						140# hammer with 30" drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

239

Hole No. CB-CH87-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Investigation	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,231 Y=1,481,734	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH87-4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER Howser, Doug	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2/11/87 — COMPLETED 2/11/87
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -26.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 30 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 12.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
					OR MIN/FT	
-26.5	0.0					-26.5
-27.9	1.4		Washed, no sample	NO REC		Washed ↓ -27.9
-28.5	2.0		SANDSTONE, soft, poorly consolidated; seams loose sand, friable (broken between fingers) green, loose sand with thin hard sandstone lenses from -28.5 to -30.0.	44	2	Start 1514 PSI=Weight of Rods 4x5½ Diamond
-30.0	3.5				2	
			soft sandstone as above from -30.0 to -31.8		2	
-31.8	5.3				2	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, shelly, trace silt, gray(SP)		0.5	-32.5 End 1522.5
				60	1	1-3/8" x 2" Sp. Sp Settled Washed w/water 5 -34.0 7
-35.5	9.0			40	2	" 5 7 -35.5 8
			SAND, fine quartz, little shell, gray, little silt(SM)	12	3	" Settled 4 -37.0 5
-38.5	12.0			NO REC	4	" 2 2 -38.5 4
						140# hammer with 30' drop used on 2' split spoon (1-3/8" ID x 2" OD)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT

Hole No. CB-CH88-1

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=630,562 y=1,481,885		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-1		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 30 Aug 88 / COMPLETED 30 Aug 88
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.3'	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 25.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 60%	
		19. Geologist J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-22.3	0.0					-22.3 Blows/ft
			Sand, very fine quartz, a trace of silt, gray (SP)	40	1	2" Sampler; settled ↓ 9 9
-27.3	5.0					-27.3
			Clay, slightly sandy, a trace of shell, gray (CH)	40	2	" settled 4 9
-29.9	7.6		Sand, very fine to fine quartz, a little shell and a trace of silt, gray (SP)		3	11 13
-32.3	10.0					-32.3
			Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH)	20	4	" 3 2 3 3 5
						-37.3
				100	5	" settled ↓ 1 5
						-42.3
				100	6	" 2 1 2 3 4
-47.3	25.0					-47.3

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT | HOLE NO.

241

Hole No. CB-CH88-2

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=630,042 y=1,481,526		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-2		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 30 Aug 88 / COMPLETED 30 Aug 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -41.7	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70%	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.0'		19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST - J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-41.7	0.0					-41.7 Blows/ft
			Silt with a little very fine quartz sand, gray (ML)	70	1	2" Sampler settled
-45.4	3.7				2	
			Clay, with a little very fine quartz sand, gray (CH)			2 settled
-48.7	7.0					-48.7

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION (based on grain size and visual)

Elev.	Class
-41.7 to -45.7	SM

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300 # Hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

(242)

Hole No. CB-CH88-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=628,548 y=1,481,865'	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-3	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 31 Aug 88 — COMPLETED 31 Aug 88
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.5'
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.8'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 88%
	19. GEOLOGIST - J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-35.5	0.0					-35.5 Blows/ft
-36.5	1.0		Sand, fine quartz, silty, a piece of visquene, gray (SM)	90	1	2" Sampler 2 settled
-38.5	3.0		Silt, a trace of very fine sand, gray (MH)		2	
			Clay, a trace of very fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		3	-41.3
			From -41.0 to -46.3, clay gray with a few brown traces of leaves and stems, a very few shells (CH)	100	4	" settled
-46.3	10.8					-46.3 1

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

Hole No. CB-CH88-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=627,554 y=1,481,604		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-4		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 31 Aug 88	COMPLETED 31 Aug 88
		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.9	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80%	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		19. GEOLOGIST - J. Hand	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.0'			

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-40.9	0.0					-40.9 Blows/ft
-41.9	1.0		Silt, a little very fine sand, gray (ML)		1	Settled
			Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH)	80	2	2" Sampler
-45.9	5.0					-45.9 3

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

(24A)

Hole No. CB-CH88-5

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=626,707 y=1,481,516		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failings 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-5		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 31 Aug 88 / COMPLETED 31 Aug 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -38.1	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 98%	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'		19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST - J. Hand	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	~~BOX OR~~ SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-38.1	0.0					-38.1 Blows/ft
-39.4	1.3		Silt, a trace of very fine sand, gray (ML)	95	1	settled; 2" Sampler
			Clay, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH)		2	-43.1 4
				100	3	settled; "
-48.1	10.0					-48.1 7

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" sampler.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

249

Hole No. CB-CH88-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=625,725 y=1,481,670	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failings 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-6	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2 Sept 88 — COMPLETED 2 Sept 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.6
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 85%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 6.0 feet	19. GEOLOGIST - J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-40.6	0.0					-41.6 Blows/Ft
-43.1	2.5		Silt, gray-green (MH)	85	1	settled; 2" Sampler
-46.6	6.0		Clay, a trace of very fine quartz sand, gray, a few brown traces of leaves and stems (CH)		2	-47.6

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

(28)

Hole No. CB-CH88-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=625,235 y=1,482,228	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-7	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 1 Sept 88 — COMPLETED 1 Sept 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -38.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 90%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-38.4	0.0					-38.4 Blows/ft
-39.4	1.0		Silt, gray (ML)		1	settled
-39.9	1.5		Sand, very fine quartz, slightly silty (SM)	80	2	2" Sampler
			Clay, gray (CH)		3	-43.4
				100	4	settled " 1
-48.4	10.0					-48.4 5

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION

(based on grain size and visual)

Elev.	Class
-39.9 to -43.4	CH

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

(24)

Hole No. CB-CH88-9

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=625,242 Y=1,482,210	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-9	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 1 Sept 88 — COMPLETED 1 Sept 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -37.1
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'	19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST - J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-37.1	0.0					-37.1 Blows/ft
-39.6	2.5		Silt, gray-green (MH)	85	1	settled
			Clay, gray (CH)		2	2" Sampler
						-43.1
-45.1	8.0				3	" settled
-46.1	9.0		Sand, very fine quartz, clayey, gray-brown (SC)	50	4	6
-48.1	11.0		Sand, very fine quartz, some shell, very silty, calcareous nodules and layers of moderately hard quartz, sandstone, light green with white (SM)			9
						-48.1 4

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT | HOLE NO.

(250)

Hole No. CB-CH88-11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=623,408 y=1,481,615	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-11	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 7 Sept 88 — COMPLETED 7 Sept 88
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.4
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 77%
	19. GEOLOGIST J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-35.4	0.0					-35.4 Blows/ft
			Silt, Malodorous, gray-green (MH)		1	settled; 2" Sampler
-38.4	3.0			80	2	
-39.8	4.4		Clay with a little very fine quartz sand, gray (CH)			
			Shell, medium sand size, silty, a trace of very fine quartz sand, white with gray		3	4; -41.4 5
				60	4	settled "; 6; 2; 7
-46.4	11.0					-46.4 15

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" sampler.

LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION

(based on grain size and visual)

ELEVATION	CLASS
-41.4 to -46.4	SP-SM

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

(251)

Hole No. CB-CH88-12

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=622,415 y=1,481,953	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2 Aug 88 COMPLETED 2 Aug 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -23.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 61%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 22.0'	19. GEOLOGIST - J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-23.4	0.0					-23.4 Blows/ft
			Silt, a trace of very fine quartz sand and shell, gray (MH)		1	settled; 2" Sampler
-26.4	3.0			70	2	
-27.4	4.0		Sand, very fine quartz, a trace of silt and shell, gray (SP)			
			Clay, gray (CH)		3	-30.4
						settled
				100	4	"
						-35.4 2
-36.4	13.0					3
			Shell, medium sand size, a little very fine quartz sand, a trace of silt, light gray			10
						14
				80	5	" 16
						-40.4 26
						1
					6	" 3
				10		14
-44.4	21.0				7	10
-45.4	22.0		Sand, very fine quartz, slightly silty, light gray (SM)			-45.4 6

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with Unified Soils Classification System.

LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION

(based on grain size and visual)

ELEVATION	CLASS
-26.4 to -27.4	SM

300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.
Blow counts for the 2" sampler have not been correlated with standard split spoon tests as designated in ASTM D-1586. Judgement is needed in the use of the blow count data for the 2" sampler.
Bls/ft refers to the # of hammer blows required to advance a 2" Sampler (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) one foot. The sampler is 5 ft. long and driven continuously 5 ft where possible.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NO. CB-CH88-12

(252)

Hole No. CB-CH-88-13

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=621,495 y=1,481,703	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH88-13	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. Gordon	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2 Sept 88 — COMPLETED 2 Sept 88
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -39.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 6.0'	19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST - J. Hand

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-39.4	0.0					-39.4 Blows/ft settled
			Sand, fine to medium shell, very fine quartz, a little silt to silty layers of silt, gray (SM)		1	
-42.4	3.0			70	2	2" Sampler 7 5 6
			Silt, very sandy, some shell, green (ML)			
-45.4	6.0				3	-45.4 4
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300 # hammer used with 18" drop on 2" sampler
			LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION (based on grain size and visual)			
			ELEVATION CLASS -39.4 to -41.0 SC			
			BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.			BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NO. CB-CH88-13

(253)

Hole No. CB-CH89-1

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=655796 Y=1465943	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-1	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-8-89 COMPLETED 2-8-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -45.1
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 71 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.1	0.0					-45.1 BLS/FT
			SAND, very fine, quartz, very silty, little clay, gray, little shell, wet, soupy (SM)	71	1 2	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
-51.1	6.0		CLAY, plastic, fat, damp, trace to little shell, gray (CH)			
-52.1	7.0					-52.1
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION * -45.1 to -55.1 (SW-SM) NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE No Atterberg Limits.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(252)

Hole No. CB-CH89-2

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=655541 Y=1467078	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-2	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: XX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-22-89; COMPLETED 2-22-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -44.3
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: J. GENTILE, GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-44.3	0.0					-44.3 BLS/FT
-46.8	2.5		SAND, fine, quartz, silty, wet, soupy, gray, little shell (SM)	100	1	SETTLED
-49.3	5.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, little shell, gray, damp (SC)		2	2" SAMPLER 3, 9, 13; -49.3
-51.3	2.0		SHELL, clayey, wet, trace sand, gray	100	3	" SETTLED 3
-54.3	10.0		CLAY, plastic, fat, little shell, gray (CH)		4	SETTLED; -54.3

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 | PROJECT

(255)

Hole No. CB-CH89-3

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x=654,510 y=1,466,739
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-3
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-2-89 | COMPLETED 2-2-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -45.6
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 100 %
19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.6	0.0					-45.6 BLS/FT
-48.1	2.5		CLAY, plastic, gray wet, (CH)	100	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-50.7	5.1		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, some silt, trace clay, some shell, (SM)		2	5 SETTLED -50.6 2
-55.6	10.0		CLAY, plastic, little to some shell, gray (CH)	100	3	1 SETTLED " -55.6

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300# hammer with 18" DROP USED ON 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT

(258)

Hole No. CB-CH89-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=653547 Y=1467210	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3-1-89 COMPLETED 3-1-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.9
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 67 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-43.9	0.0					-43.9 BLS/FT
-44.8	0.9		CLAY, dark gray, wet, soupy, trace shell, (CL)		1	2" SAMPLER 1
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, wet, little shell, gray, (SC)	67	2	5
-47.4	3.5				3	7 SETTLED
-51.4	7.5		CLAY, plastic, dark gray, trace sand, trace shell, damp (CH)			-51.4

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION *
-44.8 to -47.4	(SM-SC)

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE ANALYSIS. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 | PROJECT | HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH89-5

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=654020 Y=1467805	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-5	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3-1-89 COMPLETED 3-1-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-43.4	0.0					-43.4 BLS/FT.
-45.1	1.7		CLAY, slightly plastic, sandy, silty, wet, soupy, dark gray, trace shell (CL)	100	1	SETTLED
					2	2" SAMPLER 2 / 6 / 6 / 2
-47.9	4.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, trace shell, wet, gray (SC) Bed of clayey shell, from -47.9 to -48.9			
-48.9	5.5					-48.4 SETTLED
			CLAY, plastic, little shell, trace sand, gray, damp, (CH)	100	3	"
					4	
-53.4	10.0					-53.4

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-43.4 to -45.1	(SM-H)*
-45.1 to -47.9	(SP-SM)*
-47.9 to -48.9	(SP-SM)*
-48.9 to -53.4	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(258)

Hole No. CB-CH89-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=553027 Y=1468140	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-6	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-3-89 COMPLETED 2-3-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -45.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.4	0.0					-45.4 BLS/FT.
-46.9	1.5		SILT, soft, soupy, sandy, dark gray, (ML)		1	SETTLED
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, silty, gray, wet (SM)	60	2	2" SAMPLER 2 5
-50.4	5.0					-50.4 3
			CLAY, plastic, fat, little shell, gray (CH)			" SETTLED
				100	3	
-55.4	10.0					-55.4 1
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH89-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT	CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)	X=651989 Y=1468503
3. DRILLING AGENCY	CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CH89-7
5. NAME OF DRILLER	R GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE	[X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE	10.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL	S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED: ; UNDISTURBED:
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES	1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER	TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2-3-89; COMPLETED 2-3-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE	-43.6
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING	61 %
19. SIGNATURE OF [redacted]	GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-43.6	0.0					-43.6 BLS/FT.
-45.1	1.5		CLAY, plastic, dark gray trace sand, wet (CH)			2" SAMPLER SETTLED
				82	1	4
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz little to some silt, gray little shell, (SM)		2	9
						9
						-48.6 13
						" 5
				40	3	8
-51.6	8.0		CLAY, plastic, little sand trace shell, gray (CH)		4	10
						5
-53.6	10.0					-53.6 4

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-43.6 to -45.1	(MH)*
-45.1 to -51.5	(SP-SM)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

(260)

Hole No. CB-CH89-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=652505 Y=1469083	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-8	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: XX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-6-89; COMPLETED 2-6-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -42.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 70 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~[illegible]~~ GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-42.5	0.0					-42.5 BLS/FT.
-44.0	1.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, little shell, gray (SC)	80	1	2" SAMPLER settled
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little shell, little to some silt, little clay, (SM)		2	2 / 9 / 10
						-47.5 9
				60	3	" 7 / 15
-50.5	8.0				4	16 / 8
-52.5	10.0		CLAY, slightly plastic, sandy, silty, gray, little shell, (CL)			-52.5 8

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM. D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT | HOLE NO.

(261)

Hole No. CB-CH89-9

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=651,438 Y=1,469,439
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-9
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 8.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-3-89 COMPLETED 2-3-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -45.3
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 61 %
19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.3	0.0					-45.3 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, wet, soupy, sandy, dark gray, slightly plastic seams clayey sand, (CL)	80	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-49.3	4.0					-50.3 10
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little clay, some shell, gray (SC)			12
-51.3	6.0				2	" 5
			CLAY, plastic, fat, little shell, gray, (CH)	43	3	-53.3 3
-53.3	8.0					

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-43.5 to -49.3	(SM-H)

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT | HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH89-10

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=650436 Y=1469769	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-10	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-6-89 COMPLETED 2-6-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.3
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-42.3	0.0					-42.3 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, dark gray, trace shell (CH) gray, trace to little sand from -42.3 to -42.8; sandy, silty, from -44.0 to -44.5 (CH)	80	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-44.5	2.2				2	-47.3 9 11 13
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, trace clay, little shell, gray (SM)	80	3	" 2 7 9 21
-52.3	10.0					-52.3 23
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -42.3 to -44.5 — (SM-R)* -44.5 to -52.3 — (SP-SM)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

(263)

Hole No. CB-CH89-11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=650913 Y=1470390
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number):
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: XX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-7-89 | COMPLETED 2-7-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -41.8
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 65 %
19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-41.8	0.0					-41.8 BLS/FT. SETTLED
-44.8	3.0		SAND, very fine, quartz, very clayey little silt, gray (SC)	80	1 2	2" Sampler 1, 3, 10
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz some silt, little clay, gray, little shell, (SM)			-46.8 11
				50	3	" 6, 11, 10, 15
-51.8	10.0					-51.8 25
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1585. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2' I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT | HOLE NO.

(26)

Hole No. CB-CH89-12

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X-649927 Y=1470727	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-7-89 COMPLETED 2-7-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 12 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 8.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.7	0.0					-45.7 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, trace to little sand, gray, wet, soupy (CH)	12	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-53.7	8.5					-53.7
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH89-13

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=648925 Y=1471044	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-13	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-7-89 COMPLETED 2-7-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.2
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 67 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-42.2	0.0					-42.2 BLS/FT.
-43.0	0.8		CLAY, plastic dark gray (CH)	84	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
					2	
-45.9	3.7		SAND, very fine, quartz, clayey, gray, little shell (SC)		3	4
						-47.2 16
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, trace silt, gray, trace shell (SP)	50	4	" 9 / 10 / 16 / 21
-52.2	10.0					-52.2 16

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSSIFICATION
-42.2 to -43.0	(CH)*
-43.0 to -45.9	(SM-H)*
-45.9 to -52.2	(SP)*

Note:
* Visual Classification based on gradation curve. No Atterberg Limits.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE PROJECT

(26)

Hole No. CB-CH89-14

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC | INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT | SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=649418 Y=1471644	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-14	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-7-89, COMPLETED 2-7-89
	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -42.6
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 75 %
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-42.6	0.0					-42.6 BLS/FT.
-47.6	5.0		SAND, very fine, quartz, very clayey, soft, wet, many thin beds sandy (CH) clay, gray, little shell (SC)	100	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED; -47.6 3
-50.6	8.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz trace silt, trace shell, gray (SP)	50	2	" 15, 29, 27
-52.6	10.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz little to some silt, gray, wet, trace shell, (SM)		3	-52.6 23, 20

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-42.6 to -47.6	(SC-H)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

(267)

Hole No. CB-CH89-15

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=648418 Y=1471970	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-15	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE XXX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-8-89 — COMPLETED 2-8-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -45.2
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.2	0.0					-45.2 BLS/FT.
-47.7	2.5		CLAY, plastic, dark gray, wet (CH)		1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-51.2	6.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, trace silt, gray, trace shell, (SP)	100	2	4 18 27 29 -51.2
-53.2	8.0		SAND, very fine, quartz, clayey, trace shell, gray, (SC)		3	SETTLED
-56.2	11.0		CLAY, plastic, fat, stiff, organic stain dark gray, (CH)	100	4	-56.2

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-45.2 to -47.7	(CH)*
-47.7 to -51.2	(SP-SM)*
-51.2 to -53.2	(SC-H)*
-53.2 to -56.7	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE.
NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT

(268)

Hole No. CB-CH89-16

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=647891 Y=1472908	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-16	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-8-89, COMPLETED 2-8-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -41.8
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.4'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 44 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-41.8	0.0					-41.8 BLS/FT. SETTLED
-43.8	2.0		CLAY, slightly plastic, soupy, wet, little sand, some silt, gray (CL)			2" SAMPLER
			SAND, very fine, quartz, clayey, little silt, gray, trace shell (SC)	44	1	
					2	
-53.2	11.4					-53.2

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-43.8 to -53.2	(SC-H)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

Remarks:

300# hammer with 18' drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE | PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR | HOLE NO.

Hole No. CB-CH89-17

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=647383 Y=1472289	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-17	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-27-89 — COMPLETED 2-27-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 50 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-42.0	0.0					-42.0 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, sandy, little silt, gray, wet, trace shell (CH)	50	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-49.0	7.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, very clayey, gray, trace shell, wet, (SC)		2	
-52.0	10.0					-52.0
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -42.0 to -49.0 (CH) * NOTE: * VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(270)

Hole No. CB-CH89-18

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=646872 Y=1473219	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-18	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE XXX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-27-89 COMPLETED 2-27-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -45.1'
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 71 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-45.1	0.0					-45.1 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, gray-black, wet, trace shell (CH)	71	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
					2	
-50.1	5.0		SAND, very fine, quartz, clayey, gray (SC)			3"
-52.1	7.0					-52.1 10
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(221)

Hole No. CB-CH 89-19

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=645859 Y=1473547	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-19	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: XX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDADL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-23-89; COMPLETED 2-23-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -40.1
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 43 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 11.6'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.1	0.0					-40.1 BLS/FT. SETTLED
			CLAY, slightly plastic, sandy, silty, gray, wet, trace shell (CL)	43	1	2" SAMPLER
-51.7	11.6					-51.7
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -40.1 to -51.7 (CH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE ...

(272)

Hole No. CB-CH89-20

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE, DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=646,381 Y= 1,474,409
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-20
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-28-89 | COMPLETED 2-28-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.1
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 50 %
19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	[redacted] SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-41.6	0.0					BIT OR BARREL -41.6 BLS/FT.
-49.1	7.5		CLAY, plastic, trace sand & silt, trace shell, gray (CH)	50	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-52.1	10.5		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clayey, gray, wet, trace shell (SC)		2	-52.1

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-49.1 to -52.1	(SC-H)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM

(273)

Hole No. CB-CH89-21

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X= 645,385 Y= 1,474,468	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-21	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-28-89 — COMPLETED 2-28-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -48.2
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.2'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-48.2	0.0					-48.2 BLS/FT.
-51.2	3.0		CLAY, plastic, gray, wet to damp, trace shell (CH)	80	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-53.4	5.2		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, very clayey, gray (SC)		2	-53.4

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-48.1 to -51.2	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

Remarks:

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT

(274)

Hole No. CB-CH89-22

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=644847 Y=1475421	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-22	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-23-89; COMPLETED 2-23-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -39.8
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 13.4'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 80 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-39.8	0.0					-39.8 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, sandy, trace shell, gray, many seams clayey sand, slightly plastic (CL)	60	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-48.2	8.4					-48.2
			CLAY, plastic, fat, damp, trace shell, gray (CH)	100	2	SETTLED
-53.2	13.4					-53.2 4
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTE. SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -48.2 to -53.2 (CH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PROJECT

Hole No. CB-CH89-23

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=644,357 Y= 1,474,783	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-23	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-28-89; COMPLETED 2-28-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -40.9
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 83 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 12.4'	19. SIGNATURE OF [struck out]: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.9	0.0					-40.9 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, trace silt & sand, trace shell, gray, damp (CH) (CH) CLAY, very plastic, fat from -48.3 to -53.3	67	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED -48.3
-53.3	12.4			100	2	2 SETTLED 1 2 -53.3
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -40.9 to -48.3 (CH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM

(276)

Hole No. CB-CH89-24

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=643868 Y=1475770	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-24	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [XX] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-23-89 COMPLETED 2-23-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -47.3
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-47.3	0.0					-47.3 BLS/FT.
-51.3	4.0		CLAY, plastic, soupy, wet, gray (CH) Seams of clayey sand from -50.3 to -51.3			2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-52.3	5.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, clean, gray (SP)			-52.3 22
				80	1 2	300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.
			SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -47.3 to -51.3 (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(200)

Hole No. CB-CH89-25

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=642878 Y=1476105		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-25		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED	
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-22-89; COMPLETED 2-22-89	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -39.5	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 81 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 13.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-39.5	0.0					-39.5 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, little sand, with seams clayey sand, gray (CH)	63	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-43.5	4.0		Very plastic, fat, damp, wood fragments, gray (CH) from -43.5 to -52.5		2	
						-47.5
				100	3	" SETTLED
-52.5	13.0					-52.5
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(278)

Hole No. CB-CH89-26

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=643324 Y=1476688	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-26	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: XX VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-22-89; COMPLETED 2-22-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -38.9
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 81 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 13.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-38.9	0.0					-38.9 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, sandy, with seam clayey sand, gray, wet, (CH)	63	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-42.9	4.0		Very plastic, fat, damp, dark gray, organic stain (wood fragments), from -42.9 to -50.9		2	-46.9
				100	3	" SETTLED
					4	
-50.9	12.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, some clay, little shell, gray (SC)			
-51.9	13.0					-51.9 8

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-38.9 to -42.7	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

(279)

Hole No. CB-CH89-27

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=642336 Y=1477010	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-27	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-22-89; COMPLETED 2-22-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.7
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 6.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 67 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-46.7	0.0					-46.7 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, soupy, disturbed, (CH)	67	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-51.3	4.6		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little to some clay, trace silt, brown-gray (SC)			4
-52.7	6.0					-52.7 10
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CPPRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(280)

Hole No. CB-CH89-28

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION	SOUTH ATLANTIC
INSTALLATION	JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT
SHEET	1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT	CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)	X= 641828 Y=1477956
3. DRILLING AGENCY	CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CH89-28
5. NAME OF DRILLER	R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE	[X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE	12.5'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)	MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL	S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED: —
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES	1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER	TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2-28-89 COMPLETED 2-28-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE	-38.8
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING	83 %
19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST	J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-38.8	0.0					-38.8 BLS/FT. SETTLED
			CLAY, slightly plastic, little to some sand with seams of clayey sand, wet, trace shell (CL)	67	1	2" SAMPLER
-46.3	7.5					-46.3
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, trace clay, little shell, lt. gray (SP)			1
-48.3	9.5			100	2	" 2
			CLAY, very plastic, fat, dark gray, damp, little shell (CH)			1
					3	2
-51.3	12.5					-51.3 1

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PROJECT

(29)

Hole No. CB-CH89-29

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=641321 Y=1477332		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)	CB-CH89-29	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2-23-89 / COMPLETED 2-23-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -36.5	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 17.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 89 %	
		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-36.5	0.0					-36.5
			CLAY, plastic, little silt & sand, trace shell, damp to wet, gray (CH)	67	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-44.0	7.5					-49.0
			Fat, plastic, dark gray from -44.0 to -49.0	100	2	" SETTLED
						-53.5
			Very plastic, fat, gray from -49.0 to -53.5	100	3	" SETTLED
-53.5	17.0					

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-36.5 to -44.0	(MH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM ...

(282)

Hole No. CB-CH89-30

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=640,800 Y=1,478,358	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-30	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 1-31-89 — COMPLETED 1-31-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -46.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 54 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 9.3'	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-46.4	0.0					BIT OR BARREL -46.4 BLS/FT.
-52.7	6.3	//////	CLAY, plastic, gray, wet, (CH)	54	1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
-55.7	9.3	//////	Very plastic, undisturbed gray from -52.7 to -55.7			-55.7
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -46.4 to -55.7 (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO. CB-CH89-30

(283)

Hole No. CB-CH89-31

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=639,796 Y=1,478,605	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-31	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 1-31-89, COMPLETED 1-31-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -34.9
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 19.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 69 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF [struck out] GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-34.9	0.0					-34.9 BLS/FT.
-36.9	2.0		CLAY, plastic, very wet gray, from -34.9' to -36.9' CLAY, plastic, damp, trace shell, gray (CH) undisturbed from -36.9' to -53.9', seams of clay with little silt from -36.9' to -53.9'	54	1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
					2	-43.9
				52	3	" SETTLED -48.9
				100	4	" SETTLED
-53.9	19.0					-53.9

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-34.9 to -36.9	(MH)*
-36.9 to -43.9	(MH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(227)

Hole No. CB-CH8 9-32

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=640286 Y=1,479,185	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL SPRAGUE & HENWOOD
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-32	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 1/31/83 COMPLETED 1/31/83
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -38.1
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 88 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 16.0 FEET	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-38.1	0.0					-38.1 BLS/FT
-39.8	1.7		SILT, plastic, little shell, gray (MH) SAND (SP) from -38.1 to -38.3	83	1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
			CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, little shell, trace organic stain below -44.1' (CH)		2	-44.1
				100	3	SETTLED "
			Bed, silty SAND (SM) with organic stain from -49.6' to -50.1'			-49.1
-51.1	13.0			80	4	" 2 4
-54.1	16.0		CLAY, little to some silt, slightly plastic, limey, lt gray to green, damp (CL)		5	-54.1 4 5 5
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(285)

Hole No. CB-CH89-33

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=639,283 Y=1,479,503	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-33	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. CORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [XX] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-1-89 COMPLETED 2-1-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -46.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 6.2'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR XXXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-46.4	0.0					-46.4 BLS/FT.
-47.4	1.0		CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace to little shell, wet, soupy from -46.4 to -47.4 (CH)	80	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-52.6	6.7					-52.0
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -46.4 to -52.6 (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(28)

Hole No. CB-CH89-34

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=638,305 Y=1,479,848	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-34	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-1-89; COMPLETED 2-1-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -32.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 61 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 19.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: J. GENTILE, GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-32.0	0.0					-32.0 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace to little shell, (CH)	52	1	2" SAMPLER -41.5 Y
			Slight organic stain, dark gray from -46.5 to -48.5	60	2	" SETTLED -46.5 Y
-48.5	16.5				3	" SETTLED
-49.5	17.5		SAND, very fine quartz, clayey, some silt, organic stain, dark gray (SC)	80	4	3 3
-51.5	19.5		Gray, limey, isolated limestone lenses from -49.5 to -51.5			-51.5 3

Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-32.0 to -41.5	(MH)*
-41.5 to -48.5	(CH)*
-48.5 to -51.5	(SM-H)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

(287)

Hole No. CB-CH89-35

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=638,812 Y=1,480,443	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-35	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2/1/89 COMPLETED 2/1/89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -34.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 51 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 19.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-34.4	0.0					BIT OR BARREL -34.4 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell, (CH)	35	1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER -48.9 Y
-53.9	19.5		Organic stain, dark gray from -48.9 to -53.9	100	2	SETTLED -53.9 Y
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-48.9 to -53.9	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(288)

Hole No. CB-CH89-36

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=637,789 Y=1,480,768	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-36	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 1-30-89 COMPLETED 1-30-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -47.7
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 50 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-47.7	0.0					-47.7 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, dark gray, (CH)		1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
				50		
-57.7	10.0		Very plastic, thin lenses medium hard limestone, green to gray fat, (CH) from -56.2' to -57.7'		2	-57.7 4
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.
			SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -47.2 to -56.2 (MH)*			BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.
			NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT HOLE NO.

(284)

Hole No. CB-CH89-37

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=636,956 Y=1,481,399	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-37	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-1-89; COMPLETED 2-1-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -47.7
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 37 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 9.6'	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-47.7	0.0					-47.7 BLS/FT. SETTLED
			CLAY plastic, damp, trace shell, gray (CH)			2" SAMPLER
				37	1	
			Limey clay with limestone fragments. from -55.2 to -56.8			
-55.2	8.0					
-56.8	9.6					-56.8
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler.
						BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.
						BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2"I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(290)

Hole No. CB-CH89-38

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=636,198 Y=1,481,755	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-38	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-2-89 COMPLETED 2-2-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -47.2
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.5'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 44 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-47.2	0.0					-47.2 BLS/FT
			CLAY, black plastic, wet (CH) Gray, plastic, trace shell, (CH), from -49.2 to -57.2	44	1	SETTLED 2" SAMPLER
-57.2	10.0		Trace to little sand, with little shell, seams of clayey sand, lt. gray, from -57.2 to -58.7			
-58.7	11.5					-58.7
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -47.2 to -58.7 — (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR | HOLE NO.

(291)

Hole No. CB-CH 89-39

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=634,194 Y=1,481,744	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MSL
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-39	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-2-89; COMPLETED 2-2-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.1
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 64 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 7.8'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-46.1	0.0					-46.1 BLS/FT. SETTLED
			CLAY, plastic, dk. gray, trace sand, wet to damp, (CH)	64	1	2" SAMPLER
-51.2	5.1				2	
-53.9	7.8		SAND, fine quartz, clayey, dk. gray, (SC)			-53.9
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -46.1 to -51.2 (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer used with 18" drop on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½ O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR HOLE NO.

(292)

Hole No. CB-CH89-40

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x = 634,050 y = 1,481,725
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-40
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-13-89 COMPLETED 2-13-89
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.5
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 76 %
19. SIGNATURE OF [illegible]: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-46.5	0.0					-46.5
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, little silt, dark gray, wet, soupy (SC)	100	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-49.8	3.3				2	16
-51.5	5.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, gray, trace clay & silt (SP)			-51.5 21
-53.0	6.5		Fine quartz, with seams of clayey sand, from -51.5 to -53.0			" 3
				52	3	2
						1
			CLAY, plastic, fat, gray, damp (CH)			1
-56.5	10.0					-56.5 1

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-46.5 to -49.8	(SM-H)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

Hole No. CB-CH89-41

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=633079 Y=1481730		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-41		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 2-10-89 / COMPLETED 2-10-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -46.6	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 54 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.2'		19. SIGNATURE OF [illegible] GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-46.6	0.0					-46.6
-48.6	7.0		CLAY, black, wet, soupy, silty, littly sand (CL)			2" SAMPLER SETTLED
			SAND, fine, quartz, silty, little clay, dark gray, wet (SM)	54	1 2 3	
-54.6	8.0					
-56.8	10.2		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, trace silt, gray (SP)			-56.8

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-48.6 to -54.6	(SM)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

(244)

Hole No. CB- CH89-42

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=632107 Y=1481700	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-42	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-10-89; COMPLETED 2-10-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -49.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 53 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.3'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-49.5	0.0					-49.5
-50.0	0.5		SAND, fine, quartz, clean, tan (SP)			2" SAMPLER SETTLED
			CLAY, black, soft, wet, soupy, sandy, slightly plastic, seams silty sand (CL)	53	1 2	
-56.5	7.0		CLAY, plastic, fat, gray (CH)		3	
-59.8	10.3					-59.8
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PROJECT

(240)

Hole No. CB-CH89-43

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=631069 Y=1481700	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-43	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-14-89 COMPLETED 2-14-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.6
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 47 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 15.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF [INSPECTOR] GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.6	0.0					-40.6 BLS/FT.
			SAND, fine quartz, clean, gray, wet (SP)	40	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
						4
						-45.6 3
						" 1
-47.6	7.0				2	4
-49.1	8.5		SAND, fine quartz, clayey, dark gray, wet (SC)	40		1
					3	6
						-50.6 23
						" 2
						4
			Firm, damp, undisturbed, very fine quartz, gray-green from -49.1 to -55.6	60	4	12
						22
-55.6	15.0					-55.6 30

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-40.6 to -47.6	(SP-SM)
-50.6 to -55.6	(CL)

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE PROJECT

(296)

Hole No. CB-CH89-44

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=630079 Y=1481700		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-44		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-13-89 COMPLETED 2-13-89	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -39.1	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 8.7'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 35 %	
		19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-39.1	0.0					-39.1 BLS/FT.
-41.1	2.0		CLAY, plastic, trace to little sand, gray, wet, soupy (CH)		1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-46.1	7.0		SAND, fine, quartz, little clay to clayey, gray, loose, wet (SC)	35	2 3	
-47.8	8.7		CLAY, plastic, fat, undisturbed, gray, damp (CH)			-47.8 Y

SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-39.1 to -41.1	(MH)*
-41.1 to -46.1	(SM)*
-46.1 to -47.8	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE   PROJECT

(4)

Hole No. CB-CH89-45

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=629,071 Y= 1,481,710	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-45	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-13-89 — COMPLETED 2-13-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.3
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 77 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 6.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.3	0.0					-40.3 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, gray, wet from -40.3 to -44.8 (CH)	77	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-44.8	4.5		Undisturbed, fat (CH) from -44.8 to -46.8			
-46.8	6.5					-46.8
			SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE PROJECT

(298)

Hole No. CB-CH89-46

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=628096 Y=1481710	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-46	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-10-89 COMPLETED 2-10-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.8
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 4.5'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.8	0.0					-40.8 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, fat, stiff, gray (CH)	80	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-45.3	4.5					-45.3
			SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 1/2" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(290)

Hole No. CB-CH89-47

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=627094 Y=1481680	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-47	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-10-89; COMPLETED 2-10-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -41.9
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 83 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 5.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF [illegible] GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-41.9	0.0					-41.9 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, fat, damp, gray, stiff (CH)	83	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-46.9	5.0					-46.9

SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-41.9 to -46.9	(CH)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(20)

Hole No. CB-CH89-48

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=626086 Y=1,481,625	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-48	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-9-89 COMPLETED 2-9-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -39.8
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 4.7'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-39.8	0.0					-39.8 BLS/FT.
		//////	CLAY, plastic, gray, fat, (CH)	100	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-44.5	4.7					-44.5
			SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -39.8 to -44.5 (CH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836

(30)

Hole No. CB-CH89-49

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=625066 Y=1481680	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-49	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-9-89 — COMPLETED 2-9-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -37.3
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.3'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-37.3	0.0					-37.3 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, slightly plastic, black, wet, soft, (CL)	100	1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-41.3	4.0				2	-42.3 2
			CLAY, plastic, stiff, fat, gray (CH)			" 1
-44.6	7.3			100	3	-44.6 1 SETTLED
			SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -37.3 to -41.3 (MH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOWS COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ...

(304)

Hole No. CB-CH89-52

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=625274 Y=1482292	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-52	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2-14-89 COMPLETED 2-14-89
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.0
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 45 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF ~~INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-35.0	0.0					-35.0 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, gray (CH)	1	45	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-44.0			Undisturbed below -44.0			
-46.0						-46.0
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM SAMPLE ELEVATION — LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -35.0 to -46.0 (CH)* NOTE: *VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORRELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PROJECT

(705)

Hole No. CB-CH89-53

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=624010 Y=1481800	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH89-53	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2-15-89; COMPLETED 2-15-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -35.7
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 91 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 11.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX: J. GENTILE GEOLOGIST

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-35.7	0.0					-35.7 BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, fat, damp, undisturbed, gray (CH)	83	1	2.0" SAMPLER SETTLED
-42.2	6.5		SILT, sandy, organic stain, dark brown, trace clay, SL plastic (ML)			-41.7
				100	2	SETTLED
-44.7	9.0					3
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, gray-green, little shell wet, limestone lenses from -44.7 to 45.7 (SC)		3	6
-46.7	11.0					-46.7 12

SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-35.7 to -42.2	(CH)*
-42.2 to -44.7	(CH)*
-44.7 to -46.7	(ML)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ...

(306)

Hole No. CB-CH89-54

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=623008 Y=1481762	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-54	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-15-89 — COMPLETED 2-15-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -36.2
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 73 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.5'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	BLS/FT. SETTLED
						BIT OR BARREL	
-36.6	0.0					-36.6	BLS/FT.
			CLAY, plastic, wet, soupy, disturbed, gray, sandy, with clayey sand seams, (CH)	46	1	2" SAMPLER	SETTLED
-42.7	6.5					-42.7	
			SAND, fine, quartz, clayey, wet, gray (SC) very shelly from -42.7 to -43.7 Some shell, gray, wet, fine quartz, from -43.7 to -47.7	100	2		7 3 1 1 4
-47.7	11.5					-47.7	
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler. BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN COORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE 2" SAMPLER. BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.	

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ... PROJECT

(307)

Hole No. CB-CH89-55

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT CANAVERAL HARBOR	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT SEE REMARKS
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622015 Y=1481741	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY CORPS OF ENGINEERS	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL S&H SKID RIG
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH89-55	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER R. GORDON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 2-15-89 — COMPLETED 2-15-89
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -37.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF XXXXXXXX GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-37.0	0.0					-37.0 BLS/FT.
			SILT, sandy, gray, wet soupy, seams silty sand, (ML) little shell		1	2" SAMPLER SETTLED
-40.0	3.0			100	2	
-41.0	4.0		SHELL, sand size shell fragments silty, wet gray		3	6
-42.5	5.5		SAND, fine, quartz, some clay, little shell, lt gray (SC)			-42.0 10
						" SETTLED
			SILT, undisturbed, trace shell, gray-green, damp, (ML)	100	4	
-47.0	10.0					-47.0 2

SOILS HAVE BEEN FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-37.0 to -40.0	(SC)*
-40.0 to -41.0	(SP)*
-41.0 to -42.5	(SM)*
-42.5 to -47.0	(CL)*

NOTE:
*VISUAL CLASSIFICATION BASED ON GRADATION CURVE. NO ATTERBERG LIMITS.

300# hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler.

BLOW COUNTS FOR THE 2" SAMPLER HAVE NOT BEEN CORELATED WITH STANDARD SPLIT-SPOON TESTS AS DESIGNATED IN ASTM D-1586. JUDGEMENT IS NEEDED IN THE USE OF THE BLOW COUNT DATA FOR THE 2" SAMPLER.

BLS/FT. REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO ADVANCE A 2" SAMPLER (2" I.D. X 2 ½" O.D.) ONE FOOT. THE SAMPLER IS 5 FT. LONG AND DRIVEN CONTINUOUSLY 5 FT. WHERE POSSIBLE.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE ...

HOLE NO. CB-CH91-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=625,256 y=1,481,590		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH91-6		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER LC Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 5/7/91 COMPLETED 5/7/91
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -31.4	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 53 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist, G. Holem	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-31.4	0.0					-31.4 Blows/Ft
			CLAY, trace sand, trace silt, strong organic odor, trace shell, soupy, dark gray (CL)	10	1	2" Sampler settled
-36.3	4.9					-36.4
			SAND, fine grained, clayey, trace shell, organic odor, dark gray (SC)		2	2" Sampler settled
-37.9	6.5					1
			CLAY, some sand, trace shell, soft, organic odor, dark gray (CL)	40	3	settled
-41.9	10.5				4	-41.4
			CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, wood fragments, organic odor, stiff, dark gray (CH)	90		2" Sampler settled 1 2
			shell layer from -44.9 to -45.4		5	3
-45.4	14.0					
			SAND, silty, fine grained quartz, some shell, limestone fragments and nodules from -45.4 to -45.9, light gray (SM)			-46.4 6
				70	6	2" Sampler 4 4 6
			shelly from -48.4 to -51.4			5
-51.4	20.0					-51.4 4
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" sampler.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Hbr Maint. Dredg. | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-6

HOLE NO. CB-CH91-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x=625,818 y=1,483,086	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH91-7	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: M. Whitson	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 5/1/91 COMPLETED 5/1/91
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -31.1
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 73 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: Geologist, G. Holem

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-31.1	0.0					-31.1 Blows/Ft
			CLAY, trace silt, strong organic odor, trace sand, trace shell, light to dark gray (CL)	30	1	2" Sampler settled
						-36.1
					2	2" Sampler 1 settled
-38.6	7.5			80		
			CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, strong organic odor, wood fibers throughout, stiff, gray (CH)		3	
						-41.1 1
			sandstone fragments and some sand from -42.6 to -43.1		4	2" Sampler 2 4
-43.1	12.0					
			SAND, fine grain quartz, silty, shelly, slight organic odor, light gray (SM)	100	5	6 7
						-46.1 11
			sandstone fragments and nodules from -47.1 to -51.1	60	6	2" Sampler 5 4 4 1
-51.1	20.0					-51.1 2
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" sampler.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-7

Hole No. CB-CH91-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=627,599 y=1,481,824	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH91-8	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER M. Whitson	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 5/9/91 — COMPLETED 5/9/91
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -32.6
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 59 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist, G. Holem

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-32.6	0.0					-32.6 Blows/Ft
			CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, soupy, dark gray (CL)	16		1; 2" Sampler settled
-36.6	4.0		SAND, medium to fine grained quartz, little silt, little shell, dark gray (SM)		1	-37.6 9
					2	25; 2" Sampler; 25
-39.6	7.0		CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, stiff, slight organic odor, wood fragments, dark gray (CH)	20	3	6; 5; -42.6 5
			shell layer from -45.1 to -45.5	100	4	1; 2" Sampler; 3; 2; 5
-46.7	14.1		SAND, clayey, little silt, trace shell, brown (SC)		5	-47.6 3
-47.4	14.8				6	2" Sampler 3
-49.1	16.5		SAND, fine to very fine grained, silty, little clay, trace shell, light green (SM)	100	7	10; 17; 16
-52.6	20.0					-52.6 20
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" sampler.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-8

Hole No. CB-CH91-9

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x=628,217 y=1,481,825
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH91-9
5. NAME OF DRILLER: M. Whitson
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 5/9/91 COMPLETED 5/9/91
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -31.6
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 63 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: Geologist, G. Holem

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-31.6	0.0					-31.6 Blows/Ft
			CLAY, little sand, trace shell, organic odor, soft, dark gray (CL)	40	1	2" Sampler settled
						-36.6
				16	2	2" Sampler 1 settled
-41.6	10.0					-41.6 1
			CLAY, trace sand, little shell, organic odor, firm, dark gray (CH)	94	3	2" Sampler 1 settled 3 3
						-46.6 5
					4	2" Sampler 1 settled
-49.6	18.0			100		3
			SAND, fine to very fine grained, silty, little clay, little shell, limestone fragments, light green (SM)		5	7
-51.6	20.0					-51.6 10

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Hbr Maint. Dredge | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-9

Hole No. CB-CH91-10

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) x=629,710 y=1,481,563	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH91-10	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER M. Whitson	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 5/9/91 COMPLETED 5/9/91
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.6
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.4'	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 52 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR Geologist, G. Holem

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-35.6	0.0					-35.6 Blows/Ft
			CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, organic odor, soupy, dark gray (CL)	20	1	2" Sampler 1; settled; 1; settled
-39.8	4.2		SAND, medium to fine grained quartz, some silt, little clay, trace shell, dark gray (SM)		2	-40.6
					3	2" Sampler 2; 1
-43.0	7.4		CLAY, trace sand, trace shell, organic odor, wood fragments, dark gray, stiff (CH)	60	4	1; 2; -45.6 2
					5	2" Sampler 2; 3
			shelly from -48.7 to -49.5	80		2; 3
-47.9	14.3		sand, clayey, little silt, trace shell, brown (SC)		6	4
-50.6	15.0					
-51.0	15.4					-51.0
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" sampler.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging — HOLE NO. CB-CH91-10

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): x=630,794 y=1,481,572
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH91-11
5. NAME OF DRILLER: M. Whitson
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ______ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 23.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 5/10/91 | COMPLETED 5/10/91
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -29.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 55 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: Geologist, G. Holem

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-29.0	0.0					-29.0 Blows/Ft
			SAND, fine grained quartz, trace silt, trace shell, tan (SP)	40	1	2" Sampler; 1, 1, 4, 4, 2
						-34.0
-34.5	5.5		SAND, fine grained quartz, little clay, trace silt, trace shell, dark gray (SC)	30	2	2" Sampler; 3, 2
-36.0	7.0		SAND, fine to coarse grained quartz, trace shell, trace silt, gray (SP-SM)		3	5, 5, 14
						-39.0
				40	4	2" Sampler; 18, 24, 28, 24, 15
						-44.0
					5	2" Sampler; 6, 4
-46.0	17.0		CLAY, sandy, trace shell, stiff, slight organic odor, wood fragments, dark gray (CH)	84	6	5, 5, 6
						-49.0

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-11

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -29.0 **Hole No.** CB-CH91-11

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maint. Dredging | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g	
						-49.0	
					7	2" Sampler	5
-50.5	21.5			100			
-51.0	22.0		SAND, clayey, little silt, trace shell, brown (SC)		8		8
-52.0	23.0		SAND, fine to very fine grained, silty, little clay, trace shell, light green (SM)		9	-52.0	19
			Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# hammer with 30" drop used on 2" sampler.	

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67 (ER 1110-1-1801) GPO 1980 OF-628-603

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance Dredging | HOLE NO. CB-CH91-11

Hole No.: CB-CH91-12A

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: SOUTH ATLANTIC	INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT	SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR PROJECT	10. SIZE AND TYPE BIT: 1 3/8"ID X 2"OD SPLITSPOON
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): N= 1481335.65 E= 630624.64	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MEAN SEA LEVEL
3. DRILLING AGENCY: TET, INC.	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: SIMCO 2400 SK-1
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH91-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED 44; UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: CHARLIE WESTON	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES:
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEGREES FROM VERTICAL	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 3.06
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN: 0.0 FEET	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 10-20-91; COMPLETED 10-20-91
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0.0 FEET	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: 8.26
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 66.0 FEET	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 62.5%
	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: Charlie Weston

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE # f	REMARKS (Drilling time, Water Loss, Depth of Weathering, Etc., If Significant) g	BLOWS/.5 FOOT
8.26	0.00					8.26	
	1.25		Fine Tan SAND, Some Shell Fragments (SP-SM)	70	1	6.76	6, 5, 6
5.26	2.50			60	2	5.26	6, 6, 16
	3.75		Fine to Medium Tan SAND, Some Shell Fragments (SP)	60	3	3.76	14, 16, 18
	5.00			60	4	2.26	8, 10, 13
	6.25			60	5	0.76	5, 8, 11
-1.24	7.50, 8.75			70	6	-0.74	5, 7, 8
-1.74	10.00		Fine to Medium Tan SAND (SP-SM)	75	7	-2.24	7, 13, 20
	11.25		Fine to Medium Tan SAND, Some Shell Fragments (SP-SM)	50	8	-3.74	8, 13, 22
-5.24	12.50			30	9	-5.24	22, 17, 10
-7.24	13.75, 15.00		Fine Gray Sand, Some Shell Fragments (SP-SM)	60	10	-6.74	20, 21, 20
	16.25		Fine Gray SAND (SP-SM)	60	11	-8.24	8, 18, 22
	17.50			60	12	-9.74	14, 18, 18
	18.75			70	13	-11.24	5, 8, 16
-12.74	20.00			70	14	-12.74	12, 15, 15

CORE BORINGS CONTINUED ON PAGE 2.

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: 8.26 | Hole No.: CB-CH91-12A

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR PROJECT | INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT | SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE # f	REMARKS (Drilling time, Water Loss, Depth of Weathering, Etc. If Significant) g	BLOWS/.5 FOOT
			CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1			WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER	
	21.25, 22.50			60	15	-14.24	10, 12, 14
	23.75			80	16	-15.74	11, 11, 11
	25.00			70	17	-17.24	7, 8, 9
	26.25			70	18	-18.74	9, 11, 13
	27.50			70	19	-20.24	10, 9, 10
	28.75, 30.00			80	20	-21.74	12, 12, 15
	31.25			70	21	-23.24	12, 16, 20
	32.50			60	22	-24.74	11, 12, 14
	33.75			60	23	-26.24	9, 11, 11
	35.00			60	24	-27.74	10, 12, 15
	36.25, 37.50			70	25	-29.24	9, 16, 12
	38.75			70	26	-30.74	13, 13, 15
	40.00			60	27	-32.24	13, 15, 14
-33.74	41.25			60	28	-33.74	25, 17, 18
-34.24	42.50		SHELL Fragments				
-35.24			Gray Sandy CLAY (CL)	60	29	-35.24	10, 6, 4
	43.75, 45.00		Gray CLAY (CH)	60	30	-36.74	2, 3, 2
-38.24	46.25			70	31	-38.24	WOH, WOH, WOH
			CORE BORINGS CONTINUED ON PAGE 3				

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: 8.26

Hole No.: CB-CH91-12A

1. PROJECT: CANAVERAL HARBOR PROJECT

INSTALLATION: JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE # f	REMARKS (Drilling time, Water Loss, Depth of Weathering, Etc., If Significant) g	BLOWS/.5 FOOT
			CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2			WOR = WEGHT OF ROD WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER	
	46.75 48.00		Gray SILT, Trace Wood (MH)	60	32	-39.74	2 2 2
	49.25			60	33	-41.24	4 4 6
	50.50			65	34	-42.74	WOR WOH 2
	51.75			80	35	MC = 73.34% LL = 66.2% PL = 42.3% PI = 23.9% -44.24	2 2 2
	53.00			20	36	-45.74	WOH WOH WOH
	54.25			60	37	-47.24	2 1 3
	55.50 56.75			80	38	-48.74	2 3 3
	58.00			90	39	-50.24	3 4 3
	59.25			30	40	-51.74	2 2 2
-53.24	60.50			30	41	-53.24	3 1 2
	61.75 63.00		Fine Gray Silty SAND, Trace Shell (SM)	70	42	-54.74	4 6 8
	64.25			60	43	MC = 36.41% NONPLASTIC -56.24	9 13 13
-57.74	65.50			60	44	-57.74	13 16 16

NOTE: 140 LB. HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0 FT. SPLIT-SPOON (1 3/8"ID X 2" OD)

AN OBSTRUCTION WAS ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH OF -13.5 FEET FROM SURFACE AND THE TEST BORING WAS RELOCATED APPROXIMATELY 50 FEET SOUTH OF THE ORIGINAL TEST BORING. THE NEW COORDINATES ARE:

N: 1481277.09
E: 630618.61

SOILS ARE VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN THE FIELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

LABORATORY RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	U.S.C.S.
S-16	(SP-SM)
S-35	(MH)
S-43	(SM)

Hole No.CB-CH92-1

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=630,197, Y=1,481,941	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-1	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2/28/92 COMPLETED 2/28/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -11.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 63
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 33 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-11	0					-11.0	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, clean, shelly (sand size), Lt. Gray (SP)	80	1	SPLIT SPOON -12.5	4, 4, 3
-13.0	2.0		Bed silty, shelly sand (SM), from -13.0 to -14.0	80	2, 3	" -14.0	5, 1, 2
-14.0	3.0		SAND, (SP), trace silt little shell, gray, from -14.0 to -16.5	80	4	" -15.5	4, 4, 6
-16.5	5.5			46	5	" -17.0	5, 5, 2
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, little silt, little shell, gray (SM)				
-18.0	7.0			33	6	" -18.5	2, 1, 12
			SAND, fine quartz, trace silt, trace shell, gray (SP)	73	7	" -20.0	6, 5, 8
-21.5	10.5			88	8	" -21.5	9, 7, 9
			SAND, fine quartz, little silt, gray, trace shell, damp (SM)	88	9	" -23.0	6, 8, 6
-24.5	13.5			73	10	" -24.5	8, 6, 7
-26.0	15.0		SAND, fine to medium quartz, trace silt, trace shell, gray, (SP)	80	11	" -26.0	9, 8, 8
			SAND, fine quartz, little to some silt, gray, trace shell (SM)	88	12	" -27.5	7, 11, 11
			Some shell, little silt, gray, (SM) From - 29.5 to -30.5	88	13	" -29.0	11, 10, 6

(continued)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-1

Hole No.CB-CH92-1

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -11.0 ft. | SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-29	18					-29.0	
			Trace shell from -30.5 to -31.7	93	14	" -30.5	2, 9, 8
-31.7	20.7			100	15, 16	" -32.0	11, 2, 1
			CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell (CH)	100	17	" -33.5	Settled
				100	18	" -35.0	Settled, 2, 3
				100	19	" -36.5	Settled, 2
				100	20	" -38.0	Settled, 2, 4
-39.5	28.5			100	21	" -39.5	Settled, 3
-40.5	29.5		Shelly from -39.5 to -40.5	100	22	" -41.0	Settled, 2
			Trace shell, dark gray, fat, isolated seams organic material (CH) from -40.5 to -42.5	100	23	" -42.5	Settled, 2, 3
-42.5	31.5		Shell bed, little silt, from -42.5 to -43.0	100	24		2
-43.0	32.0		Fat clay (CH) from -43.0 to -44.0		25	"	4
-44.0	33.0					-44.0	5

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-11.0/-12.5	(SP)*
-14.0/-15.5	(SP)*
-18.5/-20.5	(SP-SM)*
-24.5/-20.5	(SP-SM)*
-32.0/-33.5	(MH)*

NOTE:
*Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

Scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. MAR 71 | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-1

Hole No.CB-CH92-1A

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=630,941, Y=1,481,423	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-1A	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/6/92 COMPLETED 2/6/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -15.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 88
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 30 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-15	0					-15.0	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, clean, trace shell, light Gray (SP)	100	1	SPLIT SPOON -16.5	3, 2, 3
				88	2	" -18.0	4, 3, 4
				88	3	" -19.5	4, 3, 5
-21.0	6.0			88	4	" -21.0	4, 5, 7
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, little silt, little shell, gray (SM)	73	5	" -22.5	8, 6, 7
				88	6	" -24.0	7, 7, 8
-25.5	10.5			100	7	" -25.5	5, 7, 9
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, clean, gray, trace shell, gray (SP) Fine quartz from -27.5 to -29.5	88	8	" -27.0	8, 8, 11
				88	9	" -28.5	8, 22, 35
-29.5	14.5			73	10	" -30.0	18, 32, 13
-31.1	16.1		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, trace clay, shelly, gray (SM)	80	11	" -31.5	4, 8, 6
			CLAY, plastic, gray, trace sand and shell, damp (CH)	100	12	" -33.0	2, 2, 1

(continued)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-1A

Hole No.CB-CH92-1A

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -15.0 ft.	SHEET 2 OF 2
PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ .5'
-33	18					-33.0	
-34.5	19.5			100	13	" -34.5	1, 1, 3
			SILT, plastic, little clay, trace sand, trace shell, gray (MH)	88	14	" -36.0	1, 1, 1
-37.5	22.5			88	15	" -37.5	1, 1, 2
			CLAY, plastic, little silt, trace shell, damp (CH) Isolated seams, organic material from -40.5 to -45.0.	100	16	" -39.0	1, 1, 2
				100	17	" -40.5	2, 1, 2
				100	18	" -42.0	1, 1, 2
				100	19	" -43.5	1, 1, 2
-45.0	30.0			100	20	" -45.0	1, 2, 2
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -15.0/-16.5 (SP)* -21.0/-22.5 (SP-SM)* -24.0/-25.2 (SM)* -31.5/-33.0 (CH)* -34.4/-36.5 (MH)* -37.5/-39.0 (CH)* NOTE: *Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.			140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)	

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-1A

Hole No.CB-CH92-2

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X =629,590, Y=1,481,657	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-2	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. Wooters	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 1/27/92 COMPLETED 1/27/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -34.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 45%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 11 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-34	0					-34.0	
			CLAY, plastic, dark gray, isolated seams fine sand (CH)	50	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
-40.0	6.0					-40.0	
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, some shell, gray (SM)	40	2		5, 13, 12, 18, 8
-45.0	11.0					-45.0	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED ON 2.0" SAMPLER	

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-34.0/-40.0	(MH)*
-40.0/-45.0	(SP-SM)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve.
No Atterbert Limits

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-2

Hole No.CB-CH92-3

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

SHEET 1 OF 2

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=629,194, Y=1,481,972
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-3
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 31.5 ft.
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/13/92 COMPLETED 3/13/92
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.2
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 77%
19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-13.2	0.0				-13.2	
		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, gray, clean (SP) Trace silt, little shell from -14.7' to -17.7'	54	1	SPLIT SPOON -14.7	1 3 6
			54	2	" -16.2	7 5 5
			54	3	" -17.7	4 7 12
		Clean some shell from -17.7' to -22.2'	40	4	" -19.2	3 4 3
			60	5	" -20.7	2 1 2
			54	6	" -22.2	2 1 1
		Trace silt, some shell from -22.2' to -23.7', shelly, clean, tan, from -23.7' to -25.7'	60	7	" -23.7	1 2 2
			88	8	" -25.2	1 1 1
-26.2	13.0		73	9	" -26.7	3 2 8
		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, gray, little silt, trace clay, trace shell (SM)	80	10	" -28.2	10 5 10
		Little shell, from -28.2' to -29.7', little silt, trace shell from -29.7' to -32.2'	66	11	-29.7	8 8 9
			88	12	" -31.2	12 5 6
		Shelly, some silt, wet from -32.2' to -33.0'	88	13	" -32.7	6 5 3
			88	14	" -34.2	7 5 4
		Little shell, some silt from -33.0' to -35.7'	88	15	" -35.7	6 4 5

(continued)

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-3

Hole No.CB-CH92-3

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.2 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-31.2	18					-31.2	
			Shelly, some silt, wet from -32.2' to -33.0'	88	13	" -32.7	6, 5, 3
				88	14	" -34.2	7, 5, 4
			Little shell, some silt from -33.0' to -35.7'	88	15	" -35.7	6, 4, 5
			Silty, gray, trace shell, fine quartz, from -35.7' to -37.2'	100	16	" -37.2	6, 4, 2
-37.2	24.0		CLAY, plastic, trace shell, damp (CH)	100	17	" -38.7	Settled ↓
				88	18	" -40.2	1, 2, 2
				100	19	" -41.7	Settled, 1, 1
			Slightly organic stain from -41.7' to -44.7'	100	20	" -43.2	Settled ↓, 3
-44.7	31.5			100	21	" -44.7	Settled, 2, 3

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-14.7/-16.2	(SP)*
-22.2/-23.7	(SP)*
-26.7/-28.2	(SM)*
-37.2/-38.7	(CH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve.
No Atterbert Limits

140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-3

Hole No.CB-CH92-4

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=829,101, Y=1,481,562	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. Wooters	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 1/27/92 COMPLETED 1/27/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -43.4
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 84%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 5 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-43.4	0					-43.4	
			CLAY, plastic, gray, (CH) Little sand, with seams fine sand, from -43.4' to -44.9'				Settled
-44.9	1.5		Undisturbed, fat from -44.9' to -48.4'	84	1	2" SAMPLER	3
							2
-48.4	5.0					-48.4	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED ON 2.0" SAMPLER.	

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-4

Hole No.CB-CH92-5

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=628,618, Y=1,481,596		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-5		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. Wooters		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 1/27/92 COMPLETED 1/27/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.4	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 92%	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-42.4	0					-42.4	
			CLAY, plastic, gray, trace shell (CH) Wet from -42.0' to -43.9'				Settled
-43.9	1.5						
				92	1	2" SAMPLER	
-47.4	5.0					-47.4	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED on 2.0" SAMPLER	

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-5

Hole No.CB-CH92-6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=628,384, Y=1,481,804		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-6		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/27/92 COMPLETED 2/27/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.5	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 78	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 21 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-22.5	0					-22.5	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, shelly, gray, trace silt (SP)	86	1	SPLIT SPOON -24.0	2 4 5
			Little shell, from -24.0 to -25.5	47	2	" -25.5	10 11 10
			Shelly, light gray, clean from -25.5 to -28.9	33	3	" -27.0	5 4 5
				47	4	" -28.5	6 6 3
-28.9	6.4		SAND, fine to medium quartz, little silt, shelly, gray, wet (SM)	60	5	" -30.0	2 1 2
-30.5	8.0		SILT, plastic, trace shell, gray, little sand, (MH)	54	6	" -31.5	1 1 1
-31.5	9.0		CLAY, plastic, gray, trace shell, trace silt, damp (CH) some seams of silt and fine sand	80	7	" -33.0	Settled ↓ 2
				100	8	" -34.5	Settled ↓ 3
				100	9	" -36.0	Settled ↓ 2
				100	10	" -37.5	Settled ↓ 3
				100	11	-39.0	Settled ↓ 4
				100	12	" -40.5	Settled ↓ 3
				(continued)			

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-6

Hole No.CB-CH92-6

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -22.5 ft.	SHEET 2 OF 2
PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ .5'
-40.5	18					-40.5	
				100	13	"	Settled 3
						-42.0	
				100	14	"	Settled 2 2
-43.5	21.0					-43.5	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -22.5/-24.0 (SP)* -31.5/-33.0 (CH)* NOTE: * Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.			140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)	

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-6

Hole No.CB-CH92-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=828,133, Y=1,481,577	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-7	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 1/25/92 COMPLETED 1/25/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.6
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-42.6	0					-42.6	
			CLAY, plastic, gray, trace shell, trace organic material, undisturbed, damp (CH)	100	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
							2
-47.6	5.0					-47.6	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED ON 2.0' SAMPLER	

Depth scale: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-7

Hole No.CB-CH92-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=627,306, Y=1,481,567		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-8		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/25/92 COMPLETED 2/25/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -36.7	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-36.7	0					-36.7	
			CLAY, plastic, wet, gray, trace shell, disturbed to 40.7	50	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
-40.7	4.0		Undisturbed below -40.7			-41.7	
				100	2	"	Settled
-46.7	10.0					-46.7	2
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER.	

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-36.7/-41.7	(MH)*
-41.7/-46.2	(CH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-8

Hole No. CB-CH92-9

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=627,503, Y=1,481,983	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-9	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0; undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/3/92; COMPLETED 3/3/92
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -15.0
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 30 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 81
	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-15	0					-15.0	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, trace silt, shelly (Sand Size), Lt. Gray (SP) Tan	93	1	SPLIT SPOON; -16.5	Settled, 1, 1
				40	2	"; -18.0	4, 4, 3
			Clean, Shelly, from -18.0 to -21.0	46	3	"; -19.5	5, 6, 8
-21.0	6.0			54	4	"; -21.0	10, 12, 12
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, trace shell, clean, Lt. gray (SP)	54	5	"; -22.5	12, 17, 21
-24.5	9.5			80	6	"; -24.0	15, 22, 25
-25.2	10.2		BED, (CH) Clay, from -24.5 to -25.2	66	7, 8	"; -25.5	6, 3, 6
			SAND, fine quartz, silty, trace clay, gray (SM) Trace shell	40	9	"; -27.0	3, 3, 4
				93	10	"; -28.5	4, 4, 3
-30.0	15.0			73	11	"; -30.0	4, 2, 3
-31.2	16.2		SILT, little sand, gray, trace shell, trace clay, damp (ML)	100	12	-31.5	1, 1, 2
			CLAY, plastic, trace shell, trace silt, damp, gray to light gray (CH)	100	13	"; -33.0	1, 2, 2

(continued)

Hole No.CB-CH92-9

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -15.0 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ .5'
-33	18					-33.0	
				100	14	" -34.5	Settled ↓ 2
				100	15	" -36.0	Settled ↓ 3
				100	16	" -37.5	Settled 1 4
				100	17	" -39.0	Settled 1 2
				100	18	" -40.5	Settled 1 3
				100	19	" -42.0	Settled 2 2
				100	20	" -43.5	Settled 2 3
-45.0	30.0			100	21	" -45.0	Settled 2 3

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-15.0/-16.5	(SP)*
-22.5/-24.0	(SP)*
-27.0/-28.5	(SM)*
-30.0/-31.2	(ML)*
-36.0/-37.5	(CH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED IN 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

Hole No.CB-CH92-10

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=626,894, Y=1,482,157		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-10		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/7/92 COMPLETED 2/7/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.8	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-35.8	0					-35.8	
			CLAY, plastic, wet, disturbed, gray (CH)	60	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
					2		
-39.3	3.5		SED SILT with Sand Seams from -39.3 to -39.8				
-39.8	4.0		Undisturbed damp plastic clay (CH) from -39.8 to -45.8		3	-40.8	
				80	4	"	Settled
-45.8	10.0					-45.8	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

SAMPLE ELEVATION | LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-35.8/-39.3 | (MH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve.
No Atterbert Limits.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-10

Hole No.CB-CH92-11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=626,491, Y=1,481,969		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-11		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. Wooters		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 1/24/92 COMPLETED 1/24/92	
		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -39.9	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 100%	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5 ft.		J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-39.9	0					-39.9	
			CLAY, plastic, damp, gray, (CH)	100	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
							4
-44.9	5.0					-44.9	
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-11

Hole No.CB-CH92-12

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=625,729, Y=1,481,517	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2/25/92 COMPLETED 2/25/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -37.7
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 55
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-37.7	0					-37.7	
			CLAY, plastic,wet, disturbed, gray (CH)	30	1	2" SAMPLER -42.7	Settled
-44.7	7.0			80	2		Settled
-46.2	8.5		Undisturbed, dark gray from -44.7 to -46.2			"	
-47.7	10.0		SAND, fine quartz, little to some clay, trace silt, dark gray - green (SC)		3	-47.7	2 7
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with Unified Soils Classification System. SAMPLE ELEVATION / LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION -37.7/-42.7 (MH)* NOTE: * Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.			300# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

Scale: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18

Hole No.CB-CH92-16

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=624,566, Y=1,481,393	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-16	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/12/92 COMPLETED 3/12/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 90
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 31.5 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)
-13.5	0	SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, some shell gray (SM)
-16.0	2.5	BED SILT (ML) from -16.0 to -16.5
-16.5	3.0	Shelly from -17.5 to -19.0
-19.0	5.5	Bed silt (ML) from -19.0 to -19.5
-19.5	6.0	CLAY, plastic, gray, trace sand, damp (CH)
-21.5	8.0	Bed silty sand (SM), from -21.5 to -27.5
-22.5	9.0	CLAY, slightly plastic, little silt, gray, trace sand (CL)
-24.3	10.8	CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell (CH)

CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
88	1	-13.5 SPLIT SPOON -15.0	Settled, , 1
100	2, 3	" -16.5	1, 2, 1
88	4	" -18.0	Settled, , 8
33	5	" -19.5	6, 8, 2
100	6	" -21.0	Settled, 1, 1
73	7, 8	" -22.5	Settled, 2, 2
88	9	" -24.0	Settled
100	10	" -25.5	Settled
100	11	" -27.0	Settled
73	12	" -28.5	Settled
93	13	" -30.0	Settled, , 1
100	14	" -31.5	Settled, 2, 2

(continued)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-16

Hole No.CB-CH92-16

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.5 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-31.5	18					-31.5	
				100	15	" -33.0	Settled, 2, 3
				100	16	" -34.5	Settled, 1, 1
				100	17	" -36.0	Settled ↓ 3
				80	18	" -37.5	1, 2, 2
				100	19	" -39.0	Settled, 1, 2
				100	20	" -40.5	Settled ↓ 2
			Isolated seams, organic material from -40.5' to -45.0'	100	21	" -42.0	Settled ↓ 1
-43.7	30.2			80	22	" -43.5	Settled ↓
-45.0	31.5		SAND, fine quartz, silty limy, isolated lenses; medium hard sandstone, tan-gray, some shell (SM)	88	23	" -45.0	4, 6, 11

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-13.5/-15.0	(SM)*
-16.5/-18.0	(SM)*
-19.5/-21.0	(CH)*
-37.5/-39.0	(CH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED ON 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening. HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-16

Hole No.CB-CH92-17

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic — INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=824,578, Y=1,481,729
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-17
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 9 ft.
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 2/28/92 COMPLETED 2/28/92
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE −35.7
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 71
19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
−35.7	0					−35.7	
			CLAY, plastic, very wet, soupy, dark gray, trace sand, little silt (CH) Damp to wet, isolated seams silty sand from −38.7 to −40.2 gray, damp from −40.2 to −43.8	44	1	SPLIT SPOON −40.2	Settled
				100	2	" −41.7	Settled
				110	3	" −43.2	Settled
−43.8	7.9			93	4	"	Settled
			SAND, fine quartz, clayey, slight organic stain, dark brown (SC)				1
−44.7	9.0				5	−44.7	2

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
−35.7/−40.2	(MH)*

NOTES:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

REMARKS: 140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED IN 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-17

Hole No.CB-CH92-18

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=624,043, Y=1,481,451	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-18	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/2/92 COMPLETED 3/2/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -14.7
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 88
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 30 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-14.7	0					-14.7	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, little to some silt, gray, wet, trace shell (SM)	84	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled, 5, 3, 2, 2
-19.7	5.0					-19.7	
			CLAY, plastic, damp, little sand, trace shell, gray (CH)	100	2	"	Settled, 1, 3, 2
-22.8	8.1		Bed Silty Samd (SM) from -22.8 to -23.3				
-23.3	8.6						
						-24.7	
			Trace sand and silt, trace organic material, damp from -24.7 to -43.7	100	3	"	Settled
						-29.7	
				88	4	"	Settled

(continued)

Hole No.CB-CH92-18

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -14.7 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-32.7	18						
				88	4	"	
						-34.7	
							Settled
				74	5	"	
							2
						-39.7	
							Settled
					6		
				100		"	
					7		4
-43.7	29.0		SAND, fine quartz, clayey, some lenses medium hard, calcareous sandstone, trace shell, green/gray, damp (SC)				10
-44.7	30.0					-44.7	
						300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-14.7/-19.7	(SM)*
-19.7/-24.7	(MH)*
-34.7/-39.7	(CH)*

NOTES:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve.
No Atterbert Limits.

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-18

Hole No.CB-CH92-19

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=623,540, Y=1,481,452		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-19		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3/2/92 COMPLETED 3/2/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -12.0	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 83	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 35 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-12	0					-12.0	
			SAND, fine to mediu, quartz, little silt, little shell, gray, wet (SM)		1		7
							8
-15.0	3.0			64		2" SAMPLER	12
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, trace silt, light gray (SP)		2		22
							30
						-17.0	
					3		19
-19.0	7.0						30
			CLAY, plastic, sandy, gray, damp, trace shell, (CH)	50		"	18
					4		15
							15
			Trace of sand -22.0' to -44.0'			-22.0	
				100	5	"	Settled
						-27.0	
				100	6	"	Settled

(continued)

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-19

Hole No.CB-CH92-19

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -12.0 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-30	18						
				100	6	" -32.0	3
				100	7	" -37.0	Settled; 2
				100	8	" -42.0	Settled; 2; 4
					9		Settled
-44.0	32.0					"	2
-45.0	33.0		Slightly plastic clay (CL), with thin lenses moderately hard sandstone from -44.0' to -45.0'	80	10		6
-47.0	35.0		SAND, fine quartz, shelly, some clay, gray-green (SC)		11	" -47.0	13; 15

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-17.0/-19.0	(SM)*
-19.0/-22.0	(MH)*
-32.0/-37.0	(CH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED ON 2.0" SAMPLER

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-19

Hole No.CB-CH92-20

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=623,733, Y=1,481,779		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-20		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/28/92 COMPLETED 2/28/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -37.4	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 80	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.5 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-37.4	0					-37.4	
			CLAY, plastic, soupy, wet, little silt, dark gray (CH)	88	1	SPLIT SPOON	Settled
					2	-40.4	
			Damp, trace shell, fat, gray from -38.9' to -44.4'	100	3	" -41.9	Settled
				80	4	" -43.4	Settled
				88	5		Settled
-44.4	7.0				6	"	2
-44.9	7.5		SAND, fine to medium quartz, little silt, some shell, many thin lenses, moderately hard calcareous sandstones (SM)			-44.9	8

140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED IN 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-37.4/-38.9	(MH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-20

Hole No.CB-CH92-21

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=623,015, Y=1,481,456	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-21	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/4/92 COMPLETED 3/4/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 78
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 32 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-13	0					-13.0	
-14.0	1.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, shelly (SM)	30	1	2" SAMPLER	8
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, gray, shelly, trace silt (SP)				8
							9
					2		24
						-18.0	48
-19.0	6.0			30	3		12
-19.7	6.7		Bed silty sand (SM) from -19.0' to -19.7'.				4
			CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace shell, trace sand (CH)		4	"	3
							4
						-23.0	3
				100	5	"	Settled
						-28.0	2
				100	6	"	Settled

(continued)

Hole No.CB-CH92-21

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -13.0 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-31	18						
				100	6	"	1
						-33.0	3
				100	7	"	Settled
			Isolated seams silty shell from -38.0' to -41.0'.			-38.0	4
				100	8	"	3
							2
							3
-41.0	28.0		Bed shelly sand with little silt from -41.0' to -41.5' (SM)				
-41.5	28.5		LIMESTONE, soft weathered seams calcareous silt, tan, lenses medium hard (LS)		9		18
						-43.0	27
-43.5	30.5		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, limy, some shell, light gray, damp (SM)	100	10	"	9
-45.0	32.0					-45.0	18

NOTE:
Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.

SAMPLE ELEVATION	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION
-14.0/-18.0	(SP-SM)*
-23.0/-28.0	(MH)*

NOTE:
* Visual classification based on Gradation Curve. No Atterbert Limits.

300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 5.0' STANDARD SPLIT SPOON (2" ID X 2 1/2" OD)

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-21

Hole No.CB-CH92-22

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=622,506, Y=1,481,450		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-22		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER M. Whitson		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 3/4/92 COMPLETED 3/4/92	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -14.5	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 72	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 30 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-14.5	0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little shell, gray, little silt (SM)	30	1	-14.5 2" SAMPLER	5, 3, 4, 8, 5
-19.5	5.0		Fine quartz, silty, many seams, sandy silt, from -19.5' to -22.0'.	530	2	-19.5 "	Settled, 1, 2, 3, 3
-22.0	7.5		CLAY, plastic, damp, trace shell, gray, little silt, seams clay with some shell (CH)				
			Very plastic, damp, trace shell form -26.0' to -38.3'	100	3	-24.5 "	Settled
				100	4	-29.5 "	Settled

(continued)

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. MAR 71

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH92-22

Hole No.CB-CH92-22

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)	ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -14.5 ft.	SHEET 2 OF 2
PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-32.5	18						
				100	4	" -34.5	↓
					5		Settled
-36.3	21.8				6		12
-36.9	22.4		Red clayey sand with organic stain (SC) from -36.3' to -36.9'	100		"	7
-37.5	23.0		Limestone, moderately hard, fossiliferous		7		38
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, little shell, wet with lenses of moderately hard sandstone, shelly, light gray (SM)		8	-39.5	34
							5
							14
-42.0	27.5		Some silt from -42.0' to -44.5'	50	9	"	14
							14
-44.5	30.0					-44.5	8
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-22

Hole No.CB-CH92-23

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=622,523, Y=1,481,580
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-23
5. NAME OF DRILLER: M. Whitson
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10 ft.
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/6/92 COMPLETED 3/6/92
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -34.4
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 45%
19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-34.4	0				-34.4	
		CLAY, plastic, gray, damp (CH)	60	1	2" SAMPLER	Settled
-36.9	2.5	SAND, fine to medium quartz, shelly, little to some silt, light gray (SM)		2		2, 7, 7
					-39.4	
-39.9	5.5	Shell bed from -39.9' to -40.9'	40	3		10, 12
-40.9	6.5	silty, some shell, light gray from -40.0' to -44.4'		42		9, 4, 2
-44.4	10.0				-44.4	
		NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-23

Hole No.CB-CH92-24

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Deepening		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See Remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=621,995, Y=1,481,468		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW (FEET)	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH92-24		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER L. C. Gregory		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER TIDAL	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 2/10/92 COMPLETED 2/10/92	
		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -21.0	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 68%	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 21 ft.		J. GENTILE	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/ 1'
-21	0					-21.0	
-21.2	0.2		Bed silty sand (SM), shelly from -21.0' to -21.2'				Settled
-22.0	1.0		CLAY, plastic, gray, little shell, damp (CH)		1		3
			SAND, fine to medium, quartz, some silt, shelly, gray (SM)	40		SPLIT SPOON	5
-24.5	3.5		CLAY, plastic, damp, gray, undistrubed (CH)		2		3
							Settled
						-26.0	
				100	3	"	Settled
						-31.0	
					4		Settled
-33.0	12.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, some silt, trace clay, dark brown (SM)	80		"	
-35.0	14.0		SHELL, sand size fragments, trace silt, trace quartz, tan		5		4
							28
						-36.0	52
-37.5	16.5		SAND, fine quartz, little to some shell, tan, little silt, dry (SM) Trace shell below -43.0'	42	6	"	41
					6		40

(continued)

Hole No.CB-CH92-24

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -21.0 ft.

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/1'
-39	18			42		"	43
						-41.0	52
					8		2
-43.0	22.0						11
			SILT, damp, trace shell, trace sand, slightly plastic, gray (ML)	76		"	6
					9		2
-46.0	25.0					-46.0	4
			NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			300# HAMMER WITH 18" DROP USED IN 2.0" SAMPLER	

Depth scale: 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening

HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH92-24

Hole No.CB-CH92-25

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 2
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Deepening	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See Remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) [illegible] X=671,334, Y=1,481,468 [illegible]	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW (FEET)
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH92-25	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 0 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: L. C. Gregory	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: TIDAL
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 3/10/92 COMPLETED 3/10/92
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: −14.3
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 84%
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 31.5 ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF GEOLOGIST: J. GENTILE

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
−14.3	0				−14.3	
		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, shelly, trace silt, gray (SP)	80	1	SPLIT SPOON −15.8	2, 4, 8
		Little shell from −15.3' to −17.3'	88	2	" −17.3	7, 6, 9
		Trace to little silt, little shell, gray, from −17.3' to −20.3	88	3	" −18.8	8, 7, 8
−20.3	6.0		48	4	" −20.3	8, 8, 4
		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, trace clay, gray, trace shell (SM)	100	5	" −21.8	2, 2, 2
−23.3	9.0		80	6	" −23.3	1, 3, 1
		CLAY, plastic, gray, damp, trace sand, trace shell (CH)	100	7	" −24.8	1, Settled
			100	8	" −26.3	Settled
			100	9	" −27.8	Settled
		Isolated seams sand from −28.3' to −29.3'	100	10	" −29.3	Settled
		Trace organic material from −29.3' to −31.3'	100	11	−30.8	Settled
−31.3	17.0					
		SAND, fine to medium quartz, little silt, orgranic stain, dark brown (SM)	88	12	" −32.3	Settled, 2, 2

(continued)

Hole No.CB-CH92-25

DRILLING LOG (Cont. Sheet)

ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE	SHEET 2 OF 2
-14.3 ft.	

PROJECT	INSTALLATION
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	Jacksonville District

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Bit or Barrel	BLOWS/.5'
-32.3	18				-32.3	
		Tan seams, moderately hard calcareous sandstone from -33.3' to -34.3'	93	13	"	2
						3
					-33.8	6
			80	14	"	19
						17
					-35.3	23
-36.0	21.7		73	15	"	15
		Bed of sand size shell, little silt, gray from -36.0' to -36.8'		16		10
-36.8	22.5				-36.8	11
-37.3	23.0		66	17	"	3
		CLAY, plastic, gray, trace sand (CH)		18		2
-38.7	24.4				-38.3	2
		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, little silt, isolated seams of clay, gray, shelly (SM)	100	19	"	3
				20		7
					-39.8	12
-40.5	26.2		100	21	"	12
		SILT, slightly plastic, gray, trace sand, trace shell (ML)		22		7
					-41.3	5
			80	23	"	6
						10
					-42.8	4
			100	24	"	1
						1
					-44.3	2
			100	25	"	1
						1
-45.8	31.5				-45.8	2
		NOTE: Soils are field visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System.			140# HAMMER WITH 30" DROP USED IN 2.0' SPLIT SPOON (1 3/8" I.D. X 2" O.D.)	

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor Deepening	CB-CH92-25

Hole No. CB-CH-M2

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=636406 Y=1481917 STA:127+09 RGE: 18 Cut 2		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M2		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 23 Nov 82 / COMPLETED 23 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.0	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 56 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 9.0'		19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-43.0	0.0					-43.0
			CLAY, soft, soupy, slightly plastic, dark gray (CL)	56	1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
-49.0	6.0		-49.0 to -52.0 slightly compacted, green, silty, plastic (CL)		2	Pushed
-52.0	9.0					-52.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M2

Hole No. CB-CH-M3

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic

INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=635374 Y=1481572 STA: 137+42 RGE: 358 Cut 2
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH-M3
5. NAME OF DRILLER: C. Mason
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 9.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED: UNDISTURBED:
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 22 Nov 82; COMPLETED 22 Nov 82
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -44.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 56 %
19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-44.0	0.0					-44.0
			CLAY, soft, slightly plastic, dark gray, slightly silty (CL)	56	1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
-53.0	9.0					-53.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 — HOLE NO. CB-CH-M3

HOLE NO. CB-CH-M4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=634774 Y=1481527 STA: 143+43 RGE: 400 Cut 2	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH-M4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. Detloff	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 20 Nov 82; COMPLETED 20 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -43.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 62 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 8.0'	19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-43.0	0.0					-43.0
			CLAY, soft, soupy, dark gray to black, silty (CL)	62	1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
-48.0	5.0		-48.0 to -51.0 plastic, slightly sandy, dark gray		2	Pushed
-51.0	8.0					-51.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M4

DRILLING LOG	South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=633960 Y=1481500 STA: 151+57 RGE: 422 ~~Cut 2~~		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M5		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 22 Nov 82 / COMPLETED 22 Nov 82
		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -38.0	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 90 %	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'			

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-38.0	0.0					-38.0
			CLAY, very plastic, fat, gray (CH)	80	1	Pushed 2-inch Sample
						-43.0
				100	2	" " Pushed 2 2 4
-49.0	11.0					-49.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M5

DRILLING LOG	South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=633260 Y=1481866 STA: 258+55 RGE: 53 Cut 2		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M9		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 20 Nov 82 / COMPLETED 20 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -41.5	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 50 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'		19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-41.5	0.0					-41.5
-42.5	1.0		SAND, dark gray, very silty (SM)		1	Settled 2-inch Sample
-43.5	2.0		Bed of sand (SP) -42.5 to -43.5	50	2, 3	4; Settled
					4	
-48.0	6.5		SAND, fine to medium quartz, silty, dark gray (SM)			9; 8; 3; 2
-51.5	10.0					-51.5
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M9

Hole No. CB-CH-M10

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=632891 Y=1481711 STA: 162+25 RGE: Cut 2 205	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M10	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 20 Nov 82 — COMPLETED 20 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -41.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 45 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 10.0'	19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-41.5	0.0					-41.5
-42.5	1.0		SAND, dark gray, loose, very silty (SM)		1	Settled 2-inch Sampler Pushed
			SAND, fine quartz, gray (SP)	30		
					2	2
						-46.5 9
					3	" " 2
						4
-49.5	8.0			60		7
			SAND, fine quartz, silty, clayey, seams (CL) clay, dark gray (SM)			4
					4	
-51.5	10.0					-51.5 11
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 HOLE NO. CB-CH-M10

Hole No. CB-CH-M11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=632638 Y=1481521 STA: 164+79 RGE: 394 Cut 2
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH-M11
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. Detloff
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN:
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK:
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 20.0'
10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED | UNDISTURBED
14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 20 Nov 82 | COMPLETED 20 Nov 82
17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -29.0
18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 48 %
19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-29.0	0.0					-29.0 Settled 2-inch Sampler
			SAND, fine quartz, slightly silty, gray (SP)	30	1	2, 5, 9, 8; -34.0
				40	2	" " 10, 8, 9, 28, 39; -39.0
			-37.0 to -41.0 fine to medium quartz, slightly shelly, slightly silty		3	" " 19, 45
-41.0	12.0			60		
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SM)		4	62, 65, 68; -44.0
					5	" " 20, 36, 45
-47.0	18.0			60		
			SILT, sandy, dark gray seams, silty sand (ML)		6	33, 32; -49.0
-49.0	20.0					

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Mainenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M11

Hole No. CB-CH-M12

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Cut 2 X=632603 Y=1481906 STA: 165+12 RGE: 9		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M12		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 20 Nov 82	COMPLETED 20 Nov 82
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -35.5	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 18.0'		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 73 %	
		19. GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-35.5	0.0					-35.5
			SAND, very silty, dark gray, loose (SM)		1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
-37.5	2.0		SAND, fine quartz, silty, slightly clayey, dark gray (SM)	80	2	
						-40.5 / 2
-41.5	6.0		SAND, fine quartz, clayey, slightly silty. seams (CL) clay, gray (SP-SC)	80	3	" " 5 / 1 / 10 / 4 / 7
						-45.5
					4	" " Pushed
-49.0	13.5		CLAY, plastic, gray, silty (CL)	60	5	7 / 7 / 6
-53.5	18.0					-53.5
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M12

Hole No. CB-CH-M13

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Access Channel X=632008 Y=1481955 STA: 3+91 RGE: 398	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M13	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED — UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 21 Nov 82 — COMPLETED 21 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -30.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 67 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0'	19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST: Joe Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-30.5	0.0					-30.5
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP-SM)			2-inch Sampler
-33.5	3.0			68	1	
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, clean, dense, light gray (SP)			5
						-35.5 4
						" " 10
						7
				48	2	
						14
						30
						-40.5 52
						" " 10
						12
				80	3	
						24
-44.5	14.0					26
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, clayey, slightly silty, slightly shelly, gray (SC)			-45.5 18
					4	" " 9
-47.5	17.0			70		5
			CLAY, very plastic, fat, gray (CH)			6
					5	6
-50.5	20.0					-50.5 8

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M13

Hole No. CB-CH-M14

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) Access Channel X=631527 Y=1482131 STA: 8+06 RGE: 699	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M14	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 21 Nov 82, COMPLETED 21 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 53 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'	19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-40.0	0.0					-40.0
			SAND, fine to medium quartz, slightly silty to silty, gray (SP) to (SM)	30	1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
						-45.0
					2	Pushed " "
-48.0	8.0			75		
			CLAY, very plastic, fat gray (CH)		3	4
-51.0	11.0					-51.0 4
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M14

Hole No. CB-CH-Fy83-M6

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Hbr Maintenance		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT see remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=634,673 Y=1,481,909 STA 144+41 RGE 17		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-Fy83-M6		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 11/19/82 COMPLETED 11/19/82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.0	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 49 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0'		GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-43.0	0.0					-43.0
			CLAY, dark gray, slightly plastic, silty (CL), soft		1	2" x 5' Sampler Settled
-49.0	6.0		SAND, clayey, silty, soft, dark gray, fine to medium quartz (SC)	49	2	Pushed
-54.0	11.0					-54.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HBR MAINTENANCE | HOLE NO. CB-CH-Fy83-M6

Hole No. CB-CH-FY83-M7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS
1. PROJECT Canaveral Hbr Maintenance FY 83		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) STA 148+98 X=634,217 Y=1481,934 RGE(-10) Cut 2		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW	
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-FY83-M7		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN	DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER J. Detloff		14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1	
		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.		16. DATE HOLE	STARTED 11/19/82 COMPLETED 11/19/82
		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -40.5	
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 40 %	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK		19. GEOLOGIST J. Gentile	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 12.0'			

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
-40.5	0.0					-40.5
			CLAY, dark gray to black, soupy, silty (CL)	40	1	Settled 2" x 5' Sampler
			Slightly plastic, from -50.5 to -52.5			
-52.5	12.0					-52.5
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT CANAVERAL HBR MAINTENANCE FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M7

Hole No. CB-CH-FY83-M8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Hbr Maintenance, FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): STA 153+04 X=633,810 Y=1,481,910 RGE 12 Cut 2	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY: Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH-FY83-M8	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: DISTURBED / UNDISTURBED
5. NAME OF DRILLER: J. Detloff	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ___ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 11/19/82 COMPLETED 11/19/82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -23.5
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 70 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 25.0'	19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR: GEOLOGIST J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
-23.5	0.0		SAND, fine to medium, quartz, gray, slightly silty (SP)	90	1	-23.5 Settled 2" x 5' Sampler; -28.5 5
				50	2	" " 9, 13, 26, 44, -33.5 55
			Bed plastic silt (MH) Dark gray from -34.5 to -35.5 Bed silty sand (SM) from -35.5 to -36.5			
-34.5	11.0			60	3 4 5	" " 7, 9, 10, 25, -38.5 35
-35.5	12.0					
-36.5	13.0					
				60	6	" " 10, 15, 37, 45, -43.5 60

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT)

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HBR MAINTENANCE | HOLE NO. CB-CH-FY83-M8

DRILLING LOG (Cont Sheet) | ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -23.5 | Hole No. CB-CH-FY83-M8

PROJECT: Canaveral Hbr Maintenance, FY 83 | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						Bit or Barrel
						-43.5
						2" x 5' Sampler 12
-45.5	22.0			100	7	18
			CLAY, very plastic, gray (CH)		8	35
						55
-48.5	25.0					-48.5 52

300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836-A JUN 67

PROJECT: CANAVERAL HBR. MAINT FY83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-FY83-M8

Hole No. CB-CH-M1

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT See remarks
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=636696 Y=1481834 STA: 124+20 RGE: 103 Cut 1	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) MLW
3. DRILLING AGENCY Corps of Engineers	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Failing 1500
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH-M1	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN — DISTURBED: — UNDISTURBED:
5. NAME OF DRILLER C. Mason	14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED ____ DEG. FROM VERT.	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER Tidal
	16. DATE HOLE — STARTED 23 Nov 82 — COMPLETED 23 Nov 82
7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -44.0
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 63 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 8.0'	19. ~~SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR~~ GEOLOGIST: J. Gentile

ELEVATION a	DEPTH b	LEGEND c	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description) d	% CORE RECOVERY e	BOX OR SAMPLE NO. f	REMARKS (Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant) g
						BIT OR BARREL
-44.0	0.0					-44.0
		(hatched)	CLAY, soft, soupy, slightly plastic, dark gray (CL)		1	Settled 2-inch Sampler
-48.0	4.0			63		
		(hatched)	-48.0 to -52.0 silty, plastic, green, lenses of soft weathered limestone (CL)		2	Pushed
-52.0	8.0					-52.0
						300 Lb. Hammer with 18" drop used on 2" Sampler

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. (TRANSLUCENT) | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor Maintenance FY 83 | HOLE NO. CB-CH-M1

Hole No.CB-CH01-1

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=785,210 Y=1481,885	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-1	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 4 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 0.6
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -44.4 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 91 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 8.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-44.4	.0					-44.4
-45.2	.8		SILT, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH)		1	
-48.7	4.3		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)	91	2	
-51.9	7.5		SAND, fine quartz, some clay, gray to blue-gray (SC)		3	
-52.7	8.3		SAND, fine quartz, some clay, gray (SC)		4	-52.7

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 0.8	MH
3	4.3 - 7.5	CH
4	7.5 - 8.3	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Remarks: Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-1

Hole No.CB-CH01-2

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=786,203 Y=1482,061	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-2	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 1.7
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -38.3 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 37 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 3.8 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-38.3	.0					-38.3
-40.0	1.7		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, gray (SM)	37	1	
-40.7	2.4		SAND, fine quartz, some sand size shell fragments, gray (SP)		2	
-42.1	3.8		CLAY, some fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		3	-42.1

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 1.7	SM
2	1.7 - 2.4	SP

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Remarks: Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-2

Hole No.CB-CH01-3B

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=786,207 Y=1481,887		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83	
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-3B		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 0.4	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -42.6 Ft.	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 75 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 9.9 Ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-42.6	.0					-42.6
-44.9	2.3		SILT, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH)	75	1	
-50.0	7.4		CLAY, little fine quartz, gray (CH)		2	
-52.5	9.9		SAND, fine quartz, some clay, gray (SC)		3	-52.5
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information. SAMPLE NO. / SAMPLE DEPTH / LAB CLASSIF.* 1 / 0.0 - 2.3 / MH 3 / 7.4 - 9.9 / CH *Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-3B

Hole No.CB-CH01-4

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=786,219 Y=1481,675	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-4	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 1.8
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -43.3 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 54 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 5.4 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-43.3	.0					-43.3
			SILT, little fine quartz sand, gray, (MH)		1	
-46.3	3.0			54		
			CLAY, some fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		2	
-48.7	5.4					-48.7
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 3.0	MH
2	3.0 - 5.4	SC

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-4

Hole No.CB-CH01-5

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=787,223 Y=1482,086	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-5	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 2.6
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -42.4 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 41 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 4.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-42.4	0					-42.4
-45.2	2.8		SILT, some fine quartz sand, gray (MH)	41	1	
-46.7	4.3		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, gray (SM)		2	-46.7
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 2.8	MH
2	2.8 - 4.3	MH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-5

Hole No.CB-CH01-6

DRILLING LOG DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=787,209 Y=1481,879	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-6	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 4 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 2.7
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -47.0 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 60 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 4.1 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-47.0	.0					-47.0
-48.0	1.0		SILT, trace fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-49.7	2.7		SAND, fine quartz, trace silt, gray (SP)	60	2	
-50.5	3.5		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, gray (SP-SM)		3	
-51.1	4.1		SAND, fine quartz, little clay, blue-gray (SC)		4	-51.1 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
2	1.0 - 2.7	SP-SM
3	2.7 - 3.5	MH
4	3.5 - 4.1	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20

Hole No.CB-CH01-7

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=787,223 Y=1481,673	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-7	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 1.9
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -45.8 Ft.
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 45 %
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 4.2 Ft.	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-45.8	.0					-45.8
-48.1	2.3		SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)	45	1	
-50.0	4.2		SAND, fine quartz, some clay, blue-gray (SC)		2	-50.0
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information. SAMPLE NO. 2 — SAMPLE DEPTH 2.3 - 4.2 — LAB CLASSIF.* CH *Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH01-7

Hole No.CB-CH01-8

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION *(Coordinates or Station)* X=788,211 Y=1482,094	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN *(TBM or MSL)* NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum; FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. *(As shown on drawing title and file number)* CB-CH01-8	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 3.2
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -46.6 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 83 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 8.5 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-46.6	.0					-46.6
			SAND, fine quartz, some silt, gray (SM)		1	
-47.9	1.3		CLAY, trace fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (CH)	83	2	
-55.1	8.5					-55.1
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information. SAMPLE NO. 1 — SAMPLE DEPTH 0.0 - 1.3 — LAB CLASSIF.* SM *Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-8

Hole No.CB-CH01-9

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=788,213 Y=1481,879	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-9	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 6 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 3.2
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -46.8 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 55 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 6.0 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-46.8	.0					-46.8
-47.8	1.0		SILT, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)	55	1	
-48.7	1.9		SILT, little fine quartz sand, gray (MH)		2	
-49.3	2.5		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, gray (SM)		3	
-50.2	3.4		SILT, some fine quartz sand, gray (MH)		4	
-51.2	4.4		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, gray (SM)		5	
-52.8	6.0		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		6	-52.8

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 1.0	SM
3	1.9 - 2.5	SM
5	3.4 - 4.4	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

Hole No.CB-CH01-10

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=788,207 Y=1481,680	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-10	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 3.1
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/4/01 COMPLETED 7/4/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -45.1 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 51 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 5.7 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-45.1	.0					-45.1
-49.3	4.2		SILT, some fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)	51	1	
-50.8	5.7		SAND, fine quartz, trace silt, gray (SP)		2	-50.8
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
2	4.2 - 5.7	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-10

Hole No. CB-CH01-11

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=789,214 Y=1482,079	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-11	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 2.4
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -49.0 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 55 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 6.1 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-49.0	.0					-49.0
			SILT, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-52.0	3.0		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)	55	2	
-55.1	6.1					-55.1
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 3.0	MH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-11

Hole No.CB-CH01-12

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=789,212 Y=1481,865	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-12	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 3.3
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -49.5 Ft.
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 70 %
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 7.1 Ft.	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-49.5	.0					-49.5
-51.2	1.7		SILT, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-53.5	4.0		SAND, fine quartz, gray (SP)	70	2	
-56.6	7.1		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		3	-56.6
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 1.7	MH
2	1.7 - 4.0	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER CB-CH01-12

Hole No. CB-CH01-13

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=789,229 Y=1481,683	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-13	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: [X] VERTICAL [ ] INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 1.8
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01, COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -48.7 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 75 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 7.9 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-48.7	.0					-48.7
-49.5	.8		SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-53.2	4.5		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, gray (SP-SM)	75	2	
-56.6	7.9		CLAY, some fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		3	-56.6
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 0.8	SM
2	0.8 - 4.5	SP-SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-13

Hole No.CB-CH01-14

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=790,206 Y=1482,071	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-14	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 1.4
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.3 Ft.
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 45 %
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 5.5 Ft.	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-46.3	.0					-46.3
			SAND, fine quartz, gray (SP)	45	1	
-50.3	4.0		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		2	
-51.8	5.5		SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			-51.8 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 4.0	SP-SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-14

Hole No.CB-CH01-15

DRILLING LOG — DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=790,214 Y=1481,878	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-15	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 1 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 1.1
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -46.7 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 59 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 6.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-46.7	.0					-46.7
			SAND, fine quartz, trace silt, gray (SP)	59	1	
-53.0	6.3					-53.0
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.
			NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 6.3	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-15

Hole No. CB-CH01-16

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=790,280 Y=1481,614	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-16	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 0.9
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -41.1 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 67 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 7.1 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-41.1	.0					-41.1
-44.4	3.3		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)		1	
-46.1	5.0		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, dark gray (SP-SM)	67	2	
-48.2	7.1		SILT, trace fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		3	-48.2

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 3.3	CH
2	3.3 - 5.0	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Remarks: Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-16

Hole No.CB-CH01-17

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=791,271 Y=1482,060	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-17	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 1 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 0.6
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -44.6 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 27 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-44.6	.0					-44.6
			SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)	27	1	
-49.9	5.3					-49.9
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information. SAMPLE NO. 1; SAMPLE DEPTH 0.0 - 5.3; LAB CLASSIF.* MH *Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-17

Hole No.CB-CH01-18

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=791,212 Y=1481,880		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83	
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-18		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 2	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 0.4	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -41.1 Ft.	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 60 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.8 Ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-41.1	.0					-41.1
-44.1	3.0		SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)		1	
-48.6	7.5		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)	60	2	
-52.9	11.8		SAND, fine quartz, some clay, some fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SC)		3	-52.9
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 3.0	MH
3	7.5 - 11.8	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. MAR 71

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-18

Hole No. CB-CH01-19

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=791,242 Y=1481,601	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-19	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 0.2
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -41.8 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 93 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 9.8 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-41.8	.0					-41.8
-43.6	1.8		SILT, dark gray (MH)		1	
-51.6	9.8		CLAY, little fine quartz sand, gray (CH)	93	2	-51.6
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 1.8	MH
2	1.8 - 9.8	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-19

Hole No.CB-CH01-20

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=792,947 Y=1482,063	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-20	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 2
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.8 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 61 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 12.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-43.8	.0					-43.8
			SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-47.3	3.5		SAND,fine quartz, gray (SP)		2	
-47.9	4.1		SAND, fine quartz, little clay, little fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SP-SC)	61	3	
-56.1	12.3		SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.			-56.1 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
2	3.5 - 4.1	MH
3	4.1 - 12.3	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-20

Hole No.CB-CH01-21

DRILLING LOG	DIVISION South Atlantic	INSTALLATION Jacksonville District	SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor		10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube	
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=792,792 Y=1481,769		11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83	
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington		12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore	
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-21		13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0	
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell		14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 2	
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED		15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 0.1	
		16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01	
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.		17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -44.9 Ft.	
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.		18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 55 %	
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 11.0 Ft.		19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)	

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-44.9	.0					-44.9
			SILT, dark gray (MH)		1	
-47.6	2.7		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, some fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SM)	55	2	
-55.9	11.0		SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			-55.9 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 2.7	MH
2	2.7 - 11.0	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT	HOLE NUMBER
Canaveral Harbor	CB-CH01-21

Hole No.CB-CH01-22

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION South Atlantic | INSTALLATION Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station) X=792,706 Y=1481,537	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) CB-CH01-22	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES 2
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER 0.0
	16. DATE HOLE STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -43.5 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 63 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 12.7 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-43.5	.0					-43.5
			SILT, some fine quartz sand, dark gray (MH)		1	
-45.9	2.4		SAND, fine quartz, little clay, little fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SC)	63	2	
-56.2	12.7		SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			-56.2 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 2.4	MH
2	2.4 - 12.7	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER CB-CH01-22

Hole No.CB-CH01-23

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=793,895 Y=1481,245	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-23	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 0.1
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -43.9 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 45 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 9.0 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-43.9	.0					-43.9
			SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)		1	
-46.6	2.7		SAND, fine quartz, little clay, little fine gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SP-SC)	45	2	
-52.9	9.0					-52.9
			SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM. NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.			Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 2.7	MH
2	2.7 - 9.0	CH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-23

Hole No.CB-CH01-24A

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=793,783 Y=1481,146	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-24A	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 4 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 0.1
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/3/01 COMPLETED 7/3/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -44.9 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 46 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 9.3 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-44.9	.0				-44.9
-48.7	3.8	SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)		1	
-52.4	7.5	SAND, fine quartz, some clay, little coarse sand sized shell fragments, gray (SC)	46	2	
-53.2	8.3	SAND, fine quartz, little clay, some sand sized shell, gray (SC)		3	
-54.2	9.3	SAND, fine quartz, some calcareous silt, weakly cemented, gray (SM)		4	-54.2 Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
2	3.8 - 7.5	CH
3	7.5 - 8.3	SC
4	8.3 - 9.3	ML

*Lab Classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-24A

Hole No.CB-CH01-25B

DRILLING LOG | DIVISION: South Atlantic | INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District | SHEET 1 OF 1

1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=793,649 Y=1481,015	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-25B	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 3 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 3.2
	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/5/01 COMPLETED 7/5/01
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -43.8 Ft.
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 55 %
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 10.4 Ft.	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Trey Broughton (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-43.8	.0					-43.8
-47.7	3.9		SILT, little fine quartz sand, dark gray to gray (MH)		1	
-50.2	6.4		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, little coarse sand sized shell fragments, blue-gray (SM)	55	2	
-54.2	10.4		SAND, fine quartz, little silt, little coarse sand sized shell fragments, blue-gray (SP-SM)		3	-54.2

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
2	3.9 - 6.4	MH
3	6.4 - 10.4	MH

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

Remarks: Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

Depth scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. | PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor | HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-25B

Hole No.CB-CH01-26C

DRILLING LOG

DIVISION: South Atlantic	INSTALLATION: Jacksonville District — SHEET 1 OF 1
1. PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor	10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT: 4-inch Vibracore Tube
2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station): X=794,643 Y=1480,453	11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL): NGVD 29; Horizontal Datum: FLE NAD 83
3. DRILLING AGENCY: USAED Wilmington	12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL: Vibracore
4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number): CB-CH01-26C	13. TOTAL NO. OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN: disturbed: 2 undisturbed: 0
5. NAME OF DRILLER: Snell	14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE BOXES: 1
6. DIRECTION OF HOLE: ☒ VERTICAL ☐ INCLINED	15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER: 3.1
7. THICKNESS OF BURDEN: 0 Ft.	16. DATE HOLE: STARTED 7/5/01 COMPLETED 7/5/01
8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK: 0 Ft.	17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE: -44.1 Ft.
9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE: 4.4 Ft.	18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING: 22 %
	19. SIGNATURE OF Civil Engineer: Steve Kiser (LAW)

ELEV.	DEPTH	LEGEND	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS (Description)	CORE REC %	SAMPLE NUMBER	REMARKS Vibracore
-44.1	.0					-44.1
			SILT, some fine quartz sand, gray (MH)	22	1	
-47.9	3.8		SAND, fine quartz, some silt, little sand to gravel sized shell fragments, gray (SM)		2	-48.5
-48.5	4.4					Vibracore tubes split and logged by Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida.

SOILS ARE FIELD VISUALLY CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.

NOTE: Elevation is based on furnished tide and water depth information.

SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE DEPTH	LAB CLASSIF.*
1	0.0 - 3.8	ML
2	3.8 - 4.4	SM

*Lab classification based on gradation curve with no Atterberg Limits.

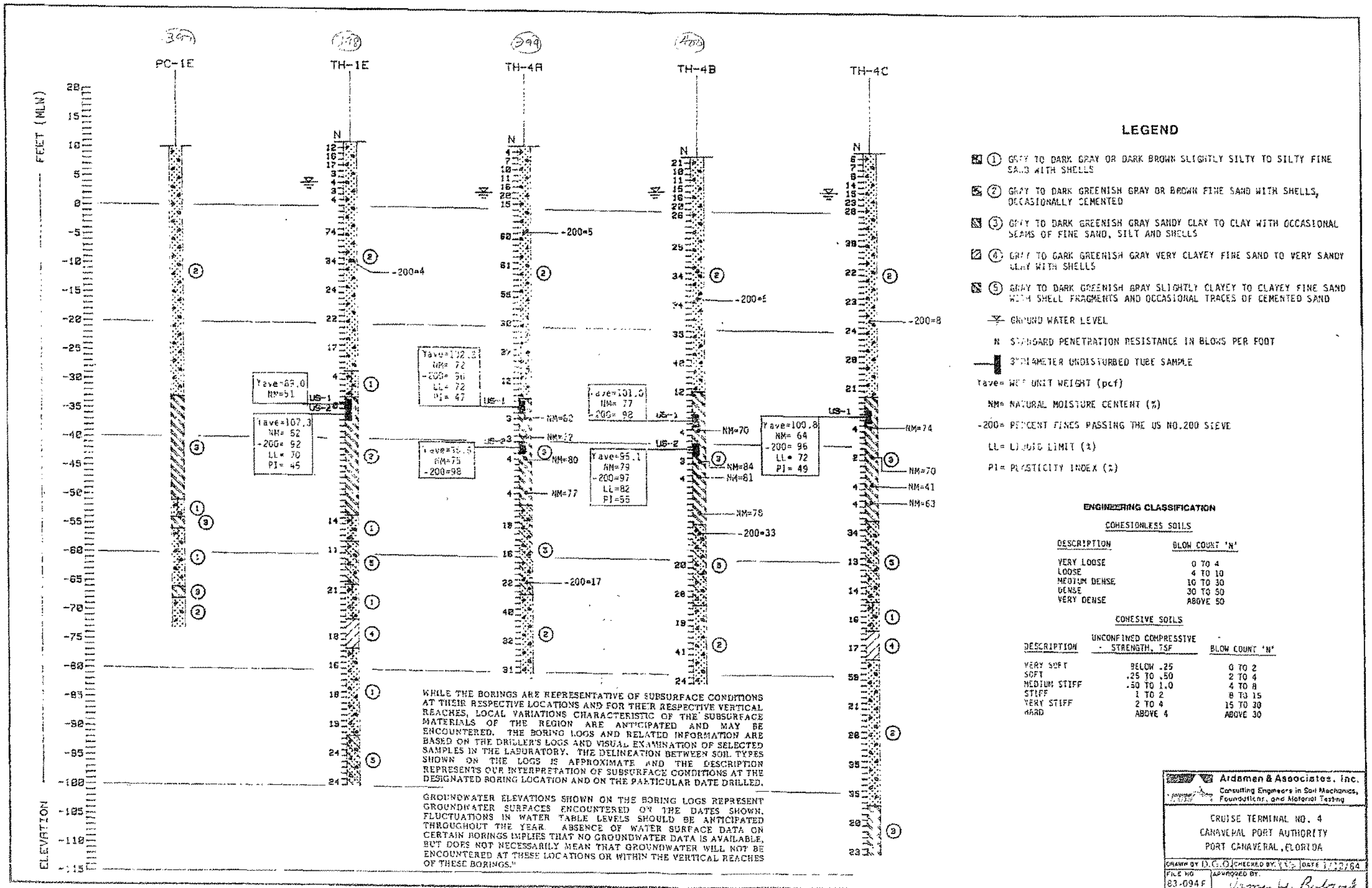
Scale: 0, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5

ENG FORM 1836 MAR 71 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

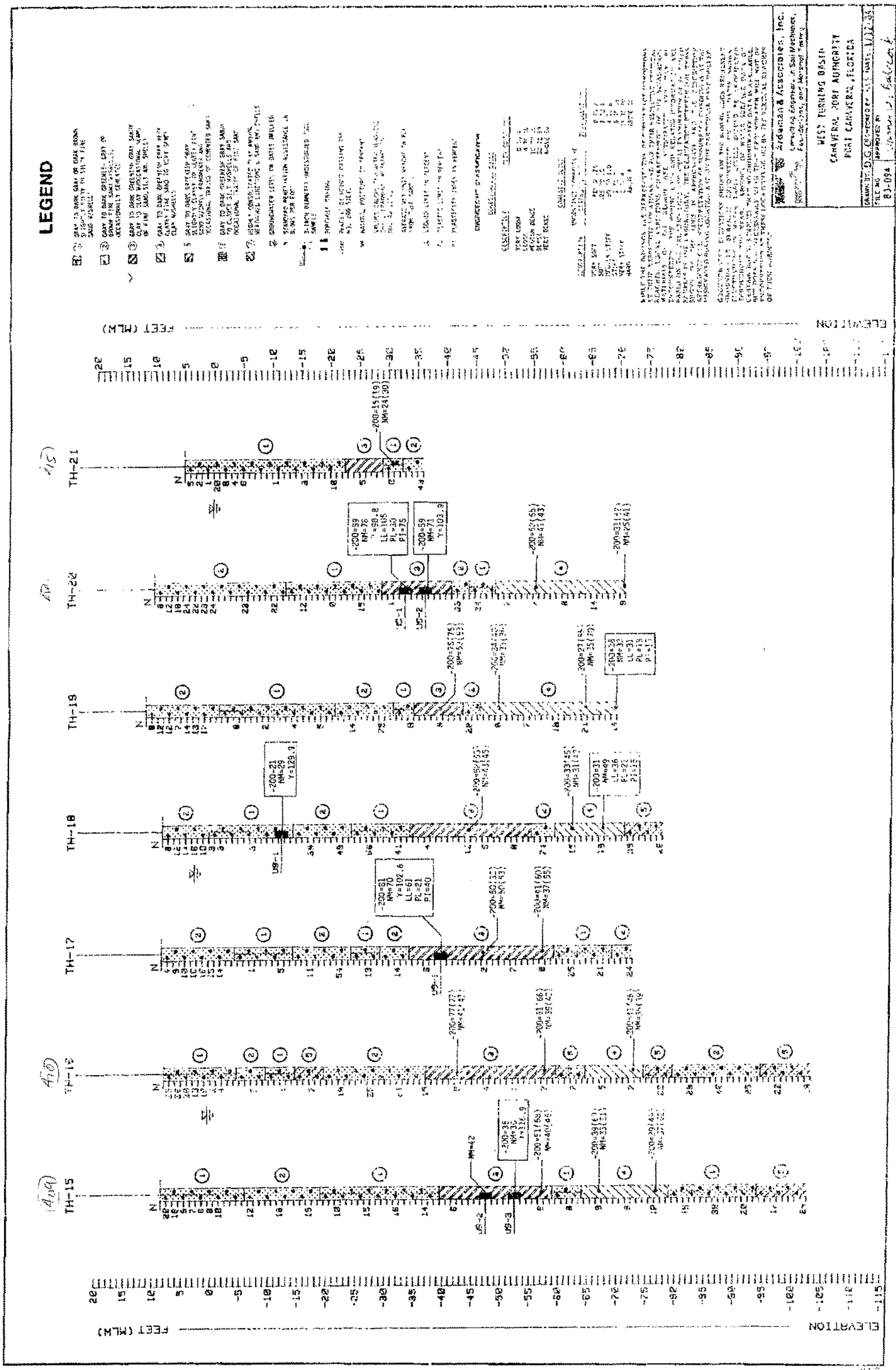
PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor — HOLE NUMBER: CB-CH01-26C

Appendix 4

Historic Test Boring Logs - Ardaman


PC-1E
TH-1E
TH-4A
TH-4B
TH-4C
ELEVATION — FEET (MLW)
LEGEND
① GRAY TO DARK GRAY OR DARK BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND WITH SHELLS
② GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY OR BROWN FINE SAND WITH SHELLS, OCCASIONALLY CEMENTED
③ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY CLAY TO CLAY WITH OCCASIONAL SEAMS OF FINE SAND, SILT AND SHELLS
④ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO VERY SANDY CLAY WITH SHELLS
⑤ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND WITH SHELL FRAGMENTS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF CEMENTED SAND
GROUND WATER LEVEL
N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT
3" DIAMETER UNDISTURBED TUBE SAMPLE
Yave= WET UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)
NM= NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (%)
-200= PERCENT FINES PASSING THE US NO.200 SIEVE
LL= LIQUID LIMIT (%)
PI= PLASTICITY INDEX (%)
ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION
COHESIONLESS SOILS
DESCRIPTION
BLOW COUNT 'N'
VERY LOOSE 0 TO 4
LOOSE 4 TO 10
MEDIUM DENSE 10 TO 30
DENSE 30 TO 50
VERY DENSE ABOVE 50
COHESIVE SOILS
DESCRIPTION
UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, TSF
BLOW COUNT 'N'
VERY SOFT BELOW .25 0 TO 2
SOFT .25 TO .50 2 TO 4
MEDIUM STIFF .50 TO 1.0 4 TO 8
STIFF 1 TO 2 8 TO 15
VERY STIFF 2 TO 4 15 TO 30
HARD ABOVE 4 ABOVE 30
WHILE THE BORINGS ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOCATIONS AND FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE VERTICAL REACHES, LOCAL VARIATIONS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS OF THE REGION ARE ANTICIPATED AND MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BORING LOGS AND RELATED INFORMATION ARE BASED ON THE DRILLER'S LOGS AND VISUAL EXAMINATION OF SELECTED SAMPLES IN THE LABORATORY. THE DELINEATION BETWEEN SOIL TYPES SHOWN ON THE LOGS IS APPROXIMATE AND THE DESCRIPTION REPRESENTS OUR INTERPRETATION OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THE DESIGNATED BORING LOCATION AND ON THE PARTICULAR DATE DRILLED.
GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE BORING LOGS REPRESENT GROUNDWATER SURFACES ENCOUNTERED ON THE DATES SHOWN. FLUCTUATIONS IN WATER TABLE LEVELS SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR. ABSENCE OF WATER SURFACE DATA ON CERTAIN BORINGS IMPLIES THAT NO GROUNDWATER DATA IS AVAILABLE, BUT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT GROUNDWATER WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED AT THESE LOCATIONS OR WITHIN THE VERTICAL REACHES OF THESE BORINGS."
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Material Testing
CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 4
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FILE NO 83-094F

IGURE 2.2


LEGEND
TH-15
TH-16
TH-17
TH-18
TH-19
TH-22
TH-21
ELEVATION
FEET (MLW)
WEST TURNING BASIN
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FIGURE 2.4

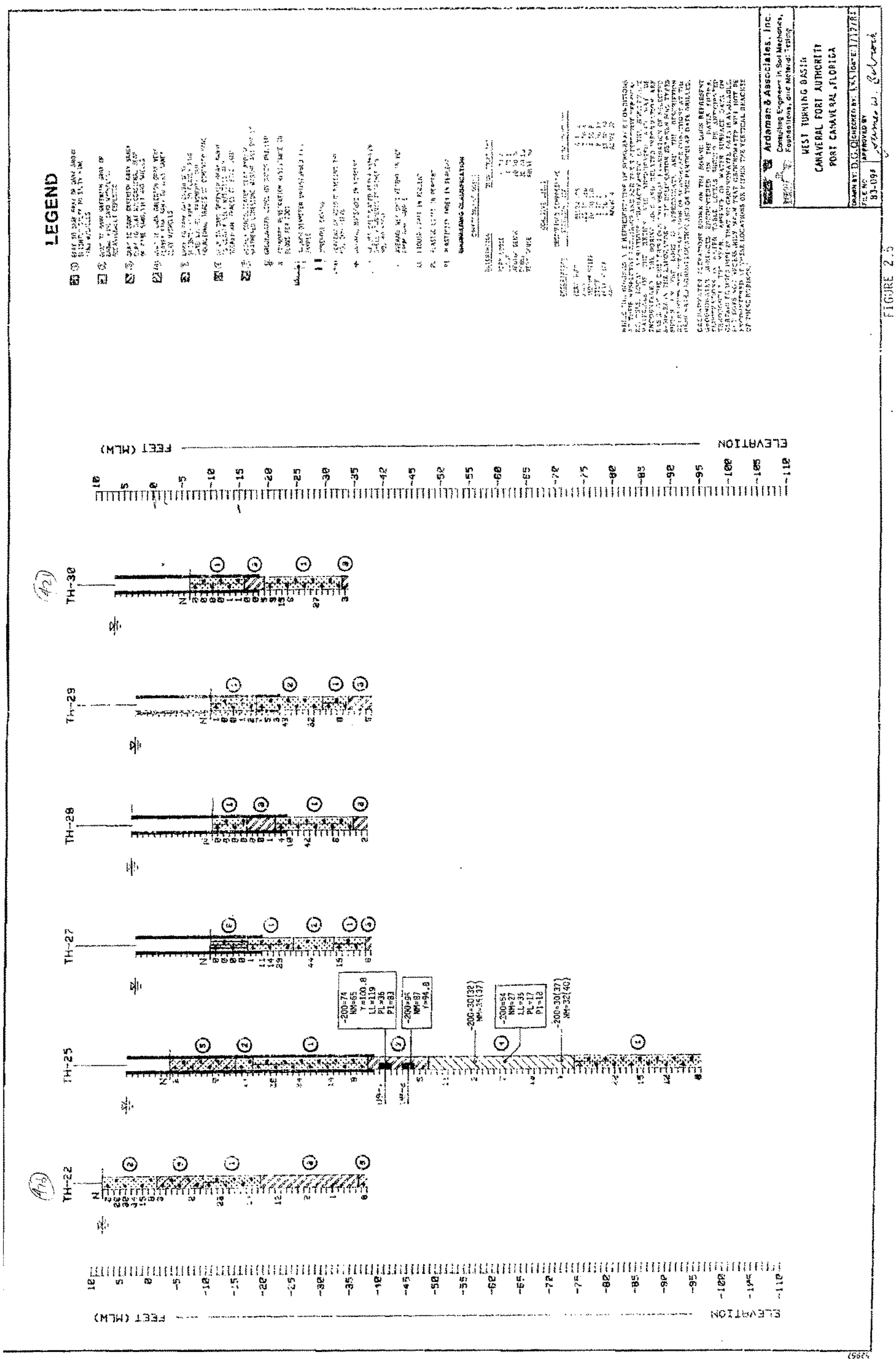

LEGEND
TH-22
TH-25
TH-27
TH-28
TH-29
TH-30
ELEVATION FEET (MLW)
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
WEST TURNING BASIN
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
83-098

FIGURE 2.5

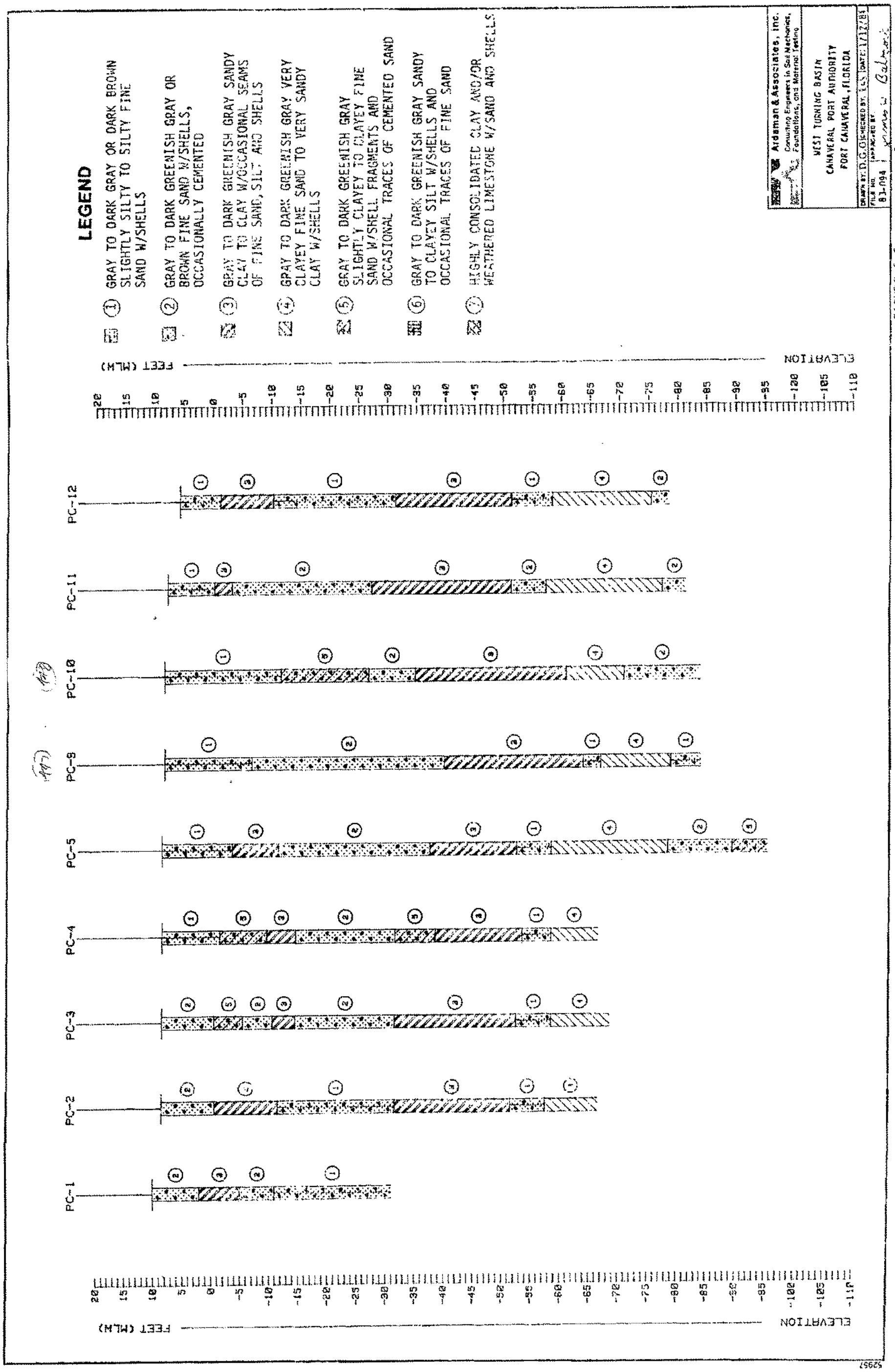

LEGEND
① GRAY TO DARK GRAY OR DARK BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND W/SHELLS
② GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY OR BROWN FINE SAND W/SHELLS, OCCASIONALLY CEMENTED
③ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY CLAY TO CLAY W/OCCASIONAL SEAMS OF FINE SAND, SILT AND SHELLS
④ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO VERY SANDY CLAY W/SHELLS
⑤ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND W/SHELL FRAGMENTS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF CEMENTED SAND
⑥ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY TO CLAYEY SILT W/SHELLS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF FINE SAND
⑦ HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED CLAY AND/OR WEATHERED LIMESTONE W/SAND AND SHELLS
FEET (MLW)
ELEVATION
PC-12
PC-11
PC-10
PC-9
PC-5
PC-4
PC-3
PC-2
PC-1
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Material Testing
WEST TURNING BASIN
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
FORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FILE NO. 83-094
DATE 1/12/83

FIGURE 2.6

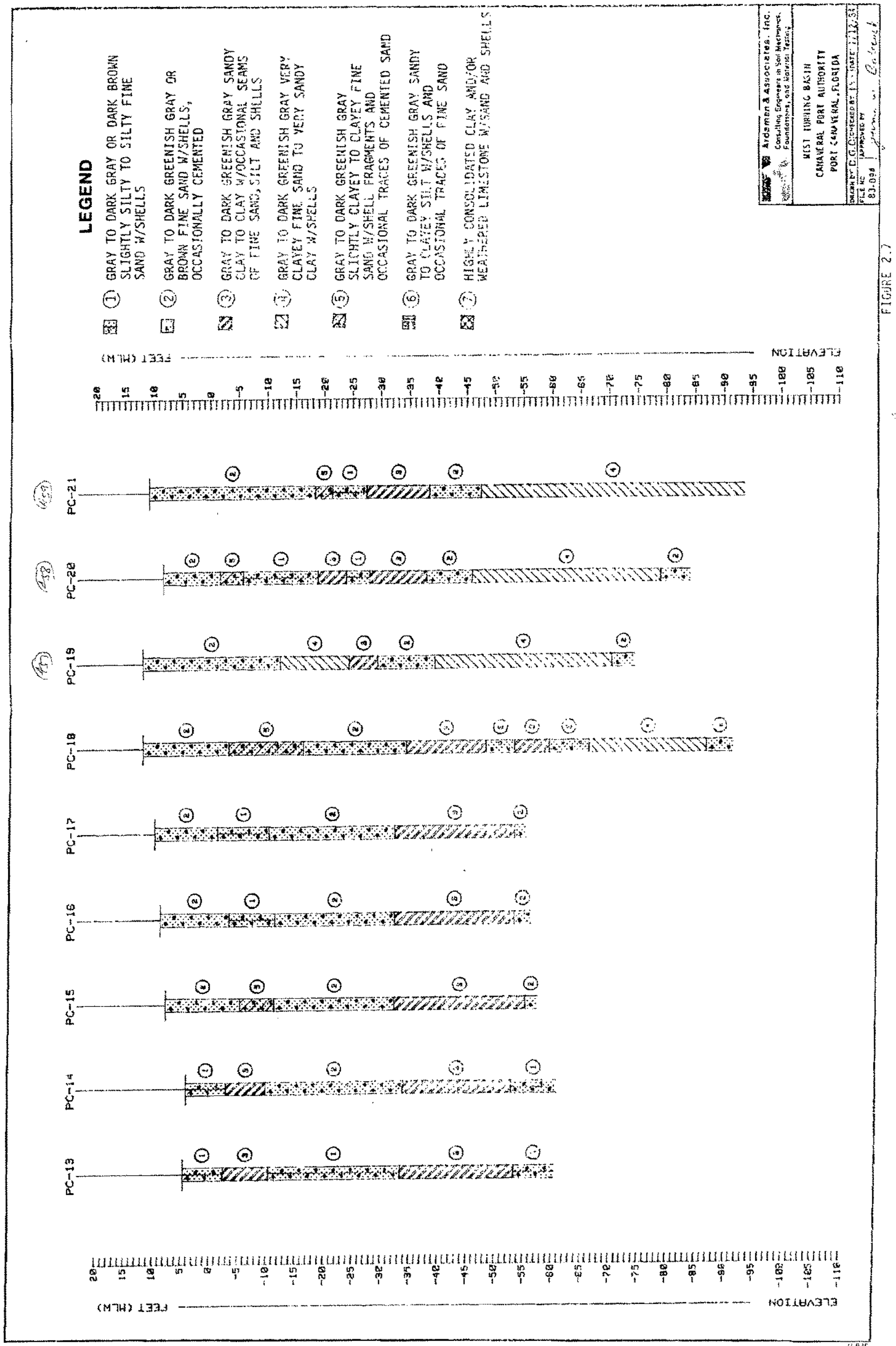

LEGEND
① GRAY TO DARK GRAY OR DARK BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND W/SHELLS
② GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY OR BROWN FINE SAND W/SHELLS, OCCASIONALLY CEMENTED
③ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY CLAY TO CLAY W/OCCASIONAL SEAMS OF FINE SAND, SILT AND SHELLS
④ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO VERY SANDY CLAY W/SHELLS
⑤ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND W/SHELL FRAGMENTS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF CEMENTED SAND
⑥ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY TO CLAYEY SILT W/SHELLS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF FINE SAND
⑦ HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED CLAY AND/OR WEATHERED LIMESTONE W/SAND AND SHELLS
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
WEST TURNING BASIN
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
PC-21
PC-20
PC-19
PC-18
PC-17
PC-16
PC-15
PC-14
PC-13
ELEVATION FEET (MLW)

FIGURE 2.7

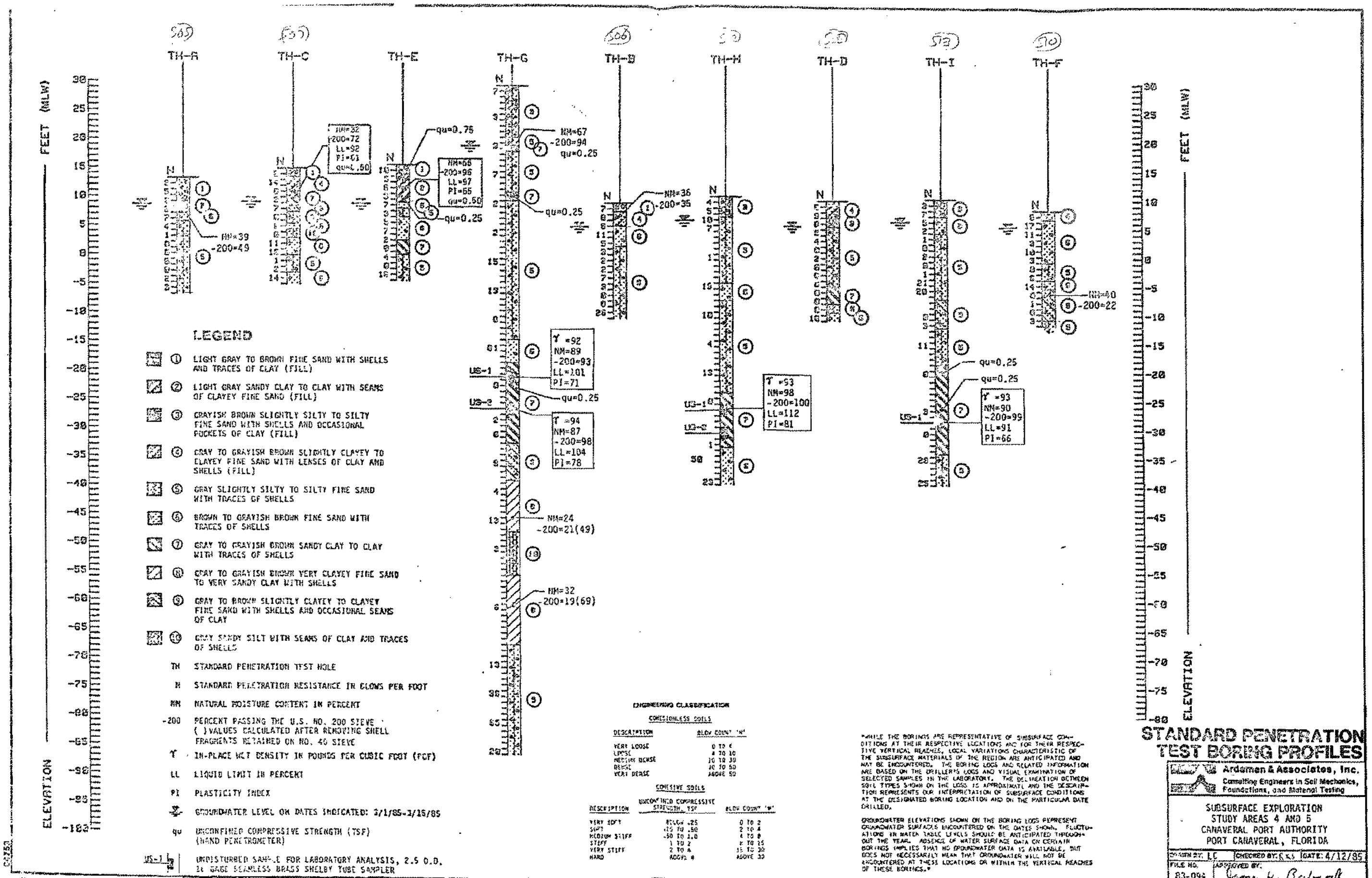

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING PROFILES
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Material Testing
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION
STUDY AREAS 4 AND 5
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FILE NO. 83-094
DATE: 4/12/85
ELEVATION — FEET (MLW)
TH-A
TH-C
TH-E
TH-G
TH-B
TH-H
TH-D
TH-I
TH-F
LEGEND
① LIGHT GRAY TO BROWN FINE SAND WITH SHELLS AND TRACES OF CLAY (FILL)
② LIGHT GRAY SANDY CLAY TO CLAY WITH SEAMS OF CLAYEY FINE SAND (FILL)
③ GRAYISH BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND WITH SHELLS AND OCCASIONAL POCKETS OF CLAY (FILL)
④ GRAY TO GRAYISH BROWN SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND WITH LENSES OF CLAY AND SHELLS (FILL)
⑤ GRAY SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND WITH TRACES OF SHELLS
⑥ BROWN TO GRAYISH BROWN FINE SAND WITH TRACES OF SHELLS
⑦ GRAY TO GRAYISH BROWN SANDY CLAY TO CLAY WITH TRACES OF SHELLS
⑧ GRAY TO GRAYISH BROWN VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO VERY SANDY CLAY WITH SHELLS
⑨ GRAY TO BROWN SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND WITH SHELLS AND OCCASIONAL SEAMS OF CLAY
⑩ GRAY SANDY SILT WITH SEAMS OF CLAY AND TRACES OF SHELLS
TH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST HOLE
N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT
NM NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT
-200 PERCENT PASSING THE U.S. NO. 200 SIEVE ( ) VALUES CALCULATED AFTER REMOVING SHELL FRAGMENTS RETAINED ON NO. 40 SIEVE
γ IN-PLACE WET DENSITY IN POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT (PCF)
LL LIQUID LIMIT IN PERCENT
PI PLASTICITY INDEX
GROUNDWATER LEVEL ON DATES INDICATED: 3/1/85-3/15/85
qu UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TSF) (HAND PENETROMETER)
US-1 UNDISTURBED SAMPLE FOR LABORATORY ANALYSIS, 2.5 O.D. 16 GAGE SEAMLESS BRASS SHELBY TUBE SAMPLER
ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION
COHESIONLESS SOILS
COHESIVE SOILS

FIGURE 3

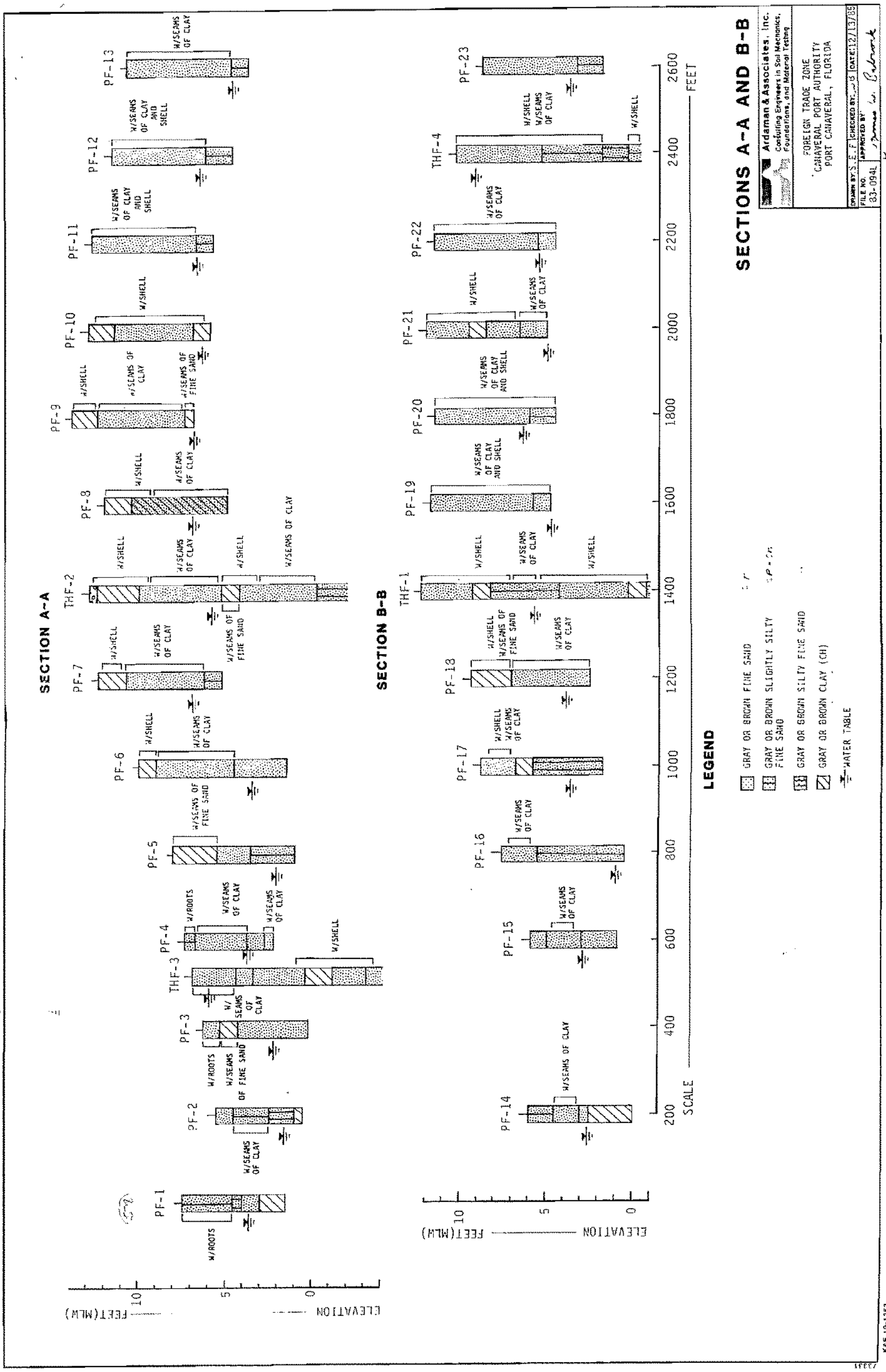

SECTIONS A-A AND B-B
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
LEGEND
GRAY OR BROWN FINE SAND
GRAY OR BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND
GRAY OR BROWN SILTY FINE SAND
GRAY OR BROWN CLAY (CH)
WATER TABLE
ELEVATION — FEET(MLW)
SCALE — FEET
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Material Testing
FOREIGN TRADE ZONE
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FILE NO. 83-094L
DATE: 12/13/85

FIGURE 2

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(639)

BORING NO. TH-37
TOTAL DEPTH 22.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin — FILE NO. 83-094J
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 280+25 Range: -450 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION -14.9 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-2-85 DATE COMPLETED 8-2-85 BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Parker/CME-45 LENGTH/TYPE CASING 30.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-2-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Blows/6" (Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586)	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW)
										-14.9
		0-0 2-4	2	1					Dark gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
1		3-0 0-0	0	2						-17.4
									Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	-18.9
	5	0-1 1-0	2	3 4					Dark gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
2		0-0 0-0	0	5					Dark gray sandy clay (CH)	-20.9
3	10	1-1 1-2	2	6 7						-23.9
		3-6 8-13	14	8					Dark brown silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
4		8-10 12-15	22	9						
5	15	1-2 4-4	6	10						
		6-13 13-15	26	11						-32.9
6	20	3-2 2-1	4	12					Dark gray silty clay with seams of fine sand and shell (CH)	
		1-1 1-2	2	13						-36.9
7									Boring terminated at Elevation -36.9 feet (MLW)	
8	25									
9	30									
10										
11	35									
12	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(640)

BORING NO.	TH-38
TOTAL DEPTH	14.0 ft
SHEET	1 OF 1

PROJECT: West Turning Basin
CLIENT: Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 83-094J
BORING LOCATION: Station: 278+90 Range: -230 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY: Brevard STATE: Florida
ELEVATION: -16.8 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED: 8-3-85 DATE COMPLETED: 8-3-85
BORING TYPE: SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG: Parker/CME-45
LENGTH/TYPE CASING: 30.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-3-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth		Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586			Lab Data				Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet(MLW)
Meters	Feet	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.		-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)		-16.8
		0-0 0-0	0	1					Dark gray silty fine sand (SM)	
1		0-0 0-0	0	2					Dark gray silty clay (CH)	-18.8
	5	0-0 0-0	0	3 4						
2		0-1 0-0	1	5					Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM)	-21.8
3	10	0-1 1-2	2	6						
		2-2 5-6	7	7						
4		5-2 4-4	6	8						
	15								Boring terminated at Elevation -30.8 feet (MLW)	-30.8

Meters	Feet
1	
	5
2	
3	10
4	
	15
5	
6	20
7	
	25
8	
9	30
10	
	35
11	
12	
	40

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(54)

BORING NO. TH-39
TOTAL DEPTH 20.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin — FILE NO. 83-094J
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 280+60 Range: -75 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — ELEVATION -18.0 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-3-85 — DATE COMPLETED 8-3-85 — BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Jones/CME-45 — LENGTH/TYPE CASING 30.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal — DATE 8-3-85 — TIME
2nd — DATE — TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW)
								-18.0
	3-4 4-6	8	1				Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	
	4-5 7-6	12	2					
5	5-5 5-4	10	3					
	4-4 3-2	7	4	29	37	22		-25.0
							Gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay (SC) (CH)	
10	1-1 1-2	2	5					-27.0
	2-2 5-13	7	6				Brown silty fine sand (SM)	
								-30.0
	23-22 17-15	39	7				Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
15	6-11 12-6	23	8					
	12-12 11-12	23	9					
20	6-5 4-5	9	10					-38.0
							Boring terminated at -38.0 feet (MLW)	

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5–40.

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(642)

BORING NO. TH-40
TOTAL DEPTH 22.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 83-094J
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 280+25 Range: +260 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
ELEVATION -13.6 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-6-85
DATE COMPLETED 8-6-85
BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Jones/CME-45
LENGTH/TYPE CASING 25.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-6-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.		-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW)
									-13.6
	2-4 4-5	8	1					Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)	
	1-0 0-0	0	2					Gray silty clay (CH)	-15.6
5	0-0 0-0	0	3					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	-17.6
	0-0 0-0	0							
10	1-0 0-0	0	4						
	0-0 0-0	0	5					Gray clay with occasional sand seams (CH)	-23.6
	1-1 1-1	2	6						
15	1-4 4-3	8	7					Gray fine sand (SP)	-27.1
	2-4 6-7	10	8						
20	2-4 4-8	8	9						
	4-5 9-10	14	10					Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	-33.1
								Boring terminated at Elevation -35.6 feet (MLW)	-35.6

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40.

Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586; Lab Data.

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

542

BORING NO. TH-41
TOTAL DEPTH 16.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 83-094J
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 285+30 Range: -60 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION -24.7 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-5-85 DATE COMPLETED 8-5-85 BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Jones/CME-45 LENGTH/TYPE CASING 35.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-5-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth Meters	Depth Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet(MLW)
										-24.7
		0-0 3-4	3	1					Gray fine sand (SP)	-26.7
1		0-0 0-0	0	2					Gray silty fine sand (SM)	-28.7
	5	0-0 0-0	0	3					Gray clayey fine sand to sandy silt (SC-ML)	-30.7
2		0-1 0-1	1	4					Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
3	10	7-2 4-7	6	5						
		8-9 10-11	19	6						-36.7
4		5-4 4-4	8	7					Gray sandy clay (CH)	
	15	4-0 1-3	1	8						-40.7
5									Boring terminated at Elevation 40.7 feet (MLW)	
6	20									
7										
	25									
8										
9	30									
10										
	35									
11										
12	40									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-42
TOTAL DEPTH 26.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin FILE NO. 83-094J
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 286+60 Range: +260 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION -12.8 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-3-85 DATE COMPLETED 8-3-85 BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Parker/CME-45 LENGTH/TYPE CASING 25.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-3-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.		-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet(MLW)
								-12.8
0-0 2-4	2	1					Dark gray slightly silty fine sand (SM)	
3-0 3-0	3	2						-17.3
0-0 0-0	0	3 4					Dark gray sandy clay (CH)	
0-0 0-0	0	5						-20.3
2-3 4-5	7	6					Brown fine to medium sand (SP)	
2-3 4-3	7	7						-25.3
5-8 8-12	16	8					Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
10-10 13-17	23	9						
1-2 2-2	4	10						
5-10 7-11	17	11						
5-7 8-8	15	12						
6-6 6-2	12	13						-36.3
2-2 1-1	3	14					Dark gray slightly sandy clay (CH)	-38.8
							Boring terminated at Elevation -38.8 feet (MLW)	

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40. Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586. Lab Data.

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(552)

BORING NO. TH-50
TOTAL DEPTH 9.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT West Turning Basin
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 83-094J
BORING LOCATION Station: 278+50 Range: -950 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION -23.5 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 8-15-85 DATE COMPLETED 8-15-85 BORING TYPE SPT - 140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Parker/CME-45 LENGTH/TYPE CASING 41.0 feet/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 8-15-85 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Blows/6" (Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586)	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)
0-0-0	0	1				
0-0-0	0	2				
0-0-1	1	3				
1-0-2	2	4				
1-2-2	4	5				
3-3-4	7	6				

Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW)
	-23.5
Dark greenish gray silty clay (CH)	-30.5
Dark greenish gray silty sand with shell fragments (SM)	-32.5
Boring terminated at Elevation -32.5 feet (MLW)	

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-70
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin — FILE NO. 86-160A
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 276+30, Range -580 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — ELEVATION +8.6 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 12/16/86 — DATE COMPLETED 12/16/86 — BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 — LENGTH/TYPE CASING Used drilling mud
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 7' 2" DATE 12/16/86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		5-10-13	23	1					Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	
1		15-13-10	23	2					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
	5	16-10-13	23	3						
2		10-10-10	20	4						
		7-5-5	10	5						
		2-2-3	5	6						
3	10	2-1-1	2	7						
4									Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	
5	15	3-1-3	4	8						
6	20								Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
		3-1-0	1	9						
7										
8	25	1-0-1	1	10						
9									Gray sandy clay with traces of shell (CL)	
	30	0-0-0	0	11						
10									Gray clay (CH)	
11	35	0-0-1	1	12					Gray silty fine sand (SM)	
12	40								Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-70
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 86-160A
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		50-28-17	45	13					Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	
13										
									Gray sandy clay (CL)	
14	45	5-1-6	7	14						
15									Gray clay (CH)	
	50	0-0-2	2	15						
16										
17	55	0-0-0	0	16						
					30.9				Gray silty clay with shell fragments (CH)	US-1 γ_d=84.5 psf qu=1.25 tsf
18										
	60	3-2-3	5	17					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
19										
20	65	6-5-5	10	18						
21										
	70	1-3-4	7	19						
22										
23	75	3-6-4	10	20						
24										
	80	3-6-9	15	21						
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-70
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		6-9-5	14	22					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
27	90								Gray sandy clay (CL)	
		5-6-3	9	23						
28									Boring terminated at 91.0 feet	
29	95									
30	100									
31										
32	105									
33	110									
34										
35	115									
36	120									
37										
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

678

BORING NO. TH-71
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin — FILE NO. 86-160A
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 276+30, Range -980 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — ELEVATION +7.9 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 12/4/86 — DATE COMPLETED 12/4/86 — BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 — LENGTH/TYPE CASING Used drilling mud
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 5' 6" DATE 11/5/86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)
12-12-16	28	1					Brown fine sand with shells (SP)
16-23-12	35	2					
8-14-13	27	3					Gray clay fine sand (SC)
12-28-18	46	4					
15-10-8	18	5					
2-4-3	7	6					Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SM-SC)
3-1-2	3	7					
5-3-2	5	8					Gray fine sand with shells (SP)
0-2-4	6	9					Gray silty fine sand (SM)
1-0-2	2	10					Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
1-2-6	8	11					Gray silty fine sand (SM)
5-7-9	16	12					Grayish brown fine sand (SP)

Depth: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40

Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 — Lab Data — Undisturbed Samples

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-71
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority

FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth: Meters	Depth: Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		29-36-31	67	13					Gray fine sand with shells (SP)	
13									Gray clay with traces of shell (CH)	
	45									
14		3-3-5	8	14						
15										
	50	0-1-0	1	15						
16										
	55									
17		0-0-0	0	16						
18										
	60	3-2-2	4	17					Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	
19										
	65									
20		6-5-9	14	18						
21										
	70	1-4-4	8	19						
22										
23	75	3-4-4	8	20						
24									Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
	80	3-3-4	7	21						
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-71
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Proposed Dry Dock Area - East Wall of West Turning Basin
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		3-2-3	5	22					Gray sandy clay (CL)	
27	90	3-3-2	5	23						
28									Boring terminated at 91.0 feet	
29	95									
30										
31	100									
32	105									
33										
34	110									
35	115									
36										
37	120									
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THR-1
TOTAL DEPTH 34.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Entrance Channel — FILE NO. 83-094R
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 184+28.8 Range: 492 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION -2.9 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-2-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-2-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG May/CME-45, Barge Mounted LENGTH/TYPE CASING 20 feet/4" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 4-2-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW) -2.9
		2-3 2-4	5	1					Grayish brown to dark gray fine sand to slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
1		3-4-3	7							
	5	2-3-3	6	2		4				
2		4-3-3	6	3						
		3-2-3	5	4						
		2-3-4	7							
3	10	3-2-3	5	5						-13.9'
		2-1-2	3	6					Dark gray silty fine sand (SM)	
4		1-3 3-6	6	7						
5	15	6-5 6-3	11	8						-19.9'
		5-6 6-4	12	9					Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
6	20	4-4 6-2	10	10						-23.9'
		4-3 5-5	8	11					Gray to dark gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
7		6-7 6-5	13	12						
8	25	5-5 5-5	10	13						
		6-4 7-5	11							
9	30	5-6 6-1	12	14						-32.9'
		2-1 2-1	3	15					Dark gray clay with shell (CH) $q_u = 0.5$ tsf	
10		1-2-1	3	16						-36.9'
11	35								Boring terminated @ Elevation -36.9 feet (MLW)	
12	40									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THR-2
TOTAL DEPTH 36.2 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Entrance Channel — FILE NO. 83-094R
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 180+54.1 Range: 547 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +1.4 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-15-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-15-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG May/CME-45, Barge Mounted LENGTH/TYPE CASING 10 feet/4" diamter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal DATE 4-15-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Elevation Feet (MLW) +1.4
		2-3 2-4	5	1					Grayish brown slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
1		3-2 2-4	4	2						
	5	4-3 5-6	8	3						
2		3-4 4-6	8	4						-6.6'
3	10	4-5 5-6	10	5					Dark gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
4		5-5 6-7	11	6						
5	15	4-4 4-6	8	7						
6	20	5-6 8-11	14	8						
7		6-8 11-16	19	9						
8	25	4-5 3-5	8	10					Dark gray silty fine sand with traces of greenish gray clay (SM-CH)	-25.1'
9	30	8-16 25-25	41	11					Dark gray silty fine sand (SM)	-27.1'
10		6-5 2-2	7	12 13					Dark gray silty fine sand with lenses of dark gray clay (SM-CH)	-29.6'
									Dark gray clay with shell (CH)	-32.6'
11	35	0-0 0-1	0	14					q_u = 0.25 tsf	-35.1'
12	40								Boring terminated @ Elevation -35.1 feet (MLW)	

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-1
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead — FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 275+46.5 Range: -370.7 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +8.9 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-22-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-22-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 3'6" DATE 4-22-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
0	4-9-10	19	1					Brown slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
	9-11-8	19	2					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
	12-11-9	20	3					Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
5	5-6-7	13	4					Gray silty to clayey fine sand (SM-SC)	
	5-5-4	9	5					Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
	1-1-0	1	6						
10	4-4-6	10	7					Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
15	9-8-1	9	8						
								Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	
20	1-1-1	2	9						
								Gray sandy clay (CL)	
25	0-1-0	1	10						
								Gray silty fine sand (SM)	
30	1-1-1	2	11						
								Gray clay (CH) q_u = 0.5 tsf	
35	0-0-1	1	12						
					24.1			Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM) γ_d = 97.4 pcf	US-1
40									

Depth scale in meters: 1–12.

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-1
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth scale: Meters 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; Feet 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85

Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	8-12-11	23	13					Dark gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
45	1-0-0	0	14					Gray clay and clayey fine sand with shell (CH, SC)	
				62 26	80			Gray sandy clay (CH) with seams of clayey fine sand and shell $q_u = 1.25$ tsf $Q_u = 0.73$ tsf	US-2
50	6-6-9	14	15						
55	1-0-1	1	16					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
60	1-2-1	3	17	39.6	41				
65	3-2-2	4	18	42.1	32				
70	3-3-2	5	19	32.6	38				
75	2-3-2	5	20	33.6	38				
80	4-2-3	5	21						
85									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-1
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		6-5-8	13	22					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
27	90	10-21-32	53	23						
28										
29	95	6-9-13	22	24						
30									Terminated at 96.0 feet	
31	100									
32	105									
33										
34	110									
35	115									
36										
37	120									
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(752)

BORING NO. THW-2
TOTAL DEPTH 76.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead — FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 273+06.6 Range: -351.6 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +9.0 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-16-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-16-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 3'8" DATE 4-16-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		1-2-3	5	1					Grayish brown fine sand with shell and roots (SP)	
1		2-3-3	6	2						
		4-2-3	5	3					Gray fine sand with traces of clayey fine sand and gray clay (SP)	
2	5	3-3-3	6	4						
		4-1-1	2	5					Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
		1-0-1	1	6					Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
3	10	8-10-10	20	7					Gray fine sand (SP)	
4, 5	15	6-8-6	14	8						
6	20								Gray silty fine sand (SM)	
7		0-0-1	1	9						
8	25	10-5-4	9	10					Gray silty to clayey fine sand (SM-SC)	
9, 10	30	5-7-8	15	11					Gray fine sand with traces of gray clay (SP)	
11	35	1-0-0	0	12					Gray clay (CH) $q_u = 0.75$ tsf	
12	40								Dark grayish brown clayey fine sand (SC)	

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-2
TOTAL DEPTH 76.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth: Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)
	0-1-3	4	13					Dark grayish brown clayey fine sand (SC)
								Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
45	12-14-25	39	14					
								Gray sandy clay with shell (CL) q_u = 0.75 tsf
50	2-1-1	2	15					
								Gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay (SC-CL)
55	2-2-2	4	16					
								Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
60	2-1-1	2	17					
65	4-3-4	7	18					
70	2-2-4	6	19					
75	3-5-4	9	20					
								Terminated at 76.0 feet
80								
85								

Depth scale (Meters): 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

Undisturbed Samples

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(753)

BORING NO. THW-3
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead — FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 270+35.1 Range: -348.7 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +14.1 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-18-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-18-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 7'9" DATE 4-18-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		3-6-6	12	1					Brown fine sand with shell and roots (SP)	
1		6-7-6	13	2						
	5	3-3-3	6	3						
2		6-8-16	24	4						
		6-8-6	14	5					Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	
3		3-3-4	7	6						
	10	4-6-10	16	7						
4									Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
5	15	8-8-7	15	8						
6	20	2-7-10	17	9						
7										
8	25	2-3-5	8	10						
9									Gray silty fine sand with traces of gray clay (SM)	
10	30	3-5-7	12	11						
11	35	11-9-9	18	12						
12	40								Gray clay with shell (CH) q_u = 0.25 tsf	

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-3
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth Meters	Depth Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		2-3-3	6	13					Gray clay with shell (CH) q_u = 0.25 tsf	
13					83.3	99			q_u = 1.25 tsf Q_u = 0.85 tsf γ_d = 54.5 pcf	US-1
14	45	2-4-4	8	14						
15										
	50	21-23-20	43	15					Dark brown slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	
16										
17	55	5-3-2	5	16					Gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay with shell (SC-CL) q_u = 1.25 tsf	
18										
	60	0-1-2	3	17						
19									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
20	65	1-1-1	2	18						
21										
	70	5-5-2	7	19						
22										
23	75	3-2-3	5	20						
24										
	80			21						
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-3
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth Meters	Depth Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
				22					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
27	90			23					Gray silty fine sand with cemented sand and shell (SM)	
28										
29	95			24						
30	100								Terminated at 96.0 feet	
31										
32	105									
33	110									
34										
35	115									
36	120									
37										
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-4
TOTAL DEPTH 76.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 267+87.5 Range: -400.9 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +9.6 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-22-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-22-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 6'0" DATE 4-22-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth		Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586			Lab Data				Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
Meters	Feet	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)		
		3-4-6	10	1					Brown fine sand and shell with limestone (SP)	
		26-24-16	40	2					Light brown limestone	
1		32-28-36	64	3						
	5	31-36-32	68	4					Brown fine sand with shell (SP)	
2		24-25-19	44	5					Brown slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
		12-13-15	28	6					Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
3	10	8-8-7	15	7						
4									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
	15	7-3-2	5	8						
5										
6	20	19-18-19	37	9					Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	
7										
	25	14-17-17	34	10						
8										
9	30	5-4-5	9	11					Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)	
10									Gray clay with traces of clayey fine sand and shell (CH)	
	35	0-0-0	0	12						
11					77.4	99			q_u = 0.5 tsf Q_u = 0.65 tsf γ_d = 54.3 pcf	US-1
12	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-4
TOTAL DEPTH 76.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		0-0-0	0	13					Gray clay with traces of clayey fine sand and shell (CH) q_u = 0.5 tsf	
13									Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	
14	45	20-30-24	54	14						
15									Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
	50	16-19-18	37	15						
16									Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	
17	55	2-1-2	3	16					q_u = 0.5 tsf	
					50.8				q_u = 0.5 tsf γ_d = 70.9 pcf	US-2
18									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
	60	3-2-3	5	17						
19									Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	
20	65	6-4-4	8	18					q_u = 0.25 tsf	
21									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
	70	4-3-2	5	19						
22										
23	75	3-4-4	8	20						
									Terminated at 76.0 feet	
24										
	80									
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-5
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead — FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 264+82.1 Range: 365.2 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +9.9 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-24-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-24-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 6'2" DATE 4-24-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		5-8-9	17	1					Brown fine sand and shell with traces of clayey fine sand (SP)	
1		5-10-10	20	2						
	5	7-7-5	12	3						
		8-7-5	12	4					Gray fine sand and shell (SP)	
2		6-9-7	16	5						
		1-2-1	3	6					Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM)	
3	10	1-1-1	2	7					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
4										
5	15	1-1-1	2	8						
6									Gray fine sand (SP)	
	20	7-7-10	17	9						
7									Gray clay and shell (CH) q_u = 0.25 tsf	
8	25	0-1-1	2	10						
9									Gray sandy clay (CL)	
	30	5-2-2	4	11						
10									Gray clay (CH) q_u = 0.5 tsf	
11	35	0-0-0	0	12						
					93.0	99			q_u = 0.75 tsf Q_u = 0.45 tsf γ_d = 48.6 pcf	US-1
12	40								40	

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-5
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	0-0-1	1	13					Gray clay (CH) q_u = 0.5 tsf	
45	18-18-22	40	14					Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM)	
50	8-8-9	17	15						
55	0-0-0	0	16					Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC) with seams of gray clay	
				40.4	44			γ_d = 81.38 pcf	US-2
60	2-1-1	2	17					Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC)	
65	3-3-4	7	18						
70	14-7-3	10	19						
75	4-5-8	13	20						
80	2-2-2	4	21						
85									

Meters: 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-5
TOTAL DEPTH 96.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-094W

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	7-5-5	10	22					Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC)	
90	20-25-15	40	23					Gray silty fine sand with cemented fine sand and shell (SM)	
95	15-9-14	23	24						
								Terminated at 96.0 feet	

Depth scale: Meters 27–39; Feet 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THW-6
TOTAL DEPTH 21.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead — FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 274+24.4 Range: -428.1 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +9.8 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-17-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-17-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 3'0" DATE 4-17-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)
3-5-4	9	1					Brown fine sand with shell and traces of clay (SP)
3-4-4	8	2					
7-7-9	16	3					Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
11-13-12	25	4					Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
3-3-5	8	5					Grayish brown slightly clayey fine sand (SM-SC)
5-2-2	4	6					Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)
5-6-9	15	7					Gray silty to slightly clayey fine sand (SM-SC)
							Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)
7-8-7	15	8					
							Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
3-2-1	3	9					
							Terminated at 21.0 feet

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40

Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 — Lab Data — Undisturbed Samples

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(757)

BORING NO. THW-7
TOTAL DEPTH 21.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Peninsula Bulkhead FILE NO. 83-094W
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 272+07.3 Range: -405.7 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +10.0 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-18-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-18-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 2'8" DATE 4-18-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Blows/6" (Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586)	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)
3-2-3	5	1					Brown fine sand with clay and roots (SP)
7-7-6	13	2					Brown fine sand with roots (SP)
5-7-14	21	3					Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
7-7-16	23	4					
6-4-2	6	5					
0-0-1	1	6					Grayish brown silty fine sand with shell (SM)
0-0-1	1	7					
							Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
0-2-4	6	8					
							Gray slightly silty with shell (SP-SM)
2-3-4	7	9					
							Terminated at 21.0 feet

Depth scale: Meters 1–12; Feet 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40

Undisturbed Samples

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THC-5
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Canaveral Cove — FILE NO. 83-0940
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Cape Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 576+1 Range: 265+22.6 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION 8.1 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 4-28-86 DATE COMPLETED 4-28-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling Mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 3.2 feet DATE 4-28-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		23-26-18	44	1					Very light brown limestone (road base material)	
		18-17-14	31	2	16	10			Grayish brown silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
1		7-5-4	9	3						
	5	3-5-4	9	4	19	7			Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
2		4-2-1	3	5						
		1-1-0	1	6					Gray clayey fine sand with seams of clay (SC-CH)	
3	10	4-4-5	9	7					Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	
		5-7-8	15	8						
4		3-3-6	9	9						
	15	4-2-6	8	10						
5		2-2-4	6	11					Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
		6-8-10	18	12	17	3			Gray fine sand with shell (SP)	
6		8-10-11	21	13						
	20	8-8-5	13	14						
7										
8	25	6-6-3	9	15					Gray clay with shell (CH) q_u = 0.75 tsf	
9	30	1-1-2	3	16					Gray silty fine sand with seams of gray clay (SM-CH)	
10									Gray clay q_u = 0.5 tsf	
11	35	0-0-1	1	17						
12	40									

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THC-5
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Canaveral Cove
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-0940

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	0-0-0	0	18					Gray clay q_u = 0.5 tsf	
45	0-1-0	1	19						
								Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
50	8-10-11	21	20						
								Gray clayey fine sand with traces of clay (SC-CH)	
55	2-3-3	6	21						
60	1-2-1	3	22						
								Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
65	17-13-15	28	23						
								Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
70	1-1-1	2	24						
75	18-14-13	27	25						
80	1-1-4	5	26						
85									

Depth (Meters): 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. THC-5
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Canaveral Cove
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 83-0940

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		16-11-12	23	27					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
27	90								Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
		19-32-17	49	28						
28									Terminated at 91.0 feet	
29	95									
30	100									
31										
32	105									
33	110									
34										
35	115									
36	120									
37										
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

769

BORING NO. THY-1
TOTAL DEPTH 12.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Scrap Road on North Side of Port Canaveral — FILE NO. 83-094Y
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station: 269+30 Range: -1297 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +12.8 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 9-17-86 DATE COMPLETED 9-17-86 BORING TYPE SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Drilling mud was used
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 5.5 feet DATE 9-17-86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth: Meters	Depth: Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		15-17-16	33	1					Brown fine sand and scallop shell (SP)	
									Gray slightly clayey fine sand and scallop shell (SM-SC)	
		15-18-14	32	2					Brown fine sand with trace of shell (SP)	
1		14-18-19	37	3					Brown slightly silty fine sand with trace of shell and clayey fine sand (SP-SM)	
	5	15-14-17	31	4					Grayish brown fine sand with trace of shell (SP)	
2		7-8-10	18	5						
		13-17-16	33	6					Gray fine sand and shell (SP)	
3	10	9-8-9	17	7						
		8-9-11	20	8					Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell (SP-SM)	
4									Boring terminated at 12.0 feet	

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(784)

BORING NO. TH-68
TOTAL DEPTH 66.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Bulkhead West of Pier No. 2 FILE NO. 86-160A
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 261+25, Range -370 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION +8.3 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 11/6/86 DATE COMPLETED 11/6/86 BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 LENGTH/TYPE CASING Used drilling mud
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 5' 8" DATE 11/6/86 TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth: Meters	Depth: Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		4-5-6	11	1					Grayish brown slightly silty fine sand with shells (SP-SM)	
1		5-5-5	10	2						
	5	8-11-15	26	3					Gray slightly silty fine sand with clayey fine sand (SP-SM)	
2		11-10-8	18	4						
		4-3-3	6	5					Gray find sand with shells (SP)	
		1-2-2	4	6					Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)	
3	10	2-3-4	7	7						
4										
	15								Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
5		0-0-0	0	8						
6	20								Gray slightly silty fine sand with shells (SP-SM)	
		10-10-13	23	9						
7									Gray slightly clayey fine sand (SM-SC)	
8	25	1-1-0	1	10						
									Gray clay (CH)	
9	30	1-0-1	1	11						
10					70.2	98	82	57	S_u = 508 psf T_v = 260-460 psf	US-1 γ_d=58.0 pcf
11	35	0-1-1	2	12					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
12	40									

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-68
TOTAL DEPTH 66.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Bulkhead West of Pier No. 2
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth Meters	Depth Feet	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		0-1-0	1	13					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
13										
									Gray clay (CH)	
	45									
14		0-0-0	0	14						
					94.5	100			S_u = 593 psf T_v = 300-400 psf	US-2 γ_d=45.0 pcf
15										
	50	7-5-7	12	15					Light gray slightly silty fine sand with shells (SP-SM)	
16										
									Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	
	55									
17		0-0-0	0	16						
18									Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
	60	1-2-1	3	17						
19										
	65									
20		5-6-6	12	18						
									Boring terminated at 66.0 feet	
21										
	70									
22										
23	75									
24										
	80									
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

785

BORING NO. TH-69
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Bulkhead West of Pier No. 2 — FILE NO. 86-160A
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 263+25, Range -370 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — ELEVATION +8.4 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 11/13/86 — DATE COMPLETED 11/13/86 — BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
DRILLER/RIG Smith/CME-55 — LENGTH/TYPE CASING Used drilling mud
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st 6' 3" — DATE 11/13/86 — TIME
2nd — DATE — TIME
REMARKS

Depth		Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586			Lab Data				Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
Meters	Feet	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)		
		4-3-5	8	1					Light brown fine sand with shells (SP)	
1		6-12-13	25	2						
	5	25-25-24	49	3					Grayish brown fine sand with clay and shells (SP)	
		9-12-8	20	4						
2		1-2-2	4	5					Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)	
		2-2-2	4	6						
3	10	1-2-1	3	7						
4									Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
	15	1-2-1	3	8						
5										
6	20								Gray fine sand (SP)	
		13-15-20	35	9						
7									Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
8	25	1-2-1	3	10						
9									Gray clay (CH)	
	30	0-0-0	0	11						
10					97.4	99			S_u = 847 psf T_v = 220-340 psf	US-1 γ_d=49.4 pcf
11	35	0-0-1	1	12						
12					91.9	98			S_u = 413 psf T_v = 400-660 psf	US-2 γ_d=47.9 pcf
	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-69
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Bulkhead West of Pier No. 2
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	0-1-1	2	13					Gray clay (CH)	
45	12-12-14	26	14					Light gray slightly silty fine sand with traces of shells (SP-SM)	
50	4-7-10	17	15						
55	0-0-3	3	16					Gray sandy clay with shells (CL)	
60	1-1-1	2	17					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
65	4-7-6	13	18						
70	2-4-3	7	19						
75	3-4-4	8	20						
80	1-1-1	2	21						
85									

Depth scale (Meters): 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-69
TOTAL DEPTH 91.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Bulkhead West of Pier No. 2
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
FILE NO. 86-160A

Depth Meters	Depth Feet	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		2-1-2	3	22					Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)	
27										
	90	4-4-7	11	23						
28									Boring terminated at 91.0 feet	
29	95									
30										
	100									
31										
32	105									
33										
	110									
34										
35	115									
36										
	120									
37										
38	125									
39										
	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-1H
TOTAL DEPTH 115.0 ft
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier
FILE NO. 86-160H
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 277+50; Range: -730; Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
ELEVATION Ground surface approx. El. -18.0 ft (MLW)
DATE STARTED 7-19-88 DATE COMPLETED 7-19-88
BORING TYPE SPT-140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Jones/CME 45 Barge Rig
LENGTH/TYPE CASING 44 ft/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st DATE TIME
2nd DATE TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
0–20								Water	EL
20								GROUND SURFACE -18	-18
21–29.5								Gray fine sand (SP)	
30	8-10-16	26	1						
29.5–34.5								Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	-29.5
35	8-9-9	18	2						
34.5–40								Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	34.5

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations and Materials Testing

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-1H
TOTAL DEPTH 115.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 86-160H

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		7-5-7	12	3					Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	
13										
	45								Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	
14		1-1-1	2	4						
15									Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)	
	50	1-1-1	2	5						
16										
	55									
17		1-1-1	2	6						
									Shell layer	54
18									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
	60	3-3-3	6	7						
19										
	65									
20		3-3-3	6	8	40.3	25				
21										
	70	6-7-7	14	9						
22										
23	75	2-7-3	10	10	38.3	24				
24									Light gray silty fine sand and shell, cemented (SM)	75
	80	8-6-13	19	11						
25										
26	85									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-1H
TOTAL DEPTH 115.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 86-160H

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		14-10-12	22	12					Light gray silty fine sand and shell, cemented (SM)	
27	90	13-9-10	19	13						
28										
29	95	4-5-16	21	14					Light green clayey fine sand with trace of shell (SC)	
30	100	12-14-18	32	15						
31										
32	105	9-17-22	39	16					Bluish gray clayey fine sand, cemented (SC)	
33	110	(VERY DENSE)								
34										
35	115								Boring terminated at 115.0 feet	
36	120									
37										
38	125									
39	130									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

849

BORING NO.	TH-2H
TOTAL DEPTH	116.0 ft
SHEET	1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier — FILE NO. 86-160H
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
BORING LOCATION Station: 277+50; Range: -1230; Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida ELEVATION Ground surface approx. El. -19.8 ft (MLW)
DATE STARTED 7-13-88 DATE COMPLETED 7-13-88 BORING TYPE SPT-140 lb hammer, 30" drop, 2" OD
DRILLER/RIG Jones/CME 45 Barge Rig LENGTH/TYPE CASING 55 ft/3" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st ______ DATE ______ TIME ______
2nd ______ DATE ______ TIME ______
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
1–7	0–24								Water	
									GROUND SURFACE	-20
8	25	0-0-0	0						Gray silt (ML)	
		0-0-0	0	1						
		0-0-0	0							
9	30	1-2-2	4	2					Gray silty fine sand (SM)	
10									Gray silty fine sand with seams of gray clay (SM)	
11	35	1-3-1	4	3						
12	40								Gray clay fine sand with shell (SC)	-35

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-2H
TOTAL DEPTH 115.0 ft
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 86-160H

Depth		Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586			Lab Data				Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
Meters	Feet	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)		
		3-2-1	3	4					Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	
13									Gray clay with trace of shell (CH)	
14	45	1-1-2	3	5						
15									Light gray to gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)	-45
	50	3-2-3	5	6						
16										
17	55	4-6-7	13	7						
18										
	60	4-4-3	7	8	42.6	39				
19										-67
20	65	2-3-3	6	9						
21										
	70	5-2-5	7	10	37.6	39				
22										
23	75	2-3-2	5	11						
24										
	80	4-6-9	15	12						
25									Light gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
26	85									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO. TH-2H
TOTAL DEPTH 115.0 ft
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Pier
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority, Port Canaveral, Florida
FILE NO. 86-160H

Depth (Feet)	Blows/6" (Standard Penetration Test ASTM D-1586)	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
	15-12-10	22	13					Light gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)	
90	14-10-12	22	14						
95	15-20-42	62	15					Light green clayey fine sand (SC)	
100	7-10-14	24	16						
105	7-12-17	29	17					Gray clayey fine sand (SC)	
110	50/4"	50/4"	18					Dark green clayey fine sand with small pebbles (SC)	
115	12-14-17	31	19					Boring terminated at 116.0 feet	

Depth scale:

Meters	Feet
27	90
28	
29	95
30	100
31	
32	105
33	110
34	
35	115
36	120
37	
38	125
39	130

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

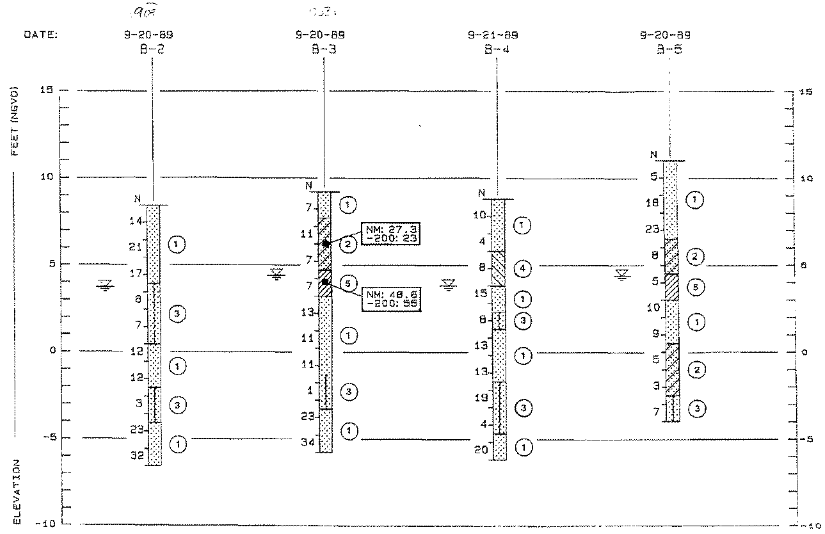
BORING NO. B-1
TOTAL DEPTH 24.5 ft.
SHEET 1 OF

PROJECT Central Park — FILE NO. 89-131
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Sta. 250+20, Range-500 Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — ELEVATION -12.0 feet (MLW)
DATE STARTED 9-27-89 — DATE COMPLETED 9-27-89 — BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
DRILLER/RIG AMDRILL/CME-55, Barge Mounted — LENGTH/TYPE CASING 3¼" diameter
WATER TABLE DEPTH: 1st Tidal — DATE 9-27-89 — TIME
2nd — DATE — TIME
REMARKS

Depth (Meters)	Depth (Feet)	Blows/6"	N Value	Sample No.	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Soil Description and Remarks (Unified Classification)	Undisturbed Samples
		0-0-0-0	0	1					Gray fine to medium slightly silty sand with shell fragments (SP-SM)	
1		11-6-12	18	2						
	5	6-5-4	9	3						
2		7-7-8	15	4					Brownish-gray silty fine sand with shell fragments (SM)	
		9-5-4	9	5						
3	10	1-1-2	3	6						
		1-1-1	2	7						
		0-0-0	0	8					Dark gray clay with traces of fine sand and shell fragments (CH)	
4		0-0-0	0	9	42.4					
	15	0-0-0	0	10	37.3				Dark gray sandy clay with traces of fine sand and shell fragments (CL)	
5		0-0-0	0	11	99.5				Dark gray clay with traces of fine sand and shell fragments (CH)	
		0-0-0	0	12	69.4					
6	20	0-0-0	0	13	105.8					
		0-0-0	0	14	104.3					
7		0-0-0	0	15	93.9					
	25	0-0-0	0	16	87.5					
8									Terminated @ 24.5 feet (Elevation - 36.5' (MLW))	
9	30									
10										
11	35									
12	40									

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

FIGURE 5



LEGEND

- ① GRAY TO BROWN FINE SAND WITH TRACES OF SHELL (SP)
- ② GRAY TO BROWN FINE SAND WITH SEAMS OF GRAY CLAY (SP-CH)
- ③ GRAY TO GRAYISH-BROWN SILTY FINE SAND WITH OCCASIONAL SHELL (SM)
- ④ GRAY TO BROWN CLAYEY FINE SAND WITH OCCASIONAL SHELL (SC)
- ⑤ GRAY CLAY AND SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY (CH)
- N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT
- B-2 STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING
- NM NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT (ASTM D-2216)
- -200 PERCENT PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE (PERCENT FINES)(ASTM D-1140)
- ▽ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED
- SP,SP-SM SM,SC,CH UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION

I. COHESIONLESS SOILS

DESCRIPTION	BLOW COUNT 'N'
VERY LOOSE	0 TO 4
LOOSE	4 TO 10
MEDIUM DENSE	10 TO 30
DENSE	30 TO 50
VERY DENSE	>50

II. COHESIVE SOILS

DESCRIPTION	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, QU, TSF	BLOW COUNT 'N'
VERY SOFT	<1/4	0 TO 2
SOFT	1/4 TO 1/2	2 TO 4
MEDIUM STIFF	1/2 TO 1	4 TO 8
STIFF	1 TO 2	8 TO 15
VERY STIFF	2 TO 4	15 TO 30
HARD	>4	>30

WHILE THE BORINGS ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOCATIONS AND FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE VERTICAL REACHES, LOCAL VARIATIONS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS OF THE REGION ARE ANTICIPATED AND MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BORING LOGS AND RELATED INFORMATION ARE BASED ON THE DRILLER'S LOGS AND VISUAL EXAMINATION OF SELECTED SAMPLES IN THE LABORATORY. THE DELINEATION BETWEEN SOIL TYPES SHOWN ON THE LOGS IS APPROXIMATE AND THE DESCRIPTION REPRESENTS OUR INTERPRETATION OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THE DESIGNATED BORING LOCATIONS ON THE PARTICULAR DATE DRILLED.
GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE BORING LOGS REPRESENT GROUNDWATER SURFACES ENCOUNTERED ON THE DATES SHOWN. FLUCTUATIONS IN WATER TABLE LEVELS SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR. ABSENCE OF WATER SURFACE DATA ON CERTAIN BORINGS IMPLIES THAT NO GROUNDWATER DATA IS AVAILABLE, BUT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT GROUNDWATER WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED AT THESE LOCATIONS OR WITHIN THE VERTICAL REACHES OF THESE BORINGS IN THE FUTURE.

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing

"CENTRAL PARK"
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

DRAWN BY JBG | CHECKED BY | DATE 10-3-89
FILE NO. 89-131 | APPROVED BY

FIGURE 3

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 61.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CARGO PIER | FILE NO. 89-130
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY | ELEVATION -42.5' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION STATION 241+41.0 RANGE 500, PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM | BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD | STATE FLORIDA | CASING TYPE 4" CASING TO 52'
DATE STARTED 9-25-89 | COMPLETED 9-25-89 | DRILLER/RIG AMDRILL / CME55, BARGE MOUNTED
WATER TABLE: 1st depth TIDAL' | DATE | TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- | DATE -- | TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-0-0	0	1						Dark gray silty clay (CH)
-47.5	5	0-0-0	0	2						
-52.5	10	1-3-2	5	3						Gray to greenish gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)
-57.5	15	2-1-2	3	4						
-62.5	20	5-5-8	13	5						
-67.5	25	8-5-6	11	6						
-72.5	30	7-3-4	7	7						
-77.5	35	2-2-2	4	8						
-82.5	40	7-10-19	29	9						Light gray to gray slightly silty fine sand with cemented sand and shells (SP-SM)

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 61.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CARGO PIER
FILE NO. 89-130
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -42.5' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION STATION 241+41.0 RANGE 500, PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		11-7-9	16	10						Light gray to gray slightly silty fine sand with cemented sand and shells (SP-SM)
-87.5	45									
		0-0-12	12	11						
-92.5	50									
		10-11-17	28	12						Light green very clayey fine sand to sandy clay with cemented sand and shells (SC/CL)
-97.5	55									
		5-7-9	16	13	47.7	53				
-102.5	60									
		31-28-18	46	14						Light gray to gray clayey fine sand with cemented sand and shells (SC)
										Boring terminated at 61.5 feet.
-107.5	65									
-112.5	70									
-117.5	75									
-122.5	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 88.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CARGO PIER
FILE NO. 89-130
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -27.5' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION STATION 236+45.0 RANGE 500, PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT
COUNTY BREVARD
STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE 4" CASING TO 50'
DATE STARTED 9-26-89
COMPLETED 9-26-89
DRILLER/RIG AMDRILL / CME55, BARGE MOUNTED
WATER TABLE: 1st depth TIDAL'
DATE
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-0-0	0	1						
				US-1	79.4	99			52.4	Qu=0.45 tsf
-32.5	5	2-3-2	5	2						
				US-2	108.2	80			42.9	Qu=0.32 tsf
										Dark gray silty clay with traces of shells (CH)
-37.5	10	0-0-0	0	3						
-42.5	15	0-0-0	0	4						
-47.5	20	0-0-0	0							
-52.5	25	0-0-0	0	5						
										Gray silty to clayey fine sand with shells (SM-SC)
-57.5	30	0-0-0	0	6						
-62.5	35	0-4-4	8	7						
-67.5	40	2-3-2	5	8						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 88.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CARGO PIER
FILE NO. 89-130
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -27.5' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION STATION 236+45.0 RANGE 500, PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-72.5	45	0-0-0	0	9						Gray silty to clayey fine sand with shells (SM-SC)
-77.5	50	2-1-5	6	10						
-82.5	55	18-29-17	46	11						Light gray to gray silty fine sand with cemented sand and shells (SM)
-87.5	60	12-15-13	28	12						
-92.5	65	7-10-11	21	13						
-97.5	70	5-9-10	19	14						Light green clayey fine sand with cemented sand and shells (SC)
-102.5	75	8-9-13	22	15						
-107.5	80	18-27 50/3"	50/3"	16, 17						

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 88.5ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL CARGO PIER
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION 236+45.0 RANGE 500, PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
FILE NO. 89-130
ELEVATION -27.5' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary/SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		50/6"	50/6"	18						Light gray silty to clayey fine sand with cemented sand and rock fragments (SM-SC)
112.5	85									
		12-15-13	28	19	44.7	80				Light green very clayey sand to sandy clay with traces of shell gragments (SC-CL)
117.5	90									Boring terminated at 88.5 feet.
122.5	95									
127.5	100									
132.5	105									
137.5	110									
142.5	115									
147.5	120									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-13
TOTAL DEPTH: 76ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN AT TANKER BERTH No.1 — FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority — ELEVATION 8.7' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 233+99 ; Range 572 - Port Canaveral Grid System — BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — CASING TYPE None
DATE STARTED 5-30-90 — COMPLETED 5-30-90 — DRILLER/RIG B.S., C.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 6.4' — DATE 5-30-90 — TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-5-6	11	1						Light brown fine sand with rock fragments (SP)
		4-5-4	9	2						
		3-2-2	4	3						Light brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
3.7	5	3-5-5	10	4						
		4-2-2	4	5						Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
		1-2-1	3	6						
-1.3	10	1-5-1	6	7						Gray fine sand and shell (SP)
		1-3-4	7	8						
		1-1-2	3	9						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-6.3	15	1-1-2	3	10						Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-11.3	20	10-11-12	23	11						Gray fine sand (SP)
-16.3	25	12-18-19	37	12						Gray fine sand and shell (SP)
-21.3	30									Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-13
TOTAL DEPTH: 76ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN AT TANKER BERTH No.1 FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority ELEVATION 8.7' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 233+99 ; Range 572 - Port Canaveral Grid System BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-1-2	3	13						Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
-26.3	35	0-0-0	0	14						Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
				US#1	78.5	99			54.9	S_u (TORVANE) = 650-700 psf S_u (Pocket Penetrometer) = 410-765 psf S_u (Unconfined Compression) = 512-609 psf
-31.3	40	0-1-1	2	15						
-36.3	45	0-1-0	1	16						Gray clay (CH)
				US#2	73.2	89			56.7	S_u (TORVANE) = 350-920 psf S_u (Pocket Penetrometer) = 205-1540 psf S_u (Unconfined Compression) = 164-266 psf
-41.3	50	1-2-1	3	17						
-46.3	55	0-0-3	3	18						
										Light gray slightly clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-51.3	60									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-13
TOTAL DEPTH: 76ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN AT TANKER BERTH No.1 — FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority — ELEVATION 8.7' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 233+99 ; Range 572 - Port Canaveral Grid System — BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-1-1	2	19						Light gray slightly clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-56.3	65	1-1-1	2	20						Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
-61.3	70	3-3-3	6	21						
-66.3	75	3-4-9	13	22						
										Boring terminated at 76 ft.
-71.3	80									
-76.3	85									
-81.3	90									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 79.9ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1
FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -18.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 214+35 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE 35' / 6" diameter
DATE STARTED 7/11/90
COMPLETED 7/11/90
DRILLER/RIG AMDRILL Jeffers / CME-55 (on barge)
WATER TABLE: 1st depth --
DATE --
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-4-5	9	1						Shell and fine gravel
		6-5-7	12	2						Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
-23	5									
		4-3-4	7	3						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shell (SM-SC)
-28	10									
		2-1-2	3	4	68.6	99				Gray clay with shell (CH)
-33	15									
		0-0-0	0	5						
-38	20									
		0-0-0	0	6	72.0	95				
-43	25									
		0-2-2	4	7						
-48	30									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 79.9ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION Station 214+35 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION -18.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Gray clay with shell (CH)
-53	35	5-7-8	15	8	38.3	50				Light gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-58	40	0-0-0	0	9						Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-63	45	8-8-15	23	10						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-68	50	8-12-15	27	--						
-73	55	3-5-7	12	11						Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-78	60	6-4-9	13	12						

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 79.9ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1
FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -18.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 214+35 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-83	65	9-12-15	27	13						
										Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-88	70	8-18-18	36	14						
-93	75	17-18-18	36	15						Gray cemented fine sand with silty fine sand and shell (SM)
										Grayish brown silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-98	80	10-12-18	30	16						
										Boring terminated at 79.9'
-103	85									
-108	90									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(983)

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 75.3ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1.
FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION -20.7' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 212+42 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
CASING TYPE 40' / 6" diameter
DATE STARTED 7/11/90 COMPLETED 7/11/90
DRILLER/RIG AWDRILL Jeffers / CME-55 (on barge)
WATER TABLE: 1st depth -- DATE -- TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-0-0	0	1						Shell fragments with gray clay (CH)
		7-1-3	4	2						Gray fine sand with shell (SP)
-25.7	5									Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
		3-1-3	4	3						Gray silty fine sand (SM)
-30.7	10									
		0-0-0	0	4	68.0	95				Gray clay with shell (CH)
-35.7	15									
		0-0-0	0	5	90.3	98				Gray clay (CH)
-40.7	20									
		0-0-0	0	6						
-45.7	25									
		0-0-0	0	7						
-50.7	30									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 75.3ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1. FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY ELEVATION -20.7' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 212+42 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Gray clay (CH)
		2-3-3	6	8						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-55.7	35									
		2-2-5	7	9	55.9	63				Gray sandy clay with shell (CL)
-60.7	40									
		5-8-9	17	10						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-65.7	45									
		6-4-9	13	11						
-70.7	50									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
		2-3-3	6	12						
-75.7	55									
		4-9-17	26	13						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-80.7	60									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 75.3ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT PILE AND BULKHEAD DESIGN, PROPOSED CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 1.
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION Station 212+42 ; Range 480 - Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION -20.7' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-85.7	65	14-27-15	42	14						Gray silty fine sand with shell (SM)
-90.7	70	6-12-15	27	15						Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell and cemented sand (SM)
-95.7	75	14-15-16	31	16						Green silty fine sand with trace shell (SM)
										Boring terminated at 75.3'
100.7	80									
105.7	85									
110.7	90									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THD-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 71.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 260+66; Range 483 - Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 2-7-91
COMPLETED 2-7-91
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.1'
DATE 2-7-91
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS
FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION 7.8' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
CASING TYPE None
DRILLER/RIG B.S., D.G. / CME-55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-5-5	10	1						Brown fine sand and shell (SP)
		4-3-3	6	2						
		2-2-1	3	3						
2.8	5	2-0-1	1	4						Brown slightly silty fine sand with traces of shell (SP-SM)
		2-1-1	2	5						Grayish brown silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM)
		1-1-4	5	6						
-2.2	10	4-3-2	5	7						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP) / Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
		5-5-6	11	8						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		6-8-8	16	9						
-7.2	15	6-5-6	11	10						
-12.2	20									
		9-13-13	26	11						
-17.2	25									
		15-17-13	30	12						
-22.2	30									Gray clay with traces of shell (CH)
		1-1-1	2	13						
-27.2	35									
		0-0-1	1	14						
-32.2	40			US#1	90	100			48.5	Su (TORVANE) = 590 psf; Su (Pocket Penetrometer) = 615-770 psf; Su (Unconfined Compression) = 1050 psf

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THD-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 71.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 260+66; Range 483 - Port Canaveral Grid System

FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION 7.8' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-0-1	1	15						
-37.2	45									Gray clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	16						
				US#2	35				79.7	
-42.2	50									
		2-5-5	10	17						Gray fine sand and shell with traces of gray clay (SP)
-47.2	55									
		3-4-4	8	18						
-52.2	60									
		3-3-4	7	19						Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-57.2	65									
		6-5-4	9	20						
-62.2	70									
		6-6-5	11	21						
										Boring terminated at 71.5 feet
-67.2	75									
-72.2	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

9851

BORING NO: THD-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 76.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 7.5' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 279+90; Range 594 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
CASING TYPE None
DATE STARTED 2-8-91 COMPLETED 2-8-91
DRILLER/RIG B.S., D.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 2.8' DATE 2-8-91 TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-7-9	16	1						Gray silty fine sand and shell (SM)
		8-9-9	18	2						Gray fine sand and shell (SP)
		8-10-12	22	3						
2.5	5	10-11-9	20	4						
		2-1-1	2	5						
		1-2-2	4	6						
-2.5	10	2-1-1	2	7						Gray silty fine sand (SM)
		0-4-5	9	8						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		5-2-1	3	9						
-7.5	15	1-2-5	7	10						Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
-12.5	20									
		2-2-0	2	11						
-17.5	25									
		1-0-1	1	12						
-22.5	30									Gray organic clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	13						
-27.5	35			US#1	92				49.4	Su (TORVANE) = 450-550 psf Su (Pocket Penetrometer) = 510-710 psf Su (Unconfined Compression) = 1029 psf
		2-7-7	14	14						Gray fine sand with organic fine sand (SP)
-32.5	40									

Water table symbol at 2.8 ft; Graphic Log column at right.

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THD-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 76.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 279+90; Range 594 - Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION 7.5' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-4-5	9	15						Gray fine sand and shell (SP)
-37.5	45									
		1-1-2	3	16						Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
-42.5	50									
		0-0-1	1	17						
										Gray slightly sandy clay with shell (CL) Su (Pocket Penetrometer) = 770 psf
-47.5	55									
		0-1-0	1	18						
-52.5	60									Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
		1-0-1	1	19						
-57.5	65									Gray sandy clay with traces of shell (CL)
		1-1-1	2	20						
-62.5	70									
		1-2-4	6	21						Gray clayey fine sand with shell (SC)
-67.5	75									
		4-3-4	7	22						
										Boring terminated at 76.5 feet
-72.5	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(990)

BORING NO: THD-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 71.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
FILE NO. 90-082
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 8.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 287+45; Range 590 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE None
DATE STARTED 2-13-91
COMPLETED 2-13-91
DRILLER/RIG B.S., D.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.1'
DATE 2-13-91
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)
				1					
		6-7-9	16	2					
3	5	12-12-7	19	3					
		7-7-10	17	4					
		10-5-5	10	5					
-2	10	6-4-5	9	6					
		1-0-0	0	7					
		4-9-10	19	8					
-7	15	8-7-3	10	9					
-12	20								
		1-2-1	3	10					
-17	25								
		0-0-0	0	11					
-22	30								
		4-6-6	12	12					
-27	35								
		7-9-15	24	13					
-32	40								

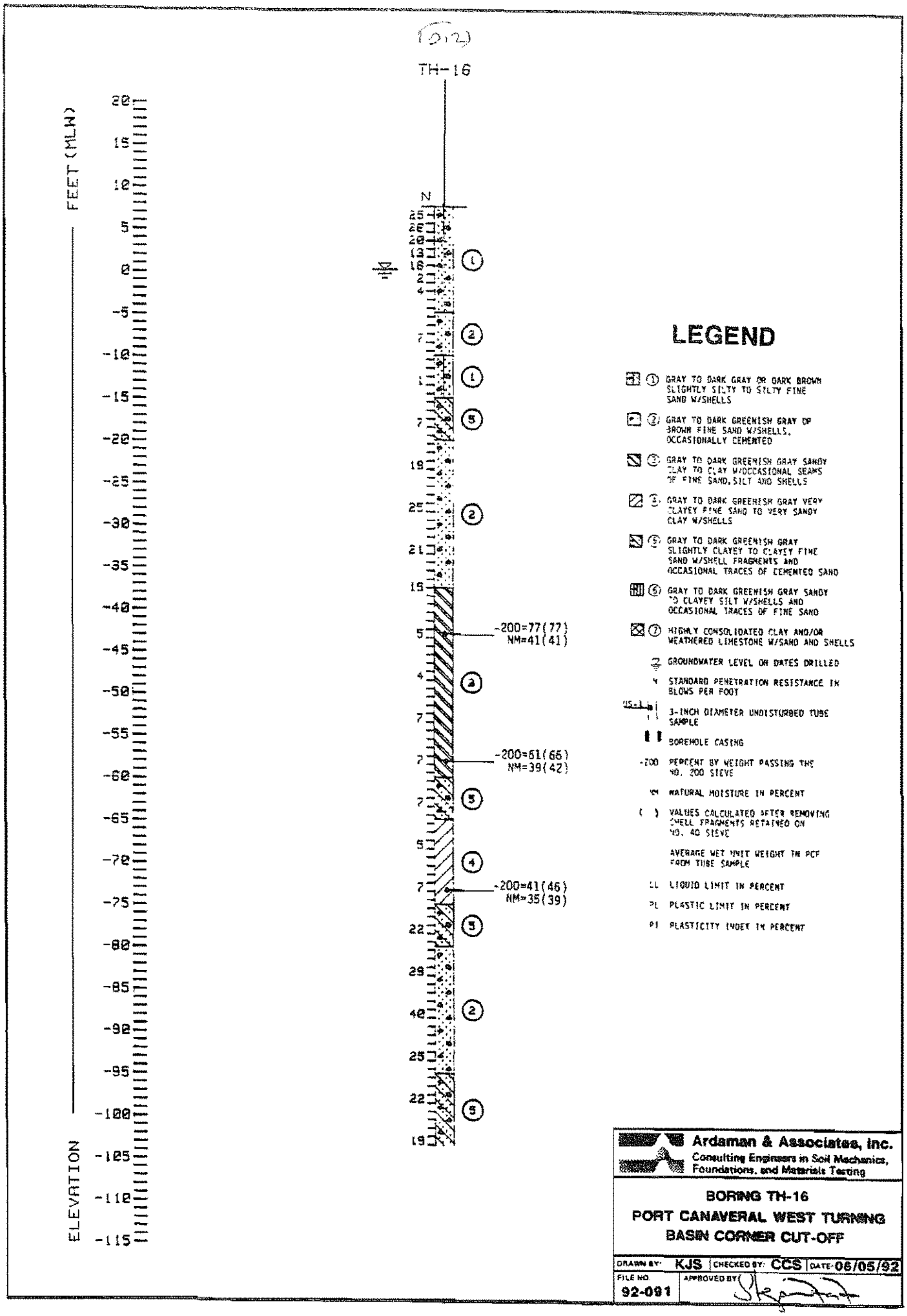
Soils Description and Remarks
Concrete
Light brown fine sand and shell (SP)
Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
Gray fine sand and shell with traces of clay (SP)
Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM)
Gray clay (CH)
Grayish brown fine sand (SP)

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THD-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 71.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT BULKHEAD DESIGN
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 287+45; Range 590 - Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 90-082
ELEVATION 8.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE Rotary / SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		19-21-30	41	14						Gray fine sand and shell (SP)
-37	45	7-5-6	11	15						Gray fine sand and shell with traces of clay (SP)
-42	50	1-1-1	2	16						Gray sandy clay and shell (CL)
-47	55	1-1-1	2	17						Gray sandy clay with traces of shell (CL)
-52	60	1-1-1	2	18						Gray sandy clay and shell (CL)
-57	65	3-2-2	4	19						
-62	70	3-2-3	5	20						Gray clayey fine sand and shell (SC)
-67	75									Boring terminated at 71.5 feet
-72	80									


TH-16
ELEVATION —— FEET (MLW)
-200=77(77)
NM=41(41)
-200=51(66)
NM=39(42)
-200=41(46)
NM=35(39)
LEGEND
① GRAY TO DARK GRAY OR DARK BROWN SLIGHTLY SILTY TO SILTY FINE SAND W/SHELLS
② GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY OR BROWN FINE SAND W/SHELLS, OCCASIONALLY CEMENTED
③ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY CLAY TO CLAY W/OCCASIONAL SEAMS OF FINE SAND, SILT AND SHELLS
④ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO VERY SANDY CLAY W/SHELLS
⑤ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SLIGHTLY CLAYEY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND W/SHELL FRAGMENTS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF CEMENTED SAND
⑥ GRAY TO DARK GREENISH GRAY SANDY TO CLAYEY SILT W/SHELLS AND OCCASIONAL TRACES OF FINE SAND
⑦ HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED CLAY AND/OR WEATHERED LIMESTONE W/SAND AND SHELLS
GROUNDWATER LEVEL ON DATES DRILLED
N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT
3-INCH DIAMETER UNDISTURBED TUBE SAMPLE
BOREHOLE CASING
-200 PERCENT BY WEIGHT PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE
NM NATURAL MOISTURE IN PERCENT
( ) VALUES CALCULATED AFTER REMOVING SHELL FRAGMENTS RETAINED ON NO. 40 SIEVE
AVERAGE WET UNIT WEIGHT IN PCF FROM TUBE SAMPLE
LL LIQUID LIMIT IN PERCENT
PL PLASTIC LIMIT IN PERCENT
PI PLASTICITY INDEX IN PERCENT
Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers in Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Materials Testing
BORING TH-16
PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
DRAWN BY: KJS
CHECKED BY: CCS
DATE: 06/05/92
FILE NO. 92-091
APPROVED BY:

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF — FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 8.1'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -710.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 06/01/1992 — COMPLETED 06/01/1992 — DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.0' — DATE 06/01/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		10-11-17	28	1						Greenish-gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		10-16-10	26	2	11.5	21				Gray silty to clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SM-SC)
		5-10-11	21	3						
3.1	5	6-10-10	20	4						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		3-4-3	7	5	24.5	15				Gray silty to clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SM-SC)
		4-5-6	11	6						
-1.9	10	7-3-3	6	7	20.2	16				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		3-3-4	7	8						
		4-3-3	6	9						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-6.9	15	2-1-1	2	10						Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		1-2-1	3	11						Gray fine Sand (SP)
		2-1-3	4	12	34.7	16				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		3-2-3	5	13						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-11.9	20	5-3-2	5	14						
		2-2-3	5	15						
		0-1-0	1	16						
-16.9	25	0-0-0	0	17						Gray sandy, silty Clay w/ Shell (CL)
		0-0-0	0	18						
		0-0-0	0	19						Gray Clay (CH)
-21.9	30	0-0-0	0	20						Gray silty Clay (CL)
		1-1-1	2	21	37.2	29				Gray silty, clayey fine Sand (SM-SC)
		0-1-0	1	22						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	23						Gray sandy Clay w/ Shell (SC)
-26.9	35	6-6-10	16	24						Brown silty fine Sand (SM)
		5-5-5	10	25						
		10-16-19	35	26						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-31.9	40	10-17-21	38	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -710.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 8.1'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NW (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		16-21-20	41	28								
		16-18-20	38	29						Gray fine Sand (SP)		
-36.9	45	10-16-20	36	30								
										End of Boring at -36.9 feet MLW.		
-41.9	50											
-46.9	55											
-51.9	60											
-56.9	65											
-61.9	70											
-66.9	75											
-71.9	80											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(Tola)

BORING NO: THW-9
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 10.0'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -710.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 06/01/1992 COMPLETED 06/01/1992
DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 5.0' DATE 06/01/1992 TIME
WATER TABLE 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-5-9	14	1						
		8-8-13	21	2						Brown fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		8-7-7	14	3						
5	5	7-9-6	15	4						
		2-2-3	5	5						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
		3-4-4	8	6						
0	10	3-1-1	2	7						Gray sandy Clay to clayey Sand w/ Shell (SC)
		1-1-0	1	8	36.5	13				Gray silty, clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SM-SC)
		0-1-1	2	9						
-5	15	6-2-5	7	10	27.7	9				Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)
		1-0-1	1	11						Gray sandy, silty Clay w/ Shell (SM-SC)
		1-3-10	13	12						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-10	20	2-2-1	3	13	34.9	38				Gray silty, clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SM-SC)
		3-4-4	8	14	29.8	16				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		4-3-5	8	15						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		5-4-3	7	16						
-15	25	1-1-1	2	17	43.1	43				Gray sandy Clay to clayey fine Sand (SC)
		0-2-4	6	18						
		3-2-1	3	19						Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
-20	30	2-3-7	10	20	33.4	23				
		1-5-10	16	21						Gray fine Sand (SP)
		5-9-7	16	22						Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		2-2-1	3	23						
-25	35	1-2-1	3	24						
		0-0-0	0	25						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	26						
-30	40	0-0-0	0	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-9
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -710.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 10.0'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-8-10	18	28						Brown silty fine Sand (SM)
		6-10-10	20	29						
-35	45	6-8-8	16	30						Brown fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
										End of Boring at -35.0 feet MLW, respectively
-40	50									
-45	55									
-50	60									
-55	65									
-60	70									
-65	75									
-70	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1015)

BORING NO: THW-10
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF — FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 7.5'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 06/01/1992 — COMPLETED 06/01/1992 — DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.8' — DATE 06/01/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-10-10	20	1						Light brownish-gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		14-12-11	23	2	12.2	20				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
2.5	5	12-13-13	26	3						
		12-9-8	17	4						
		3-3-8	11	5	21.1	14				
		5-7-8	15	6						
-2.5	10	7-6-7	13	7						
		4-6-5	11	8	32.5	15				
		4-2-1	3	9						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-7.5	15	0-3-3	6	10	33.8	14				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		1-1-2	3	11						
		0-1-3	4	12	36.5	15				
-12.5	20	2-3-3	6	13						Gray fine Sand (SP)
		5-2-1	3	14						
		1-2-1	3	15						Gray sandy Clay w/ Shell (SC)
		1-1-1	2	16						Gray silty Clay (CL)
-17.5	25	0-0-0	0	17						
		2-1-2	3	18	54.8	51				
		0-0-0	0	19						
-22.5	30	0-0-0	0	20						
		1-0-1	1	21	35.5	17				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		0-0-1	1	22						Gray Clay (CH)
-27.5	35	0-2-5	7	23						Brown silty fine Sand (SM)
		10-10-11	21	24						
		2-5-8	13	25						
		6-10-13	23	26						
-32.5	40	12-30-35	65	27						Gray fine Sand (SP)

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-10
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 7.5' MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		16-24-31	55	28						
		21-20-31	51	29						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-37.5	45	19-26-30	56	30						Light grayish-white fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
										End of Boring at -37.5 feet MLW.
-42.5	50									
-47.5	55									
-52.5	60									
-57.5	65									
-62.5	70									
-67.5	75									
-72.5	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

10(6)

BORING NO: THW-11
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF — FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 10.7'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING 'MUD'
DATE STARTED 05/28/1992 — COMPLETED 05/28/1992 — DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 5.1' — DATE 05/28/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		6-10-21	31	1						Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ Shell & Roots (SP-SM)
		10-11-11	22	2						Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
		9-16-18	34	3						Gray clayey fine Sand (SC)
5.7	5	10-16-10	26	4						Gray silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		7-10-6	16	5	22.7	14				
		6-8-5	13	6						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
.69	10	3-0-1	1	7	40.4	16				Gray very clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SC)
		1-1-1	2	8	32.2	14				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		2-1-6	7	9	29.2	7				Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-4.3	15	6-9-10	19	10						
		1-0-0	0	11						Gray clayey fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SC)
		0-1-1	2	12	33.7	31				Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		2-1-2	3	13	33.5	29				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
-9.3	20	2-1-2	3	14						
		3-3-4	7	15	27.2	8				gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
		4-5-4	9	16						
-14.3	25	1-1-1	2	17						Gray clayey Silt w/ traces of Shell (MH)
		1-0-0	0	18						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		1-1-1	2	19						
-19.3	30	1-2-1	3	20						
		3-1-1	2	21						Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		3-3-2	5	22						
		2-2-5	7	23						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of gray Clay (SP/CL)
-24.3	35	1-1-1	2	24						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	25						
		0-0-0	0	26						
-29.3	40	0-0-0	0	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-11
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 10.7'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-0-0	0	28						Gray Clay (CH)
		2-2-2	4	29						Dark greenish-brown slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
-34.3	45	1-6-13	19	30						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
										End of Boring at -34.3 feet MLW.
-39.3	50									
-44.3	55									
-49.3	60									
-54.3	65									
-59.3	70									
-64.3	75									
-69.3	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-12
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF — FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 10.1'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 273+00.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 05/28/1992 — COMPLETED 05/28/1992 — DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 4.6' — DATE 05/28/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		5-24-15	39	1								
		10-11-9	20	2						Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)		
		6-9-9	18	3								
5.1	5	6-10-12	22	4						Gray fine Sand (SP)	▽	
		7-8-9	17	5								
		6-8-8	16	6	20.2	10				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)		
.1	10	5-0-1	1	7	44.6	26				Gray clayey Silt w/ Shell (MH)		
		1-2-1	3	8						Gray clayey fine Sand (SC)		
		2-3-2	5	9								
-4.9	15	8-6-6	12	10	27.0	10				Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)		
		1-1-1	2	11						Gray sandy Silt w/ traces of Shell (MH)		
		1-0-0	0	12	34.9	32						
		5-6-4	10	13						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)		
-9.89	20	2-1-1	2	14						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)		
		3-4-5	9	15						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)		
		5-5-5	10	16								
-14.9	25	2-0-0	0	17						Gray sandy Silt w/ Shell (MH)		
		0-0-0	0	18						Gray clayey Silt (MH)		
		1-0-2	2	19						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)		
-19.9	30	1-3-3	6	20								
		3-3-1	4	21						Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)		
		2-3-5	8	22								
		2-6-6	12	23						Gray fine Sand (SP)		
-24.9	35	2-1-1	2	24								
		0-0-0	0	25						Gray Clay (CH)		
		0-0-0	0	26								
-29.9	40	0-0-0	0	27								

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-12
TOTAL DEPTH 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 273+00.00 RANGE: -545.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 10.1'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NW (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		0-0-0	0	28						Gray Clay (CH)		
		2-1-2	3	29						Dark greenish-brown fine Sand (SP)		
-34.9	45	3-6-10	16	30						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)		
										End of Boring at -34.9 feet, respectively.		
-39.9	50											
-44.9	55											
-49.9	60											
-54.9	65											
-59.9	70											
-64.9	75											
-69.9	80											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-13
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT: PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT: CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION: 7.6'MLW
BORING LOCATION: STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE: SPT
COUNTY: BREVARD
STATE: FLORIDA
CASING TYPE: DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED: 05/22/1992
COMPLETED: 05/22/1992
DRILLER/RIG: SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE, 1st depth: 5.4'
DATE: 05/22/1992
TIME:
WATER TABLE, 2nd depth: --
DATE: --
TIME: --
REMARKS:

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-5-12	17	1						Grayish brown fine Sand w/ Clay & traces of Shell (SP)
		13-11-12	23	2	18.1	20				Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell & Clay (SP)
		7-10-11	21	3						Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
2.6	5	7-7-7	14	4						
		4-6-6	12	5	22.7	15				Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SM)
		6-6-5	11	6						
-2.4	10	2-2-2	4	7						
		10-11-11	22	8	27.1	7				Gray fine Sand (SP)
		5-5-3	8	9						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-7.4	15	1-4-6	10	10	29.2	23				Gray clayey fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SC)
		4-2-1	3	11						Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		1-2-2	4	12	32.1	13				
		2-1-2	3	13						
-12.4	20	1-1-1	2	14	33.5	29				Gray slightly silty very fine Sand w/ traces of gray Clay (SP-SM)
		2-4-2	6	15						
		1-3-3	6	16						
-17.4	25	2-2-1	3	17	39.1	30				Gray fine Sand w/ seams of gray Clay (SP/CL)
		2-2-2	4	18, 19						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		0-2-1	3	20						
-22.4	30	3-1-2	3	21	49.7	48				
		0-0-1	1	22						
		1-2-2	4	23						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Clay & Shell (SP/CL)
		0-0-1	1	24						Gray Clay w/ traces of Shell (CH)
-27.4	35	2-1-3	4	25						
		2-0-2	2	26						Dark gray very clayey fine Sand (SC)
		6-14-25	39	27						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-32.4	40	4-14-16	30	28						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-13
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 276+20.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 7.6'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		14-14-17	31	29						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)		
		7-11-9	20	30								
-37.4	45	9-7-6	13	31						Gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SC)		
										End of Boring at -37.4 feet MLW.		
-42.4	50											
-47.4	55											
-52.4	60											
-57.4	65											
-62.4	70											
-67.4	75											
-72.4	80											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-14
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 8.8'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD
STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 05/22/1992
COMPLETED 05/22/1992
DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 4.3'
DATE 05/22/1992
TIME
WATER TABLE 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-15-10	25	1						Brown fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		14-12-10	22	2						Brown fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
		6-7-6	13	3						Grayish-brown slightly silty Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM) ▽
3.8	5	8-9-8	17	4	20.5	15.0				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)
		4-4-2	6	5						
		5-3-4	7	6						
-1.2	10	1-1-1	2	7	36.5	14.0				
		1-4-10	14	8						
		6-9-8	17	9	27.7	5.0				Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
-6.2	15	3-1-1	2	10	33.8	22.0				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		0-5-9	14	11						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
		12-10-4	14	12						
		2-2-2	4	13	24.4	11.0				Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)
-11.2	20	2-2-5	7	14						Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		2-2-1	3	15	32.7	13.0				
		0-0-1	1	16						Gray Clay w/ traces of fine Sand & Shell (CL)
-16.2	25	0-0-0	0	17	45.0	30.0				Gray clayey fine Sand (SC)
		1-2-4	6	18						Gray silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		5-15-15	30	19						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-21.2	30	15-9-10	19	20						
		2-2-1	3	21						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		0-0-0	0	22,23						
		0-0-0	0	24						Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
-26.2	35	1-2-1	3	25						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	26						
		0-2-1	3	27						
-31.2	40	0-0-0	0	28						Dark gray clayey fine Sand (SC)

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-14
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 274+60.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 8.8' MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Graphic Log
		1-1-2	3	29						Dark gray clayey fine Sand (SC)	
		8-13-14	27	30						Light gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)	
-36.2	45	20-20-18	38	31							
										End of Boring at -36.2 feet MLW.	
-41.2	50										
-46.2	55										
-51.2	60										
-56.2	65										
-61.2	70										
-66.2	75										
-71.2	80										

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1020

BORING NO: THW-15
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 8.8'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 273+00.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD
STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 05/23/1992
COMPLETED 05/23/1992
DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 8.8'
DATE 05/23/1992
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: MW (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-13-10	23	1						Brown silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		10-10-9	19	2	9.9	14.0				
		9-10-13	23	3						Gray fine Sand (SP)
3.8	5	6-4-3	7	4	30.4	18.0				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		6-7-9	16	5						
		5-2-7	9	6	24.5	27.0				Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP) ▽
-1.2	10	1-0-1	1	7	37.3	14.0				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		1-2-7	9	8						
		5-7-3	10	9						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
-6.2	15	2-1-1	2	10	35.3	25.0				Gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SC)
		0-4-6	10	11						
		9-10-6	16	12	24.3	10.0				Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
		1-2-0	2	13	32.5	28.0				
-11.2	20	1-0-1	1	14						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SM)
		1-1-1	2	15						
		0-0-1	1	16						Gray sandy Clay w/ traces of Shell (CL)
-16.2	25	0-2-1	3	17						
		1-0-1	1	18						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		1-1-1	2	19						
-21.2	30	1-1-0	1	20						
		2-2-2	4	21						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		4-16-18	34	22						Gray fine Sand (SP)
		0-0-0	0	23						
-26.2	35	0-0-0	0	24						
		0-0-0	0	25						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	26						
-31.2	40	0-0-2	2	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-15
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 273+00.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 8.8'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		2-2-2	4	28						Dark gray clayey fine Sand (SC)		
		2-9-10	19	29								
-36.2	45	10-11-13	24	30						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)		
										End of Boring at -36.2 feet MLW.		
-41.2	50											
-46.2	55											
-51.2	60											
-56.2	65											
-61.2	70											
-66.2	75											
-71.2	80											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1620

BORING NO: THW-16
TOTAL DEPTH 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 9.5'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 271+40.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 05/26/1992 COMPLETED 05/26/1992
DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.3' DATE 05/26/1992 TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-7-12	19	1						Brown fine Sand w/ Shell deposits (SP)
		13-13-17	30	2	6.4	7.0				
		16-16-16	32	3						
4.5	5	4-10-8	18	4						
		8-8-4	12	5	22.2	10.0				Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SP-SM)
		3-3-6	9	6						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell & traces of gray clay seams (SP)
-.5	10	1-1-1	2	7						Gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell (SC)
		0-0-1	1	8	38.4	15.0				
		8-6-8	14	9						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
-5.5	15	6-4-1	5	10						
		0-0-3	3	11	32.6	26.0				Gray clayey fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SC)
		7-8-11	19	12						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		8-6-4	10	13						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-10.5	20	4-4-4	8	14						
		2-4-5	9	15						
		4-4-4	8	16	35.9	20.0				Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
-15.5	25	0-0-1	1	17	53.6	50.0				Gray very clayey fine Sand (SC)
		2-3-6	9	18						Gray clayey fine Sand (SC)
		2-2-2	4	19						Gray silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
-20.5	30	1-1-4	5	20						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		5-13-14	27	21						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
		4-7-11	18	22						
		6-6-5	11	23						
-25.5	35	2-3-3	6	24						
		0-0-0	0	25						Gray Clay (CH)
		0-0-0	0	26						
-30.5	40	0-0-1	1	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-16
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 271+40.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL GRID SYSTEM
FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 9.5'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		0-2-2	4	28						Gray Clay (CH)
		3-8-9	17	29						Dark brown fine Sand (SP)
-35.5	45	6-9-11	20	30						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
										End of Boring at -35.5 feet MLW.
-40.5	50									
-45.5	55									
-50.5	60									
-55.5	65									
-60.5	70									
-65.5	75									
-70.5	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-17
TOTAL DEPTH 45.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 13.3'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION: 269+80.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE DRILLING "MUD"
DATE STARTED 05/26/1992 COMPLETED 05/26/1992
DRILLER/RIG SMITH / CME-55
WATER TABLE 1st depth 8.8' DATE 05/26/1992 TIME
WATER TABLE 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-12-12	24	1						Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
		12-9-10	19	2	9.6	16.0				Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
		16-16-18	34	3						
8.3	5	16-13-18	31	4	4.2	3.0				Brown slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP-SM)
		9-14-15	29	5						
		9-8-12	20	6	13.0	12.0				Brown fine Sand w/ Shell & traces of Clay (SP-SM)
3.3	10	5-4-2	6	7						
		3-5-7	12	8	18.7	7.0				Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		3-8-3	11	9						
-1.7	15	1-2-1	3	10						
		1-1-3	4	11	35.2	14.0				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell (SM)
		3-5-7	12	12	30.4	10.0				Gray slightly silty fine Sand (SP-SM)
		3-2-1	3	13						
-6.7	20	1-1-1	2	14	32.1	54.0				Gray clayey fine Sand to sandy Clay w/ Shell (SC-CL)
		4-5-6	11	15						
		14-17-17	34	16	19.8	6.0				
-11.7	25	7-7-8	15	17						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell (SP)
		6-4-4	8	18						
		3-2-3	5	19	37.7	28.0				Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SM)
-16.7	30	4-6-9	15	20	26.0	8.0				Gray fine Sand (SP)
		6-10-10	20	21						
		5-3-3	6	22						
		3-5-10	15	23	37.8	27.0				
-21.7	35	8-4-6	10	24						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of gray Clay (SP/CL)
		1-4-5	9	25						
		4-4-4	8	26	40.5	33.0				Gray clayey fine Sand (SC)
-26.7	40	0-0-0	0	27						Gray Clay (CL)

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: THW-17
TOTAL DEPTH: 45.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL WEST TURNING BASIN CORNER CUT-OFF
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION: 269+80.00 RANGE: -380.0 PORT CANAVERAL

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION 13.3'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		0-0-0	0	28								
		0-0-0	0	29						Gray Clay (CL)		
-31.7	45	0-0-1	1	30								
										End of Boring at -31.7 feet MLW		
-36.7	50											
-41.7	55											
-46.7	60											
-51.7	65											
-56.7	70											
-61.7	75											
-66.7	80											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1033

BORING NO: TH-J
TOTAL DEPTH: 31.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Cruise Terminal #8 & #9 - West Turning Basin | FILE NO. 91-116
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority | ELEVATION 9.3'
BORING LOCATION Station 275+50 ; Range -1500 - Port Canaveral Grid System | BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard | STATE Florida | CASING TYPE N/A
DATE STARTED 09/19/1991 | COMPLETED 09/19/1991 | DRILLER/RIG B.S. & O.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.4' | DATE 09/19/1991 | TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- | DATE -- | TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-9-17	26	1						Gray slighlty clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SP-SC)
		20-20-17	37	2						
		14-13-13	16	3						
4.3	5	12-12-16	28	4						Gray fine sand with traces of shell and clay (SP-CH)
		10-9-9	18	5						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		6-8-8	16	6						
-.69	10	6-5-4	9	7						
		3-5-5	10	8						
		4-3-2	5	9						Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)
-5.7	15	4-12-10	22	10						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
-10.7	20	3-5-5	10	11						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SP-SC)
-15.7	25	4-3-3	6	12						Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)
-20.7	30	10-11-11	22	13						Gray fine sand with shells (SP)
										End of boring at 31.0 feet
-25.7	35									
-30.7	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-L
TOTAL DEPTH: 31.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Cruise Terminal #8 & #9 - West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 91-116
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 9.4'
BORING LOCATION Station 270+50 ; Range -1500 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE N/A
DATE STARTED 09/19/1991
COMPLETED 09/19/1991
DRILLER/RIG B.S. & D.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.5'
DATE 09/19/1991
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-7-8	15	1						Light brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		14-16-14	30	2						Gray clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SC)
		9-7-7	14	3						
4.4	5	7-8-10	18	4						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		5-3-2	5	5						
		4-3-3	6	6						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SP-SC)
-.6	10	4-5-4	9	7						
		4-4-6	10	8						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		11-12-10	22	9						
-5.6	15	10-11-11	22	10						
-10.6	20	1-0-1	1	11						Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell (SM)
-15.6	25	1-1-1	2	12						
-20.6	30	1-2-1	3	13						Gray silty fine sand (SM)
										End of boring at 31.5 feet
-25.6	35									
-30.6	40									

BORING LOG

(1039)

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-M
TOTAL DEPTH: 31.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Cruise Terminal #8 & #9 - West Turning Basin
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 270+50 ; Range -1000 - Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 09/17/1991 COMPLETED 09/17/1991
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.7' DATE 09/17/1991 TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 91-116
ELEVATION 11.8'
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE N/A
DRILLER/RIG B.S. & O.G. / CME-55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-6-7	13	1						Brown fine sand with shells and clay seams (SP-CH)
		9-12-14	26	2						Brown fine sand with shells and traces of clay (SP)
		10-5-8	13	3						
6.8	5	8-7-8	15	4						
		6-5-1	4	5						Gray fine sand with shells (SP)
		4-3-4	7	6						
1.8	10	3-3-3	6	7						
		0-0-0	0	8						Gray silty fine sand with shells (SM)
		2-4-9	13	9						Gray fine sand (SP)
-3.2	15	5-4-4	8	10						
-8.2	20	12-13-16	29	11						
-13.2	25	6-10-13	23	12						
-18.2	30	10-12-12	24	13						
										End of boring at 31.5 feet
-23.2	35									
-28.2	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1040)

BORING NO: TH-N
TOTAL DEPTH: 31.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Cruise Terminal #8 & #9 - West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 91-116
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 8.5'
BORING LOCATION Station 275+50 ; Range -500 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE N/A
DATE STARTED 09/17/1991
COMPLETED 09/17/1991
DRILLER/RIG B.S. & D.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.5'
DATE
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-5-7	12	1						Brown fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		9-9-12	21	2						Gray clayey fine sand with shells (SC)
		14-16-16	32	3						
3.5	5	15-14-12	26	4						Gray slightly clayey fine sand (SP-SC) ▽
										Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
		5-5-4	9	5						Gray fine sand (SP)
		2-4-4	8	6						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
-1.5	10	7-3-3	6	7						
		0-0-2	2	8						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with traces of shell (SP-SC)
		5-8-9	17	9						Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)
-6.5	15	7-3-5	8	10						
-11.5	20	4-4-6	10	11						Gray fine sand with traces of shell (SP)
-16.5	25	0-1-1	2	12						Gray clayey fine sand (SC)
-21.5	30	2-1-1	2	13						Gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)
										End of boring at 31.0 feet
-26.5	35									
-31.5	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1041)

BORING NO: TH-0
TOTAL DEPTH: 31.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Cruise Terminal #8 & #9 - West Turning Basin
FILE NO. 91-116
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 11.2'
BORING LOCATION Station 270+50 ; Range -500 - Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE N/A
DATE STARTED 09/17/1991
COMPLETED 09/17/1991
DRILLER/RIG B.S. & O.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.4'
DATE 09/17/1991
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-2-5	7	1						Grayish-brown fine sand with shells (SP)
		8-6-7	13	2						
		11-10-8	18	3						
6.2	5	6-5-5	10	4						
		3-5-4	9	5						Gray fine sand with shells (SP)
		3-2-3	5	6						Gray slightly silty fine sand with shells (SP-SM)
1.2	10	2-1-1	2	7						
		2-0-0	0	8						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shells (SP-SC)
		5-9-11	20	9						Gray fine sand (SP)
-3.8	15	6-2-4	6	10						
-8.8	20	12-15-14	29	11						
-13.8	25	8-12-19	31	12						
-18.8	30	10-14-17	31	13						
										End of boring at 31.0 feet
-23.8	35									
-28.8	40									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +10.1' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 266+44 ; Range -550 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 08-31-92
COMPLETED 08-31-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +3.7'
DATE 08-31-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-3-6	9	1						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of clayey silt (ML)
		5-6-3	9	2						
		3-1-2	3	3						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with clay (CH)
5.1	5	1-1-2	3	4	79					Gray sandy clay to clay (CH) with shell fragments
		1-3-5	8	5						
		4-4-5	9	6						Gray slightly silty fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with very slight traces of clay (CH)
.1	10	4-3-4	7	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-4.9	15									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1043)

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 269+10 ; Range -739 -Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 08-31-92 COMPLETED 08-31-92
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±3.5' DATE 08-31-92 TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --' DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION ±9.9' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		2-3-4	7	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
		6-9-7	16	2								
		8-6-5	11	3							▽	
4.9	5	3-3-2	5	4						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
		1-1-2	3	5						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)		
		1-3-1	4	6						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
-.1	10	1-1-3	4	7								
										End of boring at 10.5 feet		
-5.1	15											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1044)

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +10.1' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 269+30 ; Range -690 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 09-04-92
COMPLETED 09-04-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +3.7'
DATE 09-04-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-4-8	12	1						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		9-10-12	22	2						
		12-14-12	26	3						
5.1	5	10-12-14	26	4						
		7-5-8	13	5						Dark gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
										Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with slight traces of gray clay (CH)
		6-7-7	14	6						Dark gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
.1	10	6-9-7	16	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-4.9	15									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 268+65 ; Range -650 -Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 09-04-92 COMPLETED 09-04-92
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±4.0' DATE 09-04-92
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --' DATE --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION +9.5' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
TIME --
TIME --

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-4-7	11	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		8-8-12	20	2						
		8-8-6	14	3						Dark gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM)
4.5	5	2-2-1	3	4						Dark gray silty fine sand (SP-SM)
		0-1-3	4	5						Gray sandy clay with shell fragments (CL)
		6-6-5	11	6						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)
-.5	10	6-5-4	9	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-5.5	15									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1046

BORING NO: TH-5
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +9.2' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 268+00 ; Range -610 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 09-04-92
COMPLETED 09-04-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +4.0'
DATE 09-04-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-2-2	4	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		3-4-3	7	2						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with layers of gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)
		2-2-2	4	3						
4.2	5	7-7-5	12	4						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		5-4-4	8	5						
		3-3-3	6	6						
-.8	10	4-3-4	7	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-5.8	15									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1047)

BORING NO: TH-6
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +10.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 267+35 ; Range -570 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 09-04-92
COMPLETED 09-04-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +3.6'
DATE 09-04-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		2-2-4	6	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
		5-7-3	10	2						Light grayish brown fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of clay (CH)		
		5-2-3	5	3						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	▽	
5	5	1-1-2	3	4						Gray clay with shell fragments (CH)		
		1-2-4	6	5						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
		4-4-6	10	6								
0	10	6-5-7	12	7								
										End of boring at 10.5 feet		
-5	15											

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1049)

BORING NO: TH-7
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +9.9' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 266+80 ; Range -540 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 09-04-92
COMPLETED 09-04-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +3.8'
DATE 09-04-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		2-4-5	9	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)		
		3-4-5	9	2						Light gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)		
		5-4-7	11	3						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)	∇	
4.9	5	2-3-2	5	4						Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)		
		1-1-5	6	5						Gray clay with shell fragments (CH)		
		9-7-7	14	6						Gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with traces of gray clay (CH)		
-.1	10	6-5-4	9	7								
										End of boring at 10.5 feet		
-5.1	15											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
FILE NO. 92-091
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +9.9' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 266+30 ; Range -510 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 09-04-92
COMPLETED 09-04-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±3.9'
DATE 09-04-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-8-7	15	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		3-2-2	4	2						Light gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)
		5-6-5	11	3						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
4.9	5	9-5-2	7	4						Gray slightly silty fine sand with shell fragments (SP-SM)
		2-6-6	12	5						Gray silty fine sand with shell fragments (SM)
		5-6-10	16	6						Gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
-.1	10	11-6-9	15	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-5.1	15									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1050

BORING NO: TH-9
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Corner Cut-off
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 265+80 ; Range -480 -Port Canaveral Grid System
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 09-04-92 COMPLETED 09-04-92
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±4.1' DATE 09-04-92
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --' DATE --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 92-091
ELEVATION ±10.3' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME 55
TIME --
TIME --

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-4-7	11	1						Light gray fine sand with shell fragments (SP)
		10-14-8	22	2						
		5-4-6	10	3						Dark gray slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM) with traces of clay (CH)
5.3	5	5-5-3	8	4						Dark gray fine sand and shell fragments (SP) with gray clay (CH) (50% sand, 50% clay)
		2-3-4	7	5						
		2-2-5	7	6						
.3	10	2-3-3	6	7						
										End of boring at 10.5 feet
-4.7	15									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: ND-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Dolphin Relocation
FILE NO. 92-063
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +15.8' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 216+48.15 ; Range -190.78 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 04-22-92
COMPLETED 04-22-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. and G.H.
WATER TABLE: 1st depth +13.6'
DATE 04-22-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-4-3	7	1						Dark Brown Loose Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
		4-4-3	7	2						
		3-4-4	8	3						
10.8	5	3-3-3	6	4						
		4-4-4	8	5						
		4-4-9	13	6						
5.8	10	6-5-8	13	7						
.8	15	9-13-17	30	8						Tan Medium to Dense Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
-4.2	20	10-22-25	47	9						
-9.2	25	16-30-30	60	10						
-14.2	30	12-14-18	32	11						
-19.2	35	12-20-23	43	12						
-24.2	40									Gray Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: ND-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Dolphin Relocation
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 216+48.15 ; Range -190.78 -Port Canaveral Grid System

FILE NO. 92-063
ELEVATION +15.8' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-1-2	3	13						Gray Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-29.2	45	0-0-0	0	14						Gray Soft Clay (CL)
-34.2	50	0-0-0	0	15						
-39.2	55	0-0-0	0	16						
-44.2	60	0-0-0	0	17						
-49.2	65	3-6-10	16	18						Grayish Brown Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-54.2	70	2-1-3	4	19						Light Gray Soft Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-59.2	75	3-7-7	14	20						Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-64.2	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: ND-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Navy Dolphin Relocation
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 216+48.15 ; Range -190.78 -Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 92-063
ELEVATION +15.8' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-5-7	12	21						Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-69.2	85	5-6-7	13	22						
-74.2	90	1-0-0	0	23						Gray Soft Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-79.2	95	7-11-10	21	24						Light Gray Silty (cemented) Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-84.2	100	9-10-11	21	25						
-89.2	105	8-11-9	20	26						
-94.2	110	10-6-10	16	27						
										End of Boring at 111.0 feet
-99.2	115									
-104.2	120									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CD-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 91.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Communication Duct
FILE NO. 92-064
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION ±17.2' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 214+72.10 ; Range -179.91 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 04-20-92
COMPLETED 04-20-92
DRILLER/RIG B.S. and G.H.
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±13.4'
DATE 04-20-92
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --'
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 In	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-2-2	4	1						
		3-3-3	6	2						
		2-2-3	5	3						
12.2	5	3-4-5	9	4						
		3-4-5	9	5						Tan Loose Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
		5-5-6	11	6						
7.2	10	6-5-5	10	7						
2.2	15	15-21-33	54	8						
-2.79	20	15-25-24	49	9						
-7.79	25	25-40-40	80	10						
-12.8	30	13-22-22	44	11						Gray to Brown Medium to Dense Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
-17.8	35	20-30-30	60	12						
-22.8	40									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CD-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 91.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Communication Duct
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 214+72.10 ; Range -179.91 -Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 92-064
ELEVATION +17.2' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		13-5-4	9	13, 14						Gray Sandy Clay to Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-27.8	45	2-2-2	4	15						
-32.8	50	0-0-1	1	16						Gray Soft Clay (CL)
-37.8	55	0-2-1	3	17						
-42.8	60	0-0-1	1	18						
-47.8	65	2-3-5	8	19						Light Gray Sandy Clay to Sandy Silt with Shell Fragments (SM-SC)
-52.8	70	4-3-2	5	20						
-57.8	75	2-1-2	3	21						
-62.8	80									Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CD-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 91.0ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Communication Duct
FILE NO. 92-064
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION +17.2' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 214+72.10 ; Range -179.91 -Port Canaveral Grid System
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		6-7-9	16	22						
-67.8	85	9-18-25	43	23						Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-72.8	90	1-2-1	3	24						Gray Sandy Clay with Shell Fragments (SC)
										End of Boring at 91.0 feet
-77.8	95									
-82.8	100									
-87.8	105									
-92.8	110									
-97.8	115									
-102.8	120									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1053)

BORING NO: BT-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Boresight Tower — FILE NO. 92-065
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority — ELEVATION +12.4' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 213+10.93 ; Range -206.31 -Port Canaveral Grid System — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — CASING TYPE Used Drilling Mud
DATE STARTED 04-21-92 — COMPLETED 04-21-92 — DRILLER/RIG B.S. and G.H.
WATER TABLE: 1st depth ±13.0' — DATE 04-21-92 — TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --' — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-2-2	4	1						Tan Loose Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
		3-5-5	10	2						
		5-3-4	7	3						
7.4	5	3-3-4	7	4						
		5-6-8	14	5						
		7-9-11	20	6						
2.4	10	10-6-9	15	7						
-2.6	15	15-25-25	50	8						Gray to Grayish Brown Medium to Dense Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SP)
-7.6	20	20-25-25	50	9						
-12.6	25	15-22-25	47	10						
-17.6	30	25-20-30	60	11						
-22.6	35	25-25-40	65	12						
-27.6	40									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: BT-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Boresight Tower
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 213+10.93 ; Range -206.31 -Port Canaveral Grid System

FILE NO. 92-065
ELEVATION +12.4' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		5-2-2	4	13						Gray Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-32.6	45	0-1-2	3	14						
-37.6	50	0-0-0	0	15						Gray Soft Clay (CL)
-42.6	55	0-0-0	0	16						
-47.6	60	0-0-0	0	17						
-52.6	65	1-0-1	1	18						Grayish Brown Sandy Clay to Clayey Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SC)
-57.6	70	2-1-1	2	19						
-62.6	75	5-8-9	17	20						Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-67.6	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: BT-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 111.0ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Port Canaveral Boresight Tower
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 213+10.93 ; Range -206.31 -Port Canaveral Grid System
FILE NO. 92-065
ELEVATION +12.4' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		9-12-18	30	21						Light Gray Silty Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-72.6	85	3-2-3	5	22						Gray Sandy Clay with Shell Fragments (SC)
-77.6	90	8-10-14	24	23						Light Gray Silty (cemented) Fine Sand with Shell Fragments (SM)
-82.6	95	8-16-20	36	24						
-87.6	100	10-11-15	26	25						
-92.6	105	5-5-4	9	26						
-97.6	110	4-8-12	20	27						End of Boring at 111.0 feet
-102.6	115									
-107.6	120									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CR-9
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION 269+00, RANGE -1150
COUNTY BREVARD
STATE FLORIDA
DATE STARTED 10/28/1992
COMPLETED 10/28/1992
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.9'
DATE 10/28/1992
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
REMARKS
FILE NO. 92-157
ELEVATION 13.8'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE MUD
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
TIME
TIME --

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		1-2-2	4	1								
		5-4-3	7	2		2				Gray fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)		
		3-4-3	7	3								
8.8	5	3-3-1	4	4						Gray slightly sandy Clay (CL)	5 (▽ water table)	
		1-1-1	2	5								
		3-3-3	6	6		6				Gray silty fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP-SM)		
3.8	10	6-3-5	8	7						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)	10	
		6-5-5	10	8								
		6-8-8	16	9		5				Gray medium to fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)		
		6-9-10	19	10								
-1.2	15									End of Boring at Elevation -1.2 feet (MLW)	15	
-6.2	20											

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CR-10
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD — FILE NO. 92-157
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 14.0'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 267+00, RANGE -1150 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 10/28/1992 — COMPLETED 10/28/1992 — DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.5' — DATE 10/28/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Blows/ 6 In	N Value	Sample Number	NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-2-3	5	1						Gray fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)
		5-5-5	10	2						
		3-4-4	8	3		5				
9	5	3-2-2	4	4		24				Gray silty, clayey fine Sand (SM-SC)
		1-1-3	4	5						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		3-4-6	10	6						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP-SM)
4	10	2-5-7	12	7						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)
		5-6-7	13	8						
		6-9-11	20	9						Gray medium to fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
-1	15	8-9-7	16	10						
-6	20									End of Boring at Elevation -1.0 feet (MLW).

Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586; Lab Data; Depth (ft); Graphic Log

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1072)

BORING NO: CR-14
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD — FILE NO. 92-157
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 12.6'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 269+00, RANGE -970 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 10/19/1992 — COMPLETED 10/19/1992 — DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.0' — DATE 10/19/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-5-6	11	1						Grayish brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
		7-9-9	18	2		8				Grayish-brown fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP, SM)
		4-3-7	10	3						
7.6	5	6-10-12	22	4						
		8-4-3	7	5						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)
		1-2-7	9	6						
2.6	10	4-5-10	15	7		8				Gray fine Sand w/ Shell & traces of gray Clay (SP, SP-SM)
		10-7-8	15	8						
		9-9-9	18	9						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SP)
-2.4	15	6-7-5	12	10						Brown sandy, organic Clay w/ Shell fragments (CL)
-7.4	20									End of Boring at Elevation -2.4 feet (MLW).

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CR-15
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD
FILE NO. 92-157
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ELEVATION 12.3'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 267+00, RANGE -970
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD
STATE FLORIDA
CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 10/19/1992
COMPLETED 10/19/1992
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.2'
DATE 10/19/1992
TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-3-2	5	1						Grayish-brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)
		2-2-1	3	2		4				
		1-1-1	2	3		51				Gray fine Sand w/ Clay (SP-SC)
7.3	5	1-2-1	3	4						Gray fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)
		1-1-1	2	5						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		1-2-3	5	6						
2.3	10	2-2-3	5	7						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP-SM)
		3-5-5	10	8						
		0-2-5	7	9						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		3-6-7	13	10						Brown sandy Clay w/ Shell fragments (CL)
-2.7	15									End of Boring at Elevation -2.7 feet (MLW).
-7.7	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(074)

BORING NO: CR-16
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD — FILE NO. 92-157
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 13.8'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 265+00, RANGE -970 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 10/19/1992 — COMPLETED 10/19/1992 — DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.0' — DATE 10/19/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-2-4	6	1		3				Brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
		4-1-1	2	2						Gray Clay (CH)
		2-2-3	5	3						
8.8	5	2-3-3	6	4						Gray Clay w/ seams of gray fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (CL)
										Gray sandy Clay w/ Shell fragments (CL)
		2-1-2	3	5						Gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SC)
		2-2-2	4	6						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
3.8	10	4-2-3	5	7						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SM)
		2-6-2	8	8						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		7-3-4	7	9						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SM)
		6-4-4	8	10						
-1.2	15									End of Boring at Elevation -1.2 feet (MLW).
-6.2	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: CR-17
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD — FILE NO. 92-157
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 14.3'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 263+00, RANGE -970 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 10/19/1992 — COMPLETED 10/19/1992 — DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 2.5' — DATE 10/19/1992 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-2-2	4	1		6				Brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP, SP-SM)
		4-2-2	4	2						
		1-2-1	3	3						Gray Clay (CH)
9.3	5	1-1-1	2	4						
		1-0-1	1	5						Gray sandy Clay w/ Shell fragments (CL)
		1-2-2	4	6						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell (SM)
4.3	10	2-0-4	4	7						
		3-1-2	3	8						Gray silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell & gray Clay (SM)
		2-2-3	5	9						Gray sandy clay w/ traces of Shell fragments (CL)
		5-5-5	10	10						Gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SC)
-.69	15									End of Boring at Elevation -0.7 feet (MLW).
-5.7	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1076)

BORING NO: CA-18
TOTAL DEPTH: 15.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT PORT CANAVERAL SAND SEARCH - SOUTH SIDE OF CARGO ROAD
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
BORING LOCATION STATION 261+20, RANGE -970
COUNTY BREVARD STATE FLORIDA
DATE STARTED 10/28/1992 COMPLETED 10/28/1992
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.8' DATE 10/28/1992 TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 92-157
ELEVATION 15.6'MLW
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE MUD
DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-230 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-2-3	5	1						Grayish-brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
		4-3-4	7	2		2				
		5-9-7	16	3						
10.6	5	2-2-2	4	4		33				Gray fine Sand w/ Shell fragments & gray Clay (SP,SC)
		1-2-1	3	5						Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		1-3-4	7	6						
5.6	10	1-1-1	2	7						Dark gray sandy Clay (CL)
		2-3-5	8	8						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
		2-2-2	4	9						
		2-3-1	4	10						Gray silty, sandy Clay (CL)
.6	15									End of Boring at Elevation +0.6 feet (MLW).
-4.4	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1086)

BORING NO: TH-40
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 4 - PIER AND BULKHEAD EXTENSION | FILE NO. 93-012
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY | ELEVATION 8.8' MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 188+48, RANGE +565 | BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD | STATE FLORIDA | CASING TYPE MUD
DATE STARTED 02/09/1993 | COMPLETED 02/09/1993 | DRILLER/RIG B.S. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.5' | DATE 02/09/1993 | TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- | DATE -- | TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-3-4	7	1						Gray-brown fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SP)
		5-6-5	11	2						
		5-5-5	10	3						Tan fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)
3.8	5	7-7-9	16	4						
		4-9-12	21	5						
		12-13-13	26	6						Grayish-brown fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP)
-1.2	10	6-14-12	26	7						
		12-18-22	40	8						
		5-10-12	22	9						
-6.2	15	12-15-22	37	10						
		6-12-15	27	11						
		12-12-18	30	12						
		3-6-9	15	13						
-11.2	20	5-12-13	25	14						
		4-7-8	15	15						
		6-8-10	18	16						Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments (SP/SP-SM)
-16.2	25	5-7-11	18	17						
		7-12-18	30	18						
		10-12-18	30	19						
-21.2	30	12-18-25	43	20						
		7-11-13	24	21						
		16-20-22	42	22						
		10-10-15	25	23						
-26.2	35	15-20-25	45	24						
		8-6-8	14	25						Gray slightly silty fine Sand w/ traces of Shell fragments and gray Clay (SP/SP-SC)
		15-20-25	45	26						
-31.2	40	8-8-5	13	27						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-40
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT CRUISE TERMINAL NO. 4 - PIER AND BULKHEAD EXTENSION — FILE NO. 93-012
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 8.8'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 188+48, RANGE +565 — BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-2-3	5	28						Dark gray clayey fine Sand w/ Shell fragments (SC)
		0-1-1	2	29						Gray Clay (CH)
-36.2	45	2-2-2	4	30						
		0-0-0	0	31						Gray Clay w/ traces of Shell fragments & Organics (CH)
		2-2-2	4	32						
		2-1-2	3	33						
-41.2	50	3-2-2	4	34						
										End of Boring at Elevation -42.2 feet.
-46.2	55									
-51.2	60									
-56.2	65									
-61.2	70									
-66.2	75									
-71.2	80									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: B-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 11.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT CANAVERAL COVE AREA ROADWAY AND PARKING — FILE NO. 93-051
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 10.57'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 269+15, RANGE +670 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING MUD
DATE STARTED 05/18/1993 — COMPLETED 05/18/1993 — DRILLER/RIG B. SMITH / CME-45
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.8' — DATE 05/18/1993 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Asphalt and Rock Base (Parking Lot)
		20-14-10	24	1						Light brown to gray fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
		14-14-14	28	2						Light brown to gray fine Sand with traces of Shell fragments (SP)
		12-14-15	29	3						
5.57	5	12-12-10	22	4						Light brown to gray, slightly silty fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP-SM)
				US#1	18.1	2			106.8	Brownish gray medium to fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
		3-4-4	8	5						Gray slightly silty fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP-SM)
.56	10	6-4-4	8	6						Gray fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
										End of Boring at 11.0 feet below existing grade.
-4.43	15									
-9.43	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1168)

BORING NO: B-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 11.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT CANAVERAL COVE AREA ROADWAY AND PARKING — FILE NO. 93-051
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 8.48'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 254+10, RANGE +660 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING MUD
DATE STARTED 05/18/1993 — COMPLETED 05/18/1993 — DRILLER/RIG B. SMITH / CME-45
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.2' — DATE 05/18/1993 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-10-6	16	1						
		5-7-7	14	2						Light brown fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP) (traces of Clay at 3.0 feet)
		5-6-11	17	3						Gray silty fine Sand (SM)
3.48	5	8-18-20	38	4						
				US#1	22.1	2			103.6	Gray fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
		3-3-3	6	5						
-1.52	10	2-4-5	9	6						Gray fine Sand (SP)
										End of Boring at 11.0 feet below existing grade.
-6.52	15									
-11.52	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: B-5
TOTAL DEPTH: 11.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT CANAVERAL COVE AREA ROADWAY AND PARKING — FILE NO. 93-051
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 8.32'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 258+40, RANGE +660 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING MUD
DATE STARTED 05/18/1993 — COMPLETED 05/18/1993 — DRILLER/RIG B. SMITH / CME-45
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.6' — DATE 05/18/1993 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-3-4	7	1						Light brown to gray clayey fine Sand with traces of Shell fragments and Roots (SC)
		4-4-4	8	2						
										Gray silty fine Sand with traces of Shell fragments (SM)
		3-3-2	5	3						Gray clayey fine Sand with traces of Shell fragments (SC)
3.32	5	1-3-4	7	4						
				US#1	31.5	58			89.7	Gray sandy Clay (CL)
		1-1-3	4	5						Gray fine Sand (SP)
-1.68	10	1-3-3	6	6						Gray medium to fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
										End of Boring at 11.0 feet below existing grade.
-6.68	15									
-11.68	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1173)

BORING NO: B-9
TOTAL DEPTH: 11.0ft
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT CANAVERAL COVE AREA ROADWAY AND PARKING — FILE NO. 93-051
CLIENT CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY — ELEVATION 9.24'MLW
BORING LOCATION STATION 253+90, RANGE +585 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY BREVARD — STATE FLORIDA — CASING TYPE DRILLING MUD
DATE STARTED 05/19/1993 — COMPLETED 05/19/1993 — DRILLER/RIG B. SMITH / CME-45
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.8' — DATE 05/19/1993 — TIME
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Asphalt and Base
		14-10-10	20	1						(some traces of clay at 1.0 foot)
		10-12-10	22	2						Gray to light brown fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
		7-6-3	9	3						Gray medium to fine Sand with Clay pockets and Shell fragments (SP, CH)
4.24	5	1-1-3	4	4						Gray Clay (CH)
				US#1						Undisturbed Sample attempted - No Recovery
		6-6-6	12	5						Gray medium to fine Sand with Shell fragments (SP)
-.76	10	4-6-5	11	6						
										End of Boring at 11.0 feet below existing grade.
-5.76	15									
-10.76	20									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(319)

BORING NO: TH-A
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
FILE NO. 98-148
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 235+10; Range +508
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Steel casing, 50 feet long
DATE STARTED 07/14/98
COMPLETED 07/14/98
DRILLER/RIG Amdrill, Inc.
WATER TABLE: 1st depth --
DATE --
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS Soil classifications shown on this log are based on visual-manual procedures (ASTM D 2488)

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-5	5									
-10	10									Water
-15	15									
-20	20									
		WOR	WOR	N/A						Very dark gray silty to clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SM-SC)
		WOR	WOR	1						
-25	25									
		1-0-1	1	2						Dark gray sandy clay to clayey fine sand with traces of shells (SC-CL)
				US #1	54.2	97			67.7	Undrained shear strength = 610 psf
-30	30	0-0-1-0	1	3						Dark gray clay with traces of fine sand (CH)
				US #2	95.8	98			47.1	Undrained shear strength = 640 psf
-35	35	WOR	WOR	4						Dark gray clay (CH)

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-A
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 235+10; Range +508

FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-40	40	1-0-2	2	5						Dark gray clay (CH)
-45	45	1-1-1	2	6						Dark gray sandy clay (CL/CH)
				US #3 N/R						
		3-6-12	18	7						Greenish gray clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SC)
-50	50									
-55	55	2-1-2	3	8						
-60	60	3-5-10	15	9						Gray silty fine sand with shell fragments (SM)
-65	65	3-3-3	6	10						Greenish gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay with traces of shells (SC-CL)
-70	70	4-2-2	4	11						Greenish gray sandy clay with traces of shells (CL/CH)

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-A
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.0ft.
SHEET 3 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 235+10; Range +508
FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-2-2	4	11	48	62				Greenish gray sandy clay with traces of shells (CL/CH)
-75	75	2-1-2	3	12						
-80	80	6-11-6	17	13						Gray silty to clayey fine sand with traces of shells (SM-SC)
-85	85	10-11-12	23	14						Gray silty fine sand with some partially cemented sand and traces of shells (SM)
-90	90	7-7-9	16	15						
-95	95	5-6-11	17	16	41.2	49				Light brown clayey fine sand (SC)
-100	100	4-7-10	17	17						Light brown sandy clay (CL/CH)
-105	105									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-A
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.0ft.
SHEET 4 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 235+10; Range +508
FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		6-13-25	38	18						Light brown clayey fine sand with gravel (SC)
-110	110									
		35-41-16	57	19						
-115	115									Brown to greenish brown clayey fine sand to sandy clay with partially cemented sand lenses (SC-CL)
-120	120									
		5-8-12	20	21						Brown sandy clay (CL/CH)
-125	125									END OF BORING AT 123.0 FEET BELOW ELEVATION 0' MLW
-130	130									
-135	135									
-140	140									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1326)

BORING NO: TH-B
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.5ft.
SHEET 1 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 232+82; Range +471
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 07/13/98 COMPLETED 07/13/98
WATER TABLE: 1st depth -- DATE -- TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS Soil classifications shown on this log are based on visual-manual procedures (ASTM D 2488)

FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Steel casing, 55 feet long
DRILLER/RIG Amdrill, Inc.

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
-5	5											
-10	10											
-15	15											
										Water		
-20	20											
-25	25											
-30	30											
-35	35											

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.5ft.
SHEET 2 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 232+82; Range +471
FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		WOR	WOR	1						Very dark gray clayey silt (ML-MH)
		WOR	WOR	2						
-40	40									
		WOR	WOR	3						Gray silty clay with traces of shells (CL/CH)
		1-2	3	4						Gray sandy clay with clayey sand lenses (CL/CH)
-45	45									
				US #1	23.5	58			101.1	
		4-6-10	16	5						Light green silty to clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SM-SC)
-50	50									
		2-1-2	3	N/R						
-55	55									
		3-4-9	13	6						Greenish gray clayey fine sand with traces of shells (SC)
-60	60									
		3-5-4	9	7						Gray silty to clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SM-SC)
-65	65									
		4-7-7	14	8						Gray clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SC)
-70	70									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.5ft.
SHEET 3 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Station 232+82; Range +471
FILE NO. 98-148
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		3-2-2	4	9						
-75	75									Gray clayey fine sand with shell fragments (SC)
		4-6-5	11	10						
-80	80									
		6-4-5	9	11						
-85	85									Gray silty fine sand with partially cemented sand lenses and traces of shells (SM)
		8-20-12	32	12						
-90	90									
		6-5-5	10	13	33.8	29				Light brown silty fine sand (SM)
-95	95									
		7-7-10	17	14	47.8	59	62	35		Light brown silty to sandy clay (CL/CH)
-100	100									
		6-7-10	17	15						Light brown sandy clay (CL/CH)
-105	105									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-8
TOTAL DEPTH: 123.5ft.
SHEET 4 OF 4

PROJECT South Cargo Pier 4 Extension
FILE NO. 98-148
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 0.0' (MLW)
BORING LOCATION Station 232+82; Range +471
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Light brown sandy clay (CL/CH)
		9-35-19	54	16						
-110	110									Light brown to gray silty to clayey fine sand with partially cemented lenses and traces of shells (SM-SC)
-115	115									
		50/3"	50/3"	18						Dark gray clay with cemented clay lenses (CL/CH)
-120	120									Greenish gray clay with traces of sand (CL/CH)
		12-21-28	49	19						
-125	125									END OF BORING AT 123.5 FEET BELOW ELEVATION 0' MLW
-130	130									
-135	135									
-140	140									

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall | FILE NO. 00-093
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority | ELEVATION 10.1' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 259+95, Range 516 | BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard | STATE Florida | CASING TYPE No casing - used drilling mud
DATE STARTED 08/15/00 | COMPLETED 08/15/00 | DRILLER/RIG Jay Don CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 5.1' | DATE 8/15/00 | TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- | DATE -- | TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		8-13-17	30	1						
		17-24-27	51	2						Light brown silty fine sand with some shell
		11-19-13	32	3						Light brown slightly silty fine sand with some shell
5.1	5	7-9-6	15	4						Gray silty fine sand
		1-2-1	3	5						Gray slightly sandy clay
		2-11-10	21	6						
.1	10	8-8-8	16	7						Gray fine and medium sand with shell
		5-3-4	7	8						Gray fine sand with trace shell
		2-7-8	15	9						Gray fine sand with shell
-4.9	15	7-8-12	20	10						
		3-2-3	5	11						
		1-0-1	1	12						Dark gray-green slightly sandy clay with shell
		1-1-3	4	13						Gray silty fine sand with trace shell and trace clay
-9.89	20	9-10-14	24	14						
		9-12-18	30	15						Gray fine and medium sand with shell
		18-12-16	28	16						
-14.9	25	2-16-18	34	17						
		16-24-17	41	18						Gray fine sand with shell
		10-12-13	25	19						
-19.9	30	4-3-3	6	20						Gray clay with trace shell
		4-3-4	7	21						Gray silty fine sand with trace clay
		1-2-1	3	22						Gray clay with trace shell
		2-1-1	2	23						
-24.9	35	1-1-1	2	24						

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 259+95, Range 516
FILE NO. 00-093
ELEVATION 10.1' (MLW) approx.
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
		1-1-1	2	24								
		1-0-1	1	25								
		0-1-1	2	26								
-29.9	40	1-1-1	2	27								
		1-1-2	3	28						Gray clay with trace shell		
		1-1-1	2	29								
-34.9	45	1-0-1	1	30								
		1-1-1	2	31								
		1-2-1	3	32								
		1-1-4	5	33								
-39.9	50	3-3-4	7	34						Shell fragments with gray clayey sand		
										BORING TERMINATED AT 51.0 FEET BELOW LAND SURFACE		
-44.9	55											
-49.9	60											
-54.9	65											
-59.9	70											

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1348)

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall
FILE NO. 00-093
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 9.0' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 258+22, Range 516
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE No casing - used drilling mud
DATE STARTED 08/15/00
COMPLETED 08/15/00
DRILLER/RIG Jay Don CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.8'
DATE 8/15/00
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		8-5-7	12	1						Brown silty fine sand with shells
		8-5-2	8	2						Light brown silty fine sand with shell
		4-5-8	13	3						Brown slightly silty fine sand with clay lenses and shell
4	5	6-6-4	10	4						Gray fine and medium sand with trace shell
		2-1-2	3	5						Gray silty fine sand with shell
		3-6-7	13	6						
-1	10	3-3-2	5	7						
		4-8-11	19	8						
		1-2-1	3	9						Gray fine sand with shell and trace clay
-6	15	1-1-1	2	10						Gray sandy clay with shell
		1-1-1	2	11						
		1-2-2	4	12						Gray silty fine sand with trace shell
		2-2-10	12	13						
-11	20	4-5-6	11	14						Gray fine sand with shell
		5-7-11	18	15						
		7-13-14	27	16						
-16	25	12-17-15	32	17						
		10-6-2	8	18						Gray slightly clayey fine sand with shell
		1-1-1	2	19						Gray sandy clay with trace shell
-21	30	1-1-1	2	20						Gray sandy clay to clayey sand
		1-1-1	2	21						Gray clay with trace shell
		1-0-1	1	22						Gray slightly sandy clay with trace shell
		1-1-1	2	23						
-26	35	1-1-1	2	24						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 258+22, Range 516

FILE NO. 00-093
ELEVATION 9.0' (MLW) approx.
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-1-1	2	24						Gray slightly sandy clay with trace shell
		1-1-1	2	25						Gray clay with trace organics and trace shell
		1-0-1	1	26						Gray clay
-31	40	0-1-1	2	27						Gray clay with trace shell
		1-0-1	1	28						Gray clay
		1-1-1	2	29						
-36	45	1-1-1	2	30						
		1-1-1	2	31						
		1-1-2	3	32						Gray clay with trace organics and trace shell
		1-1-1	2	33						Gray clay with trace shell
-41	50	2-3-5	8	34						Light gray sandy clay with trace shell and trace cemented sand.
										BORING TERMINATED AT 51.0 FEET BELOW LAND SURFACE
-46	55									
-51	60									
-56	65									
-61	70									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1347)

BORING NO: TH-5
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall
FILE NO. 00-093
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 8.2' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 255+54, Range 509
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard **STATE** Florida
CASING TYPE No casing - used drilling mud
DATE STARTED 08/16/00 **COMPLETED** 08/16/00
DRILLER/RIG Jay Don CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.4' **DATE** 08/16/00 **TIME** --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- **DATE** -- **TIME** --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
				1						Light brown fine sand with shell
				2						Brown sandy clay with shell
				3						Light brown fine sand with shell and trace clay
3.2	5	3-4-5	9	4						Gray fine sand with shell and trace clay
		5-7-9	16	5						Gray fine to medium sand with shell
		4-5-3	8	6						Gray fine sand
-1.8	10	2-1-1	2	7						Gray fine sand with trace shell
		1-1-2	3	8						
		5-8-8	16	9						Gray fine sand with shell
-6.8	15	4-5-7	12	10						Gray slightly silty fine sand
		9-12-9	17	11						Gray fine sand with shell
		4-1-3	6	12						Dark gray clayey fine sand to sandy clay with trace shell
		1-1-2	3	13						Gray silty fine sand with trace clay and shell
-11.8	20	2-3-11	14	14						Gray clayey fine sand with shell
		10-8-14	22	15						Gray fine sand with shell
		13-18-25	43	16						
-16.8	25	14-18-19	37	17						Gray fine sand
		11-8-3	11	18						
		1-2-3	5	19						Gray clayey silty fine sand with trace shell
-21.8	30	2-2-2	4	20						Gray slightly sandy clay with trace shell
		2-1-2	3	21						Gray clay with trace shell
		1-1-1	2	22						
		1-1-1	2	23						
-26.8	35	1-1-1	2	24						

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-5
TOTAL DEPTH: 51.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Cove Bulkhead Wall
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 255+54, Range 509
FILE NO. 00-093
ELEVATION 8.2' (MLW) approx.
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		1-1-1	2	24						
		1-0-1	1	25						
		1-0-1	1	26						
-31.8	40	1-1-1	2	27						
		1-0-1	1	28						Gray clay with trace shell
		1-0-1	1	29						
-36.8	45	1-0-0	0	30						
		1-1-1	2	31						
		1-1-1	2	32						Gray clay with trace shell and trace organics
		1-1-1	2	33						Light gray sandy clay with trace cemented sand and shell
-41.8	50	3-4-9	13	34						Light greenish-gray silty fine sand with shell
										BORING TERMINATED AT 51.0 FEET BELOW LAND SURFACE
-46.8	55									
-51.8	60									
-56.8	65									
-61.8	70									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1232)

BORING NO: GR-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 10.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Port Canaveral Roadway Evaluation - Grouper Road
FILE NO. 01-080
CLIENT Canaveral Port Authority
ELEVATION 13.5' (MLW) (approx.)
BORING LOCATION Station 270+27; Range -1295 (approx.)
BORING TYPE Auger
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE
DATE STARTED 06/19/01
COMPLETED 06/19/01
DRILLER/RIG R.B.
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 6.9'
DATE 06/19/01
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS Asphalt Thickness = 2.2 inches; Base thickness = 6 inches

Elevation	Depth (ft)			Sample Number	NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
				1	13.9	8				Light gray limerock base material w/traces of shell fragments
				2						Gray silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments
8.5	5			3						Light gray slightly silty fine sand with traces of shell fragments
				4						Gray fine sand with shell fragments
3.5	10									BORING TERMINATED AT 10.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE
-1.5	15									
-6.5	20									
-11.5	25									
-16.5	30									
-21.5	35									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 60.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Rusty's Seafood Addition
FILE NO. 02-194
CLIENT Magnum General Contracting Company
ELEVATION 8.5' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 266+00, Range 558
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard **STATE** Florida
CASING TYPE No casing - used drilling mud
DATE STARTED 12/20/02 **COMPLETED** 12/20/02
DRILLER/RIG R.B. & E.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 4.6' **DATE** 02/20/02 **TIME** --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- **DATE** -- **TIME** --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		2-3-9	12	1						Top Soil 3" Grass
		8-10-12	22	2						
		12-12-12	24	3						
3.5	5	9-10-18	28	4						
		11-11-18	29	5						
		10-11-14	25	6						Gray fine sand with trace shell
-1.5	10	13-14-10	24	7						
-6.5	15	8-11-12	23	8						
-11.5	20	7-9-13	22	9						Gray sand and shell
-16.5	25	3-3-4	7	10						Gray clayey fine sand with trace shell
-21.5	30	2-3-4	7	11						Gray fine sand with trace shell
-26.5	35	2-2-2	4	12						Gray clay with trace shell

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 60.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Rusty's Seafood Addition
FILE NO. 02-194
CLIENT Magnum General Contracting Company
ELEVATION 8.5' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 266+00, Range 558
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-31.5	40	1-1-2	3	13						Gray clay with trace shell
-36.5	45	8-11-12	23	14						Gray sand and shell
-41.5	50	38-24-12	36	15						
-46.5	55	5-7-8	15	16						Gray fine sand with trace shell
-51.5	60	5-5-9	14	17						
										BORING TERMINATED AT 60.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE
-56.5	65									
-61.5	70									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 60.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Rusty's Seafood Addition
FILE NO. 02-194
CLIENT Magnum General Contracting Company
ELEVATION 9.5' (MLW) approx.
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 265+28, Range 554
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard
STATE Florida
CASING TYPE No casing - used drilling mud
DATE STARTED 12/23/02
COMPLETED 12/24/02
DRILLER/RIG A.B. & E.G. / CME-55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.7'
DATE 02/24/02
TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth --
DATE --
TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		10-12	22	1						
		10-12-10	22	2						
		5-7-7	14	3						
3.5	5	5-5-4	9	4						Gray fine sand with trace shell
		2-3-5	8	5						
		2-2-1	3	6						
-1.5	10	1-0-1	1	7						
-6.5	15	9-11-13	24	8						Gray sand and shell
-11.5	20	10-11-14	25	9						
-16.5	25	6-7-9	16	10						Gray fine sand with trace shell and clay
-21.5	30	2-3-6	9	11						Gray clay
-26.5	35	2-2-3	5	12						

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 60.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Rusty's Seafood Addition
CLIENT Magnum General Contracting Company
BORING LOCATION Approximate: Station 265+28, Range 554
FILE NO. 02-194
ELEVATION 8.5' (MLW) approx.
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Graphic Log
-31.5	40	1-1-1	2	13						Gray clay	
-36.5	45	10-11-10	21	14						Light gray sand and shell	
-41.5	50	12-15-10	25	15							
-46.5	55	10-13-15	28	16							
-51.5	60	19-18-16	34	17							
-56.5	65									BORING TERMINATED AT 60.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE	
-61.5	70										

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-1
TOTAL DEPTH: 25.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina — FILE NO. 03-108
CLIENT Tom Bennett — ELEVATION 10.0' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 287+80; Range 675 — BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard — STATE Florida — CASING TYPE Mud
DATE STARTED 08/06/03 — COMPLETED 08/06/03 — DRILLER/RIG R.B. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.2' — DATE 08/06/03 — TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- — DATE -- — TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586 Blows/6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
		4-5-9	14	1						Light brown fine sand with trace shell fragments and clay
		10-10-12	22	2						Light brown fine sand few clay and shell
		9-9-10	19	3						Gray fine sand with silt trace clay and shell fragments
5	5	7-8-13	21	4						
		7-9-15	24	5						Gray fine sand with clay and shell
		9-11-9	20	6						Gray fine sand few shell and silt
0	10	4-1-1	2	7						
-5	15	4-6-6	12	8						Gray fine sand with silt few shell
-10	20			9	38.7	48.2				Gray clayey fine sand few shell fragments
-15	25			10						Gray clayey fine sand few shell fragments
										BORING TERMINATED AT 25.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE
-20	30									
-25	35									

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 105.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 3

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
FILE NO. 03-108
CLIENT Tom Bennett
ELEVATION 10.0' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 284+50; Range 660
BORING TYPE SPT
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
CASING TYPE Mud
DATE STARTED 08/12/03 COMPLETED 08/12/03
DRILLER/RIG R.B. / CME 55
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 2.6' DATE 08/12/03 TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
				1						Light brown fine sand with trace silt
				2						Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments
				3						
5	5	14-12-12	24	4						Gray to light brown silty fine sand with trace shell fragments and clay
		13-11-12	23	5						Light gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments
		13-11-9	20	6						
0	10	3-1-1	2	7						
-5	15	1-1-2	3	8						Gray clayey fine sand with shell
-10	20	2-0-2	2	9						Gray fine sand few clay and shell
-15	25	1-1-1	2	10						Gray clay with trace shell fragments and fine sand
-20	30	1-0-1	1	11						
				US-1	57.6	99.3			65.9	
-25	35	6-7-7	14	12						Gray fine sand and silt with shell fragments

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 105.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 3

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
CLIENT Tom Bennett
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 284+50; Range 660
FILE NO. 03-108
ELEVATION 10.0' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
										Gray fine sand and silt with shell fragments
-30	40	8-9-11	20	13						
										Gray fine sand with shell and trace silt
-35	45	10-14-12	26	14						
-40	50	1-1-2	3	15						
		2-2-2	4	16						
-45	55									Bluish-gray sandy clay with trace shell fragments
-50	60	1-1-2	3	17	54.1	61.8				
				US-2	35.4				85.2	
-55	65	2-2-3	5	18						
										Greenish-gray sandy clay few shell fragements
-60	70	2-2-4	6	19						

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-2
TOTAL DEPTH: 105.0ft.
SHEET 3 OF 3

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
CLIENT Tom Bennett
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 284+50; Range 660
FILE NO. 03-108
ELEVATION 10.0' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
-65	75	4-7-10	17	20	30.0	57.3				Greenish-gray sandy clay few shell fragments
-70	80	5-6-4	10	21						Greenish-gray fine sand few silt with trace shell fragments
-75	85	4-3-4	7	22						Light gray calcareous cemented sand with trace silt and fine sand
-80	90	3-3-2	5	23						
-85	95	14-26-34	60	24						
-90	100	42-50/5"	50/5"	25						
-95	105	50/2"	50/2"	26						BORING TERMINATED AT 105.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(14-3)

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 40.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 2

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
CLIENT Tom Bennett
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 282+10; Range 645
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 08/06/03 COMPLETED 08/06/03
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.3' DATE 08/06/03 TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 03-108
ELEVATION 9.5' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Mud
DRILLER/RIG R.B. / CME 55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
				1						Light brown fine sand with shell and trace silt and clay		
				2								
				3						Gray fine sand few shell fragments with trace silt and clay		
4.5	5	9-8-6	14	4								
		7-8-7	15	5						Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments		
		3-2-2	4	6								
-.5	10	1-2-2	4	7						Light brown fine sand to clayey fine sand with few clay and shell fragments and trace silt		
-5.5	15	3-4-5	9	8						Greenish-gray silty fine sand		
-10.5	20	5-3-2	5	9								
-15.5	25	2-1-2	3	10						Gray clay trace fine sand with trace shell fragments		
-20.5	30	1-1-1	2	11								
-25.5	35	2-2-3	5	12						Gray fine sand few silt with trace clay and shell fragments		

BORING LOG

ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

BORING NO: TH-3
TOTAL DEPTH: 40.0ft.
SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
CLIENT Tom Bennett
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 282+10; Range 645
FILE NO. 03-108
ELEVATION 9.5' (MLW) (Approximate)
BORING TYPE SPT

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks	Depth (ft)	Graphic Log
										Gray fine sand few silt with trace clay and shell fragments		
-30.5	40											
										BORING TERMINATED AT 40.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE		
-35.5	45											
-40.5	50											
-45.5	55											
-50.5	60											
-55.5	65											
-60.5	70											

BORING LOG
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

(1474)

BORING NO: TH-4
TOTAL DEPTH: 25.0ft.
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT Scallop Drive Marina
CLIENT Tom Bennett
BORING LOCATION Approximate Station 278+10; Range 700
COUNTY Brevard STATE Florida
DATE STARTED 08/06/03 COMPLETED 08/06/03
WATER TABLE: 1st depth 3.9' DATE 08/06/03 TIME --
WATER TABLE: 2nd depth -- DATE -- TIME --
REMARKS

FILE NO. 03-108
ELEVATION 9.5' (NLW) (Approximate)
BORING TYPE SPT
CASING TYPE Mud
DRILLER/RIG R.B. / CME 55

Elevation	Depth (ft)	Standard Pen. Test ASTM D-1586: Blows/ 6 in	N Value	Sample Number	Lab. Data: NM (%)	-200 (%)	LL (%)	PI (%)	Dry Den. (pcf)	Soils Description and Remarks
				1						
				2						
				3						
4.5	5	4-5-6	11	4						
		4-6-5	11	5						
		4-6-7	13	6						
-.5	10	2-6-2	8	7						Gray fine sand with trace silt and shell fragments
-5.5	15	3-4-7	11	8						
-10.5	20	8-10-11	21	9						
-15.5	25	0-0-2	2	10	37.2	43.8				Gray clayey fine sand with trace shell fragments
										BORING TERMINATED AT 25.0 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE
-20.5	30									
-25.5	35									

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment J

Civil Design Impacts: Traffic Study, Harbor Crossing Utilities Drawings, Dredged and Excavated Material Disposal Sites Drawing

Rev Date: September 2012

Northside and Southside Traffic Study, Port Canaveral, Florida

Final Report

Prepared for:

Canaveral Port Authority

Prepared by:
Ghyabi & Associates

May 2006

Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
7575 Dr. Phillips Blvd. Suite 225, Orlando, FL 32819
Telephone: (407) 351-8733 Fax: (407) 351-8247

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am a Professional Engineer properly registered in the State of Florida practicing with Ghyabi & Associates, Inc., a corporation authorized to operate as an engineering business, EB 00007311, by the State of Florida Department of Professional Regulation, Board of Professional Engineers, and that I have prepared or approved the evaluations, findings, opinions, conclusions, or technical advice attached hereto for:

PROJECT: CPA/North and South Side Traffic Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Florida
CLIENT: Canaveral Port Authority

I hereby acknowledge that the procedures and references used to develop the results contained in these computations are standard to the professional practice of Transportation Engineering as applied through professional judgment and experience.

Ghyabi & Associates, Inc. C.A. #7311
214 East New York Avenue
DeLand, FL 32724

____
Mark D. Tobin, P.E. #57304

____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

Section 1 --- Introduction

Ghyabi & Associates, Inc. (G&A) has been retained by the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) to provide transportation engineering services for Port Canaveral located in Brevard County, Florida.

Location

The project is located in Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida. Figure 1 presents the general location of the project site.

Study Area

For this study, Ghyabi & Associates evaluated conceptual land use/access alternatives and their associated impacts to the operating conditions for the north-side and south-side Port Canaveral internal roadway system. The study limits for the north cargo area extends from the Inlet Bridge to the USAF gate on SR 401. The study area for the south side of Port Canaveral includes the internal roadway system from SR 528 to Jetty Park, notably George King Boulevard, Scallop Drive and Mullet Drive. Port Canaveral area currently includes several land uses including cruise ship terminals, cargo piers, tanker berths, a marina, public boat ramps and various retail and commercial uses.

Land Use Assumptions and Analysis Periods

Future land use for both the North and South sides of the Port was provided to G&A by the CPA. Some of the information provided included estimated opening years. For phasing and build-out information that was not available from the CPA, G&A made assumptions.

South side port expansion projects include the aggregate conveyor and storage area which is expected to open initially in 2006 and have 150 daily truck trips. This site is expected to increase to full operation with 300 daily truck trips by 2009. The Premier Office Building is expected to be fully occupied by 2008. In the Cove area, east of Dave Nesbit Drive, future land uses are evolving. For this study, it is assumed to include a hotel (Milrose), a museum and small amount of retail land use. The Milrose Hotel is assumed to initially open with 115 rooms by 2007 and add 60 rooms by 2010. The museum is assumed to be 15,000 square feet while the retail uses at this location are assumed to be 25,000 square feet. Both were assumed to be open by 2010.

Additionally on the South side, at the west end of George King Boulevard and adjacent to the Banana River is the proposed Ron Jon World project. This project is proposed to include a 400-room hotel, a 25,000 square foot conference center, a 73,000 square foot store, a 10,000 square foot restaurant, approximately 11.5 acre surf/water park and board sports venue and a 1200-vehicle parking garage. Also associated with Ron Jon World is a proposed 5,000 square foot retail site at the current Jetty Park.

Other South side expansion projects include the opening of Cruise Terminals 3 and 4 which are expected to be operating by Fall 2006 and Fall 2008, respectively. Cruise Terminal 3 would serve 2-day cruises while Terminal 4 would serve 3- and 4-day cruises.

North side port expansion includes the opening of Cruise Terminals 6 and 7 by 2008 to accommodate 3 ships per week. Cruise Terminals 11 and 12 are expected to be open by 2012 and accommodate 3 ships per week as well. Cargo Piers 5 and 6 are expected to be fully operational by 2015. These cargo piers would have an upland container staging area of 18.45 acres (assumed to be operating by 2010) then expand fully to 53.6 acres by 2015. The future land use of the North Side of the Port also includes a 30-acre fuel tank farm expected to be open by 2009 and generate 500 truck trips per day.

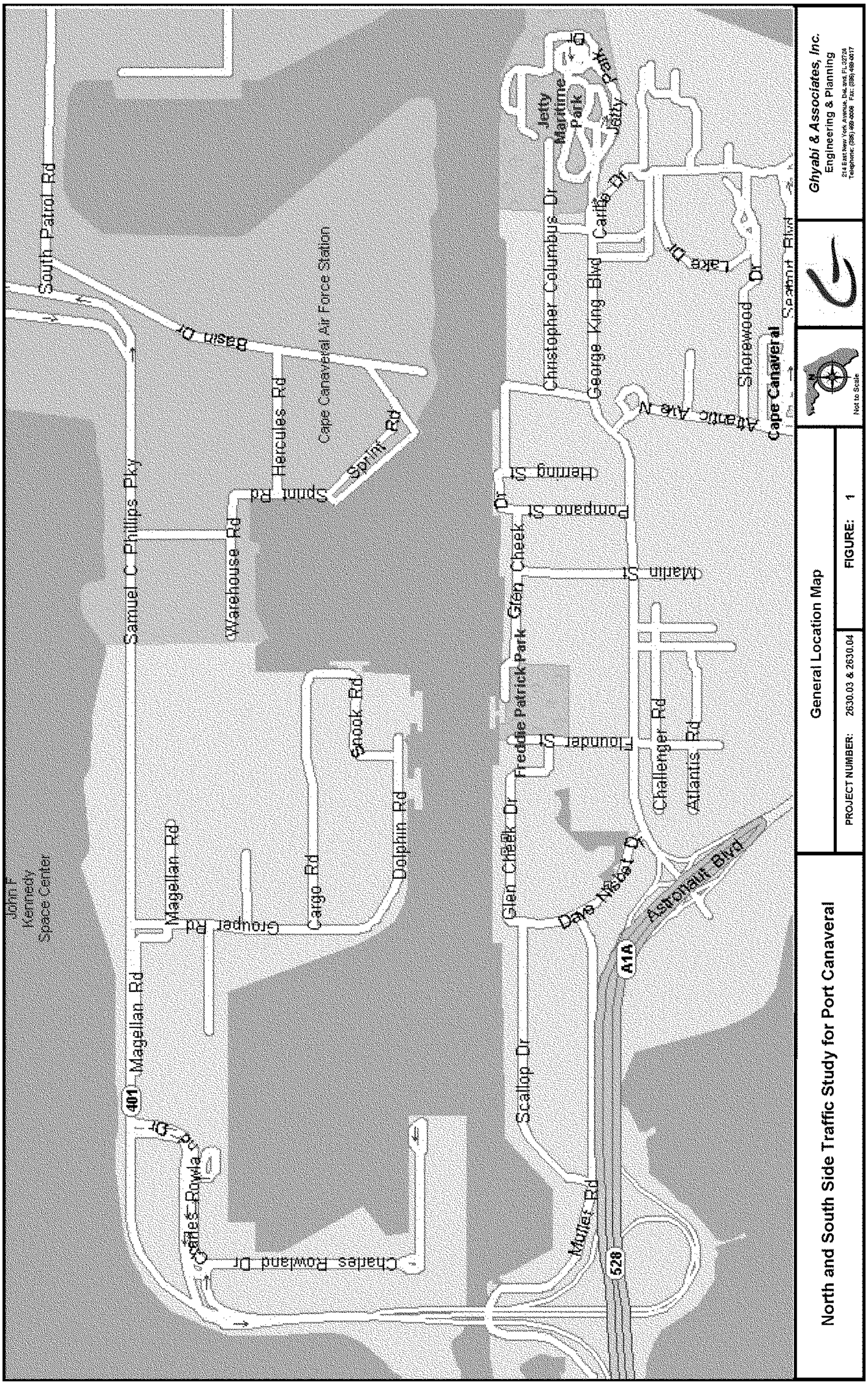
Traffic analysis was performed for the following time periods: current year (2005), opening year (2010) and design year (2025).

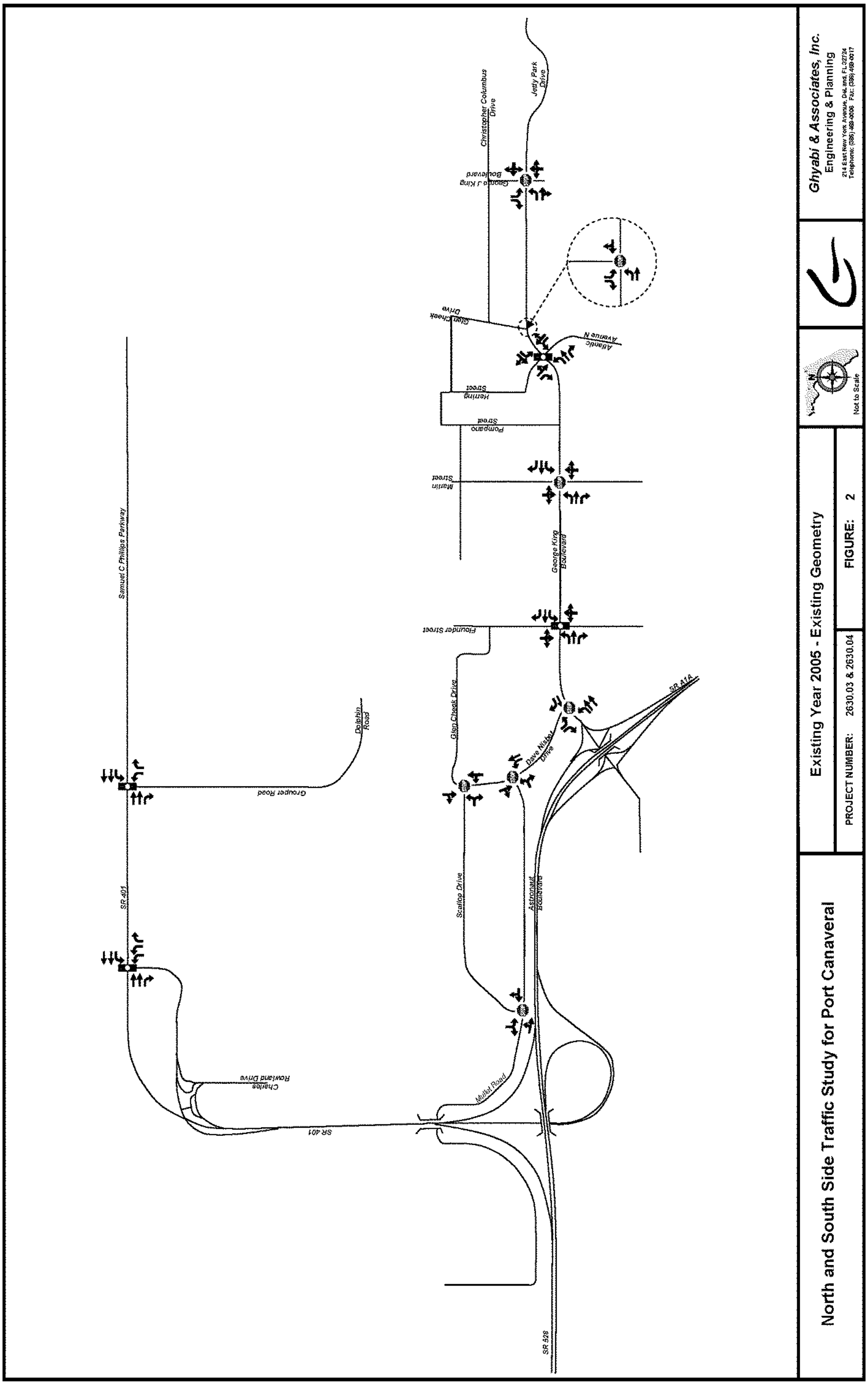
Study Procedures

Standard engineering and planning procedures were used to determine the impacts of this project. Reference data was obtained from the Canaveral Port Authority, the Florida Department of Transportation, and the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE). Traffic volumes and turning movement counts were collected by G&A in August 2005.

The methodology used in this report includes:

- Determination of the existing Daily traffic volumes and AM peak hour, Mid-day peak hour, and PM peak hour volumes and turning movements for the study areas and the intersections within it, based on collected data.
- Development of opening year (2010) and design year (2025) traffic volume forecasts for the conceptual land use improvements.
- Evaluation of the existing and future traffic conditions.
- Level of Service analysis for the study area intersections for existing and future conditions (opening and design years).
- Recommendations for improvements to accommodate the anticipated travel demand with the study are based on Level of Service analysis.


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
General Location Map
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 1
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
John F Kennedy Space Center
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station
South Patrol Rd
Basin Dr
Hercules Rd
Sprint Rd
Samuel C Phillips Pky
Warehouse Rd
Magellan Rd
Grouper Rd
Cargo Rd
Snook Rd
Dolphin Rd
Charles Rowland Dr
Scallop Dr
Mullet Rd
Glen Cheek Dr
Dave Nisbet Dr
Astronaut Blvd
Freddie Patrick Park
Flounder St
Challenger Rd
Atlantis Rd
Marlin St
Pompano St
Herring St
Christopher Columbus Dr
George King Blvd
Jetty Maritime Park
Jetty Park
Lake Dr
Shorewood Dr
Atlantic Ave N
Cape Canaveral
A1A
528
401


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 - Existing Geometry
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 2
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Dave Nisbet Drive
Glen Cheek Drive
SR A1A
SR 528
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive

Section 2 --- Existing Roadway Conditions

An analysis of the existing traffic conditions was conducted using the 24 hour volume counts, 72 hour classification counts and the turning movement counts collected by G&A at the segments and intersections, respectively listed below. The turning movement counts were conducted for eight hours. Figure 2 shows the existing intersection geometry. The 2005 AM, Mid-day and PM peak-hour turning movement counts are shown in Figures 6, 7 and 8. The volume count summaries, classification count summaries and turning movement count summaries are attached in Appendix A.

North Cargo Area of Port Canaveral:

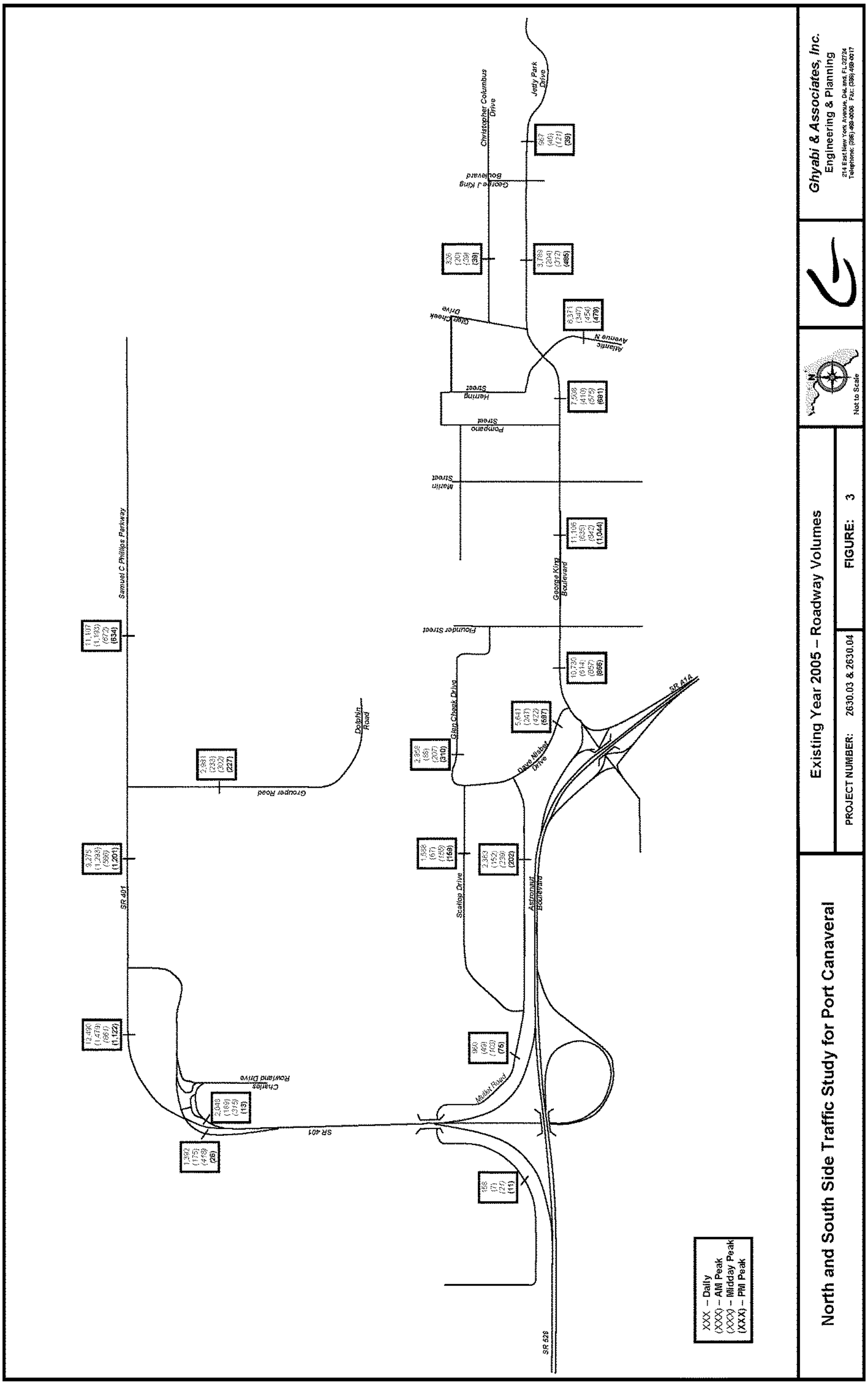
- 24-Hour Volume Counts –
    1. SR 401 – NB Off Ramp to Charles Rowland Drive
    2. SR 401 – SB On Ramp from Charles Rowland Drive
    3. SR 401 – West of Charles Rowland Drive
    4. Grouper Road – South of SR 401
- 72-Hour Classification Counts –
    1. SR 401 – East of Charles Rowland Drive
    2. SR 401 – East of Grouper Road
- Turning Movement Counts –
    1. SR 401 @ Charles Rowland Drive
    2. SR 401 @ Grouper Road

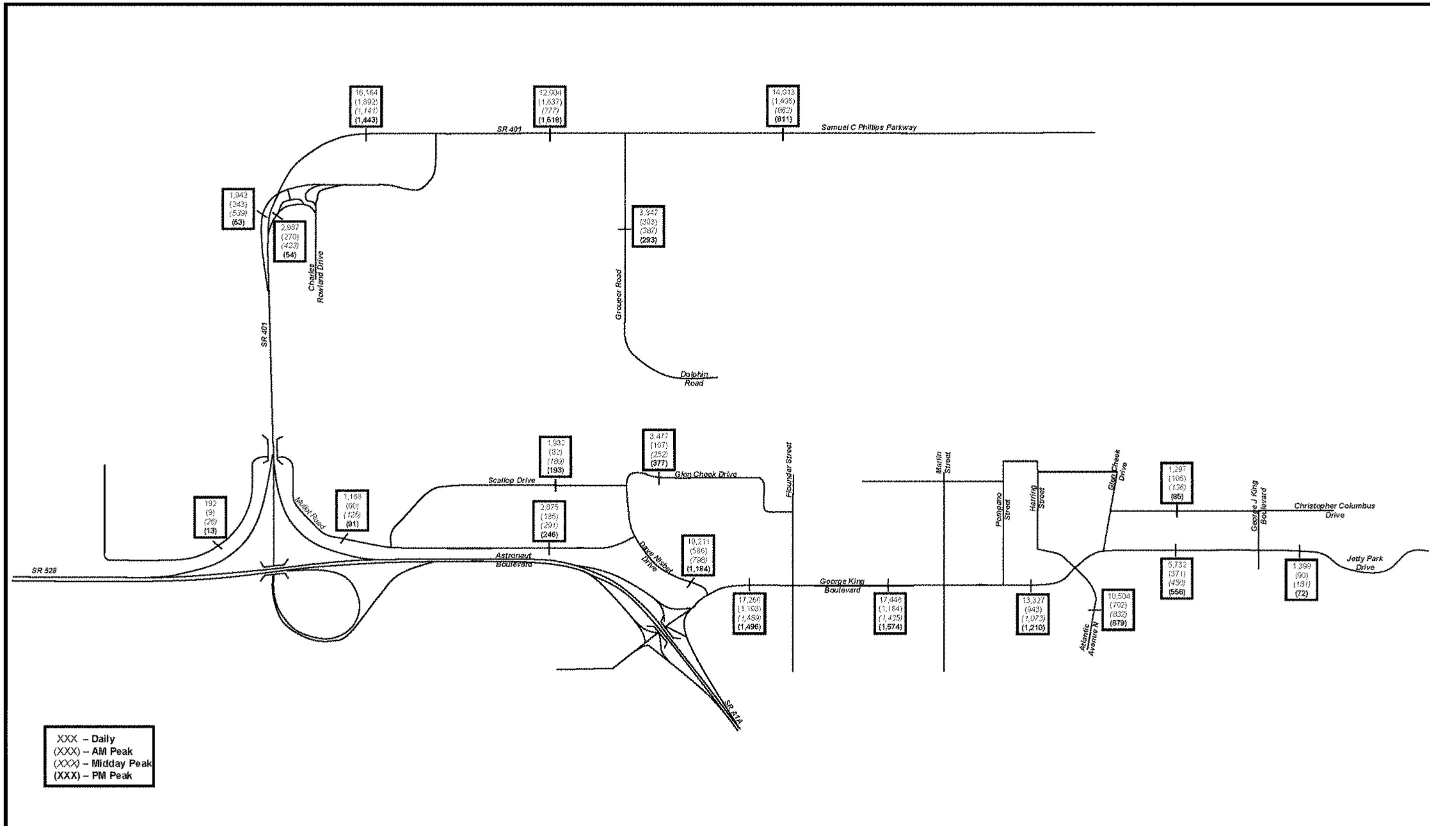
South Cargo Area of Port Canaveral:

- 24-Hour Volume Counts –
    1. George King Boulevard – East of Dave Nisbet Drive
    2. George King Boulevard – East of Flounder Street
    3. George King Boulevard – East of Glen Cheek Drive
    4. Jetty Park Drive – East of George King Boulevard
    5. Christopher Columbus Drive – East of Glen Cheek Drive
    6. Atlantic Avenue – South of George King Boulevard
    7. Glen Cheek Drive – East of Dave Nisbet Drive
    8. Dave Nisbet Drive – North of George King Boulevard
    9. Scallop Drive – West of Dave Nisbet Drive
    10. Mullet Road – West of Dave Nisbet Drive

11. Mullet Road – West of Scallop Drive
12. Mullet Road – West of SR 401 (Bridge)

- 72-Hour Classification Counts –
    1. George King Boulevard – East of Pompano Street
- Turning Movement Counts –
    1. George King Boulevard @ Dave Nisbet Drive
    2. George King Boulevard @ Flounder Street
    3. George King Boulevard @ Marlin Street
    4. George King Boulevard @ N Atlantic Avenue
    5. George King Boulevard @ Christopher Columbus Road
    6. George King Boulevard @ Jetty Park Drive
    7. Scallop Drive @ Mullet Road
    8. Mullet Road @ Dave Nisbet Drive
    9. Scallop Drive @ Dave Nisbet Drive


SR 401
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Glen Cheek Drive
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR A1A
George King Boulevard
Flounder Street
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
George J King Boulevard
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive
Mullet Road
Charles Rowland Drive
SR 528
XXX – Daily
(XXX) – AM Peak
(XXX) – Midday Peak
(XXX) – PM Peak
North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 – Roadway Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 3
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning



North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral

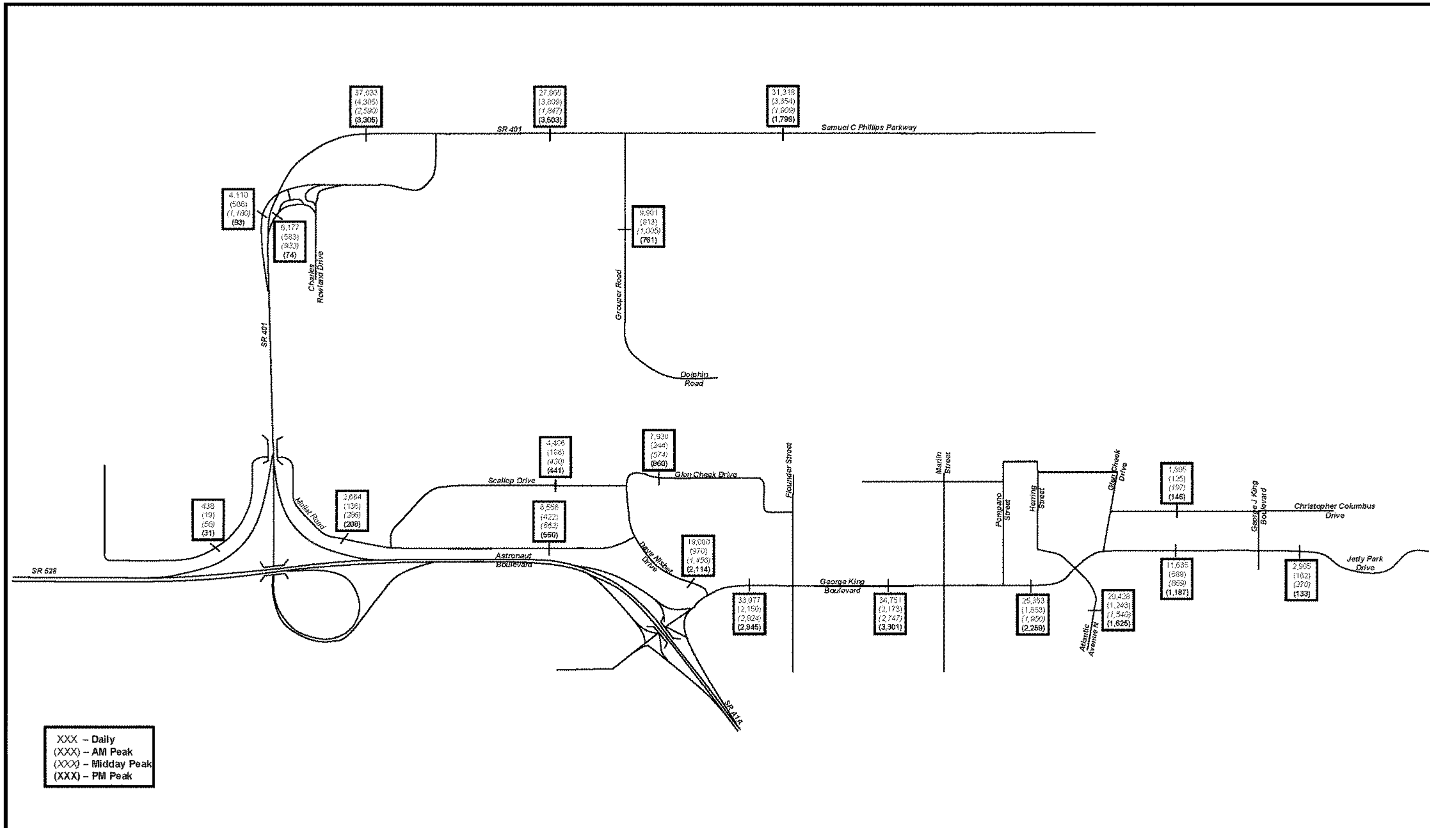
Opening Year 2010 – Roadway Volumes

PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04

FIGURE: 4

Not to Scale

Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
214 East New York Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724
Telephone: (386) 469-0006 Fax: (386) 469-0017



North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral

Design Year 2025 – Roadway Volumes

PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04

FIGURE: 5

Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
214 East New York Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724
Telephone: (386) 469-0006 Fax: (386) 469-0017

Intersection Analysis

Intersection operational analyses were performed based on the AM, Mid-day and PM peak hours. All intersections were analyzed using the most current adopted procedures as outlined in the Transportation Research Board's Special Report 209 – Highway Capacity Manual (HCM). Roadway levels of service describe the operating condition determined from the number of vehicles passing over a given section of roadway during a specified time period. It is a qualitative measure of several factors which include: speed, travel time, traffic interruptions, freedom to maneuver, driver comfort, convenience, safety and vehicle operating costs. Six levels of service have been established as standards by which to gauge roadway performance, designated by the letters A through F. The level of service categories are defined as follows:

Level of Service A:	Free flow, individual users virtually unaffected by the presence of others
Level of Service B:	Stable flow with a high degree of freedom to select operating conditions
Level of Service C:	Flow remains stable, but with significant interactions with others
Level of Service D:	High-density stable flow in which the freedom to maneuver is severely restricted
Level of Service E:	This condition represents the capacity level of the road
Level of Service F:	Forced flow in which the traffic exceeds the amount that can be served

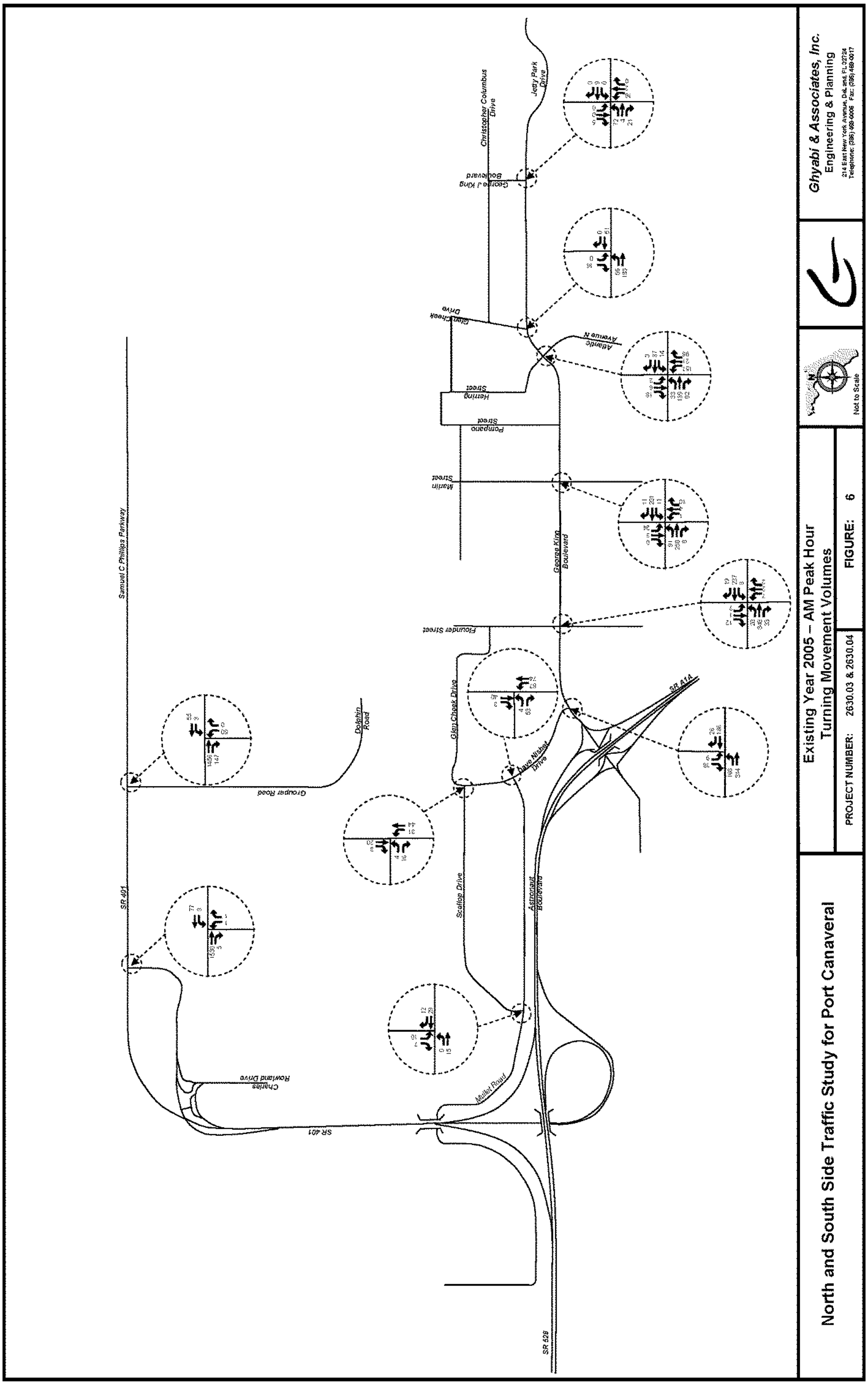
Intersection levels of service use quantitative measures to describe the operating condition at an intersection. Length of delay due to the traffic signal cycle timings at a signalized intersection or due to traffic conditions at an unsignalized intersection determine intersection level of service. This delay is measured in seconds.

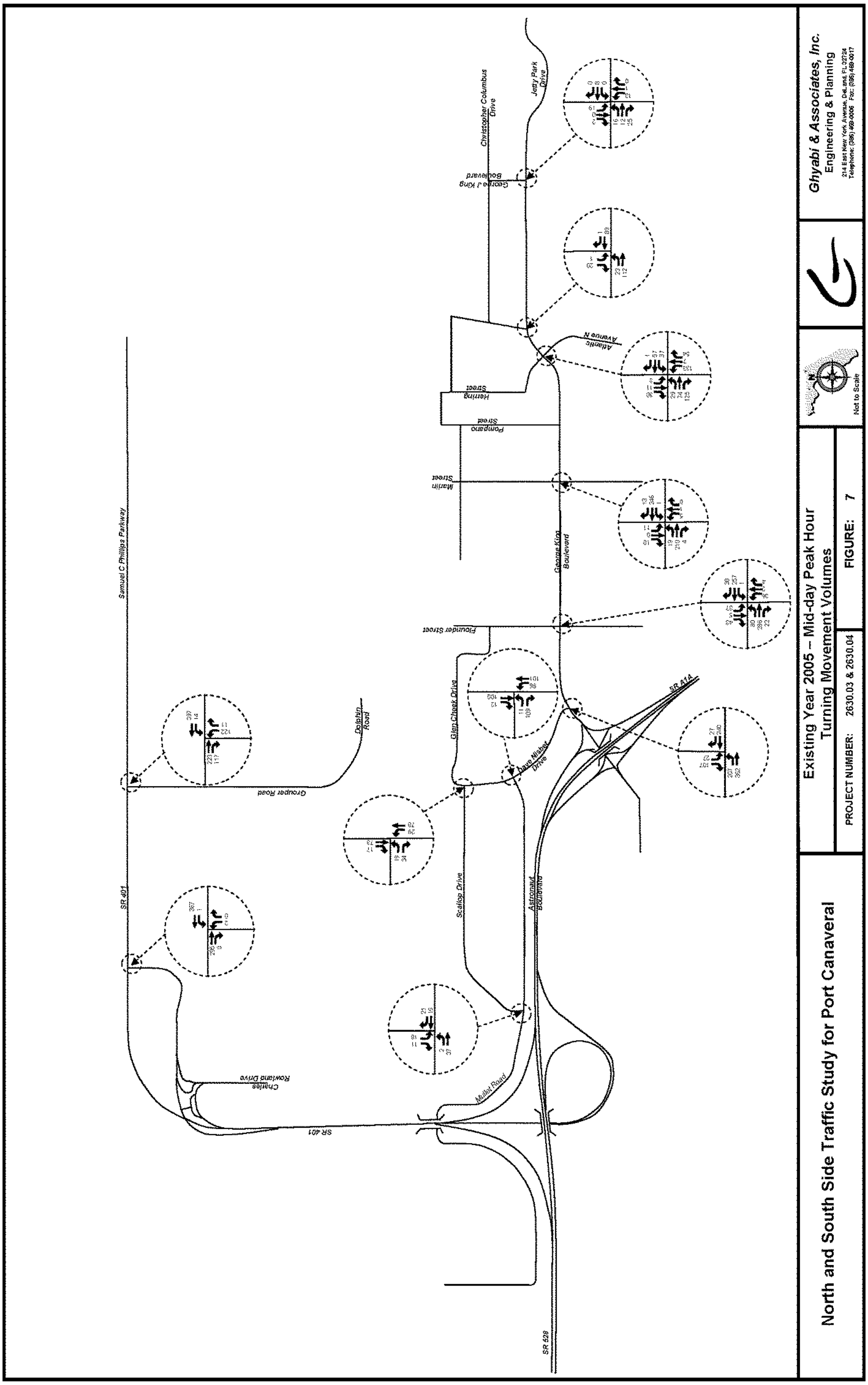
The operating conditions at the intersections were evaluated using the Highway Capacity Software 2000 (HCS). This utilizes the methodology outlined in Chapters 16 and 17 of the *Highway Capacity Manual*. Table 1 shows the existing levels of service for the study intersection for the AM, Mid-day and PM peak-hours. The HCS worksheets for the existing conditions are located in Appendix C.

Table 1 shows the current level of service for the 11 intersections studied as part of this report. All of the intersections operate at level of service A or B, except for George King Blvd and Dave Nisbet Drive which operates at level of service C during the Mid-day and PM peak hours.

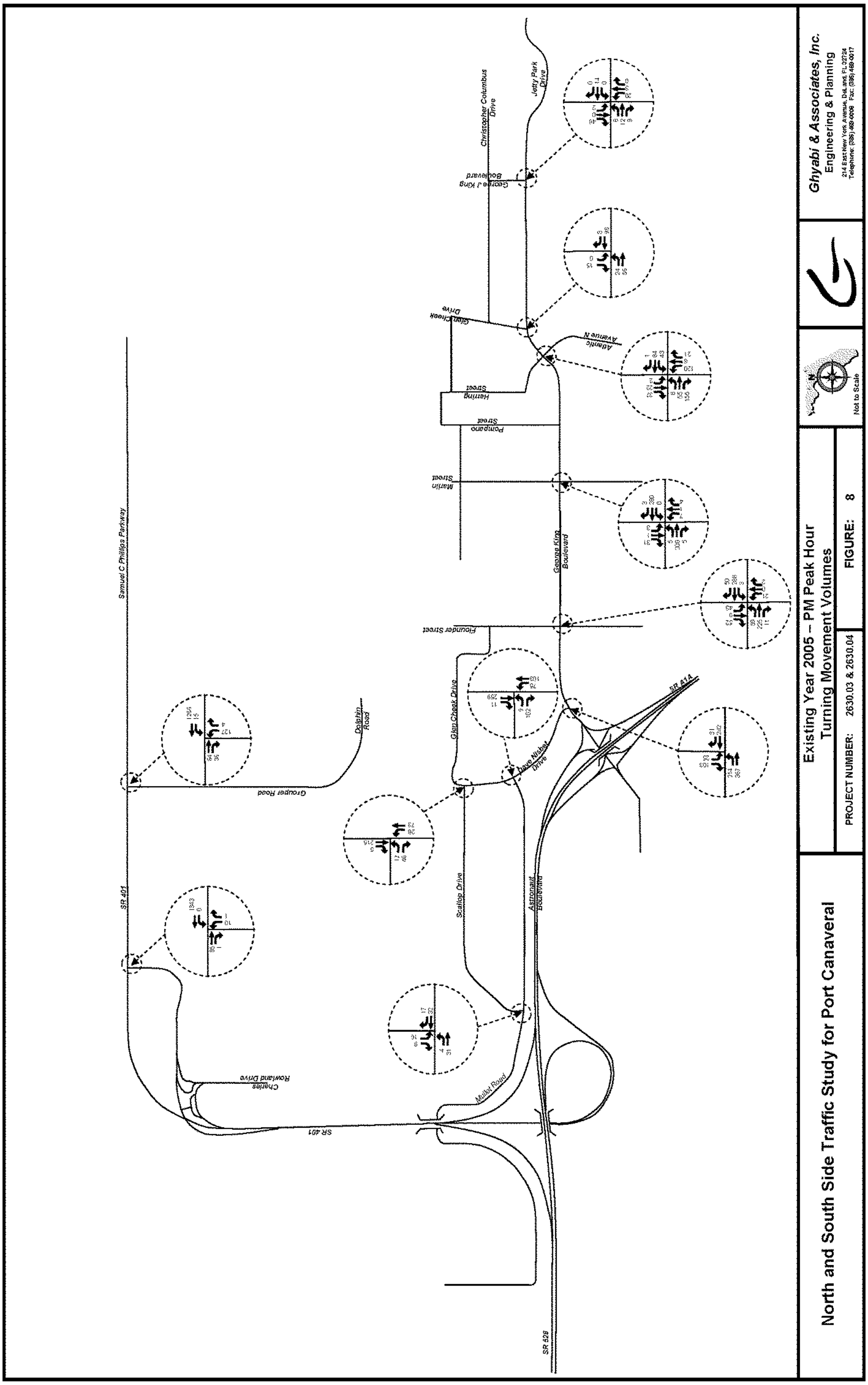
Table 1: Existing AM/Mid-day/PM Peak Hour Level of Service

Intersection	Am Peak		Mid-day Peak		PM Peak	
	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS
Charles Rowland Drive and SR 401	7.6	A	4.4	A	6.8	A
Grouper Road and SR 401	8.4	A	9.4	A	8.4	A
George King Blvd and Dave Nisbet Drive	14.5	B	17.3	C	17.5	C
George King Blvd and Flounder St	8.8	A	10.6	B	10.6	B
George King Blvd and Marlin Avenue	11.4	B	12.3	A	11.6	B
George King Blvd and N Atlantic Avenue	17.8	B	16.6	B	16.2	B
George King Blvd and Christopher Columbus Road	10.6	B	10.0	A	9.7	A
George King Blvd and Jetty Park Drive	10.2	B	9.1	A	9.5	A
Scallop Drive and Mullet Road	9.0	A	9.1	A	9.2	A
Scallop Drive and Dave Nisbet Drive	8.8	A	9.4	A	10.2	B
Mullet Road and Dave Nisbet Drive	8.9	A	9.7	A	10.8	B


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 – AM Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 6
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Glen Cheek Drive
Scallop Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR 528
SR A1A
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
George J King Boulevard
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive



North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 – Mid-day Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 7
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Scallop Drive
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Mullet Road
SR 528
SR A1A
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
George J King Boulevard
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive



North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 – PM Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 8
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
SR 528
SR 414
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Dave Nisbet Drive
Glen Cheek Drive
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive

Weave Analysis

Weaving occurs when two or more streams of traffic moving in the same general direction merge and then diverge over a short distance, resulting in crossings of portions of the traffic streams. As in this study, weaving is typically found when an on-ramp is followed by an off-ramp. Some portions of the road are usually multilane and much of the traffic is not involved in the weaving movement.

When performing a weave analysis, sufficient length and width of the weaving section need to be provided so that the speed of any non-weaving traffic is not adversely affected. When sufficient space is not available it can be expected that the speed of all traffic passing through the weaving section will be lower than on the open road.

Higher densities are usually obtained for any given LOS obtained on a weaving section. This is due to the fact that drivers expect and accept higher densities along these areas. Factors that affect weaving include the length of the roadway segment, number of lanes, types of weaving configurations, as well as types of terrain or grade conditions.

A weave analysis of the area along George King Boulevard, from the A1A eastbound off-ramp to Dave Nisbet Drive was evaluated using the Highway Capacity Software 2000 (HCS). This utilizes the methodology outlined in Chapter 24 of the *Highway Capacity Manual*. Table 2 shows the existing levels of service for the weaving section for the AM, Mid-day and PM peak-hours. The HCS worksheets for the weave analysis are located in Appendix C.

Table 2: Existing Level of Service – Weaving Section

Weaving Section	AM Peak-Hour			Mid-day Peak Hour			PM Peak-Hour		
	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS
GKB from A1A Off-ramp to Dave Nisbet Dr.	31.79	10.68	B	32.08	11.22	B	34.40	6.64	A

SECTION 3 --- FUTURE TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

Background Traffic Growth

Traffic on the roadway network within Port Canaveral and along roadways adjacent to or providing access to the Port (i.e., SR 528, SR A1A and North Atlantic Avenue) will continue to grow due to local development approvals. The counts taken by Ghyabi and Associates were used to determine the future growth rate of the background trips. However there was insufficient historical data available to conduct a trend analysis. In order to project future traffic growth associated with a high degree of new development both within the Port's boundaries and in areas in close proximity to the Port, a mixed annual growth rate was used to develop future background traffic. A 4% annual growth rate was used for the first five years (2006-2010) and a 3 % annual growth rate was used for the next 15 years (2011-2025).

Trip Generation

The trip generation for this development was determined using the trip generation rates published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) in their *Trip Generation Manual, 7th Edition*. For land uses not found in the *Trip Generation Manual*, data was obtained from the Canaveral Port Authority for estimated number of trips for the aggregate plant/storage site, the fuel tank farm and the cruise ship terminals. In addition, to approximate trip generation rates for the proposed conference center, ITE code 710, General Office Building was used. Similarly, a land use does not exist for museums. The ITE code 590, Library, was used to approximate the trip generation of the maritime museum. These were chosen based on similarities in size and possible traffic generation. The trip generation for the library and the movie theater without a matinee are shown in Table 3.

Table 3: Future Trip Generation

			Rates					Daily Trips					PM Peak					AM Peak				
									Dir. Split		Dir. Trips			Dir. Split		Dir. Trips			Dir. Split		Dir. Trips	
Parcel No.	ITE Code	Land Use	Daily	PM Peak	AM Peak	Units	Size	Total Trips	In	Out	In	Out	Total Trips	In	Out	In	Out	Total Trips	In	Out	In	Out
1	814	Specialty Retail Center	44.3	5.02	6.84	SF	25,000	1,108	50%	50%	544	544	126	56%	44%	70	55	171	48%	52%	82	89
2	590	Library	54	7.09	1.06	SF	15,000	810	50%	50%	405	405	107	48%	52%	51	56	16	52%	48%	9	7
3	030	Aggregate Plant (1)	300					300	50%	50%	150	150	25	47%	53%	12	13	27	40%	60%	11	16
4	710	Premier Office	11	1.49	1.55	SF	68,480	754	50%	50%	377	377	102	17%	83%	17	85	106	88%	12%	93	13
5	310	Hotel (Milrose)	8.17	0.59	0.56	Room	175	1,430	50%	50%	715	715	103	53%	47%	55	49	98	61%	39%	60	38
6	310	Hotel (Ron Jon)	8.17	0.59	0.56	Room	400	3,268	50%	50%	1634	1634	236	53%	47%	125	111	224	61%	39%	137	87
6		Conference Center (2)	81	11	11.4	SF	25,000	2,025	50%	50%	1,013	1,013	274	53%	47%	145	129	285	61%	39%	174	111
6	814	Retail	44.3	5.02	6.84	SF	20,000	886	50%	50%	443	443	100	56%	44%	56	44	137	48%	52%	66	71
6	932	Restaurant	127.15	11.52	10.92	SF	8,000	1,017	50%	50%	509	509	92	61%	39%	56	36	87	52%	48%	45	42
7	010	Cargo Pier/Container Area (1)	11.9			Acres	18	220	50%	50%	110	110	18	47%	53%	8	9	20	60%	40%	12	8
8	010	Cargo Pier/Container Area (1)	11.9			Acres	54	640	50%	50%	320	320	51	47%	53%	24	27	58	60%	40%	35	23
9	030	Fuel Tank Farm (3)				Acres	30	500	50%	50%	250	250	40	47%	53%	19	21	44	60%	40%	26	18
10		Cruise Terminal 6 & 7 (3)						990	50%	50%	495	495	80	47%	53%	38	42	99	60%	40%	59	40
11		Cruise Terminal 11 & 12 (3)						990	50%	50%	495	495	80	47%	53%	38	42	99	60%	40%	59	40
12		Cruise Terminal 3 (3)						670	50%	50%	335	335	54	47%	53%	25	29	67	60%	40%	40	27
13		Cruise Terminal 4 (3)						1,130	50%	50%	565	565	90	47%	53%	42	48	113	60%	40%	68	45
14	814	Retail (Jetty Park	44.3	5.02	6.84	SF	5,000	222	50%	50%	111	111	25	56%	44%	14	11	34	48%	52%	16	18
Total								**16,960**	50%	50%	**8,480**	**8,480**	**1,603**	56%	44%	**796**	**807**	**1685**	56%	44%	**99**	**693**

1 Used ITE Code 030 Truck Terminal to determine AM and PM trip rates

2 Daily and peak hour trips were estimated using data from Prime Osborn Convention Center Traffic Impact Study

3 Daily trip volumes provided by Canaveral Port Authority; peak hour trips assumed.

Trip Assignments

The final step in the analysis is to assign the new traffic from future land uses at the Port to the road network. Figures 4 and 5 show the results of the Daily, AM, Mid-day and PM peak-hour assignments to the roadway network for 2010 (opening year) and 2025 (design year).

Future Conditions Analysis

Eleven critical intersections and the segment of George King Boulevard from SR A1A to the intersection of Dave Nisbet Drive were analyzed based on the existing roadway geometry to determine potential impacts and to investigate mitigation possibilities, if necessary. The total projected traffic volumes, which consist of future background traffic and project trips, were assigned to the road network.

Intersection Analysis

The operating conditions of the intersections were analyzed using Chapters 16 and 17 of the *Highway Capacity Manual*. The results of the HCS analyses of the intersection for the future conditions for 2010 and 2025 and during the AM, Mid-day and PM peak-hours are presented in Table 4.

The 11 intersections analyzed as part of this study show that all except one, George King Boulevard and Dave Nisbet Drive, will operate at acceptable levels of service with their current lane configurations in 2010. The HCS analysis shows that George King Boulevard and Dave Nisbet Drive will operate at LOS F during the PM peak hour in 2010 if it remains unsignalized. Installing a traffic signal at this intersection will improve the LOS to D during the PM Peak hour at this intersection. During the AM Peak hour this intersection will operate at LOS C.

By 2025, this intersection, George King Boulevard and Dave Nisbet Drive, will need an additional left-turn lane for the eastbound to northbound movement to maintain the LOS at D. A signal at the intersection of George King Boulevard and Marlin Street will be needed to accommodate volumes expected by 2025 . In addition, George King Boulevard will need to be widened to provide 2 through-lanes in each direction between Atlantic Avenue North and the interchange with SR A1A. Other improvements required on the south side of the Port by 2025 are additional lanes at Mullett Road and Dave Nesbit Drive. While this intersection can remain unsignalized, a through lane in the southbound direction and the widening of the eastbound approach to provide a left- turn and a right- turn lane will be needed by 2025.

On the Port's north side, the signalized intersections of SR 401 and Charles Rowland Drive, and SR 401 and Grouper Road, will operate at acceptable levels of service provided the signal cycles are lengthened in 2010. An interim year analysis (2015) was performed for these two intersections to determine if improvements would be needed sooner than 2025. By 2015, it is expected that SR 401 will need to be widened to 3 lanes in each direction. By 2025, the intersection of SR 401 and Grouper Road will require a second northbound-left turn lane to maintain an adequate level of service in both the AM and PM peak hours.

Figures 9 through 14 show the future years turning movements for the time periods analyzed (AM peak, mid-day peak and PM peak).

Central Boulevard Analysis

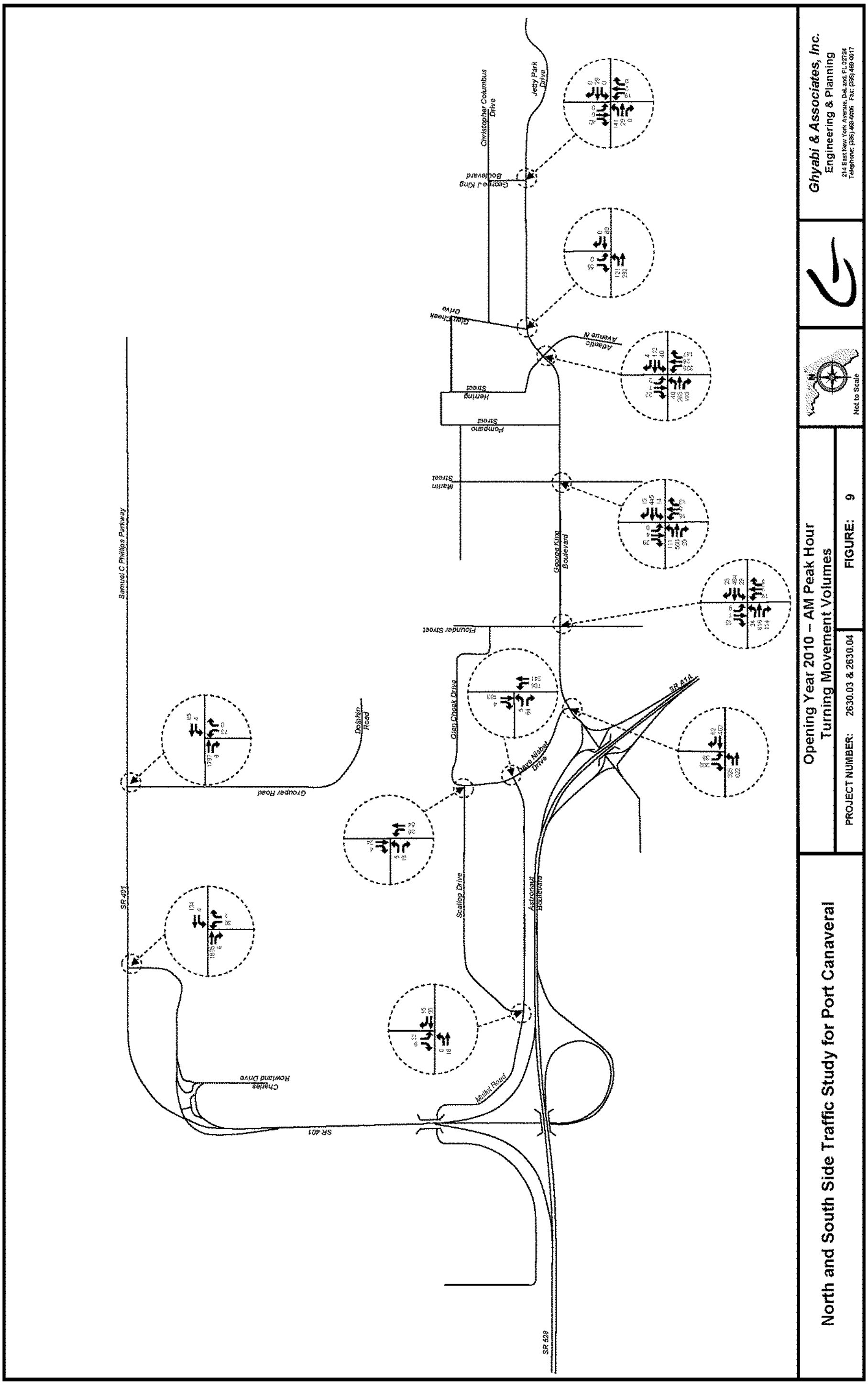
An analysis of the potential impact on Central Boulevard in the City of Cape Canaveral for traffic generated by the proposed Ron Jon World project was performed. Using trip generation data for the proposed land uses at Ron Jon World and the Central Florida Regional Planning Model II to determine trip distribution, it has been estimated that at the full build out of Ron Jon World approximately 60 vehicles would use Central Boulevard between SR A1A and Atlantic Avenue North during the PM peak hour. These 60 vehicles would be nearly evenly split between eastbound and westbound. Worksheets and model output can be found in Appendix F.

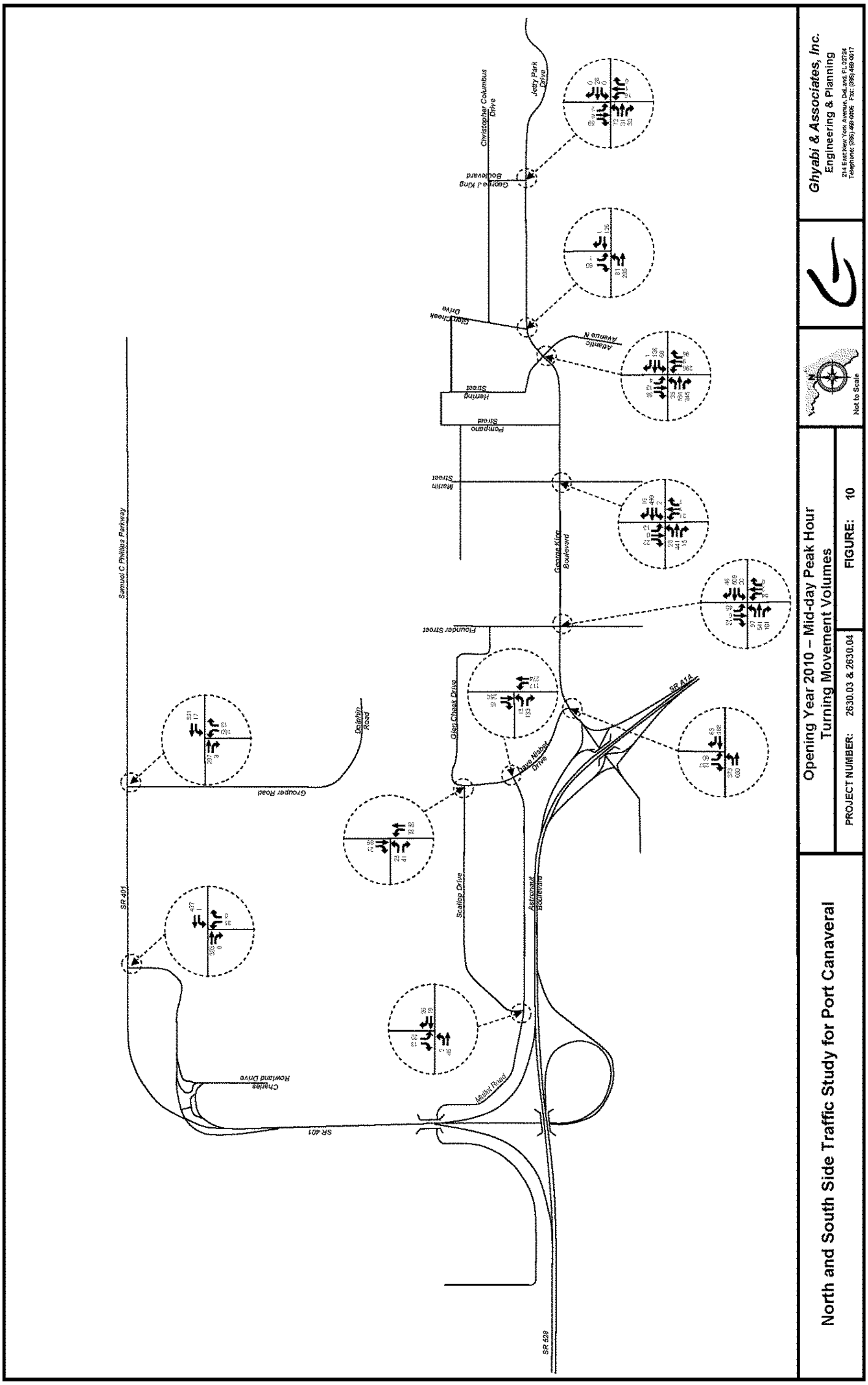
Table 4: Future AM/Mid-day/PM Peak-Hour Level of Service for Intersection

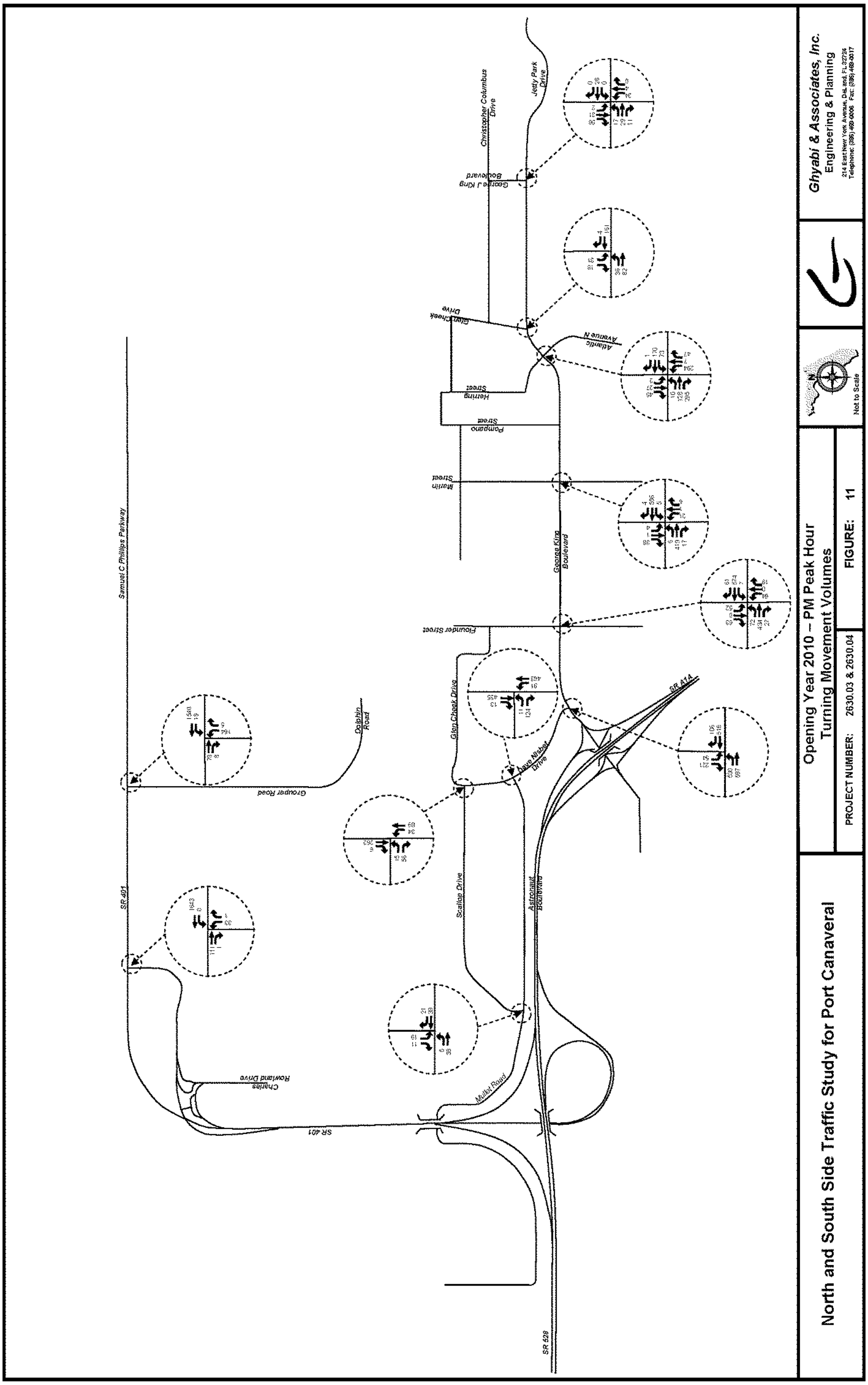
Future AM/Mid-day/PM Peak Hour Level of Service (2010)						
Intersection	AM Peak		Mid-day Peak		PM Peak	
	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS
Charles Rowland Drive and SR 401	11.0	B	5.3	A	8.7	A
Grouper Road and SR 401	21.4	C	9.7	A	9.8	A
George King Blvd and Dave Nisbet Drive	10.6	B	12.5	B	31.3	C
George King Blvd and Flounder St	10.4	B	11.2	B	12.2	B
George King Blvd and Marlin Avenue	19.3	C	17.4	C	16.7	B
George King Blvd and N Atlantic Avenue	19.9	B	20.7	C	21.1	C
George King Blvd and Christopher Columbus Road	9.0	A	10.8	B	10.5	B
George King Blvd and Jetty Park Drive	11.8	B	10.3	B	10.2	B
Scallop Drive and Mullet Road	9.3	A	9.4	A	9.6	A
Scallop Drive and Dave Nisbet Drive	8.9	A	9.6	A	10.7	B
Mullet Road and Dave Nisbet Drive	9.9	A	11.4	B	13.4	B

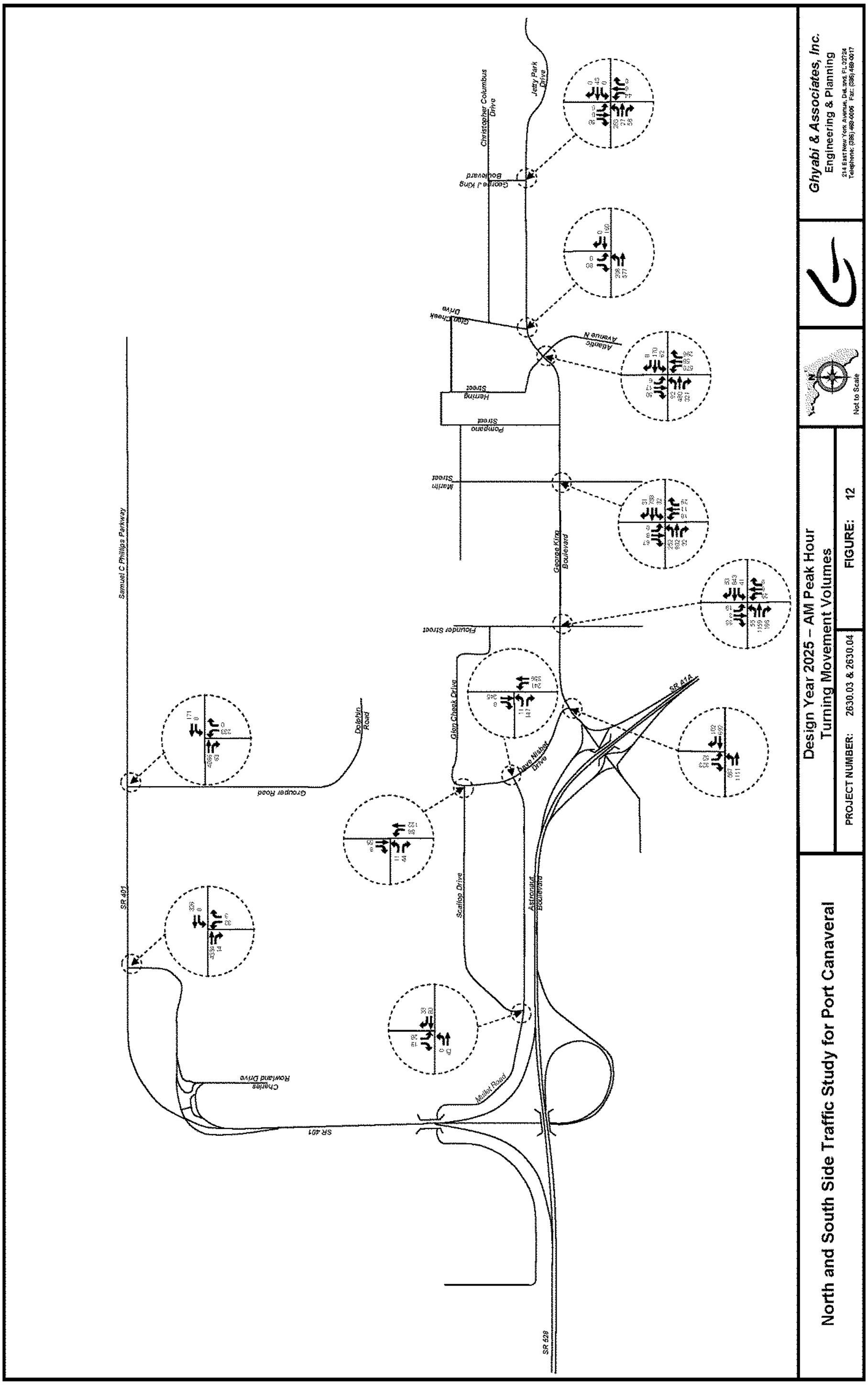
Future AM/Mid-day/PM Peak Hour Level of Service (2025)						
Intersection	AM Peak		Mid-day Peak		PM Peak	
	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS	Delay (sec)	LOS
Charles Rowland Drive and SR 401	48.6	D	5.4	A	36.8	D
Grouper Road and SR 401	45.2	D	16.3	B	36.5	D
George King Blvd and Dave Nisbet Drive	19.0	B	29.4	C	35.3	D
George King Blvd and Flounder St	26.2	C	30.0	C	21.8	C
George King Blvd and Marlin Avenue	33.7	C	32.3	C	10.9	B
George King Blvd and N Atlantic Avenue	34.9	C	24.8	C	33.4	C
George King Blvd and Christopher Columbus Road	19.6	C	10.8	B	11.5	B
George King Blvd and Jetty Park Drive	16.6	C	12.6	B	11.2	B
Scallop Drive and Mullet Road	9.8	A	9.5	A	10	B
Scallop Drive and Dave Nisbet Drive	9.4	A	12.1	B	18.3	C

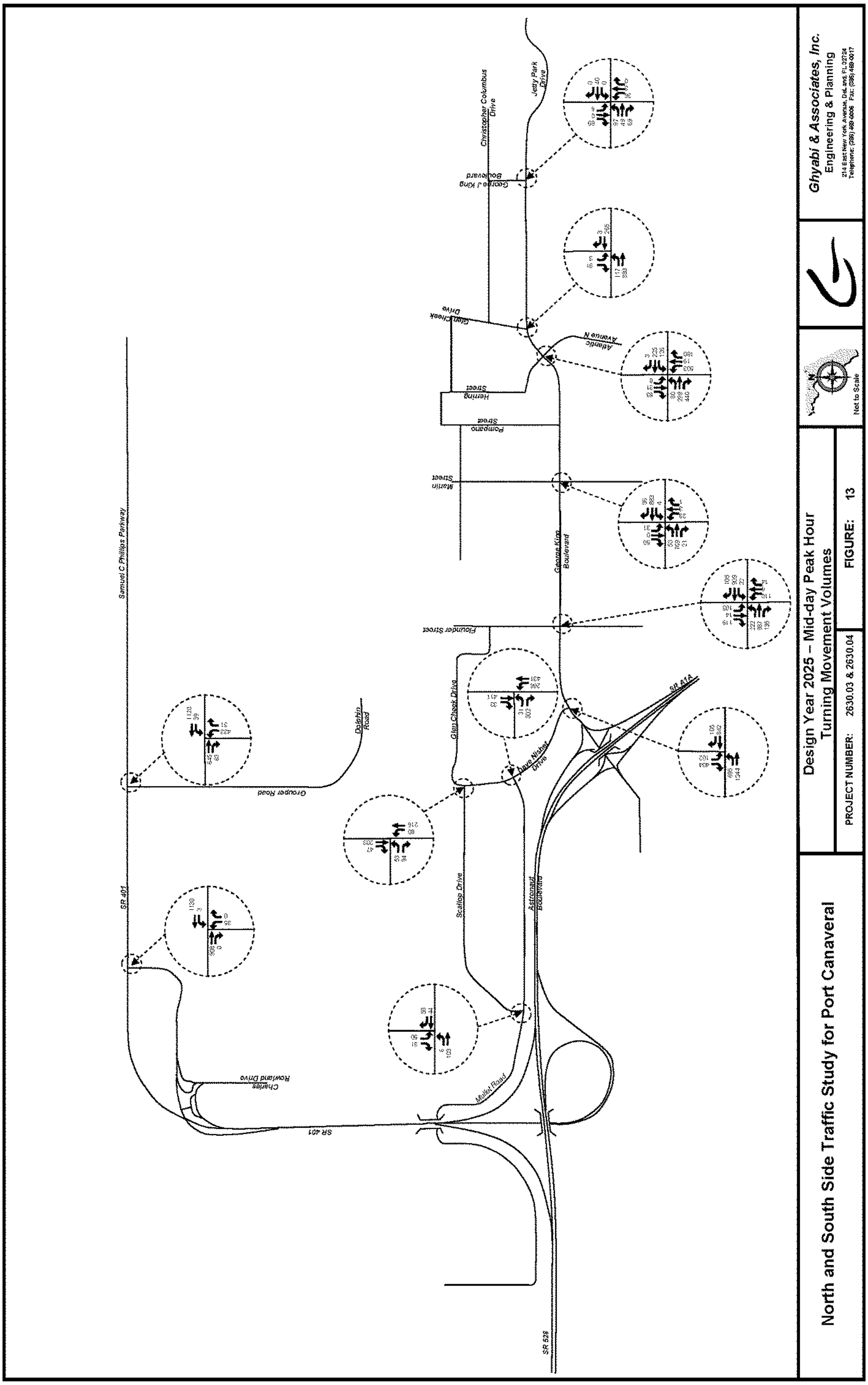
Mullet Road and Dave Nisbet Drive	10.6	B	14.5	B	20.6	C


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Opening Year 2010 – AM Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 9
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
SR 401
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Scallop Drive
Glen Cheek Drive
Mullet Road
Astronaut Boulevard
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR 528
SR A1A
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive

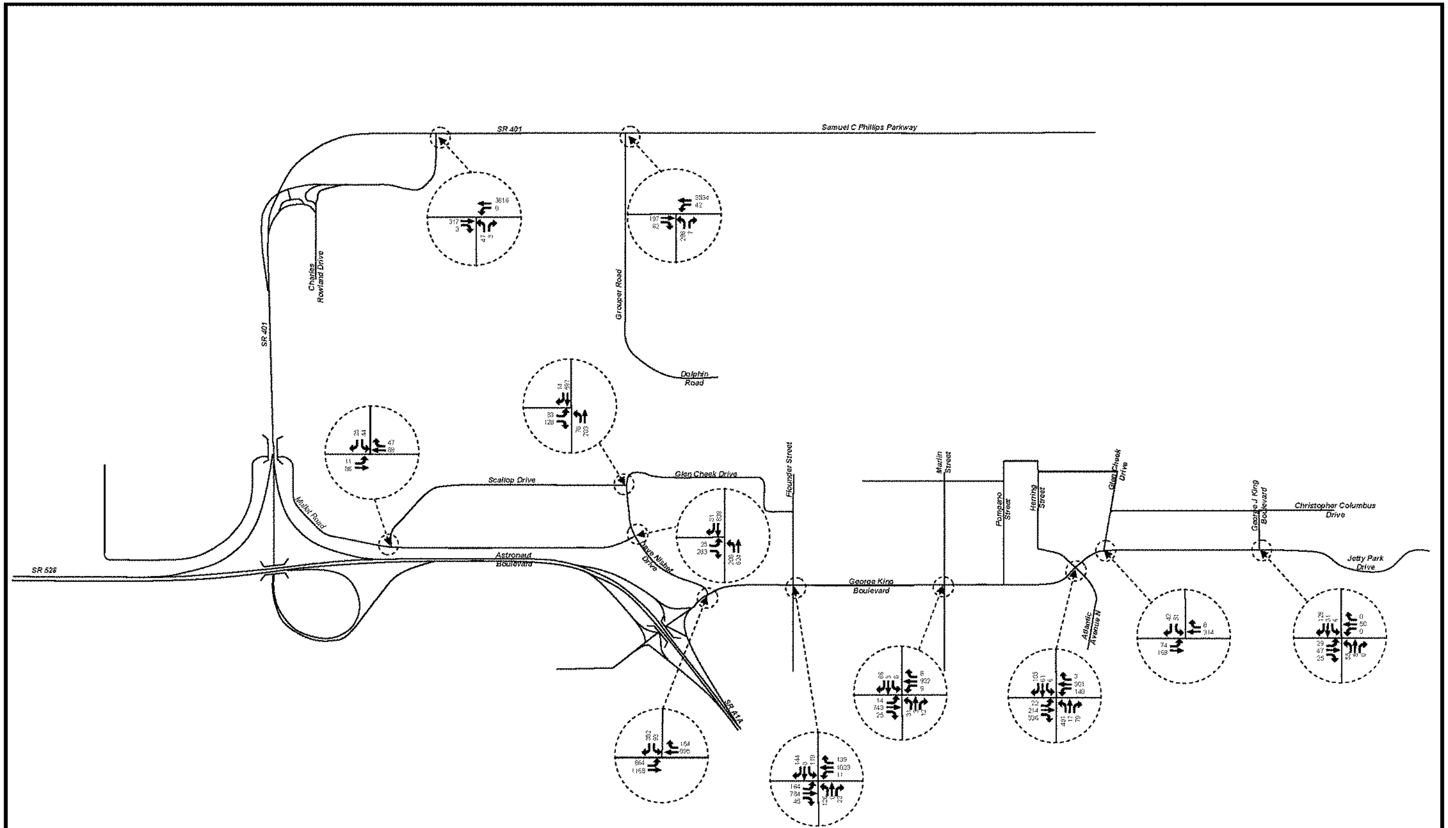

North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Opening Year 2010 – Mid-day Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 10
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR 528
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive
SR A1A


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Opening Year 2010 – PM Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 11
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR 528
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Flounder Street
SR 414
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive

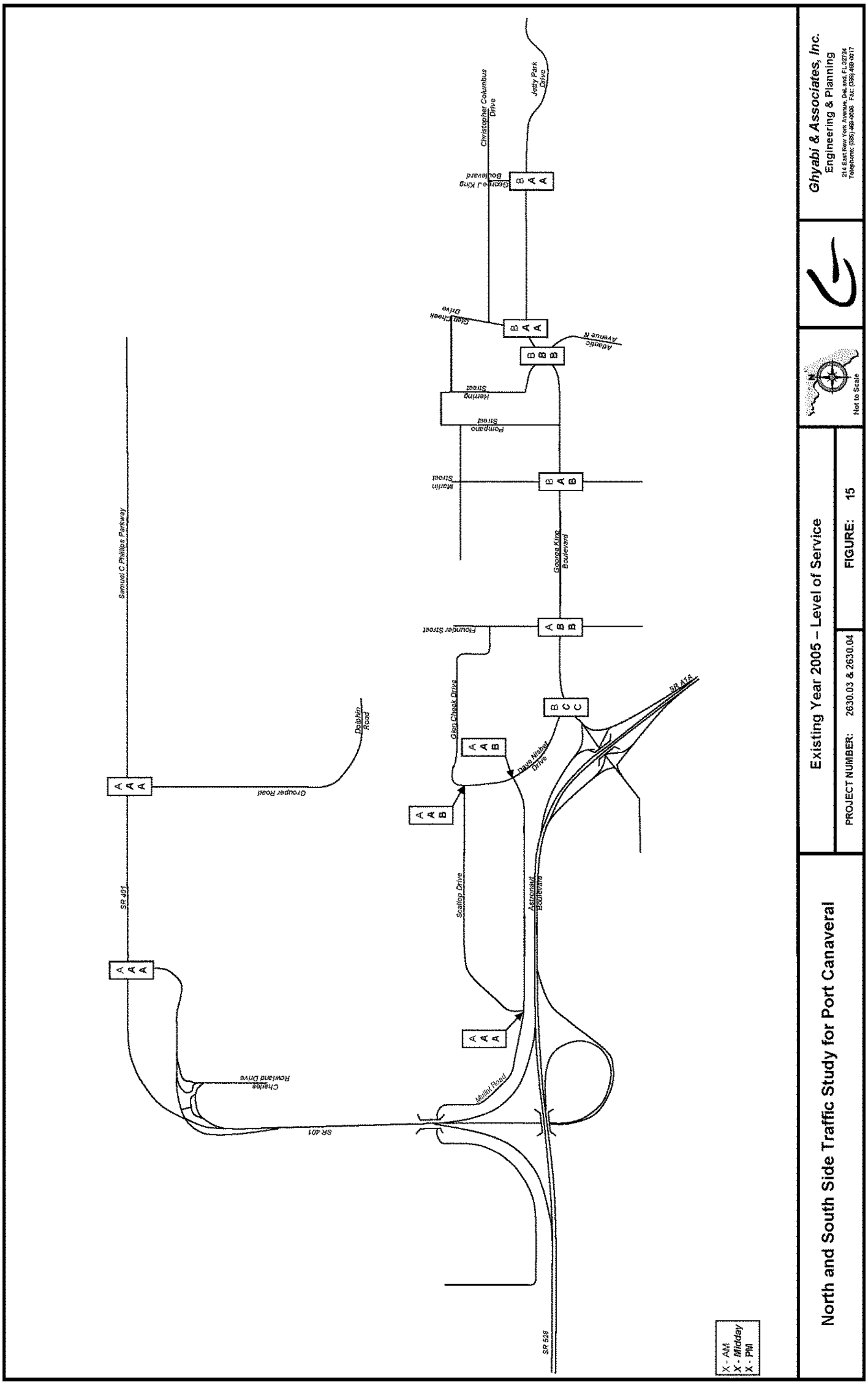

North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Design Year 2025 – AM Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 12
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive
SR A1A
SR 528

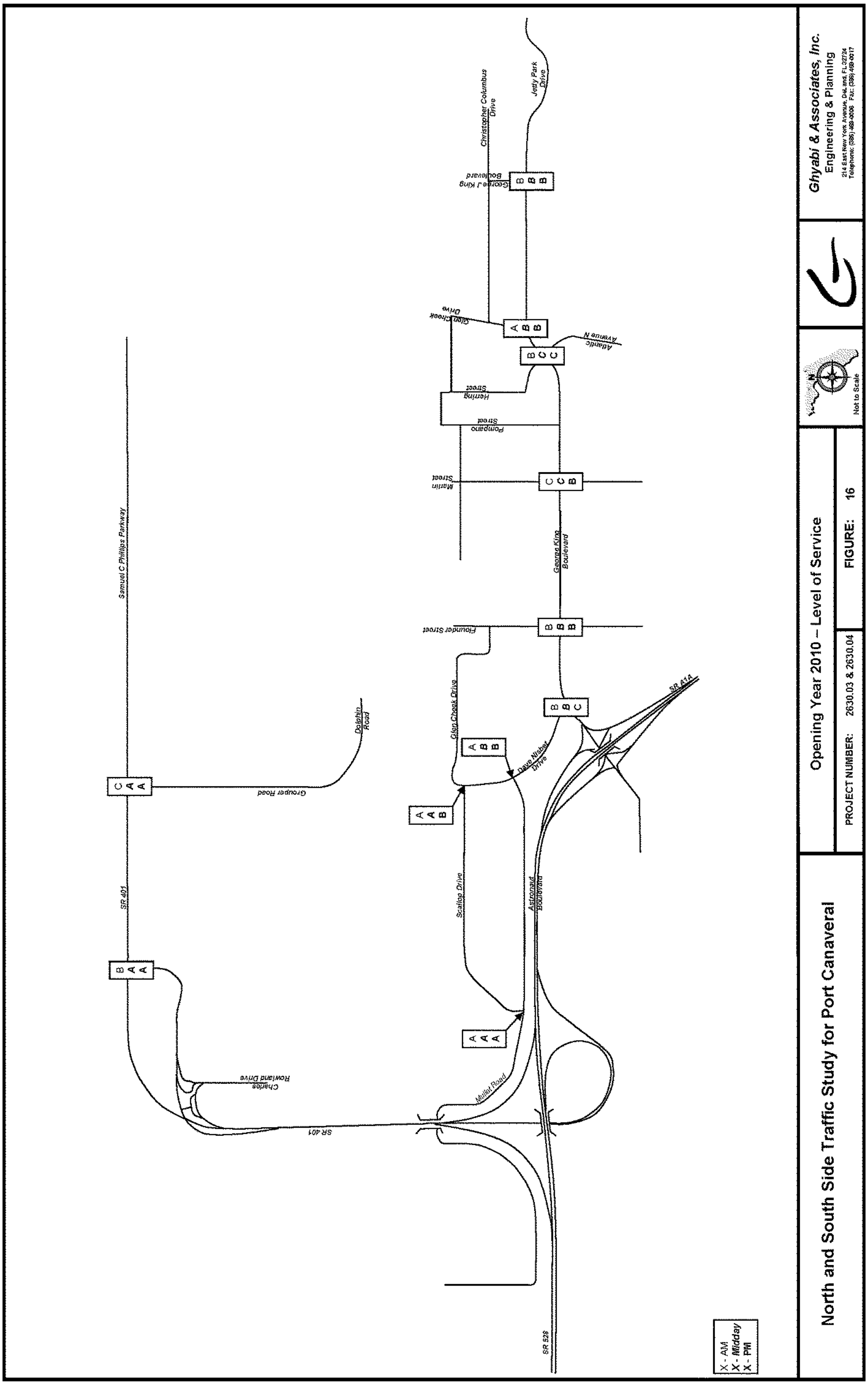


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Design Year 2025 – Mid-day Peak Hour
Turning Movement Volumes
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 13
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR 528
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR A1A
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Martin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive

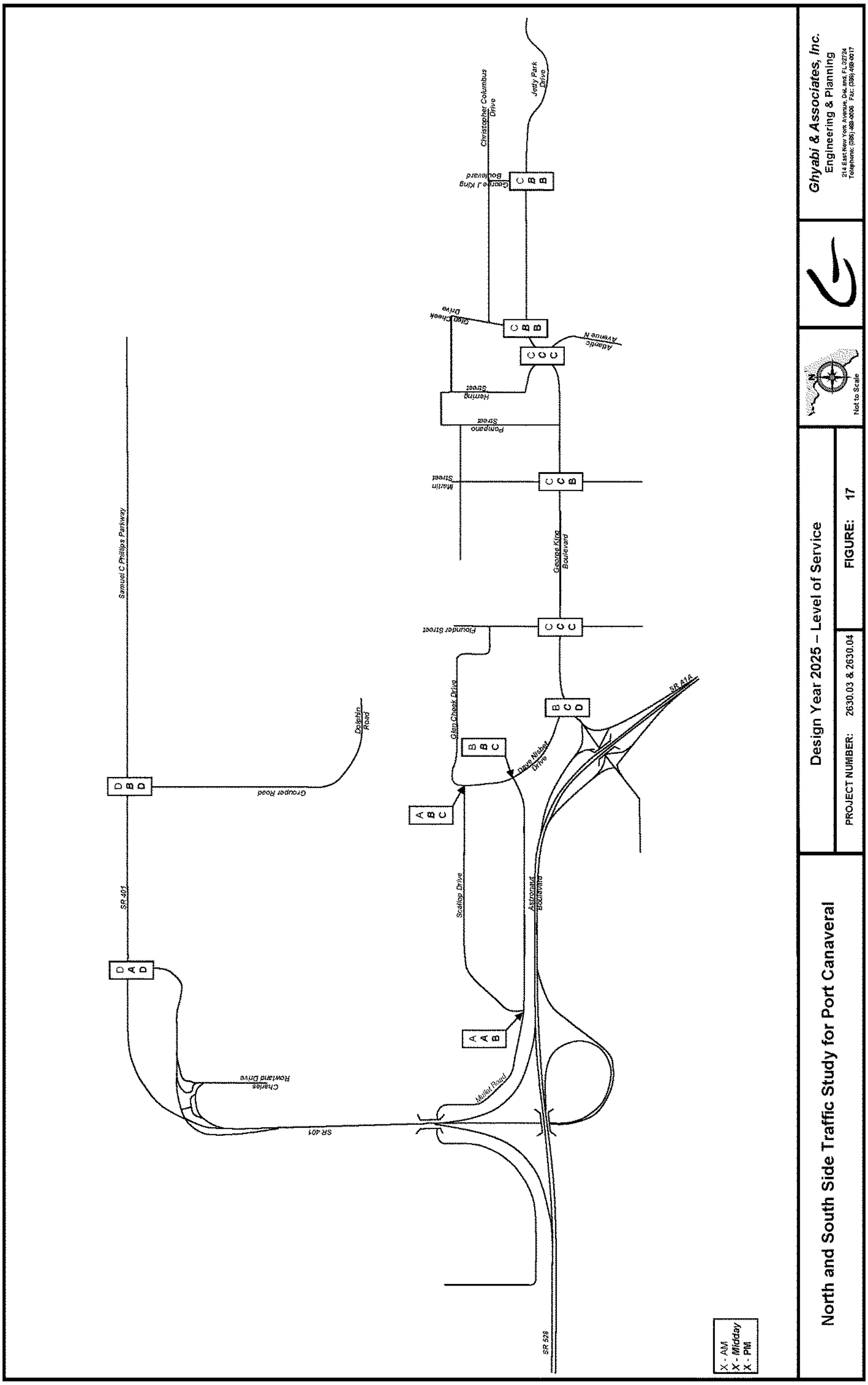


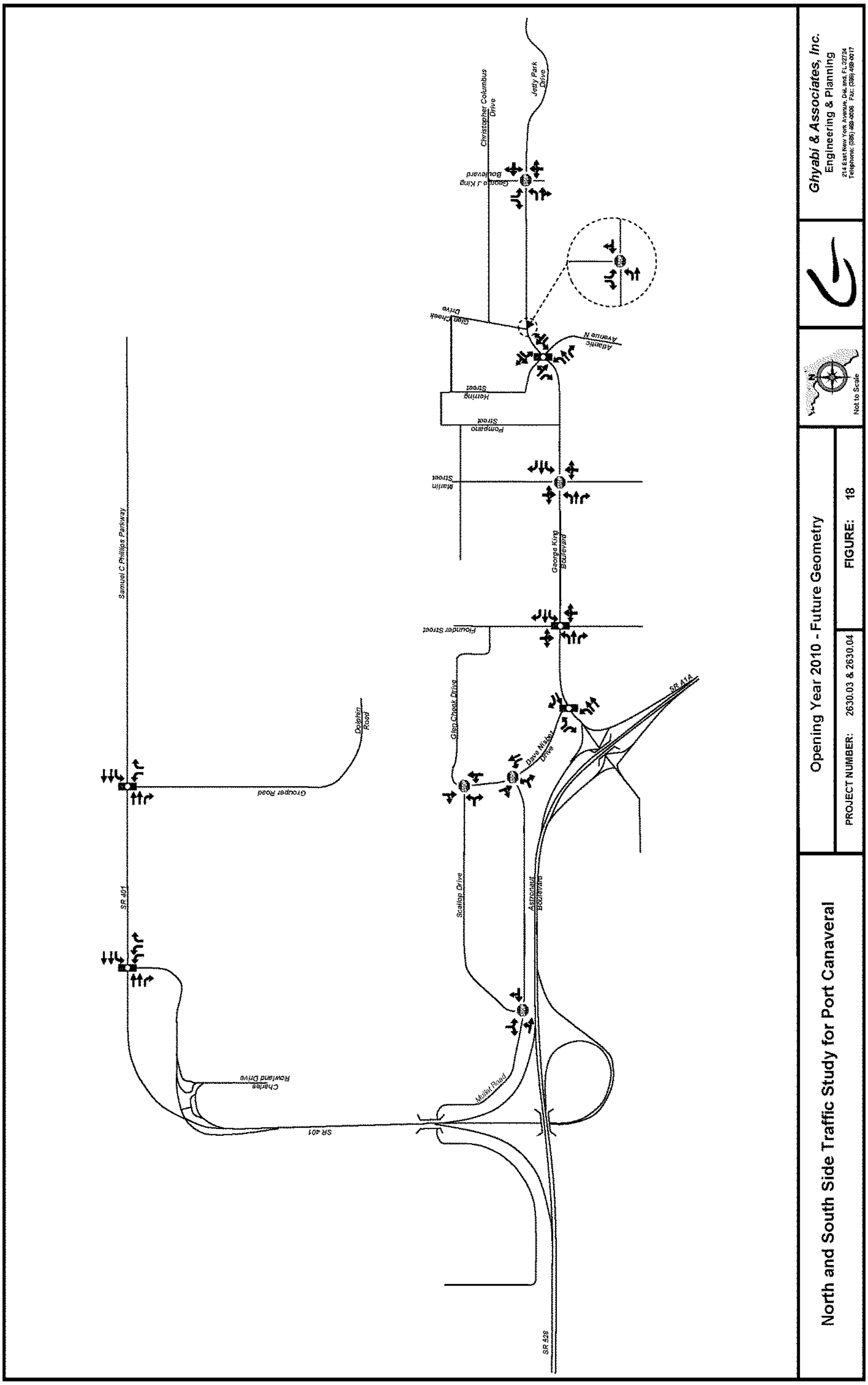
North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral	Design Year 2025 – PM Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes	Not to Scale	Ghyabi & Associates, Inc. Engineering & Planning
	PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04 — FIGURE: 14		214 East New York Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724 Telephone: (386) 469-0006 Fax: (386) 469-0017

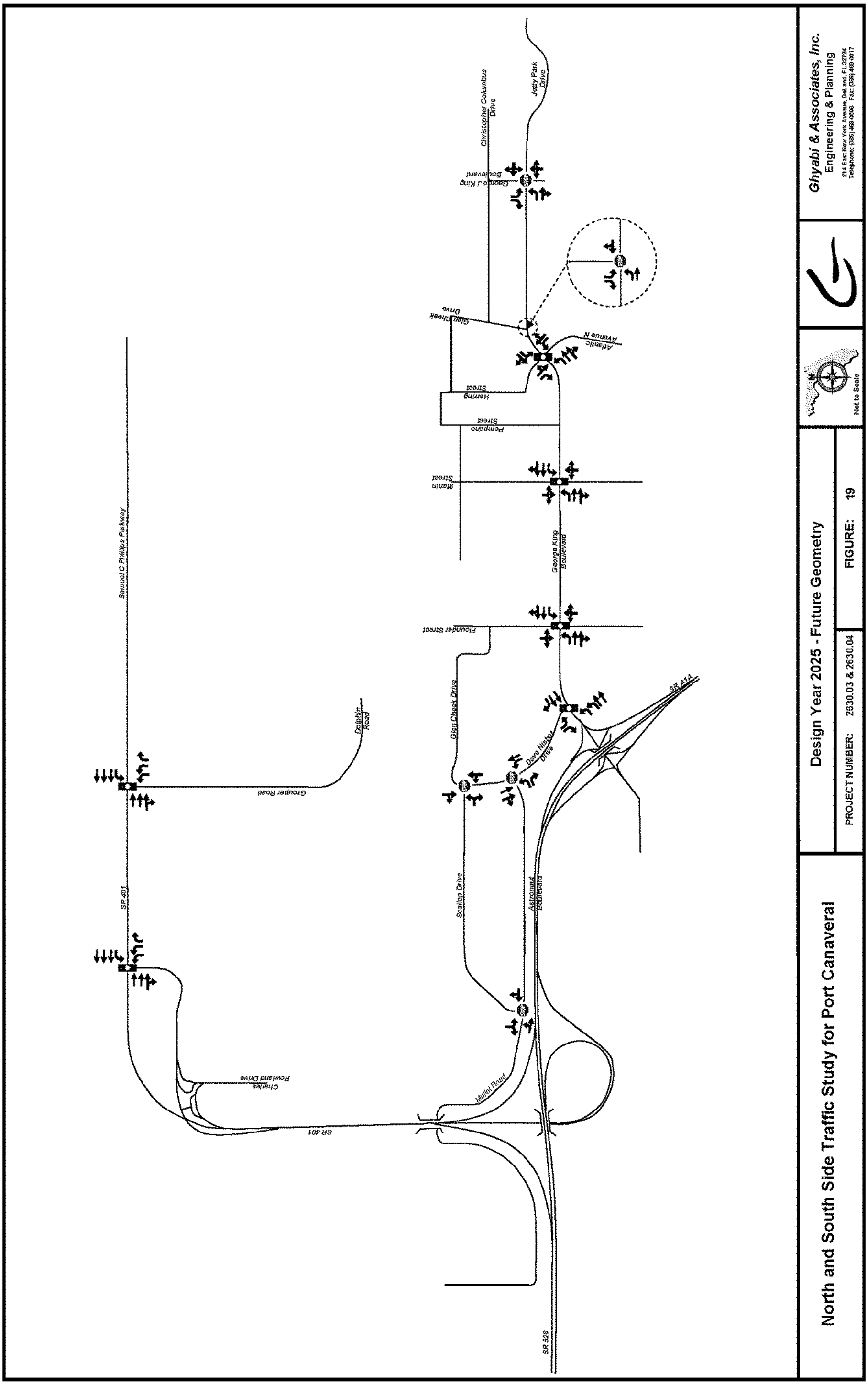

North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Existing Year 2005 – Level of Service
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 15
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
X - AM
X - Midday
X - PM
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive
SR A1A
SR 528



North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Opening Year 2010 – Level of Service
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 16
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
X - AM
X - Midday
X - PM
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR A1A
SR 528
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
Jetty Park Drive


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Design Year 2025 – Level of Service
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 17
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Not to Scale
X - AM
X - Midday
X - PM
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
SR 528
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR A1A
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Opening Year 2010 - Future Geometry
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 18
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR A1A
SR 528
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive


North and South Side Traffic Study for Port Canaveral
Design Year 2025 - Future Geometry
PROJECT NUMBER: 2630.03 & 2630.04
FIGURE: 19
Not to Scale
Ghyabi & Associates, Inc.
Engineering & Planning
Samuel C Phillips Parkway
SR 401
Grouper Road
Dolphin Road
Charles Rowland Drive
Mullet Road
Scallop Drive
Astronaut Boulevard
SR 528
Glen Cheek Drive
Dave Nisbet Drive
SR A1A
Flounder Street
George King Boulevard
Marlin Street
Pompano Street
Herring Street
Atlantic Avenue N
Christopher Columbus Drive
George J King Boulevard
Jetty Park Drive

Weaving Analysis

The section of George King Blvd. between the A1A Off-ramp and Dave Nisbet Dr. was analyzed to accommodate the total projected traffic in 2010 and in 2025. The operating conditions of this segment were analyzed according to Chapter 24 of the Highway Capacity Manual. The results of the HCS weaving analyses of the roadway segment are presented in Table 5.

Table 5: Future Peak-Hour Level of Service for Weave Analysis

Weaving Section	AM Peak-Hour (2010)			Mid-day Peak-Hour (2010)			PM Peak-Hour (2010)		
	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS
GKB from A1A Off-ramp to Dave Nisbet Dr.	31.6	16	B	32.7	15	B	31.0	18	B
Weaving Section	**AM Peak-Hour (2025)**			**Mid-day Peak-Hour (2025)**			**PM Peak-Hour (2025)**		
	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS	Speed (mph)	Density (pc/mi/ln)	LOS
GKB from A1A Off-ramp to Dave Nisbet Dr.	29.9	25	C	28.9	30	D	29.3	30	D

SECTION 4 --- CONCLUSION

This study was conducted to analyze the effect that future land use changes at both Port Canaveral North side and South side would have on the Port's transportation infrastructure. North side Port expansion includes the opening of Cruise Terminals 6 and 7 by 2008 to accommodate 3 ships per week. Cruise Terminals 11 and 12 are expected to be open by 2012 and accommodate 3 ships per week as well. Cargo Piers 5 and 6 are expected to be fully operational by 2015. These cargo piers would have an upland container staging area of 18.45 acres (assumed to be operating by 2010) then expand fully to 53.6 acres by 2015. The future land use of the North side of the Port also includes a 30-acre fuel tank farm expected to be open by 2009 and generate 500 truck trips per day.

South side Port expansion projects include the aggregate conveyor and storage area which is expected to open in 2006 and have 150 daily truck trips, then increase to full operation with 300 daily truck trips by 2009. The Premier Office Building is expected to be fully occupied by 2008. In the Cove area, east of Dave Nesbit Drive, future land uses are evolving. For this study, the Cove is assumed to include a hotel (Milrose), a museum and small amount of retail land use. The Milrose Hotel is assumed to initially open with 115 rooms by 2007 and add 60 rooms by 2010. The museum is assumed to be 15,000 square feet while the retail uses at this location are assumed to be 25,000 square feet. Both were assumed to be open by 2010.

Also on the South side is a Hotel and Conference Center at the west end of George King Blvd. and adjacent to the Banana River (the proposed Ron-Jon project). This project is proposed to include a 400-room hotel, a 25,000 square foot conference center, a 25,000 square foot store, a 10,000 square foot restaurant and a 1200-vehicle parking garage. Also associated with this Hotel and Conference Center would be a 5,000 square foot retail site at the current Jetty Park.

Other south side expansion projects include the opening of Cruise Terminals 3 and 4 which are expected to be operating by fall 2006 and 2008, respectively. Cruise Terminal 3 would serve 2-day cruises while Terminal 4 would serve 3- and 4-day cruises.

The results of the traffic impacts are summarized below:

- By 2010, the proposed developments at both the North side and South side will generate approximately 15,330 new daily trips with 1472 occurring during the PM peak hour and 1528 occurring during the AM peak hour at build-out. Table 3 illustrates the future project trip generation as it is proposed.
- By 2025, the proposed developments at both the North side and South side will generate approximately an additional 1,630 new daily trips with 131 additional trips occurring during the PM peak hour and 157 additional trips occurring during the AM peak hour at build-out. This will result in a total of 16,960 new daily trips, 1603 new PM peak hour trips and 1685 AM peak hour trips.
- The intersection of George King Boulevard and Dave Nisbet Drive will require a traffic signal at this intersection by 2010.

- George King Boulevard and Dave Nisbet Drive will need an additional left-turn lane for the eastbound to northbound movement by 2025.
- George King Boulevard will need to be widened to provide 2 through-lanes in each direction (eastbound and westbound) between Atlantic Avenue North and the interchange with SR A1A.
- At the intersection of Mullett Drive and Dave Nesbit Drive, a through lane in the southbound direction and the widening of the eastbound approach to provide a left- turn and a right- turn lane will be needed by 2025.
- The signalized intersections of SR 401 and Charles Rowland Drive, and SR 401 and Grouper Road will operate at acceptable levels of service provided the signal cycles are lengthened in 2010.
- By 2015, it is expected that SR 401 will need to be widened to 3 lanes in each direction.
- By 2025, the intersection of SR 401 and Grouper Road will require a second northbound-left turn lane to maintain an adequate level of service in both the AM and PM peak hours.
- The weave analysis conducted for the segment of George King Blvd. between the A1A eastbound off-ramp and Dave Nisbet Drive indicates that this segment of roadway currently operates at a LOS B during the AM and Mid-day Peak hours and a LOS A during the PM Peak hour. In 2010, the analysis indicates that this weave section is expected to operating at a LOS B for all three peak hours (AM, Mid-day and PM). In 2025, this weave section will continue to operate at LOS C during the AM peak hour and will operate at LOS D during the mid-day and PM peak hours.
- At this time the analysis does not indicate a need to modify the segment of George King Boulevard between the A1A off-ramp and Dave Nisbet Drive. This segment appears to adequately accommodate the weaving vehicles and should continue to do so through the design year (2025).
- Using trip generation data for the proposed land uses at Ron Jon World and the Central Florida Regional Planning Model III to determine trip distribution, it has been estimated that at the full build out of Ron Jon World approximately 60 vehicles would use Central Boulevard between SR A1A and Atlantic Avenue North during the PM peak hour. These 60 vehicles would be nearly evenly split between eastbound (28) and westbound (32).

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment K

Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment Report and Source Removal Report, Beyel Bros. Lease

May 2006

Section 203 Feasibility Study Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment

Preliminary Assessment Report

Port Canaveral
Brevard County,
Florida

Performed by
CH2M HILL, Inc.

Performed for
Canaveral Port Authority

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Port Canaveral Location and Description

Port Canaveral, located just south of the John F. Kennedy Space Center in Brevard County, Florida, has both commercial and military enterprise and use.

Port Canaveral and its waterfront facilities, both commercial and military, have been developed around three deepwater turning basins in addition to areas on either side of the main channel. The West Turning Basin primarily supports the commercial cruise business. Waterfront facilities and uplands on the north side of the West Access Channel support commercial cargo operations. The Middle Turning Basin has shared use with commercial and military cargo berths. All of the uplands surrounding Canaveral Harbor are owned by CPA except for the land to the north and east sides of the Middle Turning Basin, owned by the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS). In support of the U.S. Navy's Trident Submarine Program, the military dredged the Trident Turning Basin and developed support facilities on the adjacent uplands. The Trident Turning Basin is dedicated to military activity and not for commercial use. The major facilities and operations on the south side of Canaveral Harbor support commercial cruise and cargo activities.

CPA grants long-term leases to tenants whose businesses are related to or dependent on a marine location. The tenants are responsible to develop their own facilities and parking areas while the port provides conventional civil and marine infrastructure as well as fire and police protection. The port, specifically a location within the West Turning Basin, is also home to the U.S. Coast Guard Station Port Canaveral.

Several tenants lease land fronting shallow draft bulkheads for use in their business operations. The long-term shallow draft waterfront leases are held by the fishing industry and various small craft marinas located primarily along the south side of the Barge Canal. Other temporary leases along shallow bulkhead walls on the east side of the West Turning Basin may be terminated to execute future cruise terminal and cargo berth projects.

1.2 Summary

Three areas within Port Canaveral have been identified for navigation deepening and/or widening improvements that will impact both uplands and submerged lands. The three areas include the entrance to the West Turning Basin; the north side of the channel between the Middle Turning Basin and Trident Turning Basin; and the entrance channel turn area in the Atlantic Ocean at the intersection of the outer and middle channel reaches. In support of the Canaveral Port Authority's Section 203 Feasibility Study for navigation improvements at Port Canaveral, a preliminary Hazardous and Toxic Waste (HTRW) site assessment was conducted along the Canaveral Harbor from the West Turning Basin eastward to the Atlantic Ocean. The hazardous and toxic waste evaluation revealed that the majority of the area is predominantly construction and activities associated with marine and port facilities, including cruise terminals, marine maintenance, park visitors, marine cargo transfers and a military installation. The potential of finding hazardous and toxic waste is moderate. The areas evaluated are presented separately in this report and discussed in general below.

West Turning Basin
Within the West Turning Basin Area (WTB), there are several locations and activities which may be HTRW contaminated. These are discussed in detail in Section 2.0.

North Side of the Channel (Inner and Middle Reaches)
This area includes the uplands and submerged lands on the north side of the Inner and Middle Reaches Within this project area (NC), there are several locations and activities which may be HTRW contaminated. These are discussed in Section 3.0.

Entrance Channel Turn
This area includes the submerged lands of the Middle Reach, the Outer Reach, and adjacent lands. Within this project area (ECT) the potential for the presence HTRW contamination is low. The area is located approximately one mile offshore in the Atlantic Ocean. No site visit was conducted due to its location in the Atlantic Ocean with water depths of 35 to 41 feet.

1.3 Introduction

1.3.1 Purpose

The goal of this site investigation is to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) and indicate the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products in and around the target property areas. To the extent supported by the investigative approach typically used for this type of project, the assessment attempts to reveal conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of hazardous substances or petroleum products on the properties or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the properties. This report substantially satisfies the requirements of ER-1165-2-132 and ASTM Practice E 1527.

1.3.2 Special Terms and Conditions

The RECs that were considered throughout this investigation included hazardous substances or petroleum products even under conditions in compliance with laws. The term, RECs, is not intended to include *de minimis* conditions that generally do not present a material risk of harm to public health or the environment and that generally would not be the subject of an enforcement action if brought to the attention of appropriate governmental agencies.

1.3.3 Limitations and Exceptions of Assessment

The conclusions and recommendations contained in this report represent the professional opinions of CH2M HILL. These opinions were arrived at in accordance with the applicable professional standards and practices. However, this report is not a warranty nor does it imply a guarantee of any sort. In addition, the following limitations apply:

- The CH2M HILL staff who performed the site assessment are not attorneys; therefore, this report is not a legal representation or interpretation of environmental laws, rules, regulations, or policies of local, state, or federal governmental agencies.
- This report is based, in part, on unverified preliminary information supplied to CH2M HILL from several sources during this project; therefore, CH2M HILL cannot guarantee the report's completeness or accuracy.
- If hazardous substances or hazardous conditions have not been identified during the performance of the scope of services, such a finding should not be construed as a guarantee or representation, either expressed or implied, that such substances or conditions are absent.
- All opinions or recommendations apply to site conditions existing when services were performed. CH2M HILL cannot report on, or accurately predict, events that may change the site conditions after the described services are performed, whether occurring naturally or caused by external forces.
- No ASTM non-scope considerations were conducted during the performance of the HTRW Assessment.
- This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Canaveral Port Authority and their client for specific application to the property described here. There are no beneficiaries of this report other than the Canaveral Port Authority and their client, and no other person or entity is entitled to rely upon this report without the written consent of CH2M HILL.
- CH2M HILL assumes no responsibility for conditions that we were not authorized to investigate, or that were not in our specific scope of work.

This Section 203 Feasibilit6y Study, Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment - Preliminary Assessment Report is comprised of the following five components: 1) Records and Database Review, 2) Historical Aerial Photography and Topographic Map Study, 3) Site Reconnaissance, 4) Interviews, 5) Report. The records review, aerial photography and topographic map study, site reconnaissance, and interviews are intended to be used in concert with each other.

1.3.4 Limiting Conditions and Methodology Used

There were limitations imposed by physical obstructions. Approximately 90 percent (%) of the WTB project area is under water at all times (80.4 acres out of a total of 88.6 acres). Only the northern shoreline and banks of the Harbor adjacent to the north side of the channel (NC) could be accessed as the entire project area (23.2 acres) is under water at all times. In addition, there was an adjacent area between the Middle Turning Basin (MTB) and the Trident Turning Basin (TTB) that was inaccessible due to the presence of a 10-foot high, three-stranded barbed wire fence along the entire portion planned for inspection. Furthermore, the eastern one-quarter of this area is located in the Atlantic Ocean. The ECT project area (18.8 acres) is located completely underwater, approximately one-mile from the shoreline in the Atlantic Ocean.

Historic aerial photographs available for review were from the years 1972, 1983, 1993, and 2004. The historic USGS topographic maps available for review were from the years 1951 (revised 1970) and 1976.

One database search was performed by Environmental Data Resources (EDR) using a calculated centroid of all three sites. Upon receipt of the database hand-scribed distances of 0.25 miles, 0.5 miles, and 1.0 mile were placed onto the database Map Findings Summary. From these hand-scribed distances, each database search distance (e.g., RCRIS-SQG = 0.25 miles, ASTs = 0.5 miles, etc.) was reviewed and summarized for the appropriate site. As such three "sub-database" searches were conducted from the large database search performed for the entire area.

Although much of the areas identified for navigation improvements are submerged lands, the Canaveral Port Authority and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers periodically conduct extensive sediment sampling, testing, and Section 103 evaluation in support of maintenance and new construction dredging of the federal and non-federal portions of Canaveral Harbor and offshore and/or upland disposal of dredged material. Review and discussion of this sampling and testing program is outside the scope of the effort documented herein; however, the environmental studies and Environmental Baseline Report associated with the Section 203 study contains data and information on the submerged lands sediment test analysis results.

2.0 WEST TURNING BASIN – SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 Location and Legal Description

The WTB study area is located at the west end of Port Canaveral as shown in Figure 1A.

This portion of the study consists of the area within and north of the Barge Canal and West Access Channel (WAC) at the entrance to the WTB, at the western-most turning basin of the Harbor. The total acreage of this area is 88.6 acres. Of that acreage, 8.2 acres are uplands and the remaining 80.4 acres are underwater.

2.2 Descriptions of Structures, Roads, Other Improvements on the Site (Including Heating/Cooling System, Sewage Disposal, Source of Potable Water)

The Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) owns the land. There are numerous roads that traverse through the entire uplands area. In addition, most of the uplands area has been subdivided and leased or subleased to individuals or companies generally associated with the marine industry, including marinas, repair and maintenance facilities, cruise line departure areas, restaurants, public parks, and other commercial cargo facilities.

Utilities that are supplied to the upland area consist of potable water by the City of Cocoa, sewer lines by the City of Cocoa Beach, and electrical power by Florida Power and Light.

2.3 Information (if any) Reported by User Regarding Environmental Liens or Specialized Knowledge or Experience

No specialized knowledge is available for this site.

2.4 Current Uses of the Property

The upland areas located on the north and south sides of WTB area currently consist of land and buildings that have been developed and redeveloped since approximately 1972. The earthen dike for the WTB peninsula was created from sand as a result of dredging the TTB. The land between the WTB and MTB was created from the dredge spoils from the enlargement of the MTB and creation of the original 300-foot wide channel. The land was built up to create uplands for use by the CPA and to provide an area for the placement of dredge spoils material. Photographs 1-11 taken at several points within the WTB area clearly show the typical terrain.

2.5 Past Uses of the Property (to the extent identified)

Based on the review of historic aerial photography, topographic maps, and interviews with representatives from CPA and the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office, the project area appears to have a history of significant development, including buildings, marinas, piers to handle imported/exported cargo, public parks, and filling-in of open water to create usable land, as well as dredging other areas to create or deepen the turning basins. A review of the regulatory databases indicates a number of facilities are listed in the vicinity of the project area.

2.6 Current and Past Uses of Adjoining Properties (to the extent identified)

By indications observed throughout the site investigation, the adjoining properties are a mixture of commercial marinas, restaurants, and cruise terminals with associated ancillary buildings, Coast Guard facility, and cargo piers with associated storage and support buildings.

The Port was first opened for commercial fishing operations in November 1953. The import and export of commercial cargo began operations in June 1955. Cruise ship lines began sailing from the port in September 1964. The West Turning Basin area was constructed in 1972. The area owned by the U.S. Air Force (north side of the Harbor from the Trident Basin eastward to the Atlantic Ocean) began construction of their Trident submarine operations in the early 1970s. Since that time, the port has increased the number of operations, especially the cruise line industry.

The location of the WTB and surrounding area is presented on Figure 1A. Photographs 1-11 generally show the conditions and features of the project area and surrounding areas.

2.7 Site Rendering, Map, or Site Plan

See Figure 1A.

2.8 Records Review

2.8.1 Standard Environmental Records Sources, Federal, State, and/or Local

Under subcontract to CH2M HILL, EDR conducted a database search to identify potential or existing environmental liabilities within the target area. Records searched included several databases, such as the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS), Hazardous Material Information Reporting System (HMIRS), and Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST). The table below lists all of the databases EDR searched, and includes the search distance from the site. The entries that are bolded are those required by ASTM E 1527-00 and the HTRW guidance document (ER 11695-2-132, 26 June 1992).

Databases Searched

Database	Search Distance (miles)
Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS)	**0.5**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERC-NFRAP)	**0.25**
Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS)	**Target Property**
Proposed National Priority List (NPL)	1.0
National Priority List (NPL)	**1.0**
Delisted NPL	1.0
Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS-TSD)	**0.5**
RCRIS Small Quantity Generator (RCRIS-SQG)	**0.25**
RCRIS Large Quantity Generator (RCRIS-LQG)	**0.25**
Superfund (CERCLIS) Consent Decrees (CONSENT)	1.0
Corrective Action Report (CORRACTS)	**1.0**
Facility Index System (FINDS)	Target Property
Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System (HMIRS)	Target Property
Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS)	Target Property
Mines Master Index File (MINES)	0.25
Federal Superfund Liens (NPL Liens)	Target Property
PCB Activity Database System (PADS)	Target Property
RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS)	Target Property
Record of Decision (ROD)	1.0
Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS)	Target Property
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)	Target Property
FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System – FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) – (FTTS)	Target Property
State of Florida	
Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)	**0.5**
Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	**0.25**
Aboveground Storage Tanks (AST)	Target Property
State Hazardous Waste Sites (SHWS)	**1.0**
State Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF)	**0.5**
Florida Sites	**0.5**
Florida Cattle Dip Vats	0.5
Florida Wastewater	Target Property
Florida Dry Cleaners	0.5
Coal Gas	1.0

Based on the review of the Federal and state regulatory databases search, the following table lists the sites within the search distance and the database in which they appear.

Database Review Results						
Name	**Address**	**RCRA-SQG (1/4 mi)**	**FINDS (TP)**	**SWF/LF (1/2 mi)**	**LUST (1/2 mi)**	**UST (1/4 MI)**
Astro Pak Corp.	730 Mullet Rd. Ste B	Yes	No	No	No	No
Beyel Bros. Inc.	9155 Grouper Rd	No	Yes	No	No	No
Canaveral Custom Boats	770 Mullet Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
Canaveral Scallop Landfill	Grouper Rd/SR 401	No	No	Yes	No	No
Canaveral Seafoods Inc.	520 Glen Cheek Dr.	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Canaveral Seafoods Inc.	714 Scallop Dr	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Cape Marina	800 Scallop Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Commercial Carrier Corp	9012 Marlin St	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Disney Cruise Line Terminal	9150 Christopher Columbus Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Dutra Construction	707 Mullet Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Excel Coatings, Inc.	745 B Scallop Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Florida Solar Energy Ctr	700 Snapper Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
Harbor Fuel & Ice Co.	626 Glen Cheek Dr.	No	No	No	Yes	No
Manutech, Inc.	760 Mullet Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Martin Marietta Services	710 Mullet Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
Port Canaveral Auto Repair	780 Mullet Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
Port Canaveral Auto Repair	790 Mullet Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
Port Canaveral Towing	747 Snapper Rd	No	No	No	Yes	No
Sands Salvage & Marine	515 Glen Cheek Dr.	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Scallop Plant	710 Scallop Rd	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Sunrise Marina	505 Glen Cheek Dr.	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
USCG Canaveral Light	9235 Grouper Rd	Yes	No	No	No	No
USCG Port Canaveral	Grouper and Snapper Rds.	Yes	No	No	No	No

None of the databases listed any facilities in the WTB project area except for Beyel Brothers, Inc. This company is listed in the FINDS database, which indicates the facility is under a "Permit Compliance System." No other information was presented in the database document. According to CPA personnel, this leased property was recently inspected (November and December 2005) as part of CPA's annual self-inspection under the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit CPA holds. The results of the inspection indicate that RECs are present. This is discussed further in Sections 2.9.1 and 2.9.7, along with the information provided by CPA for a 17 and 30 November 2005 site inspection performed as part of this effort.

2.8.2 Physical Setting Source(s)

The present configuration of the submerged lands of the WTB and adjacent uplands was created by dredging material from the Canaveral Harbor WTB area and depositing the spoil as fill material, resulting in the surrounding usable uplands. Uplands elevations presented on the historic topographic maps indicate relatively flat terrain, grading from the north to the south on north side of the West Access Channel, and grading south to north on the south side of the West Access Channel and Barge Canal. Photographs 1-11 taken at several locations show that the land is relatively level up to the banks of the Harbor and is or has been used for a variety of port marine activities.

2.8.3 Additional Record Sources

None

2.9 Information from Site Reconnaissance and Interviews

Ms. A. Tracy Langille, P.G., CH2M HILL, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida office, performed a site inspection on 20 December 2005. Access to the majority of the project area is limited due to fact that nearly all of the project area (90 percent) is under water. There was observed hazardous or toxic waste on the 8.2 acres upland portion of the project area (east upland areas of the WTB). This is described in the following sections. Telephone interviews were conducted with Mr. Dave Maher, P.G. of the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office and Ms. Jeannie Adame, Director of Environmental Plans & Programs for the CPA regarding information that may be available for the project area and vicinity.

2.9.1 Hazardous Substances in Connection with Identified Uses (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

Hazardous substances in connection with identified uses were observed on the property leased by Beyel Brothers, Inc. Per details in the lease, the allowable use of the property is described as follows: "... for the purpose of mooring tugboats and associated crane equipment, the loading of concrete rubble for disposal on reef sites at sea, and the parking of passenger vehicles in connection with the moored vessels and business operations."

Two compliance inspections were performed on 17 November 2005 and 30 November 2005. The earlier inspection was performed as part of the CPA's National Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System (NPDES) annual reporting requirements. The HTRW inspection was performed for the entire project area on 20 December 2005 by CH2M HILL personnel. The results of the three inspections included, but were not limited to, the following.

- Cylinders with welding gases were tied or chained to the exterior of a small metal building.
- Miscellaneous large vehicle tires, large vehicle and crane engines were stored inside and outside of the property boundary. It is unknown whether all of the engine fluids were drained prior to storage.
- Sand blasting using "Black Beauty" was observed being performed on the hull of a marine vessel. The waste material (Black Beauty and sand blasted material from hull) was allowed to collect on the adjacent bulkhead and surface of the ground. During the 20 December 2005 inspection, employees were observed moving and piling up this waste material using hand shovels and Bobcat.
- Compressor with fluids leaking onto the bare ground was observed.
- Numerous rail cars (with rusted walls and ceilings) were observed containing a number of unlabeled 1- to 55-gallon containers of unknown materials. Given the current operations observed during the 20 December 2005 inspection it is possible that hazardous materials are stored in these containers. The storage method suggests that all of the materials are compatible with each other or that materials are not being properly segregated based on compatibility.
- A few open 5-gallon buckets containing waste oil filters.
- Open and closed unmarked 55-gallon drums outside with no protection from the elements.
- Improper hand washing station is set-up and appears to be in use. Wastewater from station allowed to discharge onto the ground and/or at the bulkhead seawall.
- Numerous waste paint cans, oil cans, primer paint cans, etc. observed in open 5-gallon buckets throughout area.
- Evidence of engine oil spill onto bare ground was observed.

Similar conditions were observed during the 17 and 30 November 2005 inspection by CPA personnel.

Hazardous substances in connection with identified uses were only observed within the uplands portion of the WTB project area as the majority of the area of study is under water.

2.9.2 Hazardous Substance Containers and Unidentified Substance Containers (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

Hazardous substance containers and unidentified substance containers were observed and are discussed in the previous section.

2.9.3 Storage Tanks (Including Contents and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

The hazardous and toxic waste database search revealed the presence of several underground storage tanks within the search distance. Additionally, there are two ASTs on the property leased by Beyel Brothers Inc. These ASTs have secondary containment, do not have roofs to keep out stormwater from the containment area, and are not labeled as to contents. ASTs were observed on other nearby properties during the site inspection and discussed in the telephone interviews.

2.9.4 Indications of PCBs (Including How Contained and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

No indications exist that PCB's are present within the WTB area.

2.9.5 Indications of Solid Waste Disposal

No recorded or physical data yielded any indications that the disposal of sanitary solid waste had occurred at any time at the proposed project area. However, inadequate housekeeping was observed throughout the Beyel Brothers, Inc. leased area. This included, but is not limited to, paper, wood, large engine parts, tires, large parts from cranes, etc. Some of this solid waste was observed outside of the Beyel Brothers, Inc. leased boundary.

2.9.6 Physical Setting Analysis, If Migrating Hazardous Substances Are an Issue

Based on the site inspection, results of the database search, and interviews with CPA personnel and Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office many of the operations in the vicinity, both sides of the Barge Canal and West Access Channel, have known or suspected releases. Shallow groundwater flow direction is typically toward the nearest water body, in this area it is the Barge Canal, WTB, and West Access Channel. Therefore, the potential exists for releases to impact the sediment and soils at the WTB entrance which are to be dredged for the deepening/widening to provide navigation improvement. However, the bulkhead seawalls on the south side of the Harbor are anticipated to limit the migration of potential contaminants into the water and sediments in the Harbor.

Additionally, surface water and sediment collection and analyses (as part of the compliance work for the facility's NPDES permit, has been conducted since issuance of the permit. None of the parameters analyzed indicate that reported parameter concentrations are above comparative clean-up criteria for surface water or sediment.

2.9.7 Any Other Conditions of Concern

The level of housekeeping is relatively poor at Beyel Brothers, Inc. Numerous small and very large pieces of scrap material (tires, cranes, paper, wood, engine parts, etc.) were observed throughout the interior and exterior of the Beyel Brothers leased property. Many of these disposal areas were also noted to be tripping hazards.

A telephone interview was conducted on January 12, 2006 with Mr. Dave Maher, P.G. with the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office. Mr. Maher indicated that Coastal Fuels had a release of petroleum product via a location in their pipeline to the docks. Coastal is located on the south side of the Harbor and upgradient to the NC area. Soil was excavated, during which the laboratory analytical results indicated the presence of chlorinated solvents, which are not typically found in petroleum impacted soils.

Based on the information discussed above, a telephone interview was performed with Ms. Jeannie Adame, Director of Environmental Plans & Programs for the CPA regarding information that may be available for the petroleum releases and discovery of the chlorinated solvents. Ms. Adame provided copies of figures developed by TEA that project the aerial extent of the plume from 1996 to 2012. According to Ms. Adame, this was plume discovered in 1996. The source of the release appears to have been from the property and facilities currently leased by Mid-Florida Freezer. Prior to Mid-Florida Freezer being at this location, Dow Chemical had a facility that used chlorinated solvents in their operations. The extent of impact to groundwater in 1996 appears to be bound by the bulkhead to the north, approximately 225 feet east of Herring Street to the east, approximately 100 feet south of Challenger Road to the south, and approximately 150 west of Pompano Street to the west. The extent of impact in 2004 (last groundwater sampling event) suggests the size of the plume is slightly smaller, although temporal effects in the groundwater concentrations and inferred plume size can occur. Currently, the majority of the plume is being monitored. An air sparging system is being designed for installation along the bulkhead to insure that contaminants are not migrating into the water and sediments in the Harbor. Past sampling and analyses of surface water and sediments in the Harbor indicate that no chlorinated solvents, exceeding comparative clean-up criteria, are present. In addition, a risk assessment is being performed in order to establish alternate groundwater cleanup criteria in the original source area.

3.0 NORTH SIDE OF THE MAIN CHANNEL (INNER AND MIDDLE REACHES) - SITE DESCRIPTION

3.1 Location and Legal Description

The NC portion of the study consists of the submerged area and adjacent shoreline and uplands north of the channel from the east side of the MTB eastward to the intersection of the Middle and Outer Reaches and approximately one mile offshore in the Atlantic Ocean. The total acreage of this navigation improvement area is 23.2 acres and is completely underwater. It is anticipated that the adjacent northern shoreline and uplands of CCAFS may be impacted by the width of the northside channel widener, estimated to be as much as 100 ft. The area included in the NC portion of the study is shown in Figures 1A and 1B.

3.2 Descriptions of Structures, Roads, Other Improvements on the Site (Including Heating/Cooling System, Sewage Disposal, Source of Potable Water)

The only "structures" on the NBH consist of channel markers, concrete piers, chain-link fence to the waterline, and rip-rap to maintain the side slopes of the Harbor.

3.3 Information (if any) Reported by Auditor Regarding Environmental Liens or Specialized Knowledge or Experience

No specialized knowledge is available for this site.

3.4 Current Uses of the Property

The submerged lands of the NC project area presently support navigational uses of Port Canaveral. The CCAFS shoreline is protected with rip-rap and the adjacent uplands remain largely undeveloped except for serving as a berm for military construction and dredge spoils containment. Photographs 12-20 taken at several points within the project area clearly show the typical terrain.

3.5 Past Uses of the Property (to the extent identified)

Based on historic aerial photography and topographic maps, the project area has been part of the Harbor since at least 1951. A review of the regulatory databases indicates a few facilities that are listed within the search distance of the area.

3.6 Current and Past Uses of Adjoining Properties (to the extent identified)

By indications observed throughout the site investigation, the adjoining properties are a mixture of commercial marinas, restaurants, cruise terminals with associated ancillary buildings, Coast Guard facility, cargo piers with associated storage and support buildings, and the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) with military tenant operations of the Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU) at the Middle and Trident Turning Basins, the Navy Poseidon and Trident wharves and Trident missile storage facilities.

Excavation of the Canaveral Harbor Project began in 1950 with the dredging of the Barge Canal from the Inland Waterway at the middle of the Indian River to the east across Merritt Island and the Banana River. Much of the dredge spoil was used to construct a causeway across the Indian and Banana Rivers to the south of the Barge Canal which was eventually improved by the State of Florida to become S.R. 528. Finally, the Canaveral Harbor, consisting of one turning basin and a channel to the Atlantic Ocean was dredged. Port Canaveral's channel was opened to the ocean in January 1953.

The Port first opened for commercial fishing operations in November 1953. The import and export of commercial cargo began operations in June 1955. The US Air Force wharf and Navy's Poseidon Pier facilities were constructed in 1957. Cruise ships began sailing intermittently from the port in September 1964. The West Turning Basin area was constructed in 1972. The Trident Turning Basin and pier and uplands facilities were constructed in the early 1970's to support the U.S. Navy and UK Navy Trident Fleet Ballistic Missile (FBM) operations under the sponsorship of NOTU. Cruise ships have been sailing regular schedules from Port Canaveral since approximately 1981. Since that time, Port commerce, operations, and vessel traffic have increased significantly, especially the cruise business portion.

The location of the NC project area and surrounding area is presented on Figures 1A and 1B. Photographs 12-20 generally show the conditions and features of the project area and surrounding areas.

3.7 Site Rendering, Map, or Site Plan

See Figures 1A and 1B.

3.8 Records Review

3.8.1 Standard Environmental Records Sources, Federal, State, and/or Local

Under subcontract to CH2M HILL, EDR conducted a database search to identify potential or existing environmental liabilities within the target area. Records searched included several databases, such as the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS), Hazardous Material Information Reporting System (HMIRS), and Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST). The table below lists all of the databases EDR searched, and includes the search distance from the site. The entries that are bolded are those required of ASTM E 1527-00 and the HTRW guidance document (ER 11695-2-132, 26 June 1992).

Databases Searched

Database	Search Distance (miles)
Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS)	**0.5**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERC-NFRAP)	**0.25**
Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS)	**Target Property**
Proposed National Priority List (NPL)	1.0
National Priority List (NPL)	**1.0**
Delisted NPL	1.0
Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS-TSD)	**0.5**
RCRIS Small Quantity Generator (RCRIS-SQG)	**0.25**
RCRIS Large Quantity Generator (RCRIS-LQG)	**0.25**
Superfund (CERCLIS) Consent Decrees (CONSENT)	1.0
Corrective Action Report (CORRACTS)	**1.0**
Facility Index System (FINDS)	Target Property
Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System (HMIRS)	Target Property
Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS)	Target Property
Mines Master Index File (MINES)	0.25
Federal Superfund Liens (NPL Liens)	Target Property
PCB Activity Database System (PADS)	Target Property
RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS)	Target Property
Record of Decision (ROD)	1.0
Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS)	Target Property
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)	Target Property
FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System – FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) – (FTTS)	Target Property
State of Florida	
Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)	**0.5**
Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	**0.25**
Aboveground Storage Tanks (AST)	0.500
State Hazardous Waste Sites (SHWS)	**1.0**
State Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF)	**0.5**
Florida Sites	**0.5**
Florida Cattle Dip Vats	0.5
Florida Wastewater	Target Property
Florida Dry Cleaners	0.5
Coal Gas	1.0

Based on the review of Federal and state regulatory database search, the following table lists the sites within the search distance and the database in which they appear.

Database Review Results						
Name	**Address**	**RCRA-SQG (1/4 mi)**	**FINDS (TP)**	**SWF/LF (1/2 mi)**	**LUST (1/2 mi)**	**UST (1/4 MI)**
Sterling Shipping	180 Jetty Dr	Yes	No	No	No	No
Canaveral Truck & Bus	9049 Jetty Rd	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Rinker Material - Can. Plant	209 George King Blvd	No	No	No	No	Yes
Commercial Carrier Corp	9012 Marlin St	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

None of the databases listed any facilities in the NC project area.

3.8.2 Physical Setting Source(s)

The present configuration of the submerged lands on the north side of the navigation channel of the Inner and Middle Reaches and adjacent uplands was created by dredging material from the Canaveral Harbor area and depositing the spoil as fill material, resulting in the surrounding usable uplands.. Uplands elevations presented on the historic topographic maps indicate relatively flat terrain with steep grading on the north bank, forming a berm for military dredge spoil containment. Photographs 12-20 are taken at several locations within the project area.

3.8.3 Additional Record Sources

None

3.9 Information from Site Reconnaissance and Interviews

Ms. A. Tracy Langille, P.G., CH2M HILL, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida office performed a site inspection on 20 December 2005. Access to the project area was limited to that area that could be observed while walking along the adjacent uplands on CCAFS, as 100 percent of the study area is submerged land. There was no observed hazardous or toxic waste on the upland adjacent to the project area.

Telephone interviews were conducted with Mr. Dave Maher, P.G. of the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office and Ms. Jeannie Adame, Director of Environmental Plans & Programs for the CPA regarding information that may be available for the project area and vicinity.

3.9.1 Hazardous Substances in Connection with Identified Uses (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

Hazardous substances in connection with identified uses were unable to be seen, if present, due to inaccessibility.

3.9.2 Hazardous Substance Containers and Unidentified Substance Containers (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

No hazardous substance containers and unidentified substance containers were observed.

3.9.3 Storage Tanks (Including Contents and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

No storage tanks or containers were observed during the site inspection.

3.9.4 Indications of PCBs (Including How Contained and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

No indications exist that PCB's are present within the proposed project area.

3.9.5 Indications of Solid Waste Disposal

No recorded or physical data yielded any indications that the disposal of sanitary solid waste had occurred at any time at the proposed project area.

3.9.6 Physical Setting Analysis, If Migrating Hazardous Substances Are an Issue

Based on the site inspection, results of the database search, and interviews with CPA personnel and Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office some of the operations in the vicinity of the project area, south side of the channel have known or suspected releases. Shallow groundwater flow direction is typically toward the nearest water body, in this area it is the Inner Reach portion of the channel, Therefore, the potential exists for releases to impact the sediment and soils along the north side of the channel in the project area which are to be dredged for the deepening/widening navigation improvement. However, the bulkhead seawalls on the south side of the Harbor are anticipated to limit the migration of potential contaminants into the Harbor water and sediments.

Additionally, surface water and sediment collection and analyses (as part of the compliance work for the facility's NPDES permit, has been conducted since issuance of the permit. None of the parameters analyzed indicate that reported parameter concentrations are above comparative clean-up criteria for surface water or sediment.

3.9.7 Any Other Conditions of Concern

Other conditions of concern that may be applicable to this project area have been previously discussed in Section 2.9.7.

4.0 ENTRANCE CHANNEL TURN – SITE DESCRIPTION

4.1 Location and Legal Description

The ECT is an area in the Atlantic Ocean that is to be deepened and widened to accommodate larger vessels maneuvering through the turn between the Middle and Outer Reaches. The total acreage of this area is 18.8 acres. All of that acreage is approximately one-mile off the shoreline in the Atlantic Ocean, completely under water (approximately 41 feet deep). The area included in the ECT portion of the study is shown in Figure 1B.

4.2 Descriptions of Structures, Roads, Other Improvements on the Site (Including Heating/Cooling System, Sewage Disposal, Source of Potable Water)

There are no reported structures, roads, or other improvements on the site.

4.3 Information (if any) Reported by Auditor Regarding Environmental Liens or Specialized Knowledge or Experience

No specialized knowledge is available for this site.

4.4 Current Uses of the Property

The project area is adjacent to and will expand the vessel navigation area at the intersection of the Middle and Outer Reaches.

4.5 Past Uses of the Property (to the extent identified)

Based on historic aerial photography and topographic maps, the project area appears to have always been underwater.

4.6 Current and Past Uses of Adjoining Properties (to the extent identified)

By all indications observed throughout the site investigation, the adjoining properties are underwater for approximately one-mile west to the shoreline.

4.7 Site Rendering, Map, or Site Plan

See Figure 1B.

4.8 Records Review

4.8.1 Standard Environmental Records Sources, Federal, State, and/or Local

Under subcontract to CH2M HILL, EDR conducted a database search to identify potential or existing environmental liabilities within the target area. Records searched included several databases, such as the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS), Hazardous Material Information Reporting System (HMIRS), and Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST). The table below lists all of the databases EDR searched, and includes the search distance from the site. The entries that are bolded are those required of ASTM E 1527-00 and the HTRW guidance document (ER 11695-2-132, 26 June 1992).

Databases Searched

Database	Search Distance (miles)
Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS)	**0.5**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERC-NFRAP)	**0.25**
Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS)	**Target Property**
Proposed National Priority List (NPL)	1.0
National Priority List (NPL)	**1.0**
Delisted NPL	1.0
Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS-TSD)	**0.5**
RCRIS Small Quantity Generator (RCRIS-SQG)	**0.25**
RCRIS Large Quantity Generator (RCRIS-LQG)	**0.25**
Superfund (CERCLIS) Consent Decrees (CONSENT)	1.0
Corrective Action Report (CORRACTS)	**1.0**
Facility Index System (FINDS)	Target Property
Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System (HMIRS)	Target Property
Material Licensing Tracking System (MLTS)	Target Property
Mines Master Index File (MINES)	0.25
Federal Superfund Liens (NPL Liens)	Target Property
PCB Activity Database System (PADS)	Target Property
RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System (RAATS)	Target Property
Record of Decision (ROD)	1.0
Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System (TCRIS)	Target Property
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)	Target Property
FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System – FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) – (FTTS)	Target Property
State of Florida	
Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)	**0.5**
Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	**0.25**
Aboveground Storage Tanks (AST)	0.500
State Hazardous Waste Sites (SHWS)	**1.0**

Databases Searched

Database	Search Distance (miles)
Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	
State Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF)	**0.5**
Florida Sites	**0.5**
Florida Cattle Dip Vats	0.5
Florida Wastewater	Target Property
Florida Dry Cleaners	0.5
Coal Gas	1.0

Based on the review of the Federal and state regulatory database search, no facilities are located within the search distance.

4.8.2 Physical Setting Source(s)

The proposed project area is underwater and subject to variations in tidal action.

4.8.3 Additional Record Sources

None

4.9 Information from Site Reconnaissance and Interviews

Ms. A. Tracy Langille, P.G., CH2M HILL, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida office performed a site inspection on 20 December 2005. Access to all of the project area was limited due to fact that it is completely underwater and approximately one-mile offshore in 41 feet of ocean water. Please see Photograph 21.

Telephone interviews were conducted with Mr. Dave Maher, P.G. of the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office and Ms. Jeannie Adame, Director of Environmental Plans & Programs for the CPA regarding information that may be available for the project area and vicinity.

4.9.1 Hazardous Substances in Connection with Identified Uses (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

Hazardous substances in connection with identified uses were unable to be seen, if present, due to inaccessibility.

4.9.2 Hazardous Substance Containers and Unidentified Substance Containers (Including Storage, Handling, Disposal)

No hazardous substance containers and unidentified substance containers were observed due to inaccessibility.

4.9.3 Storage Tanks (Including Contents and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

No storage tanks or containers were observed due to inaccessibility.

4.9.4 Indications of PCBs (Including How Contained and Assessment of Leakage or Potential for Leakage)

Because the entire area is underwater, no indications exist that PCB's are present within the proposed project area.

4.9.5 Indications of Solid Waste Disposal

No recorded data yielded any indications that the disposal of sanitary solid waste had occurred at any time at the proposed project area.

4.9.6 Physical Setting Analysis, If Migrating Hazardous Substances Are an Issue

Migration of hazardous substances off-site is not a concern because the adjacent property having contamination is located too far to be of concern.

4.9.7 Any Other Conditions of Concern

None

5.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

5.1 General Comments

A Section 230 Feasibility Study - HTRW Assessment was conducted in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527 and ER-1165-2-132. The findings and conclusions provided below reflect existing HTRW conditions based on a HTRW database search, aerial photography, reviews of available records, site inspections and interviews. These findings and conclusions are of existing conditions as they were identified at this time.

5.2 Regional Overview

A site inspection was performed on or in the immediate vicinity of the three project areas identified for navigation improvements at Port Canaveral. Two of the three areas (WTB and NC) are located within Canaveral Harbor and the third area (ECT) is located approximately one-mile offshore. The hazardous and toxic waste evaluation revealed that the majority of the area is predominantly developed having construction and activities associated with marine and port facilities, including cruise terminals, marine maintenance, public parks, marine cargo transfers and a military installation. The HTRW database search included the entire area and indicated that overall, that a relatively small portion of the proposed project area may have been impacted, to some extent, with hazardous and toxic waste. Most of these reported properties are located on the uplands portion of the northeast side of the WTB and West Access Channel and on the south side of the Inner Reach portion of the channel, upgradient to two of the three areas (WTB and NC). No propertied were reported in the vicinity of the ECT. The most common type of HTRW, hydrocarbons, was reported in the EDR database and located along the southern portion of the Harbor.

The database also revealed several locations of Small Quantity Generators (SQG). Most of these SQG sites are reported to be in compliance with reported requirements. The site inspection revealed the presence of a location in the northeast section of the WTB that appears to be not in compliance with regulatory rules in regards to the operations conducted. There is another site reported by personnel from the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office (BCNRM) suggests that a release of chlorinated solvents has occurred in the location that is leased to and operated by Mid-Florida Freezer on the south side of the Harbor. Contamination from the sites located on the perimeter of the proposed project may be migrating into the project area.

5.3 West Turning Basin

A site inspection was conducted on 20 December 2005. The HTRW database review of the existing conditions indicated the site to be free of hazardous and toxic materials and waste. However, during the site inspection indicated the presence of hazardous materials and waste in one area: the Beyel Brothers, Inc. property located at the southeastern edge of the WTB uplands.

Most of the items observed were those used in connection with marine vessel repair and painting, and marine scrap (e.g., cranes, shipping containers, etc.). According to the lease agreement with CPA, these activities were not allowed on the property.

Coastal Fuels, located on the south side of the Harbor, had a release of petroleum product via a location in their pipeline to the docks. Soil was excavated, during which the laboratory analytical results indicated the presence of chlorinated solvents, which are not typically found in petroleum impacted soils. The source of the chlorinated solvents is likely from past activities at another facility leased from CPA. The extent of impact in 2004 (last groundwater sampling event) suggests the size of the plume is slightly smaller, although temporal effects in the groundwater concentrations in and inferred plume size can occur. Currently, the majority of the plume is being monitored. An air sparging system is being designed for installation along the bulkhead to insure that contaminants are not migrating into the water and sediments in the Harbor. Past sampling and analyses of surface water and sediments in the Harbor indicate that no chlorinated solvents, exceeding comparative clean-up criteria, are present. In addition, a risk assessment is being performed in order to establish alternate groundwater cleanup criteria in the original source area. A large bulkhead is present at the water's edge that may impede the migration of the chlorinated solvents and petroleum constituents into the Harbor. The potential of HTRW risks at this site is considered moderate.

5.4 North Side of Channel (Inner and Middle Reaches)

A site inspection of the land adjacent to NC was performed on 20 December 2005, as the NC area is located completely underwater. The HTRW database review of the existing condition found the site to be free of hazardous and toxic materials and waste. The property surrounding the proposed project is a mix of commercial shipping, marine port activities, and a military installation. Please see the previous section for a discussion of releases on the south side of the Harbor, which is considered to be adjacent property. The potential of HTRW risks at this site is considered low.

5.5 Entrance Channel Turn

This area is located approximately one-mile offshore in the Atlantic Ocean. A site visit was not performed as it is in about 41 feet of water. None of the sites listed in the HTRW database review are located within the search distances. The potential of HTRW risk at this area is considered low.

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT SCREENING (PAS) STATEMENT OF FINDINGS

REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION: This effort was not performed for a "Real Property Transaction", but rather for use in the development of the Feasibility Study. An intrusive soil and groundwater study is recommended for the Beyel Brothers property to evaluate whether the soil and groundwater have been impacted by operations performed there. Upon evaluation and possible remediation of the Beyel Brothers leased property, these sites may be used for the project purposes.

SUMMARY:

COMPREHENSIVE RECORD SEARCH: Several database searches were performed under subcontract to EDR. The following databases were included in the review: National and State Priority Listed Sites, landfills, Federal and State Conservation Environmental Restoration Comprehensive Liability Act (CERCLA) listed sites, listed violators, underground storage tanks (USTs) and leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs), Treatment Storage and Disposal facilities (TSDs), listed spills, Small (SQG) and Large Quantity Generators (LQG), Transporters and aboveground storage tanks (ASTs). There are no reported hazardous or toxic waste present on the proposed right of way and source of material site.

SITE INVESTIGATION: CH2M HILL, Inc. Staff, Jacksonville Office visited the proposed areas on 20 December 2005.

In conclusion, the Proposed Canaveral Harbor widening may potentially have low to moderate concentration of hazardous and toxic waste. A further detail study is required for the property leased by Beyel Brothers, Inc. associated with the WTB area of the project. Additionally, a file review and summary of activities associated with Coastal Fuels and Mid-Florida Freezer should be performed.

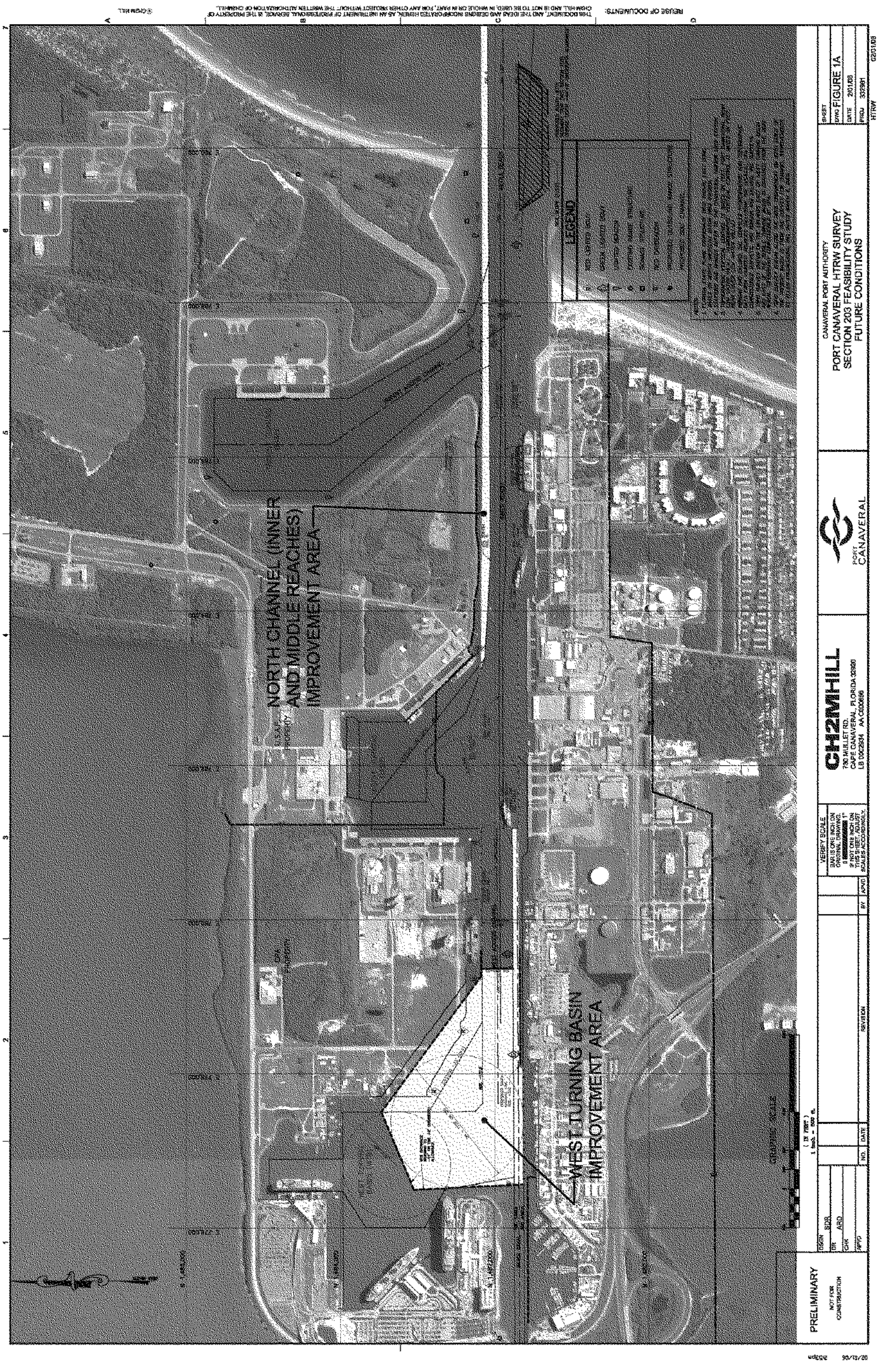
Signed: Allison T. Langille

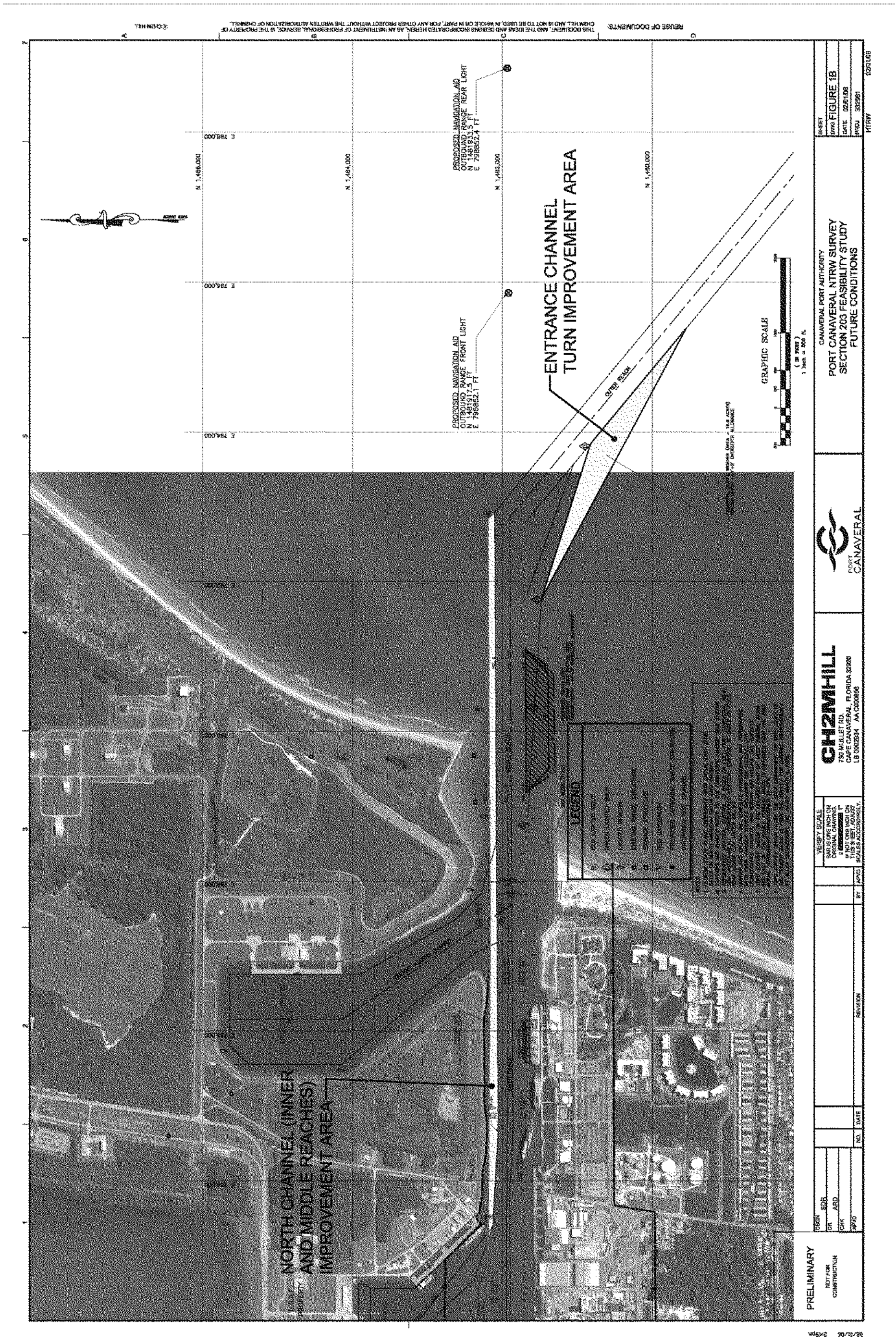
Date: May 12, 2006

Prepared by: A. T. Langille, PG

Senior Hydrogeologist

CH2M HILL, Inc.


NORTH CHANNEL (INNER AND MIDDLE REACHES) IMPROVEMENT AREA
WEST TURNING BASIN IMPROVEMENT AREA
LEGEND
PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
CH2MHILL
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL HTRW SURVEY
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
FUTURE CONDITIONS
PORT CANAVERAL
FIGURE 1A


ENTRANCE CHANNEL TURN IMPROVEMENT AREA
NORTH CHANNEL (INNER AND MIDDLE REACHES) IMPROVEMENT AREA
GRAPHIC SCALE
LEGEND
PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
CH2MHILL
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
PORT CANAVERAL NTRW SURVEY
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
FUTURE CONDITIONS
PORT CANAVERAL
FIGURE 1B

WTB Area

South Side of Channel at WTB Area

Seawall Along South Side of Channel
(Adjacent to WTB Area)

Shoreline Along Beyel Brothers, Inc. Lease
(WTB Area Uplands)

Two-inch Pipe on Shoreline
(East of WTB)

Rip-Rap East of WTB

Uplands East of WTB

36-inch Stormwater Outlet (East of WTB)

Seawall Along East Side of WTB
(Beyel Brother, Inc. Lease)

Typical Equipment and Materials on Beyel Brother, Inc. Lease
(WTB Area Uplands)

North Side Shoreline and West Access Channel
(East of WTB)

Seawall Along South Side of Channel
(Adjacent to WTB Area)

WTB Entrance Shoreline and Channel
(West Access Channel)

Channel (Inner Reach) East of MTB

CCAFS Shoreline and Uplands East of MTB

CCAFS Shoreline and Uplands East of MTB

Shoreline Along South Side of West Access Channel

CCAFS Property (TTB on Right)

CCAFS Shoreline (West Side of TTB)

CCAFS Uplands at Port Entrance

Atlantic Ocean at Cocoa Beach

(ECT Area Approx. One-mile Offshore)

Daley
Environmental
Services, Inc.

RECEIVED
CPA

696 Millwheel Drive
Merritt Island, FL 32952

Phone (321) 454-6899
Fax (321) 454-4319

November 27, 2007

Brevard County Board of Commissioners
Natural Resources Management Office
2725 Judge Fran Jamieson Drive, Bldg. A
Viera, FL 32940

Attention: Doug Divers

Reference: Source Removal Report
Beyel Bros. Lease
Grouper Road
Port Canaveral, Florida
FDEP ID# 059809163

Dear Mr. Divers:

On behalf of the property owner, Canaveral Port Authority Daley Environmental Services, Inc. has completed source removal operations at the referenced property.

The report documents the source removal operations completed August 22-23, 2007. Laboratory analyses of soil samples collected after the source removal indicate all petroleum-impacted soil above Residential Soil Cleanup Target Levels has been removed. Laboratory analyses of groundwater samples collected after the source removal did not detect petroleum impacts to the groundwater above allowable Residential Groundwater Cleanup Target Levels.

We are recommending a "No Further Action" status without conditions for the site.

Attached for your use are two copies of the Source Removal Report. If you have any questions or require additional information, please call.

Sincerely,
DALEY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.

Thomas L. Daley, ~~P.G.~~
President

Enc.

Dist. Addressee - 2
Canaveral Port Authority - 2

SOURCE REMOVAL REPORT
BEYEL BROS. LEASE
GROUPER ROAD
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA
FDEP ID# 059809163

Prepared For:

Canaveral Port Authority
PO Box 267
Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

Prepared by:

Daley Environmental Services, Inc.
696 Millwheel Drive
Merritt Island, FL 32952
(321) 454-6899

DES Project No. 07-105-12
DES Report No. 7028
Date: November 27, 2007

Thomas L. Daley, P.G.
President
FL Registration 1219

DES Project No. 07-105-12
DES Report No. 7028
November 27, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

DES Project No. 07-105-12
DES Report No.7028
November 27, 2007

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

Daley Environmental Services, Inc. (DES); on behalf the property owner, Canaveral Port Authority; DES has completed source removal operations at a former commercial crane operation on the west side of Grouper Road at Port Canaveral, Florida, Brevard County, Florida. The purpose of the project was to remove and dispose of soils impacted with petroleum products resulting from a discharge from a portable aboveground storage tank formerly located on the property. The location of the site is depicted on Figure 1, Site Location Topographic Map. The site FDEP ID number is 059809163.

The project was completed in accordance with provisions of Florida Administrative Code (FAC) 62-770.300, Source Removal. All field sampling activities were completed in accordance with FDEP Standard Operating Procedures for Field Activities (DEP-SOP-001/01).

1.2 Background

The site is the former location of Beyel Bros. a crane and rigging company who used the site as a base of operations. As part of their operations Beyel had a portable skid aboveground storage tank (AST) for fueling equipment with diesel fuel. Beyel Bros. relocated from the site in 2006. DES completed a Limited Scope Soil and Groundwater Assessment documented in a report dated October 17, 2006. The assessment identified the presence of petroleum impacted soil and groundwater. A Discharge Report Form was submitted to Brevard County Natural Resources Management Office on December 14, 2006. The property layout is shown on Figure 2, Site Layout Plan.

DES was later contracted to complete the source removal and assessment activity.

2.0 FIELD OPERATIONS

2.1 Pre-disposal Sampling and Analysis

DES personnel mobilized to the site on August 3, 2007. We completed a series of nine hand auger borings in the footprint of the known areas of petroleum impacts to the soil. The soil cuttings generated from the auger borings were composited. A representative sample of the composited soil was placed in a soil jar provided by the laboratory. The soil sample, designated, Comp-1, was shipped in an iced cooler with chain-of-custody to US Biosystems Laboratory in Boca Raton, Florida for analysis. Soil sample Comp-1 was analyzed for the pollutant metals, Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Selenium and Silver (total and TCLP) as required by Omni Waste for disposal of soils in their Omni Waste Landfill near St. Cloud, Florida.

The results of the laboratory analysis were submitted to Omni Waste and a waste profile was approved allowing for disposal of the soil in their facility. The laboratory report is included in Appendix C.

2.2 Soil Screening and Excavation

DES personnel mobilized to the site on August 22-23, 2007. During this time we completed the excavation of all soils with an Organic Vapor levels in excess of one part per million as measured with a Mini Rae 2000 an Organic Vapor Meter with a photo ionization detector (OVM-PID) as the soil as was excavated. Soils exhibiting Volatile Organic Vapors were loaded directly into dump trucks for transportation from the site for disposal.

Representative soil samples were collected as the excavation proceeded. Samples were collected from the excavator bucket, the sidewall and base of the excavations and screened with the OVM. Confirmatory screening of soil samples was completed from samples collected directly from the sidewalls of the west excavation at a depth of approximately two feet which was above the groundwater table at approximately 4 feet bls. Confirmatory screening of soil samples was completed from samples collected directly from the sidewalls of the excavation at a depth of approximately two feet which was above the groundwater table. The field notes for the soil screening including results and locations collected are included in Appendix B.

The screenings indicated high levels of Volatile Organic Vapors from the surface to the groundwater table in all seven identified areas of petroleum-impacted soil. The excavation locations are shown on Figure 2.

2.3 Soil Transportation and Disposal

As the excavation proceeded the soil exhibiting Volatile Organic Vapor content greater than one ppm was placed in twenty-five rear dump trucks for transportation from the site. The excavated soil, totaling 778.86, tons was transported from the site for disposal at the Omni Waste Landfill near St. Cloud, Florida by Soil Tech Distributors.

The excavations were backfilled upon completion of the soil removal with clean sandy fill material. The manifest and scale tickets are included in Appendix A.

2.4 Soil Sampling

In an effort to confirm removal of petroleum impacts to the soil, twenty-four soil samples were collected for laboratory analysis. Three or four confirmatory soil samples (depending on size and shape) were collected for laboratory analysis from each of the sidewalls of the excavations. Soil screening from these eight locations indicated Volatile Organic Vapors concentrations below the instrument minimum detection level of one ppm. The soil samples, designated CS-1 through CS-24, were collected at the locations depicted on Figure 2. The samples were placed in containers provided by the laboratory and shipped in an iced cooler with chain-of-custody to US Biosystems in Boca Raton, Florida for analysis.

2.5 Monitor Well Installation and Groundwater Sampling

DES personnel returned to the site on September 6, 2007 with a drill rig and crew. One monitor well was installed at the site at each of the excavation locations. The monitor wells were designated MW-1 through MW-7. The locations of the monitor wells are depicted on Figure 2. The monitor wells were installed by advancing a hollow stem auger to a depth of approximately 13 feet. Into the hollow stem auger was placed a ten-foot section of 2" diameter PVC well screen with 0.006" slot openings. This screen was attached to a section of 2"-diameter PVC riser pipe. A filter pack of 30/40 silica sand was placed around and to one-foot above the well screen. A one-foot seal of 30/65 silica sand was placed above the filter pack and extended to the surface. The wellheads were not completed pending results of the initial sampling. The wells were developed by pumping groundwater from the wells until the discharge was free of sediment. The development water was spread on nearby pavement and allowed to evaporate. The Well Completion and Development Logs are included in Appendix B.

DES personnel returned to the site on October 5, 2007. In an effort to assess potential petroleum impacts to the groundwater, samples were collected for laboratory analysis from monitor wells MW-1 through MW-7. Each monitor well was purged in accordance with FDEP protocol. The groundwater samples were collected using a peristaltic pump. The groundwater samples were placed in containers provided by the laboratory and shipped in an iced cooler with chain-of-custody to USB for analysis.

The results of the first sampling event indicated petroleum impacts to the groundwater exceeded the Groundwater Cleanup Target Level for Benzene at MW-2 only. In order to confirm the results DES personnel returned to the site on October 17, 2007 and re-sampled monitor well MW-2 for BTEX compounds. The field procedures for the re-sampling were identical to that employed during the October 5, 2007 sampling event.

The purge water was spread on a nearby paved surface and allowed to evaporate.

The Groundwater Sampling Logs and Field Instrument Calibration Logs are included in Appendix B.

3.0 SOIL AND GROUNDWATER QUALITY

3.1 Post Source Removal Soil Quality

Contaminant impacts to the soil were assessed by laboratory analyses of the twenty-four soil samples collected from the sidewalls and base of the excavations at the locations described above.

The soil samples were analyzed by EPA Methods 8021 and 8310 and Florida Special Method FL-PRO which detect the presence of petroleum fuel constituents.

The laboratory results indicated all contaminants of concern were well below the most restrictive SCTL. The results of the laboratory analysis indicated the presence of Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TRPH) in all twenty-two of the twenty-four samples, but below the most-restrictive Residential Soil Cleanup Target Level (SCTL) of 340 ppm. Additional petroleum fuel constituents were detected, but at trace levels well below the most restrictive Residential SCTLs. A summary of the detected analytes is presented on Table 1: Soil Analytical Summary.

The laboratory report is included in Appendix C.

3.2 Post Source Removal Groundwater Quality

Contaminant impacts to the groundwater were assessed by laboratory analyses of groundwater samples collected from monitor wells MW-1 and MW-2 by EPA Methods 8021 and 8310 and Florida Special Method FL-PRO which detect the presence of petroleum compounds.

Laboratory analysis of the groundwater samples collected from MW-1 through MW-7 indicated only trace levels of the contaminants of concern well below the state Groundwater Cleanup Target Levels (GCTLs), except at monitor well MW-2 where Benzene was detected at a level of 1.47 ug/l which exceeded the GCTL of 1.0 ug/l.

As discussed above DES re-sampled monitor well MW-2 on October 17, 2007 for analysis by EPA Method 8021B (BTEX). The laboratory results from the October 17, 2007 sampling indicated Benzene was not present at or above the Method Detection Level.

A summary of the detected analytes is presented on Table 2: Groundwater Monitoring Well Analytical Summary.

The laboratory report is included in Appendix C.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

On August 22-23, 2007 a total of 778.86 tons of petroleum contaminated soil was excavated from the source area at the site and transported from the site for disposal at the Omni Waste Landfill in St. Cloud, Florida.

Laboratory analysis of twenty-four confirmatory soil samples indicated the presence of petroleum fuel constituents, but at levels well below the most restrictive Residential Soil Cleanup Target Levels.

Laboratory analysis of groundwater samples collected from six of seven monitor wells installed at the excavation sites did not indicate the presence of petroleum impacts to the groundwater in excess of the most restrictive Residential Groundwater Cleanup Target Levels on October 5, 2007. A subsequent re-sampling and laboratory analysis of the one well exceeding the GCTL indicated the seventh monitor well location did not have groundwater impacts in excess of the GCTLs.

The site meets the FDEP criteria for a "No Further Action with Conditions" status.

We recommend a No Further Action status be granted the site in accordance with FAC 62-770.

TABLE 1: SOIL ANALYTICAL SUMMARY

Facility Name: Beyel Bros. **Facility ID#: 059809163**

Sample				OVA									
Sample No.	Date Collected	Depth to Water (ft)	Sample Interval (fbls)	Net OVA Reading (ppm)	Benzene (ppm)	Toluene (ppm)	Ethyl-benzene (ppm)	Total Xylenes (ppm)	MTBE (ppm)	Naph-thalene (ppm)	2-Methyl naphth. (ppm)	1-Methyl naphth. (ppm)	TRPHs (ppm)
CS-1	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00034	U 0.00044	U 0.00056	U 0.0030	U 0.00052	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.031	7.26 I
CS-2	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00034	U 0.00045	U 0.00056	U 0.0030	U 0.00052	U 0.023	U 0.030	U 0.029	9.24 I
CS-3	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00034	U 0.00045	U 0.00057	U 0.0031	U 0.00053	U 0.023	U 0.030	U 0.029	49.6
CS-4	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00037	U 0.00048	U 0.00061	U 0.0033	U 0.00056	U 0.024	U 0.031	U 0.030	19.0
CS-5	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00042	U 0.00055	U 0.00069	U 0.0037	U 0.00064	U 0.028	U 0.037	U 0.036	11.2 I
CS-6	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00043	U 0.00056	U 0.00071	U 0.0038	U 0.00066	U 0.030	U 0.039	U 0.038	15.8 I
CS-7	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00036	U 0.00048	U 0.00060	U 0.0033	U 0.00056	U 0.027	U 0.035	U 0.034	4.98 I
CS-8	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00041	U 0.00054	U 0.00068	U 0.0037	U 0.00063	U 0.023	U 0.030	U 0.029	8.41 I
CS-9	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00043	U 0.00056	U 0.00071	U 0.0038	U 0.00065	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.031	13.6 I
CS-10	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00033	U 0.00044	U 0.00055	U 0.0030	U 0.00051	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.031	13.2 I
CS-11	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00037	U 0.00049	U 0.00062	U 0.0033	U 0.00057	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.031	5.97 I
CS-12	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00036	U 0.00047	U 0.00060	U 0.0032	U 0.00055	U 0.024	U 0.030	U 0.030	5.20 I
CS-13	8/22/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00032	U 0.00042	U 0.00052	U 0.0028	U 0.00049	U 0.023	U 0.030	U 0.030	14.4 I
CS-14	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00034	U 0.00044	U 0.00056	U 0.0030	U 0.00052	U 0.023	U 0.030	U 0.029	231
CS-15	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00044	U 0.00057	U 0.00072	U 0.0039	U 0.00067	U 0.028	U 0.036	U 0.035	9.28 I
CS-16	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00031	U 0.00041	U 0.00052	U 0.0028	U 0.00048	U 0.024	U 0.030	U 0.030	3.81 I
CS-17	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00034	U 0.00045	U 0.00056	U 0.0030	U 0.00052	U 0.026	U 0.033	U 0.033	24.8
CS-18	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00037	U 0.00049	U 0.00061	U 0.0033	U 0.00057	U 0.024	U 0.031	U 0.031	U 3.3
CS-19	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.0003	U 0.00043	U 0.00054	U 0.029	U 0.00050	U 0.024	U 0.031	U 0.030	U 3.3
CS-20	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00035	U 0.00045	U 0.00057	U 0.0031	U 0.00053	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.032	3.63 I
CS-21	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00032	U 0.00043	U 0.00054	U 0.029	U 0.00050	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.031	25.5
CS-22	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00035	U 0.00045	U 0.00057	U 0.0031	U 0.00053	U 0.024	U 0.031	U 0.031	4.47 I
CS-23	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00033	U 0.00043	U 0.00052	U 0.0030	U 0.00052	U 0.025	U 0.032	U 0.032	4.58 I
CS-24	8/23/2007	4'	2'	0	U 0.00032	U 0.00042	U 0.00053	U 0.0028	U 0.00049	U 0.024	U 0.031	U 0.031	6.38 I
SCTL					0.007	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.09	1.2	8.5	3.1	340

NOTES: U = NOT DETECTED AT OR ABOVE METHOD DETECTION LEVEL
I = DETECTED BETWEEN METHOD DETECTION LEVEL AND PRACTICAL QUANTIFICATION LEVEL

If an analyte is not detected, state the detection limit (i.e. <1)

TABLE 2: GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL ANALYTICAL SUMMARY

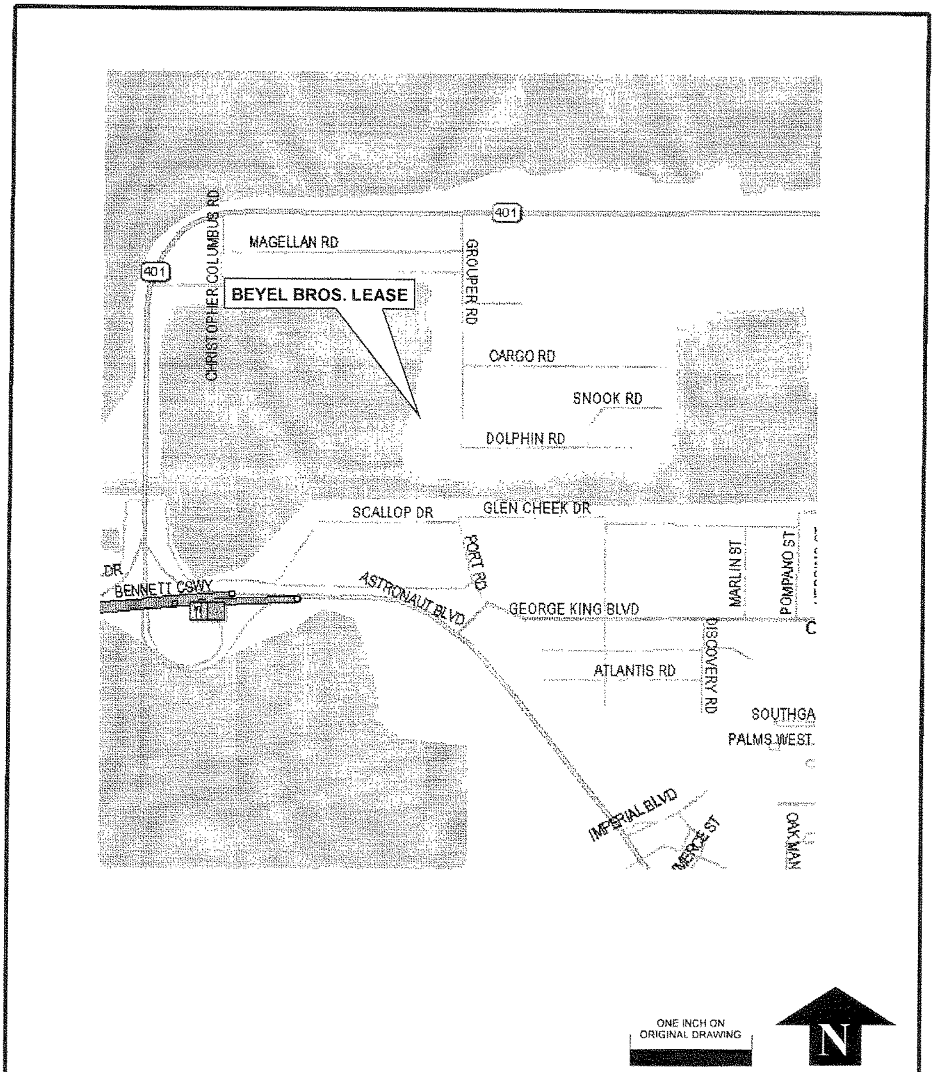
Facility Name: Beyel Bros. **Facility ID#: 059809163**

Not Sampled = NS
Analytical Results = ppb
Except TRPH = ppm

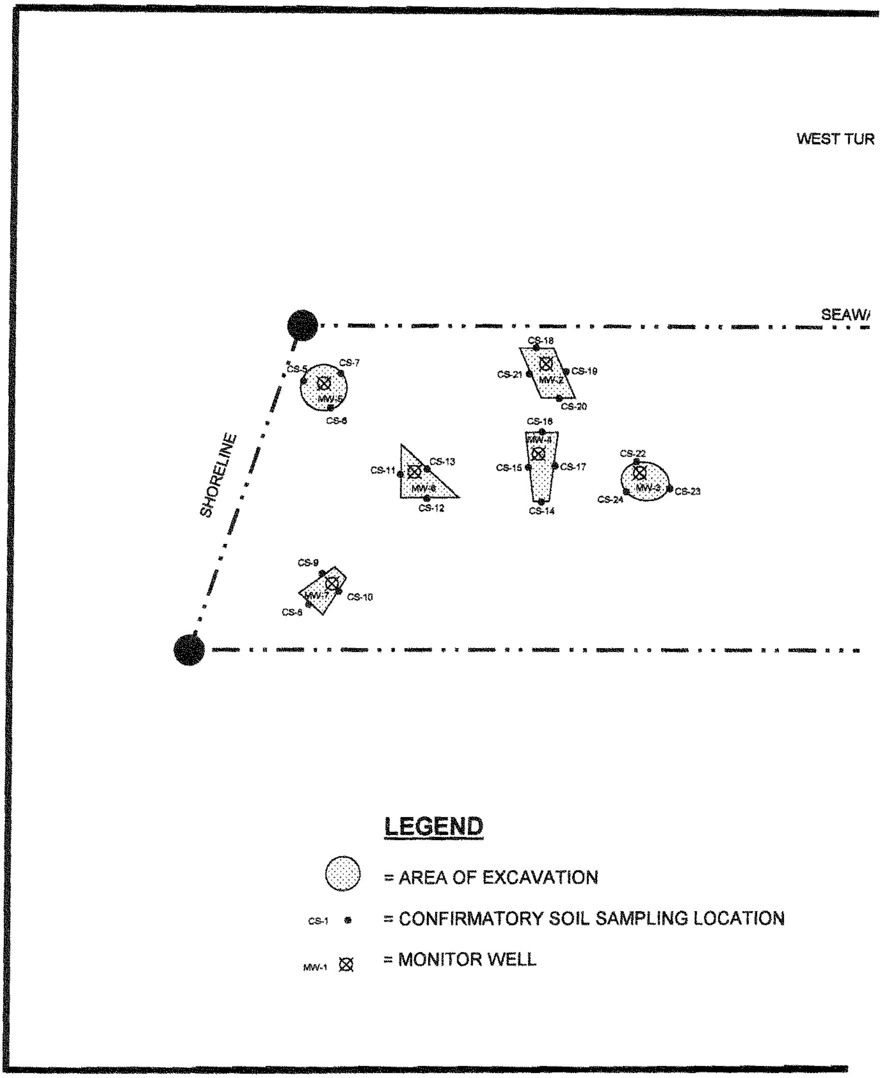
Sample Location	Sample Date	Benzene	Toluene	Ethyl-benzene	Total Xylenes	Total VOA	MTBE	EDB	Total Lead	TRPHs	Naph-thalene	2-Methyl-naphth.	1-Methyl-naphth.
MW-1	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.180	U 0.20	U 0.60	0.18	U 0.78	NS	NS	0.170 I	U 0.070	U 0.098	U 0.032
MW-2	10/5/2007	1.47	0.220 I	U 0.20	U 0.60	1.69	5.65	NS	NS	0.787	U 0.070	U 0.098	U 0.032
MW-2	10/17/2007	U 0.21	0.310 I	U 0.20	U 0.60	0.31	U 0.78	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-3	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.210	U 0.20	U 0.60	0.21	U 0.78	NS	NS	1.30	U 0.072	U 0.10	0.0593 I
MW-4	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.190	U 0.20	U 0.60	0.19	U 0.78	NS	NS	0.629 I	U 0.070	U 0.098	U 0.032
MW-5	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.160	U 0.20	0.0700	0.23	U 0.78	NS	NS	0.333 I	U 0.070	U 0.098	U 0.032
MW-6	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.210	0.100	U 0.60	0.31	U 0.78	NS	NS	0.634 I	U 0.071	U 0.10	U 0.032
MW-7	10/5/2007	U 0.21	0.170	U 0.20	U 0.60	0.17	0.490	NS	NS	0.509 I	U 0.075	U 0.11	U 0.034
GCTL		1.0	40	30	20		20	0.02	15	5000	14	28	28

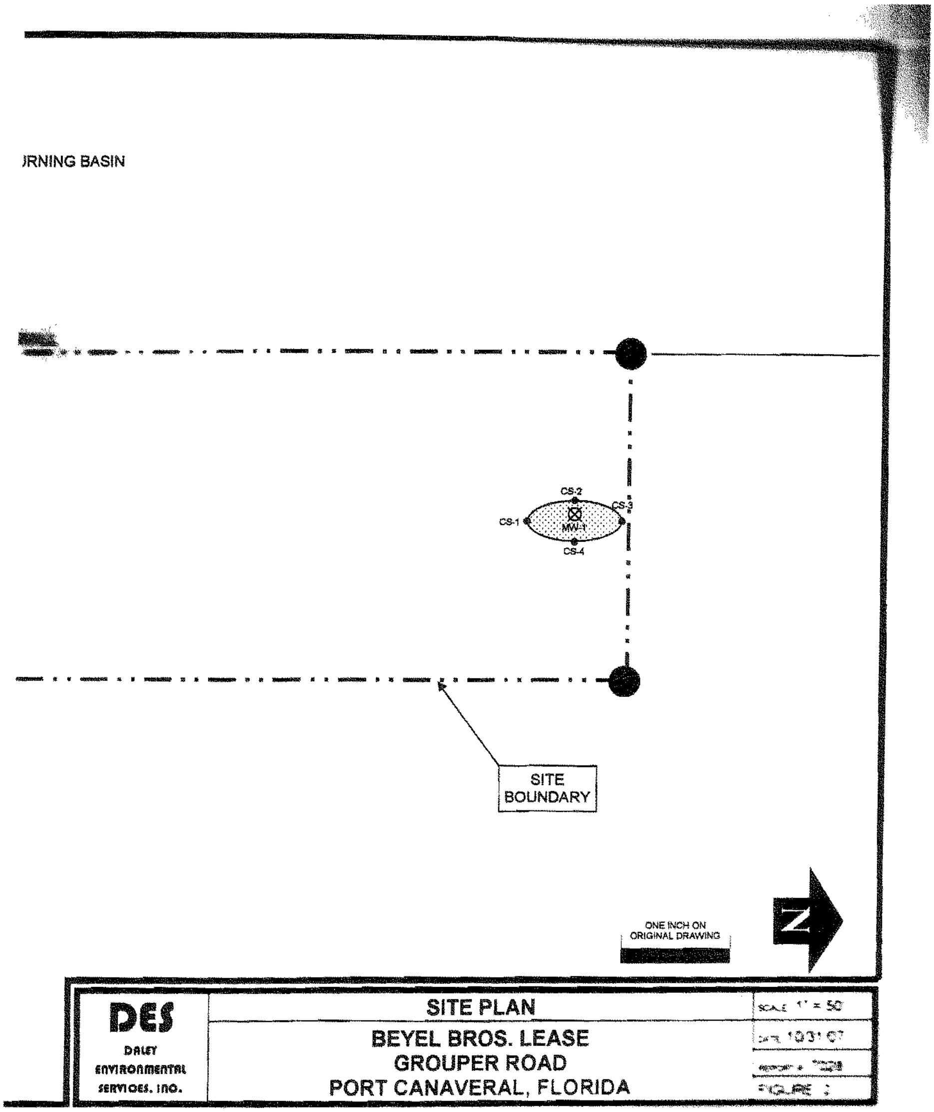
NOTES: U = NOT DETECTED AT OR ABOVE METHOD DETECTION LEVEL
I = DETECTED BETWEEN METHOD DETECTION LEVEL AND PRACTICAL QUANTIFICATION LEVEL

If an analyte is not detected, state the detection limit (i.e. <1), not BDL or ND.



DES DALEY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.	SITE LOCATION MAP	SCALE: 1" = 1,500'
	BEYEL BROS. LEASE GROUPER ROAD PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA	DATE: 10/31/07 REPORT #: 7028 FIGURE 1


WEST TUR
SEAW/
SHORELINE
CS-18
CS-7
CS-21
CS-19
MW-2
CS-20
CS-16
MW-4
CS-11
CS-13
CS-12
CS-15
CS-17
CS-14
CS-22
MW-3
CS-23
CS-24
CS-9
MW-7
CS-10
LEGEND
= AREA OF EXCAVATION
CS-1
= CONFIRMATORY SOIL SAMPLING LOCATION
MW-1
= MONITOR WELL


RNING BASIN
CS-2
CS-1
CS-3
MW-1
CS-4
SITE
BOUNDARY
ONE INCH ON
ORIGINAL DRAWING
N
DES
DALEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES, INC.
SITE PLAN
BEYEL BROS. LEASE
GROUPER ROAD
PORT CANAVERAL, FLORIDA

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment L

Cost Estimates

Rev Date: September 2012

(contains Cost DX Feb 2012 certification/TPCS/MCACES and revised Sept 2012 TPCS/MCACES per SAD comments)

WALLA WALLA COST ENGINEERING TECHNICAL CENTER OF EXPERTISE

COST AGENCY TECHNICAL REVIEW

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

for
SAJ – Port Canaveral Section 203

The Port Canaveral Section 203 as presented by the SAJ Sponsor has undergone a successful Cost Agency Technical Review (Cost ATR), performed by the Walla Walla District Cost Engineering Technical Center of Expertise (Cost TCX) team. The Cost ATR included study of the project scope, report, cost estimates, schedules, escalation, and risk-based contingencies. This certification signifies the products meet the quality standards as prescribed in ER 1110-2-1150 Engineering and Design for Civil Works Projects and ER 1110-2-1302 Civil Works Cost Engineering.

As of February 8, 2012, the Cost TCX certifies the estimated total project cost of:

FY 2012 Price Level: $43,340,000 (excluding Sponsor spent costs)
Fully Funded Amount: $58,741,000 (including Sponsor spent costs)

Note that the certified TPCS is dependent upon sufficient, confident design and resulting Technical ATR. Further, it remains the responsibility of the District to correctly reflect these cost values within the Final Report and to implement effective project management controls and implementation procedures including risk management throughout the life of the project.

for Kim C. Callan, PE, CCE, PM1
Chief, Cost Engineering
Walla Walla District

US Army Corps of Engineers®

Date Feb 8 2012

**** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ****

Printed:2/10/2012
Page 1 of 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville PREPARED: 2/8/2012
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report: Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

WBS NUMBER A	Civil Works Feature & Sub-Feature Description B	ESTIMATED COST: COST ($K) C	CNTG ($K) D	CNTG (%) E	TOTAL ($K) F	PROJECT FIRST COST (Program Year (Budget EC): 2012; Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 11): ESC (%) G	COST ($K) H	CNTG ($K) I	TOTAL ($K) J	TOTAL PROJECT COST (FULLY FUNDED): Spent Thru: 12-Dec-11 ($K) K	L	COST ($K) M	CNTG ($K) N	FULL ($K) O
02	RELOCATIONS	$2,008	$421	21%	$2,429		$2,008	$421	$2,429			$2,100	$440	$2,541
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$27,715	$5,812	21%	$33,527		$27,715	$5,812	$33,527	$ 13,775		$28,738	$6,026	$48,539
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$29,723	$6,233		$35,956		$29,723	$6,233	$35,956	$ 13,775		$30,838	$6,467	$51,080
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES	$1,645	$345	21%	$1,990		$1,645	$345	$1,990			$1,665	$349	$2,015
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697			$2,267	$475	$2,743
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697			$2,400	$503	$2,904
	PROJECT COST TOTALS:	$35,827	$7,513	21%	$43,340		$35,827	$7,513	$43,340	$ 13,775		$37,171	$7,795	$58,741

______ CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.
______ PROJECT MANAGER, Osvaldo Rodriguez, P.E.
______ CHIEF, REAL ESTATE, Clyde H. Sellers
______ CHIEF, PLANNING, Stuart J. Appelbaum, P.E.
______ CHIEF, ENGINEERING, Luis A. Ruiz, P.E.
______ CHIEF, OPERATIONS, Jim W. Jeffords, P.E.
______ CHIEF, CONSTRUCTION, Jack Rintoul, P.E., PMP
______ CHIEF, CONTRACTING, Cynthia S. Tolle
______ CHIEF, PM-PB, Karen.S.Tippett
______ CHIEF, DPM, David S. Hobbie, PMP

ESTIMATED FEDERAL COST:	65%	**$38,181**
ESTIMATED NON-FEDERAL COST:	35%	**$20,559**
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COST:		**$58,741**

Percentage basis:
Navigation Depths 20'-45' @ 75/25
Navigation Depths 45' & greater 50/50
Lands & damages 100% non-federal
Aids to Navigation 100% federal

O&M OUTSIDE OF TOTAL PROJECT COST:

****** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ******

****** CONTRACT COST SUMMARY ******

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida
This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report; Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville PREPARED: 2/8/2012
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

WBS	Civil Works	Estimate Prepared: 12-Dec-11 / Effective Price Level: 12-Dec-11		RISK BASED		Program Year (Budget EC): 2012 / Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 11				FULLY FUNDED PROJECT ESTIMATE				
NUMBER	Feature & Sub-Feature Description	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	CNTG (%)	TOTAL ($K)	ESC (%)	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	TOTAL ($K)	Mid-Point Date	ESC (%)	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	FULL ($K)
A	B	C	D	20.97	F	G	H	I	J	P	L	M	N	O
	REMAINING CONSTRUCTION BY PORT													
02	RELOCATIONS	$2,008	$421	21%	$2,429		$2,008	$421	$2,429	2014Q4	4.6%	$2,100	$440	$2,541
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$27,715	$5,812	21%	$33,527		$27,715	$5,812	$33,527	2014Q2	3.7%	$28,738	$6,026	$34,764
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$29,723	$6,233	21%	**$35,956**		$29,723	$6,233	$35,956			$30,838	$6,467	$37,305
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES	$1,645	$345	21%	$1,990		$1,645	$345	$1,990	2012Q4	1.2%	$1,665	$349	$2,015
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN													
	Project Management													
	Planning & Environmental Compliance													
7.5%	Engineering & Design	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697	2012Q4	1.7%	$2,267	$475	$2,743
	Engineering Tech Review ITR & VE													
	Contracting & Reprographics													
	Engineering During Construction													
	Planning During Construction													
	Project Operations													
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT													
7.5%	Construction Management	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697	2014Q2	7.7%	$2,400	$503	$2,904
	Project Operation:													
	Project Management													
	CONTRACT COST TOTALS:	$35,827	$7,513		**$43,340**		$35,827	$7,513	$43,340			$37,171	$7,795	**$44,965**

Port Canaveral Section port work omited REV 2-8-2012

Estimated by	Jeff McWilliams
Designed by	Jim Moore
Prepared by	Kathleen Roy
Preparation Date	2/8/2012
Effective Date of Pricing	2/8/2012
Estimated Construction Time	400 Days

Designed by
Jim Moore
Estimated by
Jeff McWilliams
Prepared by
Kathleen Roy

Design Document	
Document Date	2/8/2012
District	
Contact	Kathleen Roy
Budget Year	2012
UOM System	Original

Direct Costs
LaborCost
EQCost
MatlCost
SubBidCost

Timeline/Currency

Preparation Date	2/8/2012
Escalation Date	2/8/2012
Eff. Pricing Date	2/8/2012
Estimated Duration	400 Day(s)
Currency	US dollars
Exchange Rate	1.000000

Costbook CB10EB: MII English Cost Book 2010

Labor NLS2010: National Labor Library - Seattle 2010
the website for current Davis Bacon & Service Labor Rates. Fringes paid to the laborers are taxable. In a non-union job the whole fringes are taxable. In a union job, the vacation |

Labor Rates
LaborCost1
LaborCost2
LaborCost3
LaborCost4

Equipment EP09R03: MII Equipment Region 3 2009

03 SOUTHEAST

Sales Tax	8.50
Working Hours per Year	1,530
Labor Adjustment Factor	0.86
Cost of Money	2.50
Cost of Money Discount	25.00
Tire Recap Cost Factor	1.50
Tire Recap Wear Factor	1.80
Tire Repair Factor	0.15
Equipment Cost Factor	1.00
Standby Depreciation Factor	0.50

Fuel

Electricity	0.089
Gas	2.950
Diesel Off-Road	3.040
Diesel On-Road	3.490

Shipping Rates

Over 0 CWT	14.96
Over 240 CWT	13.61
Over 300 CWT	11.62
Over 400 CWT	9.72
Over 500 CWT	5.42
Over 700 CWT	5.42
Over 800 CWT	8.01

Description	Quantity	UOM	CostToPrime	PrimeCMU	ContractCost	Escalation	Contingency	SIOH	ProjectCost
Project Cost Summary Report			**49,601,804**	**0**	**49,601,804**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**49,601,804**
Completed Work	**1.00**	**EA**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**
Port Work	**1.00**	**EA**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**
Work Completed By the Port	**1.00**	**EA**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*13,775,063.00* **13,775,063**
Remaining Work	**1.00**	**EA**	*35,826,740.86* **35,826,741**	**0**	*35,826,740.86* **35,826,741**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*35,826,740.86* **35,826,741**
01 Lands and Damages	**1.00**	**EA**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**	**0**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**
Property Purchase	**1.00**	**EA**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**	**0**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*1,645,245.00* **1,645,245**
02 Relocations	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**
0203 Utilities, & Structure	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**
020326 Gvmt Furnished Materials & Equip	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**
Navigation Aids	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,008,262.00* **2,008,262**
Inbound/Outbound Navigation Aids	**1.00**	**EA**	*1,975,000.00* **1,975,000**	**0**	*1,975,000.00* **1,975,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*1,975,000.00* **1,975,000**
West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	*33,262.00* **33,262**	**0**	*33,262.00* **33,262**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*33,262.00* **33,262**
12 Navigation Ports & Harbors	**1.00**	**EA**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**	**0**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**
1201 Ports	**1.00**	**EA**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**	**0**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*27,714,777.88* **27,714,778**
120115 Mechanical Dredging	**1.00**	**EA**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**	**0**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**
12011502 Site Work	**1.00**	**EA**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**	**0**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*18,637,508.94* **18,637,509**

Description	Quantity	UOM	CostToPrime	PrimeCMU	ContractCost	Escalation	Contingency	SIOH	ProjectCost
			1,781,000.00		*1,781,000.00*				*1,781,000.00*
120101 Mob, Demob & Preparatory Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,781,000**	**0**	**1,781,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,781,000**
			16,856,508.94		*16,856,508.94*				*16,856,508.94*
12011502 01 Mechanical Dredging	**1.00**	**EA**	**16,856,509**	**0**	**16,856,509**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,856,509**
			9,077,268.94		*9,077,268.94*				*9,077,268.94*
120199 Associated General Items	**1.00**	**EA**	**9,077,269**	**0**	**9,077,269**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**9,077,269**
			9,033,381.19		*9,033,381.19*				*9,033,381.19*
090130 Site Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**9,033,381**	**0**	**9,033,381**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**9,033,381**
			17,266.60		*17,266.60*				*17,266.60*
Boresight Tower Guy Foundation Demolition	**1.00**	**EA**	**17,267**	**0**	**17,267**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**17,267**
			57,038.94		*57,038.94*				*57,038.94*
Sign Relocation	**1.00**	**EA**	**57,039**	**0**	**57,039**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**57,039**
			190,000.00		*190,000.00*				*190,000.00*
09019902 02 Dolphins	**1.00**	**EA**	**190,000**	**0**	**190,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**190,000**
			1,189,695.84		*1,189,695.84*				*1,189,695.84*
09013002 09 Steel Sheet Piling	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,189,696**	**0**	**1,189,696**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,189,696**
			1,189,695.84		*1,189,695.84*				*1,189,695.84*
New SSP Wall At Boat Ramp	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,189,696**	**0**	**1,189,696**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,189,696**
			40.65		*40.65*				*40.65*
09013002 06 Riprap	**71,100.00**	**TON**	**2,890,370**	**0**	**2,890,370**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,890,370**
			40.65		*40.65*				*40.65*
Revetments	**71,100.00**	**TON**	**2,890,370**	**0**	**2,890,370**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,890,370**
			22,800.00		*22,800.00*				*22,800.00*
Mob/Demob	**1.00**	**EA**	**22,800**	**0**	**22,800**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**22,800**
			46,862.01		*46,862.01*				*46,862.01*
Environmental Protection	**1.00**	**EA**	**46,862**	**0**	**46,862**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**46,862**
			1,263,433.66		*1,263,433.66*				*1,263,433.66*
Rock Recovery/Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,263,434**	**0**	**1,263,434**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,263,434**
			1,557,274.63		*1,557,274.63*				*1,557,274.63*
New Filter Stone (Furnish & Install)	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,557,275**	**0**	**1,557,275**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,557,275**
			4,588,251.25		*4,588,251.25*				*4,588,251.25*
09013002 03 Upland Excavation	**1.00**	**EA**	**4,588,251**	**0**	**4,588,251**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4,588,251**
			932,972.47		*932,972.47*				*932,972.47*

Description	Quantity	UOM	CostToPrime	PrimeCMU	ContractCost	Escalation	Contingency	SIOH	ProjectCost
Existing Rock Revetment Removal/Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	**932,972**	**0**	**932,972**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**932,972**
Northside Channel Widener	**1.00**	**EA**	*3,655,278.78* **3,655,279**	**0**	*3,655,278.78* **3,655,279**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*3,655,278.78* **3,655,279**
Chain Link Fence	**1.00**	**EA**	*100,758.26* **100,758**	**0**	*100,758.26* **100,758**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*100,758.26* **100,758**
Monument Relocation	**1.00**	**EA**	*43,887.75* **43,888**	**0**	*43,887.75* **43,888**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*43,887.75* **43,888**
Submarine Monumnet	**1.00**	**EA**	*43,887.75* **43,888**	**0**	*43,887.75* **43,888**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*43,887.75* **43,888**
30 Planning, Engineering and Design	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
3023 Constructn Contracts(s) Documnts	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
302301 Plans and Specifications (P&S)	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
30230102 Plans and Specifications	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
31 Construction Management	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
3123 Construction Contracts	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
312311 Supervision and Administration	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
31231103 District Office S&A Documents	**1.00**	**EA**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	**0**	**0**	**0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
Project Direct Costs Report			**3,287,830**	**3,306,901**	**3,660,560**	**39,346,513**	**49,601,804**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*13,775,063.00*	*13,775,063.00*
Completed Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,775,063**	**13,775,063**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*13,775,063.00*	*13,775,063.00*
Port Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,775,063**	**13,775,063**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*13,775,063.00*	*13,775,063.00*
Work Completed By the Port	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**13,775,063**	**13,775,063**
(Note: The West Turning Basin (WTB) Corner Cut-Off (CCO) and Grouper Road relocation have been constructed in advance by the Canaveral Port Authority. This work precedes the Section 203 project out of necessity to accommodate classes of vessels smaller in size than the Section 203 design vessels, but greater than vessels currently calling on, or home-porting at Port Canaveral. Starting in September 2008, through completion in September 2011, the Canaveral Port Authority competitively bid and awarded contracts for construction of the Grouper Road relocation and CCO.)							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*7,028,340.00*	*7,028,340.00*
USR Interim Corner Cut Off	1.00	EA	0	0	0	7,028,340	7,028,340
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*6,292,539.00*	*6,292,539.00*
RSM 023154420330 Corner Cut Off Phase 2	1.00	EA	0	0	0	6,292,539	6,292,539
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*454,184.00*	*454,184.00*
RSM 023252500510 Grouper Road Relocation	1.00	EA	0	0	0	454,184	454,184
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)							
			3,287,829.53	*3,306,900.99*	*3,660,560.00*	*25,571,450.34*	*35,826,740.86*
Remaining Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**3,287,830**	**3,306,901**	**3,660,560**	**25,571,450**	**35,826,741**
			0.00	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*
01 Lands and Damages	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**1,645,245**	**0**	**1,645,245**
			0.00	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*
Property Purchase	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**1,645,245**	**0**	**1,645,245**
			0.00	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*	*0.00*	*1,645,245.00*
USR AF Property	1.00	EA	0	0	1,645,245	0	1,645,245
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,008,262.00*	*2,008,262.00*
02 Relocations	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,008,262**	**2,008,262**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,008,262.00*	*2,008,262.00*
0203 Utilities, & Structure	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,008,262**	**2,008,262**
(Note: USCG Aids to Navigation impacted by project construction.)							

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,008,262.00*	*2,008,262.00*
020326 Gvmt Furnished Materials & Equip	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,008,262**	**2,008,262**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,008,262.00*	*2,008,262.00*
Navigation Aids	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,008,262**	**2,008,262**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*1,975,000.00*	*1,975,000.00*
Inbound/Outbound Navigation Aids	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,975,000**	**1,975,000**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*137,500.00*	*137,500.00*
RSM 023252500020 Dredging Aids to Navigation, Inbound, Relocate	2.00	EA	0	0	0	275,000	275,000
(Note: Price developed by CH2M HILL per Attachment N (USCG Coordination On Navigation Aids (Range Markers)))							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*850,000.00*	*850,000.00*
RSM 023252500020 Dredging Aids to Navigation, Outbound, New	2.00	EA	0	0	0	1,700,000	1,700,000
(Note: Price developed by CH2M HILL per Attachment N (USCG Coordination On Navigation Aids (Range Markers)))							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*33,262.00*	*33,262.00*
West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**33,262**	**33,262**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*33,262.00*	*33,262.00*
HNC 344313100740 West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	1.00	EA	0	0	0	33,262	33,262
(Note: In 2001, Olsen & Associates, Jacksonville, Florida, prepared a cost estimate for installing the two Surge Warning Signs. The engineer's estimate in 2001 for installing the two signs was $44,000. Using one-half of this value for one sign, and escalating to 2007 using 3% per year up to 2006 and 4.6 percent for 2007 and 2008, the estimate for installing one new Surge Warning Sign is approximately $30,000 in 2008 dollars. This value was then escalated by 3.5% to arrive at a cost 0f $33,262 in 2012 dollars.)							
			3,287,829.53	*3,306,900.99*	*2,015,315.00*	*19,104,732.36*	*27,714,777.88*
12 Navigation Ports & Harbors	**1.00**	**EA**	**3,287,830**	**3,306,901**	**2,015,315**	**19,104,732**	**27,714,778**
			3,287,829.53	*3,306,900.99*	*2,015,315.00*	*19,104,732.36*	*27,714,777.88*
1201 Ports	**1.00**	**EA**	**3,287,830**	**3,306,901**	**2,015,315**	**19,104,732**	**27,714,778**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*18,637,508.94*	*18,637,508.94*
120115 Mechanical Dredging	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,637,509**	**18,637,509**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*18,637,508.94*	*18,637,508.94*
12011502 Site Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,637,509**	**18,637,509**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*1,781,000.00*	*1,781,000.00*
120101 Mob, Demob & Preparatory Work	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,781,000**	**1,781,000**
RSM 023252500020 Dredging, mobilization and demobilization	1.00	LS	0	0	0	1,781,000	1,781,000
(Note: All dredging costs and the cost estimating procedure were performed in accordance with EP-1110-1-8; SADDM 1110-1-1; ER-1110-1-1300; ER 1110-2-1302, which provide the guidelines necessary to calculate the dredging costs. Assumptions regarding equipment values are given in the estimate. Ownership and operating costs for all dredging and marine equipment were calculated using the USACE "Checkrate" Excel program, with applicable cost adjustments for FY 2012 and USACE regional factors. Port Canaveral is located within Region III.The total overall cost was divided by the quantity to obtain a dredging cost of $5.42 per CY in 2012 dollars. The detailed dredging cost estimating spreadsheet performed by Mr. McWilliams is included in this Attachment L.)							

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
12011502 01 Mechanical Dredging	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*16,856,508.94* **16,856,509**	*16,856,508.94* **16,856,509**
RSM 023252500510 Dredging, dragline or clamshell, harbor channel, middle basin and ocean access channel	3,110,057.00	BCY	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*5.42* 16,856,509	*5.42* 16,856,509
(Note: All dredging costs and the cost estimating procedure were performed in accordance with EP-1110-1-8; SADDM 1110-1-1; ER-1110-1-1300; ER 1110-2-1302, which provide the guidelines necessary to calculate the dredging costs. Assumptions regarding equipment values are given in the estimate. Ownership and operating costs for all dredging and marine equipment were calculated using the USACE "Checkrate" Excel program, with applicable cost adjustments for FY 2011 and USACE regional factors. Port Canaveral is located within Region III.The total overall cost was divided by the quantity to obtain a dredging cost of $5.42 per CY in 2012 dollars. The detailed dredging cost estimating spreadsheet performed by Mr. McWilliams is included in this Attachment L.)							
120199 Associated General Items	**1.00**	**EA**	*3,287,829.53* **3,287,830**	*3,306,900.99* **3,306,901**	*2,015,315.00* **2,015,315**	*467,223.42* **467,223**	*9,077,268.94* **9,077,269**
090130 Site Work	**1.00**	**EA**	*3,267,074.50* **3,267,074**	*3,297,751.69* **3,297,752**	*2,004,755.00* **2,004,755**	*463,800.00* **463,800**	*9,033,381.19* **9,033,381**
Boresight Tower Guy Foundation Demolition	**1.00**	**EA**	*11,230.07* **11,230**	*6,036.53* **6,037**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*17,266.60* **17,267**
HTW 024116138011 Structural demolition, concrete pulverizer, 14.5" thick	100.00	CF	*112.30* 11,230	*60.37* 6,037	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*172.67* 17,267
Sign Relocation	**1.00**	**EA**	*45,150.54* **45,151**	*6,013.40* **6,013**	*5,875.00* **5,875**	*0.00* **0**	*57,038.94* **57,039**
RSM 101453205240 Signs, traffic sign removal and relocation, 41 S.F. to 100 S.F., including supports	5.00	EA	*9,030.11* 45,151	*1,202.68* 6,013	*1,175.00* 5,875	*0.00* 0	*11,407.79* 57,039
(Note: Several property notification signs with electrical support are located along the shoreline which will require relocation with the shoreline adjustment.)							
09019902 02 Dolphins	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*190,000.00* **190,000**	*190,000.00* **190,000**
USR Monopile Doplin With Cap and Bollard	1.00	EA	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*150,000.00* 150,000	*150,000.00* 150,000
(Note: The mooring dolphin to be removed is located along the northside widening just east of the Trident Wharf. It consists of prestressed concrete pilings with a concrete cap and a pile supported walkway to the uplands. It will be replaced in a new location with a large diameter steel monopile with a concrete cap and mooring bollard. This element is estimated using knowledge of many similar small demolition project performed at the port. The demolition and replacement cost estimate is $190,000 Lump sum.)							
USR Demolish Existing Open Pile Dolphin	1.00	EA	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*40,000.00* 40,000	*40,000.00* 40,000
09013002 09 Steel Sheet Piling	**1.00**	**EA**	*480,059.91* **480,060**	*91,935.93* **91,936**	*366,700.00* **366,700**	*251,000.00* **251,000**	*1,189,695.84* **1,189,696**

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
			480,059.91	*91,935.93*	*366,700.00*	*251,000.00*	*1,189,695.84*
New SSP Wall At Boat Ramp	**1.00**	**EA**	**480,060**	**91,936**	**366,700**	**251,000**	**1,189,696**
RSM 023252500020 Mobilization and Demobilization, add to below, minimum	1.00	LS	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
			2.20	*0.14*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2.35*
RSM 312316141450 Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 6" wide, 36" deep, backfill by hand, add	1,100.00	LF	2,421	159	0	0	2,581
			249.02	*17.46*	*97.00*	*0.00*	*363.48*
RSM 323213103100 Cast-in place retaining walls, reinforced concrete cantilever, 33 degree slope embankment, 10' high, includes excavation, backfill & reinforcing	1,100.00	LF	273,924	19,206	106,700	0	399,830
			140.99	*57.95*	*84.00*	*0.00*	*282.95*
RSM 353116190210 Steel sheet piling seawalls, steel sheeting, 12' high, shore driven	1,100.00	LF	155,091	63,749	92,400	0	311,240
			0.00	*0.00*	*2.00*	*0.00*	*2.00*
RSM 314116102500 Sheet piling, wales, connections and struts, 2/3 salvage	15,000.00	LB	0	0	30,000	0	30,000
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*1,000.00*	*1,000.00*
RSM 033105704000 Structural concrete, placing, pile caps, direct chute, over 10 CY, includes strike off & consolidation, includes material	201.00	CY	0	0	0	201,000	201,000
			3,000.00	*550.00*	*8,450.00*	*0.00*	*12,000.00*
RSM 032105102820 Screw anchor eye bolts, plain steel, for CIP concrete, 1" x 9" long, includes material only	16.00	EA	48,000	8,800	135,200	0	192,000
			15.59	*0.54*	*60.00*	*0.00*	*76.14*
RSM 055213500150 Railing, pipe, aluminum, clear finish, 3 rails, 3'-6" high, posts @ 5' O.C., 1-1/4" dia, shop fabricated	40.00	LF	624	22	2,400	0	3,045
			9.54	*9.11*	*21.69*	*0.32*	*40.65*
09013002 06 Riprap	**71,100.00**	**TON**	**678,220**	**647,505**	**1,541,845**	**22,800**	**2,890,370**
			9.54	*9.11*	*21.69*	*0.32*	*40.65*
Revetments	**71,100.00**	**TON**	**678,220**	**647,505**	**1,541,845**	**22,800**	**2,890,370**

(Note: The existing rock revetment is approximately 3,000 feet in length along the north side of the harbor channel between the Trident Basin and Middle Turning Basin. The estimated tonnage of rock work is 71,100 tons. The area of channel widening is referred to as Areas 9A and 9B in the survey drawings. The structure is an existing granite rock revetment extending up to the natural grade of +10 NGVD +/-.)

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*22,800.00*	*22,800.00*
Mob/Demob	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**22,800**	**22,800**

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*22,800.00*	*22,800.00*
RSM 015436500900 Mobilization/Demobilization	1.00	EA	0	0	0	22,800	22,800
(Note: Per Revetment Engineer's Estimate)							
			28,062.29	*759.72*	*18,040.00*	*0.00*	*46,862.01*
Environmental Protection	**1.00**	**EA**	**28,062**	**760**	**18,040**	**0**	**46,862**
			0.33	*0.00*	*0.26*	*0.00*	*0.59*
RSM 334626100170 Geotextile Subsurface Drainage Filtration, fabric ply bonded to 3-dimensional nylon mat, ideal conditions, 0.4" thk	40,000.00	SF	13,373	0	10,400	0	23,773
			0.70	*0.00*	*0.40*	*0.00*	*1.10*
RSM 312513101100 Synthetic erosion control, silt fence, polypropylene, adverse conditions, 3' high	15,000.00	LF	10,558	0	6,000	0	16,558
			413.14	*75.97*	*164.00*	*0.00*	*653.11*
RSM 312513101200 Synthetic erosion control, place and remove hay bales	10.00	TON	4,131	760	1,640	0	6,531
			628,798.61	*634,635.05*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*1,263,433.66*
Rock Recovery/Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	**628,799**	**634,635**	**0**	**0**	**1,263,434**
			1.50	*2.39*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*3.89*
HNC 312316440170 Excavate and load, bank measure, blasted rock, 3 -1/2 C.Y. bucket, hydraulic excavator	33,186.00	BCY	49,691	79,342	0	0	129,033
			2.02	*1.27*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*3.30*
HNC 312323180470 Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 4 mile round trip @ base wide rate, 12 C.Y. truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	33,186.00	LCY	67,185	42,164	0	0	109,349
			14.37	*14.87*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*29.24*
RSM 313713100100 Rip-rap and rock lining, random, broken stone, machine placed for slope protection	33,186.00	LCY	476,860	493,355	0	0	970,215
			1.06	*0.60*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*1.65*
HNC 312316165000 Excavating, structural, bank measure, 140 H.P., dozer, rough grade, push to stockpile	33,186.00	BCY	35,063	19,774	0	0	54,837
			21,359.18	*12,110.45*	*1,523,805.00*	*0.00*	*1,557,274.63*
New Filter Stone (Furnish & Install)	**1.00**	**EA**	**21,359**	**12,110**	**1,523,805**	**0**	**1,557,275**
			1.19	*0.67*	*84.75*	*0.00*	*86.61*
HTW 312323160041 Backfill with Crushed Stone	17,980.00	CY	21,359	12,110	1,523,805	0	1,557,275
			2,035,625.65	*2,543,290.60*	*9,335.00*	*0.00*	*4,588,251.25*
09013002 03 Upland Excavation	**1.00**	**EA**	**2,035,626**	**2,543,291**	**9,335**	**0**	**4,588,251**
			471,033.86	*458,471.11*	*3,467.50*	*0.00*	*932,972.47*

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
Existing Rock Revetment Removal/Replacement	**1.00**	**EA**	**471,034**	**458,471**	**3,468**	**0**	**932,972**
			4.30	*3.99*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*8.29*
HNC 312316463850 Excavating, bulk, open site, bank measure, loose rock, 140 H.P. dozer, 300' push	100,000.00	BCY	429,886	399,379	0	0	829,265
			0.29	*0.52*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*0.81*
HNC 312213103020 Rough grading, open site, large area, 300 H.P., dozer	100,000.00	BCY	28,659	52,278	0	0	80,937
			0.53	*0.26*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*0.79*
RSM 312216101020 Fine grading, loam or topsoil fine grade for large area, 15,000 S.Y. or more	18,250.00	SY	9,738	4,682	0	0	14,420
			0.15	*0.12*	*0.19*	*0.00*	*0.46*
RSM 329219131000 Seeding, mechanical seeding hydro or air seeding for large areas, includes lime, fertilizer and seed	18,250.00	SY	2,751	2,132	3,468	0	8,350
			1,564,591.79	*2,084,819.49*	*5,867.50*	*0.00*	*3,655,278.78*
Northside Channel Widener	**1.00**	**EA**	**1,564,592**	**2,084,819**	**5,868**	**0**	**3,655,279**
			3.56	*3.61*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*7.18*
RSM 312316480110 Excavation, bulk, dragline, bank measure, heavy clay, 3/4 C.Y. bucket, excavate and load on truck	354,069.00	BCY	1,261,757	1,279,306	0	0	2,541,063
			0.29	*0.52*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*0.81*
HNC 312213103020 Rough grading, open site, large area, 300 H.P., dozer	364,069.00	BCY	104,339	190,327	0	0	294,666
			0.53	*1.68*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2.21*
HNC 312323182310 Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 1 mile round trip @ 20 MPH (4.2 cycles/hour), 40 C.Y., off highway haulers, excludes loading	364,069.00	LCY	191,720	611,536	0	0	803,256
			0.42	*0.00*	*0.40*	*0.00*	*0.82*
RSM 312513101000 Synthetic erosion control, silt fence, polypropylene, ideal conditions, 3' high	6,000.00	LF	2,507	0	2,400	0	4,907
			151.84	*151.78*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*303.62*
RSM 015436500100 Mobilization or demobilization, dozer, loader, backhoe or excavator, above 150 H.P., up to 50 miles	10.00	EA	1,518	1,518	0	0	3,036
			0.15	*0.12*	*0.19*	*0.00*	*0.46*
RSM 329219131000 Seeding, mechanical seeding hydro or air seeding for large areas, includes lime, fertilizer and seed	18,250.00	SY	2,751	2,132	3,468	0	8,350
			16,788.26	*2,970.00*	*81,000.00*	*0.00*	*100,758.26*
Chain Link Fence	**1.00**	**EA**	**16,788**	**2,970**	**81,000**	**0**	**100,758**
			5.60	*0.99*	*27.00*	*0.00*	*33.59*

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
RSM 323113201200 Fence, chain link industrial, aluminized steel, add for corner post, 6 ga. wire, 2-1/2" posts @ 10' OC, 8' high, 3" diameter, includes excavation, in concrete, add for corner posts	3,000.00	EA	16,788	2,970	81,000	0	100,758
Monument Relocation	**1.00**	**EA**	*20,755.03* **20,755**	*9,149.30* **9,149**	*10,560.00* **10,560**	*3,423.42* **3,423**	*43,887.75* **43,888**
Submarine Monumnet	**1.00**	**EA**	*20,755.03* **20,755**	*9,149.30* **9,149**	*10,560.00* **10,560**	*3,423.42* **3,423**	*43,887.75* **43,888**
HNC 024113332110 Minor site demolition, concrete, unreinforced, 7" to 24" thick, remove with backhoe, excludes hauling	77.00	CY	*97.55* 7,511	*11.33* 872	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*108.88* 8,384
RSM 033053405250 Structural concrete, in place, lift slab (4000 psi) above the foundation, average, includes columns, forms(4 uses), reinforcing steel, concrete, placing and finishing	1,600.00	SF	*7.58* 12,121	*0.58* 925	*6.60* 10,560	*0.00* 0	*14.75* 23,606
RSM 015419500500 Crane crew, daily use for small jobs, 80-ton truck-mounted hydraulic crane, portal to portal	1.00	DAY	*898.41* 898	*7,228.37* 7,228	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*8,126.78* 8,127
(Note: Crane to relocate Submarine Sail)							
HNC 312323184200 Hauling, rock, 12 C.Y. truck, 5 mile haul, includes loading	77.00	LCY	*2.92* 225	*1.61* 124	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*4.52* 348
HTW 028110301236 Commercial RCRA landfills, solid, non-hazardous, sanitary landfill	77.00	CY	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*44.46* 3,423	*44.46* 3,423
30 Planning, Engineering and Design	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
3023 Constructn Contracts(s) Documnts	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
302301 Plans and Specifications (P&S)	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
30230102 Plans and Specifications	**1.00**	**EA**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*0.00* **0**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**	*2,229,227.99* **2,229,228**
USR 7.5 percent of Construction Cost of Remaining Work (excluding cost for Lands and Damages)	1.00	EA	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*0.00* 0	*2,229,227.99* 2,229,228	*2,229,227.99* 2,229,228
(Note: Per Cost Engineering Appendix which indicates a total of 15 percent for PED and S&A.)							

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,229,227.99*	*2,229,227.99*
31 Construction Management	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,229,228**	**2,229,228**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,229,227.99*	*2,229,227.99*
3123 Construction Contracts	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,229,228**	**2,229,228**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,229,227.99*	*2,229,227.99*
312311 Supervision and Administration	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,229,228**	**2,229,228**
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,229,227.99*	*2,229,227.99*
31231103 District Office S&A Documents	**1.00**	**EA**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,229,228**	**2,229,228**
(Note: Technical Management S&A All Other District Office S&A)							
			0.00	*0.00*	*0.00*	*2,229,227.99*	*2,229,227.99*
USR 7.5 percent of Construction Cost of Remaining Work (excluding cost for Lands and Damages)	1.00	EA	0	0	0	2,229,228	2,229,228
(Note: Per Cost Engineering Appendix which indicates a total of 15 percent for PED and S&A.)							

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING
BUCKET DREDGE PRODUCTION ESTIMATE RECAP - VOLUMES UPDATED 2011
CH2M HILL, INC.
Nov. 2011
Estimated By: J. McWilliams

Dredge Area	Grade + OD MLLW	Available to Grade CY	Available Overdepth CY	Total Available CY	Removed to Grade CY	Removed Overdepth CY	Total Removed CY	Production per Day Paid CY/Day	Duration Weeks	Unit Price/Area $/CY
13-OR	-46 + 2	0	629,041	629,041	0	629,041	629,041	9,897	9.1	$ 6.26
11-MR; 12-MRW; 9B-NCW	-46 + 2	796,605	602,918	1,399,523	796,605	602,918	1,399,523	13,408	14.9	$ 4.62
10-IR; 9A-NCW	-44 + 1	508,689	91,643	600,332	508,689	91,643	600,332	10,730	8.0	$ 5.77
7-WAC; 8-MTB; 6B-BC	-43 + 1	192,822	123,305	316,127	192,822	123,305	316,127	9,272	4.9	$ 6.68
6A-BC	-35 + 1	113,501	7,733	121,234	113,501	7,733	121,234	12,975	1.3	$ 4.77
S. Jetty Sediment Trap	-46 + 2	26,300	17,500	43,800	26,300	17,500	43,800	9,339	0.7	$ 6.63
Totals		**1,637,917**	**1,472,140**	**3,110,057**	**1,637,917**	**1,472,140**	**3,110,057**		**38.9**	

Unit Price Calculation, Dredging

Duration, Weeks	38.9		
Weekly Cost	$ 433,596	*See "Cost" Tab*	
Total Cost, Dredging (Weekly Cost X Wks)	$ 16,849,809		
Quantity/Unit Price	3,110,057	$ 5.418	Per CY

Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
Mobilization/Demobilization	**1**	**LS**		**$ 1,781,000**
Dredging and Disposal	**3,110,057**	**CY**	**$ 5.42**	**$ 16,856,509**
TOTAL				**$ 18,637,509**

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING
BUCKET DREDGE PRODUCTION ESTIMATE RECAP - VOLUMES UPDATE
CH2M HILL, INC.
ADJUSTMENTS TO COST ESTIMATE 2011
Nov. 2011

Update	Description
1	Fuel price increased to $3.05 per gallon, based on prices for 50,000 gallon lots (Marine Diesel), July - September, FOB Port Canaveral, FL.
2	Economic index for equipment costs updated for 2011 based on EP 1110-1-8, Appendix E (value = 8102 for marine equipment), November 2009
3	Labor costs updated based on Davis-Bacon Wages for Heavy Construction/Dredging, Brevard County, FL (latest decision), + benefits and vacation
4	Marine insurance costs (Hull and Machinery, Protection and Indemnity) updated based on quote from Marsh-McLennan, Inc., New Orleans, LA
5	Production rates were adjusted based on updated quantities, slope dredging, and adjusted average bank heights
6	Sales tax rate adjusted for 2011 (6% sales tax)
7	Cost of Money rate adjusted for June - December 2011 (2.5%)

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING
BUCKET DREDGE PRODUCTION ESTIMATE
CH2M HILL, INC. **Nov. 2011**

Equipment Costs (Calculated using "CkRate")

Equipment	Monthly	Weekly	Daily
Large Clamshell Dredge (24 CY and up)	$ 294,255	$ 67,957	$ 9,708
Dump Scow, 5000 CY	$ 84,475	$ 19,509	$ 2,787
Dump Scow, 5000 CY	$ 84,475	$ 19,509	$ 2,787
Tender Tug, 1500 HP	$ 164,345	$ 37,955	$ 5,422
Survey Vessel, 24 Ft.	$ 32,506	$ 7,507	$ 1,072
Towing Vessel, 3000 HP+ (Charter)	$ 347,165	$ 80,177	$ 11,454
Labor Costs (Dredging)	$ 355,069	$ 82,002	$ 11,715
Totals, Ownership & Operating Costs	**$ 1,362,290**	**$ 314,617**	**$ 44,945**

Supervision and Survey/Management Costs

Item		Monthly	Weekly	Daily
Project Management		$ 108,351	$ 25,023	$ 3,575
Manatee Observers		$ 22,733	$ 5,250	$ 750
Office Costs		$ 4,000	$ 924	$ 132
Vehicles	6 Each	$ 5,456	$ 1,260	$ 180
Survey Equipment		$ 5,000	$ 1,155	$ 165
Office Equipment		$ 1,000	$ 231	$ 33
Consumables		$ 1,000	$ 231	$ 33
Totals, Management Expenses		**$ 147,539**	**$ 34,074**	**$ 4,868**

Total Job Costs		$ 1,509,829	$ 348,690	$ 49,813
Overhead	16.0%	$ 241,573	$ 55,790	$ 7,970
Profit	8.4%	$ 126,071	$ 29,116	$ 4,159
Subtotal Cost, Dredging Operations		**$ 1,877,472**	**$ 433,596**	**$ 61,942**
Grand Total, Dredging Operations		**$ 1,877,472**	**$ 433,596**	**$ 61,942**

Mobilization and Demobilization

Item	Distance/Qty.	Number	Unit	Rate	Total Cost
Bonds			1.0	$ 160,000	$ 160,000
Project Startup			10.0	$ 4,868	$ 48,677
Tow Dredge	1,000	5	8.3	$ 11,454	$ 95,448
Dredge Hire Under Tow	1,000	5	8.3	$ 7,767	$ 64,721
Tow Scows (Tandem)	1,000	5	8.3	$ 11,454	$ 95,448
Lightboat Back	1,000	10	4.2	$ 11,454	$ 47,724
Scow Hire Under Tow	1,000	5	8.3	$ 4,459	$ 37,160
Mobilize Tender	1,000	10	4.2	$ 5,422	$ 22,592
Mobilize Survey Vessel			5.0	$ 1,000	$ 5,000
Set up on site			4.0	$ 49,813	$ 199,252
Dismantle			4.0	$ 49,813	$ 199,252
Tow Dredge	1,000	5	8.3	$ 11,454	$ 95,448
Dredge Hire Under Tow	1,000	5	8.3	$ 7,767	$ 64,721
Tow Scows (Tandem)	1,000	5	8.3	$ 11,454	$ 95,448
Lightboat Up	1,000	10	4.2	$ 11,454	$ 47,724
Scow Hire Under Tow	1,000	5	8.3	$ 4,459	$ 37,160
Demobilize Tender	1,000	10	4.2	$ 5,422	$ 22,592
Demobilize Survey Vessel			5.0	$ 1,000	$ 5,000
Project Closure			15.0	$ 4,868	$ 73,015

Subtotal, Mob/Demob		$ 1,416,385
Overhead	16.0%	$ 226,622
Profit	8.4%	$ 137,191
Subtotal Cost, Mob/Demob		**$ 1,780,197**
Grand Total, Mob/Demob		**$ 1,780,197**

Cost Basis, Equipment Cost (Per USACE Methods)

Item	Basis
Large Clamshell Dredge (24 CY and up)	Plant Value $5.5M in 1985
Dump Scow, 5000 CY	Plant Value $7.0M in 2000
Dump Scow, 5000 CY	Plant Value $7.0M in 2000
Tender Tug, 1500 HP	Plant Value $1.0M in 1990
Survey Vessel, 24 Ft.	Plant Value $100K in 2000
Towing Vessel, 3000 HP+ (Charter)	Plant Value $2.0M in 1990
Labor Costs (Dredging)	Davis Bacon Brevard Co.

SADDM 1110-1-1 Profit guidelines

Risk	0.07	20%	1.4%
Difficulty	0.10	15%	1.5%
Size	0.03	15%	0.5%
Duration	0.07	15%	1.1%
Investment	0.12	5%	0.6%
Govt. Asst.	0.07	5%	0.4%
Subcontract	0.12	25%	3.0%
Contractor's Profit:			8.4%

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**13-OR**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-46.0	-
Allowable OD	2.0	629,041
Total Volume (CY)		629,041

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	8,738,000
Length (LF)	LF	21,500
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	29.3
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	406.4
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-46.0
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-48.0
Cut	Ft	2.0
Avg. CY/Set	CY	230.4

Bucket Volume	CY	26.0
Bucket Area	SF	260.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Volume/Set	CY	19.3
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	12.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.2
Dredge time/set	Min	14.6
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	19.6
No. Sets	Ea	2,730.6
Total Oper Time	NOH	889.9

Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	14.0
No. Days Required	Days	63.6
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**9,896.6**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 6.26**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	16.0	10%	2.3
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	10.5	6%	1.5
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3

Delays, Day	10.0
NOH Day	14.0

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**11-MR; 12-MRW; 9B-NCW**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-46.0	796,605
Allowable OD	2.0	602,918
Total Volume (CY)		1,399,523

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	7,427,000
Length (LF)	LF	12,700
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	110.2
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	584.8
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-43.1
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-48.0
Bank Height	Ft	4.9
Avg. CY/Set	CY	603.0

Bucket Volume	CY	26.0
Bucket Area	SF	260.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Avail. Volume/Set	CY	47.1
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	29.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.2
Dredge time/set	Min	35.3
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	40.3
No. Sets	Ea	2,321.0
Total Oper Time	NOH	1,558.3

Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	14.9
No. Days Required	Days	104.4
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**13,407.5**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 4.62**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	12.0	7%	1.7
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	8.0	5%	1.1
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3

Delays, Day	9.1
NOH Day	14.9

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**10-IR; 9A-NCW**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-44.0	508,689
Allowable OD	1.0	91,643
Total Volume (CY)		600,332

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	1,755,000
Length (LF)	LF	3,300
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	181.9
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	531.8
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-36.2
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-45.0
Bank Height	Ft	8.8
Avg. CY/Set	CY	1,094.6

Bucket Volume	CY	18.0
Bucket Area	SF	180.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Avail. Volume/Set	CY	58.8
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	77.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.2
Dredge time/set	Min	92.4
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	97.4
No. Sets	Ea	549.0
Total Oper Time	NOH	891.2
Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	15.9
No. Days Required	Days	56.0
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**10,729.7**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 5.77**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	7.0	4%	1.0
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	6.0	4%	0.9
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3
	Delays, Day		8.1
	NOH Day		15.9

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**7-WAC; 8-MTB; 6B-BC**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-43.0	192,822
Allowable OD	1.0	123,305
Total Volume (CY)		316,127

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	3,920,000
Length (LF)	LF	4,200
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	75.3
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	933.3
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-41.7
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-44.0
Bank Height	Ft	2.3
Avg. CY/Set	CY	258.1

Bucket Volume	CY	18.0
Bucket Area	SF	180.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Avail. Volume/Set	CY	15.5
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	18.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.2
Dredge time/set	Min	21.6
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	26.6
No. Sets	Ea	1,225.0
Total Oper Time	NOH	543.1
Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	15.9
No. Days Required	Days	34.1
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**9,272.0**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 6.68**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	7.0	4%	1.0
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	6.0	4%	0.9
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3
	Delays, Day		8.1
	NOH Day		15.9

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**6A-BC**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-35.0	113,501
Allowable OD	1.0	7,733
Total Volume (CY)		121,234

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	300,000
Length (LF)	LF	2,700
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	44.9
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	111.1
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-24.8
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-36.0
Bank Height	Ft	11.2
Avg. CY/Set	CY	1,293.2

Bucket Volume	CY	18.0
Bucket Area	SF	180.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Avail. Volume/Set	CY	74.8
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	90.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.0
Dredge time/set	Min	90.0
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	95.0
No. Sets	Ea	94.0
Total Oper Time	NOH	148.8
Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	15.9
No. Days Required	Days	9.3
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**12,974.8**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 4.77**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	7.0	4%	1.0
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	6.0	4%	0.9
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3
	Delays, Day		8.1
	NOH Day		15.9

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING

Dredge Area	**S Jetty Sediment Trap**

Parameter	Depth	Volume (CY)
Grade MLLW	-46.0	26,300
Allowable OD	2.0	17,500
Total Volume (CY)		43,800

Dredge Parameters

Dredge Area (SF)	SF	260,000
Length (LF)	LF	1,000
Avg. CY/LF	CY/LF	43.8
Avg. Width (Ft)	Ft	260.0
Cut Width (Ft)	Ft	80.0
Setting Distance (Ft)	Ft	40.0
Avg. Top El	MLLW	-43.3
Avg. Dredge El.	MLLW	-48.0
Bank Height	Ft	4.7
Avg. CY/Set	CY	539.1

Bucket Volume	CY	18.0
Bucket Area	SF	180.0
Fill Efficiency	%	0.8
Avail. Volume/Set	CY	31.5
No. Buckets/Set	Ea	38.0

Cycle Time	Min	1.2
Dredge time/set	Min	46.2
Set time	Min	5.0
Total Time/Set	Min	51.2
No. Sets	Ea	82.0
Total Oper Time	NOH	70.0

Daily Working Time	NOH/Day	14.9
No. Days Required	Days	4.7
Production/Day	**CY/Day**	**9,338.5**
Daily Operating Cost		**$ 61,942.34**
Cost/CY		**$ 6.63**

Category	Weekly Hrs	Pct	Day
Weather	12.0	7%	1.7
Scow Chg	10.5	6%	1.5
Traffic	8.0	5%	1.1
Crew Chg	7.0	4%	1.0
Mechanical	12.0	7%	1.7
Repairs	12.0	7%	1.7
Relocating	2.0	1%	0.3

Delays, Day	9.1
NOH Day	14.9

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING AND WIDENING
BUCKET DREDGE PRODUCTION ESTIMATE
CH2M HILL, INC.
Nov. 2011

No. of Employees	No. of Sub. Employees	Classification	Hours per Week	Weekly/Hourly Rate	Total Weekly	Total Daily	Total Monthly	Fringes Monthly $ 6.50	Vacation Monthly 8%
1	1	Captain	84	$ 29.00	$ 2,436.00	$ 348.00	$ 10,547.88	$ 2,364.18	$ 843.83
3	2	Operator	106	$ 28.20	$ 8,967.60	$ 1,281.09	$ 38,829.71	$ 4,728.36	$ 3,106.38
3	2	Mate	106	$ 22.58	$ 7,180.44	$ 1,025.78	$ 31,091.31	$ 4,728.36	$ 2,487.30
6	4	Deckhand	106	$ 18.26	$ 11,613.36	$ 1,659.05	$ 50,285.85	$ 9,456.72	$ 4,022.87
3	2	Mechanic	106	$ 24.70	$ 7,854.60	$ 1,122.09	$ 34,010.42	$ 4,728.36	$ 2,720.83
6	4	Boatman	106	$ 24.70	$ 15,709.20	$ 2,244.17	$ 68,020.84	$ 9,456.72	$ 5,441.67
	15								
					$ 53,761.20	$ 7,680.17	$ 232,786.00	$ 35,462.70	$ 18,622.88

Total Labor		$ 232,786.00
Fringes		$ 35,462.70
Vacation		$ 18,622.88
Per Diem/Travel	$ 150.00	$ 68,197.50
Total Per Month		$ 355,069.08
Total Per Week		$ 82,002.10
Total Per Day		$ 11,714.59

Note: Rates and fringes from Davis-Bacon Wage Rates, Brevard County, FL

Management Costs	Yearly Salary	Benefits	Monthly
Project Manager	$ 100,000	$ 140,000	$ 11,667
Project Engineer	$ 80,000	$ 112,000	$ 9,333
Engineer	$ 70,000	$ 98,000	$ 8,167
Survey	$ 60,000	$ 84,000	$ 7,000
Survey	$ 60,000	$ 84,000	$ 7,000
QC/Survey	$ 75,000	$ 105,000	$ 8,750
Superintendent	$ 90,000	$ 126,000	$ 10,500
Office Assistant	$ 30,000	$ 42,000	$ 3,500
Travel & Per Diem	7	$ 200	$ 42,434
Total, Management			$ 108,351

**** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ****

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.
PREPARED: 9/10/2012

This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report; Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

						Program Year (Budget EC): 2012								
						Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 11				TOTAL PROJECT COST (FULLY FUNDED)				
		ESTIMATED COST					PROJECT FIRST COST			Spent Thru:				
WBS NUMBER	Civil Works Feature & Sub-Feature Description	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	CNTG (%)	TOTAL ($K)	ESC (%)	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	TOTAL ($K)	12-Dec-11 ($K)		COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	FULL ($K)
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
	#N/A			-		-								
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$29,723	$6,233	21%	$35,956		$29,723	$6,233	**$35,956**	$ 13,775		$30,820	$6,463	$51,058
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$29,723	$6,233		**$35,956**		$29,723	$6,233	**$35,956**	$ 13,775		$30,820	$6,463	$51,058
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES			-		-								
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	**$2,697**			$2,267	$475	$2,743
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	**$2,697**			$2,400	$503	$2,904
	PROJECT COST TOTALS:	$34,181	$7,168	21%	**$41,349**		$34,181	$7,168	**$41,349**	$ 13,775		$35,488	$7,442	$56,705

______________ CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

______________ PROJECT MANAGER, Osvaldo Rodriguez, P.E.

______________ CHIEF, REAL ESTATE, Clyde H. Sellers

______________ CHIEF, PLANNING, Stuart J. Appelbaum, P.E.

______________ CHIEF, ENGINEERING, Luis A. Ruiz, P.E.

______________ CHIEF, OPERATIONS, Jim W. Jeffords, P.E.

______________ CHIEF, CONSTRUCTION, Jack Rintoul, P.E., PMP

______________ CHIEF, CONTRACTING, Cynthia S. Tolle

______________ CHIEF, PM-PB, Karen.S.Tippett

______________ CHIEF, DPM, David S. Hobbie, PMP

ESTIMATED FEDERAL COST:	65%	**$36,858**
ESTIMATED NON-FEDERAL COST:	35%	**$19,847**
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COST:		**$56,705**

Percentage basis:
Navigation Depths 20'-45' @ 75/25
Navigation Depths 45' & greater 50/50
Lands & damages 100% non-federal
Aids to Navigation 100% federal

O&M OUTSIDE OF TOTAL PROJECT COST:

**** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ****

**** CONTRACT COST SUMMARY ****

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida
This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report; Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville PREPARED: 9/10/2012
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

Estimate Prepared: 12-Dec-11
Effective Price Level: 12-Dec-11

Program Year (Budget EC): 2012
Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 11

WBS NUMBER A	Civil Works Feature & Sub-Feature Description B	COST ($K) C	CNTG ($K) D	RISK BASED CNTG (%) 20.97	TOTAL ($K) F	ESC (%) G	COST ($K) H	CNTG ($K) I	TOTAL ($K) J	FULLY FUNDED PROJECT ESTIMATE Mid-Point Date P	ESC (%) L	COST ($K) M	CNTG ($K) N	FULL ($K) O
	REMAINING CONSTRUCTION BY PORT													
	#N/A													
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$29,723	$6,233	21%	$35,956		$29,723	$6,233	$35,956	2014Q2	3.7%	$30,820	$6,463	$37,283
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$29,723	$6,233	21%	**$35,956**		$29,723	$6,233	$35,956			$30,820	$6,463	$37,283
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES													
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN													
	Project Management													
	Planning & Environmental Compliance													
7.5%	Engineering & Design	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697	2012Q4	1.7%	$2,267	$475	$2,743
	Engineering Tech Review ITR & VE													
	Contracting & Reprographics													
	Engineering During Construction													
	Planning During Construction													
	Project Operations													
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT													
7.5%	Construction Management	$2,229	$467	21%	$2,697		$2,229	$467	$2,697	2014Q2	7.7%	$2,400	$503	$2,904
	Project Operation:													
	Project Management													
	CONTRACT COST TOTALS:	$34,181	$7,168		**$41,349**		$34,181	$7,168	$41,349			$35,488	$7,442	**$42,929**

Canaveral Harbor, Florida - Section 203 Study REV 9-11-2012

Estimated by	Jeff McWilliams
Designed by	Jim Moore
Prepared by	Kathleen Roy
Preparation Date	9/11/2012
Effective Date of Pricing	9/11/2012
Estimated Construction Time	400 Days

Designed by
Jim Moore
Estimated by
Jeff McWilliams
Prepared by
Kathleen Roy

Design Document	
Document Date	9/11/2012
District	
Contact	Jim Moore
Budget Year	2012
UOM System	Original

Direct Costs
LaborCost
EQCost
MatlCost
SubBidCost

Timeline/Currency

Preparation Date	9/11/2012
Escalation Date	9/11/2012
Eff. Pricing Date	9/11/2012
Estimated Duration	400 Day(s)
Currency	US dollars
Exchange Rate	1.000000

Costbook CB10EB: MII English Cost Book 2010

Labor NLS2010: National Labor Library - Seattle 2010

wdol.gov is the website for current Davis Bacon & Service Labor Rates. Fringes paid to the laborers are taxable. In a non-union job the whole fringes are taxable. In a union job, the vacation pay fringes i

Labor Rates
LaborCost1
LaborCost2
LaborCost3
LaborCost4

Equipment EP09R03: MII Equipment Region 3 2009

03 SOUTHEAST

Sales Tax	8.50
Working Hours per Year	1,530
Labor Adjustment Factor	0.86
Cost of Money	2.50
Cost of Money Discount	25.00
Tire Recap Cost Factor	1.50
Tire Recap Wear Factor	1.80
Tire Repair Factor	0.15
Equipment Cost Factor	1.00
Standby Depreciation Factor	0.50

Fuel

Electricity	0.089
Gas	2.950
Diesel Off-Road	3.040
Diesel On-Road	3.490

Shipping Rates

Over 0 CWT	14.96
Over 240 CWT	13.61
Over 300 CWT	11.62
Over 400 CWT	9.72
Over 500 CWT	5.42
Over 700 CWT	5.42
Over 800 CWT	8.01

Description	Quantity	UOM	CostToPrime	PrimeCMU	ContractCost	Escalation	Contingency	SIOH	ProjectCost
Project Cost Summary Report			47,956,558.86	0.00	47,956,558.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,956,558.86
Completed Work	1.0000	EA	13,775,063.00	0.00	13,775,063.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,775,063.00
Port Work	1.0000	EA	13,775,063.00	0.00	13,775,063.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,775,063.00
Work Completed By the Port	1.0000	EA	13,775,063.00	0.00	13,775,063.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,775,063.00
Remaining Work	1.0000	EA	34,181,495.86	0.00	34,181,495.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,181,495.86
12 Navigation Ports & Harbors	1.0000	EA	29,723,039.88	0.00	29,723,039.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,723,039.88
1201 Ports	1.0000	EA	27,714,777.88	0.00	27,714,777.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,714,777.88
120115 Mechanical Dredging	1.0000	EA	18,637,508.94	0.00	18,637,508.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,637,508.94
12011502 Site Work	1.0000	EA	18,637,508.94	0.00	18,637,508.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,637,508.94
120101 Mob, Demob & Preparatory Work	1.0000	EA	1,781,000.00	0.00	1,781,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,781,000.00
12011502 01 Mechanical Dredging	1.0000	EA	16,856,508.94	0.00	16,856,508.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,856,508.94
120199 Associated General Items	1.0000	EA	9,077,268.94	0.00	9,077,268.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,077,268.94
090130 Site Work	1.0000	EA	9,033,381.19	0.00	9,033,381.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,033,381.19
Boresight Tower Guy Foundation Demolition	1.0000	EA	17,266.60	0.00	17,266.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,266.60
Sign Relocation	1.0000	EA	57,038.94	0.00	57,038.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,038.94
09019902 02 Dolphins	1.0000	EA	190,000.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	190,000.00
09013002 09 Steel Sheet Piling	1.0000	EA	1,189,695.84	0.00	1,189,695.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,189,695.84
New SSP Wall At Boat Ramp	1.0000	EA	1,189,695.84	0.00	1,189,695.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,189,695.84
09013002 06 Riprap	71,100.0000	TON	2,890,370.30	0.00	2,890,370.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,890,370.30
Revetments	71,100.0000	TON	2,890,370.30	0.00	2,890,370.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,890,370.30
Mob/Demob	1.0000	EA	22,800.00	0.00	22,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00
Environmental Protection	1.0000	EA	46,862.01	0.00	46,862.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,862.01
Rock Recovery/Replacement	1.0000	EA	1,263,433.66	0.00	1,263,433.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,263,433.66
New Filter Stone (Furnish & Install)	1.0000	EA	1,557,274.63	0.00	1,557,274.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,557,274.63
09013002 03 Upland Excavation	1.0000	EA	4,588,251.25	0.00	4,588,251.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,588,251.25
Existing Rock Revetment Removal/Replacement	1.0000	EA	932,972.47	0.00	932,972.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	932,972.47
Northside Channel Widener	1.0000	EA	3,655,278.78	0.00	3,655,278.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,655,278.78
Chain Link Fence	1.0000	EA	100,758.26	0.00	100,758.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,758.26
Monument Relocation	1.0000	EA	43,887.75	0.00	43,887.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,887.75
Submarine Monumnet	1.0000	EA	43,887.75	0.00	43,887.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,887.75

Description	Quantity	UOM	CostToPrime	PrimeCMU	ContractCost	Escalation	Contingency	SIOH	ProjectCost
Navigation Aids	1.0000	EA	2,008,262.00	0.00	2,008,262.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,008,262.00
Inbound/Outbound Navigation Aids	1.0000	EA	1,975,000.00	0.00	1,975,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,975,000.00
West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	1.0000	EA	33,262.00	0.00	33,262.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,262.00
30 Planning, Engineering and Design	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
3023 Constructn Contracts(s) Documnts	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
302301 Plans and Specifications (P&S)	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
30230102 Plans and Specifications	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
31 Construction Management	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
3123 Construction Contracts	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
312311 Supervision and Administration	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99
31231103 District Office S&A Documents	1.0000	EA	2,229,227.99	0.00	2,229,227.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
Detail Base Bid			**3,287,829.53**	**3,306,900.99**	**2,015,315.00**	**39,346,513.34**	**47,956,558.86**	**47,956,558.86**	**47,956,558.86**
Completed Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**
Port Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**
Work Completed By the Port	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**	**13,775,063.00**
(Note: The West Turning Basin (WTB) Corner Cut-Off (CCO) and Grouper Road relocation have been constructed in advance by the Canaveral Port Authority. This work precedes the Section 203 project out of necessity to accommodate classes of vessels smaller in size than the Section 203 design vessels, but greater than vessels currently calling on, or home-porting at Port Canaveral. Starting in September 2008, through completion in September 2011, the Canaveral Port Authority competitively bid and awarded contracts for construction of the Grouper Road relocation and CCO.)									
Interim Corner Cut Off	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,028,340.00	7,028,340.00	7,028,340.00	7,028,340.00
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)									
Corner Cut Off Phase 2	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,292,539.00	6,292,539.00	6,292,539.00	6,292,539.00
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)									
Grouper Road Relocation	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	454,184.00	454,184.00	454,184.00	454,184.00
(Note: Results of Actual Contracts Awarded plus Engineering & Design Cost)									
Remaining Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**3,287,829.53**	**3,306,900.99**	**2,015,315.00**	**25,571,450.34**	**34,181,495.86**	**34,181,495.86**	**34,181,495.86**
Navigation Ports & Harbors	**1.0**	**EA**	**3,287,829.53**	**3,306,900.99**	**2,015,315.00**	**21,112,994.36**	**29,723,039.88**	**29,723,039.88**	**29,723,039.88**
Ports	**1.0**	**EA**	**3,287,829.53**	**3,306,900.99**	**2,015,315.00**	**19,104,732.36**	**27,714,777.88**	**27,714,777.88**	**27,714,777.88**
Mechanical Dredging	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**
Site Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**	**18,637,508.94**
Mob, Demob & Preparatory Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,781,000.00**	**1,781,000.00**	**1,781,000.00**	**1,781,000.00**
Dredging, mobilization and demobilization	1.0	LS	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,781,000.00	1,781,000.00	1,781,000.00	1,781,000.00
(Note: All dredging costs and the cost estimating procedure were performed in accordance with EP-1110-1-8; SADDM 1110-1-1; ER-1110-1-1300; ER 1110-2-1302, which provide the guidelines necessary to calculate the dredging costs. Assumptions regarding equipment values are given in the estimate. Ownership and operating costs for all dredging and marine equipment were calculated using the USACE "Checkrate" Excel program, with applicable cost adjustments for FY 2012 and USACE regional factors. Port Canaveral is located within Region III.The total overall cost was divided by the quantity to obtain a dredging cost of $5.42 per CY in 2012 dollars. The detailed dredging cost estimating spreadsheet performed by Mr. McWilliams is included in this Attachment L.)									
Mechanical Dredging	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**16,856,508.94**	**16,856,508.94**	**16,856,508.94**	**16,856,508.94**
Dredging, dragline or clamshell, harbor channel, middle basin and ocean access channel	3,110,057.0	BCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,856,508.94	16,856,508.94	16,856,508.94	16,856,508.94
(Note: All dredging costs and the cost estimating procedure were performed in accordance with EP-1110-1-8; SADDM 1110-1-1; ER-1110-1-1300; ER 1110-2-1302, which provide the guidelines necessary to calculate the dredging costs. Assumptions regarding equipment values are given in the estimate. Ownership and operating costs for all dredging and marine equipment were calculated using the USACE "Checkrate" Excel program, with applicable cost adjustments for FY 2011 and USACE regional factors. Port Canaveral is located within Region III.The total overall cost was divided by the quantity to obtain a dredging cost of $5.42 per CY in 2012 dollars. The detailed dredging cost estimating spreadsheet performed by Mr. McWilliams is included in this Attachment L.)									

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
Associated General Items	**1.0**	**EA**	**3,287,829.53**	**3,306,900.99**	**2,015,315.00**	**467,223.42**	**9,077,268.94**	**9,077,268.94**	**9,077,268.94**
Site Work	**1.0**	**EA**	**3,267,074.50**	**3,297,751.69**	**2,004,755.00**	**463,800.00**	**9,033,381.19**	**9,033,381.19**	**9,033,381.19**
Boresight Tower Guy Foundation Demolition	**1.0**	**EA**	**11,230.07**	**6,036.53**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,266.60**	**17,266.60**	**17,266.60**
Structural demolition, concrete pulverizer, 14.5" thick	100.0	CF	11,230.07	6,036.53	0.00	0.00	17,266.60	17,266.60	17,266.60
Sign Relocation	**1.0**	**EA**	**45,150.54**	**6,013.40**	**5,875.00**	**0.00**	**57,038.94**	**57,038.94**	**57,038.94**
Signs, traffic sign removal and relocation, 41 S.F. to 100 S.F., including supports	5.0	EA	45,150.54	6,013.40	5,875.00	0.00	57,038.94	57,038.94	57,038.94
(Note: Several property notification signs with electrical support are located along the shoreline which will require relocation with the shoreline adjustment.)									
Dolphins	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**190,000.00**	**190,000.00**	**190,000.00**	**190,000.00**
Monopile Doplin With Cap and Bollard	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
(Note: The mooring dolphin to be removed is located along the northside widening just east of the Trident Wharf. It consists of prestressed concrete pilings with a concrete cap and a pile supported walkway to the uplands. It will be replaced in a new location with a large diameter steel monopile with a concrete cap and mooring bollard. This element is estimated using knowledge of many similar small demolition project performed at the port. The demolition and replacement cost estimate is $190,000 Lump sum.)									
Demolish Existing Open Pile Dolphin	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00
Steel Sheet Piling	**1.0**	**EA**	**480,059.91**	**91,935.93**	**366,700.00**	**251,000.00**	**1,189,695.84**	**1,189,695.84**	**1,189,695.84**
New SSP Wall At Boat Ramp	**1.0**	**EA**	**480,059.91**	**91,935.93**	**366,700.00**	**251,000.00**	**1,189,695.84**	**1,189,695.84**	**1,189,695.84**
Mobilization and Demobilization, add to below, minimum	1.0	LS	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 6" wide, 36" deep, backfill by hand, add	1,100.0	LF	2,421.32	159.21	0.00	0.00	2,580.53	2,580.53	2,580.53
Cast-in place retaining walls, reinforced concrete cantilever, 33 degree slope embankment, 10' high, includes excavation, backfill & reinforcing	1,100.0	LF	273,923.68	19,206.14	106,700.00	0.00	399,829.82	399,829.82	399,829.82
Steel sheet piling seawalls, steel sheeting, 12' high, shore driven	1,100.0	LF	155,091.11	63,748.89	92,400.00	0.00	311,239.99	311,239.99	311,239.99
Sheet piling, wales, connections and struts, 2/3 salvage	15,000.0	LB	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
Structural concrete, placing, pile caps, direct chute, over 10 CY, includes strike off & consolidation, includes material	201.0	CY	0.00	0.00	0.00	201,000.00	201,000.00	201,000.00	201,000.00
Screw anchor eye bolts, plain steel, for CIP concrete, 1" x 9" long, includes material only	16.0	EA	48,000.00	8,800.00	135,200.00	0.00	192,000.00	192,000.00	192,000.00

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
Railing, pipe, aluminum, clear finish, 3 rails, 3'-6" high, posts @ 5' O.C., 1-1/4" dia, shop fabricated	40.0	LF	623.79	21.70	2,400.00	0.00	3,045.49	3,045.49	3,045.49
Riprap	**71,100.0**	**TON**	**678,220.08**	**647,505.22**	**1,541,845.00**	**22,800.00**	**2,890,370.30**	**2,890,370.30**	**2,890,370.30**
Revetments	**71,100.0**	**TON**	**678,220.08**	**647,505.22**	**1,541,845.00**	**22,800.00**	**2,890,370.30**	**2,890,370.30**	**2,890,370.30**
(Note: The existing rock revetment is approximately 3,000 feet in length along the north side of the harbor channel between the Trident Basin and Middle Turning Basin. The estimated tonnage of rock work is 71,100 tons. The area of channel widening is referred to as Areas 9A and 9B in the survey drawings. The structure is an existing granite rock revetment extending up to the natural grade of +10 NGVD +/-.)									
Mob/Demob	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**22,800.00**	**22,800.00**	**22,800.00**	**22,800.00**
Mobilization/Demobilization	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	22,800.00	22,800.00
(Note: Per Revetment Engineer's Estimate)									
Environmental Protection	**1.0**	**EA**	**28,062.29**	**759.72**	**18,040.00**	**0.00**	**46,862.01**	**46,862.01**	**46,862.01**
Geotextile Subsurface Drainage Filtration, fabric ply bonded to 3-dimensional nylon mat, ideal conditions, 0.4" thk	40,000.0	SF	13,373.14	0.00	10,400.00	0.00	23,773.14	23,773.14	23,773.14
Synthetic erosion control, silt fence, polypropylene, adverse conditions, 3' high	15,000.0	LF	10,557.74	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	16,557.74	16,557.74	16,557.74
Synthetic erosion control, place and remove hay bales	10.0	TON	4,131.41	759.72	1,640.00	0.00	6,531.12	6,531.12	6,531.12
Rock Recovery/Replacement	**1.0**	**EA**	**628,798.61**	**634,635.05**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,263,433.66**	**1,263,433.66**	**1,263,433.66**
Excavate and load, bank measure, blasted rock, 3-1/2 C.Y. bucket, hydraulic excavator	33,186.0	BCY	49,690.80	79,342.08	0.00	0.00	129,032.87	129,032.87	129,032.87
Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 4 mile round trip @ base wide rate, 12 C.Y. truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	33,186.0	LCY	67,184.86	42,163.93	0.00	0.00	109,348.79	109,348.79	109,348.79
Rip-rap and rock lining, random, broken stone, machine placed for slope protection	33,186.0	LCY	476,860.09	493,355.00	0.00	0.00	970,215.09	970,215.09	970,215.09
Excavating, structural, bank measure, 140 H.P., dozer, rough grade, push to stockpile	33,186.0	BCY	35,062.86	19,774.04	0.00	0.00	54,836.90	54,836.90	54,836.90
New Filter Stone (Furnish & Install)	**1.0**	**EA**	**21,359.18**	**12,110.45**	**1,523,805.00**	**0.00**	**1,557,274.63**	**1,557,274.63**	**1,557,274.63**
Backfill with Crushed Stone	17,980.0	CY	21,359.18	12,110.45	1,523,805.00	0.00	1,557,274.63	1,557,274.63	1,557,274.63
Upland Excavation	**1.0**	**EA**	**2,035,625.65**	**2,543,290.60**	**9,335.00**	**0.00**	**4,588,251.25**	**4,588,251.25**	**4,588,251.25**
Existing Rock Revetment Removal/Replacement	**1.0**	**EA**	**471,033.86**	**458,471.11**	**3,467.50**	**0.00**	**932,972.47**	**932,972.47**	**932,972.47**

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
Excavating, bulk, open site, bank measure, loose rock, 140 H.P. dozer, 300' push	100,000.0	BCY	429,886.16	399,379.01	0.00	0.00	829,265.17	829,265.17	829,265.17
Rough grading, open site, large area, 300 H.P., dozer	100,000.0	BCY	28,659.08	52,277.85	0.00	0.00	80,936.93	80,936.93	80,936.93
Fine grading, loam or topsoil fine grade for large area, 15,000 S.Y. or more	18,250.0	SY	9,737.92	4,682.34	0.00	0.00	14,420.27	14,420.27	14,420.27
Seeding, mechanical seeding hydro or air seeding for large areas, includes lime, fertilizer and seed	18,250.0	SY	2,750.70	2,131.91	3,467.50	0.00	8,350.11	8,350.11	8,350.11
Northside Channel Widener	**1.0**	**EA**	**1,564,591.79**	**2,084,819.49**	**5,867.50**	**0.00**	**3,655,278.78**	**3,655,278.78**	**3,655,278.78**
Excavation, bulk, dragline, bank measure, heavy clay, 3/4 C.Y. bucket, excavate and load on truck	354,069.0	BCY	1,261,756.80	1,279,306.40	0.00	0.00	2,541,063.19	2,541,063.19	2,541,063.19
Rough grading, open site, large area, 300 H.P., dozer	364,069.0	BCY	104,338.82	190,327.45	0.00	0.00	294,666.27	294,666.27	294,666.27
Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 1 mile round trip @ 20 MPH (4.2 cycles/hour), 40 C.Y., off highway haulers, excludes loading	364,069.0	LCY	191,719.64	611,535.91	0.00	0.00	803,255.55	803,255.55	803,255.55
Synthetic erosion control, silt fence, polypropylene, ideal conditions, 3' high	6,000.0	LF	2,507.46	0.00	2,400.00	0.00	4,907.46	4,907.46	4,907.46
Mobilization or demobilization, dozer, loader, backhoe or excavator, above 150 H.P., up to 50 miles	10.0	EA	1,518.37	1,517.82	0.00	0.00	3,036.19	3,036.19	3,036.19
Seeding, mechanical seeding hydro or air seeding for large areas, includes lime, fertilizer and seed	18,250.0	SY	2,750.70	2,131.91	3,467.50	0.00	8,350.11	8,350.11	8,350.11
Chain Link Fence	**1.0**	**EA**	**16,788.26**	**2,970.00**	**81,000.00**	**0.00**	**100,758.26**	**100,758.26**	**100,758.26**
Fence, chain link industrial, aluminized steel, add for corner post, 6 ga. wire, 2-1/2" posts @ 10' OC, 8' high, 3" diameter, includes excavation, in concrete, add for corner posts	3,000.0	EA	16,788.26	2,970.00	81,000.00	0.00	100,758.26	100,758.26	100,758.26
Monument Relocation	**1.0**	**EA**	**20,755.03**	**9,149.30**	**10,560.00**	**3,423.42**	**43,887.75**	**43,887.75**	**43,887.75**
Submarine Monumnet	**1.0**	**EA**	**20,755.03**	**9,149.30**	**10,560.00**	**3,423.42**	**43,887.75**	**43,887.75**	**43,887.75**
Minor site demolition, concrete, unreinforced, 7" to 24" thick, remove with backhoe, excludes hauling	77.0	CY	7,511.21	872.40	0.00	0.00	8,383.62	8,383.62	8,383.62

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
Structural concrete, in place, lift slab (4000 psi) above the foundation, average, includes columns, forms(4 uses), reinforcing steel, concrete, placing and finishing	1,600.0	SF	12,120.71	924.87	10,560.00	0.00	23,605.58	23,605.58	23,605.58
Crane crew, daily use for small jobs, 80-ton truck-mounted hydraulic crane, portal to portal	1.0	DAY	898.41	7,228.37	0.00	0.00	8,126.78	8,126.78	8,126.78
(Note: Crane to relocate Submarine Sail)									
Hauling, rock, 12 C.Y. truck, 5 mile haul, includes loading	77.0	LCY	224.70	123.66	0.00	0.00	348.36	348.36	348.36
Commercial RCRA landfills, solid, non-hazardous, sanitary landfill	77.0	CY	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,423.42	3,423.42	3,423.42	3,423.42
Navigation Aids	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,008,262.00**	**2,008,262.00**	**2,008,262.00**	**2,008,262.00**
Inbound/Outbound Navigation Aids	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,975,000.00**	**1,975,000.00**	**1,975,000.00**	**1,975,000.00**
Dredging Aids to Navigation, Inbound, Relocate	2.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00	275,000.00	275,000.00	275,000.00
(Note: Price developed by CH2M HILL per Attachment N (USCG Coordination On Navigation Aids (Range Markers)))									
Dredging Aids to Navigation, Outbound, New	2.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700,000.00	1,700,000.00	1,700,000.00	1,700,000.00
(Note: Price developed by CH2M HILL per Attachment N (USCG Coordination On Navigation Aids (Range Markers)))									
West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**33,262.00**	**33,262.00**	**33,262.00**	**33,262.00**
West Surge Warning Sign Replacement	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,262.00	33,262.00	33,262.00	33,262.00
(Note: In 2001, Olsen & Associates, Jacksonville, Florida, prepared a cost estimate for installing the two Surge Warning Signs. The engineer's estimate in 2001 for installing the two signs was $44,000. Using one-half of this value for one sign, and escalating to 2007 using 3% per year up to 2006 and 4.6 percent for 2007 and 2008, the estimate for installing one new Surge Warning Sign is approximately $30,000 in 2008 dollars. This value was then escalated by 3.5% to arrive at a cost 0f $33,262 in 2012 dollars.)									
Planning, Engineering and Design	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
Constructn Contracts(s) Documnts	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
Plans and Specifications (P&S)	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
Plans and Specifications	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
7.5 percent of Construction Cost of Remaining Work (excluding cost for Lands and Damages)	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99
(Note: Per Cost Engineering Appendix which indicates a total of 15 percent for PED and S&A.)									
Construction Management	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
Construction Contracts	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
Supervision and Administration	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
District Office S&A Documents	**1.0**	**EA**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**	**2,229,227.99**
(Note: Technical Management S&A All Other District Office S&A)									

Description	Quantity	UOM	DirectLabor	DirectEQ	DirectMatl	DirectSubBid	DirectCost	CostToPrime	ContractCost
7.5 percent of Construction Cost of Remaining Work (excluding cost for Lands and Damages)	1.0	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99	2,229,227.99

(Note: Per Cost Engineering Appendix which indicates a total of 15 percent for PED and S&A.)

WALLA WALLA COST ENGINEERING MANDATORY CENTER OF EXPERTISE

COST AGENCY TECHNICAL REVIEW

2013 RE-CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

for
SAJ – Port Canaveral Section 203

The Port Canaveral Section 203 as presented by the SAJ Sponsor has undergone a successful Cost Agency Technical Review (Cost ATR), performed by the Walla Walla District Cost Engineering Mandatory Center of Expertise (Cost MCX) team. The Cost ATR included update study of the project scope, report, cost estimates, schedules, escalation, and risk-based contingencies. This certification signifies the products meet the quality standards as prescribed in ER 1110-2-1150 Engineering and Design for Civil Works Projects and ER 1110-2-1302 Civil Works Cost Engineering.

As of January 22, 2013, the Cost MCX RE-Certifies the estimated total project cost of:

FY 2013 Price Level:	$40,136,000
Fully Funded Amount:	$41,003,000

Note that the certified project costs are dependent upon sufficient, confident design and project management. It remains the responsibility of the Proponents to correctly reflect these cost values within the Final Report and to implement effective project and risk management controls throughout the life of the project.

Kim C. Callan, PE, CCE, PM1
Chief, Cost Engineering MCX
Walla Walla District

US Army Corps of Engineers®

Date 1/22/2013

**** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ****

Printed:1/22/2013
Page 1 of 2

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville PREPARED: 1/15/2013
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report; Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

						Program Year (Budget EC): 2013 / Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 12				TOTAL PROJECT COST (FULLY FUNDED)				
		ESTIMATED COST				PROJECT FIRST COST				Spent Thru: 1-Dec-11				
WBS NUMBER	Civil Works Feature & Sub-Feature Description	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	CNTG (%)	TOTAL ($K)	ESC (%)	COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	TOTAL ($K)	($K)		COST ($K)	CNTG ($K)	FULL ($K)
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
	#N/A			-		-								
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$27,715	$6,291	22.70%	$34,006	1.5%	$28,143	$6,389	**$34,532**	$ -		$28,734	$6,523	$35,256
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$27,715	$6,291		**$34,006**	1.5%	$28,143	$6,389	**$34,532**	$ -		$28,734	$6,523	$35,256
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES			-		-								
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN	$2,229	$506	22.70%	$2,735	2.4%	$2,284	$518	**$2,802**			$2,284	$518	$2,802
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	$2,229	$506	22.70%	$2,735	2.4%	$2,284	$518	**$2,802**			$2,400	$545	$2,945
	PROJECT COST TOTALS:	$32,173	$7,303	22.70%	**$39,477**	1.7%	$32,711	$7,425	**$40,136**	$ -		$33,417	$7,586	$41,003

__________ CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

__________ PROJECT MANAGER, Steve Ross

__________ CHIEF, REAL ESTATE, Audrey Ormerod

__________ CHIEF, PLANNING, Eric Bush

__________ CHIEF, ENGINEERING, Laureen Borochaner, P.E.

__________ CHIEF, OPERATIONS, Jim W. Jeffords, P.E.

__________ CHIEF, CONSTRUCTION, Steve Duba, P.E.

__________ CHIEF, CONTRACTING, Carlos Clarke

__________ CHIEF, PM-PB, Karen.S.Tippett

__________ CHIEF, DPM, David S. Hobbie, PMP

ESTIMATED FEDERAL COST:	71%	**$29,112**
ESTIMATED NON-FEDERAL COST:	29%	**$11,891**
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COST:		**$41,003**

Percentage basis:
Navigation Depths 20'-45' @ 75/25
Navigation Depths 45' & greater 50/50
For cost share percentage breakdown
see Cost Sharing Section of Main Report

O&M OUTSIDE OF TOTAL PROJECT COST:

Filename: TPCS 2013 V3 by CH2MHILL - Port Canaveral 2013_01_16.xlsx
TPCS

**** TOTAL PROJECT COST SUMMARY ****

**** CONTRACT COST SUMMARY ****

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor, Section 203 Study
LOCATION: Port Canaveral, Brevard County, Florida
This Estimate reflects the scope and schedule in report; Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report

DISTRICT: SAJ Jacksonville PREPARED: 1/15/2013
POC: CHIEF, COST ENGINEERING, Tracy T. Leeser, P.E.

	Estimate Prepared: 12-Dec-11 Effective Price Level: 12-Dec-11			RISK BASED		Program Year (Budget EC): 2013 Effective Price Level Date: 1 OCT 12				FULLY FUNDED PROJECT ESTIMATE				
WBS NUMBER *A*	Civil Works Feature & Sub-Feature Description *B*	COST ($K) *C*	CNTG ($K) *D*	CNTG (%) *20.97*	TOTAL ($K) *F*	ESC (%) *G*	COST ($K) *H*	CNTG ($K) *I*	TOTAL ($K) *J*	Mid-Point Date *P*	ESC (%) *L*	COST ($K) *M*	CNTG ($K) *N*	FULL ($K) *O*
	REMAINING CONSTRUCTION BY PORT #N/A													
12	NAVIGATION PORTS & HARBORS	$27,715	$6,291	22.70%	$34,006	1.5%	$28,143	$6,389	$34,532	2014Q2	2.1%	$28,734	$6,523	$35,256
	CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE TOTALS:	$27,715	$6,291	22.70%	$34,006		$28,143	$6,389	$34,532			$28,734	$6,523	$35,256
01	LANDS AND DAMAGES													
30	PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN													
	Project Management	incl												
	Planning & Environmental Compliance	incl												
7.5%	Engineering & Design	$2,229	$506	22.70%	$2,735	2.4%	$2,284	$518	$2,802	2013Q1		$2,284	$518	$2,802
	Engineering Tech Review ITR & VE	incl												
	Contracting & Reprographics	incl												
	Engineering During Construction	incl												
	Planning During Construction	incl												
	Project Operations													
31	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT													
7.5%	Construction Management	$2,229	$506	22.70%	$2,735	2.4%	$2,284	$518	$2,802	2014Q2	5.1%	$2,400	$545	$2,945
	Project Operation:													
	Project Management													
	CONTRACT COST TOTALS:	$32,173	$7,303		$39,477		$32,711	$7,425	$40,136			$33,417	$7,586	**$41,003**

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment M

Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report

Rev Date: February 2012

Canaveral Port Authority

Section 203 Feasibility Study
for
Widening and Deepening Canaveral Harbor and Channel
Preferred Alternative

COST & SCHEDULE RISK ANALYSIS

CH2MHILL

Analysis Date:	February 2, 2012
Reference Estimate ID:	10222008
Class Estimate:	Class 4
Estimate Date:	December 8, 2011
Requested By:	HQUSACE Review Committee
CSR Analysis By:	Robert Wells/PDX/503.872.4622

Overview

This Analysis was prepared to meet the request of the client and intends to ascertain the probability of cost and schedule overruns, and to assign a studied growth potential as a value applied as a contingency. This analysis included input and guidance from the project delivery team (PDT), and utilized Crystal Ball software to perform the Monte Carlo analysis. It should be noted that this analysis does not intend to recreate the estimate.

Specific Outcomes

The Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis has the following outcomes:

(1) Cost and schedule risk register.
(2) The "most likely" total project cost estimate.
(3) The "best case" and "worst case" estimates.
(4) Cost and Schedule Risk assessment models using Crystal Ball

General Project Description

This project is predominantly a Feature 12 (dredging) project at Port Canaveral, Florida. This Analysis references the related Basis of Estimate for relevant project information, including Project Description, Scope of Work, Markups, Escalation, Market Conditions, Allowances, Major Assumptions, Exclusions and pricing information.

Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis

The specifics of this analysis were executed with guidance provided by James Neubauer, P.E., C.C.E, PM1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, National Civil Works Cost Center. Mr. Neubauer provided the procedure for determining the additional cost escalation impact resulting from schedule risk, and for determining the additional escalation cost resulting from Feature 12 projects, where such projects are unduly influenced by volatile fuel escalation.

In order, these steps were followed in order to arrive at a studied contingency amount:

1. The estimate was validated and examined for and removed contingencies at top and lower levels.
2. The analyst, the project manager and the estimator conferred with USACE on specific cost risk analysis methods and issues specific to this study.

3. The analyst, the project manager and the estimator conferred on the PDT membership, the PDT was formed and instructed on the process, and risk concerns and discussion were recorded on the Risk Register.
4. The analyst compiled and organized the Risk Register, determining Risk Levels from reported likelihoods and consequences.
5. The identified High Risk items were selected for market study and inclusion in the Monte Carlo analysis.
6. The preliminary results were communicated and discussed among the analyst, the project manager and the estimator.
7. The draft report was issued, reviewed, and published.

Specifically, the PDT concerns pointed to

- bid market volatility,
- fuel cost uncertainty,
- presence or exposure to rocket fuel,
- and associated delay risks with risk level to warrant inclusion in the study.

All of these are considered risk to cost occurring outside of the base estimate escalation calculation. Therefore the procedure to capture the cost and schedule risk is to assign as contingency the cost risk resulting from uncertain delays or unexpected escalation of key materials, commodities or consumables.

Findings and Recommendations

The findings of this study include:

- Cost and schedule risk register addressing all project features. This register is appended to this report as Appendix A.
- The cost contingency in percentages, where that percentage is the amount to be added to the base estimate prior to escalation. This is shown in Table: Contingency Analysis, below.
- Cost and schedule risk assessment model using Crystal Ball is appended to this report as Appendix B.

The contingency calculations (as shown in the Table below) are predominantly influenced by the bid market and fuel forecast modeling.

Recommendations relevant to the sensitivity analysis include:

- Bid Market. The model examined the possibility the bid market would influence cost of the project. This is understood as driven by the scarcity or surplus of dredging equipment required for the project. Mitigation or avoidance measures include determining scarcity or surplus by interviewing prospective bidders or through local trade associations, or by requesting proposals with foreknowledge that bids may not reflect advantageous market conditions, and are rejected and postponed until the market is seeking projects.

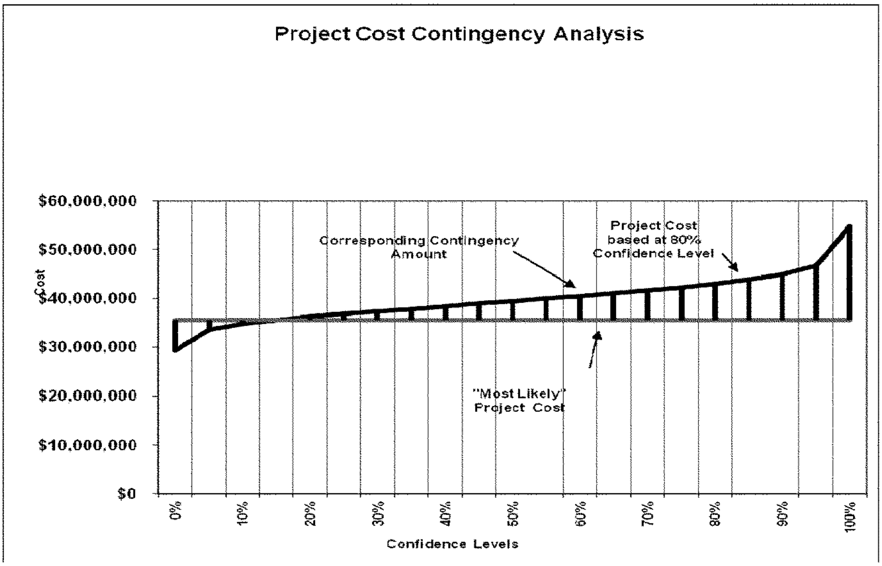
- Material escalation. The concern is primarily a consumable, diesel fuel, which is of concern, rather than a material placed as a scope deliverable. Diesel fuel, crude oil and related products are known to be volatile and unpredictable. A mitigation method proposed during our PDT discussion is to identify fuel as a separate bid item. This will remove the risk for fuel escalation from the contractor and place it on the project owner. However, the contractor's premium for risk will be avoided. The strategy of bidding fuel separately must be well thought out and utilizing a proved method in order to avoid exposing the owner to more risk.
- Rocket motor fuel. As this is an unlikely event outside the control of the project, mitigation in the form of insurance or by means of project or program reserves is recommended.

Table: Contingency Analysis

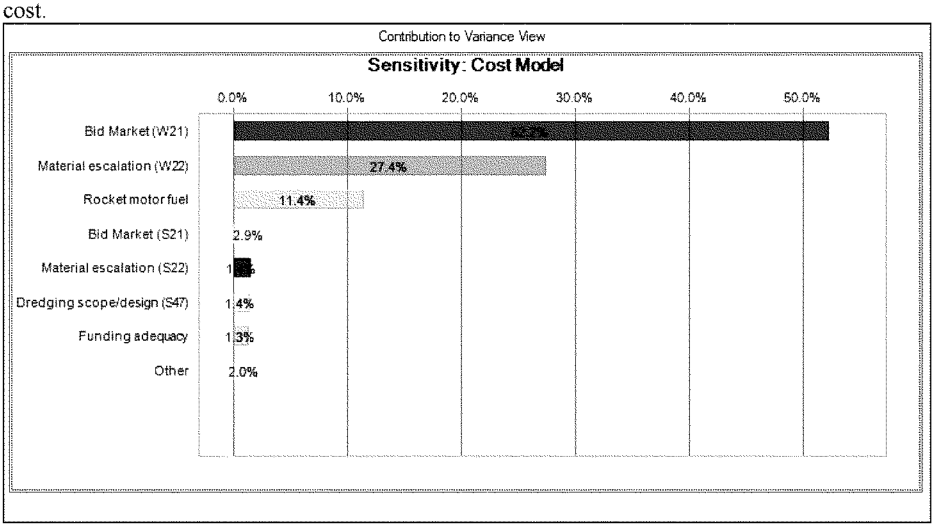
Contingency Analysis

Most Likely Cost Estimate	$35,555,343	
Confidence Level	**Value**	**Contingency**
0%	**$29,262,851**	**-17.70%**
5%	**$33,644,299**	**-5.37%**
10%	**$34,723,938**	**-2.34%**
15%	**$35,546,233**	**-0.03%**
20%	**$36,278,428**	**2.03%**
25%	**$36,831,733**	**3.59%**
30%	**$37,322,064**	**4.97%**
35%	**$37,833,692**	**6.41%**
40%	**$38,333,898**	**7.81%**
45%	**$38,933,619**	**9.50%**
50%	**$39,475,431**	**11.03%**
55%	**$39,986,087**	**12.46%**
60%	**$40,481,471**	**13.85%**
65%	**$41,051,987**	**15.46%**
70%	**$41,615,286**	**17.04%**
75%	**$42,296,386**	**18.96%**
80%	**$43,009,622**	**20.97%**
85%	**$43,831,039**	**23.28%**
90%	**$44,974,780**	**26.49%**
95%	**$46,635,066**	**31.16%**
100%	**$54,671,528**	**53.76%**

Further to the above chart, the Total Project Cost chart is displayed graphically below, showing the selection of the 80th percentile and the corresponding total project cost values.



Additionally, the sensitivity analysis (Tornado Chart below) is as is expected with a large proportion of the Feature 12 sensitivity to variance dependent on bid market and fuel cost.



List of Appendices:

Appendix A: Risk Register.
Appendix B: Cost and Schedule Model.
Appendix C: Market Study and Opinion Basis

Reference Documents

Excel file with Crystal Ball data:
CSRA_RiskAnalysis_CPA_Section_203_Cost 2012-01-27 0730.xlsx

USACE EM 1110-2-1304 - Civil Works Construction Cost Index System
USACE ER 1110-2-1302 – Civil Works Cost Engineering
USACE ECB 2007-17 Cost Risk Analysis Methods for Civil Works Projects

APPENDIX A – RISK REGISTER

Port Canaveral Section 203 - PDT Risk Register (Draft)

Risk Level

Likelihood of Occurrence					
Very Likely	Low	Moderate	High	High	High
Likely	Low	Moderate	High	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate	High
Very Unlikely	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
	Negligible	Marginal	Significant	Critical	Crisis

Impact or Consequence of Occurrence

Overall Project Scope
Feature 12 at Port Canaveral

Thresholds for cost and time

Impact	Cost	Time
Negligable	- 50K +	- 1 MO +
Marginal	- 300K +	- 3 MO +
Significant	- 1.5M +	- 6-8 MO +
Critical	- 4M +	- 12 - 24 MO +
Crisis	- 10M +	36 MO +

				Project Cost				Project Schedule							
Risk No.	Risk/Opportunity Event	Concerns	PDT Discussions	Likelihood*	Impact*	Risk Level*	Rough Order Impact ($)	Likelihood*	Impact*	Risk Level*	Rough Order Impact (mo)	Variance Distribution	Correlation to Other(s)	Responsibility / POC	Affected Project Component
Contract Risks (Internal Risk items are those that are generated, caused, or controlled within the PDT's sphere of influence.)															
CR-1	Innovative project construction	Estimate assumes ordinary production	If hopper dredge restrictions for outer reach are lifted in new BO by NMFS, costs and schedule could be reduced by use of alternative equipment	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	($1,000,000)	VERY UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	-1 to -3 MO	Uniform		Construction	Cost & Schedule
CR-2	Section 203 assignment to USACE	Delay in approved Study Report	CWRB or HQ policy issue may delay congressional approval	UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	MODERATE	<5%	UNLIKELY	Critical	HIGH	6-12 MO	Uniform	PR-1	Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-3	Incomplete Studies	PED may require additional information.	Data developed by local sponsor may require supplementation for PED development.	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$144,000	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	4			Project Sponsor(s)	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-4	Market conditions and bidding competition	Project susceptible to supply-demand forces	Could be a swing either way based on estimated production rates and markups, -8.4% to +16%, per J McWilliams original elicitation	LIKELY	CRITICAL	HIGH	- $4M to + $8M	LIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	HIGH	-2 - +6 MO	Uniform		Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-5	Unexpected escalation on key materials	Fuel pricing is volatile	Cost of fuels as determined by bidders in an uncertain market (volatility and unexpected escalation or de-escalation are unable to be modeled with current price and escalation calculations)	LIKELY	CRITICAL	HIGH	-3M to 4.5M	LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW		Uniform		Contracting	Project Cost
CR-6	Bulkhead Stability	Dredging induced bulkhead wall failure	Dredging near existing bulkhead walls might cause movement or failure of walls. However, previous analysis of walls has shown only two wall sections to be at risk (NCF#3 & 4 and wall "L"). Local sponsor is committed to replace walls concurrently with project, and provide Hold Harmless Agreement for replacement costs if wall(s) incur damage as a result of dredging prior to replacement by Local Sponsor. Risk to project cost and schedule is therefore considered zero dollars or time added	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0		Scope	Structural Design	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-7	Additional Simulations	Requirement of additional simulations	Additional simulations have been performed with ERDC input on run matrices. Results accepted by ATR. Risk of supplemental work considered negligible based on accepted methodology and results	VERY UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$75,000	VERY UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	2			Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-8	Jetty Impact from dredging	Risk to jetty	The possibility of this outcome was examined in the study and the project is designed to minimize the likelihood of this outcome. Should it occur, repairs to structures would be required and minor adjustments to channel geometry may be required. Catastrophic impacts are not anticipated. Refer to Engineering Appendix Attachment G for detailed report	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	$1,800,000	VERY UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	2		Scope	Project Sponsor(s)	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-9	Increase dredging from Jetty shoaling.	Sand shoaling around N. Jetty	Sand bypassing in 2007 and 2010 by the USACE, and in 2011 by USAF, removed sand accumulation at north jetty. Sand could accumulate and shoal north bank of channel prior to future periodic bypass events, but amount would be less than 60,000 cy/yr and would exist for 1 or 2 years at most before elimination by next bypass event. Experience over last 10 years and USACE commitment to sand bypassing results in Likelihood changed to unlikely	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$600,000	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	2			Project Sponsor(s)	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-10	Unanticipated soil conditions	Limited Geotechnical Data	286 historic and 8 supplemental borings were reviewed and analyzed during the soil investigation. Geotechnical properties of proposed deepening and widening areas is considered well understood. However, additional borings and soils report may be needed along the proposed AF property bulkhead and dike relocation during PED to facilitate final design of these structural features	LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	MODERATE	$50,000	LIKELY	MARGINAL	MODERATE	2	Uniform		Technical Lead	Project Cost
CR-11	Survey information	Scope may not be properly represented	AF upland property and overall channel bathymetry requires survey update for PED. Quantity disputes, possible price adjustment	LIKELY	MARGINAL	MODERATE	$250,000	LIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	2	Uniform		Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-12	Tropical storm during construction causes sediment trap to infill and/or impacts navigation channel.	Tropical storm damage	Hurricane shoaling could be on order of 300,000 cy, slightly exceeding normal capacity of the dredged trap (~250,000 cy). Impacts to navigation channel, beyond the trap, could be on order of 50,000 cy. Though not expected to close channel, this channel shoaling would require prompt dredging, followed by dredging of trap when possible. The possibility of this shoaling -- and the need to mitigate it -- will occur regardless of the project improvements, and represents a cost and obligation independent of the project. Removal of this shoaling would, however, temporarily divert dredging resources and potentially lengthen schedule. model as half the production at the worst, 300KCY	VERY UNLIKELY	CRITICAL	LOW	$3,200,000	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	3-6 MO			Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule

CR-13a	**Permits, licenses, submittal approvals**	Regulatory approval delays	Costs are estimated at $75,000 based on previous flushing analysis performed in Canaveral Harbor. Anticipate requests for additional information from state regulatory agencies during permitting.	LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$75,000	LIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	[redacted]	5	Uniform		Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-13b	**Permits, licenses, submittal approvals**	Regulatory approval delays	ODMDS disposal concurrence from EPA required MPRSA Section 103 Tier III testing and evaluation for new work dredged material from non-exclusionary locations have historically demonstrated general compliance with disposal criteria. Costs are estimated at $300,000 based on recent efforts in Canaveral Harbor	LIKELY	MARGINAL	MODERATE	$300,000	LIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	[redacted]	8	Uniform		Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-14	**Environmental work windows**	Regulatory constraints on dredging	Environmental work windows could extend work period if required by resource agencies. Currently, standard manatee, sea turtle, and Right whale protection measures and compliance with the Canaveral Harbor light management plan do not restrict working hours for dredging projects.	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	<1%	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	1				Project Cost & Schedule
CR-15	**Rocket explosion deposits solid rocket motor fuel in dredge area**	Presence of solid rocket motor fuel	A similar event in 1997 caused a 1 year delay of sand bypassing when motor fuel from an exploded Delta rocket was found in the dredge area north of the inlet. Less likely to occur further south, in inlet/entrance area. Also, more is now known about the interaction of fuel and dredging, since the 1997 event. Cost would be limited to dredging areas outside the jetties (approximately half the total ODMDS disposal volume per the quantity estimate)	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	$2,400,000	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	5	Uniform		Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-16	**Dredging - Turtles**	Presence of turtles	If turtle taken can cause dredging to stop	LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$75,000	LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	<1				Project Cost & Schedule
CR-17	**Permitting – Turtles**	Permitting for turtles	NMFS may require additional monitoring to prevent sea turtle take during removal of the riprap	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$100,000	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW					Project Cost & Schedule
CR-18	**Permitting - Turtles**	Habitat Replacement	Shoreline rip-rap along AF property has been reported in BA to NMFS as foraging habitat by sea turtles (Dial Cordy 2007). Report indicates relocation of rip-rap with result in temporary loss of habitat considered not likely to affect sea turtles due to other available habitat in the area	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0			Resource Management	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-19	**Dredging – Manatee**	Presence of Manatees	If a manatee death occurred due to dredging	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$75,000	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	<1				Project Cost & Schedule
CR-20	**Dredging - Whales**	Presence of whales	NMFS requires at-sea monitoring during vessel transits to ODMDS to ensure potential vessel strikes are minimized. No impacts due to dredging disposal operations have been previously reported	VERY UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$0	VERY UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0				Project Cost & Schedule
CR-21	**Dredged Material**	Unsuitable dredged material for ODMDS disposal	Potential for some dredged material from military property to be evaluated unsuitable for ODMDS disposal during Section 103 analysis. Historically some isolated areas in the upper MTB have not passed testing criteria due to unkown anthropogenic or synergistic effects requiring alternate (upland) disposal methods. Recently, however, all DMU's within the Civil Works maintenance dredging project limits have been approved for ODMDS disposal. Survey areas 8,9A,9B bound the military property. These locations are 876,981 CY of proposed ODMDS disposal. Assuming 5% of the material (43,849 CY) may be deemed unsuitable, it would require upland placement. A contingent excavation costs from the MII cost estimate is applied for this volume	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	>$447,700	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	1				
CR-22	**Site Access**	DOD restricted access property	Could lead to schedule delays if access is constrained for security purposes	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	1			Construction	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-23	**Unknown utilities**	Existing utilities unforeseen	Could lead to work stoppage, costs for repairs	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$11,500	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0.5			Construction	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-24	**Unidentified hazardous waste**	Possibility of hazardous waste	Could stop work and require remediation	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	$1,000,000	VERY UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	LOW	3-6 MO	Uniform		Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-25	**Consideration for standard weather impact**	Weather affecting production	Impacts production rate provided in "Checkrate"	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Construction	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-26	**Labor disruptions**	Labor issues	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Construction	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-27	**Existence of debris**	Debris other than hazardous	Concrete, metal or other debris might exist in the proposed dredge area. Depending on the dredge method or equipment, dredging activities might get delayed	VERY LIKELY	MARGINAL	MODERATE	$185,000	VERY LIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	1			Cost Engineering	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-28	**Slope Sloughing**	Sloughing of material	Slope Sloughing might cause the dredge contractor to remove more material than anticipated. Contractor may have to dredge wider or make more passes to achieve design depth at the edge of project	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	2			Cost Engineering	Project Cost & Schedule

CR-29	Dredging scope/design	Design does not capture all anticipated work	Result in change orders/claims for additional dredging in excess of 200,000CY	UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	MODERATE	$1,000,000	UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	MODERATE	4 - 6 MO	Uniform		Cost Engineering	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-30	Estimate reasonableness of crews and productivities	Productivity assumptions	"Checkmate" estimate based on dredging industry experience, current fleet availability, and local knowledge of site conditions. Impact contingency of 3% of dredging costs if market conditions constrain availability.	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$375,000	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0.5			Cost Engineering	Project Cost & Schedule
CR-31	Consideration and local quotes for special equipment (cranes, barges, tugs, diving)	Local equipment quotes	Minor item for dredging projects	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	$0	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW	0			Cost Engineering	Project Cost & Schedule
Programmatic Risks (External Risk Items are those that are generated, caused, or controlled exclusively outside the PDT's sphere of influence.)															
PR-1	Adequacy of project funding (delayed, incremental or full funding)	Funding delay	Demobilize, remobilize, additional scope/shoaling, delay of initial funding	UNLIKELY	SIGNIFICANT	MODERATE	$2,000,000	UNLIKELY	CRITICAL	MODERATE	24	Triangular		Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-2	Priorities change on existing program	Priorities	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-3	Local communities pose objections	Locals	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-4	Loss of public trust / goodwill	Trust	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-5	Political factors change at local, state or federal	Political changes	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW		UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-6	Stakeholders request late changes	Late changes	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-7	New stakeholders emerge and demand new work	Growth through politics	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-8	Influential stakeholders request additional needs to serve other purposes	Growth through politics	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-9	Political opposition / threat of lawsuits	Political issues	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-10	Stakeholders choose time and / or cost over quality	Quality jeopardized	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-11	Acts of God (seismic events: volcanic activity, earthquakes, tsunamis; or severe weather: freezing, flooding or hurricane)	Force majeure	Self explanatory	UNLIKELY	NEGLIGIBLE	LOW		UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW				Contracting	Project Cost & Schedule
PR-12	Federal government does not fund Corps to construct sand bypass project in future.	Sand shoaling	Will result in significant shoaling of sand around and southward of north jetty at anticipated rate of under 60,000 cy/yr	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	$600,000	UNLIKELY	MARGINAL	LOW	3			Project Manager	Project Cost & Schedule

*Likelihood, Impact, and Risk Level to be verified through market research and analysis (conducted by cost engineer).

1. Risk/Opportunity identified with reference to the Risk Identification Checklist and through deliberation and study of the PDT.
2. Discussions and Concerns elaborates on Risk/Opportunity Events and includes any assumptions or findings (should contain information pertinent to eventual study and analysis of event's impact to project).
3. Likelihood is a measure of the probability of the event occurring --**Very Unlikely, Unlikely, Moderately Likely, Likely, Very Likely.** The likelihood of the event will be the same for both Cost and Schedule, regardless of impact.
4. Impact is a measure of the event's effect on project objectives with relation to scope, cost, and/or schedule --**Negligible, Marginal, Significant, Critical,** or **Crisis.** Impacts on Project Cost may vary in severity from impacts on Project Schedule.
5. Risk Level is the resultant of Likelihood and Impact**Low, Moderate,** or **High**. Refer to the matrix located at top of page.
6. Variance Distribution refers to the behavior of the individual risk item with respect to its potential effects on Project Cost and Schedule. For example, an item with clearly defined parameters and a solid most likely scenario would probably follow a triangular or normal distribution. A risk item for which the PDT has little data or probability of modeling with respect to effects on cost or schedule (i.e. "anyone's guess") would probably follow a uniform or discrete uniform distribution.
7. The responsibility or POC is the entity responsible as the Subject Matter Expert (SME) for action, monitoring, or information on the PDT for the identified risk or opportunity.
8. Correlation recognizes those risk events that may be related to one another. Care should be given to ensure the risks are handled correctly without a "double counting."
9. Affected Project Component identifies the specific item of the project to which the risk directly or strongly correlates.
10. Project Implications identifies whether or not the risk item affects project cost, project schedule, or both. The PDT is responsible for conducting studies for both Project Cost and for Project Schedule.
11. Results of the risk identification process are studied and further developed by the Cost Engineer, then analyzed through the Monte Carlo Analysis Method for Cost (Contingency) and Schedule (Escalation) Growth.

Likelihood	Probability of occurance (range)
Very Unlikely	1-15%
Unlikely	15%-35%
Moderately Likely	35%-65%
Likely	65%-85%
Very Likely	85%-99%

These occurrence ranges were used to convert qualitative statements of occurrence to quantified ranges of probability

APPENDIX B – COST AND SCHEDULE MODEL

COST MODEL RESULTS

Sum of assumptions		**0**
Estimated value		**35,555,343**
Project forecast		**35,555,343**
0%	**29,330,621**	-17.51%
5%	**33,461,682**	-5.89%
10%	**34,476,691**	-3.03%
15%	**35,219,219**	-0.95%
20%	**35,886,832**	0.93%
25%	**36,371,605**	2.30%
30%	**36,793,645**	3.48%
35%	**37,251,430**	4.77%
40%	**37,707,760**	6.05%
45%	**38,216,022**	7.48%
50%	**38,698,334**	8.84%
55%	**39,153,944**	10.12%
60%	**39,589,016**	11.34%
65%	**40,090,933**	12.76%
70%	**40,570,641**	14.11%
75%	**41,143,380**	15.72%
80%	**41,755,842**	**17.44%**
85%	**42,454,937**	19.41%
90%	**43,333,586**	21.88%
95%	**44,646,573**	25.57%
100%	**51,105,944**	43.74%
Minimum	**29,330,621**	
Maximum	**51,105,944**	
Trials	10,000	
Mean	**38,809,047**	

SCHEDULE MODEL RESULTS / **TOTAL SCHED MODEL**

Sum of assumptions	**0.0 MO**	**0.0 MO**	Total Schedule Forecast
		Half of duration assumed elapsed	
Project forecast	**0.0 MO**	**0.0 MO**	
0%	-2.0 MO	0.0 MO	-2.0 MO
5%	4.6 MO	0.0 MO	4.6 MO
10%	6.0 MO	0.0 MO	6.0 MO
15%	6.9 MO	0.8 MO	7.8 MO
20%	8.2 MO	0.9 MO	9.1 MO
25%	9.5 MO	1.0 MO	10.5 MO
30%	10.8 MO	1.1 MO	11.9 MO
35%	11.8 MO	1.1 MO	12.9 MO
40%	12.5 MO	1.2 MO	13.7 MO
45%	13.1 MO	2.4 MO	15.4 MO
50%	13.6 MO	2.9 MO	16.5 MO
55%	14.2 MO	3.2 MO	17.4 MO
60%	15.0 MO	3.5 MO	18.4 MO
65%	15.8 MO	3.7 MO	19.6 MO
70%	16.8 MO	4.1 MO	21.0 MO
75%	17.8 MO	5.0 MO	22.8 MO
80%	**18.9 MO**	**5.5 MO**	**24.3 MO**
85%	20.4 MO	5.8 MO	26.2 MO
90%	23.5 MO	6.9 MO	30.4 MO
95%	27.6 MO	7.9 MO	35.6 MO
100%	42.6 MO	11.8 MO	54.3 MO
Minimum	-2.0 MO	0.0 MO	
Maximum	42.6 MO	11.8 MO	
Trials	10,000	10,000	
Mean	14.2 MO	3.1 MO	

ESCALATION COST IMPACT CALCULATIONS

Escalation Per Month at **1.61%** Per Year (fuel excluded)*	Project cost less gals fuel **1,288,808** at $ per gal (in est) **$3.05**	Escalation Cost for Percentile
-0.267%	**25,399,757**	**-67,770**
0.618%	**29,530,818**	**182,617**
0.809%	**30,545,827**	**247,246**
1.045%	**31,288,354**	**327,014**
1.225%	**31,955,967**	**391,596**
1.418%	**32,440,741**	**460,128**
1.608%	**32,862,781**	**528,419**
1.747%	**33,320,565**	**582,263**
1.854%	**33,776,896**	**626,138**
2.093%	**34,285,158**	**717,597**
2.235%	**34,767,469**	**777,097**
2.362%	**35,223,079**	**832,143**
2.503%	**35,658,152**	**892,454**
2.658%	**36,160,069**	**961,054**
2.851%	**36,639,777**	**1,044,645**
3.098%	**37,212,516**	**1,153,006**
3.315%	**37,824,978**	**1,253,780**
3.572%	**38,524,073**	**1,376,102**
4.165%	**39,402,721**	**1,641,194**
4.884%	**40,715,708**	**1,988,493**
7.558%	**47,175,080**	**3,565,583**

*Fuel escalation is considered a separate risk (see: CR-5)
1.61%/yr escalation based on published table for feature

TOTAL PROJECT COST CALCULATIONS - ESC

Percentile	Total Cost including cost risk and cost of schedule risk (no estimate esc)	Derived contingency % on base estimate of 35,555,343
0%	**29,262,851**	-17.70%
5%	**33,644,299**	-5.37%
10%	**34,723,938**	-2.34%
15%	**35,546,233**	-0.03%
20%	**36,278,428**	2.03%
25%	**36,831,733**	3.59%
30%	**37,322,064**	4.97%
35%	**37,833,692**	6.41%
40%	**38,333,898**	7.81%
45%	**38,933,619**	9.50%
50%	**39,475,431**	11.03%
55%	**39,986,087**	12.46%
60%	**40,481,471**	13.85%
65%	**41,051,987**	15.46%
70%	**41,615,286**	17.04%
75%	**42,296,386**	18.96%
80%	**43,009,622**	**20.97%**
85%	**43,831,039**	23.28%
90%	**44,974,780**	26.49%
95%	**46,635,066**	31.16%
100%	**54,671,528**	53.76%

This table would be used if contingency % is to be figured **prior** to the $347,788 escalation in the estimate

TOTAL PROJECT COST CALCULATIONS + ESC

Percentile	*Total Cost including cost risk cost of schedule risk and estimate escalation	*Derived contingency % on base estimate (with esc) of 35,903,131
0%	**29,610,639**	-17.53%
5%	**33,992,087**	-5.32%
10%	**35,071,726**	-2.32%
15%	**35,894,021**	-0.03%
20%	**36,626,216**	2.01%
25%	**37,179,521**	3.56%
30%	**37,669,852**	4.92%
35%	**38,181,480**	6.35%
40%	**38,681,686**	7.74%
45%	**39,281,407**	9.41%
50%	**39,823,219**	10.92%
55%	**40,333,875**	12.34%
60%	**40,829,259**	13.72%
65%	**41,399,775**	15.31%
70%	**41,963,074**	16.88%
75%	**42,644,174**	18.78%
80%	**43,357,410**	**20.76%**
85%	**44,178,827**	23.05%
90%	**45,322,568**	26.24%
95%	**46,982,854**	30.86%
100%	**55,019,316**	53.24%

This table would be used if contingency % is to be figured **after** to the $347,788 escalation in the estimate

Risk No.	Risk/Opportunity Event	MODELING, STUDY AND RESEARCH, EXPERT OPINION INFORMATION AND EVENT CALCULATIONS				COST MODELING				SCHEDULE MODELING				
	Contract Risks (Internal Risk	Study, Research, Basis of Expert Opinion	Prob of Occur.	Event occur?	Short Name	Range Low	Range High	CB Cost Assumption	Cost Trial Result	Range Low	Range High	CB Sched Assumption	Start Impact Result	Midpoint Impact Result
CR-1	Innovative project construction	Production rates are presented by J. McWilliams, P.E., refer to CR-1	0.08	0.08	Innovation	($1,000,000)	($500,000)	-750000	$0					
CR-2	Section 203 assignment to USACE	uncertain range of 2% to 5%												
CR-3	Incomplete Studies	Based on $150 average hourly rate for additional studies.												
CR-4	Market conditions and bidding competition	Market tends to be boom or bust, forcing wide swings in response to equipment supply and market demand.	0.75	0.75	Bid Market	($4,000,000)	$6,000,000	1000000	$0	-2.0 MO	6.0 MO	2.0 MO	0.0 MO	
CR-5	Unexpected escalation on key materials	DOE forecast for schedule period suggests only moderate escalation, however the volatility of diesel fuel deserves consideration (Link to DOE - note: prices shown include road tax (approx $0.60) Estimate includes approx 3m gal of fuel. Range considered is -$1 to +1.50	0.75	0.75	Material escalation	($3,000,000)	$4,500,000	750000	$0					
CR-6	Bulkhead Stability													
CR-7	Additional Simulations	$75,000 and 2 month time of performance based on previous simulation effort by STAR Center												
CR-8	Jetty impact from dredging	4500 tons of boulders for repair at $150/t plus $450K mobilization plus 15% EDSA plus 20% contingency. Estimate prepared by Kevin Bodge, Ph.D., P.E.												
CR-9	Increase dredging from Jetty shoaling	Based on an estimated unit rate of $10 per CY from sand by-pass dredging completed in this location previously. Source: Kevin Bodge, PhD.,P.E.												
CR-10	Unanticipated soil conditions	Based on previous cost and time estimates for similar work completed for this project. Escalation impact is considered the only schedule impact cost exposure as cost is captured in historical.	0.75	0.75	Soil Conditions	$25,000	$75,000	50000	$0	1.5 MO	2.5 MO	2.0 MO		0.0 MO
CR-11	Survey information	Based on survey costs from previous efforts.	0.75	0.75	Survey information	$125,000	$375,000	250000	$0					

CR-12	Tropical storm during construction causes sediment trap to infill and/or impacts navigation channel.													
CR-13a	Permits, licenses, submittal approvals	Cost and schedule estimates are based on previous work performed by ANAMAR and CH2M HILL in Canaveral Harbor for the Local Sponsor in non-federal dredging projects	0.75	0.75	Regulatory approvals	$250,000	$500,000	375000	$0	5.0 MO	7.0 MO	6.0 MO	0.0 MO	
CR-13b	Permits, licenses, submittal approvals	Cost and schedule estimates are based on previous work performed by ANAMAR and CH2M HILL in Canaveral Harbor for the Local Sponsor in non-federal dredging projects	0.75	0.75	Regulatory approvals	$250,000	$500,000	375000	$0	6.0 MO	9.0 MO	7.5 MO	0.0 MO	
CR-14	Environmental work windows													
CR-15	Rocket explosion deposits solid rocket motor fuel in dredge area	Cost increase and delay is presented as a contract contingency allowance if fuel is encountered in the approximately 1.5 MCY of dredging to occur outside the jetties and requires additional monitoring.	0.25	0.25	Rocket motor fuel	$2,000,000	$2,800,000	2400000	$0	8.0 MO	10.0 MO	9.0 MO		0.0 MO
CR-16	Dredging - Turtles	Based on a $3,125 dredging hourly standby rate for up to 24 hours.												
CR-17	Permitting – Turtles	Based on cost for similar monitoring performed in Canaveral Harbor.												
CR-18	Permitting - Turtles													
CR-19	Dredging – Manatee	Based on a $3,125 dredging hourly standby rate for up to 24 hours.												
CR-20	Dredging - Whales													

CR-21	Dredged Material	Based on $10.20 unit rate for excavation provided in MII estimate.												
CR-22	Site Access													
CR-23	Unknown utilities	Applied as a 20% contingency on electrical sign relocations (RSM 101453205240) from MII cost estimate.												
CR-24	Unidentified hazardous waste	Applied as 5% contingency of total dredging costs.	0.25	0.25	Hazardous Waste	$421,413	$842,826	632119.6875	$0	3.0 MO	6.0 MO	4.5 MO		0.0 MO
CR-25	Consideration for standard weather impact	Applied as 5% contingency of total dredging costs.												
CR-26	Labor disruptions													
CR-27	Existence of debris	Applied as 1% of overall dredging costs.	0.25	0.25	Existence of debris	$0	$250,000	125000.125	$0					
CR-28	Slope Sloughing													
CR-29	Dredging scope/design	Based on 200,000 CY at $5.42 dredging unit rate provided in "Checkrate" and MII.	0.25	0.25	Dredging scope/design	$722,667	$1,084,000	903333.3333	$0	4.0 MO	6.0 MO	5.0 MO		0.0 MO
CR-30	Estimate reasonableness of crews and productivities													
CR-31	Consideration and local quotes for special equipment (cranes, barges, tugs, diving)													
	Programmatic Risks (Extern													
PR-1	Adequacy of project funding (delayed, incremental or full funding)	Range of 3 to 24 months depending on approval cycle availability, MODELED AS TRIANGULAR (LOW, LOW, HIGH)	0.25	0.25	Funding adequacy	$250,000	$2,000,000	833333.3333	$0	3.0 MO	24.0 MO	10.0 MO	0.0 MO	
PR-2	Priorities change on existing program													
PR-3	Local communities pose objections													
PR-4	Loss of public trust / goodwill													
PR-5	Political factors change at local, state or federal													
PR-6	Stakeholders request late changes													
PR-7	New stakeholders emerge and demand new work													
PR-8	Influential stakeholders request additional needs to serve other purposes													

PR-9	Political opposition / threat of lawsuits			
PR-10	Stakeholders choose time and / or cost over quality			
PR-11	Acts of God (seismic events: volcanic activity, earthquakes, tsunamis; or severe weather: freezing, flooding or hurricane)			
PR-12	Federal government does not fund Corps to construct sand bypass project in future.	Based on an estimated unit rate of $10 per CY from sand by-pass dredging completed in this location previously. Source: Kevin Bodge, PhD.,P.E.		

APPENDIX C - MARKET RESEARCH

Back to Register

PORT CANAVERAL DEEPENING/WIDENING
HOPPER DREDGE CONCEPTUAL ESTIMATE
SECTIONS 13-OR, 12-MRW, 11-MR, 9-B

Volumes	Grade	OD	Total	
13-OR	-	629,041	629,041	
12. 11. 9	796,605	602,918	1,399,523	
Total	796,605	1,231,959	2,028,564	
Removed	796,605	1,231,959	2,028,564	(Assume pay plus unpaid = total available)

Assumptions: Generic Large Hopper Dredge — 7,600 CY Hopper Capacity (Water)

Load Ratio (hopper to soft clay):			30%		
Mud Capacity/Hopper			2,280	CY	(Does not assume agitation dredging)
Mud Production Rate			4,200	CY/NOH	(33" suction diameter)

Production Details:

Loading			33	Minutes	
Turning	2 each	5 min	10	Minutes	
Sail Loaded	8 mi	10 mph	48	Minutes	
Sail Light	8 mi	12 mph	40	Minutes	
Discharge/Washout			10	Minutes	
Total Cycle			141	Minutes	
			2.3	Hours	
Production (Net)			973	CY/NOH	
Efficiency (NOH)		90%	22	Hours/Day	Net Operating Hours
Total Production/Day (Net)			21,020	CY/Day	

Cost Details:

Daily Cost (Dredge)			$	78,000	Per Day	
Supervision/Field OH			$	3,612	Per Day	From Dredge Estimate
Survey Vessel			$	1,072	Per Day	From Dredge Estimate
Subtotal			$	82,684	Per Day	
Markup		24.4%	$	20,175	Per Day	(16.0% OH and 8.4% Profit as per estimate)
Total Cost/Day			$	102,859	Per Day	
Total Cost/CY			$	4.89		

Mob/Demob	4	Days	$	102,859	$	411,434
Dredge Cost	2,028,564	CY	$	4.89	$	9,919,678
TOTAL COST, HOPPER DREDGE:					**$**	**10,331,112**
Clamshell Dredge Cost					$	11,337,360	From Dredge Estimate

Savings by Hopper Dredge:	**$**	**1,006,248**
Say:	**$**	**1,000,000**

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment N

USCG Coordination on Navigation Aids (Range Markers)

CANAVERAL
PORT AUTHORITY

December 7, 2007

Commander, 7th Coast Guard District (DPW)
Attn: Mr. Joe Embres
909 SE 1st Avenue
Miami, FL 33131

RE: Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study – Navigation Improvements & Aids

A study of potential navigation improvements at Port Canaveral, Florida has been prepared by the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) under the authority granted by Section 203 of Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986 (P.L. 99-662). The study evaluated the feasibility of improvements to the existing Federal navigation project at Port Canaveral and identified the solution that best meets the economic, environmental, physical, and social needs of the region and the nation.

Since the last major navigation improvements to the Federal navigation project at Port Canaveral were completed by the Corps of Engineers in 1995, the use of the Port by larger and deeper cruise ships and cargo vessels has resulted in a need to provide deeper and wider channels and expanded turning basins. There are great opportunities for increasing the efficiency of existing operations by providing deeper and wider channels that allow larger cruise ships to use the Port, and larger cargo vessels to carry greater loads. There are vessels presently calling at Port Canaveral that could benefit from deeper, wider channels, as well as new vessels currently on order that would use Port Canaveral if existing channels were improved.

Since construction of the 400-ft wide channel in 1995 and the increase in ever larger cruise ship traffic homeported at Port Canaveral's West Basin, the pilots have made several requests to the U.S. Coast Guard to provide outbound transit navigation aids (range structures) similar to the inbound range structures presently located west of the West Basin and aligned with the 400-ft channel centerline. To date, no federal funds have been available for the range structures and nothing has been constructed.

In addition to deepening all channel reaches, the Section 203 Feasibility Study proposes to widen the federal channel inside the jetties from 400 to 500 ft. A 100-ft widener is to be constructed on the north side of the existing channel between Middle and Trident Basins. Achieving the 100-ft widening for the west access channel, west of the Middle Basin, results from redefining the northern channel boundary 12 ft north of the existing northern boundary and widening the channel by 88 ft along the south side of the channel, deepening a portion of the barge canal.

Port Canaveral
445 Challenger Road P.O. Box 267 Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920 USA
321.783.7831 888. 767.8226 www.portcanaveral.org

The enclosures depict and describe all of the features of the preferred alternative for the federal navigation project including the location of the existing inbound and proposed outbound range structures relative to the existing 400-ft and proposed 500-ft channel centerlines. While the proposed project serves to further straighten the main east-west channels within Canaveral Harbor, the 500-ft channel centerlines in the vicinity of the inbound and proposed outbound range structures do not share the same alignment.

Irrespective of whether these aids to navigation are federally or non-federally funded, the federal project costs must include budgetary estimates of the cost to relocate and replace the inbound structures and to construct new outbound structures on the new channel alignment. It is our understanding that significant technology improvements in lights and powering may notably affect the design and therefore the construction cost of these structures as compared to any cost estimates prepared previously.

We respectfully request that an updated design and construction cost estimate be provided in support of this project at the Coast Guard's earliest convenience and no later than December 31, 2007, if at all possible.

The tentative project schedule for milestone completion is as follows:

Construction Authorization – October 2008;
Engineering Design, Permitting, Construction Bid/Award – January 2010
Federal Project Construction – April 2011.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please contact the undersigned at (321) 783-7831, ext 217. We look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Jon O. Brazee, P.E.
Deputy Executive Director, Chief Engineer
Canaveral Port Authority

Encl

cc: Collins K. McKay, P.E.
CH2M HILL, Cape Canaveral Office
Consultant to the Canaveral Port Authority

McKay, Collins/CCG

From: Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil on behalf of Embres, Joseph [Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil]
Sent: Tuesday, June 17, 2008 9:07 AM
To: McKay, Collins/CCG
Cc: Pantelakos, Charlie
Subject: FW: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Sorry this is the best we can do at this time

-----Original Message-----
From: Pantelakos, Charlie
Sent: Tuesday, June 17, 2008 8:19 AM
To: Embres, Joseph
Subject: RE: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Sir,

I reviewed the aid folders and spoke with the OIC of ANT Ponce. The RFL was rehab by CGC Hammer in 06. The RRL was inspected in 07. Both structures are in very good condition. I estimate the remaining service life of both structures to be 20 yrs. The only upgrade that may be considered is converting the range to a 24 hour configuration. The upgrade would cost less than 10K.

v/r
Charlie

-----Original Message-----
From: Embres, Joseph
Sent: Monday, June 16, 2008 1:04 PM
To: Pantelakos, Charlie
Subject: FW: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Can you help me with this??

-----Original Message-----
From: Collins.McKay@CH2M.com [mailto:Collins.McKay@CH2M.com]
Sent: Monday, June 16, 2008 12:40 PM
To: Embres, Joseph
Cc: Jdiamantides@dma-us.com
Subject: FW: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Joe

I know you are short-handed from your last email. However, we are trying to incorporate the "latest and greatest" coordination we can get at this time from USCG since, according to the ASA/HQUSACE review of our draft study, such coordination is a requirement of the Section 203 Feasibility Study program.

Have you been able to confer with your USCG colleagues regarding the two questions below?

Thanks again Joe.

Collins

-----Original Message-----
From: McKay, Collins/CCG
Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2008 3:30 PM
To: Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil
Subject: RE: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Joe

Thank you for your prompt response to my last email. We are preparing to re-submit our

Section 203 Feasibility Study to the ASA/HQUSACE and are updating our project cost estimates. We have two question for you.

1. Your recent estimate included relocation of the existing inbound range. We initially assumed the USCG would take this opportunity to replace them due to age and newer technology available. We are not familiar with the USCG criteria for replacing range markers and wanted to check if you considered this option when making your estimate?

2. Has the one responsible estimator at USCG been able to work on this any further? And, if not, would it be possible over the next week?

As always, thank you for your assistance on our project.

Collins

-----Original Message-----
From: Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil [mailto:Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil]
Sent: Monday, May 05, 2008 9:37 AM
To: McKay, Collins/CCG
Subject: RE: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Family emergency is still ongoing, just not as intense for me at this time, thanks for asking.

Getting exact cost for the navigation improvement is extremely difficult. If you would believe the CG has only 1 individual that can supply those numbers and he is responsible for not only the Seventh District but also the Eighth District. That said, we have come up with the following cost estimates (give or take 25%): Establish the outgoing range $ 1.7 million, relocate the inbound range $ 275K. We will continue our attempt to obtain more accurate figures.

We have looked at your plan for the reconfiguration of the channel and have some concerns regarding the changing center-line and how it affects CG standard methodology of marking channels. We will need to discuss this with pilots.

Please keep me informed as to the progress.

-----Original Message-----
From: Collins.McKay@ch2m.com [mailto:Collins.McKay@ch2m.com]
Sent: Thursday, May 01, 2008 4:11 PM
To: Embres, Joseph
Subject: RE: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Joe

The last time we exchanged emails you had a family emergency. I hope that all is well with you and your family now.

If you are back to work, I was wondering if you have had a chance to re-kindle the cost estimating for the navigation aids at Port Canaveral.
We have received comments from the Assistant Secretary of the Army on our Section 203 Feasibility Study. They have asked for documentation of our coordination with USCG re navigation improvements. If not, maybe there is a person you could pass it on to.

Again, I sincerely hope that all is well with you and look forward to working with you on this matter.

Collins

-----Original Message-----
From: Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil [mailto:Joseph.B.Embres@uscg.mil]

Sent: Wednesday, February 20, 2008 1:33 PM
To: McKay, Collins/CCG
Subject: RE: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Sorry for the delay on this but I have had a major family medical emergency and have been out for several weeks. I should be back, at least for partial days, next week.

-----Original Message-----
From: Collins.McKay@ch2m.com [mailto:Collins.McKay@ch2m.com]
Sent: Monday, February 18, 2008 12:08 PM
To: Embres, Joseph
Subject: Status of Prot Canaveral navigation aids estimate

Mr. Embres

As consultant to the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA), I send you this email alerting you of a FedEx package coming your way. I want to make sure you understand its context. Back in December, CPA sent you a letter, with attachments, requesting an update of the construction cost estimate for the Port Canaveral navigation aids (inbound and outbound). After receipt of the letter you requested an overlay drawing at 1:10,000 scale to overlay onto the navigation chart for the location. The FedEx package you should receive today is that document.

We also inquire into the status of the estimate. We are a few days away from our response to the USACE comments on our draft Section 203 Feasibility Study and would like to incorporate the figures if you have them. At this time, we have estimated their cost by escalating the estimates from several years ago. This may not be accurate since technology has changed and escalation rates have not been steady with certain market factors such as fuel cost causing major fluctuations.

On behalf of the Canaveral Port Authority,

Thank you.

Collins

Collins K. McKay, P.E.

Picture (Metafile)
445 Challenger Road - Suite 130
Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920

Office: 321-799-1236
Fax: 321-799-1183
Email: cmckay@ch2m.com <mailto:cmckay@ch2m.com>

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study
Engineering Appendix

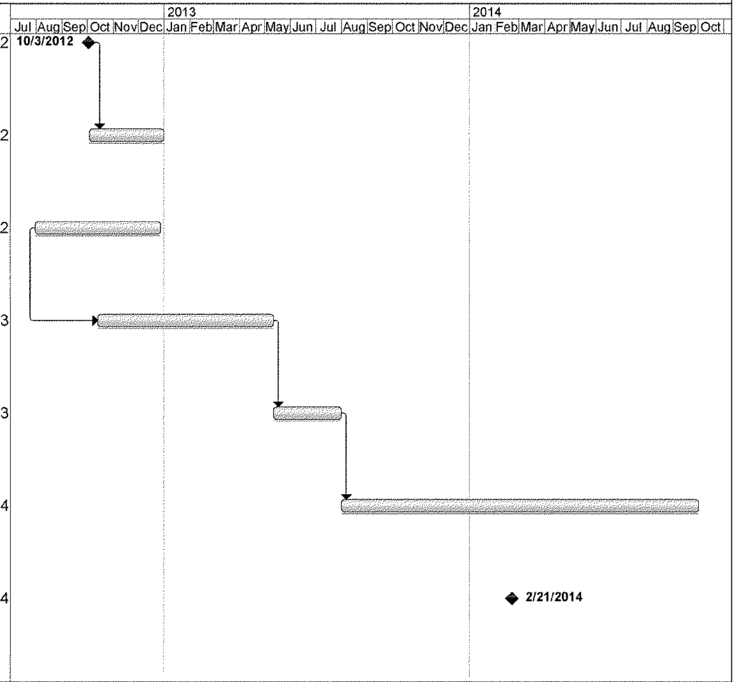
Attachment O

Project Schedule

Rev Date: October 2012

Schedule
Canaveral Port Authority
Section 203 Feasibility Study
Harbor Widening and Deepening Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	CWRB BRIEFING	1 day	Wed 10/3/12	Wed 10/3/12
2	CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATION. NEGOTIATE AND SIGN PROJECT COOPERATION AGREEMENT	89 days	Thu 10/4/12	Mon 12/31/12
3	ENGINEERING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS.	150 days	Tue 7/31/12	Thu 12/27/12
4	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS & EASEMENTS ACQUIRED.	210 days	Sun 10/14/12	Sat 5/11/13
5	BIDDING & AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT.	81 days	Sun 5/12/13	Wed 7/31/13
6	CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION, UPLAND EXCAVATION, DREDGING AND NON-DREDGING WORK AS DESCRIBED IN ENGINEERING APPENDIX.	427 days	Thu 8/1/13	Wed 10/1/14
7	CONSTRUCTION MIDPOINT	0 days	Fri 2/21/14	Fri 2/21/14



Project: Canaveral Port Authority
Date: Tue 10/9/12

Task | Split | Progress | Milestone | Summary | Project Summary | External Tasks | External Milestone | Deadline

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Engineering Appendix

Attachment P

Canaveral Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS)
Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP)

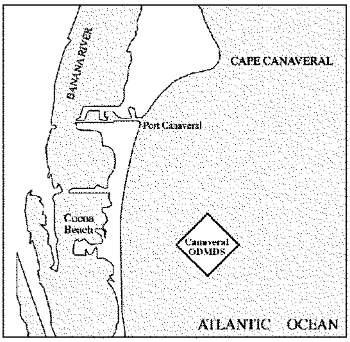
February 2012

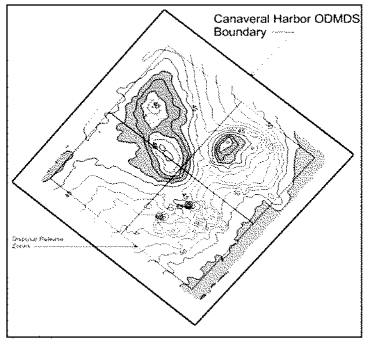
CANAVERAL HARBOR
OCEAN DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL SITE

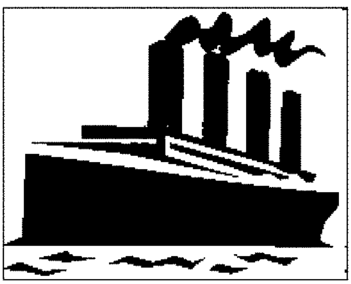
EPA

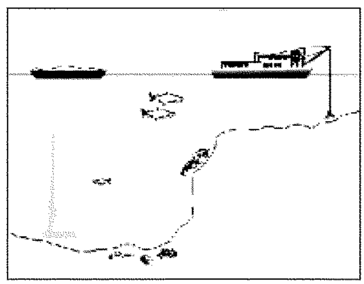
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

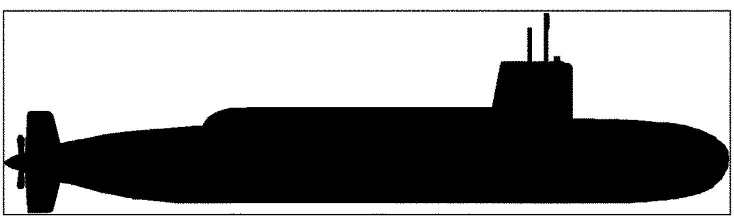
SITE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING PLAN











The following Site Management and Monitoring Plan for the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS has been developed and agreed to pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act Amendments of 1992 (WRDA 92) to the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 for the management and monitoring of ocean disposal activities, as resources allow, by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

	2/29/12		2/21/2012
Colonel Alfred A. Pantano District Commander Jacksonville District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jacksonville, Florida	Date	Gwendolyn Keyes Fleming Regional Administrator U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4 Atlanta, Georgia	Date

This plan is effective from the date of signature for a period not to exceed 10 years. The plan shall be reviewed and revised more frequently if site use and conditions at site indicate a need for revision.

CANAVERAL HARBOR OCEAN DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL SITE SITE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

APPENDICES

2012
Canaveral Harbor ODMDS
Site Management and Monitoring Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

It is the responsibility of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA) of 1972 to manage and monitor each of the Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites (ODMDSs) designated by the EPA pursuant to Section 102 of MPRSA. Section 102(c)(3) of the MPRSA requires development of a Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP) for each ODMDS and review and revision of the SMMP not less frequently than every 10 years. The 1996 document, *Guidance Document for Development of Site Management Plans for Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites* (EPA/USACE, 1996) and the EPA Region 4 and USACE South Atlantic Division Memorandum of Understanding (EPA/USACE, 2007) have been used as guidance in developing this SMMP.

A SMMP was originally developed as part of the designation process and was published in August 1990 as part of, *Final EIS Canaveral Harbor, Florida Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site Designation* (EPA, 1990). It was revised in 2001 to incorporate the provisions of the 1992 Water Resources Development Act, which requires the SMMPs to be reviewed and revised not less frequently than every ten years. This revision to the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP incorporates monitoring results since the 2001 SMMP and updates management strategies for the ODMDS based on those results. The SMMP provisions shall be requirements for all dredged material disposal activities at the site. All Section 103 (MPRSA) ocean disposal permits or contract specifications shall be conditioned as necessary to assure consistency with the SMMP.

1.1 Site Management and Monitoring Plan Team. An interagency SMMP team was established to assist EPA and USACE in developing the 2001 Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP. The team consisted of the following agencies and their respective representatives:

- Jacksonville District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- State of Florida (Coastal Zone Management Office)
- EPA Region 4
- U.S. Navy
- Canaveral Port Authority
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)
- U.S. Coast Guard

These agencies will continue to be consulted in revisions to the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP. Other agencies such as the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) will be asked to participate where appropriate. The team will assist EPA and USACE on deciding on appropriate disposal practices, appropriate monitoring techniques, the level of monitoring, the significance of results and potential management options.

Specific responsibilities of EPA and the Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers are:

EPA: EPA is responsible for designating/dedesignating MPRSA Section 102 Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites, for evaluating environmental effects of disposal dredged material at these sites and for reviewing and concurring on dredged material suitability determinations.

USACE: The USACE is responsible for evaluating dredged material suitability, issuing MPRSA Section 103 permits, regulating site use and developing and implementing disposal monitoring programs.

2.0 SITE MANAGEMENT

Section 228.3 of the Ocean Dumping Regulations (40 CFR 220-229) states: "Management of a site consists of regulating times, rates, and methods of disposal and quantities and types of materials disposed of; developing and maintaining effective ambient monitoring programs for the site; conducting disposal site evaluation studies; and recommending modifications in site use and/or designation."

2.1 Disposal Site Characteristics

The designation of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS can be found in 40 CFR 228.15(h)(10). Coordinates in the CFR are provided in NAD 27. They have been converted to NAD83 in this document. The Canaveral Harbor ODMDS is a 2 nautical mile (nmi) by 2 nmi area centered at 28°18.750'N latitude and 80°30.986'W longitude (NAD 83) or state plane coordinates 1,446,630 ft N and 811,757 ft E (NAD83). The site coordinates are as follows:

	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 20.267'N	80 ° 31.170'W	1,455,819 N	810,734 E
East	28 ° 18.867'N	80 ° 29.236'W	1,447,378 N	821,139 E
South	28 ° 17.234'N	80 ° 30.870'W	1,437,446 N	812,416 E
West	28 ° 18.617'N	80 ° 32.736'W	1,445,788 N	802,376 E

The site (see Figure 1) lies in the Canaveral Bight on the shallow continental shelf, centered 4.5 nmi offshore Cocoa Beach, Florida, has a depth range of 12 meters (39 feet) to 17 meters (54 feet) and an area of 4 nmi^2. Physical and biological conditions at the ODMDS are described in, *Final Environmental Impact Statement Canaveral Harbor, Florida Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site Designation* (EPA, 1990).

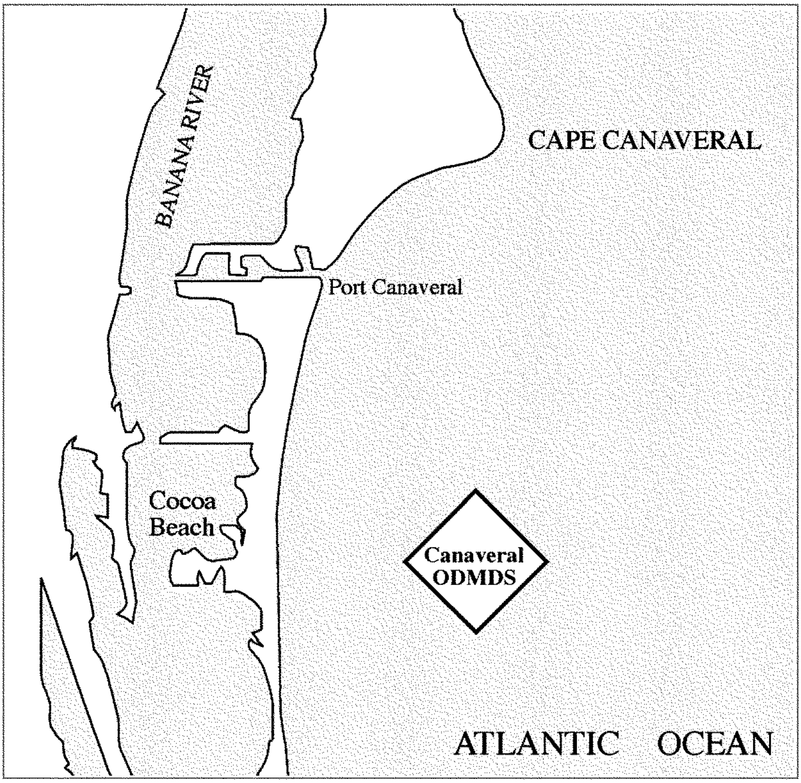


Figure 1: Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Location Map.

2.2 Management Objectives. Appropriate management of an ODMDS is aimed at assuring that disposal activities will not unreasonably degrade or endanger human health, welfare, the marine environment or economic potentialities (MPRSA §103(a)). The primary objectives in the management of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS are:

- Protection of the marine environment;
- Documentation of disposal activities and compliance; and
- Maintenance of a long term disposal alternative for dredged material generated in the

Canaveral, Florida vicinity

The following sections provide the framework for meeting these objectives to the extent possible.

2.3 Disposal History and Dredged Material Volumes. It is intended that the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS will be used for dredged material from the greater Canaveral, Florida vicinity. The three primary users of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS are:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for Civil Works (West and Middle Turning Basins, Entrance Channel (Cut 1), Inner Channel (Cuts 2 and 3), and the Barge Canal)
- U.S. Navy (Trident Access Channel and Turning Basin, Cut 1A, Entrance Channel Widener)
- Canaveral Port Authority (West and Middle Turning Basins and Berthing Areas, Sand Trap)

Since 1974, approximately 28 million cubic yards of dredged materials have been disposed in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS (Tables 1 and 2 and Appendix A). Since 1990 (the date of site designation), approximately 14.6 million cubic yards of dredged materials have been disposed in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. Between 1974 and 1990, the average annual volume of dredged material disposed in the ocean was about 943,000 cubic yards and between 1990 and 2000 the average annual disposal volume was about 847,000 cubic yards. Over the last ten years, the annual average has decreased to 550,000 cubic yards per year. The reduction in annual volumes is due to a lack of significant construction dredging projects, beneficial use of material at the nearshore site and sand tightening of the north jetty structure, which has resulted in a reduction in the amount of shoaling. Figure 2 shows the yearly record of ocean dredged material disposal in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS for the period 1990 through 2011.

Table 1: Dredged Material Disposal Projects 2002-2011

Dates	Dredging Area	Permitee	Permit No.	Characteristics	Maintenance/ NewWork	Volume Disposed Per Zone				ODMDS
						North	South	East	West	Total
8/25/02-9/14/02	CT5,CT10,NCP1-2,NCP4,SCP1-2,WTB	CPA	200005030	silt with sand	Maintenance		91,079			91,079
6/15/02-8/28/02	Cuts2b&2c,MTB-4	CW/Navy	199904378		Maintenance			665,396		665,396
6/27/03-7/23/03	WTB,MTB,TAC,CT8	CPA	200005030	silt/clay/sand	Maintenance		133,804			133,804
5/11/03-6/26/03	Cut1,WTB,WAC,Cut 2b	CW/Navy	199904378	silt/clay/sand	Maintenance			526,500		526,500
6/15/04-8/1/04	Cut2,Cut1,TAC,TTB	CW/Navy	199904378	silt/clay	Maintenance			263,643		263,643
12/21/04-12/22/04	NCP3,CT8	CPA	200005030	silt/clay/sand	Maintenance		10,565			10,565
6/15/05-10/29/05	Cut2,Cut1	CW/Navy	199904378	silt/clay	Maintenance			417,995		417,995
6/20/06-11/11/06	Cuts1b&1&2&3,MTB	CW		silts/clays/sand	Maintenance			378,060		378,060
9/10/06-11/2/06	WTB,CT8,CT10,CT5,NCP1/2	CPA	200005030		Maintenance	104,471				104,471
5/1/07-7/9/07	South Jetty Sediment Trap	CPA	2005-3195		New Work		368,160			368,160
11/5/07-11/26/07	CT6/7,CT10,NCP3/4	CPA	200005030	mud		124,756				124,756
6/30/07-2/6/08	EC,TAC,TTB,MTB	CW/Navy			Maintenance			436,627		436,627
7/17/2008-10/6/08	Cuts1b&1&2,TAC,TTB,Poseidon Wharf	CW/Navy	20075637	mud,sand,clay,soft clay	Maintenance			286,230		286,230
2/11/09-2/28/09	WTB	CPA	200005030		Maintenance			92,160		92,160
2/28/09-4/4/09	ICCO	CPA	19871217		New Work		239,714			239,714
5/12/10-8/5/10	Cuts1,&2,TAC,TTB	CW/Navy	20075637	mud,clay,sand,soft-clay	Maintenance			1,170,762		1,170,762
5/14/11-6/14/11	South Jetty Sediment Trap	CPA	2005-3195	Sand,silt,clay	Maintenance	172,130				172,130
5/27/11-9/3/2011	WTB CCO Phase 2	CPA	19871217	Silt,clay,silty sand	New Work		322,580			322,580
Total						**401,357**	**1,165,902**	**4,237,373**	**0**	**5,804,632**

Table 2: Annual Disposal Volumes 2002-2011

Year	CPA	CW	Navy	Total
2002	91,079	624,407	40,989	756,475
2003	133,804	526,500	-	660,304
2004	10,565	238,162	25,481	274,208
2005		416,257	1,738	417,995
2006	104,471	378,060	-	482,531
2007	492,916	305,535	131,092	929,543
2008		263,683	22,547	286,230
2009	331,874	-	-	331,874
2010		1,152,022	18,740	1,170,762
2011	494,710	-	-	494,710
Total	1,659,419	3,904,626	240,587	5,804,632
Percent	29%	67%	4%	100%

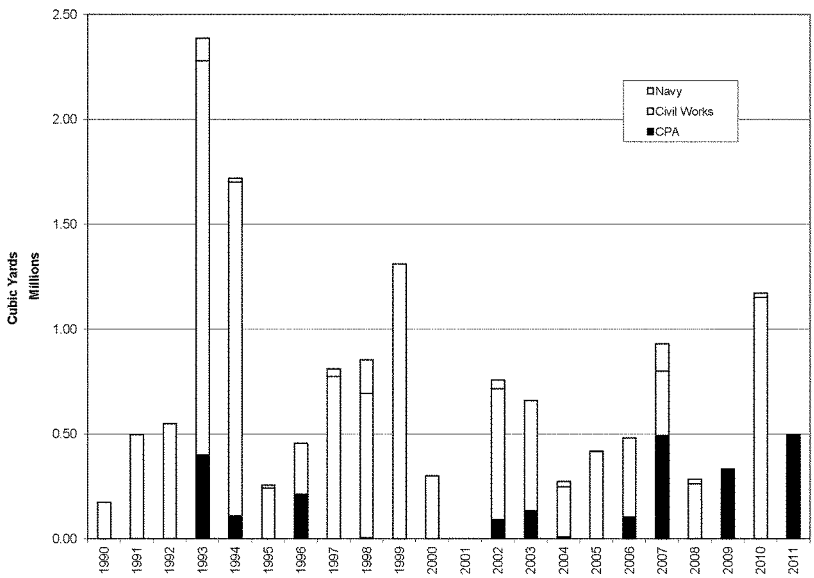


Figure 2: Volume and Sources of Dredged Material Disposed at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Future volumes and rates of disposal, from both Federal and non-federal applicants, are expected to average around 900,000 cubic yards per year. Short term (10 year) projected disposal volumes are shown in Table 3 and total 9.2 million cubic yards over ten years. Civil works projects for Canaveral Harbor are anticipated to account for a majority of the total volume of material to be disposed at the ODMDS.

Table 3. Projected Volume of Dredged Material Disposed in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS (10 year)

Year	Type of Action	Source	Volume[1] (yd^3)	Sponsor [2]	Composition
2012-2022	MD	Entrance Channel, West and Middle Turning Basins, Inner Channel and Barge Canal	364,000 per year	Civil Works	Silt and Fine Sand
2012-2022	MD	Entrance Channel Widener, Cut 1A & Trident Access Channel and Turning Basin	26,000 per year	Navy	Silt and Fine Sand
2012-2022	MD	Berthing Areas	74,000 per year	CPA	Silt and Fine Sand
2012	NW	CT5&6	178,000	CPA	Silty Sand
2012-2022	NW	Canaveral Shoals I offshore borrow area access lane	200,000	CW/KSC/ PAFB/BC	Silty Sand
2012-2022	MD	S. Jetty Sed. Trap	50,000 per year	CPA	Silt and Fine Sand
2012	NW	NCB8	139,000	CPA	Silts and Sands
2012	NW	Permitted CCO Ph 2 Deepening	202,000	CPA	Silt and Fine Sand
2012	NW	NCB 5/6	36,000	CPA	Silts and Fine Sand
2013-2014	NW	NCB 8 Expansion Setback	166,000	CPA	Silt and Fine Sand
2014	NW	Deepening and Widening of the Entrance Channel and Channel to MTB	3,100,000	Civil Works	Unknown

[1]*In situ*
[2]NW: New Work; MD: Maintenance Dredging; CPA: Canaveral Port Authority; KSC: Kennedy Space Center; PAFB: Patrick Air Force Base; BC: Brevard County

The Canaveral Harbor ODMDS has been determined to be a dispersive site (EPA, 1990). However, the dispersiveness of the site and consequently the long-term capacity of the ODMDS has yet to be determined. Site-specific field data has been collected to facilitate modeling the long-term capacity of the ODMDS (see Section 3.4.1). Capacity estimates based on the available fill volume using existing bathymetry and a maximum depth of –40 feet MLLW have been conducted for each release zone (see Table 4). Dispersion and consolidation of the disposed dredged material was not considered, nor was the need for side-slopes of the disposal mound. Therefore, use of these estimates for long range planning purposes should be cautioned. The capacity to a depth of –40 feet MLLW was estimated at 23.9 million cubic yards or 18.4 million cubic yards *in situ* based on a bulking factor of 1.3 (Hensch, 2011).

Table 4: Capacity Estimates Based on Existing Bathymetry and a Minimum Allowable Depth of -40 feet (MLLW).

Release Zone[1]	Capacity (million cubic yards)	*In Situ* Capacity (million cubic yards)
North	3.6	2.8
East	7.6	5.9
West	4.3	3.3
South	8.2	6.3
Total	**23.9**	**18.4**

[1]See Section 2.7

Until the capacity of the ODMDS has been determined utilizing USACE approved models, use of the ODMDS should not exceed half the estimated remaining site capacity (9.2 million cubic yards). This will allow sufficient time for a more detailed assessment of site capacity, implementation of management options, or environmental studies for site expansion to be conducted if necessary without adversely impacting maintenance dredging of the Port. Based on current estimates, exceedence of this volume is not anticipated. Should the approval of any project cause the exceedence of this value, an analysis of the remaining capacity of the ODMDS will have to be conducted by the USACE or permit applicant, as the case may be, prior to approval for ocean disposal of the project. The analysis should demonstrate that more than half the remaining capacity will not be consumed within the next ten years from the date of the analysis.

2.4 Dredged Material Characteristics.

2.4.1 Previously Placed Materials. Materials placed in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS have historically consisted of silty sand, and silts and clay. Since 1992, most dredged material with less than 20 percent silt has been placed in a nearshore area rather than the ODMDS.

2.4.2. Anticipated Materials. Two basic sources of material are expected to be placed at the site; new work dredged material and maintenance material. These materials will consist of mixtures of silt, clay and sand in varying percentages. Dredged material with less than 20 percent silt is anticipated to be placed at the nearshore area rather than the ODMDS.

2.4.3 Associated Beach Quality Materials. USACE Beneficial Use of Dredged Material EM 1110-2-5026 requires dredged material be maximized within the coastal system. Dredged materials that qualify for beach or near-shore placement per the FDEP's 'Sand Rule' shall be beneficially placed in such location, to the maximum extent practicable. It is expected that the State of Florida will exercise its authority and responsibility, regarding beach nourishment, to the full extent during any future permitting activities. Beneficial use of beach compatible dredged material for beach nourishment is strongly encouraged and supported by EPA.

2.4.4 Dredge Material Quality Verification. The suitability of dredged material for ocean disposal must be verified by the USACE and agreed to via written concurrence from EPA prior to disposal. Verification will be valid for three years from the most current verification.

Verification process:

1) Case-specific evaluation against the exclusion criteria (40 CFR 227.13(b))
2) Determination of testing requirements for non-excluded material based on the potential of sediment contamination since last verification.
3) When applicable, execute testing and determination of suitability of non-excluded material for ocean disposal.

Verification documentation for suitability will be completed prior to use of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. Documentation will be in the form of a MPRSA Section 103 Evaluation. Potential testing and the Evaluation will follow the procedures outlined in the 1991 EPA/USACE Dredged Material Testing Manual and 2008 Southeast Regional Implementation Manual (SERIM) or the appropriate updated versions. This includes how dredging projects will be subdivided into project segments for sampling and analysis. The MPRSA Section 103 Evaluation will be in the form outlined in Appendix C of the SERIM. Water Quality Compliance determinations will be made using the STFATE (ADDAMS) model and the input parameters provided in Appendix B of this document. Only material determined to be suitable through the verification process by the USACE and EPA, Region 4 will be placed at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS.

2.5 Time of disposal. At present no restrictions have been determined to be necessary for disposal related to seasonal variations in ocean current or biotic activity. As monitoring results are compiled, should any such restrictions appear necessary, disposal activities will be scheduled so as to avoid adverse impacts. During the winter, precautions necessary to protect whales, as described in Section 2.6, are required. Additionally, if new information indicates that endangered or threatened species are being adversely impacted, restrictions may be incurred.

2.6 Disposal Technique. No specific disposal technique is required for this site. However, in order to protect North Atlantic right whales, disposal vessel (either hopper dredge or tug and scow) speed and operation will be restricted in accordance with the most recent USACE South Atlantic Division Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Regional Biological Opinion for Dredging of Channels and Borrow Areas in the Southeastern United States. In addition, the disposal vessel's captain should be aware of the vessel approach restrictions in 50 CFR §224.103 which at the time of this SMMP prohibits approach within 500 yards of a right whale by vessel, aircraft, or any other means.

2.7 Disposal Location. 40 CFR §227.28 requires that disposal occur no less than 330 feet (100 meters) inside the designated site boundaries. Release zones have been established to satisfy this criterion as well as manage dredged material disposal from multiple site users and multiple projects. The release zones are described below in Table 5 and shown in Figure 3. Disposal shall be initiated within the applicable release zone boundary and completed (i.e. doors closed) prior to leaving the ODMDS boundaries. Placement methods, which prevent mounding of dredged materials from becoming an unacceptable navigation hazard, will be used. Dredged material shall be disposed so that at no point will depths less than -40 feet Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) occur (i.e., a clearance of 40 feet above the bottom will be maintained) until further studies have been completed (see Section 2.3).

Table 5: Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Disposal Release Zones

North Zone

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 19.921'N	80 ° 31.133'W	810,940	1,453,721
East	28 ° 19.380'N	80 ° 30.386'W	814,961	1,450,458
South	28 ° 18.746'N	80 ° 31.003'W	811,666	1,446,607
West	28 ° 19.120'N	80 ° 31.503'W	807,714	1,449,851
The north zone is for disposal of material from the Canaveral Port Authority maintenance projects.				

South Zone

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 18.746'N	80 ° 31.003'W	811,666	1,446,607
East	28 ° 18.208'N	80 ° 30.269'W	815,618	1,443,364
South	28 ° 17.578'N	80 ° 30.899'W	812,525	1,439,532
West	28 ° 18.113'N	80 ° 31.620'W	808,372	1,442,757
The south zone is for disposal of material from the Canaveral Port Authority construction projects and any civil works construction projects such as the proposed port widening and deepening.				

East Zone

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 19.380'N	80 ° 30.386'W	814,961	1,450,458
East	28 ° 18.839'N	80 ° 39.638'W	818,982	1,447,196
South	28 ° 18.208'N	80 ° 30.269'W	815,618	1,443,364
West	28 ° 18.746'N	80 ° 31.003'W	811,666	1,446,607
The east zone is for disposal of material from the U.S. Navy and USACE Civil Works maintenance projects.				

West Zone

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 19.284'N	80 ° 31.738'W	807,714	1,449,851
West	28 ° 18.746'N	80 ° 31.003'W	811,666	1,446,607
South	28 ° 18.113'N	80 ° 31.620'W	808,372	1,442,757
East	28 ° 18.648'N	80 ° 32.342'W	804,488	1,445,982
The west zone is for disposal of material from the U.S. Navy and USACE Civil Works maintenance projects.				

While control of placement to minimize mounding is preferred, the physical removal or leveling of material above -30 feet MLLW is a management alternative.

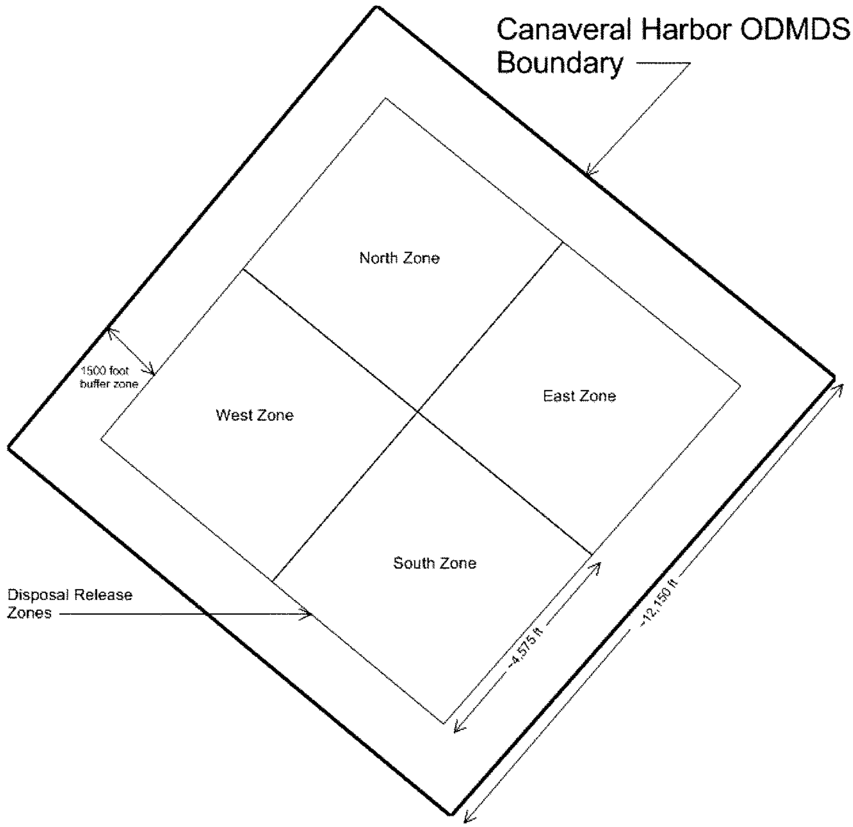


Figure 3: Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Disposal Release Zones

2.8 Permit and Contract Conditions. The disposal monitoring and post-disposal monitoring requirements described under Site Monitoring will be included as permit conditions on all MPRSA Section 103 permits and will be incorporated in the contract language for all federal projects. A summary of the management and monitoring requirements to be included are listed in Table 6. Template language that can be used is included in appendices (see Appendix C and D).

Table 6. Summary of Permit and Contract Conditions

Condition	Reference
Dredged Material Suitability and Term of Verification	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 9, Southeast Regional Implementation Manual
Disposal within Appropriate Zones	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 9-11
Northern Right Whale Avoidance	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 9
Post Bathymetric Surveys within 30 days of Project Completion	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 18
Biannual Full Site Bathymetry Surveys	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 22
Disposal Monitoring and Recording of Disposal Locations	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 18
Reporting Requirements: Disposal Summary Reports within 90 Days of Project Completion	Canaveral Harbor ODMDS SMMP page 24

2.9 Permit Process. All disposal of dredged material in the ocean, with the exception of Federal Civil Works projects, requires an ocean dumping permit issued by the USACE pursuant to Section 103 of the MPRSA. A summary of the permitting process can be found at: http://www.epa.gov/region4/water/oceans/Dredged_Material_Permit_Process.htm.

2.10 Information Management of Dredged Material Placement Activities. As discussed in the following sections, a substantial amount of diverse data regarding use of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS and effects of disposal is required from many sources. If this information is readily available and in a useable format it can be used to answer many questions typically asked about a disposal site:

- What is being dredged?
- How much is being dredged?
- Where did the dredged material come from?
- Where was the dredged material placed?
- Was dredged material dredged and disposed correctly?
- What will happen to the environment at the disposal site?

In an attempt to streamline data sharing, EPA Region 4 and USACE South Atlantic Division have agreed on an eXtensible Markup Language (XML) standard for sharing of disposal monitoring data (see also Section 3.5). Additional standards will continue to be investigated for sharing of other disposal site related information (e.g. environmental monitoring data, testing data, etc.).

3.0 SITE MONITORING

The MPRSA establishes the need for including a monitoring program as part of the Site Management Plan. Site monitoring is conducted to ensure the environmental integrity of a disposal site and the areas surrounding the site and to verify compliance with the site designation criteria, any special management conditions, and with permit requirements. Monitoring programs should be flexible, cost effective, and based on scientifically sound procedures and methods to meet site-specific monitoring needs. The intent of the program is to provide the following:

(1) Information indicating whether the disposal activities are occurring in compliance with the permit and site restrictions;

(2) Information indicating the short-term and long-term fate of materials disposed of in the marine environment.

(3) Information concerning the short-term and long-term environmental impacts of the disposal;

The main purpose of a disposal site monitoring program is to determine whether dredged material site management practices, including disposal operations, at the site need to be changed to avoid significant adverse impacts.

3.1 Baseline Monitoring. Disposal has occurred at the present site since 1974 and predates any data gathering at the site. Therefore, no true baseline information has or can be collected. The results of investigations presented in the designation EIS (See FEIS Appendices A, B, C, D, F, and G) and subsequent surveys listed in Appendix E and Table 7 will serve as the main body of data for the monitoring of the impacts associated with the use of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS.

Table 7. Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS (2001-present)

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Dredged Material Erosion Rate Analysis	EPA Region 4 / Sandia National Laboratories	2001	Determine erosive properties of dredged material as a function of density, consolidation and shear stress as input to long term fate models.	- Disposed dredged material reaches full consolidation within 2 months. - Disposed dredged material is susceptible to erosion until full consolidation. - Parameters for LTFATE model calculated
Spatial Analysis of Sediment Grain Size in the Vicinity of the Canaveral Harbor ODMD	EPA Region 4	2003	Determine extent of physical impact due to dredged material disposal as determined by changes in grain size distribution.	-fine grain material in the vicinity of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS does not appear to be originating from the ODMDS.
Ocean Current & Wave Measurements at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS	EPA	2004	Determine site specific wave and current parameters for long and short term dredged material fate models.	-Currents are predominately northerly directed & of sufficient magnitude to initiate mound erosion 20% of the time. -Highest waves occur during late hurricane season and winter and are in excess of 3 meters. -Median wave height: 0.75 meters -Median wave period: 8.5 seconds -Wave periods are of sufficient length to influence near bottom currents.

Table 7. Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS (2001-present)

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Trend Assessment Survey at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS	EPA Region 4	2007	Periodically evaluate the impact of disposal on the marine environment (40CFR 228.9)	-Organic tins elevated in northern disposal zone. -No significant differences identified between biological stations inside and outside the ODMDS. -Lower number of taxa and density of organisms in active disposal zones (north & east zones).
Cape Canaveral Tributyltin Study	EPA Region 4	2010	Determine bioavailability of organic tin through measurement of pore water concentrations.	-Organic tins not detected in the pore water. -Organic tins no longer elevated in the sediments in north disposal zone.
Post Disposal Bathymetry Surveys	USACE, Canaveral Port Authority	Annually 2001-2011	- Insure safe navigation depth. - Monitor bathymetric trends. - Determine the aerial extent of the disposal mounds.	- Minimum depth has increased at center of ODMDS from –30.5 feet (2000) to -39.3 feet (2010) - Mounds approaching –40 feet in north and east zones. - see Figure 4.

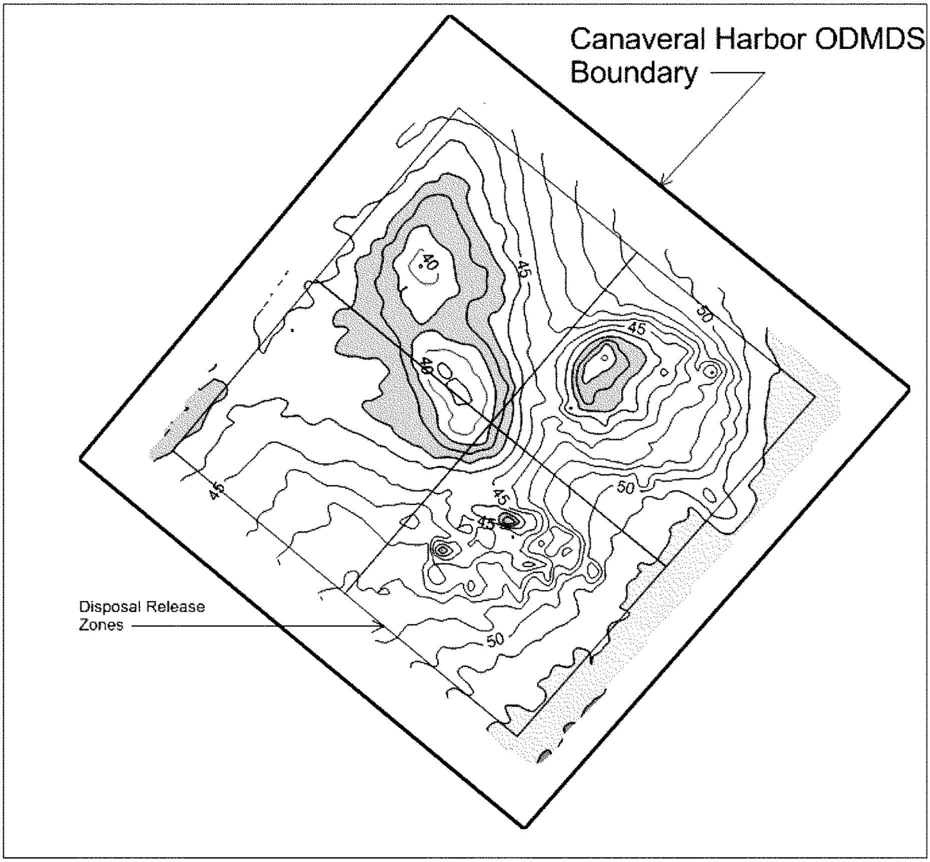


Figure 4: Canaveral Harbor ODMDS October 2010 Bathymetry

3.2 Disposal Monitoring. For all disposal activities, an electronic tracking system (ETS) must be utilized. The ETS will provide surveillance of the transportation and disposal of dredged material. The ETS will be maintained and operated to continuously track the horizontal location and draft condition (nearest 0.5 foot) of the disposal vessel (i.e. hopper dredge or disposal scow) from the point of dredging to the disposal site and return to the point of dredging. Data shall be collected at least every 500 feet during travel to and from the ODMDS and every minute or every 200 feet of travel, whichever is smaller, while approaching within 1,000 feet of the ODMDS and within the ODMDS. In addition to the continuous tracking data, the following trip information shall be electronically recorded for each disposal cycle:

a. Load Number
b. Disposal Vessel Name and Type (e.g. scow)
c. Tow Vessel Name (if applicable)
d. Captain of Disposal or Tow Vessel
e. Estimated volume of Load
f. Description of Material Disposed
g. Source of Dredged Material
h. Date, Time and Location at Start at Initiation and Completion of Disposal Event

It is expected that disposal monitoring will be conducted utilizing the Dredge Quality Management (DQM) system for Civil Works projects [see http://dqm.usace.army.mil/Specifications/Index.aspx], although other systems are acceptable. Disposal monitoring and ETS data will be reported to EPA Region 4 on a weekly basis utilizing the eXtensible Markup Language (XML) specification and protocol per Section 3.5. EPA Region 4 and the USACE District shall be notified within 24 hours if disposal occurs outside of the ODMDS or specified disposal zone or if excessive leakage occurs.

3.3 Post Discharge Monitoring. The USACE or other site user will conduct a bathymetric survey within 30 days after disposal project completion. Surveys will not be required for projects less than 50,000 cubic yards. Bathymetric surveys will be used to monitor the disposal mound to insure a navigation hazard is not produced, to assist in verification of material placement, to monitor bathymetry changes and trends and to insure that the site capacity is not exceeded, i.e., the mound does not exceed the site boundaries. Surveys will conform to the minimum performance standards for Corps of Engineers Hydrographic Surveys for "Other General Surveys & Studies" as described in the USACE Engineering Manual, EM1110-2-1003, *Hydrographic Surveying* dated January 1, 2002 [http://140.194.76.129/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1003/toc.htm]. The number and length of transects required will be sufficient to encompass the release zone utilized and a 500 foot wide area around it. The surveys will be taken along lines spaced at 500-foot intervals or less. The minimum performance standards from table 3-1 *Hydrographic Surveying* shall be followed. Horizontal location of the survey lines and depth sounding points will be determined by an automated positioning system utilizing a differential global positioning system. The vertical datum will be referenced to prescribed NOAA Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) datum. The horizontal datum should be referenced to the local State Plane Coordinate System (SPCS) for that area or in Geographical Coordinates (latitude-longitude). The horizontal reference datum should be the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83).

3.4 Material Tracking and Disposal Effects Monitoring. Surveys can be used to address possible changes in bathymetric, sedimentological, chemical, and biological aspects of the ODMDS and surrounding area as a result of the disposal of dredged material at the site. The 2001 Canaveral

Harbor ODMDS SMMP included a Long-Term Monitoring Strategy aimed at primarily addressing capacity and the long-term fate of dredged material disposed at the ODMDS. Most of the tasks were completed. However, the modeling to address capacity issues and the long-term fate of the material was not initiated.

3.4.1 Summary of Results of Past Monitoring Surveys

Appendix E and Table 7 lists the past surveys at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. In general, the surface of the site is covered by rippled very fine sand below which fine grained mud exists. The surface sands probably represent *in-situ* washing of the sediment with removal of fines from the upper surface. However, it is difficult to determine if the observed sand-over-mud stratigraphy is: 1) uniquely related to surficial washing of muddy dredged materials, 2) a natural phenomenon reflecting existing sedimentation of fines derived from coastal erosion or riverine input, 3) a result of reworking of ancient muddy sediments, or 4) a reflection of all of the above sources.

The surveys/studies listed in appendix E and table 7 have indicated that the ODMDS is a dispersive site for fine grained material and as a result dredged material may extend beyond the designated site boundaries. Indicators of dredged material (from the sediment mapping, REMOTS, sidescan sonar and bathymetric surveys) appear within the ODMDS and to the northwest. Dredged material to the northwest of the site is likely either a result of offsite transport or historic short dumping. Current measurements indicate predominate currents are to the north. Erosion of fine-grained material from the bottom appears to be taking place within the center of the disposal site and is apparently related to the presence of dredged material deposits over consolidated clays. A bathymetric survey conducted in January 2000 indicated significant mounding occurring near the center of the ODMDS. Since 2000, the mound height has decreased by nine feet as disposal has been diverted from this location. However, a mound with a relief of approximately 7 feet has developed in the northwest portion of the east release zone. See figure 4 for the most recent site bathymetry.

Erosion rate analysis has indicated that disposed dredged material is most susceptible to erosion within 60 days following disposal. Currents in the vicinity of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS tend to the north-northeast paralleling the coast. Maximum surface currents exceeded 40 cm/sec. The median surface current was 10 cm/sec whereas the median bottom current was 6 cm/sec. The depth averaged median current was 7 cm/sec. Currents are not dominated by tides although there exists a tidal component. Velocities on the order of 16 cm/sec are needed to initiate erosion of Canaveral Harbor dredged material. Near bottom currents of this magnitude or greater occur approximately 20 percent of the time. If storms or other high current/wave events occur shortly after disposal, offsite transport of disposed dredged material is likely to occur.

A 2007 Trend Assessment Study of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS indicated elevated organic tins in the sediments within the north release zone. Concentrations of tributyltin were as high as 57μg/kg compared to background levels of less than 0.7μg/kg. All other analytes were at background levels. There were no significant differences identified between biological stations inside and outside the ODMDS. However, there were a lower number of taxa and density of organisms observed in the active release zones (North and East).

As a follow-up to the 2007 Trend Assessment Study, a study of the pore water concentration of organic tins was conducted in 2010. Organic tin partitioning is highly complex and the relationship between concentrations and observed effects is much stronger for pore water. Five sediment samples and five pore water samples were collected within the north release zone. Organic tins were not detected in either the pore water or sediment samples indicating that organic tin levels are no longer elevated due to degradation, dispersion or burial.

3.4.2 Future Monitoring Surveys

Based on the type and volume of material disposed and impacts of concern, various monitoring surveys can be used to examine if and the direction the disposed dredged material is moving, and what environmental effect the material is having on the site and adjacent areas.

At the current time, no nearby biological resources have been identified that are of concern for potential impact. The Canaveral Harbor ODMDS is at least one nautical mile from all known fish havens, artificial reefs, and fishing areas. The site has been identified as partially dispersive. This means that it is expected that material will be moved outside the site boundaries. It is also expected that this material will not move in distinct mounds, but instead will blend with the surrounding environment causing a progressive transition to sediments containing a higher percentage of silt and clay. Changes in sediment composition will likely alter the benthic community structure. However, based on previous benthic studies, it is unlikely that permanent or long-term adverse impacts will result due to changes in sediment composition.

Concern has been raised regarding the potential for disposed dredged material impacting offshore sand sources and the magnitude and extent of disposed dredged material dispersal outside of the ODMDS boundaries. Additionally, mounding at the site has raised capacity concerns. Future surveys as outlined in Table 8 will focus on monitoring for adverse environmental effects and determining the rate and direction of disposed dredged material dispersal and the capacity of the ODMDS. Should future disposal at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS result in unacceptable adverse impacts, further studies may be required to determine the persistence of these impacts, the extent of the impacts within the marine system, and/or possible means of mitigation. In addition, the management plan presented may require revision based on the outcome of any monitoring program.

Table 8. Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Monitoring Strategies and Thresholds for Action

Goal	Technique	Sponsor	Rationale	Frequency	Threshold for Action	Management Options	
						Threshold Not Exceeded	Threshold Exceeded
Trend Assessment	Water and Sediment Quality, Benthic Community Analysis (40CFR228.13)	U.S. EPA	Periodically evaluate the impact of disposal on the marine environment (40CFR 228.9)	Approximately every 10 years.	-Absence from the site of pollution sensitive biota -Progressive non-seasonal changes in water or sediment quality	Continue Monitoring	-Conduct Environmental Effects Monitoring or Advanced Environmental Effects Monitoring -Review dredged material evaluation procedures
Environmental Effects Monitoring	Chemical Monitoring	EPA/ USACE	Determine if chemical contaminants are significantly elevated[1] within and outside of site boundaries	Implement if disposal footprint extends beyond the site boundaries or if Trend Assessment results warrant.	Contaminants are found to be elevated[1]	Discontinue monitoring.	- Institute Advanced Environmental Effects Monitoring - Implement case specific management options (ie. Remediation, limits on quantities or types of material). -Consider isolating dredged material (capping)
	Benthic Monitoring	EPA/ USACE	Determine whether there are adverse changes in the benthic populations outside of the site and evaluate recovery rates		Adverse changes observed outside of the site that may endanger the marine environment		

[1] Significantly elevated: Concentrations above the range of contaminant levels in dredged sediments that the Regional Administrator and the District Engineer found to be suitable for disposal at the ODMDS.
[2] Examples of sub-lethal effects include without limitation the development of lesions, tumors, development abnormality, and/or decreased fecundity.

Table 8. Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Monitoring Strategies and Thresholds for Action

Goal	Technique	Sponsor	Rationale	Frequency	Threshold for Action	Management Options	
						Threshold Not Exceeded	Threshold Exceeded
Advanced Environmental Effects Monitoring	Tissue Chemical Analysis	EPA/ USACE	Determine if the site is a source of adverse bioaccumulation which may endanger the marine environment	Implement if Environmental Effects Monitoring warrants.	Benthic body burdens and risk assessment models indicate potential for food chain impacts.	Discontinue monitoring	-Discontinue site use - Implement case specific management options (i.e. Remediation, limits on quantities or types of material).
	Benthic Monitoring		Determine if the site is a source of adverse sub-lethal[2] changes in benthic organisms which may endanger the marine environment		Sub-lethal effects are unacceptable.		
Monitor Bathymetric Trends	Bathymetry	USACE	Determine the extent of the disposal mound and major bathymetric changes	Every 2 years	Disposal mound occurs outside ODMDS boundaries	Continue Monitoring	-Modify disposal method/placement -Restrict disposal volumes -Enlarge site
Insure Safe Navigation Depth	Bathymetry	Site User	Determine height of mound and any excessive mounding	Post disposal for projects greater than 50,000 cy	Mound height > -40 feet mean lower low water (MLLW)	Continue Monitoring	-Modify disposal method/placement -Restrict disposal volumes
					Mound height > -30 feet MLLW	Continue Monitoring	- Physically level material

Table 8. Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Monitoring Strategies and Thresholds for Action

Goal	Technique	Sponsor	Rationale	Frequency	Threshold for Action	Management Options	
						Threshold Not Exceeded	Threshold Exceeded
Long-term Fate	LTFATE Modeling	CPA/ USACE	Determine dispersivenes of site and potential aerial extent of impact	-As resources allow	Measurable deposition (>5cm) outside of site boundaries	-Reduce buffer size to increase capacity -Continue site use without restrictions	-Increase buffer as needed. -Restrict disposal volumes. -Create sand berms to retard dredged material transport.
	Regional Grain Size Analysis or SPI	CPA/ USACE	Determine if site use if affecting grain size outside of the ODMDS	10 years	Significant decrease in mean grain size outside of ODMDS	Continue site use without restrictions	
Site Capacity	MDFATE Modeling	CPA/ USACE	Determine capacity of the site	-As resources allow - See section 2.3	Volumes exceed estimated capacity	Continue to use site without restrictions	-Enlarge site or designate new site. -Decrease depth restriction to –30 feet.
Compliance	Disposal Site Use Records in EPA Region 4's XML format	Site User	-Insure management requirements are being met -To assist in site monitoring	Weekly during the project	Disposal records required by SMMP are not submitted or are incomplete	Continue Monitoring	-Restrict site use until requirements are met

3.5 Reporting and Data Formatting.

3.5.1 Project Initiation and Violation Reporting. The USACE or other site user shall notify EPA 15 days prior to the beginning of a dredging cycle or project disposal. The user is also required to notify the USACE and the EPA within 24 hours if a violation of the permit and/or contract conditions related to MPRSA Section 103 or SMMP requirements occur during disposal operations.

3.5.2 Disposal Monitoring Data. Disposal monitoring data shall be provided to EPA Region 4 electronically on a weekly basis. Data shall be provided per the EPA Region 4 XML format and delivered as an attachment to an email to DisposalData.R4@epa.gov. The XML format is available from EPA Region 4.

3.5.3 Post Disposal Summary Reports. A Post Disposal Summary Report shall be provided to EPA within 90 days after project completion. These reports should include: dredging project title; permit number and expiration date (if applicable); contract number; name of contractor(s) conducting the work, name and type of vessel(s) disposing material in the ODMDS; disposal timeframes for each vessel; volume disposed at the ODMDS (as paid *in situ* volume, total paid and un paid *in situ* volume, and gross volume reported by dredging contractor), number of loads to ODMDS, type of material disposed at the ODMDS; identification by load number of any misplaced material; dates of pre and post disposal bathymetric surveys of the ODMDS and a narrative discussing any violation(s) of the 103 concurrency and/or permit (if applicable). The narrative should include a description of the violation, indicate the time it occurred and when it was reported to the EPA and USACE, discuss the circumstances surrounding the violation, and identify specific measures taken to prevent reoccurrence. The Post Disposal Summary Report should be accompanied by the bathymetry survey results (plot and X,Y,Z ASCII data file), a summary scatter plot of all disposal start locations, and a summary table of the trip information required by Section 3.2 with the exception of the disposal completion data. If all data is provided in the required XML format, scatter plots and summary tables will not be necessary.

3.5.4 Environmental Monitoring. Material tracking, disposal effects monitoring, and any other data collected shall be coordinated with and be provided to SMMP team members and federal and state agencies as appropriate. Data will be provided to other interested parties requesting such data to the extent possible. Data will be provided for all surveys in a report generated by the action agency.

The report should indicate:

1) How the survey relates to the SMMP and previous surveys at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS
2) Provide data interpretations, conclusions, and recommendations
3) Project the next phase of the SMMP

Monitoring results will be summarized in subsequent revisions to the SMMP.

4.0 MODIFICATION OF THE CANAVERAL HARBOR ODMDS SMMP

Should the results of the monitoring surveys or reports from other sources indicate that continued use of the ODMDS would lead to unacceptable effects as determined by EPA and USACE; the ODMDS SMMP will be modified to mitigate the adverse impacts. The SMMP will be reviewed and revised at a minimum of every ten years. The SMMP will be reviewed and updated as necessary if site use changes significantly. For example, the SMMP will be reviewed if the quantity or type of dredged material placed at the site changes significantly or if conditions at the site indicate a need for revision.

5.0 REFERENCES

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1986. *Final Report for Field Survey of the Canaveral Harbor Candidate Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site.* A report for U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District.

Fredette, Thomas J., Nelson, David A., Clausner, James E., and Anders, Fred J. 1990. *Guidelines for Physical and Biological Monitoring of Aquatic Dredged Material Disposal Sites*, Technical Report D-90-12, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Hensch, Michael. 2011. Memorandum. Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Volume Calculations. December 12, 2011.

Pequegnat, Willis E., Gallaway, Benny J., and Wright, Thomas D., 1990. *Revised Procedural Guide for Designation Surveys of Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites*, Technical Report D-90-8, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Sandia National Laboratories. 2001 May. *Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Dredged Material Erosion Rate Analysis*. Carlsbad, NM..

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE). 2002. *Engineering & Design - Hydrographic Surveying*. Engineering Manual 1110-2-1003, Department of the Army, Washington D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1990. *Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for Canaveral Harbor, Florida Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site Designation A Supplement to the Jacksonville Harbor Dredged Material Disposal Final Environmental Impact Statement*, August 1990.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1991. *Canaveral Harbor, Florida, ODMDS Benthic Communities*, May 27, 1991. Prepared by Barry A. Vittor & Associates, Inc. under contract to Battelle Ocean Sciences for U.S. EPA, Office of Marine and Estuarine Protection.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1996. *Postdisposal Areal Mapping of Sediment Chemistry at the Canaveral, Florida ODMDS*, April 8, 1996. Prepared by Center for Applied Isotope Studies under contract to Battelle Ocean Sciences for U.S. EPA, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1989. *Sediment Mapping and Rapid Surveillance of Fernandina and Canaveral, Florida ODMDS, Florida ODMDS*, September 8, 1989. Prepared by Center for Applied Isotope Studies under contract to Battelle Ocean Sciences for U.S. EPA, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1990. *Canaveral Harbor Dredged Material Disposal Site REMOTS Survey*, August 24, 1990. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation for U.S. EPA, Office of Research and Development.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1991. *Evaluation of Dredged Material Proposed for Ocean Disposal (Testing Manual)*, February 1991. Prepared by Environmental Protection Agency Office of Marine and Estuarine Protection and Department of Army United States Army Corps of Engineers under EPA Contract No. 68-C8-0105.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1996. *Guidance Document for Development of Site Management Plans for Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites*, February 1996. Prepared by Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water and Department of Army United States Army Corps of Engineers.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4 and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers South Atlantic Division, 2008. *Southeast Regional Implementation Manual Requirements and Procedures for Evaluation of the Ocean Disposal of Dredged Material in Southeastern Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Waters*, August 2008.

Vann, Julie E. *A Study of Dredged Material Dispersion on the Inner Continental Shelf, Cape Canaveral, Florida* [thesis]. Melbourne, FL: Florida Institute of Technology; 1995.

APPENDIX A

VOLUME OF DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSED IN THE CANAVERAL ODMDS (1974-2000)

Volume of Dredged Material Disposed in the Canaveral ODMDS (1974-2000)

Year	Type of Action	Source	Volume (yd^3)	Sponsor	Composition
1974	NW	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	645,198	Navy	Sandy Silt
1974	MD	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	223,986	Navy	Sandy Silt
1975	NW	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	2,196,470	Navy	Sandy Silt
1975	MD	Entrance Channel & Trident Basin	187,212	Navy	Silty Sand
1975	MD	Trident Basin	63,077	Navy	Sandy Silt
1976	NW	Entrance Channel	1,343,121	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1976	MD	Entrance Channel	341,888	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1977	MD	Entrance Channel	48,017	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1978	MD	Entrance Channel	282,517	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1980	MD	Entrance Channel	1,402,547	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1981	MD	Entrance Channel	257,326	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1983	MD	Entrance Channel	929,555	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1985	MD	Entrance Channel	2,958,827	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1986	NW	Entrance Channel	63,370	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1986	MD	Entrance Channel	351,535	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1988	MD	Entrance Channel	442,750	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1988	MD	Entrance Channel	1,200,188	Civil Works	Silt
1989	MD	Entrance Channel	203,000	Civil Works	Silt
1990	MD	Entrance Channel	173,772	Civil Works	Silt
1991	MD	Middle Turning Basin	497,380	Civil Works	Silt
1992	MD	Entrance Channel	342,000	Civil Works	Silt
1992	MD	Middle Turning Basin	208,000	Civil Works	Silt
1993	MD	Entrance Channel	1,878,460	Civil Works	Silt
1993	MD	Trident Access Channel	108,410	Navy	Silty Sand
1993	NW	W. Turning Basin SE Corner Cutoff	400,000	CPA	Clay
1994	NW	Entrance Channel	454,000	Civil Works	Silty Sand
1994	NW	Middle Turning Basin	1,039,000	Civil Works	Silty Sand

Year	Type of Action	Source	Volume (yd^3)	Sponsor	Composition
1994	MD	Entrance Channel	98,820	Civil Works	Silt
1994	MD	Trident Access Channel	17,510	Navy	Sandy Silt
1994	MD	W. Turning Basin CT5	24,000	CPA	Sandy Clay
1994	NW	W. Turning Basin CT10	86,000	CPA	Silty Sand
1995	MD	Entrance Channel	243,180	Civil Works	Silt
1995	MD	Trident Access Channel & Turning Basin	12,090	Navy	Silt
1996	MD	Entrance Channel	245,274	Civil	Sandy Silt
1996	NW	W. Turning Basin CT8	212,000	CPA	Silty Sand
1997	MD	Entrance Channel	773,999	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1997	MD	Trident Turning Basin	36,965	Navy	Silts & Clays
1998	MD	Entrance Channel	688,839	Civil Works	Sandy Silt
1998	MD	Entrance Channel, TTB, & Poseidon Wharf	160,044	Navy	Sandy Silts & Clays
1998	MD	W. Turning Basin CT5	5,600	CPA	Sandy Clay
1999	MD	Entrance Channel	1,312,703	Navy	Sandy Silt
2000	MD	Entrance Channel	300,320	Civil Works	Silt

NW: New Work MD: Maintenance Dredging CPA: Canaveral Port Authority
All volumes are *in situ* volumes from surveys conducted at the dredging site.

APPENDIX B

WATER COLUMN EVALUATIONS NUMERICAL MODEL (STFATE) INPUT PARAMETERS

Water Column Evaluations
Numerical Model (STFATE) Input Parameters
Canaveral ODMDS

SITE DESCRIPTION

Parameter	Value	Units
Number of Grid Points (left to right)	45	
Number of Grid Points (top to bottom)	45	
Spacing Between Grid Points (left to right)	350	ft
Spacing Between Grid Points (top to bottom)	350	ft
Constant Water Depth	47	ft
Roughness Height at Bottom of Disposal Site	.005[1]	ft
Slope of Bottom in X-Direction	0	Deg.
Slope of Bottom in Z-Direction	0	Deg.
Number of Points in Ambient Density Profile Point	3	
Ambient Density at Depth = 3 ft	1.0257	g/cc
Ambient Density at Depth = 26 ft	1.0257	g/cc
Ambient Density at Depth = 47 ft	1.0259	g/cc

AMBIENT VELOCITY DATA

Parameter	Value	Units
Profile	2-Point at constant depth	
X-Direction Velocity = 8 feet	-0.17	ft/sec
Z-Direction Velocity = 8 feet	0.29	ft/sec
X-Direction Velocity = 38 feet	-0.17	ft/sec
Z-Direction Velocity = 38 feet	0.11	ft/sec

DISPOSAL OPERATION DATA

Parameter	Value	Units
Location of Disposal Point from Top of Grid	7,875	ft
Location of Disposal Point from Left Edge of Grid	7,875	ft
Dumping Over Depression	0	

INPUT, EXECUTION AND OUTPUT

Parameter	Value	Units
Location of the Upper Left Corner of the Disposal Site - Distance from Top Edge	1,800	ft
Location of the Upper Left Corner of the Disposal Site - Distance from Left Edge	1,800	ft
Location of the Lower Right Corner of the Disposal Site - Distance from Top Edge	13,950	ft
Location of the Lower Right Corner of the Disposal Site - Distance from Left Edge	13,950	ft
Duration of Simulation	14,400	sec
Long Term Time Step	600	sec

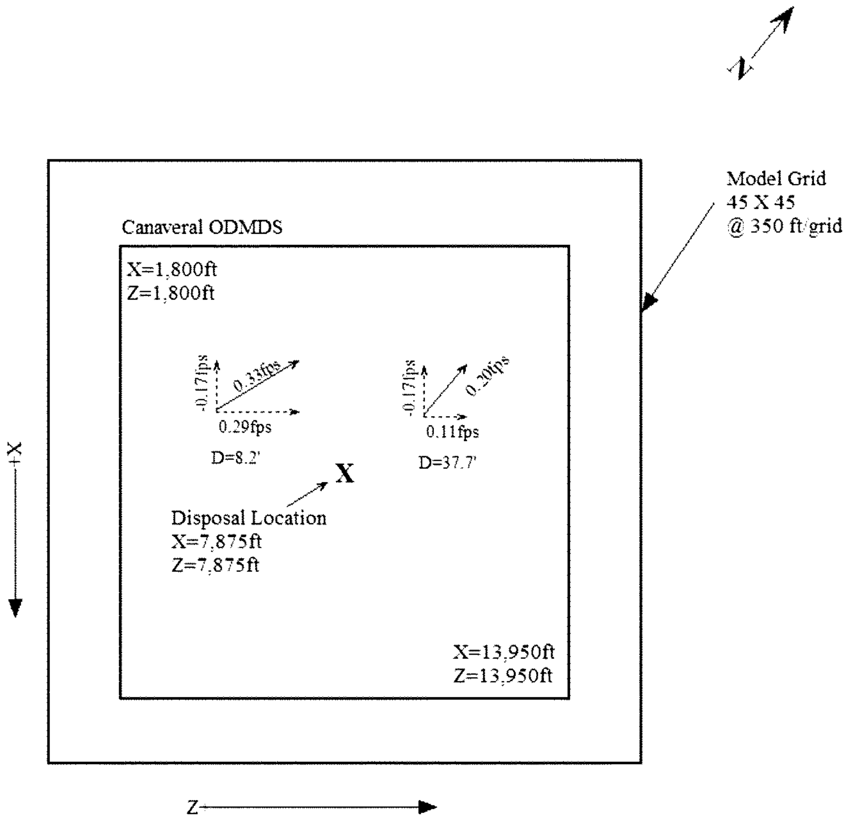
COEFFICIENTS

Parameter	Keyword	Value
Settling Coefficient	BETA	0.000[1]
Apparant Mass Coefficient	CM	1.000[1]
Drag Coefficient	CD	0.500[1]
Form Drag for Collapsing Cloud	CDRAG	1.000[1]
Skin Friction for Collapsing Cloud	CFRIC	0.010[1]
Drag for an Ellipsoidal Wedge	CD3	0.100[1]
Drag for a Plate	CD4	1.000[1]
Friction Between Cloud and Bottom	FRICTN	0.010[1]
4/3 Law Horizontal Diffusion Dissipation Factor	ALAMDA	0.001[1]
Unstratified Water Vertical Diffusion Coefficient	AKYO	Pritchard Expression
Cloud/Ambient Density Gradient Ratio	GAMA	0.250[1]
Turbulent Thermal Entrainment	ALPHAO	0.235[1]
Entrainment in Collapse	ALPHAC	0.100[1]
Stripping Factor	CSTRIP	0.003[1]

[1] Model Default Value

Expected dilution at 4 hours = 2,500:1.
Expected dilution at edge of disposal site > 60,000:1
Dilution will be dependent on the characteristics of the dredged material and the size of the disposal vessel. These values are for a very silty material with high water content and a 4,000 cubic yard scow.

Canaveral ODMDS STFATE Input Parameters



Canaveral Harbor ODMDS Background Water Concentration.	
Chemicals of Concern	**Background Concentration Levels (µg/l)**
Arsenic	1.36 [1]
Cadmium	0.008 [1]
Chromium (VI)	0.29 [2]
Copper	0.34 [1]
Lead	0.076 [2]
Mercury	0.01 [2,4]
Nickel	0.25 [2]
Selenium	5.0 [1,4]
Silver	0.009[1]
Zinc	2.33[1]
Cyanide	0 [5]
Tributyltin (TBT)	0.01 [1,4]
Aldrin	0.005 [1,4]
Chlordane	0.005 [1,4]
DDT	0.012 [1,4]
Dieldrin	0.005 [1,4]
alpha - Endosulfan	0.005 [1,4]
beta - Endosulfan	0.010 [1,4]
Endrin	0.010 [1,4]
gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.002 [1,4]
Heptachlor	0.004 [1,4]
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.005 [1,4]
Toxaphene	0 [5]
Pentachlorophenol	4.85 [1,4]

[1] 2007 EPA Status and Trends Survey at the Canaveral ODMDS
[2] Site Designation Studies for a New Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site off Jacksonville, Florida: Spring and Fall 2010 Survey Results
[3] Reference Station Water from the 2006 Mayport Harbor 103 Evaluation
[4] Analyte not detected. Value based on one half the reporting limit.
[5]Analyte detection limits are well above WQC. If analytes are detected in the dredged material elutriate, a concentration of zero will be assumed at the ODMDS.

APPENDIX C

TEMPLATE
GENERIC SPECIAL CONDITIONS
FOR MPRSA SECTION 103 PERMITS
CANAVERAL HARBOR, FL ODMDS

GENERIC SPECIAL CONDITIONS
FOR MPRSA SECTION 103 PERMITS

I. DISPOSAL OPERATIONS

A. For this permit, the term disposal operations shall mean: navigation of any vessel used in disposal of operations, transportation of dredged material from the dredging site to the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS, proper disposal of dredged material at the disposal area within the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS, and transportation of the hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow back to the dredging site.

B. The Canaveral Harbor ODMDS is defined as the rectangle with center coordinates of 28°18.750'N latitude and 80°30.986'W longitude (NAD 83) or state plane coordinates 1,446,630 ft N and 811,757 ft E (NAD83). The site coordinates are as follows:

	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
North	28 ° 20.267'N	80 ° 31.170'W	1,455,819 N	810,734 E
East	28 ° 18.867'N	80 ° 29.236'W	1,447,378 N	821,139 E
South	28 ° 17.234'N	80 ° 30.870'W	1,437,446 N	812,416 E
West	28 ° 18.617'N	80 ° 32.736'W	1,445,788 N	802,376 E

C. No more than [NUMBER] cubic yards of dredged material excavated at the location defined in [REFERENCE LOCATION IN PERMIT] are authorized for disposal at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS.

D. The permittee shall use an electronic positioning system to navigate to and from the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. For this section of the permit, the electronic positioning system is defined as: a differential global positioning system or a microwave line of site system. Use of LORAN-C alone is not an acceptable electronic positioning system for disposal operations at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. If the electronic positioning system fails or navigation problems are detected, all disposal operations shall cease until the failure or navigation problems are corrected.

E. The permittee shall certify the accuracy of the electronic positioning system proposed for use during disposal operations at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. The certification shall be accomplished by direct comparison of the electronic positioning system's accuracy with a known fixed point.

F. The permittee shall not allow any water or dredged material placed in a hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow to flow over the sides or leak from such vessels during transportation to the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS.

G. A disposal operations inspector and/or captain of any tug boat, hopper dredge or other vessel used to transport dredged material to the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS shall insure compliance with disposal operation conditions defined in this permit.

1. If the disposal operations inspector or the captain detects a violation, he shall report the violation to the permittee immediately.

2. The permittee shall contact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District's Regulatory Division [TELEPHONE NUMBER] and EPA Region 4 at (404) 562-9391 to report the violation within twenty-four (24) hours after the violation occurs. A complete written explanation of any permit violation shall be included in the disposal summary report.

H. When dredged material is disposed, no portion of the hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow shall be outside of the boundaries of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS as defined in Special Condition B. Additionally, disposal shall be initiated within the disposal release zone defined by the following coordinates:

[insert coordinates for appropriate release zone]

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
Center				
North				
West				
South				
East				

I. [Reserved]

J. The permittee shall use an electronic tracking system (ETS) that will continuously track the horizontal location and draft condition of the disposal vessel (hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow) to and from the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. Data shall be collected at least every 500 feet during travel to and from the ODMDS and every minute or every 200 feet of travel, whichever is smaller, while approaching within 1,000 feet and within the ODMDS. The permittee shall use Florida State Plane or latitude and longitude coordinates (North American Datum 1983). State Plane coordinates shall be reported to the nearest foot and latitude and longitude coordinates shall be reported as decimal degrees out to 6 decimals. Westerly longitudes are to be reported as negative. Draft readings shall be recorded in feet out to 2 decimals.

K. The permittee shall record electronically for each load the following information:

a. Load Number
b. Disposal Vessel or Scow Name
c. Tow Vessel Name (if scow used)
d. Captain of Disposal or Tow Vessel

e. Estimated volume of Load
f. Description of Material Disposed
g. Source of Dredged Material
h. Date, Time and Location at Start at Initiation and Completion of Disposal Event
i. The ETS data required by Special Condition I.J.

L. The permittee shall conduct a bathymetric survey of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS within 30 days following project completion.

1. The number and length of the survey transects shall be sufficient to encompass the release zone specified in Special Condition H and a 500 foot wide area around the site. The transects shall be spaced at 500-foot intervals or less.

2. Vertical accuracy of the survey shall be ±0.5 feet. Horizontal location of the survey lines and depth sounding points will be determined by an automated positioning system utilizing either microwave line of site system or differential global positioning system. The vertical datum shall be mean lower low water (m.l.l.w) and the horizontal datum shall use Florida State Plane or latitude and longitude coordinates (North American Datum 1983). State Plane coordinates shall be reported to the nearest 0.10 foot and latitude and longitude coordinates shall be reported as decimal degrees to 6 decimal points.

M. Enclosed is the Regional Biological Opinion (RBO) dated [INSERT DATE], for swimming sea turtles, whales, and sturgeon. The RBO contains mandatory terms and conditions to implement the reasonable and prudent measures that are associated with "incidental take" that is also specified in the RBO. Your authorization under the Corps permit is conditional upon your compliance with all of the mandatory terms and conditions associated with the incidental take of the attached RBO, which terms and conditions are incorporated by reference in the permit. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions associated with the incidental take of the RBO, where a take of the listed species occurs, would constitute an unauthorized take, and it would also constitute non-compliance with your Corps permit. However, depending on the affected species NMFS is the appropriate authority to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of its RBO and with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). For further clarification on this point, you should contact the appropriate agency. Should they determine that the conditions of the RBO have been violated; normally they will enforce the violation of the ESA, or refer the matter to the Department of Justice.

II. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. All reports, documentation and correspondence required by the conditions of this permit shall be submitted to the following addresses: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), Regulatory Division, Enforcement Section, P.O. Box 4970, Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019 and U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 4's Wetlands, Coastal and Oceans Branch, 61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. The Permittee shall reference this permit number, [INSERT PERMIT NUMBER], on all submittals.

B. At least 15 days before initiating any dredging operations authorized by this permit, the Permittee shall provide to the Corps and EPA a written notification of the date of commencement of work authorized by this permit.

C. Electronic data required by Special Conditions I.J and I.K shall be provided to EPA Region 4 on a weekly basis. Data shall be submitted as an eXtensible Markup Language (XML) document via Internet e-mail to DisposalData.R4@epa.gov. XML data file format specifications are available from EPA Region 4.

D. The permittee shall send one (1) copy of the disposal summary report to the Jacksonville District's Regulatory Division and one (1) copy of the disposal summary report to EPA Region 4 documenting compliance with all general and special conditions defined in this permit. The disposal summary report shall be sent within 90 days after completion of the disposal operations authorized by this permit. The disposal summary report shall include the following information:

1. The report shall indicate whether all general and special permit conditions were met. Any violations of the permit shall be explained in detail.

2. The disposal summary report shall include the following information: dredging project title; dates of disposal; permit number and expiration date; name of contractor(s) conducting the work, name and type of vessel(s) disposing material in the ODMDS; disposal timeframes for each vessel; volume disposed at the ODMDS (as paid *in situ* volume, total paid and un paid *in situ* volume, and gross volume reported by dredging contractor), number of loads to ODMDS, type of material disposed at the ODMDS; identification of any misplaced material (outside disposal zone or the ODMDS boundaries); dates of pre and post disposal bathymetric surveys of the ODMDS and a narrative discussing any violation(s) of the 103 permit. The disposal summary report should be accompanied by the bathymetry survey results (plot and X,Y,Z ASCII data file).

III. PERMIT LIABILITY

A. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all conditions of this permit.

B. The permittee and all contractors or other third parties who perform an activity authorized by this permit on behalf of the permittee shall be separately liable for a civil penalty of up to $50,000 for each violation of any term of this permit thy commit alone or in concert with the permittee or other parties. This liability shall be individual, rather than joint and several, and shall not be reduced in any fashion to reflect the liability assigned to and civil penalty assessed against the permittee or any other third party as defined in 33 U.S.C. Section 1415(a).

C. If the permittee or any contractor or other third party knowingly violates any term of this permit (either alone or in concert), the permittee, contractor or other party shall be individually liable for the criminal penalties set forth in 33 U.S.C. Section 1415(b).

APPENDIX D

TYPICAL CONTRACT LANGUAGE FOR IMPEMENTING THE CANAVERAL HARBOR ODMDS SMMP REQUIREMENTS

TYPICAL CONTRACT LANGUAGE FOR IMPEMENTING SMMP REQUIREMENTS

3.3 DISPOSAL OF DREDGED MATERIAL

3.3.1 General

All material dredged shall be transported to and deposited in the disposal area(s) designated on the drawings. The approximate maximum and average distance to which the material will have to be transported are as follows:

Disposal Area	Maximum Distance Statute Miles	Average Distance Statute Miles
Canaveral Harbor ODMDS		
[INSERT DISPOSAL AREA 2]	[XX miles]	[XX miles]

[IF MATERIAL FROM DIFFERENT PROJECT AREAS GO TO DIFFERENT DISOSAL AREAS, IT COULD BE SPECIFIED HERE]

3.3.2 Ocean Disposal Notification

a. The Corps or the contractor shall notify EPA Region 4 's Wetlands, Coastal and Oceans Branch (61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303) at least 15 calendar days and the local Coast Guard Captain of the Port at least 5 calendar days prior to the first ocean disposal. The notification will be by certified mail with a copy to the Contracting Officer. The following information shall be included in the notification:
   (1) Project designation; Corps of Engineers' Contracting Officer's name and contract number; and, the Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
   (2) Port of departure.
   (3) Location of ocean disposal area (and disposal zone if required).
   (4) Schedule for ocean disposal, giving date and time proposed for first ocean disposal.

3.3.3 Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Sites (ODMDS)

The material excavated shall be transported to and deposited in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS shown on the drawings. When dredged material is disposed, no portion of the hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow shall be outside of the boundaries of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS as shown on the drawings. Additionally, disposal shall be initiated within the disposal release zone defined by the following coordinates:
[insert coordinates for appropriate release zone]

Vertices	Geographic NAD 83		State Plane (Florida East 0901 U.S. Ft) NAD 83	
Center				
North				
West				
South				
East				

3.3.4 Logs

The Contractor shall keep a log for each load placed in the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. The log entry for each load shall include:

a. Load Number
b. Disposal Vessel or Scow Name
c. Tow Vessel Name (if scow used)
d. Captain of Disposal or Tow Vessel
e. Estimated volume of Load
f. Description of Material Disposed
g. Source of Dredged Material
h. Date, Time and Location (coordinates) at Start of Initiation and Completion of Disposal Event

At the completion of dredging and at any time upon request, the log(s) shall be submitted in paper and electronic formats to the Contracting Officer for forwarding to the appropriate agencies.

3.3.5 Overflow, Spills and Leaks

Water and dredged materials shall not be permitted to overflow or spill out of barges, hopper dredges, or dump scows during transport to the disposal site(s). Failure to repair leaks or change the method of operation which is resulting in overflow of spillage will result in suspension of dredging operations and require prompt repair or change of operation to prevent overflow or spillage as a prerequisite to the resumption of dredging.

3.3.6 Electronic Tracking System (ETS) for Ocean Disposal Vessels

The Contractor shall furnish an ETS for surveillance of the movement and disposition of dredged material during dredging and ocean disposal. This ETS shall be established, operated and maintained by the Contractor to continuously track in real-time the horizontal location and draft condition of the disposal vessel (hopper dredge or disposal barge or scow) for the entire dredging cycle, including dredging area and disposal area. The ETS shall be capable of displaying and recording in real-time the disposal vessel's draft and location.

[USE LANGUAGE BELOW FOR NON DQM PROJECTS]

3.3.6.1 ETS Standards

The Contractor shall provide automated (computer) system and components to perform in accordance with COE EM 1110-1-2909. A copy of the EM can be downloaded from the following web site: http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/usace-docs'eng-manuals/em.htm. Horizontal location shall have an accuracy equal to or better than a standard DGPS system, equal to or better than plus/minus 10 feet (horizontal repeatability). Vertical (draft) data shall have an accuracy of plus/minus 0.5 foot. Horizontal location and vertical data shall be collected in sets and each data set shall be referenced in real-time to date and local time (to nearest minute), and shall be referenced to the same state plane coordinate system used for the survey(s) shown in the contract plans. The ETS shall be calibrated, as required, in the presence of the Contracting Officer at the work location before disposal operations have started, and at 30-day intervals while work is in progress. The Contracting Officer shall have access to the ETS in order to observe its operation. Disposal operations will not commence until the ETS to be used by the Contractor is certified by the Contracting Officer to be operational and within acceptable accuracy. It is the Contractor's responsibility to select a system that will operate properly at the work location. The complete system shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval.

3.3.6.2 ETS Data Requirements and Submissions

a. The ETS for each disposal vessel shall be in operation for all dredging and disposal activities and shall record the full round trip for each loading and disposal cycle. (NOTE: A dredging and disposal cycle constitutes the time from commencement of dredging to complete discharge of the material.) The Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately in the event of ETS failure and all dredging operations for the vessel shall cease until the ETS is fully operational. Any delays resulting from ETS failure shall be at the Contractor's expense.

b. Data shall be collected, during the dredging and disposal cycle, every 500 feet (at least) during travel to the disposal area, and every minute or every 200 feet, whichever is smaller, while approaching within 1,000 feet and within the disposal area.

c. Plot Reporting (2 types):

    a. Tracking Plot - For each disposal event, data collected while the disposal vessel is in the vicinity of the disposal area shall be plotted in chart form, in 200-foot intervals, to show the track and draft of the disposal vessel approaching and traversing the disposal area. The plot shall identify the exact position at which the dump commenced. A sample Track and Draft Plot Diagram is on the web site indicated in paragraph CONSTRUCTION FORMS AND DETAILS below.
    b. Scatter Plot - Following completion of all disposal events, a single and separate plot will be prepared to show the exact disposal locations of all

dumps. Every plotted location shall coincide with the beginning of the respective dump. Each dump shall be labeled with the corresponding Trip Number and shall be at a small but readable scale. A sample Scatter Plot Diagram is on the web site indicated in paragraph CONSTRUCTION FORMS AND DETAILS below.

c. Summary Table – A spreadsheet which contains all of the information in the log(s) [Section 3.3.4] above shall be prepared and shall correspond to the exact dump locations represented on the Scatter Plot. A sample Summary Table spreadsheet is on the web site indicated in paragraph CONSTRUCTION FORMS AND DETAILS below.

d. ETS data and log data required by Section 3.3.4 shall be provided to EPA Region 4 on a weekly or more frequent basis. Data shall be submitted to EPA Region 4 as an eXtensible Markup Language (XML) document via Internet e-mail to DisposalData.R4@epa.gov. XML data file format specifications are available from EPA Region 4. All digital ETS data shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of collection. The digital plot files should be in an easily readable format such as Adobe Acrobat PDF file, Microstation DGN file, JPEG, BMP, TIFF, or similar. The hard copy of the ETS data and tracking plots shall be both maintained onboard the vessel and submitted to the Contracting Officer on a weekly basis.

[FOR DQM PROJECTS]

See: http://dqm.usace.army.mil/Specifications/Index.aspx

For scows, the monitoring profile, TDS profile or Ullage profile shall be used.

3.3.6.3 Misplaced Materials

Materials deposited outside of the disposal zone specified in 3.3.3 will be classified as misplaced material and will result in a suspension of dredging operations. Redredging of such materials will be required as a prerequisite to the resumption of dredging unless the Contracting Officer, at his discretion, determines that redredging of such material is not practical. If redredging of such material is not required then the quantity of such misplaced material shall be deducted from the Contractor's pay quantity. If the quantity for each misplaced load to be deducted cannot initially be agreed to by both the Contractor and Contracting Officer, then an average hopper/scow load quantity for the entire contract will be used in the determination. Misplaced loads may also be subject to penalty under the Marine, Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act. Materials deposited above the maximum indicated elevation or outside of the disposal area template shown will require the redredging or removal of such materials at the Contractor's expense. In addition, the Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer and the Environmental Protection Agency Region 4 's Wetlands, Coastal and Oceans Branch (61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303) within 24 hours of a misplaced dump or any other violation of the Site Management and Monitoring Plan for the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS. Corrective actions must be implemented by the next dump and the Contracting Officer must be informed of actions taken.

APPENDIX E

SURVEYS AND STUDIES CONDUCTED AT THE CANAVERAL HARBOR ODMDS 1984-2000

Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Interpretative Analysis of Surficial Sediments as an Aid in Transport Studies of Dredged Materials in Cape Canaveral, FL	U.S. COE Waterways Experiment Station	1984	Determine the direction and amount of sediment transport from a dredged material disposal site.	-No trends in sediment distribution -Sand waves indicate recent current activity capable of transporting sediment. -Detailed site-specific data are necessary in order to make conclusive statements about sediment transport off the disposal site.
Field Survey of the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS	Continental Shelf Associates for COE	1986	Video, Bathymetry, Hydrography, Water Quality, Sediment Benthic Survey, Tissue Analysis	-Baseline Survey -All data collected except could not obtain video due to poor clarity.
Sediment Mapping at Charleston, SC and Canaveral, FL	UGA Center for Applied Isotopes for EPA	1988	Characterization of bottom sediments using gamma spectrometery	-Showed possible presence of dredged material west of the site (low gamma activity). -Showed a mound of dredged material in the center of the site (low gamma activity).
Sidescan Sonar	EPA	July 1988	Clear candidate site with respect to obstructions and outcrops (live bottom)	-Areas of differing sediment character identified coincidental with low gamma activity.

Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Video & Still Photography	EPA	July 1988	Visually observe the nature of the sediment exhibiting unique gamma isotope signatures as well as differing sonar returns.	-Could not obtain video due to poor clarity. -Photo's verified that the areas identified in sediment mapping and sidescan sonar surveys contained dredged material. -The dredged material identified to the west of the site appears to be from direct disposal and not transport.
Sediment Mapping & Rapid Surveillance of Fernandina Beach & Canaveral, FL ODMDSs	UGA Center for Applied Isotopes for EPA	April 1989	Examine areas identified in previous survey and areas to the northwest of the site boundaries	-Area of low gamma activity extends beyond the site boundaries to the northwest
REMOTS (Remote Ecological Monitoring of the Seafloor)	Science Applications International Corp. for EPA	1990	Delineate the areal extent of dredged material at the Canaveral ODMDS, assess the biological status of the area, & compare the mapped results of the gamma sled with those of REMOTS.	-Verified sediment mapping results. -Concluded site is dispersive for fines. Fines are eroded from the surface of the deposited material. -Dredged material may extend well beyond designated site boundaries. -Recommend precision bathymetric and sidescan survey and current meters and wave gauges.
Canaveral Harbor, FL ODMDS Benthic Communities Study	Battelle Ocean Sciences/Barry Vittor & Associates for	1990	Benthic community characterization	-Sampled 15 sites based on REMOTS data. -Species abundance very high and individual abundance moderately high.

Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
	EPA			
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	December 1991	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 39.6 feet northwest of center of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 52.4 feet
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	January 1993	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 40.2 feet northwest of center of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 52.7 feet
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	March 1994	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 40.0 feet northwest of center of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 51.0 feet
Disposal Monitoring	Lyman Burk	October 1994	-Compliance	-Disposal occurred throughout site. -No disposal occurred outside of site.
Post Disposal Sediment Mapping at the Canaveral, FL ODMDS	UGA Center for Applied Isotopes for EPA	March 1995	Document changes in seafloor environment since 1989.	-Mound in center of site is still present. -Western & northwestern extensions of dredged material still present. -New deposit of dredged material detected just inside the eastern corner of the ODMDS. -Possible presence of dredged material still exists to west of site. This material does not match material in site or surrounding ambient material.

Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Thesis: A Study of Dredged Material Dispersion on the Inner Continental Shelf, Cape Canaveral, FL	Julie Ellen Vann: Florida Institute of Technology	August 1995	Estimate potential for burial of the inner shelf sediments and benthic communities by disposed dredged material	-Dispersion of plume phase of disposal the significant factor in overall dispersion. -Erosion of bulk or solid phase is less significant. More current data is necessary to assess this phase. -Dredged material has dispersed to cover a 596 km^2 area.
Disposal Monitoring	Gahagan & Bryant Assoc.	August 1995		-Disposal occurred mostly at the center of the site. -No disposal occurred outside of site.
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	July 1996	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 42.2 feet north corner of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 52.9 feet
Disposal Monitoring	CPA	August 1996	Compliance for CT#8 (permit #199101718)	-Disposal occurred mostly at the center of the site. -No disposal occurred outside of site.
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	January 2000	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 33.2 feet northwest of center of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 50.5 feet -Significant shoaling occurring
Acoustic Plume	EPA/NOAA	August	Estimate Dispersion	-Results inconclusive. Leakage plumes and

Surveys and Studies Conducted at the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS

Survey/Study Title	Conducted By:	Date	Purpose	Results
Tracking		2000	Coefficient	barge malfunction interfered with ability to measure plumes.
Erosion Rate Study	EPA / Sandia National Laboratories	October 2000	Determine Erodibility of Dredged Material as function of bulk density and shear stress for use in long term fate models.	- Disposed dredged material reaches full consolidation within 2 months. - Disposed dredged material is susceptible to erosion until full consolidation. - Parameters for LTFATE model calculated
Bathymetric Survey	COE - Jacksonville District	November 2000	Monitor bathymetry changes	-Minimum depth of 30.5 feet northwest of center of ODMDS -Depth at southern corner of ODMDS = 52.0 feet -Significant shoaling occurring

CANAVERAL HARBOR, FLORIDA

Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report
&
Final Environmental Assessment

Economics Appendix
(sub-part of Volume 3)

December 2012
(last revised February 2012)

US Army Corps of Engineers ®

PORT CANAVERAL

ECONOMICS APPENDIX

Canaveral Harbor, Florida

Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report & Draft Environmental Assessment

February 2012

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Charts & Figures

1 Introduction

The Canaveral Port Authority has conducted an economic analysis as a component of the Section 203 study to determine the feasibility of improvements to the Federal navigation project at Port Canaveral. Potential improvements include deepening and widening of navigational channels, expansion of the West Turning Basin, and expanded wideners at the port. The purpose of these potential improvements is to increase the efficiency of cargo vessel operations and to accommodate larger cruise ships, which are already calling at the port, or projected to use the port in the very near future. This economic analysis evaluates alternatives that will:

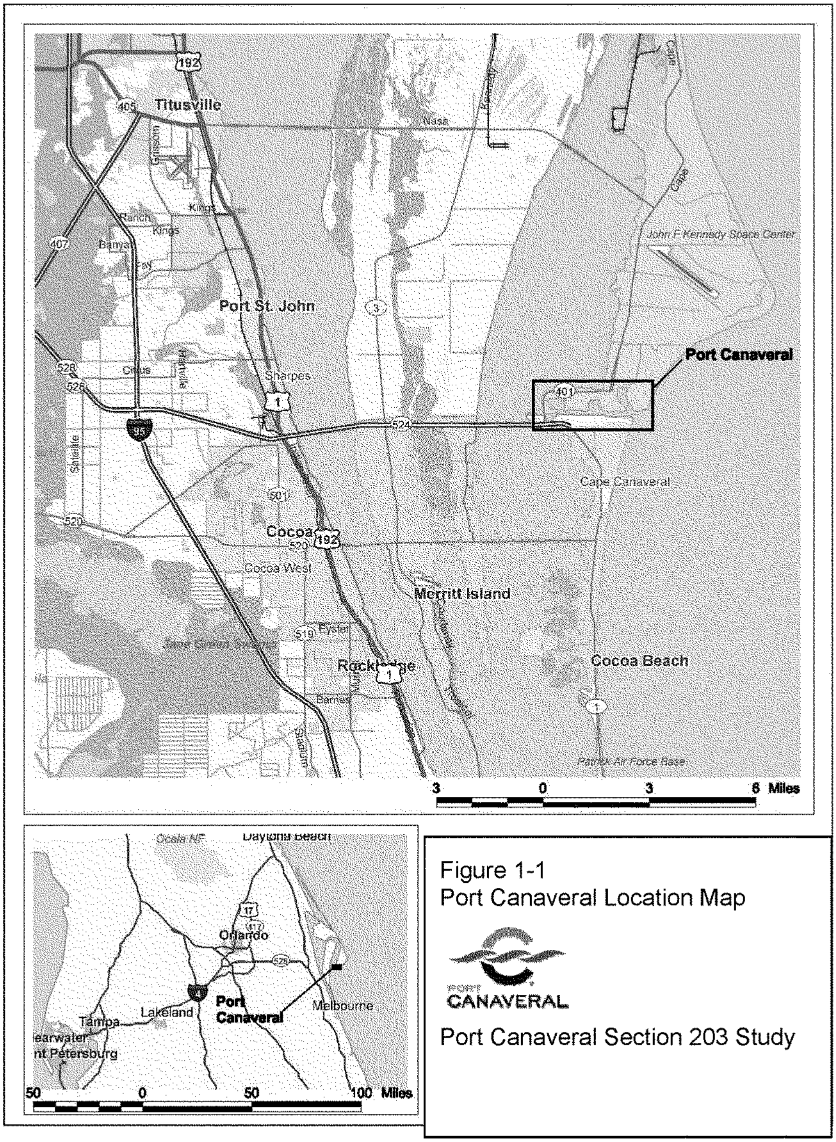
1) reduce congestion at Port Canaveral;
2) improve navigation safety at Port Canaveral;
3) accommodate recent and anticipated future growth in cargo and cruise vessel traffic;
4) improve the efficiency of operations for cargo vessels and cruise ships within the Port complex;
5) allow for use of the Port by larger and more efficient cargo vessels and cruise ships; and
6) allow for development of additional terminals/berths without encroaching on the existing Federal channels and turning basins.

1.1 Project Location

Port Canaveral is located on the east coast of Florida in Brevard County, directly south of the John F. Kennedy Space Center, and five to six miles north of Cocoa Beach. The Port is located about 155 miles south of Jacksonville Harbor, Florida, about 168 miles north-northwest of Miami Harbor, and 50 miles east of Orlando, Florida. The Port occupies both sides of the Canaveral Barge Canal and the Inner Reach of the deepwater entrance channel. A location map is provided on Figure 1-1 and a map showing the major channel and basins is provided on Figure 1-2.

The City of Cape Canaveral, just south of the Port, is located on the north end of the offshore barrier island following the Florida coast line and is connected to the mainland by the Florida State Road (SR) 528 Martin Andersen Beachline Expressway extending across the Banana and Indian Rivers.

Figure 1-1
Port Canaveral Location Map



1.2 Port Description

The deepwater entrance to the Port is via a dredged channel approaching from the southeast, then in an east-west direction across the entrance to the east and middle basins on the north side of the channel. The deep draft channel then continues westerly for approximately 3,570 feet terminating at the entrance to west basin to the north side of the channel. The shallow draft Barge Canal runs adjacent to the south side of the deep draft channel, starting at the west side of middle basin in a westerly direction to the Canaveral Locks, operated by the US Army Corps of Engineers. The north side of the Barge Canal and the south side of the existing 400' deep draft channel share a common boundary from middle to west basins. The Canaveral Barge Canal continues through the lock, across the Banana River, and through Merritt Island to connect with the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway running north-south in the Indian River.

The Port is a multiple-use facility composed of cruise ship berths, cargo berths, U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard, and Military Sealift Command (MSC) berths. Commercial waterfront facilities (described in detail in Section 2) are located along the south side of the main channel, along the north side of the channel west of the middle basin, and along the sides of the middle and west basins. Approaching from the Atlantic Ocean, the eastern basin (also referred to as the Trident Basin) is used by U.S. Navy vessels; the middle basin is jointly used by commercial, U.S. Navy and MSC vessels; and the west basin is used by commercial traffic, cruise ships, and home to the U.S. Coast Guard Station, Port Canaveral, Seventh District, Jacksonville Sector. The berths situated on the Inner Reach of the entrance channel are used primarily by cruise ships, cargo ships and tankers. The primary U.S. Navy facilities at Port Canaveral consist of the Trident Wharf on the east side of the east (Trident) basin, the Poseidon Wharf on the southeast side of the middle basin, and the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) Wharf on the north side of the middle basin.

Figure 1-2
Port Canaveral Navigation Features

Figure 1-3
Port Canaveral Major Facilities

2 Existing Conditions

2.1 Federal Project Dimensions

The existing Federal project at Port Canaveral was authorized by the Rivers and Harbors Acts of 2 March 1945 and 23 October 1962, and Sections 101, 114, and 117 of the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 30 October 1992. The Federal navigation project consists of four channel segments that lead to the three turning basins and terminate at the Barge Canal (see Figure 1-2 and Table 2-1).

Table 2-1
Port Canaveral Channel Dimensions
(Project depths in Federally Authorized feet MLLW, lengths and width in linear feet)

Reach	Length	Width[1]	Depth
Outer Reach	29,000	400	-44[2]
Middle Reach	5,658	400	-44[2]
Inner Reach	3,344	400	-40
Middle Basin	2,260	NA	-39
West Access Channel (east of Station 260+00)	1,840	400	-39
West Access Channel (west of Station 260+00)	1,730	400	-31 (CPA maintains to -35)
Barge Canal[3]	8,610±	125	-12

Notes: [1]CPA maintains a channel width of approximately 450' in some limited areas
[2]US Navy Project to 44 feet, Civil Works Project authorized to 41 feet
[3]Barge Canal length from start of West Access Channel to Canaveral Locks

The three turning basins have the following dimensions:

- Trident Turning Basin: Approximate 1,600 feet wide by 1,800 feet long basin with an access channel that tapers in width from 650 feet at the north end, to 400 feet at the south end, -41 foot depth. The access channel has an authorized depth of -44 feet.
- Middle Turning Basin: Approximate 2,200 feet long basin (including channel), 1,800 feet wide at the north end, 2,600 feet wide at the south end, -35 foot depth east and north portion, -39 feet west and south portion, 1,200 foot diameter turning circle located in the south west corner.
- West Turning Basin: Trapezoidal basin, 2,750 feet wide at the widest point in the north, 1,400 feet wide at the narrowest point near the existing corner cut off, 1,650 feet long between Cruise Terminals 5 and 10, -31 feet Federal Project depth, -35 feet CPA

maintained depth, 1,400 foot diameter turning circle in the NE quadrant. At the north side is the Cruise Terminal 5 Basin, 650 feet wide by 800 feet long, -35 foot depth.

The channel and turning basin dimensions portray a tightly fitted seaport that heavily relies on pilot, multiple tug, and thruster assistance on all vessel maneuvers within the port. The channel is too narrow for turning a vessel, so all cargo, cruise, and naval vessels (with the exception of Trident submarine operations) use either the Middle Turning Basin or the West Turning Basin for maneuvering.

In order to accommodate regular access by Voyager Class vessels some areas have been dredged and maintained by the CPA which extends the channel width beyond the 400-foot authorization. This "Pilots Dredging" as these areas are known, provides a controlling depth of -33 ft to -36 ft to accommodate cruise ship transits. The effective width of the channel from the middle reach to the beginning of the West Access Channel is 450 feet. The effective width of portions of the West Access Channel is 487 feet. This dredging was originally conducted in 2002 and 2003. In 2009 and in preparation to homeport the wave of new larger cruise vessels, CPA executed the Interim Corner Cut Off (ICCO) new work dredging, shifting the -35' CPA maintained dredge boundary further to the east and north. As of 2009, the CPA maintains a depth of -35' at 18.5 acres of navigation area that lie beyond the existing federal project limits at the entrance to west basin.

The ICCO is intended to be an interim measure for cruise ship navigation, and is not anticipated to support access in the full range of conditions encountered at Port Canaveral. Vessel use of the ICCO is included as a without-project condition in all alternative plan evaluations, however the Canaveral Pilots have indicated that this single element of the overall project is not sufficient to ensure that large cruise ships would be able to continue calling at Port Canaveral. The construction and maintenance costs of the ICCO are included as project costs, as this project element was completed in advance of project authorization. It is the CPA's intention to request that this in-kind construction work be credited against the sponsor's share of total project costs.

2.2 Existing Conditions: Terminal Facilities

Port Canaveral terminal facilities can be generally grouped into four categories: dry bulk cargo, liquid bulk cargo, cruise, and naval. Naval facilities exist along the east side of the Middle Turning Basin and at the Trident Turning Basin, although naval vessels do layover at cargo berths occasionally. Naval use of the port's facilities have an insignificant impact on overall port operations and therefore are not addressed in detail in this analysis. Similarly, commercial industries that occur along the Port's waterfront, such as marinas, restaurants, and small commercial fishing enterprises are not addressed in detail.

A Florida Power and Light (FPL) barge berth is located on the south side of the West Access Channel. The barges take fuel from the on-site FPL fuel storage tank (filled by tankers berthed at Tanker Berth 2) through the barge canal to FPL facilities on the Indian River. FPL barge traffic does not have a significant impact on Port Canaveral operations.

The types of cargo that can be handled at each of the Port's berths are listed in Table 2-2. Containers are typically handled at a temporary 300-foot berth at the north cargo area, but may also be handled at North Cargo Pier (NCP) 2 and South Cargo Piers (SCP) 3 & 5. The listing of south side tanker berths 1 & 2 may be somewhat misleading because the designation "tanker berth" indicates the presence of a fuel manifold for offloading tankers. The tanker berths are not physically separate berths, but are shared with SCP 4 & 5 on the south side. SCP 3 also has a fuel manifold that is often used to load bunker oil onto barges for delivery to cruise ships in the West Turning Basin. Fuel barges may also be loaded at tanker berths (TB) 1 & 2. The Seaport Canaveral Terminal unloads tankers at NCP 1 & 2. Roll-on/Roll-off capabilities exist at NCP 1 and Cruise Terminal (CT) 2 (formerly used by Premier Cruise Line).

Table 2-2
Port Canaveral Cargo Category by Berth

South Side Berths	Berth Depth	Dry Cargo	Liquid Bulk	Cruise
SCP1	-41	Yes	No	No
SCP2	-41	Yes	No	No
SCP3	-39	Yes	Yes	No
SCP4	-41	Yes	No	No
SCP5	-41	Yes	No	No
TB1	-41	N/A	Yes	N/A
TB2	-41	N/A	Yes	N/A
CT2	-35	No	No	Yes
CT3	-35	No	No	Yes
CT4	-35	No	No	Yes
North Side Berths		**Dry Cargo**	**Liquid Bulk**	**Cruise**
NCP1	-41	Yes	Yes	No
NCP2	-41	Yes	Yes	No
NCP3	-41	Yes	No	No
NCP4	-41	Yes	No	No
CT5	-35	No	No	Yes
CT8	-35	No	No	Yes
CT 9/10	-35	No	No	Yes

Note: SCP = South Cargo Pier, TB = Tanker Berth, NCP = North Cargo Pier, CT = Cruise Terminal
Source: CPA

2.2.1 Existing South Side Cargo Terminal Facilities

The south side of the Inner Reach (a.k.a. the East Access Channel), features nearly continuous cruise and cargo wharfs from the entrance to the Trident turning basin to the west side of the Middle Turning Basin. Three cruise terminal berths (CT2, CT3, and CT4) are located at the east end of the southern berths. Five cargo berths (SCP1-5) and two tanker berths (TB1 and TB2) extend westward from the termination of the cruise terminal berths. From the western end of the south cargo berths westward to the SR401 bridge, the bulkhead wall is leased to commercial fishing, restaurant, small vessel and marina operators.

Use of SCP1 is limited by the narrow pier apron along the eastern end of the berth and by the narrowness of the channel at that point. The Canaveral Pilots Association limits the size and placement of vessels at SCP1 because of the potential need to "crab" (i.e., sail at an angle that increases a vessel's effective beam) cruise ships through this reach under windy conditions. SCP1, SCP2 and SCP3 share a continuous pier that is 1,614 feet long. SCP4 and SCP5 are not continuous. Cement and aggregates are both offloaded at SCP4 due to the location of offloading equipment. An overhead conveyor system is available to transport aggregates from the SCP4, over and across George King Boulevard, to the Ambassador Services, Inc. storage facility. Ambassador Services, Inc. is one of the major shipping agent and stevedore service providers at the port.

TB1 is the primary tanker berth used by Transmontaigne for multiple petroleum products and SCP3 is a secondary berth for tankers. Transmontaigne operates a tank farm off CPA property near the port's south cargo facilities. The tank farm includes 730,000-barrel storage capacity for gasoline, diesel, asphalt, and bunker fuel. TB2 is used by RRI Energy, Inc. and FPL. Historical deliveries to TB2 for FPL have recently been terminated, as the Cape Canaveral Power Plant is currently undergoing modernization as a gas-fired plant. It is important to note that tug/barge combinations are frequently used to deliver petroleum products to Port Canaveral (Transmontaigne and Seaport Canaveral). These tug/barge combinations are often greater than 600 feet long and are no different from tankers in their use of berth facilities, however they typically draft less than 30 feet, and therefore are not projected to benefits from channel improvements. Table 2-3 summarizes Port Canaveral's south side cargo terminal facilities. Additionally, vessels are also offloaded using mobile harbor cranes, ship's gear, and other mobile equipment.

Table 2-3
Port Canaveral Existing South Side Cargo Terminal Facilities Summary

Berth	Length (ft)	Unloading Facilities	Storage facilities
SCP1	655	None	Warehouses (dry, cool, and freezer)
SCP2	660	None	Warehouses (dry, cool, and freezer)
SCP3	400	Petroleum Products Manifold	Warehouses (dry, cool, and freezer)
SCP4	560	Mobile conveyor system[1] Mobile cement unloader	Open Storage Cement silos
SCP5	400	None	Open Storage
TB-1	NA	Petroleum Products Manifold	Off-site tank farm
TB-2	NA	Petroleum Products Manifold	On-Site 325,000 barrel & 268,000 barrel storage tanks

Note: [1] Conveyor system transports materials off CPA property to an open storage facility
Source: CPA

2.2.2 Existing North Side Cargo Terminal Facilities

Cargo berths on the north side of Port Canaveral are located along the western edge of the Middle Turning Basin and along the adjacent north side of the inner reach. The largest single cargo facility on the north side is the Seaport Canaveral Terminal. Seaport Canaveral is a 2.84 million barrel fuel storage and terminal facility on Port Canaveral's north cargo area (Table 2-4).

Table 2-4
Seaport Canaveral (Vitol, S.A., Inc) Terminal Storage Capability

Product	Number of Tanks	Storage Capacity (bbls)
Marine Diesel Oil	3	150,000
#6 Fuel Oil	2	300,000
Ethanol	2	110,000
Diesel	4	600,000
Jet Fuel	2	300,000
Regular Gasoline	5	750,000
Premium Gasoline	3	450,000
Blend Components	3	180,000
Existing Sub-Total	**24**	**2,840,000**
Future Tanks	7	950,000
Full Build Out Total	**31**	**3,790,000**

Source: CPA

Vitol, S.A., Inc. has a 30-year lease agreement with the CPA for 36 acres of land in the north cargo area. The lease agreement includes two 10-year extension options. Vitol, S.A., Inc. is an international fuel trading company operating fuel terminals in seven countries, with Port Canaveral's terminal (Figure 2-1) making the United States the eighth country in their system. The company is operating at Port Canaveral as Seaport Canaveral LLC. Facility operations began in February 2010. Oil tankers and barges use a new petroleum product hook-up system at berths NCP1/NCP2. A more detailed discussion of future operations at the Seaport Canaveral Fuel Terminal is found in Section 3.0 Future Without-Project Conditions.

Since starting operations through July 2011, Seaport Canaveral has used three types of vessels:

- tug/barge combinations, which may be a long as 600 feet and operate with arrival drafts up to 30 feet;
- multi-point service vessels, which are tankers typically in the 400 to 500-foot range with arrival drafts of 32 feet and less, and
- Point-to-point service vessels which are tankers typically 600 feet long with design drafts averaging 39.2 feet and operate at the port with arrival drafts from 34 to 36 feet.

Only the point-to-point tankers are depth constrained at Seaport Canaveral. Table 2-5 presents the total cargo tonnage and total number of trips for each vessel type during February 2010 through July 2011. Additional Seaport Canaveral information through September 2011 indicates that from February 2010 through September 2011 a total of 3,348,133 tons of petroleum products was handled at Seaport Canaveral, but at the time of this writing, detailed vessel operations information was not available after July 2011.

Table 2-5
Seaport Canaveral Vessel Type Summary
February 2010 through July 2011

Vessel / Service Type	Total Tonnage	Total Trips
Tug/Barge Combination	664,293	49
Multi-point Service Tankers	970,473	37
Point-to-point Service Tankers	1,272,625	36
All Vessel Types Totals	**2,907,391**	**122**

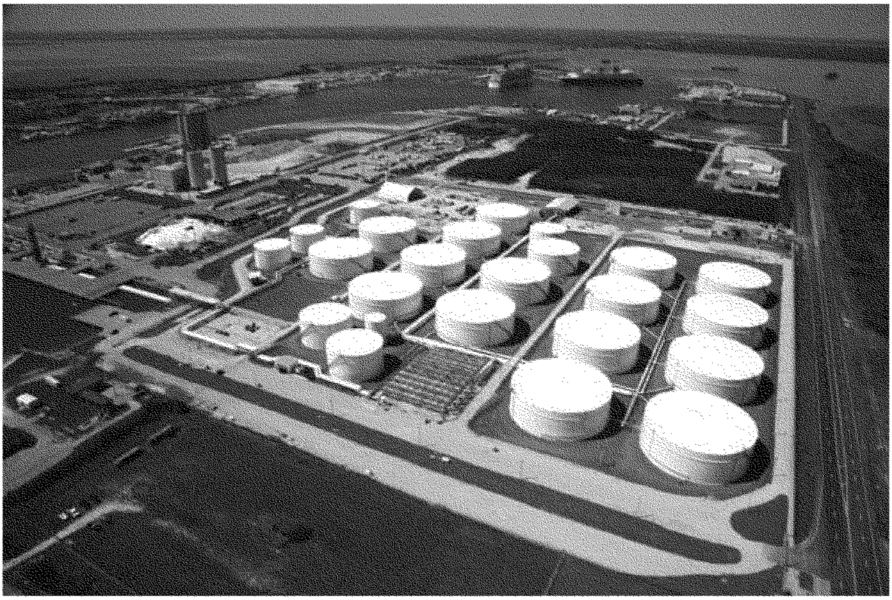
Source: CPA

Most roll-on/roll-off activity has taken place at NCP1. Vessels berthed at NCP2 often extend beyond the southern limit of the pier, but this practice is limited by the proximity to the channel. NCP4, although not a dedicated berth, is used typically by vessels bringing cement to the adjacent Cemex (formerly Rinker) silos. Salt has always been offloaded at NCP1 and slag has always been offloaded at NCP2 due to the close proximity of the facilities to these berths. A temporary 300-foot berth, which mostly is used for containers, is the only cargo berth currently located in the West Turning Basin. Plans for future additional cargo berths (NCP5, NCP6, and NCP8) are being developed by the CPA. Table 2-6 summarizes the existing condition of Port Canaveral's north side cargo terminal facilities.

Table 2-6
Port Canaveral Existing North Side Cargo Terminal Facilities Summary

Berth	Length (ft)	Depth (ft)	Unloading Facilities	Storage facilities
NCP1	645	-41	Mobile Conveyor Mobile Hoppers Petroleum Products Manifold	Paved container yard Open and paved storage On-site 2.84 million barrel storage facility
NCP2	645	-41	Mobile Conveyor Mobile Hoppers Petroleum Products Manifold	Slag silo Open Storage On-site 2.84 million barrel storage facility
NCP3	400	-41	None	Dry storage warehouse Paved open storage
NCP4	400	-41	Rail mounted auger cement unloader	Cement silos

Figure 2-1 Seaport Canaveral Fuel Terminal



2.2.3 Cruise Terminal Facilities

Port Canaveral's cruise terminals are located at the eastern end of the Port's south side and in the West Turning Basin. Along the port's south side, CT2, 3, and 4 were the first cruise terminals to be developed at Port Canaveral. The newer cruise terminals (CT5, CT8, and CT9/10), which service the large multi-day cruise ships, are located in the West Turning Basin. Currently the *Carnival Sensation* uses CT5 and the *Carnival Dream,* which replaced the *Carnival Glory,* began using CT9/10 in mid-November 2009. The *Disney Magic and Disney Dream* share CT8, as will the *Disney Fantasy*, which is scheduled to replace the Disney Magic at Port Canaveral when it comes into service in March 2012. CT9/10 is also shared by Royal Caribbean International's (RCI) *Monarch of the Seas* and the *Freedom of the Seas.* The *Norwegian Sun* also berths at CT9/10 during her seasonal homeport use of Port Canaveral. Port-of-call vessels typically use CT5 and small port-of-call vessels may use CT3 or CT4. An additional cruise terminal (CT6/7), to be located at the northwestern end of the West Turning Basin, has been identified in the Port's Master Plan. Recently completed construction activities for Port Canaveral's cruise terminal facilities include an additional mooring dolphin and pier expansion at CT10 to accommodate RCI's Freedom Class vessels. Table 2-7 summarizes Port Canaveral's cruise terminal facilities.

Table 2-7
Port Canaveral Cruise Terminal Summary

South Side				
Berth	Length (ft)	Maximum Vessel Length (ft)	Terminal Size (sq ft) Ticketing/Luggage	Passenger Capacity
CT2	468	440	8,000/16,500	1,800
CT3	694	782	8,000/16,500	1,800
CT4	882	782	9,000/20,700	1,800
North Side				
Berth	Length (ft)	Maximum Vessel Length (ft)	Terminal Size (sq ft) Ticketing/Luggage	Passenger Capacity
CT5	565	960	61,000/19,000	3,000
CT8	795	1,115	70,000/14,900	4,000
CT9/10	725	1,100	89,000/17,500	3,500

2.3 Socio-Economics

The 2010 population of Brevard County (543,346) indicates 14.1% growth over the 2000 population of 476,230. The annual average population growth rate has been 1.6% since 1990. The median household income in the county in 2009 is $45,683, which is an average annual increase of 2.0% since 1989. Approximately 12% of the population was living below the poverty level in 2009. More than 76% of households are owner occupied. The labor force was 268,149 in 2010, an increase from 252,338 in 2005. However, the unemployment rate in Brevard County has increased markedly, from 3.7% in 2005 to 11.5% in 2010.

Neighboring Orange County, which includes the City of Orlando, has experienced a population increase of 27.8% (from 896,354 to 1,145,956) between 2000 and 2010, with an average annual growth rate of nearly 2.5%. Growth in central Florida has been occurring and is projected to continue to occur at a faster rate than the Florida state average. Research conducted for the Orlando Growth Management Plan (City of Orlando Planning and Development, 01 Feb 2005) projects Orange County annual population growth to be 2.06% annually between 2000 and 2030. The table presented below (Table 2-8) is a compilation of growth projections for Orlando. These growth projections provide strong indication of continued growth in construction and petroleum related products and other commodities moving through Port Canaveral.

Table 2-8
Projected Growth for City of Orlando 2004 - 2030

Item	Units	2004	2030	Increase	% Increase
Single Family	units	35,275	48,359	13,084	37.1%
Multi Family	units	67,078	97,072	29,994	44.7%
Office Space	Sq ft	31,294,507	54,048,319	22,753,812	72.7%
Retail Space	Sq ft	27,549,806	40,563,707	13,013,901	47.2%
Industrial Space	Sq ft	35,183,626	53,888,668	18,705,042	53.2%
Hospital Space	Sq ft	5,018,761	7,382,021	2,363,260	47.1%
Gov/Civic Space	Sq ft	16,096,413	26,019,805	9,923,392	61.7%
Total	**Sq ft**	**115,143,113**	**181,902,520**	**66,759,407**	**57.9%**
Hotel Rooms	rooms	19,604	36,252	16,648	84.9%
Employment	employees	223,038	361,941	138,903	62.3%

Source: Orlando Growth Management Plan, 01Feb05

2.4 Port Hinterland

The cargo terminals at Port Canaveral typically service the central Florida region. Some commodities handled at Port Canaveral are distributed throughout the state and beyond, such as newsprint and food products (personal communication Jeff Allen, formerly of Mid-Florida Freezer). A significant proportion of construction related materials are concentrated in the central Florida region, which is roughly defined as the area from Daytona Beach (Volusia County) south to Ft. Pierce (St. Lucie County) extending west to Orlando (Orange County). Delivery of as much as 50% of aggregate material is concentrated in the Orlando region, with the remainder going to central and south Florida (personal communication Brian Hubert, Ambassador Services, Inc.). There are no major aggregate material import terminals on the east coast of Florida, other than Jacksonville and Port Canaveral. The cement terminals at Port Canaveral predominantly service the central Florida region, with southeastern Florida being serviced from terminals in Port Everglades. A large proportion of building materials (60%) goes to The Home Depot and Lowes distribution centers in central and south eastern Florida (City of Frostproof; Polk County and Pompano Beach; Broward County).

2.5 Port Canaveral Historical and Current Cruise Ship Operations

Cruise ship operations at Port Canaveral are integrated with Caribbean cruise ship operations and are increasingly becoming integrated with European and West Coast cruise ship operations as cruise lines expand into these markets. Vessel deployment to the Caribbean has historically been based out of three Florida ports: Miami, Port Everglades and Port Canaveral, the three busiest cruise ports in the world (in that order). New developments in the cruise industry include the expansion of the Caribbean services to include other U.S. ports, increased cruise ship operations out of west coast ports, and the sharing of vessels between the Caribbean and European market.

Table 2-9 provides an example of these developments. Since their introduction as the world's largest cruise ships in 2000, RCI's Voyager Class vessels have been deployed in the Caribbean service. With the single exception of the *Adventurer of the Seas*, which has always been homeported in San Juan, PR, Voyager Class vessels have been homeported in the major south Florida ports:

- *Voyager of the Seas*: Miami;
- *Explorer of the Seas*: Miami;
- *Mariner of the Seas*: Miami and Port Canaveral: and
- *Navigator of the Seas*: Miami and Port Everglades.

As newer, larger cruise ships have entered the world fleet they have historically been homeported at one of the three main Florida ports, displacing the smaller vessels which then have relocated to alternative U.S. West Coast ports or to the European market (Table 2-9). In 2009, when RCI's Freedom Class vessels entered the fleet, RCI broke from the historic trend of deploying the newest and largest ships solely in the Caribbean service. RCI's *Independence of the Seas* was and continues to be deployed in the European market from Southampton, England. RCI's *Freedom of the Seas* entered service in May 2009 and is homeported in Port Canaveral, cruising to the Eastern and Western Caribbean. This Freedom Class vessel replaced the smaller Voyager Class *Mariner of the Seas*, which then relocated from Port Canaveral to the Port of Los Angeles, and is now the largest cruise vessel in service on the U.S. West Coast.

RCI's Oasis Class vessels (previously called the Genesis Class), are currently the world's largest cruise ships. The first vessel in this class, *Oasis of the Seas*, left the shipyard in November 2009 and began regular service out of its inaugural home port at Port Everglades on December 1, 2009. The second vessel, *Allure of the Seas*, was launched in November 2010. Both Oasis Class vessels are homeported in Port Everglades at least through 2014 (their initial contract period). Both vessels are in the Caribbean service. In a letter dated July 2008, RCI has initiated correspondence with the Canaveral Port Authority concerning potential terminal and berth modifications that would be required to accommodate the *Allure of the Seas* at Port Canaveral. However, Oasis class vessels are not projected to be homeported at Port Canaveral in either the without-project or with-project condition and are not included in channel design or benefits calculations.

Table 2-9
RCI Voyager, Freedom, and Oasis Class Vessel Deployment Schedules

Voyager Class		Freedom Class		Oasis Class	
Vessel	**Homeport**	**Vessel**	**Homeport**	**Vessel**	**Homeport**
Voyager	Galveston – Winter Barcelona - Summer	*Freedom*	Port Canaveral	*Oasis*	Port Everglades
Mariner	Los Angeles	*Independence*	Southampton, England	*Allure*	Port Everglades
Navigator	Miami/PE – Winter Spain - Summer	*Liberty*	Miami		
Adventurer	San Juan				
Explorer	Bayonne, NJ				

Source: royalcaribbean.com

2.5.1 Florida's Cruise Ship Industry

Florida's east coast ports are by far the nation's (and the world's) busiest cruise ports. Table 2-10 presents the volume of North American multi-day cruise passengers by departure port for 2003 – 2010. In 2010, Port Canaveral cruise passengers accounted for 12.2% of all North American cruise passengers (MARAD, 2011), ranking it as the 3rd busiest cruise port with more than twice as many passengers as the 4th busiest cruise port, New York. The market dominance of east coast Florida cruise ports is due to the Caribbean's prominence and allure as a cruise destination and Florida's proximity to it. Caribbean cruise destinations, including the Bahamas and Bermuda, accounted for more than 72% of all North American passenger volume in 2010 (Table 2-11). It is important to note that total multi-day cruise passenger counts and Port Canaveral Passenger counts have remained steady in recent years despite the economic recession and continued economic difficulties.

Table 2-10
North American Multi-Day Cruise Passengers by Selected Departure Ports (000's)

Port	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Miami	1,867	1,683	1,771	1,890	1,890	2,099	2,044	2,151
Ft. Lauderdale	1,100	1,237	1,199	1,145	1,289	1,187	1,277	1,759
Port Canaveral	1,114	1,230	1,234	1,396	1,298	1,226	1,189	1,299
New York	432	548	370	536	575	435	403	556
San Juan	579	677	581	555	534	521	507	522
Seattle	165	291	337	382	386	435	430	469
Galveston	377	433	531	616	529	403	386	429
Tampa	419	399	408	461	368	393	401	425
Long Beach	171	401	363	380	370	365	415	414
Los Angeles	516	434	615	583	624	607	412	374
Total (all ports)	**8,349**	**9,418**	**9,747**	**9,971**	**10,289**	**9,915**	**9,858**	**10,609**

Source: MARAD, 2009 & 2011

Table 2-11
North American Cruise Passengers By Destination (000's)

Destination	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Western Caribbean	2,924	3,094	3,142	3,151	3,107	2,817	2,828	3,264
Bahamas	1,292	1,431	1,390	1,541	1,442	1,448	1,741	1,970
Eastern Caribbean	1,037	1,215	1,315	1,386	1,409	1,407	1,249	1,661
Mexico (Pacific)	731	964	1,130	1,075	1,215	1,265	1,095	875
Alaska	776	880	930	939	1,014	1,015	1,011	872
Southern Caribbean	749	895	788	749	805	859	801	815
Hawaii	222	232	307	402	495	251	193	188
Bermuda	212	195	226	234	211	224	264	269
Canada/New England	173	214	179	165	189	231	226	265
Transatlantic	76	96	146	138	162	168	158	157
Trans-Panama Canal	95	108	112	91	117	102	146	166
Pacific Coast	25	48	56	60	59	58	63	44
South America	12	10	7	18	14	14	35	19
South Pacific/Far East	7	8	9	12	19	27	29	25
Nowhere	17	29	9	9	31	29	18	17
Total	**8,349**	**9,418**	**9,747**	**9,971**	**10,289**	**9,915**	**9,858**	**10,609**
Caribbean Sub Total	4,710	5,204	5,245	5,286	5,321	5,083	4,879	5,742
Percent of Total	56.4%	55.3%	53.8%	53.0%	51.7%	51.3%	49.5%	54.1%
Caribbean/Bahamas/ Bermuda Sub Total	6,215	6,830	6,861	7,061	6,774	6,755	6,620	7,712
Percent of Total	74.4%	72.5%	70.4%	70.8%	67.8%	68.1%	67.2%	72.7%

Source: MARAD, 2009 & 2011

There are 30 new cruise ships scheduled for delivery into the North American market between 2008 and 2012 (Cruise Industry News Annual Report, 2008). Seventeen of these new vessels are larger than 110,000 gross registered tons with passenger capacities of approximately 3,000 or more. The largest of the new vessels (Oasis Class) has a beam in excess of 154 feet and a length overall of nearly 1,200 feet. Four of the largest new vessel classes are the:

- Disney Cruise Lines (two ships at 128,000 tons, 1,115 feet length overall (LOA), and 2,500 passengers, both vessels homeported at Port Canaveral);
- Royal Caribbean International Freedom Class (three ships at 158,000 tons, 1,112 feet length overall (LOA), and 3,600 passengers, one vessel homeported at Port Canaveral);
- Norwegian Cruise Lines Epic (one ship at 150,000 tons, 1,068 feet LOA, and 4,200 passengers, homeported at Miami and Barcelona, Spain); and
- Royal Caribbean International Oasis Class (two ships at 220,000 tons, 1,118 feet LOA, and 5,400 passengers, both vessels homeported at Port Everglades)

Of the 30 new cruise ships scheduled for delivery into the North American fleet between 2008 and 2012, 16 are destined for service in the Caribbean (eight of which are also slated to share service in the European market), eight are slated for world-wide service, and six do not have a service destination identified.

2.5.2 Port Canaveral's Cruise Ship Industry

Port Canaveral has historically been a preferred port for the largest, newest cruise ships and, along with Miami and Port Everglades, a first homeport for new vessels. In 2003, Royal Caribbean International placed one of its new Voyager Class vessels (*Mariner of the Seas*) at Port Canaveral. Disney Cruise Line placed its first two vessels (*Disney Wonder* and *Disney Magic*) at Port Canaveral directly from the ship yard. Royal Caribbean International replaced the *Mariner of the Seas* at Port Canaveral, with the new, larger Freedom Class vessel (the *Freedom of the Seas*) in 2009. Similarly, in November 2009 Carnival Cruise Lines replaced the *Carnival Glory*, previously homeported at Port Canaveral, with the *Carnival Dream*, its newest, largest cruise ship. Most recently, in January 2011 Disney Cruise Lines placed its newest ship, the *Disney Dream* into service at Port Canaveral, replacing the *Disney Wonder*, which has now been redeployed to the West Coast. The *Disney Fantasy* (same dimensions as the *Disney Dream*) will be homeported at Port Canaveral when it enters service in March 2012.

The cruise ships[1] homeported at Port Canaveral in 2011 include:

- *Carnival Dream* (3,646 normal capacity; 4,631 maximum capacity[2])
- *Carnival Sensation* (2,052 norm; 2,634 max);
- *Disney Magic* (1,754 norm; 2,713 max);
- *Disney Dream* (2,500 norm; 4,000 max);
- *RCI Monarch of the Seas* (2,345 norm; 2,744 max); and
- *RCI Freedom of the Seas* (3,634 norm; 4,375 max).

In addition, the port is also a port-of-call for other cruise ships, which in 2011 included: *Carnival Pride, Norwegian Sun, Norwegian Gem, Norwegian Jewel,* Royal Caribbean *Enchantment of the Seas,* and others. In the CPA fiscal year 2011 (01 Oct - 30 Sept) the port was either the homeport or a port of call for 587 multi-day voyages (Table 2-12). There are currently 579

[1] Only multi-day cruise ships are included. Gaming vessels have also historically offered partial day cruises from Port Canaveral.

[2] Normal capacity is based on two occupants per stateroom, maximum capacity includes total number of berths – source MARAD Cruise Passenger Statistics Data

homeport or a port of call multi-day voyages scheduled for Port Canaveral in 2012, including the *Disney Fantasy,* which will enter service and be homeported at Port Canaveral in March 2012. The number of calls includes typical 7-day and 4/5-day cruise itineraries for homeported vessels, port-of-call arrivals, and other scheduled itineraries.

Table 2-12
Port Canaveral Multi-day Cruise Ship Operations FY2011 & FY2012

2011 - Actual			2012 - Scheduled		
Berth	**Vessel**	**Calls**	**Berth**	**Vessel**	**Calls**
CT 5	Carnival Sensation (H)	104	CT 5	Carnival Sensation (H)	104
CT 5	Carnival Pride	36	CT 5	Carnival Pride	36
CT 5	Carnival Dream (H)	52	CT 5	Carnival Dream (H)	52
CT 5	Norwegian Gem	20	CT 5	Norwegian Gem	37
CT 5	Norwegian Jewel	38	CT 5	Norwegian Jewel	28
CT5	Norwegian Sun	28	CT5	Norwegian Sun	28
CT 8	Disney Magic (H)	33	CT 8	Disney Magic (H)	29
CT 8	Disney Wonder (H)	26	CT 8	Disney Fantasy (H)	32
CT8	Disney Dream	72	CT8	Disney Dream	94
CT 10	Monarch of the Seas (H)	103	CT 10	Monarch of the Seas (H)	62
CT 10	Freedom of the Seas (H)	53	CT 10	Freedom of the Seas (H)	52
CT10	Enchantment of the Seas	10	CT10	Enchantment of the Seas	9
CT 10	Other	12	CT 10	Other	16

Note: (H) after vessel name designates vessels homeported at Port Canaveral. All other vessels are port-of-call.

Port Canaveral has experienced a 4.1% average annual growth in multi-day cruise passengers between 2000 and 2011, which includes the effects of the recent economic downturn. Day trip cruise (gaming vessel) passenger volumes grew between 2000 and 2004, but then have fallen since then. Table 2-13 presents Port Canaveral revenue passenger volumes for fiscal years 2000 – 2011.

Table 2-13
Port Canaveral Revenue Passengers (Fiscal Years)

Fiscal Year	Multi-Day	Day Trip	Total
2000	1,995,619	1,793,002	3,788,621
2001	1,798,366	1,795,058	3,593,424
2002	1,951,196	1,873,044	3,824,240
2003	2,168,450	1,941,020	4,109,470
2004	2,631,320	1,954,910	4,586,230
2005	2,529,743	1,859,108	4,388,851
2006	2,782,712	1,759,344	4,542,056
2007	2,718,416	1,557,506	4,275,922
2008	2,484,504	1,089,456	3,573,960
2009	2,468,439	782,336	3,250,775
2010	2,722,751	80,200	2,802,951
2011	3,100,199	44,469	3,144,668

Source: CPA

Another important reason for Port Canaveral's major role in the cruise ship industry is the port's high vessel utilization rate, making it an extremely attractive and profitable homeport for the cruise industry. Cruise ship utilization is measured in two ways. A vessel's normal capacity is the comparison between the actual number of passengers and the vessel's capacity assuming two passengers per room. The vessel's maximum capacity compares the actual number of passengers to the total number of berths on-board the vessel, recognizing that many rooms, especially those occupied by families, house more than 2 persons per trip. Port Canaveral consistently displays higher utilization rates than Miami or Port Everglades (Table 2-14). CPA attributes the port's high utilization rates to a higher proportion of families with children traveling together, and to the many nearby landside family attractions, which are available at Port Canaveral but are not available at other Florida ports, such as Walt Disney World, Universal Studios, Sea World, and the Kennedy Space Center.

Table 2-14
Comparative Normal Capacity Utilization (2004 – 2011)

	Port Canaveral	Miami	Port Everglades
2004	122.6%	110.1%	100.8%
2005	123.5%	110.9%	102.5%
2006	121.9%	110.6%	103.7%
2007	122.2%	110.7%	104.2%
2008	123.4%	110.7%	104.2%
2009	123.3%	111.7%	103.6%
2010	120.3%	111.4%	104.7%
2011*	122.3%	110.8%	104.9%

Source: MARAD 2011; *2011 data for 01Jan11 through 30June2011

Cruise ship utilization has consistently been high at Port Canaveral and has not been appreciably reduced during to the economic downturn experienced in 2007 and 2008. It is important to note that the addition of the *Mariner of the Seas* to Port Canaveral's homeport fleet in 2004 did not reduce vessel utilization on the *Sovereign of the Seas* (Table 2-15). The immediately high utilization rate at Port Canaveral for the *Mariner of the Seas* and the *Freedom of the Seas* indicates that shifting the vessel from Miami to Port Canaveral did not reduce its utilization rate at Port Canaveral.

Table 2-15
Port Canaveral Cruise Ship Capacity Utilization (2003 – 2011)

Average Passengers Per Call

	Normal Capacity	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011*
Sovereign of the Seas	2,276	2,553	2,557	2,574	2,591	---	---	---
Mariner of the Seas	3,114	3,486	3,489	3,476	3,466	---	---	---
Freedom of the Seas	3,634	---	---	---	---	4,088	4,005	3,905
Disney Dream	2,500	---	---	---	---	---	---	3,649
Disney Magic	1,754	2,610	2,575	2,571	2,544	2,533	2,545	2,628
Disney Wonder	1,754	2,651	2,540	2,622	2,618	2,627	2,624	
Carnival Dream	3,646	---	---	---	---	---	4,212	4,346
Carnival Glory	2,758	3,331	3,331	3,291	3,341	3,323	---	---

Normal Capacity Utilization

	Normal Capacity	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011*
Sovereign of the Seas	2,276	112%	112%	113%	114%	---	---	---
Mariner of the Seas	3,114	112%	112%	112%	111%	---	---	---
Freedom of the Seas	3,634	---	---	---	---	112%	110%	107%
Disney Dream	2,500	---	---	---	---	---	---	146%
Disney Magic	1,754	149%	147%	147%	145%	144%	145%	150%
Disney Wonder	1,754	151%	145%	149%	149%	150%	150%	---
Carnival Dream	3,646	---	---	---	---	---	116%	119%
Carnival Glory	2,758	121%	121%	119%	121%	120%	---	---

*Data for 2011 for 01 Jan through 30June; Source: MARAD 2011

2.5.3 Port Canaveral Cruise Ship Operations

This section discusses the operations of the large multi-day cruise ships which use Port Canaveral. These vessels are all berthed in the West Basin. Day-trip cruise ships, which are substantially smaller than multi-day cruise ships, operate out of cruise berths on the south shore of the port. The day-trip cruise ships are not constrained by existing channel conditions.

Existing constraints on the large multi-day cruise ships berthed in the West Basin are explained in the following paragraphs.

Large cruise ship operations in the port are constrained by existing channel width and by the close proximity to moored cargo ships, naval vessels, and the day-trip ships that berth at the south side cruise terminals. The Port Canaveral Pilots will only allow small day-trip size cruise ships to moor at the south side cruise terminals because of the narrow channel. The narrowness of the channel and the close proximity to moored vessels results in a "surge effect" when large cruise ships transit the channel at speeds in excess of 6 knots, which may occur during windy conditions (cross-winds greater than 15 knots). These surge effects have caused some incidents of parted lines, minor vessel connection damage, and some personnel injuries over the years.

Port Canaveral's standard operating procedures require loading and unloading of cargo vessels to cease during the transit of large cruise ships during high wind conditions (cross-winds greater than 25 knots). The standard operating procedure also recommends that mooring lines be attended during large cruise ship transits. Port Canaveral operations personnel, port tenants, and the Canaveral Pilots Association all work to minimize the effects associated with surges, however minor delays in vessel loading and unloading along the south side docks regularly occur. In addition, tugs are used to keep moored vessels alongside the piers to offset surge effects, which pull vessels away from their moorings (see Section 1-9 Canaveral Harbor Surge Effects and Modeling of the Engineering Appendix). Tugs are typically used at North Cargo Piers 1 ,2, and 4, at the Poseidon Wharf, and in the Trident Basin.

Cruise ships currently transit Port Canaveral channels twice daily on regular schedules—inbound to the West Turning Basin from early to mid-a.m. hours and outbound from the West Turning Basin during approximately mid-p.m. hours. Often, as many as three cruise ships arrive or depart in 20 minute intervals during the port's busy days. Port Canaveral's largest homeport vessels, as well as various regularly scheduled port-of-call vessels, sail to and from the West Turning Basin in winds of up to 35 knots. These large vessels must travel at relatively slow speeds to minimize surge at critical locations in the west access and inner channels but are greatly affected by channel cross-winds at those speeds due to the vessel's large amount of sail area.

Cruise ships typically do not use assisting tugboats because they are maneuvered through the use of rudder, conventional fixed or azimuthing pod propeller, and bow and stern thrusters. However, tug assist is required under windy conditions. The larger ships have three or four thrusters forward and three or four thrusters aft. Those ships without stern thrusters generally have two or three azimuthing and/or fixed position pods aft. The fixed pod is on the centerline of the ship at the stern. Azimuthing pods are on either side of the centerline at the stern. The pods are positioned to optimize underway propulsion and have an override maneuvering power mode for use in port. However, the two Disney ships currently homeported at Port Canaveral and the new Disney vessel currently under construction, which is scheduled to be homeported at Port Canaveral, have traditional propulsion systems.

The size of cruise ships and cargo vessels entering Port Canaveral is currently constrained by the federally authorized 400-foot channel width. The narrow channel constrains the maximum length and beam of cruise and cargo vessels that can use the port and affects the operation of cruise and cargo vessels using the port. Wind conditions during large cruise ship transits and proximity to moored vessels along the Port's main channel compound the operational impacts imposed by the channel's narrow width. Safe navigation inside the harbor with minimal surge effects to moored vessels requires a balance between vessel speed and good ship handling capability to manage the yaw of the vessel or "crab angle" as it moves through the waterway under the influence of moderate to high wind conditions.

A vessel's "crab angle", also known as drift angle, is defined as the difference between a ship's heading and the actual course made good. Cruise ships transiting the channels at Port Canaveral are susceptible to "crabbing" because of their large superstructure which acts as a sail in the wind and the moderate speeds which must be maintained so as to avoid surge impacts on moored vessels and to maintain braking control of the vessel. The wider the "crab angle", the larger the effective beam of the vessel.

The effective beam is a critical parameter for very large cruise ships such as the *Mariner of the Seas*, which has a length of 1,021 feet and a beam of 127 feet. For two vessels traveling with the same "crab angle" the longer vessel would have the larger effective beam. The extreme length of the *Mariner of the Seas* means that the vessel's effective beam approaches the limits of acceptable safe passage through the current configuration of Port Canaveral's channels.

The *Mariner of the Seas* effective beam was discussed in a letter from the Canaveral Pilot's Association to CPA in December 2002. This letter was written in anticipation of the arrival of *Mariner of the Seas* in 2003 and the need for dredging of certain locations within the harbor, but outside and adjacent to the existing authorized 400-foot channel boundaries. The pilots requested these key areas of dredging to improve the safety of navigation for this new larger cruise ship.

A Port Canaveral Berth Access Simulation Study was conducted in May 2003 to evaluate *Mariner of the Seas* navigation through Port Canaveral in various configurations including the existing channel, the existing channel plus areas requested to be dredged by the pilots adjacent to but outside the authorized channel, and then for a 500-foot channel width. The Canaveral Pilots and RCCL ship captains participated in the simulations at the Simulation, Training, Assessment & Research (STAR) Center, located in Dania Beach, FL.

The simulation was based on the 400-foot channel width as it existed in 2003. Voyager Class vessel speeds were on the order of 6 to 10 knots between the Port entrance and the Navy's Poseidon Wharf in the MTB. Between the Poseidon Wharf and the entrance to the WTB, ship speeds were generally 6 knots or less. The study reported that for Voyager Class vessel speed of 6 knots, crab angles of 2.5 to 3 degrees were observed for 15-knot cross winds. The crab angle increased to approximately 4.5 degrees for 25-knot cross winds. Also noted were minimal clearances to berthed vessels that likely would have resulted in undesirable surge effects on those moored ships and associated operations. For the configuration that included the dredge areas requested by the pilots and for 30-knot cross winds, crab angles of 7 to 8 degrees were observed for transit speeds of 6 knots or less. For 30-knot winds, a more comfortable vessel speed of 6.2 knots limited the crab angle to about 6 degrees.

Prior to the arrival of the Voyager Class vessel, *Mariner of the Seas*, in 2003, and at the request of the Canaveral Harbor Pilots (also with confirmation by simulations at the STAR Center), CPA executed dredging at five locations adjacent to, but outside the federally authorized channel that were considered to be key navigation areas and/or restricted channel areas critical to the safe navigation of this cruise vessel. Those dredge areas effectively provided 50 feet of additional channel width north of the channel at either end of the Inner Reach and 80 feet of additional channel width south of the channel along both cuts of the West Access Channel. In essence, since November 2003, with the pilot's recommended dredging, the channel width at certain key areas is effectively on the order of 450 feet. CPA dredging outside the federally authorized channel is included in the without-project condition.

The arrival of the *Freedom of the Seas* in 2009, which is nearly 100 feet longer than *Mariner of the Seas*, required the CPA to again dredge beyond the limits of the federal channel based on requests from the Canaveral Harbor Pilots and confirmed by simulations at the STAR Center. This additional dredging included expanding the southeast corner of the present entrance to the West Turning Basin to enable access by a Freedom Class vessel. CPA's widening of the West Turning Basin entrance, referred to as the Corner Cut-Off, was completed in 2011. The navigation effects of CPA dredging outside the federally authorized channel at the entrance to the West Turning Basin are included in the without-project condition.

Despite the narrow channel conditions at Port Canaveral, cruise ship arrival and departure delays are not common because of the importance of schedules to passengers and potential expenses to the cruise lines. Normal high wind conditions (20 - 35 miles per hour) may induce excessive "crabbing" as the vessel transits Port Canaveral's narrow channel. Normal high wind conditions typically do not delay cruise ship arrivals and departures because the cruise lines will use tug assist to transit the channel under normal high wind conditions. Wind direction, as well as speed, influences the Pilot's decision to use tug assist. Winds that are abeam of the vessel as it transits through the Port, i.e., winds from northerly and southerly directions, have a greater impact on the vessel's sail area and are more likely to result in tug assist. Tug assist typically consists of one or two tugs, depending on the strength and direction of the wind and other factors, such as vessel size, propulsion equipment, and size of vessels at cargo berths. Table 2-16 presents annual summations of the number of wind-related occurrences of tug assistance for cruise ships. Tug assist occurrences due to equipment failure or berth shifting are not included in the summation calculations. Discussions with representatives of the Canaveral Pilots Association indicate that tug assistance has continued and may be exacerbated by the arrival of the new larger cruise ships at Port Canaveral.[3] Attachment I to this Economics Appendix includes the itemized list of cruise ship tug assist occurrences as compiled by the Port Canaveral Pilots.

Table 2-16
Port Canaveral Historical Wind-Related Cruise Ship Tug Assist Occurrences

	2006	2007	2008	2009
One Tug	10	20	7	16
Two Tugs	4	7	4	1
Total	**14**	**27**	**11**	**17**

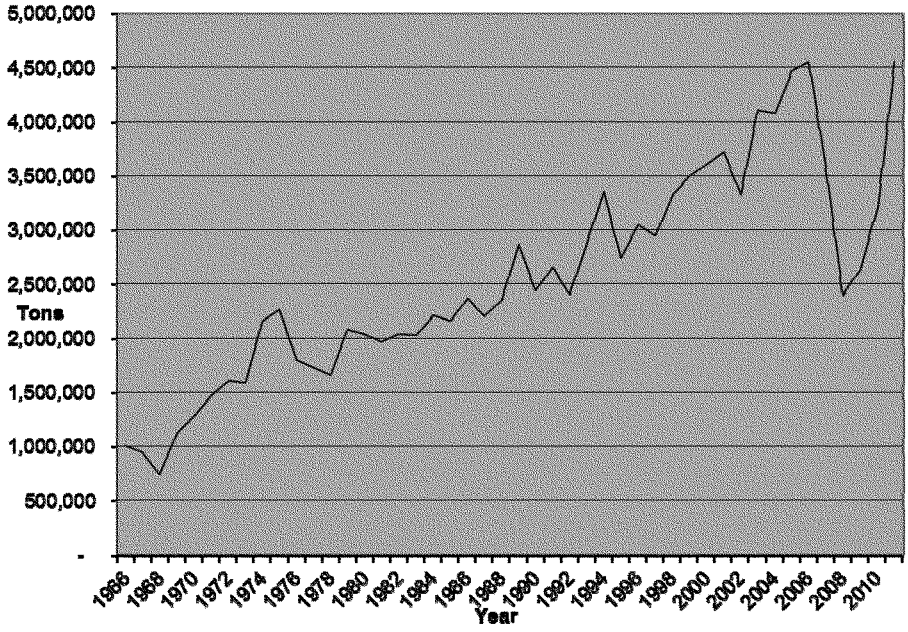
Source: Port Canaveral Pilots

[3] Personal communication with Ben Borgie, Canaveral Pilots Association

2.6 Port Canaveral Historical and Current Cargo

Bulk cargo has been moving through Port Canaveral since the Port opened in 1955. During the early years of the port, petroleum products emerged as the dominant commodity along with the commercial fishing industry. Construction materials such as cement and food goods such as orange juice and citrus were also major commodities. Over time, construction materials and petroleum products remained the largest commodities at the port, by volume. Chart 1 presents total annual cargo tonnage at Port Canaveral since 1966. Table 2-17 presents historical tonnage volumes at the port since 1982.

Chart 2-1
Annual Port Canaveral Total Cargo Tonnage (1966 – 2011)



Source: CPA

Table 2-17
Port Canaveral Historical Total Annual Tonnage (short tons)

Fiscal Year	Total Tonnage	Fiscal Year	Total Tonnage
1982	2,036,007	1997	2,862,036
1983	2,027,979	1998	3,234,148
1984	2,206,558	1999	3,410,448
1985	2,156,186	2000	3,490,242
1986	2,322,729	2001	3,596,664
1987	2,102,427	2002	3,160,064
1988	2,291,477	2003	3,867,724
1989	2,468,168	2004	4,083,528
1990	2,314,933	2005	4,467,088
1991	2,521,901	2006	4,553,756
1992	2,285,888	2007	3,572,206
1993	2,722,268	2008	2,395,779
1994	3,232,476	2009	2,626,795
1995	2,647,861	2010	3,218,144
1996	2,940,868	2011	4,547,724

Source: CPA
Note: data is for fiscal years (01 Oct – 30 Sep), excludes potable water

Port Canaveral has experienced a steady and slightly accelerating growth trend in bulk cargo during the years from 1986 through 2006. The port's total FY 2006 tonnage was nearly double its FY 1986 total tonnage. In the ten years from FY 1996 through FY 2006, total tonnage increased by 55%. Table 2-18 presents long term average annual growth rates for Port Canaveral's total tonnage calculated through FY 2011. The recent economic downturn has had a dramatic impact on cargo tonnage at Port Canaveral, especially in FY 2008, however tonnage totals rebounded by 2011, due in large part to Seaport Canaveral activity. Historically, the majority of bulk cargo commodities at Port Canaveral have been building and construction materials. These commodities have been especially hard hit by the downturn in residential and commercial construction in southeastern and central Florida, which began in 2007. Therefore, recovery of this sector of the economy is expected to be a necessary precondition to recovery in Port Canaveral construction-related commodity tonnage to pre-downturn levels. Fuel terminal operations at Seaport Canaveral and resumption of residential, commercial, and municipal infrastructure construction are projected to increase without-project condition total commodity tonnage at Port Canaveral to greater than historical levels.

Table 2-18
Port Canaveral Total Annual Tonnage Long Term Growth Rates

Fiscal Years	Average Annual Growth Rate	Fiscal Years	Average Annual Growth Rate
1972 – 2010	2.71%	1992 – 2011	3.41%
1982 - 2011	2.81%	2002 - 2011	3.53%

Source: CPA

2.6.1 Existing Cargo Traffic Characterization

The growth experienced in central and south Florida population and housing through mid-2007 drove the growth and dominance of construction and energy related commodities at Port Canaveral. The amount of construction-related materials (stone products, cement, lumber, and slag) at Port Canaveral increased from 29% of total tonnage in 2000 to more than 58% of all tonnage in 2006[4]. Construction and energy related commodities combined for 88% of all goods moving through Port Canaveral in 2006 and 91% in 2011. Seaport Canaveral operations, which began in 2010, brought 857,207 tons of petroleum products through the port in 2010 and 2,490,926 tons in 2011. Table 2-19 presents a summary of commodities handled at Port Canaveral between 2001 and 2011.

During 2001 – 2006, although the port demonstrated an overall growth in cargo, only one commodity type, lumber, experienced constant growth from year to year (slag has only been imported to Port Canaveral since 2003). In 2011, only three major commodities: petroleum products, aggregate stone, and limestone, are above their 2006 tonnages. One of Port Canaveral's advantages, apart from proximity to Central Florida, is that it has the real estate – the physical space – available for large volume storage of liquid bulk and dry bulk commodities, such as stone products and petroleum products. The availability of physical space to store commodities is a major reason why two new dry bulk facilities are currently under construction at the Port.

The recent downturn in real estate and housing construction experienced throughout the nation has severely impacted construction-related commodity tonnage at Port Canaveral. For fiscal year 2011 construction-related commodity tonnage is down by 73% from 2006, although total tonnage is nearly equivalent. However, the impact to construction commodities has not been uniform. Cement import tonnage has fallen from 1.3 million tons in 2006 to zero tonnage during the past three years. Imported cement is used to augment domestic supply to meet the national demand. In 2006, the national consumption of cement was 127.7 million tons, of which 25% was met through imports. In 2010, national consumption has fallen to 69.5 million tons and the percentage of consumption met by imports had fallen to 9% (USGS Mineral Commodity Summaries, Jan. 2011). Alternatively, imports of stone commodities at the port (aggregate, granite, and limestone) in 2011 are 38% higher than the 2006 level of imports.

[4] Data reported in Port Canaveral fiscal years (01Oct – 30Sep)

Port tenants are flexible in their ability to accommodate shifts in cargo volumes and types. For example, in response to reductions in lumber imports, warehouse construction on the north side cargo area has been deferred temporarily and the area has been paved over to accommodate car and truck imports and exports. Fiscal year 2011 tonnage for cars and trucks is greater than fiscal year 2006 tonnage by 26%.

Non-Seaport Canaveral petroleum deliveries have fallen by 33% from 2006 to 2011, largely because Florida Power and Light has totally ceased deliveries. The Cape Canaveral Power Plant is currently undergoing conversion to a gas-fired facility.

Table 2-19
Port Canaveral Commodity Tonnage FY 2001 – FY 2011 (Short Tons)

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Petroleum	2,060,158	1,491,295	1,867,608	1,598,098	1,587,742	1,359,576	1,251,171	920,585	990,594	1,892,632	3,399,958
Cement	781,754	774,581	950,864	1,036,173	1,098,129	1,292,208	536,471	34,667	0		
Steel Scrap	24,594	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Salt	166,336	189,908	169,333	193,058	201,050	198,000	192,000	204,100	210,900	192,050	227,708
Newsprint	217,394	179,008	190,914	178,915	104,663	106,952	105,689	71,381	65,377	42,404	0
Juice Con.	47,566	55,973	53,531	56,206	49,550	50,883	50,739	39,427	46,448	37,539	50,972
Juice	86,535	57,456	40,355	64,111	70,206	59,655	34,264	42,580	66,432	41,191	35,492
Lumber	22,551	156,650	180,518	269,845	445,231	582,541	211,805	113,601	30,733	9,297	7,533
Plywood	0	0	11,394	18,845	30,599	17,435	0	0	0	0	0
Citrus	60,296	40,415	44,289	53,044	0	0	11,921	15,007	8,512	16,261	10,159
Fertilizer	0	0	0	0	24,590	0	0	0	0	9,320	55,914
Agg. Stone	34,513	101,221	205,878	350,662	308,750	246,236	306,769	147,170	672,191	545,684	300,701
Rebars	37,523	25,887	2,225	7,593	0	5,931	0	0	0	0	0
Limestone	0	0	0	0	144,515	97,864	476,177	433,468	263,373	65,694	175,732
Pumice	0	44,813	85,964	49,017	0	51,758	28,687	0	8,818	0	0
Sand	7,278	24,406	5,200	6,000	0	0	58,779	4,417	25,000	0	0
Slag	0	0	0	184,108	297,497	398,432	207,458	227,705	137,169	296,064	235,856
Cars	7,040	7,072	6,108	6,232	10,264	10,147	15,428	19,147	9,763	6,057	4,638
Trucks	352	424	1,310	4,023	8,937	8,352	9,059	12,777	11,352	18,405	18,599
Other	11,702	10,942	52,233	7,598	85,365	67,786	75,789	109,747	80,133	45,546	24,462
Total	**3,565,592**	**3,160,064**	**3,867,724**	**4,083,528**	**4,467,088**	**4,553,756**	**3,572,206**	**2,395,779**	**2,626,795**	**3,218,144**	**4,547,724**

Notes: Source – Canaveral Port Authority
Excludes potable water and bunkering fuel; Agg. Stone includes rock aggregate and granite

2.6.2 Existing Cargo Fleet

The cargo fleet calling at Port Canaveral can be characterized by the type of service the carrier is providing. Cargo services at Port Canaveral are generally either point-to-point services, which deliver a full vessel load, or multi-point services, which call at multiple ports delivering a partial load to each port. Lumber and Transmontaigne's petroleum products are examples of multi-point services, which typically deliver partial loads. Lumber vessels arriving from the Baltic region and call at New London, CT, Wilmington, NC, and Savannah, GA before reaching Port Canaveral. Transmontaigne-bound tankers typically call at Port Everglades prior to calling at Port Canaveral. Seaport Canaveral receives a mix of multi-point and point-to-point deliveries. Seaport Canaveral's multi-point deliveries are typically on smaller vessels with drafts less than 30 feet, which would not benefits from channel improvements. Multi-point services usually arrive at Port Canaveral with sailing drafts which are unconstrained by existing channel depths. In 2006 – 2008, cement imports, which previously were nearly always point-to-point deliveries, have included multi-point deliveries. This switch to multi-point cement deliveries was due to the reduced demand for cement during the economic downturn no longer requiring a full vessel load to be delivered to Port Canaveral.

Point-to-point services typically arrive at Port Canaveral more fully loaded and offload the entire cargo at the port. Cargo vessels on point-to-point services arrive at Port Canaveral with the deepest drafts of all vessels using the port. Examples of point-to-point service dry bulk cargo include cement, slag, limestone, and rock products (aggregate and granite). Tables 2-20 through 2-23 provide details for the deepest draft point-to-point dry bulk cargo vessels calls from January 2006[5] through September 2009. Seaport Canaveral also receives point-to-point liquid bulk deliveries and generates point-to-point liquid bulk shipments to other ports. Table 2-20 presents Seaport Canaveral point-to-point vessel calls for the 12 months between August 2010 and July 2011. It is important to note that point-to-point vessel calls at Seaport Canaveral are projected to benefit from channel improvements, but multi-port vessel calls at Seaport Canaveral are not projected to benefit from channel improvements.

[5] There is a gap in available data as the result of a change in data reporting at the port

Table 2-20
Cement Imports – 36 Feet or Greater Arrival Draft (Jan 2006 – Sep 2009)

2006

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
11Jan	Nordtide	45,406	Sweden	SCP4	33,347	37.00
16Jan	Spar Sirius	45,402	Taiwan	SCP4	22,102	37.72
30Jan	Talisman	56,019	Thailand	NCP4	45,171	36.00
23Feb	Bled	34,947	Columbia	NCP4	35,910	35.88
18Mar	Ancash Queen	46,673	China	NCP4	46,141	36.00
19Apl	Genco Glory	41,061	Egypt	NCP4	40,254	35.75
16Jul	Fany	43,598	Taiwan	SCP4	34,425	36.56

2007

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
05Feb	North Star	42,219	Taiwan	SCP4	27,117	*
17Feb	Tassos N	41,343	Taiwan	NCP4	41,761	36.00
21Feb	Winterset	23,500	Colombia	SCP4	6,437	*
15Mar	Asian Glory	45,194	Brazil	NCP4	26,698	*
26Mar	Maritime Diamond	47,574	Taiwan	SCP4	30,669	*
06Apr	Ince Atlantic	45,608	Taiwan	NCP4	25,850	*
07May	Flag Adrienne	18,289	Columbia	SCP4	13,314	*
31May	New Power	43,665	Brazil	NCP4	19,995	*
31May	BMS Tourloti	37,662	Taiwan	SCP4	22,129	*
23Jun	Flag Adrienne	18,289	Columbia	SCP4	13,403	*
22Jul	Angelina The Great	40,763	Sweden	SCP4	9,915	*
03Aug	Flag Adrienne	18,289	Columbia	SCP4	13,297	*
17Aug	Pontomedon	37,596	Brazil	NCP4	35,549	33.83
16Sep	Flag Adrienne	18,289	Columbia	SCP4	13,602	*
08Oct	KCL Barracuda	17,722	Columbia	SCP4	13,917	*

2008

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
30Jan	Jia Quing	47,324	Colombia	SCP4	13,917	36.75

2009

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
None						

Source: CPA and Canaveral Pilots Association
Note: * indicates draft 33 feet or less

Table 2-21
Aggregate Rock/Granite Imports – 36 Feet or Greater Arrival Draft (Jan 2006 – Sep 2009)

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
2006						
10Jan	Tsuru	38,678	Canada	SCP5	39,683	37.50
10Feb	Olga Topic	45,483	Canada	SCP5	47,511	37.00
18May	Dove	38,631	Canada	SCP5	40,765	37.88
25Jun	Bernardo Quintano	67,044	Mexico	SCP4	60,611	39.5
16Aug	Falcon	50,296	Canada	SCP5	41,106	38.5
12Oct	Gdynia	65,738	Canada	SCP5	63,015	39.5
2007						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
14Jan	Gdynia	65,738	Canada	SCP5	59,931	37.92
29Jun	Bauta	41,756	Canada	SCP5	43,563	37.25
03Sep	CSL Argossy	74,423	Canada	SCP4	68,333	39.50
2008						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
24Apr	Balder	48,184	Canada	SCP4	51,180	38.25
26Jun	Harmen Oldendorff	66,188	Canada	SCP4	58,399	39.50
02Sep	CSL Spirit	70,018	Canada	SCP4	28,967	39.50
03Oct	CSL Spirit	70,018	Canada	SCP4	28,634	39.50
21Oct	CSL Metis		Canada	SCP4	62,893	39.50
16Nov	Top Rich		Canada	SCP5	47,066	37.75
12Dec	Nord Vision		Canada	SCP5	54,844	39.50
20Dec	Stella Maris		Canada	SCP5	54,802	39.25
2009						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
10Jan	CSL Metis		Canada	SCP4	62,920	39.50
08Mar	CSL Metis		Canada	SCP4	62,915	39.42
10May	Eastern Power		Canada	SCP4	65,215	39.50
13Jul	Ince Atlantic		Canada	SCP4	48,358	39.17
02Aug	KT Venture		Canada	SCP4	52,943	38.67

Source: CPA and Canaveral Pilots Association
Note: * indicates shallow draft

Table 2-22
Limestone Imports – 36 Feet or Greater Arrival Draft (Jan 2006 – Sep 2009)

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
2006						
08Jul	Swan	34,291	Bahamas	SCP5	37,529	36.00
21Sep	Bernardo Quintana	67,044	Mexico	SCP4	60,335	39.50
2007						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
13Feb	Balder	51,180	Bahamas	SCP5	49,835	38.58
21Feb	Borc	28,106	Bahamas	SCP5	28,794	34.58
07Apr	Borc	28,106	Bahamas	SCP5	28,874	34.50
10Apr	WH Blount	65,402	Mexico	SCP4	58,950	39.50
10Apr	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP5	47,675	37.25
23May	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP5	46,848	36.00
14Jun	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP5	47,805	37.25
23Aug	Balder	51,180	Bahamas	SCP4	46,985	36.33
14Sep	Ha Skelnar	unk	Mexico	SCP4	15,659	*
26Sep	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	48,040	37.25
04Nov	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,739	37.25
22Dec	Shelia Ann	70,037	Bahamas	SCP4	50,689	36.00
2008						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
25Jan	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,854	37.25
05Feb	WH Blount	65,402	Mexico	SCP4	56,000	38.00
06Mar	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,533	37.25
07Apr	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,339	37.25
17Apr	Ballangen	41,630	Bahamas	SCP5	43,036	36.67
19May	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,558	37.25
29Jun	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	45,700	37.25
04Nov	WH Blount	65,402	Mexico	SCP4	57,820	39.50
2009						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
17Feb	Ha Skelnar	unk	Mexico	SCP4	65,814	39.42
21Apr	Bahama Spirit	46,606	Bahamas	SCP4	47,759	37.25
26Jul	Bernardo Quintana	67,044	Mexico	SCP4	22,442	38.75

Source: CPA and Canaveral Pilots Association
Note: * indicates shallow draft

Table 2-23
Slag Imports – 36 Feet or Greater Arrival Draft (Jan 2006 – Sep 2009)

Date	Vessel	DWT	Origin	Berth	Tonnage	Draft
2006						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
29Jan	Nikkei Phoenix	45,635	France	NCP2	48,759	37.75
04Apr	Nikkei Tiger	45,363	Japan	NCP2	48,060	37.16
2007						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
21Feb	Medi Dubai	52,523	Japan	NCP2	45,749	34.08
18Mar	Condor	50,296	Japan	NCP2	45,392	34.58
21May	Ace Bulker	28,498	Japan	NCP2	29,840	32.00
25Sep	Griffon	46,635	Japan	NCP2	43,181	34.42
18Dec	Nikkei Phoenix	45,635	Japan	NCP2	48,562	37.58
2008						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
13Jan	Spring Hawk	46,570	Japan	NCP2	42,594	35.00
13Apr	Kang Kong	55,589	Japan	NCP2	46,603	34.33
14Jul	Ocean Prince	52,475	Japan	NCP2	46,685	34.75
2009						
Date	**Vessel**	**DWT**	**Origin**	**Berth**	**Tonnage**	**Draft**
01Jan	Nikkei Phoenix	45,635	Japan	NCP2	48,791	37.67

Source: CPA and Canaveral Pilots Association
Note: * indicates shallow draft

2.6.3 Existing Cargo Fleet Operations and Tidal Advantage

Large bulk cargo vessels calling at Port Canaveral must operate under a combination of constraints that affect the vessel's potential use of tidal advantage, including channel depth and channel transit schedules. The deepest operating draft approved by the Canaveral Pilots Association is 39.5 feet, which requires special coordination so that the vessel arrives at peak high water. Any vessel arriving with a sailing draft of 36 feet or deeper must coordinate arrival with the rising tide, i.e., use tidal advantage. The channel transit schedule constraint is based on the priority given to cruise ship and submarine transits. When cruise ships and submarines are arriving or departing the port, all other vessel traffic must stand-by. Daily cruise ship morning arrival and evening departure times can effectively close the port to cargo vessel transits for an hour or more. Historically, some vessels awaiting tidal advantage have missed the tidal window because it occurred concurrently with cruise ship or submarine transits. Therefore, using tidal advantage at Port Canaveral includes the additional risk of missing a tidal cycle (and potentially two tidal cycles) due to conflicts with transits by cruise ships or submarines.

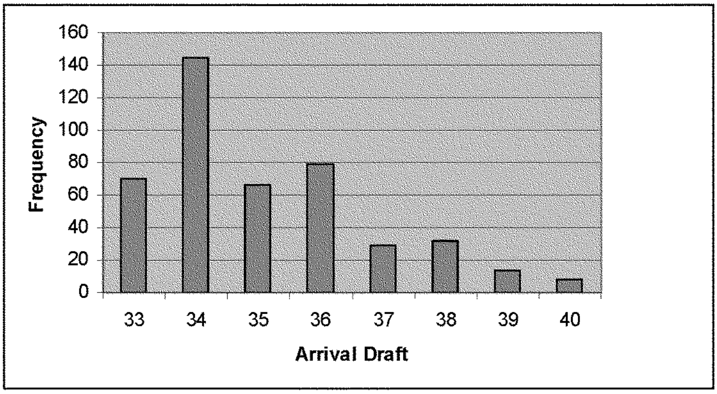
Vessel arrival draft data for the years prior to the recent economic recession (Table 2-24 and Chart 2-2) indicate that vessels were typically loaded to avoid reliance on a rising tide, which is consistent with discussions with the pilots and port personnel. Although most large cargo vessels are typically loaded to avoid channel depth constraints and the additional operational difficulties that would follow, some vessels and cargo types do consistently use tidal advantage. For example, dry bulk carriers delivering aggregates, slag, and cement - which are high volume, low value commodities that are stockpiled at the port - consistently arrive at Port Canaveral with drafts that require tidal advantage (Tables 2-20 through 2-23). These vessels typically take a few days to unload and their cargo may spend days or weeks stockpiled at the terminal facility prior to delivery to an end-user.

Table 2-24
Port Canaveral Deep Draft Vessel Arrival Drafts 2002 - 2006

Arrival Draft	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Total
33	12	13	17	16	12	70
34	31	29	39	24	22	145
35	9	6	18	16	17	66
36	4	15	13	30	17	79
37	2	3	2	13	9	29
38	4	6	5	7	10	32
39	4	3	3	2	2	14
40	0	0	0	4	4	8

Source: USACE, Waterborne Commerce Statistics 2002 - 2006

Chart 2-2
Port Canaveral Deep Draft Vessel Arrival Drafts (2002-2006)



Source: USACE Waterborne Commerce Statistics 2002 – 2006

Large vessel point-to-point calls at Seaport Canaveral typically avoid requiring tidal advantage (Table 2-25 and Chart 2-3) because Seaport Canaveral's vessel operations are closely coordinated with landside infrastructure availability, landside transport, and end-user delivery schedules. Between February 2010, when Seaport Canaveral began operations, and mid-July 2011 only two vessels have arrived with drafts deeper than 36.0 feet: one at 36.8 feet (Aug 2010) and one at 38.5 feet (Jun 2010). Avoidance of needing tidal advantage not only affects the vessels operating draft, but also affects the overall size of the vessel. Seaport Canaveral vessels tend to be in a narrow size range (Table 2-25 and Chart 2-4) because this is the vessel size that can efficiently operate within the operating draft constraint. Under improved conditions including a deeper channel, efficient vessel size would increase as the operating draft increases. Regardless of potential channel improvements, large vessel point-to-point calls at Seaport Canaveral will continue to avoid requiring tidal advantage due to the additional operational additional risk of missing a tidal cycle (and potentially two tidal cycles) due to transits by cruise ships or submarines.

Table 2-25
Seaport Canaveral Point-to-Point Vessel Sailing Drafts Aug 2010 – July 2011

				Tonnage		Sailing
Date	**Vessel**	**LOA**	**Origin**	**Inbound**	**Outbound**	**Draft**
13-Aug-10	Piltene	640	Latvia	47,162		32
23-Aug-10	Haruna Express	590	Canada	50,408		36.8
11-Dec-10	Atlantic Grace	601	US	46,709		35
19-Jan-11	Politisa Lady	599	Venezuela	40,285		32
31-Jan-11	Athiri	752	India	66,497		32
10-Feb-11	Citron	600	Algeria	53,388		35
14-Feb-11	Oriental Ruby	620	Venezuela	40,244	39,490	35
24-Feb-11	Cartagena	601	Netherlands	40,246	40,345	34
27-Feb-11	Arendal	601	Venezuela	40,276		34
5-Mar-11	Lichtenstein	601	Canada		41,111	34
9-Mar-11	Box	601	US	40,310		35
2-Apr-11	Ajax	614	Venezuela	40,238	40,245	35
29-Apr-11	United Ambassador	750	Canada	50,211		35
2-May-11	Kate Maersk	601	Venezuela	40,213	39,472	35
6-May-11	Nordic Hanne	600	Venezuela	36,351	40,203	34.6
21-May-11	Marvea	578	Aruba	34,649		35
22-May-11	Amphitrite	600	Venezuela	40,299		31
9-Jun-11	Nordic Hanne	600	Venezuela	40,392		34.6
29-Jun-11	Nordic Agnetha	602	Venezuela	40,250	39,361	34
3-Jul-11	Eskden	600	Venezuela	40,223	307	33
13-Jul-11	Overseas Kythnos	600	United Kingdom	51,394		34.5
23-Jul-11	Mount Hope	597	US	40,223	38,122	26.3
25-Jul-11	Atlantic Queen	601	Aruba	34,002		35.6

Source: CPA

Chart 2-3
Seaport Canaveral Point-to-Point Vessel Sailing Drafts August 2010 – July 2011

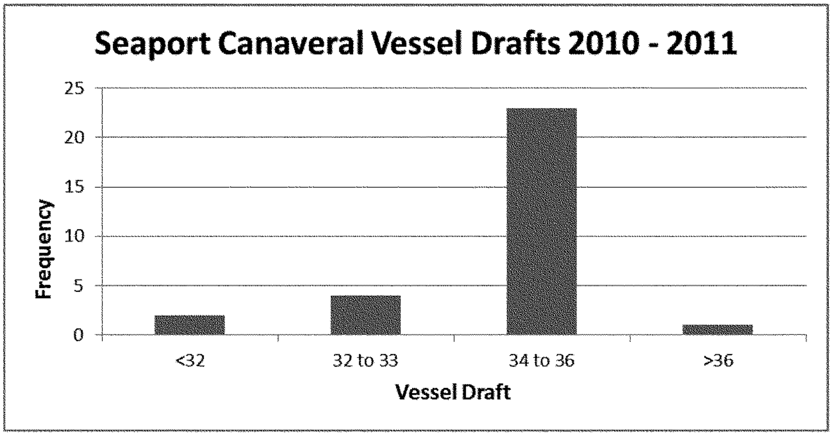
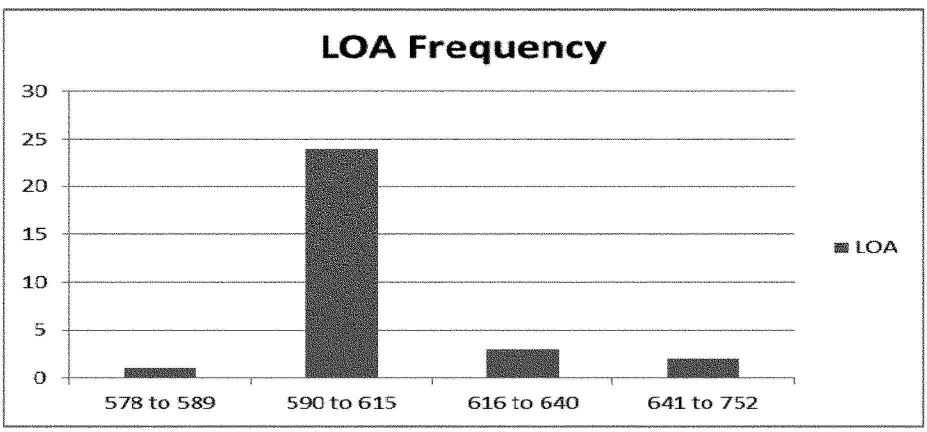


Chart 2-4
Seaport Canaveral Point-to-Point Vessel Length Overall August 2010 – July 2011



3 Without-Project Conditions

Most general conditions relating to climate, winds, waves, and current are expected to be similar to existing conditions. Water quality conditions will continue to be monitored and any necessary corrective actions would be taken. One major change to general conditions will be the projected widening of State Road 528 (Beachline Expressway) which runs between Orlando and Port Canaveral. Currently the road is a four lane (two lanes in each direction) toll road designed in 1960. A Project Development and Environment (PD&E) study was completed by the Florida Department of Transportation in August 2006 recommending a six lane widening project as the selected alternative. In May 2007, Florida's Turnpike Enterprise began Phase I of a project to widen the Beachline West. It encompasses the reconstruction of the mainline toll plaza located near Milepost 5, which is now complete. Ultimate roadway improvements will include four travel lanes in each direction, but due to construction costs, the improvements will be stage-constructed, with the interim improvements including three lanes in each direction. In June 2008, a project began to widen the Beachline from the Turnpike to McCoy Road. Improvements include widening the existing bridge structures at US 441, Landstreet Road, CSX Taft Yard, Orange Avenue and McCoy Road. A new bridge will also be constructed for the access ramp over CSX. The final phase, between Interstate 4 and the Turnpike, has been pushed out due to rising construction costs and expected traffic projections. That project is not included in the Turnpike's current five-year work program.

3.1 Navigation Features

3.1.1 Canaveral Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS)

Under without-project conditions, maintenance dredging is projected to continue with volumes similar to recent historical volumes. Material samples from more than 300 borings indicate that project and future maintenance material will be similar in quality to recent historical dredged material and therefore suitable for disposal at the Canaveral ODMDS. Long-term monitoring of the ODMDS will continue as outlined in the Canaveral ODMDS Long Term Management Plan. Offshore disposal at the Canaveral ODMDS will continue to be the long term disposal plan for port users (CPA, USACE, USN) and is the most cost-effective disposal alternative, consistent with engineering and environmental criteria. Disposal alternatives for dredged material, other than the ODMDS, consist of very expensive and restrictive upland placement alternatives. Use of the Canaveral ODMDS is not expected to cause significant adverse impacts to Essential Fish Habitat. The disposal site is clear of any coral, coral reef, live / hard bottom or artificial reef habitat. The disposal site's 3 million cubic yard annual capacity limit is sufficient for both maintenance and new project dredging (Table 27, Engineering Appendix).

A draft revised ODMDS Site Monitoring and Management Plan (SMMP) has been released for public comment in January 2012 and is projected to be made final in March 2012. Although the current SMMP limits the use of the ODMDS to 3 million cubic yards of dredged material per year, the revised draft SMMP does not identify an annual volume limit. Additionally, overall planning for the revised SMMP specifically accounts for all construction and maintenance dredging volumes associated with this project. This project requires no changes to the Canaveral ODMDS Long Term Management Plan.

3.1.2 Channel Conditions

Royal Caribbean International (RCI) homeported a new Freedom Class vessel at Port Canaveral in 2009, the *Freedom of the Seas*. The Freedom Class is an additional 91 feet longer than the previous Voyager Class vessel, *Mariner of the Seas*, which was homeported at Port Canaveral (Nov. 2003 – Jan. 2009) prior to the arrival of the *Freedom of the Seas*. Other dimensions are similar to the Voyager Class. As discussed in Section 2.3.3 Existing Port Canaveral Cruise Ship Operations, limited dredging outside of authorized project limits was conducted in order for the *Mariner of the Seas* (Voyager Class) to operate safely within Port Canaveral.

Prior to bringing a Freedom Class vessel to Port Canaveral, additional limited dredging beyond existing authorized channel and turning basin dimensions, as recommended by the Pilots and RCI, was conducted. This additional dredging included expanding the southeast corner of the present entrance to the West Turning Basin to enable access by a Freedom Class vessel. The immediate widening of the West Turning Basin entrance is referred to as the Interim Corner Cut-Off (ICCO). The Pilots have stated their willingness to transit a Freedom Class vessel through Port Canaveral under this interim channel modification, but only under the condition that further improvements (including full length channel widening) would be forthcoming. The Pilots have stated that interim channel modifications are not a long term solution to the restrictions on navigation of a Freedom Class vessel at Port Canaveral. Additional discussion of without-project condition vessel operations is contained in Section 3.4 Port Canaveral Operations.

3.2 Terminal Facilities

3.2.1 Cargo Terminals

Recently completed construction projects include extending SCP4 and widening SCP1. The largest difference between existing and without-project conditions for Port Canaveral's cargo terminal facilities will be the completion of Seaport Canaveral's (formerly Vitol) 36 acre, 2.8 million barrel petroleum product storage facility. This fuel terminal is located on the port's North Cargo Area adjacent to the Middle Turning Basin (North Cargo Piers 1-2). Initial construction, which was completed in December 2009, includes 24 storage tanks with a combined capacity of 2.8 million barrels. Initial construction cost was $45 million. Seaport Canaveral Terminal capacity is more than three times the existing capacity at Transmontaigne's facility (formerly Coastal Fuels). Seaport Canaveral has delivery contracts in place and the first delivery occurred in February 2010. As of September 2011, 3.3 million tons of petroleum products have been delivered to the facility. The facility currently has 24 storage tanks with a capacity of 2.84 million barrels and a six lane truck rack. At full build-out, whenever that might occur, Seaport Canaveral will have 31 storage tanks with a capacity of 3.79 million barrels. Additional development at the facility may also include a pipeline to the Orlando International Airport and potentially a biodiesel production plant. Full build-out, jet fuel pipeline, and the biodiesel plant are all potential developments at Seaport Canaveral, which have not been included as elements that affect project benefits because of their speculative nature.

The Canaveral Port Authority is currently in the design and construction stages for three new cargo berths in the West Basin, North Cargo Berths (NCB) 5, 6 & 8. These projects (including improvements to CT 6 being performed concurrently with NCB 8) are currently estimated to cost between $45 and $65 million.

3.2.2 Cruise Terminals

Under without-project conditions, the Canaveral Port Authority has undertaken a $32 million effort to upgrade and expand Cruise Terminal (CT) 8 to accommodate the new, larger Disney vessels. The first of these new, larger vessels, the *Disney Dream*, entered service at Port Canaveral in January 2011. The second of two new Disney cruise ships, the *Disney Fantasy*, is currently under construction, with expected delivery in February 2012. These vessels are 128,000 Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT), with a draft of 27 feet, length overall of 1,115 feet, and a beam at the waterline of 121 feet. The older Disney ships are 83,000 GRT (with 965 ft LOA, 106 ft beam, and 25 ft draft), so the new vessels are considerably longer and wider, although they will employ traditional propulsion systems. Completed modifications to CT 8 to accommodate the new larger Disney cruise ships include berth extension and additional mooring features without compromising the safety of navigation for cruise vessel traffic to and from adjacent CT 10. The passenger terminal was also substantially upgraded, and additional plans are being drawn up better accommodate up to 4,000 passengers.

CT 10 was modified in 2009 to accommodate RCI's new Freedom Class vessel. Prior to modifications CT 10 was capable of berthing a vessel with a maximum length of 1,020 feet. The new Freedom Class vessels are 1,112 feet LOA. Completed modifications to CT 10 include the construction of a mooring dolphin to the east of the existing pier and additional pier extension, which satisfy the requirements of the larger vessel. The passenger terminal was also enlarged to accommodate up to 3,500 passengers.

3.3 Economic Conditions in the Project Hinterland

Even throughout the recent severe economic downturn, the population of the six-county region encompassing the project area continued to grow at a significant rate. For example, the population of Brevard County grew 14.1% from 2000 to 2010 (see Section 2.2.4). Under a medium growth scenario generated by the Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR)[6] at the University of Florida, the six-county port hinterland region is projected to increase population by 43% (1.4 million people) between 2010 and 2035, an average annual growth rate of 1.45%. This projected regional population growth is proportionately greater than projected statewide growth, which is projected to increase by 33%, an average annual rate of 1.1%. Table 3-1 presents the BEBR population growth estimates for the port's six-county hinterland region.

[6] BEBR, 2010

Table 3-1
Six-County Regional Population Projections (2010 – 2035)

County	2010	2035	Population Increase	Percent Increase	Average Annual Growth Rate
Brevard	554,900	727,200	172,300	31.1%	1.1%
Lake	293,500	487,700	194,200	66.2%	2.1%
Orange	1,111,000	1,623,200	512,200	46.1%	1.5%
Osceola	273,300	506,400	233,100	85.3%	2.5%
Seminole	423,700	548,900	125,200	29.5%	1.0%
Volusia	506,500	636,600	130,100	25.7%	0.9%
Region Total	**3,162,900**	**4,530,000**	**1,367,100**	**43.2%**	**1.45%**
Florida	**18,773,400**	**24,970,700**	**6,197,300**	**33.0%**	**1.15%**

Source: Bureau of Economic and Business Research, University of Florida; Publication 156; March 2010

In addition to the projected population growth within the port's hinterland which will grow demand for Port cargo, commencement of full operations at the new Seaport Canaveral fuel terminal will expand the area historically serviced by fuel terminals at Port Canaveral. Transmontaigne (previously the only fuel terminal facility operating at Port Canaveral) cannot expand or substantially change its operation due to permit and zoning constraints within the City of Cape Canaveral. Transmontaigne's facility is off port property and surrounded by residential development, drastically limiting its growth potential. Seaport Canaveral's business plan and physical plant design do not suffer from the same limitations and are aimed at expanding the existing hinterland for fuel beyond the area serviced by Transmontaigne to include the Orlando area and the Orlando International Airport.

The Florida 2006 Energy Plan states that 90% of the state's waterborne deliveries of fuel oil are handled by three principal ports: Tampa, Jacksonville, and Port Everglades. On Florida's east coast, there is only a very small volume handled at Fort Pierce, apart from Jacksonville, Port Everglades, and Port Canaveral. The hurricane seasons of 2004 and 2005 created severe disruptions of fuel distribution within Florida, which prompted the state to assess its need for expanded distribution and storage infrastructure improvements and contingency planning. The Florida 2006 Energy Plan's first recommendation for transportation fuels was to "facilitate diverse petroleum supply and distribution mechanisms into and within Florida". The new Seaport Canaveral Terminal adds significant additional capacity at a strategic location in central Florida, because of its proximity to Orlando and its mid-coast location between major delivery ports at Jacksonville and Port Everglades.

The Annual Energy Outlook 2011 projects that the South Atlantic region will increase its share of the nation's gasoline consumption from 39.6% in 2010 to 44.3% in 2035 (Table 3-2). Similarly, the South Atlantic region's distillate fuel consumption is expected to increase from 32.7% to 35.1% of national consumption. Overall, gasoline consumption in the South Atlantic region is projected to increase by 15.4% during 2010 through 2035, an annual rate of 0.6%. Distillate fuel consumption in the South Atlantic region is projected to increase by 40.2% from 2010 through 2035, an annual rate of 1.4%. The South Atlantic region's ethanol consumption in gasoline is projected to increase by 86.3% over the same period, an annual growth rate of 2.5%. National ethanol net imports are projected to increase by a factor of more than 300 from less than 1,000 barrels per day in 2010 to more than 250,000 barrels per day by 2035.

Table 3-2
Fuel Consumption Projections in Millions of Barrels per Day (2010 – 2035)

Fuel	2010	2035	Consumption Increase	Percentage Increase	Average Annual Growth Rate
National					
Gasoline	9.02	9.31	0.29	3.2%	0.1%
Distillate	3.73	4.87	1.14	30.6%	1.1%
Ethanol Imports	0.0008	0.2562	0.2554	32,534%	---
South Atlantic					
Gasoline	3.57	4.12	0.55	15.4%	0.6%
Distillate	1.22	1.71	0.49	40.2%	1.4%
Ethanol in Gasoline	0.248	0.462	0.214	86.3%	2.5%

Source: Annual Energy Outlook 2011; South Atlantic Supplemental Regional Table (Table 5)

3.4 Port Canaveral Operations

3.4.1 Commodity Projections

The without-project condition commodity forecast for Port Canaveral is based on recent historical commodity volumes and growth at the port, projected demographic and economic growth in the port's hinterland (see Section 3.3 Economic Conditions), and on existing port development. The base year of the analysis is 2014; however, commodity forecasts use FY11 CPA data as the baseline. As discussed in Section 2.4, growth in overall commodity tonnage at Port Canaveral has been growing steadily over the past 40 years, although volumes of specific commodities have fluctuated significantly. Commodities with the most consistent historical growth have been construction-related commodities such as lumber, cement, and stone products and petroleum products (see Sections 2.4.1 and 2.4.2).

The effects of the recent recession were first seen in a total tonnage reduction from 2006 to 2007. By 2008, total tonnage had been reduced to 53% of 2006 levels. Since 2008, total tonnage at Port Canaveral has risen, though not yet to pre-recession levels. Total tonnage for 2009 was 9.64% greater than total 2008 tonnage, and 2010 total tonnage was 22.5% greater than total 2009 tonnage. By 2011, the Port's total tonnage was 99.9% of 2006 tonnage (Table 2-19). The effects of the recession have not impacted all commodities equally. Tonnage for lumber and cement has substantially reduced, but petroleum products and stone products have increased. Overall, residual tonnage impacts due to the recession are expected to be short-lived.

The commodity forecast used in this analysis focuses only on the four categories of bulk commodities that are carried on vessels large enough to potentially benefit from navigation improvements at Port Canaveral: fuel, rock, slag, and cement. Other commodities handled at

Port Canaveral, such as lumber, salt, food products, etc., will continue to be carried on vessels which are too small to require navigation improvements at Port Canaveral. Therefore, these other commodity groups are excluded from further analysis.

3.4.1.1 Rock Forecast

Rock (aggregate, limestone, and granite) forecasts were provided by the CPA based on term sheets for the two major bulk handling firms operating at the port. The term sheet is a planning document used by both the operator and the CPA to allocate resources and terminal area. The term sheet provides a revenue stream estimate for the CPA and is used to establish minimum guarantee fees. As a consequence of the guarantee fees, the projections contained in the term sheets are both conservative and as accurate as possible. The term sheets for both firms provide commodity projections from 2011 through 2035. In this analysis, there is no further growth projected for these commodities beyond growth identified in the term sheets, due to forecast uncertainty.

Port Canaveral is uniquely situated as the only deep water port on Florida's central east coast with the ability to handle and store the amount of rock products identified in the term sheets. The commercial importance of Port Canaveral's location, as explained by the operators, is that continued infrastructure development along the Orlando/Interstate 4 corridor requires more rock products than can be supplied through existing and historical local sources. The fixed location of rail infrastructure and the inability to develop potential sources within the Everglades due to land use constraints increase the need for imported rock products. At the same time, vessels carrying international rock products are increasing in size, lowering per unit transportation costs and increasing their cost competitiveness in the central Florida market. For example CSL, one of the world's major bulk carriers which calls regularly at Port Canaveral, will have a new fleet of Panamax bulk vessels in service by 2012 with draft capabilities of 44 feet.

3.4.1.2 Fuel Forecast

Seaport Canaveral began operation in February 2010. From February 2010 through September 2011, Seaport Canaveral has handled 3.3 million tons of petroleum products. A detailed analysis of individual point-to-point shipments from the twelve month period from August 2010 through July 2011 was used to inform the Seaport Canaveral forecast (Table 2-25). The Transmontaigne facility, which also handles petroleum products, operates in a very different way than the Seaport Canaveral facility, due to its use as one of three Transmontaigne east Florida facilities which share deliveries and coordinate operations. The Transmontaigne facility, which cannot expand due to its proximity to residential development, does not provide a reference for future operations at Seaport Canaveral.

In early 2010, a short-term (2011 – 2013) forecast for Seaport Canaveral, based on current contracts, was provided by the terminal operator. This forecast, which projected an approximate 50% utilization of the Seaport Canaveral facility, included the recessionary impact of existing and near-term economic conditions. Actual Seaport Canaveral tonnage for point-to-point vessels during the 12 month period from August 2010 through July 2011 was 1,272,625 tons, which is 15.87% larger than the projection provided in 2010 (1,098, 334 tons). The actual 1,272,625 tons was used in place of the 2011 forecast and the remaining two short-term forecast years (1.4 million tons in 2012 and 1.9 million tons in 2013) were increased by 15.87% to 1.65 million tons in 2012 and 2.21 million tons in 2013. The long-term forecast (2014 – 2064) is based on the

South Atlantic annual growth rates for gasoline (0.6%) and distillate fuel (1.4%) consumption, as presented in the Annual Energy Outlook 2011. These growth rates are proportionally applied to the short-term 2013 forecast (2.21 million tons; 1.78 million tons gasoline and 0.44 million tons distillate fuel) to generate the long-term (2014 – 2064) forecast.

3.4.1.3 Cement Forecast

The cement forecast is based on observed recent growth and includes the substantial impact that the recent recession had on cement imports. Domestic cement production is historically supplemented with imported cement. During the period from 1997 through 2007, cement imports, on average, accounted for 20.6% (23.6 million tons) of national cement consumption[7]. In 2009, cement import tonnage had fallen to 6.2 million tons and domestic consumption had fallen to a level equivalent to consumption in 1991. There have been no cement imports to Port Canaveral in 2009 – 2011. Nonetheless, the two cement terminal facilities at Port Canaveral, even though they have recently been idle, are being constantly maintained in operating condition on a monthly basis by Continental Cement (south side terminal) and CEMEX (north side terminal). These terminals have not been closed and the cement industry projects a strong recovery in cement imports due to pent up demand, environmental regulations restricting domestic cement production, and the permanent closure of domestic cement production plants that have not weathered the current economic downturn.

The Portland Cement Association (PCA) produced an analysis of projected future industry characteristics in 2011 titled "Overview Impact of Existing and Proposed Regulatory Standards on Domestic Cement Capacity". The PCA analysis projects domestic cement consumption, production, and imports through 2025 under two regulatory scenarios. One regulatory scenario includes the effects of five currently enacted environmental regulations and two proposed regulations (the with-current emissions policy condition). The second regulatory scenario excludes these existing and proposed regulatory standards (the without-current emissions policy condition). The implications of these two policy scenarios is that imports are expected to increase more rapidly as a percentage of total cement usage under current emissions policy due to regulatory impacts on the level and cost of domestic production.

Under the with-current emissions policy scenario, the most likely condition for USACE planning purposes, U.S. cement consumption is projected by the PCA to increase from observed 2010 levels (68.9 million tons) to 170.8 million tons in 2025, an annual growth rate of 6.2%. Cement imports under the with-current emissions policy scenario are projected to increase from observed 2010 levels (5.9 million tons) to 82.0 million tons in 2025, an annual growth rate of 19.2%. This reflects an increasing share of imports versus domestic production over this period.

Even under the without-current emissions policy scenario, which favors domestic production over imports, the PCA projects that cement imports are projected to grow at an annual rate of 15.0%, achieving 48.0 million tons in 2025. Under the without-current emissions policy scenario, the PCA projects that cement imports at the national level will more than double between 2010 and 2015. One important contributing factor to the PCA import projections under both policy scenarios is that domestic production is expected to level off beginning in 2015. Under the without-current emissions policy scenario, domestic production levels off at a greater tonnage than under the with-current emissions policy scenario.

[7] USGS Cement Statistics, last modification: December 13, 2010

The cement forecast uses the Port's 2007 level of imports (536,000 tons) as the cement tonnage projected to be achieved in 2015, which represents a much slower return of consumption levels than projected by the Portland Cement Association. This 2007 level of imports is 42% of the peak level (1.3 million tons) achieved in 2006. The projected growth rate for cement imports through Port Canaveral is based on the observed relationship between historical population growth in the port's six-county hinterland and growth in cement imports. This relationship is based on the assumption that increases in population require increases in infrastructure, such as buildings and roads, which are cement intensive structures. During the years from 2000 to 2006, the six-county population grew at an average annual rate of 2.96% and cement imports at Port Canaveral increased at a rate of 5.73%. BEBR population projections indicate an average annual population increase of 1.45% from 2010 through 2035 for the six-county region. Based on the observed proportional relationship between population growth and cement imports during the years from 2000 through 2006, the projected average annual increase in cement imports for a 1.45% population growth rate would be 2.81% [(1.45%/2.96) * 5.73% = 2.81%].

Note that the cement import tonnage growth assumptions used in this Economics Appendix (no resumption of cement imports at Port Canaveral until 2015 with a subsequent growth rate of 2.8% thereafter) are considerably lower than the cement industry's projections. The impact of alternative cement forecasts on project benefits are assessed in Section 5.6 Risk and Uncertainty.

3.4.1.4 Slag Forecast

Ground granulated blast furnace slag is a by-product of iron and steel production that is an input into concrete production and a substitute for Portland cement. Unground blast furnace slag is the import commodity, which is typically ground at and distributed from marine terminal facilities such as the Hanson plant and terminal at Port Canaveral. The forecast for slag is based on observed 2011 tonnage. The annual growth rate for slag is the same growth rate used for cement. The slag facility at Port Canaveral does not have the consistent historical use, due to ownership changes, that would allow for a separate growth rate to be developed in a manner similar to the cement growth rate.

Fly ash, which is a residual product of coal combustion, is also a substitute for Portland cement and an alternative product to slag. Fly ash and slag compete as low cost replacements for Portland cement in concrete production. The USGS reports[8] that USEPA regulations, which reclassify fly ash as a hazardous waste, will likely result in increased sales and market share of slag as a substitute for fly ash as an input into concrete production. The USGS states that long-term growth in the supply of slag is likely to rely primarily on imports because of environmental restrictions on domestic production[9]. A sensitivity analysis for the slag forecast is presented in Section 5.6 Risk and Uncertainty.

Domestic slag consumption has not fallen as much as domestic cement consumption has fallen during the recent recession. This is because the market share of slag as an input to concrete production has been increasing relative to Portland cement as more concrete design specifications are written to include slag as a component of concrete mix. The net reliance on imported slag, as compared to domestically produced slag, has also increased from 2006 to 2010

[8] U S Geological Survey, Mineral Commodities Summaries, Iron and Steel Slag, January 2011.
[9] US Geological Survey, Mineral Commodities Summary, Iron and Steel Slag, January 2011

from 8% to 10% of domestic consumption. The slag facility at Port Canaveral has an annual capacity of 600,000 tons, which is projected to be achieved in this forecast by 2045. Projected growth for slag is discontinued after 2045. Slag is the only commodity at Port Canaveral that reaches a capacity constraint before the end of the evaluation period.

3.4.1.5 Commodity Forecast Summary

The forecasted commodity tonnages for each of the potentially benefitting commodities are presented in Table 3-3. One important perspective on these forecasts is that they do not include the effects of potential future development at the Port. Because its cruise business has not been negatively affected by the recent economic downturn, the port has had the financial resources to continue to improve and expand its infrastructure even during the recessionary period, increasing its competitiveness relative to other ports for new business once the recessionary period is over. For example, the forecasts do not include any new commodity shipments through North Cargo Berths 5, 6 & 8, which are currently under development by Port Canaveral and should be completed within the next several years. The CPA is aggressively looking for opportunities to increase trade opportunities, such as containerized shipping; and has undeveloped, or under-developed real estate available for future port expansion. Additionally, these forecasts do not attempt to account for any future effects of the Panama Canal Expansion on Port trade.

Table 3-3
Base Case Commodity Forecast – Selected Years (Tons)

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060
Aggregate	400,000	500,000	600,000	700,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
Cement	---	---	---	---	536,471	551,542	567,036	582,965	599,342	616,178	812,881	1,072,376	1,414,710	1,414,710
Limestone	600,000	720,000	840,000	960,000	1,080,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000	960,000
Granite	400,000	480,000	560,000	640,000	720,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000	640,000
Slag	235,856	242,482	249,294	256,297	263,497	270,899	278,509	286,333	294,377	302,646	399,260	526,715	604,973	604,973
Gasoline[1]	874,905	1,278,912	1,775,252	1,785,903	1,796,619	1,807,398	1,818,243	1,829,152	1,840,127	1,851,168	1,965,285	2,086,438	2,215,059	2,351,609
Distillate Fuel[1]	223,429	373,016	435,439	441,535	447,717	453,985	460,341	466,785	473,320	479,947	551,534	633,800	728,336	836,973

Note: 2011 data based on observed FY 2011 tonnage reported by CPA
[1] Includes only Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tonnage

3.4.2 Cargo Fleet Forecast

Channel depths at Port Canaveral will be the same under existing and without-project conditions. Large bulk carriers and tankers are constrained by existing channel depths as described in Section 2.4.3, and will continue to be constrained under without-project conditions. Cargo vessels affected by this constraint include vessels carrying stone products (aggregate, limestone, and granite), cement, slag, and petroleum products.

The vessels of the future without-project fleet are based on the vessels observed at the port in from 2006 through 2009[10], with the exception of Seaport Canaveral Terminal tankers, which are instead based on Seaport Canaveral point-to-point vessels which arrived during August 2010 – July 2011. For the other three commodity groups, the number of future vessel calls for each commodity is based on the projected commodity level divided by the average delivered tonnage per vessel call observed in a detailed analysis of 2006 vessel calls. Future without-project fleet operations at the port are expected to exhibit the same characteristics and patterns that were observed in 2006. For example, cement vessels delivered both full and partial loads in 2006, and are projected to deliver similar sized loads under future without-project conditions. The distribution of cargo to vessels of different sizes is also based on the observed 2006 distribution. For example, granite and limestone vessels were sorted into two categories based on average length overall (LOA) and arrival draft. Based on this categorization, 38% of granite and limestone was delivered on vessels with an average LOA of 597 feet and an arrival draft of 36.0 feet, and 62% was delivered on vessels with an average LOA of 753 feet and an arrival draft of 39.5 feet. These proportions and vessel sizes are used in the without-project condition fleet projections. Table 3-4 presents the projected number of vessel calls for the commodities that could potentially benefit from navigation improvements at Port Canaveral.

Table 3-4
Without-Project Condition Projected Cargo Vessel Calls

	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060
Aggregate	5	5	5	5	5
Cement	10	14	20	26	35
Limestone	16	16	16	16	16
Granite	16	16	16	16	16
Slag	7	9	12	14	14
Gasoline[1]	44	47	50	53	56
Distillate Fuel[1]	11	13	15	17	20

[1] Includes only Seaport Canaveral point-to-point vessels

[10] The 2010 and 2011 operating characteristics of these vessels has not changed since the period of detailed analysis

3.4.3 Projected Cruise Ship Operations

The overall industry demand for cruise ship services is projected to continue to exhibit strong growth in the near-term. Of the 30 new cruise ships currently scheduled for delivery into the North American fleet between 2008 and 2012, 16 are destined for service in the Caribbean, and 8 are slated for world-wide service. All but three of these new vessels are larger than 110,000 gross registered tons with passenger capacities of approximately 2,500 or more. The largest new vessel classes, RCI's Freedom Class, RCI's Oasis Class, the two new Disney vessels, and the Norwegian Cruise Lines Epic (previously Project F3) Class, all have vessels scheduled to be deployed in Caribbean service, as does Carnival's new Dream Class vessels, which are similar in size to RCI's Voyager Class.

The demand for cruise ship services at Port Canaveral is projected to remain strong. The consistently high cruise ship utilization levels at Port Canaveral (Table 2-21) have not been reduced during the recent economic downturn. Discussions with port personnel indicate that cruise lines are marketing their cruise packages as a relatively low cost family vacation and that more passengers are driving to the port in order to reduce total vacation costs. The most recent cruise ship utilization data available for the port indicates that overall multi-day cruise ship utilization levels for 2010 and the first half of 2011 are relatively unchanged from utilization levels during 2005 through 2009.

Cruise ship operations at Port Canaveral under without-project conditions will be very similar to operations under existing conditions, which includes the interim channel modifications that allow temporary use of the channel by the *Freedom of the Seas*. As of January 2011, Port Canaveral is the home port for three new vessels: RCI's *Freedom of the Seas*, the *Disney Dream* and Carnival Cruise Line's *Carnival Dream* (Table 2-15). In spring 2012, a second new Disney vessel, *Disney Fantasy*, will be homeported at Port Canaveral and the last of the smaller Disney vessels currently homeported at Port Canaveral will be re-deployed.

The *Freedom of the Seas* is the largest cruise ship projected to use Canaveral Harbor's Federal channel system in the near-term (Table 3-5). Under without-project conditions, regularly scheduled use of Port Canaveral by the *Freedom of the Seas* is projected to be restricted by wind conditions. The Port Canaveral Pilots consider the Freedom Class vessels to be too large for regularly scheduled unassisted passage through Port Canaveral's existing channels, based on the vessel's length and effective beam under normal high wind conditions. The Interim Corner Cutoff (ICCO) modification to the West Turning Basin was conducted to provide a temporary solution to allow these vessels to call at the Port until a permanent improvement to the navigation project can be implemented. Until that time, the Freedom Class vessels exceed design constraints of the Federal navigation channel and will continue to require tug assist under normal high wind conditions.

The new Disney cruise ships are narrower, but longer than the Freedom Class vessels. The Port Canaveral Pilots project that these vessels will be operated under more restrictive wind condition criteria than the current Disney fleet because, although they are larger than the existing Disney vessels, they will have traditional propulsion equipment. The new Disney vessels also are projected to require tug assist under normal high wind conditions. The new Norwegian F3 Class vessel, *Epic*, is also projected to use Port Canaveral as a port of call.

RCI has been in contact with the CPA concerning Oasis Class vessels using Port Canaveral as a potential port of call and as a port of refuge during emergency conditions. Under without-project conditions, including interim channel modifications, Oasis Class vessels are too large to operate in Canaveral Harbor's Federal channels on a regularly scheduled basis. Simulation-based evaluations conducted for the Oasis Class indicate an Oasis Class vessel could potentially operate in Port Canaveral in a limited fashion under with-project conditions, however; Oasis Class vessels are not projected to use Port Canaveral and the benefits calculations do not include any benefits related to Oasis Class vessels.

Table 3-5
Present and Future Large Cruise Ships and Classes

Cruise Ship or Class	Design Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)	Disp. At Design Draft (m. tons)	Side Wind Sail Area	GRT
Disney *Dream & Fantasy* Homeport 2011 & 2012	27	1,115	121	62,414	132,181	128,000
CCL *Dream* Homeport 2009	27	1,004	122	58,262	126,404	130,000
RCI Voyager Class Homeport 2003 - 2009	28	1,021	127	62,716	119,523	138,000
NCL *Epic* Port of Call	29	1,081	133	73,761	144,959	150,000
Cunard *Queen Mary 2* Potential Port of Call	33	1,131	135	79,827	139,716	150,000
RCI *Freedom of the Seas* Homeport 2009	28	1,112	127	71,019	140,092	158,000
RCI Oasis Class Potential Port of Call	30	1,187	154	106,000	168,664	220,000

With the exception of Miami and Port Everglades, other Florida ports have structural constraints that preclude calls by these new larger cruise vessels. New, larger cruise ships have air drafts in excess of 200 feet. Freedom Class vessels have an air draft of 210 feet, as do Voyager Class vessels. Oasis Class vessels have an air draft of 230 feet. Cruise ship activity at the ports of Tampa and Jacksonville are constrained by bridge heights:

- Tampa: Sunshine Skyway Bridge 175 feet vertical clearance (Tampa Bay Pilots Port Guide 2004); and
- Jacksonville: Dames Point Bridge 169 feet vertical clearance (St. Johns Bar Pilots Association).

Other alternative ports for embarkation to Caribbean cruise destinations include Charleston, SC, Galveston, TX and San Juan, PR. However, each of these ports has constraints which would not allow them to homeport the largest new cruise ships. Charleston is limited by berth space availability. The largest cruise ships cannot fit into Charleston's limited berth space (300 linear feet plus 150 feet provided by a mooring dolphin), although adjacent cargo berth space is occasionally used. Galveston's passenger volumes have shown strong growth up to 2006 (620,000 passengers) but have dropped off to 440,000 passengers in 2010 and are approximately ine-third of Port Canaveral's levels. Continued strong passenger growth at Galveston is constrained by berth availability: only 2 cruise ship berths comprising 2,000 linear feet. San Juan is a limited alternative because of significantly higher air travel costs.

4 Problems Addressed by the Economic Analysis

Five major problems have been identified based on the analysis of existing and without-project conditions at Port Canaveral. These problems are summarized below and discussed in the following paragraphs. The five major problems are:

1. Channel and turning basin dimensions at Port Canaveral limit the size of cruise ships that are able to call at the Port and impact large cruise ship operations within the Port.
2. Channel dimensions and depths at Port Canaveral limit the size and efficient utilization and movement of cargo vessels that call at the Port.
3. Surges occur at cargo piers due to the passage of large cruise ships through the narrow ship channel. Surge effects can cause damages to vessels, such as parted lines and minor connection damage, personnel injuries, and result in cargo ships having to stop loading and unloading activities while the cruise ships pass. Surges due to cruise ship passage may also require the use of tugs to hold vessels alongside cargo piers. Surge effects are increased when cruise ships speed up to maintain steerage during high winds.
4. Congestion at cargo berths is expected (future without project conditions) to result in vessel delays and additional transportation costs.
5. Channel and turning basin dimensions are restricting the port's ability to develop new cargo and cruise terminals needed to accommodate growing demand and larger vessels.

4.1 Cruise Ship Size Limitations

Current and future cruise ships calling and expected to call at Port Canaveral are constrained by channel widths and the dimensions of the West Turning Basin.

4.1.1 Channel Widths

The existing channels and turning basins were sized for much smaller vessels than are currently calling at Port Canaveral. The navigation project improvements authorized in 1992 (WRDA 1992) and completed in 1995 justified widening and deepening the project to its current dimensions based on a composite design vessel (a 67,000 Dead Weight Tonnage (DWT) tanker and a 45,000 DWT bulk cement carrier) with an average length of 750 feet, a beam of 100 feet, and maximum draft of 40 feet. Cruise ships calling at the Port at that time were not large enough to be constrained by channel dimensions.

Since the time of the 1992 authorization, the cruise ships calling at Port Canaveral have increased substantially in Gross Registered Tonnage (GRT), length, beam, draft, and passenger capacity. As the third busiest cruise port in the world, in terms of number of passengers, serving the world's largest cruise destination (the Caribbean), Port Canaveral attracts among the largest cruise vessels currently afloat.

The largest cruise vessel currently homeported at Port Canaveral is the Royal Caribbean International (RCI) Freedom Class vessel, *Freedom of the Seas*. The *Freedom of the Seas* has the following dimensions: 160,000 GRT; length 1,112 feet; beam 127 feet; draft 28 feet; and passenger capacity 3,634. This vessel replaced the *Mariner of the Seas* at Port Canaveral, a Voyager Class 138,000 GRT vessel, with a length of 1,020 feet, a beam of 127 feet (at the waterline), a draft of 29 feet, and a capacity of 3,114 passengers.

There are currently two Freedom Class vessels in the RCI fleet, *Liberty of the Seas* and *Freedom of the Seas*. The *Liberty of the Seas* is currently homeported in Miami.

The *Mariner of the Seas*, the smaller Voyager Class vessel that was at the time the largest cruise ship at Port Canaveral, had difficulty during adverse weather conditions navigating the current 400 foot wide channel, maneuvering the channel bends, and operating within the 1,400 foot turning circle in the West Turning Basin. Given its larger size (nearly 100 feet longer), the Freedom Class *Freedom of the Seas* faces even greater difficulties. The wind and wave climate at Canaveral Harbor influence the transit conditions for cruise vessel traffic (Engineering Appendix: section 1.3 Site Environmental Conditions). The wind, in particular, influences cruise ship transits due to the very large freeboard area of these vessels. Safe navigation inside the harbor requires a balance between vessel speed and good ship handling capability to manage the yaw of the vessel or "crab angle" as it moves through the waterway under the influence of moderate to high wind conditions.

A vessel's "crab angle" is defined as the difference between the ship heading and the actual course made good, sometimes also called the "drift angle". Cruise ships transiting the channels at Port Canaveral are susceptible to "crabbing" because their large superstructure acts as a sail in the wind and moderate speeds must be maintained to avoid surge impacts on moored vessels and to maintain control of the vessel. The wider the "crab angle", the larger the effective beam of the vessel.

The newest, largest cruise ships operating at Port Canaveral are designed with propulsion systems intended to allow them to transit ports without tug assists. However, under high wind conditions and considering the narrow channels and turns at Port Canaveral, these vessels sometimes require tug assist to conduct channel transits under extremely high wind conditions. In addition, during cruise ship transits under high wind conditions, tug assist is required for moored vessels to counter the surge effect and keep the moored vessel alongside the pier when cruise ships increase speed to minimize "crab angle".

4.1.2 Turning Basins

As previously stated, the dimensions of the West Turning Basin (WTB) are inadequate for existing vessels homeported at Port Canaveral and cannot safely accommodate future cruise ships projected to call at Port Canaveral. The WTB is currently 1,400 feet in diameter, Federally authorized to -31 feet, and maintained at -35 feet by CPA. Corps design guidelines for turning basins are contained in EM 1110-2-1613 (excerpt below).

> *9-2. Turning Basins. c. Size. (1) The size of the turning basin should provide a minimum turning diameter of at least 1.2 times the length of the design ship where prevailing currents are 0.5 knot or less. Recent ERDC/WES simulator studies have shown that turning basins should provide minimum turning diameters of 1.5 times the length of the design setup where tidal currents are less than 1.5 knots. The turning basin should be elongated along the prevailing current direction when currents are greater than 1.5 knots and designed according to tests conducted on a ship simulator.* ***Turning operations with*** tankers in ballast condition or ***other ships with high sail areas***

> ***and design wind speeds of greater than 25 knots will require a special design study using a ship simulator** [emphasis added].*

The WTB diameter is considered by the Pilots to be inadequate for the Freedom Class vessels (1.26 times vessel LOA). The minimum acceptable WTB diameter for the Freedom Class vessel, as determined in STAR Center simulations conducted on the *Freedom of the Seas* in 2009, was 1,675 feet. The design cruise ship *(Freedom of the Seas)* is well powered and highly maneuverable. However, the wind sail area of these classes of ultra-large cruise ships is extremely significant and results in large applied forces in the moderate to high (30 knot) design winds experienced at Port Canaveral. Therefore, in consideration of safety and vessel operations under high wind conditions, the minimum effective WTB diameter is 1,725 feet (1.55 times LOA).

The West Turning Basin is federally authorized to -31 feet and maintained at -35 feet by CPA. The authorized depth of -31 feet was justified based on the maximum operating draft of the smaller cargo and cruise vessels using the West Turning Basin at the time of the 1992 authorization. The Voyager, Freedom and Disney cruise ships have operating drafts of 28 to 30 feet and cannot use tidal advantage because of their rigid sailing schedules. In addition, the azimuth steering equipment of these ultra-large modern cruise ships, which allow them to navigate into ports without tug assist under normal weather conditions, also require a significant amount of clearance (typically 1-2 meters) between the vessel and channel bottom in order to function correctly. For these reasons, the authorized depth of -31 feet is not considered adequate for safe navigation of the current cruise ship fleet, which is why CPA currently maintains the WTB to -35 feet. The minimum required depth in the WTB is now considered to be -35 feet and the incremental maintenance costs to maintain the WTB to this depth is included in all with project condition alternatives.

4.2 Cargo Vessel Size Limitations

Current and future cargo vessels calling at Port Canaveral are constrained by channel and turning basin depths.

As stated in the last section, the existing channels and turning basins were sized for smaller cargo vessels than those currently calling at Port Canaveral. The design vessel used for the previous deepening and widening project was a composite design vessel (a 67,000 DWT tanker and a 45,000 DWT bulk cement carrier) with an average length of 750 feet, a beam of 100 feet, and maximum operating draft of 40 feet.

The largest cargo vessels currently calling at Port Canaveral (and those projected to call in the without-project condition), are vessels carrying stone products, slag, cement, and petroleum products. Table 4-1 presents the largest vessels which called at Port Canaveral in 2006. The two dry bulk vessels, the *Gdynia* (65,738 DWT, 738' LOA, 105.6' beam, 42.4' design draft) and the *Bernardo Quintana A* (67,044 DWT, 753' LOA, 105.6' beam, 43.3' design draft) each arrived at Port Canaveral depth limited, with a 39.5-foot operating draft. The only other vessel to arrive with a 39.5-foot operating draft in 2006 was the tanker *Falcon* (dimensions unknown), which delivered power plant fuel oil.

Table 4-1
Largest Cargo Vessels to Call at Port Canaveral in 2006

Ship	Maximum Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)	Deadweight Tonnage (m. tons)
Gdynia (Dry Bulk-Aggregate)	42.4	738	105.6	65,738
Bernardo Quintana A (Dry Bulk-Limestone)	43.3	753	105.6	67,044
Bregen (Liquid Bulk-Gasoline)	44.7	797	105.6	68,159

The tanker, *Bregen* (68,159 DWT, 797' LOA, 105.6' beam, 44.7' design draft), delivered fuel oil to Transmontaigne (formerly Coastal Fuels), arriving with only a 26-foot sailing draft. Vessels delivering fuel oil to Transmontaigne often arrive at drafts less than the port's operating maximum draft and also less than the vessel's maximum operating draft. The reason these vessels arrive less than fully loaded is that Port Canaveral is one of several ports of call for these vessels and they often arrive at Port Canaveral partially offloaded after already having delivered fuel oil to other east coast ports during their in-bound voyage.

Under without-project conditions, the commodities projected to demonstrate the most growth, with the exception of lumber, are the same commodities which use the largest cargo vessels calling at the port: i.e., stone products, cement, slag, and petroleum products (see Section 3.4.2). Bulk vessels carrying these commodities to Port Canaveral generally range in size from 60,000 Dead Weight Tons (DWT) to 80,000 DWT. A statistical description of dimensions for vessels ranging from 60,000 DWT and 100,000 DWT is presented in Table 4-2. Tankers currently calling at Seaport Canaveral Terminal are generally in the same dead weight tonnage class as dry bulk carriers; however, Seaport Canaveral is capable of servicing much larger vessels with sizes up to 100,000 DWT or more. A statistical analysis of vessel dimensions in the appropriate DWT range, as opposed to the dimensions of a specific vessel, is presented because, based on the historic record of cargo vessel calls at the Port, no single specific large bulk vessel is likely to make regular repeated calls at Port Canaveral. A discussion of the characteristics of the world fleet in the appropriate DWT range is a better representation of the characteristics of vessels that are likely to use the Port under future without and with project conditions.

Table 4-2
Characteristics of Cargo Vessels from the World Fleet Currently Using and Projected to Use Port Canaveral

CATEGORY	Statistic Dimension	Maximum Draft (ft)	Length Overall (ft)	Beam at Waterline (ft)
60,000 to 70,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (464 vessels)	Maximum	45.8	834	125
	Minimum	32.7	679	104
	Average	42.7	742	106
	90th Percentile	43.7	751	106
70,001 to 80,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (925 vessels)	Maximum	48.8	837	121
	Minimum	37.2	713	105
	Average	45.5	742	106
	90th Percentile	46.8	750	106
80,001 to 100,000 DWT BULK CARRIER (213 vessels)	Maximum	49.3	850	141
	Minimum	37.7	689	106
	Average	45.1	761	118
	90th Percentile	47.3	798	141
60,000 to 70,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (175 vessels)	Maximum	46.2	800	131
	Minimum	36.5	600	105
	Average	42.7	739	108
	90th Percentile	44.7	791	118
70,001 to 80,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (244 vessels)	Maximum	49.3	810	138
	Minimum	37.6	700	105
	Average	45.0	749	107
	90th Percentile	47.6	750	106
80,001 to 100,000 DWT OIL PRODUCTS CARRIER (293 vessels)	Maximum	52.8	894	158
	Minimum	38	691	106
	Average	45	792	134.5
	90th Percentile	48.8	814	141

The maximum operational draft allowed at Port Canaveral, as stated in the *Port Canaveral Operational Guidelines*, is currently 39.5 feet. Vessels arriving with an operating draft of 39.5 feet must time their arrival at the port with high water. Vessels arriving with operational drafts greater than 36 feet must arrive with a rising tide. The effects of channel depth constraints on cargo vessels at Port Canaveral were presented previously in Sections 2.4.2 and 2.4.3. These sections show that large cargo vessels typically arrive at the port with operating drafts just less than the 36-foot restriction on unconstrained operations imposed by the port's operational guidelines.

Projected operating drafts for the future large cargo vessel fleet calling at Port Canaveral are expected to be depth constrained in the same manner as under existing conditions, including point-to-point petroleum product vessels calling at the Seaport Canaveral fuel terminal. The point-to-point vessels calling at Seaport Canaveral Terminal are projected to avoid the need for tidal advantage in the same manner as observed under existing conditions. The tug/barges and multi-port delivery vessels arriving at Seaport Canaveral Terminal do not require tidal advantage and are not anticipated to benefit from any project improvements.

Large cargo vessels in the fleet currently calling at the Port and projected to use the Port in the future without-project condition cannot load to their most efficient potential due to channel depth constraints. As shown in Table 4-2, the design drafts of the majority of these vessels are in excess of the channel constraint and the vessels could be filled more deeply if not for the Port's channel restrictions. Because of the 39.5 foot channel restriction, these vessels must lightload in order to transit the navigation channel. Channel depth constraints directly impact Port Canaveral cargo terminal operators and carriers. Port Canaveral's cargo terminal facilities are capable of handling larger vessel loads for each of the following impacted commodities: stone products, cement, slag, and petroleum products. The channel depth constraint reduces the effectiveness and efficiency of cargo terminal operations by restricting the size of individual vessel loads, which causes equipment to be under-utilized. Carriers are similarly operating at less than optimum efficiency when vessels are light-loaded and more trips are required to deliver the same quantity of cargo.

4.3 Surge Effects

Under existing and without-project conditions, cruise ships transiting the channel generate water surges due to the speeds required to maintain headway and reduce crab angles during high winds to provide safe bank clearance in the existing 400 foot wide channel. These surges result from the piston-effect of the large cruise ships transiting the narrow channel, which pushes water into (and then pulls water out of) the Trident Basin and Middle Turning Basin and also pulls vessels away from the multi-use berths adjacent to the channel, primarily at NCP 1 & 2, NCP 3 & 4 and CT3[11]. A hydrodynamic surge study was conducted for this investigation and preliminary results are contained in the Engineering Appendix. Ship passage induced surges have caused damage to cargo and naval vessels, damage to connecting equipment, and have also resulted in several injuries. The port's standard operating procedures include distribution of a Surge Warning Letter to all port users, which recommends appropriate attention to mooring lines and cessation of

[11] Passing ship forces on vessels moored parallel to the channel and perpendicular to the channel are discussed in greater detail in the Engineering Appendix.

loading and unloading activities during cruise ship passage under moderate and more severe wind conditions.

Surge effects directly impact port tenants who must stop loading and unloading activities during cruise ship transits. Cessation of loading and unloading activities causes inefficiencies at the dock and adds to the total time that the vessel must spend in port. Surge effects may be offset by the placement of a tug, which helps hold the vessel against the dock as the cruise ship passes through the channel. Under historical conditions, prior to the new larger cruise ships currently homeported at Port Canaveral and prior to operations at Seaport Canaveral, the use of an assisting tug to offset surge forces has occurred, although infrequently. Under existing and future without-project conditions, which include the substantially larger cruise ships and tankers moored at the vulnerable piers NCP 1 & 2, tug assist is projected to occur more frequently.

4.4 Future Berth Congestion

Berth congestion resulting in vessel delays may become a problem in the future without-project condition. Port facilities are already highly utilized and under without-project conditions will become increasingly congested. The mid-range commodity growth scenario predicts berth usage as high as 80% for the north cargo berths shared by Seaport Canaveral tankers, salt, slag, and lumber products. The frequency and duration of tanker calls at NCP 1 and 2 will likely cause some traffic to shift to other berths as available. South cargo berths are currently shared by petroleum products, stone products, cement, perishable items, newsprint and lumber. Congestion at cargo berths reduces the effectiveness and efficiency of cargo vessels and landside facilities. Vessel delays due to berth congestion have historically occurred sporadically at the multi-purpose berths along the south cargo piers. Projected growth in commodity movements at Port Canaveral will result in a larger number of cargo vessels that will have to wait offshore for a berth to become available.

4.5 Limitations on New Cargo and Cruise Terminals

Channel and turning basin dimensions are restricting the port's ability to develop new cargo and cruise terminals needed to accommodate growing demand. Because existing large vessels are operating at or above channel design dimensions, there is little or no opportunity to develop new berths and terminals to accommodate future growth in cargo and cruise services. Given the current levels of growth, the Port will need to develop new landside facilities and infrastructure to keep pace with demand. However, inadequately sized channels and turning basins are already beginning to impinge on vessel handling facilities which lie immediately adjacent to the navigation channel and turning basins. Absent expansion of the channels and turning basins, there are limited opportunities to develop new facilities.

5 Alternative Plan Evaluation

Detailed alternative plan evaluation was prepared in accordance with Corps' guidance on formulation and evaluation of deep draft navigation projects as described in:

- The Planning Guidance Notebook, ER 1105-2-100 (22 April 2000)
- National Economic Development Procedures Manual: Deep Draft Navigation, IWR Report 91-R-13 (Nov 1991)

- Digest of Water Resource Policy and Authorities, EP 1165-2-1 (30 July 99)
- Planning Guidance Letter #97-06, Cruise Ships and Benefits to Navigation (07 Jul 97).

5.1 Detailed Alternative Plan Description

5.1.1 Without-Project Condition Channel Description

The without-project condition includes continuation of the CPA dredging and maintenance of areas outside the current federally authorized channel. These CPA actions include:

- Maintenance of the West Turning Basin to a depth of -35;
- Spot dredging outside of the federally authorized channel in areas recommended by the Canaveral Pilots; and
- Maintenance of the area in the West Turning Basin outside of the federally authorized channel, which the CPA opened to navigation by constructing the Interim Corner Cut Off.

5.1.2 Alternative With-Project Condition Channel Descriptions

The alternative with-project conditions carried forward for detailed economic analysis include:

- Channel widening in two 50-foot increments from 400 to 500 feet: Widening Plan 1 (450 feet) and Widening Plan 2 (500 feet). Both channel widening alternatives extend from the sea to the West Turning Basin and include placement of an outbound range as an aid to navigation, repositioning of the existing inbound range, and extending an existing turn widener at the entrance from the sea; and
- Channel deepening from the sea to the West Access Channel and Middle Turning Basin, in three increments. The name of each increment is based on the channel depth at the Inner Reach, which is the first reach from the sea that is not affected by wave action (Table 5-1). The without-project depth of the Inner reach is -40 feet. The first increment is a two-foot increment (Deepening Plan 1; -42 feet) and each successive increment is a one-foot increment (Deepening Plan 2; -43 feet and Deepening Plan 3; -44 feet). Each depth increment includes any necessary associated berth deepening (non-federal responsibility).

The Canaveral Port Authority is not interested in partnering in a project deeper than the -44-foot plan (Deepening Plan 3) at this time, due to high associated costs (port infrastructure upgrades) which would be required by channel depths deeper than the -44-foot plan. Likewise, CPA is not interested in any widening alternatives greater than 500 feet (Widening Plan 2) because they would involve extensive and extremely expensive relocation and reconstruction of berthing facilities at the South Cargo Piers, as well as at NCP 1 & 2.

5.1.3 Identification of Alternative Plan Increments

The formulation of alternative plans addressed channel widening and channel deepening as separable elements subject to incremental analysis. Each is discussed separately below.

5.1.3.1 Channel Widening Plans

Widening Plans 1 and 2, which are independent of any alternative to deepen channels below existing project depths, include the following components:

- Turn Widener:
  - Widening Plan 1 dimensions are -41' project depth X 22.14 acres (irregular shaped area) bounded to the north and northeast by the civil turn widener and Cut 1 of the outer reach;
  - Widening Plan 2 would provide dimensions of -41' project depth X 11.14 acres (irregular shaped area) bounded to the north and northeast by the civil turn widener and Cut 1 of the outer reach
- Middle Reach: The middle reach extends from the apex of the channel turn westward to the western boundary of the Trident Access Channel. Existing dimensions are -44' project depth X 400' wide X 5,658' long.
  - Widening Plan 1 would increase the project width from 400' to 450', providing a 50' widener of 2,282' in length along the north side of the channel for the portion of the middle reach that is inside of the north jetty. The eastern terminus of the 50' widener transitions from the existing to the new northern channel boundary over a plan distance of 500'
  - Widening Plan 2 would increase the project width to 500', providing a 100' widener of 2,282' in length along the north side of the channel for the portion of the middle reach that is inside of the north jetty. The eastern terminus of the 100' widener transitions from the existing to the new northern channel boundary over a plan distance of 500';
- Trident Access Channel: At the southern boundary of the existing Trident Access channel,
  - Widening Plan 1 will overlay 50' of the Trident Access Channel
  - Widening Plan 2 will overlay a total of 100' of the Trident Access Channel;
- Inner Reach, Cut 2 and Cut 3: Existing dimensions are -40' project depth X 400' wide X 3,344' long.
  - Widening Plan 1 would provide a 50' widener along the entire length of the reach on the north side of the channel. The rip-rap protected shoreline and berm between the Middle and Trident Basins will be relocated northward to accommodate the 50' north side channel widener
  - Widening Plan 2 would increase the project width to 500', providing a 100' widener along the entire length of the reach on the north side of the channel. The rip-rap protected shoreline and berm between the Middle and Trident Basins will be relocated northward to accommodate the 100' north side channel widener
- West Access Channel (east of Station 260+00): Existing dimensions are -39' project depth X 400' wide X 1,840' long.

   - Widening Plan 1 provides 50' of widening along the entire length of the channel by redefining the northern channel boundary 12' north of the existing northern boundary, and widening the channel by 38' along the south side and into the barge canal
   - Widening Plan 2 would increase the project width to 500', providing 100' of widening along the entire length of the channel by redefining the northern channel boundary 12' north of the existing northern boundary, and widening the channel by 88' along the south side and into the barge canal

- West Turning Basin and West Access Channel, Cut A (west of Station 260+00): The existing federally authorized turning basin and Cut A of the west access channel take up 78.6 acres with a federally authorized project depth of -31' and a current depth of -35' as maintained by the CPA. The existing federal project basin provides a turning circle diameter of 1,400'. Since the mid-1980's and as recently as 2003, the CPA also maintains additional areas adjacent to the northeast shoreline at the entrance to the West Turning Basin to -35' at the request of the pilots for cruise ship navigation access. In 2009, in order to be able to homeport RCI's *Freedom of the Seas*, CPA executed the Interim Corner Cut Off (ICCO) new work dredging in advance of project authorization, shifting the -35' CPA maintained dredge boundary further to the northeast. As of 2009, the CPA maintains a depth of -35' at 18.5 acres of navigation area that lie beyond the existing federal project limits at the entrance to West Basin. The ICCO was intended to be an interim measure for cruise navigation, not anticipated to support access in the full range of conditions encountered at Port Canaveral. The construction costs of the ICCO are not included as project costs in this analysis, as this project element was completed in advance of project authorization and cost sharing agreement. It is the CPA's intention to request that project authorization specifies that this in-kind construction work be credited against the sponsor's share of total project costs. Therefore, for the purposes of this decision document, the ICCO is included as part of the without-project condition in both widening and deepening plan evaluations.
   - Channel Widening Plans 1 and 2 include identical expansion of the federal project limits in the northern and western portions of the West Turning Basin to enlarge the entrance to the west basin providing a turning circle diameter of 1725'. The turning circle and entrance widening will be created by dredging beyond the present federal and CPA project boundaries to the northeast and to the south within the barge canal. Approximately 18.5 acres of existing bank, shoreline, and uplands adjacent to the CPA -35' project boundary and 6.9 acres within the existing barge canal will be dredged to the currently maintained depth of -35'.

5.1.3.2 Channel Deepening Plans

Channel deepening increments are identified in a manner typical of Corps deep draft navigation feasibility studies, i.e., the first increment of deepening evaluated is a two-foot increment and successive increments are one-foot in depth. Existing channel depths and potential with-project depths vary among the multiple sections of the channel from the entrance-from-the-sea to each of the turning basins. Essentially, the Port Canaveral project is a stepped channel, deepest at the ocean entrance and becoming progressively shallower as it moves inland. The design vessel used in the alternatives analysis of channel depths is an Aframax Tanker displacing 94,000 tons partially loaded with an operational draft in Port Canaveral of 39.5 feet, which is the projected maximum unrestricted operational draft allowed in Port Canaveral. The design analysis assumes vessel transit at 0.0 MLLW tide height.

Water depth requirements in channel sections vary based on vessel speed, wave motions, and safety clearance (Engineering Appendix: section 1.0 Engineering Design). The water depths required in any section of the channel is the sum of wave motion, squat, and safety clearance. The derivation of the 2.5-foot safety clearance is based on the actual practice of the Port Canaveral Pilots Association, which has established a minimum under keel clearance requirement of 2.5 ft for all ships underway, in all channel reaches and basins, and for all stages of the tide (MLLW to MHHW). This is similar to the USACE design guidance that suggests a safety clearance of at least 2 ft between the bottom of the ship and the design channel bottom. The pilots require at least 6 inches of clearance under the keel at berth for all tides and stages of unloading or loading operations.

In order to achieve the 2.5-foot safety clearance during typical vessel operations, the impacts of vessel squat and wave motion must be taken into consideration. Adequate clearance in the innermost channel section (the West Access Channel) which is well within the harbor and therefore has less squat and wave motion, requires that the channel be 3.5 feet deeper than the 39.5-foot sailing draft of the design vessel. As the channel progresses towards the open ocean, channel depth requirements increase because the effects of squat and wave action are greater. At the Outer Reach of the Entrance Channel, which is the closest to the open ocean, the 39.5-foot design vessel sailing draft requires that the channel be 6.6 feet deeper than the vessel's sailing draft to provide adequate safety clearance during typical operations. Future vessels calling at Port Canaveral may arrive at operating drafts greater than 39.5 feet under advantageous tide conditions.

Table 5-1 presents the design depth requirements for large cargo vessels arriving at Port Canaveral with an unrestricted operating draft of 39.5 feet. Figures 5-1 through 5-3 present drawings of the two widening alternatives used in the ship simulations. Note that the plan naming convention used for the ship simulation analysis is slightly different than the naming convention used throughout this Economics Appendix. The Widening 1 plan, which is a 450-foot channel, is identified in the simulation modeling as Plan B. The Widening 2 plan, which is a 500-foot channel, is identified as Plan A. The channel depths and widths associated with each alternative plan are presented in Table 5-2. Note that the Port Canaveral terminal facilities are in the Middle Turning Basin, West Access Channel, and West Turning Basin.

Table 5-1
Channel Depth Design Requirements (feet below MLLW)

Parameter	WAC	MTB	INNER CHANNEL		ENTRANCE CHANNEL				
			INNER REACH		MIDDLE REACH		OUTER REACH		
	NCP3/4 Sta 255+00	NOTU/SCP2 Sta 215+00	Cut 2 (CT3) Sta 200+00	Cut 2 (TTB) Sta 185+00	Cut 2 (Jetties) Sta 165+00	Cut 2 (Jetties) Sta 150+00	Cut 1 Sta 85+00	Cut 1 (B7/8) Sta 55+00	Cut 1A/1B
Vessel Speed (knots)	4.5	5	6	7	7	8	8	9	10
Draft (ft)	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5
Salinity & Temp Corr (ft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Wave Motions (ft)	--	--	--	--	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Squat (ft)	1.0	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.2	2.7
Safety Clearance (ft)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total Required Water Depth (ft)	43	43.3	43.7	44	45.4	45.9	45.4	45.6	46.1
Existing Authorized Depth (ft)	39	39	40	44	44	44	44	44	44
Proposed Project Depth (ft, MLLW)	43	43	44	44	46	46	46	46	46

Table 5-2
Alternative Plan Channel Depths and Widths (feet below MLLW)

	Existing Authorized Depth	Deepen Plan 1	Deepen Plan2	Deepen Plan3
Outer Reach	41	44	45	46
Middle Reach	41	44	45	46
Inner Reach	40	42	43	44
Middle Turning Basin	39	41	42	43
West Access Channel	39	41	42	43
West Turning Basin	31*	35	35	35
	Existing Authorized Width		**Widen Plan 1**	**Widen Plan 2**
Channel Width	400 feet		450 feet	500 feet

*Maintained by CPA to 35

Figure 5-1
Alternative Plans: Sheet 1

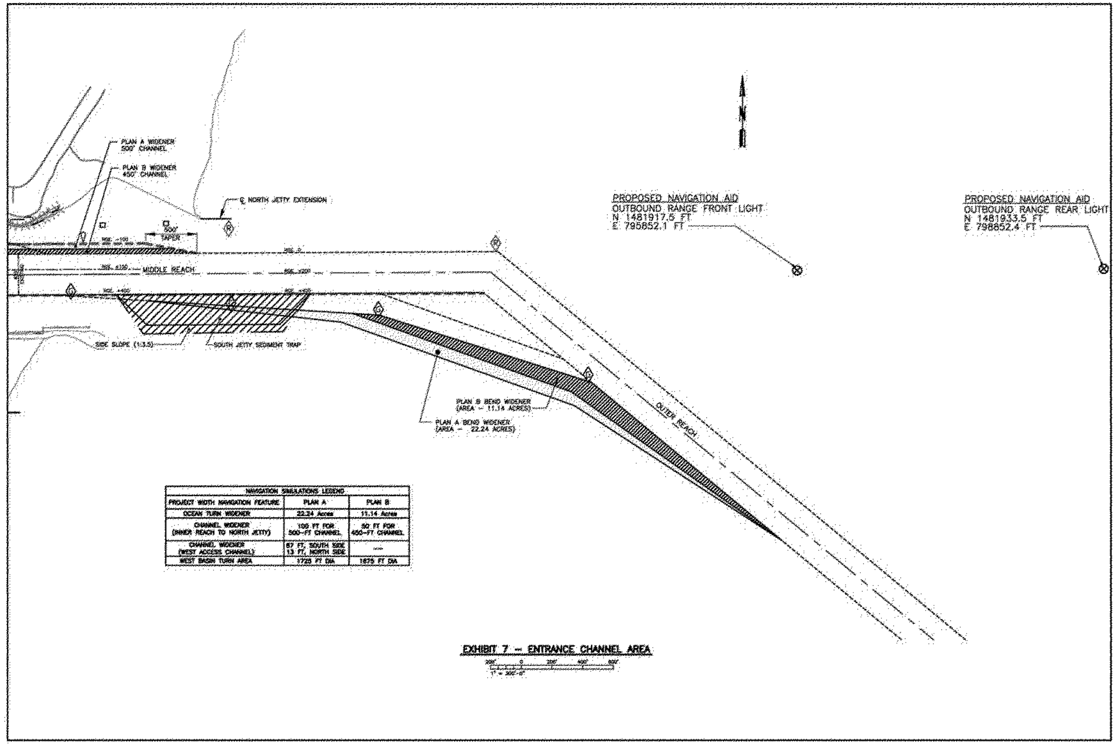


Figure 5-2
Alternative Plans: Sheet 2

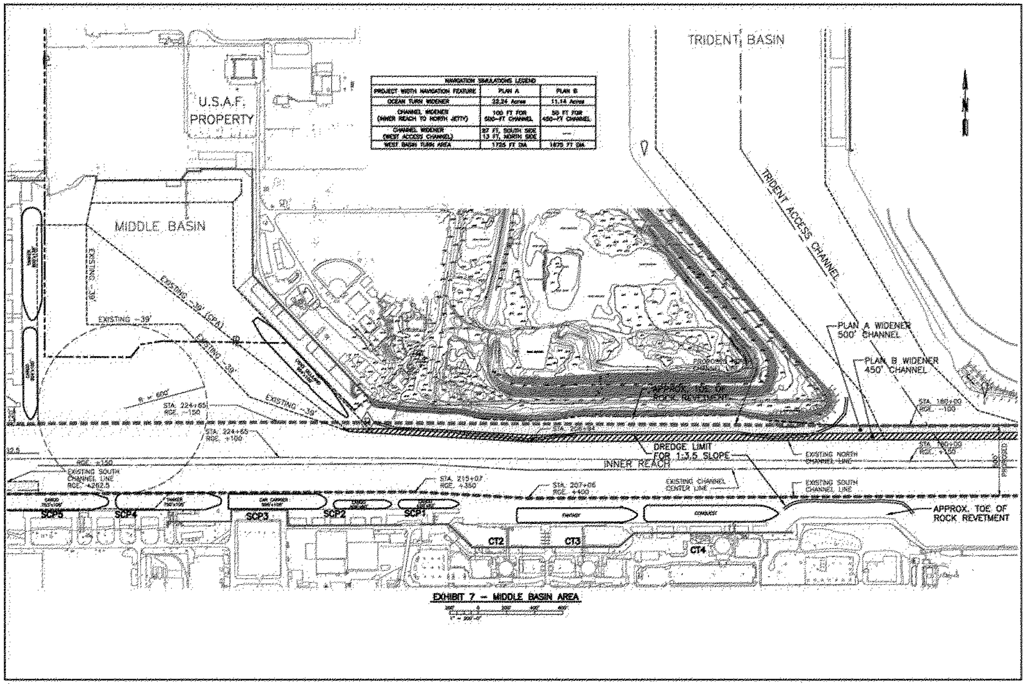
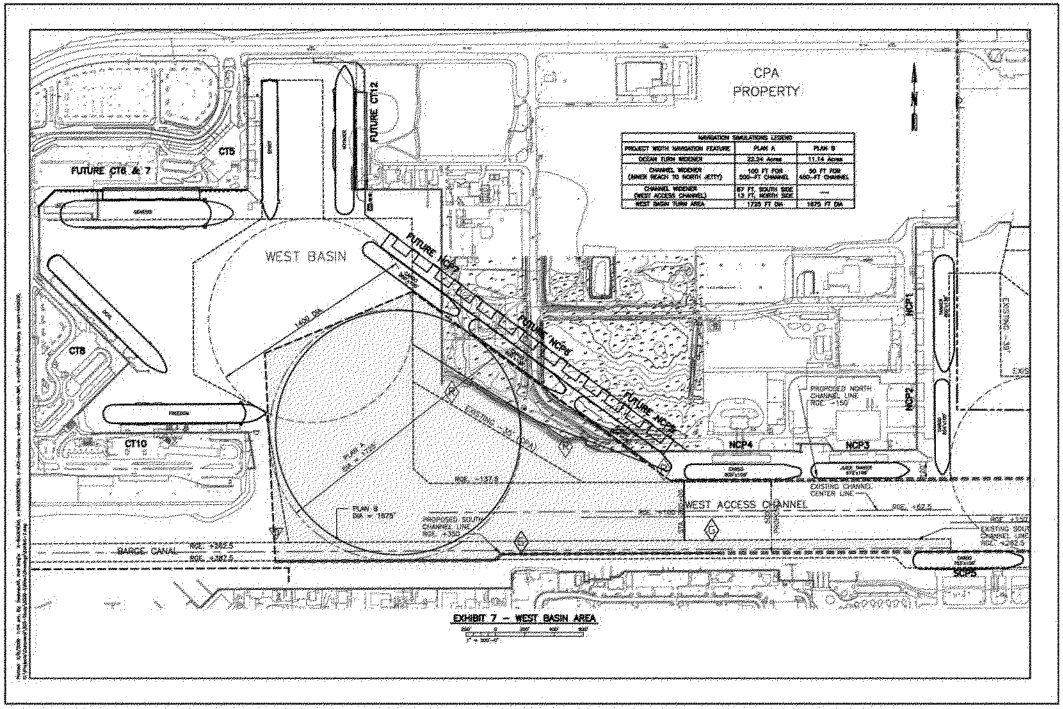


Figure 5-3
Alternative Plans: Sheet 3



5.2 Alternative Plan Costs

Potential project costs include construction costs, real estate costs, financial costs (interest during construction), engineering and design, supervision and administration, and operation and maintenance costs (Engineering Appendix: Section 10 Cost Estimates). Project costs also include any non-financial (i.e., non-cost shared) associated non-Federal costs, such as berth deepening, landside infrastructure, or other modifications that must be performed in order for project benefits to be realized. A Cost Risk Analysis was conducted, which resulted in a project cost contingency of 20.97% (see Engineering Appendix). All total project costs used in this analysis (not based on actual costs for CPA work already performed), include 20.97% contingency. All costs are calculated using FY 2012 dollars, a 50-year project life, and all discounting is conducted at the current FY 2012 Federal discount rate (4.00%). The following sub-sections provide detailed cost information for the alternative plans.

5.2.1 Construction and Investment Costs

Project elements which compose the construction cost for the widening alternatives, including West Turning Basin improvements include:

- Dredging and disposal or reuse: channel widening, turn widener, and turning basin extension;
- Upland excavation with materials relocation, disposal, and reuse: along north side of inner reach, western end of middle reach and at eastern end of West Turning Basin;
- Aids to Navigation: two inbound and two outbound range structures;
- Rip rap revetment: construct revetment along north side of inner reach;
- Real estate costs: upland area (8.0 acres) along north side of inner reach;
- Interest during construction: fourteen month construction duration;
- Engineering and design (E&D) and supervision and administration (S&A);
- Relocation costs; mooring dolphin, submarine sail, fence, tower guy, warning sign, Grouper Road and utility corridor; and
- Seawall construction to protect existing Air Force structures.

In addition to the construction first costs listed above, a contingency factor of 20.97% was determined through a cost and schedule risk analysis as the appropriate level of contingency for this project (Engineering Appendix Attachment M: Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis). Interest during construction was calculated on a monthly basis to reflect the opportunity cost of funds allocated to the project. Work conducted in advance by the CPA (Interim Corner Cutoff), including engineering, design, supervision, and administration, is included in project cost calculations at the actual cost expended. Contingencies and interest during construction are not added to the actual costs expended by the CPA. Table 5-3 presents construction costs for the widening alternatives, which includes widening the channel only to existing depths. There is no channel deepening included in the widening alternatives and therefore Table 5-3 does not include deepening costs.

Table 5-3
Construction Costs: Widening Alternatives*

Cost Category	Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)
Real Estate	$822,623	$1,645,245
Upland Excavation	$2,186,521	$4,588,251
Revetment	$2,890,370	$2,890,370
Fence	$100,758	$100,758
Tower Guy	$17,267	$17,267
Warning Sign Replacement	$90,301	$90,301
Retaining Wall	$1,189,696	$1,189,696
Submarine Sail Relocation	$43,888	$43,888
Aids to Navigation	$1,975,000	$1,975,000
Mooring Dolphin Demolition and Replace	$190,000	$190,000
Dredging (w/disposal, mob, & de-mob)	$5,105,230	$7,679,180
S&A and E&D (7.5% each)	$2,454,447	$2,814,707
Interest During Construction	$357,840	$518,637
Sub-Total	**$17,423,940**	**$23,743,299**
Contingency (20.97%)[12]	$3,653,800	$4,978,970
Total Widening Plan Construction Costs	**$21,077,740**	**$28,722,269**

*Widening to existing depths only – no channel deepening

Construction costs for the channel deepening alternatives include dredging and disposal costs and a small amount of associated costs required for some berth deepening. Dredge material volumes and costs are based on existing conditions and reflect the various existing channel depths presented in Table 5-2. There are no utility relocations associated with the channel deepening alternatives. Table 5-4 presents the construction costs for deepening the channel at the existing 400-foot authorized channel width (excludes any channel widening). Construction

[12] The appropriate contingency level was identified by the Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis (Engineering Appendix Attachment M: Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report

costs for combined widening and deepening alternatives are presented in Table 5-5 (Widening Plan 1 plus deepening alternatives) and Table 5-6 (Widening Plan 2 plus deepening alternatives).

Table 5-4
Construction Costs: Channel Deepening Alternatives*

Cost Category	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Unrestricted Operating Draft	38 feet	39 feet	40 feet
Channel Dredging (w/disposal, mob, & de-mob)	$2,287,271	$5,891,577	$10,021,292
Berth Dredging (100% non-Federal cost)	$126,750	$190,125	$253,500
S&A and E&D (7.5% each)	$343,091	$883,737	$1,503,194
Interest During Construction	$47,791	$74,072	$84,737
Sub-Total	**$2,804,903**	**$7,039,510**	**$11,862,723**
Contingency (20.97%)[13]	$588,188	$1,476,185	$2,487,613
Total Deepening Only Construction Costs	**$3,393,091**	**$8,515,695**	**$14,350,336**

*Excludes channel widening – deepening at existing widths only

[13] The appropriate contingency level was identified by the Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis (Engineering Appendix Attachment M: Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report

Table 5-5
Construction Costs: Widening Plan 1 (450 feet) and Channel Deepening

Cost Category	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Unrestricted Operating Draft	38 feet	39 feet	40 feet
Real Estate	$822,623	$822,623	$822,623
Upland Excavation	$2,186,521	$2,186,521	$2,186,521
Revetment	$2,890,370	$2,890,370	$2,890,370
Fence	$100,758	$100,758	$100,758
Tower Guy	$17,267	$17,267	$17,267
Warning Sign Replacement	$90,301	$90,301	$90,301
Retaining Wall	$1,189,696	$1,189,696	$1,189,696
Submarine Sail Relocation	$43,888	$43,888	$43,888
Aids to Navigation	$1,975,000	$1,975,000	$1,975,000
Mooring Dolphin Demolition and Replace	$190,000	$190,000	$190,000
Dredging (w/disposal, mob, & de-mob)	$6,327,537	$10,274,373	$14,749,236
Berth Dredging	$126,750	$190,125	$253,500
S&A and E&D (7.5% each)	$2,074,942	$2,622,481	$3,242,001
Interest During Construction	$371,200	$434,170	$444,263
Sub-Total	**$18,406,852**	**$23,027,572**	**$28,195,424**
Contingency (20.97%)[14]	$3,859,917	$4,828,882	$5,912,580
Total Widening 1 Plus Deepening Plan Construction Costs	**$22,266,769**	**$27,856,454**	**$34,108,004**

[14] The appropriate contingency level was identified by the Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis (Engineering Appendix Attachment M: Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis Report

Table 5-6
Construction Costs: Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) and Channel Deepening

Cost Category	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Unrestricted Operating Draft	38 feet	39 feet	40 feet
Real Estate	$1,645,245	$1,645,245	$1,645,245
Upland Excavation	$4,588,251	$4,588,251	$4,588,251
Revetment	$2,890,370	$2,890,370	$2,890,370
Fence	$100,758	$100,758	$100,758
Tower Guy	$17,267	$17,267	$17,267
Warning Sign Replacement	$90,301	$90,301	$90,301
Retaining Wall	$1,189,696	$1,189,696	$1,189,696
Submarine Sail Relocation	$43,888	$43,888	$43,888
Aids to Navigation	$1,975,000	$1,975,000	$1,975,000
Mooring Dolphin Demolition and Replace	$190,000	$190,000	$190,000
Berth Dredging	$126,750	$190,125	$253,500
Dredging (w/disposal, mob, & de-mob)	$9,590,087	$13,849,784	$18,637,509
S&A and E&D (7.5% each)	$3,120,355	$3,768,816	$4,496,481
Interest During Construction	$563,586	$617,672	$629,839
Sub-Total	**$26,131,554**	**$31,157,174**	**$36,748,105**
Contingency (20.97%)	$5,479,787	$6,533,659	$7,706,078
Total Widening 2 Plus Deepening Plan Construction Costs	**$31,611,341**	**$37,690,833**	**$44,454,182**

5.2.2 Operations and Maintenance Costs

Operation and maintenance costs generated by the project are defined as additional incremental operations and maintenance costs, over and above what is required to operate and maintain the existing Federal navigation project. The operations and maintenance costs of the alternative plans are based on increased maintenance dredging volumes due to the widening of the existing channels. Analysis of historical maintenance dredging patterns and the hydrodynamic analysis of without and with-project conditions indicate that very minor changes in hydraulic conditions due to channel deepening would result in no additional maintenance dredging volumes due to the deepening alternatives. Therefore, no additional operations and maintenance costs are allocated to the channel deepening only alternatives.

The estimated annual volume of additional maintenance dredging material generated by the Widening 1 alternative is 52,125 cubic yards. The resulting additional Widening 1 alternative plan-related maintenance dredging cost is $467,561 ($8.97/CY). The estimated annual volume of additional maintenance dredging material generated by the Widening 2 alternative is 69,500 cubic yards. The resulting additional Widening 2 alternative plan-related maintenance dredging cost is $623,415 ($8.97/CY).

5.2.3 Total Average Annual Equivalent Costs

Tables 5-7 through 5-10 present the total average annual equivalent (AAEQ) project costs for each alternative plan and the incremental AAEQ cost for each successive plan increment. For tables presenting the combined widening and deepening project AAEQ cost information (Tables 5-9 and 5-10), the first project increment is channel widening. Channel widening is the appropriate first increment because channel widening is the only type of improvement that benefits both the cargo and cruise industries operating at the Port (Section 5.3 With-Project Benefits). The succeeding increments are channel deepening starting with a two-foot increment followed by successive one-foot increments, where necessary to achieve the required depths identified in Tables 5-1 (rounded up to the nearest full foot) and 5-2. All average annual equivalent costs are calculated at the FY 2012 discount rate (4.00%) over a period of 50 years and with prices at the FY 2012 price level.

Table 5-7
Average Annual Equivalent (AAEQ) Project Costs: Channel Widening

Alternative Plan	Total First Costs	Total AAEQ First Costs	Annual Maintenance Costs	Total AAEQ Costs	Incremental AAEQ Costs
Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	$21,077,740	$981,173	$467,561	$1,448,734	$1,448,734
Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)	$28,722,269	$1,337,027	$623,415	$1,960,442	$511,708

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-8
Average Annual Equivalent (AAEQ) Project Costs: Channel Deepening

Alternative Plan	Total First Costs	Total AAEQ First Costs	Annual Maintenance Costs	Total AAEQ Costs	Incremental AAEQ Costs
-42-foot Plan	$3,393,091	$157,949	$0	$157,949	$157,884
-43-foot Plan	$8,515,695	$396,407	$0	$396,407	$238,458
-44-foot Plan	$14,350,336	$668,011	$0	$668,011	$271,604

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-9
Average Annual Equivalent (AAEQ) Project Costs: Widening Plan 1 (450 feet) and Channel Deepening

Alternative Plan	Total First Costs	Total AAEQ First Costs	Annual Maintenance Costs	Total AAEQ Costs	Incremental AAEQ Costs
450-foot widening (W1) only	$21,077,740	$981,173	$467,561	$1,448,734	$1,448,734
W1 and -42-foot deepening	$22,266,769	$1,036,523	$467,561	$1,504,084	$55,350
W1 and -43-foot deepening	$27,856,454	$1,296,724	$467,561	$1,764,285	$260,201
W1 and -44-foot deepening	$34,108,004	$1,587,734	$467,561	$2,055,296	$291,011

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-10
Average Annual Equivalent (AAEQ) Project Costs: Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) and Channel Deepening

Alternative Plan	Total First Costs	Total AAEQ First Costs	Annual Maintenance Costs	Total AAEQ Costs	Incremental AAEQ Costs
500-foot widening (W2) only	$28,722,269	$1,337,027	$623,415	$1,960,442	$1,960,442
W2 and -42-foot deepening	$31,611,341	$1,471,514	$623,415	$2,094,929	$134,487
W2 and -43-foot deepening	$37,690,833	$1,754,516	$623,415	$2,377,931	$283,002
W2 and -44-foot deepening	$44,454,182	$2,069,351	$623,415	$2,692,766	$314,835

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

5.3 With-Project Condition Benefits

The NED Procedures Manual Deep Draft Navigation (IWR Report 91-R-13) presents three general examples of NED navigation project benefits, which are based on the conceptual basis for navigation benefits identified in the Principles and Guidelines (1983). The NED Procedures Manual states as an example of navigation benefits (page 11):

"Reduced cost of transportation through use of vessels (modal shift), through safer or more efficient operation of vessels and/or use of larger more efficient vessels (channel enlargement), and through use of new or alternative vessel routes (new channels or port shift)."

The with-project condition transportation cost savings calculated in this analysis fully coincide with this example presented in the NED Procedures Manual. With-project condition cargo vessel transportation cost savings are based on safer, more efficient operation of cargo vessels and use of larger, more efficient cargo vessels. With-project condition cruise ship transportation cost savings are based on safer, more efficient cruise ship operations at the port and on reduced cruise ship impacts to cargo operations within the port.

The following sub-sections describe the NED benefit estimation processes and present the NED benefits for with-project channel widening and channel deepening conditions. Channel widening, with associated aids to navigation and turning basin extension, generate cargo ship and cruise ship-related NED benefits. Channel deepening generates cargo ship-related NED benefits. There are no cruise ship related benefits from channel deepening.

In addition to transportation cost savings generated by the project, the channel widening and deepening reduces surge effects in the Middle Turning Basin, Trident Basin, and at berths NCP3 & 4. The direct benefits to the Navy and Air Force vessels using the Middle and Trident Turning Basins due to reduced surge effect, such as damage reduction or line handling cost reductions, has not been quantified in monetary terms; however, the tug assist cost savings for Trident Basin vessels under with-project conditions has been included in the benefits calculations (Section 5.3.1.2 Port Operations Analysis).

5.3.1 Channel Widening Benefits

Channel Widening Plans 1 & 2, including associated aids to navigation and turning basin extension components, are stand-alone alternative plans. The two channel widening alternative plans do not require a channel deepening component to generate transportation cost savings. A wider channel would beneficially affect cruise ship operations in the Port, reduce the incidence and severity of surge effects on moored cargo vessels during cruise ship passage through the Port, and would allow larger, although not deeper draft, tankers to navigate the channel to and from the Seaport Canaveral Terminal. Transportation cost savings would be generated by fewer incidences of tug assist during cruise ship passage through the Port, by fewer incidences of tug assist for cargo vessels in the Port, and by efficiencies gained through the use of larger (longer) tankers at the Seaport Canaveral Terminal.

There are two components to the beneficial effects of the alternative channel widening plans. One component is that a wider channel would allow longer (greater Length Overall [LOA]) tankers to call at Seaport Canaveral Terminal. At the request of Seaport Canaveral, the Canaveral Pilots Association has made determinations concerning maximum vessel LOA for Seaport Canaveral tankers. Under without-project conditions, the maximum LOA for Seaport Canaveral tankers is 800 feet. Under Channel Widening Plans 1 and 2, the maximum LOA for Seaport Canaveral tankers increases to 850 feet and 900 feet, respectively.

The second component of alternative widening plan beneficial effects is directly related to wind conditions at the Port. Under perfectly calm conditions (winds ranging from 0 to 5 knots) the existing channel is adequate for most vessel operations. As wind speeds increase, safe navigation within the channel becomes more challenging. At relatively high winds, additional tug assistance is required to maintain navigation safety within the channel and to provide stabilizing force to offset surge effects on vessels moored at vulnerable piers within the Port. Wind-related beneficial effects on port operations projected to result from the alternative widening plans, which are assessed in this analysis include:

- Reduction in the frequency of tug assistance for the largest cruise ships under strong wind conditions;
- Reduction in the frequency of tug assistance for the largest Seaport Canaveral tankers (tankers 800 feet LOA and larger); and
- Reduction in the frequency of tug assistance to offset surge impacts for vessels moored at:
    - Trident Basin
    - North Cargo Piers 1 and 2
    - North Cargo Piers 3 and 4.

5.3.1.1 Wind Analysis

An analysis of wind conditions at the Port was conducted to project the effects of winds on large cruise ship operations within the Port. Wind speed, direction, and duration data were obtained from the following sources:

- NASA Space Shuttle Landing Facility: March 1978 – August 2009;
- Patrick Air Force Base: March 1945 – December 2004;

- Trident Submarine Basin (NOAA Station TRDF1): April 2005 – December 2008; and,
- NOAA Sea Buoy Station 41009: January 1988 – August 2008.

Wind data recorded during cruise ship transit times (4 – 8 am and 3 – 7 pm) were sorted from the overall wind data and were exclusively used in the analysis. Wind data was adjusted for elevation differences between recording station and cruise ship instrumentation. Wind direction was also taken into account by reducing the effect of winds that are not directly abeam of a vessel transiting the channel within the Port (winds from due north or due south). Wind effectiveness ranges from 100% for winds from the north and south (directly abeam of vessels transiting the channel) to 0% for winds coming directly from the east or west. The wind speeds used in this analysis represent an "effective wind speed" which discounts the effects of winds that are not directly abeam of the vessel during channel transit within the Port. This adjustment reduces the frequency of effect of winds on vessels approaching the Port and in the turn at the entrance to the Port. However, the intent of the wind analysis is to assess the effects of winds on large cruise ship operations within the Port, not in the approaching channels.

A comparison of wind data was conducted to identify an appropriate data set to represent wind conditions at the Port. Although the Trident Submarine Station wind recording device is within the Port and closest to the channel, the recording device is located in a protected area and regularly records substantially less velocity than all other recording stations. The Patrick Air Force Base is the farthest from the port, approximately 20 miles to the south. Therefore, an average of NASA Space Shuttle Landing Facility and NOAA Sea Buoy Station 41009 was used in the analysis as representative of wind conditions in the channel and at the Port. The combined data set includes more than 50 years of data. A detailed analysis of all wind data is provided in the Engineering Appendix, Section 1.3.3 Wind and Wave Climate.

The lowest maximum wind speed for a continuous three hour period was calculated for cruise ship transit times (morning and afternoon) for Summer (April – October) and Winter (November – March) for NASA Space Shuttle Landing Facility and NOAA Sea Buoy Station 41009 wind records. The lowest maximum wind speed for a continuous three hour period indicates that winds of at least a certain speed were experienced during those three hours. Using this measure of wind speed and duration avoids having the analysis unduly influenced by peak wind speeds and gusts. Lowest maximum wind speed calculations were conducted in 5 knot increments: 10 to 15 knots, 15 to 20 knots, 20 to 25 knots, etc. The number of occurrences for each wind speed increment during cruise ship transit time periods was divided by the total number of cruise ship transit time periods to calculate the probability for each wind speed increment during cruise ship transit time periods. The probability for each wind speed increment was multiplied by the probability that a large cruise ship would transit the channel (50 days per year for weekly cruises and 100 days per year for bi-weekly cruises) to obtain a joint probability for each wind speed increment during a large cruise ship transit. The resulting joint probabilities (Table 5-11) are used to estimate the number of vessel transits that would be affected by wind conditions. Note that the probabilities for Seaport Canaveral tanker tug assists very annually because the number of calls varies; therefore the Seaport Canaveral tanker joint probabilities are not presented in the table.

For example, the raw probability that the lowest maximum wind speed during a continuous three hour period in the Summer during the afternoon cruise ship transit time period (3 – 7 pm) would range from 20 to 25 knots is 4.80%. The probability that a cruise ship on a weekly schedule is transiting the channel on any given day is 13.7% (50/365 = .1370). The joint probability for sustained Summer afternoon wind speeds ranging from 20 to 25 knots during a cruise ship transit is 0.66% (4.8% * 13.7% = 0.658%). The appropriate cell is highlighted in Table 5-11.

Similar calculations were conducted to obtain the joint probabilities of potential wind-related effects on other port operations (Table 5-11). The joint probability for wind speed increments and large Seaport Canaveral tanker transits was calculated by multiplying the raw wind speed increment probability by the probability of the tanker transiting the channel. The joint probability for vessels moored at surge vulnerable piers was calculated by multiplying the joint probability for cruise ship transit by the probability that a vessel would be moored at the vulnerable pier (berth utilization rates). These berth utilization rates are based on the mid-level cargo forecast and a very conservative assumption concerning berth utilization at the Trident Basin. Berth utilization rates indicate that at least one vessel will be at the affected pier: North Cargo Piers 1 and 2 - 79%; North Cargo Piers 3 and 4 - 50%, Trident Basin – 10%.

Table 5-11
Joint Probability of Occurrence (Sustained Winds and Vessel Transits)

	Sustained* Wind Speeds (Knots)					
	10-15	15-20	20-25	25-30	30-35	35-40
Cruise Ship Tug Assist						
Summer Morning Weekly schedule	-	1.26%	0.49%	0.20%	0.07%	0.01%
Summer Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	2.52%	0.97%	0.40%	0.14%	0.03%
Summer Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	1.33%	0.66%	0.27%	0.12%	0.05%
Summer Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	2.66%	1.32%	0.53%	0.25%	0.10%
Winter Morning Weekly schedule	-	1.99%	1.03%	0.62%	0.39%	0.13%
Winter Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	3.97%	2.07%	1.23%	0.78%	0.26%
Winter Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	1.32%	0.99%	0.59%	0.31%	0.12%
Winter Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	2.64%	1.97%	1.18%	0.62%	0.23%
Cargo Vessel Tug Assist NCP 1&2						
Summer Morning Weekly schedule	-	1.00%	0.38%	0.16%	0.05%	0.02%
Summer Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	1.99%	0.77%	0.31%	0.11%	0.03%
Summer Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	1.05%	0.52%	0.21%	0.10%	0.04%
Summer Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	2.10%	1.04%	0.42%	0.19%	0.08%
Winter Morning Weekly schedule	-	1.57%	0.82%	0.49%	0.31%	0.10%
Winter Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	3.14%	1.63%	0.97%	0.62%	0.21%
Winter Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	1.04%	0.78%	0.47%	0.24%	0.09%
Winter Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	2.09%	1.56%	0.93%	0.49%	0.18%
Cargo Vessel Tug Assist NCP 3&4						
Summer Morning Weekly schedule	-	0.63%	0.24%	0.10%	0.03%	0.01%
Summer Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	1.26%	0.49%	0.20%	0.07%	0.02%
Summer Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	0.66%	0.33%	0.13%	0.06%	0.02%
Summer Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	1.33%	0.66%	0.27%	0.12%	0.05%
Winter Morning Weekly schedule	-	0.99%	0.52%	0.31%	0.20%	0.07%
Winter Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	1.99%	1.03%	0.62%	0.39%	0.13%
Winter Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	0.66%	0.49%	0.29%	0.15%	0.06%
Winter Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	1.32%	0.99%	0.59%	0.31%	0.12%
Trident Basin Tug Assist						
Summer Morning Weekly schedule	-	0.13%	0.05%	0.02%	0.01%	0.00%
Summer Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	0.25%	0.10%	0.04%	0.01%	0.00%
Summer Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	0.13%	0.07%	0.03%	0.01%	0.00%
Summer Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	0.27%	0.13%	0.05%	0.02%	0.01%
Winter Morning Weekly schedule	-	0.20%	0.10%	0.06%	0.04%	0.01%
Winter Morning Bi-weekly schedule	-	0.40%	0.21%	0.12%	0.08%	0.03%
Winter Afternoon Weekly schedule	-	0.13%	0.10%	0.06%	0.03%	0.01%
Winter Afternoon Bi-weekly schedule	-	0.26%	0.20%	0.12%	0.06%	0.02%

* Lowest maximum wind speed during a consecutive three hour period

5.3.1.2 Port Operations Analysis

An Operations Matrix was developed by CPA's consulting engineers in consultation with the Canaveral Pilots Association and the operations personnel at the Canaveral Port Authority (Tables 5-12 and 5-13). The Operations Matrix identifies the amount of tug assistance required under various wind speeds under without and with-project conditions. The Operations Matrix also identifies other port operation activities which may be required under various wind conditions, such as relocation of cargo vessels from docks that are vulnerable to surge from passing vessels and the maximum wind speed for entering and exiting the Port. The beneficial effects of channel widening on these other port operation activities were not assessed in this analysis. The Operations Matrix was developed by two senior pilots and then reviewed and approved by the Canaveral Pilots Association at one of their monthly membership meetings as accurately reflecting actual operating conditions and projected future operating conditions.

Table 5-12
Operations Matrix: Widening Plan 1 (Number of Tugs)

	Sustained* Wind Speeds (Knots)					
	10-15	**15-20**	**20-25**	**25-30**	**30-35**	**35-40**
Cruise Ship Tug Assist						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	2	2
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	2
Cargo Vessel Tug Assist NCP 1&2						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1
Cargo Vessel Tug Assist NCP 3&4						
Without-project	0	0	1	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	1	1	1
Trident Basin Tug Assist						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1
Largest Tanker Additional Tug						
Without-project	0	1	1	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	1	1	1	1

* Lowest maximum wind speed during a consecutive three hour period

Table 5-13
Operations Matrix: Widening Plan 2 (Number of Tugs)

	Sustained* Wind Speeds (Knots)					
	10-15	**15-20**	**20-25**	**25-30**	**30-35**	**35-40**
Cruise Ship Tug Assist						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	2	2
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1
Cargo Vessel Tug Assist NCP 1&2						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	0	0	1
Cargo vessel Tug Assist NCP 3&4						
Without-project	0	0	1	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1
Trident Basin Tug Assist						
Without-project	0	0	0	1	2	2
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1
Largest Tanker Additional Tug						
Without-project	0	1	1	1	1	1
With-Project	0	0	0	0	1	1

* Lowest maximum wind speed during a consecutive three hour period

5.3.1.3 Widening Plan Benefit Calculations – Tug Assistance Reductions

Alternative Widening Plan benefits (Table 5-16) were calculated for the two widening-only plans using the same assumptions for each widening plan concerning cruise ship schedules, tug operations, and tug costs. By 2012, three of the world's largest cruise ships are projected to work out of Port Canaveral on a weekly schedule (*Freedom of the Seas, Carnival Dream, and Disney Dream*) and one of four largest cruise ships (*Disney Fantasy*) is projected to work on a bi-weekly schedule. Three of these vessels, the *Freedom of the Seas, The Disney Dream* and the *Carnival Dream*, are currently homeported at the Port. The *Disney Fantasy* is expected to be homeported at Port Canaveral upon its entry into service in March 2012.

Cruise ship related benefits are calculated based on the operations of these four vessels only. The three weekly scheduled ships are projected to all arrive and depart on the same day of the week (similar to existing weekly schedule operations). For the base case analysis, it is assumed that a single tug would be sufficient for each wind event. For example, under without-project conditions and a 25-30 knot wind event on a day when the three large cruise ships are entering or exiting the Port, the base case analysis assumes that the same tug would be able to service all three cruise ships at the cost of a single tug call plus stand-by charges for two of the cruise ships. Tug costs are based on the current rates charged by the two tug companies operating in the Port. Table 5-14 presents a sample tug cost calculation for the *Freedom of the Seas*.

Table 5-14
Sample Tug Cost Calculation: Freedom of the Seas (160,000 GRT)

1) Base Fee up to 25,000 GRT	$1,504
2) *Freedom of the Seas* additional GRT fee (note below)	$7,560
3) Total GRT based fee = (1 + 2)	$9,064
4) Time of day surcharge (before 8:00 AM and after 4:00 PM) @ 35% of #3	$3,172
5) Weekend and Holiday surcharge @ 35% of #3	$3,172
6) Fuel surcharge @ 37 % of #3	$3,354
Total Cost = (3 + 4 + 5 + 6)	**$18,762**

Note: Calculated at $56 per each 1,000 GRT above 25,000

Tug assist costs for each tug assist event were also calculated for two sizes of tankers (79,000 and 110,000 DWT) needing assistance to enter the Seaport Canaveral Terminal, three sizes of tankers needing alongside assistance at North Cargo Piers 1 and 2 (45,000; 79,000; and 110,000 DWT), one size of bulker needing alongside assistance at North Cargo Piers 3 and 4 (45,000 DWT), and three sizes of cruise ships (128,000; 130,000; and 160,000 DWT). Tug assist costs for the Trident Basin were calculated using the weighted average size cruise ship (139,000 DWT). Weighted average tug costs (Table 5-15) account for weekday and weekend calls and for a 37% fuel surcharge (as reported by the tug firms). Cruise ship tug assist costs for the *Freedom of the Seas* include the costs of a single working tug and two standby tugs for each tug assist event.

Table 5-15
*Weighted Average Tug Assist Costs**

Tug Assist Event Type	Weighted Average DWT	Weighted Average Cost
Seaport Canaveral Tanker Movement	90,625	$7,613
Trident Basin Alongside Assist	139,333	$14,766
North Cargo Piers 3&4 Alongside Assist	45,000	$4,901
North Cargo Piers 1&2 Alongside Assist	78,000	$8,352
Cruise Ship Movement	139,333	$22,149

*Costs per each tug assist event

Table 5-16
Alternative Widening Plan Annual Benefits – Tug Assistance Reductions: 2020

	Tug Assist Events		Tug Assist Costs		
	Without Project	**With Project**	**Without Project**	**With Project**	**Transportation Cost Savings**
Channel Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)					
Seaport Canaveral Tankers	10	4	$49,125	$23,924	$25,201
Trident Basin Tug Assist	2	1	$20,418	$8,411	$12,007
North Cargo Piers 3 & 4 Tug Assist	17	8	$144,787	$70,628	$74,159
North Cargo Piers 1 & 2 Tug Assist	13	6	$111,592	$49,709	$61,883
Cruise Ship Tug Assist	24	10	$754,663	$310,883	$443,780
Total					**$617,030**
Channel Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)					
Seaport Canaveral Tankers	10	0.5	$49,125	$4,689	$44,436
Trident Basin Tug Assist	2	1	$20,418	$6,934	$13,484
North Cargo Piers 3 & 4 Tug Assist	17	4	$144,787	$31,462	$113,326
North Cargo Piers 1 & 2 Tug Assist	13	2	$111,592	$16,739	$94,853
Cruise Ship Tug Assist	24	8	$754,663	$256,301	$498,362
Total					**$764,461**

Avoided trip costs for tankers (Table 5-18) are calculated using the most recent Corps of Engineers vessel operating costs for the appropriate vessel size and for an estimated trip one-way distance. Point to point tankers are assumed to arrive at the Port's maximum unconstrained operating draft (36.0 feet) under without-project and alternative with-project (widening only) conditions. Seaport Canaveral purchases spot cargoes rather than maintain multiple deliverable contracts with refineries. The terminal does not maintain time-charter relationships with carriers or long-term contracts with individual refiners that would constrain their selection of vessels. Under these "spot market" operations, vessels and imported cargo may reasonably come from any of the countries that export petroleum products to the U.S. on the most efficient vessel that can be chartered to deliver the product.

Actual Seaport Canaveral point-to-point distance data mostly includes imports but also includes some domestic movements to Seaport Canaveral and some export movements which have been observed between February 2010 and July 2011. Houston, Texas was the only specifically identified domestic origin and was therefore also used as a proxy domestic port for shipments which identified the origin only as the United States (no port identified).

One-way travel distance per trip (2,014 miles) was calculated as a weighted average of the distances from the actual ports of origin or destination for all Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tanker calls observed between February 2010 and July 2011 (Table 5-17). The weights are based on the proportion of the origin's or destination's total Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tanker tonnage for February 2010 through July 2011.

Tables 5-18 and 5-19 provide an example from one year during the period of analysis (2020) how costs per trip increase with the use of larger vessels under with-project conditions, but total annual costs decrease due to the fewer number of trips. Total annual cost savings (Table 5-18) for point-to point vessels calling at Seaport Canaveral are due to the economies of scale associated with larger vessels taking fewer trips to deliver the same annual amount of cargo.

Table 5-17
Actual Seaport Canaveral Point-to-Point Distances Feb2010 – July2011*

Country	Port	Tonnage Percentage	Actual Distance	Weighted Distance
Algeria	Algiers	2.4%	4157	98.94
Argentina	Rosario	0.9%	5864	50.32
Aruba	Oranjestad	3.4%	1225	42.15
Bahamas	Freeport	2.9%	152	4.45
Belgium	Antwerp	0.3%	4035	12.11
Brazil	Fortaleza	0.4%	3116	11.42
Canada	Point Tupper	12.2%	1417	173.52
India	Chennai	3.0%	9713	287.94
Latvia	Lielupe	2.1%	4751	99.89
Netherlands	Rotterdam	6.2%	4030	250.46
Nigeria	Lagos	1.7%	5076	86.60
Spain	Algeciras	1.4%	3767	51.41
United Kingdom	Glasgow	2.3%	3733	85.53
US & Texas	Houston	19.7%	1119	220.09
Venezuela	Maracaibo	40.1%	1319	528.71
Virgin islands	San Juan	1.1%	1001	10.85
	Total	**100.0%**	**Weighted Average**	**2014.41**

Source: CPA and www.sea-distances.com
*Distances in nautical miles

Table 5-18
Alternative Channel Widening Transportation Costs – Large Tankers: 2020

	Without Project (400 feet)	Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)
Vessel LOA	600 feet	850 feet	900 feet
Vessel DWT	50,000	70,000	90,000
Arrival Draft	36 feet	36 feet	36 feet
Tons per trip	41,323	57,852	74,381
Number of trips	55	39	30
One-way Transportation Cost per Trip	$135,744	$156,421	$172,801
In Port Costs per Trip	$20,799	$34,229	$48,658
Total Cost per Trip	$156,543	$190,650	$221,459

Table 5-19
Alternative Channel Widening Plan Annual Benefits – Large Tankers: 2020

	Without Project (400 feet)	Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)
Vessel LOA	600 feet	850 feet	900 feet
Arrival Draft	36 feet	36 feet	36 feet
Tons per trip	41,323	57,852	74,381
Number of trips	55	39	30
Total Annual Cost	$8,639,226	$7,479,649	$6,708,974
Transportation Cost Savings	---	**$1,159,577**	**$1,930,252**

Note: Trips reported in the table are rounded. Total annual costs include fractional trips.

Total annual channel widening plan benefits are the sum of the benefits due to reduced tug assistance and avoided tanker import trips (Table 5-20). It is important to note that the without-project condition includes the navigation effects of the CPA's widening beyond the federal channel, which includes the Interim Corner Cut Off and channel notching as described in Section 3: Without-Project Conditions.

Table 5-20
AAEQ Total Annual Channel Widening Benefits

	Total Benefits
Channel Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	
Reduced Tug Assist	$606,126
Avoided Tanker Trips	$1,277,842
Total	**$1,883,968**
Channel Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)	
Reduced Tug Assist	$745,426
Avoided Tanker Trips	$2,084,322
Total	**$2,829,748**

5.3.2 Channel Deepening Benefits

With-project condition channel deepening benefits will result from cargo vessels arriving at Port Canaveral with deeper drafts and larger loads than under without-project conditions. Larger loads and deeper drafts allow vessels to operate more efficiently. This efficiency gain is calculated as the difference in operating costs for vessels delivering the projected commodity tonnage under without and with-project conditions. In the assessment of alternative plans, the annual projected tonnage is the same under without and with-project conditions, but the number of trips required and annual operating costs (ocean voyage costs plus landside costs) will decrease due to deeper with-project channel depths.

Identification of the commodities and vessel fleet that will benefit from deeper channel depths is based on observed historical (fiscal years 2000 – 2009) commodity movements, and calendar year 2006 vessel operations and loading data. Only four commodity types (rock, cement, slag, and fuel oil) are delivered in large quantities on cargo vessels of sufficient size to potentially take advantage of a deeper channel. For future fuel oil deliveries to the Seaport Canaveral Fuel Terminal, the projected fleet and projected volumes are based on their first 18 months of operational data, Seaport Canaveral's operational projections as presented to the CPA, and discussions with port planning and operations personnel.

Table 5-21 presents the calendar year 2006 vessel and load characteristics (with the exception of projected Seaport Canaveral Fuel Terminal vessel calls) used to project with-project condition drafts and loads. Vessel type classifications were used to differentiate between different size vessels carrying the same commodity, and to differentiate among vessels carrying the same commodity to different terminals at Port Canaveral. Vessel type classifications are based on a detailed analysis of vessel origins and loading patterns observed in the 2006 data. For example, vessels carrying cement to NCP 4 and cement to SCP 5 are designated as different vessel types because, in 2006, cement vessels calling NCP4 consistently loaded more deeply and had different origins than cement vessels calling at SCP5. The allocation of commodity tonnage to each vessel type is based on the observed 2006 proportion of the commodity carried on that vessel type. For example, a 60,000 DWT vessel delivering aggregate carried 41% (171,137) of the total 412,598 tons of aggregate delivered to Port Canaveral in calendar year 2006.

Vessel and load characteristics for vessels projected to call at the Seaport Canaveral Fuel Terminal are based on their first 18 months of operational data, discussions with CPA personnel and the projections provided to the CPA by Seaport Canaveral. Point-to-point calls at Seaport Canaveral accounted for 44% of all petroleum products moved through the facility from February 2010 through July 2011.

Under without-project conditions, Seaport Canaveral point-to-point fuel oil tanker length is based on observations presented in Section 2.6.3 Existing Cargo Fleet Operations and Tidal Advantage. Although 800 feet LOA is the longest cargo vessel the Canaveral Pilots will bring into the harbor, at the existing unconstrained operating draft (36 feet) large tankers are required to light load to the extent that they are less efficient than a smaller tanker, which can be more fully loaded when operating with a draft of 36 feet. Because Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tankers do not use tidal advantage, they are regularly 600 feet LOA, which allows more efficient operations under the without-project depth constraint. Under channel widening and deepening conditions, Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tankers are projected to increase in length and operate at deeper drafts, which allow the longer vessels to operate efficiently.

- without-channel widening conditions (800 feet LOA maximum);
- with-project Widening Plan 1 (850 feet LOA maximum); and
- with-project Widening Plan 2 (900 feet LOA maximum).

Vessel arrival draft is based on the without-project condition unrestricted maximum vessel operating draft (no tidal advantage required; 36.0 feet).

Table 5-21
Large Cargo Vessel Characteristics

	2006 Observed Averages				
Commodity	**DWT**	**Length**	**Arrival Draft**	**Tonnage per call**	**Percent of Commodity Total**
Aggregate	60,000	700	38.7	57,046	41%
Cement	35,000	589	33.3	34,117	16%
Cement	35,000	609	33.5	39,295	47%
Cement	40,000	634	34.5	23,155	7%
Limestone	35,000	597	36.0	37,529	38%
Granite	60,000	753	39.5	60,335	62%
Slag	35,000	599	34.8	41,882	100%
Fuel Oil w/o*	50,000	600	36.0	41,323	44%
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 1	70,000	850	36.0	57,852	44%
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 2	90,000	900	36.0	74,381	44%

Source: CPA data
*Note: Fuel oil vessels based on actual (without-project) and projected with-project Seaport Canaveral Terminal fleet characteristics

Table 5-22 presents the without and with-project condition operating drafts and tonnages-per-call for selected large cargo vessels. Operating drafts under future with-project conditions are estimated based on observed 2006 operating drafts. Large deep draft cargo vessels arriving at Port Canaveral typically arrive with loads just less than the 36-foot constraint in order to avoid tide and priority traffic delays (see discussion in Section 2.4.3 Existing Cargo Fleet Operations). In 2006, 51 vessels arrived with drafts between 33 and 36 feet and only 19 vessels arrived at drafts greater than 36 feet. Projected with-project operating drafts maintain the observed relationship between a vessel's arrival draft and the port's maximum unconstrained arrival draft. In this way the carrier's observed reliance on tidal advantage, or conversely, the carrier's observed reluctance to use the tide is mirrored in how they are expected to operate in the alternative depth scenarios under with-project conditions. For example, in 2006 slag vessels arrived, on average, with an operating draft of 34.8 feet, which is 1.2 feet less than the 36-foot maximum unconstrained arrival draft. Under with-project conditions, slag vessel operating drafts are constrained to maintain that 1.2–foot differential, so that under a two-foot deepening with-project condition the maximum unconstrained arrival draft increases to 38 feet and slag vessels are then projected to arrive at 36.8 feet (38 – 1.2 = 36.8).

With-project unconstrained vessel operating drafts are truncated at 39.5 feet. Port terminal operators and the pilots have identified 39.5 feet as the limit on unconstrained maximum operating draft for existing and future vessels. Currently, vessels arriving with drafts greater than 36 feet are constrained by channel depth conditions. Most port terminal operators do not project that future vessels will regularly arrive at operating drafts greater than 39.5 feet, although occasional vessels may arrive with deeper drafts. The reason for this unconstrained maximum operating draft (39.5 feet) is that 40 feet of depth at the port's berths is considered approximately the maximum depth that can be achieved without the need for major reconstruction at some berths. A depth of 40 feet at the berth provides the required minimum one-half foot of underkeel clearance for vessels berthed with a draft of 39.5 feet. For these reasons, the deepest future unconstrained operating draft at the port would be no greater than 39.5 feet in accordance with the limitations of the port's existing berths and the dimensions of the projected fleet. No benefits are associated with channel depths greater than the design requirements identified in Table 5-1.

Table 5-22
Without and With-project Operating Drafts and Tons per Call

			Operating Drafts		
Commodity	DWT	Without Project (-40 feet)	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Aggregate	60,000	38.7	39.5	39.5	39.5
Cement	35,000	33.3	35.3	36.3	37.3
Cement	35,000	33.5	35.5	36.5	37.5
Cement	40,000	34.5	36.5	37.5	38.5
Limestone	35,000	36.0	38.0	39.0	39.5
Granite	60,000	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5
Slag	35,000	34.8	36.8	37.8	38.8
Fuel Oil w/o	50,000	36.0	38.0	39.0	39.5
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 1	70,000	36.0	38.0	39.0	39.5
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 2	90,000	36.0	38.0	39.0	39.5
			Tons per Call		
Commodity	DWT	Without Project (-40 feet)	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Aggregate	60,000	57,046	57,174	57,174	57,174
Cement	35,000	34,117	36,749	38,066	39,382
Cement	35,000	39,295	41,928	43,245	44,561
Cement	40,000	23,155	26,015	27,446	28,876
Limestone	35,000	37,529	40,162	41,478	42,136
Granite	60,000	60,335	60,335	60,335	60,335
Slag	35,000	41,882	44,515	45,832	47,148
Fuel Oil w/o	50,000	41,323	44,717	46,414	47,263
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 1	70,000	57,852	62,061	64,165	65,217
Fuel Oil Wide Plan 2	90,000	74,381	79,323	81,794	83,030

The number of projected cargo vessel calls for the mid-level (base case) commodity forecast is presented in Table 3-9. Only a sub-set of Port Canaveral commodities and vessels would benefit from channel deepening as discussed above. Table 5-23 presents the total number of vessel calls for benefiting commodities for the base case commodity forecast at alternative plan depths without channel widening. Forecast year 2020 is presented in Table 5-23 as an example.

Table 5-23
Projected Benefiting Cargo Vessel Calls (without widening): 2020

	Without Project (-40 feet)	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Aggregate	5	5	5	5
Cement	10	9	9	9
Limestone	16	15	14	14
Granite	16	15	14	14
Slag	6	6	6	6
Gasoline[1]	44	41	39	39
Distillate Fuel[1]	11	10	10	10
Totals	**108**	**101**	**97**	**97**

[1] Seaport Canaveral point-to-point tankers only

Channel deepening allows the use of larger vessels and/or allows existing vessels to load more efficiently. More efficient vessel use results in fewer vessel calls for the projected volume of cargo (Table 5-23). Channel widening has a similar effect on gasoline and distillate fuel vessels calling at Seaport Canaveral because longer vessels are able to use the channel under widening conditions. The use of larger vessels and the more efficient use of existing vessels reduce transportation costs. Table 5-24 provides an example (2020) of the transportation costs for benefitting cargo under without-project conditions and alternative deepening and widening conditions.

Total and incremental average annual equivalent transportation costs for large cargo vessels under without and with-project conditions are presented in Table 5-24. Benefits are calculated with and without alternative widening plans in effect. Channel widening impacts deepening benefits because the projected tanker fleet (gasoline and distillate fuel oil vessels only) calling at Seaport Canaveral Terminal will shift to larger vessels under Widening Plans 1 and 2. Channel deepening benefits decline slightly with widening plans in effect because without-deepening project transportation costs are less due to the use of larger tankers resulting in fewer tanker calls. Projected benefits exhibit diminishing returns to channel deepening in that incremental benefits decline at successively deeper project depths.

Table 5-24
Projected Benefiting Cargo Vessels Transportation Costs: 2020

	No Deepening	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
Aggregate	$780,715	$780,715	$780,715	$780,715
Cement	$5,966,563	$5,478,117	$5,478,117	$5,478,117
Granite	$968,030	$926,885	$885,741	$885,741
Limestone	$1,424,103	$1,374,220	$1,324,337	$1,324,337
Slag	$3,525,773	$3,059,702	$3,059,702	$3,059,702
Gasoline (no widening)	$6,904,473	$6,497,242	$6,225,755	$6,225,755
Distillate Fuel (no widening)	$1,734,753	$1,599,009	$1,599,009	$1,599,009
Total (no widening)	**$21,304,409**	**$19,715,890**	**$19,353,376**	**$19,353,376**
Gasoline (Widening Plan1)	$5,944,315	$5,631,474	$5,475,053	$5,475,053
Distillate Fuel (Widening Plan1)	$1,535,334	$1,378,913	$1,378,913	$1,378,913
Total (Widening Plan1)	**$20,144,832**	**$18,630,026**	**$18,382,578**	**$18,382,578**
Gasoline (Widening Plan2)	$5,358,201	$5,185,400	$5,012,599	$5,012,599
Distillate Fuel (Widening Plan2)	$1,350,772	$1,350,772	$1,177,971	$1,177,971
Total (Widening Plan2)	**$19,374,156**	**$18,155,811**	**$17,719,182**	**$17,719,182**

Table 5-25
Average Annual Equivalent Transportation Cost Savings: Deepening Alternatives

Plan	Total Transportation Cost	Total Transportation Cost Savings	Incremental Cost Savings
Without Channel Widening			
Without-deepening	$26,708,104		
-42 feet	$25,074,989	$1,633,114	$1,633,114
-43 feet	$24,345,037	$2,363,067	$729,953
-44 feet	$23,767,018	$2,941,086	$578,019
With Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)			
Without-deepening	$25,430,262		
-42 feet	$23,976,241	$1,454,021	$1,454,021
-43 feet	$23,306,902	$2,123,360	$669,339
-44 feet	$22,755,178	$2,675,084	$551,724
With Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)			
Without-deepening	$24,623,781		
-42 feet	$23,231,700	$1,392,081	$1,392,081
-43 feet	$22,621,773	$2,002,008	$609,927
-44 feet	$22,092,217	$2,531,564	$529,556

Tables 5-20 and 5-25, above, separately present the benefits of alternative widening and deepening plans. Projects that employ widening and deepening plans would generate the cumulative benefits of both types of improvement. For example, a project that combines Widening Plan 1 (450-foot channel width) with a -42-foot channel depth would generate $1,883,968 in widening plan benefits (Table 5-20) and $1,454,021 in deepening plan benefits (Table 5-25) for a total average annual project benefit of $3,337,989. Table 5-26 presents a matrix of total project benefits which would be generated by combining Widening Plan 1 (450 feet) or Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) with incremental deepening from -42 feet to -44 feet.

Table 5-26
Total Project AAEQ Benefits: Widening and Deepening Plan Combinations

	No Deepening	-42 feet	-43 feet	-44 feet
No Widening	-	$1,633,114	$2,363,067	$2,941,086
Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	$1,883,968	$3,337,989	$4,007,328	$4,559,051
Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)	$2,829,748	$4,221,830	$4,831,756	$5,361,312

5.4 Net Benefits of Alternative Plans

The alternative plan net benefits presented in Tables 5-27 through 5-30 are calculated as the difference between the total annual average equivalent costs and benefits of each alternative. The incremental net benefits of the alternative plans are decreasing with successive plan increments, but remain positive overall, which indicates that the incremental benefits of each successive alternative are greater than the incremental costs. The incremental plan providing the greatest net benefits is the plan that includes both widening increments and all three deepening increments. This plan is identified as W2 and -44-foot deepening in Table 5-30.

Table 5-27
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Channel Widening Only

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
Widening Plan 1 (450 feet)	$1,448,734	$1,883,968	$435,233	$435,233	1.3
Widening Plan 2 (500 feet)	$1,960,442	$2,829,748	$869,306	$434,073	1.4

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-28
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Channel Deepening Only

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
-42 feet	$157,949	$1,633,114	$1,475,165	$1,475,165	10.3
-43 feet	$396,407	$2,363,067	$1,966,660	$491,494	6.0
-44 feet	$668,011	$2,941,086	$2,273,075	$306,415	4.4

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-29
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Widening Plan 1 (450 feet) and Channel Deepening

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
450-foot widening (W1) only	$1,448,734	$1,883,968	$435,233	$435,233	1.3
W1 and -42-foot deepening	$1,504,084	$3,337,988	$1,833,905	$1,398,671	2.2
W1 and -43-foot deepening	$1,764,285	$4,007,328	$2,243,043	$409,138	2.3
W1 and -44-foot deepening	$2,055,296	$4,559,051	$2,503,756	$260,713	2.2

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

Table 5-30
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) and Channel Deepening

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
500-foot widening (W2) only	$1,960,442	$2,829,748	$869,306	$869,306	1.4
W2 and -42-foot deepening	$2,094,929	$4,221,830	$2,126,900	$1,257,594	2.0
W2 and -43-foot deepening	$2,377,931	$4,831,756	$2,453,826	$326,925	2.0
W2 and -44-foot deepening	$2,692,766	$5,361,312	$2,668,546	$214,721	2.0

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

5.5 Summary of Accounts

The National Environmental Quality (EQ) account impacts of alternative plans are described in detail in Section 7: Environmental Consequences of the Section 203 Study. Contributions to the Regional Economic Development (RED) account are presented here, based on the Canaveral Port Authority FY 2009 Economic Impact Study (September, 2010). The alternative plans are not projected to affect total cargo volume at the port. Cargo is projected to be delivered more efficiently on more deeply laden vessels, but growth in the overall volume will not be influenced by the project. Table 5-31 presents Port Canaveral's estimated economic impact on business revenues, employment, and wages.

Table 5-31
Port Canaveral Economic Impacts

Port Canaveral Business Line	Business Revenues	Employment	Wages
Cruise	$916,011,000	8,908	$392,195,000
Cargo	$126,187,000	2,389	$178,393,000
Other	$98,711,000	1,796	$78,179,000
Total	**$1,140,910,000**	**13,093**	**$648,767,000**

Source: The 2009 Economic Impact of Port Canaveral, Martin Associates, September 2010.

Alternative plan contributions to the Other Social Effects (OSE) account are limited by the nature of with-project beneficial effects, which are reduced transportation costs for some commodities and cruise ships. Transportation cost reductions at the Port would improve the relative efficiency and competitive advantage of Port Canaveral as compared to other ports. Improved competition at Port Canaveral would support job, income, and revenue stability at the Port. Improved local economic stability, although not measured or assessed in this analysis, would be considered a positive contribution to the OSE account.

5.6 Risk and Uncertainty

The Engineering Appendix Attachment M: Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis addresses risk and uncertainty on the cost side of the project's economic analysis. The Cost and Schedule Risk Analysis identified 20.97% as the appropriate contingency level for the proposed project. On the benefit side of the economic analysis, sensitivity analyses are conducted on parameters that affect cargo and cruise ship related benefits:

- Commodity forecast uncertainty is addressed by ranking base-case commodity projections from most certain to least certain and assessing the benefit to cost ratio at alternative levels of certainty (Table 5-32);
- Reduced cruise ship schedule and lower commodity forecast as compared to the base case;
- Higher commodity projection as compared to the base case;

- Alternative Seaport Canaveral point-to-point vessel origins and destinations; and
- Alternative tonnage forecasts for:
  - Seaport Canaveral point-to-point vessels;
  - Cement;
  - Slag; and
  - Aggregate materials.

5.6.1 Commodity Forecast Uncertainty Ranking

An additional assessment of the impact of commodity forecast uncertainty is developed by ranking commodity projections based on perceived levels of certainty, from the most confident forecast to the least confident. Benefits based on commodities with the highest level of certainty (fuel) are presented as Scenario 1. Using fuel oil alone, as the single benefitting commodity, results in a benefit to cost ratio of 1.3 for the recommended plan. The addition of construction-related commodities (Scenario 2) increases the benefit to cost ratio up to the base case level (2.0) for the recommended plan. This assessment of uncertainty indicates that each alternative plan is economically justified using the most confident forecast assumptions. Therefore, the risk of recommending too large a plan is acceptable because the recommended plan is justified under the most restrictive commodity forecast.

Table 5-32
Port Canaveral Commodity Forecast Uncertainty Ranking

Scenario 1 Tug and Fuel Vessels Only (Most Certain)				
	500-foot widening only (W2)	W 2 and -42-foot deepening	W 2 and -43-foot deepening	W 2 and -44-foot deepening
Tugs	$745,426	$745,426	$745,426	$745,426
Fuel Vessels	$2,084,322	$2,476,427	$2,637,048	$2,719,182
Total Benefits	$2,829,748	$3,221,853	$3,382,474	$3,464,608
Costs	$1,960,442	$2,094,929	$2,377,931	$2,692,766
Net benefits	$869,306	$1,126,924	$1,004,543	$771,842
BCR	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.3
Scenario 2 Tug, Fuel Vessels, & Other Commodities (Less Certain)				
	500-foot widening only (W2)	W 2 and -42-foot deepening	W 2 and -43-foot deepening	W 2 and -44-foot deepening
Tugs	$745,426	$745,426	$745,426	$745,426
Fuel Vessels	$2,084,322	$2,476,427	$2,637,048	$2,719,182
Other Commodities	$ -	$999,976	$1,449,282	$1,896,704
Total Benefits	$2,829,748	$4,221,830	$4,831,756	$5,361,312
Costs	$1,960,442	$2,094,929	$2,377,931	$2,692,766
Net benefits	$869,306	$2,126,900	$2,453,826	$2,668,546
BCR	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0

5.6.2 Reduced Cargo Forecast and Cruise Schedule

The first sensitivity analysis evaluates the effects of using the low cargo growth scenario and a reduced cruise ship schedule. The low growth scenario extends the impacts resulting from the recent economic down turn, such that rock products remain at one-half their projected 2012 through 2020, at which time they return to the base case forecast levels. Under this low growth sensitivity analysis Seaport Canaveral gasoline and distillate fuel imports remain at projected 2013 levels through 2020, at which time growth begins using the base case growth rates. This sensitivity analysis also reduces large cruise ship calls by 25%. Table 5-33 presents the cost-benefit analysis of the low forecast scenario for incremental increases in the project, from Widening Plan 1 to Widening Plan 2 with the -44-foot deepening.

Table 5-33
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Low Forecast Scenario

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
450-foot widening (W1) only	$1,448,734	$1,823,291	$374,557	$374,557	1.3
500-foot widening (W2) only	$1,960,442	$2,760,320	$799,878	$425,321	1.4
W2 and -42-foot deepening	$2,094,929	$4,087,131	$1,992,202	$1,192,324	2.0
W2 and -43-foot deepening	$2,377,931	$4,673,059	$2,295,128	$302,926	2.0
W2 and -44-foot deepening	$2,692,766	$5,177,039	$2,484,273	$189,145	1.9

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

5.6.3 Increased Cargo Forecast

The most substantial differences between the high commodity forecast and the base case commodity forecast concerning Seaport Canaveral tanker and cement shipments to the Port. Under the high forecast Seaport Canaveral terminal grows at a faster short-term rate so that the facility achieves approximately 75% capacity by 2015, which is a 25% increase over the base case. The high commodity forecast for cement has cement imports returning to 2007 levels by 2012 instead of 2015. In addition, a third rock product terminal comes into operation by 2020. This higher estimate of projected calls increases channel widening benefits and channel deepening benefits, as presented in Table 5-34.

Table 5-34
Cost – Benefit Analysis: High Forecast Scenario

Alternative Plan	Total AAEQ Costs	Total AAEQ Benefits	Total Net Benefits	Incremental Net Benefits	B/C Ratio
450-foot widening (W1) only	$1,448,734	$2,212,348	$763,614	$763,614	1.5
500-foot widening (W2) only	$1,960,442	$3,365,043	$1,404,601	$640,987	1.7
W2 and -42-foot deepening	$2,094,929	$4,990,449	$2,895,520	$1,490,919	2.4
W2 and -43-foot deepening	$2,377,931	$5,680,659	$3,302,728	$407,208	2.4
W2 and -44-foot deepening	$2,692,766	$6,238,321	$3,545,555	$242,827	2.3

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

5.6.4 Increased Seaport Canaveral Forecast

Alternative Seaport Canaveral forecasts used as a sensitivity analysis include forecasts ranging from 80% of the base case forecast to 120% of the base case forecast (Table 5-35). The sensitivity analysis indicates proportionately similar impacts to net benefits for the higher and lower alternatives. The highest alternative (120% of the base case forecast) increases the net benefits of Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) with the -44-foot deepening by 19.95%. The lowest alternative (80% of the base case forecast) decreases net benefits by 19.97%. Total AAEQ net benefits for Widening Plan 2 (500 feet) with the -44-foot deepening range from $2,847,125 for the higher forecast to $1,899,611 for the lower forecast. The benefit/cost ratio similarly ranges from 2.2 to 1.8.

Table 5-35
Cost – Benefit Analysis: Alternative Seaport Canaveral Forecasts

Alternative Forecast	Total Net Benefits	Impact to Net benefits	B/C Ratio
120%	$3,205,840	$537,294	2.2
110%	$2,918,011	$249,464	2.1
105%	$2,802,391	$133,845	2.0
Base Case	**$2,668,546**	---	**2.0**
95%	$2,516,379	-$152,167	1.9
90%	$2,393,951	-$274,595	1.9
80%	$2,101,632	-$566,923	1.8

Note: Discount rate = 4.00%, period 50 years

5.6.5 Alternative Seaport Canaveral Vessel Origins

The actual origin distance data (Table 5-17) shows that Maracaibo, Venezuela is the import origin with the highest proportion of total tonnage (40.1%). Three sensitivity analyses were conducted by assigning the next two highest volume alternative ports as having 40.1% of import tonnage and with Maracaibo, Venezuela assuming the actual tonnage proportion of the alternative port (Table 5-36). Point Tupper, Canada was selected as an alternative major port because it has the next highest proportion of tonnage after Venezuela and because Canada is known to be expanding its oil production capabilities. Fortaleza, Brazil was selected as alternative port, rather than Rotterdam, Netherlands (the next largest proportion of tonnage), because Brazil is expanding production capabilities based on the discovery of the Tupi Field in 2007 and is projected to be one of the leading non-OPEC contributors (along with Canada and the United States) to world liquid fuel production growth[15]. Houston, Texas was selected as an alternative domestic origin based on potential increased US production.

Table 5-36: Weighted Average Distances (nautical miles)

	Major Port	Country	Weighted Average
Actual Origins	Venezuela	Maracaibo	2,014
Sensitivity 1	Point Tupper	Canada	1,945
Sensitivity 2	Houston	U.S. (Texas)	1,939
Sensitivity 3	Fortaleza	Brazil	2,728

The results of the sensitivity analyses (Table 5-37) using the actual weighted average origin distance indicates that there are very small differences between the deepening benefits cited in the Economics Appendix presented for the AFB and the benefits using actual weighted average origin distance (change of less than 1%). Similarly, there are only very small differences for sensitivity analyses that shift the major import location to Canada (Sensitivity 1) and Texas (Sensitivity 2). The largest change in benefits would occur with a shift to Brazil as a major origin for Seaport Canaveral imports (Sensitivity 3). A shift to Brazil would increase deepening benefits in a range of 12% to 14%. The revised Economics Appendix will use the actual weighted average distance in the benefits calculation as the most likely representation of future conditions.

[15] International Energy Outlook 2011, Analysis and Projections, U.S. Energy Information Administration, 19Sp11

Table 5-37: Seaport Canaveral Origins Sensitivity Analyses Average Annual Equivalent Transportation Cost Savings: Channel Deepening Only

	Actual Origins (Base Case)		Sensitivity 1		Sensitivity 2		Sensitivity 3	
Deepening Plan	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case
-42 feet	$1,475,165	0.00%	$1,460,870	-0.97%	$1,459,627	-1.05%	$1,623,086	10.03%
-43 feet	$1,966,660	0.00%	$1,947,984	-0.95%	$1,946,360	-1.03%	$2,159,917	9.83%
-44 feet	$2,273,075	0.00%	$2,253,452	-0.86%	$2,251,746	-0.94%	$2,476,128	8.93%

5.6.6 Alternative Cement Forecasts

The Portland Cement Association (PCA) produced an analysis of projected future industry characteristics in 2011 titled "Overview Impact of Existing and Proposed Regulatory Standards on Domestic Cement Capacity". The PCA analysis projects domestic cement consumption, production, and imports through 2025 under two regulatory conditions. One regulatory condition includes the effects of five currently enacted environmental regulations and two proposed regulations (the with-current emissions policy condition) and the second regulatory condition excludes these existing and proposed regulatory standards (the without-current emissions policy condition). The implications of these two policy conditions is that imports are expected to increase more rapidly as a percentage of total cement usage under current emissions policy due to regulatory impacts on the level and cost of domestic production.

Under the with-current emissions policy condition, the most likely condition for USACE planning purposes, U.S. cement consumption is projected to increase from observed 2010 levels (68.9 million tons) to 170.8 million tons in 2025, an annual growth rate of 6.2%. Cement imports under the with-current emissions policy condition are projected to increase from observed 2010 levels (5.9 million tons) to 82.0 million tons in 2025, an annual growth rate of 19.2%. This reflects an increasing share of imports versus domestic production over this period.

Even under the without-current emissions policy condition, which favors domestic production over imports, cement imports are still projected to grow at an annual rate of 15.0%, achieving 48.0 million tons in 2025. Under the without-current emissions policy condition cement imports at the national level are projected to more than double between 2010 and 2015. Note again that the Economics Appendix very conservatively assumes no resumption of cement imports at Port Canaveral until 2015 with a subsequent growth rate of 2.8% thereafter.

One important contributing factor to the PCA import projections under both policy conditions is that domestic production is expected to level off beginning in 2015. Under the without-current emissions policy condition, domestic production levels off at a greater tonnage than under the with-current emissions policy condition.

Three sensitivity analyses were conducted using information contained in the PCA report:

- PCA 1 - On average, from 2000 through 2007, Port Canaveral cement imports were equivalent to 3.7% of all US cement imports. Starting in 2015, this sensitivity analysis calculates that Port Canaveral imports will resume and will equal 3.7% of the PCA without-current emissions policy condition cement import projection. After 2025, an annual growth rate of 2.81% (the base case cement imports growth rate) is used to forecast years 2026 – 2063.
- PCA 2 - Starting in 2015, this sensitivity analysis calculates Port Canaveral imports will resume and will equal 3.7% of the PCA with-current emissions policy condition cement import projection. After 2025, an annual growth rate of 2.81% (the base case cement imports growth rate) is used to forecast years 2026 – 2063.
- PCA 3 – In 2007, Port Canaveral cement imports were only 2.5% of all US cement imports, which is the lowest percentage of imports at Port Canaveral from 2000 through

2007. This sensitivity analysis calculates Port Canaveral imports as 2.5% of the PCA without-current emissions policy condition cement import projection (the lower of the two PCA import projection conditions). This analysis projects no Port Canaveral cement imports will resume until 2.5% of US imports is equivalent to the observed 2007 Port Canaveral cement import level. Under this scenario, imports are projected to begin in 2018 (539,450 tons) and continue to grow at PCA without-condition levels through 2025. After 2025, an annual growth rate of 2.81% (the base case cement imports growth rate) is used to forecast years 2026 – 2063.

Table 5-38 presents the base-case channel deepening benefits and deepening benefits under the four sensitivity analyses: 2007 Port Canaveral cement import levels not achieved until 2020 with a 2.81% growth rate thereafter and the three PCA-based scenarios. Note that cement vessels benefit from channel deepening and are not expected to contribute to channel widening benefits. The most restrictive 2020 commencement of cement benefits scenario produces fewer transportation cost savings than the base-case, as anticipated. Each of the three sensitivity analyses based on the PCA projections actually generated greater benefits that the base-case used for the calculation of benefits in the Economics Appendix. Sensitivity Analysis PCA 2, which estimates transportation cost savings using PCA import projections based on current emissions policies, and based on Port Canaveral's historical share of US cement imports, may be a more reasonable base case scenario than is currently identified in the Economics Appendix and would generate greater benefits for the project.

Table 5-38
Port Canaveral Cement Import Projection Sensitivity Analyses (Transportation Cost Savings)

Deepening Plan	Base Case		2020 Start with 2.81%		PCA 1		PCA 2		PCA 3	
	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental
-42 feet	$1,475,165	$1,475,165	$1,325,531	$1,325,531	$2,389,712	$2,389,712	$3,433,052	$3,433,052	$1,831,940	$1,831,940
-43 feet	$1,966,660	$491,494	$1,763,284	$437,753	$3,148,064	$758,352	$4,641,872	$1,208,821	$2,399,917	$567,977
-44 feet	$2,273,075	$306,415	$2,024,649	$261,364	$3,593,670	$445,606	$5,401,929	$760,057	$2,776,762	$376,845

5.6.7 Alternative Slag Forecasts

The impact of the new EPA regulations on fly ash use and the limits on domestic production of slag are both strong indicators that slag imports will likely increase substantially in the near future, even in the absence of a robustly rebounding construction industry. As an example, if only half of projected fly ash use is replaced by slag (even though it is less expensive than Portland cement), then domestic slag consumption would increase to 30 million tons by 2025. Also, if net import reliance increases from 10% to 15% (which is highly likely given domestic production regulatory changes), then total imports would be 4.5 million tons. Under this scenario, the projected 2025 import tonnage (4.5 million tons) would be three times the 2010 level of imports (1.5 million tons), which implies an average annual growth rate of 7.6%. The base case scenario for the Port Canaveral Section 203 Study uses a growth rate of less than half of this: 2.81%. This growth rate is based on projected population growth, to project future slag and cement import tonnages and does not account for the competitive advantages cited previously.

Table 5-39 presents slag projections using:

- the base case growth rate (2.81%),
- one-half the base case growth rate (1.4%) and
- the growth rate based on the fly ash replacement and import versus domestic production assumptions presented above (7.6%).

Note that plant annual capacity is approximately 600,000 tons and is used as a cap on all projections, and also that the starting point for all scenario projections are based on the observed 2010 tonnage.

Table 5-39
Sensitivity Analysis: Alternative Slag Import Forecasts

	2011*	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060
Base case (2.81%)	235,856	302,646	399,260	526,715	604,973	604,973
Low estimate (1.4%)	235,856	267,294	307,162	352,378	405,627	466,130
Fly Ash Replacement (7.6%)	235,856	455,992	611,233	611,233	611,233	611,233

*Actual observed data

Lowering the slag import growth rate by 50% (Projection #2) pushes the year at which the Hanson plant capacity is achieved to beyond the end of the study period (2064). Alternatively, the forecast based on the impact of the new fly ash regulations (Projection #3) causes the Hanson plant capacity to be achieved 20 years earlier than the base case.

The impact of alternative growth rate projections on project benefits (Table 5-40) is less substantial for the low projections than for the higher projection. As shown in Table 5-39, a reduction of 50% in the projected growth rate only reduces slag benefits by 10-16% (depending on the channel deepening scenario analyzed); whereas the higher Projection 3 results in a doubling of benefits under all channel deepening scenarios. The cargo forecast presenting the effects of the new fly ash regulations (Projection #3) is considered to be a better indication of future growth than the base-case forecast, since it is based on industry-specific competitive conditions rather than a general trend among the observed relationship between cement import growth and population growth. Certainly it is a more likely scenario than Projection #1, since there is no independent analysis which plausibly suggests that currently published population projections for Florida are likely to be 100% too high.

Table 5-40
Port Canaveral Slag Import Projection Sensitivity Analyses

Deepening Plan	Base Case (2.81% annual growth rate)		Low Forecast (one-half base-case projection = 1.4% annual growth rate)		Fly Ash Regulation & Domestic Slag Production Impact (7.6% annual growth rate)	
	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case	Total Benefits	% Change from Base Case
-42 feet	$ 1,475,165	n/a	$1,381,352	-6.36%	$1,565,566	6.13%
-43 feet	$ 1,966,660	n/a	$1,889,091	-3.94%	$2,032,853	3.37%
-44 feet	$ 2,273,075	n/a	$2,116,430	-6.89%	$2,454,136	7.97%

5.6.8 Alternative Aggregate Materials Forecast

Rock (aggregate, limestone, and granite) forecasts were provided by the CPA based on term sheets for the two major bulk handling firms operating at the port. The term sheet is a planning document used by the operator and the CPA to allocate resources and terminal area. The term sheet provides a revenue stream estimate for the CPA and is used to establish minimum guarantee fees. The term sheets for both firms provide commodity projections from 2011 through 2035. In this analysis, there is no further growth projected for these commodities beyond growth identified in the term sheets, due to forecast uncertainty.

Port Canaveral is uniquely situated as the only deep water port on Florida's central east coast with the ability to handle and store the amount of rock products identified in the term sheets. The importance of Port Canaveral's location, as explained by the operators, is that continued infrastructure development along the Orlando/Interstate 4 corridor requires more rock products than can be supplied through existing and historical local sources. The fixed location of rail infrastructure and the inability to develop potential sources within the Everglades due to land use constraints increase the need for imported rock products. At the same time, vessels carrying international rock products are increasing in size, lowering per unit transportation costs and increasing their cost competitiveness in the central Florida market. For example CSL, one of the world's major bulk carriers which also calls regularly at Port Canaveral, will have a new fleet of Panamax bulk vessels in service by 2012 with draft capabilities of 44 feet.

An update on the status of the two new bulk terminal operators at Port Canaveral indicates that both facilities are currently under construction and are approximately one year behind schedule due to permitting issues. The permitting issues have been resolved, terminal construction is underway, and both facilities will be in operation in 2012. In addition, a third bulk terminal operator is investigating a long-term lease at Port Canaveral, which would include new bulk terminal facility on the north side of the port complex. This potential third bulk operation would be similar in capacity and handle similar commodity types as the two facilities currently under construction.

Three sensitivity analyses were developed to assess the impact of changes in the aggregate materials forecast on project benefits. The first sensitivity analysis identifies the impacts of a two year delay in commencing operations at the port for both facilities. The second sensitivity analysis includes a two year delay for both facilities but also includes a new third facility entering operations in the same year as the existing facilities. The third sensitivity analysis presents the impact of cutting the forecast for each of the two facilities by 50%.

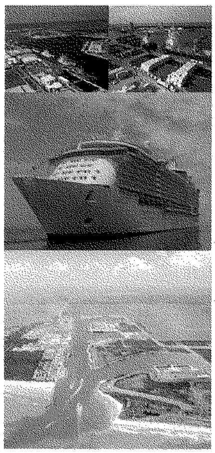
These bulk vessels are not projected to benefit from a wider channel; therefore, the transportation cost savings presented in Table 5-41 are channel deepening benefits only. The sensitivity analysis changes in bulk commodity forecasts generate relatively small changes in overall deepening benefits largely because the these bulk commodities generally have lower transportation costs than cement or slag due to import origins in the Caribbean and Canada.

Table 5-41
Port Canaveral Aggregate Import Projection Sensitivity Analyses

Deepening Plan	Base Case		Two Year Delay		Two Year Delay with Third Facility		Commodity Forecast at 50% of Base-case	
	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental	Total	Incremental
-42 feet	$1,475,165	$1,475,165	$1,462,600	$1,462,600	$1,540,218	$1,540,218	$1,471,272	$1,471,272
-43 feet	$1,966,660	$491,494	$1,946,977	$484,377	$2,018,915	$478,697	$1,873,276	$402,004
-44 feet	$2,273,075	$306,415	$2,255,070	$308,093	$2,320,876	$301,961	$2,187,651	$314,375

CANAVERAL HARBOR, FLORIDA

Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report
&
Final Environmental Assessment



Real Estate Plan
(sub-part of Volume 3)

December 2012
(last revised September 2012)

US Army Corps of Engineers ®

PORT CANAVERAL

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Real Estate Plan (REP)

Revision: September 12, 2012

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Attachments

The following list of attachments augments the discussion of the feasibility study engineering appendix. Please refer to these technical attachments for further information.

A – Real Estate Exhibits 1-4
- Real Estate Exhibit 1: Property Boundaries (West)
- Real Estate Exhibit 2: Property Boundaries (East)
- Real Estate Exhibit 3: Preliminary Acquisition Map (3 sheets)
- Real Estate Exhibit 4: Excavated and Dredged Material Disposal Areas

B – Existing USAF Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0005 to USACE for Channel Improvement Works

C – Existing USAF Lease DACA 17-4-83-1 to USACE for Upland Disposal Site

D – USAF Memorandum and Meeting Minutes

E– Sponsor Capability Checklist

1.0 Purpose

In support of the Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study for navigation improvements to the existing Federal Canaveral Harbor, the Real Estate Plan (REP) identifies and describes lands, easements, and rights-of-way (LER) required for the construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed cost-shared project, including those required for dredged and excavated material disposal. The REP also identifies impacts to lands that are necessary to implement the project. LER values, costs, and schedule are also included. USACE publication *ER 405-1-12, Real Estate Handbook*, was consulted for plan preparation. This plan is tentative in nature and is subject to change.

The Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) is the non-federal sponsor of the existing Federal navigation project at Port Canaveral and of this project to improve the navigational improvements. CPA has prepared the feasibility study under the authority granted by Section 203 of the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986.

The recommended plan consists of widening the main channel from 400 feet to 500 feet, expanding the West Turning Basin turning radius from 1,400 feet to 1,725 feet, and deepening several channel segments. Details of the recommended plan are located in Section 6 of the Main Report and in the Engineering Appendix.

Other than the lands previously provided for the existing Federal project, the lands required for construction, operation and maintenance of this project are the lands required for the widening of the federal navigation channel. Navigation servitude will be exercised to use, control, and regulate the needed lands below the mean high water line of lands owned by CPA and the State of Florida under the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (TIITF). A modification to the existing USACE permit with the USAF will be executed for the needed uplands owned by the USAF. Since all uplands are already in Federal ownership, there are no real estate costs other than administrative costs associated with negotiating and obtaining the necessary permit modifications. The following table summarizes required lands beyond the limits of the existing Federal project. These items are discussed further in the subsequent Sections.

Table 1: Summary of Required Lands Beyond the Existing Federal Project Limits

Project Purpose	Acreage	Estate	Number of Affected Tracts	Tract Ownership	Value
Widening	22	Navigation Servitude	1	State of Florida, TIITF	$ 0
Widening	50	Navigation Servitude	3	CPA	$ 0
Widening	19	Permit	2	USAF	$ 0
Excavated Material Disposal	28	Permit	2	USAF	$ 0

2.0 Lands, Easement and Rights-of-Way (LER)

2.1 Existing Ownership of Lands and Estates

The lands along and adjacent to the Canaveral Harbor and Entrance Channel are all publicly owned by the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA), the State of Florida (under the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (TIITF)), and the United States (USA). The lands include uplands and submerged lands as shown in *Real Estate Exhibits 1 & 2: Property Boundaries* in *Attachment A.* The lands are color-coordinated based on agency ownership.

The deed or agreement dates, parcel owners, and rights for easements, permits, and leases are shown on the Exhibits. Legal descriptions were obtained from Official Records of Brevard County, Canaveral Port Authority Agreements, the United States Air Force (USAF), and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). The legal descriptions are available upon request.

The majority of the uplands and submerged lands are owned by the project sponsor, CPA. The limits of the CPA parcels acquired by four deeds and one condemnation are illustrated with the green hatching. The CPA then conveyed the rights required for the Federal project from these parcels to the USA via seven perpetual easement agreements for the construction and maintenance of the federal navigable waters. Historically, perpetual easements were utilized to convey rights from existing manmade lands and shallow non-navigable waters of the Banana River to the USA for the Federal project. Today, those areas of the existing Federal project are now navigable tidal waters and therefore navigation servitude will be asserted as required for the changes to the Federal project.

As detailed in the Engineering Appendix, the widening of the entrance to the West Basin is referred to as the West Turning Basin Corner Cut-Off (CCO). CPA completed this work in 2011 in advance of the Section 203 project authorization. CPA seeks no compensation for CPA lands provided for the CCO, since it was completed in advance of project authorization without a prior agreement with the Secretary of the Army and is treated in the Feasibility Report as part of the without project condition. With construction of the CCO these lands are now submerged and navigation servitude can be asserted as required for project improvements to the West Turning Basin.

The State owns the submerged lands east of the Harbor entrance and has granted a perpetual easement to the CPA for the improvement and subsequent maintenance of the Canaveral Harbor. Thereafter the CPA granted a perpetual easement for these submerged lands to the USA for the federal project. The State also owns the submerged lands where the ocean dredged material disposal site (ODMDS) is located. The State provides a perpetual easement to CPA for the purpose of depositing material which may be dredged from the Canaveral Harbor, the Atlantic Ocean, and the Banana River. Thereafter the CPA granted a perpetual easement to the USA for the same rights. The State lands held by the TIITF are illustrated in blue. There are no known reasons for why the perpetual easements for ocean bottomlands were issued in the past as navigation servitude should also have applied at that time.

The USA owns the lands north of the Inner Channel in the middle of the project; these lands are utilized for the USAF at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (CCAFS) and a Navy NOTU Command and Trident Submarine Base. These lands are illustrated with yellow hatching. In

1998, in conjunction with the last channel widening, the USAF issued Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0004 to the USACE for indefinite use of the described lands for the purpose of construction, operation, and maintenance of channel improvement works. This permit is provided in *Attachment B* and illustrated in pink on *Exhibits 1&2 of Attachment A.*

USAF Lease DACA 17-4-83-1 allows the USACE to utilize two upland disposal areas on CCAFS. The two areas include approximately 19 acres of land between the Middle and Trident Turning Basins and approximately 150 acres east of the Trident Turning Basin. Since 1982, these existing sites have been maintained and operated by the USACE for use of periodic maintenance dredging of the Navy Trident Basin and the Port Canaveral access channel. The permit has typically been renewed on a five-year term. The current amendment, number 5, is set to expire December 15, 2012. This lease is provided in *Attachment C* and illustrated in pink on *Exhibits 1&2 of Attachment A.*

In order of executed date, the following table summarizes the documents related to the ownership, perpetual easements, lease, and permit associated with the channel improvement project as illustrated in *Exhibits 1 & 2.*

Table 2: Existing Real Property Rights

Real Property Rights	Parcel I.D. Numbers
CPA Owned	I-4, A-39, I-10, 16, and I-95
CPA Owned, Perpetual Easement to USA	117, A-61, A-59, A-12, A-23, I-114, and 262
TIITF State of Florida Owned, Perpetual Easement to CPA	I-98, A-1
TIITF Owned, Perpetual Easement from CPA to USA	A-16, I-100
USA Owned (USAF)	A-51, Tract No. 945
Lease or Permit from USAF to USACE	Lease, Permit

Deeds for Parcels I-95, I-98, I-114, and 262 are located within the Brevard County Official Record Books. Deeds for Parcels I-4, A-39, A-10, 16, and 117 are within the Brevard County Deed Books. All other documents have no recorded file on record with the County.

2.2 Real Estate Interests and Impacts

Based on the recommended channel improvements, real estate owned by the CPA, the State, and the USA will be impacted. Navigation servitude will be exercised to use, control, and regulate the necessary submerged lands from CPA and the State for the channel widening. Real property rights for approximately 8 acres of USAF uplands required for the channel widening, approximately 11 acres of USAF uplands associated with land damages due to the channel widening, and approximately 28 acres for disposal excavated upland (above -13 MLLW) material will be sought via a modification of the existing permit. These interests and estates are detailed below and illustrated on *Real Estate Exhibit 3: Preliminary Acquisition Map (3 pages)* in *Attachment A.*

2.2.1 Navigation Servitude

As defined in *ER 405-1-12*, navigation servitude is the dominant right of the Government under the Commerce Clause of the U.S. Constitution to use, control, and regulate the navigable waters of the United States and the submerged lands thereunder for various commerce-related purposes including navigation and flood control. Because the submerged lands needed for the recommended project will aid commerce by improving navigation and is located below the mean high water mark of a tidal navigable watercourse, navigation servitude is available to exercise in this project.

As stated in *ER 405-1-12*, as a general rule, the Government does not acquire interests in real property that it already possesses or over which its use or control is or can be legally exercised and it is the policy of the USACE to utilize the navigation servitude in all situations where available.

Navigation servitude will be exercised to use, control, and regulate (1.) the CPA submerged lands adjacent to the West Turning Basin and north of the Inner and Middle Reaches for the channel widening and (2.) the TIITF State submerged lands for the Bend Widener southwest of the intersection of the Middle and Outer Reaches. The 72.4 acres associated with servitude are illustrated in brown on *Exhibit 3 of Attachment A.* The limits of these areas are from the Recommended Plan as presented in the Engineering Appendix.

2.2.2 USAF Permit Modification and Impacts to USAF

The attitude of the USAF towards the project is positive. A preliminary meeting between the Canaveral Port Authority and United States Air Force representatives was held November 22, 2005, to discuss the potential land impacts. At that time, USAF representatives indicated that ownership in the land would not be transferred but an easement would likely be granted as was done in past Federal projects along the harbor channel. Subsequent meetings between CPA and the USAF have recently been held in July, August, and December 2011. The existing lease and permit documents were obtained at these later meetings. Current USAF personnel agree that the land would not be transferred and that interests could be sought via a permit modification. A June 28, 2012, memorandum from the 45th Space Wing of the USAF to the USACE-Jacksonville District as well as meeting minutes is included in *Attachment D.* The letter provides comment from the USAF Commander acknowledging working closely with the team to work project issues and offering a continued partnership as the channel widening project moves forward. The next meeting is set for late September 2012.

For the proposed waterway improvements known as the Inner Reach Widener or the North Side Channel Widener, permanent use of approximately 8 acres of the southern strip of Parcel A-51 of the USA lands is required between the Middle Turning Basin and the Trident Turning Basin. This area, part of the yellow highlighted area on *Sheet 2 of Exhibit 3,* is needed for the reconstruction of the rock revetment along the channel slope due to the 100-foot widening of the channel and the additional 14-foot approximate width related to deepening the channel 4-feet in this area. These uplands will basically be shifted approximately 114 feet landward. Refer to the cross-section on *Exhibit 3.* Real estate interests in these lands will be sought by the USACE through a modification to the existing USAF issued Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0004 to the USACE. The permit was originally issued for indefinite use of the described lands for the purpose of construction, operation, and maintenance of channel improvement works. Those described lands of the existing permit are illustrated in pink on *Exhibit 3* and described in the permit located in *Attachment B*. The modification would expand the area under the permit to include the 8 acres needed for widening the channel from 400-feet to 500-feet.

The permit modification would also include the approximately 11 acres of uplands north of reconstructed revetments. This area is also part of the yellow highlighted area on *Exhibit 3*. *Section 5, Repair of Damage*, within the existing Permit states "the Grantee shall promptly correct, repair or replace to the satisfaction of the Commander any property under the control of the Air Force that is interfered with, damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges granted under this permit." Due to the North Side Channel Widener, the unimproved perimeter maintenance/security roadway, security fencing, signage, and the spoil containment dike on the USAF uplands between the Middle Turning Basin and the Trident Turning Basin will need to be reconstructed northward approximately 114 feet. An abandoned boresight tower guy foundation (concrete pile tripod) and an existing mooring dolphin (fixed structure to which a vessel may be secured) east of the U.S. Navy Poseidon Wharf will need to be removed. A new monopile dolphin (type of mooring dolphin) positioned near the new shoreline will need to be constructed. The widening also impacts the USAF property such that a new bulkhead retaining wall is required to provide the shoreline setback required by USAF regulations to the existing Bldg 1064. This bulkhead wall will also be configured to stabilize the existing boat ramp used by military security patrol boats. The USN submarine sail which is partially buried in the ground as a monument will need to be repositioned. Upon completion of the construction, the USAF will resume operation and maintenance of the items.

The permit modification would also include the 28 acres north of the spoil containment dike and south of the existing leased disposal area. This area, also part of the yellow highlighted area of *Exhibit 3*, will be utilized for the disposal of excavated materials above elevation -13 feet MLLW. The volume of excavation in this area above elevation -13 feet MLLW is estimated to be 454,069 cy. Approximately 100,000 cy of this volume is material from the existing revetment that will be reused as a component of the revetment reconstruction 114 feet landward from its current location. The remaining 354,069 cy of upland material will be transported to these 28 acres. Reuse of upland excavated material is considered likely, since the excavated material is expected to be of a quality suitable for construction fill material. The material would be stockpiled at an agreeable location on the containment site for later reuse pending formal Air Force approval for use of that area for material placement.

Air Force approval for use of the site for material placement would be based on an evaluation of competing interests and on test results of the composition of the spoils to be placed. The Sponsor is well aware that Brevard County has a beach restoration project that intends to use the USAF disposal area to stockpile beach quality sand. The beach quality sand will be hydraulically dredged from just offshore of the USAF coastline and will therefore require a competent dike system to contain the fluid spoil. The existing USAF containment dike, however, is in poor condition and will need to be restored, and possibly raised in elevation, and a new intermediate dike constructed to subdivide the containment area. Based on the previous channel widening and the Sponsor's experience with recent dredging, the project upland material above elevation -13 feet will be construction grade fill material recovered using excavation methods. This material will be suitable for the dike modifications and the new intermediate dike needed for the Brevard County project. CPA is currently coordinating with USAF and Brevard County to insure that the one-time placement of the recovered spoil will complement the Brevard County project. Use of the recovered stockpiled material to reconstruct and improve the containment dike system would not reduce the area available for spoil.

In the unlikely event that the USAF should not approve placing the excavated material on their site, other options for reuse of the upland excavated material can be further developed, including off-site placement or existing disposal area dike upgrades requiring suitable fill. If the USAF wishes to retain ownership of the upland material (since the material is being excavated from their property), then the Sponsor could truck the material to a different site on CCAFS as designated by the USAF. These alternatives would be slightly more expensive than the recommended upland disposal plan due to additional haul distances, but would be expected to remain within the contingency allowance for upland material disposal costs estimated in this report.

2.2.4 Dredged and Excavated Material Disposal

Dredge material below -13 feet MLLW generally consists of silts and clays, and are not suitable for reuse. As stated in 6.7.3.1 of the main report, these silts and clays will be disposed in the Canaveral Offshore Dredged Material Disposal Site (ODMDS) located approximately 10 miles south of Canaveral Harbor. Approximately 3.1 million cy of dredged material below elevation -13 feet MLLW will be tested, and assuming approval, permitted for disposal at the ODMDS.

It is the responsibility of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to under the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA) of 1972 to manage and monitor each of the Offshore Dredged Material Disposal Sites designed by the EPA pursuant to Section 102 of the MPRSA. Section 102(c)(3) of the MPRSA required the development of a Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP) for each ODMDS and review and revise the SMMP not less frequently than every 10 years. The present management plan for the Canaveral Harbor ODMDS is the February 2012 SMMP. The plan is discussed further in 6.7.3.1 of the main report and is included in the Engineering Appendix as *Attachment P*.

As discussed above, the volume of excavated material above elevation -13 feet MLLW that requires disposal is 354,069 cy. The material will be placed on the USAF property as described in paragraph 2.2.2.

The disposal sites and project areas generating the material are indicated on *Exhibit 4* of *Attachment A*. The material is summarized below.

Table 3: Summary of Dredged and Excavated Material Disposal

Material Type	Current Location	Future Location	Quantity
Dredged (below -13 feet MLLW)	Federal project to be deepened and widened, State and CPA land	ODMDS	3.1 million CY
Excavated (above -13 feet MLLW)	Existing rock revetment along Inner, Reach, USAF Land	Future rock revetment along Inner Reach, USAF Land	100,000 CY
Excavated (above -13 feet MLLW)	USAF property impacted by the North Side Widener	USAF property north of the containment berm	354,069 CY

The operation and maintenance of the Recommended Plan is nearly identical to operation and maintenance of the existing Canaveral Harbor project, with the exception of an additional 69,000 cubic yards of annual maintenance dredging that is expected to occur mostly in the vicinity of the extended turn widener in the entrance channel. Material from this area has historically been suitable for placement at the ODMDS. This small volume of additional maintenance material is not projected to have a substantial impact on ODMDS capacity.

This additional maintenance volume in combination with the construction material, plus all other projected volumes as listed in the SMMP, exceed half of the remaining site capacity and will therefore require an assessment of the proposed action's impacts upon the ODMDS' capacity requirements prior to the next 10-year renewal cycle of EPA's Site Management and Monitoring Plan (SMMP). At that time, impacts on the ODMDS site capacity would be assessed through some combination of management alternatives, evaluation of capacity based on bathymetric surveys, or through an assessment using the USACE MDFATE or MPFATE modeling. At this time, it is anticipated that the ODMDS, which is the least cost dredge material disposal site, will continue to be available throughout the project life, subject to decennial development and approval of SMMPs

2.2.5 Miscellaneous Real Property Issues

No induced flooding, zoning issues, mineral interests or known contamination issues exist. The 2007 Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Assessment which is located as Attachment K of the Engineering Appendix states that no HTRW materials were located within the limits of the Recommended Plan. There are no displacements that are within the study area, hence no relocation assistance benefits are required by the projectThere are no facility or utility relocations as defined by *ER 405-1-12*. As described in Section 6.3 of the Engineering Appendix, the existing communications, gas, electrical, and CPA CCTV utility crossings under the channel are at sufficient depths and will not be impacted by the project.

2.3 Capability Assessment of Non-Federal Sponsor

The Canaveral Port Authority is the governing authority of the Canaveral Port District, a political subdivision of the State of Florida. Per Section I of Article IV, General Grant of Powers, of

Chapter 2003-335 of Laws of Florida Special Acts of 1953, "The Canaveral Harbor Port District," the Canaveral Port Authority has the power "to acquire by grant, purchase, gift, devise, condemnation, or in any other manner, all property, real or personal, or any estate or interest therein, within said Canaveral Port District." An "Assessment of Non-Federal Sponsor's Real Estate Acquisition Capability for Canaveral Port Authority" is provided as *Attachment E.*

3.0 Baseline Cost Estimate for Real Estate

3.1 Land Value

It is anticipated that there are no costs associated with the land value of estates to be sought from the USAF. There are only administrative costs. There are no costs associated with navigation servitude related to the submerged lands from the CPA and State of Florida.

3.2 Administrative Cost

The administrative cost associated for real estate components is $99,500 as summarized in Table 6-35 of the Main Report. The cost includes review of acquisition, permitting, and any other real estate issues.

3.3 Summary of Costs

The costs associated with lands, easements, and right-of-ways are summarized below.

Table 4: Summary of LER Costs (2011 Dollars)

Description of LER	Acres	Cost $	Term
Land to be added to USA Permit SPCCAN-2-99-004 for channel widening, including land with property damage to repair and upland disposal site	47	0	Indefinite
Navigational Servitude related to submerged lands from CPA and TIITF	-	0	Indefinite
Administrative Costs	-	$99,500	-
TOTAL		$99,500	

4.0 Schedule

Steps to secure real estate interests are outlined below.

- CPA submitted the Real Estate Plan to the USAF for comment.
- A Public Meeting was conducted on May 14, 2012.
- USAF Comments on the REP were received on June 28, 2012.
- USACE South Atlantic Division approval in September 2012; PED begins.
- Local USAF and CPA to meet again to discuss the real estate process and issues.

- Based on boundary surveys and preliminary design associated with the impacts to USAF property conducted during PED, draft legal descriptions will be prepared by CPA and submitted to the USAF and USACE for review. USAF comments will be incorporated.
- Expected project approval from the Assistant Secretary of the Army is April 2013.
- USACE will review the legal descriptions. CPA will incorporate their comments.
- A Project Partnership Agreement (PPA) will be negotiated and signed.
- Negotiations between the USACE and the USAF over permit modification language, signature, and recording of the legal documents will occur.
- The Certification of Availability of Real Estate for Solicitation of Construction Contracts will then obtained from the COE District Chief of Real Estate. Construction is expected to commence July 2013 on the areas outside of USAF properties.
- Construction will commence on the areas within USAF properties upon LER certification.

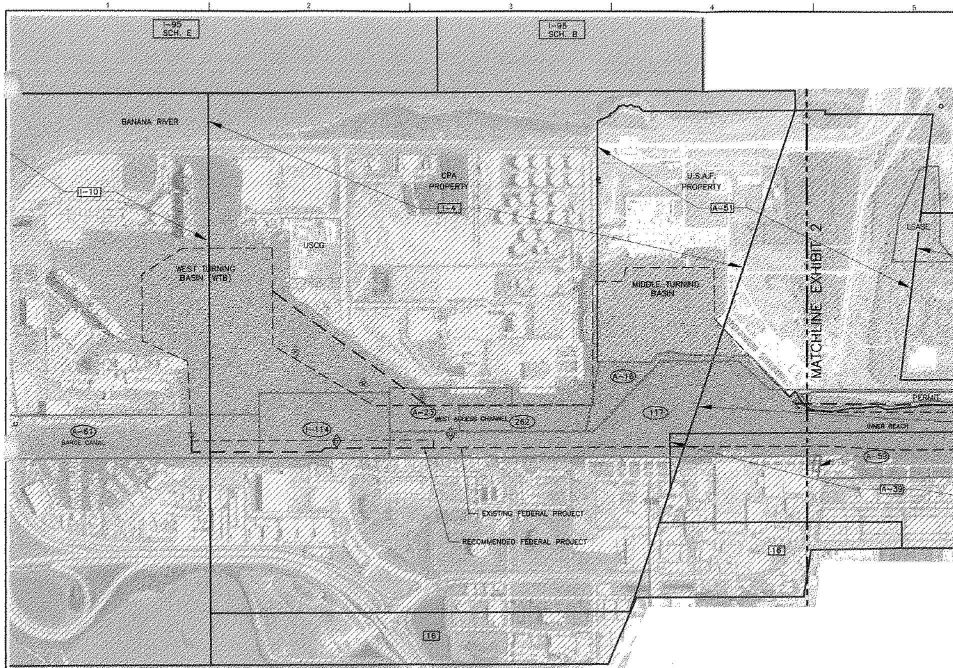
Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Attachment A

Real Estate Exhibits 1-4

Rev Date: September 12, 2012



REAL ESTATE OWNERSHIP SUMMARY

DATE	OWNER	DESCRIPTION	PARCEL I.D. #	BREVARD COUNTY RECORDS
8/31/45	CPA	DEED	I-4	DEED BOOK 286, PAGE 277
11/22/46	CPA	WARRANTY DEED	A-39	DEED BOOK 301, PAGE 452
11/23/46	CPA	DEED	I-10	DEED BOOK 302, PAGE 400
8/26/49	CPA	CONDEMNATION	16	DEED BOOK 328, PAGE 435
12/17/56	USA(AF)	PURCHASE OPTION	A-51	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE CAPE CANAVERAL AUXILIARY AFB CONTRACT NO. 0A-08-123-eng-2257
~	USA(AF)	PURCHASE OPTION	TRACT NO. 945	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE CAPE CANAVERAL AUXILIARY AFB SOUTH EXTENSION
1/03/64	CPA	DEED	I-95	ORB 672, PAGE 558
~	TIITF	WATERS OF THE STATE	ATLANTIC OCEAN	NO RECORD FOUND

EXISTING PERPETUAL CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT EASEMENTS

DATE	OWNER	PERPETUAL EASEMENT TO	PARCEL I.D. #	BREVARD COUNTY RECORDS
2/17/50	CPA	USA	117	DEED BOOK 335, PAGE 242
3/28/62	CPA	USA	A-61	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/27/63	CPA	USA	A-59	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE 66' WIDE P.E. TO USA
1/31/64	TIITF	CPA	I-98	ORB 672, PAGE 562, P.E. TO CPA
1/31/64	TIITF	CPA	I-100	BOOK 672, PAGE 564 P.E. TO CPA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-12	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-16	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-1	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/65	CPA	USA	A-23	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
2/14/68	CPA	USA	I-114	ORB 1022, PAGE 669
12/12/73	CPA	USA	262	ORB 1415, PAGE 191

EXISTING LEASE AND PERMIT

DATE	GRANTOR	GRANTEE	PARCEL I.D. #	DESCRIPTION
11/01/98	DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY	PERMIT	INDEFINITE PERMIT SPCCAN-2-99-0004 FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT WORKS.
5/13/09	DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE	CORPS OF ENGINEERS	LEASE	5-YEAR RENEWABLE LEASE DACA 17-4-83-1 FOR USE OF UPLAND SPOIL SITES. THE SPOIL FACILITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN MAINTAINED AND OPERATED BY THE CORPS SINCE 1982 RECEIVES DREDGED MATERIALS FROM PERIODIC MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF TEH U.S. NAVY TRIDENT BASIN AND PORT CANAVERAL ACCESS CHANNELS.

LEGEND

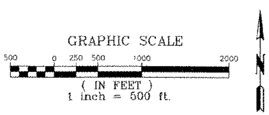
- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

REAL ESTATE LEGEND

- UNITED STATES AIR FORCE LAND
- CPA LAND
- TIITF LAND
- PARCEL I.D.
- EASEMENT I.D.
- PARCEL BOUNDARY
- LEASE AND PERMIT BOUNDARY
- EASEMENT BOUNDARY
- EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT
- RECOMMENDED FEDERAL PROJECT

ABBREVIATIONS

AF	AIR FORCE
CPA	CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ORB	OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK
PE	PERPETUAL EASEMENT
TIITF	TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND, STATE OF FLORIDA
USA	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
USCG	UNITED STATES COAST GUARD



PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DSGN SDR
DR ARD
CHK LSB
APVD

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD
2	8/15/12	S.A.D. COMMENTS	LSB	GDL
1	7/15/11	REVISE TABLE NAME	LSB	JM

VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH ON THIS SHEET, ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY.

CH2MHILL
445 CHALLENGER RD., SUITE 130
CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA 32920
LB 0002934 AA C000656

PORT CANAVERAL

CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 1: PROPERTY BOUNDARIES (WEST)

SHEET 1
DWG RE EX-1
DATE 11/1/07
PROJ 332981

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2MHILL

REAL ESTATE LEGEND

- UNITED STATES AIR FORCE LAND
- CPA LAND
- TIITF LAND
- PARCEL I.D. (117)
- EASEMENT I.D. (117)
- PARCEL BOUNDARY
- LEASE AND PERMIT BOUNDARY
- EASEMENT BOUNDARY
- EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT
- RECOMMENDED FEDERAL PROJECT

LEGEND

- RED LIGHTED BOUY
- GREEN LIGHTED BOUY
- LIGHTED BEACON
- EXISTING RANGE STRUCTURE
- SIGNAGE STRUCTURE
- RED DAYBEACON

REAL ESTATE OWNERSHIP SUMMARY

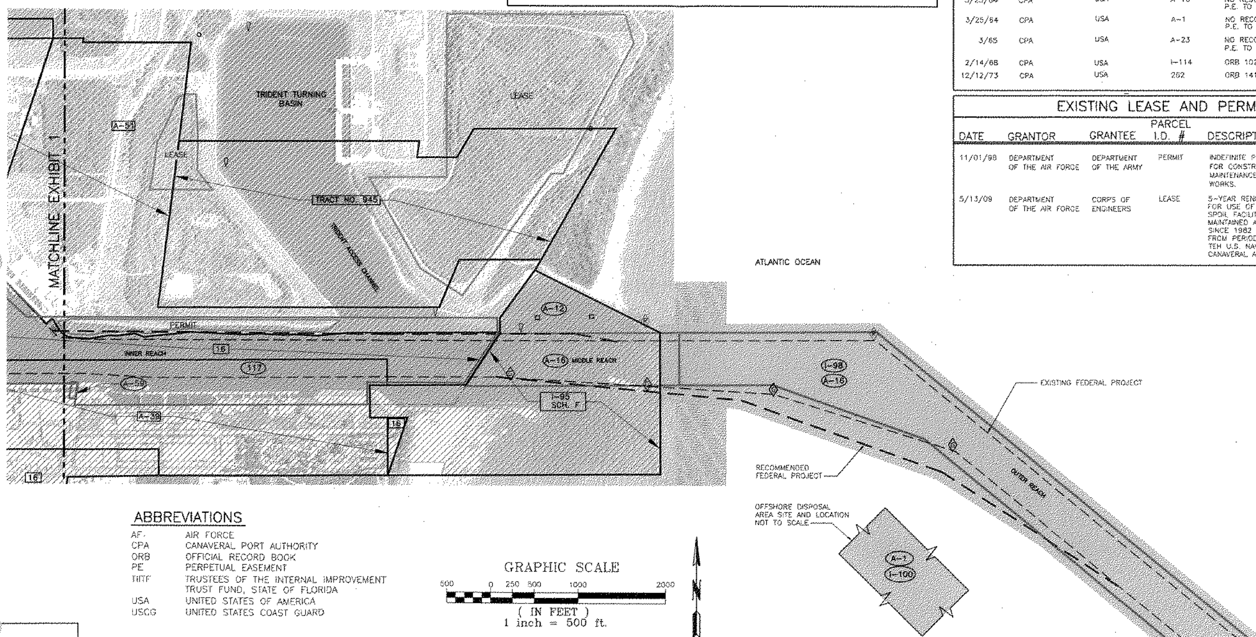
DATE	OWNER	DESCRIPTION	PARCEL I.D. #	BREVARD COUNTY RECORDS
8/31/45	CPA	DEED	I-4	DEED BOOK 286, PAGE 277
11/22/46	CPA	WARRANTY DEED	A-39	DEED BOOK 301, PAGE 452
11/23/46	CPA	DEED	I-10	DEED BOOK 302, PAGE 400
8/26/49	CPA	CONDEMNATION	16	DEED BOOK 328, PAGE 435
12/17/56	USA(AF)	PURCHASE OPTION	A-51	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE CAPE CANAVERAL AUXILIARY AFB CONTRACT NO. DA-08-123-eng-2257
-	USA(AF)	PURCHASE OPTION	TRACT NO. 945	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE CAPE CANAVERAL AUXILIARY AFB SOUTH EXTENSION
1/03/64	CPA	DEED	I-95	ORB 672, PAGE 559
-	TIITF	WATERS OF THE STATE	ATLANTIC OCEAN	NO RECORD FOUND

EXISTING PERPETUAL CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT EASEMENTS

DATE	OWNER	PERPETUAL EASEMENT TO	PARCEL I.D. #	BREVARD COUNTY RECORDS
2/17/50	CPA	USA	117	DEED BOOK 335, PAGE 242
3/28/62	CPA	USA	A-61	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/27/63	CPA	USA	A-59	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE 66' WIDE P.E. TO USA
1/31/64	TIITF	CPA	I-98	ORB 672, PAGE 562, P.E. TO CPA
1/31/64	TIITF	CPA	I-100	BOOK 672, PAGE 564 P.E. TO CPA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-12	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-16	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/25/64	CPA	USA	A-1	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
3/65	CPA	USA	A-23	NO RECORDED COPY ON FILE P.E. TO USA
2/14/68	CPA	USA	I-114	ORB 1022, PAGE 669
12/12/73	CPA	USA	262	ORB 1415, PAGE 191

EXISTING LEASE AND PERMIT

DATE	GRANTOR	GRANTEE	PARCEL I.D. #	DESCRIPTION
11/01/98	DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY	PERMIT	INDEFINITE PERMIT SPCCAN-2-99-0004 FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT WORKS.
5/13/09	DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE	CORPS OF ENGINEERS	LEASE	5-YEAR RENEWABLE LEASE DACA 17-4-83-1 FOR USE OF UPLAND SPOIL SITES. THE SPOIL FACILITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN MAINTAINED AND OPERATED BY THE CORPS SINCE 1982 RECEIVES DREDGED MATERIALS FROM PERIODIC MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF TEH U.S. NAVEY TRIDENT BASIN AND PORT CANAVERAL ACCESS CHANNELS.



ABBREVIATIONS

AF.	AIR FORCE
CPA	CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
ORB	OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK
PE	PERPETUAL EASEMENT
TIITF	TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENT TRUST FUND, STATE OF FLORIDA
USA	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
USCG	UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

GRAPHIC SCALE

500 0 250 500 1000 2000

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 500 ft.

PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DSGN SDR
DR ARD
CHK LSB
APVD

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD
2	9/15/12	S.A.D. COMMENTS	LSB	GDL
1	7/15/11	REVISE TABLE NAME	LSB	JM

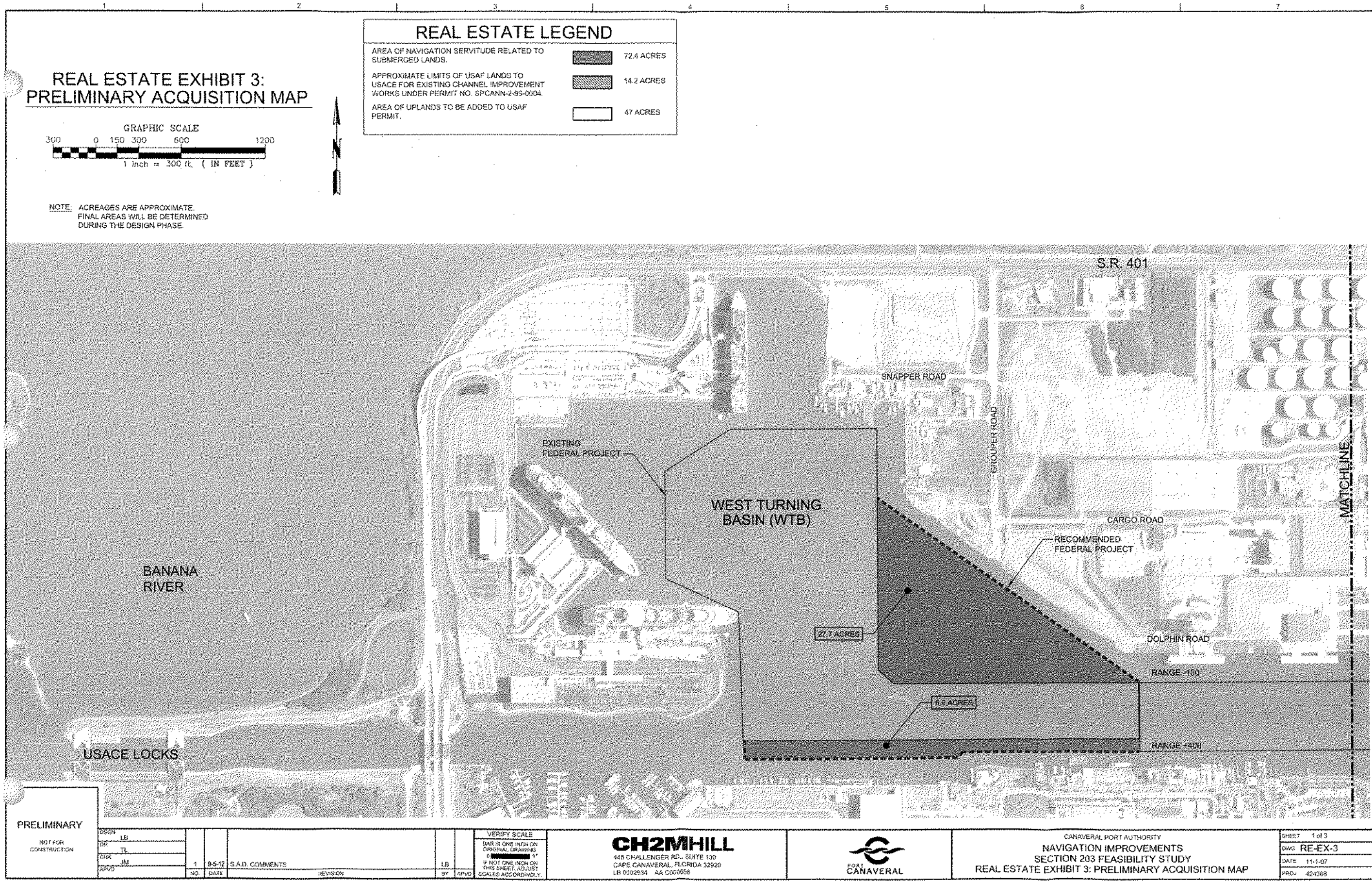
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH ON THIS SHEET, ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY.

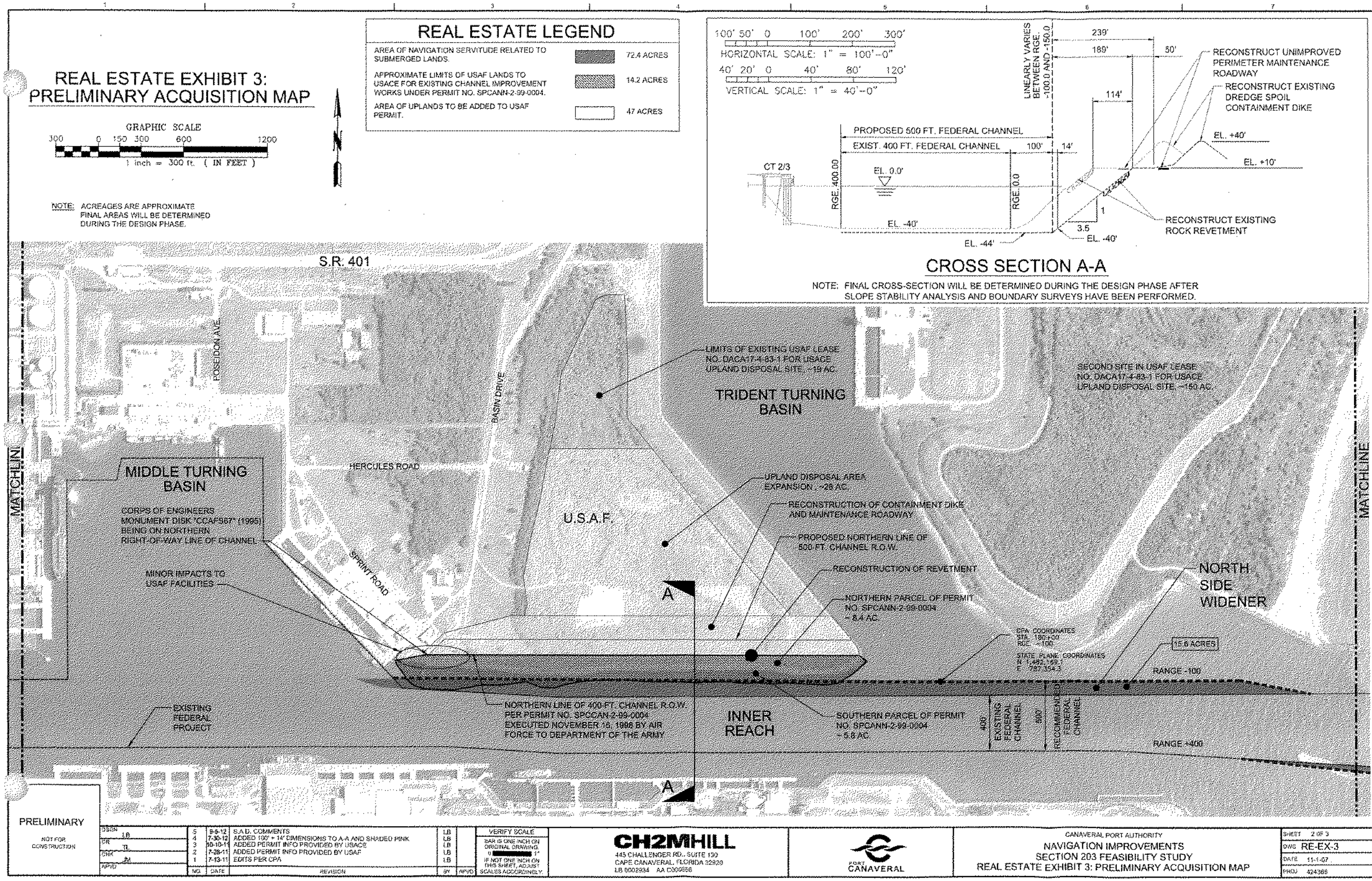
CH2MHILL
445 CHALLENGER RD., SUITE 130
CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA 32920
LB 0002934 AA C000656

PORT CANAVERAL

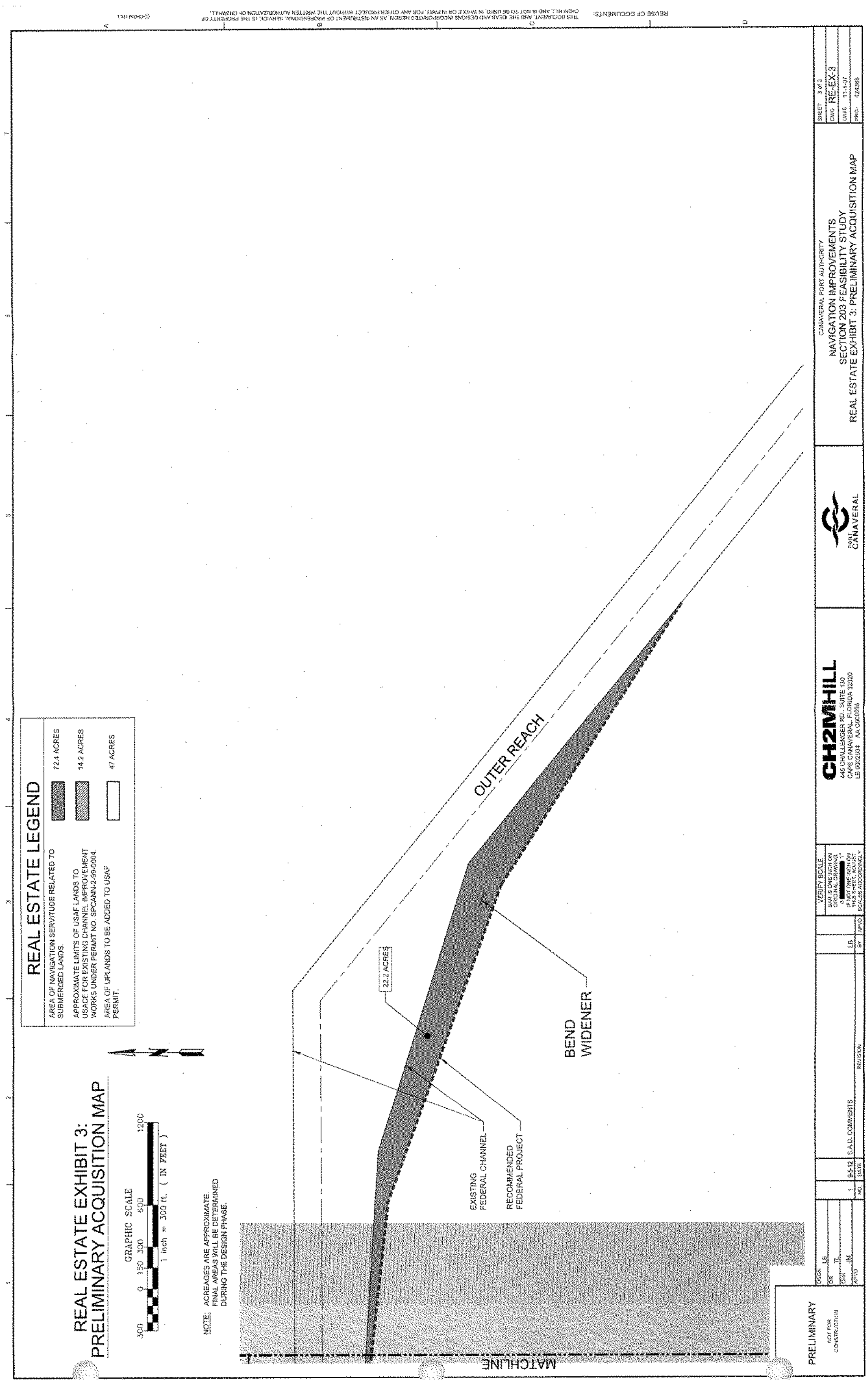
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 2: PROPERTY BOUNDARIES (EAST)

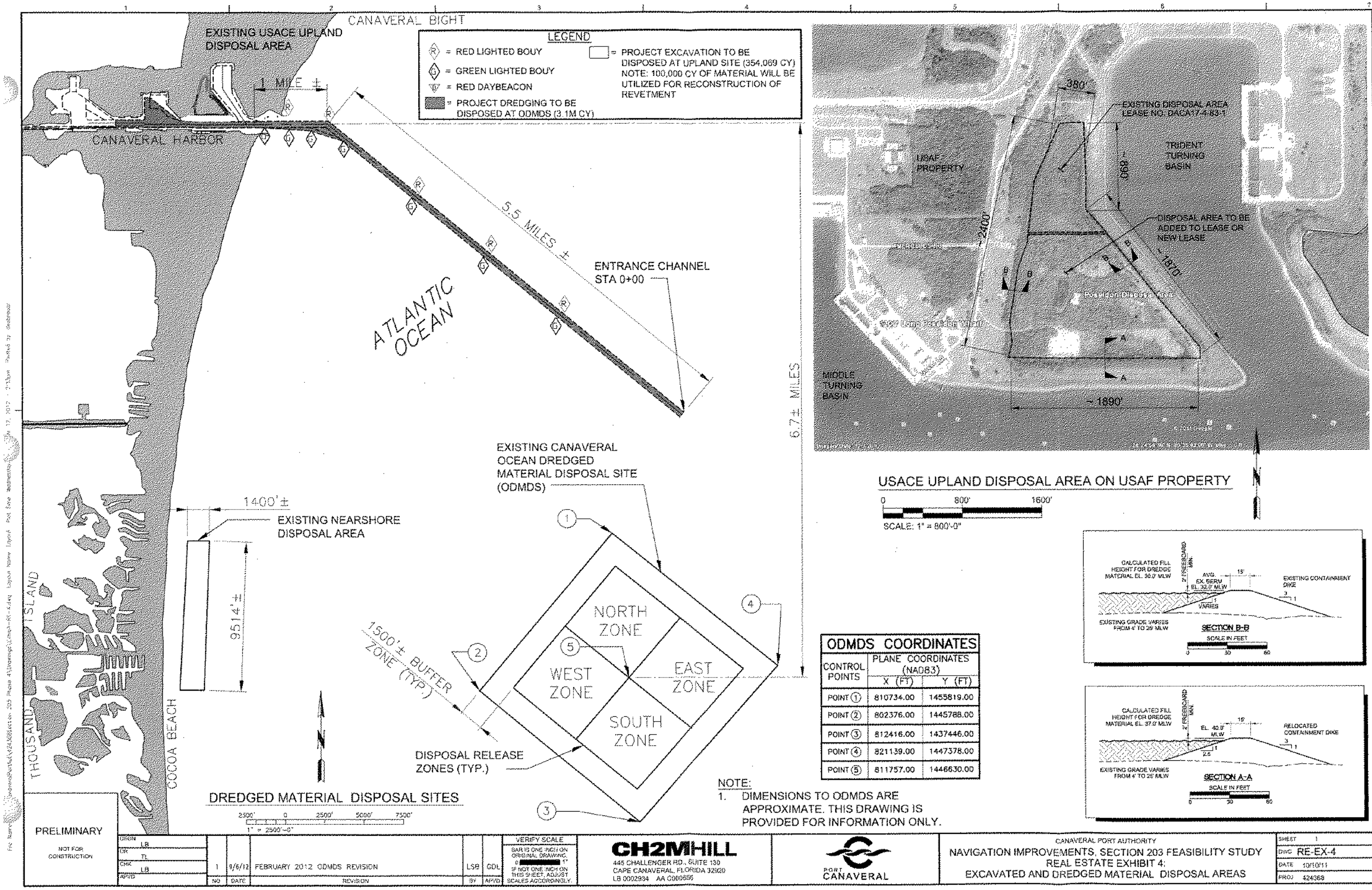
SHEET 2
DWG RE EX-2
DATE 11/1/07
PROJ 332981


REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3:
PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
GRAPHIC SCALE
300 0 150 300 600 1200
1 inch = 300 ft. (IN FEET)
NOTE: ACREAGES ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL AREAS WILL BE DETERMINED DURING THE DESIGN PHASE.
N
REAL ESTATE LEGEND
AREA OF NAVIGATION SERVITUDE RELATED TO SUBMERGED LANDS. 72.4 ACRES
APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF USAF LANDS TO USACE FOR EXISTING CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT WORKS UNDER PERMIT NO. SPCANN-2-93-0004. 14.2 ACRES
AREA OF UPLANDS TO BE ADDED TO USAF PERMIT. 47 ACRES
S.R. 401
SNAPPER ROAD
GROUPER ROAD
CARGO ROAD
DOLPHIN ROAD
MATCHLINE
EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT
WEST TURNING BASIN (WTB)
RECOMMENDED FEDERAL PROJECT
27.7 ACRES
6.9 ACRES
RANGE -100
RANGE +400
BANANA RIVER
USACE LOCKS
REUSE OF DOCUMENTS:
PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
DSGN LB
DR TL
CHK JM
APVD
1 9-5-12 S.A.D. COMMENTS LB
NO. DATE REVISION BY APVD
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING
0 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH ON THIS SHEET, ADJUST SCALES ACCORDINGLY.
CH2MHILL
445 CHALLENGER RD., SUITE 130
CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA 32920
LB 0002634 AA C000558
PORT CANAVERAL
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3: PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
SHEET 1 of 3
DWG RE-EX-3
DATE 11-1-07
PROJ 424368



REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3: PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
GRAPHIC SCALE
1 inch = 300 ft. (IN FEET)
NOTE: ACREAGES ARE APPROXIMATE FINAL AREAS WILL BE DETERMINED DURING THE DESIGN PHASE.
REAL ESTATE LEGEND
AREA OF NAVIGATION SERVITUDE RELATED TO SUBMERGED LANDS. 72.4 ACRES
APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF USAF LANDS TO USACE FOR EXISTING CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT WORKS UNDER PERMIT NO. SPCANN-2-99-0004. 14.2 ACRES
AREA OF UPLANDS TO BE ADDED TO USAF PERMIT. 47 ACRES
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 100'-0"
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"
PROPOSED 500 FT. FEDERAL CHANNEL
EXIST. 400 FT. FEDERAL CHANNEL
LINEARLY VARIES BETWEEN RGE. -100.0 AND -150.0
RECONSTRUCT UNIMPROVED PERIMETER MAINTENANCE ROADWAY
RECONSTRUCT EXISTING DREDGE SPOIL CONTAINMENT DIKE
RECONSTRUCT EXISTING ROCK REVETMENT
EL. +40'
EL. +10'
EL. 0.0'
EL. -40'
EL. -44'
RGE. 400.00
RGE. 0.0
CT 2/3
CROSS SECTION A-A
NOTE: FINAL CROSS-SECTION WILL BE DETERMINED DURING THE DESIGN PHASE AFTER SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSIS AND BOUNDARY SURVEYS HAVE BEEN PERFORMED.
S.R. 401
POSEIDON AVE.
BASIN DRIVE
HERCULES ROAD
SPRINT ROAD
MATCHLINE
MIDDLE TURNING BASIN
CORPS OF ENGINEERS MONUMENT DISK "CCAFS87" (1995) BEING ON NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CHANNEL
MINOR IMPACTS TO USAF FACILITIES
EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT
U.S.A.F.
TRIDENT TURNING BASIN
LIMITS OF EXISTING USAF LEASE NO. DACA17-4-83-1 FOR USACE UPLAND DISPOSAL SITE. ~19 AC.
UPLAND DISPOSAL AREA EXPANSION ~28 AC.
RECONSTRUCTION OF CONTAINMENT DIKE AND MAINTENANCE ROADWAY
PROPOSED NORTHERN LINE OF 500 FT. CHANNEL R.O.W.
RECONSTRUCTION OF REVETMENT
NORTHERN PARCEL OF PERMIT NO. SPCANN-2-99-0004 ~8.4 AC.
SOUTHERN PARCEL OF PERMIT NO. SPCANN-2-99-0004 ~5.8 AC.
NORTHERN LINE OF 400-FT. CHANNEL R.O.W. PER PERMIT NO. SPCCAN-2-99-0004 EXECUTED NOVEMBER 18, 1998 BY AIR FORCE TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
INNER REACH
SECOND SITE IN USAF LEASE NO. DACA17-4-83-1 FOR USACE UPLAND DISPOSAL SITE. ~150 AC.
NORTH SIDE WIDENER
15.6 ACRES
RANGE -100
RANGE +400
EXISTING FEDERAL CHANNEL
RECOMMENDED FEDERAL CHANNEL
PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
5 9-5-12 S.A.D. COMMENTS
4 7-30-12 ADDED 100' + 14' DIMENSIONS TO A-A AND SHADED PINK
3 10-10-11 ADDED PERMIT INFO PROVIDED BY USACE
2 7-28-11 ADDED PERMIT INFO PROVIDED BY USAF
1 7-13-11 EDITS PER CPA
VERIFY SCALE
CH2MHILL
445 CHALLENGER RD., SUITE 130 CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA 32920
PORT CANAVERAL
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3: PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
SHEET 2 OF 3
DWG RE-EX-3
DATE 11-1-07
PROJ 424366


REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3:
PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
GRAPHIC SCALE
300 0 150 300 600 1200
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 300 ft.
NOTE: ACREAGES ARE APPROXIMATE
FINAL AREAS WILL BE DETERMINED
DURING THE DESIGN PHASE.
REAL ESTATE LEGEND
AREA OF NAVIGATION SERVITUDE RELATED TO SUBMERGED LANDS.
72.4 ACRES
APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF USAF LANDS TO USACE FOR EXISTING CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT WORKS UNDER PERMIT NO. SPCANN-2-99-0004.
14.2 ACRES
AREA OF UPLANDS TO BE ADDED TO USAF PERMIT.
47 ACRES
OUTER REACH
22.2 ACRES
BEND WIDENER
EXISTING FEDERAL CHANNEL
RECOMMENDED FEDERAL PROJECT
MATCHLINE
PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
1 9-5-12 S.A.D. COMMENTS
CH2MHILL
CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION 203 FEASIBILITY STUDY
REAL ESTATE EXHIBIT 3: PRELIMINARY ACQUISITION MAP
PORT CANAVERAL
SHEET 3 of 3
DWG RE-EX-3



ODMDS COORDINATES

CONTROL POINTS	PLANE COORDINATES (NAD83) X (FT)	Y (FT)
POINT ①	810734.00	1455819.00
POINT ②	802376.00	1445788.00
POINT ③	812416.00	1437446.00
POINT ④	821139.00	1447378.00
POINT ⑤	811757.00	1446630.00

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Attachment B

Existing USAF Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0004
to COE for Channel Improvement Works

Rev Date: October 2011

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE SPACE COMMAND

2

04 DEC 1998

MEMORANDUM FOR ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Jacksonville District/CESAJ-RE-A
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville FL 32232-0019

FROM: HQ AFSPC/CEPR
150 Vandenberg Street, Suite 1105
Peterson AFB CO 80914-4150

SUBJECT: Permit for Channel Improvement Works, Cape Canaveral AS FL

The attached Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0004 has been executed by the Air Force, and a copy is forwarded for your files. Our POC is Ms. Sandi Brown, DSN 692-5241.

David Winkler
DAVID R. WINKLER, Major, USAF
Chief, Resources Branch

Attachment:
Permit No. SPCCAN-2-99-0004

cc:
AFREA/DR
~~45 CES/CELO~~

PERMIT NO. SPCCAN-2-99-0004

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
PERMIT TO OTHER FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY
TO USE PROPERTY ON
CAPE CANAVERAL AIR STATION, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

The SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE ("Grantor") hereby grants to the DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, acting by and through the United States Army Engineer District Jacksonville ("Grantee"), a permit for an indefinite term beginning November 1, 1998, for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of channel improvement works on, over and across the land identified and described on Exhibits A and B ("Permitted Premises") and for such other purposes as may be required in connection therewith. Both exhibits are attached hereto and made a part of this Permit.

THIS PERMIT is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. General Supervision. The use, occupation and maintenance of the Permitted Premises and exercise of the privileges hereby granted shall be without cost or expense to the Department of the Air Force ("Air Force") and shall be subject to the general supervision and control of the Commander, 45 SW, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida ("Commander"), and such reasonable rules and regulations as

the Commander may prescribe from time to time. Any reference to "Commander" shall include the Commander's duly appointed successors and authorized representatives.

2. Authorized Activities. The Permitted Premises shall be used only for the purpose of conducting activities related to construction, operation and maintenance of the channel improvement works, and for such other purposes as may be required in connection therewith, including the right to clear, cut, fell, remove and dispose of any and all timber, trees, underbrush, buildings, improvements and/or other obstructions therefrom and to excavate, dredge, cut away, and remove any or all of the land and to place thereon dredge or disposal material.

3. Condition of the Permitted Premises. The Grantee has inspected and knows the condition of the Permitted Premises. It is understood that they are permitted in an "as is," "where is" condition and without any representation or obligation on the part of the Air Force to make any alterations, repairs, or improvements.

4. Protection and Maintenance. The Grantee shall, at all times, protect, repair and maintain the Permitted Premises in good order and condition (including erosion prevention and repair) at its expense and without cost or expense to the Air Force. The Grantee shall exercise due

diligence in protecting the Permitted Premises against damage or destruction by fire, vandalism, theft, weather, or other causes.

5. Repair of Damage. The Grantee shall promptly correct, repair or replace to the satisfaction of the Commander any property under the control of the Air Force that is interfered with, damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges granted under this Permit.

6. Utilities and Services.

a. The Grantee shall pay the cost, as determined by the Commander, of producing and/or supplying any utilities and other services furnished by the Air Force or through Air Force facilities for the use of the Grantee. Such costs shall include the Grantee's proportionate share of the operation and maintenance cost of the Air Force facilities.

b. If for any reason The Air Force shall deem it necessary or expedient for the Air Force to perform any functions and/or render any services which are the responsibility of the Grantee, the Commander may, in lieu of reimbursement, require the Grantee to furnish the personnel and/or materials required for the performance of the functions and/or the rendering of the services. In addition to furnishing personnel and/or materials, the Grantee shall reimburse the Air Force for any costs it incurs in connection with performance of functions and/or rendering of services. Selection of such personnel will be subject to the approval of the Commander.

7. Additions and Alterations. No additions or improvements to or alterations of the Permitted Premises shall be constructed or made without the prior written consent of the Commander. All costs of any additions, improvements or alterations shall be funded by the Grantee.

8. Compliance with Applicable Laws.

a. The Grantee shall at all times during the existence of this Permit, promptly observe and comply, at its sole cost and expense, with the provisions of all applicable Federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances, and other governmental standards, and in particular those provisions concerning the protection of the environment, occupational safety and health, pollution control and abatement, safe drinking water, and solid and hazardous waste.

b. Responsibility for compliance with such laws, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances and standards rests exclusively with the Grantee. The Air Force assumes no enforcement or supervisory responsibility except for matters committed to its jurisdiction. The Grantee shall assume responsibility for and pay all costs required to comply with applicable laws, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances and other governmental standards, or associated with compliance, defense of enforcement actions or suits, payment of fines, penalties, or other sanctions and remedial costs.

9. Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.

a. The Grantee will be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental laws and other legal requirements in conjunction with its exercise of the privileges granted under this Permit, including any taxes, fees, permits, fines, penalties, or other costs associated with any environmental compliance or violations related to its activities and operations under the Permit. This does not affect the Grantee's right to contest their validity or applicability.

b. The Grantee shall promptly take all steps necessary to clean up, abate, remove, or remediate any contamination for which it is responsible, including proper notification to regulatory authorities, and shall promptly notify the Commander of such events.

c. The Grantee shall be solely responsible for and obtain at its cost and expense and without any cost or expense to the Government any environmental permits required for its activities and operations under the Permit, independent of any existing Cape Canaveral Air Station permits. All contact with Federal, state and local regulatory agencies shall be coordinated with and approved by the Commander.

d. The Grantee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, vestiges, remains or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the Permitted Premises, the Grantee shall immediately notify the Commander and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until the Commander gives written clearance to proceed.

e. The Grantee shall comply with the Cape Canaveral Air Station spill prevention control and countermeasure plan and hazardous materials/wastes plan, or in the alternative, its own such plans for activities and operations on the Permitted Premises, provided the plans have been approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities and are acceptable to the Commander.

f. The Grantee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources. Where damage to natural resources nonetheless occurs from activities of the Grantee, the Grantee shall be solely liable therefor (including any requirement to restore the damaged resources).

g. The Grantee shall strictly comply with the hazardous waste permit requirements under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, or its Florida equivalent. Any hazardous waste permit shall be limited to generation and transportation. Storage and/or disposal of toxic or hazardous materials/wastes within the Permitted Premises are specifically prohibited. The Grantee must provide at its own expense such hazardous waste management facilities, complying with all laws and regulations. Air Force hazardous waste management facilities will not be available to the Grantee.

10. Termination.

a. This Permit may be terminated by the Grantor upon on hundred twenty (120) days' written notice to the Grantee in the event of a formal, written determination by the Air Force that the land covered by the Permit is excess to the needs of the Air Force. The Grantor's right to terminate this Permit may be exercised only at the level of Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Installations) or higher.

b. This Permit will terminate automatically, subject to paragraphs 9 and 11, in the event the Canaveral Harbor Project, Florida, is deauthorized by an Act of Congress.

11. Vacation of Permitted Premises. On or before the date of any termination of this Permit pursuant to paragraph 10a above, the Grantee shall vacate the Permitted Premises, remove its personal property therefrom, and restore the Permitted Premises to a condition satisfactory to the Commander, ordinary wear and tear and damage beyond the control of the Grantee excepted. If this Permit terminates automatically pursuant to paragraph 10b above, the Grantee shall vacate the Permitted Premises, remove its personal property therefrom, and restore the Permitted Premises to the aforesaid condition within ninety (90) days, or such longer time as the Commander may designate.

12. Liability. The Air Force shall not be responsible for damages to property or injuries to persons which may arise from or be attributable or incident to the condition or state of repair of the Permitted Premises, or its use and occupation or conduct of activities by the Grantee. The Grantee agrees to assume all risks of loss or damage to property and injury or death to persons by reason of or

incident to the possession and/or use of the Permitted Premises, or the activities conducted under this Permit. The Grantee shall, at its expense, settle and pay any claims arising out of the use and occupancy of the Permitted Premises.

13. Notices. No notice, order, direction, determination, requirement, consent or approval under this Permit shall be of any effect unless it is in writing. Written communications shall be addressed, if to the Air Force to: Commander, 45 SW, 1201 Edward H. White II Street, MS 7100, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida 32925-3299; and if to the Grantee, to: United States Army Engineer District Jacksonville, Attn: CESAJ-RE-A, P.O. Box 4970, Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019; or at such other address or addresses as the Air Force or the Grantee may from time to time designate. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

14. This Permit may not be transferred or assigned.

15. This Permit may only be modified or amended by mutual agreement of the parties in writing.

16. This Permit is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force this 30th day of November, 1998.

GILBERT T. PERRY JR., Colonel, USAF
Deputy Civil Engineer

THIS PERMIT, together with all terms and conditions thereof, is hereby accepted and executed by the Grantee this 16th day of November, 1998.

BART J. WIVELL
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
UNITED STATES ARMY ENGINEER
DISTRICT JACKSONVILLE

DESCRIPTION:

ALL THAT PROTION OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 24 SOUTH, RANGE 37 EAST, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, AT CAPE CANAVERAL AIR FORCE BASE, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

FOR A POINT OF REFERENCE COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF STATE ROAD NO. 401 (HAVING A 60 FOOT RIGHT-OF-WAY AS NOW EXISTS) AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 24 SOUTH, RANGE 37 EAST; THENCE RUN S 00•29'00" E, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE OF SAID SECTION 11, A DISTANCE OF 1247.81 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN N 89•41'32" E, A DISTANCE OF 157.58 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN N 38•11'48" E, A DISTANCE OF 100.64 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN N 89•38'55" E, A DISTANCE OF 445.16 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S 00•19'02" E, A DISTANCE OF 73.88 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S 46•38'07" W, A DISTANCE OF 132.71 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S 43•26'14" E, A DISTANCE OF 1188.58 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN N 47•01'45" E, A DISTANCE OF 124.62 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE RUN S 87•16'39" E, A DISTANCE OF 223.08 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT ON THE PERMANENT NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE NEW CHANNEL; THENCE RUN N 89•52'05" E, ALONG SAID PERMANENT NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE NEW CHANNEL, A DISTANCE OF 3049 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO A POINT ON THE BANK OF THE OLD CHANNEL; THENCE LEAVING SAID PERMANENT NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE NEW CHANNEL, AND MEANDERING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE BANK OF THE NEW CHANNEL A DISTANCE OF 3434 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO A POINT ON SAID PERMANENT NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE NEW CHANNEL; THENCE RUN N 76•14'32" E, ALONG SAID PERMANENT NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE NEW CHANNEL, A DISTANCE OF 176 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. SAID LANDS CONTAINING 8.40 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

Exhibit B'

PROJECT: Canaveral Harbor Turning Basin
North Bank Boundary Survey
LOCATION: Cape Canaveral, Florida
TRACT NO: A Portion of Tract 4
ACREAGE: 5.82

DESCRIPTIONS:

All that portion of section 11, Township 24 South, Range 37 East, Brevard County, Florida, at Cape Canaveral Air Force Base, and being More particularly described as follows:

For a point of Reference, Commence at the Intersection of the centerline of state road no. 401 having a 60 foot right-of-way as now exists) and the westerly line of section 11, Township 24 South, Range 37 East;
thence, run S 00°29′00″ E, along said Westerly line of said section 11, a distance of 1247.81 feet to a point;

Thence, run N 89°41′32″ E, a distance of 157.58 feet to a point;
Thence, run N 38°11′48″ E, a distance of 100.64 feet to a point;
Thence, run N 89°38′55″ E, a distance of 445.16 feet to a point;
Thence, run S 00°19′02″ E, a distance of 763.88 feet to a point;
Thence, run S 46°38′07″ W, a distance of 132.71 feet to a point;
Thence, run S 43°26′14″ E, a distance of 1188.58 feet to a point;
Thence, run N 47°01′45″ E, a distance of 124.61 feet to a point;
Thence, run S 87°16′39″ E, a distance of 223.08′ to a Corps of Engineers Monument with a disk stamped CCAFS67 (1995), said Monument being on the permanent Northern right of way line of the channel;

Thence, S 78°00′02″ W 167.53 feet to a point on the Northeast corner of a bulk head, this being the point of beginning;

Thence, Southwesterly along the bulk head 43 feet, more or less, to where it meets the top of the new bank of the channel;

Thence, Southeasterly along the Meanders of the new bank of the channel 3,434 feet, more or less, to a point on a bulk head;

Thence, along the bulk head in a northerly direction 25 feet, more or less, to a point on the end of the bulk head;

Thence, in a Southeasterly direction and along the bulk head 90 feet, more or less, to a point where the bulk head and the old top of bank meet;

Thence, meandering in a Southwesterly direction along the old bank 3,436 feet, more or less, to a point on a bulk head;

Thence, in a Northeasterly direction and along the bulk head to the point of beginning;

The above described parcel contains 5.82 acres, more or less, and is a portion of Tract #4 of the Canaveral Air Force Station Project.

Exhibit B[2]

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Attachment C

Existing USAF Lease DACA 17-4-83-1 to COE for Upland Disposal Site

Rev Date: October 2011

REQUEST FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

REQUEST		FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING USE ONLY AUG 11 1994
1. TO: (Environmental Planning Function) 45th CES/CEV	2. FROM: (Organization and Office Symbol) JCWS/JCPEC	3. CONTROL NUMBER WON 80316
REQUESTOR (Name, Office Symbol and Phone No.) C. Dull, CESAJ-RE-M (904) 232-1174		4. ESTIMATED COMP DATE

ANALYSIS NEEDED

X	FIELD DETERMINATION	X	PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY		ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT		ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

TITLE OF PROPOSED ACTION

RENEWAL OF LEASE DACA 17-4-83-1, CAPE CANAVERAL AFS

PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR ACTION (Continued on Sheets)

PURPOSE: The purpose of the proposed action is to extend Air Force Lease DACA 17-4-83-1 for a five-year period to expire on 15 December 1997. This outgrant permits the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) to utilize two upland spoil disposal areas on CCAFS.

NEED: The existing upland spoil sites on CCAFS have been maintained and operated by the COE since 1982. These spoil facilities receive dredged materials from periodic maintenance dredging of the U.S. Navy Trident Basin and Port Canaveral access channels. The existing

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES (DOPAA) (Continued on Sheets)

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES: The proposed action consists of extending existing Air Force Lease DACA 17-4-83-1 for a period of five years, to expire on 15 December 1992. This outgrant includes two upland spoil disposal facilities totaling ± 169 ac located at the southern terminus of CCAFS. The existing spoil disposal facilities will continue to be managed by the COE and will support periodic maintenance dredging of the CCAFS Trident basin. The proposed action will not require alteration of the existing disposal facilities or surrounding environment; nor will additional Air Force lands be required for outgrant extension.

ALTERNATIVES: No Action. The only feasible alternative to the proposed action is to do nothing. No action will result in expiration of lease DACA 17-4-83-1 on December 15, 1992. Consequently, lease expiration could delay future COE dredging operations within the Trident basin and possibly impact the CCAFS mission.

ORGANIZATIONAL APPROVAL (Name and Grade of Commander)	SIGNATURE	DATE
Mr Geroge Rodriguez 45CES/CECR	[signature]	AUG 12 1994

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESPONSE

RESPONSES ATTACHED

Preliminary Environmental survey (AF Form 814) attached

Proposed action qualified for Catex (Appropriate Documentation attached)

Proposed action does not qualify for Catex, assessment required

REMARKS

Considering that the proposed action supports a continuation of existing operations without significant alteration of the environment, a Categorical Exclusion (CATEX) in accordance with AFR 19-2 (Attachment 7, Class Action 2.r) applies.

Additional environmental comments are provided on the attached AF Form 814.

Attached drawing applies.

MAM/jlc/11-3-92

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNER CERTIFICATION (Name and Grade)	SIGNATURE	DATE
Virginia J. Crawford GS-12	[signature]	AUG 12 1994
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMITTEE APPROVAL (Name and Grade)	SIGNATURE	DATE
Olin C. Miller GM-14	[signature]	8/23/94

AF FORM 813 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GPO 1986-0 151-115

813.II.8 - Continued...

...rant is due to expire on 15 December 1992. Continued maintenance dredging opera- ... and subsequent spoil disposal will be required throughout the life of these po... facilities. Consequently, renewal of AF lease DACA 17-4-83-1 is essential.

As this is a lease renewal with no significant changes as Environmental Baseline Survey is not required.

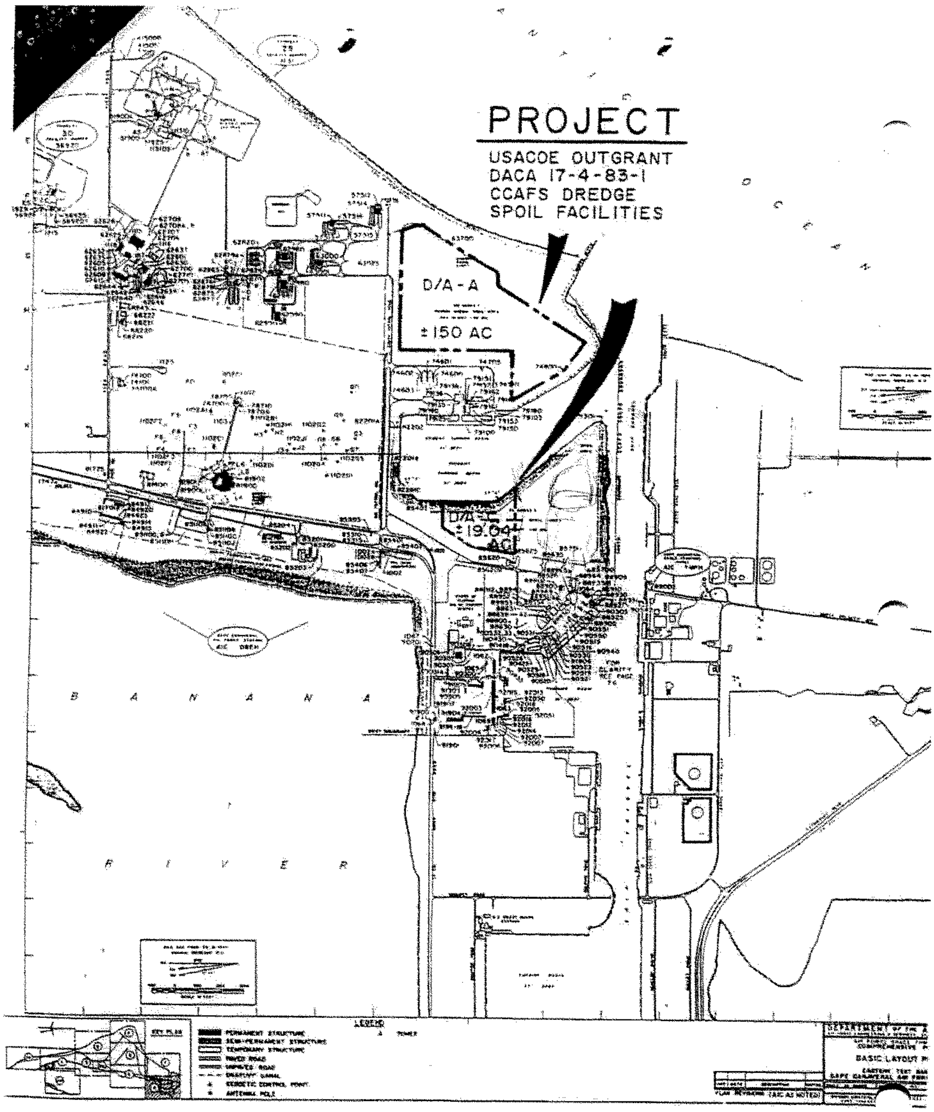


Figure 1 SITE PLAN

Amendment No. 2
Department of the Air Force
Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station,
Brevard County, Florida

WHEREAS, by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Department of the Army was granted Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, beginning 2 December 1982 and ending 15 December 1987, but revocable at will by the Secretary of the Air Force, to use and occupy certain land at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Brevard County, Florida, as more particularly described in the said permit; and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 1, dated 8 March 1988, the term of the said permit was extended to 15 December 1992.

WHEREAS, the permittee has a requirement for the continued use of the permitted property and the appropriate authority has approved the further extension of the said permit for another five (5) years, and

NOW THEREFORE, effective as of 15 December ~~1987~~ 1992, Department of the Air Force Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

The term of the permit is extended to 15 December 1997.

Except as herein provided, all other terms and conditions of the said permit shall remain unchanged.

This amendment is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force this 19 day of April 1995.

CHARLES A. JACKSON, Colonel, USAF
Assistant to The Civil Engineer

Amendment No. 3
Department of the Air Force
Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station,
Brevard County, Florida

WHEREAS, by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Department of the Army was granted Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, beginning 2 December 1982 and ending 15 December 1987, but revocable at will by the Secretary of the Air Force, to use and occupy certain land at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Brevard County, Florida, as more particularly described in the said permit; and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 1, dated 8 March 1988, the term of the said permit was extended to 15 December 1992, and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 2, dated 19 April 1995, the term of said permit was extended to 15 December 1997, and

WHEREAS, the permittee has a requirement for the continued use of the permitted property and the appropriate authority has approved the further extension of the said permit for another five (5) years.

NOW THEREFORE, Department of the Air Force Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

The term of the permit is extended to 15 December 2002.

Except as herein provided, all other terms and conditions of the said permit shall remain unchanged.

This amendment is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force this 5th day of January 1998.

Charles A Jackson

CHARLES A. JACKSON, Colonel, USAF
Deputy Civil Engineer

ORIGINAL

AMENDMENT NO. 4
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
PERMIT NO. DACA17-4-83-1
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station
Brevard County, Florida

WHEREAS, by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Department of the Army was granted Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, beginning 16 December 1982 and ending 15 December 1987, but revocable at will by the Secretary of the Air Force, to use and occupy certain land at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Brevard County, Florida, as more particularly described in said permit; and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 1 dated 8 March 1988, the permit was amended to extend the term for an additional five (5) years to 15 December 1992; and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 2 dated 19 April 1995, the permit was amended to extend the term for an additional five (5) years to 15 December 1997; and

WHEREAS, by Amendment No. 3 dated 5 January 1998, the permit was amended to extend the term for an additional five (5) years to 15 December 2002; and

WHEREAS, the permittee has a requirement for the continued use of the permitted property and the appropriate authority has approved the further extension of the said permit for another five (5) years.

NOW THEREFORE, Department of the Air Force Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1 as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

The term of the permit is extended to 15 December 2007.

Except as herein provided, all other terms and conditions of the said permit shall remain unchanged.

This amendment is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force this 13 day of FEBRUARY, 2004

Bart J. Wivell (signature)	Willie L. Patterson (signature)
Bart J. Wivell	Willie L. Patterson
Chief, Real Estate Division	Chief, Real Estate Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Jacksonville, Florida District	Mobile, Alabama District
On behalf of the permittee	on behalf of the Department of The Air Force
Date 5/19/2003	

AMENDMENT NO. 5

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
PERMIT NO. DACA17-4-83-1
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station
Brevard County, Florida

WHEREAS, by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Department of the Army was granted Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, beginning 16 December 1982 and ending 15 December 1987, but revocable at will by the Secretary of the Air Force, to use and occupy certain land at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Brevard County, Florida, as more particularly described in said permit; and

WHEREAS, by Amendments No. 1, 2, 3 and 4, the permit was amended to extend the term for additional periods of five (5) years each to 15 December 2007; and

WHEREAS, the permittee has a requirement for the continued use of the permitted property and the appropriate authority has approved the further extension of the said permit for another five (5) years.

NOW THEREFORE, Department of the Air Force Permit No. DACA17-4-83-1, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

The term of the permit is extended to 15 December 2012.

Except as herein provided, all other terms and conditions of the said permit shall remain unchanged.

This amendment is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Air Force this 13th **day of** May**, 2009.**

Date 5/13/09

[signature]

Derrick D. Moton
Chief, Military Branch
Real Estate Division

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Attachment D

USAF Memorandum and Meeting Minutes

Date: July 2012

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
45[th] SPACE WING (AFSPC)

JUN 28 2012

MEMORANDUM FOR US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT
ATTN: MR. JASON SPINNING (CESAJ-PD-EC)

FROM: 45 SW/CC
1201 Edward H. White II St.
Patrick AFB FL 32925-3299

SUBJECT: Review of Integrated Section 203 Report/EA (your memo, 10 Apr 12)

1. We appreciate the opportunity to formally review the Integrated Section 203 Report and Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) on improvements to the existing Federal Navigation Project at Port Canaveral, FL. Since last summer, we have been working closely with the Canaveral Port Authority (CPA) and your representatives to work issues, initiate government approval processes and provide informal comments relating to this project. Attached are the 45th Space Wing's formal comments to the current 203 Report/EA.

2. We look forward to our continued partnership as this channel widening project moves ahead. Our point of contact for any questions is Mr. Scott Cook, 45 SW/XPE, DSN 854-2377, Scott.Cook@patrick.af.mil.

ANTHONY J. COTTON
Brigadier General, USAF
Commander

Attachment:
45 SW Comments

cc:
45 MSG/CC
45 SW/XP
Canaveral Port Authority

GUARDIANS OF THE HIGH FRONTIER

Attachment -- 45th Space Wing Comments .o 203 Study for Channel Widening Project

ORG	Page #	Para #	Line #	Comments
45 SW	General			**Comment:** Add in the appropriate location, "A plan will be created by the CPA and/or US Army Corps of Engineers to address how vessel movements in and out of the middle turning basin will be achieved during construction. The 45 SW will request Explosive Site Plan (ESP) approval from the Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) as required to account for any changes in configuration to the channel adjacent to Air Force Property." **Rationale:** Safety and ensuring no impacts to DoD ops
45 SW	General			**Comment:** We are still finalizing a new property boundary survey so the acreage calculations in the report may not be accurate but that can be worked/updated as part of the formal request for use of AF property after funding for the project has been approved. **Rationale:** Current surveys will drive update to report
45 SW	Main Report, p 6-51 Real Estate Plan, p. 4	Para 6.7.3.2. Para 2.2.3		**Comment:** Modify the study/EA language to indicate that "while the USACE upland containment site on the USAF property may be the preferred site for spoil disposal. the USAF has not agreed to use of that area for that purpose and would have to further evaluate that option in light of other competing interests for that same disposal area as well as test results on the composition of the spoil to be disposed of." **Rationale:** Clarification--caveat
45 SW	Engineering Annex; pgs. 56-57	Para 1.8.2. Middle Turning Basin sub-para		**Comment:** Add the following to end of the paragraph, "Work performed near under-channel communications lines, and related communications manholes will require careful coordination with the 45th Space Wing and AT&T to avoid service interruptions. This channel widening project will bear the cost to mitigate, replace, or relocate any impacted federal structure, utilities, or communications infrastructure. **Rationale:** Wing won't be responsible for bearing cost of funding impacts due to project
45 SW	Engineering Annex; pgs. 56-57	Para 1.8.2. Middle Turning Basin sub-para		**Comment:** This same portion of the report does mention the need to comply with the shoreline setback distance required by USAF regulations to the existing Bldg 1064 and the CPA previously produced site sketch showing how that setback distance could be achieved. Since then our regulations have been changed and now require an 86 foot set-back (versus 85 feet as shown in the previous CPA-provided site sketch), measured from the building to the mean high-water mark **Rationale:** Updated requirement

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESMENT-SPECIFIC COMMENTS

ORG	Page #	Para #	Line #	Comments
45 SW	1-10	Sec 1.5		**Comment:** The NEPA specific sections are noted with an asterisk. Recommend Chap 5 "Formulation and Evaluation of Alternative Plans" and Chap 8 "Public Involvement, Review, and Consultation" be marked with asterisks as well. **Rationale:** These sections contain NEPA specific information by providing the rationale for selection of alternatives and compliance with public scoping/consultation requirements.
45 SW	Chap 1 & 2	Fig 1-1/ 2-1 and Fig 1-2/ 2-2		**Comment:** The referenced figures are duplicative. **Rationale:** Edit
45 SW	2-4	Sec 2.1.5		**Comment:** The water quality discussion is based on information that is now 6 yrs old, although the section reports that ongoing water quality monitoring is being performed. Recommend updating section to reflect current condition, particularly since that information is presumably available. **Rationale:** NEPA analysis should utilize current available data.
45 SW	2-47	Sec 2.6.1		**Comment:** There is a statement in this section, "Concentrations of metals in the samples were typical of coastal waters, although some concentrations were above those of reference stations (Anamar 2005)" Please indicate the significance of this statement: for example, that regulatory standards were exceeded. **Rationale:** Clarification of statement
45 SW	Chap 5	Sec 5.1.3 and 5.2		**Comment:** Planning Objectives and Plan Formulation Criteria are presented in the referenced sections. Which criteria were used to select the preferred alternative? **Rationale:** Clarification
45 SW	6-5+	Fig 6-1 to 6-3		**Comment:** The legend identifying the alternatives on the figures do not match the names of the alternatives in the text. Recommend not using terms "Plan A" or "Plan B" because the text refers to Plan 1 and Plan 2. Please rectify on the figures which widening plan is Plan 1 and which is Plan 2. **Rationale:** Clarification and edit
45 SW	6-43	Sec 6.7.1		**Comment:** Recommend providing an explanation that the "Recommended Plan" referred to in Sec 6 is equivalent to the "Preferred Alternative" in Sec 7. This provides a link between the formulation of alternatives in Sec 6 and the final alternatives selected to be carried forward for analysis in Sec 7. **Rationale:** Clarification

45 SW	7-7 and 7-12	Sec 7.2.8.2 and 7.2.14.2		**Comment:** Mitiga... measures are generally referred to in the text for potential ...struction effects to sea turtle hatchlings and to offset turbidity. Please specify the specific mitigation measures. **Rationale:** Clarification
45 SW	7-13	Sec 7.2.16.1		**Comment:** There is a statement in this section, "Brevard County is *not* classified by EPA as an attainment/maintenance area..." Should this read "Brevard County is classified by EPA as an attainment/maintenance area..." **Rationale:** Correction
45 SW	7-24	Sec 7.2.35.4		**Comment:** There is a reference to "Section 10 consultation" having been initiated in accordance with the NHPA. Shouldn't this be Sec 106? **Rationale:** Edit
45 SW	General			**Comment:** Recommend chart or table listing permits, licenses, and authorizations that need to be obtained to accomplish the project to ensure compliance with 40 CFR 1502.25 **Rationale:** Clarification
45 SW	General			**Comment:** Occupational safety and health impacts have not been assessed in accordance with 32 CFR 989.27 **Rationale:** Completeness
45 SW	General			**Comment:** Please delete references in the document to the US Air Force being a cooperating agency. **Rationale:** The US Air Force intends to participate in this planning process as a stakeholder.
45 SW	FONSI			**Comment:** The Proposed Action is not specifically defined in the FONSI. Please define the proposed action. **Rationale:** Clarification

MEETING SUMMARY **CH2MHILL®**

Port Canaveral 203 Feasibility Study: Real Estate Meeting

ATTENDEES:	David Stone, 45 SW/XPE Cecil O'Bryan, 45 CES Miccich Amick, 45 CES Robert Fowler, 45 CES/CEAO	Scott Cook, 45 SW/XP John Walsh, CPA Linda Batz, CH2M HILL
PREPARED BY:	Linda Batz	
DATE:	July 24, 2012	
PROJECT NUMBER:	424368	

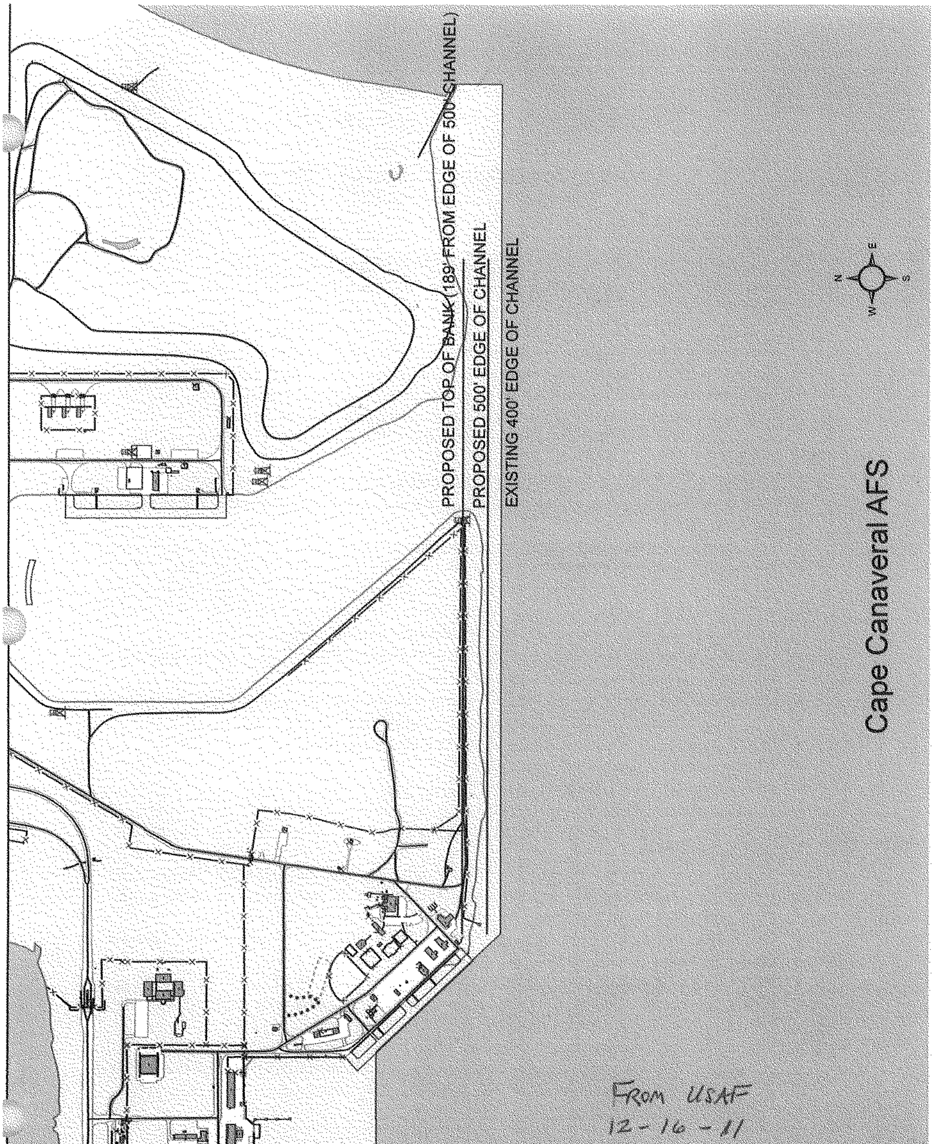
The USAF representatives had received and reviewed the October 2011 Real Estate Plan Appendix to the Canaveral Harbor Integrated Section 203 Navigation Study Report and Draft Environmental Assessment.

All agreed that either the existing permit SPCCAN-2-99-005 could be modified or an easement could be issued to the USACE for the required land for the widening. The attached sketch was provided by the USAF as their understanding of the project. The sketch essentially simplifies Exhibit 3.

The primary issue at this time is defining the existing property line between the USAF and the CPA. Some discrepancies in the legal descriptions of Tract No. 945, the legal from the permit, and the legal description from the July 22, 2005 survey by Land and Sea Surveying commissioned by the USAF were discussed. USAF stated that it appeared some land interests across the Trident Basin may need to be also conveyed. CH2M HILL agreed and stated that when the final legal descriptions are developed during the PED phase that will need to be addressed. USAF also stated that when more accurate survey is available, it will need to be provided in order to update the Explosive Site Plans.

USAF Contact Information:

David Stone, 45 SW/XPE	David.Stone@patrick.af.mil	321-494-7402-
Cecil O'Bryan, 45 CES	Cecil.Obryan@patrick.af.mil	321-853-5445
Miccich Amick, 45 CES	Miccich.Amick@patrick.af.mil	321-853-5449
Robert Fowler, 45 CES/CEAO	Robert.Fowler@patrick.af.mil	321-853-0917
Scott Cook, 45 SW/XP	Scott.Cook8@us.af.mil	321-494-2377


PROPOSED TOP OF BANK (189' FROM EDGE OF 500' CHANNEL)
PROPOSED 500' EDGE OF CHANNEL
EXISTING 400' EDGE OF CHANNEL
Cape Canaveral AFS
N
E
S
W
FROM USAF
12-16-11

Minutes of Section 203 Environmental Meeting
8-25-11 at 11:00 am
Canaveral Port Authority Commission Room

(prepared by C.S. Noble 8-25-11)

- Attendee list attached.
- Agenda attached.
- John Walsh opened the meeting a few minutes after 11:00 am and welcomed everyone. No prior minutes were reviewed since this is the first environmental related meeting. The next surge study follow-up meeting is schedule for Weds. Sept. 7 at 9:30.
- Lee Swain of Dial Cordy gave an overview of the Section 203 environmental sections. He indicated that the NEPA portions are included in the Feasibility study as one integrated document. The descriptions and alternatives are included in the report. Comments were received from the AFB in April 2011 from the Corps offices, which are being finalized into the draft EA, along with any additional comments received at this meeting. The updated draft is anticipated for late Sept. This is the draft that, after Corps approval, will be released to the public.
- Dave Stone indicated that the USAF will have schedule input mid- to late next week.
- John Walsh indicated that, if possible, he would like to have it before the next Corps. vertical meeting (Weds)
- Lee Swain asked that any comments for revision to the report be sent in written memo format
- Don George initiated a discussion about whether the AF is going to be considered as a cooperating agency. Considering that there is real estate involved, who is to sign the FONSI
- Oz indicated that the Corps will be signing the FONSI. The Corps is reviewing the issue of the AF as a cooperating agency and anticipated to make a decision next week.
- Lee Swain asked, who from the AF will sign off on the FONSI, if they are a cooperating agency and the AF replied that it would be Space Command
- Don asked if the Corps is doing a FONPA (Finding of no practical alternative)
- The Corps indicated they will look into it further that it is not typically done
- AF reps indicated that it's an AF requirement for the land transfer
- Oz indicated there was an existing easement
- Dave indicated he had information on the '98 easement.
- The AF indicated that an environmental baseline survey (similar to a Phase 1) must be addressed as part of real property transfer and that it is a stand-alone document. The EA in the report is used for the NEPA
- Aubree indicated that there are 2 types of cooperating agencies, one without jurisdiction and one with jurisdiction. Without jurisdiction means they provide guidance but no agency action. With jurisdiction means they would provide agency action separate from the Corps.
- The AF discussed that, in this circumstance, the USAF may sign FONSI and have NONPA done at the same time.
- Mike indicated they would check with HQ and get back with us by Weds.
- John introduced a consultant sketch that shows the (-)13 and up elevation disposal plan going landside in the SE of the corner of the middle basin and that includes the berm movement for upland disposal, which could have potential for spoil reuse
- Lt. Maples indicated concern that the capacities may not allow enough for the mid-reach project
- Jim indicated that depending on the capacity requirements, the berms could be raised to to increase the storage capacity

- Lt. Maples asked for the review to address when this may be done and with which project (Section 203 or mid-reach)
- Dave Stone brought up there is approx. 14 acres in permitted area-why not use that area
- Jim says the drawing showed a likely, practical location but would like to have that location also considered and Dave indicated they will provide that location and permit to JW and CH2
- The Corps also recommended looking on the east side
- John would like consideration of hydraulic dredge for harbor work
- Lt. Maples said he did not want to digress too much from the subject, but the Corps is expected to send a MOA about the mid-reach project-will this project impact that letter
- Oz indicated that the letter is in review by consultant Kevin Bodge, who is addressing some additional AF coordination and letter is expected to go out early next week.
- Lt. Maples recalled that the mid-reach disposal capacity was greater than 600k CY and it seems that the capacity may not cover both projects. Should the letter address the capacity impact?
- Oz indicated that the Corp just found out about the CPA upland disposal yesterday and will be addressing this
- Don asked if the survey can include Trident storage area to determine what capacity is there-that there is a large borrow area available from what was removed for LC37.
- AF indicated that the environmental baseline will also need to cover the disposal area and the disposal area needs to be permitted
- Mike also indicated that the capacity for the maintenance dredging of Trident needs to be considered
- John indicated that hydraulic dredging should be considered
- Dave asked about the access right of entry timeframe and John responded soonest.
- Dave and Don brought up that scrub jay or eagles are non issues (no habitat) and will be removed from AF consideration for this area.
- Lee indicated they will remain in the Corps report to cover the Corps reporting requirements, although subsequent to the document, eagles have been removed from the endangered list
- Dave and Don indicated that Tom Penders, AF Archeologist, considers cultural issues a non-issue at the disposal areas
- Don indicated that the environmental baseline would be a draft staff review, then final going to 45SW for review and signature. He indicated that he will assist / meet on site with the biologist after they get the visitor badges.

ACTION ITEMS

- USAF will review the protocol for the FONSI/FONPA for this and provide answer by Weds.
- Dave will provide a copy of Poseidon permit to JW and CH2
- Dave indicated they will be providing a memo to John for timelines/review
- USAF will expedite the access for the Poseidon storage survey and consider expansions for Trident area
- Corps will provide input on the USAF as cooperating agency, i.e. what type (with or without jurisdictional action)
- Oz will check on the easements prior to '98
- CPA will review disposal options

SECTION 203 NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS, PORT CANAVERAL, FL

Environmental Study Discussions

MEETING AGENDA

August 25, 11:00

1. Review Draft of Minutes from prior
2. Overview and reminder on what the section 203 study is. and its role. This is an economic feasibility study and not a construction document.
3. Update that Modeling Final Plan Under way and updates will be discussed again 9/7/11 at 9:30 am at the next surge meeting
4. Dial Cordy update on Environmental reports completed
5. Open and environmental reports still to be completed
6. Any added Mission Partner input on AF property environmental impacts reviewed
7. Other items:
8. Next meeting 9/7 9:30 am on Surge follow up 9/21/11 for any environmental issues need follow up.

MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY

PROJECT: SECTION 203 ENVIRONMENTAL
MEETING DATE: 8/25/2011 11:00 AM
FACILITATOR: Canaveral Port Authority
PLACE/ROOM: COMMISSION ROOM

Initials (For Attendance)	Name	Company	Title	Phone	Fax	Cell	E-Mail
DDS	Dave Stone	45SW/XPE	Planner	321-454-7402			David.Stone@patrick.af.mil
[illegible]	Mike Camardese	4S~~CGS/LEAD~~ CES/CEAO	Biologist	321-853-0810			Michael.Camardese@patrick.af.mil
[illegible]	John Walsh	Canaveral Port Authority	Deputy Exec Dir	321-783-7831 x217	321-783-1063	321-505-6930	jwalsh@portcanaveral.com
[illegible]	Doug Mutter	Canaveral Port Authority	Sr Harbormaster	321-783-7831 x280	321-783-0027		dmutter@portcanaveral.com
	Donna Greenslade	Canaveral Port Authority	Sr Exec Assistant	321-783-7831 x232			dgreenslade@portcanaveral.com
LAP	Lee Ann Pfister	CES (Cape)	PM	321-853-0961			LeeAnn.Pfister@patrick.af.mil
tele	Jim Moore	CH2M Hill	PM	321-799-1236			Jim.Moore@ch2m.com
	Linda Batz	CH2M Hill	PE	321-799-1236			Linda.Batz@ch2m.com
	Pam Gillespie	Cong. Bill Posey	Dir. Comm. Rel	321-632-1776			Pam.Gillespie@mail.house.gov
	LaBranche, Robert	Cong. Bill Posey					robert.labranche@mail.house.gov
	Gavin, Patrick	Cong. Bill Posey					Patrick.Gavin@mail.house.gov
tele	David Miller	DMA					dmiller@dma-us.com
	Jerry Diamantides	DMA					jdiamantides@dma-us.com
GDL	Gary Ledford	Halcrow	Vice President	321-784-5784	321-784-5462		LedfordGD@halcrow.com
	Sandy Rice	Halcrow	Engineer	321-255-0821			srice@sdrmaritime.com
	Silver, Andrew L	NAVY					andrew.silver@navy.mil
	Lang, Gerritt E	NAVY					gerritt.lang@navy.mil
	Gregov, John	NAVY	MSC Port Canaveral				john.gregov@navy.mil
	Paul Kopp	NAVY					Paul.Kopp@navy.mil
	McCoy, John	NAVY					john.d.mccoy@navy.mil
	Cole, Frank	NAVY					frank.cole@navy.mil
	Matthew Maples	NOTU	Port Ops	321-853-1120		321-536-1884	Matthew.maples@ssp.navy.mil
	Babchyck, Bruce	NOTU					Bruce.Babchyck@ssp.navy.mil
	Gitzen, Paul LT	NOTU					Paul.Gitzen@ssp.navy.mil
	Westermeyer, James	NOTU	LCDR				James.Westermeyer@ssp.navy.mil
	Carol Noble	CPA	Dir Eng	783 7831 x 256		749 3379	cnoble@portcanaveral.com

Page ___ of ___

CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY

MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

PROJECT: SECTION 203 ENVIRONMENTAL **MEETING DATE:** 8/25/2011 11:00 AM

FACILITATOR: Canaveral Port Authority **PLACE/ROOM:** COMMISSION ROOM

Initials (For Attendance)	Name	Company	Title	Phone	Fax	Cell	E-Mail
	LaPrade, Michael	NOTU	CDR (XO)				Michael.LaPrade@ssp.navy.mil
	McDonald, Kimberly	NOTU					Kimberly.McDonald@ssp.navy.mil
	James Kuzma	NOTU					james.kuzma@ssp.navy.mil
	Ben Borgie	Pilot	Co-Chairman	321-223-8766			benborgie@aol.com
	Mark Bontrager	Space Florida					mbontrager@spaceflorida.gov
	Murphy, Jerry T	USACE					Jerry.T.Murphy@usace.army.mil
telep	Osvaldo Rodriguez	USACE					Osvaldo.Rodriguez@usace.army.mil
[illegible]	Don George	USAF	Nat. Resources	321-853-6823			Donald.George@patrick.af.mil
	Joven Williams	USAF	PM	321-730-6328			Joven.williams@patrick.af.mil
	Dale Hawkins	USAF					Dale.Hawkins@patrick.af.mil
	Jones, Lance M	USAF	LtCol				Lance.Jones@patrick.af.mil
	Shauna Follo	USAF					shauna.follo@patrick.af.mil
	Trump, William	USAF					William.Trump@patrick.af.mil
	Donn Sardella	USAF/SSLS	Env Eng	321-730-6312			Donn.Sardella.ctr@patrick.af.mil
	Robinson, Danilo	USARMY					danilo.robinson@us.army.mil
	Michael J. Lesinski	USCG	CE Planner	305-278-6748			Michael.j.Lesinski@uscg.mil
	Cliff Harder	USCG	Supervisor	321-784-6781			Cliff.J.Harder@uscg.mil
	Marie Byrd	USCG	Sector Jax PDA				Marie.B.Byrd@uscg.mil
	Robert S. Butts	USCG	Sector Jax	904-564-7563		904-591-7254	Robert.s.butts@uscg.mil
[illegible]	Ed See	USCG	LT	321-784-0797			Edward.G.See@uscg.mil
	Andy Blomme	USCG	Capt				Carlyle.A.Blomme@uscg.mil
	Eddy Pauley						eddypauley@aol.com
SPC	Cook, Scott	45 SW/XP	Civ	321 494-2877			
	LEE SWAIN	DIAL CORDY	V.P.	904-241-8821			
tele	Aubree Hershorin PhD	Corps	Bio	904-232-2136			Aubree.G.Hershorin@usace.army.mil

Page ___ of ___

Section 203 Navigation Improvements, Port Canaveral, Florida
Vessel Surge Study Meeting
July 13, 2011

Attendees:

Sandra Rice	Halcrow	srice@sdrmaritme.com
Gary Ledford	Halcrow	ledforgd@halcrow.com
Michael Lesinski	U.S. Coast Guard	michael.j.lesinski@uscg.mil
Dave Stone	45th Space Wing	david.stone@patrick.af.mil
Jim Westermeyer	NOTU	james.westermeyer@ssp.navy.mil
Dave Dahl	Navy Reg SE	david.a.dahl@navy.mil
Linda Batz	CH2M Hill	linda.batz@ch2m.com
Jim Moore	CH2M Hill	jim.moore@ch2m.com
Doug Mutter	Canaveral Port Authority	dmutter@portcanaveral.com
Lt. Cliff Harder	U.S. Coast Guard	cliff.j.harder@uscg.mil
Doug Brown	Canaveral Pilots	captlima@aol.com
Don George	45 CES/CEAN	donald.george@patrick.af.mil
Dale Hawkins	45 CES/CEAN	dale.hawkins@patrick.af.mil
Matthew Maples	NOTU	lt.matthew.maples@ssp.navy.mil
Capt. James Kuzma	NOTU CO	james.kuzma@ssp.navy.mil
Kimberly McDonald	NOTU	kimberly.mcdonald@ssp.navy.mil
Joe Hellebrand	Canaveral Port Authority	jhellebrand@portcanaveral.com
Robert LaBranche	Congressman Posey	robert.labranche@mail.house.gov
Patrick Gavin	Congressman Posey	patrick.gavin@mail.house.gov
Eddy Pauley	Pauley Management	eddypauley@aol.com
John Walsh	Canaveral Port Authority	jwalsh@portcanaveral.com
William Trump	USAF 45RMS/RMRA	william.trump@patrick.af.mil

Via teleconference:

Paul Kopp	NSWC Carderock	paul.kopp@navy.mil
Frank Cole	NAVFAC	frank.cole@navy.mil
John McCoy	NAVFAC SE	john.d.mccoy@navy.mil
Jerry Diamantides	David Miller & Associates	jdiamantides@dma-us.com

John Walsh of the Canaveral Port Authority called the meeting to order at 10:04 a.m.

<u>Mr. Robert LaBranche, Community Relations Director</u>, spoke on behalf of Congressman Posey's office. Mr. LaBranche conveyed the importance of this project to the local economy and noted that Congressman Posey would like everyone involved to work together to see it happen.

Ms. Sandra Rice, with the use of visual aids, began her presentation.

<u>Sandra Rice</u> - My name Sandy Rice and I am representing the engineering portion of the navigation project Feasibility theme today and we're going to talk about, as John mentioned, the Surge Study modeling and what we plan to do there, as well as a few slides at the end about the impact on the Air Force side property, issues, and what not.

For those of you that maybe aren't as familiar with the project our overall 203 navigation projec purpose is to increase the safety and efficiency of cargo vessel, commercial ship operations, and to accommodate the larger vessels that are now using the federal navigation project to Port Canaveral.

The purpose of the Surge Study is to demonstrate that the recommended navigation project and the present and foreseeable future ship traffic will not adversely impact any of the operations at middle basin or trident basin.

Our Canaveral harbor has a main southeast to northwest ocean approach channel and a main east/west channel through Canaveral Harbor that has three basins to the north side; Trident, Middle and West Basin and the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station borders the north side of the Port, the northeast side.

As far as the Port facilities on the north side, those Port facilities that are part of the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station are located within the Trident Basin and the Middle Basin, we have identified those as the Trident Wharf, Poseidon Wharf, the Boeing EELD Berth and the Air Force Berth.

As far as the surge modeling a lot of technical information was provided and supporting technical papers and what not were provided with the meeting announcement and that certainly can convey in a lot more detail the approach that we are using as far as a numerical model approach to looking at surge effects in the basins. This is going to be a study by Coast and Harbor Engineering using their time domain models that predict harbor dynamics, water surface level changes and current velocit changes, as well as the affects of passing vessel loads on vessels that are at berths of interest. The long wave unstudied model calculates those water level, the basic harbor dynamic response, in terms of water levels and current velocities as a vessel moves through the channel.

Jerry Diamantides joined the meeting via teleconference

Ms. Rice continued, so the transmission of those velocities not only around the vessel and the pressure effects as it moves through the water but those velocities transfer out to the entire aquatic domain of the harbor, so the modeling will capture all of that. There could be points of interest that are not only at berth, for example, it could also be at a certain location in the basin, it doesn't necessarily have to be at a berth. The long wave load model then basically takes...it predicts a segment forces on a haul or it could be a structure basically an object that's taking up space in the water and it comes up with the forces on that and a certain format and those are converted into what become the time history of loads on the moored vessel in terms of the surge, the sway and the all rotation. The surge is in the direction along the berth, the sway is on or off the berth and the all rotation direction forces the starboard to that vessel.

The modeling has been validated in different manners. There have been field measurements of water level draw downs and water level fluctuations at various locations. That's been tested. Then there is also tank model testing on moored vessels where the passing ship forces have been determined, and that part has been used to validate that part of the model. Coast and Harbor continually looks for opportunities to validate and verify their modeling technique but everything I know about it, it is a very good technique it's being used widely now. It has been used in support of a few federal navigation projects as well, in this case out in California.

So input to the modeling includes vessel hull grid models, 3-D models, of the hull basically from the water surface down. The modeling is terrific because it can handle very complex boundary conditions. It can model odd geometries of the basins and the orientation of the basins relative to the channel. It can model the presence of the bulkhead, the flat surface, the shoal and the banks. It takes all that into consideration in the transmission of these forces and how the water levels and velocities change.

Then the passing vessel can modeled. We have a passing vessel scenario basically that has to be developed that we would work on; that was with the pilots, taking let's say a cruise ship, for example, based on a certain settling wind conditions that cruise ship may translate down the channel in a certain manner, in a certain position, with a certain attitude, with a certain speed plan. That is what we would capture in the model. It would set-up some different plans, it would have do with some possibly high wind and normal wind, varying those kind of things.

So the vessel model input would look something like this. The cruise ship is on the left here. That's what it's model might look like. This happens to be the Grandeur of the Seas, not one of the ships that is here, but certainly representative. We have a submarine hull grid model here on the right and we have the computer generated view of what the water contours look like, the contours below the hull.

As far as the hydrodynamic modeling this top left figure basically shows you the domain boundary conditions, how the model is set-up for those boundary conditions. The different colors represent the deepwater versus the shoals or where there is solid areas where its blue right up to the bulkhead. There are various output figures, graphics, plots, information that can be provided. A couple of examples here on the lower left, we have a velocity color condor plot that represents a particular time step in the simulation period where the colors will denote what the current velocities are in the water and how they are moving and changing with the vessel depending on what the time step is selected to look at.

The one on left here is showing the water surface elevations, in this case it's an outbound vessel and you can see the bow wave there is a little bit of a higher water surface elevation in front of the vessel. There is some draw down towards the stern of the vessel and more or less, still water levels further to the stern and what not. The other kind of plots that can be generated if there is a particular point of interest in a basin we can do a whole time series plot for the entire simulation how the water level changes or how the current velocity, depth average to current velocity changes in that location over time for the whole course of simulation.

This is an example of an animation with the passing vessel coming through and coming adjacent to. . . .as you can see the colors will change water surface elevations as the ship moves through and we can pick up passing vessel load affects, time histories on any vessels moored at any location that we select. In this particular position and the moored ship here along the bank that's one of its worst surge positions, for surge loading on that particular vessel.

Question - Does that show that the moored ship would be pulled down because there is low water there?

Sandra Rice - Yes, exactly. There would be a drop in water level.

This is an example of what the passing vessel time history looks like that we would output for any particular simulation were on FX, FY and the moment there, that's surge sway and the all direction. We have taken all and divided it by the length of the ship to get it in the force form instead of the moment form.

So what we are looking for today is, we would like to hear from you what your expectations are of the modeling effort, what outcomes you are looking for, and can you identify for us the points of interest that we should be focusing on, what vessels should be at what berth, is it all four of the berths that are of concern, two of the berths, certain ships, certain submarines, and we would need whatever information you would give we would like to have IGES 3-D models for the vessel. We have the capability of scaling some models that we have, commercial type vessels, submarine of course would be ***inaudible*** the cruise ship models we can come up with those for the passing vessel information but whatever ship you might select for Poseidon Wharf we'll look at, we are hoping you can provide us with those models. As far as the passing vessels and scenarios based on the information you give us about the models and what you want to see then we can put together a draft matrix of passing vessel scenarios. ***inaudible***

What we are planning for the execution of the study as far as the schedule is we would like to between now and the end of the month try and coordinate the information that was input in this modeling effort, which means coordinating our effort with you to get the information we need and deciding having to buy in on the simulation runs ***inaudible*** if we can do that then we ought to be able to present the results of this to you by the end of next month.

That concludes my part about the surge modeling. I think Gary Ledford would like to go over a few slides.

Mr. Gary Ledford, with the use of visual aids, began his presentation.

Gary Ledford with Halcrow. I'm just going to go over some of the impacts on the north side. To give you a little bit of history, I was with Gee & Jenson back in the mid 90's when we worked on the impacts for the first channel widening. I was responsible for moving that Navy dolphin back to where it is today and also replacing the Air Force communications duct. We made it deeper and wide enough to allow for future widening such as this project and it's interesting watching the Air Force suddenly have to advance themselves from nineteenth century cooper to twenty-first century fiber.

Question - Gary what was that project?

Gary Ledford - That was the first channel widening from 300 to 400 feet.

Question - What year was that?

Gary Ledford - That was probably 1994 or 1995, I think.

Gary Ledford - And we basically modeled the expansion of this project as that project was done by just advancing the north side another 100 feet to the north and basically duplicating what was done back then by moving the north channel embankment at a 3 1/2 to 1 slope to the north and then replicating and moving everything to the north to the existing dike, patrol road, fences, those sort of things. We have identified some of the items in the study and also some have been recently added. We realize that there is an impact on the boat ramp, Building 1064, the mooring dolphin again, the submarine sail, which wasn't there back when we started this, and of course the rip rap embankment, the cable crossing sign, the security signage as I mentioned the security fence, patrol boat and all those things. And like the other channel widening project we would look for an easement to be able to utilize that part of the property and also there would be a temporary easement, during the construction, primarily to get the dike moved.

Some of the items that were recently brought to our attention, of course the boat ramp, which we were aware of, the dolphin, but we did not know about Building 1064. We understand the Air Force has a requirement for an 85 foot setback to the high water line. In this case one solution would be to put a section of bulkhead wall and give you hard structure, I think it might be more comfortable for 85 foot and then we would just meld in the new embankment to that wall, providing 100 feet to the high water mark. Now according to the NOAA site, in fact they measured there in the Trident Basin, high water is like +3.7 or something, I just rounded it up to 4 feet and worked from there. But again we can make adjustments depending on what you really want to see.

We are showing a new dolphin moved back along that wall and we have what I call a cut-off wall to maintain existing boat ramp as it is today and we can then widen the top of that wall and make it into a catwalk so that you have access to the dolphin. We probably will use a ***inaudible*** dolphin, which is typically how we do things around these.

We do need to talk about the fact that we may have an issue with offshore disposal of some of the clays, materials. EPA actually manages the offshore disposal site via the MDS. They are in the process of revising or taking a new look at managing that site and if our project time table is such that we cannot wait for them to come up with their new management plan then there is possibility that we may be looking for improving the existing dike and using that area for dredged disposal. We are hoping we do not have to do that but we just wanted to bring it out on the table and make you all aware of that.

Comment - And that was brought up previously. The issue was whether or not, what's the impact or the potential happen to some of the entrance to the Trident Basin based on the study.

Gary Ledford - The Surge Study will tell us a lot about the entrance.

Comment - I believe there is another activity ***inaudible***

Comment - The Army Corps has been talking to the County about the possibility of using that area for beach sand storage.

Gary Ledford - So what we really need to stay on schedule is July 22nd and 29th dates we need to get information back on the vessels, points interest and those sorts of things and the 3-D models of the vessels if possible. We need coordinate basically all the simulation scenarios that we come to agreement that we want to see run. It is a pretty tight time table but we have to keep the project moving and with that we are going to open it up for discussion.

Jerry Diamantides - From the perspective of one of the guys that is pulling together the entire study, if you will, and of course this is a Feasibility Study for partnered projects between the Corps of Engineers and the Port Authority, we have a draft document that has been through Corps of Engineers review and is getting through as a draft one of the major hurdles of the Corps of Engineers review process and the plan is to have this document go out for public review, as a draft, in the next month. One of the things that we are hoping for is that the group that is assembled today and the agreements and the understandings that we get to today will allow us to have that draft go out to the public without show stopping comments relative to these issues coming up during that time. Again this is a Feasibility Study so we are only talking a 35% design, if you will, so we do not need to finalize all the details on all the items and this is only a draft, this is not the final, the final won't be for months yet but we are hoping that by this kind of coordination we won't be hitting a speed bump in the road in moving the draft through and getting it out to the public without some major open ended items with this group. That's our hope, that's what we would like to accomplish in part with this meeting and with whatever resolutions that we come up with and a path forward. I just wanted to lay that out there from kind of the 30,000 foot perspective, I'm not the engineer and I'm not in any of the decisions that you folks are making around the table but I just wanted you to see some of the larger picture of where we are.

Captain Kuzma - I'm a little confused by that, only from the fact that at the executive level meeting with Stan Payne, myself, Capt. Bloom as well as General Wilson, we talked about putting a master schedule together so everybody could understand what the process was. This seems to be a part of that process but I don't know what part of that process it is. I'm obviously probably one of the guys that is not experienced with this whole process but it seems that if we are putting something out that includes data from the study that appears to be a little ahead of some schedule and I still have not seen a draft of the schedule as to how we are going to get to the 26th. This is the first time I have seen this particular schedule of the 26th of August and I have committed to Stan Payne as well as Representative Posey and General Wilson to make sure the Navy folks will be involved. I'm glad we have a schedule to talk about I just cannot commit for the folks who are on the other end because they have other jobs to do too. I'm a little concerned but I'm going to ask Stan, "Where is the schedule?", "Tell us what the targets are so we can insure the resources we need to apply to this to make sure it's efficient and effective to go through."

Jerry Diamantides - I understand that, and that's one of the reasons we are having this discussion today. We need to firm up that schedule and make sure that it is something that everyone can work with. I concur.

Captain Kuzma - I have a couple questions. The information that is going to be discussed will actually be available so people can actually look at that and have effective, efficient discussions, especially when you are looking for a decision or an input by a certain date. The first Feasibility Study was rushed for folks to take a look at on the government side of the house. Is there going to be some sort of formal minutes that can be reviewed and to document the action items taken by folks or to make sure we are all on the same page, or how does that plan on working?

John Walsh - Noted that minutes will be taken for today's meeting and sent out and before we leave today we will set another meeting date so that we have regular periods and we want to make all stakeholders have communication and know what the expectations are from today forward.

Captain Kuzma - The beginning of this is to talk about increase safety and efficiency, both for the present and foreseeable future and the ship impacts. One of the items that is in the 203 Study talks about an option for one Genesis cruise ships into 500-550 foot channel. As I brought up with the executive level group we have the horsepower to go through and do the right thing and take a long term view. I'm not very good a crystal ball, but an expansion and making sure the Port is competitive and that we hit that safety margin is great. At the first meeting the pilots talked about basically a zero safety margin now and with the 500 foot channel if the bigger cruise ships came here we would be back down to a zero safety margin. In talking with Representative Posey's office it would be very bad to come back in 3-4 years and say we now have to expand the channel again and not have used the horse power that is in the room and dedicated to study to look at all the options for a 15-20 year view. If someone can guarantee whether it is a CO NOUTU is the emissary for region southeast that the larger cruise ships are not coming here and we are not going to get into this situation again, I would certainly like to get that documented in some minutes, as well as whether or not a 550 foot option won't be investigated for some period of time.

David Dahl - Our organization does the facility support for Captain Kuzma at NOTU. Back to the schedule. Is there a written process chart or written flow chart with dates and actions on it, somewhere written down because I'm confused. For instance on the public comment issue that we spoke of 5 minutes ago, that was a public comment on the draft plan for the study, not on the study but on the plan for the study, is that correct?

Jerry Diamantides - The schedule is being revised because we are in the process of responding to some Corps of Engineers headquarters comments and when we do respond to those comments and Corps of Engineers headquarters is satisfied with those responses, the next step is to have the document, which is not just the plan but the entire Feasibility Study be available for public comment and public comment includes other government agencies as well federal and state local. That schedule is being revised at the moment, so I do not have an updated schedule that I can provide today but we were looking at a trying to keep this project moving and to trying to, to the best that we can, solidify the plan that we have and stop that plan from changing while we are in the approval process. Again this not plans an specs, we are not identifying exactly what will be built. For the civil works part of the Corps of the Engineers we are looking at getting approval to proceed with plans and specs from something that is approximately 35% designed and there is a 20% cost lead way allowed in there as well. So we want to move this Feasibility Study through the public review process as a draft, move it through a final process where we have the final NEPA document and the final Feasibility Study, which then can get authorized by Congress at which point we can do the plans and specs that are the final detailed plan for the project. That is the way we are looking to move this through and we were looking on a schedule that would move this through in the next few months but that is going to change slightly and I do not have an updated schedule at the moment. Once we do we will certainly share that information.

Sandra Rice - I can make a couple statements about the schedule that we have regarding the Surge Modeling Component. We can certainly be more flexible on the dates noted if they do not work. We would just like to accomplish it in a timely a manner as possible in the next few months. We will be looking at a Genesis class vessel only in the proposed future recommended plan, we are not evaluating that in the existing plan as we do not see that ever as being a vessel that will commonly operate here in the existing conditions. It would be evaluated in the future conditions. That is not say it couldn't come in here on some emergency basis or there's a big hurricane down in South Florida and they need to go somewhere and we have an opportunity to bring it in here for a day to get people off the ship.

Inaudible conversation

Captain Kuzma - In Section 5.4 of the Feasibility Study it talks about extended channel 550 was eliminated from analysis because of consideration for existing land use on both sides of the channel, particularly talking about the Air Force, it's typically vacant, minimized by usage lands for navigation purposes preferred. The channel extension to 550 was excluded from analysis because of the potential impacts and minimizing encroachment on Air Force property. There is no discussion as to whether or not the rest of the study talks about future growth, which clearly includes Genesis classes, as well as that discussion of 550 feet and that's my concern is that it appears to have not been looked at because of potential impact. This current study has a potential impact, current mission, today and you would go through the same thing I would assume if we were looking to make another incremental widening. That is my concern, so I'm not looking at any of my documents but the actual Feasibility Study and that's the concern.

Jerry Diamantides - I very much understand your concern. It is quite a reasonable concern and one that is not necessarily a problem but it is certainly one of the criterion that we need to address here when we are doing the planning, is what is the most likely future condition. As we have been discussing with the Corp of Engineers at a regional level and at a headquarters level we got a lot of push back for having the a larger Genesis class vessel being without project condition, meaning that the most likely foreseeable future would be the Genesis class coming to Port Canaveral on a regular basis. We got a lot of push back from the Corps of Engineers Headquarters and their economists and their planning folks saying that we can not substantiate that as a study team as the most likely future without project condition and therefore we were looking at vessels the next class size down from the Genesis in order to design the channel and we have been through this ship simulation to show that the vessels that we do identify as being within our project condition can effectively use the channel. I agree with you that it does not address the potential for the larger vessels which could someday in the near future want to come to Port Canaveral but the Corps of Engineers at the regional and the headquarters level doesn't feel that is the likely future with our project conditions, so we have not designed for the Genesis class vessel as the design vessel. Let me add thought that is an excellent comment and one that I believe you are not alone in putting forward.

Sandra Rice - We are open to discussing this in a little more detail now or however you would like to proceed from here.

John McCoy - I provided NOTU with some comments on my thoughts on the study and I have a couple more to add if I could. In the study you did not talk about changing water levels, mean low water and behind water levels, are you going to look at those as well?

Sandra Rice - Typically when I have worked on these studies I've looked at everything just at mean low/low water, which would be conservative.

John McCoy - My concern is Poseidon Wharf the utility trench right there is at or near B high water and I do not know if you can get a couple beta points along that utility trench?

Sandra Rice - Sure.

John McCoy - For the Surge Study you are just going to look at vessel surge at the Poseidon and Trident sway are you going to do anymore inline arrangements looking at tensions or anything like that or is that going to be somebody else's responsibility?

Sandra Rice - Certainly once all the ***inaudible*** vessel loads are figured out for a particular ship of interest at a berth of interest whether operations would take that information and evaluate it on the Navy or Air Force side or you guys want us to do it, it can be done many ways. We are going to be providing those histories in a form that provide the direct comparison between the existing condition channel versus the recommended planned channel that is deepened and widened. So that is going to provide some level of. . .a good indication right there of what the results will be, but yes on taking it to the mooring analysis level then specifically operations at those berths of interest can be looked at as well.

We definitely need to prioritize and focus on things that are our biggest concern for the Surge Study to put our dollars to the most effective use. Same thing at the Air Force wharf I haven't heard that there are issues necessarily.

Dave Stone - Certainly the Delta Mariner Pier is an area of interest for us and I think we would be interested in knowing and having the Surge Study characterize differences that would be experienced at that location between what's happening now and the kind of surge that might be experienced in the future so they can evaluate that against their offloading tolerances and those kind of things. I will be working with our launch squadron folks to try to get that hull data that your needing for the study, so that will be one thing that I will be tracking.

And just to piggyback on some of the earlier comments I certainly would like to echo Capt. Kuzma's comments about the need for an integrated master schedule, that is one thing that our senior leadership is very interested in because there is a lot of dates that get thrown out for discussion and I think we need to see it on paper and understand all of the touch points for the Air Force and all the other parties involved so we understand where we have inputs and when those are needed so that we can muster the resources that are needed to make sure that we keep everything on schedule because our intent is to certainly not be a road block in that regard.

With respect to comments on the impacts on the land and facilities I'm very pleased to see that you have already taken a look at that setback line for Building 1064 and come up with some mitigating options, that is really good and also just the fact that there is a general awareness if not a personal past involvement on your part Gary for the com line that goes under the water and we also have com manholes and utilities in that same general area that would need to be looked at closely to make sure that their not disturbed as well or if there is any mitigations needed. We'll keep you connected as we move forward.

Bill Trump - I would like to get with Gary Ledford to find out a little bit of his involvement in the 1994 or 1995 timeframe of the widening and what he believes is going to be the effect on our current cable under the Port. Further, one of the comments that I had made to Dave was that back in 1994 AT&T are the owners of the cable under the Port and at some point we need to engage AT&T and the fact that their termination point. . .

Gary Ledford - I have the as-built profile of the directional drill that I did under the channel.

Bill Trump - It appeared to me that the manhole 604, I believe it was, is right near the area that is being demo.

Gary Ledford - Right, they need to take a look at that.

Dave Stone - For general awareness there are some explosive safety plans that Poseidon and Trident areas that project out onto the channel and just as a matter of update and approval required by our defense department explosive safety board once the channel width limits are established and we have the GIS data to allow us to project those accurately on plans that can move forward we would have a need to go forward and update those plans to of course to reflect the any new configurations there. I do not see that as any kind of show stopper but it's an update item that would be on a master schedule that we would need to complete.

Don George - Who is doing the NEPA documentation and when would we get an opportunity to review that prior to it going final?

Jerry Diamantides - The NEPA documentation is being done by the study team there is the ***inaudible*** and David Miller & Associates and Dial Cordy. As it stands right now we are looking at an environment assessment and a finding of no significant impact at this point. That draft will be available for you in the upcoming month or so, or months, weeks the draft document goes out for public review.

Don George - I understand that in the not so distant future we'll get a crack at the draft NEPA document because there were a few things on there that we had concerns about when we saw it before with regards to wildlife and potential impacts certainly with moving the dike back in the spoil area and all and I know that US Fish, FWCC and all those folks have concerns with regards to the rock revetment and things like that, so we want make sure all that was addressed appropriately.

Is there going to be a plan developed for the Surge Study that we can review before it actually takes place?

Jerry Diamantides - Before Sandy addresses the Surge Study let me say we would be happy to take your comments now, we will take those comments now and we will address the comments and fold them into the draft that will be coming out for public review. If you can make them available. You can send those to us through John Walsh at the Port.

Sandra Rice - We would have the written plan that basically contain the things that we have agreed to as far as what vessels we want to model, what are the points of interest at berths, what results we are looking at each location, what the passing vessels are, what the passing scenarios are, so yes we need your information to coordinate exactly what we are putting in the plan and make sure it is what everybody wants.

Don George - On the west side of the Army out-port bulkhead we've got some serious erosion around behind that bulkhead, that would be site we would want to have as a point of interest down the road. Also, undermining some of the rock revetments that we got over there. We've noticed a lot of destabilization in some of that, that actually moves those granite boulders out and that has been a concern of the Port's back during the previous widening that actually some of those sloughed off. I assume they are going to do some monitoring, ground truthing of their model.

Sandra Rice - I do not know. I'll have to ask them about that. They do some quality assurance review on the model.

Don George - I didn't know if they were going to be putting out some instrumentation, doing some measurements of what's happening right now and bounce that off what their model projects for the future and that kind of thing.

Sandra Rice - No there will be no plans to do that. Actually, at the beginning of the 203 Study we did a hydraulic type study where we actually put out current meters and we did truth, if you will, the existing conditions and the current meter. We used that to build ***inaudible*** model, a Corps of the Engineers type software, and then with the larger, recommended project we evaluated what the affects would be of that widening and deepening as far as changing any current speeds or flows and what not through the Port. That is already documented in the 203 Report, if you want to look at that. The surge modeling is really intended to capture the passing ship effects. I wouldn't expect if there is a high degree of erosion at a certain spot I wouldn't expect that to be possibly more associated with tug thruster, ship thruster or stern compulsion then something to do with the surge modeling.

Don George - This is on the west side of the whole thing there is a little bit of sandy area of there on that west side where NOTU had a pavilion and everything. We moved facilities out of the way because of that, really not a lot of ship movement or anything going on in there and I'm just wondering how if that is directly related to the current ship surge that we experience.

Sandra Rice - We can certainly use that as a point of interest. We look to see what happens when a ship goes by.

Don George - You mentioned that they look for opportunities to check the. . .

Sandra Rice - We can do that but there will not be any equipment placed at that location to try to verify that the models are giving us the same numbers. This is strictly on numerical modeling and the validation of the modeling has come from many other sources and many other projects as of data.

Don George - I hope they would do something to validate here to and that would be a good point of interest to look at, especially with the Delta Mariner pulling in there the way it backs up to that thing and it could be doing one of these kind of deals. I know they had looked at some of the that with regards to opening and closing the locks and the hydrology. . .you know. . . the movement of the water through there, eroding bulkheads and things like that. So I was just kind of hoping that they would toss that into their modeling too.

Sandra Rice - We can talk about that. If there is a way to some how easily incorporate something like that, we'd be happy to do it.

Lt. Cliff Harder - I'm the supervisor of the Coast Guard Marine Safety Detachment here in Port Canaveral. I have a copy technical questions regarding the capabilities of the Surge Study, I will follow that with some specific expectations from the Coast Guard regarding the capabilities of the Surge Study and points of interest that you have asked for and also I will restate what the Coast Guard's position is on the overall 203 project in general.

First off regarding the technical questions. I'm curious on whether or not the modeling will be able to include multiple ship transits or ship transits that are made one right after the other, in particular, Port Canaveral being a cruise ship port we have several cruise ships that leave one right after another and will the modeling be able to basically calculate and account for this compounded effect created by one ship leaving directly after the other?

Sandra Rice - I believe the answer to that is, no but I will ask that question.

Lt. Cliff Harder - I bring that point up one because I am curious but it is definitely going to be a concern with the particular project because that is a reality here in Port Canaveral. I will mention to the group that a few weeks ago we had an incident at NCP-2 we had two cruise ships outbound Port Canaveral the last one being the Freedom of the Seas, one of our larger cruise ships, there was a loaded tank ship transferring cargo at Seaport Canaveral at NCP-2 and that ship was surged 11 minutes after the last cruise ship left or passed by the NCP. It surged approximately 40 feet and it parted several lines including wire rope cables that were used to attach the vessel to the pier. So that particular scenario is going to be very concerning to us. We like to make sure that we understand that and that is part of the modeling study.

The second question I have is sort of related to the first one regarding the technical capabilities. Based on what I have seen here today that the passing, the event, and the water levels, and the movement of water and velocities will be captured in the immediate vicinity of the vessel but will the modeling be able to capture the holistic effect of the water movement out of the Port and into the Port prior to and after a significant time after the ships have already transit out of the Port, well out of the Jetty area as water starts to flow back into the Port especially during outbound transits. Will the model be able to capture that?

Sandra Rice - I believe it will, I shall pose that question exactly as you have asked it to the modeling folks.

Lt. Cliff Harder - I think the last point I would like to make is to the validation comment that was made earlier I think is also valid. I think it will be important in some way to validate the results of the study and how that gets accomplished, there are probably several ways to do that and I'm certainly not the person to propose it but I think it will be important to validate that.

Sandra Rice - I will ask that question.

Lt. Cliff Harder - As far as expectations go regarding the study at points of interest. You know the Coast Guard is interested in the Port as a whole and our specific points of interest include all the commercial deep draft berths here in the Port. We need to understand what the effects will be at all these deep draft berths, so we do not exclude any of those deep draft berths and although the Department of Defense, Navy and Air Force they are well represented here and their representing their interests we are interested in all commercial deep draft berths being looking at and being a part of this study and the mooring analysis that you mention regarding the strains on the lines and the impacts on the mooring lines are an important part of that to us as well and I would it would be to the Port also. To that end, we do not have any of the 3-D modeling data that you are asking for, for those deep draft berths. I would see that this would need to be a collaborative effort between the Port and its commercial partners that are bringing the ships to those berths to develop those models with the current commercial vessels that are coming to each one of those berths and the expectation would be that the modeling also not just include the vessels that are currently calling on Port Canaveral at those commercial berths but also any expected future vessels that the Port includes in having here call into the Port whether it be Genesis class cruise ships or larger tankers to Seaport Canaveral or otherwise.

Sandra Rice - Understood. John do you want to address the commercial interest in this.

John Walsh - We are interested. We have reached out to each of the major cruise lines that sends ships here to get their whole data. We have reached out to Seaport Canaveral for each of their cargo vessels that will be calling on them as well as new carriers, like Bluewater and ASI to get as many different pieces as possible. As you are aware we are going to be temporarily berthing the Carnival Ecstasy as CT-3, which could have a potential high impact in its temporary home but as well on NCP-3 and NCP-4 are of particular concern and some of the south cargo piers as well as just mentioned. We plan to take advantage of making this as comprehensive a study as we can throughout the Port so we are committed to knowing which areas are safe, which areas can accommodate larger vessels as well as the proposed North Cargo Berth 5 and 6 as they come out. Probably less effect in that West Turning Basin with still some effect in those new areas we plan to construct.

Lt. Cliff Harder - Will there be a baseline study utilizing the current conditions of the channel and the current traffic, and the current commercial vessels at the deep draft berths to provide a comparison to, so there will be a baseline and then a future state?

Sandra Rice - Yes, it would be two boundary condition models built, if you will, one reflecting the existing conditions as they are today, and the other will reflect the future recommended planned conditions and the same runs would be performed in both runs.

Lt. Cliff Harder - I just want to kind of restate the scope of today's meeting to be basically the Surge Study and it appears to be more also to include the actual 203 project and particularly the movement with the public comments. We concur with the Air Force and the Navy's comments regarding the master schedule. It was our understanding that a master schedule would be produced to basically demonstrate how we were going to proceed so that we would have a timeline and expectations so our resources could understand what was happening and when and when they would need to be providing input.

Aside from the Surge Study the Coast Guard currently has a letter in routing that will be provided to document the concerns that were mentioned at the original 203 Feasibility Study meeting and they include other concerns regarding the impact of the new West Turning Basin on the federal channel and there is a number of factors that go into that. We are looking forward to a collaborative effort to study the impacts there and understand how frequently the ships will be turning in there. How long the obstructions and impacts will be of the federal channel, the effects of prop wash, propeller thruster wash and things like that will have on the small vessel traffic community as well as the marinas located on the south side of the channel as well.

We also have some aids in navigation matters that the Coast Guard will be responsible for in relation to this project and that also will be documented in the letter.

With the widening of the channel we mentioned at the last meeting that the generally I think that one could conclude that deeper channel and wider channel would generally translate to safer vessel traffic transits. The other side to that is that it will allow the vessels that are transiting the channel, large vessels, passenger vessels, cruise ships, tankers laden with dangerous cargos it will physically put them closer to the other vessels that are moored at the north and south side or the Poseidon Wharf and those are one of the areas that we want to make sure that we fully understand.

And again we are looking forward to collaborative effort there with the Port and all the stakeholders that are affected by that to ensure that we understand we have the safety margin that is needed to insure that although we are creating more and deeper areas to navigate vessels in and out of the channel but we are not having a counter effect in that we are putting vessels closer to each other and having potential collisions and elisions as a result of that.

In general, the Coast Guard supports the deepening and widening of the channel. We think that we can work through these issues collaboratively with the rest of the stakeholders and as I have said our official letter will be forthcoming.

I do have a representative from the Coast Guard Civil Engineering Unit in Miami, one of the issues that was also represented in that letter deals with the relocation of the Coast Guard and the Coast Guard assets potentially to the south side of the channel and what I would like to do is turn that ove to Mr. Michael Lesinski so he can speak specifically to that particular issue.

Michael Lesinski - The Coast Guard is ready to discuss with the Port any options for relocating Station Port Canaveral. I believe you have our requirements and anything that satisfies those operational requirements the Coast Guard will be happy to work with you. At this time I don't think we have any specific proposals so I don't think there is any specific points of interest to be looked at under the Surge Study. Just one other question, who should our input be addressed to?

John Walsh - Ideally, directly to Sandra Rice and copy John Walsh.

Kimberly McDonald - Your information on the vessels. Sandy did I hear you correctly at the beginning that you do not have the modeling for the submarines or did I miss that in translation?

Sandra Rice - No, we are looking for a 3-D model, which is called IGES file format it's a CAD compatible type format that can be. . .it is the language that is needed to go into the numerical levels.

Kimberly McDonald - Is this something that Carderock would have because I know they do a lot of developmental testing on submarines?

Sandra Rice - I would think that they could provide it, or the shipyards, it would come from the shipyards maybe.

Kimberly McDonald - Is that something you are expecting NOTU to run to ground or do you alread, have points of contact for that.

Sandra Rice - The only point of contact or resource I would use to try to get that would be Bill Sealy.

Kimberly McDonald - I may have his e-mail and I'll see if I can get a hold of him but I was just interested in that.

Paul Kopp - We probably do have some format of submarine hull definitions that could be used. Either in Rhino 3-D, we most certainly have the Ohio, I don't know if we would have the Vanguard class. I could also probably come up with sort of generic commercial ships that could be used if you have problems getting the geometry for some of those other commercial deep draft ships.

Sandra Rice - We just need for the Navy folks to decide what is the primary ships of interest. We don't have the capability to evaluate every ship, we need to pare this down to a manageable level to what we can evaluate and select things that are representative of the operations.

Captain Kuzma - Sandy do you have a catalog of existing models that you have used in other Navy Port?

Sandra Rice - No, I have not had the opportunity. I have commercial.

Captain Kuzma - We will identify the ships and provide the information and look at what we can.

Sandra Rice - We are looking to you to try and decide what your primary operations ***inaudible***

Captain Kuzma - I was just looking if you already had something we wouldn't have to go find those.

Paul Kopp - The channel widening back in the mid 90's did that include a deepening of the channel at the time?

Gary Ledford - Yes, it did include deepening all the back out to just a little bit west of North Cargo Pier 4.

Paul Kopp - So, that was set to the 46 Foot project depth at that time?

Sandra Rice - No. Right now I don't know what particular area you are interested in but right now the outer reach, the approach channel and the first second of the east/west channel is at ***inaudible*** as is the Trident area, and then moving in from there the inner reach is 40 foot project depth, middle basin area and west access channel is a 39 foot project depth, so now this deepening is fairly significant, we would be going to a 46 foot in the approach channel in the first section of the east/west channel and the inner reach would go from 40 to 44 foot and then in the area of Middle Basin all of that would be changing from 39 to 43 foot and back in the West Basin area, in the project that remains unchanged, however, I think John is looking at whether or not will be leaving that for cargo and commercial vessels that are coming that the berths are being built for.

John Walsh - Correct.

Paul Kopp - And then there is on top of that the more or less standard 2 foot over dredge. With the study that was done back in the mid 90's was there a surge or wake wash study that was performed at that point?

Gary Ledford - No, in fact we were warned by the Corps specifically not to use that Feasibility Study as a model.

Paul Kopp - I was more interested in if there was any sort of validation from the results of that study.

Sandra Rice - No this would be. . .I have done some desk top type parallel passing ship studies at some of the commercial berths, NCP 3 and 4 and south side berths the Cruise Terminals there and that is in the 203 Study, that using empirical modals and their more geared for open water situations which we really don't have here. . .it gives you an indication of what those. . .a ballpark order of magnitude of what the forces are it's not as nearly as accurate at this modeling would be. It takes into account all the real boundary conditions.

Paul Kopp - The NOAA tide gauge that is installed at the Trident Pier. . . there is probably not going to be any impact on the operation of that, however, that sensor might be able to provide some information that could be used to sort of qualitatively validate the model for the existing configuration.

Sandra Rice - Yes, it certainly could. That was in the other Hydraulic Study that I mentioned that was done. . .that was sort of a look to see how normal currents in the Port may change and what not. That information was utilized and validated in that modeling along with the current measurements that were taken at the point and time. That was back in 2006 or 2007. That data is great to have and that certainly will get real time access to that and that will be utilized as necessary for the modeling.

Kim McDonald - The drawings that were provided that show the changes at the Poseidon Wharf have those been developed also to show the changes at the opening to the Trident? A picture speaks a thousand words and we would like to kind of see what the impacts are going to be at the mouth of the Trident as far as changes. . . so that you know. . . we can look at. . .you know. . if we see any impacts to it.

Gary Ledford - We can certainly do that. The problem with the Feasibility Study is where do you stop? We're not into full blow design at this point. Just looking at it briefly we didn't see any impact but we can certainly do that.

Kim McDonald - John also brought up going back to the plans around the Poseidon. He has a concern that the wave action at the southern bridge at the Poseidon might create a problem at the sheet pile under the bridge, right there at that corner, and he wanted to know if there are going to be any consideration to providing more rip rap at that area right there underneath the southern bridge at the concrete wall in the modifications that you have proposed here.

Gary Ledford - Again another design detail, but we can certainly look at that. The concept that we have come up with so far of putting that, what we call a cut-off wall on the east side of the boat ramp may in turn mitigate that. We wanted to get some primarily buy in from you folks, or comments, etc. on what we are showing there because that would be put into the surge model as part of the boundary conditions. So if you totally don't like that or if you want to see something else now is the time to tell us.

Kim McDonald - Ok, that is why I am asking the question. The concern would be at that wall and we would like to. . .John's suggestion would be to provide rip rap under that. . .at the bulkhead wall underneath the wharf.

Gary Ledford - It's been a couple years since I have been over there, and incidentally we are the ones who designed those panels where the Yokohama or seaward fenders are on there but anyway, it's kind of shoaled in back there, if I remember. Are we talking about the right. . .right next to the. . .

Kim McDonald - Where the end bridge, the east bridge crosses the land transitions to the bridge. . .I believe the area that he is talking about is that concrete sheet pile wall there that is part of the structure of the wharf itself. I know it's shoaled or sanded. . .my nautical terms are lacking.

Gary Ledford - If I remember correctly that wall is designed for zero depth anyway. That is what we call shallow wall. It's been a long time since I have looked at drawings but definitely it needs to be looked at.

Kim McDonald - Ok, that would probably be one of the key points that we would identify. I just wanted to throw that out there.

He also actually wanted to bring the point up that while we have this cut-off wall and we have the boat ramp there the impacts that are going to be to the floating ramp there and basically the impact maybe with the surge and the waves that may not be usable anymore, so that will need to be addressed in the modifications as to whether or not we can keep the floating pier at boat ramp. Perhaps that would be one of those key points. . .when I came here today I wasn't sure what we were looking for, nor the schedule, so certainly we can go back and revisit that and identify it in the key points. It is just some of the questions that he put out there.

Sandra Rice - Right. We can consider that as points of interest.

Kim McDonald - Currently, that is our only boat ramp.

Sandra Rice - Yes.

Kim McDonald - The Navy agrees with the 45 Space Wing and the Coast Guard about the validation of the model. There is interest on our part in knowing how the model is going to be validated.

Sandra Rice - Specifically at the Port Canaveral site.

Kim McDonald - Yes.

Doug Mutter - To go back to the commercial side of it. On this study I assume the studies are the vessels going by at 5-5 1/2 knots. Is that correct?

Sandra Rice - We would probably look at what we would say the condition is associated with normal conditions and then maybe a high wind event. We are primarily talking about outbound cruise ship transits. We don't expect and have been made aware of any issues with tug assisted displacement vessel transits either inbound or outbound to have being detrimental in any way or cause surge issues.

Doug Mutter - The reality of it is not all the time is it normal conditions. Probably half the time we have high wind events, and you are trying to keep a cruise ship on its normal schedule, as the Pilots can attest too, that they have to speed up in the channel in order to maintain their position to keep from getting out of shape.

Sandra Rice - We would be looking at those more extreme type. . .

Doug Mutter - And the other thing with the timing like Lt. Harder said once that vessel was passed it was 11 minutes after it passed when that ship got surged. Right now there is supposed to be 30 minutes between ships transiting the channel. That does not always happen to try and keep cruise ships on track. The usually are 15 minutes behind each other. Once it barely calms down you have another one that goes by and creates another surge. This is just my view of the reality of it. It is not always a normal condition. Take for today, we are going to have two ships at north one and north two both large vessels, one overhanging north two kind of the same way the surge happened a couple weeks ago and we will have a couple cruise ships transiting right by those. Just saying if you keep that in some of scenarios instead of it being 5 1/2 knots it maybe it maybe 7 knots.

Sandra Rice - Again we will be working with the Pilots to establish what we are going to call normal versus higher level wind condition ***inaudible*** I certainly am very interested in the talking to Coast and Harbor about this idea that. . the close transit. . .that is something we can accommodate. I'll just have to report back on that.

Dave Dahl - I have a couple questions about the minutes. Who is going to keep the minutes for this meeting? With the contractor?

John Walsh - No, with the Port, so the Port will be issuing minutes for each of the meetings. I would like to suggest John that when the meetings come out we get a drop on the draft so that we can validate all the points and make sure all the issues, for instance the Coast Guard had some outstanding points today that should absolutely be in the minutes as did the Port.

John Walsh - I agree. One of the items we put in, obviously the meeting is taped so we are able to go back through, so we will be able to go back and pick up each point. I've made notes as we have gone through but we will be able to do a full transcript of everything that everyone brought up today. Those calling in as well as those individuals that are here, so I don't think we will miss any key items but we always do a draft ahead of time so this is as we have seen it, but if there are some items, and occasionally people want to also add a few items they forgot but are important to distribute in a process like this.

Dave Dahl - That's outstanding. Thank you sir. Is there a master schedule someplace?

John Walsh - There has been a master schedule prepared with David Miller & Associates going through but the whole surge piece is a new impact of that. Originally the surge was something that in prior command, in prior discussions, was prior to my time coming to the Port, that is was not something that was going to need to be done, so it has had an impact. I have heard the message loud and clear today. I come from a construction background so schedules how much and when are the two aspects that I live by, so you can expect that by mid next week there will be a master schedule submitted to everyone, prior to our next meeting, people will have opportunity to review minutes as well as the master schedule as we see it today, understanding that there are certain impacts that we may not anticipate but at least when those impacts then come we can show what the impact is on the schedule and we will try to build in all the anticipated delays, so we will do an ideal and show where there is float in particular items off the idea. . .

Dave Dahl - A place to start and we modify as we go.

John Walsh - Correct.

Captain Kuzma - The one thing that the master schedule with talking to Mr. Payne and Coast Guard was the authorities don't necessarily reside with myself from a Navy point of view and some of that was to allow us to make sure that we could get the information to our respected chain of commands through the authoritative decision makers to do that. It was meant to allow us to really make sure our processes did not stand in the long term discussions of the project.

John Walsh - Ok. We appreciate that.

Dave Dahl - The ship models. . .from the little bit I know about this whole project we have commercial vessels, we have Coast Guard vessels, we have Army vessels, we have Air Force vessels, we have Navy vessels, and we have a variety of the big commercials and seemed like Sandy said that what we are going to do was take a look at that universe of potential vessels in the Port and identify the ones that would be the high interest items and model those. Is that correct?

Sandra Rice - Yes, in the interest of making this a study that we can manage and get through. . .
Dave Dahl - Right, you have to pare down to a certain number.

Sandra Rice - Right.

Dave Dahl - Are we going to have a meeting to do that or are you going to propose a group that we will model or how exactly is that process going to happen?

Sandra Rice - I think that we would first need to see from you what you think your universal high interest vessels looks like.

Dave Dahl - Ok. So we would submit those to you and copy the Port?

John Walsh - Yes we would like to be copied so we are aware of that.

Dave Dahl - Is that the universe there? There are Army ships that use the Port commercial, the cruise ships, the Navy ships and then there are some Air Force vessels as well, correct? I'm not trying to make it unmanageable I heard you loud and clear that we have to pare it down, but I'm just wondering how we are going to get to the ones we want to model because it be sad to miss some we really wanted to model.

Sandra Rice - And by looking at the list we can possibly decide that this one is more important than this one.

Dave Dahl - Perfect. Public Comment on the draft review, I'm not sure I understood that.

John Walsh - That is a process of the Army Corps of Engineers and they have several of those, but essentially the draft is then distributed as general public comments as the draft goes out or the draft is posted on David Miller's site so that people can download that, review the draft and then all stakeholders of the Port, local government agencies, other municipal functions, US Fish and Wildlife, FDEP, Florida Fish and Wildlife, so any and all stakeholders, Propeller Club, groups that may use the Port for recreational boating or fishing, so it allows everyone that would like to have an input, to bring input there are public meetings that would be a part of that as well.

Dave Dahl - That draft is a draft of our proposed study. . .

John Walsh - The entire study, so. . .the surge is a part this pile here is essentially the draft as it sits today of the Section 203 Study, so it is allowing people to look at this document, as it exists, which will eventually will go up to the Atlanta office of the Corps to have approvals at that level and then move from Atlanta to Washington.

Dave Dahl - So the surge is a subset of that?

John Walsh - The surge is a subset that will become another binder to go in this set of information that is the economic analysis, the engineering analysis, the environmental analysis, being done by Dial Cordy.

Dave Dahl - Thanks Mr. Walsh.

Kim McDonald - I hate to go back to schedule again, but so essentially the data that we are talking about, the ship data, the key points of interest, you need those all within 9 days. Correct?

Sandra Rice - I had to put something on paper.

John Walsh - Ideally, yes, if I could speak for Mr. Payne it would be 3 days but. . .

Kim McDonald - Since I have the engineer side, when we are talking key points how many are you looking for? Like the ship thing, we can provide thousands points or do you want ten points. Never mind that didn't filter down to me.

So basically you are looking for in a week to a little over a week to get that information to dial into the next process to get to that 35%.

John Walsh - This is correct.

Sandra Rice - Right, we just want to move, collecting the information and processing the information to get a plan together that everyone is in agreement with. . .

Kim McDonald - And then that's the 35% review that everyone. . .that is where you lost me, because by August we are supposed to have a 35% design level completed, or they will. . .

Sandra Rice - My focus is on the surge model I'm not. . .

John Walsh - Yes, there is concurrency David Miller & Associates is working on the overall Section 203, when we say 35% it's 35% design drawings that the Corps requires at that point but the Port is committed to saying if we can identify points that we know are a problem now one of the things I was going to bring up is obviously there are specifics as we talk about the communication utilities, we would like to engage a surveyor and coordinate with the Air Force and the base to bring a surveyor in and lets specifically pinpoint those. They're going to be part of moving to the 60%, moving to the 100% drawings, so if we start collecting that data now concurrently we don't necessarily need to wait to a 35% point to collect data that we know we are going to need in the future, so we would like to expedite some of those steps, they will actually help us pinpoint potential areas of conflict, take a look at the grades in the angles in those areas that will help Gary look at potential solutions and if the Surge Study brings back that there is a particular impact then we will be asking him to look from a marine structural engineering standpoint to say, "How can we mitigate this effect, if we build this particular structure or seawall or whatever is necessary?", would that mitigate then an effect that the study says could be impacted. We are hopeful, but the study will show that the widening and deepening that there would be already a lesser impact, it doesn't mean that we can cure everything that currently exists out there, but it may be the opportunity to make incremental improvements to say not only will the widening and deepening make things less of a problem we can also take that opportunity if we have to change a particular structure to do it in the most prudent way we can to reduce the impact even as it exists today lower than it is on the particular vessel, on top of the standards that have been used, with getting notices out, proper linehandling and proper seamanship techniques, which will always be first and foremost one of the things that we as a Port and various stakeholders at the Port need to make very real every day. That is the number one effect. The ship that came away, the Captain admitted that it was old lines and that it was tied up at high tide and they weren't tending those properly, so that is a simple effort that we can all do as stakeholders to make sure that it doesn't happen on a regular basis.

Dave Stone - Sandy could you provide information on the specific format that you want the whole data in, so that I can effectively pass that to the Delta Mariner folks in a way that you need it. I understand that you are trying to collect that whole data by the 22nd of July, so I'm wondering what is the 29th date for, once you get that whole date what will happen on the 29th?

Sandra Rice - First we have to know the vessels and the points of interest and then from that we can determine what are reasonable passing scenarios. . .after the hulls are figured out what vessels we want to put where, we will be able to develop good passing scenarios.

Dave Stone - So the 29th is to look at passing scenarios?

Sandra Rice - Well, yes, if we got the information say on the 22nd then between the 22nd and 29th we can work to put together the draft passing scenarios and provide them to you as draft report. . .to change something, add something.

Dave Stone - When this goes out, the Feasibility Study goes out for public and federal review, how do the federal entities get notified that it is available for their review?

John Walsh - There are a group of stakeholders, David Miller has already but it is broad notice but there also will be newspaper publication, Federal Register is where a lot of the agencies will. .

Dave Stone - I guess that is what I was getting at, do you have to watch the Federal Register and that's your opportunity. . .

John Walsh - We will reach out to as many individuals and groups that we know have continued interest in the Port. It will be announced at Port meetings, as well put onto our website, as well as probably ads in local publications as well, so that local constituents and groups know to look for that data, but in general a reach out in e-mail attempt of all of those groups that we know have a stake or a interest here in the Port. The Army Corps has a regular cast as well as they go through any of these studies that they know that they need to locate, we're working obviously with the Jacksonville Army Corps office and they work very closely on these throughout the country, throughout our region on those studies.

Dave Stone - Just one last point, I know when we were looking at the draft Feasibility Study it was sometimes very difficult to access servers from a .mil site to get them. It may be a good idea to have those available via CDs that we could pick-up as well. We eventually got to that, but sometimes with some of our computer firewalls it's hard to get to them.

John Walsh - Ok, we will do that.

Sandra Rice - After today I can e-mail people the more specific information, vessel particulars, possibly a picture, whatever. If there is a certain point of contact within each group, so I am not broadcasting to everybody, I don't know if I can pare down who would be good points of contact in each group to get this information.

Captain Kuzma - I would like to thank everybody for lots of discussion and great work. When the leadership talked we talked about the kind of process that over higher view is kind of study impact and then mitigation, so we all have kind of talked about that in different terms of whatever. The Navy, like the Coast Guard, were looking for growth compatible with the current mission understanding that there is probably some discussion down the line. I would ask that if there is something that comes out that the group wants someone to look at to really push it directly to the respective points of contact. We are really looking forward to step through this but we do have concerns and we have responsibilities on our side of the mission as we move forward. I don't think my team has any further comments.

John Walsh - Anyone else? On behalf of the Port the one item we did want to go over today is to keep this on a regular basis. Do we want to decide today to do an every two week or every three week rotation, so as this data moves forward it gives people the opportunity we would not have to have all stakeholders but if each group had at least representative, or their particular concerns. . .we found in the past that if we don't set those regular meetings and deadlines then things can slip very quickly. Every two weeks? The 27th?

Captain Kuzma - I would recommend that you set that as a starting pointing and if there is an issue then when the folks get back. . .certainly there will be different people.

John Walsh - Ok, we will set that today for the 27th at 10:00 and then that if there are particulars or if people have additional questions after leaving today at least we have that platform to address them and bring them forward and keep things moving on a very pressured point forward, and we do appreciate the input that we have received today. We know this has an impact on groups and we are looking for it to be a very successful project for all stakeholders and we do appreciate your time coming today and through the process. Thank you.

The meeting was adjourned at a 11:52 a.m.

Tara Carroll
Recording Secretary
July 26, 2011

MEETING SUMMARY **CH2MHILL**

Port Canaveral Channel Widening, Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Issues – Meeting at CPA Offices

ATTENDEES:

Bob Fowler, USAF Real Property
853-0917,
Robert.Fowler@patrick.af.mil

Jeannen Baker, USAF Real Property, 853-0967
Jeannen.Baker@patrick.af.mil

Jeannie Adame, CPA Director of Environmental Plans & Programs, Project Manager, 783-7831x256
JAdame@PortCanaveral.org

Susan Cossey, Director of Tenant Development and FTZ 136, 783-7831x257
SCossey@PortCanaveral.org

Suzie Norris, CH2M Hill, Project Engineer, 799-1236x222
Suzanna.Norris@CH2M.com

Linda Batz, CH2M Hill, Project Engineer, 799-1236x211
Linda.Batz@CH2M.com

FROM: Linda Batz

DATE: November 22, 2005 (1400)

CC: Attendees, Sandy Rice, and Gary Ledford

Jeannie and Linda introduced the channel widening project and study process. The widening will affect the USAF uplands adjacent to the harbor between the Middle Turning Basin and the Trident Turning Basin. Bob was aware of the project and remembered a meeting approximately 4-5 years ago that Gary Ledford had attended.

A task in the first phase of the study is to identify all property owners and adjacent property owners and to verify ownership of those lands. Bob provided a copy of the legal description of the USAF parcel named "Tract No. 945." This parcel is 198.50 acres and is identified under the G.T. Gwathmey, Et Al Schedule "A" document. It appears this parcel is north of the parcel identified in Contract DA-08-123-eng-2257 (GJ ID#A-51) and includes uplands between the Middle Turning Basin and the Trident Turning Basin. Bob had a preliminary property map prepared by Land & Sea Survey that the USAF had commissioned. Once the map is final, a copy could be provided to CPA.

Another task in the first phase of the study is to determine the optimal width of the widening based on economic and engineering analyses. Once the width is determined and the impact to the USAF land is known, Jeannie will submit a letter explaining the proposed impact to Jack Gibson, Deputy Commander, 45 CES/CD with a copy to CES/CEL.

Jeannen and Bob noted that the USAF would probably not give up interest (ownership) in the land, but would probably grant the easement to the COE. The procedure utilitized in the last widening should be researched. /end

Port Canaveral Section 203 Feasibility Study

Real Estate Appendix

Attachment E

Sponsor Capability Checklist

Date: July 2012

ASSESSMENT OF NON-FEDERAL SPONSOR'S REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION CAPABILITY FOR CANAVERAL PORT AUTHORITY

I. Legal Authority:

a. Does the sponsor have legal authority to acquire and hold title to real property for project purposes? *Yes.*

b. Does the sponsor have the power of eminent domain for this project? *Yes.*

c. Does the sponsor have "quick take" authority for this project? *Yes.*

d. Are any of the lands/interests in land required for the project located outside the sponsor's political boundary? *No, but portions for the widening are on the Air Force property.*

e. Are any of the lands/interests in land required for the project owned by an entity whose property the sponsor cannot condemn? *Yes, United States of America, 45th Space Wing.*

II. Human Resource Requirements:

a. Will the sponsor's in house staff require technical training to become familiar with the real estate requirements of Federal projects including P.L. 91-646, as amended? *Yes.*

b. If the answer to II.a is "yes", has a reasonable plan been developed to provide such training? *In process now in conjunction with USACE.*

c. Does the sponsor's in-house staff have sufficient real estate acquisition experience to meet its responsibilities for the project? *Yes.*

d. Is the sponsor's projected in-house staffing level sufficient considering its other work load, if any, and the project schedule? *Yes.*

e. Can the sponsor obtain contractor support, if required in a timely fashion? *Yes.*

f. Will the sponsor likely request USACE assistance in acquiring real estate? *Yes.*

III. Other Project Variables:

a. Will the sponsor's staff be located within reasonable proximity to the project site? *Yes.*

b. Has the sponsor approved the project/real estate schedule/milestones? *Yes.*

IV. Overall Assessment:

a. Has the sponsor performed satisfactorily on other USACE projects? *Yes.*

b. With regard to this project, the sponsor is anticipated to be: highly capable/fully capable/moderately capable/marginally capable/insufficiently capable. *highly capable*

V. Coordination:

a. Has this assessment been coordinated with the sponsor? *Yes.*

b. Does the sponsor concur with this assessment? *Yes.*

Date: 12/15/11

Prepared by:

John E. Walsh
Deputy Executive Director, Infrastructure
Canaveral Port Authority

Reviewed and approved by:

J. Stanley Payne
Chief Executive Officer
Canaveral Port Authority